



**ExxonMobil.**

**Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd**

**GUDGEON and TERAHIHI ENVIRONMENT PLAN**

Preface

**OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS**

**TITLE:** Gudgeon and Terakihi Environment Plan Preface

**REVISION:** 0

**REVISION STATUS:** Response to NOPSEMA RFWI

**DATE OF ISSUE:** 9 January 2024

**DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR:** Environment & Regulatory Advisor

**OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY:** Special Controls Mandatory

**MPI CLASSIFICATION:** None

**RETENTION PERIOD:** IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)

**MASTER STORAGE LOCATION:** UDocs ([OIMS 6-5 Environmental Management](#))

**REVISION HISTORY**

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
0	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the G&T EP	9 Jan 2024	PS	n/a

**DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:**

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

**DISTRIBUTION:**

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Rev	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
00	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic





## 1 Preface

### 1.1 Purpose of this document

This preface document provides an overview of the Gudgeon and Terakihi (G&T) Environment Plan (EP) and incorporates the summary table required by regulation 11(4). It is designed to assist the reader to navigate the four volumes which make up the G&T EP.

### 1.2 Overview of the Environment Plan Structure

#### 1.2.1 Structure of the Environment Plan

All offshore activities as defined by the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act, 2006 (OPGGGS Act) and the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations, 2009 (OPGGGS(E)R), require an accepted Environment Plan to enable them to proceed. All of these activities take place in the Bass Strait and are operated by Esso using the same management systems and processes. Therefore there is direct replication of processes, information and systems across facilities and within facility specific Environment Plans. In an effort to minimise replication and streamline the administrative process, Esso has standardised the sections of the Environment Plans that are identical between activities. The Environment Plan is now presented in four separate volumes which should be read as one volume however can be maintained individually as necessary.

#### 1.2.2 Standardised information across all activities

The standardised sections of the Environment Plans that are identical between activities are described below:

##### **Volume 1 - Description of the Environment**

Volume 1 describes the environment within a geographic area which encompasses the combined breadth of all credibly conceivable worst case discharge scenarios (WCDS) that could arise from any activity undertaken by Esso.

Each project will have a different WCDS. Project specific stochastic oil spill modelling will be used to determine the geographic area potentially impacted by that particular project.

Volume 1 uses the combined geographic area from all the conceivable individual activities and is then used to determine the total potentially affected area (PEA).

Note that by definition, no single credible spill scenario could potentially impact the whole of the PEA. Information contained in Volume 1 includes:

- Description of the Environment (Reg 13(2) and Reg 13(3))
- Legislative and other requirements (Reg 13(4))
- Describes the total combined geographic area which may be affected by all and any of the activities undertaken by Esso
- Esso's Corporate environmental policy (Reg 16(a))

##### **Volume 3 - Emergency Preparedness and Response**

Esso prepares for and manages emergency situations, including oil spills, under its safety management system, OIMS System 10-2 (refer Implementation Strategy). The purpose of OIMS System 10-2 is to ensure that Esso establishes effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations. The system and its processes address all sites for which Esso has responsibility and are designed to respond to all emergency situations, regardless of the specific activity and is therefore applied consistently across all activities.

Information contained in Volume 3 includes:

- Description of the activities that may be undertaken in response to an oil spill, should one occur (Reg 13(1));
- Impact and Risk Assessment of the oil spill response activities (Reg 13(5) & Reg 13(6));
- A description of Esso's capability to respond to an oil spill, including arrangements with other organisations that can provide additional resources (Reg 14(8AA));
- An assessment of the adequacy of Esso's capability to respond in a timely manner to any oil spill arising from any and all of Esso's offshore petroleum activities (Reg 14(8AA)).

The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) is included in Appendix A of Volume 3 and includes:

- Description of the specific arrangements in place for responding to and monitoring oil pollution arising from any of Esso's offshore petroleum activities (Reg 14(8AA)).
- The Oil Spill Monitoring Plan (OSMP) is included in Appendix B of Volume 3 and includes:
- Description of the specific arrangements for monitoring oil pollution which also informs response activities (Reg 14(8AA) & Reg 14(8D)).

### 1.2.3 Activity specific information

The information which will vary between activities is the specific scope of work that will be undertaken, defined by the OPGGS(E)R as the description of the Activity (R13(1)), and its associated impacts and potential risks (R13(5), R13(6) and R13(7)). For each work scope, all activity specific information relating to these regulations is provided in Volume 2, Description of the Activity, Impacts and Risks.

#### Volume 2 - Description of the Activity, Impacts and Risks

Information contained in Volume 2 includes:

- Details of Titleholder (Reg 15)
- Description of Activity (Reg 13(1))
- Description of the activity specific environment that may be affected (R13(2)a)
- Impact and Risk Assessment (Reg 13(5), Reg 6(a) & Reg 6(b))

#### Volume 4 - Implementation Strategy

Esso operates in accordance with the proprietary ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS). OIMS consists of 11 Elements, each of which has globally defined corporate expectations. These are implemented through formally documented Management Systems. OIMS provides for all the standard recognised requirements of safety management systems, beginning with Management Leadership, Commitment and Accountability (Element 1) and incorporating a continuous cycle of assessment and improvement (Element 11). Regardless of the specific activity, Esso will consistently use OIMS to implement all activities. However the activity specific organisation structure and roles and responsibilities of personnel in relation to the implementation, management and review of the environment plan defined by the OPGGS(E)R as the Implementation Strategy for the environment plan (R14), will vary for each project. This information is provided in Volume 4, Implementation Strategy.

Information contained in Volume 4 includes:

- Environmental Performance (Reg 13(7))
- Monitoring of performance outcomes and standards (Reg 14(3))
- Implementation Plan (Reg 14(1), Reg 10A(e) and Reg 14(8A, 8B & 8C))
- Environmental Management System (Reg 14(3))
- Roles and Responsibilities & Training (Reg 14(5))
- Incident reporting and recording requirements (Reg 26, 26A, 26AA & 26B) and Reporting (Reg 14(2) & 26C)
- Consultation (Reg 11 & Reg 16b)



### 1.3 EP Summary Requirement

This Bass Strait EP summary has been prepared from material provided in the EP. The summary consists of the following as required by regulation 11(4):

<b>EP Summary material requirement</b>	<b>Relevant section of EP containing EP Summary material</b>
<b>The location of the activity</b>	Volume 2 Section 2
<b>A description of the receiving environment</b>	Volume 1 Volume 2 Section 5
<b>A description of the activity</b>	Volume 2 Section 2 Volume 2 Section 4
<b>Details of the environmental impacts and risks</b>	Volume 2 Section 5 Volume 2 Section 6
<b>The control measures for the activity</b>	Volume 2 Section 5 Volume 2 Section 6 Volume 4 Section 1
<b>The arrangements for ongoing monitoring of the titleholder's environmental performance</b>	Volume 4
<b>Response arrangements in the oil pollution emergency plan</b>	Volume 3, including appendices
<b>Consultation already undertaken and plans for ongoing consultation</b>	Volume 4 Section 3 Volume 4 Appendix A
<b>Details of the titleholders nominated liaison person for the activity</b>	Volume 2 Section 1



**ExxonMobil™**

**Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd**

**DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT  
BASS STRAIT ENVIRONMENT PLAN**

Volume 1

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EMM-001

## OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS

**TITLE:** Description of the Environment  
Bass Strait Environment Plan Volume 1

**REVISION:** Rev 6

**REVISION STATUS:** Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance

**DATE OF ISSUE:** 31<sup>st</sup> October 2023

**DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR:** Environment & Regulatory Advisor

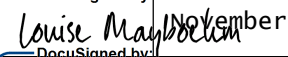
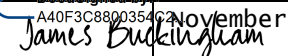
**OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY:** Special Controls Mandatory

**MPI CLASSIFICATION:** None

**RETENTION PERIOD:** IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)

**MASTER STORAGE LOCATION:** UDocs ([OIMS 6-5 Environmental Management](#))

### APPROVALS:

Rev 5	Name	Position	Signature	Date
<b>Document Owner:</b>	Louise Mayboehm	Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor		3, 2023
<b>Approved By:</b>	James Buckingham	Offshore Asset Manager		2, 2023

Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.

### REVISION HISTORY

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
6	Update to Table 1-1 to Fix KEF reference location and new SRW BIA	31 October 2023	PS	James Buckingham
5	Updates for G&T RFFWI	14 August 2023	PS	James Buckingham
4	Inclusion of Native Title and NOPSEMA Completeness check requirements for G&T EP	15 March 2023	PS	James Buckingham
3	NOPSEMA RFFWI for JUR Drilling EP	29 June 2022	JE	James Buckingham
2	NOPSEMA RFFWI	10 June 2020	LS	Simon Kemp
1	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the Bass Strait Operations EP	6 September 2019	LS	Simon Kemp
1A	For Internal Review	27 August 2019	LS	Simon Kemp
0	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the JUR Drilling EP	19 August 2019	LS	Simon Kemp

### DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

### DISTRIBUTION:

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Rev	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
4	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic



**Table of Contents**

Table of Contents .....	iv
List of Figures .....	v
List of Tables .....	viii
Abbreviations .....	xi
<b>1 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Overview .....	1
1.2 Regulatory Context .....	1
1.3 Environmental Policy .....	2
1.4 Definition of Described Area .....	2
1.5 Esso Bass Strait Permit Area .....	4
<b>2 DESCRIPTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT .....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1 Physical Environment .....	5
2.2 Values and Sensitivities in the DA .....	10
2.3 Ecological Environment .....	126
2.4 Economic Environment .....	188
2.5 Cultural .....	218
2.6 Social Environment .....	226
<b>3 LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>227</b>
3.1 Legislative Framework .....	227
3.2 Relevant Legislation .....	227
3.3 Federal Court Decisions .....	227
<b>APPENDIX A – ESSO’S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY .....</b>	<b>236</b>
<b>APPENDIX B – REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>APPENDIX C – EPBC ACT SEARCH REPORTS .....</b>	<b>239</b>
<b>APPENDIX D – CURRENT ROSES .....</b>	<b>240</b>

**List of Figures**

Figure 1-1	Described Area (DA)	3
Figure 1-2	Esso Gippsland Basin Permit Area	4
Figure 2-1	Major ocean currents in south-eastern Australian waters summer	8
Figure 2-2	Major ocean currents in south-eastern Australian waters winter	8
Figure 2-3	National Heritage Places, RAMSAR wetland, National Parks and Reserves in Botany Bay	19
Figure 2-4	Wetlands of International Importance within the DA	21
Figure 2-5	Locality of Gippsland lakes Ramsar Site (DSEWPAC, 2010)	22
Figure 2-6	Locality of Corner Inlet Ramsar Site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)	33
Figure 2-7	Locality Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site (Finley and Roberts, 2010)	42
Figure 2-8	Locality of East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2008)	47
Figure 2-9	Locality and wetland type of Ringarooma Ramsar Site	49
Figure 2-10	Locality of Moulting Lagoon and Apsley Marches Ramsar Sites (Hale &Butcher, 2011).	54
Figure 2-11	Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia	62
Figure 2-12	Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Littoral Rainforest within East Gippsland (Vic DoE&PI, 2014 Littoral Rainforests of East Gippsland: Priorities for Action 2014-2019)	63
Figure 2-13	Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Littoral Rainforest in NSW (NSW OEH, 2017)	64
Figure 2-14	Distribution of the TEC Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh	65
Figure 2-15	Distribution of the TEC open-coast salt-wedge communities	66
Figure 2-16	Distribution of the TEC Coastal swamp oak forest of NSW (extract only)	67
Figure 2-17	Distribution of the TEC Coastal Upland Swamps in the Sydney Basin Bioregion	68
Figure 2-18	Distribution of the TEC Coastal Swamp Sclerophyll Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland	69
Figure 2-19	Distribution of the TEC Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion	70
Figure 2-20	Australian Marine Parks within the DA	72
Figure 2-21	Spatially defined Key Ecological Features within the DA	96
Figure 2-22	National Parks and reserves in the DA in Victoria	101
Figure 2-23	National Parks and reserves in the DA on the islands of Tasmania in northern Bass Strait	102
Figure 2-24	National Parks and Reserves in the DA on and around mainland Tasmania	102
Figure 2-25	National Parks and reserves in the DA in New South Wales	103
Figure 2-26	National Parks and reserves in the DA in Queensland	104
Figure 2-27	Furneaux Group	125
Figure 2-28	Biologically important areas for shark species	133
Figure 2-29	Biologically Important Areas for albatross species	138



Figure 2-30	Biologically Important Areas for Petrel species.	141
Figure 2-31	Biologically Important Areas for Shearwater species	144
Figure 2-32	Biologically Important Areas for Crested Tern	145
Figure 2-33	Biologically Important Area for Little Penguin	147
Figure 2-34	Whale migration pathways and aggregation around the Bass Strait petroleum permit areas	158
Figure 2-35	Migration routes for Humpback Whales around Australia (TSSC, 2015c)	159
Figure 2-36	Distribution and foraging areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale (DoE, 2015d)	160
Figure 2-37	Biologically Important Areas for whale species	162
Figure 2-38	Biologically Important Areas for Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin	164
Figure 2-39	Known breeding colonies for the Australian Fur-seal (PINP, 2019)	169
Figure 2-40	Historic (square icon) and current (circle icon) breeding colonies for the New Zealand Fur-seal ( <i>Kirkwood et al., 2009</i> )	169
Figure 2-41	Biologically important areas for Australian Sealion (NCVA, 2019)	169
Figure 2-42	Marine turtle species distribution and nesting sites	173
Figure 2-43	Seasonal phytoplankton growth from MODIS ocean colour composites (McClatchie et al. 2006)	176
Figure 2-44	Number of taxa sampled at West Kingfish platform (Zones 1 and 2) and reference locations (Locations 1 and 2). Values in parentheses indicate the total number of taxa sampled.	178
Figure 2-45	Number of taxa sampled at Tuna platform (Zones 1 and 2) and reference locations (Locations 1 and 2). Values in parentheses indicate the total number of taxa sampled.	178
Figure 2-46	Taxa classed abundance of infauna at West Barracouta monitoring	179
Figure 2-47	Seagrass dominated nearshore habitat within the DA	180
Figure 2-48	Substrata on the south-eastern Australian continental shelf	182
Figure 2-49	Macroalgae dominated nearshore habitat within the DA	183
Figure 2-50	Bathymetry of the Bass Canyon	184
Figure 2-51	Shoreline types within the DA	185
Figure 2-52	Distribution of Mangroves within DA	187
Figure 2-53	Saltmarsh dominated nearshore habitat within the DA	188
Figure 2-54	Relative catch levels of Commonwealth-managed fisheries, 2021 (ABARES, 2022)	189
Figure 2-55	Gross Value of Production of Commonwealth Fisheries from 2010-2021 (Patterson et al., 2022).	189
Figure 2-56	Bass Strait Scallop Fisheries (VFA, 2019)	190
Figure 2-57	Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery Management Area and 2017 Relative Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2022).	191
Figure 2-58	Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2021 Relative Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2022).	192
Figure 2-59	Small Pelagic Fishery Management Area and 2021-22 Area Fished	193
Figure 2-60	Southern and Eastern Scafish and Shark Fishery Management Area (Patterson et al., 2022)	194

Figure 2-61	2021-2022 Relative Fishing Intensity for (a) Commonwealth Trawl Sector (b) Commonwealth Trawl Sector: Danish-seine, (c) Scalefish Hook Sector, (d) Shark Gillnet Sector, and (e) Shark Hook Sector, (f) East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector (Patterson et al., 2022)	197
Figure 2-62	Southern Bluefin Tuna Management Area and 2020-21 Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2022)	197
Figure 2-63	(a) Squid Catch from the Commonwealth Trawl Sector 2021, and (b) 2021 Fishing Intensity in the Southern Squid Jig Fishery (Patterson et al., 2022)	198
Figure 2-64	Managed area of the Norfolk Island Fishery	199
Figure 2-65	Gippsland Basin oil and gas fields (NOPTA, 2016)	213
Figure 2-66	Gippsland Basin regional geology with petroleum fields and infrastructure (DIIS, 2017)	214
Figure 2-67	Shipping exclusion zones (Area to be Avoided) (ABF, 2017)	215
Figure 2-68	Shipping density around the Area to be Avoided real time data April, 2019 (VT, 2019)	216
Figure 2-69	Shipping density in the DA real time data May, 2019 (VT, 2019)	216
Figure 2-70	Significant Defence bases and facilities (Department of Defence, 2014)	217
Figure 2-71	Indigenous Protected Areas in the DA (DMPC, 2019 a)	219
Figure 2-72	Proposed Nanjit to Mallacoota Sea Country IPA	219
Figure 2-73	Gunaikurnai Native Title Determination Area (VCD2010/01)	221
Figure 2-74	Shipwreck sites in the DA as listed in the National Shipwrecks Database (DoEE, 2019)	224
Figure 2-75	Historic Shipwreck Protected Zones within DA (ERIN, 2017)	225
Figure 2-76	Recreational Fishing Catch in Temperate East (top) and South-eastern (bottom) Marine Region (DoEE, 2015a)	227

**List of Tables**

Table 1-1	OPGGS(E)R requirements for the description of the activity with references to where these items are addressed	1
Table 1-2	Esso's Bass Strait Facility locations (GDA94)	4
Table 2-1	Average monthly sea surface temperature and salinity nearby Blackback well location within the 0-5m water depth.	9
Table 2-2	Relevant Matters of National Environmental Significance in the DA	10
Table 2-3	Other Matters Protected under the EPBC Act	11
Table 2-4	Other Protected Areas	13
Table 2-5	Criteria for identifying Wetlands of International Importance (DoEE, 2019u)	20
Table 2-6	Summary of critical components, processes and services/benefits for the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site (DSEWPAC 2010)	23
Table 2-7	Limits of acceptable change (LAC) – Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site (DSEWPAC 2010)	24
Table 2-8	Summary of critical components, processes and services/benefits for the Corner Inlet Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)	34
Table 2-9	Limits of acceptable change (LAC) – Corner Inlet Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)	35
Table 2-10	Limits of acceptable change for critical components and processes of the Logan Lagoon Ramsar site (Finley and Roberts, 2010).	43
Table 2-11	Summary of limits of acceptable change for the East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2008)	48
Table 2-12	Critical Components and Limits of Acceptable Change for the Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar Site.	50
Table 2-13	Limits of Acceptable Change for the Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site	55
Table 2-14	East Gippsland CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	73
Table 2-15	Beagle CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	74
Table 2-16	Flinders CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	75
Table 2-17	Freycinet CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	77
Table 2-18	Boags CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	78
Table 2-19	Apollo CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019c)	79
Table 2-20	Zeehan CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019e)	80
Table 2-21	Franklin CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019d))	81
Table 2-22	Huon CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019a)	82
Table 2-23	Solitary Islands Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan	84

Table 2-24	Lord Howe Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	85
Table 2-25	Central Eastern Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	87
Table 2-26	Hunter CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	88
Table 2-27	Cod Grounds CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	89
Table 2-28	Jervis CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	91
Table 2-29	South Tasman Rise CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)	92
Table 2-30	Gifford CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	93
Table 2-31	Norfolk Island CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)	93
Table 2-32	Coral Sea CMR: Coral Sea Marine Park Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018b)	95
Table 2-33	EPBC Act listed fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	128
Table 2-34	Key threats and management actions for threatened fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	130
Table 2-35	Fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	134
Table 2-36	Key threats and management actions for threatened fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	134
Table 2-37	Seabird and shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	149
Table 2-38	Key threats and management actions for seabird and shorebird threatened species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	154
Table 2-39	Marine mammal (cetacean) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	164
Table 2-40	Key threats and management actions for threatened marine mammal (cetacean) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	166
Table 2-41	Marine mammal (pinniped) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	168
Table 2-42	Key threats and management actions for threatened marine mammal (pinniped) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	168
Table 2-43	Marine mammal (sirenia) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	170
Table 2-44	Marine Reptile turtle species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	171
Table 2-45	Key threats and management actions for threatened marine reptile species or species habitat that may occur within the DA	172
Table 2-46	Marine Reptile snake species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)	174

Table 2-47	State-managed commercial fisheries with management areas that intersect the DA.	200
Table 2-48	Production licenses, Exploration Permits and Retention Leases within Gippsland Basin	213
Table 2-49	Shipwreck numbers within the DA by state	222
Table 2-50	Shipwrecks within the Area to Be Avoided.	224
Table 3-1	Key Commonwealth legislation	228
Table 3-2	Key Victorian legislation	233
Table 3-3	Key New South Wales legislation	234
Table 3-4	Key Tasmanian legislation	235



## Abbreviations

<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Description</b>
ABWMIS	Australian Ballast Water Management Information System
AFFF	Aqueous Film-Forming Foam
AFMA	Australian Fisheries Management Authority
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMP	Australian Marine Parks
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
APASA	Asia Pacific Applied Science Association
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
AQIS	Australian Quarantine Inspection Service
BIA	Biologically Important Area
AS/NZS	Australian Standards / New Zealand Standards
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
ATBA	Area To Be Avoided
BIA	Biologically Important Area
BBMT	Barry Beach Marine Terminal
BHPB	BHP Petroleum (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd
BOM	Bureau of Meteorology
Bonn Convention	Convention on the Migratory Species of Wild Animals 1979
BSCZSF	Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery
BSOA	Bass Strait Operating Area
CAMBA	Chinese Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
CASA	Civil Aviation Safety Authority
CITES	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wildlife and Flora 1973
CMR	Commonwealth Marine Reserve
CVIT	Commonwealth Victoria Inshore Trawl
DA	Described Area
DCCEEW	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
DEH	Department of Environment and Heritage
DEPI	Department of Environment and Primary Industries (previously Department of Sustainability and the Environment or DSE and Department of Primary Industries or DPI)
DoE	Department of the Environment (formerly Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population & Communities or SEWPaC)
DoEE	Department of the Environment and Energy
DoI	Department of Industry (previously Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism or DRET)
DoIRD	Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development (formerly Department of Infrastructure and Transport)



<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Description</b>
DSDBI	Department of State Development, Business and Innovation (Energy and Resources portfolio formerly located with Department of Primary Industries or DPI)
DTPLI	Department of Transport, Planning and Local Infrastructure (formerly Department of Transport or DoT)
EAC	East Australian Current
EAPL	Esso Australia Pty Ltd
EARPL	Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd
ECD	Ecological Character Description
ECDTS	East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector
EGBPA	Esso Gippsland Basin Permit Area
EMM	Environment Management Manual
EMBA	Environment that may be Affected
EPA	Environment Protection Authority
EPBC	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act, 1999
GABTS	Great Australian Bight Trawl Sector
GBJV	Gippsland Basin Joint Venture
GHTS	Gillnet, Hook and Trap Sector
GVP	Gross Value Production
HLA	Halibut
IMCRA	Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
JAMBA	Japan Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
KFA	Kingfish A
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
KFB	Kingfish B
km	kilometres
KPA	Kipper Subsea Facility
KTT	Kipper, Tuna, Turrum
LAC	Limits of Acceptable Change
LEFCOL	Lakes Entrance Fishing Co-operative Limited
MARPOL 73/78	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MEPAU	Mitsui E&P Australia Pty Ltd
MEPC	Marine Environment Protection Committee
MKA	Mackerel
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
MLA	Marlin A
MLB	Marlin B
MMboe	million barrels of oil equivalent
m	metres
mm	millimetres



<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Description</b>
m/s	metres per second
MPA	Marine Protected Area
MSL	Mean Sea Level
MT	Metric Ton
NEPM	National Environment Pollution Measures
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NOPTA	National Offshore Petroleum Titles Authority
NSW	New South Wales
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGs Act	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act, 2006
OPGGs(E)R	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations, 2009
PEA	Potentially Exposed Area
psu	Practical Salinity Units
PSZ	Petroleum Safety Zone
RAMSAR	Convention on Wetlands of International Importance
ROKAMBA	Republic of Korea Migratory Birds Agreement
SESSF	Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery
SETF	South Eastern Trawl Fishery
SSHE	Safety, Security, Health & Environment
SNA	Snapper
TAS	Tasmania
TEC	Threatened Ecological Communities
TSPA	Tasmanian Threatened Species Protection Act 1995
TNA	Tuna
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
VIC	Victoria
WCDS	Worst Credible Discharge Scenario
WKF	West Kingfish
WTN	West Tuna



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Overview

This Description of the Environment has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 and the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations, 2009 (OPGGS(E)R) per the amended Act and Regulations as at 01 January 2015. The Environment Plan development has been guided by N04750-GN1344 Environment Plan Content Requirements (NOPSEMA 2016).

## 1.2 Regulatory Context

The OPGGS(E)R have prescribed requirements for the description of the environment. Table 1-1 lists the requirements of the regulations and identifies the sections in this description of the environment where the requirements are addressed.

**Table 1-1 OPGGS(E)R requirements for the description of the activity with references to where these items are addressed**

Regulation	Requirement	Relevant section where this is addressed
13(2)	The Environment plan must:	
13(2)(a)	Describe the existing environment that may be affected by the activity	1.4 Definition of Described Area 2 Description of the Environment
13(2)(b)	Include details of the particular relevant values and sensitivities (if any) of that environment'	2.2 Values and Sensitivities
13(3)	Particular relevant values and sensitivities may include	
13(3)(a)	the world heritage values of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act	2.2.1 World Heritage
13(2)(b)	the national heritage values of a National Heritage place within the meaning of that Act	2.2.2 National Heritage
13(2)(c)	the ecological character of a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of that Act	2.2.3 Wetlands of International Importance
13(2)(d)	the presence of a listed threatened species or listed threatened ecological community within the meaning of that Act	2.3.1 Fauna 2.2.4 Threatened Ecological Communities
13(2)(e)	the presence of a listed migratory species within the meaning of that Act	2.3.1 Fauna
13(2)(f)	any values and sensitivities that exist in, or in relation to, part or all of:	
13(2)(f)(i)	a Commonwealth marine area within the meaning of that Act; or	2.2.5 Commonwealth Marine Areas 2.2.6 Australian Marine Parks
13(2)(f)(ii)	(ii) Commonwealth land within the meaning of that Act	2.2.8 National Parks and Reserves

The OPGGS(E)R define 'environment' as 'the ecosystems and their constituent parts, natural and physical resources, qualities and characteristics of areas, the heritage value of places and includes the



social, economic and cultural features of those matters'. In accordance with Regulation 13(2) of the OPGGS(E)R, this document describes the physical setting, ecological receptors, and social receptors, of the receiving environment.

A greater level of detail is provided for those particular receptors as defined by Regulation 13(3) of the OPGGS(E)R which states that particular relevant values and sensitivities may include any of the following:

- (a) the world heritage values of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act;
- (b) the national heritage values of a National Heritage place within the meaning of that Act;
- (c) the ecological character of a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of that Act;
- (d) the presence of a listed threatened species or listed threatened ecological community within the meaning of that Act;
- (e) the presence of a listed migratory species within the meaning of that Act;
- (f) any values and sensitivities that exist in, or in relation to, part or all of:
  - (1) a Commonwealth marine area within the meaning of that Act; or
  - (2) Commonwealth land within the meaning of that Act.

### 1.3 Environmental Policy

It is Esso's policy to conduct its business in a manner that is compatible with the balanced environmental and economic needs of the communities in which it operates. Esso is committed to continuous efforts to improve environmental performance throughout its operations.

Accordingly, Esso's policy is to:

- Comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist;
- Encourage concern and respect for the environment, emphasize every employee's responsibility in environmental performance, and ensure appropriate operating practices and training;
- Work with government and industry groups to foster timely development of effective environmental laws and regulations based on sound science and considering risks, costs and benefits, including effects on energy and product supply;
- Manage its business with the goal of preventing incidents and of controlling emissions and wastes to below harmful levels and design, operate, and maintain facilities to this end;
- Respond quickly and effectively to incidents resulting from its operations, cooperating with industry organizations and authorized government agencies;
- Conduct and support research to improve understanding of the impact of its business on the environment, to improve methods of environmental protection, and to enhance its capability to make operations and products compatible with the environment;
- Communicate with the public on environmental matters and share its experience with others to facilitate improvements in industry performance; and
- Undertake appropriate reviews and evaluations of its operations to measure progress and to ensure compliance with this environmental policy.

A copy of Esso's Environmental Policy is provided in Appendix A.

### 1.4 Definition of Described Area

In accordance with Regulation 13(2)a of the OPGGS(E)R and NOPSEMA A652993 (NOPSEMA, 2019), the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) is defined as the outer edge of all simulations in stochastic modelling, using the worst case discharge scenario (WCDS) and the lowest relevant threshold for the

furthest reaching fate of hydrocarbons. While modelling carries some inherent uncertainty, the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) as defined:

- Represents the area that could be affected by any oil spill; and
- Is conservative, as the lowest threshold relevant to any receptor is used.

Each specific activity will define its own PEA in Volume 2 of the Environment Plan. The Described Area (DA) is the *combined* breadth of *all* credibly conceivable PEAs for specific operational activities and project activities to be undertaken by Esso. By definition:

- the limits of each specific PEA is expected to fall within the DA and therefore, all information required to describe the environment will be contained in this Volume 1; and
- no single activity is expected to potentially impact the entire DA.

In the event that the PEA for a future activity is found to reach beyond the edge of the DA, the DA will be expanded and the Description of Environment (this Volume 1) will be revised.

Using the criteria described above, the DA is shown in Figure 1-1. The DA encompasses the Southeast Marine Bioregion, the Temperate East Marine Bioregion and the Coral Sea Marine Bioregion. The IMCRA provincial bioregions encompassed by the DA are also shown in Figure 1-1.

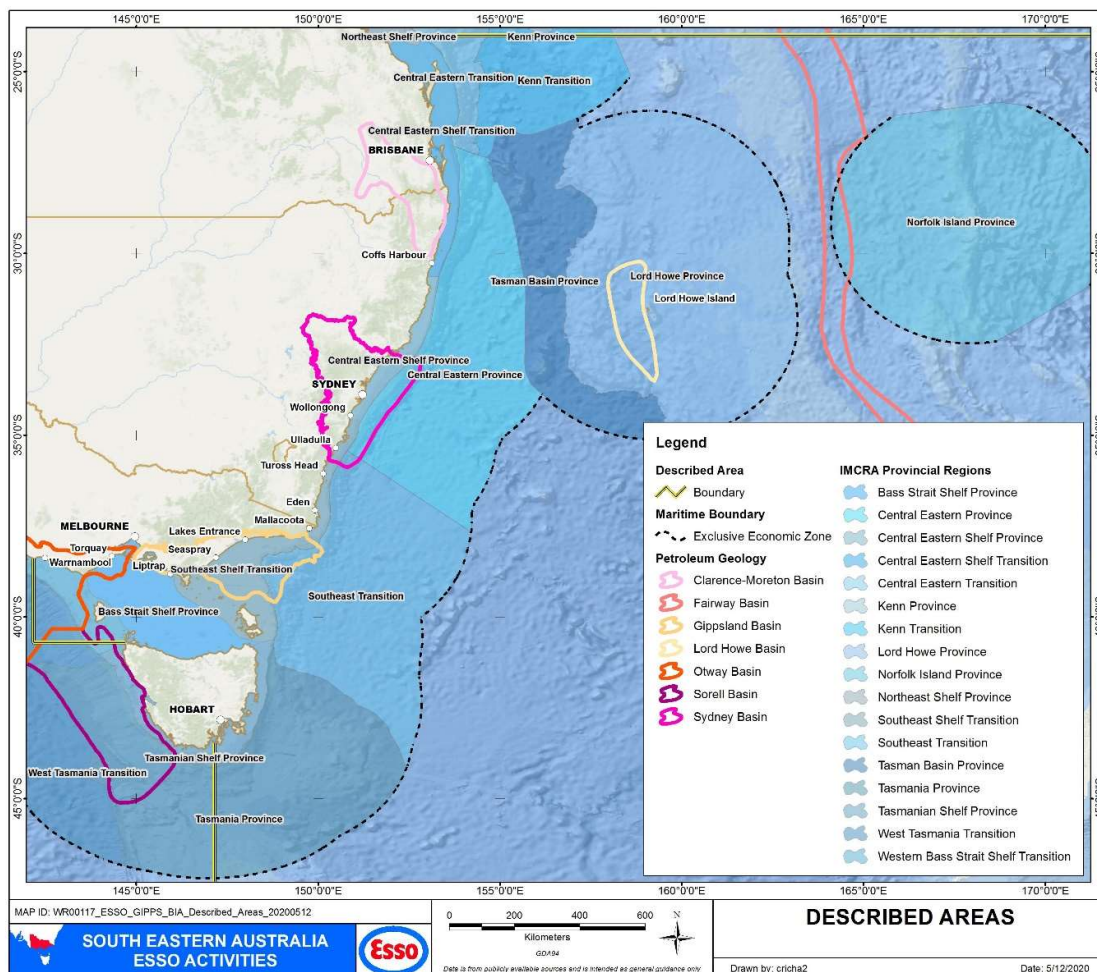


Figure 1-1 Described Area (DA)

### 1.5 Esso Bass Strait Permit Area

Esso's operations and project activities are undertaken within its permit areas in the Gippsland Basin in Bass Strait. Figure 1-2 shows the Esso Gippsland Basin Permit Areas (EGBPA) and Table 1-2 lists the location of the existing facilities and pipelines.

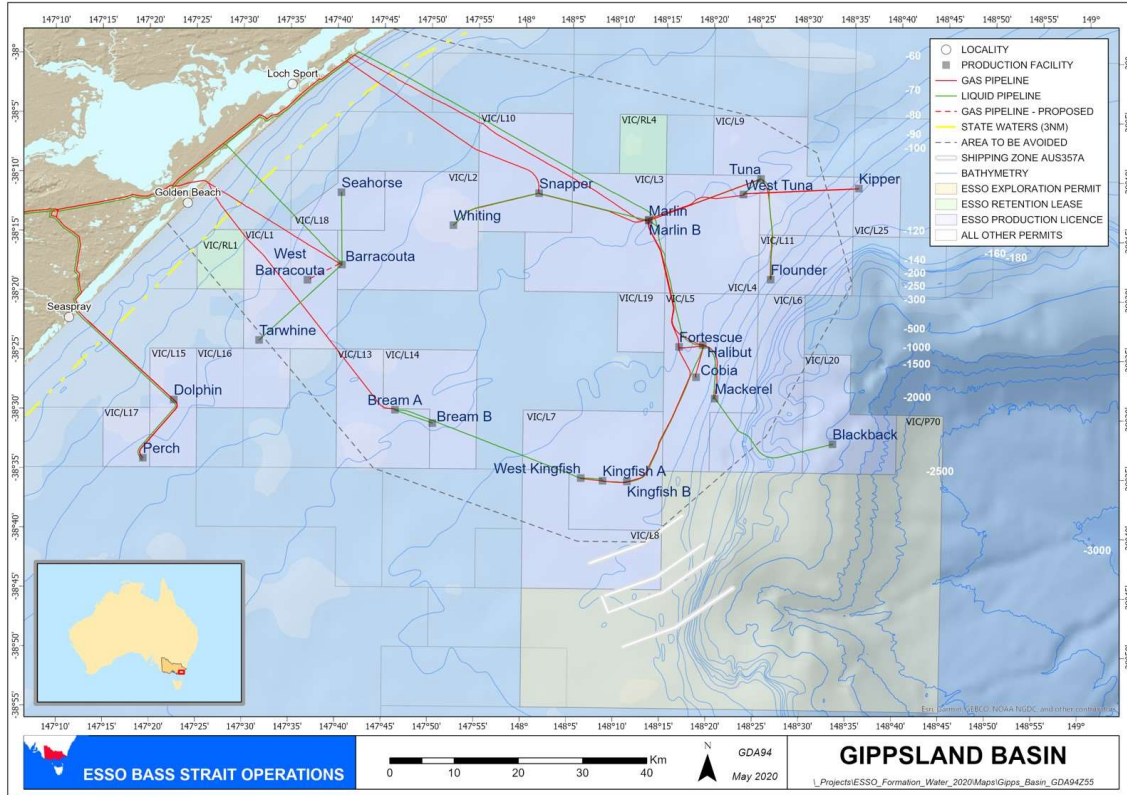


Figure 1-2 Esso Gippsland Basin Permit Area

Table 1-2 Esso's Bass Strait Facility locations (GDA94)

Production License No.	Facility Name	Code	Distance from coast (km)	Water depth (m)	Latitude	Longitude
VIC/L01	Tarwhine subsea facility	TWA <sup>1</sup>	22	~43	38° 24' 11" S	147° 31' 46" E
VIC/L02	West Barracouta subsea facility	BTW <sup>7</sup>	22	46	38° 19' 05" S	147° 36' 57" E
VIC/L02	Barracouta platform	BTA	~23	~46	38° 17' 48" S	147° 40' 33" E
VIC/L02	Whiting platform	WTA	~34	~54	38° 14' 24" S	147° 52' 25" E
VIC/L03	Marlin A platform	MLA	~42	~59	38° 13' 50" S	148° 13' 14" E
VIC/L03	Marlin B platform	MLB			38° 13' 46" S	148° 13' 16" E
VIC/L04	West Tuna platform	WTN	~45	~61	38° 11' 31" S	148° 23' 20" E
VIC/L04	Riser Access Tower	WTN-RAT			38° 11' 29" S	148° 23' 23" E
VIC/L05	Halibut platform	HLA	~62-68	~69-93	38° 24' 15" S	148° 19' 12" E



Production License No.	Facility Name	Code	Distance from coast (km)	Water depth (m)	Latitude	Longitude
VIC/L05	Fortescue platform	FTA			38° 24' 26" S	148° 16' 41" E
VIC/L05	Cobia platform	CBA			38° 26' 58" S	148° 18' 33" E
VIC/L05	Mackerel platform	MKA			38° 28' 45" S	148° 20' 33" E
VIC/L07	Kingfish A platform	KFA <sup>2</sup>	~77	~77	38° 35' 46" S	148° 08' 40" E
VIC/L07	Kingfish B platform	KFB	~77	~78	38° 35' 49" S	148° 11' 17" E
VIC/L07	West Kingfish platform	WKF	~72	~76	38° 35' 35" S	148° 06' 20" E
VIC/L09	Tuna platform	TNA	~43	~59	38° 10' 10" S	148° 25' 10" E
VIC/L10	Snapper platform	SNA	~32	~55	38° 11' 37. " S	148° 01' 31" E
VIC/L11	Flounder platform	FLA	~58	~93	38° 18' 40" S	148° 26' 22" E
VIC/L13	Bream A platform	BMA	~46	~59	38° 29' 59" S	147° 46' 20" E
VIC/L14	Bream B platform	BMB <sup>3</sup>	~51	~61	38° 31' 06" S	147° 50' 21" E
VIC/L15	Dolphin platform	DPA <sup>6</sup>	~21	~38	38° 29' 14" S	147° 22' 39" E
VIC/L17	Perch platform	PCA <sup>6</sup>	~24	~42	38° 34' 09" S	147° 19' 21" E
VIC/L18	Seahorse subsea facility	SHA <sup>4</sup>	12	~42	38° 11' 42" S	147° 40' 27" E
VIC/L20	Blackback subsea facility	BKA	~87	~402	38° 32' 21" S	148° 33' 20" E
VIC/L25	Kipper subsea facility	KPA <sup>5</sup>	-	95	38° 10' 52" S	148° 35' 37" E

<sup>1</sup> TWA subsea facility is located approximately 17 km to the south west of the BTA platform

<sup>2</sup> The KFA platform is located approximately 3.5 km from the WKF platform and 4 km from the KFB platform.

<sup>3</sup> The BMB platform is located approximately 7 km east of BMA

<sup>4</sup> The SHA subsea facility is located approximately 11 km to the north of the BTA platform

<sup>5</sup> KPA subsea facility is located approximately 18 km to the east of the WTN platform

<sup>6</sup> The PCA and DPA platforms are 9 km apart, and approximately 40 km and 33 km west of BMA respectively

<sup>7</sup> The BTW subsea facility is located approximately 6 km to the west of BTA platform

## 2 Description of the Environment

### 2.1 Physical Environment

Esso's operations are located in Bass Strait, the region of the continental shelf that separates mainland Australia from Tasmania. The physical environment of the Described Area (DA) is described in this section.

#### 2.1.1 Climate and Meteorology

Average summer air temperatures in coastal Victoria (Yarram Airport) range from early morning lows of 11 to 13°C, to afternoon highs of 23 to 26°C (BOM, 2017). Average winter temperatures range from minimums of 5°C to maximums of 15°C in the afternoons. Offshore (on Deal Island in central Bass Strait), milder conditions occur with an average summer range of 13 to 21°C and an average winter range of 9 to 14°C (BOM, 2017).

Average monthly rainfall along the Gippsland coast (Yarram Airport) ranges from 36 mm in January (highest 112 mm) to 60 mm in June (highest 174 mm). Offshore (on Deal Island in central Bass Strait) monthly rainfall ranges from 41 mm in January (highest 162 mm) to 78 mm in June (highest 247 mm)



and shows a similar pattern to the coastal region (Lakes Entrance) with slightly higher winter rainfall: 38 mm in January (highest 90 mm) to 101 mm in June (highest 298 mm) (BOM, 2017).

Wind speeds are in the range of 10 to 30 km per hour, with maximum gusts reaching 100 km per hour. The wind direction is predominately westerly during winter, westerly and easterly during spring and autumn (when wind speeds are highest) and easterly during summer. Strong south-easterly winds can be generated by low pressure systems known as 'east coast lows'. Although these occur relatively infrequently (once or twice per year), the longer fetch of these winds increases their potential for generating extreme wave conditions (BOM, 2017).

There are three main and one minor types of storm which can generate severe wave conditions in the study area of Bass Strait. These are (Esso, 1989 and Cardno, 2017):

**South-east storms:** are generally associated with what has become known as an "east-coast low". East-coast lows are generally associated with very strong east to south-east winds (speeds in excess of 80 knots have been measured off the New South Wales coastline) and high rainfall. South-east storms resulting from east-coast lows occur relatively infrequently (on average 1 to 2 per year), and not all travel far enough south to cause concern in Bass Strait. The waves they generate are however, unrestricted by fetch or water depth. As such they have the greatest potential for generating extreme wave conditions in eastern Bass Strait.

**South-west storms:** occur relatively frequently (typically several severe storms per year). Due to fetch and depth limitation, it is unlikely that extreme design-wave conditions will occur during a south-west storm.

**South storms:** are generally associated with low-pressure systems in the western part of the Tasman Sea. During the peak of the storm the Tasman Sea lows generate very strong south south-east through to south south-west winds in Bass Strait. During storm development however, the wind can have a significant south-east or south-west component, depending on the origin of the low. Southerly storms occur at about the same frequency as south-east storms. Southerly storms are considered to have a greater potential than the south-west storms for generating extreme wave conditions.

**Small-scale Bass Strait Lows:** can generate south east, south or south west waves, depending on their origin and location. These storms can be quite severe (e.g., the January 1986 storm), but due to fetch limitations are unlikely to be the cause of extreme design-wave conditions.

## 2.1.2 Oceanography

### 2.1.2.1 Currents and Tides

Currents in the Gippsland Basin are tide and wind driven. Tidal movements predominantly have a northeast–southwest orientation. Tidal flows come from the east and west during a rising (flood) tide, and flow out to the east and west during a falling (ebb) tide. Tidal streams are dominated by the lunar tidal constituent, which has a period of 12.4 hours. The main tidal components vary in phase by about three to four hours from east to west. Most of this phase change occurs between Lakes Entrance and Wilsons Promontory. Timing of the high tide, for example, can vary by up to three hours across this region. Tides in the area from Lakes Entrance to Gabo Island are, however, relatively weak in comparison to other areas of Bass Strait (GEMS, 2005).

Bass Strait is characterised by shallow water and tidal currents. While there is a slow easterly flow of waters in Bass Strait, there is also a large anticlockwise circulation. The shallowness of the water means that these waters more rapidly warm in summer and cool in winter than other waters of the Region.

Wind driven currents in Gippsland Basin can be caused by the direct influence of weather systems passing over Bass Strait (wind and pressure driven currents) and the indirect effects of weather systems passing over the Great Australian Bight (GEMS, 2005). Appendix D provides the current roses from six platforms in Bass Strait (SNA, TNA, FTA, HLA, CBA and MKA) (RPS, 2016). They show the monthly average ocean current rose plot derived from five-year current dataset at each location.

The colour keys shows the current speeds (m/s), the compass direction provides the current direction flowing *towards* and the length of the wedge gives the percentage of the record for a particular speed and direction combination.



The eastern parts of the Region are strongly influenced by the East Australian Current (EAC) that flows southward adjacent to the east coast of New South Wales, Victoria and Tasmania, carrying warm equatorial waters (Refer Figure 2-1 and Figure 2-2). The EAC is up to 500 m deep and 100 km wide, and is strongest in summer when it can flow at up to 5 knots. In winter it flows at 2–3 knots as the oceanographic and climatic drivers in the Coral Sea diminish. The EAC tends to form ocean eddies that rotate around warm, central cores that can be up to 200 km across, and may persist for months. Eddies form more frequently off the south coast of New South Wales than other areas, but are also common along the east coast of Tasmania. The eddies can cross the continental shelf, and when mixing with shelf break waters, create upwellings that form isolated areas of enhanced productivity 200–300 km in diameter. Seasonal and transient upwellings are important ecological features of the Region. The closest to the Bass Strait operations is the Upwelling East of Eden, a key ecological feature for the high productivity and aggregations of marine life (refer Section 4.6.2 for further details). The EAC also affects sea surface temperatures on the eastern Tasmanian shelf, which can vary substantially among years depending on the relative influence of subtropical waters.

At the shelf break east of Bass Strait, nutrient-rich waters rise to the surface in winter as part of the processes of the Bass Strait Water Cascade, where the eastward flushing of the shallow waters that are more saline and slightly warmer than surrounding Tasman Sea waters form an undercurrent that cascades down the continental slope (refer Section 4.6.4 for further details). The cascading water has a displacing effect causing nutrient rich waters to rise which in turn leads to increased primary productivity in those areas. The cascading water also concentrates nutrients and some fish and whales are known to aggregate along its leading edge.

Further offshore, in the south east part of the operational area, currents are driven by two parameters, the Sub-Antarctic Water movement, coming from the south, and the Bass Strait Water movement from the west (Tomczak, 1985; Rochford, 1975; in Gibbs et al, 1991). The presence of deepwater currents is documented in the Blackback Oceanographic Study (Lawson & Treloar 1996), Kingfish B Wave, Current and Wind data (Lawson & Treloar 1987 1990) and Metocean Design Criteria for Bass Strait Fixed Platforms (Esso 1990).

Esso undertook a comprehensive current measurement program in the Blackback study area using seven current meters moored three metres above the seabed over a 12 month period (Lawson & Treloar 1996) to provide an understanding of the regional oceanography of the Bass Strait shelf and continental slope, particularly the relative importance of tidal, wind-driven and density-generated currents and the influence of regional topography on currents in the study area.

Tidal current analysis indicated general seabed current alignment normal to the bathymetry, at speeds of around 0.2 to 0.3 m/s. The dominance of the bathymetry was most evident at the current meter sites located within a clearly defined valley.

Analysis of residual, non-tidal current vectors during significant storm periods has confirmed that wind driven currents are the strongest currents in the continental shelf areas but are of progressively lesser significance lower down the continental slope. The study has also provided evidence of flow of water from the continental shelf down the continental slope, conforming to the Bass Strait Cascade, as evidenced by high easterly currents and minimum vertical variation in temperature from the shelf to depths of 500 m (Refer to Section 2.2.7.4 for detail on the Bass Cascade). Currents during these cascade flows were stronger than background tidal currents and were the strongest currents recorded lower down the continental slope.

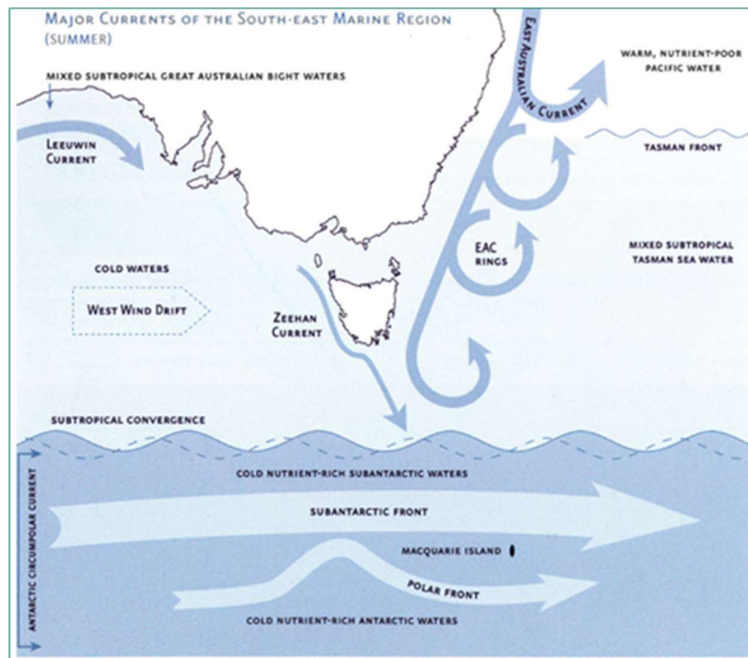


Figure 2-1 Major ocean currents in south-eastern Australian waters summer

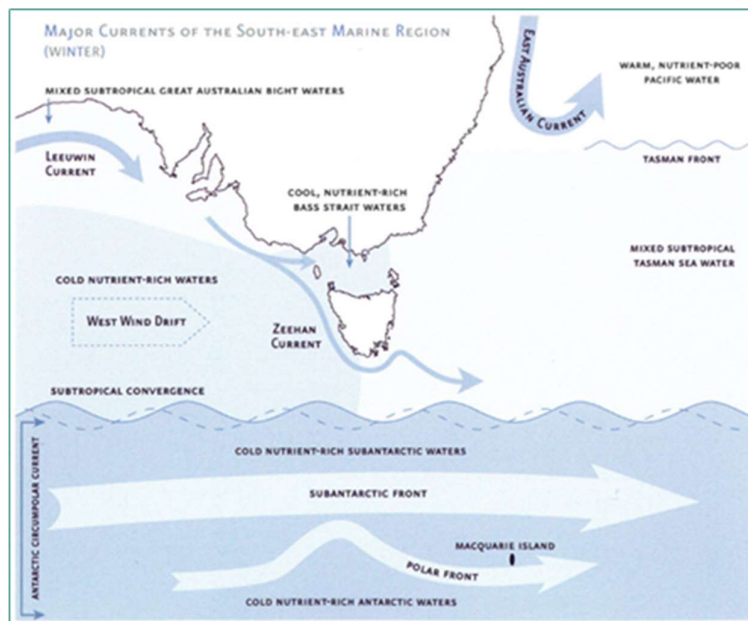


Figure 2-2 Major ocean currents in south-eastern Australian waters winter

### 2.1.2.2 Water Temperatures and Density Stratification

Temperatures in the subsurface waters of Bass Strait range from about 13°C in August/September to 16°C in February/March. Surface temperatures can exceed 20°C at times in late summer due to the warmer waters of the East Australia Current entering the strait. Water temperatures in the operational area are expected to follow this pattern (Jones 1980). Table 2-1 shows the monthly average sea surface temperatures and salinity as obtained from the World Ocean Atlas 2013 database which shows the same range of temperatures as those previously recorded. Monthly average sea surface temperatures were shown to range from 14°C (August, September) and 20°C (March). Salinity remained consistent throughout the year ranging from 35 to 36 psu (RPS, 2018a).



**Table 2-1 Average monthly sea surface temperature and salinity nearby Blackback well location within the 0-5m water depth.**

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Temperature (°C)	19	20	20	19	18	16	15	15	14	15	16	18
Salinity (psu)	35	35	36	36	35	36	36	36	35	36	36	36

Waters are generally well mixed, but surface warming sometimes causes weak stratification in calm summer conditions. During these times, mixing and interaction between varying water masses leads to variations in horizontal water temperature and a thermocline (temperature profile) develops. The thermocline acts as a low friction layer separating the wind driven motions of the upper well mixed layer from the bottom well mixed layer. As a result, upwelling of cold water on the northern shores of Bass Strait can occur (Jones 1980).

Information on density and temperature profiles of the deeper area of the Blackback field has been obtained by Lawson and Treloar (1996a). Temperatures measured at the seabed confirmed a decrease in temperature with depth of measurement. The survey also showed a period (July to September) of uniformity of temperature at all measured depths, indicating flow down the continental slope (Bass Strait Cascade). The range of water temperatures observed at the seabed is from a maximum of 17°C at 93 m to a minimum of 7°C at 480 m. The minimum temperatures at depth were recorded in summer, possibly because of stronger stabilising stratification and absence of the cascade of relatively warmer water during winter.

### 2.1.2.3 Waves

Bass Strait is a high energy environment exposed to frequent storms and significant wave heights. High wave conditions are generally associated with strong west to southwest winds caused by the eastward passage of low pressure systems across Bass Strait. Storms may occur several times a month resulting in wave heights of 3 to 4 m or more. In severe cases, southwest storms can result in significant wave heights of greater than 6 m (Jones 1980).

Wave data have been analysed for the ten year period from 1977 to 1987 (Lawson & Treloar 1987). Wave conditions at Blackback exhibit an increased wave climate, in excess of those experienced at further inshore facilities due to the increased fetch length of waves approaching from the south west. Higher wave conditions are generally associated with strong west to south west winds caused by the eastward passage of low pressure systems across Bass Strait. These may occur several times per month and can result in significant wave heights of three to four metres or more. In severe cases, south west storms can result in significant wave heights of up to six to seven metres.

Extreme design wave conditions are associated with east coast low pressure systems. These can result in very strong east to south east winds in eastern Bass Strait. The 1989 Metocean Design Criteria Report (Esso 1990) gives a design significant wave height of 9.0 m and a corresponding maximum wave height of 17.5 m.

### 2.1.2.4 Bathymetry

The EGBPA is located in Bass Strait, the region of the continental shelf that separates mainland Australia from Tasmania. The bathymetry in the EGBPA is concave shaped, with a shallower rim on the eastern and western end of the EGBPA and a deeper centre. The seabed bathymetry across the region is highly variable. A steep nearshore profile (0 to 20 m water depth) extends to a less steep inner (20 to 60 m water depth) and moderate profile (60 to 120 m water depth), concluding with a flat outer shelf plain (greater than 120 m water depth) in the western part (central Bass Strait) and a steep slope into the Bass Canyon in the east. The Esso Bass Strait Operations are distributed across this area from the Dolphin platform located closest to the coast at approximately 21 km and in approximately 38 m water depth out to the VIC/P70 permit area that extends out to 90-100 km offshore in water depths of approximately 2,300m. Refer to Figure 1-2 which shows the bathymetry in the EGBPA.

## 2.2 Values and Sensitivities in the DA

This sections summarises the relevant values and sensitivities in the DA as required by regulation 13(2)(b) of the OPGGS(E)R.

The OPGGS(E)R require petroleum activities to be carried out in a manner; consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development as set out in section 3A of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act (EPBC Act). Protected matters, or matters of national environmental significance (MNES) must be described and considered.

Table 2-2 provides a summary of the relevant MNES that have been identified as existing in the DA, or in the case of floral and faunal species, may exist within the DA. Additional detail of each MNES is provided in other parts of this volume as indicated in the table. Table 2-3 summarises the values and sensitivities of other protected matters within the DA.

**Table 2-2 Relevant Matters of National Environmental Significance in the DA**

Matters of National Environmental Significance Value/sensitivity	Receptor Type	Features present within the Described Area
World Heritage	Cultural feature - Historic site	Tasmania Darlington Probation Station (2.2.1.1.1) Port Arthur Historic (2.2.1.1.1) Norfolk Island Kingston and Arthurs Vale Historic Area (2.2.1.1.1)
	Natural place	New South Wales Lord Howe Island Group (2.2.1.2) Gondwana Rainforests of Australia (2.2.1.3) Queensland Fraser Island (2.2.1.4)
National Heritage	National Heritage place or site	Victoria The Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs (2.2.2.1) Tasmania Port Arthur Historic Site (as above) (2.2.1.1.1) New South Wales Ku-ring-gai Chase (2.2.2.2) North Head (2.2.2.3) Bondi Beach (2.2.2.4) Kurnell Peninsula (2.2.2.5) Kamay-Botany Bay: botanical collection sites (2.2.2.6) Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area (2.2.2.7) Lord Howe Island Group (as above) (2.2.1.2) External Territories Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island (2.2.2.8) HMAS Sirius Shipwreck (2.2.2.9)
Wetlands of International Importance ( Ramsar)	Wetlands	Victoria Gippsland Lakes (2.2.3.1) Corner Inlet (2.2.3.2) Western Port (2.2.3.8) Tasmania Logan Lagoons (2.2.3.3) East Cape Barren Islands Lagoon (2.2.3.4)

		<p>Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma (2.2.3.5)  Lavinia (2.2.3.10)  Little Waterhouse Lakes (2.2.3.9)  Apsley Marshes (2.2.3.7)  Moulting Lagoon (2.2.3.6)</p> <p>New South Wales  Myall Lakes (2.2.3.11)  Hunter Estuary Wetlands (2.2.3.12)  Towra Point (2.2.3.13)  Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs (2.2.3.14)</p> <p>Queensland  Moreton Bay (2.2.3.15)  Great Sandy (2.2.3.16)</p>
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	Giant Kelp Marine Forests	Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia Refer Section 2.2.4.1
	Littoral Rainforest	Coastal Vine Thicket and Littoral Rainforests Refer Section 2.2.4.2
	Saltmarsh	Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh Refer Section 2.2.4.3
	Salt-wedge estuaries	Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community. Refer Section 2.2.4.4
	Coastal swamp oak	Coastal swamp oak ( <i>casuarina glauca</i> ) forest of New South Wales and south east Queensland ecological community. Refer Section 2.2.4.5
Listed Threatened Species and, Listed Migratory Species	Sea Birds and Shorebirds	Refer Section 2.3.1.4
	Fish	Refer Section 2.3.1.1
	Sharks and Rays	Refer Section 2.3.1.3
	Marine Mammals	Refer Section 2.3.1.5
	Marine Reptiles	Refer Section 2.3.1.9 and 2.3.1.10

**Table 2-3 Other Matters Protected under the EPBC Act**

Other Protected Areas Value/sensitivity	Receptor Type	Relevant features present within the Described Area
Cultural - Indigenous Heritage (2.5.1)	Indigenous Protected Place	Babel Island Mount Chappell Island Big Dog Island Badger Island lungatalanana
	Native Title	Determination Area for Gunai-Kurnai People
	Listed Place	Jervis Bay Territory
	Wetland	Point Wilson
	National Park	The Beecroft Peninsula



Commonwealth Heritage Listed Natural place (2.5.2)	Headland	Malabar Headland
	Key Ecological Feature	Tasman Sea Mount Area
Commonwealth Heritage Listed Historic place	-	
Historic Maritime (2.5.3.1)	Historic Shipwrecks	Victoria 417 Tasmania 415 New South Wales 328 QLD 72
	Protected Shipwrecks	VIC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SS Alert (1893)</li> <li>Clonmel (1841)</li> <li>SS Glenelg (1900)</li> </ul> NSW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bega</li> <li>Lady Darling (1880)</li> <li>M24 (Japanese Midget Submarine) (1942)</li> </ul> QLD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AHS Centaur (1943)</li> <li>Aarhus (1894)</li> </ul>
Listed Marine Species, and Whales and other Cetaceans	Sea Birds and Shorebirds	Refer Section 2.3.1.4
	Fish	Refer Section 2.3.1.1
	Marine Mammals	Refer Section 2.3.1.5
	Marine Reptiles	Refer Section 2.3.1.9 and 2.3.1.10
Commonwealth Marine Areas	Australian Marine Parks	Southeast Marine Region <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>East Gippsland Marine Park (2.2.6.1)</li> <li>Beagle Marine Park (2.2.6.2)</li> <li>Apollo Marine Park (2.2.6.6)</li> <li>Boags Marine Park (2.2.6.5)</li> <li>Flinders Marine Park (2.2.6.3)</li> <li>Freycinet Marine Park (2.2.6.4)</li> <li>Franklin Marine Park (2.2.6.8)</li> <li>Huon Marine Park (2.2.6.9)</li> <li>Zeehan Marine Park (2.2.6.7)</li> <li>South Tasman Marine Park (2.2.6.16)</li> </ul> Temperate East Marine Region <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jervis Bay Marine Park (2.2.6.14)</li> <li>Hunter Marine Park (2.2.6.13)</li> <li>Cod Grounds Marine Park (2.2.6.14)</li> <li>Central Eastern Marine Park (2.2.6.12)</li> <li>Lord Howe Marine Park (2.2.6.11)</li> <li>Solitary Islands Marine Park (2.2.6.10)</li> <li>Gifford Marine Park (2.2.6.17)</li> <li>Norfolk Marine Park (2.2.6.18)</li> </ul> Coral Sea Marine Region <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coral Sea Marine Park (2.2.6.19)</li> </ul>

**Table 2-4 Other Protected Areas**

Other Protected Areas Value/sensitivity	Receptor Type	Relevant features present within the Described Area
Social/Cultural/ Conservation	National Parks and Reserves	<p>Victoria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cape Howe Marine Park National (2.2.8.1)</li> <li>• Gabo Island Lighthouse Reserve (2.2.8.2)</li> <li>• Croajingolong National Park (2.2.8.5)</li> <li>• Point Hicks Marine Park National Park (2.2.8.6)</li> <li>• Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary (2.2.8.7)</li> <li>• Cape Conran Coastal Park (2.2.8.8)</li> <li>• The Lakes National Park &amp; Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park (2.2.8.9)</li> <li>• Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park (2.2.8.10)</li> <li>• Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks (2.2.8.11)</li> <li>• Corner Inlet Marine National Park (2.2.8.12)</li> <li>• Wilsons Promontory Marine Park and Wilsons Promontory National Park (2.2.8.13)</li> <li>• Cape Liptrap Coastal Park (2.2.8.14)</li> <li>• Bunurong Marine and Coastal Park and Bunurong Marine National Park (2.2.8.15)</li> <li>• French Island Marine National Park (2.2.8.17)</li> <li>• Phillip Island Nature Park (2.2.8.16)</li> <li>• Churchill Island Marine National Park (2.2.8.18)</li> <li>• Yaringa Marine National Park (2.2.8.19)</li> <li>• Mornington Peninsula National Park (2.2.8.20)</li> <li>• Great Otway National Park (2.2.8.21)</li> <li>• Port Campbell National Park and Bay of Islands Coastal Park (2.2.8.22)</li> </ul> <p>Tasmania</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hogan Group National Park (2.2.8.23)</li> <li>• West Moncoeur Island &amp; East Moncoeur Island (2.2.8.24)</li> <li>• Curtis Island Nature Reserve and Devils Tower Nature Reserve (2.2.8.25)</li> <li>• Kent Group National Park (2.2.8.26)</li> <li>• Logan Lagoon Conservation Area (2.2.8.27)</li> <li>• Strzelecki National Park (2.2.8.28)</li> <li>• Rocky Cape National Park (2.2.8.31)</li> <li>• Narawntapu National Park (2.2.8.32)</li> <li>• Mount William National Park (2.2.8.33)</li> <li>• Freycinet National Park &amp; Wye River State Reserve (2.2.8.34)</li> <li>• Ile des Phoques Nature Reserve (2.2.8.35)</li> <li>• Maria Island National Park (2.2.8.35)</li> <li>• Tasman National Park &amp; Reserves (2.2.8.36)</li> <li>• Lavinia State Reserve (2.2.8.29)</li> <li>• Hunter Island Group (2.2.8.30)</li> </ul>



		<p>New South Wales</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lord Howe Island Permanent Park Preserve (2.2.8.37)</li><li>• Cudgen, Wooyung and Billinudgel Nature Reserves (2.2.8.40)</li><li>• Cape Byron Marine Park (2.2.8.41)</li><li>• Byron Coast Group of Nature Reserves (2.2.8.42)</li><li>• Arakwal National Park and Cape Byron Conservation Area (2.2.8.43)</li><li>• Broadwater National Park, Bundjalung National Park and Iluka Nature Reserve (2.2.8.44)</li><li>• Yuraygir National Park (2.2.8.45)</li><li>• Solitary Islands Marine Park (2.2.8.46)</li><li>• Coffs Coast Regional Park and Moonee Beach Nature Reserve (2.2.8.47)</li><li>• Muttonbird Island Nature Reserve (2.2.8.48)</li><li>• Bongil National Park (2.2.8.49)</li><li>• Jagun Nature Reserve (2.2.8.50)</li><li>• Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park (2.2.8.51)</li><li>• Hat Head National Park (2.2.8.52)</li><li>• Limeburners Creek National Park (2.2.8.53)</li><li>• Sea Acres National Park (2.2.8.54)</li><li>• Crowdy Bay National Park and Watson Taylors Lake (2.2.8.55)</li><li>• Darawank, Khappinghat and Kattang Nature Reserves (2.2.8.56)</li><li>• Booti National Park and Wallis Lake (2.2.8.57)</li><li>• Myall Lakes National Park Little Broughton Island and Stormpetrel Nature Reserves (2.2.8.58)</li><li>• Tomaree National Park (2.2.8.59)</li><li>• Worimi Conservation Lands (2.2.8.60)</li><li>• Glenrock State Conservation Area and Awabakal Nature Reserve (2.2.8.61)</li><li>• Munmorah State Conservation Area and Bird Island Nature Reserve and Wallarah National Park (2.2.8.62)</li><li>• Wyrabalong National Park (2.2.8.63)</li><li>• Bouddi National Park, Brisbane Water National Park &amp; Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park (2.2.8.64)</li><li>• Sydney Harbour National Park (2.2.8.65)</li><li>• Malabar Headland National Park (2.2.8.66)</li><li>• Towra Point Nature Reserve (2.2.8.67)</li><li>• Kamay Botany Bay National Park (2.2.8.68)</li><li>• Royal National Park (2.2.8.69)</li><li>• Five Islands Nature (2.2.8.70)</li><li>• Seven Mile Beach National Park (2.2.8.71)</li><li>• Jervis Bay Marine Park National Park (2.2.8.72)</li><li>• Booderee National Park (2.2.8.73)</li><li>• Conjola National Park (2.2.8.74)</li><li>• Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve (2.2.8.75)</li><li>• South Pacific Heathland Reserve (2.2.8.76)</li><li>• Meroo National Park (2.2.8.77)</li><li>• Murrumbidgee National Park (2.2.8.78)</li></ul>
--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Batemans Marine Park (2.2.8.79)</li> <li>• Eurobodalla National Park (2.2.8.80)</li> <li>• Montague Island Nature Reserve (2.2.8.79)</li> <li>• Mimosa Rocks National Park (2.2.8.81)</li> <li>• Bournda National Park (2.2.8.82)</li> <li>• Ben Boyd National Park (2.2.8.83)</li> </ul> <p>Queensland</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K'gari, Great Sandy National Park (2.2.8.87)</li> <li>• Noosa National Park (2.2.8.88)</li> <li>• Bribie Island National Park (2.2.8.89)</li> <li>• Moreton Island, Southern Moreton Bay Islands, South Stradbroke Island National Parks (2.2.8.90)</li> <li>• Naree Budjong Djara National Park (2.2.8.91)</li> </ul>
Commonwealth Marine Areas	Key Ecological Feature	<p>Big Horseshoe Canyon (2.2.7.1)</p> <p>Upwelling East of Eden (2.2.7.2)</p> <p>East Tasmania subtropical convergence zone (2.2.7.3)</p> <p>Bass Cascade (2.2.7.4)</p> <p>Seamounts of South and East of Tasmania (2.2.7.5)</p> <p>Shelf Rocky Reefs Southeast Marine Region (2.2.7.6)</p> <p>West Tasmania Canyons (2.2.7.7)</p> <p>Tasmanid Seamount Chain (2.2.7.8)</p> <p>Lord Howe Seamount Chain (2.2.7.9)</p> <p>Tasman Front and eddy field (2.2.7.10)</p> <p>Shelf Rocky Reefs Temperate East Marine Region (2.2.7.11)</p> <p>Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope (2.2.7.3)</p> <p>Upwelling off Fraser Island (2.2.7.13)</p> <p>Norfolk Ridge (2.2.7.14)</p>

## 2.2.1 World Heritage

There are three relevant World Heritage listings which occur in or near the DA. Darlington Probation Station and Port Arthur Historic Site are also on the Australian Convict Sites World Heritage list.

### 2.2.1.1 Australian Convict Sites

#### 2.2.1.1.1 Darlington Probation Station

Darlington Probation Station, located on Maria Island National Park (Section 2.2.8.35) off the east coast of Tasmania is the only declared World Heritage place in the DA. It offers a glimpse into our convict past and the probation system that was unique to Tasmania. The precinct has 13 intact structures that remain and are set amongst a relatively unchanged landscape along the cove, uniquely demonstrating the philosophy behind the probation system (DoEE, 2019d).

#### 2.2.1.1.1 Port Arthur Historic Site

Located in the south-west on the Tasman Peninsula is the Port Arthur Historic Site. Port Arthur was inscribed on the Australian Convict Sites World Heritage serial listing on 31 July 2010. Port Arthur was established in the 1830s as a penal settlement. It remains a physical chronicle of a dramatic part of Australia's history and together with its 60 or so buildings and picturesque landscape has become Tasmania's most popular tourist destination (DoEE, 2019c).

#### 2.2.1.1.1 Kingston and Arthur's Vale Historic Area

The Kingston and Arthur's Vale Historic Area (KAVHA), on Norfolk Island, is of outstanding significance to the nation as a convict settlement spanning the era of transportation to eastern Australia from 1788 to 1855. The punishment, living and working conditions for the convicts were extremely harsh and brutal





making it infamous as a 'hell on earth' with 'no hope of return'. KAVHA includes more than 40 buildings, groups of buildings, ruins and archaeological remains within 225 hectares of relatively undisturbed land. All structures were built by convicts from limestone quarried on the island or with local timber. There was an exceptional phase of penal reform to rehabilitate convicts under Commandant Maconochie between 1840 and 1844. His penal regime had an impact and was partly adopted in Fremantle Prison, Britain and America (DAWE, 2020g).

#### 2.2.1.2 Lord Howe Island Group

Located 700 kilometres north-east of Sydney and covering an area of 1,463 km<sup>2</sup>, the Lord Howe Island Group comprises Lord Howe Island, Admiralty Islands, Mutton Bird Islands, Ball's Pyramid, and associated coral reefs and marine environments. The justification criteria for its World Heritage listing are its exceptional diversity of spectacular and scenic landscapes within a small area, including sheer mountain slopes, a broad arc of hills enclosing the lagoon and Balls Pyramid rising abruptly from the ocean. It is considered to be an outstanding example of an island system developed from submarine volcanic activity and demonstrates the nearly complete stage in the destruction of a large shield volcano. Having the most southerly coral reef in the world, it demonstrates a rare example of a zone of transition between algal and coral reefs. Many species are at their ecological limits, endemism is high, and unique assemblages of temperate and tropical forms cohabit. The second criteria is it's an outstanding example of the development of a characteristic insular biota that has adapted to the island environment through speciation. A significant number of endemic species or subspecies of plants and animals have evolved in a very limited area. The diversity of landscapes and biota and the high number of threatened and endemic species make these islands an outstanding example of independent evolutionary processes (DoEE, 2019s). Endemic species occur in the flora and invertebrate fauna; 60% of invertebrate fauna are endemic with discovery of new species still occurring. Of the endemic flora, more is known about the vascular plants of which 113 of the 239 species are endemic. Whilst less is known about the non-vascular plants, they are also thought to be highly diverse and include endemic species (DECCW, 2007). Lord Howe Island Group is within the Lord Howe Marine Park, refer Section 2.2.6.11 for information on this park.

#### 2.2.1.3 Gondwana Rainforests of Australia

Gondwana Rainforests of Australia, comprising eight blocks of protected areas (366,703 ha), is situated predominantly along the Great Escarpment on Australia's east coast. The outstanding geological features displayed around shield volcanic craters and the high number of rare and threatened rainforest species are of international significance for science and conservation. One of the protected areas (136 ha) is within the Iluka Nature Reserve (refer Section 2.2.8.38). The reserve is located on the north coast of NSW, approximately 750 km north of Sydney and 150 km south of the NSW/QLD border. The coastal reserve contains the largest single stand in New South Wales of littoral rainforest, a distinctive coastal variant of sub-tropical rainforest, and the least extensive of all New South Wales rainforest types (DoEE, 2019an).

#### 2.2.1.4 Fraser Island

Fraser Island World Heritage site covers 181,851 hectares and includes all of Fraser Island and several small islands off the island's west coast. It is the world's largest sand island, with long sweeps of ocean beach, 40 kms of sand cliffs and inland remnants of tall rainforest growing on sand dunes, a phenomenon believed to be unique in the world because it requires significant biological adaptation. Fraser Island also represents significant biological evolution (such as the development of rare and biogeographically significant species of plants and animals). Vegetation associations and succession display an unusual level of complexity, with major changes in floristic and structural composition occurring over very short distances. Evolution and specialised adaptation to low fertility, fire, waterlogging and aridity is continuing in the ancient angiosperm flora of the heathlands and the associated vertebrate and invertebrate fauna. The site also represents an outstanding example of significant ongoing geological processes including longshore drift. Fraser Island also has a variety of freshwater dune lakes which are exceptional in terms of number (half of the all the world's perched lakes), diversity and age (DAWE, 2020d).



## 2.2.2 National Heritage

The National Heritage List is Australia's list of natural, historic and Indigenous places which are classified to have outstanding heritage value to the nation. There are three classes for National Heritage listings; natural, historic and indigenous. The declared World Heritage properties noted in Section 0 above are also listed on Australia's National Heritage list. Other relevant National Heritage places occurring in the DA are described below.

### 2.2.2.1 The Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs – Historic Heritage

The Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs is a 242 km road located on the west coast of Victoria, commencing at Torquay and ending in Allansford, just east of Warrnambool which as well as following the spectacular coast, passes inland through the forests of the Great Otway National Park and the rural landscape west of the Otway Ranges. The site includes all the coastline between the two towns where coastline abuts the dynamic ocean swells of Bass Strait, and the hinterland displays a diverse natural environment including temperate rainforest, heathlands, wetlands, sheer cliffs, ancient rock stacks and stunning beaches, which combined, provide a magnificent aesthetic landscape and seascape which support a diverse range of flora and fauna, including threatened coastal and migratory birds.

The project to build the road was created to provide work and continuing welfare for First World War returned servicemen over the 13 years it took to build, and also to provide a utilitarian memorial to all Australian First World War servicemen. This accounts for its listing under the historic classification on the database. It also provided the residents and tourists a means of accessing the spectacular coastal landscape, for which it is most well-known now. The limestone at Port Campbell is significant for the diversity of geomorphical features found in a single lithological unit giving rise to the distinctive rock formations of the twelve Apostles, Bay of Islands and Bay of Martyrs. The Otway Ranges Coastal Cretaceous site is one of only two places in Australia where polar dinosaur fossils are found and illustrates the environment prior to the separation of Australia from Antarctica. These features contribute to the scientific and educational values of the place. The place includes a large part of the Great Otway National Park (refer Section 2.2.8.21) where a diverse range of ecosystems including wet and dry sclerophyll forests, cool temperate rainforest and near the coast, shrublands and coastal heaths (DoEE, 2019p).

### 2.2.2.2 Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves – Natural Heritage

Located at the entry to Broken Bay and the mouth of the Hawksbury River, Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves span 15,000 ha, approximately 20 km north of Sydney. The park and reserves contain an outstanding representation of the species that contribute to the high endemism value of the Sydney region with high species richness across many groups and a representative range of ecosystems. The complex pattern of 24 plant communities contribute species richness with over 1000 native plant species present and an outstanding array of birds and other plant species. Rock art can be seen across the entire sandstone landscape and a small number of engravings found on vertical boulders in close proximity to major waterways. Section 2.2.8.52 provides additional information on the National Park (DoEE, 2019).

### 2.2.2.3 North Head – Historic Heritage

The northern, seaward entrance to Port Jackson, more commonly known as Sydney Harbour, is important as it played a major role in the cultural and military life of the colony of New South Wales, following the arrival of the First Fleet in 1788. The 'Heads', have signified arrival and departure at Port Jackson since 1788 and are recognised as important, iconic, national landmarks. The North Head Quarantine Station is important for its association with the establishment of the colony of NSW and with Australia's development as an island-nation, susceptible to ship-borne disease. The quarantine station has the longest history (1828-1977) of quarantine use in Australia. Existing structures at the North Head Quarantine Station include hospital and isolation ward, cemeteries and memorials, wharf area, separation facilities for first, second and third class passengers and an administration area. The area comprises the entire headland of approximately 277 ha at Manly (DoEE, 2019i).

#### **2.2.2.4 Bondi Beach – Historic Heritage**

Bondi Beach is significant in the course of Australia's cultural history as the site of the foundation of Australia's first recognised surf lifesaving club in 1907. It is also has significant social value for being having a central place in the development of Australia's beach culture and it's way of life and leisure (DoEE, 2019j).

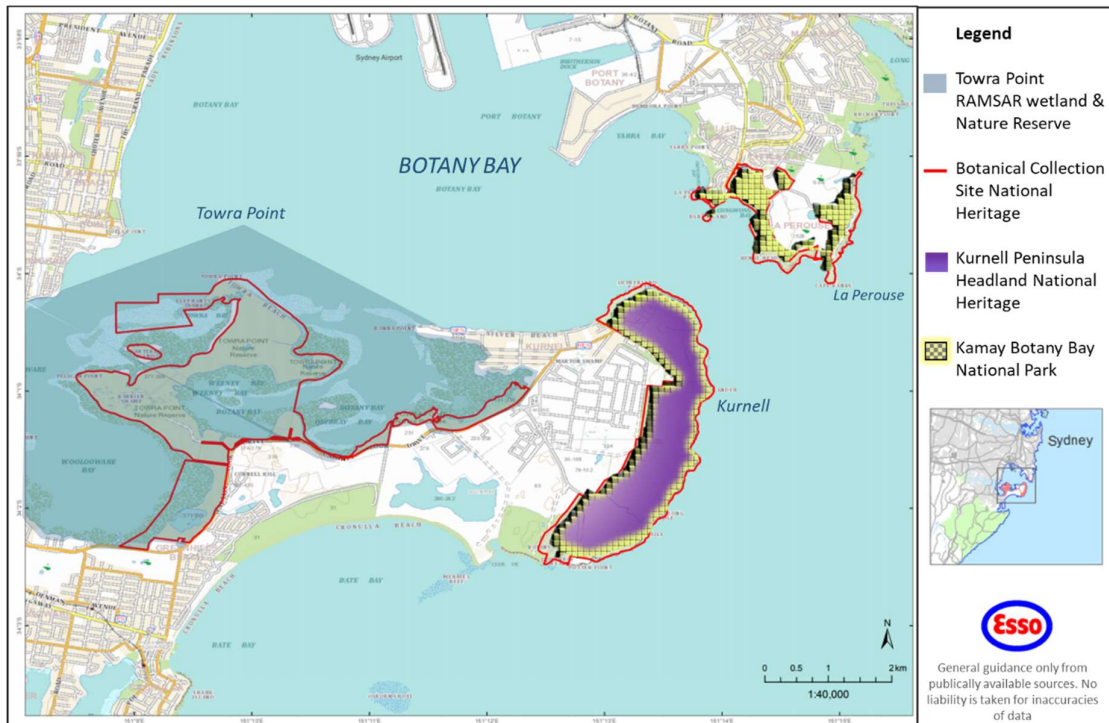
#### **2.2.2.5 Kurnell Peninsula Headland – Historic Heritage**

The site of first recorded contact between Indigenous people and Britain in eastern Australia (The Meeting Place) representing the birthplace of a nation and the dispossession of Indigenous people is on Kurnell Peninsula. The first landfall on continental Australia made by Captain James Cook, Commander of the Endeavour at Kurnell Peninsula was a precursor of the colonisation of Australia by Britain. On this voyage in 1770, Cook mapped Australia's eastern coastline. The listed place occupies approximately 325 hectares on the southern headland at the entrance to Botany Bay. It includes the Meeting Place Precinct, including Captain Cook's Landing Place, the coastal, landmark, sandstone, areas of Kurnell Headland between Sutherland Point in the north and Doughboy Head in the south, Endeavour Heights and sand dunes, including Botany Cone, in the south-west. The boundaries are defined by Botany Bay National Park (Kurnell Section) and a small Sydney Water inholding at Potter Point (DoEE, 2019f).

#### **2.2.2.6 Kamay Botany Bay: botanical collection sites – Historic Heritage**

Accompanying Captain James Cook on the 1770 voyage to Australia (refer 2.2.2.5 above) were botanist Sir Joseph Banks and naturalist Dr Daniel Solander. Upon the first landing plants collected by Banks and Solander included a large number of iconic Australian plant species, including some that later became type-specimens which have important scientific and research value. The plant collection sites at Kamay Botany Bay, together with the collected plant material, represent the symbolic and actual integration of Australian flora into western science. Banks and Solander used ideas from Swedish scientist Carl Linnaeus newly developed and revolutionary biological classification system (known as the Linnaean System) to collect the plants for scientific study. This plant collection made a significant contribution in revolutionising the international systematic biology discipline, shaped European perceptions of Australia and provided a benchmark for the Australian environment as well as catalysing and informing subsequent botanical studies of Australia (DoEE, 2019h). The place is broadly comprised of three areas: the Kurnell Peninsula and La Perouse Headland which are located within Kamay Botany Bay National Park (refer Section 2.2.8.68) and the Towra Point Nature Reserve (refer Section 2.2.8.67).

Figure 2-3 shows the location of the National Heritage places and Ramsar Wetland in Botany Bay.



**Figure 2-3 National Heritage Places, RAMSAR wetland, National Parks and Reserves in Botany Bay**

**2.2.2.7 Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area – Natural Heritage**

Bounded by the Pacific Ocean to the east, Port Hacking to the north, the 15,968 ha area of the Royal National Park (15068 ha) and Garawarra State Conservation Area (900 ha) in NSW (south of Cronulla) was the second National Park to be established in the world after Yellowstone. Its declaration in 1879 marked the beginning of the development of Australia’s National Park system of protected areas. With greater access to and use of natural areas for recreation, the public’s concern for the natural environment and its conservation grew. The establishment of Royal NP is considered to be the beginning of the Australian conservation movement (DoEE, 2019e).

Royal National Park (Royal NP) and Garawarra State Conservation Area (Garawarra SCA) constitute a major centre of temperate plant species richness in Australia, with more than 1000 species recorded. The place is also extremely rich in perching birds, reptiles and butterflies and can be regarded as exemplifying the biodiverse Hawkesbury Sandstone environment.

The park’s historical significance and species richness account for the official values of its National Heritage listing. However this area has many other values which are described in the National Parks and Reserves, Section 2.2.8.69.

**2.2.2.8 Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island**

Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island are part of the Norfolk Island group protected area system located in the External Territories of Australia. Nepean Island Reserve is listed for its natural values and is the main breeding site within the Norfolk Island Group for the masked booby *Sula dactylatra*. The masked booby is one of eight seabird species known to breed on the island. Seven of these are protected under Commonwealth legislation, and three are also protected under International treaties. The reserve supports populations of the nationally vulnerable nocturnal marbled gecko, *Christinus guentheri*. This species is no longer found on Norfolk Island but remains on Nepean Island mainly due to the absence of predation pressure from black rats. Nepean Island is historically significant for its association with quarrying and timber-getting during the Second Settlement period (1825-55) (refer Section 2.2.6.18) (DAWE, 2020h).

Phillip Island is important as several vascular plant species have survived there and are re-establishing what were thought to be extinct including the endemic Norfolk Island abutilon *Abutilon julianae*, Phillip Island wheat grass *Elymus multiflorus* var. *kingianus* and the endemic Phillip Island hibiscus *Hibiscus insularis*. Phillip Island is the northern most breeding habitat for the Australasian gannet *Morus serrator* and also supports one of the largest breeding populations of the red-tailed tropicbird *Phaethon rubricauda roseotincta* (DAWE, 2020i).

**2.2.2.9 HMAS Sirius Shipwreck**

The shipwreck site of HMS Sirius has outstanding heritage value to the nation because of its importance in defining events in Australia’s cultural history and for its part in development of the processes of Australian migration and defence. It also possesses rare and uncommon aspects of Australia’s cultural history relating to early European settlement. The archaeological remains of HMS Sirius are the only known remains of a vessel of the first fleet that sailed to Australia. The primary shipwreck site of HMS Sirius is located east of Kingston Pier in Slaughter Bay, Norfolk Island (COA, 2011).

**2.2.3 Wetlands of International Importance**

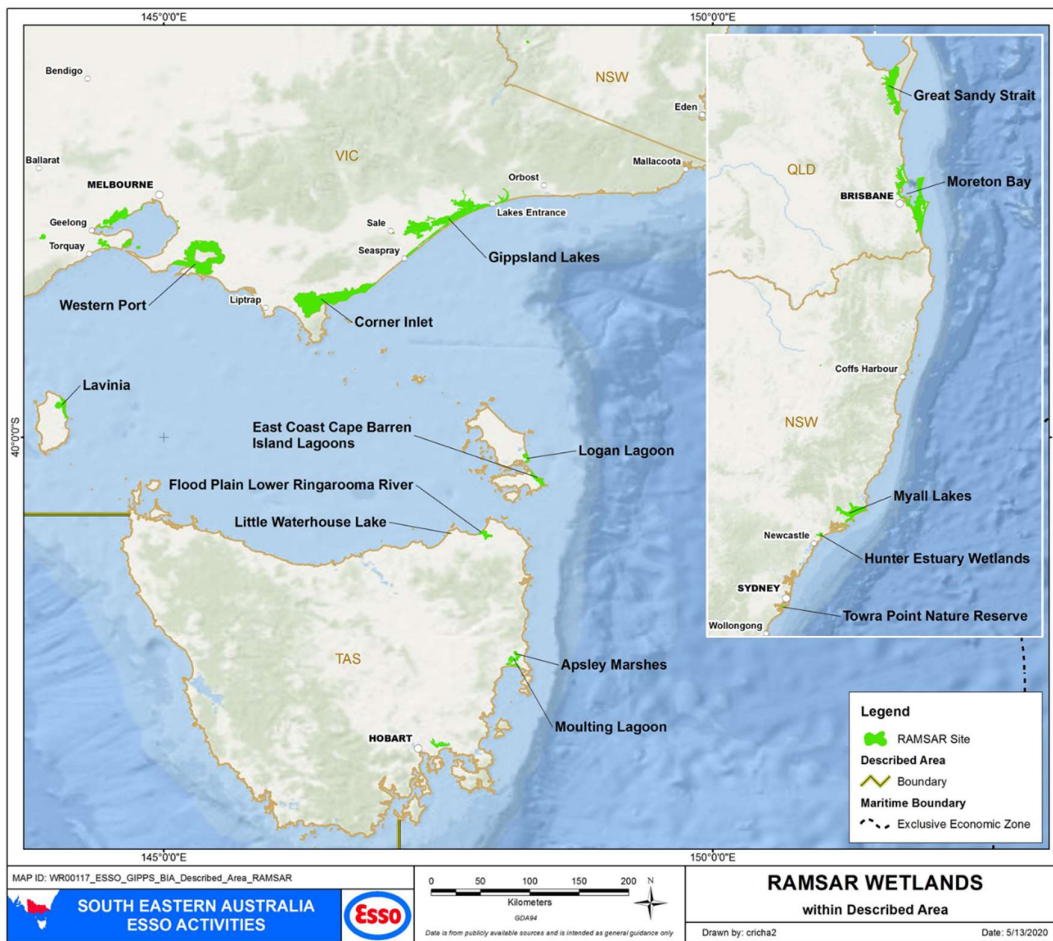
Under the Ramsar Convention, wetland types have been defined to identify the main wetland habitats represented at each site. The classification system uses three categories (with a number of wetland types within each): (i) Marine/Coastal Wetlands; (ii) Inland Wetlands; and (iii) Human-made Wetlands. The wetlands are selected on account of their international significance in terms of the biodiversity and uniqueness of their ecology, botany, zoology or other natural process. A set of nine criteria have been developed to identify and classify wetlands, these are shown in Table 2-5 below. Two Ramsar wetlands are located inshore of Esso’s permit areas and several others occur in the DA (Figure 2-4).

**Table 2-5 Criteria for identifying Wetlands of International Importance (DoEE, 2019u)**

Group	Ramsar Criteria
<b>A</b> Sites containing representative, rare or unique wetland types	<b>Criterion 1:</b> A wetland should be considered internationally important if it contains a representative, rare, or unique example of a natural or near-natural wetland type found within the appropriate biogeographic region.
<b>B</b> Sites of international importance for conserving biological diversity	Criteria based on species and ecological communities  <b>Criterion 2:</b> A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports vulnerable, endangered, or critically endangered species or threatened ecological communities.  <b>Criterion 3:</b> A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports populations of plant and/or animal species important for maintaining the biological diversity of a particular biogeographic region.  <b>Criterion 4:</b> A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports plant and/or animal species at a critical stage in their life cycles, or provides refuge during adverse conditions.
	Specific criteria based on waterbirds  <b>Criterion 5:</b> A wetland should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports 20,000 or more waterbirds.  <b>Criterion 6:</b> A wetland should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports 1% of the individuals in a population of one species or subspecies of waterbird.
	Specific criteria based on fish  <b>Criterion 7:</b> A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports a significant proportion of indigenous fish subspecies, species or families, life-history stages, species interactions and/or populations that are representative of wetland benefits and/or values and thereby contributes to global biological diversity.  <b>Criterion 8:</b> A wetland should be considered internationally important if it is an important source of food for fishes, spawning ground, nursery



Group	Ramsar Criteria
	and/or migration path on which fish stocks, either within the wetland or elsewhere, depend.
	Specific criteria based on other taxa
	<p><b>Criterion 9:</b> A wetland should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports 1% of the individuals in a population of one species or subspecies of wetland-dependent non-avian animal species.</p>



**Figure 2-4 Wetlands of International Importance within the DA**

### 2.2.3.1 Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site

The Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site is located in Victoria, south of the Eastern Highlands and to the east of the La Trobe Valley. Covering a vast area, the lakes are a series of large, shallow, coastal lagoons approximately 70 km in length and 10 km wide, separated from the sea by sand dunes. The surface area of the lakes is approximately 364 km<sup>2</sup> and the three main water bodies are Lakes Wellington, Victoria and King.

The Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site meets six of the Ramsar criteria: 1, 2, 4, 6 & 8 (DoEE 2017s).

The Gippsland Lakes is a particularly good representative example of a natural or near-natural wetland, characteristic of the biogeographical region. It forms one of the largest coastal lagoon systems in the Drainage Division and contains a distinctive landscape of wetlands and flat coastal plains. The site supports a broad range of wetland types in close proximity to each other, including periodically

inundated palustrine marshes, permanently inundated palustrine marshes, shallow lacustrine (lake) features, deep lacustrine features, lagoons with narrow inlets, and broad embayments.

The site supports several nationally threatened wetland fauna species at various stages of their life-cycle including two nationally threatened frog species (green and golden bell frogs and growling grass frogs), the vulnerable Australian painted snipe, a vulnerable fish species (the Australian grayling) and three nationally vulnerable and endangered wetland-associated flora species (dwarf kerrawang, swamp everlasting and metallic sun-orchid).

The site supports habitat and conditions that are important for critical life cycle stages of a variety of wetland-dependent fauna species. The permanence of the main lakes and the relatively regular flooding of the adjacent wetlands mean that this wetland is an important drought refuge for many water birds and other aquatic species, including as permanent refuges and breeding sites for two threatened frog species.

The Gippsland Lakes have been identified as being of outstanding importance for waterbirds, regularly supporting more than 20,000 waterfowl. Waterbird species which are considered to have met the one per cent population threshold are: Red-necked stint, Black swan, Sharp-tailed sandpiper, Chestnut teal, Musk duck, Fairy tern and Little tern.

Gippsland Lakes provides important habitats, feeding areas, dispersal and migratory pathways, and spawning sites for numerous fish species of direct and indirect fisheries significance. These fish have important fisheries resource values both within and external to the site.

Currently, parts of the Lakes system are heavily used for commercial and recreational fisheries and boating activities, while the immediate hinterland has been developed for agricultural use, and limited residential and tourism purposes (DoEE, 2017q).

The Lakes are protected as a Ramsar site by the Lakes National Park and the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park (Refer Section 2.2.8.9). The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-5.

The ecological character description (ECD) of the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site as developed under the requirements of the National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australia's Ramsar Wetlands (DEWHA, 2008), is summarised in Table 2-6. The information on the limits of acceptable change, also required by the National Framework for describing the wetlands, are summarised in Table 2-7 (DSEWPAC 2010).

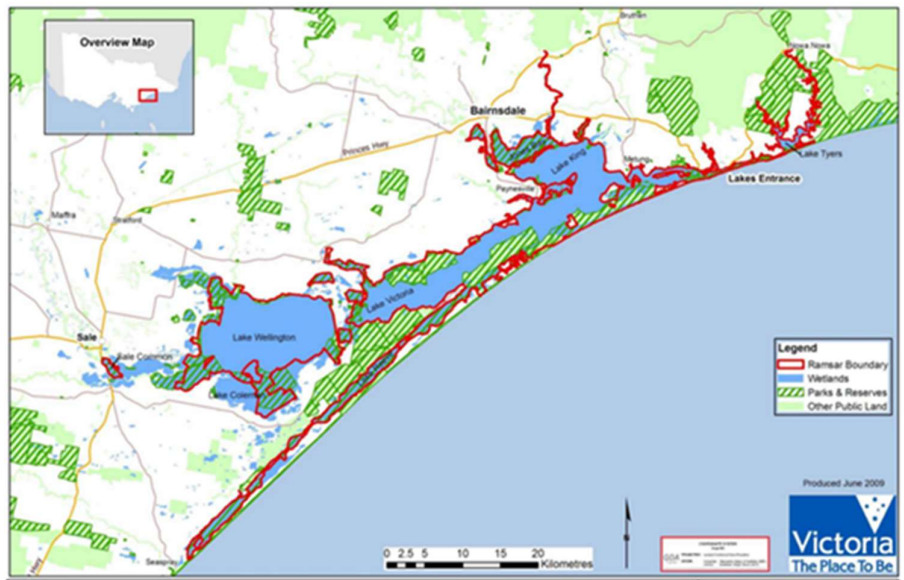


Figure 2-5 Locality of Gippsland lakes Ramsar Site (DSEWPAC, 2010)

**Table 2-6 Summary of critical components, processes and services/benefits for the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site (DSEWPAC 2010)**

Critical components	Critical processes	Critical services/benefits
<p><b>Wetland habitats:</b> grouped as follows</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (C1) marine subtidal aquatic beds (seagrass/aquatic plants).</li> <li>• (C2) coastal brackish or saline lagoons (open water phytoplankton-dominated habitats).</li> <li>• fringing wetlands that can occur within the site as–</li> <li>• (C3) predominantly freshwater wetlands</li> <li>• (C4) brackish wetlands</li> <li>• (C5) saltmarsh/ hypersaline wetlands.</li> </ul> <p><b>Wetland flora and fauna:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (C6) abundance and diversity of waterbirds.</li> <li>• (C7) presence of threatened frog species (green and golden bell frog; growling grass frog).</li> <li>• (C8) presence of threatened wetland flora species.</li> </ul>	<p>Hydrological regime: (P1) patterns of inundation and freshwater flows into the wetland system, groundwater influences and marine inflows that affect habitat structure and condition.</p> <p>Waterbird breeding functions: (P2) critical breeding habitats for a variety of waterbird species.</p>	<p>Threatened species: (S1) the site supports an assemblage of vulnerable or endangered wetland flora and fauna that contribute to biodiversity.</p> <p>Fisheries resource values: (S2) the site supports key fisheries habitats and stocks of commercial and recreational significance.</p>
Supporting Components	Supporting Processes	Supporting services/benefits
<p>Other wetland habitats: supported by the site (sand/pebble shores, estuarine waters, etc.).</p> <p>Other wetland fauna: supported by the site (for example, fish, aquatic invertebrates).</p>	<p>Climate: patterns of temperature, rainfall and evaporation.</p> <p>Geomorphology: key geomorphologic/topographic features of the site.</p> <p>Coastal and shoreline processes: hydrodynamic controls on coasts and shorelines through tides, currents, wind, erosion and accretion.</p> <p>Water quality: water quality influences aquatic ecosystem values, noting the key water quality variables for Gippsland Lakes are salinity, dissolved oxygen, nutrients and sediments.</p> <p>Nutrient cycling, sediment processes and algal blooms: primary productivity and the natural functioning of nutrient cycling/flux processes in waterbodies.</p> <p>Biological processes: important biological processes such as primary productivity.</p>	<p>Tourism and recreation: the site provides and supports a range of tourism and recreational activities that are significant to the regional economy.</p> <p>Scientific research: the site supports and contains features important for scientific research.</p>



**Table 2-7 Limits of acceptable change (LAC) – Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site (DSEWPAC 2010)**

Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale <sup>1</sup>	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
<b>Critical components</b>						
C1	Marine sub-tidal aquatic beds (for example, within Lake King, Lake Victoria, Lake Tyers, Bunga Arm and Lake Bunga)	Long Term	Total seagrass extent will not decline by greater than 50 per cent of the baseline value of Roob and Ball 1997 (that is, 50 per cent of 4330 hectares = 2165 hectares) in two successive decades at a whole of site scale.  Total mapped extent of dense and moderate <i>Zostera</i> will not decline by greater than 80 per cent of the baseline values determined by Roob and Ball (1997) in two successive decades at any of the following locations:  Fraser Island Point Fullerton, Lake King Point King, Raymond Island, Lake King Gorcrow Point – Steel Bay, Lake Victoria Waddy Island, Lake Victoria	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.  Baseline mapping against which this LAC can be tested is within Roob and Ball 1997.  Note that the seagrass assessment by Hindell (2008) did not produce mapping but did use similar sampling sites to Roob and Ball.	Level B – Recent quantitative data describes seagrass condition at various sites but over a limited timeframe. There is no available seagrass condition data prior to listing.	P1
C2	Coastal brackish or saline lagoons (for example, Lake King, Lake Victoria, Lake Wellington, Lake Tyers)	Long Term	No change in wetland typology from the 1980 classification of Corrick and Norman (1980), as presented in Figure 2-3.	To be determined based on expert review.	Level B – VMCS mapping data describes wetland extent. This is coarse scale mapping and should be considered as indicative only.	P1, S2
		Long Term	A long-term change in ecosystem state at Lake King, Lake Victoria or Lake Tyers from relatively clear, seagrass- dominated estuarine lagoons to turbid, algae dominated system (characteristic of Lake Wellington) will represent a change in ecological character.	To be determined based on expert review.		





		Short Term	No single cyanobacteria algal bloom event will cover greater than 10 per cent of the combined area of coastal brackish/saline lagoons (that is, Lake King, Victoria, Wellington and Tyers) in two successive years.	Algal bloom extent (per cent lakes area and location) and number should be reported annually, but assessed on an ongoing basis.	Level A – The occurrence of cyanobacteria algal blooms are well documented. The extent of algal blooms historically has not been assessed, including at the time of site declaration.	
C3	Fringing wetlands – predominantly freshwater marsh at Macleod Morass and Sale Common	Long Term	No change in wetland typology from the 1980 classification (Corrick and Norman 1980; See Figure 2-3). In this regard, the conversion of vegetation communities at Sale Common and Macleod Morass from a predominantly freshwater character (for example, giant rush, common reed, cumbungi) to those of a brackish water character (brackish or swamp scrub/saltmarsh species) will represent a change in ecological character.	To be determined based on expert review.	Level B – VMCS mapping data describes wetland extent during 1980. This is coarse scale mapping and should be considered as indicative only. There is no available community data prior to listing.	P1, P2, C6, C7, C8
			The total mapped area of freshwater marshes (shrubs and reed wetland types) at Sale Common and Macleod Morass will not decline by greater than 50 per cent of the baseline value outlined in VMCS for 1980 (that is, 50 per cent of 402 hectares = 201 hectares) in two successive decades.	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.		
		Short Term	In existing freshwater wetland areas, the annual median salinity should not be greater than one grams per litre in two successive years. Note that where ambient water quality characteristics fall outside the range of these baseline levels, and ecosystem health indicators shows no signs of impairment, the LAC may need to be adjusted accordingly.	Annual median based on at least eight sampling periods per year, encompassing wet and dry periods.	Level C – No available baseline data. Value based on species salinity tolerances.	
C4	Fringing wetlands – brackish marsh (for example, Dowd	Long Term	For all fringing brackish wetlands: No change in wetland typology from the 1980 classification (Corrick and Norman 1980).	To be determined based on expert review.	As for C3.	P1, P2, C6, C7, C8



	Morass; The Heart Morass; Clydebank Morass, Lake Coleman {Tucker Swamp}	Medium Term	For Dowd Morass and the Heart Morass: The annual median salinity will be less than four grams per litre in five successive years. Note that where ambient water quality characteristics fall outside the range of these baseline levels, and ecosystem health indicators shows no signs of impairment, LAC may need to be adjusted accordingly.	Annual median based on at least eight sampling periods per year, encompassing wet and dry periods.	Level C – No available baseline data. This value is based on species tolerances and requirement for salinity to be less than four grams per litre to allow reproduction (refer Tilleard and Ladson 2010).	
		Long Term	The total area of common reed at Dowd Morass will not decline by greater than 50 per cent of the 1982 baseline value (that is, 50 per cent of 480 hectares = 245 hectares) outlined in Boon et al. (2007) in two successive decades.	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	Level A – Boon et al. (2007) provides good quality mapping data relevant to time of listing.	
C5	Fringing wetlands – saltmarsh/hypersaline marsh (for example, Lake Reeve)	Medium Term	No change in wetland typology from the 1980 classification (Corrick and Norman 1980). The total mapped area of salt flat, saltpan and salt meadow habitat at Lake Reeve Reserve will not decline by greater than 50 per cent of the baseline value outlined in VMCS for 1980 (that is, 50 per cent of 5035 hectares = 2517 hectares) in two successive decades.	To be determined based on expert review. Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	As for C3.	P1, C6



C6	Abundance and diversity of waterbirds	Medium Term	<p>The number of standard 20 minute searches (within any ten year period) where waterbird abundance is less than 50 individuals will not fall below 50 per cent of the 'baseline' value (based on Birds Australia count data – 1987-2010), for the following species:</p> <p>black swan = 15 per cent of surveys          chestnut teal = 10 per cent of surveys          Eurasian coot = 11 per cent of surveys.</p> <p>The absence of records in any of the following species in five successive years will represent a change in character: red-necked stint, sharp-tailed sandpiper, black swan, chestnut teal, fairy tern, little tern, musk duck, Australasian grebe, grey teal, Eurasian coot, great cormorant, red knot, curlew sandpiper.</p> <p>Median abundance (derived from at least three annual surveys {summer counts} over a 10-year period) falls below the 20<sup>th</sup> percentile baseline value. <i>Note: An adequate baseline will need to be established to assess this LAC (for example, at least three annual surveys (summer counts) over a 10-year period).</i></p>	<p>Sampling to be undertaken at least twice a year over any 10 year period at stations containing favourable habitat for these species (see Table E8 for locations). Surveys should consist of standardised 20 minute counts.</p> <p>Sampling to be undertaken at least twice a year (during summer) at stations containing favourable habitat for these species (see section 3.4.1 for important locations).</p> <p>Recommended baseline monitoring program should include:</p> <p>A combination of aerial and ground surveys.</p> <p>Representative coverage of primary habitats within the site.</p>	<p>Level A – Birds Australia data, while standardised in terms of sampling effort per site, is not standardised in terms of frequency of sampling events at any given sampling location. Data should be considered indicative only.</p> <p>Level A – Records for these species are reliable. Birds Australia and DSE data can be used to assess this qualitative LAC.</p> <p>There are no baseline data available for this LAC.</p>	P1, P2
----	---------------------------------------	-------------	---	---	---	--------



C7	Presence of threatened frogs	Medium Term	<p>The site will continue to support suitable habitat for growling grass frog and green and golden bell frog. In this regard, the LAC for Component 3 applies.</p> <p>There is insufficient data to develop a LAC relating directly to site usage by these species, which represents a critical information gap. Should baseline data become available in the future, the following LAC will apply: a significant reduction (greater than 25 per cent over a period of 5 years) in the local adult population within the site, especially for important local populations (for example, within Macleod Morass, Sale Common, Ewings Marsh, Roseneath wetlands (Morley Swamp and Victoria Lagoon), the Heart Morass and freshwater pools on Rotamah Island).</p>	<p>Refer to C3.</p> <p>Recommended baseline monitoring program should comprise a minimum two annual sampling periods separated by at least one year (and within a 5 year period).</p>	<p>Level C – Surveys for these species have been opportunistic. The most recent record for growling grass frog is 2007, whereas the green and golden bell frog was recorded at the site in 1998. There are no empirical data describing abundances at the site.</p>	P1
C8	Presence of threatened wetland flora species	Long Term	<p>The three threatened flora species (<i>Rulingia prostrata</i>, <i>Thelymitra epipactoides</i> and <i>Xerochrysum palustre</i>) continue to be supported within the boundaries of the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site.</p>	<p>Based on opportunistic searches.</p>	<p>Level C – Setting of empirical limits of acceptable change is not possible at present, given the absence of quantitative estimates of population size of threatened species within the site, and more importantly the viability of populations (and their key controls) within the site.</p>	P1



Critical processes																						
P1	Hydrological regime	Short Term – Medium Term	<p>Wetland wetting frequency, flushing frequency and flushing volume are maintained as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Wetland</th> <th>Wetting Frequency</th> <th>Flushing Frequency</th> <th>Required Flushing Volume</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Sale Common</td> <td>Annual with 100 per cent reliability</td> <td>2-3 times/decade</td> <td>4 GL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dowd Morass</td> <td>5-7 times/decade</td> <td>2-3 times/decade</td> <td>15GL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The Heart Morass</td> <td>5-7 times/decade</td> <td>2-3 times/decade</td> <td>15GL</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>From Tilleard and Ladson (2010); note that larger flushing volumes (~20GL) are identified as being needed for Dowd and the Heart Morasses following saline flood events in the Lake Wellington system (for example, when the wetlands are filled with saline water from Lake Wellington and this corresponds with low flows in the Latrobe River).</p>	Wetland	Wetting Frequency	Flushing Frequency	Required Flushing Volume	Sale Common	Annual with 100 per cent reliability	2-3 times/decade	4 GL	Dowd Morass	5-7 times/decade	2-3 times/decade	15GL	The Heart Morass	5-7 times/decade	2-3 times/decade	15GL	<p>Refer to LAC for details. Values measured at existing gauging stations in the lower reaches of the Rivers or otherwise in the wetlands themselves.</p>	<p>LAC have been identified for these wetlands on the basis that they are the best indicators of freshwater flows into the broader Gippsland Lakes system.</p> <p>Level C – LAC based on Tilleard and Ladson (2010) 'Hydrological Analyses to Support Determination of Environmental Water Requirements in the Gippsland Lakes'. This is a threshold-based LAC that is based on modelling and ecological assessments.</p> <p>Note that these values should be considered as indicative only at this stage, and should be constantly reviewed.</p> <p>Tilleard and Ladson (2010) indicate no work has been done for wetlands on the Mitchell (Macleod Morass); McLennan Straits (Morley Swamp, Lake Betsy); or Jones Bay.</p>	C1 – C8 S1, S2
Wetland	Wetting Frequency	Flushing Frequency	Required Flushing Volume																			
Sale Common	Annual with 100 per cent reliability	2-3 times/decade	4 GL																			
Dowd Morass	5-7 times/decade	2-3 times/decade	15GL																			
The Heart Morass	5-7 times/decade	2-3 times/decade	15GL																			



P2	Waterbird breeding	Short Term	Abandonment or significant decline (greater than 50 per cent) in the productivity of two or more representative breeding sites (based on two sampling episodes over a five year period) within any of the following site groupings: Lake Coleman, Tucker Swamp and Albifrons Island – Australian pelican. Bunga Arm and Lake Tyers – little tern and fairy tern. Macleod Morass, Sale Common and Dowd Morass – black swan, Australian white ibis, straw-necked ibis, and little black cormorant.	Recommended baseline monitoring program should comprise a minimum two annual sampling periods separated by at least one year (and within a 5 year period).	Level C – The use of the site by these species is well documented. However, there are no empirical data describing breeding rates. Baseline data will need to be collected to assess this LAC.	C6
<b>Critical services/benefits</b>						
S1	Threatened species	N/A	No LAC are proposed for painted snipe and Australasian bittern at the current time until greater information is available about patterns of usage and populations in the Ramsar site. Other threatened species are dealt with in the critical components above.	N/A	Level C – Site records are not recent, uncommon and the location within the Ramsar boundary not known.	P1, C3
		Long Term	Australian grayling continues to be supported in one or more of the catchments draining into the Gippsland Lakes.	Setting of more empirical limits of acceptable change not possible at present, given the absence of quantitative population data for this species for any of the rivers and creeks that drain into the site.	Level C – This species has been recorded in the major drainages that drain into the site. Juveniles have an apparent obligate estuarine phase, and therefore must use the site in order for this species to persist in these drainages. There are no data describing the population status of this species in these drainages.	P1, C1, C2
S2	Fisheries resource values	Medium Term	Total annual black bream commercial fishing catch per unit effort will not fall below the 10 <sup>th</sup> percentile historical baseline value of 6.1 (see Section 3.8.2) in a five successive year period.	Median measured over five years.	Level B – While some commercial fish data has been accessed and	C1, C2, C3, C4, C5



			Sub-optimal black bream spawning conditions should not occur in any successive five year period within key spawning grounds (that is, mid-lower estuaries and adjacent waters of main lakes) during the peak spawning period (October to December). Based on Tilleard (2009), optimal conditions are as follows:	Annual median value for the period October to December.	reviewed as part of the current study, the abundance and usage of the Gippsland Lakes by key fish species of commercial and recreational significance is not well quantified. The baseline data used in this LAC has limited duration (five years), and is unlikely to be representative of patterns in abundance over longer timeframes. This LAC will need to reviewed and refined.  Level C – based on conditions outlined in Tilleard (2009).
			Water column salinity is maintained in brackish condition (for example, between 17-21 grams per litre median value) in the middle of the water column in the mid-lower estuaries and adjacent waters of the main lakes	As above.	
			The salt wedge is located within the mid-lower section of the estuarine river reaches or just out into the main lakes as opposed to far upstream or well-out into the Lakes.		

C – component, P – process , S/B – service/benefit



### 2.2.3.2 Corner Inlet Ramsar Site

The Corner Inlet Ramsar Site is located on the south-east coast of Victoria. It is bounded to the west and north by the South Gippsland coastline, in the south-east by a series of barrier islands and sandy spits lying end to end and separated by narrow entrances, and to the south by the hills of Wilsons Promontory.

The Corner Inlet Ramsar Site also meets six of the Ramsar criteria (DoEE 2017o): 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 8 (as described above).

Corner Inlet is a very good example of a wetland enclosed by barrier islands in Victoria and contains the most extensive intertidal mudflats in Victoria. The area contains the only extensive bed of the Broad-leaved seagrass in Victoria. The islands of Corner Inlet, although not rich in plant diversity, are of high biogeographical significance as a result of their geological history and connectivity to the mainland during ice ages. The islands also contain significant areas of saltmarsh and mangroves, both of which are communities of very limited distribution. These communities filter pollutants, stabilize sediments and protect the shoreline from erosion.

Corner Inlet provides breeding habitat for a variety of waterbirds, including several species listed as threatened at the State level and/or occurring in significant numbers and habitat for significant aggregations of waterbirds during post-breeding, and as a refuge during adverse environmental conditions. Corner Inlet regularly supports well over 20,000 waterbirds including species such as the Eastern curlew, Curlew sandpiper, Bar-tailed godwit, and Double-banded plover.

The Corner Inlet Ramsar Site has regularly supported more than one per cent of the population of the Pied oystercatcher, Sooty oystercatcher, Pacific gull, Fairy tern, Red knot, Red necked stint and Chestnut teal.

Corner Inlet supports the nationally critically endangered Orange bellied parrot as well as several other vulnerable and endangered species, including the growling grass frog and Australian grayling. The Southern right whale, Leathery turtle, Swift parrot and Shy albatross have all also been recorded at the site.

Corner Inlet provides important habitats, feeding areas, dispersal and migratory pathways, and spawning sites for numerous fish species. Some of these include King George whiting, Australian salmon, greenback flounder, southern garfish, leatherjackets (several species), short-finned eel and gummy shark.

Corner Inlet was used traditionally by Indigenous people and many archaeological sites including scarred trees, burial sites, artefact scatters, shell middens and camps have been found. Currently, the Ramsar site is used for biological conservation, ports with servicing facilities for off-shore oil and natural gas exploration, commercial fishing, recreational fishing, and other recreational activities. Diving is popular around the numerous shipwreck sites in Corner Inlet and around the barrier islands (DoEE, 2017o).

The site is protected as a Ramsar site by the Nooramunga and Corner Inlet Marine and Coastal Parks, and by part of it lying within the Corner Inlet Marine National Park (Section 2.2.8.11). The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-6.

The ecological character description (ECD) of the Corner Inlet Ramsar Site is summarised in Table 2-8 with limits of acceptable change summarised in Table 2-9 (DSEWPAC, 2011b).

In the context of the Bass Strait Operations and predicted extent of the DA, critical components that may be affected by a major spill event include Seagrass, mangroves, saltmarshes and intertidal and subtidal waters (C1), Waterbird breeding (P1), Threatened species (S1) and Fish abundance (S2).



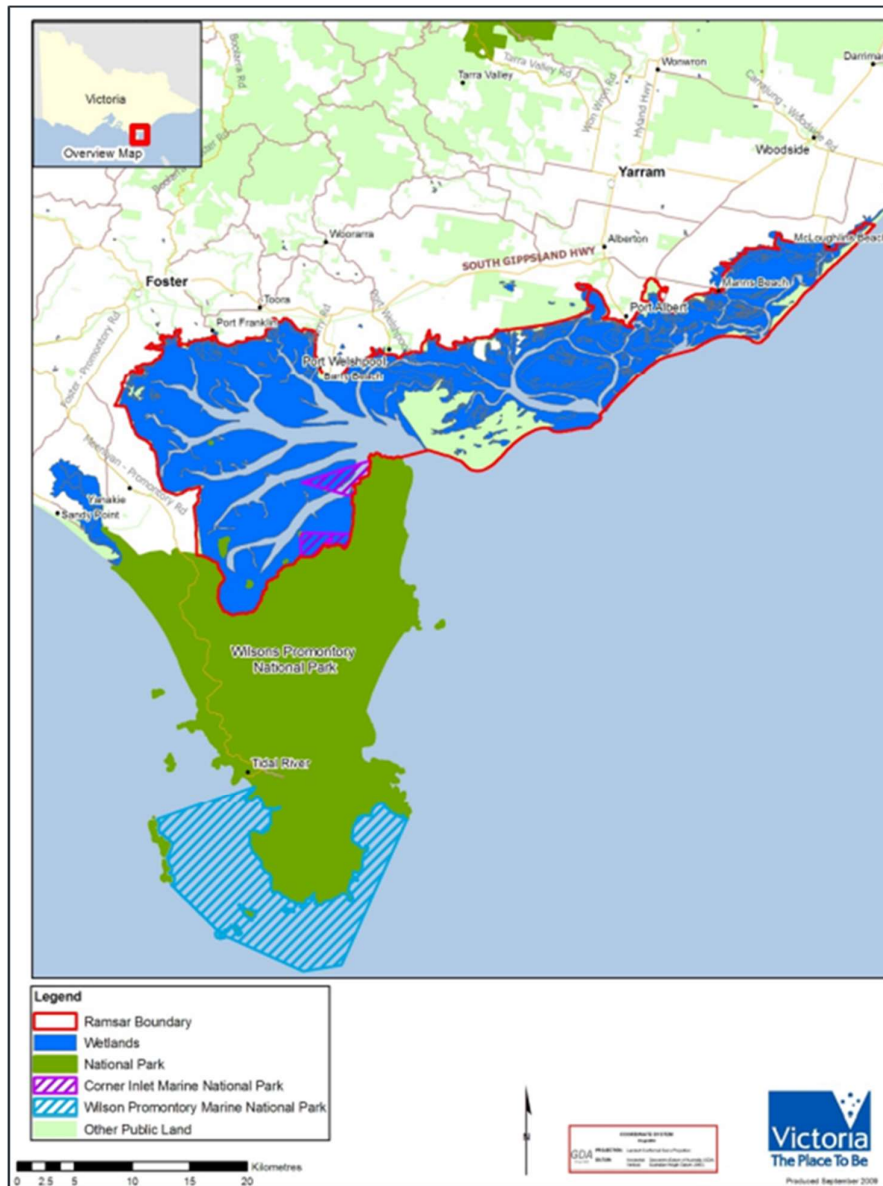


Figure 2-6 Locality of Corner Inlet Ramsar Site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)

**Table 2-8 Summary of critical components, processes and services/benefits for the Corner Inlet Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)**

Critical Components	Critical Processes	Critical Services/Benefits
<p>C1. Several key wetland mega-habitat types are present:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• seagrass</li> <li>• intertidal sand or mud flats</li> <li>• mangroves</li> <li>• saltmarshes</li> <li>• permanent shallow marine water</li> </ul> <p>C2. Abundance and diversity of <b>waterbirds</b></p>	<p><b>P1. Waterbird breeding</b> is a key life history function in the context of maintaining the ecological character of the site, with important sites present on the sand barrier islands</p>	<p>S1. The site supports nationally threatened fauna species including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• orange-bellied parrot</li> <li>• growling grass frog</li> <li>• fairy tern</li> <li>• Australian grayling</li> </ul> <p><b>S2.</b> The site supports <b>outstanding fish habitat values</b> that contribute to the health and sustainability of the bioregion</p>
Supporting Components	Supporting Processes	Supporting Services/Benefits
<p>Important <b>geomorphological features</b> that control habitat extent and types include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• sand barrier island and associated tidal delta system</li> <li>• the extensive tidal channel network</li> <li>• mudflats and sandflats.</li> </ul> <p><b>Invertebrate megafauna</b> in seagrass beds and subtidal channels are important elements of biodiversity and control a range of ecosystem functions.</p> <p>The <b>diverse fish communities</b> underpin the biodiversity values of the site</p>	<p><b>Climate</b>, particularly patterns in temperature and rainfall, control a range of physical processes and ecosystem functions</p> <p>Important <b>hydraulic and hydrological processes</b> that support the ecological character of the site includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fluvial hydrology. Patterns of inundation and freshwater flows to wetland systems</li> <li>• Physical coastal processes.</li> <li>• Hydrodynamic controls and marine inflows that affect habitats through tides, currents, wind, erosion and accretion.</li> <li>• Groundwater. For those wetlands influenced by groundwater interaction, the level of the groundwater table and groundwater quality.</li> </ul> <p><b>Water quality</b> underpins aquatic ecosystem values within wetland habitats. The key water quality parameters for the site are salinity, turbidity, dissolved oxygen and nutrients.</p> <p>Important <b>biological processes</b> include nutrient cycling and food webs.</p>	<p>The site supports <b>recreation and tourism values</b> (scenic values, boating, recreational fishing, camping, etc.) that have important flow-on economic effects for the region.</p> <p>The site provides a range of values important for <b>scientific research</b>, including a valuable reference site for future monitoring.</p>



Table 2-9 Limits of acceptable change (LAC) – Corner Inlet Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2011b)

Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale <sup>1</sup>	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
<b>Critical Components</b>						
C1	Seagrass extent	Long Term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total mapped extent of dense <i>Posidonia</i> will not decline by greater than 10 percent of the baseline value outlined by Roob <i>et al.</i> (1998) at a whole of site scale (baseline = 3050 hectares; LAC = mapped area less than 2745 hectares) on any occasion. (Note: the small degree of allowable change recognises that this seagrass species is a critical habitat resource and generally shows low natural variability.)</li> <li>Total mapped extent of the dense and medium density <i>Zosteraceae</i> will not decline by greater than 25 percent of the baseline values outlined by Roob <i>et al.</i> (1998) at a whole of site scale on two sampling occasions within any decade.</li> <li>Dense <i>Zostera</i> - Baseline = 5743 hectares (LAC = mapped area less than 4307 hectares)</li> <li>Medium <i>Zostera</i> - Baseline = 1077 hectares (LAC = mapped area less than 807 hectares)</li> </ul> <p>(Note: the moderate degree of allowable change recognises that these seagrass species generally show moderate degrees of natural variability)</p>	<p>Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.</p> <p>Note that the seagrass assessment by Hindell (2008) did not produce mapping but did use similar sampling sites to Roob <i>et al.</i></p>	<p>Recent quantitative data describes seagrass condition at various sites but over a limited timeframe. It is thought that the Roob <i>et al.</i> (1998) study under-estimated the total available seagrass habitat (J. Stevenson, Parks Victoria, pers. comm. February 2011), hence a 10 per cent change from this baseline value would represent a larger actual change from the true baseline.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Prior to declaration, <i>Posidonia</i> covered approximately 44 per cent (11,900 hectares) of the site (Poore 1978). Morgan (1986) estimated that <i>Posidonia</i> meadows covered 11,900 hectares in 1965 and 9,000 to 9,500 square kilometres in 1983–84. There is uncertainty regarding these mapping data and therefore empirical LACs</p>	S2

<sup>1</sup> Short Term – measured in years; Medium Term – five to 10 year intervals; Long term – 10+ year intervals.



Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale <sup>1</sup>	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
					have not been developed from these data.	
	Mangrove forest extent	Long term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on EVC mapping, it is estimated that mangroves presently cover an area of 2137 hectares within the site (see Section 3.3.1). A 10 percent reduction in the total mapped mangrove area, observed on two sampling occasions within any decade, is an unacceptable change. (LAC – mapped area less than 1924 hectares). (Note: the small degree of allowable change recognises that mangroves are a critical habitat resource and generally shows low natural variability)</li> </ul>	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	No available data to determine changes in extent over time. It is unlikely that this has changed markedly since Ramsar listing. Note that there are uncertainties regarding the quality of existing mapping, and therefore the baseline value should be considered as indicative only.	S2
	Saltmarsh extent	Long term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on EVC mapping, it is estimated that intertidal saltmarsh presently covers an area of 6500 hectares within the site (see Section 3.3.1). A 10 percent reduction in the total mapped saltmarsh area, observed on two sampling occasions within any decade, is an unacceptable change (LAC – mapped area less than 5850 hectares). (Note: the small degree of allowable change recognises that saltmarsh is a critical habitat resource and generally show low natural variability)</li> </ul>	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	No available data to determine changes in extent over time. It is unlikely that this has changed markedly since Ramsar listing.  The note regarding data quality for mangroves applies also to saltmarsh.	S2
	Shallow subtidal waters	Long term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A greater than 20 percent reduction in the extent of subtidal channel (areas mapped by NLWRA = 16 349 hectares), observed on two sampling occasions within any decade, will represent a change in ecological character (LAC – mapped area less than 13 079 hectares). (Note: the moderate degree of allowable change recognises that shallow subtidal waters represent a critical</li> </ul>	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	NLWRA mapping data describes wetland extent. This is coarse scale mapping and should be considered as indicative only.  <b>Note:</b> there is a need to develop a condition-based LAC for this critical component. While some water quality data	S2



Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale <sup>1</sup>	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
			habitat resource, generally show low natural variability, but data reliability is low)		exists, this is presently insufficient to derive a LAC (i.e. whether a change in water quality represents a true change in ecological character of the wetland)	
	Inlet waters (intertidal flats)	Long term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A greater than 20 percent reduction in the extent of permanent saline wetland – intertidal flats (areas mapped by DSE = 40 479 hectares, see Figure 3-1), observed on two sampling occasions within any decade, will represent a change in ecological character (LAC – mapped area less than 36 431 hectares). (Note: the moderate degree of allowable change recognises that intertidal flats represent a critical habitat resource and generally show low natural variability. A loss of intertidal flat would also result in changes in seagrass)</li> </ul>	Sampling to occur at least twice within the decade under consideration.	VMCS mapping data describes wetland extent. This is coarse scale mapping and should be considered as indicative only. <b>Note:</b> there is a need to develop a condition-based LAC for this critical component. While some water quality data exists, this is presently insufficient to derive a LAC (i.e. whether a change in water quality represents a true change in ecological character of the wetland)	S2
C2	Abundance and of waterbirds	Short term (All species)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mean annual abundance of migratory bird species - Birds Australia (2009c) notes that there is a maximum annual abundance of migratory species of 42 811 birds, with a mean annual abundance of migratory species being 31 487 birds (deriving from 28 years of data collection to September 2008). The annual abundance of migratory shorebirds will not decline by 50 per cent of the long-term annual mean value (that is, must not fall below 15 743 individuals) in three consecutive years. (Note: the large degree of allowable change recognises that these species can show high</li> </ul>	At least four annual surveys (summer counts) within the decade under consideration.	Bird count data are available from a variety of programs, most notably Birds Australia monitoring programs	P2



Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale <sup>1</sup>	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
			levels of natural variability, and that limitations of existing baseline data)change recognises that these species can show high levels of natural variability, and that limitations of existing baseline data)			
		Short term (individual species)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mean annual abundance of migratory species that meet the one per cent criterion will not be less than 50 per cent of the long-term annual mean value in five years of any ten year period. These values are follows:</li> <li>• curlew sandpiper – baseline = 2588 birds, LAC = 1294 birds</li> <li>• bar tailed godwit – baseline = 9727 birds, LAC = 4863 birds</li> <li>• eastern curlew – baseline = 1971 birds, LAC = 985 birds</li> <li>• pied oystercatcher – baseline = 893 birds, LAC = 446 birds</li> <li>• sooty oystercatcher – baseline = 285 birds, LAC = 142 birds</li> <li>• double-banded plover– baseline = 523 birds, LAC = 261 birds</li> </ul> <p>There are insufficient baseline data to determine long-term average abundance of fairy tern and Pacific gull. (Note: the large degree of allowable change recognises that these species can show high levels of natural variability, and that limitations of existing baseline data)</p>	At least five annual surveys (summer counts) within the decade under consideration.	Bird count data are available from a variety of programs, most notably Birds Australia monitoring programs	P2
Critical Processes						
P1	Waterbird breeding	Short Term	A greater than 50 per cent decrease in nest production at two or more monitoring stations (based on two sampling	Recommended baseline monitoring	The use of the site by these species is well documented.	C2



Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale <sup>1</sup>	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC
			episodes over a five year period) within any of the following locations and species: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clomel Island - fairy tern, hooded plover, Caspian tern, crested tern</li> <li>• Dream Island - fairy tern, hooded plover, crested tern</li> <li>• Snake Island and Little Snake Island - pied oystercatcher</li> </ul>	program should comprise a minimum two annual sampling periods separated by at least one year (and within a five year period).	However, there are no empirical data describing nest or egg production rates. Baseline data will need to be collected to assess this LAC.	
<b>Critical Services/Benefits</b>						
S1	Threatened Species	N/A	For orange-bellied parrot and growing grass frog, an unacceptable change will have occurred should the site no longer support these species.	Based on multiple targeted surveys at appropriate levels of spatial and temporal replication (at least four annual surveys in preferred habitats) over a 10 year period.	Most site records are based on opportunistic surveys	P1, C3
		Short Term	For Australian grayling, an unacceptable change will have occurred should all of the drainages that drain into Corner Inlet no longer support this species.	Based on four annual surveys in a 10 year period at multiple sites located in all major catchments.	This species has been recorded in the major drainages that drain into the site. There are no data describing the population status of this species in the site. Abundance data are available for drainages that discharge into the site (Ecowise 2007; O'Connor <i>et al.</i> 2009). O'Connor <i>et al.</i> (2009) notes that collection of this species is difficult and requires targeted survey techniques. Few targeted empirical surveys have	P1, C1, C2



Number	Indicator for Critical Component / Process/Service for the LAC	Relevant timescale <sup>1</sup>	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change	Spatial scale/temporal scale of measurements	Underpinning baseline data	Secondary critical C,P,S addressed through LAC																
					been undertaken in the site's drainages to date																	
S2	Fish abundance (using fish catch of key species as a surrogate)	Medium term	<p>An unacceptable change will have occurred if the long term (greater than five years) median catch falls below the 20<sup>th</sup> percentile historical baseline values in standardised abundance or catch-per unit effort of five or more commercially significant species (relative to baseline) due to altered habitat conditions within the site. The 25<sup>th</sup> percentile pre-listing baseline commercial catch per unit effort values for the site are as follows (units are tonnes per annum per number of boats):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Australian salmon</td> <td>379</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rock flathead</td> <td>316</td> </tr> <tr> <td>southern sand flathead</td> <td>373</td> </tr> <tr> <td>greenback flounder</td> <td>514</td> </tr> <tr> <td>southern garfish</td> <td>1452</td> </tr> <tr> <td>yelloweye mullet</td> <td>740</td> </tr> <tr> <td>gummy shark</td> <td>167</td> </tr> <tr> <td>King George whiting</td> <td>1347</td> </tr> </table>	Australian salmon	379	rock flathead	316	southern sand flathead	373	greenback flounder	514	southern garfish	1452	yelloweye mullet	740	gummy shark	167	King George whiting	1347	Annual fish catch measured over a greater than five year period.	<p>Commercial fish catch data. Note that there are presently no fisheries-independent baseline data (collected using empirical, systematic methods) describing patterns in the distribution and abundance of key species.</p> <p>Therefore, the limits of acceptable change should be treated with caution, noting socio-economic factors should be taken into account when assessing catch data underpinning this LAC.</p>	S2
Australian salmon	379																					
rock flathead	316																					
southern sand flathead	373																					
greenback flounder	514																					
southern garfish	1452																					
yelloweye mullet	740																					
gummy shark	167																					
King George whiting	1347																					





### 2.2.3.3 Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site

The site is an excellent, regionally representative example of a coastal estuarine wetland system and includes Logan, Syndicate and Wilsons Lagoons, Pot Boil Point and part of Planters Beach.

The Logan Lagoon Ramsar site is enclosed within the Logan Lagoon Conservation Area and is located on the south-east corner of Flinders Island in Bass Strait, Tasmania.

Logan Lagoon meets five of the Ramsar Criteria: 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6.

The Logan Lagoon Ramsar site is in the Tasmanian Australian Drainage Division. It contains two sites listed on the Tasmanian Geoconservation Database; Logan Lagoon Holocene Shorelines and Planter Beach Coastal Barrier System. Logan Lagoon, with other lagoons and dunes in the area, provides a representative and outstanding example of the development of Holocene shorelines for the local region. Planter Beach Coastal Barrier System, partly within the site, is a representative and outstanding example of how offshore bars formed with Holocene sea level rise and barrier growth has enclosed the coast, forming large lagoons. Logan Lagoon is recognised as a wetland in near pristine condition.

The nationally threatened Northern leek orchid occurs within the Logan Lagoon Ramsar site (DoEE, 2017v). The nationally threatened subspecies of the Common wombat (Bass Strait) also occurs on the site and is restricted to Flinders Island.

Logan Lagoon supports species and communities threatened in the Tasmania Drainage Division, particularly *Callitris rhomboidea* forest and the rayless starwort. The site provides breeding habitat for two beach nesting shorebirds that are threatened in the region, the Fairy tern and Little tern.

The Logan Lagoon Ramsar site is an important area for birds migrating between south-eastern Australia and Tasmania. The lagoon supports five migratory bird species, the Red-necked stint, Curlew sandpiper, Sharp-tailed sandpiper, Common greenshank, and Little tern. The site also regularly supports one percent of the global or regional populations of: Hooded plover, Fairy tern, Musk duck, and Chestnut teal (DoEE 2017v).

In the context of the Bass Strait Operations and predicted geographical extent of the DA, critical components that may be affected by a major spill event include water quality (should tidal exchange occur), threatened wetland-dependent plant species, threatened saline plant communities and shorebird and waterbird species.

The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-7. The critical components and processes of the Logan Lagoon Ramsar site and its limits of acceptable change are shown in Table 2-10.

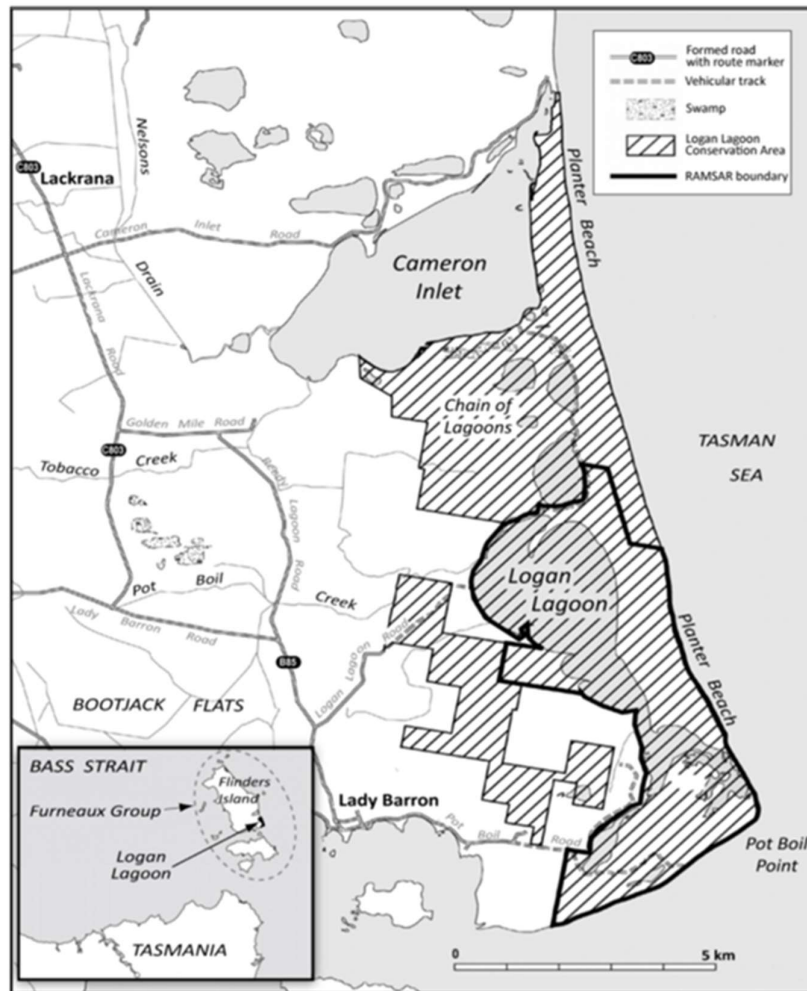


Figure 2-7 Locality Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site (Finley and Roberts, 2010)



**Table 2-10 Limits of acceptable change for critical components and processes of the Logan Lagoon Ramsar site (Finley and Roberts, 2010).**

Critical Component/Process / Service	Baseline / supporting evidence	Limit of acceptable change
<p>Climate: Understanding the interactions between the physical conditions at the site and its subsequent use by flora and fauna is important. For example, waterbirds may use the site for breeding only in years when water levels are moderate and there is adequate area for nesting on the shores.</p>		
<p>Climate</p>	<p>The particular attributes of climate that are important in maintaining the ecological character of the site are rainfall, temperature, wind and evaporation.</p> <p>Climate predictions for north-eastern Tasmania suggest a generally warmer climate which is wetter in all seasons. Mean daily temperatures are projected to be warmer (both minimum and maximum temperatures) with increased solar radiation, relative humidity in summer, and increased evaporation (ACE CRC 2010).</p>	<p>The links between climatic conditions, the hydrological responses to such conditions, and their impact on the biological components are poorly understood and should be further investigated.</p> <p>No LAC can be determined due to a lack of understanding of the impact of climatic processes on other critical components, processes and services, such as, hydrology, geomorphology, flora and fauna.</p>
<p>Geomorphology: Protecting the geological features, including the integrity and structure of the dunes, is important for the purposes of geoconservation and maintaining the ecological character which contributes to the site's listing under Criterion 1.</p>		
<p>Holocene Shorelines and dune systems</p>	<p>There are approximately 54 hectares of shorelines, spits and dune systems that are important for maintaining the geoconservation value of the site under Criterion 1.</p> <p>The area of shorelines, spits and dunes defined in the TASVEG mapping layers require ground-truthing.</p>	<p>Currently there are 54 hectares of high quality shorelines, dune systems and spits mapped within the site. In the absence of studies detailing impacts from human disturbance, a common-sense approach has been adopted, setting a limit of acceptable change at not more than 3 hectares (2 percent) of the area of the Holocene shoreline and dune systems showing evidence of human disturbance through vehicle use or foot traffic. Because the wetland map was made without proper ground-truthing, verification of areas will be required.</p>
<p>Hydrology: The hydrological regime is a major driver in the vegetation communities at the site, particularly for wetland-dependent communities. The availability of water plays a key role in the attractiveness of the site for resting and breeding of resident and migratory fauna, especially birds.</p>		
<p>Surface water flow</p>	<p>Flow regimes are poorly understood: Historically, the lagoon mouth has been artificially breached by local landowners. Alterations to the natural hydrological regime impacts on other components such as geomorphology, water quality, vegetation and fauna.</p> <p>Surrounding farmland drains into the lagoon via a series of channels. High water levels in the lagoon have previously been blamed for inundated pasture on surrounding farms. The link between climate and hydrology is poorly understood. For example, the amount of rainfall required to maintain the natural hydrology.</p>	<p>No unnatural opening of the lagoon mouth.</p> <p>Site observations indicate that fluvial inflows are a significant input of surface water to the lagoon. Whilst this inflow is beneficial in maintaining water in the lagoon, poor water quality in inflow waters could offset this benefit. Site specific hydrology data and further water quality data is therefore required before LAC can be set that takes into account these factors.</p>



Critical Component/Process / Service	Baseline / supporting evidence	Limit of acceptable change
Tidal exchange	Historical information on lagoon mouth opening is anecdotal. Future monitoring should include the status of the lagoon entrance (open/closed) because parameters such as salinity may be highly variable when the lagoon is open to the ocean.	No unnatural opening of the lagoon mouth. The lagoon is rarely open to the ocean. However, when the hydrological regime shifts to a marine system, advice on appropriate parameters should be sought.
Water Quality: provides suitable water quality to support the persistence of wetland dependent flora and fauna. The ecological character of the site currently depends on the quality of water entering and being retained within the lagoon. Baselines need to be set before LAC can be set.		
Water quality	Only two water samples recorded from the site. <u>pH</u> : Limited data indicates pH of 7.2-7.7 in Logan Lagoon waters. Potential for acid sulphate soils to impact on pH of lagoon waters. <u>Salinity</u> : Limited data indicates salinity (as Total Dissolved Solids) ranging between 2,600-35,700 mg/L: Salinity highly variable depending on seasonal climatic and hydrological processes. <u>Dissolved Oxygen</u> : No data available. <u>Turbidity</u> : Limited data indicates range between 0.5 and 4.9 NTU: Turbidity varies with freshwater inflows, wind and tidal influences. <u>Nutrients</u> : Limited site data indicates Total P (0.09 – 0.2 mg/L and Total N (1.4-1.5 mg/L).	Cannot determine LAC due to insufficient data.
Vegetation: the hydrology, climate, water quality and soil quality of Logan Lagoon influence the vegetation that is supported at the site. The threatened wetland-dependent vegetation communities contribute to the regional biodiversity and selection of Criterion 1 and 3.		
Holocene Shorelines and dune systems	There are currently three threatened wetland-dependent plant species mapped at the site.	In the absence of accurate mapping, a common sense approach has been adopted, setting a limit of acceptable change as the persistence of the following threatened species within the Logan Lagoon boundary: Swamp fireweed ( <i>Senecio psilocarpus</i> ) Large-fruit seatassel ( <i>Ruppia megacarpa</i> ) Northern leek orchid ( <i>Prasophyllum secutum</i> ) These three species are cryptic and therefore seasonally specific surveying will be required to identify them. Species should be observed during two out of every three surveys.
Threatened plant communities	Poor quality information on the current distribution and abundance of threatened plant communities because maps based on TASVEG	There are 14.22 hectares of threatened wetland-dependent vegetation communities at the site. Common sense would suggest no loss greater than 10 percent for each wetland type



Critical Component/Process / Service	Baseline / supporting evidence	Limit of acceptable change
	<p>Mapping Layers have not been ground-truthed. The areas of threatened wetland-dependent vegetation communities are:</p> <p>Saline aquatic herbland = 9.23 hectares</p> <p>Freshwater aquatic herbland = 1.28 hectares</p> <p>Lacustrine herbland = 3.71 hectares.</p>	<p>based on TASVEG mapping layers. Because the wetland map was made without proper ground-truthing, verification of areas will be required. Based on current estimates made for this ECD, the maximum areas of threatened wetland vegetation that could be lost before causing unacceptable change to the site are:</p> <p>Saline aquatic herbland: 0.9 hectares</p> <p>Freshwater aquatic herbland: 0.5 hectares</p> <p>Lacustrine herbland: 4 hectares.</p>
<p>Fauna: Logan Lagoon supports and large number of birds, many with conservation significance locally, nationally, and internationally which justifies the selection of Ramsar criteria 3, 4 and 6.</p>		
<p>Number of waterbird species counted at the site annually</p>	<p>Annual counts of waterfowl carried out at Logan Lagoon during February 1985 - 2009, excluding 1987, 1989, 1994 and 2008. The area counted varied among years and data are not comparable, making it difficult to detect population trends.</p>	<p>No LAC can be determined due to insufficient data. To be defined once population trends for waterfowl are clear from systematic annual counts.</p>
<p>Number of shorebirds recorded in annual surveys</p>	<p>There has been no systematic, long term monitoring of shorebirds within the Ramsar site to enable a numerical baseline to be set, although Birds Tasmania conducted counts along the ocean coastline of the site in 2008 and 2010, and is planning future work.</p>	<p>No LAC can be determined due to insufficient data. To be defined once population trends for shorebirds are clear from systematic annual counts.</p>
<p>Threatened mammals, reptiles, amphibians</p>	<p>Very little systematic data. Poor information on the current distribution and abundance of threatened species.</p>	<p>No LAC can be determined due to insufficient data. To be defined once systematic surveys undertaken for a range of species.</p>

#### 2.2.3.4 East Coast Cape Barren Islands Lagoons Ramsar Site

The East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site is located on the east coast of Cape Barren Island, one of the Furneaux Group of islands which lie in Bass Strait to the north-east of Tasmania. The site extends from just north of Tar Point down to Jamieson's Bay and extends westwards from the coast for a distance varying from one to four kilometres. The site meets two of the Ramsar Criteria: 1 and 3.

The East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons site is significant as it forms a representative sample of coastal lagoons in the Flinders Biogeographic Region and is relatively undisturbed. The Cape Barren Dunes, within the site, are a geoconservation site in Tasmania. Thirsty Lagoon is a hypersaline lagoon and is a Tasmanian estuary of critical conservation significance. Three of the lagoons within the site, Flyover Lagoon 1, Flyover Lagoon 2 and Little Thirsty Lagoon, have been assessed as near pristine wetlands for Tasmania, and are recognised Nationally Important Wetlands.

The critical components and processes for the site at the time of listing in 1982 have been determined to be geomorphology, hydrology and vegetation types. While there is some anecdotal evidence that this site is important for shorebirds, there is insufficient data to evaluate whether they are a critical component (DSEWPAC, 2008).

The Ramsar site is an important habitat for a number of plant species and vegetation communities. Thirteen threatened species listed in Tasmania occur on the site, including the Furze hakea and horny cone bush. The site represents the only known reserve in Tasmania for the threatened pink bladderwort. The White-bellied sea eagle, listed as vulnerable in Tasmania, and the Ruddy turnstone, listed under international migratory conservation agreements, also occur within the site.

This area is of cultural importance to the local Indigenous community, who manage the freehold title to part of Cape Barren Island, including the Ramsar site. Access is currently restricted, keeping the site largely undisturbed (DSEWPAC, 2008).

In the context of the Bass Strait Operations and predicted geographical extent of the DA, critical components that may be affected by a major spill event include estuarine waters, coastal brackish or saline lagoons, intertidal marshes, intertidal mud sand or salt flat and, threatened flora species.

The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-8. The critical components and processes of the East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar and its limits of acceptable change are shown in Table 2-11.



Figure 2-8 Locality of East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2008)





**Table 2-11 Summary of limits of acceptable change for the East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site (DSEWPAC, 2008)**

Critical ecological components, processes and services	Baseline condition and range of natural variation where known	Limit(s) of Acceptable Change* (based on baseline and natural variability)	Basis of LAC	Level of confidence
<p><i>Critical component</i> and process: Geomorphology and Hydrology</p> <p><i>Critical service:</i> Natural or near-natural wetland ecosystem</p>	<p>There is a diversity and range of Ramsar wetland types which are defined by their geomorphology and hydrology.</p> <p>There is an absence of information relating to the variability in extent and types of wetland around the time of listing</p>	<p>The areal extent of Ramsar wetland types does not change by <math>\pm 20\%</math>, i.e.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• estuarine waters <math>\pm 20\%</math> from 200 hectares</li> <li>• intertidal marshes <math>\pm 20\%</math> from 44 hectares</li> <li>• coastal brackish/saline lagoons <math>\pm 20\%</math> from 375 hectares</li> <li>• intertidal mud sand or salt flats <math>\pm 20\%</math> from 55 hectares.</li> </ul>	<p>Based on aerial photograph interpretation and geomorphological mapping by Mowling (2007).</p>	<p>Low: Limited confidence in estimates of aerial extent. Limited data on changes to geomorphology, hydrology and vegetation types since time of listing (refer to Chapter 7 of ECD).</p>
<p><i>Critical component</i> and process: Hydrology</p> <p><i>Critical service:</i> Natural or near-natural wetland ecosystem</p>	<p>Hydrology as a critical component and service is linked to the geomorphology of the wetland.</p>	<p>As above, this LAC is linked to the geomorphology of the wetland.</p>	<p>As above</p>	<p>As above</p>
<p><i>Critical component</i> Vegetation types</p> <p><i>Critical service:</i> Natural or near-natural wetland ecosystem</p>	<p>Thirteen different Tasmanian wetland vegetation communities were identified within site which corresponds to six TASVEG communities.</p> <p>Sixteen flora species have been recorded on site that are threatened in Tasmania.</p> <p>Vegetation succession is an integral component of the ECCBIL wetlands such that some changes in vegetation communities are normal.</p>	<p>Maintenance of the extant TASVEG vegetation communities on site at time of listing i.e.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• lacustrine herbland (AHL)</li> <li>• freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland (ASF)</li> <li>• freshwater aquatic herbland (AHF)</li> <li>• saline aquatic herbland (AHS)</li> <li>• saline sedgeland/rushland (ARS)</li> <li>• succulent saline herbland (ASS).</li> </ul>	<p>Based on the limited available vegetation data i.e. TASVEG mapping, the Kirkpatrick and Harwood (1981) survey and expert opinion.</p>	<p>Low: Not confident in the data and not confident that this will represent a change in ecological character. Limited information about the variability in extent and condition of the vegetation types since the time of listing is available. Difficult to describe baseline condition and variability (refer to Chapter 7 of ECD).</p>

\*Exceeding or not meeting a LAC does not automatically indicate that there has been a change in ecological character

### 2.2.3.5 Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma

The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar site is located on the far north-east coast of Tasmania, between Cape Portland and Waterhouse Point and covers an area of 3519 hectares.

The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar site is rare within the Drainage Division, as it is rare for large rivers in Tasmania to be flowing through flood plains and forming the mosaic of wetlands that the Ringarooma River does. The site contains good condition, regionally representative examples of wetland systems within a flood plain, with a mosaic of permanent and seasonal marshlands and a large river estuary (Boobyalla Inlet). Boobyalla Inlet is recognised as a Tasmanian estuary with high conservation significance.

The site meets Ramsar Criteria 1, 2, 3 and 4. It supports six fauna species listed as nationally threatened including four wetland dependant species. : green and gold frog (*Litoria raniformis*-Vulnerable) , dwarf galaxias (*Galaxiella pusilla* - Vulnerable), fairy tern (*Sterna nereis*- Vulnerable), Australian grayling (*Prototroctes maraena* - Vulnerable), Australasian bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus* - Endangered) and shiny grasstree (*Xanthorrhoea bracteata* - Endangered) (Newall and Lloyd, 2012a). The series of shallow freshwater lagoons at the site are an important feeding and nesting place for many species of waterbirds. A number of migratory birds have been recorded from the site, including eleven listed species.

The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-9. The critical components and processes of the Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River site and its limits of acceptable change are shown in Table 2-12.

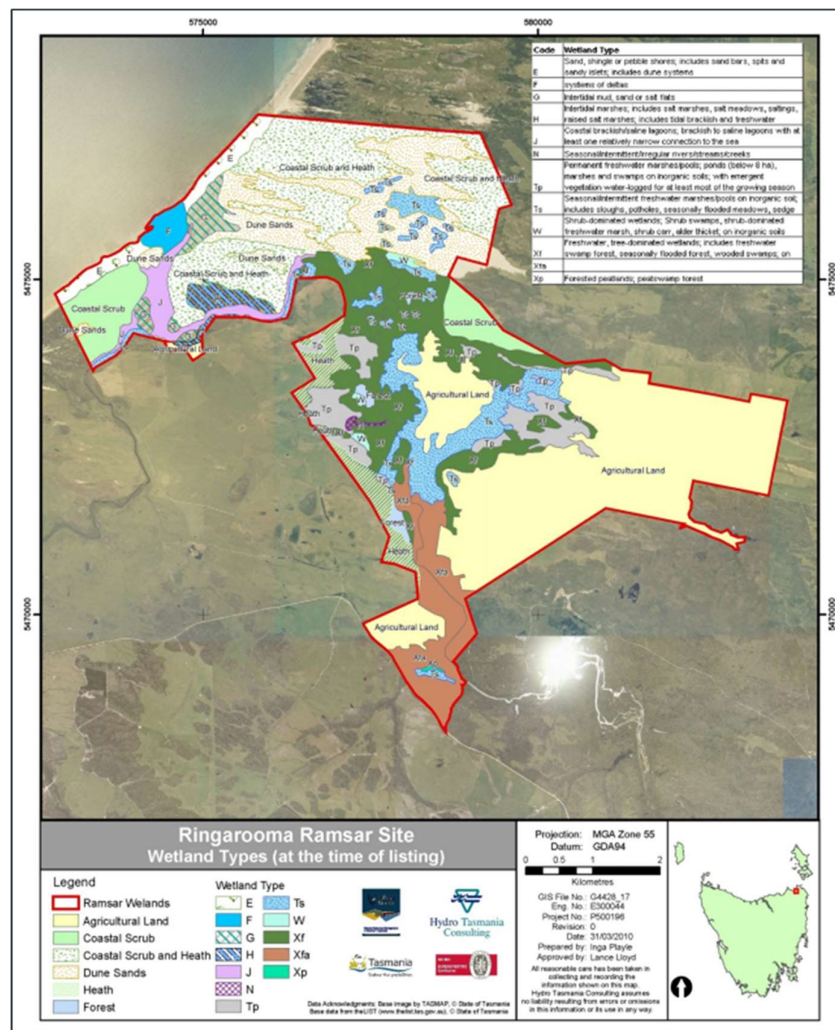


Figure 2-9 Locality and wetland type of Ringarooma Ramsar Site



**Table 2-12 Critical Components and Limits of Acceptable Change for the Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar Site.**

Critical Component, Process or Service	Baseline Information	Limits of acceptable change*	Confidence level	Justification and Comments
All Ramsar wetland types identified as being present at time of listing except Freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland (Ts) (service = supports Ramsar wetland types).	Using a vegetation survey (DPIW 2006), aerial photographs, and a site inspection, the following areas were identified for each wetland type (hectares): E = 74, F = 33 G = 58, H = 44 J = 74, N = 5 Tp= 169, W = 13 Xf = 614, Xp = 1	Not more than a 20 percent loss in area of any wetland type in nine out of 10 years. So that is, no more than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15 hectares for E</li> <li>• 6.5 hectares for F o 12 hectares for G</li> <li>• 9 hectares for H</li> <li>• 15 hectares for J</li> <li>• 1 hectare for N</li> <li>• 34 hectares for xp</li> <li>• 2.5 hectares for W</li> <li>• 123 hectares for Xf</li> <li>• 0.2 hectares for Xp</li> </ul>	Medium – site specific measures of area are used: however, the 20 percent change is not quantitatively derived.	There are no data on the variability of the wetland habitat types and, until this ECD, there was no mapping of the wetland types. These limits have been set as a common sense approach to defining a significant change in the area of each wetland type. Monitoring into the future should incorporate changes to wetland type over time to refine this LAC.
Freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland (Ts) (service = supports Ramsar wetland types).	Using a vegetation survey (DPIW 2006), aerial photographs and a site inspection, an area of 257 hectares was identified as freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland at the time of listing.	No less than 298 hectares of freshwater aquatic sedgeland and rushland should be present at the site in nine out of 10 years. This represents 80 percent (for example a 20 percent loss) of the current area of this wetland type (373 hectares).	Medium – site specific measures of area are used: however, the 20 percent change is not quantitatively derived.	At listing, the site contained a large area of agricultural land (rough grazing) in Fosters Swamp. Grazing has subsequently ceased and the area allowed to regenerate into sedgeland and rushland, increasing the total area of this vegetation type to 373 hectares. There are no data on the variability of the wetland habitat type at the site and, until this ECD, there was no mapping of the wetland types. A limit of 20 percent has been set as a common sense approach to defining a significant change in the area of each wetland type. Monitoring into the future will refine this LAC.
Rare plant species (service = supporting populations important for regional biodiversity).	The only baseline information available is that four rare wetland dependent species were recorded as being at the site at the time of designation.	Presence in nine out of 10 years of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• native gypsywort</li> <li>• erect marshflower</li> <li>• purple loosestrife</li> <li>• ribbon weed</li> </ul>	Low	There is no quantitative information on these species within the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of these four species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing



Critical Component, Process or Service	Baseline Information	Limits of acceptable change*	Confidence level	Justification and Comments
				good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Australian grayling and dwarf galaxias (service = support for rare or threatened species).	The only baseline information available is that these species were recorded as being at the site at the time of designation.	Presence in nine out of 10 years of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Australian grayling</li> <li>dwarf galaxias</li> </ul>	Low	There is no quantitative information on any fish species at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Green and gold frog (service = support for rare or threatened species).	This species has been seen and heard at the site on different occasions. There are no quantitative data for this species.	Presence in nine out of 10 years of the green and gold frog	Low	There is no quantitative information on <i>Litoria raniformis</i> at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Migratory bird species (service = support for a population at a critical stage of its life cycle), and regionally rare bird species (service = supporting populations important for regional biodiversity).	The only baseline information available is that these eleven species were recorded as using the site at the time of designation.	Presence in 2 out of 3 years of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Latham's snipe</li> <li>curlew sandpiper</li> <li>red-necked stint</li> <li>ruddy turnstone</li> <li>bar-tailed godwit</li> <li>caspian tern</li> <li>little tern</li> <li>greenshank</li> <li>cattle egret</li> <li>great egret</li> <li>white-bellied sea eagle</li> </ul>	Low	There is no quantitative information on these species at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Nesting shorebird species (service = support for a population at a critical stage of its life cycle), and	The only baseline information available is that five species of shorebirds nest at the site, one of which (fairy	The presence of nesting populations in 2 out of 3 years for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>little tern</li> <li>hooded plover</li> </ul>	Low	There is no quantitative information on these species at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site,



Critical Component, Process or Service	Baseline Information	Limits of acceptable change*	Confidence level	Justification and Comments
rare bird species (service = support for rare or threatened species).	tern) is listed on the IUCN redlist.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• fairy tern</li><li>• pied oystercatcher</li><li>• red-capped plover</li></ul>		confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.
Migratory fish species (service = support for a population at a critical stage of its life cycle).	The only baseline information available is that three migratory fish species occur at the site, one of which is the rare Australian grayling.	Presence in 2 out of 3 years of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tasmanian mudfish</li><li>• Tasmanian whitebait</li><li>• Australian grayling</li></ul>	Low	Again, no quantitative information on these species at the site. Therefore quantitative limits of acceptable change cannot be set and a qualitative LAC based on presence / absence of the species is provided. Based on lack of data for the site, confidence in the LAC representing good indicator of change in ecological character is low.

### 2.2.3.6 Moulting Lagoon Ramsar Site

Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site comprises of an estuarine and marine waters system and is influenced by freshwater inflows from two permanent fresh water rivers which are not within the site boundary. Moulting Lagoon is located on the east coast of Tasmania, between the townships of Bicheno and Swansea and 6 kilometres north-west of Coles Bay and the Freycinet Peninsular (both listed state reserves). The site covers approximately 4507 hectares and lies within the municipality of Glamorgan-Spring Bay. The entire area of the site is Crown Land and is contiguous with the Apsley Marshes Ramsar site. The site, plus several sections of coastal reserve surrounding it and an additional area of land to the north, is located within the Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve, under the management of the Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service. Moulting Lagoon discharges into Great Oyster Bay via a narrow entrance at the end of a long sand spit (DoEE, 2019a).

Moulting Lagoon meets Ramsar Criteria 1, 2, 3, 4 & 8. It supports large numbers and a high diversity of waterbirds including shorebirds and waders. Twenty-two species of resident and migratory waders have been recorded onsite, with nine species regularly using the area. The site supports a number of threatened species listed under the Tasmanian Threatened Species Protection Act 1995 (TSPA) including the white-bellied sea eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*; vulnerable); eastern curlew (*Numenius madagascariensis*, endangered); and great-crested grebe (*Podiceps cristatus* vulnerable); 13 plant species and a number of saltmarsh communities. The estuary also supports substantial populations of fish and diverse floristic communities. Wetland vegetation is dominated by two key types: saltmarsh and seagrass. These vegetation associations are critical components of the site's ecological character playing central roles in the provision of physical habitat for aquatic species as well providing key food resources, particularly for the waterbirds including migratory species. Moulting Lagoon and the Apsley Marshes provide a linkage between the inland waters of the Apsley River and the Southern Ocean. Regular migrations of short-finned eels (*Anguilla australis*), both on their seaward migration to breed as well as returning juveniles, are reported (Hale and Butcher 2011). In addition, black bream (*Acanthopagrus butcheri*) are known to travel up the drains, via Moulting Lagoon into the Apsley Marshes Ramsar site in order to spawn. Australian grayling (vulnerable, EPBC Act and TSPA) have also been recorded in the river upstream and presumably would use the site as a migratory route during breeding (DoSEWPaC, 2011).

Moulting Lagoon has indigenous cultural significance as part of the lands were occupied by the Oyster Bay Tribe, which included most of the east coast from the Derwent estuary to the Fingal Valley and west inland to the Midlands. Currently only eight sites have been registered on the Tasmanian Aboriginal Site Index.

The locality of the Ramsar site is shown in Figure 2-10. The critical components and processes of the Moulting Lagoon site and its limits of acceptable change are shown in Table 2-13.



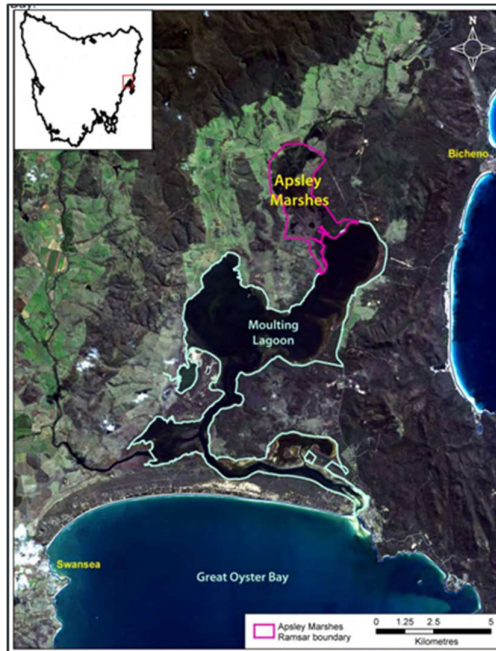


Figure 2-10 Locality of Moulting Lagoon and Apsley Marshes Ramsar Sites (Hale &Butcher, 2011).



**Table 2-13 Limits of Acceptable Change for the Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site**

Critical Component/ Process / Service	Baseline Information and Justification	Limit of acceptable change*	Confidence level
Hydrology	Moulting Lagoon receives freshwater inflows from the Swan and Apsley Rivers. The Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania monitor flow events into Moulting Lagoon at stream gauges located at Swansea Grange and Apsley upstream at Coles Bay Road. This information is stored and accessible via WIST (The Water Information System of Tasmania). There is a relatively high degree of inter annual variability in inflows. For example, from 1968 to 1992 average daily flow during winter ranged from less than 10 megalitres a day to over 5000 megalitres a day (data from State of Tasmania 2010). The tidal influence and estuarine conditions that prevail in the site are critical to the character of the site. However, there is limited information other than tide heights for this source of water. The site supports a range of estuarine wetland types including intertidal mud and sand flats, and sea grass beds. However mapping and other information is insufficient to determine extent and variability at the time of listing. In the absence of sufficient data LAC are based on no change in hydrological wetland types.	No change in wetland hydrological types present within the site. That is, the following hydrological wetland types are maintained: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dominance of estuarine waters;</li> <li>• Presence of marine subtidal aquatic beds - seagrass beds;</li> <li>• Presence of sand bars, spits, dune systems;</li> <li>• Presence of intertidal mud, sand and salt flats;</li> <li>• Presence of intertidal saltmarsh and salt meadows; and</li> <li>• Presence of brackish to saline lagoons.</li> </ul>	M
Wetland vegetation- saltmarsh	Some mapping of plant communities has been undertaken as part of the TASVEG program; however extent of saltmarsh vegetation within the Ramsar site is considered a knowledge gap. As such a quantitative LAC for this component cannot be set and will require revision should such information become available.	No less than 90 percent of the extent of saltmarsh communities within the Ramsar site.	L
Wetland vegetation – seagrass	Detailed mapping of seagrass was completed by Mount et al. (2005) (for the Great Swanport estuary part of the site) and Lucieer et al. (2009) for Moulting Lagoon. The combined figures from these studies indicate 2200 hectares of Ruppia; 940 hectares of seagrass (mixed <i>Heterozostera tasmanica</i> and <i>Zostera muelleri</i> ) and 50 hectares of macroalgae.  The mapping is a single snap shot in time and does not provide an indication in variability. The LAC has therefore been based on an arbitrary figure of 25 percent reduction from baseline mapping.	No less than 1650 hectares of <i>Ruppia</i> and 700 hectares of seagrass ( <i>Heterozostera tasmanica</i> and <i>Zostera muelleri</i> ).	H
Wetland vegetation – threatened species	The Management Plan for the Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve (PWS 2007), which covers a larger area than the Ramsar site, indicates that 13 plant species listed under the Tasmanian Threatened Species Protection Act 1995 occur “in and around” the game reserve (Appendix 2). Moulting Lagoon is recognised as being important for the conservation of some of these species such as: large fruit sea tassel <i>Ruppia megacarpa</i> (rare) and the spreading watermat <i>Lepilaena patentifolia</i> (rare) both of which are marine angiosperms; southern swampgrass <i>Amphibromus neesii</i> (rare), which is found at Charlie Diglers Hole; and native broom <i>Viminaria juncea</i> , for which Moulting Lagoon is the only known Tasmanian population.	Continued presence of the following species within the Ramsar site: <i>Ruppia megacarpa</i> ; <i>Lepilaena patentifolia</i> <i>Amphibromus neesii</i> and <i>Viminaria juncea</i>	M





Critical Component/ Process / Service	Baseline Information and Justification	Limit of acceptable change*	Confidence level
	<p>However, how many of the 13 species occur within the Ramsar site and are important to the ecological character of the site remains unknown.</p> <p>The LAC is based on continued presence of those species currently known to occur in the site and for which the site has been recognised as important for their conservation.</p>		
Fish	Last (1993) recorded 36 fish species from Great Swanport estuary. Last also described habitat preferences for these species.	No less than 28 of recorded fish species (Last 1983) are present at least once every 10 years.	H
Waterbirds – abundance	<p>Three waterbird species have greater than one percent of their population occurring at the site on a regular basis. These species are a major reason for the site's Ramsar listing. Further reductions in population numbers may be beyond site management control, but it is vital to the site's ecological character that it still retains the quality and quantity of habitat required by waterbirds for foraging and breeding.</p> <p>Long-term regional trends for these species can be used to underpin the LAC. If trends in species counts move opposite to regional trends, this may indicate issues at the site, and might be used as a management trigger for these LAC.</p> <p>The LAC for individual species are provided for the intrinsic value of the species but also in part as a surrogate for the waterbird community as a whole.</p> <p>For black swan the 20th percentile+ as a minima of the current data (1992 to 2009, S. Blackhall data) has been used to derive the LAC as the species move into and out of the site on a seasonal basis.</p> <p>For pied oystercatcher and Pacific gull the 80th percentile+ of the current data (1992 to 2009, S. Blackhall data) has been used to derive the LAC.</p>	No less than 7000 black swan ( <i>Cygnus atratus</i> ) in eight out of 10 years.	H
		No less than 200 pied oystercatcher ( <i>Haematopus longirostris</i> ) in five out of 10 years.	H
		No less than 80 Pacific gull ( <i>Larus pacificus</i> ) in five out of 10 years	H
Waterbirds - breeding	Of the waterbirds which breed at the site, the most significant in terms of occurrence and abundance is the black swan, which breeds annually within the site.	Presence of black swan ( <i>Cygnus atratus</i> ) breeding within the site on an annual basis.	H
Supports near natural wetland types	Wetland types are maintained by hydrology and vegetation.	See LAC for hydrology and vegetation communities.	N/A
Physical habitat for waterbird (breeding, roosting and feeding).	Physical habitat for waterbirds is maintained through wetland types and can be indicated by the numbers of waterbirds supported by the site.	See LAC for hydrology, vegetation and waterbirds.	N/A
Provides drought refuge	Drought refuge is maintained by hydrology.	See LAC for hydrology.	N/A



<b>Critical Component/ Process / Service</b>	<b>Baseline Information and Justification</b>	<b>Limit of acceptable change*</b>	<b>Confidence level</b>
Supports biodiversity including threatened species	Biodiversity values of the site lie predominantly with the high diversity of wetland flora, waterbirds and fish and can be indicated by the species richness of these groups.	See LAC for vegetation, fish and waterbirds.	N/A
Ecological connectivity	Connectivity for fish migration is maintained through hydrological connections from Moulting Lagoon to inland freshwater wetlands via the Aspley River. While the LAC for hydrology partially addresses this service, it is important that physical connectivity is also retained and that obstructions to water flow are not introduced to the site	No barriers to hydrological connectivity between Moulting Lagoon and the Aspley River.	H

### 2.2.3.7 Apsley Marshes Ramsar Site

The Apsley Marshes Ramsar site is located on the east coast of Tasmania, within the Tasmanian Drainage Division (bioregion), 14 kilometres south west of the town of Bicheno (population in 2007; 640). The site covers approximately 880 hectares and lies within the municipality of Glamorgan-Spring Bay. The site is situated almost entirely within private (freehold) land and is contiguous with and inland of Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site (Refer Section 2.2.3.6, [Figure 2-10](#) above). It meets Ramsar Criteria 1, 2, 3, 4 & 8. The wetland has 82 native species of wetland plant; including six species that are considered rare or threatened within the bioregion and the nationally vulnerable swamp everlasting (*Xerochrysum palustre*) and ten wetland vegetation associations. There are 26 species of waterbird recorded including the internationally endangered Australasian bittern (*Botaurus poiciloptilus*). It is also a significant breeding site for black swans (*Cygnus atratus*); confirmed breeding of three additional species including the white-bellied sea-eagle and potential breeding of three more waterbird species (Hale & Butcher, 2011).

### 2.2.3.8 Western Port Ramsar Site

The Western Port Ramsar site situated in south-eastern Australia, approximately 60 km south-east of Melbourne, Victoria, occupies approximately 59,950 ha and consists of large shallow intertidal areas dissected by deeper channels, and a narrow strip of adjacent coastal land in some areas. The Ramsar site has long been recognised for its diversity of native flora and fauna, particularly for its ability to support diverse assemblages of waterbirds and wetland vegetation, including seagrass, saltmarsh and mangroves. As such, the site as listed in 1982 satisfies criteria 1a, 1b, 2, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4 and 8.

### 2.2.3.9 Little Waterhouse Lake Ramsar Site

Little Waterhouse Lake, part of the Waterhouse Point wetlands complex, is located seven kilometres south-west of Waterhouse Point, and lies between the towns of Bridport and Tomahawk on the north-east coast of Tasmania.

Little Waterhouse Lake is a good example of a coastal freshwater body in good condition in the Flinders Biogeographic Region. The site forms part of the Waterhouse Dunefield Geoconservation site, a system of current, active dunes moving over the top of much older longitudinal dunes, which developed at the height of the last glacial stage when Bass Strait was dry and arid.

### 2.2.3.10 Lavinia Ramsar Site

Lavinia Ramsar Site (7,034 ha) is situated on the northeast coast of King Island in Bass Strait. King Island lies between the north-west tip of Tasmania and Cape Otway in Victoria. The site is listed under Ramsar criteria 1, 2, 3 and 4 (Newall and Lloyd, 2012b). The site has 4 ecosystem units and the coastal components include estuarine waters, intertidal mud and marshes, saline/brackish lagoons and rocky/sand/shingle shores. The site is important for supporting regionally rare flora and fauna and providing habitat for ten migratory bird species listed under international agreements. It provides nesting habitat for waterbirds and seabirds including the threatened fairy tern and orange-bellied parrot. The vulnerable green and gold frog are also found at the site (Newall and Lloyd, 2012b).

### 2.2.3.11 Myall Lakes Ramsar site

The large area of 44,612 ha making up the Myall Lakes Ramsar site is entirely within the Port Stephens Great Lakes Marine Park (NSW) just to the north of Newcastle city on the NSW central coast. It supports a rich biodiversity, containing a range of undisturbed terrestrial and wetland vegetation communities with a large number of plant and animal species. The site's vegetation is particularly diverse, with 968 species of terrestrial and aquatic plants recorded, and vegetation communities ranging from littoral rainforest to forest, heath, grassland, swamp, mangrove, seagrass, submerged aquatic vegetation and emergent freshwater vegetation. It is listed under Ramsar criterion 1a, 1c, 2a and 3b. There are 22 species of shorebirds listed under migratory bird agreements (JAMBA, CAMBA and ROKAMBA) which use the site as roosting, feeding, nesting and breeding habitat. The lakes support 5 wetland dependent threatened species including the endangered, Australasian bittern, 3 vulnerable frog species and 1 endangered frog species (NSW OEH, 2012a).

#### 2.2.3.12 Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site

The Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar site is comprised of two components, Kooragang is located in the estuary of the Hunter River, 7km north of Newcastle comprising of 3,388 ha and Hunter Wetlands Centre is a small, 42 ha complex approximately 2.5 km south west of the Kooragang (NSW OEH, 2012b). The site meets Ramsar criteria 2, 4 and 6. The site is extremely important as both a feeding and roosting site for a large seasonal population of shorebirds and as a waylay site for transient migrants. Over 250 species of birds have been recorded within the Ramsar site, including 45 species listed under international migratory conservation agreements. In addition, the Ramsar site provides habitat for the nationally threatened Green and Golden Bell Frog, Red Goshawk and Australasian Bittern (Brereton et al., 2010).

#### 2.2.3.13 Towra Point Nature Reserve Ramsar Site

Towra Point Nature Reserve Ramsar site consists of 386.5 hectares of wetlands that lie on the southern shore of Botany Bay, approximately 16 kilometres from Sydney city centre. The entire Ramsar site lies within Towra Point Nature Reserve (Refer Section 2.2.8.67). The site meets Ramsar criteria 2, 3, 4 & 8. Towra Point is a critical roosting and feeding habitat for large numbers of migratory shorebird species and a significant nesting site for the endangered little tern (*Sterna albifrons*). The mangroves and seagrass provide protection and food for juvenile fish species. Studies have shown that a higher abundance and diversity of fish species are found in areas of mangrove and saltmarsh which are adjacent to seagrass than are found in isolated communities. The release of crab larvae from saltmarsh areas during spring ebb tides provides a reliable source of food for a variety of fish species and a critical link in the estuary's food web. Towra Point is important in providing ecological connectivity for itinerant species, and is important for maintaining biodiversity in the greater Sydney region. Threats to the site include its proximity to one of the largest ports in eastern Australia; alterations to the shoreline, hydrology and bathymetry of Botany Bay causing increased wave energy on the southern side of the bay; residential and industrial development within the catchment; invasive species; and the impacts of climate change including sea level rise (DECCW, 2010).

#### 2.2.3.14 Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Ramsar Site

Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs are located in the northern Tasman Sea, 630 km east of Coffs Harbour (NSW); 690 km east-southeast of Brisbane (Queensland); and 150 km north of Lord Howe Island. Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs are a pair of isolated oceanic platform reefs separated from one another by 45 km of deep oceanic waters and together they represent the southern-most platform reefs in the world. Elizabeth Reef measures 8.2 km by 5.5 km and Middleton Reef, slightly larger but of a similar shape, at 8.9 km by 6.3 km. The site is listed under Ramsar criteria 1, 2, 3, 4 and 8.

Critical Services provided by this site are:

- It is representative of a unique ecosystem in the bioregion: southern-most open ocean coral reef platform in the world;
- It supports threatened species: Green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) (feeding habitat only, no nesting);
- It supports regionally high species diversity: fish; coral communities; molluscs; and sea cucumbers (beche-de-mer).
- It supports animal taxa at a vulnerable or critical stage of their lifecycle, particularly the Galapagos Shark (*Carcharinus galapagensis*)(likely nursery ground); and,
- It supports the last known large population of Black Cod (*Epinephelus daemeli*).

The threats to this site are the Crown of Thorns starfish which is present at the reefs however its distribution and abundance is not well known. Other threats are illegal fishing of Black Cod and other species (including for the aquarium trade), coral bleaching due to thermal changes in temperature and also water quality changes from pollution (DEWHA, 2006).

#### 2.2.3.15 Moreton Bay Ramsar Site

The Moreton Bay Ramsar site is located in and around Moreton Bay, north-east, east and south-east of the city of Brisbane, in the state of Queensland. The site is 1,206 km<sup>2</sup> and includes most of Moreton Island, and parts of North and South Stradbroke Islands, Bribie Island, the southern Bay Islands, inclusive of the National Parks and Marine Parks in those areas. It is notable for its large size, diversity of wetland habitats, connectivity between wetland types, as well as diverse flora and fauna that includes



threatened species and ecological communities. It contains seagrass, sandy and muddy tidal flats and subtidal areas, saltmarsh, mangroves and coral communities, freshwater wetlands, as well as ocean beaches and dunes. The site is listed under all nine of the Ramsar criteria (RSIS, 2019).

Critical Services provided by this site are:

- It includes one of the most extensive intertidal areas of seagrass, mangrove and saltmarsh communities on the eastern coast of Australia, and is valuable for supporting fisheries resources, waterbirds and marine megafauna of conservation significance.
- It regularly supports more than 50,000 waterbirds, representing at least 43 species of shorebirds and at least 28 migratory shorebird species. The site is recognised as a network site under the East Asian Australasian Flyway Partnership and supports at least nine migratory shorebird species, including the critically endangered eastern curlew (*Numenius madagascariensis*) and curlew sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*).
- It supports a range of internationally, nationally, state and locally significant species including the Oxleyan pygmy perch fish, four species of acid frogs, the water mouse, Illidge's ant-blue butterfly, and several freshwater invertebrates.
- The site provides important cultural, social, economic and recreational values

Conservation measures focus on managing water quality from human, agricultural, industrial and commercial threats.

#### 2.2.3.16 Great Sandy Strait Ramsar Site

Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet) is a sand passage estuary between the mainland and the World Heritage-listed Fraser Island. It covers an area of approximately 837 km<sup>2</sup>. The site is listed under Ramsar criteria 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 and 8 (RIS, 1999).

Critical Services provided by this site are (DAWE, 2020a):

- It is an outstanding example of a sand passage estuary and is in a relatively undisturbed state. Large, well developed expanses of sand and mud flats, salt flats, mangroves and seagrass beds are widespread along the Strait.
- It provides feeding grounds that are frequently or occasionally used by six species of threatened marine turtle, the Green Turtle, Loggerhead Turtle, Hawksbill Turtle, Flatback Turtle, Leatherback Turtle and Pacific Ridley Turtle. Other threatened species that occur in the site include the Dugong, Humpback Whale, Water Mouse, Illidge's Ant Blue Butterfly, and the Oxleyan Pygmy Perch
- It supports at least 38 species of shorebirds, 104 species of fish, 27 species of molluscs, hard & soft coral species, 11 species of mangrove, and seven species of seagrass. The mangrove communities within the Strait represent a transition between essentially temperate and tropical species
- Wetlands along Great Sandy Strait regularly support in excess of 20,000 migratory shorebirds and support more than 1% the total world population of the Eastern Curlews, Grey-tailed Tattlers, Lesser Sand Plovers, Terek Sandpipers, Whimbrels, Bar-tailed Godwits, Pied Oystercatchers, Greenshanks, and Grey Plovers
- The tidal wetlands are extremely important for protection of, and source of food for, juvenile and adult fish, prawns and other crustaceans. It is highly valued for commercial and recreational fishing.

Great Sandy Strait is located close to regional population centres (Maryborough and Hervey Bay) that are rapidly growing and causing development pressures to the site including increased water extraction, clearing of land and seagrass disturbance, landfill and dredging and pressures from expanding agriculture (RIS, 1999).

#### 2.2.4 Threatened Ecological Communities

Ecological communities are a group of native flora, fauna and other organisms that naturally occur together and interact in a unique habitat. Their structure, composition and distribution are determined by environmental factors such as soil type, location (e.g. altitude/depth), climate, and water availability, chemistry and movement (e.g. oceanic currents) and thereby changes to any one or a combination of these factors threatens the viability of the community. Species within each ecological community



interact with and depend on each other for survival. Ecological communities are important because of their unique combination of native biodiversity, distinctive landscape/seascape values, vital habitat qualities and for the ecosystem services they provide. There are eight types of listed threatened ecological communities (TECs) within the DA.

#### **2.2.4.1 Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia**

The 'Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia' is listed as an endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. Kelps are very large brown algae that grow on hard sub tidal substrates in cold temperate regions. Kelps have a holdfast that attaches to the substrate, a stem-like or trunk-like stipe, and large, flattened, leaf-like blades called fronds. Because kelps require constant water motion to provide nutrients, they are located in relatively high-energy settings. Kelp forests support a diverse animal community of fish, invertebrates, and marine mammals as well as important algal communities (NOAA 2010). The ecological community is characterised by a closed to semi-closed surface or subsurface canopy of *Macrocystis pyrifera*, and extends between the ocean floor and ocean surface, exhibiting a 'forest-like' structure with a diverse range of organisms occupying its benthic, pelagic and upper-canopy layers (TSSC 2012). *M. pyrifera* is the only species of kelp to provide this three-dimensional structure from the sea floor to the sea surface (TSSC 2012). This ecological community occurs on rocky substrate along the east and south coastlines of Tasmania; some patches may also occur in the coastal waters of western and northern Tasmania, south eastern South Australia, and Victoria (TSSC 2012).

The high primary and secondary productivity of the giant kelp forests create and provide a number of ecosystem services to the local environment including settlement habitat for juvenile life stages of commercially important fisheries, improvements in local water quality conditions and coastal protection via buffering strong wave conditions from reaching the shore (TSSC 2012).

The key threats affecting the ecological community include increasing sea surface temperatures, changes in nutrient availability in warmer waters, changes in weather patterns and large scale oceanographic conditions, and associated range expansion of invasive species (TSSC 2012). Other threats include impacts on water quality from land-based activities and aquaculture and potential loss from catastrophic storm events (TSSC 2012). Figure 2-11 shows the distribution of the Giant Kelp Marine Forests of south east Australia.



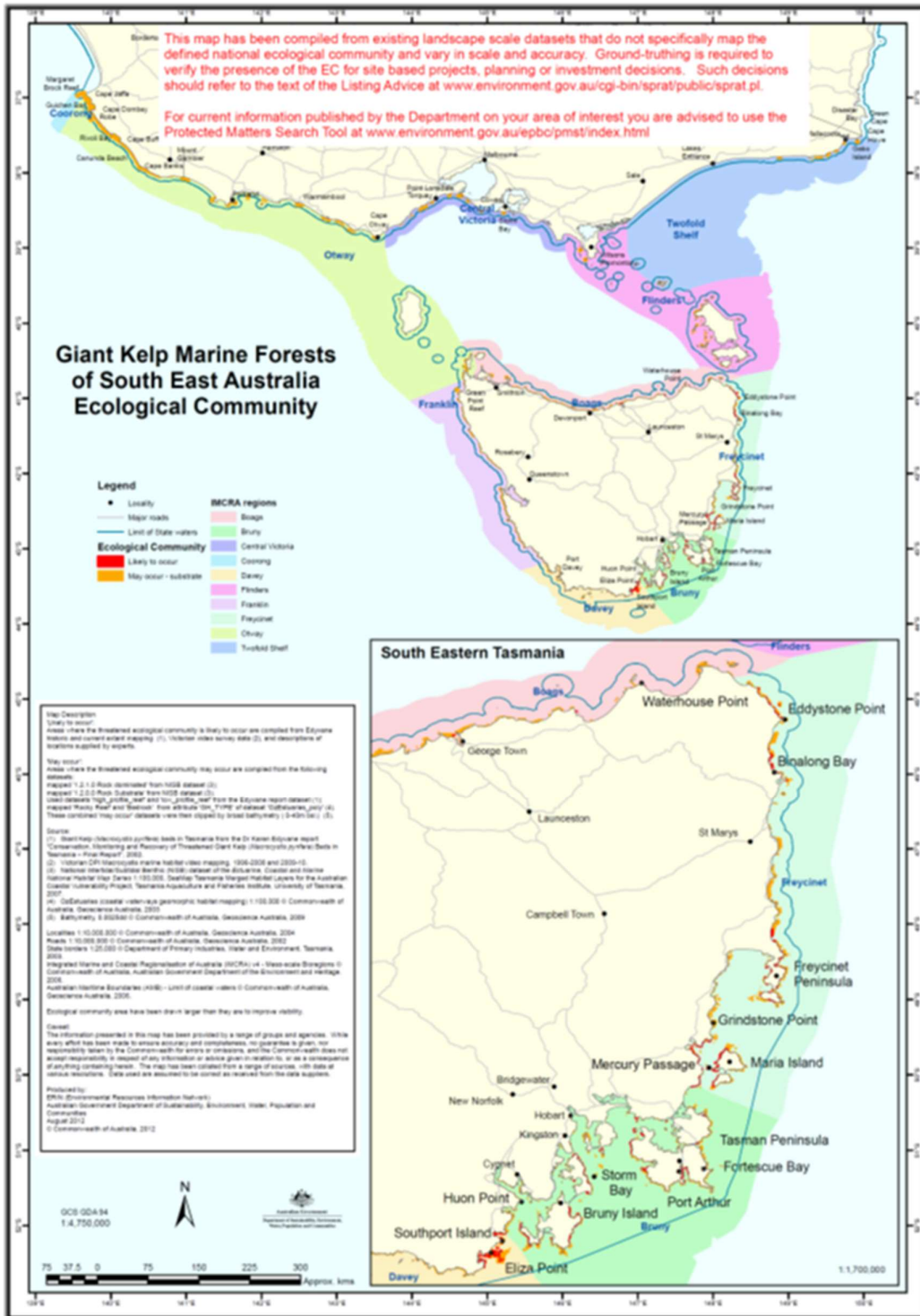


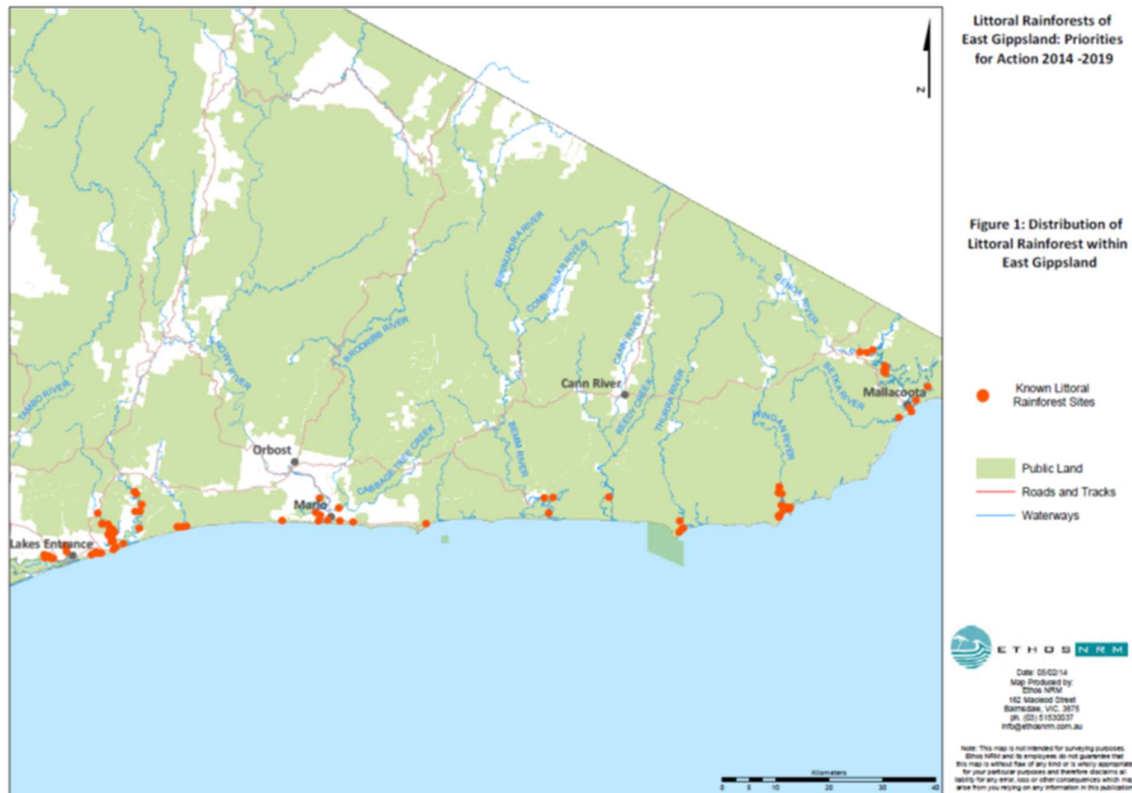
Figure 2-11 Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia



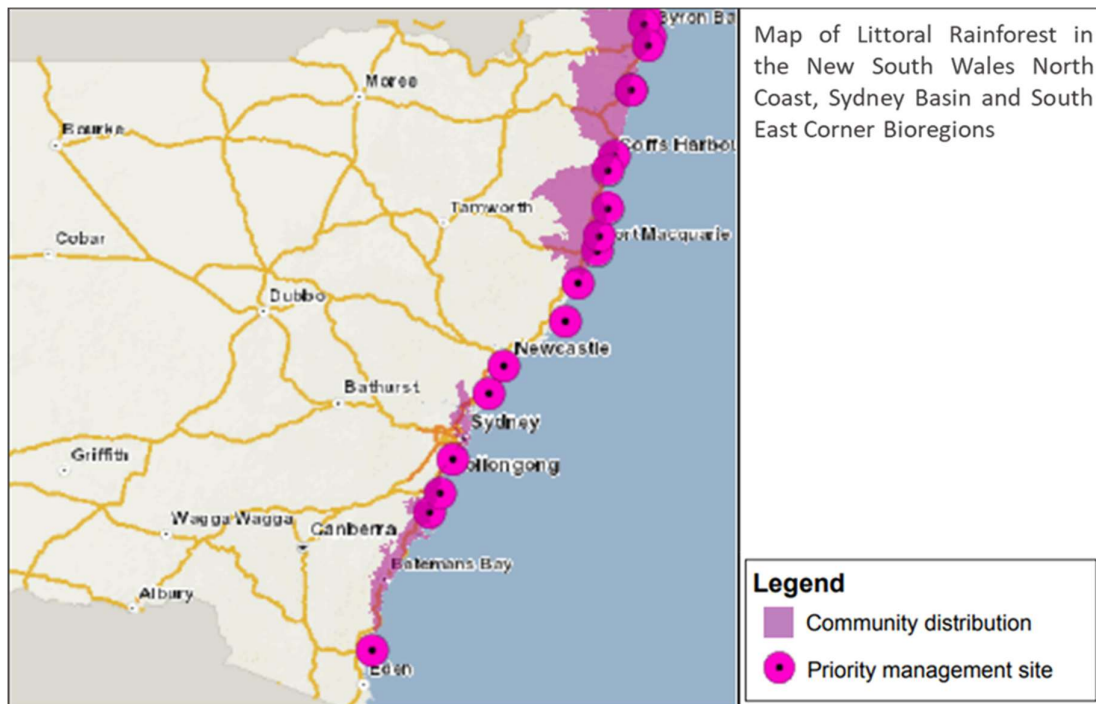
### 2.2.4.2 Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thicket

The 'Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia' is listed as a critically endangered TEC under the EPBC Act. The ecological community is a complex of rainforest and coastal vine thickets on the east coast of Australia influenced by its proximity to the sea; and provides habitat for over 70 threatened plants and animals and provides important stepping stones along the eastern Australian coast for various migratory and marine birds (DoE&PI, 2014). It also provides an important buffer to coastal erosion and wind damage (TSSC, 2015a; DoEE, 2017s).

The ecological community occurs as a series of naturally disjunct and localised stands within two kilometres of the eastern coastline of Australia or adjacent to a large saltwater body, such as an estuary on a range of landforms including dunes and flats, headlands and sea-cliffs, including offshore islands, from Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape York Peninsula to the Gippsland Lakes in Victoria (TSSC, 2015a). Figure 2-12 shows the detailed distribution of Littoral Rainforest within East Gippsland. Figure 2-13 shows the distribution of Littoral Rainforest in New South Wales.



**Figure 2-12 Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Littoral Rainforest within East Gippsland (Vic DoE&PI, 2014 Littoral Rainforests of East Gippsland: Priorities for Action 2014-2019)**



**Figure 2-13 Distribution of Threatened Ecological Communities - Littoral Rainforest in NSW (NSW OEH, 2017)**

### 2.2.4.3 Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh

The 'Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh' is listed as a vulnerable Threatened Ecological Community (TEC) under the EPBC Act, and its known distribution includes the southern and eastern coasts of Australia (Figure 2-14). The Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh ecological community occurs within a relatively narrow margin along the Australian coast, within the subtropical and temperate climatic zones; and includes coastal saltmarsh occurring on islands within these climatic zones (TSSC, 2013a). The physical environment for the ecological community is coastal areas under regular or intermittent tidal influence (TSSC, 2013a).

The ecological community consists mainly of salt-tolerant vegetation (halophytes) including: grasses, herbs, sedges, rushes and shrubs (TSSC, 2013a). Many species of non-vascular plants are also found in saltmarsh, including epiphytic algae, diatoms and cyanobacterial mats (TSSC, 2013a). The ecological community is inhabited by a wide range of infaunal and epifaunal invertebrates, and temporary inhabitants such as prawns, fish and birds (and can often constitute important nursery habitat for fish and prawn species) (TSSC, 2013a). Insects are also abundant and an important food source for other fauna, with some species being important pollinators (TSSC, 2013a). The dominant marine residents are benthic invertebrates, including molluscs and crabs that rely on the sediments, vascular plants, and algae, as providers of food and habitat across the intertidal landscape (TSSC, 2013a).

The key threats affecting the ecological community include: clearing and fragmentation, infilling, altered hydrology/tidal restriction, invasive species, climate change, mangrove encroachment, damage from recreational activities, pollution (including oil spills), eutrophication, acid sulphate soils, grazing, insect control, salt and other mining activities, and inappropriate fire regimes (TSSC, 2013a).

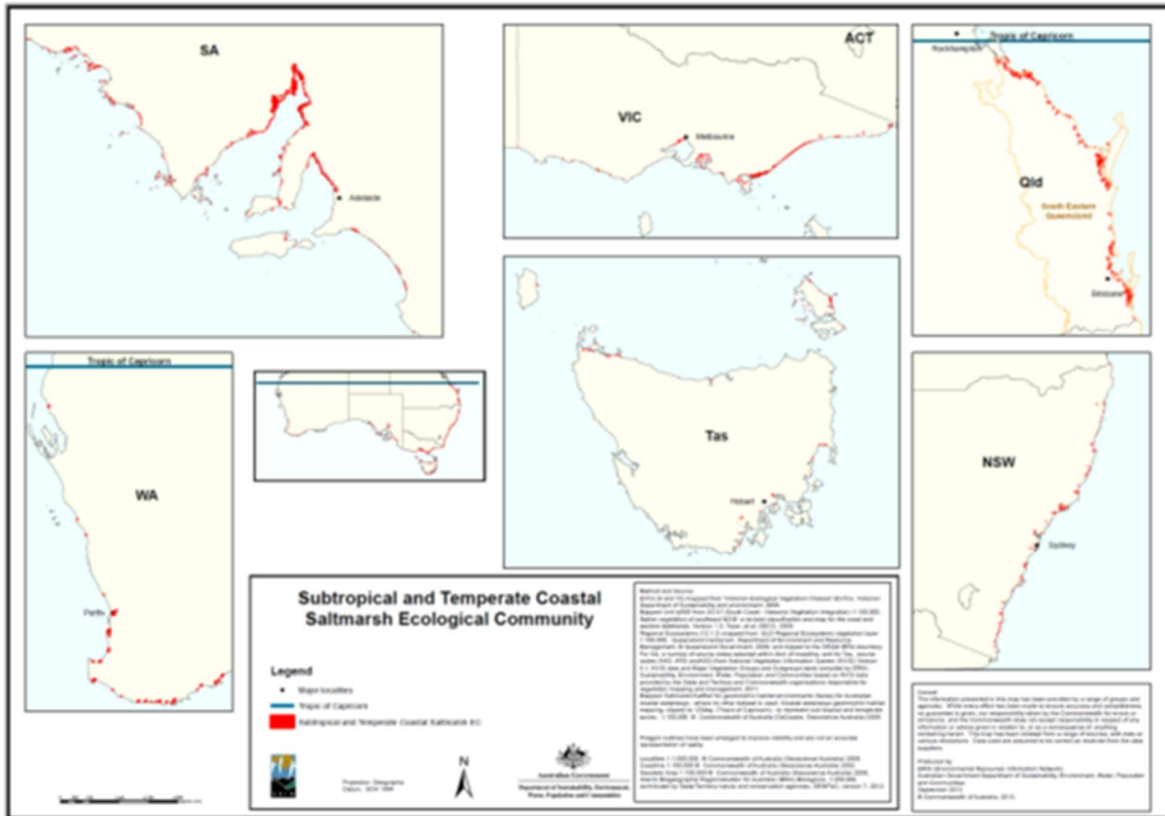


Figure 2-14 Distribution of the TEC Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh

#### 2.2.4.4 Assemblages of Species Associated with Open-coast Salt-wedge Estuaries of Western and Central Victoria Ecological Community

This ecological community is the assemblage of native plants, animals and micro-organisms associated with the dynamic salt-wedge estuary systems that occur within the temperate climate, microtidal regime (<2 m), high wave energy coastline of western and central Victoria. The ecological community currently encompasses 25 estuaries in the region defined by the border between South Australia and Victoria and the most southerly point of Wilsons Promontory (DoEE, 2018). Some assemblages of biota are dependent on the dynamics of salt-wedge estuaries for their existence, refuge, increased productivity and reproductive success.

The ecological community is characterised by a core component of obligate estuarine taxa, with associated components of coastal, estuarine, brackish and freshwater taxa that may reside in the estuary for periods of time and/or utilise the estuary for specific purposes (e.g. reproduction, feeding, refuge, migration) (DoEE, 2018).

Salt-wedge estuaries are typically ecosystems of high ecological value which are increasingly under threat. They contribute high levels of productivity to coastal and nearshore marine environments, and provide important refuge, nursery or breeding habitat for a wide range of invertebrates, fish and birds. Many Victorian estuaries also support rare and threatened flora and fauna, in addition to internationally significant bird species, such as the hooded plover and eastern curlew.

Although the adjacent marine waters outside the estuary mouth are considered a buffer zone and not part of the TEC, they are considered critical to the survival of the TEC.

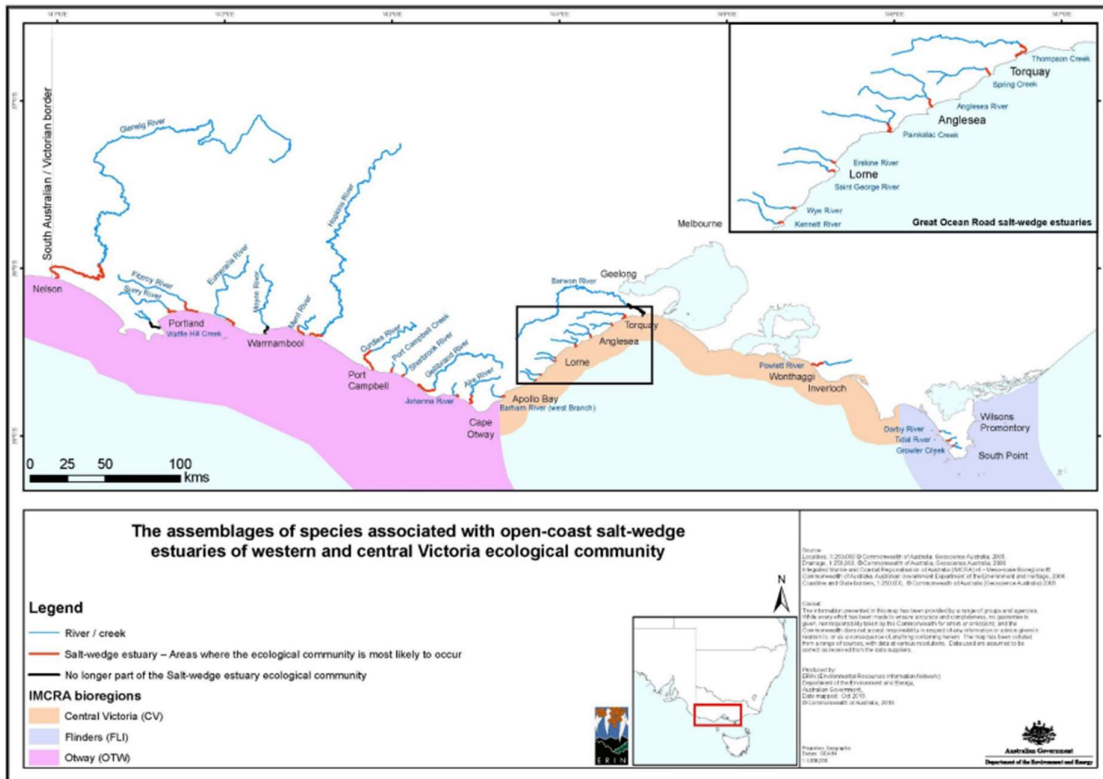


Figure 2-15 Distribution of the TEC open-coast salt-wedge communities

### 2.2.4.5 Coastal Swamp Oak (*casuarina glauca*) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland Ecological Community

This TEC occurs along South East Corner bioregions of NSW in coastal catchments at elevations up to 50 m ASL, typically less than 20 m ASL, on coastal flats, floodplains, drainage lines, lake margins, wetlands and estuarine fringes where soils are at least occasionally saturated, water-logged or inundated. It does not occur on rocky headlands, sea cliffs or other consolidated sediments. Coastal Swamp Oak Forest is often found in association with other vegetation types such as coastal saltmarsh and mangroves.

The vegetation of the Coastal Swamp Oak Forest provides diverse habitat values and is a source of food for a wide range of fauna, particularly the crevices and hollows within older trees. Most fauna species that form a part of the Coastal Swamp Oak Forest also inhabit adjacent wetlands, grasslands, woodlands and forests. Many fauna species within the ecological community are listed as threatened under State and/or Commonwealth legislation and include small mammals, reptiles, invertebrates, amphibians and birds. Coastal Swamp Oak Forest is not a primary habitat for waterbirds. (DoEE 2018).

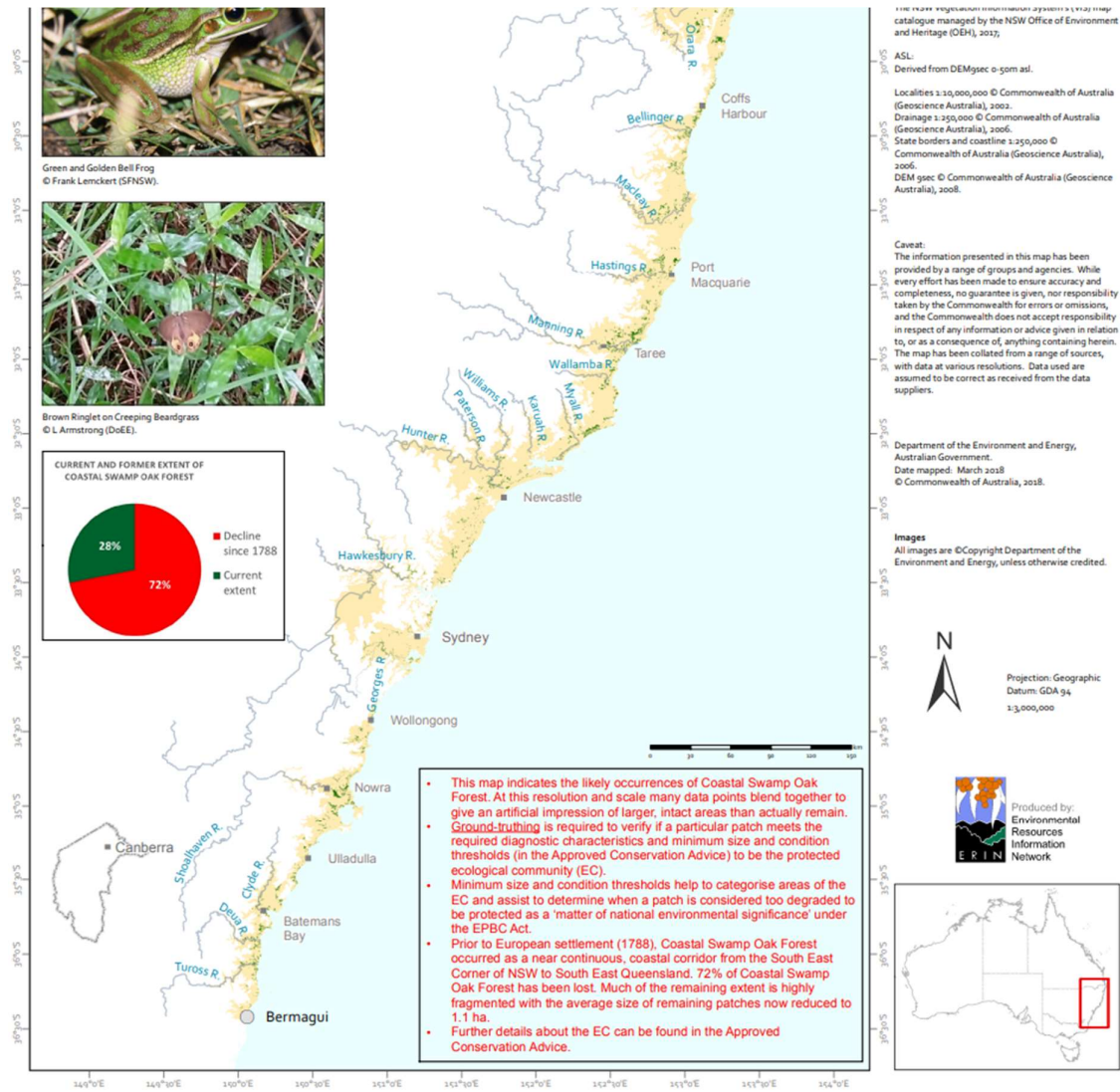


Figure 2-16 Distribution of the TEC Coastal swamp oak forest of NSW (extract only)

### 2.2.4.6 Coastal Upland Swamps in the Sydney Basin Bioregion

This TEC includes a range of vegetation and fauna associated with periodically waterlogged soils on the Hawkesbury sandstone plateaux (DoE 2014). This TEC is endemic to NSW, present in the eastern part of the Sydney Basin, occurring primarily on poorly permeable sandstone plateaux in low relief headwater valleys of streams and on sandstone benches with abundant seepage moisture. Majority of the swamps exist at elevations of 200-450 metres ASL. However, the elevation of some swamps in the region can vary from as low as 20 metres to around 600 metres ASL (DoE, 2014).

The TEC is characterised by highly diverse and variable mosaics of vegetation depending on soil conditions, size of the site, recent rainfall conditions, fire regimes and disturbance history. The swamps also provide habitat for a wide range of fauna permanently or as transients (DoE, 2014).



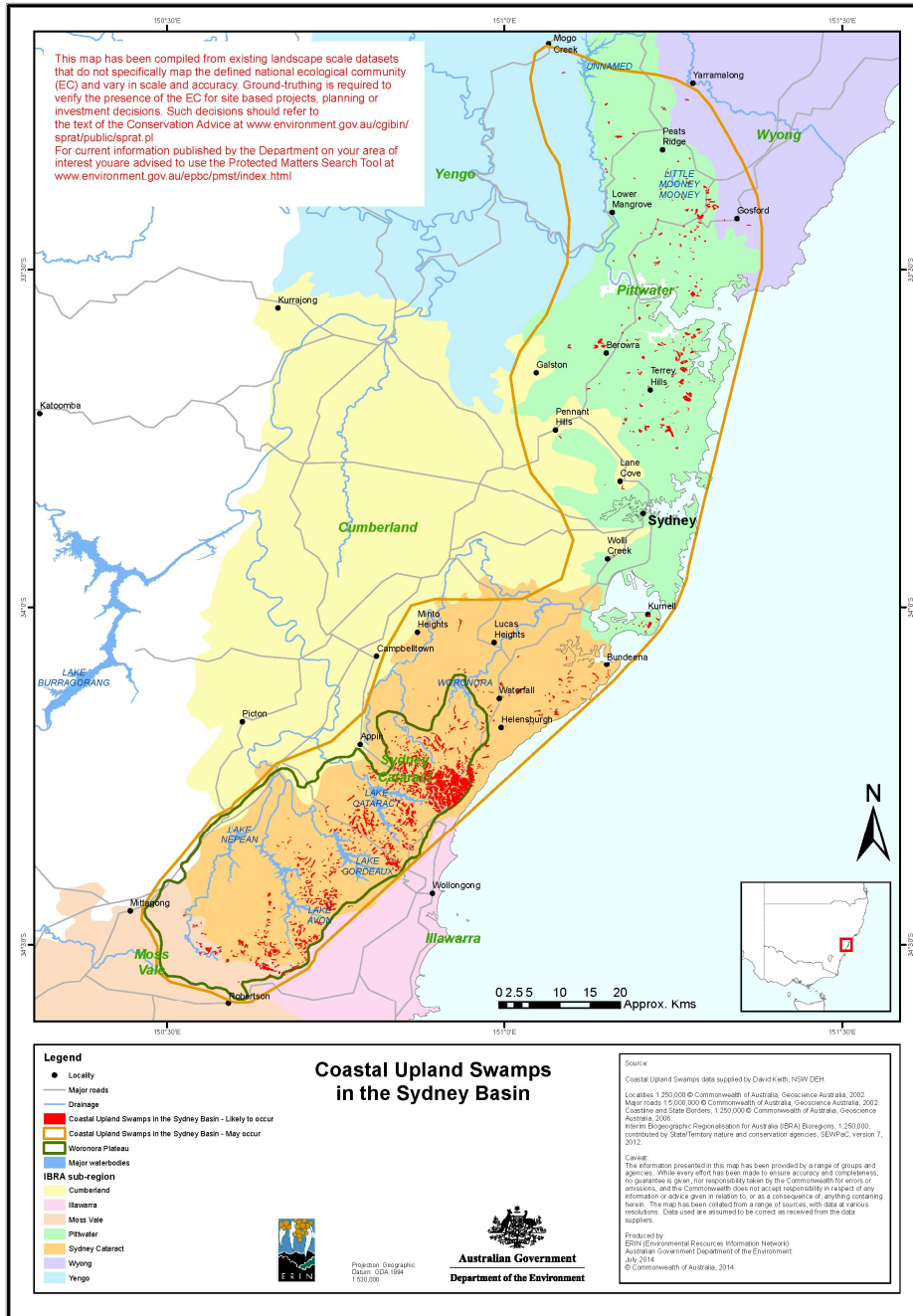
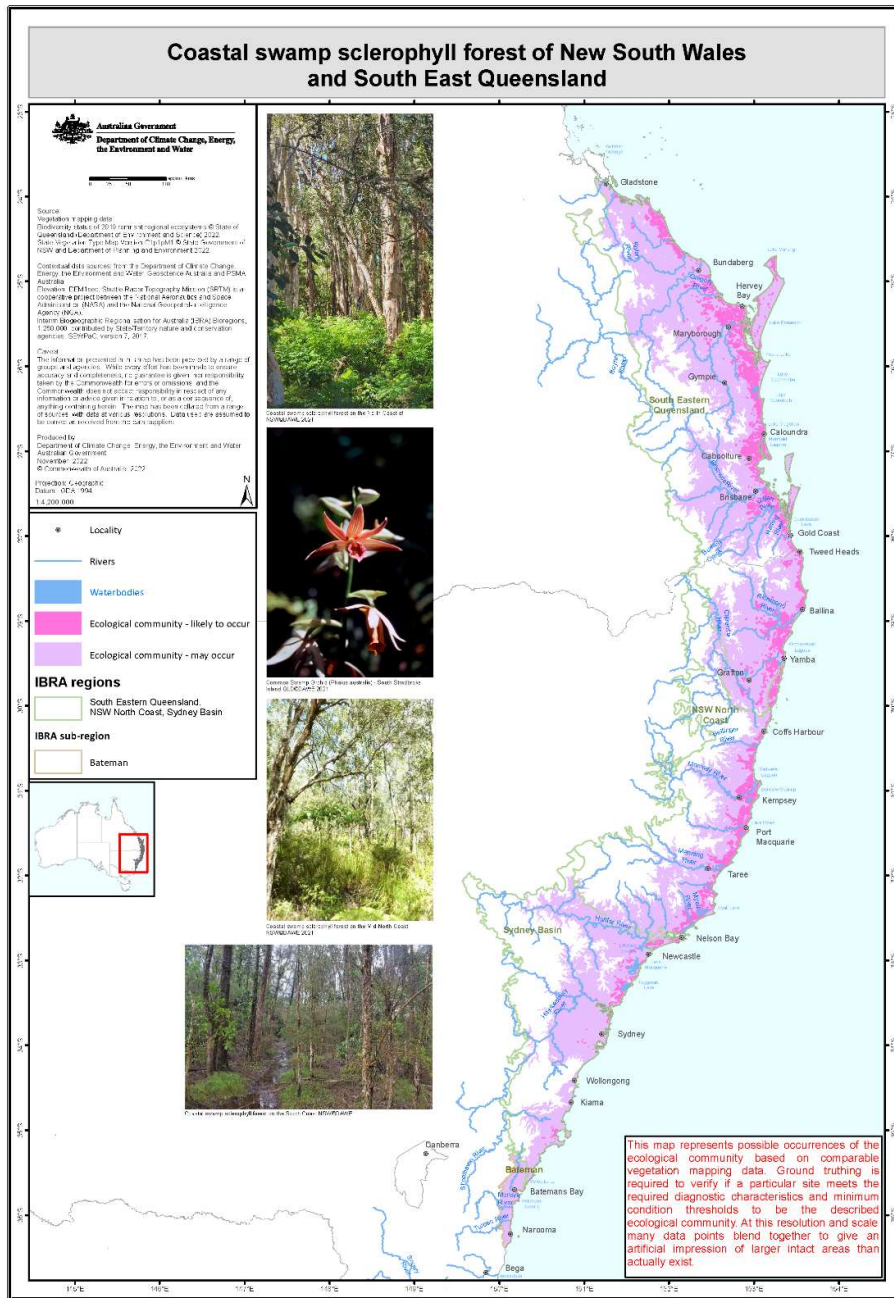


Figure 2-17 Distribution of the TEC Coastal Upland Swamps in the Sydney Basin Bioregion

### 2.2.4.7 Coastal Swamp Sclerophyll Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland

This TEC includes the plants, animals and other organisms typically associated with forested palustrine wetlands, or swamp forests. This TEC is found in the temperate to subtropical coastal valleys between the Great Dividing Range and the coastline from near Gladstone in QLD, through to the south coast of NSW (DCCEE, 2021). Present in low-lying coastal alluvial areas with minimal relief at elevations below 20m ASL but may occur occasionally up to 220m ASL (DCCEE, 2021).

This TEC often has a layered canopy, dominated by melaleucas and/or *Eucalyptus robusta*. This TEC supports a range of aquatic, ground dwelling and arboreal species.



**Figure 2-18 Distribution of the TEC Coastal Swamp Sclerophyll Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland**

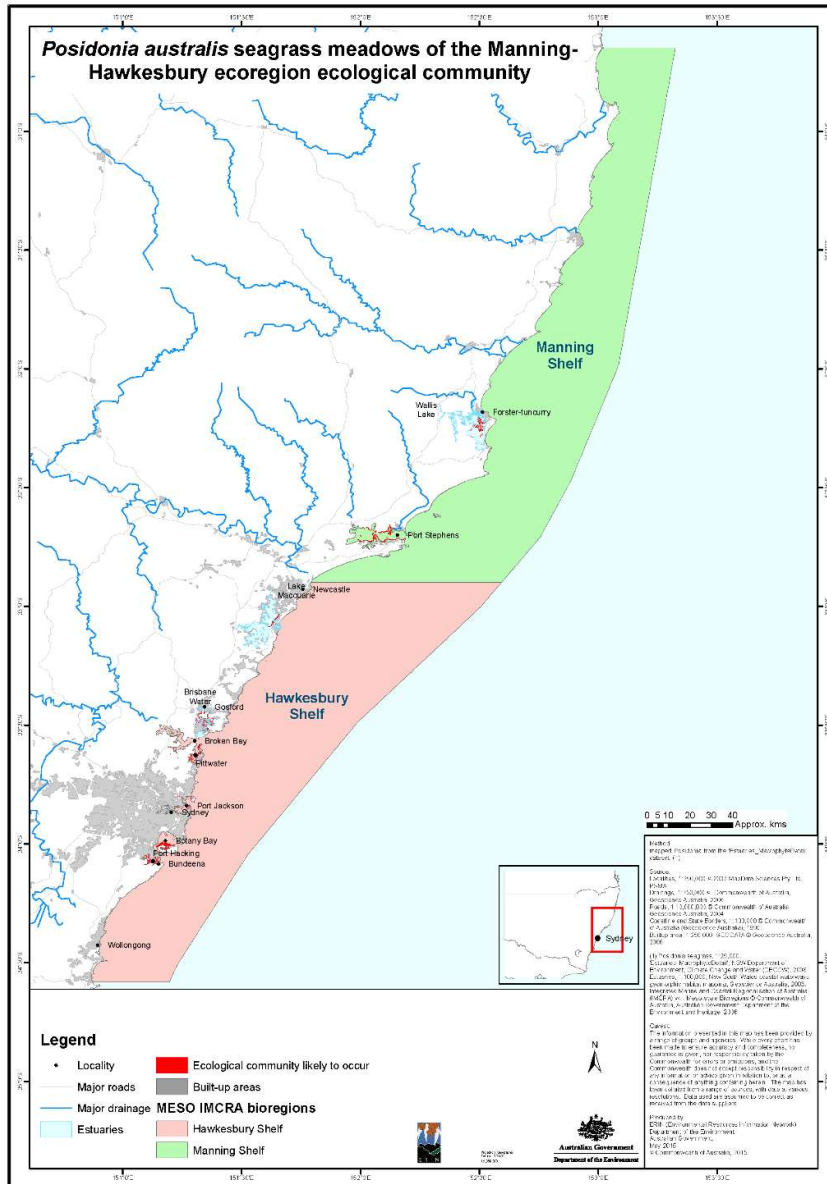
**2.2.4.8 Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion**

This TEC comprises of plants, animals and micro-organisms associated with seagrass meadows dominated by *Posidonia australis* occurring in the warm temperate Manning Shelf and Hawkesbury Shelf bioregions (NSW) from Wallis Lake to Port Hacking (DoE, 2015). This TEC mainly occurs within



sheltered environments of permanently open estuaries, typically in subtidal waters at depths ranging less than 1m to 10 m on sand and silty mud substrate (DoE,2015).

The wide strap-like leaves of *Posidonia australis* provides substrate for a diverse collection of benthic flora. *Posidonia australis* is believed to provide the greatest habitat structure of any of the seagrass species found in NSW, supporting an abundance of fauna.



**Figure 2-19 Distribution of the TEC *Posidonia australis* seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion**

### 2.2.5 Commonwealth Marine Areas

Six marine regions have been identified in Commonwealth waters around Australia. Marine bioregional planning is designed to better protect marine environments, conserve biodiversity and deliver greater certainty to resource users and decision-makers about the marine conservation priorities of the Australian Government. The majority of the DA lies within the South-east Marine Region. A portion of

the north-eastern section of the DA overlaps with the Temperate East Marine Region (Refer Figure 2-20 in Section 2.2.6 below).

The key conservation values of the South-east Marine Region are:

- Features with high biodiversity and productivity, such as the east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone, Bass Cascade, Upwelling east of Eden, Seamounts south and east of Tasmania and Bonney coast upwelling.
- Breeding and resting areas for Southern right whale.
- Migration areas for Blue, Fin, Sei, Southern right and Humpback whales.
- Foraging areas for Australian sea-lion, White shark, Harrison's dogfish, Killer and Sei whales, Australasian gannet, Fairy prion, Black-faced cormorant, Little penguin, Crested tern, and several species of seal, penguin, albatross, petrel, shearwater and gulls.
- Wrecks of MV City of Rayville, SS Cambridge and ketch Eliza Davies.
- 10 provincial bioregions and 17 seafloor types are represented in the network (DoEE, 2015a)

The Temperate East Marine Region spans an area of approximately 1.4 million square kilometres from the southern boundary of the Great Barrier Reef in Queensland to Bermagui in Southern New South Wales. The key conservation values of the Temperate East Marine Region relevant to the DA are:

- Features with high biodiversity and productivity such as the Canyons of the Eastern Continental Slope and Shelf rocky reefs
- Nesting sites for listed seabirds on islands along the NSW coast, including Montague Island (Short-tailed shearwater, Sooty shearwater)
- Breeding sites for Little penguin, shearwater, Wilson's storm petrel, Crested tern
- Migration areas for Humpback whale
- Breeding sites for Indo-Pacific Bottlenose Dolphin
- Foraging sites for several species of petrel, albatross, shearwater
- 3 provincial bioregions

### 2.2.6 Australian Marine Parks

Australian Marine Parks have been established in Commonwealth waters for to contribute to the long term conservation of marine ecosystems and protect marine biodiversity found in them, while also allowing for sustainable use of natural resources. The Australian Marine Parks are protected areas.

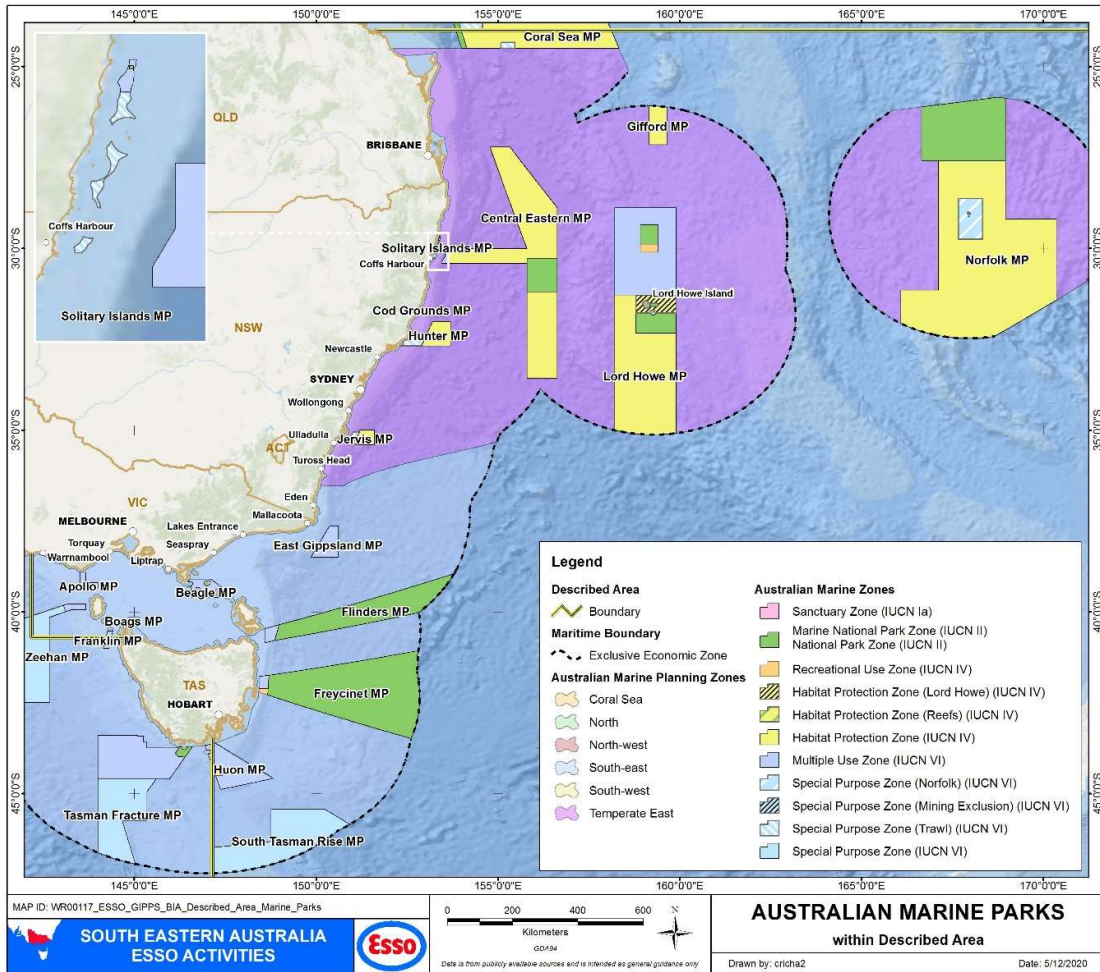


Figure 2-20 Australian Marine Parks within the DA

### 2.2.6.1 East Gippsland Marine Park

The East Gippsland Marine Park (4,137 km<sup>2</sup>) is off the north-east corner of Victoria, on the continental slope and escarpment and the closest of the Marine Parks to the EGBPA. The full area of the Marine Park is designated as a multiple use zone (IUCN VI).

The East Australian Current funnels warm waters through the marine park over the complex seafloor features causing eddies to form off Cape Howe. This results in conditions in which phytoplankton flourish, thereby attracting and supporting an abundance of marine life. The main features of the seafloor are the continental shelf, the steep escarpments and deep canyons.

Details of the East Gippsland Marine Park are listed in Table 2-14 (DNP, 2013). The full extent of the East Gippsland Marine Park occurs within the DA (Figure 2-20); as such all conservation values identified above are considered applicable to this region.

**Table 2-14 East Gippsland CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI Multiple Use Zone
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			
<b>Total area</b>	4,137 km <sup>2</sup> (413 700 ha).			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Southeast Transition</li> </ul> <p>and associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• abyssal plain/deep ocean floor</li> <li>• canyon</li> <li>• escarpment</li> <li>• knoll/abyssal hill</li> <li>• slope</li> </ul> <p>Features with high biodiversity and productivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bass Cascade</li> <li>• upwelling east of Eden</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wandering, Black-browed, Yellow-nosed and Shy albatrosses; Great-winged petrel; Wedge-tailed shearwater; and Cape petrel</li> </ul> <p>Important migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Humpback whale</li> </ul>			
<b>Location</b>	The East Gippsland Commonwealth Marine Reserve is off the north-east corner of Victoria, on the continental slope and escarpment.			
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The East Gippsland Commonwealth Marine Reserve contains representative samples of an extensive network of canyons, continental slope and escarpment at depths from 600 m to more than 4000 m.</p> <p>The geomorphic features of this reserve include rocky-substrate habitat, submarine canyons, escarpments and a knoll, which juts out from the base of the continental slope.</p> <p>The reserve includes both warm and temperate waters, which create habitat for free-floating aquatic plants or microscopic plants (i.e. phytoplankton) communities. Complex seasonality in oceanographic patterns influences the biodiversity and local productivity.</p> <p>The East Australian Current brings subtropical water from the north, and around Cape Howe the current forms large eddies, with a central core of warm water. Around the outside of the eddies, cooler, nutrient-rich waters mix with the warm water creating conditions for highly productive phytoplankton growth, which supports a rich abundance of marine life. During winter, upwellings of cold water may occur and bring nutrient-rich waters to the surface, boosting productivity.</p> <p>Many oceanic seabirds forage in these waters, including albatrosses (e.g. Wandering, Black-browed, Yellow-nosed and Shy albatrosses), the Great-winged petrel, Wedge-tailed shearwater and Cape petrel.</p> <p>Humpback whales pass by during their migrations north and south along the eastern seaboard.</p>			

### 2.2.6.2 Beagle Marine Park

The Beagle Marine Park (2,928 km<sup>2</sup>) lies entirely within Bass Strait, encompassing Tasmania's Kent Group Marine Reserve and the Hogan and Curtis Island groups; and is nearby to the north-east is Victoria's Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park. The full area of the Marine Park is designated as a multiple use zone (IUCN VI).

The Beagle Marine Park was once dry land which connected mainland Australia to Tasmania. After the ending of the last ice-age, the melting glaciers caused sea levels to rise and the connection to Tasmania was lost leaving the Bass Strait islands and an area of shallow waters 50-70m depth. Further information on the Hogan Group of islands, the Kent Group and other protected areas is described in Section 2.2.8, National Parks and Reserves. Detailed information on the Beagle Marine Park is presented in Table 2-15 (DNP, 2013).

The full extent of the Beagle Marine Park occurs within the DA (Figure 2-20); as such all conservation values identified in the park are considered applicable to this region.

**Table 2-15 Beagle CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			
<b>Total area</b>	2,928 km <sup>2</sup> (292 800 ha)			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Southeast Shelf Transition.</li> </ul> <p>and associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• basin</li> <li>• plateau</li> <li>• shelf</li> <li>• sill</li> </ul> <p>Important migration and resting on migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• southern right whale</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Australian fur seal</li> <li>• Killer whale</li> <li>• Shy albatross, Australasian gannet, Short-tailed shearwater, Pacific and Silver gulls,</li> <li>• Crested tern, Common diving petrel, Fairy prion, Black-faced cormorant and Little penguin</li> <li>• White shark</li> </ul> <p>Cultural and heritage sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the wreck of the steamship SS Cambridge</li> <li>• the wreck of the ketch Eliza Davies</li> </ul>			
<b>Location</b>	The Beagle Commonwealth Marine Reserve lies entirely within Bass Strait, with its north-western edge abutting Victorian waters south-east of Wilson's Promontory. It is a shallow-water reserve surrounding a collection of Bass Strait islands.			

<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Beagle Commonwealth Marine Reserve represents an area of shallow continental shelf ecosystems in depths of about 50–70 m that extends around south-eastern Australia to the east of Tasmania. The sea floor that it covers formed a land bridge between Tasmania and Victoria during the last ice age 10 000 years ago.</p> <p>Its boundary encloses Tasmania’s Kent Group Marine Reserve and the Hogan and Curtis Island groups. Nearby to the north-east is Victoria’s Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park.</p> <p>The reserve encompasses the fauna of central Bass Strait, which is expected to be especially rich based on studies of several sea floor–dwelling animal groups. Its ecosystems are similar to those documented for the deeper sections of the Kent Group Marine Reserve, especially those based around habitats of rocky reefs supporting beds of encrusting, erect and branching sponges, and sediment composed of shell grit with patches of large sponges and sparse sponge habitats.</p> <p>Islands encompassed by the reserve and nearby islands support important breeding colonies for many seabirds and for the Australian fur seal. The waters of the reserve provide an important foraging area for those species breeding nearby. The rich marine life also attracts top predators, such as the great white shark and killer whales.</p> <p>The SS Cambridge, a British freighter, which lies in the reserve to the east of Wilson’s Promontory, was sunk in 1940 by a WWII mine.</p> <p>The trading ketch Eliza Davies, which lies in the reserve to the east of Wilson’s Promontory, sunk under tow in 1924.</p>
---	---

**2.2.6.3 Flinders Marine Park**

The Flinders Marine Park (27,043 km<sup>2</sup>) is east of the north-east tip of Tasmania and Flinders Island, and extends over 400 km eastward. The Marine Park has two management zones: Marine National Park (IUCN II), and a multiple use zone (IUCN VI).

Seafloor habitats found in this marine park are the continental shelf, and a long section of steep continental slope cut through by a series of deep canyons, a large seamount and areas of sandy and muddy sediments. As per the East Gippsland Marine Park, Flinders Marine Park is influenced by the East Australian Current forming large-scale eddies which ultimately result in an abundance of marine fauna. Detailed information on the Beagle Marine Park is presented in Table 2-16 ((DNP, 2013)).

The full extent of the Flinders Marine Park occurs within the DA (Figure 2-20); as such all conservation values identified above are considered applicable to this region.

**Table 2-16 Flinders CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN II—Marine National Park zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
<b>2</b>		Marine National Park Zone		Multiple Use Zone
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			





<b>Total area</b>	27 043 km <sup>2</sup> (2 704 300 ha)
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Tasmania Province</li> <li>• the Tasmanian Shelf Province</li> <li>• the Southeast Transition</li> <li>• the Southeast Shelf Transition</li> </ul> <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• abyssal plain/deep ocean floor</li> <li>• canyon</li> <li>• plateau</li> <li>• seamount/guyot</li> <li>• shelf slope</li> </ul> <p>Features with high biodiversity and productivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• wandering, black-browed, yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses, northern giant petrel, Gould's petrel and cape petrel</li> <li>• killer whale</li> <li>• white shark</li> <li>• Harrison's dogfish</li> </ul> <p>Important migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• humpback whale</li> </ul>
<b>Location</b>	The Flinders Commonwealth Marine Reserve is east of the north-east tip of Tasmania and Flinders Island, and extends over 400 km eastward.
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Flinders Commonwealth Marine Reserve covers a depth range from about 40 m on the shallow continental shelf to abyssal depths of 3000 m or more near the edge of Australia's exclusive economic zone.</p> <p>Key features of this area are the continental shelf, and a long section of steep continental slope, incised by a series of deep submarine canyons. Sea bottom habitats include sheer rocky walls and large rocky outcrops that support a rich diversity of small seabed animals, such as lace corals and sponges. These and the large expanses of sandy and muddy sediments are habitats to a wide variety of fishes and to populations of the giant crab. Areas between 400 m and 600 m of the continental slope sea floor are habitat for dogfish and gulper sharks, and Harrison's dogfish has been recently recorded in the reserve.</p> <p>The biodiversity of the reserve is influenced by summer incursions of the warm East Australian Current and associated large-scale eddies.</p> <p>Another prominent feature is a large offshore seamount believed to be too deep to have been fished. Seamounts are generally considered to be important centres of deep ocean biodiversity, offering a wide range of habitats at different depths and orientations to currents. The large seamounts to the east of Tasmania are believed to be individually important, providing habitat to species that may be unique to each seamount and to a range of more widely occurring species that make their homes only on their rocky slopes. Presently, little is known about the fauna of these seamounts, but based on information from other better known offshore seamounts, seabed animals are expected to include endemic species.</p>



### 2.2.6.4 Freycinet Marine Park

The Freycinet Commonwealth Marine Park (57,942 km<sup>2</sup>) is east of Tasmania, offshore from the Freycinet Peninsula. The Marine Park has three management zones: Marine National Park (IUCN II), recreational use zone (IUCN IV) and a multiple use zone (IUCN VI).

The Freycinet Marine Park begins offshore from Bicheno and Freycinet National Park on the east coast of Tasmania and extends out to over 3,000 m depth covering seafloor features such as seamounts, deep sea (abyssal) plains, canyons and deep granite reefs. Detailed information on the Freycinet Marine Park is presented in Table 2-17 (DNP, 2013).

The offshore region of the Freycinet Marine Park occurs within the DA (Figure 2-20); as such all conservation values relevant to the deeper offshore waters are considered applicable to this region.

**Table 2-17 Freycinet CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN II—Marine National Park zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
<b>3</b>		Marine National Park Zone	Recreational Use Zone	Multiple Use Zone
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			
<b>Total area</b>	57 942 km <sup>2</sup> (5 794 200 ha)			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Tasmania Province</li> <li>• the Tasmanian Shelf Province</li> <li>• the Southeast Transition</li> </ul> <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• abyssal plain/deep ocean floor</li> <li>• canyon</li> <li>• escarpment</li> <li>• knoll/abyssal hill</li> <li>• saddle</li> <li>• seamount/guyot</li> <li>• shelf</li> <li>• terrace</li> </ul> <p>Features with high biodiversity and productivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• wandering, black-browed and shy albatrosses, cape petrel and fairy prion</li> <li>• sei whales and killer whales</li> </ul>			

	<p>Important migration and resting on migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>southern right whale</li> </ul> <p>Important migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>humpback whale</li> </ul>
<b>Location</b>	The Freycinet Commonwealth Marine Reserve is east of Tasmania, offshore from the Freycinet Peninsula.
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Freycinet Commonwealth Marine Reserve covers a depth range from about 40 m on the shallow continental shelf, to abyssal depths of 3000 m or more at the edge of Australia's exclusive economic zone.</p> <p>The reserve spans the continental shelf and deeper water ecosystems that extend around south-eastern Australia to the east of Tasmania. The shelf is adjoined to a large offshore saddle.</p> <p>The reserve also includes large offshore seamounts, which are believed to be too deep to have been fished. Seamounts are generally considered to be important centres of biodiversity. They offer a wide range of habitats at different depths and orientations to currents. The seamounts east of Tasmania are also believed to be individually important, providing habitat to species that may be unique to each seamount.</p> <p>The shallower part of the reserve includes habitat important to seabirds.</p> <p>White shark also forage in the reserve.</p>

### 2.2.6.5 Boags Marine Park

The Boags Marine Park is north of Three Hummock Island off Tasmania's north-west coast. It covers 537 square kilometres, with depths mostly between 40 metres and 80 metres.

The shallow waters of central Bass Strait are home to rich arrays of animals that live on the seafloor and in the sediment, including crustaceans, molluscs and polychaete worms. Seabirds from colonies on nearby islands forage also in the area (DNP, 2013).

The marine park is a Multiple Use Zone.

**Table 2-18 Boags CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			
<b>Total area</b>	537 km <sup>2</sup> (53 700 ha).			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Bass Strait Shelf Province</li> </ul> <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>plateau</li> </ul>			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tidal sandwave/sandbank</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>shy albatross, Australasian gannet, short-tailed shearwater, fairy prion, black-faced cormorant, common diving petrel and little penguin</li> </ul>
<b>Location</b>	The Boags Commonwealth Marine Reserve is off the north-west tip of Tasmania, north of Three Hummock Island. The reserve is wholly contained within western Bass Strait.
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Boags Commonwealth Marine Reserve represents an area of shallow ecosystems that has a depth range mostly between 40m and 80 m. It encompasses the fauna of central Bass Strait, which is expected to be especially rich based on studies of several sea floor-dwelling animal groups.</p> <p>The Boags Marine Reserve contains a rich array of life, particularly bottom-dwelling animals and animals living in the sea-floor sediments and muds, such as crustaceans, polychaete worms and molluscs, as is common for the Bass Strait seabed.</p> <p>The reserve is adjacent to the important seabird breeding colonies of Tasmania's north-west, particularly the Hunter group of islands (Three Hummock Island, Hunter Island, Steep Island, Bird Island, Stack Island and Penguin Islet), and so is an important foraging area for a variety of seabirds.</p> <p>White shark also forage in the reserve.</p>

#### 2.2.6.6 Apollo Marine Park

The Apollo Commonwealth Marine Reserve (118,400 ha) is representative of the continental shelf that extends from South Australia to the west of Tasmania. The park is located off the southern tip of Cape Otway just beyond the Victorian state boundary down to the north of King Island in Tasmania. The waters of the reserve are exposed to large swell waves generated from the south-west and strong tidal flows. Detailed information on the Apollo Marine Park is presented in Table 2-19 (PA, 2019c).

**Table 2-19 Apollo CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019c)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			
<b>Total area</b>	1184 km <sup>2</sup> (118 400 ha).			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition</li> <li>Bass Strait Shelf Province</li> </ul> <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>deep hole valley</li> <li>shelf</li> </ul> <p>Important migration area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>blue, fin, sei and humpback whales</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>black-browed and shy albatross, Australasian gannet, short-tailed shearwater, and crested tern</li> </ul>			
<b>Location</b>	The Apollo Commonwealth Marine Reserve is in Bass Strait south of Cape Otway and Apollo Bay in western Victoria, and north-west of King Island.			

<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Apollo Commonwealth Marine Reserve represents the continental shelf that extends from South Australia to the west of Tasmania.</p> <p>The cool waters of the reserve are less than 50 m deep near Cape Otway. The reserve includes the Otway Depression, a 100 m deep undersea valley joining the Bass Basin to the open ocean. This valley was an outlet channel for the ancient Bass Lake and mainland river systems, which existed during the last ice age.</p> <p>The waters of the reserve are exposed to large swell waves generated from the southwest and strong tidal flows. The sea floor has many rocky reef patches interspersed with areas of sediment and, in places, has rich, benthic fauna dominated by sponges.</p> <p>Seabirds, dolphins, seals and white shark forage in the reserve, and blue whales migrate through Bass Strait.</p> <p>The MV City of Rayville, a United States of America freighter, which lies in the reserve south of Cape Otway, was sunk in 1940 by a mine.</p>
---	--

**2.2.6.7 Zeehan Marine Park**

The Zeehan marine park is south-west of King Island. It covers 19,897 km<sup>2</sup> with depths from about 50 metres to over 3000 metres. The park has four undersea canyons cutting into the continental shelf. The Zeehan current, an extension of the Leeuwin current from the west runs along the west coast of Tasmania and reaches the southern tip at its strongest point in winter. Zeehan Marine Park is a nursery ground for blue warehou and ocean perch. Concentrations of larval fish of these species are found in the marine park as well as the commercially fished species of Tasmanian giant (PA, 2019e).

**Table 2-20 Zeehan CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019e)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve: 2</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone (933 km <sup>2</sup> )
				Special Purpose Zone (18 967 km <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			
<b>Total area</b>	19,897 km <sup>2</sup> (1,989,700 ha).			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Tasmania Province</li> <li>• the West Tasmania Transition</li> <li>• the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition</li> <li>• Bass Strait Shelf Province</li> </ul> <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• abyssal plain/dep ocean floor</li> <li>• canyon</li> <li>• deep hole valley</li> <li>• knoll/abyssal hill</li> <li>• shelf</li> <li>• slope</li> </ul> <p>Important migration area for:</p>			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• blue and humpback whales</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• black-browed, wandering and shy albatross and great-winged and cape petrels</li> </ul>
<b>Location</b>	The Zeehan Commonwealth Marine Reserve is north-west of Tasmania.
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Zeehan Commonwealth Marine Reserve covers a broad depth range, from the shallow continental shelf at a depth of about 50 m to the abyssal plain, which is over 3000 m deep. A significant feature of this reserve is a series of four submarine canyons that incise the continental slope, extending from the shelf edge to the abyssal plain. Biodiversity and productivity on the outer shelf and upper slope in this reserve are influenced by the Zeehan Current and its interactions with the canyons.</p> <p>The reserve includes a variety of seabed habitats, including exposed limestone, that support rich animal communities of large sponges and other, permanently fixed, invertebrates on the continental shelf.</p> <p>There are also extensive ‘thickets’ of low invertebrate animals, such as lace corals and sponges, on the continental slope. These communities are exceptionally diverse and include species new to science. The rocky limestone provides important habitats for a variety of commercial fish species, including Australia’s giant crab. Concentrations of larval blue warehou and ocean perch indicate the area is a nursery ground. It is also a foraging area for a variety of seabirds and white shark.</p>

### 2.2.6.8 Franklin Marine Park

The Franklin Marine Park is located off the north-western point of Tasmania, south of King Island. It mostly comprises of water depths of approximately 40 m except for a deep valley in the southern end of the reserve which drops to 150m depth. Seabirds from the numerous breeding colonies on nearby islands including Albatross Island, Black Pyramid Rock and other Hunter Group islands forage in the park (PA, 2019d). Detailed information on the Franklin Marine Park is presented in Table 2-21 (PA, 2019d).

**Table 2-21 Franklin CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019d))**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Multiple Use Zone
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			
<b>Total area</b>	671 km <sup>2</sup> (67 100 ha).			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Tasmanian Shelf province</li> <li>• the Western Bass Strait Shelf Transition</li> </ul> <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• shelf</li> <li>• deep hole valley</li> <li>• escarpment</li> <li>• plateau</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• shy albatross, short-tailed shearwater, Australasian gannet, fairy prion, little penguin, common diving petrel, black-faced cormorant and silver gull</li> </ul>			

<b>Location</b>	The Franklin Commonwealth Marine Reserve is west of the north-western corner of Tasmania and south-east of King Island.
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Franklin Commonwealth Marine Reserve represents an area of shallow continental shelf ecosystems and incorporates areas of two major bioregions: western Bass Strait and the Tasmanian shelf. Its cool temperate waters are exposed to large swells driven by westerly gales. At its northern end, the waters are only 40 m deep, and in much of the reserve the sea floor slopes gently and is covered by fine and coarse sediments. At the southern end of the reserve there is a valley where the water is up to 150 m deep.</p> <p>The reserve provides a feeding ground for a variety of seabirds, such as the fairy prion, shy albatross, silver gull, short-tailed shearwater, black-faced cormorant and common diving petrel that have breeding colonies on the nearby Hunter group of islands.</p> <p>Black Pyramid Rock, 6 km north of the reserve supports the largest breeding colony of the Australasian gannet in Tasmania, and one of only eight breeding sites for this species in Australia.</p> <p>White shark also forage in the reserve</p>

### 2.2.6.9 Huon Marine Park

The Huon Commonwealth Marine Park off Southern Tasmania covers approximately 991 square kilometres of outer continental shelf, continental slope and deeper seabed, ranging from 70 metres to over 3000 metres. It has more than 120 seamounts within the marine park, the largest cluster in Australia. The seamounts are cone-shaped remnants of extinct volcanoes rising from the seafloor, up to 25km across at the base and rising 200 to 500 m from the seabed. Some 'summits' are over 1000 metres below the surface. In an otherwise bare substrate, seamounts provide hard, elevated and current swept attachment sites for communities of filter feeding fauna such as corals, sponges, sea stars and anemones (CSIRO, 2007). Their structural form made of massive accumulations of the reef building stony coral also provides habitat for a smaller mobile fauna such as crustaceans, brittle stars, urchins and molluscs. The marine park protects spawning grounds for basketwork eels and commercial fish species, including ocean perch. Details of the Huon Marine Park are listed in Table 2-22 (PA, 2019a).

The marine park has Habitat Protection and Multiple Use zones. The Tasmanian seamounts are also on the *Commonwealth Heritage List* (DCCEEW, 2021) and are also listed as a key ecological feature (refer Section 2.2.7.5).

**Table 2-22 Huon CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (PA, 2019a)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN VI—Multiple Use Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>			IUCN IV	IUCN VI
<b>2</b>			Habitat Protection Zone (389 km <sup>2</sup> )	Multiple Use Zone (9602 km <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			
<b>Total area</b>	9991 km <sup>2</sup> (999 100 ha)			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Tasmanian Shelf Province</li> <li>the Tasmania Province</li> </ul> <p>And associated with sea-floor features:</p>			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• canyon</li> <li>• knoll/abyssal hill (seamount)</li> <li>• pinnacle</li> <li>• saddle</li> <li>• shelf</li> <li>• terrace</li> </ul> <p>Features with high biodiversity and productivity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• seamounts south and east of Tasmania</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• black-browed, Buller’s and shy albatrosses, great-winged petrel, short-tail shearwater and fairy prion</li> <li>• Australian fur seal and killer whale</li> <li>• Important migration area for:</li> <li>• humpback whale</li> </ul>
<p><b>Location</b></p>	<p>The Huon Commonwealth Marine Reserve is south-east of Tasmania.</p>
<p><b>General description</b></p>	<p>The Huon Commonwealth Marine Reserve covers a broad depth range from the inner continental shelf at about 70 m, to abyssal depths of more than 3000 m. The majority of the area is in deep water. The Tasman Seamounts Marine Reserve that was proclaimed in 1999 has been wholly incorporated into the Huon Commonwealth marine reserve.</p> <p>The reserve contains a cluster of seamounts that appear as cone-shaped submerged mountains, which provide a range of depths for a diversity of plants and animals.</p> <p>The peaks of many of the reserve’s seamounts are between 750 m and 1000m below the sea surface and support endemic species, including large erect corals and sponges. Some of the flora and fauna are hundreds and possibly thousands of years old, making them some of the longest-lived animals on Earth. The reserve also provides an important connection between seamounts of the Indian Ocean and the Tasman Sea.</p> <p>Seamounts are regarded as areas of increased productivity in the otherwise nutrient-poor open ocean. Their topography accelerates water currents to provide a consistent and relatively rich food source for filter feeders, and which sweeps the seamounts clear of fine sediments, exposing rocks for animals, such as corals, to attach to. Seamounts are generally considered to be important stepping stones in the transoceanic dispersal of larvae of bottom-dwelling species. The habitat protection zone was established to protect the unique and vulnerable benthic communities of the reserve’s seamounts. The zone includes seamounts rising 650–1000 m above the sea floor, which have been subject to commercial fishing. Deeper seamounts, peaking at 1150–1700 m above the sea floor, have not been fished, and are in pristine condition. Benthic communities include coral dominated communities found at depths less than 1400 m. The hard coral <i>Solenastrea variabilis</i> forms a dense matrix that provides a platform for hydroids and sponges; stone corals; and black, gold and bamboo corals. Benthic communities deeper than 1400 m are urchin dominated. The reserve is a foraging area for white shark and seabirds and a spawning or nursery area for important commercial fish, including ocean perch and blue warehou.</p>

**2.2.6.10 Solitary Islands Marine Park**

Solitary Islands Marine Park offshore northern NSW is a place where many species occur at the limits of their range as the East Australian Current meets cooler waters from the south. The marine park includes Pimpernel Rock, a submerged pinnacle rising to within a few metres of the surface. Also, the critically endangered grey nurse sharks gather here, making it a popular dive spot. Details of the park are described in Table 2-23 (DNP, 2018).



**Table 2-23 Solitary Islands Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	14 December 2013			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN category VI – Multiple Use Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
		National Park Zone		Multiple Use Zone
				Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	between 15 m and 70 m.			
<b>Total area</b>	152 km <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Natural values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open-ocean, subtidal reef and soft substrate habitats.</li> <li>• Pimpnel Rock is a significant feature of the Marine Park. It is a submerged pinnacle that rises from the seabed to within a few metres of the surface. It provides habitat for benthic communities, pelagic fish, and other marine life.</li> <li>• Ecosystems of this area are influenced by tropical waters of the East Australian Current meeting temperate, southern waters, creating a combination of tropical and temperate environments.</li> <li>• Supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean</li> </ul> <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foraging of seabirds</li> <li>• Migrating and foraging habitat for sharks</li> <li>• Migrating humpback whales</li> </ul> <p>Culture</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing.</li> <li>• Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. Yaegl People have native title over this area with their sea country extending into the southern portion of the Marine Park</li> </ul> <p>Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nil</li> </ul> <p>Social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tourism, commercial fishing, recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.</li> </ul>			
<b>Location</b>	Located approximately 5.5 km offshore of New South Wales, adjacent to the NSW Solitary Islands Marine Park (adjacent to the north coast, NSW).			
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Solitary Islands Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Eastern Shelf Transition. The Marine Park contains habitat for species of special conservation interest such as grey nurse sharks, and biologically important areas for humpback whale, white shark and a number of migratory seabirds.</p> <p>The Marine Park includes habitats connecting to and complementing the adjacent New South Wales Solitary Islands Marine Park. The Marine Park includes habitats</p>			

	connecting to and complementing the adjacent New South Wales Lord Howe Island Marine Park.
--	--

### 2.2.6.11 Lord Howe Marine Park

The Lord Howe Marine Park surrounds the NSW Lord Howe Island Marine Park (refer Section 2.2.8.37) and extends further seaward to 12 nautical miles. The waters – a unique mix of warm tropical and cool temperate ocean currents – are home to over 500 fish species, more than 90 coral species and countless other marine species, many only found in the immediate area. A wide range of habitats include a barrier coral reef and lagoon, and fringing reefs dominated either by coral or macroalgal communities. Details of the park are described in Table 2-24 (DNP, 2018).

**Table 2-24 Lord Howe Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	14 December 2013			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN category IV - Habitat Protection Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
		National Park Zone	Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)
			Habitat Protection Zone (Lord Howe)	
			Recreation Zone	
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	between 15 m and 6000 m.			
<b>Total area</b>	110,126 km <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lord Howe Province—due to the convergence of warm, tropical and cooler temperate waters in the area, the Marine Park supports a unique mix of tropical, subtropical and temperate species, many found at the northern or southern extent of their range.</li> <li>Tasman Basin Province—interactions between currents, eddies and seamounts and the movements of the deep sub-Antarctic water mass influence biological productivity in this area.</li> </ul> <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Foraging and breeding of seabirds</li> <li>Migrating humpback whales</li> </ul> <p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lord Howe Seamount Chain—a chain of submerged volcanoes running 1000 km north–south, the seamount chain includes Lord Howe Island and Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs. These isolated, oceanic reefs support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold-water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean.</li> <li>Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs—small, isolated, oceanic platforms reefs that occur on top of the volcanic seamounts of the Lord Howe seamount chain. The</li> </ul>			

	<p>lagoons of both reefs are important areas for populations of black cod and the Galapagos shark.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasman Front and eddy field—a region that separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the cold, nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea, providing increased nutrients and plankton aggregations, and enhanced productivity that attracts mobile species such as turtles, cetaceans, tuna and billfish.</li> </ul> <p><b>Culture</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The marine environment around Lord Howe Island has long held significance among Lord Howe Islanders. A unique community and culture has developed by those who have visited and settled the island over time Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing.</li> <li>Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park due to its remote location</li> </ul> <p><b>World Heritage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parts of the Marine Park are within the world heritage-listed Lord Howe Island Group, which was listed as an area of outstanding universal value under the World Heritage Convention in 1982. The Lord Howe Island Group comprises Lord Howe Island, Admiralty Islands, Mutton Bird Islands, Ball’s Pyramid, and associated coral reefs and marine environments. It includes spectacular landscapes, volcanic mountains, and diverse low-lying rainforests, palm forests and grasslands. There are a large number of species of native plants, of which many are endemic to Lord Howe Island, and colonies of endangered seabirds.</li> </ul> <p><b>National Heritage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Lord Howe Island Group was included in the National Heritage List in 2007.</li> </ul> <p><b>Historic shipwrecks</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Marine Park contains over 25 known shipwrecks listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976.</li> </ul> <p><b>Social and economic values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tourism, commercial fishing, recreation, including fishing, and scientific research, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.</li> </ul>
<b>Location</b>	The Lord Howe Marine Park is located approximately 550 km offshore of New South Wales, adjacent to the New South Wales Lord Howe Island Marine Park and World Heritage Area.
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Lord Howe Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Lord Howe Province and the Tasman Basin Province. It includes three key ecological features: the Lord Howe Seamount Chain; Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs (the southernmost coral reefs in the world); and the Tasman Front and eddy field, all valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism.</p> <p>The Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs Ramsar site is located within the Marine Park. The site was listed under the Ramsar Convention in 2002 and is a wetland of international importance under the EPBC Act, due to its unique nature as the southernmost open-ocean coral-reef platform in the world.</p> <p>The Marine Park includes habitats connecting to and complementing the adjacent New South Wales Lord Howe Island Marine Park.</p>

**2.2.6.12 Central Eastern Marine Park**

Central Eastern Marine Park begins 30 kilometres east of Coffs Harbour. It covers 70,054 km<sup>2</sup>, with depths from 120 m to 6000 m. It has National Park, Habitat Protection and Multiple Use zones. And is

located between the Hunter and the Lord Howe Commonwealth Marine Parks. Details of the park are described in Table 2-25 (DNP, 2018).

**Table 2-25 Central Eastern Marine Park CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	14 December 2013			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN category IV - Habitat Protection Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
		National Park Zone	Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	between 120 m and 6000 m.			
<b>Total area</b>	70,054 km <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Central Eastern Province—includes canyons along the shelf that interact with currents and ocean gyres resulting in upwellings that influence biological productivity. Plankton blooms associated with the upwellings attract aggregations of tuna, whale and albatross and support over 50 fish species endemic to the area.</li> <li>Central Eastern Shelf Transition—upwellings caused by the East Australian Current crossing the continental shelf, and river sediment influence biological productivity</li> <li>Tasman Basin Province—interactions between currents, eddies and seamounts and the movements of the deep sub-Antarctic water mass influence biological productivity in this area. The deep-reef coral communities on seamounts are dominated by filter feeders and provide stepping stones for large oceanic species moving between breeding, nesting, calving and foraging sites.</li> </ul> <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Foraging and breeding of seabirds</li> <li>Migrating humpback whales</li> </ul> <p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasmanid Seamount Chain—a series of underwater volcanic mountains comprised of guyots, seamounts, tablemounts, banks, plateaux and terraces that runs in a north–south direction, and extends into the Tasman Basin. The feature rises from approximately 4800 m deep to 125 m from the surface at Taupo Seamount in the south, approximately 280 m from the surface at Derwent–Hunter Seamount in the centre of the Marine Park, and to approximately 350 m from the surface at Queensland Guyot in the north of the Marine Park. The seamounts support a diverse range of habitats in temperate and subtropical waters</li> <li>Canyons on the eastern continental slope—canyons enhance diversity and abundance of species, driven by the combined effects of steep and rugged topography, ocean currents, seafloor types and nutrient availability. Canyons also create localised changes in productivity in the water column above them, providing feeding opportunities for a range of species.</li> <li>Tasman Front and eddy field—a region that separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the cold, nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea, providing increased nutrients and plankton aggregations, and enhanced productivity that attracts mobile species such as turtles, cetaceans, tuna and billfish.</li> </ul>			

	<p><b>Culture</b></p> <p>Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park.</p> <p><b>Heritage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Marine Park contains two known shipwrecks listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976— Amelia (wrecked in 1816) and Illagong (wrecked in 1872).</li> </ul> <p><b>Social and economic values</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tourism, commercial fishing, and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.</li> </ul>
<b>Location</b>	The Central Eastern Marine Park is located approximately 30 km east of Coffs Harbour at the edge of the continental shelf. It extends to deep ocean waters approximately 200 km offshore of New South Wales.
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	The Central Eastern Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Eastern Province, the Central Eastern Shelf Transition and the Tasman Basin Province. It includes three key ecological features: canyons on the eastern continental slope (valued as a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance); the Tasmantid Seamount Chain; and the Tasman Front and eddy field (both valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism).

### 2.2.6.13 Hunter Marine Park

Encompassing three key ecological features, the Hunter Marine Park is located offshore from Port Stephens in NSW and extends out approximately 100km. Details of the Hunter Marine Park are described in Table 2-26 (DNP, 2018).

**Table 2-26 Hunter CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	14 December 2013			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN category IV - Habitat Protection Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
			Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	between 15 m and 6000 m.			
<b>Total area</b>	6257 km <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Central Eastern Province—includes canyons along the shelf that interact with currents and ocean gyres resulting in upwellings that influence biological productivity. Plankton blooms associated with the upwellings attract aggregations of tuna, whale and albatross and support over 50 fish species endemic to the area.</li> <li>Central Eastern Shelf Province—upwellings caused by the East Australian Current crossing the continental shelf, and river sediment influence biological productivity in this provincial bioregion that extends south over the continental</li> </ul>			

	<p>shelf from the boundary of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park to offshore Coffs Harbour.</p> <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foraging seabirds and humpback whales</li> <li>• Migrating humpback whales</li> <li>• Aggregation of grey nurse sharks</li> </ul> <p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Canyons on the eastern continental slope—canyons enhance diversity and abundance of species, driven by the combined effects of steep and rugged topography, ocean currents, seafloor types and nutrient availability. Canyons also create localised changes in productivity in the water column above them, providing feeding opportunities for a range of species.</li> <li>• Shelf rocky reefs—which have a complex range of benthic habitat that supports diverse benthic communities.</li> <li>• Tasman Front and eddy field—a region that separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the cold, nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea, providing increased nutrients and plankton aggregations, and enhanced productivity that attracts mobile species such as turtles, cetaceans, tuna and billfish.</li> </ul> <p>Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Marine Park contains one known shipwreck listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976— India (wrecked in 1884).</li> </ul> <p>Social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commercial fishing, tourism and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation</li> </ul>
<b>Location</b>	The Hunter Marine Park extends from the New South Wales state water boundary to approximately 100 km offshore, and adjacent to the New South Wales Port Stephens–Great Lakes Marine Park.
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Hunter Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities, representative of the Central Eastern Province and the Central Eastern Shelf Province. It includes three key ecological features: canyons on the eastern continental slope (valued for a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance); shelf rocky reefs (valued for a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance); and the Tasman Front and eddy field (valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism). The Marine Park supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act.</p> <p>The Marine Park includes habitats connecting to and complementing the adjacent New South Wales Port Stephens–Great Lakes Marine Park.</p>

#### 2.2.6.14 Cod Grounds Marine Park

Cod Grounds covers a small, 4km<sup>2</sup> area, 5.5 km offshore, NSW (south of Port Macquarie). It is an important aggregation ground for grey nurse sharks (DNP, 2018). Details of the Cod Ground Marine Park are described in Table 2-27 (DNP, 2018).

**Table 2-27 Cod Grounds CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	14 December 2013
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve</b>	IUCN category II – National Park Zone

<b>management zone name</b>				
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
		National Park Zone		
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	between 21 m and 46 m.			
<b>Total area</b>	4 km <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Central Eastern Shelf Transition— ecosystems in this area are influenced by tropical waters of the Eastern Australian Current meeting temperate waters, creating a combination of topical and temperate environments. Many species found within the marine park are at or close to, either their southern or northern geographical limits.</li> </ul> <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Migratory pathway and aggregation area for grey nurse sharks</li> <li>Migratory and foraging habitat for humpback whales</li> <li>Foraging habitat for seabirds</li> </ul> <p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelf rocky reefs— predominantly rocky reef surrounded by boulder and cobble slopes that support diverse and abundant marine communities. The reefs are interlaced with sand and cobble gutters.</li> </ul> <p>Cultural</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia. There is limited, other information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park.</li> </ul> <p>Social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tourism, scientific research and recreation activities are important in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation</li> </ul>			
<b>Location</b>	The Cod Grounds Marine Park is 5.5 km offshore, NSW (south of Port Macquarie).			
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	The Cod Grounds Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities representative of the Central Eastern Shelf Transition. It provides habitat for grey nurse sharks.			

#### 2.2.6.15 Jervis Marine Park

Jervis Marine Park comprises an area of 2473 square kilometres and covers a depth range from 120 m to 5000 m approximately.

Seafloor features represented in the reserve include abyssal-plain/deep ocean floor, canyons, shelf and slope. The reserve include two key ecological features, it is one of three shelf incising canyons occurring within the region (unique sea-floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance) and shelf rocky reefs. Details of the Jervis Marine Park are described in Table 2-28 (DNP, 2018).



**Table 2-28 Jervis CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	14 December 2013			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN category IV - Habitat Protection Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
			Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	between 120 m and 5000 m			
<b>Total area</b>	2473 km <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Central Eastern Province and Southeast Shelf Transition</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>seabirds, grey nurse sharks and humpback whales</li> </ul> <p>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canyons on the eastern continental slope—canyons enhance diversity and abundance of species, driven by the combined effects of steep and rugged topography, ocean currents, seafloor types and nutrient availability. Canyons also create localised changes in productivity in the water column above them, providing feeding opportunities for a range of species.</li> <li>Shelf rocky reefs—which have a complex range of benthic habitat that supports diverse benthic communities.</li> </ul> <p>Heritage</p> <p>The Marine Park contains one known shipwreck listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976—HMAS Tattoo (wrecked in 1939).</p>			
<b>Location</b>	The Jervis Marine Park is located approximately 20 km offshore, adjacent to the New South Wales Jervis Bay Marine Park and Commonwealth Booderee National Park.			
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	<p>The Marine Park supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. Biologically important areas within the Marine Park include foraging habitat for seabirds, grey nurse sharks and humpback whales.</p> <p>Tourism, commercial fishing, and recreation are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.</p> <p>Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia,</p> <p>Indigenous people have been sustainably managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan (Temperate East Management Plan), there was limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park. The Native Title Services Corporation is the Native Title Service Provider for the New South Wales region.</p>			

### 2.2.6.16 South Tasman Rise Marine Park

The South Tasman Rise is an area of seafloor that lies 550 km south of Hobart, Tasmania in the Southern Ocean where water depths are about 1,500 metres. This deep ocean park covers 27,704 square kilometres. It is designated as a Special Purpose zone.

The reserve supports unique environments for marine life and is an area of significant scientific interest. The seamounts here have flat tops, evidence they were once above the ocean's surface where they were shaped by wind and wave erosion. The rise most probably originates from subsided continental crust that fragmented as Australia and Antarctica separated (AMP, 2019). Australia and New Zealand agreed that there would be no fishing in 2007-08 and indefinitely thereafter. No permits have been issued for this fishery since 2007 (AFMA, 2019). Details of the South Tasman Rise Marine Park are listed in Table 2-29 (DNP, 2013).

**Table 2-29 South Tasman Rise CMR: SE Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan 2013-2023 (DNP, 2013)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	28 June 2007			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN VI—Special Purpose Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
				Special Purpose Zone
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	100 m			
<b>Total area</b>	27,704 km <sup>2</sup> (27 704 00 ha)			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tasman Province and associated with sea-floor features:</li> <li>• Abyssal plain/deep ocean floor</li> <li>• canyon</li> <li>• plateau</li> <li>• seamount/guyot</li> <li>• slope</li> </ul> <p>Important foraging area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• wandering and black-browed albatrosses, Short-tailed shearwater</li> <li>• white-headed and white-chinned petrels</li> </ul>			
<b>Location</b>	The South Tasman Rise Commonwealth Marine Reserve is south-east of Tasmania, with its southern edge following the boundary of the Australian exclusive economic zone, 200 nm from land.			
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	The South Tasman Rise Commonwealth Marine Reserve occurs in the deep ocean and includes a section of the mid-continental slope at depths of 1200–3000 m. It encloses a submerged plateau of continental rock that stands as the last remnant of the link between Australia and Antarctica. The sea floor in this reserve was deformed by the massive rifting process when the Australian continental block moved north. The reserve supports unique environments for marine life and is an area of significant scientific interest. It contains several seamounts, some of which have flat summits, which indicates that they were exposed above the surface at some time.			

### 2.2.6.17 Gifford Marine Park

Gifford Marine Park is located in the norther region of the Temperate East Marine Region. Details of the Gifford Marine Park are listed in Table 2-30 (DNP, 2018)

**Table 2-30 Gifford CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	14 December 2014, renamed Gifford Marine Park on 9 October 2017			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN IV—Special Purpose Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN Ia	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
			Habitat Protection Zone	
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	Depth range of 220 and 4000 m			
<b>Total area</b>	5,828 km <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ecosystems representative of Lord Howe Province</li> <li>• Abyssal plain/deep ocean floor</li> <li>• canyon</li> <li>• plateau</li> <li>• Lord Howe Seamount Chain</li> <li>• slope</li> </ul> <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a range of threatened species including migratory, marine and cetacean species</li> <li>• foraging habitat for seabirds</li> <li>• migratory pathway for humpback whales</li> </ul> <p>Commercial fishing is an important activity in the marine park</p>			
<b>Location</b>	The Gifford Marine Park located approximately 480 km north of Lord Howe Island and borders on the limit of Australia’s exclusive economic zone.			
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	The Gifford Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Lord Howe Province. It includes one key ecological feature: the Lord Howe Seamount Chain, valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism.			

### 2.2.6.18 Norfolk Marine Park

Norfolk Island Marine Park is around Norfolk Island in the External Territories, over 1500 km from mainland Australia. Details of the Norfolk Marine Park are listed in Table 2-31 (DNP, 2018)

**Table 2-31 Norfolk Island CMR: Temperate East Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	14 December 2013, renamed Norfolk Marine Park on 9 October 2017.			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN IV			
	IUCN I	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN VI

Assigned zones in reserve:	National Park Zone	Habitat Protection Zone	Special Purpose Zone (Norfolk)
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	5000 m		
<b>Total area</b>	188,444 km <sup>2</sup>		
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Natural Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ecosystems representative of the Norfolk Island Province:</li> <li>mixing of warm-water and cold-water currents and eddies, and their interactions with seamounts influence biological productivity</li> <li>Tasman Front transports Coral Sea biota including corals, crustaceans and molluscs to the area</li> <li>The shallow-water habitats of Norfolk Island support diverse tropical and temperate species of fish, corals and other marine organisms similar to those found in the reefs surrounding Lord Howe Island, but with a unique reef fish assemblage of endemic, sub-tropical and temperate species.</li> </ul> <p>KEFs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasman Front and eddy field</li> <li>Norfolk Ridge</li> </ul> <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a range of threatened species including migratory, marine and cetacean species</li> <li>foraging habitat for seabirds</li> <li>migratory pathway for humpback whales</li> </ul> <p>Cultural</p> <p>The marine environment around Norfolk Island has long held significance among Norfolk Islanders. A unique community and culture has developed by those who have visited and settled the island over time. The Polynesians were the first inhabitants before the island was made a penal settlement and then the settlers from Pitcairn Island who constituted the third settlement.</p> <p>Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kingston and Arthur's Vale Historic Area World Heritage Australian Convict Site (ref Section 2.2.1.1)</li> <li>Norfolk Island, Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island providing important breeding habitat for at least eight species of seabird that also forage in the Marine Park.</li> <li>With Captain James Cook discovering Norfolk Island in 1774 – it is also important for European Heritage</li> </ul> <p>Social and Economic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fishing, boating and shipping, tourism and recreation are important activities contributing to the economy and wellbeing of the island community</li> </ul>		
<b>Location</b>	The Norfolk Marine Park is around Norfolk Island, including Nepean Island Reserve and Phillip Island, approximately 1400 km offshore from Evans Head in New South Wales.		
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	The Norfolk Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Norfolk Island Province. It includes two key ecological features: Norfolk Ridge, and the Tasman Front and eddy field, both valued for high productivity, aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism.		

### 2.2.6.19 Coral Sea Marine Park

The Coral Sea Marine Park southern boundary commences at latitude 24° 30' 00" and extends north for over 1400 kms. The southern end of the park intersects with the limits of the DA by approximately 75 kms. Details of the Coral Sea Marine Park are listed in Table 2-32 (DNP, 2018b)

**Table 2-32 Coral Sea CMR: Coral Sea Marine Park Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018b)**

<b>Proclaimed</b>	14 December 2013, renamed on 9 October 2017			
<b>IUCN category assigned by this Management Plan and reserve management zone name</b>	IUCN IV—Habitat Protection Zone			
<b>Assigned zones in reserve:</b>	IUCN II	IUCN IV	IUCN IV	IUCN VI
	National Park Zone	Habitat Protection Zone	Habitat Protection Zone (reefs)	Special Purpose Zone
<b>Depth of reserve below seabed</b>	From 15 m to depths of 6,000 m			
<b>Total area</b>	989,836 km <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Major conservation values</b>	<p>Ecosystems representative of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cape Province, Northern Transition and Province, Central Eastern Transition, Kenn Province and Transition</li> </ul> <p>KEFs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasmanid Seamount Chain</li> <li>Reefs, cays and herbivorous fish of the Queensland and Marion Plateau</li> </ul> <p>Important area for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the only known spawning aggregation of black marlin in the Pacific Ocean (occurs near Osprey Reef)</li> <li>breeding and or foraging habitat for seabirds, interesting habitat for marine turtles, and a migratory pathway for humpback whales</li> <li>Supporting migratory birds</li> <li>Coringa-Herald and Lihou Reefs and Cays Ramsar site (beyond the DA)</li> </ul> <p>Historic, social and economic values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tourism, commercial fishing, and recreation, including fishing contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation</li> <li>45 historic shipwrecks are found in the park</li> </ul>			
<b>Location</b>	The Coral Sea Marine Park extends from Cape York Peninsula to an east–west line approximately 40 km north of Bundaberg in Queensland. The nearest point of the Marine Park to mainland Australia is approximately 60 km and it extends to approximately 1100 km from the coast. It lies immediately to the east of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.			
<b>General description of the reserve</b>	The marine environment of the Coral Sea Marine Park is characterised by shallow-water tropical marine ecosystems, a large area of continental shelf and continental slope, two areas of abyssal plain with depths to 6000 m, high incidence of cyclones, high, mostly tropical species diversity and globally significant populations of internationally threatened species. There are approximately 34 reefs, and 56 cays and islets in the Marine Park, with a total reef area of approximately 15,024 km <sup>2</sup> . It is influenced by a complex system of ocean currents that change seasonally and between years. Currents have also influenced the composition of reef species. The east–west-flowing South Equatorial Current cuts through the centre of the Marine Park before dividing to form the north-flowing Hiri Current and the south-flowing East Australian Current. These currents create a barrier reducing the mixing of species between the north and south of the Marine Park, forming distinct communities. The southern part of the Marine Park transitions between tropical and temperate waters and includes the northern extent of the range of some temperate species typical of the Temperate East Marine Region.			

### 2.2.7 Key Ecological Features (KEF)

Key Ecological Features (KEF) are elements of the Commonwealth marine environment that are considered to be of regional importance for either a region's biodiversity or its ecosystem function and integrity. KEFs are not matters of national environmental significance and have no legal status in their own right. However, they are components of the Commonwealth marine area. Fourteen KEFs occur in the DA as identified in the Conservation Values Atlas (DoEE 2015b). The eleven KEFs that have been spatially defined are shown in Figure 2-21.

The location of the three KEFs that are not spatially defined (Bass Cascade, shelf rocky reefs and hard substrates (South East Marine Region) and the East Tasmania subtropical convergence zone) are described below.

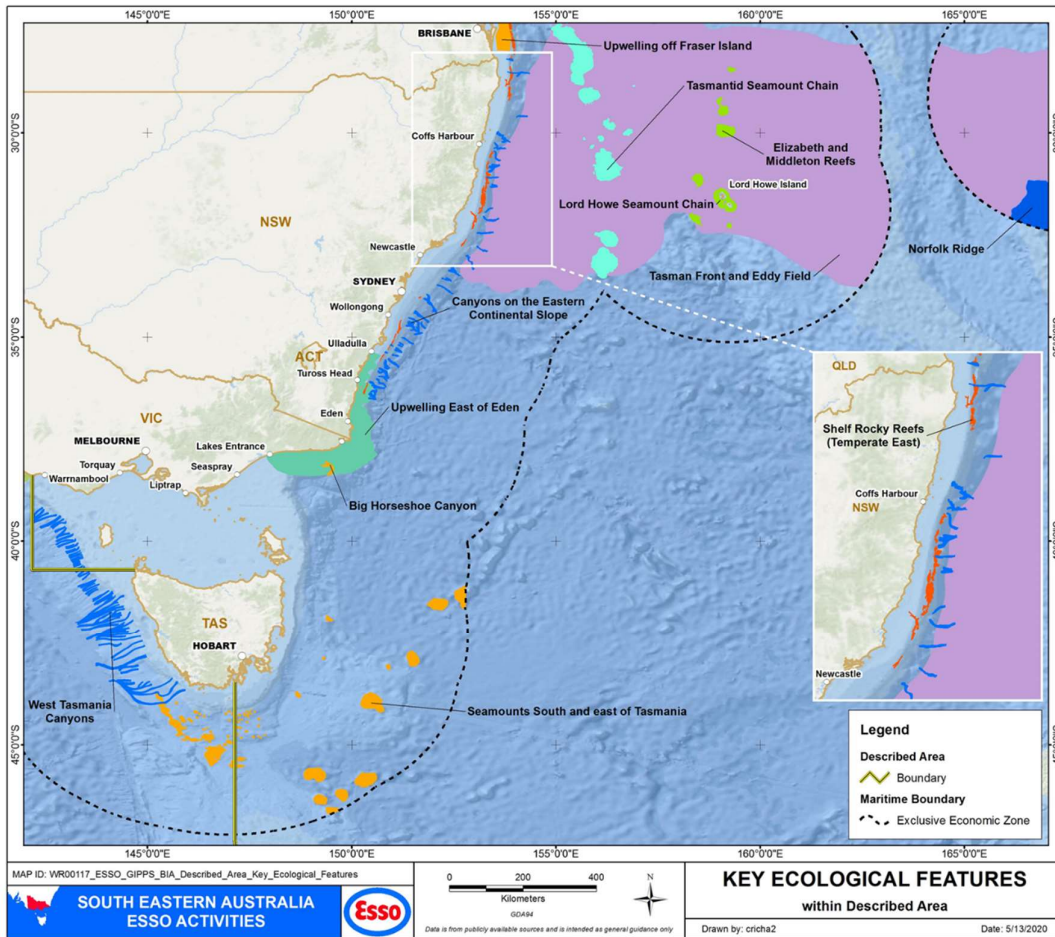


Figure 2-21 Spatially defined Key Ecological Features within the DA

#### 2.2.7.1 Big Horseshoe Canyon

Big Horseshoe Canyon is defined as a key ecological feature as it is an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.

The steep, rocky slopes of the Big Horseshoe Canyon provide hard substrate habitat for attached large epifauna. Sponges and other habitat forming species provide structural refuges for benthic fishes, including the commercially important pink ling.

The Big Horseshoe Canyon is the largest south eastern canyon sampled for benthic biodiversity (Williams et al., 2009). It has a total area of 319 km<sup>2</sup> in 1500-m depth that supports a rich, abundant, filter-feeding benthic megafauna, including large sponges in dense beds of large individuals at 120 m and at 300–400 m, dense stands of the stalked crinoid *Metacrinus cyaneus* in 200–300 m, and many



species of octocoral (especially gold corals) at depths >700 m (Kloser et al., 2001). It is the only known temperate location of the stalked crinoid *Metacrinus cyaneus*.

Big Horseshoe Canyon lies south of the coast of eastern Victoria. This feature is the eastern most arm of the Bass Canyon system (DoEE 2015a).

#### **2.2.7.2 Upwelling East of Eden:**

The Upwelling east of Eden is defined as a key ecological feature as it is an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.

Dynamic eddies of the East Australian Current cause episodic productivity events when they interact with the continental shelf and headlands. The episodic mixing and nutrient enrichment events drive phytoplankton blooms that are the basis of productive food chains including zooplankton, copepods, krill and small pelagic fish.

The upwelling supports regionally high primary productivity that supports fisheries and biodiversity, including top order predators, marine mammals and seabirds. This area is one of two feeding areas for blue whales and humpback whales, known to arrive when significant krill aggregations form. The area is also important for seals, other cetaceans, sharks and seabirds.

This feature displays seasonal and annual variation, and is present along the eastern Victorian and southern NSW coasts.

#### **2.2.7.3 East Tasmania subtropical convergence zone (East coast of Tasmania):**

A zone of enhanced pelagic productivity where eddies of the East Australian Current interact with subantarctic waters driven by westerly winds. This is a complex feature that is characterised by autumn and spring phytoplankton blooms that form the basis of a productive food chain which supports cetaceans, seals, sharks and seabirds. The phytoplankton blooms attract migratory commercial fish stocks such as Southern bluefin tuna, barracouta, and jack mackerel, and are also important for krill, which in turn form an important component of the diet of many pelagic species. This KEF has not been spatially defined and hence is not shown in Figure 2-21 however it is not expected to occur within the DA. The northern and southern extent of the feature are approximately level with the north-east tip of Tasmania and the Tasman Peninsula.

#### **2.2.7.4 The Bass Cascade (along the Bass Canyon System)**

The Bass Cascade refers to the "underwater waterfall" effect brought about by the northward flow of Bass Strait waters in winter which are more saline and slightly warmer than surrounding Tasman Sea waters. As the water approaches the mainland in the area of the Bass Canyon group it forms an undercurrent that flows down the continental slope. The cascading water has a displacing effect causing nutrient rich waters to rise, which in turn leads to increased primary productivity in those areas. The cascading water also concentrates nutrients and some fish and whales are known to aggregate along its leading edge. The Bass Cascade occurs during winter months only.

This KEF has not been spatially defined and hence is not shown in Figure 2-21, however it is expected to occur within the DA.

#### **2.2.7.5 Seamounts south and east of Tasmania (south and east of Tasmania):**

The Seamounts south and east of Tasmania are defined as a key ecological feature as they are an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.

These seamounts are a chain or cluster of seamounts rising from the abyssal plain, continental rise or plateau situated 200 km or more from shore (east of Flinders Island to south east of southern Tasmania). Seamounts with hard substrate summits and slopes provide attachment points for sessile invertebrates, while the soft sediments can be habitat for species that burrow into the sediments.

The Seamounts south and east of Tasmania extend into the southern offshore waters of the DA (Figure 2-21). These seamounts create localised upwellings of nutrient rich waters from the seafloor. The hard substrate support sessile invertebrates.



#### **2.2.7.6 Shelf rocky reefs and hard substrates (Southeast Marine Region)**

Rocky reefs and hard grounds are located in all areas of the South-east Marine Region continental shelf including Bass Strait, in 50 m to 150–220 m water depth. They support macroalgae and sessile invertebrates and provide habitat and shelter for fish and are important for aggregations of biodiversity and enhanced productivity. This KEF has not been spatially defined and hence do not appear on Figure 2-21 however it is expected to occur along the continental shelf of Bass Strait within the DA.

#### **2.2.7.7 West Tasmania Canyons**

The West Tasmania Canyons are located in the Southeast Marine Bioregion on the edge of the continental shelf offshore of the north-west corner of Tasmania and they extend down as far south as Macquarie Harbour. The northern section of the canyons intersect the DA. These canyons can influence currents, act as sinks for rich organic sediments and debris, and can trap waters or create upwellings that result in productivity and biodiversity hotspots. For example, plumes of sediment and nutrient-rich water can be seen at or near the heads of canyons. Sponges are concentrated near the canyon heads, with the greatest diversity between 200 m and 350 m depth. Sponges are associated with abundance of fishes and the canyons support a diversity of sponges comparable to that of seamounts (refer Section 2.2.7.5 above) (DoEE, 2015a).

#### **2.2.7.8 Tasmantid Seamount Chain**

Just 150-600 km east of the Australian mainland is a 2000 km long chain of submerged volcanoes (from approximately Latitude 19°deg south to 33° deg south) are the Tasmantid Seamount Chain that rise over 4000 m above the seafloor - nearly twice the height of the highest mountain on the mainland. These undersea mountains, the Tasmantid Seamounts, are extinct volcanoes formed from around 40 to 6 million years ago above a mantle hotspot, similar to the Hawaiian Islands. The seamount chain includes Lord Howe Island and Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs. These isolated, oceanic reefs are thought to support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold-water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean. The information on the Tasmantid Seamounts has been based on observations from some seamounts in other locations, however for benthic ecosystems, the data for the Tasmantid seamount chain is poor (CSIRO, 2012). Thus the seamount chain's conservation values are defined in terms of containing feature scale geomorphic surrogates for biodiversity (basin, plateau, seamount and abyssal plain/deep ocean floor). In general what is known is that Taupo seamount supports a diverse and dense invertebrate megafauna and abundant sharks; a high diversity of demersal fishes is recorded in commercial fishery logbooks and fishery observers; individual seamounts vary greatly in size in shelf and upper/mid slope depths where benthic biodiversity is expected to be greatest (CSIRO, 2012).

#### **2.2.7.9 Lord Howe Seamount Chain**

Lord Howe Seamount Chain is a chain of submerged volcanoes running 1000 km north–south, the seamount chain includes Lord Howe Island and Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs. This seamount chain runs east of the Tasmantid Seamount discussed above (refer Section 2.2.7.8). These isolated, oceanic reefs support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold-water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

#### **2.2.7.10 Tasman Front and eddy field**

The Tasman Front and eddy field occurs in the Temperate East Marine Region and is defined as a key ecological feature formed by complex and dynamic oceanographic processes supporting transient patches of enhanced productivity that, in turn, attract aggregations of species across trophic levels, including top predators such as tuna and sharks. This feature also supports biological connectivity with seamount habitats (Tasmantid Seamount Chain – refer Section 2.2.7.8 above) further offshore. The Tasman Front is formed by a current that moves to the north in winter and to the south in summer. The Front separates the warm, nutrient-poor waters of the Coral Sea from the nutrient-rich waters of the Tasman Sea and its boundary can and associated eddies vary in shape, strength and location. The front is formed between 27° S and 33° S. In the southern portion of the Temperate East Marine Region, the Tasman Front creates a complex oceanographic environment with vertical mixing causing enhanced

productivity. Patches of productivity are important for mid-level consumers including turtles and top fish predators. This is supported by Fisheries oceanography studies that describe a positive relationship between fish catch rates and proximity to frontal features, and a predominance of bigeye tuna and swordfish associated with the Tasman Front (DoEE, 2019t).

#### **2.2.7.11 Shelf rocky reefs (Temperate East Marine Region)**

The Shelf Rocky Reefs habitat has been identified as a key ecological feature as it is considered a unique sea-floor feature which is associated with ecological properties of regional significance.

Shelf rocky reefs feature support a range of complex benthic habitats that, in turn, support diverse benthic communities. Along the continental shelf, south of the Great Barrier Reef, benthic communities on rock outcrops and boulder substrates shift from algae-dominated communities to those dominated by attached invertebrates, including dense populations of large sponges, with a mixed assemblage of moss animals and soft corals; this shift generally occurs at a depth of 45 m. Below wave-influenced areas, massive and branched growth forms of sponges are more prevalent, and sponge species richness and density generally increases with depth along the New South Wales coast.

Collectively, these invertebrates create a complex habitat-forming community that supports microorganisms and other invertebrates, such as crustaceans, molluscs, annelids and echinoderms. These habitats also contribute to increased survival of juvenile fish by providing refuge from predation. Rocky reef habitats on Australia's east coast support a diverse assemblage of demersal fish, which show distinct patterns of association with shelf-reef habitats; e.g. jackass morwong, barracouta, orange-spotted catshark, eastern orange perch, butterfly perch and warehou are species that distinguish rocky-reef habitats at depths greater than 45 m from those of soft sediments. Unlike the shelf rocky reef and hard substrate of the South East Marine Region, this KEF has been spatially defined and is shown in Figure 2-21.

#### **2.2.7.12 Canyons on the eastern continental slope**

The Canyons on the eastern continental slope are defined as a key ecological feature as they are a unique seafloor feature with enhanced ecological functioning and integrity, and biodiversity, which apply to both its benthic and pelagic habitats.

Canyon systems have a marked influence on diversity and abundance of species through their combined effects of topography, geology and localised currents, all of which act to funnel nutrients and sediments into the canyon. As such, these features are valued for their enhanced productivity and biological diversity properties. Canyons contribute to habitat diversity by providing a hard surface that offers anchoring points and vertical relief for filter feeder benthic species. Hard substrata support different species assemblages; particularly favouring large filter feeder-dominated benthic species (e.g. attached sponges and crinoids) that thrive in abundance in the enhanced current flow conditions. Large benthic animals such as sponges and feather stars are abundant, with particularly high diversity found in the upper slope regions (150–700 m). A range of higher trophic level species, including crustaceans, echinoderms, bivalves, cephalopods and fish are then attracted to these regions. Canyons are therefore significant contributors to overall biodiversity, particularly in terms of benthic organisms. Due to isolation, restricted dispersal and connectivity, it is also expected this diversity encompasses a high degree of endemism, further contributing to the social and biological values of these communities.

The Canyons on the eastern continental slope lie off the coast of NSW (Figure 2-21).

#### **2.2.7.13 Upwelling off Fraser Island**

In two areas near Fraser Island, upwellings of cold, deep waters mix with surface waters. Tides, wind and currents draw these nutrient-rich waters onto the shelf, where they generate blooms of phytoplankton that support animals higher in the food chain, including a number of commercially valuable and threatened species (DSEWPAC, 2012a). The spatial boundary for this KEF is an area of enhanced productivity (identified through areas of enhanced chlorophyll levels) spanning shelf-edge, slope and off-shelf areas running from the northwest to the southeast of Fraser Island. The feature also appears to be an important area of connectivity in migrations of small pelagic fish and top predators. The subtropical waters off Fraser Island are an important spawning area for temperate small pelagic fish (i.e. the sardine, round herring and Australian anchovy), the adults of which appear to migrate from

the south and whose larvae are subsequently transported back into temperate nursery areas by the East Australian Current (DAWE, 2020b).

#### **2.2.7.14 Norfolk Ridge**

The Norfolk Ridge occurs in a region of remnant volcanic arcs, plateaux, troughs and basins (ranging from 50 m to 3,900 m). The ridge runs southward from New Caledonia to New Zealand, between the New Caledonia Trough to the west and the Norfolk Basin to the east (DSEWPAC, 2012a). There are likely to be high levels of diversity in seamount communities (1.24% is classed as pinnacles or seamount/guyot) including endemic species, caused by relatively productive seafloor habitats that support population densities far higher than surrounding areas. Benthic habitats along the Norfolk Ridge are also thought to act as 'stepping stones' for animal dispersal, connecting deep water species from New Caledonia to New Zealand (DSEWPAC, 2012a). Similar to the Lord Howe chain, the ridge also generates localised oceanographic changes which create sites of enhanced productivity and aggregate marine species (DAWE, 2020c).

#### **2.2.8 National Parks and Reserves**

The National Reserve System is Australia's network of protected areas and is made up of Commonwealth, state and territory reserves; Indigenous lands and protected areas.

National parks and reserves which include marine protected areas and terrestrial protected areas are declared under each individual state's legislation and are managed by state authorities.

A number of state marine protected areas occur within the DA. The parks which are located within approximately 100 kms of the EGBPA are all on the Victorian coastline between Point Hicks National Park and Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks.

Figure 2-22 shows National Parks and Reserves in the DA in Victoria. Figure 2-23 shows the Parks and Reserves in the DA in the islands of Tasmania in northern Bass Strait, Figure 2-24 shows the Parks and Reserves in the DA in Tasmania and Figure 2-25 shows the Parks and Reserves in the DA in NSW.

In addition to National parks and reserves, numerous state and territory reserves are present within the DA; these are identified in the following sections and grouped where applicable.

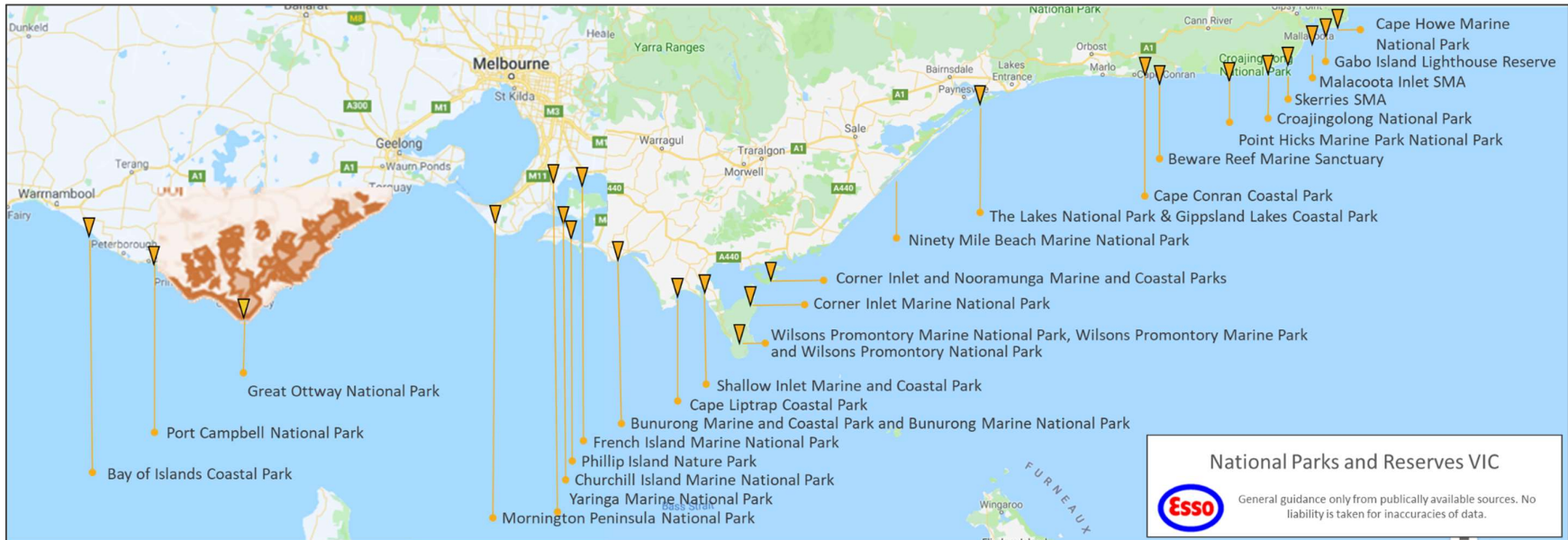
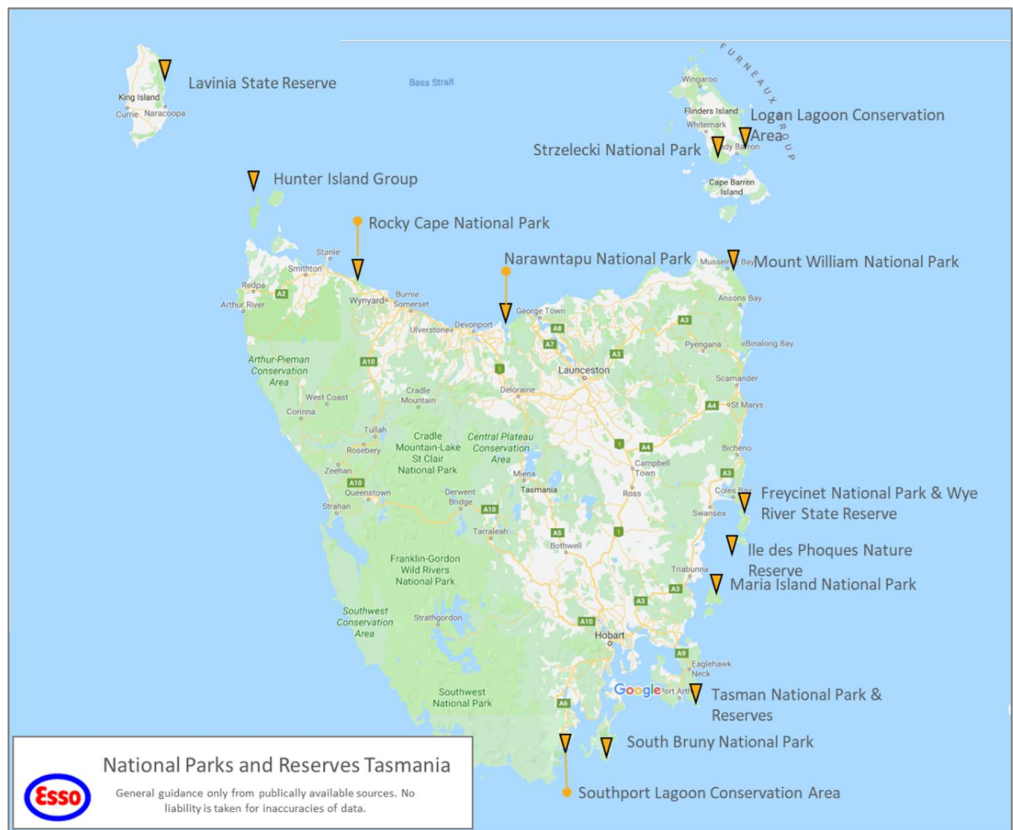


Figure 2-22 National Parks and reserves in the DA in Victoria



**Figure 2-23 National Parks and reserves in the DA on the islands of Tasmania in northern Bass Strait**



**Figure 2-24 National Parks and Reserves in the DA on and around mainland Tasmania**



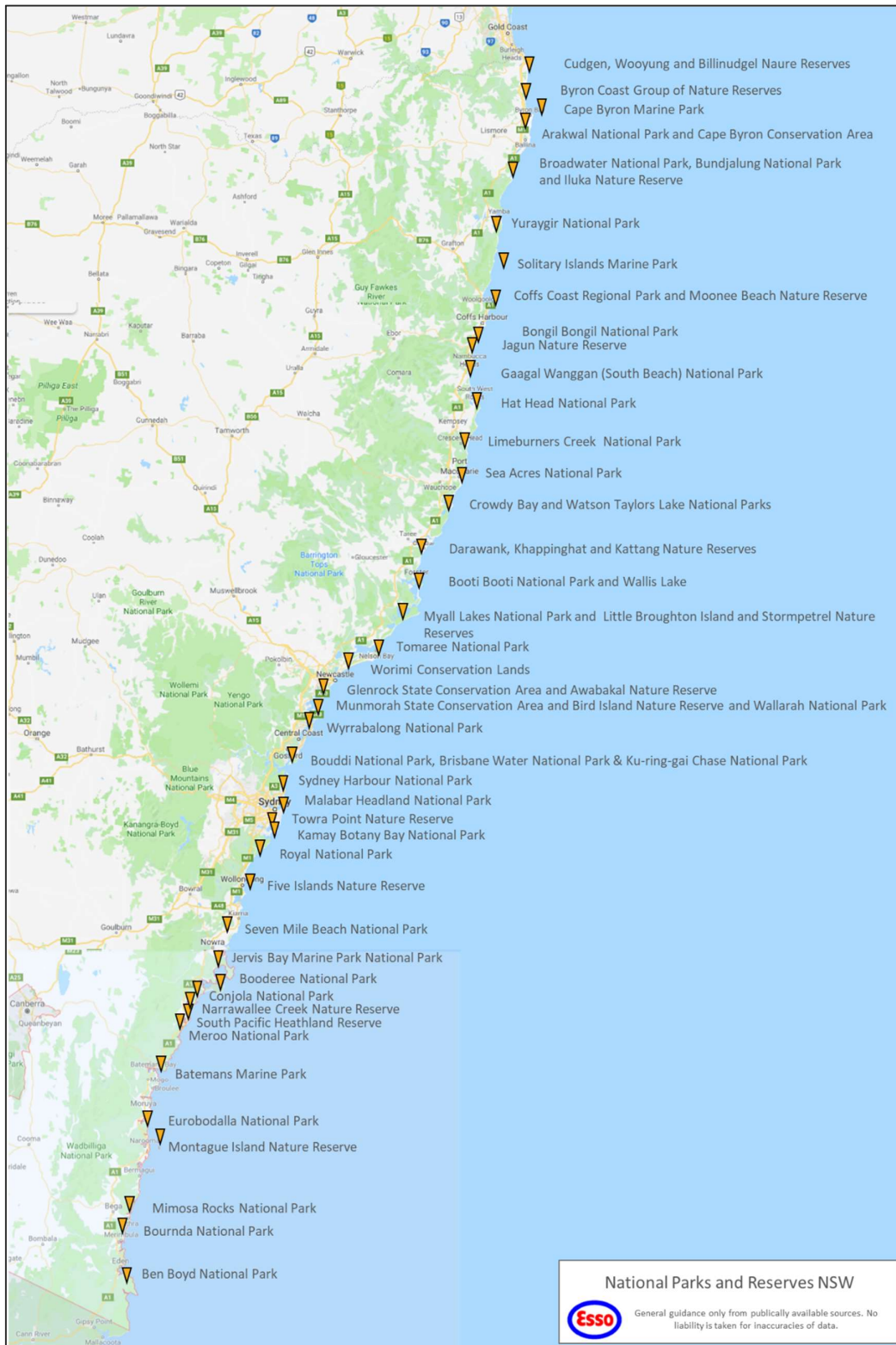
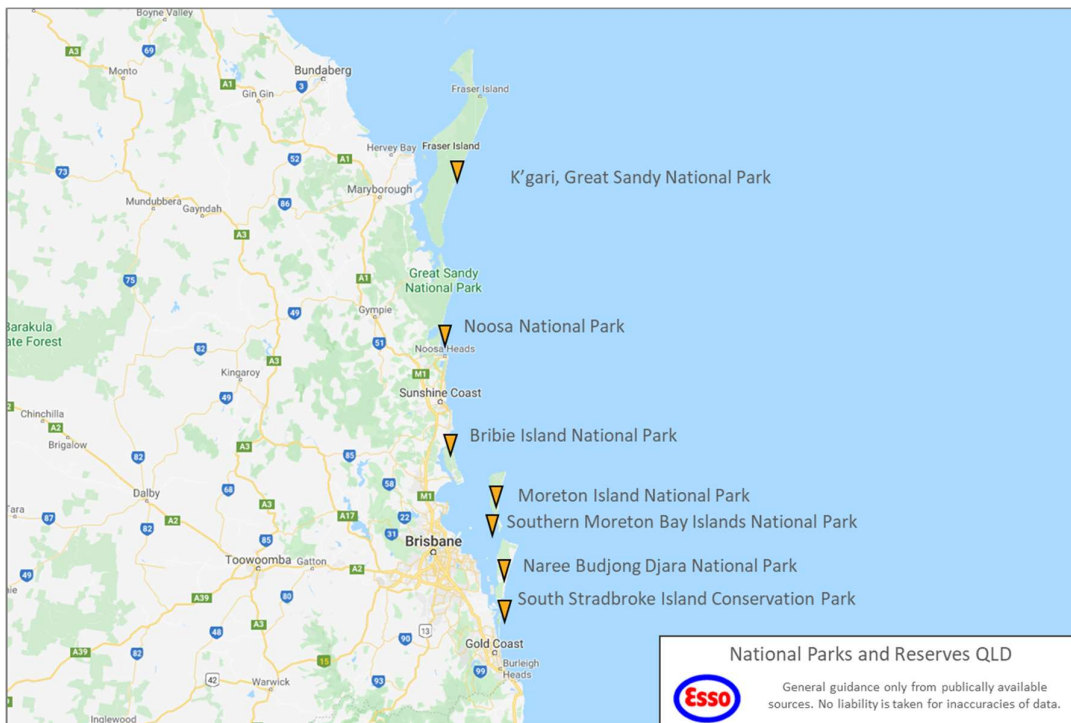


Figure 2-25 National Parks and reserves in the DA in New South Wales



**Figure 2-26 National Parks and reserves in the DA in Queensland**

**2.2.8.1 Cape Howe Marine National Park - VIC**

The Cape Howe Marine National Park is situated in the far east of Victoria alongside the border with New South Wales. The habitats found in the park include kelp forests, granite and sandstone reefs, sandy beaches and soft sediments. The marine life of the area is particularly diverse because species of both warm and cool areas can reside here. Whales pass by Cape Howe on their migration from Antarctica and are sometimes followed by a pod of orcas. Little penguins also forage at the rook on Gabo Island. (ParksVic 2017i).

**2.2.8.2 Gabo Island Lighthouse Reserve - VIC**

Gabo Island is considered to be of State zoological significance due to the presence of one of the largest breeding colonies of Little penguins in the world. Short-tailed shearwaters also breed on Gabo Island.

Common species of whale sighted from the island include Southern right whales, Humpback whales and Killer whales. Whales pass Gabo Island on their annual migration south to feed in Antarctic waters from late winter to early spring and then again during autumn on their northern migration to calve in tropical areas. Pods of dolphins are also regularly sighted from Gabo Island. Species include Common dolphins and Bottlenose dolphins. Australian and New Zealand Fur Seals are also often seen on the rocks surrounding the island.

The lighthouse was constructed from 1858 to 1862 and is the only operating island lighthouse in Victoria (ParksVic, 2017f).

**2.2.8.3 Mallacoota Inlet Special Management Area (Victoria)**

The Mallacoota Inlet Special Management Area is a special management area. Flora, fauna and areas of geomorphological significance are protected in this area. The associated Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands are a recognised Nationally Important Wetland.





#### 2.2.8.4 The Skerries Special Management Area (Victoria)

The Skerries Special Management Area is a special management area. The Skerries is home to a major seal breeding colony with an estimated population of 11,500 representing approximately 12% of the national population.

#### 2.2.8.5 Croajingolong National Park & Nadgee Nature Reserve - VIC

The Croajingolong National Park follows the far-eastern coastline of Victoria for 100 km and together with the adjoining Nadgee Nature Reserve in New South Wales is classified as a UNESCO World Biosphere Reserve. Over 1000 species of native plants have been recorded in the park including 90 species of orchids. The park also contains areas of cool temperate and warm temperate rainforest, eucalypt forest and coastal heathland.

Of the 52 mammal species recorded in the park, arboreal mammals, such as possums, gliders and bats are common. Seals, whales and dolphins occur in coastal waters adjacent to the park. The islands and ocean beaches attract migratory seabirds and waders, the wetlands are habitat for a diversity of waterfowl and the coastal woodlands are favoured habitat for birds of prey; the Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands are a recognised Nationally Important Wetland. Significant populations of reptiles and amphibians also occur within the park.

The park's secluded coastal camping locations make it popular for beach walks, bird watching, boating and fishing (ParksVic 2017h).

The Skerries, offshore from Wingan Inlet, is home to a major seal breeding colony with an estimated population of 11,500 representing approximately 12% of the national population.

Dry open forest areas occur widely throughout Nadgee Nature Reserve with patches of rainforest occurring in creek catchments and low shrubby heaths being encountered at Mt Nadgee and along the coast. Nadgee Nature Reserve also contains examples of both fresh and salt water wetlands.

The near-coastal areas are significant breeding and foraging habitat for the Eastern bristlebird and seabirds such as the Short-tailed shearwater, Crested tern and Gannet. Most of the park's beaches support a breeding pair of Hooded plovers. Sea caves support important invertebrate 'guano' communities.

The reserve is largely undisturbed by recreational development and contains the only coastal Wilderness Area in NSW (NPWS 2017a).

#### 2.2.8.6 Point Hicks Marine National Park - VIC

The Point Hicks Marine National Park is located alongside Croajingolong National Park, East Gippsland. Many creatures found here are not found further west because the water is too cold, for example the large black sea urchin. The National Park is approximately 4,000 ha in area, with fauna including intertidal and shallow subtidal invertebrates, diverse sessile invertebrates living on subtidal reefs, kelps and small algae, and a high diversity of reef fish. In addition to the subtidal reef, the marine environment around Point Hicks includes intertidal rock operational areas and offshore sands (ParksVic 2017a). Point Hicks Marine National Park is also a popular location for recreational divers. Remains of two shipwrecks can be encountered in the National Park.

#### 2.2.8.7 Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary - VIC

The Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary is a State marine protected area, IUCN Category II, located approximately 5 km southeast of Cape Conran and to the north-east of the operational area, comprises a granite outcrop covering an area of 220 ha and extending for a distance of approximately 500 m from the edge of the exposed reef. It rises from a depth of approximately 30 m and is exposed at low tide, providing a resting area for Australian fur seals. The reef is covered by outcrops of Bull kelp (*Durvillaea* sp.) and supports a range of marine life, including seahorses and leafy seadragons (ParksVic, 2017b). Beware Reef is a popular location for recreational divers and the remains of numerous shipwrecks can be encountered in the sanctuary.



#### 2.2.8.8 Cape Conran Coastal Park - VIC

The Cape Conran Coastal Park extends from Sydenham Inlet in the east to Point Ricardo near Marlo. The park includes ocean beaches and is a popular park for water activities - swimming, diving, boating, fishing and rock pooling.

Many birds feed on the nectar rich plants of the heathlands and banksia woodlands including the threatened Ground parrot (*Pezoporus wallicus wallicus*). Lizards and large lace monitors are common around Cape Conran (Parks Victoria 2017i).

#### 2.2.8.9 The Lakes National Park and Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park - VIC

The Gippsland Lakes are a group of large coastal lagoons in eastern Victoria, separated from the sea by sand dunes and fringed on the seaward side by Ninety Mile Beach. The main lakes - Wellington, Victoria and King cover an area of 340 km<sup>2</sup> and have a shoreline of 320 km. The lakes are fed by a number of river systems. The largest of the rivers are the Latrobe River and the Avon River (flowing into Lake Wellington), and the Mitchell River, Nicholson River and Tambo River (flowing into Lake King). The system is linked to the sea by an artificial entrance near the eastern end, opened in 1889, where the town of Lakes Entrance is now situated (ParksVic, 2017j, ParksVic, 2017k).

The Lakes National Park covers 2390 ha bounded by Lake Victoria, Lake Reeve and the township of Loch Sport. Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park is a narrow coastal reserve covering 17,600 ha along approximately 90km of Ninety Mile Beach from Seaspray to Lakes Entrance, including Rigby Island. The Lakes National Park contains large areas of diverse and relatively undisturbed flora and fauna communities representative of the inner barrier of the Gippsland Lakes system. Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park takes in extensive coastal dune systems, woodlands and heathlands, as well as water bodies such as Lake Reeve and Bunga Arm (ParksVic 2017k).

The Gippsland Lakes system is listed under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar). The Gippsland Lakes provide important feeding, resting and breeding habitat for approximately 80 waterbird species (ParksVic 2003, 2017j,k), and the lakes, and associated swamps and morasses, regularly support approximately 40,000 to 50,000 waterbirds.

Clydebank Morass, Macleod Morass and Jones Bay (within Lake King) support many species of migratory waders. Lake Wellington, Lake Victoria and Lake King support migratory seabirds, including the little tern and fairy tern, as well as a range of other waterfowl. Lake Reeve provides significant habitat for a large number of migratory waders, and is listed as one of the five most important areas for shorebirds in Victoria (Parks Victoria, 2003). Bunga Arm supports breeding populations of threatened species e.g. Little tern, Fairy tern, Hooded plover and White-bellied sea-eagle (ParksVic 2003, 2017k). Many of lakes and waterbodies (e.g. Lake King, Lake Bunga) within the area are recognised Nationally Important Wetlands.

#### 2.2.8.10 Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park - VIC

Located 30 km south of Sale and adjacent to Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park, the Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park covers 5 km of coastline. The huge subtidal sandy expanses characteristic of the area exhibit particularly high species diversity including tube building worms, small molluscs and many tiny crustaceans. Many pelagic fish species feed on the benthos, and young Great white sharks have also been observed feeding in the area (ParksVic 2017c).

#### 2.2.8.11 Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park - VIC

The Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks are protected from Bass Strait by sand barrier islands and Wilsons Promontory. Corner Inlet and Nooramunga consist of shallow marine waters, intertidal mudflats and a series of sand islands. Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks contain a diverse range of habitats including large stands of white mangrove and saltmarsh areas. Seaward of the mangroves are extensive areas of intertidal mud and sand flats which provide food for thousands of migratory wading birds each year.

Thirty two species of migratory waders have been recorded, including the largest concentrations of Bar tailed godwit and Great knot in south eastern Australia. In summer, the ocean beaches and sand spits are also used as nesting sites by shorebirds like the Pied oyster catcher, Crested tern, Caspian tern, Fairy tern, Hooded plover and the endangered Little tern. Fringing the saltmarshes and mangroves on the mainland and islands are stands of swamp paperbark and coast tea-tree, and further inland

woodlands of coast banksia and manna gum. These are home for a variety of animals including the New Holland mouse, swamp antechinus, Orange-bellied parrot, Ground parrot and White-bellied sea eagle. The parks are recognised as wetlands of international importance under the Ramsar convention (Parks Victoria 2017d and 2017e).

#### **2.2.8.12 Corner Inlet Marine National Park - VIC**

Corner Inlet Marine National Park is located north and east of Wilson's Promontory adjacent to the southern shores of Corner Inlet. The National Park protects large areas of seagrass including the only extensive *Posidonia australis* meadow in southern Australia. Amongst the seagrass live over 300 marine invertebrates including crabs, seastars, sea snails, squid and many fish including pipefish, stingrays, flathead, whiting and flounder. The seagrass and surrounding marshes are particularly important for international migratory birds such as the Eastern curlew (Parks Victoria 2017e). The area has been listed as part of the Corner Inlet Ramsar Site.

#### **2.2.8.13 Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park - VIC**

Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park is Victoria's largest Marine Protected Area (MPA) at 15,550 ha and is located around the southern tip of Wilsons Promontory. There is a diversity of marine life including octopus, sharks and rays. It is a popular location for recreational divers particularly around the sponge gardens. The offshore islands, including Anser Island, support many colonies of fur seals and oceanic birds such as Little penguins, Fairy prions, Silver gulls and Pacific gulls (Parks Victoria 2017g).

Wilsons Promontory National Park is a popular tourist destination due to its coastal scenery and diverse natural environments. Tourist activities include walking, camping, sightseeing, viewing wildlife, fishing, boating, diving, sea kayaking and surfing.

The park is important for its range of plants and animals, including many threatened species including the New Holland mouse, Ground parrot and White-bellied sea eagle. Coastal features include expansive intertidal mudflats, sandy beaches and sheltered coves interrupted by prominent headlands and granite cliffs in the south, backed by coastal dunes and swamps.

The avifauna recorded for Wilsons Promontory includes around half of all Victorian bird species. Significant species of migratory wading birds feed on the tidal mudflats of Corner Inlet within and adjoining the park. The offshore islands have breeding and roosting sites for sea birds, including a large number of Short-tailed shearwaters (Parks Victoria 2017g).

#### **2.2.8.14 Cape Liptrap Coastal Park - VIC**

Cape Liptrap is a narrow peninsula formed by the spine of the Hoddle Range running out to sea. It consists of steep cliffs flanked by rock pinnacles and wave cut platforms. Between Venus Bay and Cape Liptrap the coast varies between cliffs of dune limestone and rock stacks and pebble beaches to broad sandy beaches backed by high dunes.

The Gunai/Kurnai and Boonwurry people have inhabited this area for over 6000 years. Middens mark the location of camps along the coast.

Along the coast Pacific Gulls, Silver gulls, Sooty oystercatchers and herons feed on the beach and rock platforms, and cormorants and Australian gannets forage for fish (ParksVic, 2018).

#### **2.2.8.15 Bunurong Marine and Coastal Park and Bunurong Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park - VIC**

The Bunurong group of parks stretches along 17 km of coastline. The Bunurong Marine National Park is 2,100 ha in size and adjoins the Bunurong Marine Park and Bunurong Coastal Reserve.

The coastal waters protect a remarkable range of habitats including intertidal reefs, subtidal rocky reefs, algal gardens and seagrass beds. The coastal waters share the cool waters of Victoria's central and western coasts but, unlike those shores, are relatively protected from the oceanic south-westerly swell by the position of distant King Island. The gently sloping rocky seafloor is also unusual in Victoria.

The marine life of the region is considered special due to the unusual set of environmental conditions. The intertidal sandstone reefs of the area boast the highest recorded diversity of intertidal and subtidal invertebrates in eastern Victoria. The range of seaweed species is also large and includes greens, blue-greens, browns and encrusting, coralline reds.



Seagrass meadows and sandy bays are also important habitats within the area. The diversity of habitats supports many marine animals including seastars, featherstars, crabs, snails, Port Jackson Sharks and up to 87 species of fish.

The coastal area is home to the Hooded plover which breeds on the beaches (ParksVic, 2018).

#### **2.2.8.16 Phillip Island Nature Park - VIC**

Phillip Island Nature Parks is part of the United Nations Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO) Western Port Biosphere Reserve, and abuts the Western Port Ramsar wetland. Phillip Island is part of Bunurong and Boonwurrung country, and the Nature Parks conserves important elements of the area's indigenous heritage, as well as historical sites of European settlement and agriculture. It is an important ecotourism site for Victoria and protects threatened flora and fauna and is a known breeding site for threatened marine species of Little Penguin and Short-Tailed Shearwaters, Hooded Plovers and has a population of Australian Fur Seals (PoV, 2013).

#### **2.2.8.17 French Island Marine National Park - VIC**

The park is 2,978 hectares in size and approximately 10 kilometres south of the township of Tooradin on the Victorian coast. The main ecological communities protected by the park include subtidal and intertidal soft sediments (including seagrasses, mangroves and a small area of saltmarsh), and the water column. Over 73 per cent of the park is intertidal. French Island Marine National Park provides important feeding and roosting habitat for forty listed bird species such as the grey-tailed tattler *Heteroscelus brevipes* and the intermediate egret *Ardea intermedia* and the critically endangered orange-bellied parrot *Neophema chrysogaster*. The park is also feeding habitat for twenty-seven internationally important migratory bird species. Syngnathids, the group that includes seahorses and pipefish, are protected and are found in the park (ParksVic, 2019c).

#### **2.2.8.18 Churchill Island Marine National Park - VIC**

Churchill Island Marine National Park covers 670 hectares and is located south of Rhyll on the eastern shore of Phillip Island. The main habitats protected by the park include intertidal and subtidal soft sediments (including small areas of mangroves and saltmarsh, and seagrasses), some shingle-cobble rock areas, and the water column. The park provides important feeding and roosting habitat for forty-one listed bird species including the critically endangered orange-bellied parrot *Neophema chrysogaster*. The park and surrounds is a feeding area for twenty-nine internationally important migratory bird species (ParksVic, 2019 a).

#### **2.2.8.19 Yaringa Marine National Park - VIC**

Yaringa Marine National Park covers 970 ha along the north of Western Port Bay in Victoria. It is typified by saltmarsh communities, coastal heaths and open woodlands and forms part of the Western Port Ramsar Site. The areas above high water mark are protected within Western Port Nature Conservation Reserve. The natural values include the seagrass, mangrove and saltmarsh communities that provide habitat for migratory wader and shorebird species. Extensive intertidal mudflats support a diverse range of invertebrate and fish species. The areas are also a place of Indigenous cultural significance. Boating, birdwatching and marine education are elements of its social value (ParksVic, 2007).

#### **2.2.8.20 Mornington Peninsula National Park - VIC**

Mornington Peninsula National Park covers 2,686-hectares along the coastline of the Mornington Peninsula situated approximately 90 km south of Melbourne. It contains important areas of native vegetation remaining on the Mornington Peninsula following depletion since European settlement. Of particular note are communities of coastal grassy forests, banksia woodlands and sand heathlands. The park has known breeding habitat in Victoria for the threatened Hooded Plover. The park's tourism values are important to Victoria (ParksVic, 2019 b).

#### **2.2.8.21 Great Otway National Park - VIC**

Great Otway National Park (103,185 ha) includes extensive forests and heathlands on much of the southern fall and many northern areas of the Otway Ranges, and much of the coastline between Torquay in the east and Princetown in the west. The area of the park is not continuous but contains large areas of public land, private and rural communities with larger towns nearby such as Anglesea,



Lorne and Apollo Bay. The park is an integral element of Victoria's most popular regional tourism destination. The Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs, also on Australia's National Heritage list (refer Section 2.2.2.1) intersects the park in many places. Covering a large area both on the coast and inland, the park has many values from European and Indigenous historic significance to educational and scientific significance for its geomorphic and geological forms. Its proximity to Melbourne and its past (logging) and present uses for rural and forestry are managed with the high demand for its scenic and recreational values including fishing, hunting and touring. Relevant to this plan are the conservation values of the park in the coastal regions and the numerous tourist and recreational values the coastline and beaches offer, primarily due to their natural beauty. The park supports several species of migratory birds and listed threatened species include the Shy Albatross, Wandering Albatross and Fairy Prion (ParksVic and DSE, 2009).

#### **2.2.8.22 Port Campbell National Park and Bay of Islands Coastal Park - VIC**

Port Campbell National Park and Bay of Islands Coastal Park combine to form a linear reserve along 65 km of Victoria's southern ocean coastline extending past the limits of the Great Otway National Park and covering a total area of 2,700 ha. The park extends to the limits of the National Heritage Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs place (refer Section 2.2.2.1). The Parks' geomorphical features including sheer cliffs and gorges, the arches and the off-shore stacks draw over five million visitors to the Great Ocean Road region each year. The park contains a wide range of remnant coastal vegetation types, including important coastal heathlands, which provide a valuable link between other patches of remnant vegetation in the area and contains a high diversity of plants. The area supports the endangered Australasian Bittern and listed marine species like the Great Egret and White-bellied sea-eagle (ParksVic, 1998).

#### **2.2.8.23 Hogan Group - TAS**

Hogan Island, the largest island in the Hogan Group, is a 232 ha granite island located in northern Bass Strait between the Furneaux Group and Wilsons Promontory. Recorded breeding seabird and wader species include Little penguin, Short-tailed shearwater, Pacific gull, Silver gull and Sooty oystercatcher (Brothers et al., 2001). Other islets of the Group include: Twin, Long, Round, East, Boundary (or North East) islets, and Seal Rock.

#### **2.2.8.24 West Moncoeur Island and East Moncoeur Island - TAS**

West Moncoeur Island and East Moncoeur Island are part of Tasmania's Rodondo Group lying in northern Bass Strait south of Wilsons Promontory. The islands are granite islands ringed by steep cliffs. Recorded breeding seabird and wader species include Little penguin, Short-tailed shearwater, Fairy prion, Common diving petrel, Pacific gull and Sooty oystercatcher. Both islands are considered important breeding sites for seabirds (Brothers et al., 2001). West Moncoeur Island holds an important breeding colony of Australian fur seals and is a nature reserve (DPIPWE, 2000).

#### **2.2.8.25 Curtis Island Nature Reserve and Devils Tower Nature Reserve - TAS**

Curtis Island, part of the Curtis Group, is a granite island with an area of 150 ha lying in northern Bass Strait between the Furneaux Group and Wilsons Promontory. It is a nature reserve and supports up to 390,000 breeding pairs of Short-tailed shearwaters. Other recorded breeding seabird and wader species include Little penguin, Fairy prion, Pacific gull and Sooty oystercatcher.

Other islands in the Curtis Group are Cone Islet, Sugarloaf Rock and Devils Tower. Devils Tower comprises two small granite islands with a combined area of 4.77 ha. It is a nature reserve and recorded breeding seabird species include Short-tailed shearwater, Fairy prion and Common diving-petrel. The island is also used as a regular haul-out site for Australian fur seals (Brothers et al., 2001)

#### **2.2.8.26 Kent Group National Park and Kent Group Marine Reserve - TAS**

The six islands and islets of the Kent Group (Erith, Dover, Deal, North East Isle, South West Isle and Judgement Rocks) comprise Tasmania's northernmost National Park. Surrounding the largest of the islands, the Kent Group Marine Reserve covers 29,000 ha of marine habitat including deep and shallow reefs as well as extensive sponge beds (TPWS 2017). The waters around the Kent Group include the southernmost strongholds of several fish species including the violet roughy, mosaic leatherjacket and Wilson's weedfish, and the southern limit of distribution of Maori wrasse, one spot puller and Bank's





shovelnose. The Marine Protected Area (MPA) is made up of a sanctuary zone which is a 'no take' zone, and a habitat protection zone which allows for lower impact fishing (e.g. abalone and rock lobster fishing, hand line fishing).

The North East Isle is a 32.62 ha unpopulated granite island with a peak elevation of 125 m above sea level. Recorded breeding seabird and wader species include Little penguin, Short-tailed shearwater, Fairy prior, Common diving petrel, Pacific gull and Sooty oystercatcher (Brothers et al., 2001).

#### **2.2.8.27 Logan Lagoon Conservation Area - TAS**

Logan Lagoon Conservation Area is also a Ramsar wetland of international significance. Refer to Section 2.2.3.3 Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site for further information.

#### **2.2.8.28 Strzelecki National Park - TAS**

Strzelecki National Park covers 4216 hectares in the south-western corner of Flinders Island. Flinders is the main island in the Furneaux Group, a group of 54 islands in Bass Strait off the north-east coast of mainland Tasmania.

The national park protects rich and varied ecosystems as well as spectacular coastal and granite mountain landscapes. Strzelecki forms an area where plant and animal species found on mainland Australia and Tasmania overlap, making the park of important biogeographic significance. The park is also home to a high number of endemic species, rare flora and fauna and significant vegetation communities.

Flinders Island has particular significance as an important stop-over point for bird species migrating between the Australian mainland and Tasmania. A number of rare and threatened species occur in the park, including the Swift parrot, Forty-spotted pardalote, Grey-tailed tattler, and the Hooded plover (Tas Parks, 2018).

#### **2.2.8.29 Lavinia State Reserve – TAS**

Lavinia State Reserve located on the north-eastern side of King Island contains the Lavinia Ramsar wetland site which accounts for its primary values. Refer to Section 2.2.3.10 for information on this reserve.

#### **2.2.8.30 Hunter Island Group – TAS**

The Hunter Group of Islands is a group of 13 islands which lay off the north-west tip of Tasmania in Bass Strait. The two largest islands are Hunter Island and Three Hummock Island and they are surrounded by many smaller islands including Albatross Island, Kangaroo Island (Tasmania), Bird Island and Stack Island. The group supports large numbers of migratory and seabirds. The endangered Northern Royal Albatross, southern Giant Petrel and Grey-headed Albatross are only some of the listed migratory species. The Critically endangered Great Knot and endangered Sand Plover are known to roost on the islands. The Critically endangered Curlew Sandpiper and Eastern Curlew are known to occur in the area and the islands are breeding and feeding or foraging areas for many other threatened bird species (DoEE, 2019r). The Hunter Group of Island is listed as an Important Bird Area by Birdlife International, formerly the International Council for Bird Preservation.

#### **2.2.8.31 Rocky Cape National Park - TAS**

Rocky Cape National park has an area of about 3064 ha on the north coast of Tasmania. As the name suggests the park is valued for its geoheritage where the age of the rocks and the geomorphosis, movement and erosion over time has created a spectacular coastline, including caves which are now 20M above the waterline. Threatened species habitat for critically endangered Curlew Sandpiper, Swift Parrot, Bar-tailed Godwit, Far Eastern Curlew and a migration route for the critically endangered Orange-Bellied Parrot (TSSC, 2006).

#### **2.2.8.32 Narawntapu National Park - TAS**

The Park has a total area of about 4,500 hectares and stretches on the north coast of Tasmania along the coast of Bass Strait from the Port Sorell estuary in the west to the mouth of the Tamar River in the east. The Park includes the adjacent islands in the Port Sorell estuary and The Carbuncle, covers primarily land mass extending to the low water mark and the tidal flats but does not include marine or



estuarine waters. Threatened ecological communities of saltmarsh occur in the area. Endemic flora species such as velvet bush, threatened species such as the grass tree, and several plant communities which are unreserved or poorly reserved elsewhere in the State reserve system make this park an area of high conservation value for Tasmania. Threatened fauna species recorded are the Green and Gold frog, Swift Parrot, Wedge Tail Eagle and Great Crested Grebe. Endemic species found here are the Tasmanian Pademelon and the Bettong (TPWS, 2016).

#### **2.2.8.33 Mt William National Park - TAS**

Mt William National Park located in the far north-east corner of Tasmania is an important area for the conservation of Tasmania's coastal heathlands and dry sclerophyll plants. Being a coastal park, Mt. William is an excellent area for observing sea birds. Gulls, terns, gannets, and albatrosses can be seen, as well as both the Pied and Sooty oystercatcher. Although not common, both the White-bellied sea eagle and the Wedge-tailed eagle can sometimes be spotted soaring overhead. Mt William is also the first and last stop off point for some migratory birds such as shearwaters (TPWS, 2014).

#### **2.2.8.34 Freycinet National Park and Wye River State Reserve - TAS**

Freycinet National Park on the east coast of Tasmania comprises a total area of some 16,803 hectares and includes Freycinet Peninsula, Schouten Island and nearby offshore islets and rocks extending in each case to the low water mark. The park has visitor, recreation and conservation zones which also include cultural and historical values. Freycinet National Park is important for the conservation of Tasmania's dry sclerophyll plant communities on granite and dolerite, and the conservation of a range of rare and endemic plant species, including several threatened species. The Park is important for wading birds due to its proximity to Moulting Lagoon, a wetland of international importance. All of the Park's offshore islands, islets and rocks are important breeding and resting sites for seabirds. Australian Fur Seals and Leopard Seals haul out to rest on the Islands. Vulnerable species include the Hooded Plover, Swift Parrot, Wedge Tail Eagle, White-bellied Sea Eagle, Shy Albatross and Black-browed Albatross, White-fronted Tern and Fairy Tern. With the wide diversity in habitats, the park is important for conservation of numerous native and endemic species of flora and fauna and together with its social values is a renowned Tasmanian recreation and tourist destination (TPWS, 2000).

#### **2.2.8.35 Maria Island National Park and Ile des Phoques Nature Reserve - TAS**

Maria Island lies off the south-east coast of Tasmania and has a total area of about 11,550 hectares which includes a marine area of 1878 hectares. Except for Lachlan Island in Mercury Passage, the Park includes all the islands, rocks, and reefs adjacent to the coastline, most notably Ile du Nord (Rabbit Island) and Ile des Phoques Nature Reserve located midpoint between Maria Island and Schouten Island (TPWS, 1998). Threatened ecological communities include Giant Kelp Marine Forests and subtropical and temperate coastal saltmarsh (EPBC, 2019a). The area includes 53 threatened species including the critically endangered Swift Parrot, Curlew Sandpiper, Eastern Curlew and Bar-tailed Godwit. The waters around Maria Island are known foraging and feeding areas for vulnerable Humpback Whales and other marine mammals may also feed in the area. The park is rich in poorly reserved flora species. The Australian Convict Site, Darlington Probation Station is listed in the world Heritage list and was a penal colony established by Governor Arthur.

The Maria Island Marine Reserve on the north and north-west coast of the island covers 1250 ha and extend out to 1km from shore (or 20m depth) and include a sanctuary zone for the protection of kelp species (TPWS, 2019).

#### **2.2.8.36 Tasman National Park and Reserves - TAS**

Tasman National Park in the south-east of Tasmania has an area of 10,755 hectares and includes the adjacent offshore rocks and islands and includes several reserves. As many of the national parks on the east coast, the Tasman Park has geoheritage significance. Due to the substantially undisturbed landscape it is significant for flora and fauna conservation. Threatened fauna include the endangered Wedge-Tailed Eagle, Shy Albatross, Swift Parrot, Live-Bearing Sea Star. Several threatened flora species also occur in the Park. Several historic sites have been recorded in the park and reserves, and include examples of historic heritage from the convict era, through to maritime history and timber harvesting (TPWS, 2011). Whilst it does not include the world heritage Port Arthur site, the park spans either side of the entry to the port.



#### 2.2.8.37 South Bruny National Park - TAS

South Bruny National Park (5,059 ha) provides key habitat for a number of threatened species, particularly bird life. The hooded plover uses the sandy beaches and dunes to nest, and the critically endangered swift parrot depends on blue gums for its specialised diet. The marine environment surrounding the park is home to seals and whales. The Australian fur seal, the most common seal in Tasmanian waters, can be seen around The Friars. Bruny Island was home to the Nuenonne clan of the South East nation of Tasmanian Aboriginal people and the park contains a number of important Aboriginal sites, including middens, quarries and artefact scatters (TPWS, 2020a).

#### 2.2.8.38 Southport Lagoon Conservation Area – TAS

Lying approximately 80 kms south of Hobart the 4,280 hectare Southport Lagoon Conservation Area possesses a wide diversity of significant natural, cultural and recreational values. The lagoons and fringing vegetation support many bird species and fish nurseries. The historically significant Bruni D'Entrecasteaux's 1792 expedition documented plants found at the time, all of which still remain, including the 25 species that were thought to be extinct. Whaling stations operated to the north of the lagoon in the early 1900's but became unviable by the late 1840s due to overfishing (TPWS, 2020b).

#### 2.2.8.39 Lord Howe Island Permanent Park Preserve - NSW

Lord Howe Island Permanent Park Preserve includes a major part of the Lord Howe Island Group but excludes the settlement areas of the island (residential and tourist accommodation and agricultural lands). Whereas a National Park does not allow any harvesting, the management of the *Preserve* allows for sustainable harvesting of some natural resources, in this case mainly palm seeds. Lord Howe is listed as World Heritage (refer to Section 2.2.1.2) for its exceptional natural beauty and for a place which has habitats where populations of rare or endangered species of plants and animals still survive. The Lord Howe Island Group forms one of the major seabird breeding sites in the Tasman Sea and is thought to be home to the most diverse and largest number of seabirds in Australia, 34 bird species regularly breed on the island. The summit and slopes of Mt Lidgbird and Mt Gower support almost the entire breeding population of the marine bird, providence petrel (*Pterodroma solandri*); the only known breeding locality in Australasia of the grey ternlet (*Procelsterna cerulea*) and vulnerable Kermadec petrel (*Pterodroma neglecta neglecta*); and the southernmost breeding locality in the world for the threatened masked booby (*Sula dactylatra tasmani*), sooty tern (*Sterna fuscata*) and common noddly (*Anous stolidus*) (DECCW, 2010a).

#### 2.2.8.40 Cudgen, Wooyung and Billinudgel Nature Reserves - NSW

Cudgen, Wooyung and Billinudgel Nature Reserves are located just south of the QLD/NSW border and collectively cover approximately 7km of coastline. All are characterised by high species diversity and contain an overlap of the tropical and subtropical species close to the extent of their range. The three reserves conserve important coastal landscapes, remnant vegetation, and wildlife habitat in a region subject to considerable pressures from agricultural, residential, infrastructure and tourism development (DECC, 2007).

Cudgen Nature Reserve is also significant for wetland conservation in a local, regional and state context (NPWS, 1998d).

#### 2.2.8.41 Cape Byron Marine Park - NSW

The Cape Byron Marine (State) Park is situated off the far north coast of NSW, wrapping around Cape Byron headland at Byron Bay and covers approximately 220 km<sup>2</sup> of NSW waters from the mean high water mark to 3 nautical miles offshore. It includes the tidal waters of the Brunswick River and its tributaries and Belongil and Tallow Creeks. It has multiple zones including Sanctuary, Habitat Protection and General Use.

The marine park conserves many subtropical marine habitats which support high levels of biodiversity including some threatened and protected species. It is strongly influenced by the East Australian Current (EAC) as warm waters from the north come together with cooler waters from the south. Julian Rocks within the park is an aggregation site for the endangered Grey Nurse Sharks, *Carcharias taurus*, who visit in winter (DPI, 2019a).

#### **2.2.8.42 Byron Coast Group of Nature Reserves - NSW**

The Brunswick Heads, Tyagarah and Broken Head nature reserves, together form the Byron Coast Group of Nature Reserves and cover about 922 hectares to the north and south of Byron Bay, a major tourist location. Like many of the parks and reserves described in this region, their importance as a group of protected areas is greater than their importance individually for nature conservation. These reserves, together with the surrounding parks and reserves form a discontinuous chain that protect habitats which support a diverse range of wildlife and plant communities including refuges for animals of ecological significance and important links in the north-south migration of certain animal species. Protection of these reserves becomes increasingly important in the face of growing population and recreational use (NPWS, 1998c).

#### **2.2.8.43 Arakwal National Park and Cape Byron Conservation Area- NSW**

Arakwal National Park is a 185.2 ha area created under an Indigenous Land Use Agreement (ILUA) with the Arakwal people as part of resolving a native title claim. It is situated 2km south of Byron Bay which is a regional and international tourist destination. It is a core component of the protected areas in the Byron Coast Group of reserves discussed above and also has significant values to its aboriginal people, the Arakwal people, who have been associated with the coastal landscape for over 22,000 years. The Park protects significant coastal habitat including a large area of honeysuckle country (Banksia heathland) that is home to a range of native plants and animals including threatened ecological communities and species (DEC, 2007).

Situated on the most easterly point of the Australian mainland on the far north coast of NSW, Cape Byron Headland Reserve is a State Conservation Area of 98.5 ha. It adjoins the Arakwal National Park and is equally important to the Arakwal people. It has rich historical heritage symbolised by the Cape Byron Lighthouse and is a major tourist attraction in walking distance to the Byron Bay township, providing various recreational activities including hiking, hang-gliding and whale watching (CBT, 2002).

#### **2.2.8.44 Broadwater National Park, Bundjalung National Park and Iluka Nature Reserve - NSW**

Broadwater National Park, Bundjalung National Park and Iluka Nature Reserve collectively form part of a major conservation system covering much of the subtropical coast of northern NSW. They protect most of the coastline (over 20,000 ha of coastal land) from Ballina on the Richmond River to the north and Iluka on the Clarence River to the south. The parks are significant as they exhibit high levels of biodiversity and a range of faunal species, which reflects the diverse vegetation communities and climatic conditions within the three areas. They contain subtropical communities, being at the end of the southern range of the subtropics, as well as coastal communities and also support temperate species. The parks protect more than 280 species of reptiles, birds and mammals. Twenty-six species of birds are recognised as being either endangered or vulnerable and therefore of high conservation status. (NPWS, 1997). The coastal wetlands, dunes and ocean foreshores are important feeding and roosting sites for a number of migratory and resident shorebirds. The Iluka Nature Reserve also protects a significant remnant area of sub-tropical littoral rainforest as part of a system of rainforest parks which are World Heritage listed (refer 2.2.1.3) (NPWS, 1997).

#### **2.2.8.45 Yuraygir National Park - NSW**

Yuraygir National Park on the north coast of NSW covers an area of 32,898 ha including over 80 kms of coastline. The park protects a wide range of vegetation communities and protects habitats which support a diverse range of wildlife communities including animals of ecological significance and species at the limit of their distribution (tropical and subtropical overlap). The park is also an important link in the north-south migration of certain animal species including the little tern, ruddy turnstone, Mongolian plover, pied oyster-catcher, sooty oyster-catcher, white-bellied sea eagle, eastern curlew, red-necked stint and the common sandpiper (NPWS, 2003).

#### **2.2.8.46 Solitary Islands (State) Marine Park - NSW**

Adjacent to the Yuraygir National Park and continuing south to Coffs Harbour is the Solitary Islands Marine Park which covers the area between the coast and the Commonwealth Solitary Islands Marine Park (refer Section 2.2.6.10). It has multiple zones including Sanctuary, Habitat Protection and General Use. It is approximately 710 km<sup>2</sup> from the mean high water mark to three nautical miles offshore, including estuaries to their tidal limit. The marine park is unique in that it contains diverse habitats

(estuaries, sandy beaches, intertidal rocky shores, sub-tidal reefs, submerged solitary islands and open oceans) that support a diverse range of fish species including large pelagic fish. Turtles, shelled animals and many marine snails and slugs are also present, especially on the western side. In Anemone Bay in the north of the park the wildlife is particularly diverse and supports the dense coverage of anemone and anemone fish. The park is also the northern most breeding site recorded for the giant cuttlefish (DPI, 2019b).

#### **2.2.8.47 Coffs Coast Regional Park and Moonee Beach Nature Reserve - NSW**

Coffs Coast Regional Park covers a narrow, disjunct strip of coastal land stretching from near Corindi to the northern end of Park Beach, Coffs Harbour, covering an area of 562ha. The position of the park adjacent to a major regional city, a number of coastal villages and a wide range of tourism accommodation (including resorts and caravan parks) leads to pressure on the park from high visitation rates and varied land uses next to the park (NSW OEH, 2017c).

Moonee Beach Nature Reserve covers 336 ha and is located between areas covered by the Coffs Coast Regional Park. Many threatened species of fauna are found in the reserve, many of which are migratory bird species such as the wedge-tailed shearwater and the little tern. They too are threatened by increasing visitation rates (NSW OEH, 2012d).

#### **2.2.8.48 Muttonbird Island Nature Reserve - NSW**

Muttonbird Island Nature Reserve covers an area of around 9 hectares and is located adjacent to the coastline at Coffs Harbour on the mid north coast of NSW. It consists of two islands: Muttonbird Island and Little Muttonbird Island. As the name suggests, the reserve is a significant breeding site for the listed migratory wedge-tailed shearwaters (*Puffinus pacificus*) which migrate from Asia every year in August to breed on the island. As well as the migratory birds a number of threatened species have been recorded on the island including the vulnerable black-winged petrel (*Pterodroma nigripennis*), osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) and sooty oystercatcher (*Haematopus fuliginosus*) (NPWS, 2009b)

#### **2.2.8.49 Bongil Bongil National Park - NSW**

Located 10km south of Coffs Harbour on the north coast of NSW is the 4,316 ha Bongil Bongil National Park. The park has over 10 km of coastline and is important as it protects coastal wetlands, creeks and estuaries that are crucial habitat for many native plant and animal species. The park contains diverse range of vegetation including threatened ecological communities such as Littoral Rainforest and Swamp Sclerophyll Forest on Coastal Floodplains. The park supports many species of shorebirds including the endangered Curlew sandpiper and Little Tern. With its close proximity to Coffs Harbour city and other smaller town, visitation to the park and enjoyment of the coastal areas is high (NSW OEH, 2017b)

#### **2.2.8.50 Jagun Nature Reserve - NSW**

Jagun reserve is located adjacent to the township of Valla Beach on the mid north coast of NSW. Although it is only 103 ha, the reserve is a critical part of a regional habitat corridor known as the

Oyster Creek Urunga Corridor linking large areas of coastal vegetation from Deep Creek in the south to the Bellinger River in the north, providing potential key linkages for threatened forest fauna. Jagun Nature Reserve has a number of small drainage lines which flow into Oyster Creek, which intermittently opens and closes to the ocean thereby having a short distance of transition between marine and freshwater vegetation, and variations in salinity dependent upon contact with the ocean. The entrance to Oyster Creek is highly significant to the Aboriginal Gumbaynggir people (NPWS, 2008).

#### **2.2.8.51 Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park- NSW**

Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park (637ha) is owned by the Aboriginal Gumbaynggir people and leased back to and jointly managed with the NSW Parks and Wildlife Service. Encompassing Warrell Creek, Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach) National Park covers an undisturbed coastal dune system, littoral rainforest, shrubland, and estuarine mangroves which support a diverse range of coastal fauna and flora. The park contains significant Aboriginal cultural values including sites that show the continuous use of the area by Aboriginal people, as they have for thousands of years (NSW OEH, 2019b).



#### **2.2.8.52 Hat Head National Park- NSW**

Together with Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve, Sea Acres Nature Reserve and Crowdy Bay National Park, Hat Head National Park (7,220 ha) forms a system of protected areas between Harrington in the south and South West Rocks in the north which is broken only by the coastal towns and villages. Extensive wetlands of the Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve discussed below (refer Section 2.2.8.53) parallel the beaches of Hat Head National Park although these are being invaded by huge mobile dunes. Hat Head National Park contains the northern range limit of a number of temperate species of flora and fauna as well as the southern limit of many tropical and sub-tropical species as it is located at the Macleay-Mcpherson Overlap; an ecological transition zone between the temperate southern areas of eastern Australia and the tropical north. The zone of overlap has significance for the number and diversity of both plant and animal species (NPWS, 1998a).

#### **2.2.8.53 Limeburners Creek National Park - NSW**

Limeburners Creek National Park covers 9,123 ha of coastal land north of Port Macquarie on the NSW mid-north coast. It incorporates large portion of Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve which is nationally significant freshwater and estuarine wetland. These provide habitat for many threatened and migratory bird species. Other natural values include wet and dry heathland, littoral rainforest, eucalypt forest and woodland. The park contains a high concentration of indigenous relics including what may be fish trap, one of only three in the north coast of New South Wales (NPWS, 1998b).

#### **2.2.8.54 Sea Acres National Park - NSW**

Sea Acres National Park is located near Port Macquarie on the mid-north coast region of New South Wales. It is famous for its 1.3 km rainforest walk however has a coastal region also where evidence of its indigenous heritage and the way that the Birpai People likely used the area for fishing, hunting and gathering (NPWS, 2019c).

#### **2.2.8.55 Crowdy Bay National Park and Watson Taylors Lake - NSW**

Located on the mid-north coast of New South Wales, 25 km north-east of Taree is the 8,022 ha Crowdy Bay National Park which has within it the nationally significant, freshwater Watson Taylors Lake wetland. Part of the wetland is Blackfellows Bog, which is of high scientific value as it contains a wealth of palynological material which will allow scientists to reconstruct the many vegetative and climatic changes that have occurred over the last several thousand years in the Crowdy Bay area. Other significant natural values of the park include remnant stands of littoral rainforest at Crowdy Gap and Diamond Head and both wet and dry heath communities. The heath contributes to the park's attraction as a place for spring wildflower display, being renowned for many scenic features of the park together with beaches, headlands and sand plains. The park also contains undisturbed indigenous middens dating back approximately 6,000 years (NPWS, 1987). Crowdy Bay National Park is a listed Nationally Important Wetland.

#### **2.2.8.56 Darawank, Khappinghat and Kattang Nature Reserves - NSW**

Along the coast between Forster and Camden Haven are the Darawank (1191 ha), Khappinghat and Kattang (68 ha) Nature Reserves. Darawank Nature Reserve, occupies the largest area along the coast and supports a diversity of wetland and coastal vegetation communities providing habitat for threatened shorebird species including the Australian pied oystercatcher (*Haematopus longirostris*) and little tern (*Sternula albifrons*) and nesting site for the endangered black-necked stork (*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*). Consistent with the adjacent parks, these reserves have important ecological communities of littoral rainforest and subtropical rainforest (NSW OEH, 2014). Khappinghat is mainly inland but includes the approximately 3.45km of beach and Kattang is a dramatic cliffed headland which is a popular spot for fishing, viewing wildflowers and whale hatching (NPWS, 2019b).

#### **2.2.8.57 Booti Booti National Park and Wallis Lake - NSW**

Booti Booti National Park is 1566 ha park, approximately 10km long, 3.25 km wide at its widest point and 400m wide at its narrowest. It's a peninsula which runs between the Forster town in the North and Charlotte Head in the south and separates the ocean from Wallis Lake, which is a nationally important wetland. The park consists of what was 3 hill, island complexes that have been joined to the mainland through deposited sand. The dominant plant community is dry, subtropical rainforest and also includes



Littoral rainforest as well as other plant communities (Griffith et al., 2014). Its estuarine waters provide habitat to over 200 bird species including the endangered little tern (NPWS, 2019d).

Wallis Lake is a nationally significant wetland and one of the lakes which form The Great Lakes of NSW (including Myall Lakes see Section 2.2.8.58 below). Wallis Lake supports the northern-most limit of the seagrass *Posidonia australis* and 20 per cent of the total seagrass communities in New South Wales (DoEE, 2006).

#### **2.2.8.58 Myall Lakes National Park Little Broughton Island and Stormpetrel Nature Reserves-NSW**

The extensive waterways including Bombah Broadwater, Boolambayte Lake and Myall Lake are the dominant feature of this park. The Myall Lakes Ramsar site also overlaps with the park (refer Section 2.2.3.10). Its proximity to Newcastle and Forster on the central coast of NSW and the dunes, waterways and 40kms of beach make Myall National Park the most frequently visited National Park in northern NSW.

The Myall Coast Reserves include Little Broughton Island (36 ha) and two islands known as Inner Rock and North Rock which together form Stormpetrel Nature Reserve (8 ha). They are located about 3 km offshore near Broughton Island. The three islands are important breeding sites for seabirds, of particular note are the White-bellied Sea Eagle and the Wedge-tailed Shearwater. Little Broughton Island is also recognised as the northern most breeding site for the short-tailed Shearwater (NPWS, 2002).

#### **2.2.8.59 Tomaree National Park - NSW**

Tomaree National Park is located in the Port Stephens area of NSW, approximately 45km north of Newcastle and covers an area of approximately 2,310 ha. The park is one of a group of conservation reserves in the Port Stephens area which protect a coastal landscape of regional and state importance. Nearby Nelson Bay is a popular holiday destination for people in Sydney and the park has over 100,000 visitors per year. The park's important values include evidence of important geological events, essential wintering habitat for a variety of birds, conservation of heath communities on volcanic rock (rhyodacite) which have restricted distribution in NSW (NPWS, 2006).

#### **2.2.8.60 Worimi Conservation Lands - NSW**

The Worimi Conservation Lands covers a total area of 4029 ha comprising the Worimi National Park (1812 ha), 881 ha of state conservation area and 1336 ha of regional park. It is located north of the Hunter River, Newcastle and covers approximately 25km of coastline including the intertidal zone down to the low water mark. Ownership of the land is by the Aboriginal Worimi people and it is leased back to the New South Wales government. It is managed under a jointly between the government and the Worimi people. It has significant indigenous heritage values with burial sites, ceremonial sites, middens extensive archaeological material. Worimi is an important habitat link within a broader wildlife corridor comprising the Wetlands National Park in the south-east and Tomaree National Park in the north-east (refer Section 2.2.8.59), linking Port Stephens to the Watagans, south-east of Newcastle. Many listed bird species are known to occur there including the endangered curlew sandpiper, little tern and pied oystercatcher (NSW, OEH, 2015).

#### **2.2.8.61 Glenrock State Conservation Area and Awabakal Nature Reserve - NSW**

Glenrock State Conservation Area of 534 ha is significant as it contains ten nationally significant vegetation communities, including lagoon (Glenrock Lagoon) and the threatened ecological community of littoral rainforest. The conservation area contains many cultural records, both Aboriginal and European, and is located within the Awabakal Local Aboriginal Land Council area (NPWS, 2010).

Awabakal Nature Reserve to the south of Glenrock State Conservation Area has similar values to Glenrock. The Redhead Lagoon provides one of the most important sources of information on the vegetation history of eastern Australia through the last full glacial–interglacial cycle.

Both areas are important habitat for the threatened terrestrial birds and mammal species. The proximity of these areas (8km and 15km to Newcastle city respectively) makes these highly used areas for educational and recreational purposes (NPWS, 2014c).





#### **2.2.8.62 Munmorah State Conservation Area and Bird Island Nature Reserve and Wallarah National Park - NSW**

Munmorah State Conservation Area is on the coast of NSW, approx. 40 km north of Gosford and has an area of 1,515 ha, including 12km of coastline. A range of vegetation communities including woodlands, open forests, wetlands, coastal tea tree shrubland and coastal heath support diverse fauna including the listed osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) and sooty oystercatcher (*Haematopus fuliginosus*). The 7.3 ha Bird Island with its steep vertical cliffs is an important nesting and roosting area for seabirds including listed and migratory species including species of shearwater, godwit, curlew, terns and the arctic jaeger (also known as arctic skua) (*Stercorarius parasiticus*) (DoEE, 2019o) (NPWS, 2009a).

To the north of the park is the Wallarah National Park, primarily an inland park of 178 ha with approximately 2km of coastline. Seabirds and migratory birds found in the Munmorah State Conservation Area may also occur here (NPWS, 2014b)

#### **2.2.8.63 Wyrabalong National Park - NSW**

Wyrabalong National Park is located on the Central Coast of New South Wales approximately 105 km north of Sydney. The 620 ha park conserves the largest stands of littoral rainforest and Sydney red gums on the NSW Central Coast as well as significant freshwater wetlands. It also contains six endangered ecological communities (coastal saltmarsh, Littoral rainforest, swap oak and swap sclerophyll forest, freshwater wetlands and themed grassland), significant habitat for a number of threatened animal species and a variety of Aboriginal sites, including an extensive midden at Pelican Point. The protected lake and foreshore and island provide important habitat for migratory birds and seabirds (NPWS, 2013).

#### **2.2.8.64 Bouddi National Park, Brisbane Water National Park & Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park - NSW**

Broken Bay, 46 km north of Sydney has three national parks at its entrance and is also the mouth of the Hawksbury River. Bouddi is at the north headland and comprises approximately 1,532 ha (NPWS, 2019a) and one of the first marine parks to extend down to the low water mark and therefore one of the first marine protected areas. Brisbane Waters National Park comprises approximately 11,506 ha. Both parks are significant in their representation of sandstone parks, coastal habitats and communities typical of the Sydney region. They are important in that together with the Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park on the south of the bay, also a National Heritage listed place (refer Section 2.2.2.2), they are a part of a system of reserves which protects the State and regionally significant waterways of the lower Hawksbury River, Broken Bay, Pittwater and Brisbane Waters. The extensive areas covered by the three parks support a diverse range of communities which support native floral and faunal species. The parks also contain a large number of significant indigenous sites and representations of Sydney rock art (NPWS, 1992). With their proximity to suburban Sydney they are popular tourist and recreational locations.

#### **2.2.8.65 Sydney Harbour National Park - NSW**

Sydney Harbour National Park covers 393 ha of headlands, beaches and islands in and around Sydney Harbour. The park includes six headlands including North Head on the northern side and South Head on the south side. The five islands within the park are Shark Island, Clark Island, Fort Denison, Goat Island and Rodd Island, extending well into the harbour past the Sydney Harbour Bridge. All parts of the park are within suburban Sydney city. Its list of values include historic, conservation values for the protection of native flora and fauna, indigenous heritage, landscape and recreation and tourism (NPWS, 2012),

#### **2.2.8.66 Malabar Headland National Park - NSW**

The Malabar headland, located in Malabar, 12 km south of Sydney, is a 177 ha park which has dramatic sandstone cliffs and provides spectacular coastal views. The western and eastern sections of the headland contain rare examples of the once extensive Port Jackson mallee scrub (*Eucalyptus obstans*, formerly *Obtusiflora*). Malabar headland also contains one of the largest, continuous remnants of the endangered ecological community listed as Eastern Suburbs Banksia Scrub. The site is a renowned site for viewing seabirds and marine mammals, in particular the white bellied sea eagle and the





humpback whale (NPWS, 2014a). The headland also has indigenous heritage significance and includes shell middens that can be seen today.

#### **2.2.8.67 Towra Point Nature Reserve - NSW**

Located at Kurnell, Botany Bay, in Southern Sydney, Towra Point Nature Reserve is a 603 ha reserve. The site is one of the first contacts between European and Aboriginal peoples, Towra Point is a hugely important place for Australia as we know it today. In April 1770, the Cook expedition explored the area and mapped Towra Lagoon as a source of fresh water. Its fresh drinking water and historical richness in seafood provided an abundant source of food to the indigenous people and the nature reserve is now a dedicated Aboriginal Place. Towra Point Nature reserve forms the largest and most diverse estuarine wetland complex in NSW. Representing around half of the remaining mangrove area near Sydney, and most of the saltmarshes remaining in the region. The abundance of mudflat, fresh water wetlands and sea grass beds, it provides breeding, feeding and roosting sites for many threatened and migratory bird species; Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands are a recognised Nationally Important Wetland. Towra Point can only be accessed by boat or kayak (DECCW, 2010b).

#### **2.2.8.68 Kamay Botany Bay National Park - NSW**

Located within the Sydney metropolitan area, Kamay Botany Bay National Park (or Botany Bay National Park) covers approximately 456 ha of the northern and southern headlands of the entrance to Botany Bay and includes over 13 km of coastline. As discussed in the section on National Heritage (Section 2.2.2) the park includes the Kurnell Peninsula and Botany Bay botanical sites, listed National Heritage Places. It is also renowned for the place of arrival of the French expedition under the command of Jean-Francois de Galaup, Comte de Laperouse in 1788 before the departure of the first fleet. Laperouse stayed in Botany Bay for six weeks and built a stockade, observatory and a garden for fresh produce on the La Perouse peninsula before leaving and not seen again. The association of the park with the history of the European exploration and the botanical collection of native plants by Banks and Solander are the two most prominent values, however, together with those is the symbolism of the meeting of the Indigenous and European cultures and the historical social issues that have developed from that and the opportunity to further explore current social issues such as reconciliation (NPWS, 2016). The retention of the largest remnants of the original vegetation communities of the Kurnell Peninsula and Eastern Suburbs and prominent scenic coastal headlands at the entrance to Botany Bay are also defined as core values of the park. The park is also part of a broader network of conservation areas in the region that provide secure protection for native plants and animals, sites of Aboriginal and historic heritage value and recreational opportunities for a growing population. On the southern Headland, the park abuts the Caltex fuel import terminal on the inland side of the park (NPWS, 2018).

#### **2.2.8.69 Royal National Park - NSW**

Royal National Park is a 15,068 ha park situated on the coast of NSW, adjacent to the southern fringe of metropolitan Sydney and about 30 km north of Wollongong. Royal National Park adjoins Heathcote National Park (2,251 ha) to the west and Garawarra State Recreation Area (900ha) to the southwest. These adjoining parks do not include coastal areas. The parks are significant for many reasons and these can be partially attributed to their accessibility to suburban Sydney combined with the parks' diversity of natural and cultural heritage which makes for high public profile and visitation rates for recreation, scientific and educational purposes (NPWS, 2000)

The park is amongst the most floristically diverse areas of its size in the temperate parts of the world. Well over 1000 plant species have been recorded, including 26 species which are listed as nationally rare or threatened. The place is important for its richness in a wide array of species including heaths (Epacridaceae), peas and wattles (Mimosaceae and Fabaceae), orchids (Orchidaceae), grevilleas and banksias (Proteaceae) and members of the eucalypt family (Myrtaceae) (DoEE, 2019).

Royal National Park is also recognised for its rich invertebrate fauna. The place is also extremely important as a centre of temperate animal species richness for a range of groups including perching birds (Passeriformes) especially honeyeaters (Meliphagidae), tree-frogs (Hylidae), reptiles (Reptilia) and butterflies (Lepidoptera). The place can be regarded as exemplifying the biodiverse Hawkesbury Sandstone environment.

Royal NP is one of only four coastal national parks in NSW that protect land below high water mark and associated estuarine habitats. The submerged and intertidal lands of South West Arm and Cabbage



Tree Basin, both in Port Hacking, are part of Royal NP. Both areas are sheltered bodies of water which support nursery grounds for juvenile fish and invertebrates, seagrass beds and a diverse benthic fauna. Cabbage Tree Basin also supports a mangrove community and is an area frequented by migratory birds (NPWS 2000).

The Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area are listed on the National Heritage list, recognised for its importance as Australia's first National Park and the diverse and fascinating nature environments protected in the area (refer Section 2.2.2).

Other values of the park include:

#### Indigenous Heritage

- Aboriginal sites in the parks are of importance to the present day Aboriginal community for cultural revival, educational and historical reasons.
- Provides protection for a large number of Aboriginal sites, particularly rock engravings stylistically distinct from those north of the Georges River.
- Royal National Park protects several cultural landscapes, including the Audley precinct and the Bulgo and South Era cabins.

#### Natural Heritage

- The three reserves comprise a moderately large area of land protecting important landforms and plant and animal communities which are typical of the coastal and sub-coastal parts of the Sydney Basin.
- The three reserves are an important link in a corridor of natural lands extending from southern and south-western Sydney southwards to the Illawarra escarpment, the water catchment areas and beyond.

#### Historic

- Royal National Park protects several cultural landscapes, including the Audley precinct and the Bulgo and South Era cabins.

#### 2.2.8.70 Five Islands Nature Reserve - NSW

Five Islands Nature Reserve includes five small islands clustered off the coast of Port Kembla, immediately south of the city of Wollongong within the Wollongong Local Government Area. The islands are clustered between approximately 0.5 kilometres and 3.5 kilometres off the coast. The main values of the islands include (NPWS, 2005):

- Evidence of geological and geomorphologic processes related to the formation of the Sydney Basin and subsequent landscape evolution
- Habitat and breeding sites for the sooty oystercatcher (*Haematopus fuliginosus*), classified as vulnerable
- Breeding sites for the wedge-tailed shearwater (*Puffinus pacificus*), the shorttailed shearwater (*Puffinus tenuirostris*) and habitat for the white-bellied sea-eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*), all of which are listed migratory species
- Importance to the Aboriginal community due to continuing cultural associations and past occupation of the area
- Listed Nationally Important Wetland.

#### 2.2.8.71 Seven Mile Beach National Park and Comerong Island Nature Reserve - NSW

Seven Mile Beach National Park and Comerong Island Nature Reserve are located on the south coast of NSW, approximately 50 km south of Wollongong. The national park covers much of the sand dune barrier along Seven Mile Beach and part of adjacent Coomonderry Swamp (NPWS, 2019). It was reserved in 1971 and has a current area of 898 ha. The nature reserve comprises several islands in the Shoalhaven delta and the beds of Comerong Bay, Comerong Lagoon and the channels between the islands. It was reserved in 1986 and has an area of 660 ha. Seven Mile Beach National Park contains one of the largest areas of natural coastal dune vegetation on the central part of the NSW coastline and the uncommon orchid *Dipodium hamiltonianum* occurs there.



Coomonderry Swamp is the only large semi-permanent freshwater wetland on the south coast and protects approximately one third of this type of habitat within NSW. It is an important drought refuge when smaller coastal wetlands and inland wetlands are dry and supports a diverse range of bird species. The swamp has a large population of the threatened green and golden bell frog *Litoria aurea*. Other threatened fauna recorded at Coomonderry Swamp include the Australasian bittern *Botaurus poiciloptilus* and black-necked stork *Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*. Threatened species recorded elsewhere in the national park include the tiger quoll *Dasyurus maculatus*, yellow-bellied sheath-tail-bat *Saccolaimus flaviventris*, greater broad-nosed bat *Scoteanax rueppellii*, swift parrot *Lathamus discolor*, olive whistler *Pachycephala olivacea*, regent honeyeater *Xanthomyza phrygia*, masked owl *Tyto novaehollandiae* and powerful owl *Ninox strenua*.

The Comerong Island nature reserve protects one of the few large naturally vegetated delta systems in NSW. It contains an important sample of three major habitat types - tidal shallows, mangrove swamp and has the largest remaining area of littoral forest on the south coast of NSW. It provides habitat for a large number of threatened waterbirds and shorebirds including two species of oystercatchers and sandpipers and is an important estuarine system for waders. The park and reserve are important recreational resources for sightseeing and fishing (NPWS 1998).

#### 2.2.8.72 Jervis Bay Marine Park - NSW

Jervis Bay Marine Park on the NSW South coast covers approximately 215 km<sup>2</sup> and spans over 100 km of coastline and adjacent oceanic and estuarine waters. It extends from Kinghorn Point south to Sussex Inlet. It includes most of the waters of Jervis Bay, with the remainder forming part of the Booderee National Park on Bherwerre Peninsula. It contains the tidal waters of Currumbene Creek, Moona Creek, Carama Inlet, Wowly Gully, Callala Creek and Currarong Creek, and the mean high water mark along the shores. The marine park has six estuaries, excluding Jervis Bay, four small coastal creeks and two larger, wave-dominated estuaries. Four seagrass species are abundant making it an important nursery for fish and providing food and shelter for recreationally and commercially valuable species such as snapper, bream, luderick, whiting and flathead. The rocky shores are important roosting and feeding grounds for shorebirds including the threatened sooty oystercatcher. Shallow and intermediate reefs support a wide range of biodiversity, including habitat for commercially and recreationally valuable fish and for invertebrates such as cuttlefish, crabs and rock lobsters (NSW DPI, 2019).

The park was established in 1998. The park contains important habitat for the endangered grey nurse shark. Protected species known to occur in the park include the eastern blue devilfish, elegant wrasse, black rockcod, some hard and soft corals, sea anemones, zooanthids, and all pipefishes and seahorses. Pied and sooty oystercatchers, hooded plovers and ospreys are among the threatened bird species known to nest, roost and/or feed on the rocky shores. Humpback and southern right whales are often spotted during migration and are an important tourist attraction.

Indigenous people have strong ties to the land with midden sites located in areas around the marine park. Nine shipwrecks have been found in Jervis Bay, including the Hive which was the only convict transport ship to be wrecked on mainland Australia.

#### 2.2.8.73 Booderee National Park - NSW

Booderee National Park stretches across 6,379 hectares at the southern section of Jervis Bay on the south coast of New South Wales and includes 875 hectares of marine environment with values similar to those in Jervis Bay Marine Park. Booderee National Park is owned by the Wreck Bay Aboriginal Community and is jointly managed with Parks Australia. The Yuinpeople have a strong and continuing connection to the Jervis Bay area. The park includes Bowen Island which has a sanctuary zone on the west coast to protect nesting seabirds and their habitat from disturbance. The marine environment has a habitat protection zoning designed to safeguard sensitive, rare and endangered habitats, including littoral areas and seagrass beds (PA, 2019 b).

The Jervis Bay Territory occupies the Bherwerre Peninsula and is a listed Commonwealth Heritage place under the EPBC Act. The Territory is comprised of both marine reserve and 6312 hectares of the Booderee National Park



The traditional landowners of Wreck Bay were granted freehold title over 403 hectares of land in 1986. A further grant of the Commonwealth's Jervis Bay National Park was made to the Wreck Bay Aboriginal Community in December 1995. The park was renamed Booderee in 1998.

The Jervis Bay Territory is listed on the Commonwealth Heritage Register under a number of entries:

- Cape St George Lighthouse Ruins & Curtilage Stony Creek Rd
- Christians Minde Settlement Ellmoos Rd
- Jervis Bay Botanic Gardens Caves Beach Rd
- Jervis Bay Territory Jervis Bay Rd
- Royal Australian Naval College College Rd

#### **2.2.8.74 Conjola National Park - NSW**

Located in the mid coast of NSW the Conjola National Park covers 11,060 ha including forests, woodlands, rainforest, coastal scrub and wetlands and four endangered ecological communities: Coastal Saltmarsh; Swamp Sclerophyll Forest (important feeding; Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest and Bangalay Sand Forest. 429 plant species are represented, five of which are threatened. Twenty five species of threatened fauna occur in the park. Of these the regent honeyeater (*Xanthomyza phrygia*), swift parrot (*Lathamus discolor*), little tern (*Sterna albifrons*), hooded plover (*Thinornis rubricollis*) and green and golden bell frog (*Litoria aurea*) are endangered. High diversity and occurrence of Aboriginal sites including middens, campsites, rock shelters and grinding grooves. A number of heritage features are located in the park including a burial and monument for the 1870 shipwreck of the Walter Hood (NPWS, 2009).

#### **2.2.8.75 Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve - NSW**

Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve is located on the mid south coast of New South Wales approximately 7km north of Ulladulla and covers an area of 878 ha. It includes five endangered ecological communities being Coastal Saltmarsh, Swamp Sclerophyll Forest (dominated by swamp mahogany, an important food source for several threatened fauna including the yellow-bellied glider and grey-headed flying fox), Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest, Littoral Rainforest and Bangalay Sand Forest). Eleven species of threatened fauna recorded, including breeding sites for the little tern, hooded plover and pied oystercatcher. Both indigenous and historical values are placed on the reserve (NPWS, 2006).

#### **2.2.8.76 South Pacific Heathland Reserve - NSW**

The South Pacific Heathland Reserve is a 14 hectare flora and fauna reserve on the cliffs above the rock platform between Rennies Beach and Racecourse Beach at the southern end of Ulladulla. Its value is based on its diversity of local flora, birdlife, and spectacular heathland and panoramic coastal views and is a popular nature walking track. Whales may be seen from the viewing platforms during their migration seasons (DNSW, 2019).

#### **2.2.8.77 Parks & Reserves – Meroo National Park - NSW**

Meroo National Park is 3,731 ha of coastline, coastal lakes and inland forested areas located 5 km south of Ulladulla on the NSW south coast. High conservation values are attributed to the coastal lakes included in the park (Termeil, Tabourie and Wairo Beach Lagoon) and the foreshores and fringing wetlands of the adjoining lakes (Meroo, Burrill and Willinga Lakes). As per the Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve it includes endangered ecological communities Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest (*Casuarina glauca* – *Melaleuca ericifolia*), Coastal Saltmarsh, Littoral Rainforest, Bangalay Sand Forest (*E. botryoides* – *Banksia serrata*) and Themeda Grassland on Seacliffs and Coastal Headlands. At least 12 threatened fauna species including significant populations of the nationally endangered green and golden bell frog (*Litoria aurea*) have been recorded here. The park also has indigenous and recreational values due to mythological sites and a range of bush camping locations (NPWS, 2010).

#### **2.2.8.78 Murrumurung National Park - NSW**

Murrumurung National Park spans 44 km of coastline on the NSW south coast and supports more than 90 species of bird including gannets, shearwaters, White-faced storm petrels, Sooty oystercatchers and Little penguins. The forest of spotted gums stretches right to the ocean (NPWS, 2018). The National

Park includes four offshore Islands and encompasses Brush Island Nature Reserve, Belowla Island Nature Reserve and Tollgate Islands Nature Reserve.

#### **2.2.8.79 Batemans Marine Park - NSW**

The Batemans Marine Park was established in 2006 and covers approximately 85,000 hectares, extending from the north end of Murramarang Beach near Bawley Point to Wallaga Lake in the south. It includes all of the seabed and waters from the mean high water mark on the coast to three nautical miles offshore. It includes all estuaries, creeks, rivers and lakes (except Nargal Lake) to the limit of tidal influence. Scuba diving, snorkelling, beach going, whale, seal and other wildlife watching, fishing, swimming, surfing and boating are all popular pastimes.

The park covers a range of habitats, including continental shelf sea floor along with sponge gardens, beaches, rocky shores, kelp beds, coralline algal banks, rocky reefs, islands, seagrass, mangroves and estuarine habitats.

The Montague Island Nature Reserve, within the Marine Park, is a breeding and nesting place for over 40,000 sea birds including Shearwaters, Little penguins, Crested terns and Silver gulls and is a haul out site for Australian and New Zealand fur seals. Both Montague Island and the Tollgate Islands (also within the park) are aggregation sites for Grey nurse sharks.

Local Aboriginal communities have strong links to the area within and adjoining the Marine Park. The local Aboriginal communities within the Yuin Nation are actively involved in consultation on park issues affecting traditional use (DPI, 2018).

#### **2.2.8.80 Eurobodalla National Park - NSW**

Eurobodalla National Park contains a range of aquatic environments including lagoons, lakes, estuaries, sheltered and wild beaches that protect a wide variety of plants and animals. The National Park provides an important habitat for a wide variety of birds with 131 bird species having been recorded in the park. Estuaries and headlands are important over-wintering areas for migratory birds, including 17 species of waders, and the Hooded plover and Little tern nest on the sand islands, sand spits and dunes.

Water based activities such as boating, fishing and swimming are all popular in the park (NPWS, 2018).

#### **2.2.8.81 Mimosa Rocks National Park - NSW**

Mimosa Rocks National Park takes its name from the Paddle Steamer Mimosa that wrecked in 1863 after running aground on rocks at the northern end of the park. The rocks of the park have distinctive castle-like features that are the result of geological folds, faults and intrusions.

The park provides important habitat for many migratory birds, including Hooded plovers and Pied oystercatchers that nest along the coastline. The Bar tailed godwit rests briefly here in summer months during its migration from Alaska to New Zealand.

The park is popular for fishing, surfing, snorkelling and birdwatching. From May to November, the headlands are excellent whale watching vantage points (NPWS, 2018).

#### **2.2.8.82 Bournda National Park - NSW**

Bournda has been a special place for the Dhurga and Yuin people for thousands of years and its name means 'place of tea tree and kangaroos'. The estuarine wetlands provide roosting and feeding areas for a large variety of waders and waterfowl including threatened species such as Little tern, Hooded plover and Pied oystercatcher (NPWS, 2018).

#### **2.2.8.83 Ben Boyd National Park - NSW**

The Ben Boyd National Park is comprised of three sections, extending approximately 45 km along the coast north and south of Twofold Bay near Eden. The park's vegetation reflects its location in the driest, windiest part of the state's coastline. Open forest and woodland cover most of the park. The park's varied habitat supports a highly diverse bird population and about 50 species of mammal including a number of threatened species. Migrating whales can often be seen from the coast between late May and December and the former Davidson Whaling Station located on Twofold Bay is a tourist attraction (NPWS 2017b).



#### 2.2.8.84 Broulee Island Nature Reserve

Broulee Island Nature Reserve is located on the South Coast of NSW and covers the entire 43 hectares of Broulee Island to mean high water mark. Broulee Island Nature Reserve contains a vegetation succession from mangroves on the shoreline rock platforms to an open forest dominated by southern mahogany on the plateau. The shoreline and adjacent waters are utilised by a number of seabird species, none of which are known to breed on Broulee Island; these include shearwaters, cormorants, gulls. (*Broulee Island Nature Reserve Plan of Management, NSW OEH 2008*)

#### 2.2.8.85 The Bull Island Nature Reserve

The Bull Island Nature Reserve is situated within Smiths Lake, an intermittently closed saline lagoon separated from the ocean by a large sandbar. The island supports mangrove stands and intertidal areas (when the lake is open to the ocean) and provides habitat for the endangered pied oystercatcher (*Haematopus longirostris*) and the vulnerable eastern osprey (*Pandion cristatus*). (*Statement of Management Intent: Bull Island and Smiths Lake Nature Reserve, NSW OEH 2014*)

#### 2.2.8.86 Seal Rocks Nature Reserve

Seal Rocks Nature Reserve consists of two exposed low-lying rocks, less than 1 hectare in size. It is situated 3 km offshore from Myall Lakes National Park and once supported the most northern rookery of the Australian fur seal in NSW. There are still occasional sightings of Australian fur seals, and suitable habitat also exists for the New Zealand fur seal. Seal Rocks may be used occasionally by little penguins and sea birds. The waters surrounding the reserve are within the Sanctuary Zone of the Port Stephens – Great Lakes Marine Park and the waters around Seal Rocks form a key aggregation site for the endangered grey nurse shark. (*Plan of Management Seal Rocks Nature Reserve, NSW OEH 2014*)

#### 2.2.8.87 K'gari, Great Sandy National Park – QLD

Fraser Island, Cooloola, Hervey Bay and some adjacent areas in south-east Queensland form the K'gari, Great Sandy Region National Park of about 840,000ha and is listed on the World Heritage list (refer Section 2.2.1.4). The habitats of a number of internationally and nationally threatened terrestrial and marine animals and plants occur within the Region. The marine areas and associated tidal wetlands of Hervey Bay, and the Great Sandy Strait and adjacent beaches support and harbour a diversity of marine life. Species include seasonal populations of humpback whales, dugong, dolphins, turtles, and trans-equatorial migratory wading birds which depend upon the Region for roosting and staging during their annual migrations. The Great Sandy Strait is recognised as a Ramsar Wetland of International Importance (refer Section 2.2.3.16) (QEPA, 2005).

#### 2.2.8.88 Noosa National Park – QLD

Noosa National Park (2,280 ha) is situated on the Sunshine Coast about 150 km north of Brisbane. The Sunshine Coast has strong links to the adjacent Great Sandy Region in terms of geology, landscape components, climate, soils and vegetation. More than 181 bird species have been recorded in the park and adjacent intertidal areas. The Noosa Heads area provides habitat for 28 birds of conservation significance, including 20 migratory birds covered under agreements between Australia and Japan (JAMBA) and Australia and China (CAMBA) (QPWS, 1999).

#### 2.2.8.89 Bribie Island National Park – QLD

Bribie Island is part of a network of coastal sand landscapes stretching from Stradbroke Island to Woodgate. The island is low-lying, with a maximum elevation of less than 10 metres, and the coastal environments including the salt marsh, tidal flats, mangroves, sandy beaches, wetlands and freshwater lakes, provide habitat for diversity of native animals including internationally protected resident and migratory shorebirds. The critically endangered eastern curlew is known to roost there. Shorebirds are threatened by human disturbance and destruction of nest sites (QPWS, 2013a).

#### 2.2.8.90 Moreton Island, Southern Moreton Bay Islands South Stradbroke Island National Park – QLD

Moreton Island National Park (16,900ha), Southern Moreton Bay Islands National Park (1,646 ha) and North and South Stradbroke Island Conservation Park (1,440 ha) are located on the eastern edge of Moreton Bay, Queensland. Like the surrounding sand islands, these are ecologically significant with





forest woodland, heathland, mangrove and grassland communities. The Southern Moreton Bay Islands National Park contains the most southern distribution of black mangrove *Lumnitzera racemosa* in Queensland (QPWS, 2013b). Moreton Bay and the sand islands provide a vital feeding and resting point for over 50,000 migratory waders and parts of Moreton Bay are listed as a wetland of international importance (refer Section 2.2.3.15) (QPWS, 2007), each area representing different extents of the various wetland systems.

#### **2.2.8.91 Naree Budjong Djara National Park – QLD**

Naree Budjong Djara National Park (132 km<sup>2</sup>, forming approximately 50% of North Stradbroke Island) features places of incredible conservation value and a variety of special habitats, including endangered heathlands, freshwater lakes and woodlands, similar to the other islands in Moreton Bay. Its cultural significance to the traditional owners, the Quandamooka people, dates back thousands of years and the park is jointly managed by the Quandamooka people and Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service (QPWS) (QPWS, 2020).

#### **2.2.8.92 Special Management Areas**

##### **Skerries**

The Skerries, offshore from Wingan Inlet, near Croajingolong National Park is home to a major seal breeding colony with an estimated population of 11,500 representing approximately 12% of the national population.

##### **Montague Island**

The Montague Island Nature Reserve, within the Batemans Marine Park (Refer Section 2.2.8.79), is a breeding and nesting place for over 40,000 sea birds including Shearwaters, Little penguins, Crested terns and Silver gulls and is a haul out site for Australian and New Zealand fur seals. Both Montague Island and the Tollgate Islands (also within the park) are aggregation sites for Grey nurse sharks.

#### **2.2.8.93 Other State and Territory Reserves**

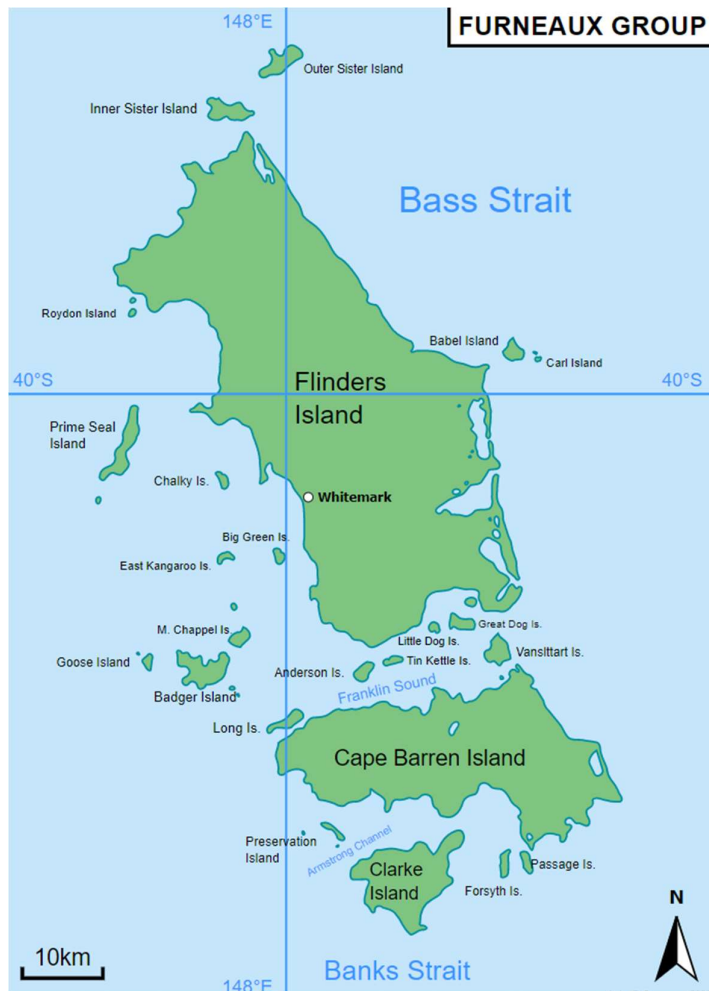
The National Reserve System is a network of protected areas and is made up of Commonwealth, state and territory reserves; Indigenous lands and protected areas. Some of those not already identified within National National Parks or reserves are presented in this section. It should be noted that many places are terrestrial or within already discussed Reserves and National Parks.

##### **Tasmania**

The Furneaux Group is a group of approximately 100 islands located at the eastern end of Bass Strait, between Victoria and Tasmania, Australia. The islands contain granite from the Devonian period, as well as unconsolidated limestone and sand from Cenozoic periods and are generally mountainous with rugged coastlines. The islands are home to numerous seabirds including albatross, petrels, cormorants and curlews. It contains the Franklin Sound Islands Important Bird Area and the islands support breeding seabird and wader species such as the little penguin, black cormorants, Pacific gull, Caspian terns, sooty oystercatcher and pied oystercatcher. Some of the islands are known to be haul out sites for Australian fur seals.

The largest islands in the group are Flinders Island, Cape Barren Island, Clarke Island and Chappell Island. Other islands include: Anderson Island, Babel Island, Badger Island, Bass Pyramid, Battery Island, Billy Goat Reefs, Big Green Island, Boxen Island, Briggs Islet, Cat Island, Chalky Island, Cooties Reef, Doughboy Island, East Kangaroo Island, Fisher Island, Fisher Island Reef, Forsyth Island, Great Dog Island, Inner Sister Island, Outer Sister Island, Isabella Island, Little Anderson Island, Little Chalky Island, Little Dog Island, Little Green Island, Long Island, Low Islets, and another of the same name Low Islets, Middle Pasco Island, Mile Island, Moriarty Rocks, Mount Chappell Island, Neds Reef, Night Island, North Pasco Island, Passage Island (Tasmania), Pelican Island, Prime Seal Island, Puncheon Island, Puncheon Islets, Roydon Island, Rum Island, Samphire Island, Sentinel Island, South Pasco Island, Spences Reefs, Spike Island, Storehouse Island, Swan Island, Tin Kettle Island, Vansittart Island.

The islands themselves support numerous listed state reserves such as Blythe Point and Bun Beetons Point on Flinders Island and Badger Point on Badger Island.



**Figure 2-27 Furneaux Group**

Bay of Fires area is part of the Bay of Fires Conservation area and extends along the coast from Binalong Bay in the south to Eddystone Point in the north. The area contains indigenous middens and contains rock gullies, long beaches and granite boulders. The area supports numerous bird species including hooded plovers, sooty and pied oyster catchers, and a variety of gulls. The critically endangered swift parrot breeds in the forests of the Bay of Fires hinterland.

The Waterhouse Island Group are located on the north-east coast of Tasmania and are comprised of the following islands: Baynes, Ninth, Tenth, Waterhouse, Little Waterhouse, Maclean, St Helens, Foster, Swan, Little Swan, Cygnet and Paddys islands; and Bird Rock and George Rocks islets. The islands support breeding seabird and wader species such as little penguin, Pacific gull, silver gull, sooty oystercatcher, black-faced cormorant and Caspian tern.

**Victoria**

Ewing Morass Wildlife Reserve and Lake Tyers State Park are located along Pettmans Beach, approximately 20 km east of Lakes Entrance. It is an extensive sandy beach, frequented by campers and fishers. The area is highly significant to Gunaikurnai Traditional Owners due to its Aboriginal cultural heritage. Ewings Marsh is a recognised Nationally Important Wetland which provides an important habitat for water birds such as curlews, little egret and White-bellied Sea-eagle (DAWE website, accessed May 2022).

### 2.2.9 Wetlands of National Importance

Australia currently has 66 Ramsar wetlands listed as Wetlands of International Importance under the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands; those within the DA are presented in Section 2.2.3.

In addition to those listed internationally, Australia maintains a Directory of over 900 nationally important wetlands. The Directory provides information on each wetland, the species associated with them, information about their social and cultural values, and some of the ecosystem services and benefits they provide. The Directory is available through the Department of Agriculture, Water and The Environment website and should be referenced for further information.

The criteria for determining nationally important wetlands in Australia, and hence their eligibility for inclusion in the Directory, are those agreed to by the ANZECC Wetlands Network in 1994.

A wetland may be considered nationally important if it meets at least one of the following criteria:

- It is a good example of a wetland type occurring within a biogeographic region in Australia.
- It is a wetland which plays an important ecological or hydrological role in the natural functioning of a major wetland system/complex.
- It is a wetland which is important as the habitat for animal taxa at a vulnerable stage in their life cycles, or provides a refuge when adverse conditions such as drought prevail.
- The wetland supports 1% or more of the national populations of any native plant or animal taxa.
- The wetland supports native plant or animal taxa or communities which are considered endangered or vulnerable at the national level.
- The wetland is of outstanding historical or cultural significance.

The wetland classification system identifies 40 different wetland types in three categories:

- A. Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands
- B. Inland wetlands, and
- C. Human-made wetlands.

Those applicable to wetlands that may be present in the DA are associated with (A) marine and coastal zone wetlands and include:

- Marine waters - permanent shallow waters less than six metres deep at low tide; includes sea bays, straits.
- Subtidal aquatic beds; includes kelp beds, seagrasses, tropical marine meadows.
- Coral reefs.
- Rocky marine shores; includes rocky offshore islands, sea cliffs.
- Sand, shingle or pebble beaches; includes sand bars, spits, sandy islets.
- Estuarine waters; permanent waters of estuaries and estuarine systems of deltas.
- Intertidal mud, sand or salt flats.
- Intertidal marshes; includes salt-marshes, salt meadows, saltings, raised salt marshes, tidal brackish and freshwater marshes.
- Intertidal forested wetlands; includes mangrove swamps, nipa swamps, tidal freshwater swamp forests.
- Brackish to saline lagoons and marshes with one or more relatively narrow connections with the sea.
- Freshwater lagoons and marshes in the coastal zone.
- Non-tidal freshwater forested wetlands.

Many of the nationally important wetlands are recognised under the Ramsar Convention (see Section 2.2.3) or associated with State and National Parks. The wetlands are generally associated with certain coastal habitats (see Section 2.3.4) such as saltmarshes and intertidal flats.

## 2.3 Ecological Environment

### 2.3.1 Fauna

The EPBC Act Protected Matters search tool on the Department of Environment and Energy site was used to inform the listed marine, migratory and threatened faunal species (or species habitat) that occur,

or may occur in the DA (DoEE 2019b, DoEE 2019l, DoEE 2019m, DoEE 2019r, DoEE 2019at, DoEE 2019au).

### 2.3.1.1 Fish

#### 2.3.1.2 Fish (bony)

Bony fish are a diverse group of fish that have skeletons primarily composed of bone tissue, as opposed to cartilage; most living species of fish are bony fish. The vast majority of fish are members of Osteichthyes, which is an extremely diverse and abundant group consisting of 45 orders, and over 435 families and 28,000 species.

Syngnathidae is a group of bony fishes that includes seahorses, pipefishes, pipehorses and sea dragons; the closely related Solenostomidae family includes ghost pipefish. These species occupy a range of habitats, however generally display a preference for seagrass and macroalgal beds, coral reefs, mangroves or sponge gardens (i.e. a habitat offering a protective environment. Habitat that supports syngnathid populations is generally patchy, so populations of syngnathid species may be dispersed and fragmented (DSEWPaC, 2012f). Syngnathids are typically carnivorous, feeding in the water column on or near the sea floor; their diet including small crustaceans, invertebrates, and zooplankton. Generally, the pipefishes, seahorses and seadragons are associated with vegetation in sheltered to moderately exposed reef areas at a range of depths from 0 to 50 m, depending on the species (Edgar, 1997), but usually at depths of between 5 and 25 m. Given that these species normally inhabit shallow reefs and kelp beds (Kuitert 2000).

It is estimated that there are over 500 species of fish found in the Gippsland Basin, including a number of species of importance to commercial and recreational fisheries (LCC, 1993). Species of commercial importance are covered in Section 2.4.1.

Fish species listed under the EPBC Act that may occur in the DA are given in Table 2-33 (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). Two species listed as 'critically endangered', the Spotted handfish and the Red handfish, may occur within the DA. There are less than forty Red handfish known to exist with a second (secret) location only recently discovered along the east coast of Tasmania (ABC 2018). Ziebell's Handfish, also may occur in the DA and is listed as vulnerable. Handfish have a depth distribution of 3-20 metres and use their hand-like fins to crawl across the sea floor. The species' diet includes small crustaceans and polychaete worms and the species is endemic to Tasmania (DoEE, 2015).

Two other fish species potentially occurring within the DA were listed as 'vulnerable' under the EPBC Act; the Australian grayling (*Prototroctes maraena*) and the Black rockcod (*Epinephelus daemeli*) (DoEE 2017a). The Australian grayling is a small to medium-sized, slender, silvery fish with soft-rayed fins. It is endemic to south-eastern Australia, including Victoria, Tasmania and New South Wales, and is a migratory species that inhabits estuarine waters and coastal seas as larvae/juveniles, but spend most of their lives in freshwater, inhabiting rivers and streams as adults (DSE, 2008). The Black cod's range includes warm temperate and subtropical waters of the southwestern Pacific, including south-eastern Australia and the North Island, Kermadec Islands and Poor Knights Islands of New Zealand. The last known significant population of Black cod is at Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs (refer 2.2.3.14). Black cod generally inhabit near-shore rocky and offshore coral reefs at depths down to 50 m. In coastal waters juveniles are often found in estuary systems with adults moving into rock caves, rock gutters and on rock reefs (DoEE, 2012a).

Pipefishes, seahorses and seadragons, as listed under the EPBC Act, require a permit to remove them from the area. Generally, the pipefishes, seahorses and seadragons are associated with vegetation in sheltered to moderately exposed reef areas at a range of depths from 0 to 50 m, depending on the species (Edgar, 1997), but usually at depths of between 5 and 25 m. These species normally inhabit shallow reefs and kelp beds, they are not commonly found within the operational area itself but occur around adjacent shorelines in the DA (Kuitert 2000). Four additional species of pipefish and seadragon are listed as may occur within the DA.

A review of data collected in 1998 and 1999 by Neira (2005) suggested that the presence of Bass Strait offshore production facilities (and subsea infrastructure) within and near the Gippsland Basin Exclusion Zone provides additional habitat for early life stages of a large suite of teleost fish families. However, it is likely that both species composition and abundance around the operational area are closely linked to

the ichthyofauna inhabiting hard/soft megahabitats off the Gippsland coastline and, to a lesser extent, those at the south-east corner of mainland Australia (e.g. Howe/Gabo complex).

**Table 2-33 EPBC Act listed fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	Type of Presence
<b>Fish</b>					
<i>Acentronura tentaculata</i>	Shortpouch pygmy pipehorse			✓	MO
<i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i>	Spotted Handfish	CE			MO
<i>Brachiopsilus ziebelli</i>	Ziebell's Handfish	V			MO
<i>Campichthys tryoni</i>	Tryon's Pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Corythoichthys amplexus</i>	Fijian Banded pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Corythoichthys ocellatus</i>	Orange-spotted Pipefish,			✓	MO
<i>Cosmocampus howensis</i>	Lord Howe pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Epinephelus daemeli</i>	Black rockcod	V			MO
<i>Festucalex cinctus</i>	Girdled Pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Filicampus tigris</i>	Tiger Pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Halicampus boothae</i>	Booth's Pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Halicampus grayi</i>	Mud Pipefish,			✓	MO
<i>Heraldia nocturna</i>	Upside-down pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Hippichthys cyanospilos</i>	Blue-speckled Pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Hippichthys heptagonus</i>	Madura Pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Hippichthys penicillus</i>	Beady Pipefish,			✓	MO
<i>Hippocampus abdominalis</i>	Big-belly seahorse			✓	MO
<i>Hippocampus breviceps</i>	Short-head seahorse			✓	MO
<i>Hippocampus kelloggi</i>	Kellogg's Seahorse			✓	MO
<i>Hippocampus kuda</i>	Spotted Seahorse			✓	MO



Hippocampus minotaur	Bullneck seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus planifrons	Flat-face Seahorse			✓	MO
Hippocampus trimaculatus	Three-spot Seahorse,			✓	MO
Hippocampus whitei	White's seahorse	E		✓	MO
Histiogamphelus briggsii	Briggs' crested pipefish			✓	MO
Histiogamphelus cristatus	Rhino pipefish			✓	MO
Hypselognathus rostratus	Knife-snout pipefish			✓	MO
Kaupus costatus	Deep-bodied pipefish			✓	MO
Kimblaeus bassensis	Trawl pipefish			✓	MO
Leptoichthys fistularius	Brushtail pipefish			✓	MO
Lissocampus caudalis	Smooth pipefish			✓	MO
Lissocampus runa	Javelin pipefish			✓	MO
Maroubra perserrata	Sawtooth pipefish			✓	MO
Micrognathus andersonii	Anderson's Pipefish,			✓	MO
Micrognathus brevisrostris	Thorn-tailed Pipefish			✓	MO
Microphis manadensis	Manado Pipefish			✓	MO
Mitotichthys mollisoni	Mollison's pipefish			✓	MO
Mitotichthys semistriatus	Halfbanded pipefish			✓	MO
Mitotichthys tuckeri	Tucker's pipefish			✓	MO
Notiocampus ruber	Red pipefish			✓	MO
Phycodrus eques	Leafy seadragon			✓	MO
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus	Weedy seadragon			✓	MO
Pristis zijsron	Green Sawfish	V	✓	✓	BKO
Prototroctes maraena	Australian grayling	V			LO
Pugnaso curtirostris	Pugnose pipefish			✓	MO
Solegnathus dunckeri	Duncker's Pipehorse			✓	MO



Solegnathus hardwickii	Pallid Pipehorse			✓	MO
Solegnathus robustus	Robust spiny pipehorse			✓	MO
Solegnathus spinosissimus	Australian spiny pipehorse			✓	MO
Solenostomus cyanopterus	Robust ghostpipefish			✓	MO
Solenostomus paradoxus	Ornate Ghostpipefish			✓	MO
Stigmatopora argus	Spotted pipefish			✓	MO
Stigmatopora nigra	Widebody pipefish			✓	MO
Stipeampus cristatus	Ringback pipefish			✓	MO
Syngnathoides biaculeatus	Double-ended pipehorse			✓	MO
Thymichthys politus	Red handfish	CE			MO
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus	Bentstick Pipefish			✓	MO
Urocampus carinirostris	Hairy pipefish			✓	MO
Vanacampus margaritifer	Mother-of-pearl pipefish			✓	MO
Vanacampus phillipi	Port Phillip pipefish			✓	MO
Vanacampus poecilolaemus	Australian long-snout pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Threatened Species:</i> V Vulnerable CE Critically Endangered		<i>Type of Presence:</i> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area			

**Table 2-34 Key threats and management actions for threatened fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA**

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Spotted Handfish	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i> (spotted handfish) (DoEE, 2012c). Australian national Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: spotted handfish ( <i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i> ), red handfish ( <i>Thymichthys politus</i> ) and Ziebell's handfish ( <i>Brachiopsilus ziebelli</i> ) (DoEE, 2015e)	None identified
Ziebell's Handfish	Australian national Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: spotted handfish	None identified

	<i>(Brachionichthys hirsutus)</i> , red handfish <i>(Thymichthys politus)</i> and Ziebell's handfish <i>(Brachiopsilus ziebelli)</i> (DoEE, 2015)	
Red Handfish	Australian national Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: spotted handfish <i>(Brachionichthys hirsutus)</i> , red handfish <i>(Thymichthys politus)</i> and Ziebell's handfish <i>(Brachiopsilus ziebelli)</i> (DoEE, 2015)	None Identified
Black Rock cod	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Epinephelus daemeli</i> (black cod) (DoEE, 2012a)	None Identified
Australian Grayling	National Recovery Plan for the Australian Grayling <i>Prototroctes maraena</i> , 2008 (VDSE, 2008)	Reduction in water quality

### 2.3.1.3 Fish (cartilaginous)

Cartilaginous fish are jawed vertebrates with skeletons made of cartilage rather than bone. This group includes two subclasses:

- Elasmobranchii (sharks, rays, skates and sawfish); and
- Holocephali (chimaeras or ghost sharks).

There are six shark and three ray species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 2-33) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). Only one species (Great White Shark) has an important behaviour (breeding) identified for the DA.

A list of the conservation advice and/or recovery plans, with relevant management actions, is shown in Table 2-36.

#### Sharks and Rays

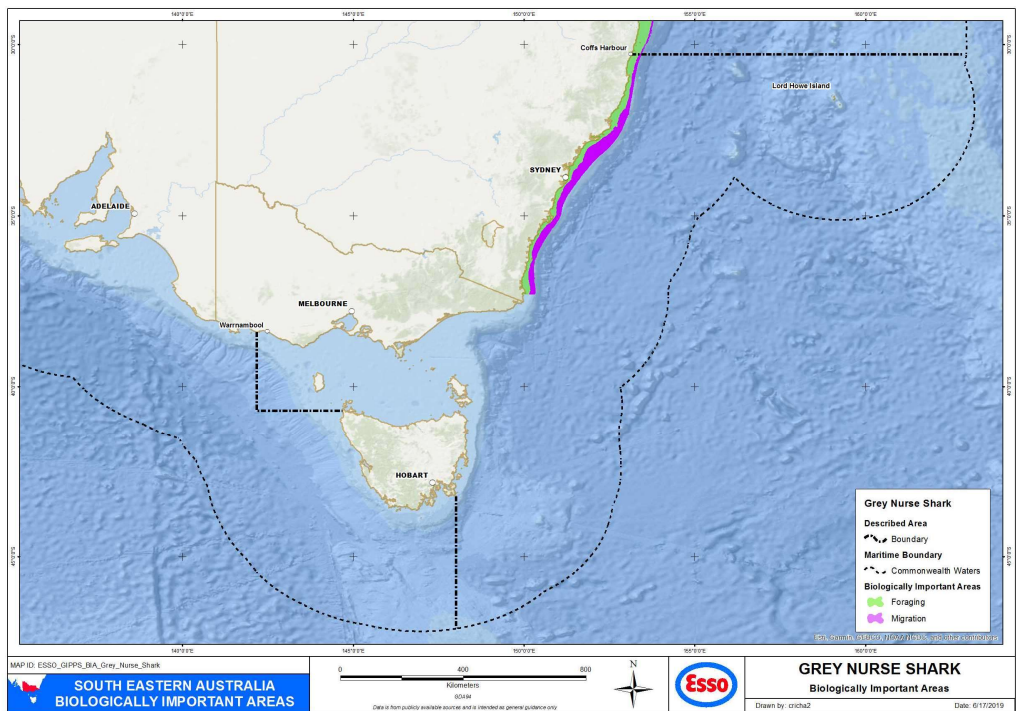
In Australia, the Grey Nurse Shark primarily has an inshore coastal distribution in sub-tropical to cool temperate waters on the continental shelf (DoE, 2014). The east coast population covers a range extending from the Capricornia coast (central Queensland) to Narooma in southern New South Wales (DoE, 2014), and is listed as critically endangered (TSSC, 2001). The species is rarely found travelling in the northern section of the Commonwealth south-east marine bioregion (DoEE 2015a and is uncommon in Victorian, South Australian and Tasmanian waters. The Grey Nurse Shark generally occurs as solitary individuals or in small schools; larger aggregations of individuals may occur for courtship and mating (DoE, 2014). A number of key aggregation sites<sup>2</sup> and habitat critical for the survival of the Grey Nurse Shark have been identified; the following two areas occur within the DA: Tollgate Islands (near Batemans Bay), and Montague Island (near Narooma). The Grey Nurse Shark migrates within its range, making seasonal north-south movements to form aggregations at critical habitat sites, thought to be related to breeding (DoEE, 2017f). The precise timing of mating and pupping in Australian waters is unknown; however, in South Africa mating occurs between late-October and late-November (DoEE, 2017f). A BIA for foraging and migration has been identified for the Grey Nurse Shark along the east coast of Australia (Figure 2-28).

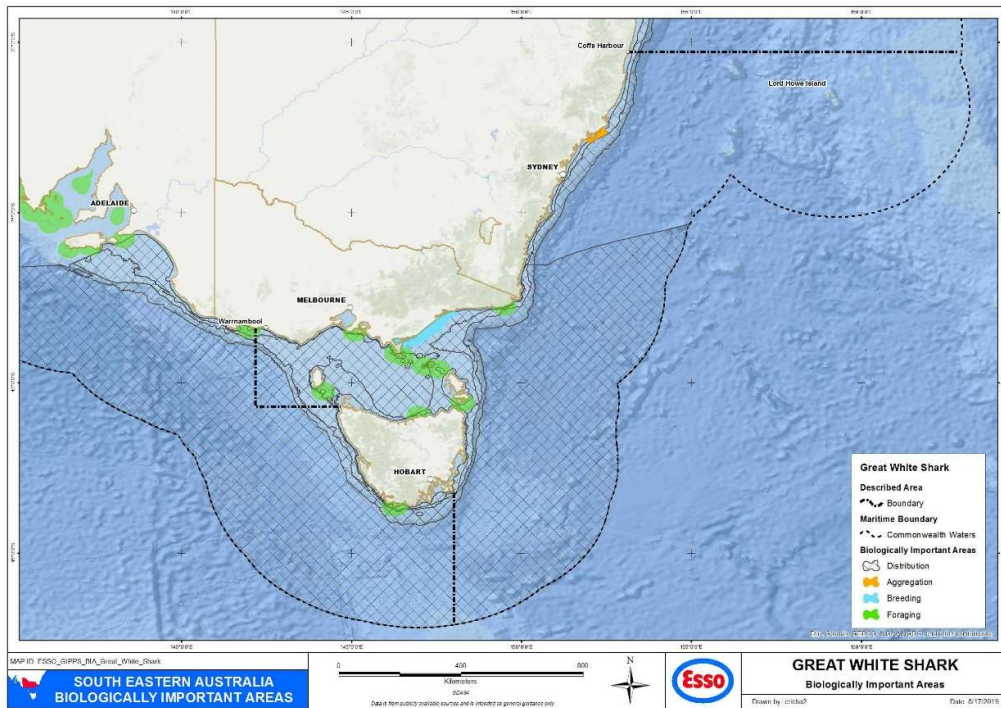
The shortfin mako shark (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) has been recorded in offshore waters all around the Australian coastline except for the Arafura Sea, Gulf of Carpentaria and Torres Strait in the north (TSSC, 2014b). It is a pelagic species, primarily occurring in offshore, oceanic waters (Last and Stevens, 2009). The shortfin mako is highly migratory and can cover large distances, migrating from Australian waters to areas well beyond the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (Rogers et al., 2009). The shortfin mako inhabits depths down to 600 m, with a slight trend indicating the species spend the majority of the night in shallow water, and the majority of daylight hours in deeper waters (Rogers et al., 2009). It is not

<sup>2</sup> 'Key Aggregation Sites' defined as being locations where five or more Grey Nurse Sharks were consistently found throughout the year (DoEE, 2014).

normally found in waters below 16°C (RPS, 2015). Satellite tracking data for shortfin mako showed a potential for year round occupation of the Otway, Bass Strait and Gippsland Basins (Rogers and Bailleul, 2015). The longfin mako (*Isurus paucus*), often mistaken for the shortfin mako, is an epipelagic species with a usual depth range between 120 and 240 metres. Its exact range is not known however it known to have a worldwide distribution in tropical and temperate seas. Within Australia it is known to occur in the north and to the south to at least Port Stephens in NSW. It is thought to feed on pelagic fish and cephalopods (DSEWPAC, 2012g).

The Great White Shark has a range extending from central Queensland, around the south coast, to north-west Western Australia (DSEWPac, 2013a). The shark is primarily found on the continental shelf and coastal waters, including inshore waters around oceanic islands. The Great White Shark is not evenly distributed throughout its range, with observations more frequent in some areas, including those around fur-seal or sea-lion colonies (DSEWPac, 2013a). Juveniles appear to aggregate seasonally in key areas, including Wilsons Promontory (Victoria), and the Skerries (DSEWPac, 2013a). Recent studies have found that juvenile white sharks (<3m) occupy estuaries Corner Inlet, Victoria during October to January (Harasti *et al.*, 2017). A BIA for breeding (nursery ground) has been established in the coastal region extending east from Wilsons Promontory (Figure 2-28). The Great White Shark moves seasonally along the south and east Australian coasts, moving northerly along the coast during autumn and winter, and returning to southern Australian waters by early summer. The Great White Shark is not known to form and defend territories, however, its ability to return on a seasonal basis implies a degree of site fidelity (DSEWPac, 2013a).





**Figure 2-28 Biologically important areas for shark species**

Whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) are generally found in warmer oceanic waters (where temperatures range from 21 to 25°C) and mainly occur in waters off the Northern Territory, Queensland and northern Western Australia. However, there have been a few isolated reports of immature male whale sharks in New South Wales and Victoria (Last & Stevens 1994). The Whale sharks are not likely to occur in the EGBPA.

The Porbeagle or Mackerel Shark (*Lamna nasus*) is listed as a migratory marine species under the EPBC Act, likely to occur in the DA. The timing and details of these migratory movements are not well-understood for the Porbeagle however it primarily inhabits oceanic waters and areas around the edge of the continental shelf. They occasionally move into coastal waters, but these movements are temporary. The Porbeagle utilises a broad vertical range of the water column and is known to dive to depths exceeding 1300 m. The Porbeagle is thought to be reasonably flexible in the types of habitat used for foraging. Whilst protected from targeted fishing, bycatch remains its greatest threat.

The Giant manta ray (*Manta birostris*) (Australian Museum, 2014) is the largest species of ray in the world. The Manta ray lives in tropical waters but is also found occasionally in temperate seas. In Australia it is recorded from south-western Western Australia, around the tropical north of the country and south to the southern coast of NSW, where it may overlap with the DA. The Manta ray feeds on plankton which are filtered from the water through the gills (DoEE, 2018c).

Another species of the Manta found in the DA is the Reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*), distinguishable from the Giant manta ray as it has dark spots on the ventral surface between the gills (Australian Museum, 2019). It is a listed migratory species and has similar distribution and feeding habits as the Giant Manta ray. No specific conservation advice exists for either species of the ray (DoEE, 2019x).

The Green Sawfish, is a species of ray listed as vulnerable, with a body of a shark and a flattened head and an elongated snout with 24–28 pairs of unevenly-spaced rostral (saw-like) teeth. The species was last recorded in waters of NSW in 1926 but appears to have contracted its range and has not been detected in NSW or southern Queensland waters since then. It is currently distributed from the Whitsundays in Queensland across northern Australian waters to Shark Bay in Western Australia. The fins are highly sought after in the international market and anecdotal reports suggest sawfish populations have declined significantly as a result (DoEE, 2019ap).

**Table 2-35 Fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<b>Sharks and Rays</b>						
<i>Carcharias Taurus</i> (east coast population)	Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population)	CE			d	KO
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	Great White Shark	V	✓		b, d	BKO
<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	Shortfin Mako		✓			LO
<i>Isurus paucus</i>	Longfin Mako		✓			MO
<i>Lamna nasus</i>	Porbeagle		✓			LO
<i>Manta birostris</i>	Giant Manta Ray		✓			KO
<i>Manta alfredi</i>	Reef Manta Ray		✓			KO
<i>Pristis zijsron</i>	Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish	V	✓			BKO
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale Shark	V	✓			MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable CE Critically Endangered  <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> b Breeding d Distribution		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area				

**Table 2-36 Key threats and management actions for threatened fish species or species habitat that may occur within the DA**

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Grey Nurse Shark	Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark ( <i>Carcharias Taurus</i> )	None identified
Great White Shark	Recovery Plan for the White Shark ( <i>Carcharodon carcharias</i> )	None identified
Whale Shark	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Rhincodon typus</i> (Whale Shark)	Vessel strike Habitat disruption from mineral exploration, production and transportation Marine debris



#### 2.3.1.4 Birds

Birds in the marine environment can include both seabirds and shorebirds:

- Seabirds refers to those species of bird whose normal habitat and food sources are derived from the ocean (both coastal and pelagic); seabirds include such species as pelicans, gannets, cormorants, albatrosses and petrels.
- Shorebirds (sometimes referred to as wading birds) refers to those species of bird commonly found along sandy or rocky shorelines, mudflats, and shallow waters; shorebirds include such species as plovers and sandpipers.

There are 121 seabird and shorebird species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 2-37) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). The type of presence varies between species, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, roosting, breeding) for some species.

The coast and neighbouring islands within the DA provide feeding and nesting habitats for many coastal and migratory bird species. Seabirds spend much of their lives at sea in search of prey only to return for a short time to breed and raise chicks. Most species tend to forage on their own, though large feeding flocks will gather at rich or passing food sources. Squid, fish and krill are common sources of food. Islands in the Gippsland Basin are nesting sites for many seabird species, many of which migrate to these islands each year. Colonies of seabirds occur in Corner Inlet and on the islands around Wilsons Promontory, to the east at The Skerries, Tullaberga Island and Gabo Island and to the south on Curtis Island and the Hogan Island Group (Harris & Norman 1981). Species that nest and breed on these islands include the listed marine species, Little penguin (*Eudyptula minor*), White-faced storm petrel (*Pelagodroma marina*), Short-tailed shearwater (*Puffinus tenuirostris*) and the Fairy prion (*Pachyptila turtur*).

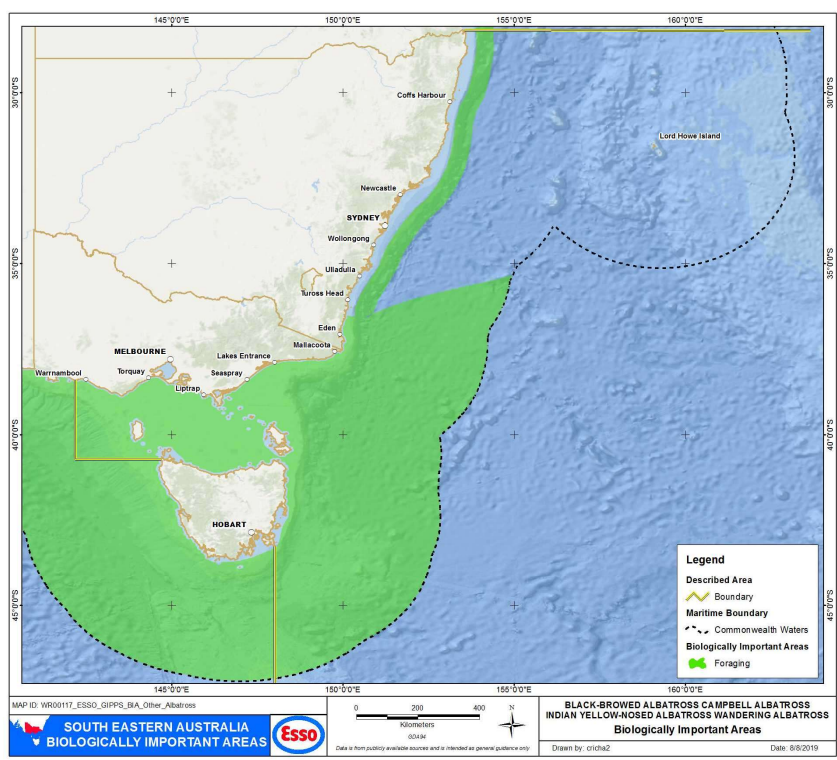
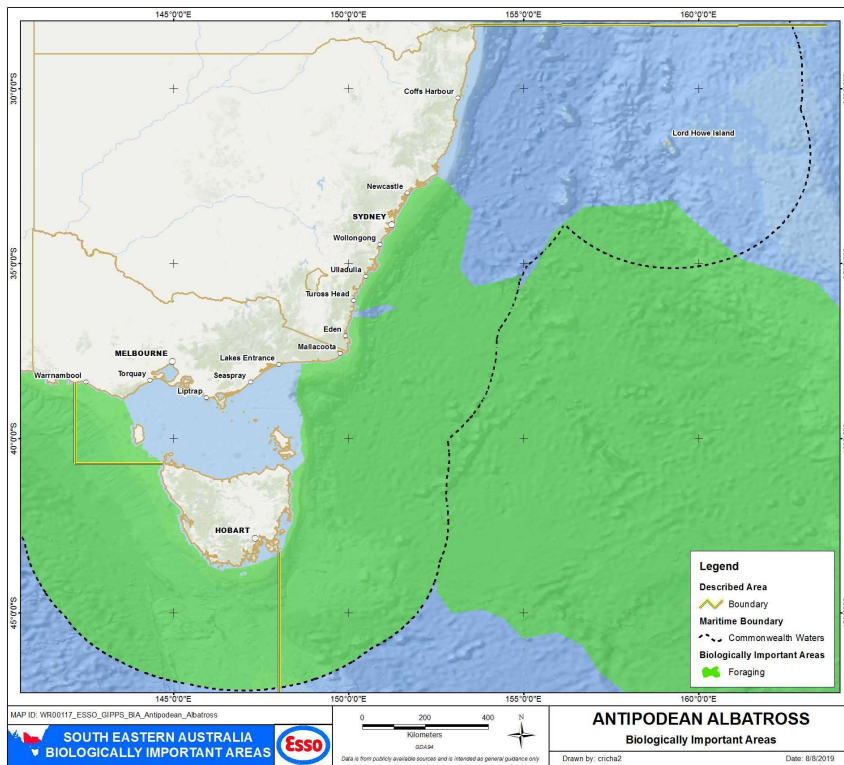
A list of the conservation advice and/or recovery plans, with relevant management actions for petroleum activities, is shown in Table 2-38.

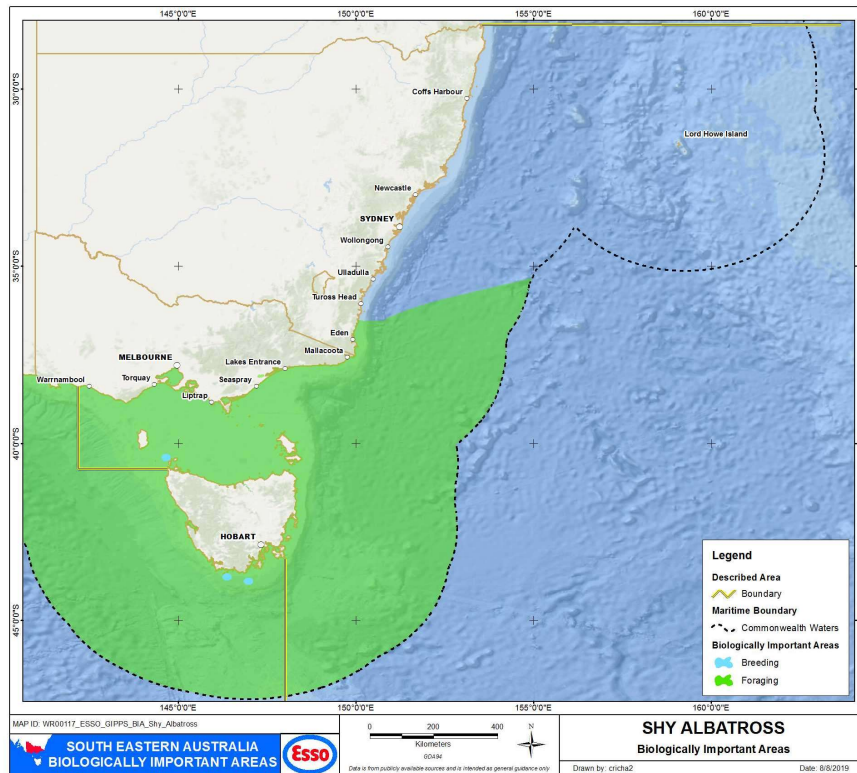
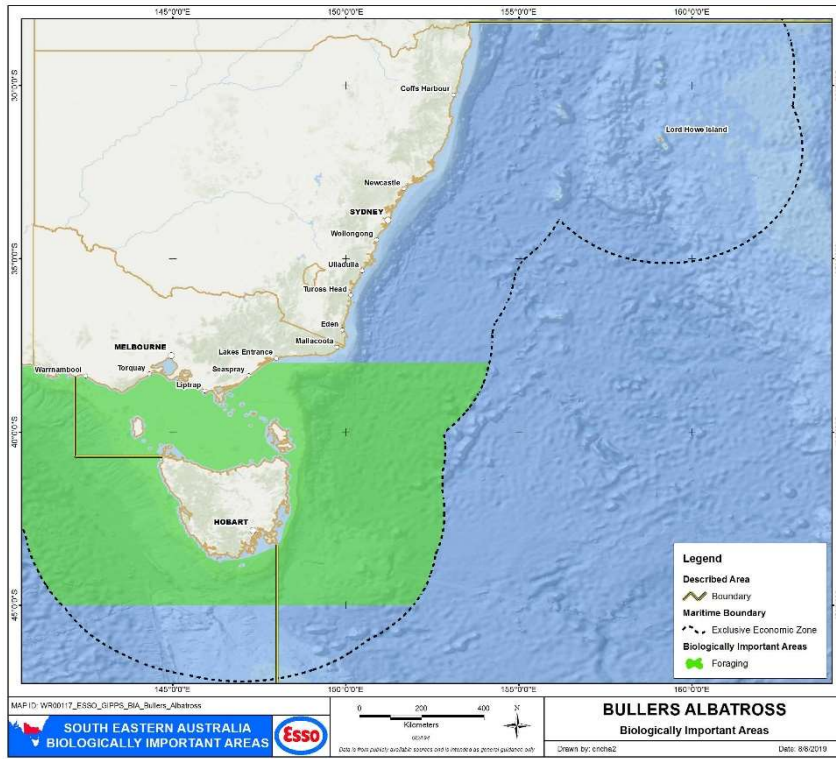
#### Albatross

There are 15 species of albatross that may occur within the DA, and all except two (Sooty Albatross and Grey-headed Albatross) has been identified as using the area for foraging (Table 2-37). Albatross species exhibit a broad range of diets and foraging behaviours; this combined with their ability to cover vast oceanic distances, means all waters within Australian jurisdiction can be considered foraging habitat for this species (DSEWPaC, 2011a). However, the most critical foraging habitat is considered to be in waters south of 25°S where most species spend the majority of their foraging time (DSEWPaC, 2011a).

Albatross' typically feed offshore, mainly along the edge of the continental shelf and over open waters, where they catch fish and cephalopods (e.g. squid, cuttlefish) by diving into the water (DSEWPaC, 2011a). A BIA for foraging, has been identified for the following albatross species: Antipodean, Buller's, Shy, Black-browed, Campbell, Wandering, Indian Yellow-nosed and White-capped (Figure 2-29) (DoEE, 2015h). There is only one species, the Shy Albatross, that is known to breed within the waters off mainland Australia, and this occurs outside of the DA.







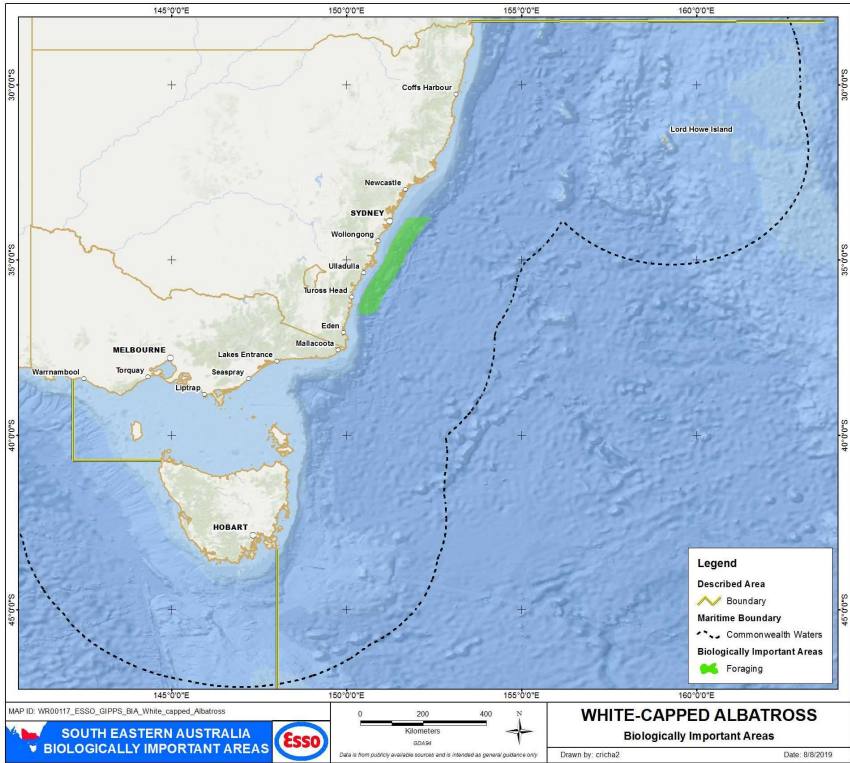


Figure 2-29 Biologically Important Areas for albatross species

**Petrels**

There are 13 species of petrel that may occur within the DA, with most either foraging and/or breeding within the area (Table 2-37). Similar to albatrosses, the petrels have a diverse foraging range, and all waters within Australian jurisdiction can be considered foraging habitat for this species. Typical diet for petrels includes cephalopods (e.g. squid) and fish, and prey is predominately caught by surface-seizing (DSEWPac, 2011a).

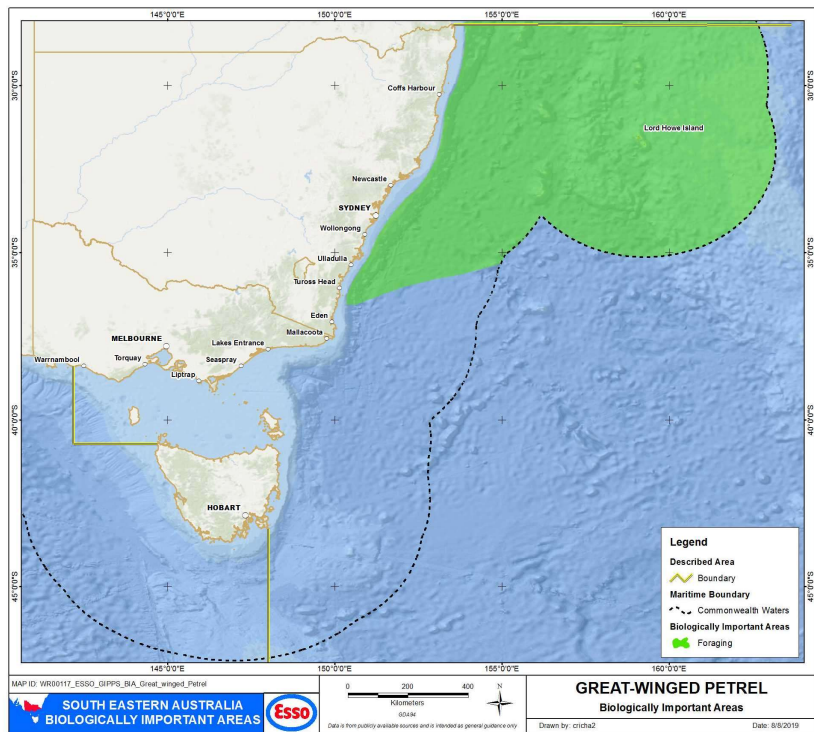
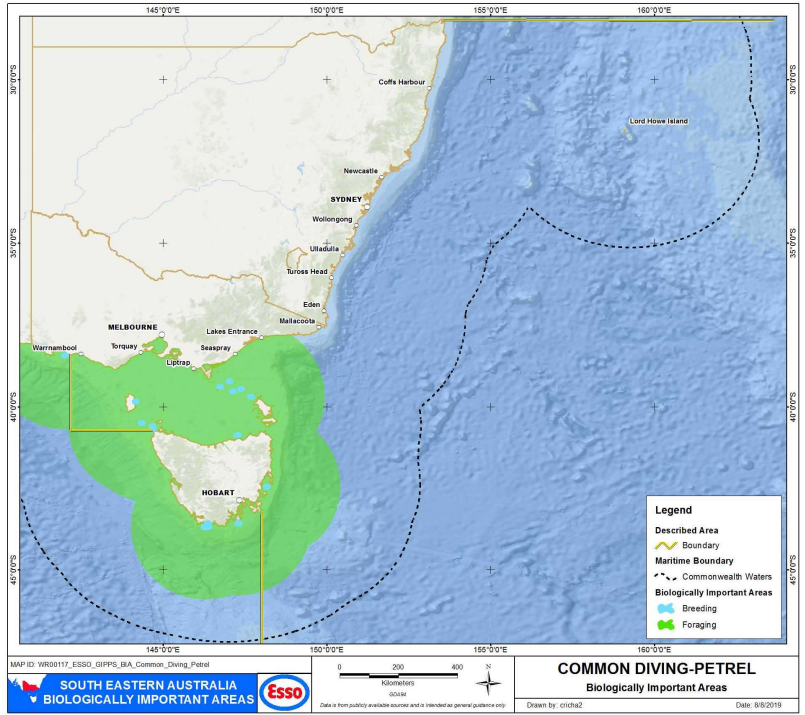
BIAs, for foraging and breeding, have been identified for the White-faced Storm Petrel, Common Diving-Petrel, Black-winged Petrel and Providence Petrel. BIAs for foraging have also been defined for the Northern and Southern Giant Petrel and the Great-winged Petrel (Figure 2-30) (DoEE, 2015h).

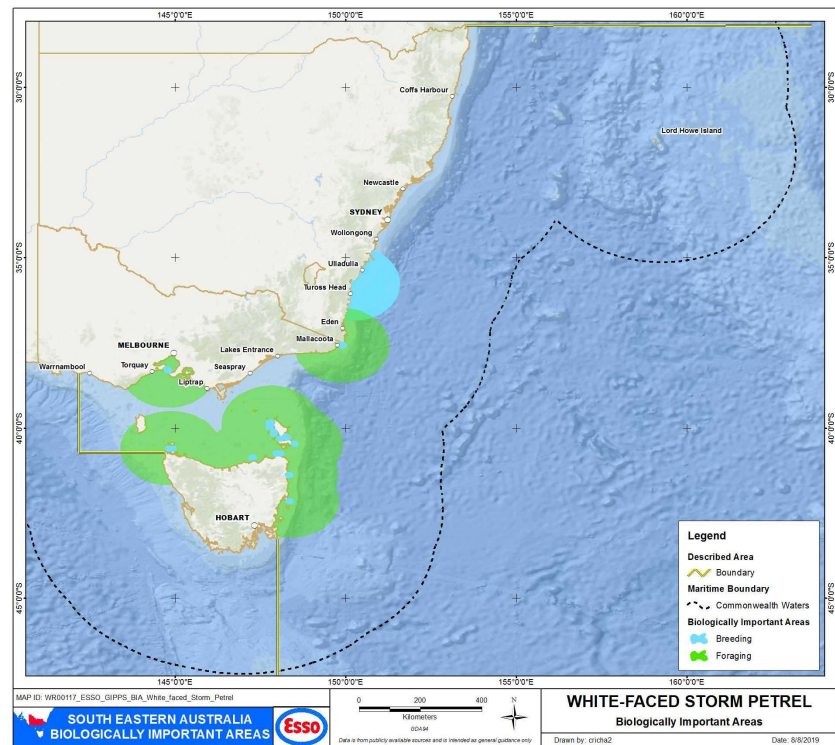
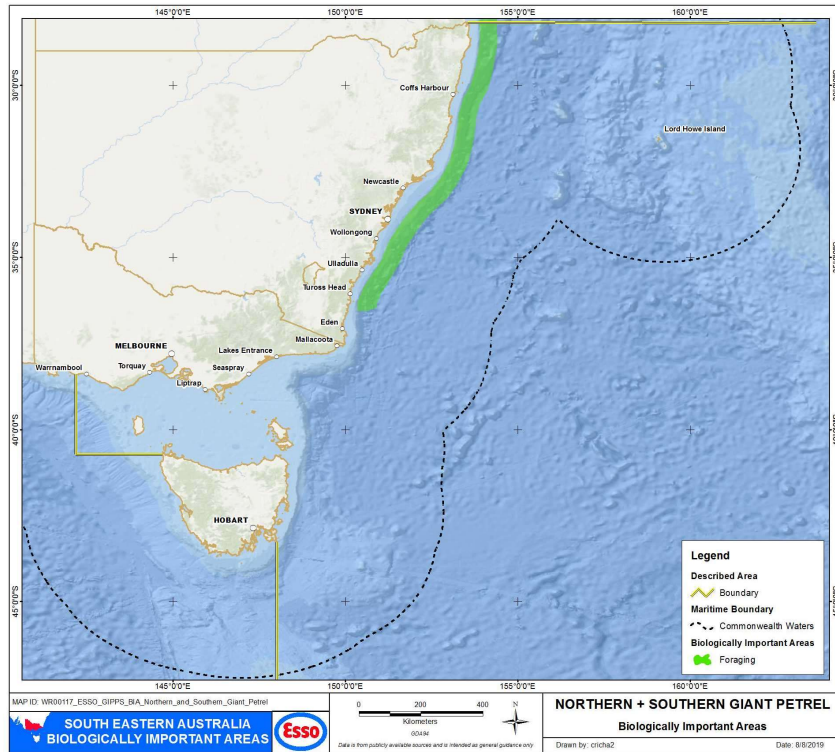
Both the Common Diving-Petrel and the White-faced Storm Petrel are listed as marine species under the EPBC Act, and have large populations within Australia, accounting for 5% and 25% respectively of the global population (DoEE, 2015a). The Common Diving-Petrel breeds on islands off south-east Australia and Tasmania; there are 30 sites with significant breeding colonies (defined as more than 1,000 breeding pairs) known in Tasmania, and 12 sites in Victoria (including Seal Island, Wilson’s Promontory and Lady Julia Percy Island) (DoEE, 2015a). There are 15 sites with significant breeding colonies in Tasmania, and three sites with Victoria, for the White-faced Storm Petrel (DoEE, 2015a). One critically endangered species, the Herald Petrel has been estimated to only have about 10-25 breeding birds in Australia. Although they are known to breed on Raine Island in North Queensland waters, they are highly oceanic birds that are listed as likely to occur in the DA (TSSC 2015).

The Black-winged Petrel (*Pterodroma nigripennis*) and Providence Petrel (*Pterodroma solandri*) are listed marine species whose only known breeding sites in Australia are on Lord Howe Island, and for the Providence Petrel, Philip Island (in NSW off Norfolk island). Both have been identified as a conservation value in the Temperate East Marine Region (DoEE, 2019af). The Black-winged Petrel forms a burrow of up to 1m long in sandy soil to nest and is prone to predation by the Masked Owl and introduced rodents. The Black-winged Petrel is also known to occur in other parts of the Pacific (NSW OEH, 2019c). The distribution of the Providence Petrel is far more restricted with breeding sites only



known to occur in Lord Howe and Philip Island. Their main known threats are from predation and disturbance of nests by tourists on the island. They nest on the tops of Mount Gower and Mount Lidgbird and to a less extent, on the lower slopes of the mountains (NSW OEH, 2019d).





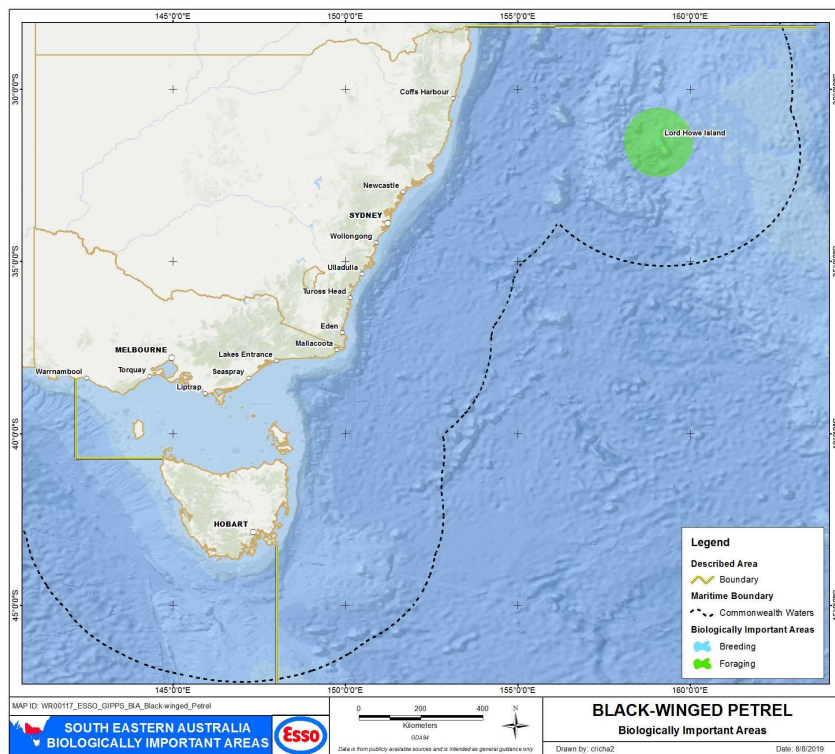
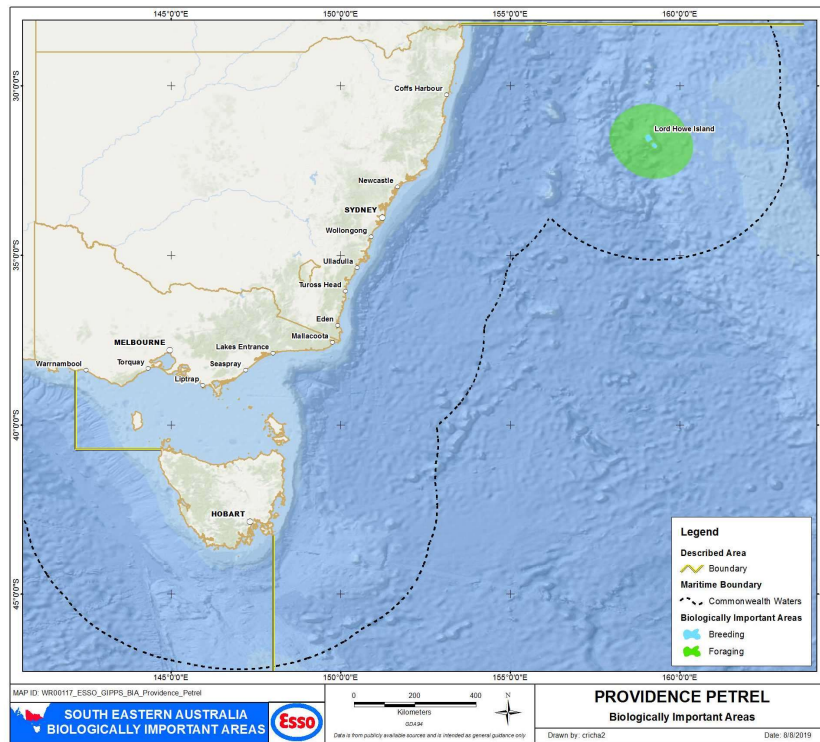


Figure 2-30 Biologically Important Areas for Petrel species.



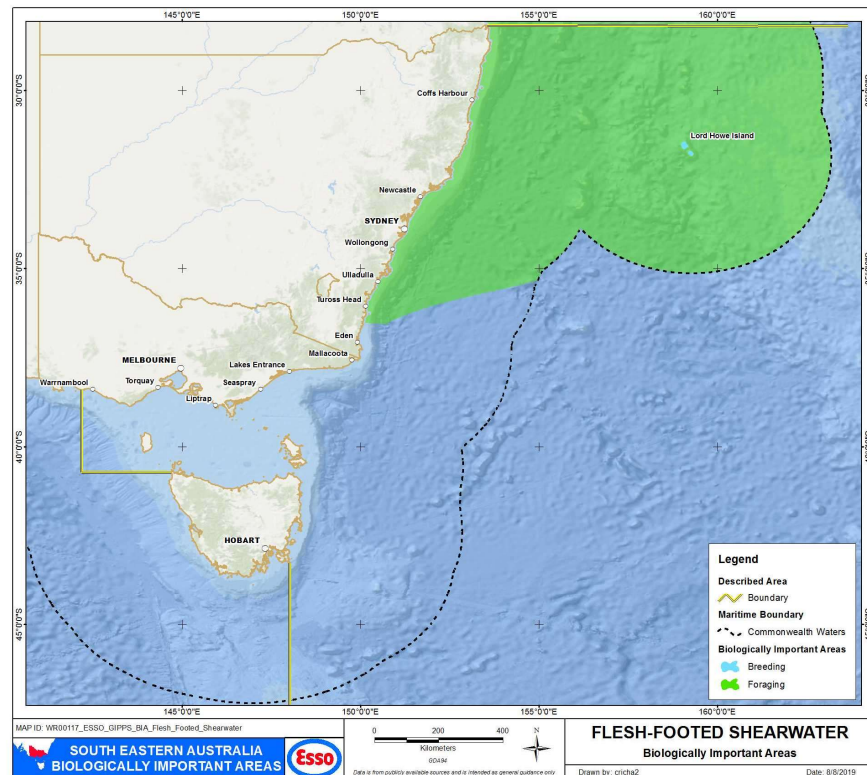
## Shearwaters

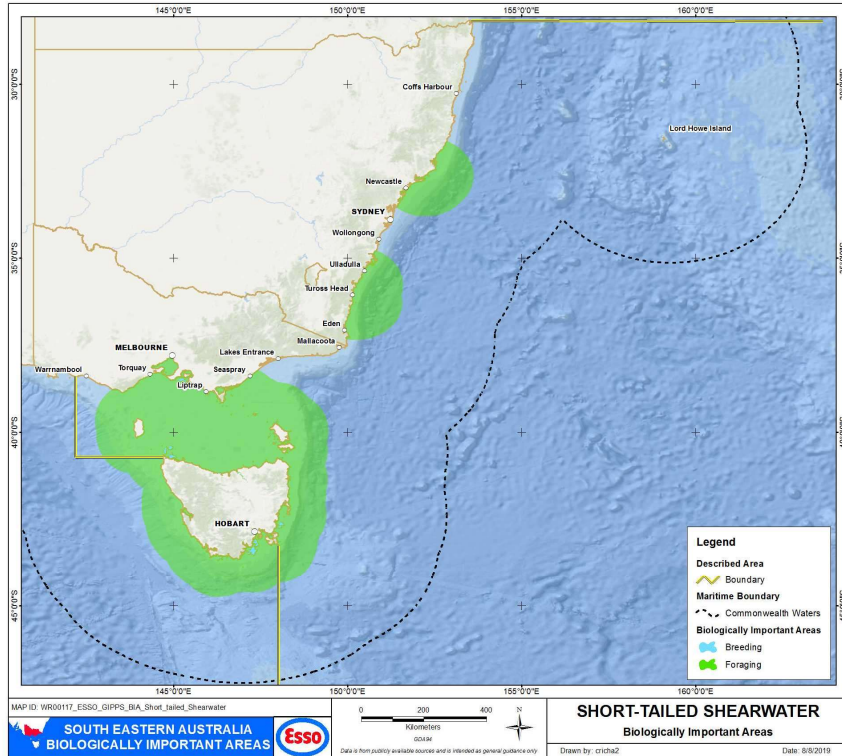
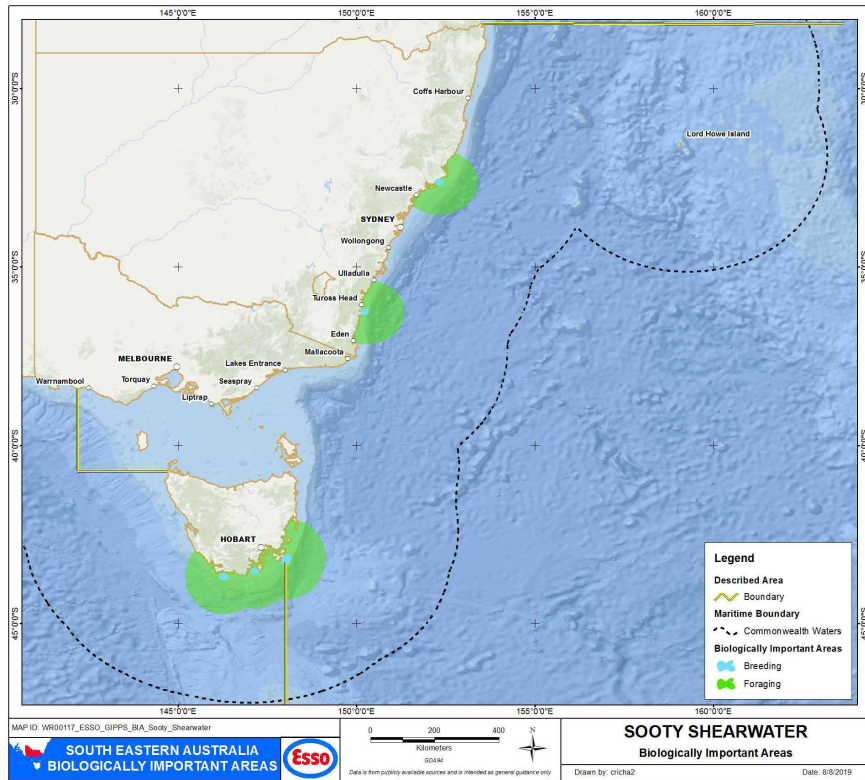
The shearwaters represent the most abundant seabird in Australia. There are five species of shearwater that may occur within the DA, and all have been identified as using the area for foraging and breeding (Table 2-37). BIAs, for foraging and breeding, have been identified for the following species: Sooty, Wedge-tailed, and Short-tailed shearwaters; and a BIA for foraging for the Flesh-footed Shearwater (Figure 2-31) (DoEE, 2015h).

Shearwaters are typically pelagic species, except during breeding seasons where they are found on remote islands or coastal headlands. Known breeding locations include New South Wales oceanic islands (e.g. Solitary Island, Cabbage Tree Island, Muttonbird Island, Bird Island) (Sooty Shearwater, Wedge-tailed Shearwater). Breeding season in south-eastern Australia for shearwaters is typically over summer; late-August/early-September to May (DoEE 2017a, 2017b, 2017d, 2017e). Shearwater nests are usually in burrows or rock crevices.

Shearwaters are known to forage for a variety of pelagic prey, including krill, cephalopods, fish and crustaceans. Food is usually taken by pursuit-plunging, surface plunging or surface-seizing; however other methods (e.g. hydroplaning, deep plunging) may be used.

The Short-tailed Shearwater is one of few native birds that is commercially harvested (Tasmania Parks & Wildlife Service, 2014).





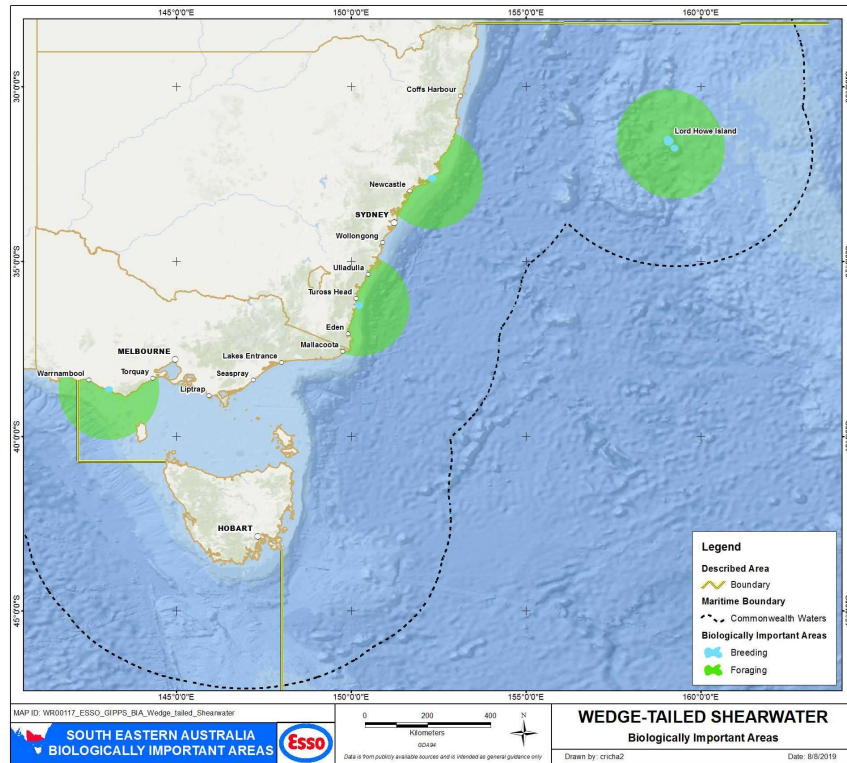


Figure 2-31 Biologically Important Areas for Shearwater species

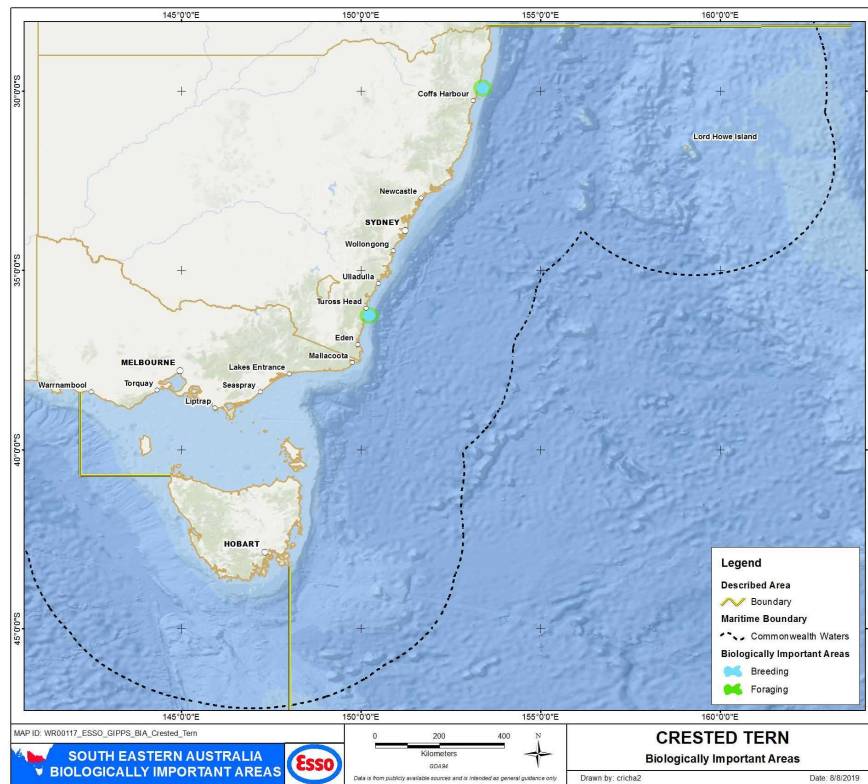
### Terns

There are eight species of tern that may occur within the DA, and all have been identified as using the area for breeding (Table 2-37). A BIA, for foraging and breeding, has been identified for the Crested Tern (Figure 2-32) (DoEE, 2015h).

Many of the tern species are widespread and occupy beach, wetland, grassland and beach habitats. Terns rarely swim; they hunt for prey in flight, dipping to the water surface or plunge-diving for prey (Flegg, 2002) usually within sight of land, for fish, squid, jellyfish and sometimes crustaceans (DEHWA, 2007).

Terns breed in colonies on small offshore islands, including those of the Furneaux Group in eastern Bass Strait. Nests are typically in sand or coral scrapes (Birdlife Australia, 2017a, 2017b; NSW OEH, 2017a).





**Figure 2-32 Biologically Important Areas for Crested Tern**

**Migratory Waterbirds**

Migratory birds are species where a substantial proportion of the global or a regional population makes regular cyclical movements beyond the breeding range, with predictable timing and destinations. Many species of migratory waterbirds occur in the DA including eight species of sandpipers

**Plovers**

There are nine species of plover that are known to occur in the DA, six of which are wetland migratory species and most of which have a known to feed or form rookeries in the DA. Many plovers feed by running along wet sand, mud or beaches and shorelines, snapping up small, aquatic, molluscs and insects for food. The nest is in a slight hollow in the ground where two to five (usually four) spotted eggs are laid and both parents incubate and care for the young. Some of the species here including the vulnerable Greater Sand Plover and the endangered Lesser Sand Plover are strongly migratory, birds breeding in the northern hemisphere and wintering in sandy beaches of Asia and Australasia. These are part of the East Asian – Australasian Flyway (EAAF) (DoEE, 2019ah) which stretches from the Russian Far East and Alaska, southwards through East Asia and South-east Asia, to Australia and New Zealand and encompasses 22 countries. During migration, waterbirds rely on a system of highly productive wetlands to rest and feed, building up sufficient energy to fuel the next phase of their journey. Whilst wintering in Australia, they occur in coastal areas of all states though the greatest numbers occur in northern Australia. Of the three non-migratory species, the eastern form of the Hooded Plover (*Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus*) is listed as vulnerable. It is a small bird that nests on the back of usually wide beaches above the high water mark. Its main threat is human disturbance from unleashed domestic dogs (DoEE, 2019ai).

**Sandpipers**

Eight sandpiper species are known to occur within the DA. Sandpiper refers to the small to middle sized shorebirds (15-30sm) in the family Scolopacidae which are seen at beaches and inland mudflats during migration and wintering. They are all migratory breeding in the northern hemisphere Arctic and sub-Arctic regions and travel in large flocks when migrating. The majority of these species eat small

invertebrates probed out of the mud or soil or sand with their sensitive bills which distinguishes them from the plovers that are darting across the surface feeding by sight. The critically endangered Curlew Sandpiper's (*Calidris ferruginea*) sighted population in Australia has significantly declined. Breeding does not occur in Australia, it is part of the EAAF and breeding occurs in Siberia, however its wetland resting habitat on its winter migration, particularly in East Asia, is being threatened by degradation through habitat loss, pollution and other human disturbance resulting in an estimated reduction in population size in Australia by >80% (DoEE, 2015b). In Australia the main threat for all sandpipers is from disturbance from humans and their domestic animals.

Also in the Scolopacidae family are all of the other listed wetland migratory species found in the DA (other than the Osprey) including the snipes, knots, godwits, dowitchers, sanderlings, turnstones, shanks, curlews, phalarope, whimbrel and tatters. These have similar breeding habits as the Sandpipers. Their feeding habitat is generally coastal with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats and they roost on sandy beaches, sandbars, and spits. There are three critically endangered species, the Great Knot, the Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit and the Eastern Curlew. The Red Knot is listed as endangered and the Bar-tailed Godwit (auera) is listed as vulnerable (note the Bar-tailed Godwit is a subspecies of the Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit (TSSC, 2016a)). These species are all migratory birds breeding in the northern hemisphere (e.g., Siberia/Alaska) and migrating south during their winter. Recorded numbers are in decline in Australia and, like the Sandpipers, this is largely attributed to the decline in wetlands in Asia used as staging areas for resting and feeding during migration. In Australia threats include human disturbance as well as habitat loss and degradation from pollution, changes to the water regime and invasive plants (DoEE, 2015c).

#### Other

Many other species also occur within areas of the DA (Table 2-37), those that are critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable are discussed below.

The Swift Parrot and Orange-bellied Parrot are both critically endangered, they both breed in Tasmania and migrate to the mainland for the non-breeding season. The Swift parrot's habitat is mainly forest and it's threatened mainly by native predators and also loss of forest habitat (TSSC, 2016b). The orange bellied parrot is ground feeding and inhabits salt marshes, coastal dunes, pastures, shrub lands, estuaries, islands, beaches and moorlands generally within 10 km of the coast. As with many of the migratory species, it is threatened by the loss of wetland habitat, in this case through changes to land use practices such as drainage of wetlands for grazing, alteration and destruction of saltmarsh for industrial and urban development, vegetation clearance for agricultural purposes (TSSC, 2006).

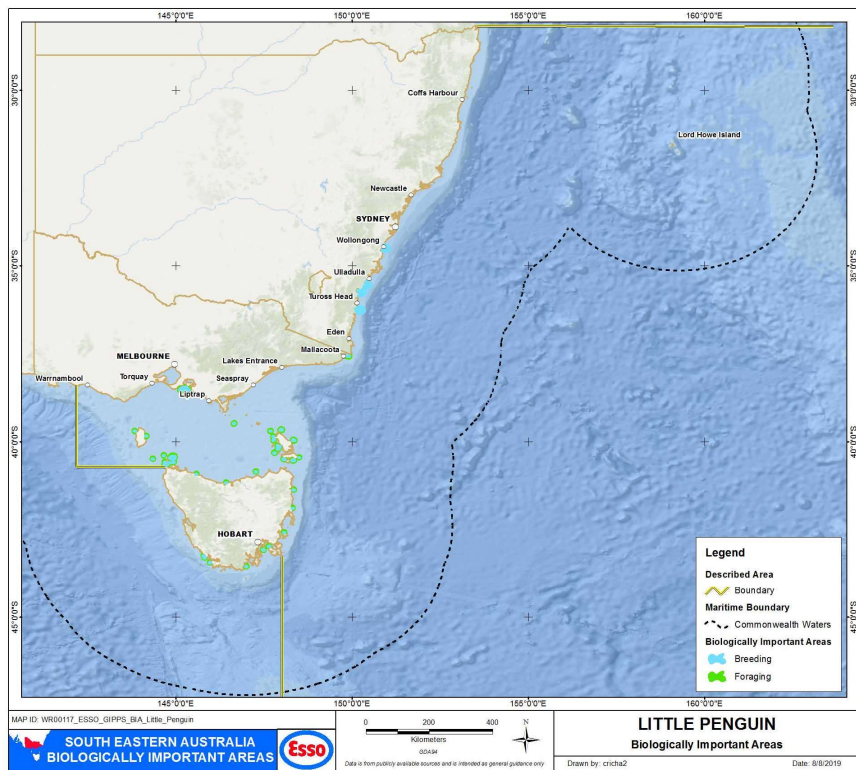
The Australian Painted snipe, a listed endangered species has been recorded at wetlands in all states of Australia and whilst called a snipe it is in the family Rostratulidae. It is known to nest in Australia and generally inhabits shallow terrestrial freshwater but also brackish wetland and also seen in saltmarshes. Its decline has been attributed to the loss of wetland habitat since European settlement in Australia (DoEE, 2019aj).

The endangered Australasian Bittern is mainly a freshwater wetland species and rarely occurs in estuaries or tidal wetlands, favouring tall dense vegetation where it forages on small aquatic animals including frogs, fish, freshwater crayfish, reptiles and insects. These birds are also culturally significant to Aboriginal people. This species is capable of moving between habitats from south-east Queensland to south-east South Australia as suitability changes. Wetland habitat loss and degradation is a threat to the Australasian Bittern (TSSC, 2019).

The endangered Eastern Bristlebird is a small, well-camouflaged, ground-dwelling bird spending most of its time in low, dense vegetation in coastal, subcoastal and coastal escarpment scrubland / grassland / sedgeland and in open grassy forest on inland ranges. The species has contracted to four genetically isolated populations in three disjunct areas of south-eastern Australia. Within the DA these are the Illawarra and Jervis Bay regions of eastern NSW (central populations) and the NSW/Victorian border coastal region (southern population) near Nadgee Mallacoota. They feed mainly on invertebrates but also on seeds and grasses. Habitat loss through clearing of coastal heath and escarpment forest is recognised as the main process that has reduced the distribution and abundance of the Eastern Bristlebird in the last 150 years. Another potential threat to the species is predation, particularly by feral predators and particularly after fire (NSW OEH, 2012c).

Within Australia, the vulnerable Fairy Prion (southern) breeds only on Maquarie Island (outside of the DA) and outside Australia is also known to breed in other subantarctic islands including New Zealand and Falklands. During the non-breeding season it frequents sub-tropical waters and it feeds by plucking food off the ocean surface. Its main threat in Australia was predation from introduced black rats which have now been eradicated on Macquarie Island (TSSC, 2015e).

The Little Penguin is the smallest species of penguin in the world and are permanent residents on a number of inshore and offshore islands. The Australian population is large but not thought to exceed one million birds (DoEE, 2015a). Bass Strait has the largest proportion (approximately 60%) of the known breeding colonies in Australia; however, breeding populations are also found on the New South Wales coast. Individuals exhibit strong site fidelity, returning to the same breeding colony each year to breed in the winter and spring months (Gillanders *et al.*, 2013). The diet of a Little Penguin includes small school fish, squid and krill. Prey is typically caught with rapid jabs of the beak and swallowed whole. A BIA for breeding and foraging, has been identified for the Little Penguin (Figure 2-33) (DoEE, 2015h). Little penguins are also an important component of the Australian and New Zealand fur-seals' diet (PoSA, 2011).



**Figure 2-33 Biologically Important Area for Little Penguin**

The Australasian Gannet generally feeds over the continental shelf or inshore waters. Their diet is comprised mainly of pelagic fish, but also squid and garfish. Prey is caught mainly by plunge-diving, but it is also seen regularly attending trawlers. Breeding is highly seasonal (October–May), nesting on the ground in small but dense colonies (DoEE, 2015a). While breeding behaviour has been identified (Table 1), known important breeding locations for the Australian Gannet occur outside the DA at Pedra Branca, Eddystone Rocks, Sidmouth Rocks, and Black Pyramid (Tasmania) and Lawrence Rocks (Victoria).

The Black-faced Cormorant is endemic to southern Australia (DoEE, 2015a); and favours rocky coasts. The species feeds in coastal waters on a variety of fish, typically catching prey by pursuit-diving. There are 40 significant breeding sites (defined as more than 10 breeding pairs) known for the species in southern Australia. Breeding usually occurs on rocky islands, but also on stacks, slopes and sea cliffs in colonies of up to 2500 individuals (DoEE, 2015a).



The Red-tailed Tropicbird is a medium sized (45-55cm) seabird and listed marine and migratory species that exists in tropical Pacific and Indian oceans (DoEE, 2019v). It nests on cliffs by the water's edge, and less so inland on smaller islands and has been identified as a conservation value in the Temperate East Marine Region. The red-tailed tropicbird is mostly a plunge-diver, diving anywhere from an above-water height 6 to 50 metres to a depth of about 4.5 metres (AOLA, 2019a). No specific conservation plans exist for this species.

The Masked Booby is a large listed marine and migratory species that has a breeding population on Lord Howe Island (Mutton Bird Point, King Point, Roach Island, South Island, Sugarloaf Island, Mutton Bird Island, Gower Island, Sail Rocks and Ball's Pyramid) that is the most southerly known breeding colony in the world (DoEE, 2019w). The masked Booby nests in small colonies, laying on sandy beaches and feeds by plunge diving on the ocean (AOLA, 2019b).

The Red-necked Phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*) is a listed migratory and marine wader and the smallest of the Phalarope species (18-19 cm). This is one of only two Phalaropes that occurs regularly at sea where feeding is expected to occur. In Australia it is recorded in both coastal and inland lakes/swamps including highly saline waters and saltfields. In Victoria it has been seen in near coastal lakes such as Lake Cooewarre and Lake Victoria near the entrance to Port Phillip Bay. Sightings occur from Mid October to early April. From a global perspective there are no important sites for this species in Australia (i.e. a site is considered important if it is occupied by more than 1% of the bird's total population). It breeds in the Arctic and sub-Arctic North America and spends its non-breeding winter season at sea (DoEE, 2019ag).

The Magpie Goose is widespread in northern Australia, where it may congregate in huge flocks, often comprising thousands of birds. They were also commonly found in the southern parts of Australia but are now not seen in Tasmania, endangered in Victoria and vulnerable in NSW. They are a listed marine species, a waterfowl which nests near wetlands on floating reeds or tree-tops. They feed on aquatic vegetation (Birdlife Australia, 2019).

Some listed bird species, whilst not seabirds or shorebirds, inhabit islands and nearshore habitats such as forests and freshwater wetlands and include the critically endangered Regent Honeyeater, endangered Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian), Forty-spotted Pardalote, and the vulnerable Masked Owl and Painted Honeyeater. These are terrestrial/freshwater species and though they occur in or near the DA they are not expected to be impacted by petroleum activities.

The Regent Honeyeater is most commonly associated with box-ironbark eucalypt woodland and dry sclerophyll forest. Its utilisation of lowland coastal forest occurs when its usual habitat is affected by drought and coastal regions become a refuge. Its diet primarily consists of nectar, but also includes invertebrates (mostly insects) and their exudates. Loss of habitat is its primary threat (TSSC, 2015d).

The Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) is found only in Tasmania and nearby islands. The subspecies is widespread on mainland Tasmania, where it inhabits coastal, lowland and highland regions. It is carnivorous, and feeds on both live prey and carrion, capable of killing prey several times its own body weight with birds being approximately 10% of items consumed. The major threats to the Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) are loss of nesting habitat (old growth Eucalyptus forest) and disturbance of nesting birds and, to a lesser degree, persecution by humans. The loss of suitable habitat has also increased conflict between the Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) and the White-bellied Sea-Eagle *Haliaeetus leucogaster* for nest sites, and this is known to have caused breeding failures in both species (DoEE, 2019ak)

The Masked Owl (Tasmanian) is endemic to Tasmania, including several near-shore islands. It is the second largest nocturnal raptor in Australia with a wingspan up to 128cm. It feeds predominately on introduced rodents and Rabbits and other native fauna in less disturbed habitats. Its greatest threat is loss of habitat through clearing and fragmentation (DEWHA, 2010a).

The Forty-spotted Pardalote is confined to south-eastern Tasmania including the offshore islands. It inhabits sclerophyll forests and open woodlands where White Gum is present and feeds on invertebrates, manna from Eucalyptus trees (including *E. dalrympleana* and White Gum) and lerps (sugary secretions produced by psyllid insects) (TSSC, 2016c). Its primary threat is of habitat through clearing and fragmentation. Similar to the Pardalote, the Regent Honeyeater also occurs in woodland, mostly box ironbark, and feeds on nectars, insects and their lerps. Its distribution is patchy but extends from south east Queensland to through to Victoria (DoEE, 2015 f). The Painted Honeyeater is the most

specialized of Australia's honeyeaters and inhabits eucalypt forests/woodlands but its diet consists mainly of mistletoe fruits and therefore its primary threat is loss of habitat through clearing (DoEE, 2015g).

The endangered Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher is endemic to Tasmania and occurs along several river systems on the south, west and north-west coast with outlying occurrences in the north-east, east, centre and Bass Strait islands. It utilizes a wide range of forest types but mainly wet sclerophyll eucalypt forests. It feeds on small fish, freshwater crayfish, aquatic insects and occasionally amphibians. Its primary threat is habitat clearing and acidic runoff from mining activities (DEWHA, 2010b).

**Table 2-37 Seabird and shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<b>Albatross</b>						
<i>Diomedea antipodensis</i>	Antipodean Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i>	Southern Royal Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓		FLO
<i>Diomedea exulans</i>	Wandering Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Diomedea gibsoni</i>	Gibson's Albatross	V		✓		FLO
<i>Diomedea sanfordi</i>	Northern Royal Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓		FLO
<i>Phoebastria fusca</i>	Sooty Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓		LO
<i>Thalassarche bulleri</i>	Buller's Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche bulleri platei</i>	Pacific Albatross	V		✓		FLO
<i>Thalassarche cauta</i>	Shy Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche chlororhynchos bassi</i>	Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross				f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i>	Grey-headed Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓		MO
<i>Thalassarche eremita</i>	Chatham Albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓		FLO
<i>Thalassarche impavida</i>	Campbell Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Thalassarche salvini</i>	Salvin's Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓		FLO
<i>Thalassarche steadi</i>	White-capped Albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<b>Petrels</b>						



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Fregetta grallaria grallaria</i>	White-bellied Storm-Petrel	V				LO
<i>Halobaena caerulea</i>	Blue Petrel	V		✓		MO
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern Giant Petrel	E	✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	Northern Giant Petrel	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	MO
<i>Oceanites oceanites</i>	Wilson's Storm Petrel				m	
<i>Pelagodroma marina</i>	White-faced Storm Petrel			✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Pelecanoides urinatrix</i>	Common Diving-Petrel			✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Procellaria parkinsoni</i>	Black Petrel				f	
<i>Pterodroma heraldica</i>	Herald Petrel	CE		✓		LO
<i>Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</i>	Gould's Petrel	E				BKO
<i>Pterodroma macroptera</i>	Great-winged Petrel			✓	f	
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft-plumaged Petrel	V		✓		MO
<i>Pterodromoa neglecta neglecta</i>	Kermadec Petrel (western)	V				FMO
<i>Pterodroma nigripennis</i>	Black-winged Petrel			✓		BKO
<i>Pterodroma solandri</i>	Providence Petrel			✓		BKO
<b>Plovers</b>						
<i>Charadrius bicinctus</i>	Double-banded Plover		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	Greater Sand Plover	V	✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	Lesser Sand Plover	E	✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>	Red-capped Plover			✓		RKO
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental Plover		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific Golden Plover		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Grey Plover		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Thinornis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover			✓		KO
<i>Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</i>	Hooded Plover (eastern)	V		✓		KO
<b>Scolopacidae -Sandpipers</b>						



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew Sandpiper	CE	✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	Broad-billed Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Wood Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Marsh Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	Terek Sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<b>Scolopacidae - Other</b>						
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	Ruddy Turnstone		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris alba</i>	Sanderling		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red Knot	E	✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	Red-necked Stint		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	Long-toed Stint		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great Knot	CE	✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's Snipe		✓ (W)	✓		RMO
<i>Gallinago megala</i>	Swinhoe's Snipe		✓ (W)	✓		RLO
<i>Gallinago stenura</i>	Pin-tailed Snipe		✓ (W)	✓		RLO
<i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed Tattler		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i>	Asian Dowitcher		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	Bar-tailed Godwit (auera)	V				KO
<i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i>	Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit	CE				MO
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed Godwit		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern Curlew	CE	✓ (W)	✓		KO



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Numenius minutus</i>	Little Curlew		✓ (W)	✓		RLO
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimbrel		✓ (W)	✓		RKO
<i>Phalaropus lobatus</i>	Red-necked Phalarope		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Philmachus pugnax</i>	Ruff		✓ (W)	✓		FKO
<i>Tringa brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed Tattler		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Tringa incana</i>	Wandering Tattler		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<b>Shearwaters</b>						
<i>Calonectris leucomelas</i>	Streaked Shearwater		✓ (M)			MO
<i>Puffinus carneipes</i>	Flesh-footed Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	f	FLO
<i>Puffinus griseus</i>	Sooty Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Puffinus pacificus</i>	Wedge-tailed Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Puffinus tenuirostris</i>	Short-tailed Shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	b, f	BKO
<b>Terns</b>						
<i>Gygis alba</i>	White Tern				b, f	FLO
<i>Procelsterna cerulea</i>	Grey Ternlet			✓		BKO
<i>Sterna albifrons</i>	Little Tern		✓ (M)	✓		BKO
<i>Sterna bergii</i>	Crested Tern		✓ (M)	✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Sterna caspia</i>	Caspian Tern		✓ (M)	✓		BKO
<i>Sterna fuscata</i>	Sooty Tern			✓		BKO
<i>Sterna nereis</i>	Fairy Tern			✓		BKO
<i>Sterna striata</i>	White-fronted Tern			✓		BKO
<i>Sternula nereis nereis</i>	Australian Fairy Tern	V				BKO
<i>Thalasseus bergii</i>	Greater Crested Tern		✓ (W)	✓		BKO
<b>Others</b>						
<i>Anthohaera Phrygia</i>	Regent Honeyeater	CE				KO
<i>Anous minutus</i>	Black Noddy				f	FLO
<i>Anous stolidus</i>	Common Noddy		✓ (M)	✓		MO



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed Swift		✓ (M)	✓		LO
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret			✓		BKO
<i>Ardea ibis</i>	Cattle Egret			✓		MO
<i>Aseranas semipalmata</i>	Magpie Goose			✓		MO
<i>Aulia audax fleayi</i>	Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle	E				BLO
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasian Bittern	E				KO
<i>Catharacta skua</i>	Great Skua			✓		MO
<i>Ceyx azureus</i>	Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher	E				BKO
<i>Cuculus saturatus</i>	Oriental Cuckoo		✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Dasyomis brachypterus</i>	Eastern Bristlebird	E				KO
<i>Eudyptula minor</i>	Little Penguin			✓	b, f	BKO
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Least Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓		LO
<i>Fregata minor</i>	Great Frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓		MO
<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted Honeyeater	V				BKO
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied Sea Eagle			✓		BKO
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Black-winged Stilt (Pied Stilt)			✓		RKO
<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>	White-throated Needletail	V	✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp Gull			✓		BKO
<i>Larus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver Gull			✓		BKO
<i>Larus pacificus</i>	Pacific Gull			✓		BKO
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift Parrot	CE		✓		KO
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater			✓		MO
<i>Monarcha melanopsis</i>	Black-faced Monach		✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Monarcha trivirgatus</i>	Spectacled Monach		✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Morus serrator</i>	Australian Gannet			✓		BKO
<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Yellow Wagtail		✓ (T)	✓		MO



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>	Satin Flycatcher		✓ (T)	✓		KO
<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>	Orange-bellied Parrot	CE		✓		KO
<i>Pachyptila turtur</i>	Fairy Prion			✓		KO
<i>Pachyptila turtur subantartica</i>	Fairy Prion (southern)	V				KO
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey		✓ (W)	✓		KO
<i>Pardalotus quadragintus</i>	Forty-spotted Pardalote	E				KO
<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i>	Red-tailed Tropicbird		✓ (M)	✓	b	BKO
<i>Phalacrocorax fuscescens</i>	Black-faced Cormorant			✓	f	BKO
<i>Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</i>	Red-necked Avocet			✓		FKO
<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>	Rufous Fantail		✓ (T)	✓		LO
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian Painted Snipe	E		✓		LO
<i>Sula dactylatra</i>	Masked Booby		✓ (M)	✓	b	BKO
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae castanops</i>	Masked Owl (Tasmanian population)	V				BKO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable E Endangered CE Critically Endangered <u>Migratory Species:</u> M Marine W Wetland T Terrestrial <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> b Breeding f Foraging		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area FMO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within the area FLO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within the area FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area RMO Roosting may occur within the area RLO Roosting likely to occur within the area RKO Roosting known to occur within the area				

**Table 2-38 Key threats and management actions for seabird and shorebird threatened species or species habitat that may occur within the DA**

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Antipodean Albatross	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016	Marine pollution, including marine debris
Southern Royal Albatross		
Wandering Albatross		
Gibson's Albatross		



Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Northern Royal Albatross		
Sooty Albatross		
Buller's Albatross		
Pacific Albatross		
Shy Albatross		
Chatham Albatross		
Campbell Albatross		
Black-browed Albatross		
Salvin's Albatross		
White-capped Albatross		
Grey-headed Albatross	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016 Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i> (Grey-headed Albatross)	Marine pollution, including marine debris
White-bellied Storm-Petrel	Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan	None identified
Blue Petrel	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Halobaena caerulea</i> (Blue Petrel)	None identified
Southern Giant Petrel	National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016	Marine pollution, including marine debris
Northern Giant Petrel		
Gould's Petrel	Gould's Petrel ( <i>Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</i> ) Recovery Plan	Oil spills Note: oil spills in the vicinity Cabbage Tree Island are not considered a threat because the Gould's Petrel does not feed in coastal waters however, oceanic oil spills may pose some risk (NSW DEC, 2006)
Kermadec Petrel (western)	Norfolk Island Region Threatened Species Recovery Plan Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan	None identified
Herald Petrel	Conservation Advice ( <i>Pterodroma heraldica</i> ) Herald petrel. Canberra: Department of the Environment, 2015 (TSSC, 2015a).	None identified
Greater Sand Plover	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Charadrius leschenaultia</i> (Greater Sand Plover)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution
Lesser Sand Plover	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Charadrius mongolus</i> (Lesser Sand Plover)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution
Hooded Plover (eastern)	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Thinornis rubricollis</i> (Hooded Plover, Eastern)	Oil spills Entanglements and ingestion of marine debris



Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Curlew Sandpiper	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> (Curlew Sandpiper)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution Environmental pollution
Australian Fairy Tern	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Sternula nereis nereis</i> (Fairy Tern)	Oil spills, particularly in Victoria, where the close proximity of oil facilities poses a risk of oil spills that may affect the species' breeding habitat
Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle	Threatened Tasmanian Eagles Recover Plan, 2006-2010 (DPIW, 2006)	Oiling, entanglement, pollution
Australasian Bittern	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i> (Australasian Bittern)	Reduced water quality as a result of increasing salinity, siltation and pollution
Red Knot	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris canutus</i> (Red Knot)	Habitat loss and degradation from environmental Pollution Pollution or contamination impacts
Great Knot	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> (Great Knot)	Habitat loss and degradation from environmental Pollution Pollution or contamination impacts
Red knot, Great knot, Bar-tailed godwit, Greater sand plover	Wildlife conservation plan for migratory shorebirds	Habitat loss and degradation from environmental Pollution Pollution or contamination impacts
Eastern Bristlebird	National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird ( <i>Dasyornis brachypterus</i> )	None identified
Swift Parrot	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Lathamus discolor</i> (Swift Parrot)	None identified
Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri)	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i> (Bar-tailed Godwit)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution Pollution/contamination
Tasmanian Masked Owl	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Tyto novaehollandiae castanops</i> (Tasmanian Masked Owl)(DEWHA, 2010)	None identified
Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i> (Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution Pollution/contamination
Orange-bellied Parrot	National Recovery Plan for the Orange-bellied Parrot ( <i>Neophema chrysogaster</i> )	None identified
Eastern Curlew	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> (Eastern Curlew)	Habitat loss and degradation from pollution Environmental pollution
Fairy Prion (southern)	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Pachyptila turtur subantartica</i> (Fairy Prion Southern)	None identified
Australian Painted Snipe	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Rostratula australis</i> (Australian Painted Snipe)	None identified
Forty-spotted Pardalote	Conservation Advice Pardalotus quadraginatus forty-spotted pardalote (TSSC, 2016c)	None Identified

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Regent Honeyeater	Conservation Advice Anthochaera phrygia regent honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment (DOEE, 2015 f)	None Identified
Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Ceyx azureus diemenensis</i> (Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher) (DEWHA, 2010c)	None Identified
Painted Honeyeater	Conservation Advice Grantiella picta painted honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment (DoEE, 2015 g).	None Identified

### 2.3.1.5 Marine Mammals

#### 2.3.1.6 Cetaceans

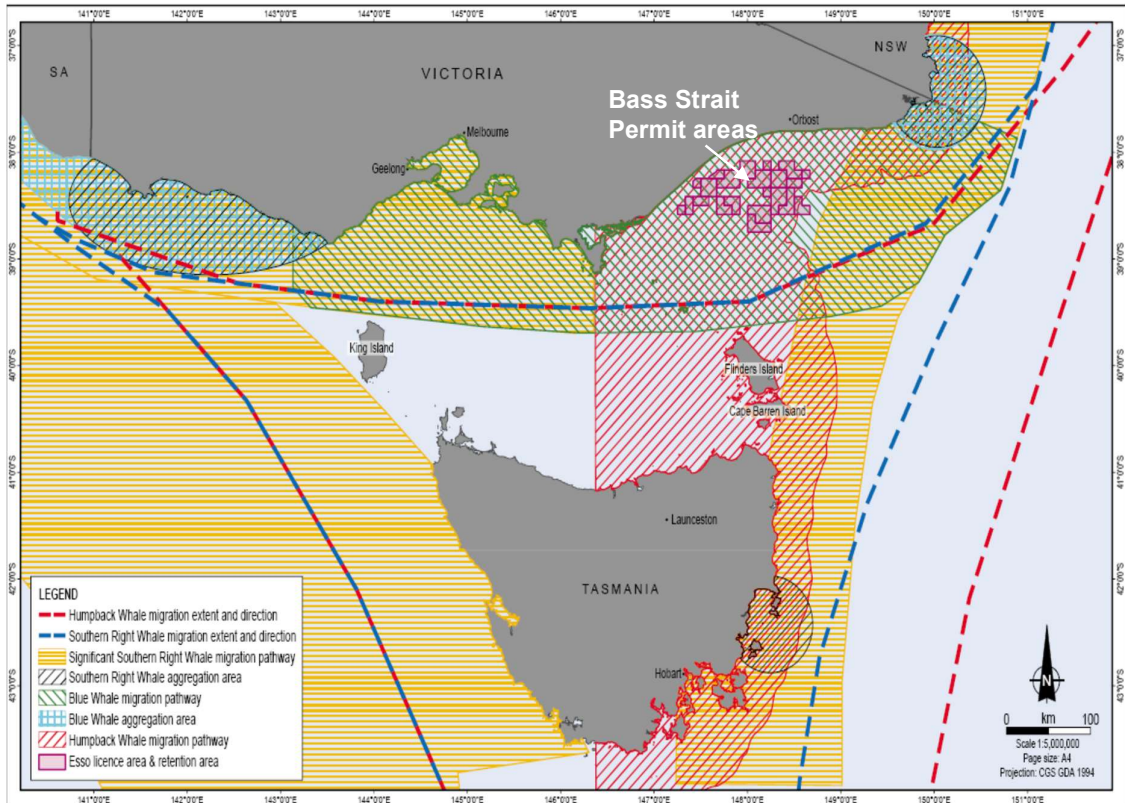
Cetaceans are a widely distributed and diverse group of carnivorous, finned, aquatic marine mammals. They comprise whales, dolphins and porpoises. Cetaceans are generally found in the ocean, but can also inhabit river systems.

There are 25 whale, and 18 dolphin species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 2-39) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). A list of the conservation advice and/or recovery plans, with relevant key threats and management actions, is shown in Table 2-40. The type of presence varies between species, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species.

#### Whales

Southern Right Whales generally occur along the southern coast of Australia; they migrate annually along the eastern coastline from high latitude feeding grounds to lower latitudes for calving between mid-May and October (DoEE, 2017h). Known calving and aggregation grounds in the south-east region are Warrnambool, Port Fairy, Port Campbell and Portland in Victoria, and Encounter Bay in South Australia (DSEWPaC, 2012d; DoEE, 2015a). Nursery grounds are occupied from May to October, with female-calf pairs generally staying in the area for two to three months (Charlton, 2017). Calving itself usually occurs in very shallow (<10 m depth) waters. Other population classes stay in the nursery grounds for shorter and variable periods of time; there is typically a lot of movement along the coast, and thus habitat connectivity is important for this species. The summer offshore distribution and migration routes of SRW largely is unknown, but is known to include directly southern and western migration pathways, but may include offshore habitat where mating (Burnell, 2001; Mackay et al., 2015). Figure 2-34 shows whale migration pathways and aggregation around the Bass Strait petroleum permit areas, including those for the SRW.

In mid-2023, the NCVA updated the BIA data for the SRW, which now identifies two BIAs; reproduction (May – September) and migration (April -October), both of which are overlapped by the DA (Figure 2-37). Reproduction is spatially defined along the entire coast of Victoria including Port Phillip Bay and Western Port Bay and along the entire coastline of Tasmania as well as majority of the NSW coastline up to Burnett Heads in Queensland. Reproduction also occurs in areas along the SA and WA coast. Migration for the SRW covers all Commonwealth waters in southern Australia from Naturaliste, WA to the Victorian/NSW border, including the Great Australian Bight and all of Bass Strait. Migration also mirrors the reproduction BIA along the coast in NSW and Queensland and exists along the west coast of WA. According to the BIA Protocol (DCCCEEW, 2023b) category definitions, reproduction BIAs are areas known or likely to be regularly or repeatedly used by individuals or aggregations of a species for reproduction or to provide refuge, or other advantage to young. Migration BIAs are areas known or likely to be regularly or repeatedly used by individuals or aggregations of a species for undertaking seasonal or other temporal movements which contribute to connectivity with other functionally important areas (DCCCEEW, 2023b).



**Figure 2-34 Whale migration pathways and aggregation around the Bass Strait petroleum permit areas**

Humpback whales migrate annually along the eastern coast of Australia heading north to tropical calving grounds from June to August, and south to Southern Ocean feeding areas from September to November (Figure 2-35). While the main migration route of this species is along the east coast of Australia along the continental shelf to the east of Bass Strait, some animals migrate through Bass Strait. Humpback whales do not feed, breed or rest in Bass Strait and the Victorian coastal waters are not a key location for this whale species (Bannister et al., 1996). Most feeding grounds are south of Australian waters (TSSC, 2015c). A BIA for the Humpback Whale, for migration and breeding, has been identified along the east coast of Australia (Figure 2-37) (DoEE, 2015h). Humpback whales in the southern Hemisphere primarily feed on Antarctic krill (*Euphausia superba*). While most feeding grounds are south of Australian waters, there are some feeding grounds that are regularly used on the southern migration in Australian coastal waters: off the coast of Eden in New South Wales, and east coast of Tasmania (TSSC, 2015c).



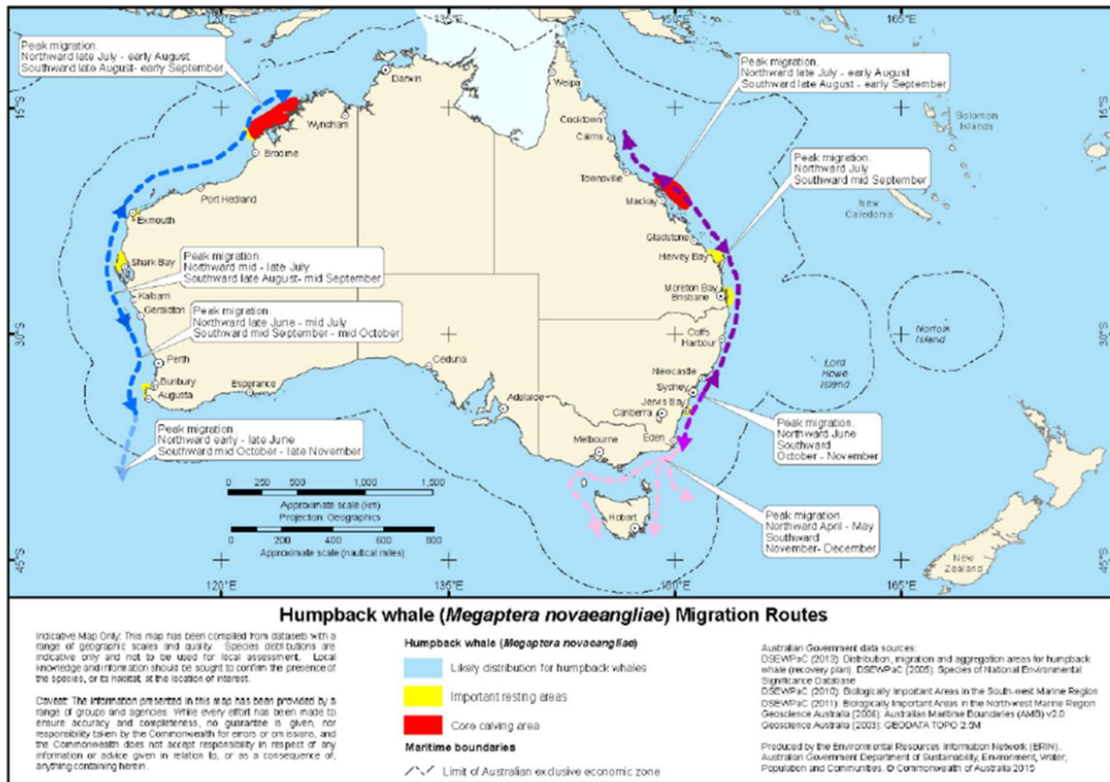


Figure 2-35 Migration routes for Humpback Whales around Australia (TSSC, 2015c)

There are two subspecies of Blue Whale that occur within Australian waters: Antarctic Blue Whale, and the Pygmy Blue Whale. Blue Whales have the highest known prey requirements, consuming up to two tonnes of krill per day (DoEE, 2015d).

Blue whale sightings in Australia are widespread, and much of the shelf and coastal waters are unlikely to hold significance for this species with the exception of some foraging locations. Australia has two known seasonal feeding aggregations of Blue Whales; one occurs adjacent to the Bonney Upwelling system off South Australia and Victoria (Figure 2-36) (Gill 2002; Gill & Morrice 2003; McCauley et al 2018). Pygmy Blue Whales are typically foraging in this area between January and April (DoEE, 2015d). The abundance of whales in the area varies within and between seasons (DoEE, 2015d). Outside these main feeding areas, foraging areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale also include in Bass Strait, and diving and presumably feeding at depth off the west coast of Tasmania (DoEE, 2015d). A BIA for the Pygmy Blue Whale for foraging and distribution has been identified in the DA (Figure 2-37) (DoEE, 2015h). Acoustic detections of blue whales indicates that New Zealand pygmy blue whales occur predominantly eastward of Bass Strait, Australian pygmy blue whales occur west of Bass Strait, and Antarctic blue whales occur along the entire southern coastline (McCauley et al., 2018). Sightings of Blue whales in the Gippsland Basin are reasonably rare (Bannister et al. 1996).

Movements and behaviour identified by Moller et al 2020 corroborate previous suggestions that blue whales aggregate to feed in the Australian Southern waters (between the Great Australian Bight to Bass Strait) from late spring to autumn (November to May) each year. Sighting data from aerial surveys (as presented in Moller *et al* 2020) suggests that between November and December blue whales utilise mainly slope waters south of Kangaroo Island and Eyre Peninsula, while from January to April they are usually found in shelf waters between Cape Jaffa and Cape Otway (the Bonney Upwelling).

Transiting behaviour was mainly observed between April and June, and then between November and December, suggesting that the pygmy blue whales were mainly migrating during those times (Moller *et al* 2020). This is supported by McCauley *et al* (2018) who state " Individuals head east as far as Bass Strait and can be found feeding along the south eastern Australian continental shelf during upwelling



conditions (Gill, 2002; Gill et al., 2011). The animals remain in southern waters, feeding, until April to June of the following year, before heading northwards to tropical waters from April to July onwards".

Dates associated with the Upwelling are variable and different reports and authors have it anywhere between November to April. These variations in timings are a result of environmental factors affecting the upwelling and krill numbers.

This variability also extends into Bass Strait. McCauley et al (2018) note that in 2004 the peak Pygmy Blue whale calling in Bass Strait was in May which is late in the season. Gill et al. (2011) has suggested that in some years westerly water flows, driven by a change in wind regime to pre-dominant westerly's in autumn, may move krill swarms generated along the Bonney coast into the eastern edges of Bass Strait. In 2004 it is possible these krill swarms were pushed well into Bass Strait giving rise to the spike of pygmy blue whale calling in May. On at least one occasion all three blue whale call types were present within a short time frame (over April-June) and commonly two call types present over this period during other years (McCauley et al 2018).

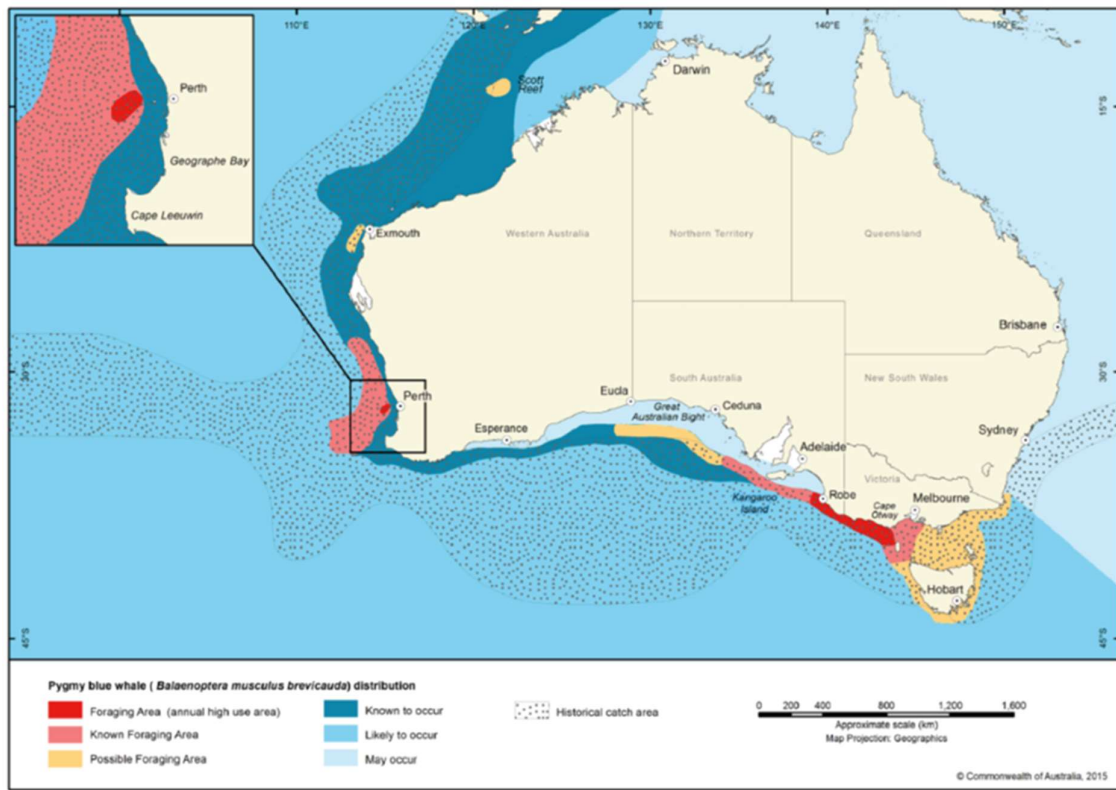
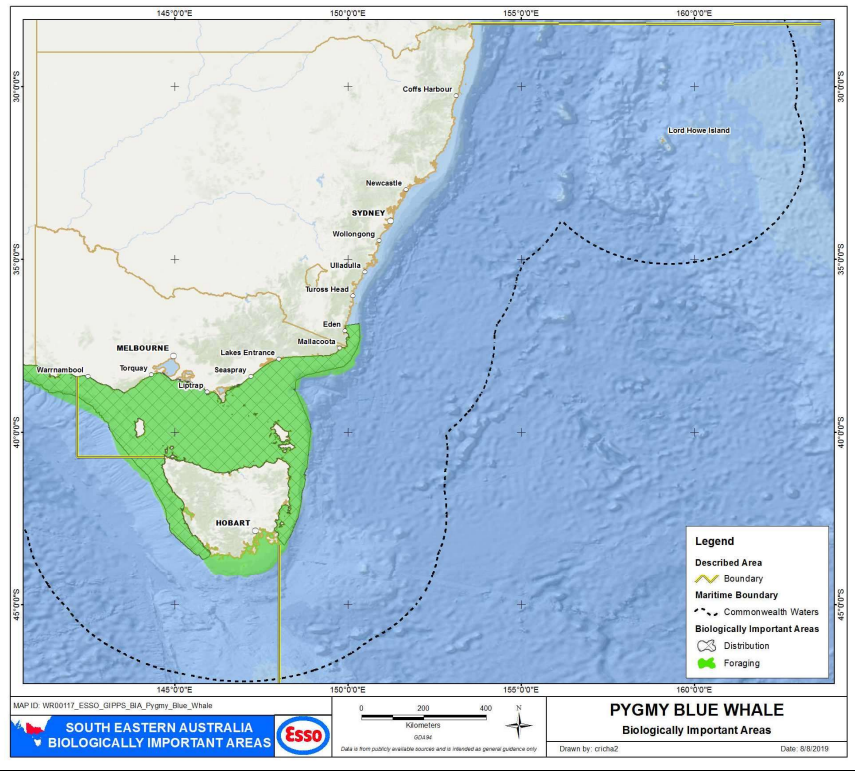
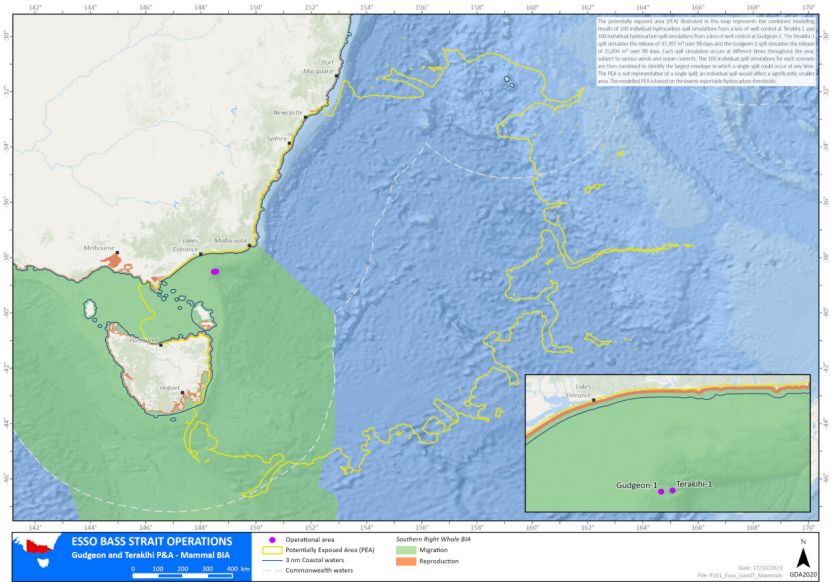


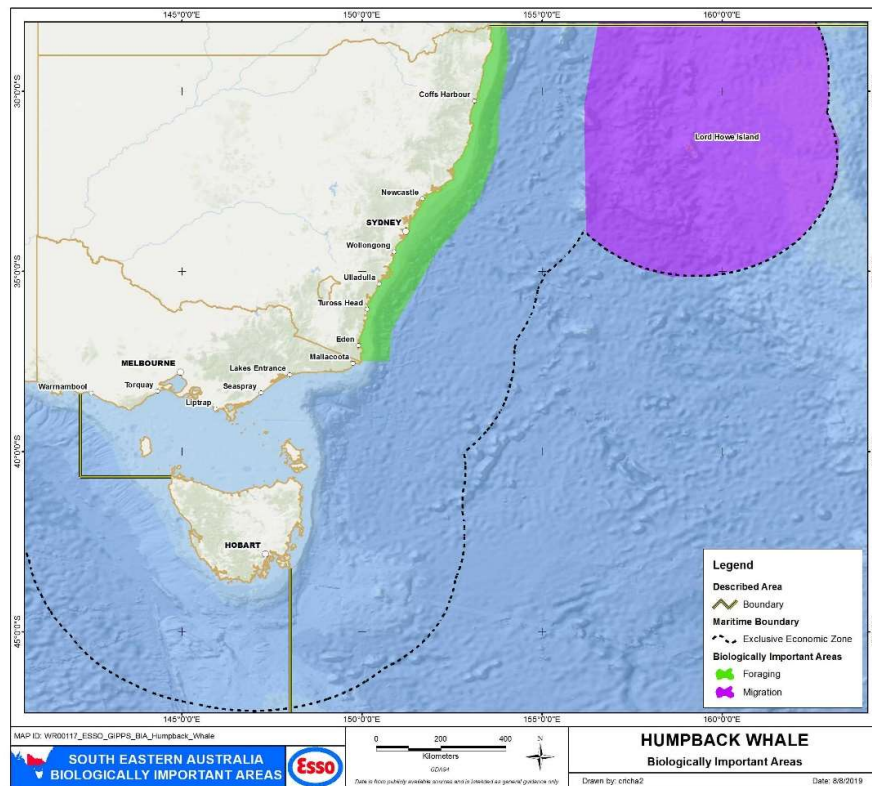
Figure 2-36 Distribution and foraging areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale (DoE, 2015d)

Sei Whales have been infrequently recorded in Australian waters; however occasional sightings have been recorded off Tasmania, New South Wales, Queensland and within the Great Australian Bight (DoEE, 2017p). Sei Whales typically feed between the Antarctic and Subtropical convergences, and their diet is planktonic crustacea, in particular copepods and amphipods. However, Sei Whales have also been observed feeding on the continental shelf in the Bonney Upwelling region during November and May, suggesting the area may be used for opportunistic feeding (DoEE, 2018a).

The distribution of Fin Whales in Australian waters is uncertain, but they have been recorded in Commonwealth waters off most States (the species is rarely found in inshore waters) (DoEE, 2017r). Fin Whales frequently lunge or skim feed, at or near the surface, feeding on planktonic crustacea, some fish and cephalopods (DoEE, 2017r). Fin Whales generally feed in high latitudes, however depending upon prey availability and locality, it may also feed in lower latitudes. Fin whales have been observed in waters off the Bonney Upwelling during November and May, suggesting the region may be used for opportunistic feeding (DoEE 2018b). Fin whales have also been detected acoustically south of Portland, Victoria (Erbe et al., 2016).

Records of Pygmy Right Whales in Australian waters are distributed between 32°S and 47°S, but are not uniformly spread around the coast (DoEE, 2017t). Areas of coastal upwelling events appear to be an important component regulating Pygmy Right Whale distribution. Pygmy right whales (*Caperea truncates*) have primarily been recorded in areas associated with upwellings and with high zooplankton abundance, which constitute their main prey. There is some evidence to indicate that the area south of 41°S is important for weaned Pygmy Right Whales, possibly because of the higher prey abundance in these waters (DoEE, 2017t).





**Figure 2-37 Biologically Important Areas for whale species**

### Dolphins

All dolphins are a protected species in Australian waters. None that are listed as occurring in the DA are listed as vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered. They are found in a variety of marine habitats, from the open ocean to coastal bays and inlets. Dolphins are migratory animals and their habits vary. Species that live in coastal areas are less likely to travel compared to species that live in open water.

The Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin is distributed continuously around Australia (DoEE, 2017u). The Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin occurs mainly in riverine and shallow coastal waters (on the shelf or around oceanic islands) (DSEWPac, 2012e). Known populations include: Jervis Bay, Twofold Bay, and Phillip Bay (DSEWPac, 2012e). Calving peaks occur in spring and summer or spring and autumn (DoEE, 2017u). Gestation lasts approximately 12 months, so peak mating period coincides with peak calving period in each location (DoEE, 2017u). A BIA for breeding for the Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin has been identified within New South Wales coastal waters (Figure 2-38) (DoEE, 2015h).

The Indo-Pacific Humpback dolphin (*Sousa chensis*) has similar habitat type as the Indian Ocean Bottlenose and occurs in tropical/subtropical waters from approximately the Queensland–New South Wales border to western Shark Bay, Western Australia. Humpback dolphins have been observed feeding mainly in near-shore habitats and in a wide range of inshore-estuarine coastal habitats including rivers and creeks, exposed banks, shallow flats, rock and coral reefs as well as over submerged reefs in waters at least up to 40 m deep. Although listed as a migratory species, they do not appear to undergo large scale seasonal migrations (DoEE, 2019y). BIA for this species occur in northern Queensland, outside of this DA (NCVA, 2019).

The Bottle-nosed dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) and the Common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis*) are commonly sighted in near-shore Victorian waters.



Dusky dolphins are listed as a migratory marine species likely to be present in the vicinity of the EGBPA. Although they have been sighted off Tasmania, there is no known calving locality for this species in Australian waters (Gill et al. 2000). Of the same genus as the Dusky dolphins are the Hourglass dolphins which may occur in the area. These are circumpolar in pelagic waters of the Subantarctic and Antarctic zones. Little information is known about species feeding or breeding habitats (DoEE, 2019am).

There are a number of pelagic dolphins that may occur in the DA. The population size of these species is not known however none are considered to be rare. No specific conservation or listing advice exists and their distribution has not been specifically defined. All species feed on pelagic fish, squids, octopus, shrimps and other marine fauna taken at depths exceeding 250 m. The extent of occurrence is large in all cases, estimated to be greater than 20,000 km<sup>2</sup>. All are tropical to subtropical species (occasionally temperate) with distribution varying depending on water temperature and flow of warm currents.

The Striped Dolphin (*Stenella coeruleoalba*) inhabits pelagic and oceanic waters. All sightings have been made in waters where the sea surface temperature exceeds 25 °C. Striped Dolphins may travel in large groups of several hundreds and even thousands, and are most frequently found in deep waters (deeper than 1000 m), preferring areas with large seasonal changes in surface temperature and thermocline depth and with seasonal upwelling (DoEE, 2019ac). Striped Dolphins do not co-occur with tuna as commonly as Spotted and Spinner Dolphins do, and so are less vulnerable to being entangled and caught in tuna purse seine nets.

The distribution of Spotted Dolphin (also called Pantropical Spotted Dolphins) (*Stenella attenuate*) has not been surveyed however there have been sightings recorded off the Northern Territory, Western Australia down south to Augusta, Queensland and NSW. This species inhabits both near-shore and oceanic habitats in tropical and warm temperate seas. They have also been found on the shelf and along the continental slope, indicating that they may use neritic (over the continental slope) habitat as well. The Spotted Dolphin diet overlaps greatly with that of Yellowfin Tuna and a close association has been noted between these species and sea birds in the eastern tropical Pacific (DoEE, 2019ad).

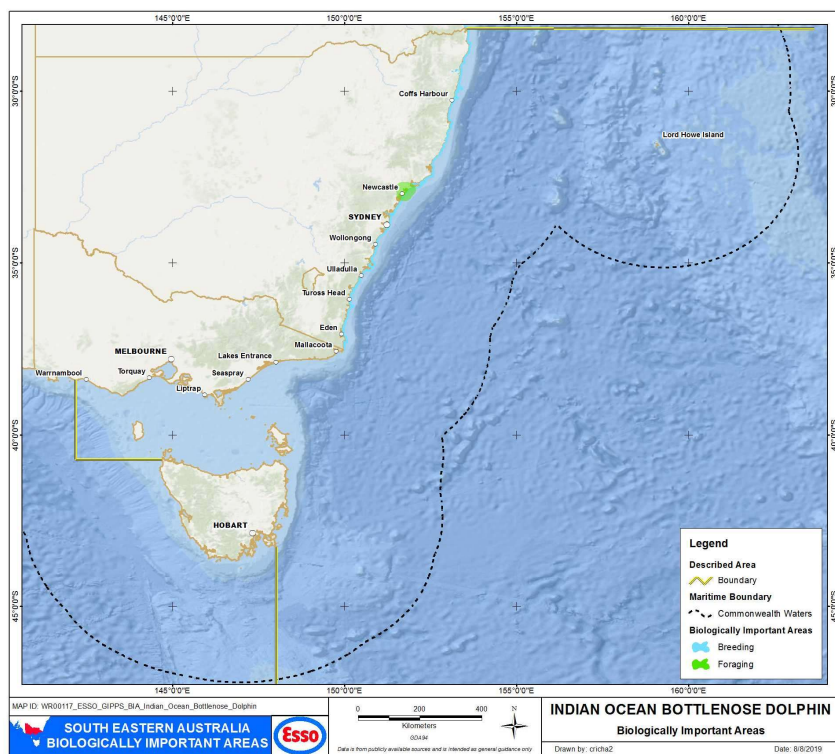
Long-snouted Spinner Dolphins (*Stenella longirostris*) are primarily pelagic (occurring in open ocean) but they can be neritic (occurring over the continental shelf) in some regions. They occur in tropical, subtropical and occasionally temperate waters around the world. Long-snouted Spinner Dolphins associate with tuna. The lack of abundance and distribution data prohibits definitive assessment of the Australian populations of Long-snouted Spinner Dolphins however they are not considered rare (DoEE, 2019ab).

Similar to the other pelagic dolphin species described above, the Rough-toothed Dolphin (*Steno bredanensis*) has been recorded from Western Australia (Barrow Island), the Northern Territory, Queensland and southern New South Wales. They are regularly seen with Pilot Whales and Bottlenose Dolphins, and occasionally with Spotted and Spinner Dolphins. Specific information on the Rough-toothed Dolphin is also lacking. Their notoriety for stealing bait and fish off fishing lines makes them unpopular with many recreational and commercial fishers and may lead to both incidental captures and mortalities from fisher targeting. Additionally, their regular association with schools of Yellowfin and Skipjack Tuna, plus Dorado (Dolphinfish/Mahi Mahi), may make them susceptible to entanglement in purse-seine nets set for these fish species (DoEEa, 2019ae).

Fraser's Dolphin is another pelagic or oceanic dolphin which in Australia is found north of 300 S and in waters deeper than 1000 m. Increasing ocean temperatures predicted by climate change scenarios could potentially increase the extent of occurrence of Fraser's Dolphin, with warmer water extending southwards along both coasts. Fraser's Dolphin feeds on mesopelagic fish, squid and crustaceans. It is a stocky dolphin with a short beak and thick tail stock. Distribution information on this species in Australia is derived from beach casts and is thought to be potentially abundant, however it is not well surveyed (DoEE, 2019as).

Australian Snubfin Dolphins are characterised by a broadly rounded head and no beak, with a straight mouth line. All available data on the distribution and habitat preferences of Australian Snubfin Dolphins indicate that they mainly occur in one location: shallow coastal and estuarine waters of Queensland, Northern Territory and north Western Australia. Feeding may occur in a variety of habitats, from mangroves to sandy bottom estuaries and embayments, to rock and/or coral reefs, primarily in waters less than 20m depth. A study of a population in Cleveland Bay, north Queensland showed that the species spends most of its time foraging and travelling and little time socialising. This population only

spent approximately 30 days in the year in this one location, following a pattern of emigration and reimmigration, suggesting that the territories or ranges for this species is large (DoEE, 2019aq).



**Figure 2-38 Biologically Important Areas for Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin**

**Table 2-39 Marine mammal (cetacean) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019I, DoEE, 2019m)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<b>Whales</b>						
<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i>	Minke Whale					MO
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	Antartic Minke Whale		✓			LO
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	Sei Whale	V	✓			FLO
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	Bryde's Whale		✓			LO
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>	Blue Whale	E	✓		f	LO
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	Fin Whale	V	✓			FLO
<i>Berardius arnuxii</i>	Arnoux's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Caperea marginata</i>	Pygmy Right Whale		✓			FLO
<i>Eubalaena australis</i>	Southern Right Whale	E	✓		m,c, b	KO
<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i>	Short-finned Pilot Whale					MO



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Globicephala melas</i>	Long-finned Pilot Whale					MO
<i>Hyperoodon planifrons</i>	Southern Bottlenose Whale					MO
<i>Kogia breviceps</i>	Pygmy Sperm Whale					MO
<i>Kogia simus</i>	Dwarf Sperm Whale					MO
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Humpback Whale	V	✓		m	FKO
<i>Mesoplodon bowdoini</i>	Andrew's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i>	Blainville's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon ginkgodens</i>	Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon grayi</i>	Gray's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon hectori</i>	Hector's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon layardii</i>	Strap-toothed Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Mesoplodon mirus</i>	True's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Physeter microcephalus</i>	Sperm Whale		✓			MO
<i>Tasmacetus shepherdi</i>	Shepherd's Beaked Whale					MO
<i>Ziphius cavirostris</i>	Cuvier's Beaked Whale					MO
Dolphins						
<i>Delphinus delphis</i>	Common Dolphin					MO
<i>Feresa attenuata</i>	Pygmy Killer Whale					MO
<i>Grampus griseus</i>	Risso's Dolphin					MO
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i>	Dusky Dolphin		✓			LO
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i>	Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin					MO
<i>Lagenorhynchus cruciger</i>	Hourglass Dolphin					MO
<i>Lissodelphiss peronii</i>	Southern Right Whale Dolphin					MO
<i>Orcaella brevirostris</i>	Australian Snubfin Dolphin (formerly Irrawaddy Dolphin)		✓			LO
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	Killer Whale		✓			LO
<i>Peponocephala electra</i>	Melon-headed Whale					MO
<i>Pseudorca crassidens</i>	False Killer Whale					MO



Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin		✓			LO
<i>Stenalla attenuata</i>	Spotted Dolphin					MO
<i>Stenalla coeruleoalba</i>	Striped Dolphin					MO
<i>Stenalla logirostris</i>	Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin					MO
<i>Steno bredanensis</i>	Rough-toothed Dolphin					MO
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i>	Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin				bc	LO
<i>Tursiops truncatus s. str.</i>	Bottlenose Dolphin					MO
Porpoise						
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	Spectacled Porpoise		✓			MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> <i>V</i> Vulnerable <i>E</i> Endangered <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> <i>bc</i> Breeding, calving <i>f</i> Foraging <i>m</i> Migration		<u>Type of Presence:</u> <i>MO</i> Species or species habitat may occur within the area <i>LO</i> Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area <i>KO</i> Species or species habitat known to occur within the area <i>FLO</i> Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within the area <i>FKO</i> Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area <i>BKO</i> Breeding known to occur within the area				

**Table 2-40 Key threats and management actions for threatened marine mammal (cetacean) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA**

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Sei Whale	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> (Sei Whale)	Anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance Habitat degradation including pollution Pollution (persistent toxic pollutants) Vessel strike
Blue Whale	Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, 2015-2025	Noise interference Habitat modification from marine debris or chemical discharge Vessel strike
Fin Whale	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> (Fin Whale)	Anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance Pollution (persistent toxic pollutants) Vessel strike
Southern Right Whale	Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale, 2011-2021	Entanglement Vessel strike Noise Interference Habitat modification
Humpback Whale	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> (Humpback Whale)	Noise interference Habitat degradation

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
		Entanglement Vessel disturbance and strike

### 2.3.1.7 Pinnipeds

Pinnipeds are a widely distributed and diverse group of carnivorous, fin-footed, semiaquatic marine mammals. They comprise the families Odobenidae (i.e. walrus), Otariidae (i.e. the eared seals, such as sea lions and fur seals), and Phocidae (i.e. the earless or true seals).

There are three pinniped species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory. The type of presence varies between species, and includes important behaviours (e.g. breeding) for some species (Table 2-41) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m).

There are 10 established breeding colonies of the Australian fur seal, which are restricted to islands in the Bass Strait; six occurring off the coast of Victoria and four off the coast of Tasmania (Kirkwood et al., 2010; Pemberton & Kirkwood 1994; Warneke, 1995). Australian fur seals breed during the summer months, with pups born from late October to late December. The closest colonies of the Australian fur seal are located at Gabo Island, Kanowna Island (off Wilson's Promontory) and The Skerries, which is home to a major Australian fur seal breeding colony with an estimated population of 11,500, representing approximately 12% of the national population. Between feeding trips seals return to land to rest, for example at the resting site at Cape Conran.

Satellite tracking of seals from both Kanowna Island and The Skerries, and reports from offshore facilities within the Gippsland Basin Exclusion Zone near the shore show that Australian fur seals commonly occur in the vicinity of these facilities (Arnould & Kirkwood, 2008) and commonly rest on these structures.

The New Zealand Fur-seal (long-nosed Fur seal) and the Australian Fur-seal have the widest range of the pinnipeds, occurring in coastal regions from South Australia through to New South Wales. While breeding for the New Zealand Fur-seal does occur along the coasts of Victoria and southern Tasmania (Figure 2-40), the main breeding sites (accounting for over 80% of the national population) are located further east in Western and South Australia (TSSC, 2017; Kirkwood et al., 2009; DSEWPaC, 2012c). Conversely, the main breeding locations for the Australian Fur-seal are typically on islands within Bass Strait (Figure 2-39) (DoEE, 2017n; Kirkwood et al., 2010). New Zealand Fur-seal breeding colonies are typically found in rocky habitat with jumbled boulders; Australian Fur-seal prefer flatter rocky shelves (Shaughnessy, 1999). Colonies for both species are typically occupied year-round, with greater activity during breeding seasons (Shaughnessy, 1999; DoEE, 2017n). Numbers of Australian Fur-seals on Montague Island (New South Wales), fluctuate through the year, with peak numbers occurring in September and October; this reflects the northward migration over the winter, and the subsequent return to the breeding colonies of the Bass Strait in late spring (DoEE, 2017n). The Australian and New Zealand Fur-seals have been recorded using Beware Reef as a haul-out site (Parks Victoria, 2017b).

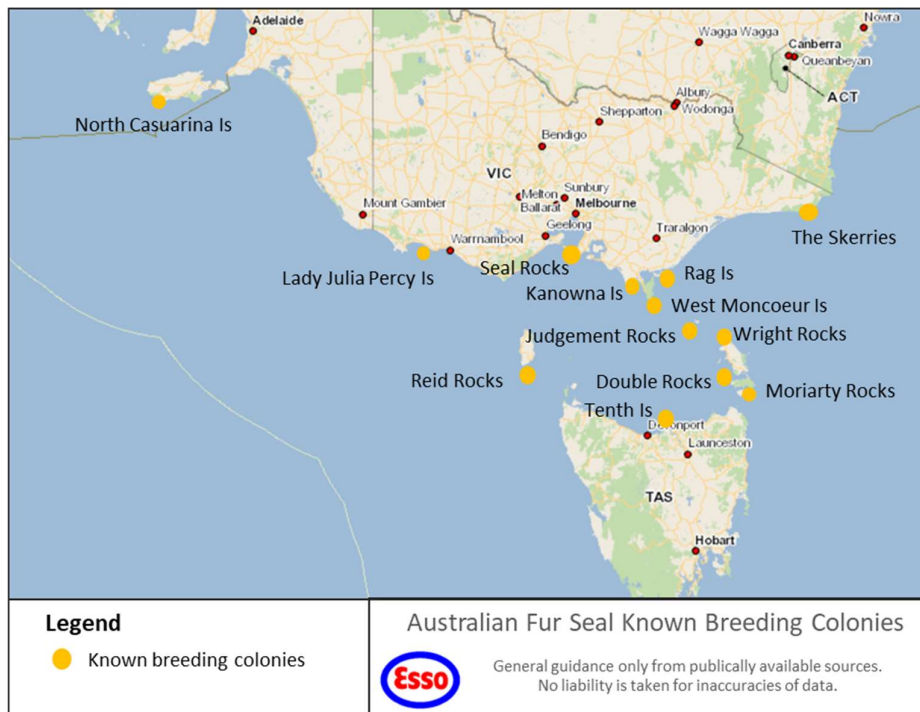
The Australian Sealion (*Neophoca cineria*) is a listed vulnerable species which is endemic to South Australia, and is found from Kangaroo Island, South Australia, to the Houtman Abrolhos Islands in Western Australia. Breeding colonies occur on islands or remote sections of coastline and biologically important areas occur outside the bounds of the DA (refer Figure 2-41). Lone or small numbers of animals will regularly visit known haul-out sites and occasionally visit other locations. The species has been sighted at over 200 locations and is known to occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019z). The Australian sea-lion uses a variety of habitats when onshore, including exposed islands and reefs, rocky terrain, sandy beaches and vegetated fore dunes and swales. They also use caves and deep cliff overhangs as haul-out sites or breeding habitat. Australian sea-lions are benthic foragers feeding on a wide variety of prey including fish, cephalopods and crustaceans (Gales, 2008). Females forage on the continental shelf, with the majority of diving occurring at 40–80 metres. Young sealions (as young as 7 months old) have been observed foraging at depths of 60m, up to 10km from birth colony (TSSC, 2010).

**Table 2-41 Marine mammal (pinniped) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019I, DoEE, 2019m)**

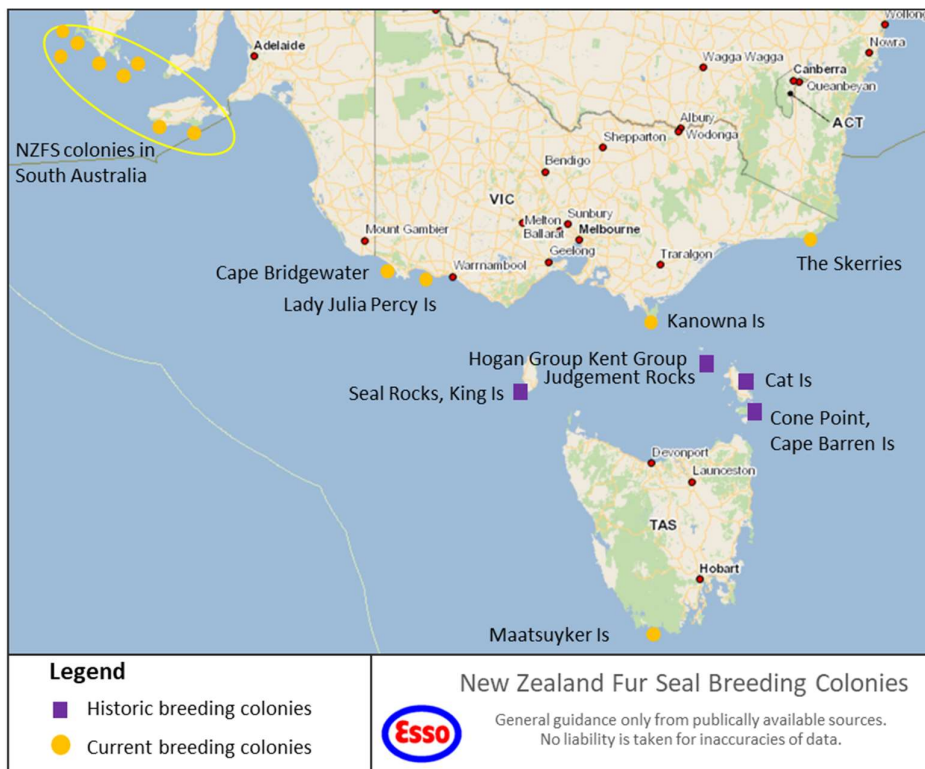
Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i>	New Zealand Fur-seal			✓		MO
<i>Arctocephalus pusillus</i>	Australian Fur-seal			✓		BKO
<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>	Australian Sealion	V		✓		KO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V - Vulnerable <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u>	<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area					

**Table 2-42 Key threats and management actions for threatened marine mammal (pinniped) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA**

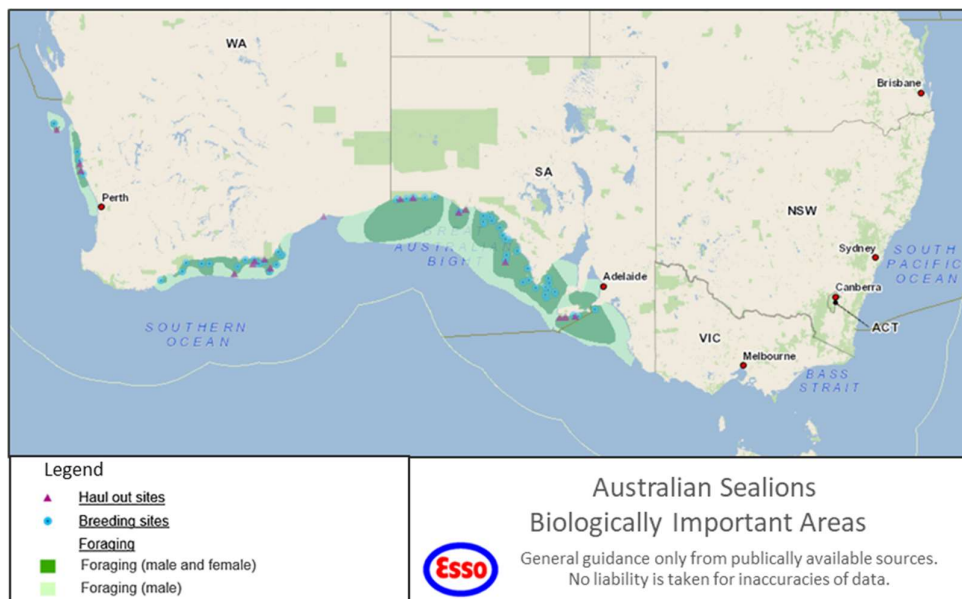
Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Australian Sealion	Commonwealth Listing Advice on <i>Neophoca cinerea</i> (Australian Sea-lion)	Habitat degradation including oil spills, pollution and toxins



**Figure 2-39 Known breeding colonies for the Australian Fur-seal (PINP, 2019)**



**Figure 2-40 Historic (square icon) and current (circle icon) breeding colonies for the New Zealand Fur-seal (Kirkwood et al., 2009)**



**Figure 2-41 Biologically important areas for Australian Sealion (NCVA, 2019)**

### 2.3.1.8 Sirenia

The dugong is the only species in the Family Dugongidae and one of four species in the Order Sirenia. It is most closely related to Steller's Sea Cow (*Hydrodamalis gigas*), which is extinct (Marsh et al. 2002).



The dugong or its habitat may occur in the north-eastern region of the DA (Table 2-43) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). Biologically important areas for the dugong are in the north-west of Australia and do not occur in the DA. Dugongs occur in coastal and inland waters from Shark Bay in Western Australia (25° S) across the northern coastline to Moreton Bay in Queensland (27° S) (Marsh et al. 2002, 2011a). The winter range includes about 24 000 km of Australia's coast, which represents about 19% of the global extent of occurrence along coastline habitats (Marsh et al. 2011a). Stranded dugongs have been recorded as far south as ~36.5° S on the east coast, with occasional sightings south to 32–33.5° S (Newcastle region) in summer. In NSW the dugongs were sighted in coastal and estuarine waters around Wallis Lake, Port Stephens, Lake Macquarie and Brisbane Water in the summer of 2002/2003 (Allen et al., 2004). These areas are associated with some of the largest seagrass beds in New South Wales, some of which contain the *Halophila* seagrass species. The presence of dugongs in these areas at this time coincided with warm water temperatures (>18 °C).

**Table 2-43 Marine mammal (sirenia) species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong		✓	✓		MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u>	<u>Type of Presence:</u>					
<u>Biologically Important Areas:</u>	MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area					

### 2.3.1.9 Marine Reptiles - Turtles

Adult marine turtles spend the majority of their lives in the ocean, typically only coming onshore to nest. Females can lay (on average) between two and six clutches per season (DoEE, 2017g); with the period between clutches known as the internesting period. Female turtles typically remain close to the same nesting site during an internesting period. Egg incubation varies between species, but is typically approximately two months (DoEE, 2017g). Hatchlings disperse into oceanic currents, and the juveniles will stay in pelagic waters until large enough to settle into coastal feeding habitats. Leatherback Turtles are an exception to these general patterns, often exhibiting larger internesting zones, and travelling vast distances to forage rather than settling in a coastal habitat (DoEE, 2017g). Flatback Turtles also lack an oceanic phase and remain in the surface waters of the continental shelf.

There are six marine turtle species (or species habitat) that may occur within the DA; this includes species classified as threatened and migratory (Table 2-44) (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). A list of the conservation advice and/or recovery plans, with relevant management actions, is shown in Table 2-45. The type of presence varies between species, and includes important behaviours (e.g. foraging, breeding) for some species.

The Loggerhead Turtle has a global distribution throughout tropical, sub-tropical and temperate waters; and in Australia typically occurs in the waters of coral and rocky reefs, seagrass beds, or muddy bays throughout eastern, northern and western Australia (DoEE, 2017i). Loggerhead Turtles are carnivorous, feeding primarily on benthic invertebrates. While the species has a broad foraging range throughout Australian waters, nesting is known to occur (from two different genetic stocks) on sandy beaches on the central western and eastern coasts (Figure 2-42) (DoEE, 2017i). The eastern Australian population is smaller than the western Australian population; and has also undergone a decline from approximately 3,500 nesting females in 1977, to approximately 500 nesting females in 2000 (DoEE, 2017i). No nesting or internesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Loggerhead Turtle within the DA.

Green Turtles are found in tropical and subtropical waters throughout the world; usually occurring within the 20°C isotherms, although individuals can stray into temperate waters (DoEE, 2017j). Within Australia, Green Turtles typically nest, forage and migrate across tropical northern Australia (Figure 2-42) (DoEE, 2017j). No nesting or internesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Green Turtle within the EGBPA. The total Australian population of Green Turtles is approximately





70,000 individuals, with approximately 8,000 of these found in the Southern Great Barrier Reef area. Adult Green Turtles consume mainly seagrass and algae, although they will occasionally eat mangroves, fish-egg cases, jellyfish, and sponges; juvenile Green Turtles are typically more carnivorous, and will also consume plankton during their pelagic stage (DoEE, 2017j).

The Leatherback Turtle has the widest distribution of any marine turtle, occurring in tropical to sub-polar oceans (TSSC, 2008). In Australia, the Leatherback Turtle has been recorded foraging in all Australian states, but no large nesting populations have been recorded (Figure 2-42) (TSSC, 2008). The Leatherback Turtle is a highly pelagic species, venturing close to shore mainly during the nesting season (DoEE, 2017k). Adults feed mainly on pelagic soft-bodied creatures such as jellyfish, tunicates, salps, squid (DoEE, 2017k). No nesting or interesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Leatherback Turtle within the DA.

The Flatback Turtle is found in tropical waters of northern Australia, and is one of only two species of sea turtle without a global distribution (DoEE, 2017l). All known nesting locations for this species are within Australia (Figure 2-42) (DoEE, 2017l). No nesting or interesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Flatback Turtle within the DA. Flatback Turtles are primarily carnivorous, feeding on soft-bodied invertebrates; juveniles eat gastropod molluscs, squid, siphonophores. Limited data also indicate that cuttlefish, hydroids, soft corals, crinoids, molluscs and jellyfish may also form part of their diet (DoEE, 2017l).

The Hawksbill Turtle is found in tropical, subtropical and temperate waters all around the world (DoEE, 2017m). No nesting or interesting critical habitat, or BIAs, have been identified for the Hawksbill Turtle within the DA. Hawksbill Turtles are omnivorous, feeding on sponges, hydroids, cephalopods (octopus and squid), gastropods (marine snails), cnidarians (jellyfish), seagrass and algae (DoEE, 2017g, 2017m). During their pelagic phase (while drifting on ocean currents), young Hawksbill Turtles will feed on plankton. Hawksbill Turtles that forage on the Great Barrier Reef migrate to neighbouring countries including Papua New Guinea, Vanuatu, and the Solomon Islands; it is not known from which stock Hawksbill Turtles foraging in New South Wales originate (DoEE, 2017g).

The Olive Ridley Turtle is the smallest of Australian sea turtles. Low density nesting of the Olive Ridley turtle occurs in the northern parts of Australia including Arnhem Land coast and north-western Cape York Peninsula. Important foraging areas include the Great Barrier Reef but other shallow foraging habitats extend to south-east Queensland; most individuals have been captured by trawlers in the East Coast Otter Trawl fishery in Queensland. The EPBC database lists the species as likely to breed in the area of the DA, the Olive Ridley turtle has been identified as a conservation value in the North and North-west bioregional plans only and the literature suggests that only foraging may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019ao).

**Table 2-44 Marine Reptile turtle species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
Turtles						
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead Turtle	E	✓	✓		BLO
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green Turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback Turtle	E	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill Turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Olive Ridley Turtle	V	✓	✓		BKO
<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback Turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO



<u>Threatened Species:</u> V <i>Vulnerable</i> E <i>Endangered</i>	<u>Type of Presence:</u> FKO <i>Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area</i> BLO <i>Breeding likely to occur within the area</i>
--	---

**Table 2-45 Key threats and management actions for threatened marine reptile species or species habitat that may occur within the DA**

Common Name	Conservation Advice or Recovery Plan	Key Threats (relevant to petroleum activities)
Loggerhead Turtle	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027	Marine debris Chemical discharge Light pollution Habitat modification Vessel disturbance Noise interference
Olive Ridley Turtle		
Green Turtle		
Hawksbill Turtle		
Flatback Turtle		
Leatherback Turtle	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027 Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> (Leatherback Turtle)	As above

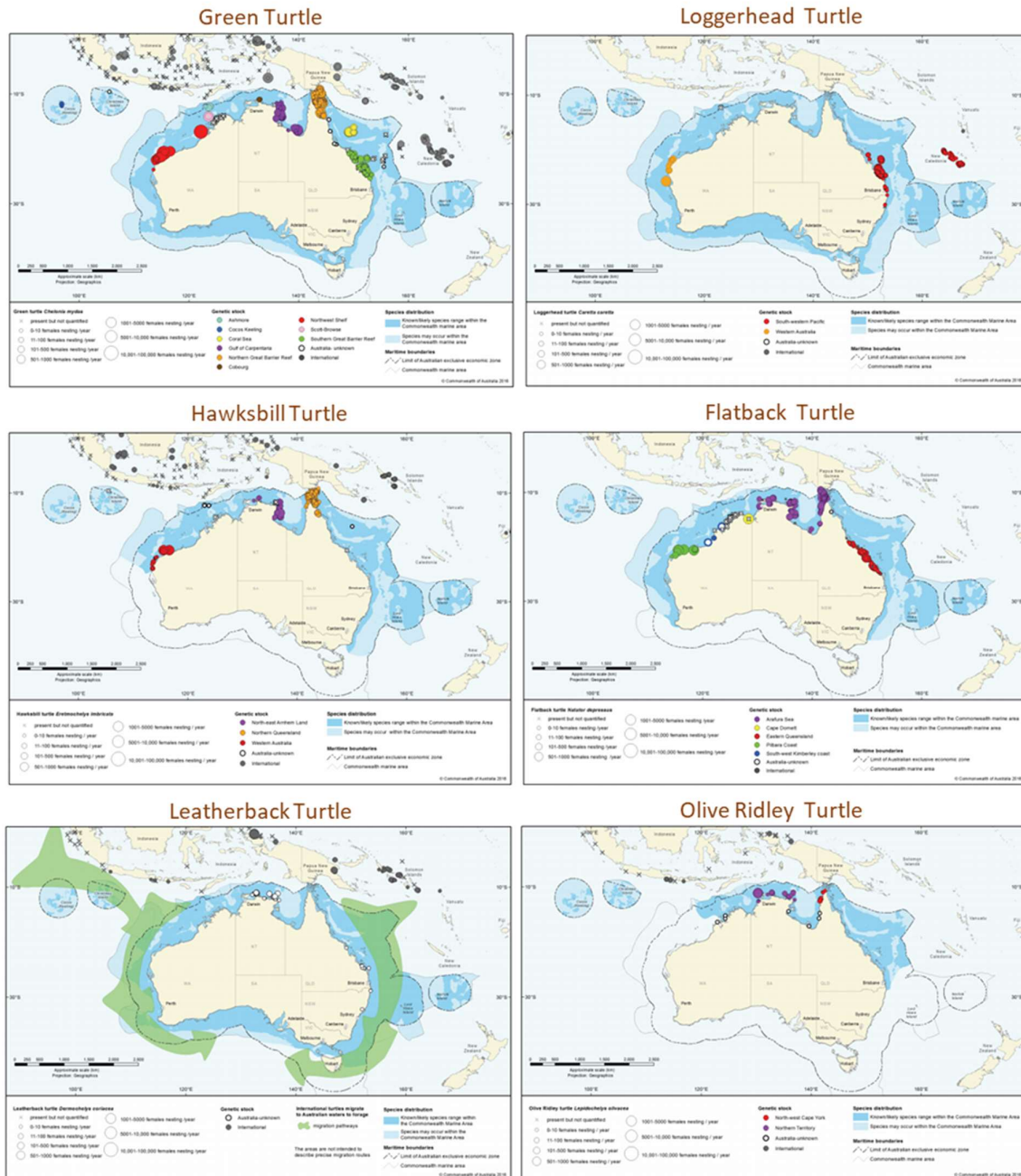


Figure 2-42 Marine turtle species distribution and nesting sites

### 2.3.1.10 Marine Reptiles –Other

The Elegant Seasnake is widespread in tropical Australia. This includes Queensland, Western Australia and the Northern Territory (Dell & Fry 2003) and it may occur in the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m). Its distribution extends from Shark Bay in Western Australia to Moreton Bay in Queensland. Sea snakes are air breathing reptiles and must come to the surface to breathe, however they can spend from 30 minutes to two hours diving between breaths. They also carry out cutaneous respiration whereby oxygen diffuses from sea water across the snake's skin into the blood. The waste product, carbon dioxide, is then diffused out of the snake's body, via the skin. The Elegant Seasnake uses a variety of marine and estuarine habitats, including sandy substrates in less than two metres of water to depths of approximately 80 m but is also sometimes found in freshwater habitats. They feed

on benthic (bottom-dwelling) fish such as Catfish, burrowing eels, Whiting, Gobies and Squid. Their main threat is bycatch from trawling, no specific conservation or listing advice exists for the species (DoEE, 2019z).

The Yellow-bellied sea snake is the most widely distributed of all sea snake species in Australia, while there have not been any recent surveys, it is found in most waters except for the colder southern coastline. The population living near the central coast of New South Wales was thought to be permanent and breeding at the time of the survey in 1975. It is the most pelagic of all known sea snakes, occurring in the open waters well away from coasts and reefs. Fish are attracted to it as it rests motionless on the surface of the sea (like an inanimate object) and are subsequently caught with a sudden lunge. The main threat to the species is through bycatch from trawling. No specific conservation or listing advice exists for the species (DoEE, 2019aa). This snake species may occur in the DA.

The Stokes' Seasnake inhabits the tropical seas of northern Australia, including Western Australia, the Northern Territory and Queensland. It occurs in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park and in the Commonwealth Reserve of Ashmore Reef in Western Australia. It is amongst the largest and bulkiest of seasnakes reaching 2 metres in length and 26cm in girth. The Stokes' Seasnake is a strong swimmer and forages for slow-moving fish in holes and crevices on the sea floor, muddy substrates and in reefs. In Australia, the Stokes' Seasnake moves southward into more temperate latitudes of Queensland and Western Australia during summer and therefore may approach the DA in this season (DoEE, 2019ar). Of the other five tropical seasnakes the Olive seasnake is also large reaching up to 2 metres.

Sea kraits are sea snakes that depend on the shore of coral islets for digestion, reproduction (mating and egg laying), skin sloughing and resting after foraging at sea. They are distinct by the black bands that go down their body. Two species of sea kraits are listed as may occurring in the DA. Although they are widely distributed from India, particularly the Andaman Islands to the islands of the west Pacific only extralimital specimens have been encountered on beaches in QLD, NSW and VIC. No breeding is known to occur in Australia (DAWE, 2020e).

The Salt-water Crocodile is the largest species of crocodile and the largest living reptile in the world and is found in Australian coastal waters, estuaries, lakes, inland swamps and marshes from Gladstone in Queensland (beyond the DA) through the Northern Territory and as far south as Carnarvon in the Western Australia (DAWE, 2020d).

**Table 2-46 Marine Reptile snake species or species habitat that may occur within the DA (DoEE, 2019b, DoEE, 2019l, DoEE, 2019m)**

Scientific Name	Common Name	Threatened Species	Migratory Species	Listed Marine Species	BIA	Type of Presence
<i>Acalyptophis peronii</i>	Horned Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Aipysurus</i>	Dubois' Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Aipysurus laevis</i>	Olive Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Astrotia stokesii</i>	Stokes' Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Disteira major</i>	Olive-headed Seasnake					
<i>Emydocephalus annulatus</i>	Turtle-headed Seasnake					
<i>Hydrophis elegans</i>	Elegant Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Pelamis platurus</i>	Yellow-bellied Seasnake			✓		MO
<i>Laticauda colubrina</i>	a sea krait			✓		MO
<i>Laticauda laticaudata</i>	a sea krait			✓		MO
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	Salt-water Crocodile Estuarine Crocodile		✓			LO

<u>Threatened Species:</u>  <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u>	<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO <i>Species or species habitat may occur within the area</i> LO <i>Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area</i>
--	--

### 2.3.2 Plankton Species

Plankton species, including both phytoplankton and zooplankton, are a key component in oceanic food chains.

Phytoplankton are autotrophic planktonic organisms living within the photic zone that spend either part or all of their lifecycle drifting with the ocean currents. They are the start of the food chain in the ocean (McClatchie et al., 2006). Phytoplankton communities are largely comprised of protists, including green algae, diatoms, and dinoflagellates (McClatchie et al. 2006). There are three size classes of phytoplankton: microplankton (20-200 µm), nanoplankton (2-20 µm) and picoplankton (0.2-2 µm). Diatoms and dinoflagellates are the most abundant of the micro and nanoplankton size classes, and are generally responsible for the majority of oceanic primary production (McClatchie et al. 2006). Phytoplankton are dependent on oceanographic processes (e.g. currents and vertical mixing), that supply nutrients needed for photosynthesis. Thus, phytoplankton biomass is typically variable (spatially and temporally), but greatest in areas of upwelling, or in shallow waters where nutrient levels are high. Seasonal variation in phytoplankton (via chlorophyll-a concentrations) has been demonstrated in Australian waters from the analysis for MODIS-Aqua sensor imagery (Figure 2-43).

Phytoplankton biomass ranges across Bass Strait (integrated over 0-100m depth), from about 1.6 µg chlorophyll a/L from shallow to 0.1µg/L in deeper waters (Gibbs *et al.* 1991). Phytoplankton biomass rapidly drops off with water depth, to about 0.1 µg/L below 100m, due to diminishing light penetration.

Zooplankton is the faunal component of plankton, comprised of small protozoa, crustaceans (such as krill) and the eggs and larvae from larger animals. More than 170 species of zooplankton have been recorded in eastern and central Bass Strait, but it has been found that seven dominant species make up 80% of individuals (Esso, 2009). Zooplankton biomass is higher in shallow waters of Bass Strait (16.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> dry weight off Mallacoota and 15.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> off Seaspray), dropping to between 1.2 – 2.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> further offshore (integrated over the top 50 m of the water column), near the deepest regions of the EGBPA (Gibbs *et al.* 1991). As with phytoplankton, zooplankton biomass appears to be higher in the shallow waters of the shelf. Copepods dominate the species encountered (Watson & Chaloupka, 1982).



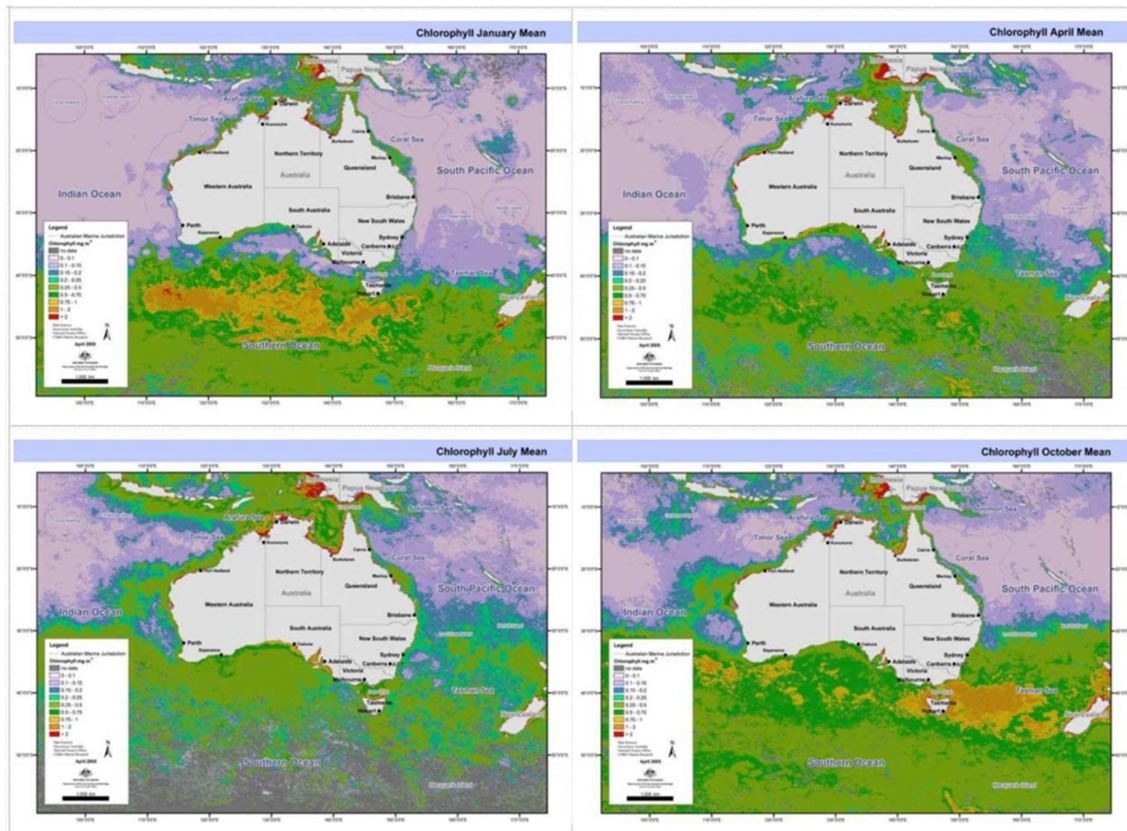


Figure 2-43 Seasonal phytoplankton growth from MODIS ocean colour composites (McClatchie et al. 2006)

### 2.3.3 Benthic Habitat

#### 2.3.3.1 Bare Substrate

Unvegetated bare substrate is a widespread habitat in both intertidal and subtidal areas, particularly in areas beyond the photic zone. The biodiversity and productivity can vary depending upon depth, light, temperature and the type of sediment present.

In the Gippsland Basin, seabed material is predominantly calcium carbonate comprised of calcarenite marls and marine shales (Esso, 2009). Folk sediment classification of the samples taken at the West Kingfish and Tuna platforms describe the sediments as ranging between slightly muddy, gravelly ((m)/g/S) and muddy, gravelly sand (m/g/S) with two locations at Tuna being classed as gravelly sand (g/S) (Cardno, 2019). Similarly, the West Barracouta geophysical survey classified the seabed as featureless with consistently medium to high variable reflectivity, with backscatter characteristics indicative of fine to coarse calcareous sand with shells (DWSS, 2018). The 2009 Snapper study found that the seabed surrounding the platform is entirely comprised of soft sediments with no areas of hard substrate of rocky reef (Coffey, 2009). Generalised cross section taken from the Blackback Site survey report and accompanying representative sediment photographs indicate that the seabed sediments at the Blackback region are dense fine to medium grained siliceous carbonate sand (carbonate content ~80%) with some silt and shell debris. The samples from the canyon areas had a higher proportion of gravel and shell fragments relative to the slope and ridge samples.

The Gippsland Basin is composed of a series of massive sediment flats, interspersed with small patches of reef, bedrock and consolidated sediment. The sandy plains are only occasionally broken by low ribbons of reef; however, these reefs do not support the large brown seaweeds characteristic of many Victorian reefs, but instead are inhabited by resilient red seaweeds and encrusting animals that can survive the sandy environment (Esso, 2009). A study of the seascape of the south-eastern Australian



continental shelf conducted in 2001 found that 89% of the seabed was sediment flats/bare substrate with prominent hard-grounds making up the remaining 11% of the seabed (CSIRO, 2001).

The benthic fauna present on the soft sediment can be broadly divided into two groupings:

- The epibenthos which includes sessile species such as sponges and bryozoans, hydroids, ascidians, poriferans and mobile fauna including hermit crabs, sea stars and octopus;
- The infauna which includes a diverse range of species such as amphipods, shrimps, bivalves, tubeworms, small crustaceans, nematodes, nemertean, seapens, polychaetes and molluscs (Parry et al. 1990).

Many of these species are burrowing organisms that cause moderate bioturbation (Edgar, 2001).

Scientific surveys have shown that some shallow Victorian sandy environments have the highest levels of animal diversity in the sea ever recorded (ParksVic, 2016). In the area around the Ninety Mile Beach Gippsland more than 600 different marine animal species, many of them very small, have been found within an area of 10 m<sup>2</sup> (ParksVic, 2016). This high species richness was a major factor in the creation of a Marine National Park on the Ninety Mile Beach (ParksVic, 2017c). The subtidal sand invertebrate fauna are dominated by small animals, mostly crustaceans, molluscs, echinoderms and polychaetes (Plummer et al. 2003, Bax and Williams, 2001).

Parry et al. (1990) found high diversity and patchiness of benthos sampled off Lakes Entrance, where a total of 353 species of infauna was recorded. Crustaceans (53%), polychaetes (32%) and molluscs (9%) dominated sample results. A significant site for the listed opisthobranch mollusc (seaslug) *Platydorid galbana* is located off Delray Beach, 2 km south-west of Golden Beach on the shoreline (O'Hara & Barmby, 2000). An ROV seabed survey was conducted following drilling at the Snapper operational area in 2009 (Coffey 2010) and a seabed monitoring program conducted near West Tuna in 1999 (URS, 2000) confirmed that polychaetes and crustaceans were the most abundant infaunal taxa present in the seabed sediments.

This results were further supported by two studies conducted in 2018 for Esso. The first, an in-situ sediment quality and infauna sampling program conducted at West Kingfish and Tuna (including reference locations), confirmed that polychaetes, crustaceans and molluscs were the most abundant groups of taxa at all the sampled locations. The dominance (in terms of abundance) of particular taxa varied among zones and reference locations at each platform and between platforms. The benthic infauna assemblages were diverse with a range of taxa having a substantial contribution to the overall assemblage structure. The study investigated the drivers for potential influence on the entire assemblage of benthic infauna and found that it was the proportion of gravel (> 2.00 mm) particles in the sediment that was the most significant influencing factor. Figure 2-44 shows the proportion of the assemblage represented by the Crustacea, Polychaeta, Mollusca, Echinodermata and the Order groups for 'Other Worm Phyla' and 'Other Phyla' for the West Kingfish sampling and Figure 2-45 shows the proportion of the those assemblages for the sampling conducted at Tuna. The graphs show that the proportions of these assemblages were generally consistent between locations at the West Kingfish platform, however there were significant differences in the benthic infauna assemblages between locations at Tuna platform. Analysis indicated these differences were driven by changes in the physical characteristics of the environment, for example grain size and hydrodynamic differences between locations (Cardno, 2019).

The second 2018 Esso baseline study for the West Barracouta project found similarities in the dominant taxa throughout the survey locations which included annelids (polychaetes), crustaceans (amphipoda, isopoda and decapoda) and molluscs (gastropods and bivalves). This study also found that there was dissimilarity between infauna groups and these were variable throughout the survey area, likely reflecting the heterogeneous nature of the survey area (MST, 2018). Figure 2-46 shows the taxo-classed abundance of infauna at each of the monitoring sites at West Barracouta. The variation in abundance seen between the West Kingfish/Tuna studies and the West Barracouta study is due to the sample sizes taken. West Kingfish/Tuna sample size averaged 2.3L. West Barracouta sample size was 66L (0.66m<sup>2</sup>).



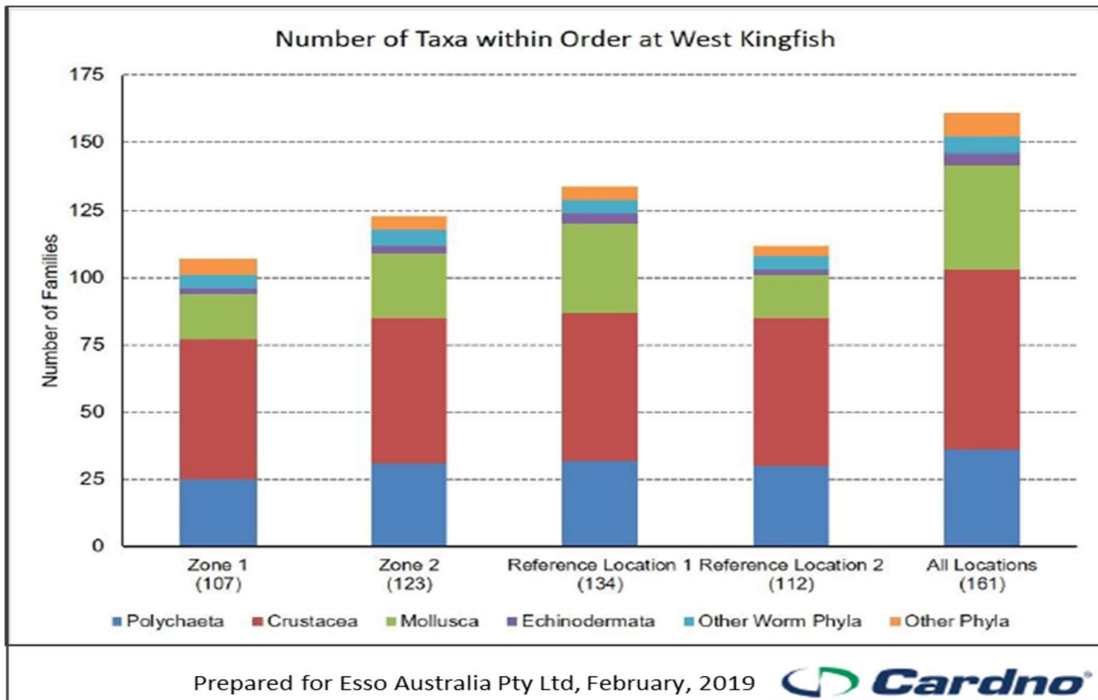


Figure 2-44 Number of taxa sampled at West Kingfish platform (Zones 1 and 2) and reference locations (Locations 1 and 2). Values in parentheses indicate the total number of taxa sampled.

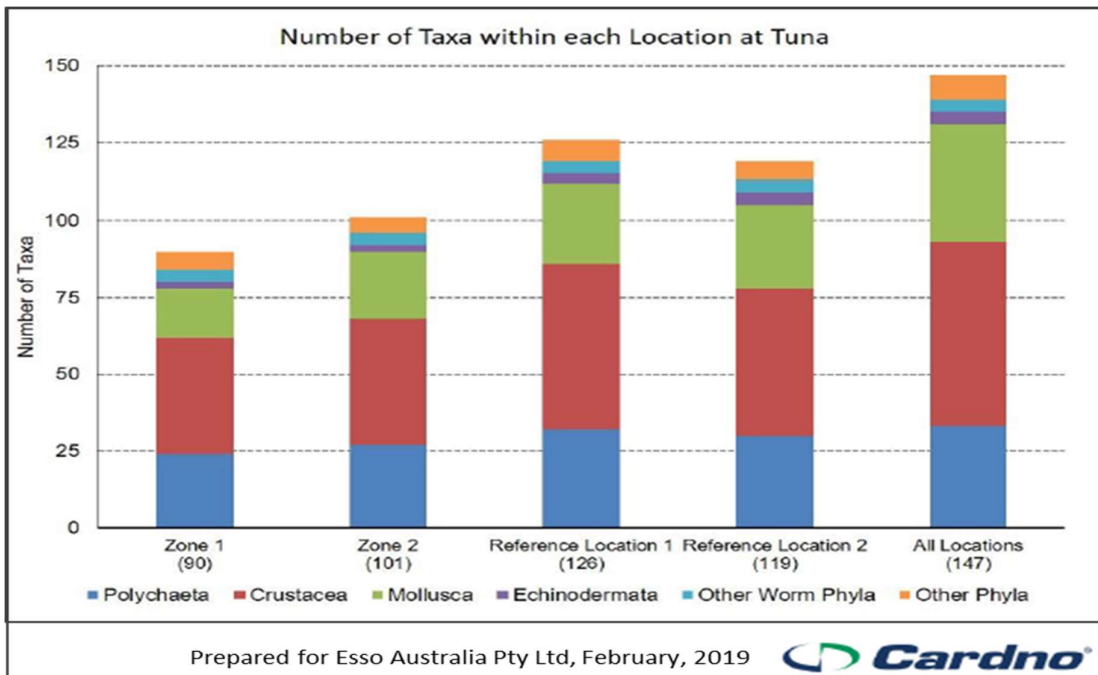
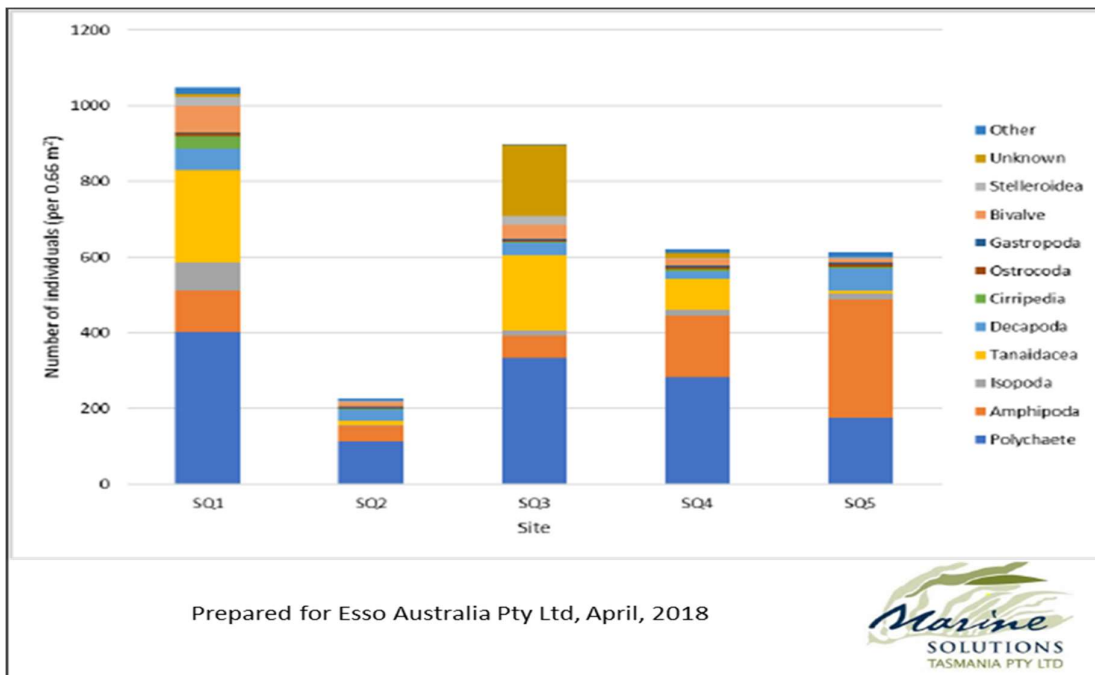


Figure 2-45 Number of taxa sampled at Tuna platform (Zones 1 and 2) and reference locations (Locations 1 and 2). Values in parentheses indicate the total number of taxa sampled.



**Figure 2-46 Taxa classed abundance of infauna at West Barracouta monitoring**

The studies above suggest there is a consistent variation in the types and abundance of benthic infaunal species forming assemblages across the across Bass Strait. Though the benthic infauna taxa collected during this study are similar to those previously recorded, the contribution of each one to the overall assemblage was different in the majority of cases. The differences in the contribution of individual taxa to the overall assemblage between studies could have resulted from a number of natural factors including habitat heterogeneity (micro and macro-scale), depth and sediment characteristics (URS 2000, Marine Solutions 2018) and temporal differences between sampling periods (Cardno, 2017). This is consistent with the 2004 study of Sediments and Benthic Biota of Bass Strait (GA, 2004), which concluded that it is not possible to classify the biological assemblages into a scheme that can be mapped across Bass Strait. The study emphasized that assemblages can have different distribution patterns to species and that environmental gradients rather than discrete bioregions or habitats better explain the biotic patterns observed in the sea bed of Bass Strait. Analysis of physical variables, derived from data collected on previous surveys by Geoscience Australia and supplemented by more recent data, show that longitude and depth are also important factors in explaining the biological diversity (GA, 2004).

The introduced New Zealand screw shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*) is present in eastern Bass Strait and is known to form extensive and dense beds on the sandy seafloor spreading to the 80 m isobath off eastern Victoria and NSW (Patil et al. 2004).

Larger animals found in these soft sediment environments in Victoria have included Smooth Stingray (*Dasyatis brevicaudata*), Pipi (*Plebidonax deltoids*), Dumpling Squid (*Euprymna tasmanica*), Common Stargazer (*Kathetostoma leave*) and Heart Urchin (*Echinocardium cordatum*) (Parks Victoria, 2016).

Soft sediment habitat is the dominant habitat within the EGBPA.

### 2.3.3.2 Seagrass

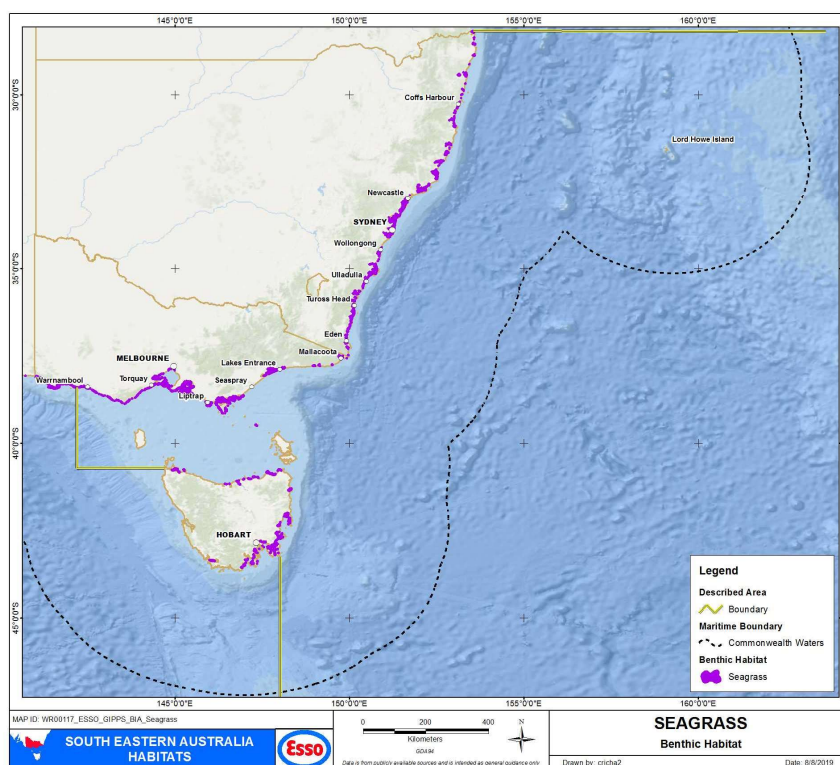
Seagrasses are marine flowering plants, with about 30 species found in Australian waters (Huisman 2000). There is a distinction between tropical and temperate seagrasses, and the approximate latitude for the change occurs at Moreton Bay (southern Queensland). The dominant temperate species in the DA are *Amphibolis antarctica*, *Halophila australis*, *Heterozostera tasmanica*, *Posidonia australis*, *Posidonia angustifolia* and *Zostera muelleri* (Kirkham 1997). Seagrasses generally grow in sediments in intertidal and shallow subtidal waters where there is sufficient light, and are common in sheltered

coastal areas such as bays, lees of island and fringing coastal reefs (DEWR, 2006; McLeay et al., 2003; Rogers et al., 2013; McClatchie et al. 2006).

Seagrass meadows are important in trapping and stabilising sediments, as seagrass leaves baffle wave action and reduce water movement to the extent that fine suspended particles settle out and are trapped (Edyvane, 1999). Seagrass meadows also provide habitat and nursery grounds for juvenile fish and invertebrates, enhance biodiversity and promote primary production (Huisman 2000; Rogers et al. 2013; Kirkman 1997).

Known areas of seagrass within the DA include Corner Inlet and Lakes Entrance in Victoria, and numerous inlets and estuaries along the NSW coast (Figure 2-47) (Lucieer et al., 2017). While seagrass meadows are present throughout this region, the proportion of seagrass habitat is not high compared to the rest of Australia, in particular with parts of South Australia and Western Australia) (Kirkham, 1997).

Seagrasses are highly productive habitats that occur on intertidal flats and in shallow coastal waters worldwide from arctic to tropical climates. Water temperature, light penetration, sediment type, salinity, and wave or current energy control seagrass distribution. Seagrasses provide breeding and nursery grounds for fish and wildlife. Seagrasses are used by fish and shellfish as nursery areas.



**Figure 2-47 Seagrass dominated nearshore habitat within the DA**

### 2.3.3.3 Subtidal Rocky Reefs

This habitat occurs either as extensions of intertidal rocky shores or as isolated offshore reefs and are always submerged. The rocky reefs of southern Australia support a highly endemic marine flora and fauna. Subtidal rocky reefs are scattered along the Gippsland shore and make up approximately 11% of the south-eastern Australian shelf (CSIRO, 2001).

This habitat consists of subtidal substrates composed primarily of limestone reefs and outcrops of sandstone and granite. The composition and characteristics of the substrate varies across the region based on its geologic origin and history. Fossiliferous limestone, as the name suggests, is composed of skeletons of dead animals, such as bivalve and bryozoan clasts. The skeletal elements are cemented together by a fine-grained calcareous matrix formed by a slow rate of sedimentation suggesting that the

process is continuing to (slowly) occur on the Gippsland basin continental shelf (CSIRO, 2001). Known locations of this type of substrata are Howe Reef, Gabo Reef and Broken Reef.

Limestones usually form in large, tabular slabs of low relief (<2 m) as is the case in Broken Reef, however they can also form as low-lying hard grounds that are bored and encrusted by benthic organisms. These are likely to form 'patches' or mosaics of hard substratum that show little (<20 cm) or no vertical relief. An example of this is the low relief limestone South-east Reef which is mapped to occur in the VIC/L5 licence area and beneath the Cobia platform. Based on ROV video surveillance, the presence of South East Reef is not evident when comparing the abundance of biota around the Cobia platform versus other facilities (base on Esso ROV inspection data from 2010, 2013 and 2014). This may be due to the layer of sediment coverage over the hard substrate or the lack of extrusions/elevations.

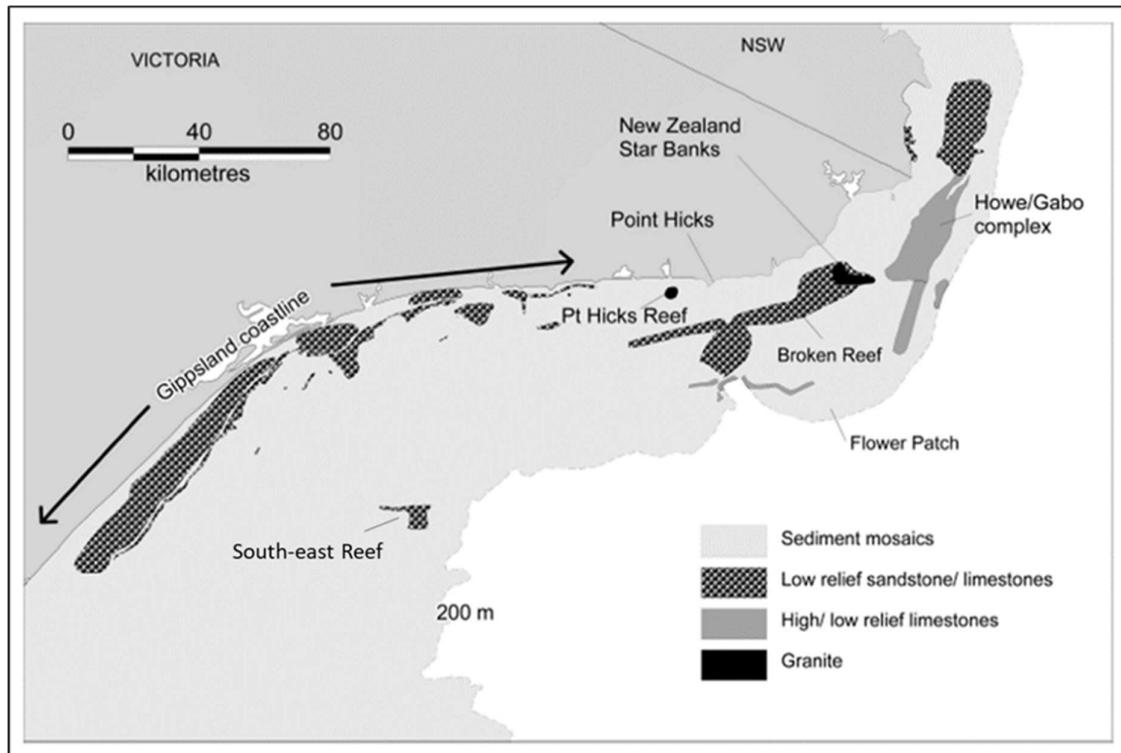
Another form of the hard substrate is the coarse-grained, quartz rich sandstone. In Gippsland, sandstone, together with fossiliferous sandstone, occurs as elongate, low relief slabs which crop out from soft sediments along the Gippsland coastline. Whilst not confirmed this type of sandstone is also likely to be a common constituent of banks or reefs further offshore.

On the inner shelf of the Gippsland coastline are relatively localized, higher relief (>10m) outcrops formed of distinctive irregular, hexagonally jointed, coarsely crystalline granite, or hard reefs. Point Hicks and New Zealand Star Banks are areas of granite reef. Figure 2-48 shows high level substrata distribution in south-east Australia (CSIRO, 2001).

Rocky reef habitats can support rich, diverse communities of attached epifauna (e.g., stalked chrinoids, sponges, ascidians etc.) and associated algae and other fauna. Structures with a higher relief (reef or bank) several metres high can provide protection and food and attract a diversity of fish and invertebrate species (NOAA 2010).

The substrata is only one factor which influences the presence of biological communities. The distribution of fish and invertebrate communities is also correlated with latitude, depth, temperature and hydrology. Areas where the overlap of temperate and subtropical currents coincide will have a different distribution of communities to places like Horseshoe Canyon where upwelling occurs.

Other known areas of subtidal rocky reef include ; Bastion Point, Quarry Beach, Little Rame Head, Long Reef, Wingan Point, The Skerries Special Management Area, Rame Head, Petrel Point, Thurra River, Pearl Point, Yeerung River Estuary (Intermittently open), Cape Conran (East Cape, Cowrie Bay, Flat Rocks), Point Ricardo and Ricardo Beach.



**Figure 2-48 Substrata on the south-eastern Australian continental shelf**

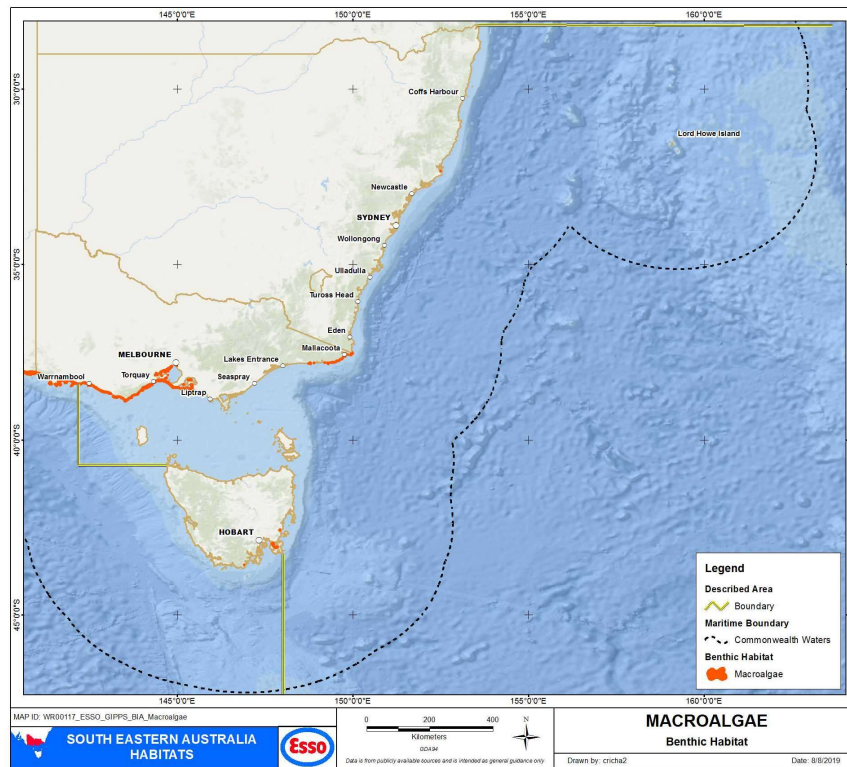
#### 2.3.3.4 Macroalgae

Macroalgae are multicellular, marine algae, commonly known as seaweed. Macroalgae communities are generally found on intertidal and shallow subtidal rocky substrates as they require a surface to attach themselves to, and can occur throughout Australian nearshore waters. Macroalgae are divided into three groups: Phaeophyceae (brown algae), Rhodophyta (red algae), and Chlorophyta (green algae). Brown algae are typically the most visually dominant and form canopy layers (McClatchie et al. 2006). Macroalgae assemblages vary, but *Ecklonia radiata* and *Sargassum* sp. are typically common in deeper areas. The principal physical factors affecting the presence and growth of macroalgae include temperature, nutrients, water motion, light, salinity, substratum, sedimentation and pollution (Sanderson, 1997). Macroalgal systems are an important source of food and shelter for many ocean species; including in their unattached drift or wrack forms (McClatchie et al. 2006).

Kelps are very large brown algae that grow on hard sub tidal substrates in cold temperate regions. Kelps have a holdfast that attaches to the substrate, a stem-like or trunk-like stipe, and large, flattened, leaf-like blades called fronds. The Giant Kelp Marine Forests are classed as threatened ecological communities. Refer to section 2.2.4.1 for information on giant kelp marine forests.

Macroalgae is not a common dominant habitat within the EGBPA, however known areas include around Gabo Island and within the Bemm River estuary (Figure 2-49) (Lucieer et al., 2017).





**Figure 2-49 Macroalgae dominated nearshore habitat within the DA**

### 2.3.3.5 Coral

Corals are generally divided into two broad groups: the zooxanthellate ('reef-building', 'hermatypic' or 'hard') corals, which contain symbiotic microalgae (zooxanthellae) that enhance growth and allow the coral to secrete large amounts of calcium carbonate; and the azooxanthellate ('ahermatypic' or 'soft') corals, which are generally smaller and often solitary (Tzioumis and Keable, 2007). Hard corals are generally found in shallower (<50 m) waters, while soft corals are found at most depths, including in deeper waters throughout the continental shelf, slope and offslope regions, to well below the limit of light penetration.

There are three factors that appear to drive the spawning of warm water corals – a gradual rise in sea temperature (this triggers the gametes to mature), the lunar cycle, and the diurnal light cycle. As such, the timing of coral spawning events varies around Australia. Large spawning events for Great Barrier Reef corals typically occur four to five days after the full moon in October or November (and occasionally into December). Reproduction methods for cold water corals are not as well understood, but it is likely that some are still broadcast spawners (like their tropical counterparts), while others brood and release formed larvae (Roberts et al., 2009).

While corals may not occur as a dominant habitat type within the Gippsland sector, their presence has been recorded within the region (e.g. Kent Group Marine Reserve, Freycinet Marine Park, and around Wilsons Promontory). Soft corals are typically present in deeper waters throughout the continental shelf, slope and offslope regions, to well below the limit of light penetration.

Subtidal rocky reefs located along the Gippsland shore include; Bastion Point, Quarry Beach, Little Rame Head, Long Reef, Wingan Point, The Skerries, Rame Head, Petrel Point, Thurra River, Point Hicks Marine National Park, Pearl Point, Yeerung River Estuary (Intermittently open), Cape Conran (East Cape, Cowrie Bay, Flat Rocks), Beware Reef, Point Ricardo and Ricardo Beach.

The cauliflower soft coral (*Dendronephthya australis*) is considered an endangered species and may occur within the PEA. The species is predominantly found in estuarine environments in NSW at depths of 1 – 15 m, however, it occasionally occurs offshore to depths of 30 m and provides habitat for a variety



of fish and invertebrates, including the endangered White seahorse (*Hippocampus whitei*) and juvenile snapper (DPI NSW website).

### 2.3.3.6 Submarine Canyons

Submarine canyons are abundant features along continental and oceanic island margins that connect continental shelves to deep ocean basins. Because of the physical complexity of canyon habitats, predictions concerning the effects of canyons on diversity are not straightforward since a variety of environmental and physical characteristics interact in canyon habitats. The most important driver affecting biodiversity and biomass/abundance patterns in canyons is organic matter input and is mostly related to coastal detrital inputs or pelagic productivity regimes (De Leo et al., 2010).

Seafloor terrain and substrate heterogeneity account for the second most important driver of benthic biodiversity in submarine canyons. One of these factors, sediment grain size, can be considered as a 'super-parameter' (Etter and Grassle 1992) since it directly or indirectly reflects local physical energy and sedimentation patterns. At moderate rates of flow and sediment deposition, suspension- and deposit feeding, macrobenthos can be enhanced in abundance and/or diversity in canyons (Vetter and Dayton, 1998), whereas at high rates of flow and sediment accumulation, canyon fauna can become impoverished, yielding low species richness and high dominance by a few tolerant species (Rowe et al. 1982, Gage et al., 1995, Vetter and Dayton, 1998).

While some studies have reported levels of megafaunal biodiversity in canyons rivalling seamounts (Schlacher et al., 2007), in other cases high disturbance rates (Rowe et al., 1982) and absence of stable habitat heterogeneity lead to faunal impoverishment compared to adjacent slope environments (Vetter et al., 2010).

### Bass Canyon System

The Bass Canyon is an 80 km long, narrow (10 km wide) and linear, southeast trending flat bottomed canyon located at 3,000–4,000 m depth in the Gippsland Basin (Figure 2-50) (Mitchell et al., 2007). Entering the head of the Bass Canyon at 3,000 m depth are five shelf-breaching tributary canyons and three slope-confined tributary canyons (Mitchell et al., 2007). The Bass Strait canyons are characterised by dense shelf water cascades (Godfrey et al. 1980).

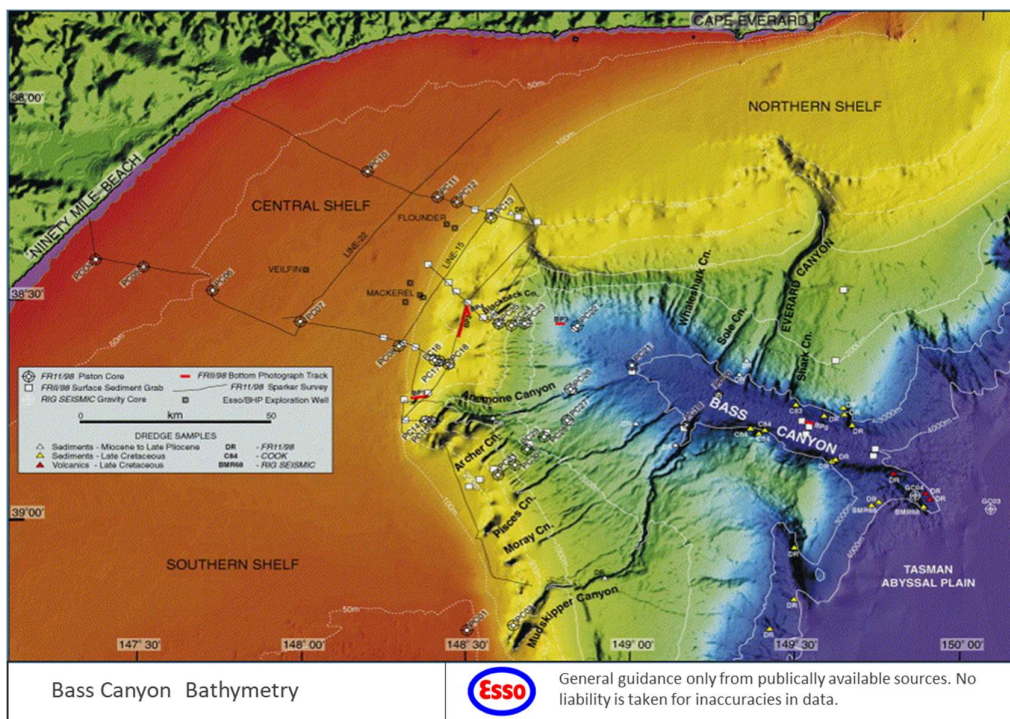


Figure 2-50 Bathymetry of the Bass Canyon

### 2.3.3.7 Seamounts

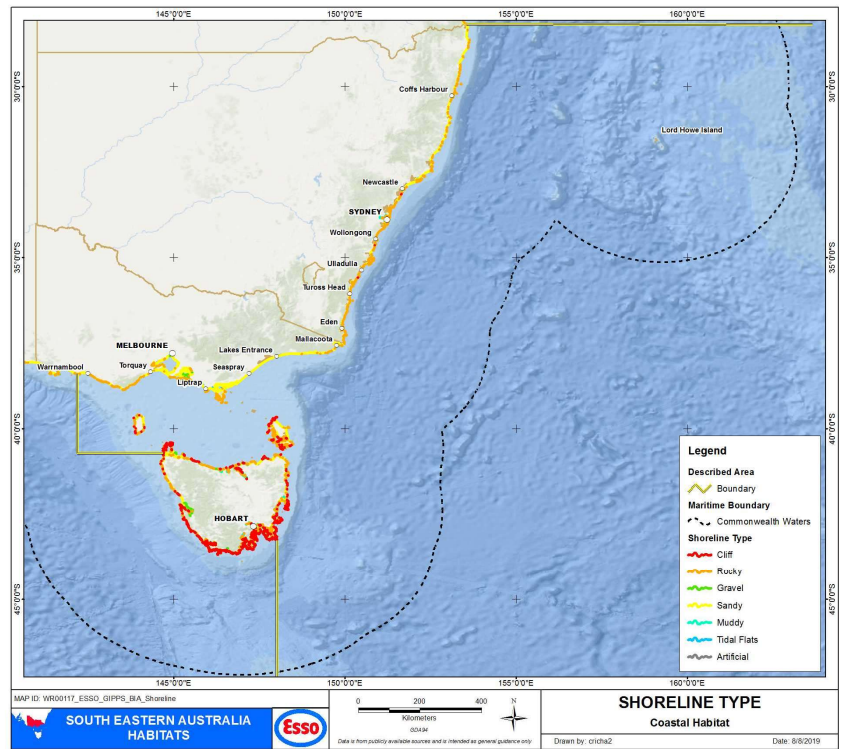
Seamounts are also classed as key ecological features. The Seamounts of South and East Tasmania occur in the DA, refer to section 2.2.7.5 for information on seamounts.

### 2.3.4 Coastal Habitat

A range of shoreline types are represented along the coastal areas within the DA. Figure 2-51 (Griffin et al., 2012) depicts the shorelines in the region and the characteristics of each habitat is described in the sections below.

The coastline, from Wilson’s Promontory in the west to Cape Howe in the east near the NSW border consists mainly of steep sandy beaches and rocky outcrops. The shoreline of the inland waters adjacent to the EGBPA which includes Corner Inlet, the Gippsland Lakes and Mallacoota Inlet consist of sandy beach, salt marsh, mangrove or mudflats (Boon et al., 2010).

The NSW coast consists primarily rocky outcrops with sections of sandy beaches and rocky cliffs. The offshore islands in Bass Strait are characterised by their steep cliffs and rocky shores. These shoreline types are also dominant along the north and east coast of Tasmania.



**Figure 2-51 Shoreline types within the DA**

#### 2.3.4.1 Shoreline (Sandy)

This shoreline type has been defined as beaches dominated by sand-sized (0.063–2 mm) particles, and also includes mixed sandy beaches (i.e. sediments may include muds or gravel, but sand is the dominant particle size).

Sandy beaches are dynamic environments, naturally fluctuating in response to external forcing factors (e.g. waves, currents etc.). Sandy beaches can support a variety of infauna, and provide nesting and/or foraging habitat to shorebirds and seabirds and pinnipeds. Sand particles vary in size, structure and mineral content; this in turn affects the shape, colour and inhabitants, of the beach.

This shoreline type is the most common along the entire Victorian coast, including popular locations such as Ninety Mile Beach (East Gippsland, Victoria) and Squeaky Beach (Wilson’s Promontory, Victoria).



#### 2.3.4.2 Shoreline (Rocky)

Sheltered rocky shores are characterized by a rocky substrate that can vary widely in permeability. This shoreline type has been defined as hard and soft rocky shores, including bedrock outcrops, platforms, low cliffs (less than five metres in height), and scarps. Depending on exposure, rocky shores can be host to a diverse range of flora and fauna, including barnacles, mussels, tube building worms, sea squirts (cunjevoi), sea anemones, sponges, sea snails, starfish and algae. Australian fur-seals are also known to use rocky shores for haul-out and/or breeding. Most animals on the intertidal rocky shores are herbivorous molluscs, grazing algae off rock surfaces.

This is a common shoreline type along the southern NSW coast, the islands of Bass Strait, and for smaller areas of Victoria's coast (e.g. Wilsons Promontory). Intertidal rocky shores occur at Bastion Point, Quarry Beach, Shipwreck Creek, Seal Cove, Little Rame Head, Sandpatch Point, Petrel Point, Thurra River, Clinton Rocks, Cloke Rock, Tamboon Inlet and Shelley Beach.

#### 2.3.4.3 Shoreline (Cliff)

The intertidal zone is steep (>30° slope) and narrow with very little width.

Sediment accumulations are uncommon because waves remove debris that has slumped from the eroding cliffs. There is strong vertical zonation of intertidal biological communities. Species density and diversity vary greatly, but barnacles, snails, mussels, polychaetes, and macroalgae can be abundant (NOAA, 2010).

This environment occurs behind Betka Beach and Secret Beach through to Little Rame Head, Sandpatch Point, Wingan Point, The Skerries, Rame Head, Petrel Point, Point Hicks, Clinton Rocks, Tamboon Inlet, Pearl Point, Cape Conran (Needle Rocks, Irvine Rocks, Quincy Rocks Salmon Rocks), and at Ricardo Point.

This is a common shoreline type for the Furneaux Island group in Bass Strait (e.g. Flinders Island, Clarke Island) (Figure 2-51).

#### 2.3.4.4 Muddy- Sheltered Intertidal Flats and Bare Sediment

This shoreline type has been defined as areas with predominantly mud-sized (<0.063 mm) particles, and also includes mixed sediments (e.g. sands, shell or gravel), where the mud fraction is dominant. These areas are also exposed to high tidal variation, including tidal flats, and are often associated with mangrove or saltmarsh environments.

Sheltered intertidal flats are composed primarily of mud with minor amounts of sand and shell. They are usually present in calm-water habitats, sheltered from major wave activity, and frequently backed by marshes like estuaries or bays. The sediments are very soft and cannot support even light foot traffic in many areas. There can be large concentrations of bivalves, worms, and other invertebrates in the sediments. They are heavily used by birds for feeding (NOAA 2010).

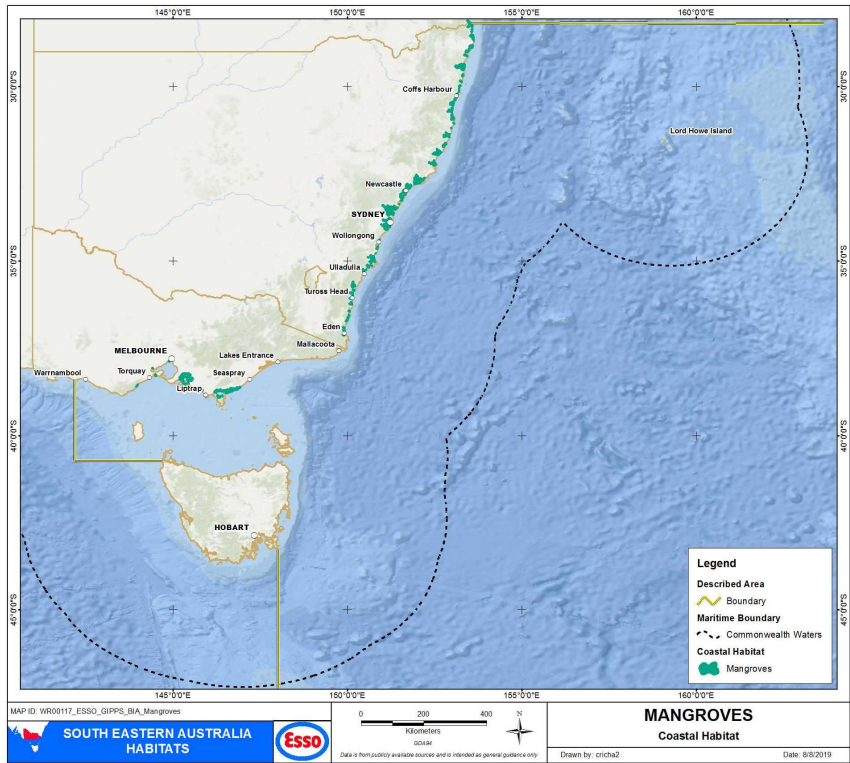
Sheltered intertidal flats occur at Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks. Bare sediment occurs at Mallacoota Inlet, Wingan Inlet, Sydenham Inlet - Bemm River and Mud Lake.

#### Mangroves

Along the Gippsland coast, mangroves can be found in Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park and more recently have also been found in Cunningham Arm at Lakes Entrance (Figure 2-52) (Lucieer et al., 2017).

The roots and trunks are intertidal, with only the lowest leaves inundated by high tide. The width of the forest can range from one tree, to many kilometres. The substrate can be sand, mud, leaf litter, or peat, often as a veneer over bedrock. They are highly productive, serve as nursery habitat, and support a great diversity and abundance of animal and plant species (NOAA, 2010).





**Figure 2-52 Distribution of Mangroves within DA**

**2.3.4.5 Saltmarsh**

Saltmarshes are terrestrial halophytic (salt-adapted) ecosystems that mostly occur in the upper-intertidal zone, and are widespread along the coast. They are typically dominated by dense stands of halophytic plants such as herbs, grasses and low shrubs. Depending on location and inter-annual variations in rainfall and runoff, associated vegetation may include species tolerant or adapted to salt, brackish, or even tidal freshwater conditions. The diversity of saltmarsh plant species increases with increasing latitude (in contrast to mangroves). The vegetation in these environments is essential to the stability of the saltmarsh, as they trap and bind sediments. The sediments are generally sandy silts and clays, and can often have high organic material content. Saltmarshes provide a habitat for a wide range of both marine and terrestrial fauna, including infauna and epifaunal invertebrates, fish and birds (NOAA, 2010).

Saltmarsh is found along the coast throughout the DA (Figure 2-53), although is most extensive behind the sand dunes of Ninety Mile Beach in Gippsland (Boon et al., 2011).

Salt marshes can be found behind Mallacoota Entrance to Lake Barracouta, Wingan Inlet, inside Cann River Estuary, Tamboon Inlet, Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River Estuary and Mud Lake), Dock Inlet, inside Snowy River Estuary, Lake Tyers Estuary, and inside Lakes Entrance - Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site. In southern NSW between Towradgi Creek about 40km north of the limits of the DA to the Victorian border there are approximately 12km<sup>2</sup> of saltmarsh spread over 62 estuaries (NSW DPI, 2013). These include the areas of Shoalhaven River, Carama Creek, Clyde River, Tomaga River and Moruya River, Tuross Lake, Wapengo Lake, Bega River, Merimbula Lake and Wonboyn River (Creese et al., 2009).

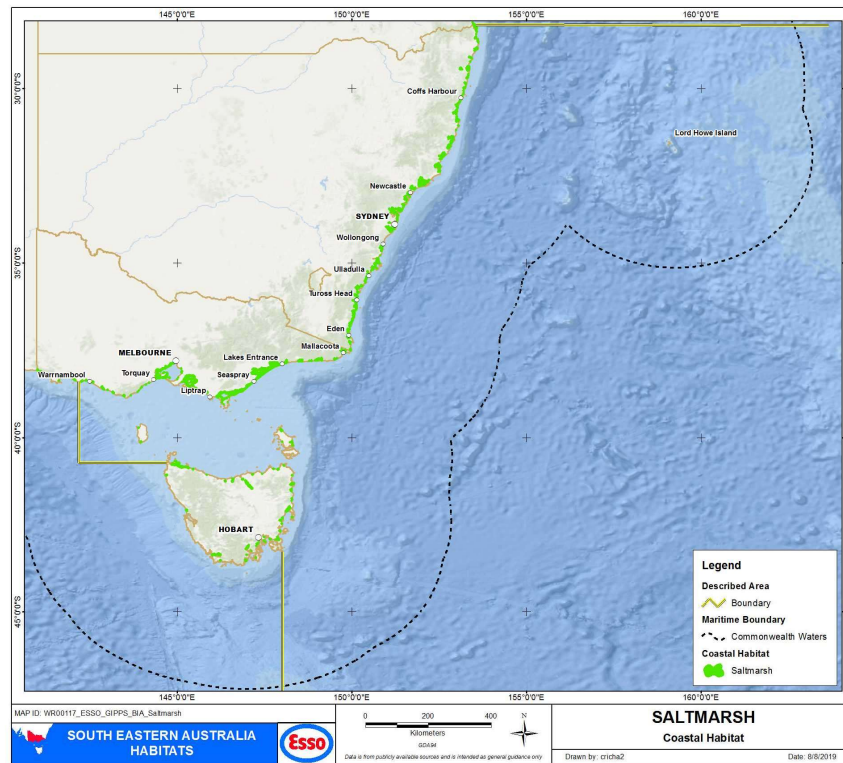


Figure 2-53 Saltmarsh dominated nearshore habitat within the DA

### 2.3.4.6 Coastal Vine Thicket

Coastal vine thickets are also classed as threatened ecological communities. These occur in the DA, refer to section 2.2.4.2 for information on coastal vine thickets.

## 2.4 Economic Environment

### 2.4.1 Fishing

#### 2.4.1.1 Commercial Fishing

Commercial fishing in south-eastern Australia includes inshore coastal waters, mainly state administered fisheries, and areas along the continental slope, mainly Commonwealth fisheries. The majority of the commercial fishing (volume basis) occurs in Commonwealth waters along the continental shelf and the upper continental slope (see Figure 2-54).

The main commercial Commonwealth fisheries in the vicinity of the EGBPA are the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery (SESSF) which includes ((AFMA, 2014a, 2016, ABARES, 2016 and 2017) :

- Commonwealth Trawl Sector (CTS); and
- Gillnet, Hook and Trap Sectors (GHTS)

Of these, Danish seiners and otter-board trawlers of the Commonwealth Trawl Sector are most likely to be encountered near the EGBPA.

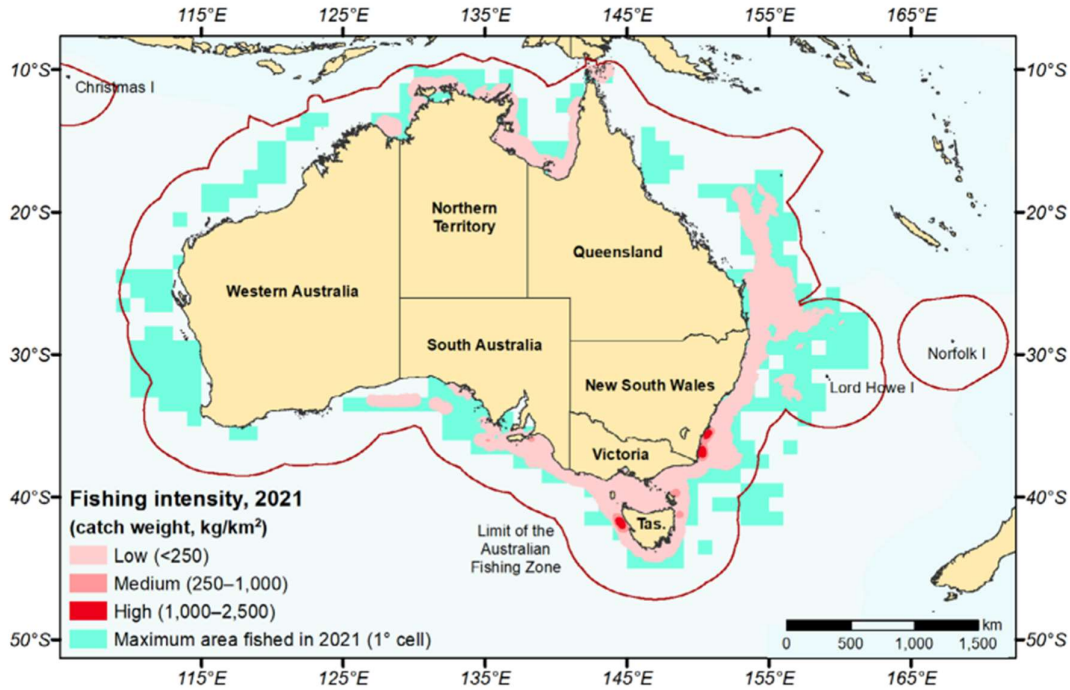


Figure 2-54 Relative catch levels of Commonwealth-managed fisheries, 2021 (ABARES, 2022)

### 2.4.1.2 Commercial Fishing – Commonwealth

Commonwealth fisheries are managed by the Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA), with the fisheries typically operating within 3 nm to 200 nm offshore (i.e. to the extent of the Australian Fishing Zone). In 2020-2021 the Gross Value of Production (GVP) from Commonwealth fisheries was estimated at \$474 million; contribution 27% of Australia's wild catch fisheries GVP (Figure 2-55) (Patterson et al., 2022).

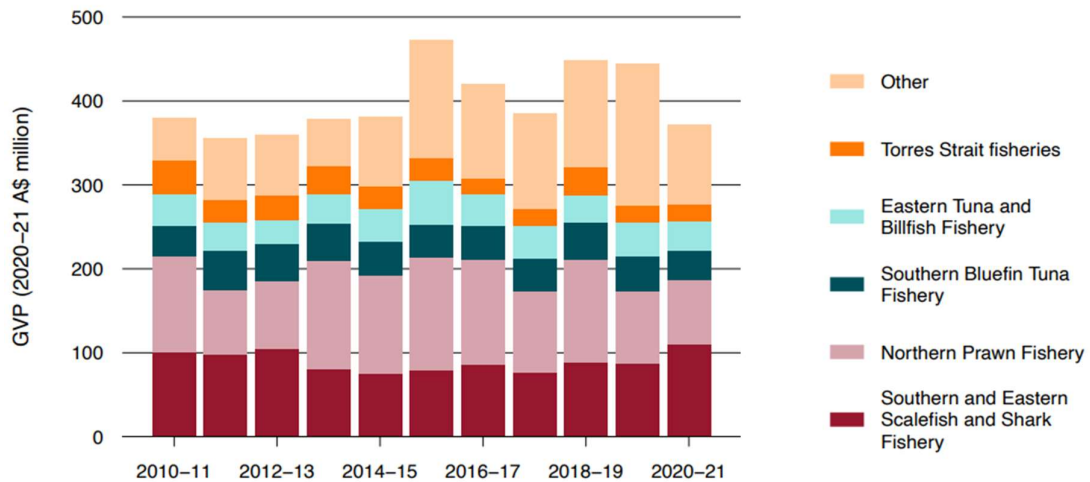


Figure 2-55 Gross Value of Production of Commonwealth Fisheries from 2010-2021 (Patterson et al., 2022).



There are seven commonwealth-managed commercial fisheries with management areas that intersect with the DA:

- Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop;
- Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery;
- Small Pelagic Fishery;
- Southern and Eastern Scalegfish and Shark Fishery;
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery;
- Southern Squid Jig Fishery; and
- Norfolk Island Fishery.

### 2.4.1.3 Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery

There are three zones of scallop fishing in Bass Strait and these are divided into state/commonwealth jurisdictions with the states zones extending out to 20nm from the high tide water mark. The current boundaries were settled in 1986 with an Offshore Constitutional Settlement agreed between the three jurisdictions. Figure 2-56 shows the jurisdictional allocation of the Bass Strait scallop fisheries. Refer to Section 2.4.1.10, Table 2-47 for information on the Victorian and Tasmanian scallop fisheries.

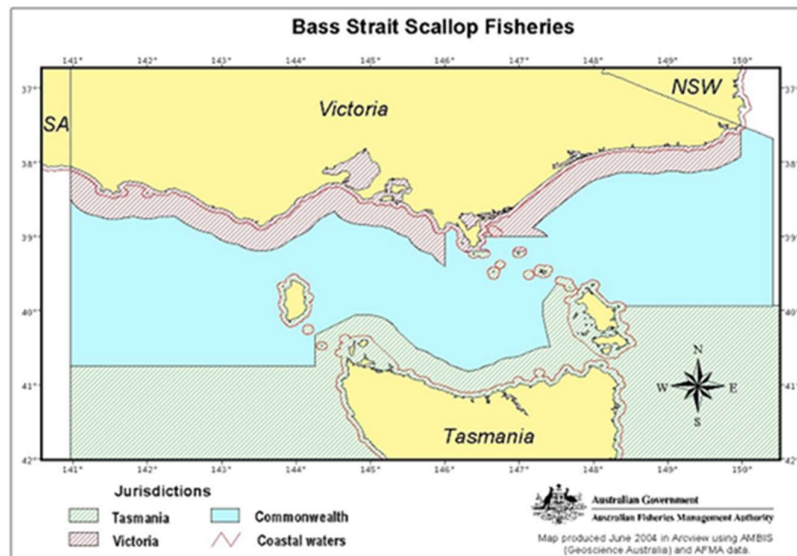


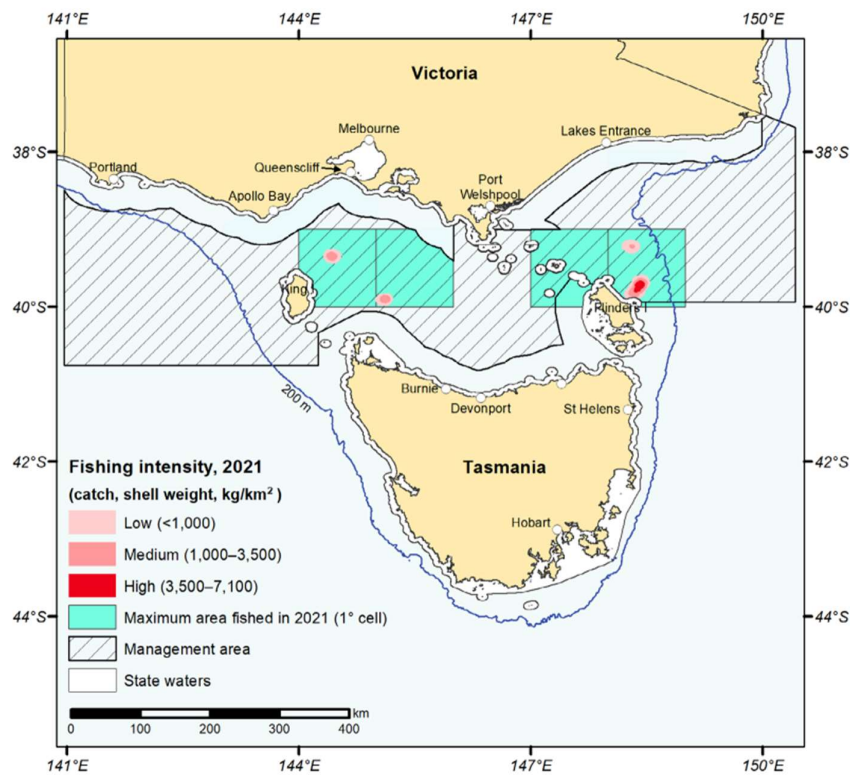
Figure 2-56 Bass Strait Scallop Fisheries (VFA, 2019)

The Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters between Victoria and Tasmania (Figure 2-57). The default fishing season is 1 April to 31 December each year (note, the exact dates can vary each year) (DSEWPaC, 2013c); and the target species is Commercial Scallop (*Pecten fumatus*). The commercial scallop usually matures at about 12 to 18 months of age. Once maturity has been reached (fecundity increases with age), scallop spawning occurs from winter to spring (June to November); however, the timing is dependent on environmental conditions such as wind and water temperature (Sause et al., 1987). Scallop populations throughout the world fluctuate quite dramatically in response to variable environmental conditions. Relatively high populations occur in some years. These can be followed by relative scarcity, but populations can quickly rebound to large numbers provided enough adults remain for successful breeding and recruitment (VFA 2017b). Scallops are seldom found in commercial quantities in depths greater than 60-70 m.

Fishing method is via scallop dredge. Primary landing ports are Queenscliff and Apollo Bay (Victoria), and Stanley (Tasmania). The primary market for commercial scallops is domestic (Marton et al., 2012).

During 2021, fishing was concentrated on beds east of Flinders Island (a similar area to that of 2020) (Figure 2-57). The fishery experienced a peak in 2017, despite a reduction in dredge-hours (Patterson

et al., 2018). The value of the fishery can vary markedly, with the 2020 season reporting \$5.3 million GVP and the 2021 season reporting a \$4.7 million GVP (Patterson et al., 2022).



**Figure 2-57 Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery Management Area and 2017 Relative Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2022).**

**2.4.1.4 Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery**

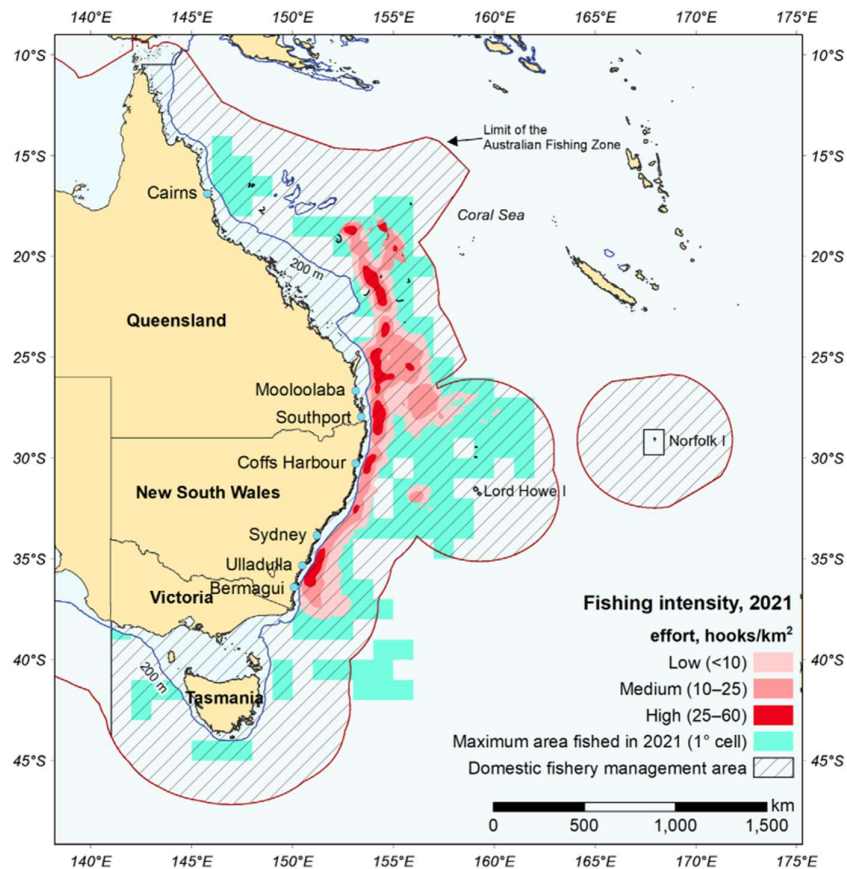
The Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters from Cape York (Queensland) to the Victoria – South Australia border (Figure 2-58).

It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 March each year. Primary target species are:

- Albacore Tuna (*Thunnus alulunga*);
- Bigeye Tuna (*Thunnus obesus*);
- Yellowfin Tuna (*Thunnus albacares*);
- Broadbill Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*);
- Striped Marlin (*Tetrapturus audux*).

Primary landing ports for the Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery are Bermagui, Coffs Harbour, Ulladulla (New South Wales), and Cairns, Mooloolaba, Southport (Queensland). Fishing methods include pelagic longline, and minor line (trolling, rod and reel, handline).

During 2021, fishing was concentrated offshore of New South Wales and southern/central Queensland coasts (Figure 2-58). The number of active vessels in the fishery have decreased over the last decade from approximately 150 in 2002 to 41 in 2021 (Patterson et al., 2022). The value of the fishery during 2020-2021 financial year was \$34.4 million (Patterson et al., 2022).



**Figure 2-58 Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery Management Area and 2021 Relative Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2022).**

### 2.4.1.5 Small Pelagic Fishery

The Small Pelagic Fishery operates in Commonwealth waters from southern Queensland to southern Western Australia (Figure 2-59). Most historical fishing efforts has occurred of the east and west coasts of Tasmania. It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 May each year. Primary target species are:

- Australian sardine (*Sardinops sagax*);
- Blue mackerel (*Scomber australasicus*);
- Jack mackerel (*Trachurus declivis*, *T. murphyi*);
- Redbait (*Emmelichthys nitidus*).

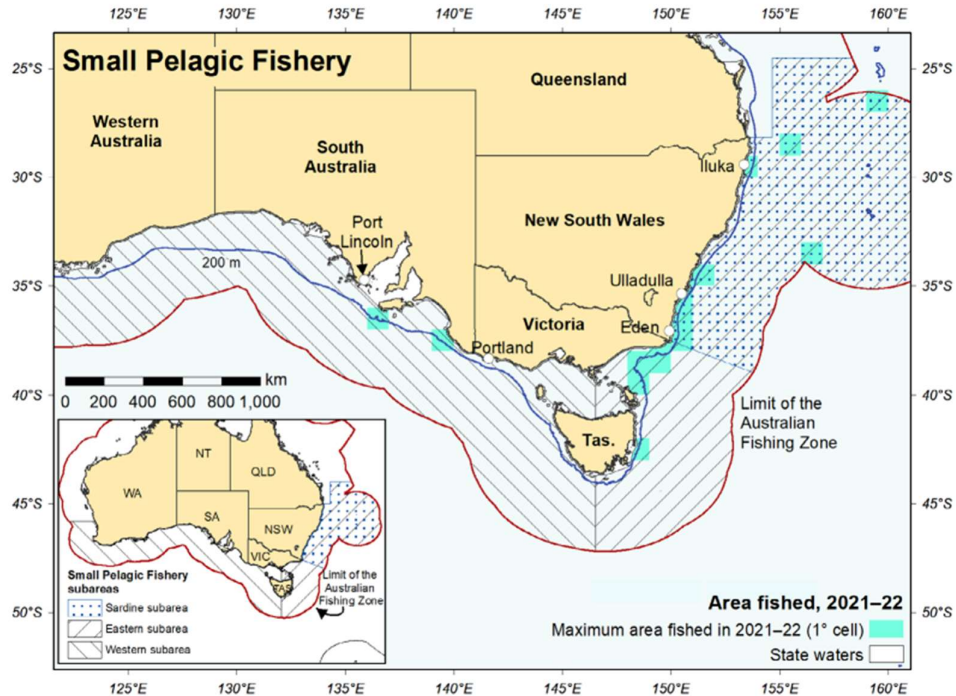
Primary landing ports within the DA are Eden and Iluka (New South Wales). Fishing methods include purse seine and midwater trawl; midwater trawl has been the main method since 2002. Commercial value of the fishery is confidential (Patterson et al., 2022).

Small pelagic fish are generally caught during targeted fishing for a single species. They are also caught in small quantities in other Commonwealth- and state-managed fisheries, including the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery, the Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery, the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery, and the New South Wales Ocean Hauling Fishery. There are no active small pelagic fisheries near the EGBPA.

Jack mackerel are found in continental shelf waters between 27 to 460 m, although generally in waters less than 300m deep. They live for 16 years, maturing at 3 to 4 years. Spawning occurs between December and March (ABARES, 2018).

Blue mackerel are found in continental shelf waters between 87 to 265 m. They live for about 7 years, maturing at 2 years. Spawning occurs between September and May (ABARES, 2018).

Redbait are found in continental shelf waters between 86 to 500 m. They live for about 21 years, maturing at 2 to 4 years. Spawning occurs between September and November (ABARES 2018).



**Figure 2-59 Small Pelagic Fishery Management Area and 2021-22 Area Fished**

#### 2.4.1.6 Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery

The Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery (SESSF) is a multisector, multigear and multispecies fishery, targeting a variety of fish, squid and shark stock (Figure 2-60). Primary target species include:

- Blue grenadier (*Macruronus novaezelandiae*);
- Tiger flathead (*Neoplatycephalus richardsoni*);
- Silver warehou (*Seriolella punctata*);
- Gummy shark (*Mustelus antarcticus*);
- Pink ling (*Genypterus blacodes*).

It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 May each year. Primary ports include Eden (New South Wales), Lakes Entrance, Portland, Port Welshpool (Victoria), and Devonport and Hobart (Tasmania).

The SESSF incorporates the Commonwealth Trawl Sector (formerly the Southeast Trawl Sector), the Great Australian Bight Trawl Sector (GABTS), East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector (ECDTS) and Gillnet, Hook and Trap Sector (GHTS; formerly the Southern Shark and Southeast Non-trawl Sectors) under a common set of management objectives. The SESSF extends from waters off southern Queensland, south around Tasmania and then west to Cape Leeuwin in Western Australia. Fishing intensity varied in location for each fishery, with no catch effort within the East Coast Deep Water Trawl Sector for 2021-22 (Figure 2-61). The value of the fishery in 2020-21 was approximately \$88.84 million (\$64 million from the Commonwealth Trawl and Scalefish Hook Sectors; \$24.84 million from the Shark Gillnet and Shark Hook Sector) (Patterson et al., 2022).



Sharks are fished using predominantly demersal gillnets (Walker et al., 2001), with a small percentage caught by demersal longlines. The deepwater demersal sharks occur between 50 and 1,800m depth offshore and live up to 50 years, maturing between 25 and 30 years (ABARES, 2016c).

The trawl and scalefish-hook sectors of the fishery include over 100 species that are captured, but 16 species provide the bulk of trawl landings and are subject to quota management. Fishing is year round, varying according to availability, market price and progress with quotas.

The trawl sector includes otter trawl and Danish seine methods. Otter trawlers use larger boats, generally greater than 20 m long, while Danish seiners use smaller boats and operate in nearshore shelf areas often in more restricted areas unavailable to otter trawlers (Larcombe & Begg 2008). Board boats can stay out at sea for 5-7 days, whilst Danish seiners usually fish for a maximum of three days. The range of Danish seiners, which target predominantly flathead, is limited to a 100 km radius from Lakes Entrance.

Otter board trawlers, operating out of Lakes Entrance, concentrate their fishing operations in deeper waters and consequently catch more morwong, ling, blue grenadier and other deep sea species. The net is towed by two wire ropes and fixed, between these ropes and the net, are paravanes (commonly known as boards or doors). Unlike the Danish seine net which closes and stops fishing after about two minutes of towing, the board trawl net remains open and may be towed for any length of time, although it is rare for tows to exceed four hours (Leftrade 2013). Distribution of the fishing effort shows a predominance of effort concentrated along the 100-250 m contour; (ABARES 2017).

The SESSF includes several stocks that are classified as overfished. These overfished stocks are blue warehou (*Seriolella brama*), eastern gemfish (*Rexea solandri*), gulper sharks (*Centrophorus harrissoni*, *C. moluccensis*, *C. zeehaani*), school shark (*Galeorhinus galeus*), redfish (*Centroberyx affinis*) and orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*) in two zones (southern and western) (ABARES, 2017).

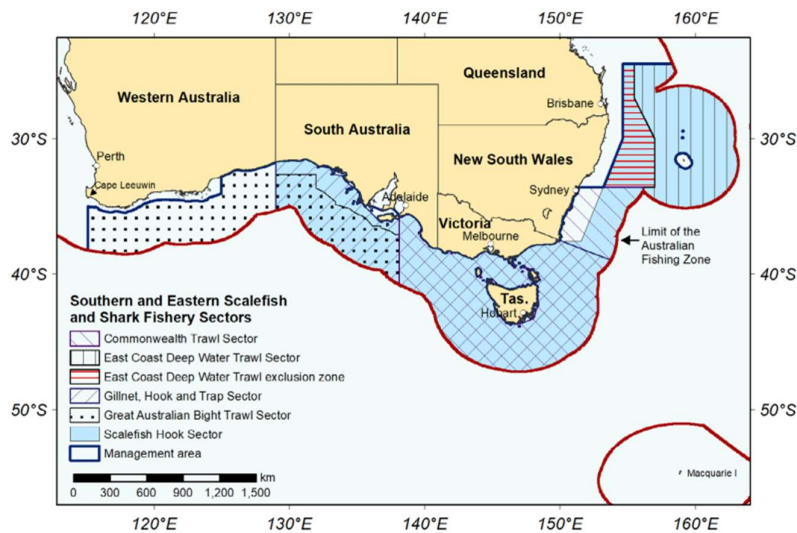
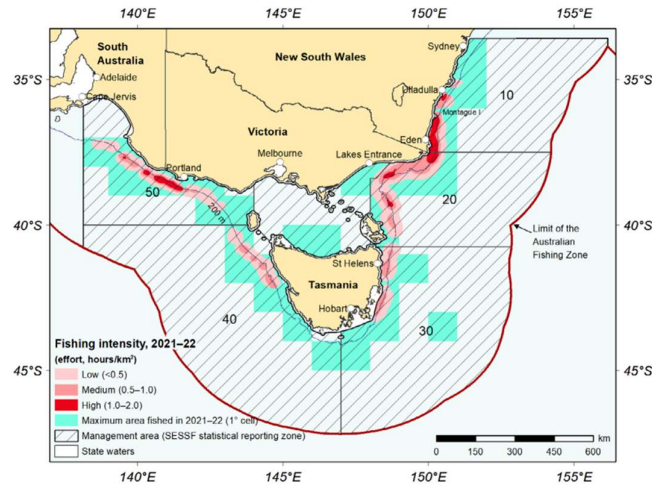
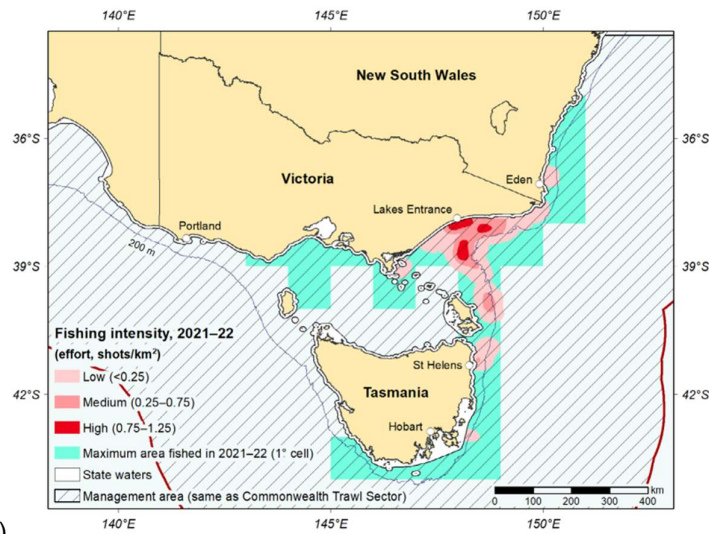


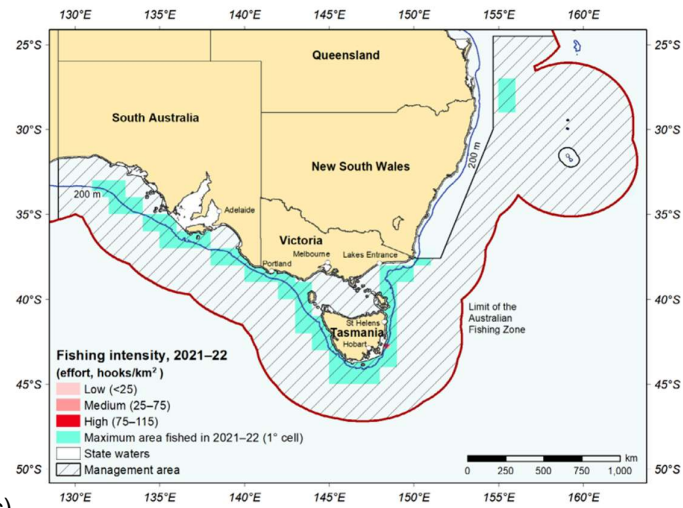
Figure 2-60 Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery Management Area (Patterson et al., 2022)



(a)

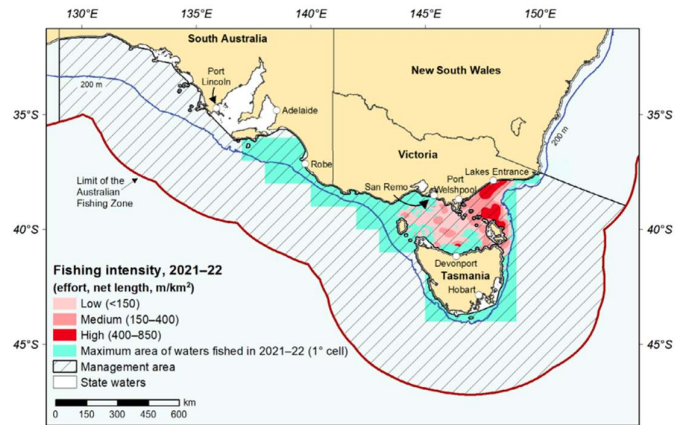


(b)

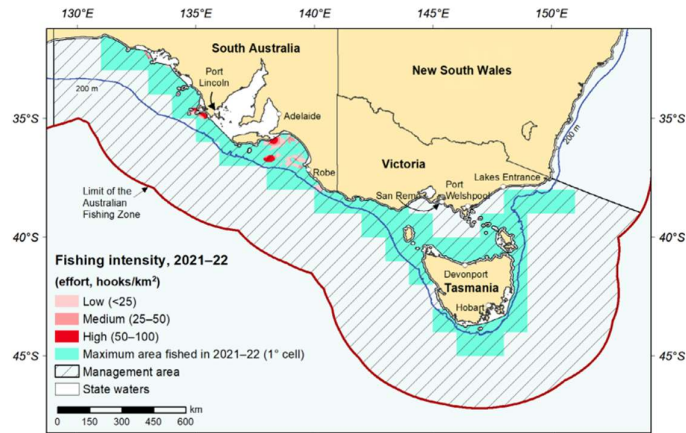


(c)

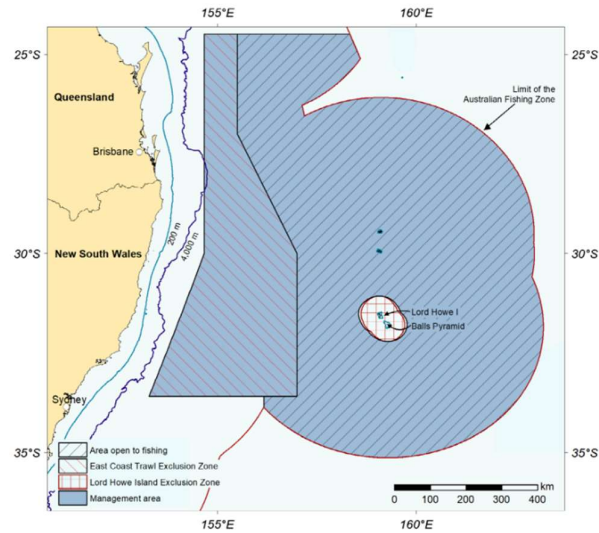




(d)



(e)



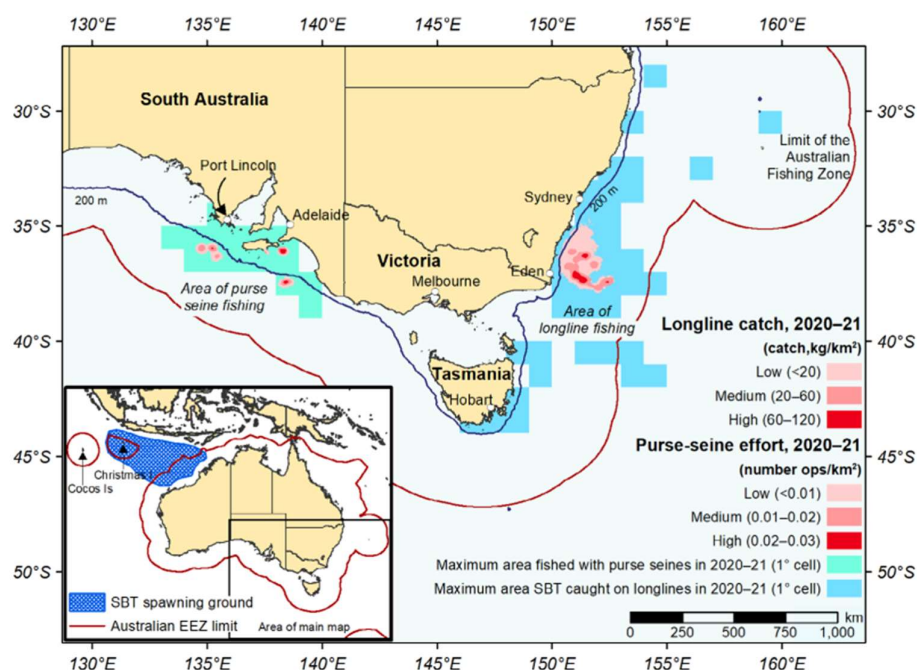
(f)

**Figure 2-61 2021-2022 Relative Fishing Intensity for (a) Commonwealth Trawl Sector (b) Commonwealth Trawl Sector: Danish-seine, (c) Scalefish Hook Sector, (d) Shark Gillnet Sector, and (e) Shark Hook Sector, (f) East Coast Deepwater Trawl Sector (Patterson et al., 2022)**

### 2.4.1.7 Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery

The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery operates within the Australian Fishing Zone. It is a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 December each year. Primary target species is the Southern Bluefin Tuna (*Thunnus maccoyii*).

The majority of the catch is taken in the Great Australian Bight (i.e. outside of the Environment Sectors) by purse-seine vessels. Longline fishing is used off the east coast, and the number of vessels and fishing intensity is variable (Figure 2-62). The value of the fishery during 2020-2021 financial year was \$41.39 million (Patterson et al., 2022).

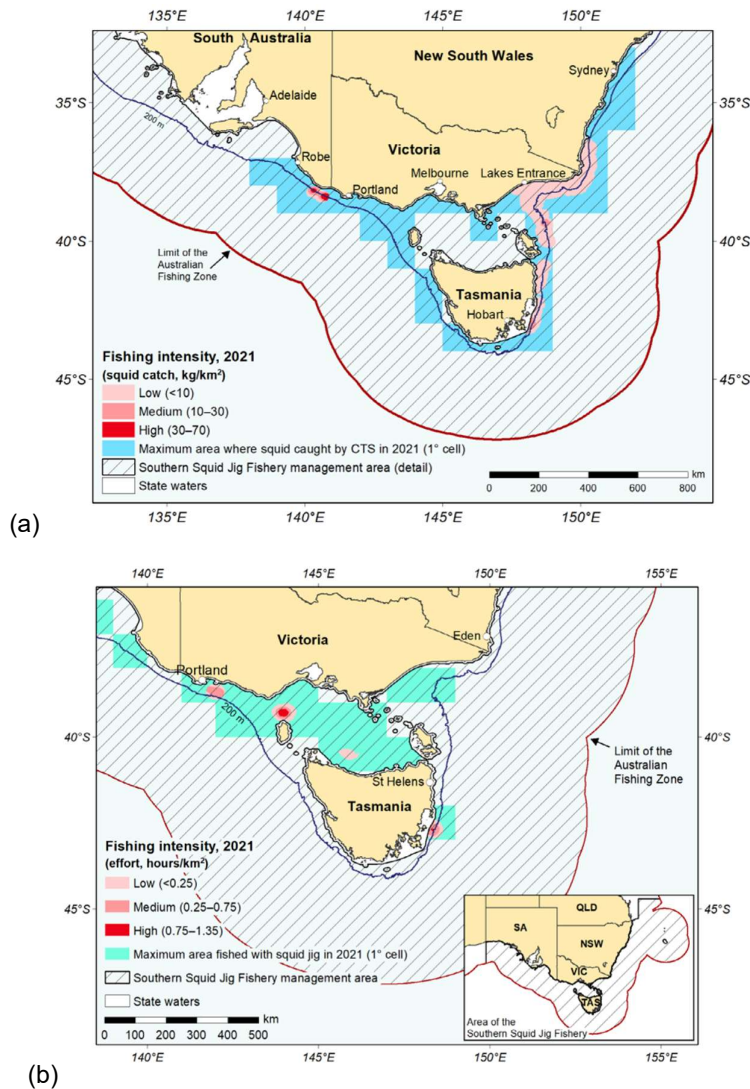


**Figure 2-62 Southern Bluefin Tuna Management Area and 2020-21 Fishing Intensity (Patterson et al., 2022)**

### 2.4.1.8 Southern Squid Jig Fishery

The Southern Squid Jig Fishery is located in waters off New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania and South Australia, and in a small area off southern Queensland. The Southern Squid Jig Fishery is a single-method (jigging) fishery, primarily targeting the Gould's squid (*Nototodarus gould*). Vessels typically operate at night in continental shelf waters between 60–120 m water depths. Squid are also caught in the Commonwealth Trawl Sector and GAB Trawl Sector of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery.

It has a 12-month fishing season, commencing 1 January each year. Most direct fishing effort occurs off Lakes Entrance (Victoria) for the Commonwealth Trawl Sector (Figure 2-63) (a)), and north of King Island (Tas) for the Southern Squid Jig Fishery (Figure 2-63(b)). The value of the Southern Squid Jig Fishery during the 2021 financial year is \$3.3 million (Patterson et al., 2022).



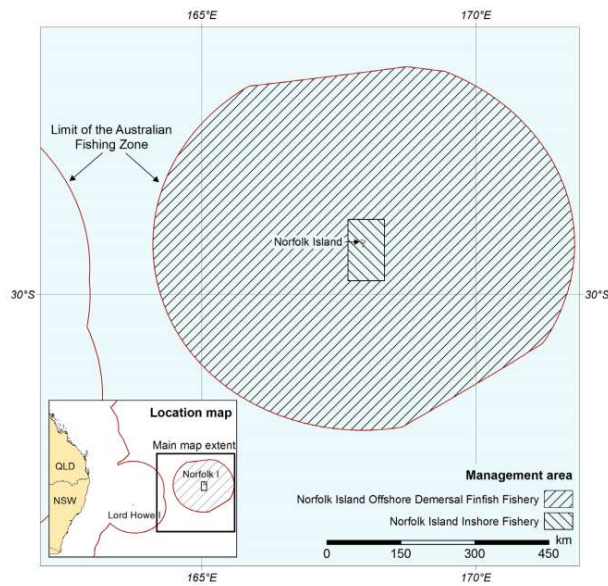
**Figure 2-63 (a) Squid Catch from the Commonwealth Trawl Sector 2021, and (b) 2021 Fishing Intensity in the Southern Squid Jig Fishery (Patterson et al., 2022)**

#### 2.4.1.9 Norfolk Island Fishery

The Norfolk Island Fishery is currently an inshore recreational and charter-based line fishery (Figure 2-64).

An offshore exploratory commercial trawl-and-line fishery operated between 2000 and 2003. Limited effort in the fishery during this period meant that the permit holders failed to meet the required 50 days of fishing over three years.

No harvest strategy has been developed for the fishery because of the absence of commercial fishing. A harvest strategy and management plan will need to be developed before establishment of a commercial fishery (Patterson et al., 2019).



**Figure 2-64 Managed area of the Norfolk Island Fishery**

#### 2.4.1.10 Commercial Fishing - State

Each state operations under their own constitutional arrangement:

- Tasmanian fisheries are managed under the Living Marine Resources Management Act 1995;
- South Australian fisheries are managed under the Fisheries Management Act 2007;
- Victorian fisheries are managed under the Fisheries Act 1995;
- New South Wales fisheries are managed under the Fisheries Management Act 1994; and
- Queensland fisheries are managed under the Fisheries Act 1994.

The Offshore Constitutional Settlement (OCS) allows for individual fisheries to be managed under relevant State government, with fishing areas extending into both Commonwealth and State waters.

There are seven Victorian and eight New South Wales state-managed commercial fisheries with management areas that intersect with the DA (Table 2-47).

**Table 2-47 State-managed commercial fisheries with management areas that intersect the DA.**

<b>Fishery</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Extends into Cth Waters</b>	<b>Target Species</b>
<b>Victoria</b>			
Abalone Fishery	<p>Abalone are caught along the majority of the Victorian coastline. Abalone diving activity typically occurs close to the shoreline (generally up to water depths of 30 m). The fishery is quota managed, with a total allowable commercial catch set annually based on the outcomes of a stock assessment process. There are three (Western, Central and Eastern) management zones.</p> <p>The blacklip abalone (<i>Haliotis rubra</i>) forms the basis of the abalone fisheries in NSW, Victoria and Tasmania, however greenlip abalone (<i>Haliotis laevegata</i>) are also targeted. Blacklip abalone are commonly found, mainly on rocky substrates, and are widely distributed along the southern half of Australia as far as Rottneest Island in the West to Coffs Harbour in the East.</p> <p>Abalone are sourced from the wild and from coastal farms. There are about 40 reefs from Iron Prince to Marlo Reef in Victoria. In NSW, most commercial abalone fishing takes place on the south coast, primarily from Jervis Bay to the Victorian border (DPI 2007).</p> <p>Victoria's abalone farms are situated primarily in Port Phillip Bay and southwest Victoria, however farms are also located off Tullaberga Island and Gabo Island.</p>	Yes	<p>Greenlip Abalone (<i>Haliotis laevigata</i>)</p> <p>Blacklip Abalone (<i>Haliotis rubra</i>)</p>
Eel Fishery	Eel are harvested in Victorian coastal river basins south of the Great Dividing Range. Short-finned eels are found across the State, while long-finned eels are only found in eastern Victoria.	No	<p>Short-finned eel (<i>Anguilla australis</i>)</p> <p>Long-finned eel (<i>Anguilla reinhardtii</i>)</p>
Giant Crab Fishery	The commercial fishery has two management zones, the Western Zone and Eastern Zone, a division which reflects the zonal boundaries of the rock lobster fishery. The fishery is based in the Western Zone; at the time of writing there was no giant crab fishing in the Eastern Zone. Giant crabs inhabit the continental slope at approximately 200 m depth and are most abundant along the narrow band of the shelf edge.	Yes	Giant crab ( <i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i> )
Pipi Fishery	Pipi is the common name given to the small bivalve which is found on high-energy sandy beaches in the intertidal zone. The fishery covers the entire Victorian coastline, with the exception of Port Phillip Bay and Marine National Parks where shellfish cannot be harvested in the intertidal region. However, the fishery is only currently open at Discovery Bay (targeted primarily by commercial fishers) and Venus Bay (primarily a recreational fishery).	No	Pipi ( <i>Donax deltoids</i> )





Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
Rock Lobster Fishery	<p>The fishery is divided into two separately managed zones: Eastern and Western. The Eastern Zone extends west from the New South Wales border to Apollo Bay; the Western Zone extends from Apollo Bay west to the border with South Australia. The main ports in the Eastern Zone are Queenscliff, San Remo and Lakes Entrance.</p> <p>The Victorian, the southern rock lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>). Rock lobster is Victoria's second most profitable fishery after abalone. Southern Rock Lobsters are found to depths of 150 m, with most of the catch coming from inshore waters less than 100 m deep. Eastern rock lobster (<i>Jasus verreauxi</i>) is the main species harvested by the NSW Lobster Fishery, but occasionally southern rock lobster, and tropical rock lobster are also caught.</p> <p>Rock lobster fishing grounds exist around Ulladulla and Bateman's Bay, the southern tip of Wilsons Promontory and around Bass Strait islands, such as the Hogan Group, Curtis Group, Kent Group islands and Flinders Island. Most fishing occurs between mid-November and March, outside the June to mid-November spawning season.</p>	Yes	<p>Southern rock lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>)</p> <p>Eastern rock lobster (<i>Jasus verreauxi</i>)</p>
Scallop Fishery	<p>The Victorian Scallop Fishery is one of three scallop zones in the Bass Strait, and extends out from the coastline to 20 nm excluding the bays and inlets along the coast where commercial fishing for scallops is prohibited. The same arrangement is in place for Tasmania. Historically, the majority of the fishing activity in the Victorian zone has occurred in the eastern waters of the State, with most vessels launching from the ports of Lakes Entrance and Welshpool. The Victorian Scallop Fishery is based on the species, <i>Pecten Fumatus</i>. Occasionally, incidental catches of doughboy scallops (<i>Chlamys asperimus</i>) are taken as by-product, but are generally not in commercial quantities. Scallop abundance is naturally highly variable causing catches to fluctuate widely from season to season. When open, the fishery is managed using a quota management system of individual transferable quota. Annual consultation is undertaken to determine the total allowable catch (TAC) and is based on a combination of stock survey analysis and scientific and industry expertise. Fisheries Victoria, on behalf of the Minister for Agriculture and Food Security, sets the TAC via a Quota Notice which is distributed equally amongst the 91 maximum allowable licences.</p>	No	<p><u>Primary:</u></p> <p>Commercial scallop (<i>Pecten fumatus</i>)</p> <p><u>Other:</u></p> <p>Doughboy scallop (<i>Chlamys asperimus</i>)</p>
Wrasse Fishery	<p>The commercial fishery extends along the entire length of the Victorian coastline and out to 20 nm offshore, except for marine reserves. Most wrasse is harvested by hook and line although commercial rock lobster fishers who also hold a commercial wrasse licences can keep those fish that they catch in their rock lobster pots.</p>	No	<p><u>Primary:</u></p> <p>Bluethroat Wrasse (<i>Notolabrus tetricus</i>)</p> <p>Purple Wrasse (<i>N. fucicola</i>)</p> <p><u>Other:</u></p>





Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
			Rosy Wrasse ( <i>Pseudolabrus psittaculus</i> ) Senator Wrasse ( <i>Pictilabrus laticlavus</i> ) Southern Maori Wrasse ( <i>Ophthalmolepis lineolatus</i> )
Sea Urchin Fishery	<p>The sea urchin fishery comprises four individual management zones. The central and eastern zones intersect the DA. The central zone covers Victorian waters from Hopkins River to Lakes Entrance. The eastern zone extends from Lakes Entrance to the NSW border. The target species are the White sea urchin (<i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i>) and the Black, long-spined sea urchin (<i>Centrostephanus rodgersii</i>).</p> <p>The sea urchin is usually collected by hand by divers. Currently, sea urchin will only be harvested in eastern Victoria, primarily out of Mallacoota, and in Port Phillip Bay (VFA 2017b).</p>		White sea urchin ( <i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i> ) Black, long-spined sea urchin ( <i>Centrostephanus rodgersii</i> )
Commercial Bay and Inlet Fisheries	<p>The commercial bay and inlet fisheries of Victoria are a collection of complex multi-species, multi-gear fisheries which operate in environments that are ecologically distinct to those existing in waters of both their catchment tributaries and the nearby ocean. Although between 60 to 80 fish species have been recorded from commercial bay and inlet catches, only about a dozen or so key species, including King George whiting, black bream, snapper, flathead, mullet, garfish, flounder, anchovies and pilchards, are usually targeted by commercial fishers.</p> <p>Commercial fishing for fin fish occurs in Port Phillip Bay, Corner Inlet/Nooramunga and the Gippsland Lakes. All other Victorian bays, inlets and estuaries are closed to commercial fishing (other than for eels and bait). The main bay and inlet commercial fishing methods are seine nets and gillnets.</p>	no	King George Whiting Black Bream Snapper Flathead Mullet Garfish Flounder Anchovies Pilchards
<b>New South Wales</b>			
Abalone Fishery	The blacklip abalone forms the basis of the abalone fishery in NSW. Abalone are commercially harvested from rocky reefs by divers typically using surface-supplied air or scuba. In practice, most commercial abalone fishing	No	Blacklip abalone ( <i>Haliotis rubra</i> )



Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	takes place on the south coast of NSW, primarily from Jervis Bay to the Victorian border, with most abalone found close to the shore.		
Estuary General Fishery	The Estuary General Fishery is a diverse multi-species multi-method fishery that may operate in 76 of the NSW's estuarine systems. This fishery is a significant contributor to regional and state economies providing high quality seafood and bait to the community. The fishery includes all forms of commercial estuarine fishing (other than estuary prawn trawling) in addition to the gathering of pipis and beachworms from ocean beaches. The most frequently used fishing methods are mesh and haul netting. Other methods used include trapping, hand-lining and hand-gathering. Sea mullet, luderick, yellowfin bream, school prawn, blue swimmer crab, dusky flathead, sand whiting, pipi, mud crab and silver biddy make up over 80% of the catch (DPI 2014).	No	Sea Mullet ( <i>Mugil cephalus</i> ) Luderick ( <i>Girella tricuspidata</i> ) Yellowfin bream ( <i>Acanthopagrus australis</i> ) School Prawn ( <i>Metapenaeus macleayi</i> ) Blue Swimmer Crab ( <i>Portunus pelagicus</i> ) Dusky Flathead ( <i>Platycephalus fuscus</i> ) Sand Whiting ( <i>Sillago ciliata</i> ) Pipi ( <i>Donax deltoides</i> ) Mud Crab ( <i>Scylla serrata</i> ) Silver Biddy ( <i>Gerres subfasciatus</i> )
Estuary Prawn Trawl Fishery	The fishery uses otter trawl nets in three estuaries in NSW, (the Clarence, Hawkesbury and Hunter Rivers). With the exception of the Hawkesbury River, the fishery operates for defined seasons (generally October to May) and within each estuary is confined to specific times and areas. The majority of prawn catches are landed during the 'dark' of the moon (between the last and first quarter), on either run out or 'slack' tides.	No	School Prawns Eastern King Prawns
Lobster Fishery	The Fishery extends from the Queensland border to the Victorian border and includes all waters under jurisdiction of NSW to around 80 miles from the coast.	Yes	<u>Primary:</u>



Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	It is characterised by inshore and offshore sectors. Inshore fishers use small beehive or square traps in waters up to 10 metres in depth, whilst offshore fishers use large rectangular traps.		Eastern rock lobster ( <i>Sagmaraisus verreauxi</i> ) Other: Southern Rock Lobster ( <i>Jasus edwardsii</i> ) Tropical Rock Lobster ( <i>Panulirus longipes</i> and <i>P. ornatus</i> ).
Ocean Hauling Fishery	The Ocean Hauling Fishery is broken up into seven regions along the NSW coast and targets approximately 20 finfish species using commercial hauling and purse seine nets from sea beaches and in ocean waters within 3 nautical miles of the coast.	No	Pilchards ( <i>Sardinops sagax</i> ) Sea Mullet ( <i>Mugil cephalus</i> ) Australian Salmon ( <i>Arripis trutta</i> ) Blue Mackerel ( <i>Scomber australasicus</i> ) Yellowtail Scad ( <i>Trachurus novaezelandiae</i> ) Yellowfin Bream ( <i>Acanthopagrus australis</i> )
Ocean Trap and Line Fishery	The Ocean Trap and Line fishery is a multi-method, multi species fishery targeting demersal and pelagic fish along the entire NSW coast, in continental shelf and slope waters.  The Ocean Trap and Line Fishery is a share management fishery. This means that commercial fishers must hold sufficient shares to be eligible for an endorsement to operate in the fishery. An endorsement authorises the use of specific gear to take fish for sale from certain waters.	Yes	<u>Primary:</u> Snapper Yellowtail kingfish Leatherjackets Bonito Silver trevally



Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
			<p>Other:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rubberlip (grey)</li> <li>Morwong</li> <li>Blue-eye Trevalla</li> <li>Sharks</li> <li>Bar Cod</li> <li>Yellowfin Bream</li> <li>Spanner Crabs</li> </ul>
<p>Ocean Trawl Fishery</p>	<p>There are two sectors to the Ocean Trawl Fishery: the prawn trawl sector and the fish trawl sector. Both sectors use otter trawl nets.</p> <p>The fishery is a share management fishery; meaning commercial fishers must hold sufficient shares to be eligible for an endorsement to operate in the fishery. An endorsement authorises the use of specific gear to take fish for sale from certain waters. Many of the fishers endorsed for fish trawling are also endorsed for prawn trawling.</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>School whiting (comprising of stout whiting and red spot whiting)</p> <p>Eastern King, School and Royal Red prawns</p> <p>Tiger Flathead</p> <p>Silver Trevally</p> <p>Various species of sharks and rays, squid, octopus and bugs</p>
<p>Sea Urchin and Turban Shell Restricted Fishery</p>	<p>The NSW Sea Urchin and Turban Shell restricted fishery is relatively small with few divers participating. The main constraint on development is high processing costs and limited domestic markets. Fishing for sea urchins is generally constrained to that part of the year when the roe is well developed. A number of the fishing sub-regions have been closed to commercial fishing since 1994.</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>Sea Urchin</p> <p>Turban Shell</p>
<p><b>Tasmania</b></p>			
<p>Shellfish Fishery</p>	<p>The commercial shellfish fishery includes clams (<i>Veneruptis largillierti</i>) for which there are three licences restricted to Georges Bay, native oyster (<i>Ostrea angasi</i>) for which there are two licences restricted to Georges Bay and cockles (<i>Katelysia scalarina</i>) for which there are four licences restricted to Ansons Bay and wild Pacific oyster (<i>Crassostrea gigas</i>) (DPIPWE 2017d).</p>	<p>no</p>	<p>clams (<i>Veneruptis largillierti</i>)</p> <p>native oyster (<i>Ostrea angasi</i>)</p>



Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	Temperate climate bivalves generally have two spawning periods within a year following spring and autumnal peaks in phytoplankton production.		cockles ( <i>Katylsia scalarina</i> ) wild Pacific oyster ( <i>Crassostrea gigas</i> )
Abalone Fishery	The Tasmanian abalone fishery is the largest wild abalone fishery in the world and the fishery area surrounds the entire island of Tasmania extending northwards into Bass Strait to include Bass Strait islands such as the Furneaux Group. The Tasmanian wild harvest abalone fishery for Blacklip ( <i>H. rubra</i> ) and Greenlip ( <i>H. laevigata</i> ) produces 25% of the total annual global production of wild caught abalone and is harvested by divers. Annual catch limits are set by the government and the limits are spread across the fishing zones to manage resource sustainability. This system includes closures of some parts of the fishery as published by the Tasmanian regulator Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water & Environment (DPIPWE, 2019a).	no	Blacklip ( <i>H. rubra</i> ) Greenlip ( <i>H. laevigata</i> )
Rock Lobster Fishery	The rock lobster fishery is a major Tasmanian industry providing significant benefits from exports from the commercial fishery. The Southern rock lobster ( <i>Jasus edwardsii</i> ) commonly known as crayfish, lives in a variety of habitats ranging from shallow rocky inshore pools out to the continental shelf. Pots are used as the catch method and over 300 licences issued each year. The fishery is managed by quota management, supplemented by size limits, gear restrictions and seasonal closures (DPIPWE, 2019b).	no	Southern rock lobster ( <i>Jasus edwardsii</i> )
Giant Crab	The Giant Crab ( <i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i> ) fishery is a comparatively small fishery with annual harvest set at 46.6 tonnes, but is of relatively high value, with the landed valued estimated to be around \$2 million. The Tasmanian Giant Crab fishery is managed by limited entry, setting a total annual commercial catch and by an individual transferable quota management system. This regime is supplemented by size limits, gear restrictions and seasonal closures. The permitted gear types are pot (or trap) for the commercial fishery. (Ogier et al., 2018)	no	Giant Crab ( <i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i> )
Scalefish Fishery	The Tasmanian Scalefish Fishery is a multi-species and multi-gear fishery that is predominantly made up of small owner operated commercial businesses and a large and diverse recreational fishery. Some of the species commercially targeted include: banded morwong, southern calamari, octopus, tiger flathead, school whiting, southern garfish, wrasse, Gould's squid, bastard trumpeter, blue warehou, silver flounder, silver trevally and striped trumpeter. The main gear types include gillnet, hooks and seine nets, other fishing gears in use include traps, Danish seine, dip nets and spears. For many commercial operators, scalefish represent an adjunct to other activities, for instance rock lobster fishing (DPIPWE, 2019c)	yes	Wrasse Banded morwong ( <i>Cheilodactylus spectabilis</i> ) Southern calamari ( <i>Sepioteuthis australis</i> )



Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
Commercial Dive Fishery	The fishery primarily targets Purple Sea Urchin ( <i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i> ), Longspine Sea Urchin ( <i>Centrostephanus rodgersii</i> ), and Periwinkle ( <i>Lunella undulata</i> ). It operates entirely in state waters in five separate management zones (central eastern, south eastern, north eastern, northern and eastern) (DoEE, 2016).	no	Purple Sea Urchin ( <i>Heliocidaris erythrogramma</i> ) Longspine Sea Urchin ( <i>Centrostephanus rodgersii</i> ) Periwinkle ( <i>Lunella undulata</i> )
Scallop	This fishery targets Commercial Scallop ( <i>Pecten fumatus</i> ) using a scallop harvester (dredge). Although commercial fishers can legally take the doughboy scallop and the queen scallop, these species have only minor commercial significance in Tasmania. Pre-season surveys are carried out to determine which areas meet predetermined criteria and can be opened for scallop fishing. The market for commercial harvested scallops is largely domestic. Scallops beds occur on the shelf in water deeper than 20 metres (Ogier et al., 2018).	no	Commercial Scallop ( <i>Pecten fumatus</i> )
<b>Queensland</b>			
Type	Category	Name	Target species
Crab	Crab  Method: Pots  Fishing Area: throughout the state's coastal waters, including the Gulf of Carpentaria, except for areas that are closed to fishing in general or to crabbing in particular.	Blue Swimmer Crab Fishery Mud Crab Fishery Spanner Crab Fishery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mud crab fishery</li> <li>• blue swimmer crab fishery</li> <li>• spanner crab fishery.</li> </ul>
Eel	Eel  Method: eel trap Fishing Area: All of the east coast drainage division catchments except offshore islands but mainly in privately owned farm dams	Eel Fishery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• longfin eel (<i>Anguilla reinhardtii</i>)</li> <li>• southern shortfin eel (<i>A. australis</i>)</li> </ul>





Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
<p>Harvest</p> <p>Method: Generally harvested by hand or by using handheld implements. This often involves the use of underwater breathing apparatus, such as scuba or hookah</p>	<p>Sea cucumber</p> <p>Fishing Area: Along entire QLD coast</p>	<p>Sea Cucumber Fishery (East Coast)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• blackfish (<i>Actinopyga palauensis</i>)</li> <li>• burrowing blackfish (<i>Actinopyga spinea</i>)</li> <li>• sandfish (<i>Holothuria scabra</i>)</li> <li>• white teatfish (<i>Holothuria fuscogilva</i>)</li> <li>• prickly redfish (<i>Thelenota ananas</i>).</li> </ul>
	<p>Marine aquarium</p> <p>Fishing Area: Throughout Qld</p> <p>Sunshine Coast area (8 licences) Moreton Bay area (11 licences).</p>	<p>Marine Aquarium Fish Fishery Marine Specimen Shell Fishery</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• damselfish (family <i>Pomacentridae</i>)</li> <li>• butterflyfish and bannerfish (family <i>Chaetodontidae</i>)</li> <li>• angelfish (family <i>Pomacanthidae</i>)</li> <li>• wrasses (family <i>Labridae</i>)</li> <li>• surgeonfish (family <i>Acanthuridae</i>)</li> <li>• gobies (family <i>Gobiidae</i>).</li> </ul>
	<p>Coral</p> <p>Method: Coral may only be taken by hand or by using handheld non-mechanical implements, such as a hammer and chisel. Licence-holders may also use scuba or hookah when taking coral.</p> <p>Fishing Area: Throughout Qld</p>	<p>Coral Fishery</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• live corals, such as <i>Euphyllidae</i>, <i>Zoanthida</i>, <i>Corallimorpharia</i> and <i>Fungidae</i> families</li> <li>• sea anemones</li> <li>• ornamental (non-living) corals, such as <i>Acroporidae</i> and <i>Pocilloporidae</i> families</li> </ul>



Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	The fishery has limited entry, with 59 licences currently endorsed.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>live rock (dead coral skeletons with algae and other organisms living on them)</li> <li>coral rubble (coarsely broken up coral fragments)</li> <li>coral sand (finely ground-up particles of coral skeleton, which fishers can only take as incidental catch and must not target in marine park waters).</li> </ul>
	Trochus Does not occur south of Gladstone	East Coast Trochus Fishery	
	Tropical Rock Lobster  Method: Commercial collection of tropical rock lobster is carried out using hand spears, spear guns or handheld non-mechanical implements such as noose rods.  Fishing Area: The east coast crayfish and rock lobster fishery includes all tidal waters east of longitude 142°31'49'E, south of latitude 10°41'S and north of latitude 14°S.	Commercial Crayfish and Rocklobster Fishery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>tropical spiny rock lobster (<i>Panulirus ornatus</i>)</li> </ul>
	Minor harvest fisheries  Fishing Area: Throughout QLD	East Coast Pearl	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>bait fisheries, such as beachworms, bloodworms and yabbies</li> <li>marine specimen shells</li> <li>pearl shells</li> <li>wild-caught oysters.</li> </ul>



Fishery	Description		Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
Line	<p>Method: Bottom handlines and trolling gear, with drop (or trot) line limited to the deepwater multiple-hook fishery (operating outside the 200m bathymetric line).</p> <p>Fishing Area: Throughout Qld</p> <p>4 main areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park (85%)</li> <li>- south of the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park to the New South Wales border (7%)</li> <li>- the Gulf of Carpentaria (8%)</li> <li>- in waters deeper than 200m outside the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.</li> </ul>	<p>East Coast Spanish Mackerel Fishery Queensland Line Fishery (Coral)</p>		<p>In the commercial fishery, 3 species dominate the total catch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• coral trout, at about 35% of total line catch</li> <li>• Spanish mackerel, at about 20%</li> <li>• red throat emperor, at about 15%.</li> </ul> <p>The other significant species (or species groups) are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• coral reef fin fish including cods, emperors and tropical snappers</li> <li>• snapper (<i>Pagrus auratus</i>)</li> <li>• trevally</li> <li>• spotted mackerel.</li> </ul>
Trawl	<p>Method: Beam trawl, Otter trawl</p> <p>Fishing Area: Operate in all tidal waters out to the Queensland east coast offshore constitutional settlement boundary between Cape York and the New South Wales border, with some exceptions</p>	<p>Commercial Trawl (Fin Fish) Fishery East Coast Otter Trawl Fishery Moreton Bay Beche-de-mer Fishery River and Inshore Beam Trawl Fishery</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prawns (tiger, endeavour, red spot, banana, eastern king and bay prawn)</li> <li>• Scallops (<i>Amusium balloti</i> and <i>A. pleuronectes</i>)</li> <li>• Whiting (Stout whiting (<i>Sillago robusta</i>))</li> <li>• Moreton Bay Bugs (<i>Thenus australiensis</i> and <i>T. parindicus</i>)</li> <li>• Squid (pencil, tiger and arrow)</li> </ul>
Net	<p>Method: Net Fishing Area: Operate along the entire Queensland coastline</p>	<p>Deep Water Fin Fish Fishery East Coast Inshore Fin Fish Fishery Rocky Reef Fin Fish Fishery</p>		<p>The northern areas of the east coast inshore fin fish fishery harvests mainly tropical species, such as:</p>



Fishery	Description	Extends into Cth Waters	Target Species
	<p>East coast fin fishery has 2 major commercial net fisheries::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the Gulf of Carpentaria inshore fin fish fishery (not in DA)</li> <li>- the east coast inshore fin fish fishery.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• king and blue threadfins - 7% of total net catch</li> <li>• barramundi - 6% of total net catch</li> <li>• shark - 9% of total net catch</li> <li>• grey mackerel - 3% of total net catch.</li> </ul> <p>The southern areas of the east coast inshore fin fish fishery harvests mainly subtropical fin fish species, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mullet</li> <li>• tailor</li> <li>• whiting</li> <li>• flathead</li> <li>• bream</li> <li>• mulloway</li> <li>• school mackerel</li> </ul>
Development	<p>Developmental fishing determines whether a potential new fishery is commercially viable, socially acceptable and ecologically sustainable.</p> <p>Developmental fishing is generally regarded as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• fishing for a species of fish that has been previously unexploited or significantly underutilised</li> <li>• fishing for an existing commercial species using apparatus currently not permitted by legislation</li> <li>• fishing for an existing commercial species or use of prescribed apparatus (or both) in locations where such activities have not previously occurred</li> <li>• combinations of the above.</li> </ul>	Developmental Jellyfish Fishery	

#### 2.4.1.11 Commercial Aquaculture – State

The Sydney rock oyster (*Saccostrea glomerata*) is the main species grown in NSW. Commercial production in the State occurs in 41 estuaries between Eden in the south to the Tweed River in the north. Wallis Lake and the Hawkesbury River are the main producing areas.

The Sydney rock oyster industry in NSW is largely dependent on natural spawning. The first spawning of a Sydney rock oyster is usually as a male and subsequent spawnings as a female. During spawning, adult females disperse up to 20 million eggs and males hundreds of millions of sperms into the water when the tide and current are optimal for the widest distribution. Fertilisation takes place in the water column and development continues for up to 3 to 4 weeks as the larval stages of the oyster grow, with the 'spat' ultimately being caught on 'sticks'. Oysters are knocked off these sticks at 0.5 to 3 years of age for growing intertidally on trays until maturity in 3 to 4 years. Alternative growing systems such as baskets and tumblers are also being used, and some oysters are grown subtidally on rafts or on floating culture.

#### 2.4.2 Oil and Gas

Statistics from 2014–2015 showed that oil (38%) and gas (24%) remained Australia's largest energy sources (APPEA, 2017). The industry also contributed approximately \$34 billion to the Australian economy during the 2014–2015 financial year (APPEA, 2016).

Victoria's petroleum (oil and gas) exploration and production is concentrated in the offshore Commonwealth waters of the Otway and Gippsland basins; there are a number of current exploration and offshore production permit areas within both basins (Figure 2-65). Information on the Production licences, Exploration Permits and Retention Leases within Gippsland Basin at the time of writing are presented in Table 2-48.

From 1967–2015, the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture alone produced 54% of Australia's crude oil and gas (DIIS, 2017). Petroleum infrastructure in Gippsland Basin is well developed, with a network of pipelines transporting hydrocarbons produced offshore to onshore petroleum processing facilities at Longford and Orbost (Figure 2-66). Overall production of crude oil and condensate from the Gippsland Basin had been declining for over three decades, while gas production remained steady. However, in recent years, hydrocarbon production has remained relatively strong due to infill drilling in the developed fields and work-overs undertaken to renew down-hole equipment and to open new zones (DIIS, 2017). Total petroleum production from the Gippsland Basin was 74.8 MMboe (11.9 GL) in 2016, up from 61.4 MMboe (9.76 GL) in 2015 (DIIS, 2017).

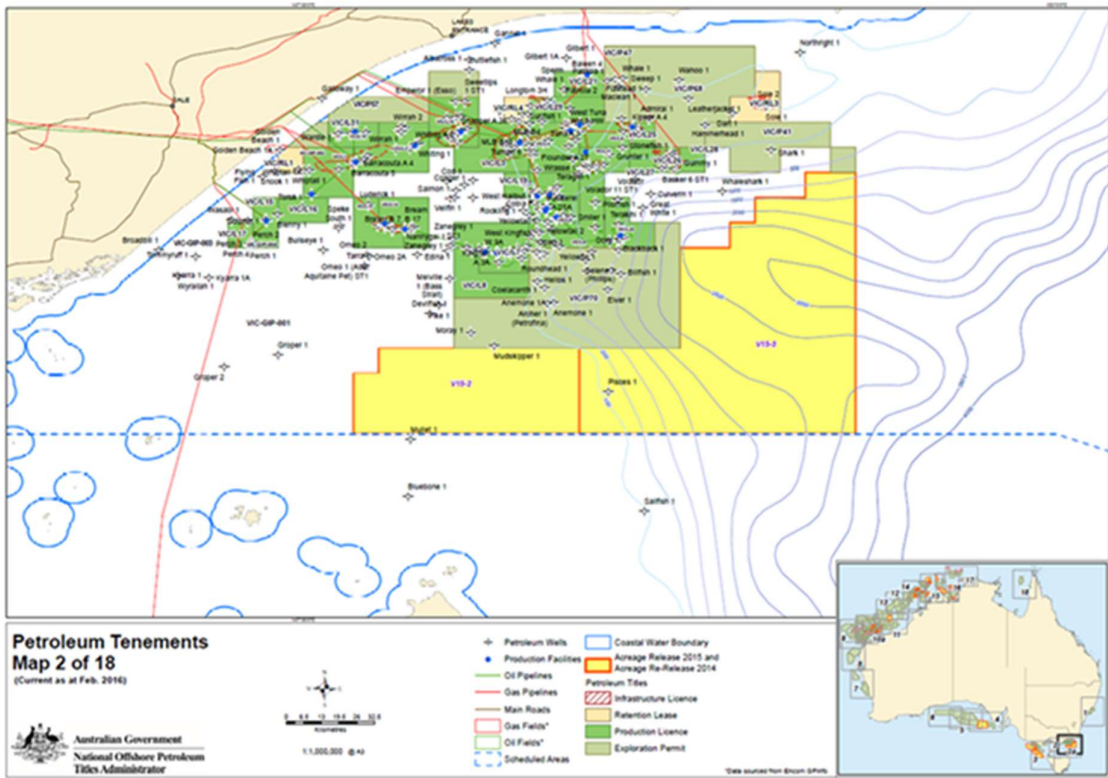


Figure 2-65 Gippsland Basin oil and gas fields (NOPTA, 2016)

Table 2-48 Production licenses, Exploration Permits and Retention Leases within Gippsland Basin

Title	Title Holder/s	Field
<b>Production Licenses, Gippsland Basin</b>		
VIC/L1	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Barracouta/Tarwhine/ Whiptail
VIC/L10	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Snapper
VIC/L11	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Flounder
VIC/L13-14	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Bream
VIC/L15	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Dolphin
VIC/L16	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Torsk
VIC/L17	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Perch
VIC/L18	EARPL Woodside Energy	Seahorse
VIC/L19	EARPL, Woodside Energy	West Fortescue
VIC/L2	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Barracouta/Whiting/Wirrah
VIC/L20	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Blackback
VIC/L21	Cooper Energy	Patricia Baleen
VIC/L25	EARPL, Woodside Energy, MEPAU	Kipper
VIC/L29	SGH Energy	Longtom
VIC/L3	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Marlin/Turrum/North Turrum
VIC/L32	Cooper Energy	Sole



VIC/L4	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Marlin/Turrum/Tuna/Baldfish/Flounder
VIC/L5	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Halibut/Fortescue/Cobia/Mackerel
VIC/L6	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Mackerel/Flounder
VIC/L7-8	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Kingfish
VIC/L9	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Tuna
VIC/L31	Carnarvon Hibiscus	West Seahorse (see VIC/P57)
<b>Exploration Permits, Gippsland Basin</b>		
VIC/P47	Emperor Energy / Shelf Energy	Judith/Moby
VIC/P57	Carnarvon Hibiscus	West Seahorse/Sea Lion (See VIC/L31)
VIC/P68	Bass Oil	Leatherjacket
VIC/P70	Esso Deepwater	Dory/Baldfish
VIC/P71	Llanberis Energy	-
VIC/P72	Cooper Energy	-
<b>Retention Leases, Gippsland Basin</b>		
VIC/RL1	EARPL, Woodside Energy (Pending Application)	Golden Beach
VIC/RL13 VIC/RL14 VIC/RL15	Cooper Energy	Basker, Manta, Gummy Field
VIC/RL4	EARPL, Woodside Energy	Remora

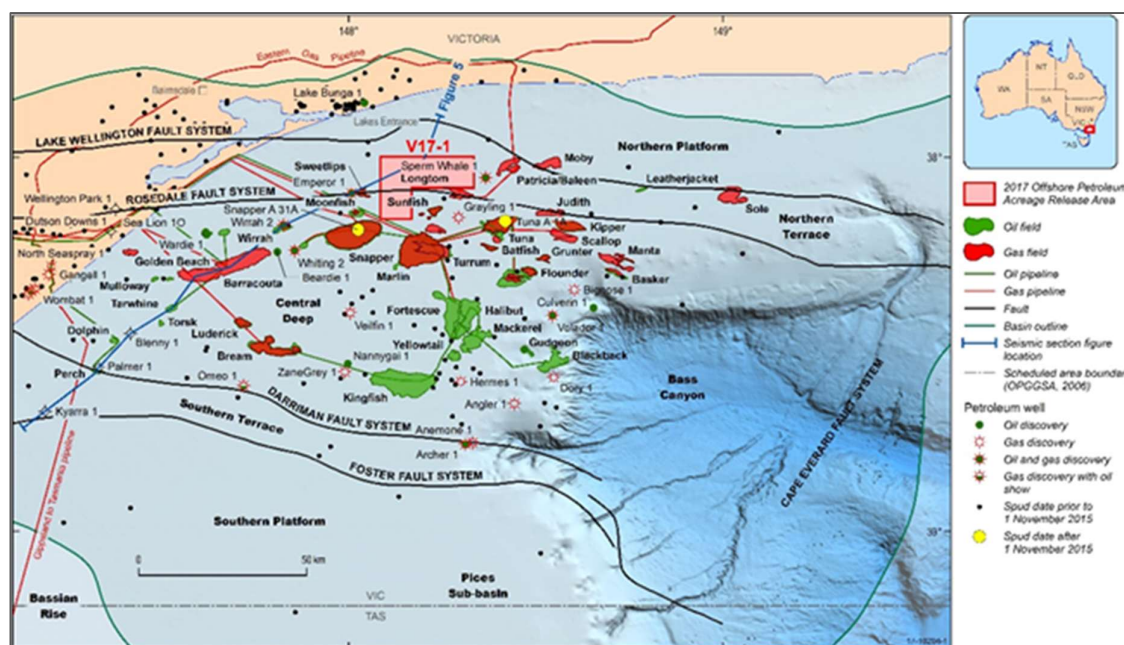


Figure 2-66 Gippsland Basin regional geology with petroleum fields and infrastructure (DIIS, 2017)

### 2.4.3 Shipping

The south-east and eastern coasts are some of Australia's busiest in terms of shipping activity and volumes. This traffic includes international and coastal cargo trade, and passenger and ferry services. Major ports include Melbourne, Geelong, Western Port, Sydney and Brisbane; with other minor ports important to commercial and recreational fishing, yachts and other pleasure craft. Bass Strait is one of Australia's busiest shipping areas, with more than 3,000 vessels passing through Bass Strait each year (NOO 2002).

A shipping exclusion zone ('area to be avoided') exists around the operating oil and gas platforms in the Gippsland Basin, whereby unauthorised vessels larger than 200 gross tonnes are excluded from entry (Figure 2-67). Two traffic separation schemes have been implemented to enhance safety of navigation around the 'Area to be Avoided' by separating shipping into one-direction lanes for vessels heading north eastwards and those heading south westwards. One separation area is located south of Wilson's Promontory, and the other south of the Kingfish B platform.

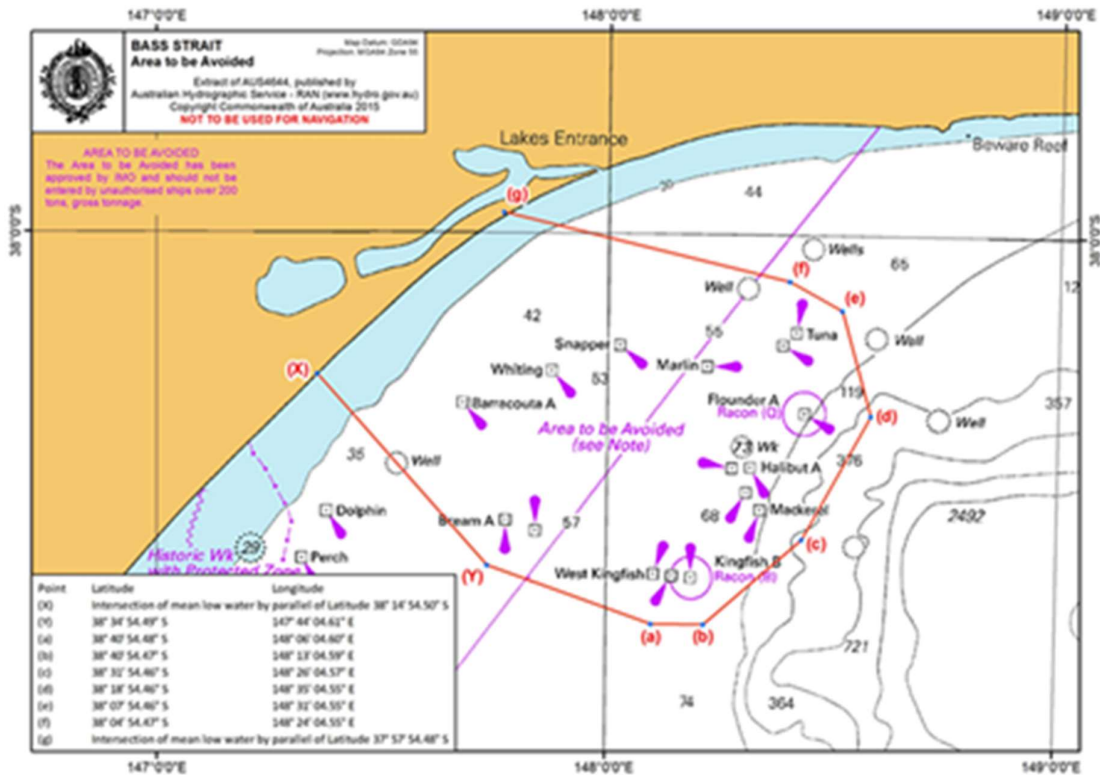


Figure 2-67 Shipping exclusion zones (Area to be Avoided) (ABF, 2017)

Figure 2-68 show real time vessel density maps around the area to be avoided as derived from the position of individual vessels, as broadcast by AIS (Automatic Identification System). Figure 2-69 shows similar time vessel density map for the DA.

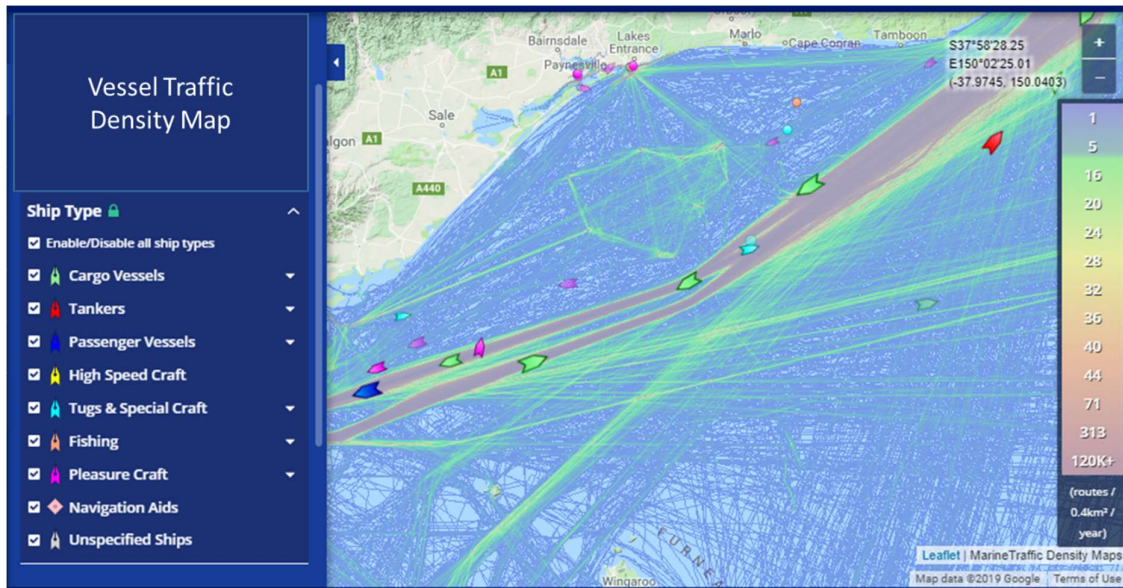


Figure 2-68 Shipping density around the Area to be Avoided real time data April, 2019 (VT, 2019)

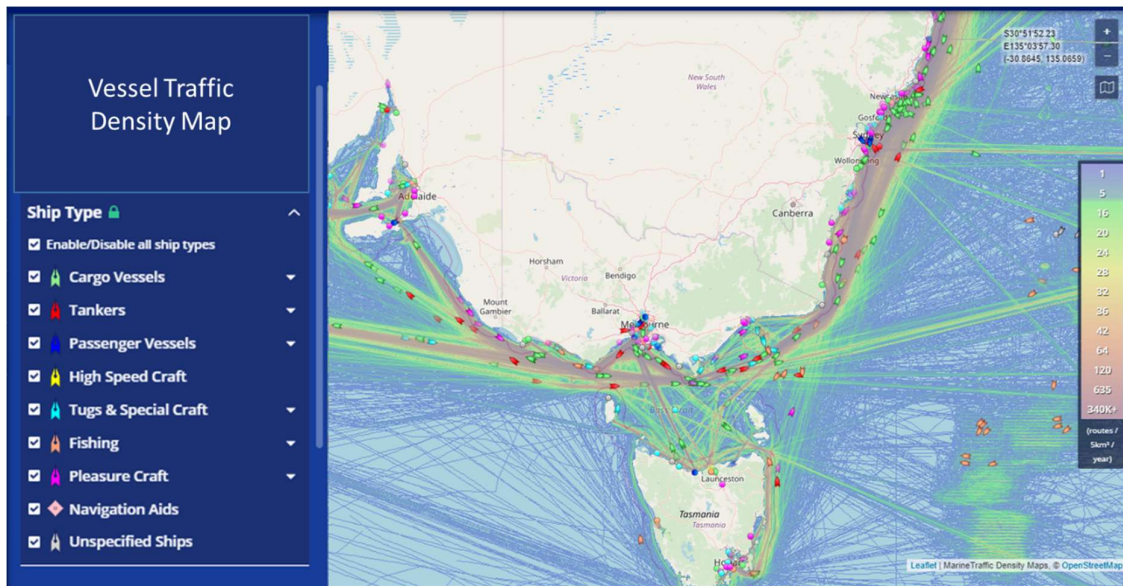
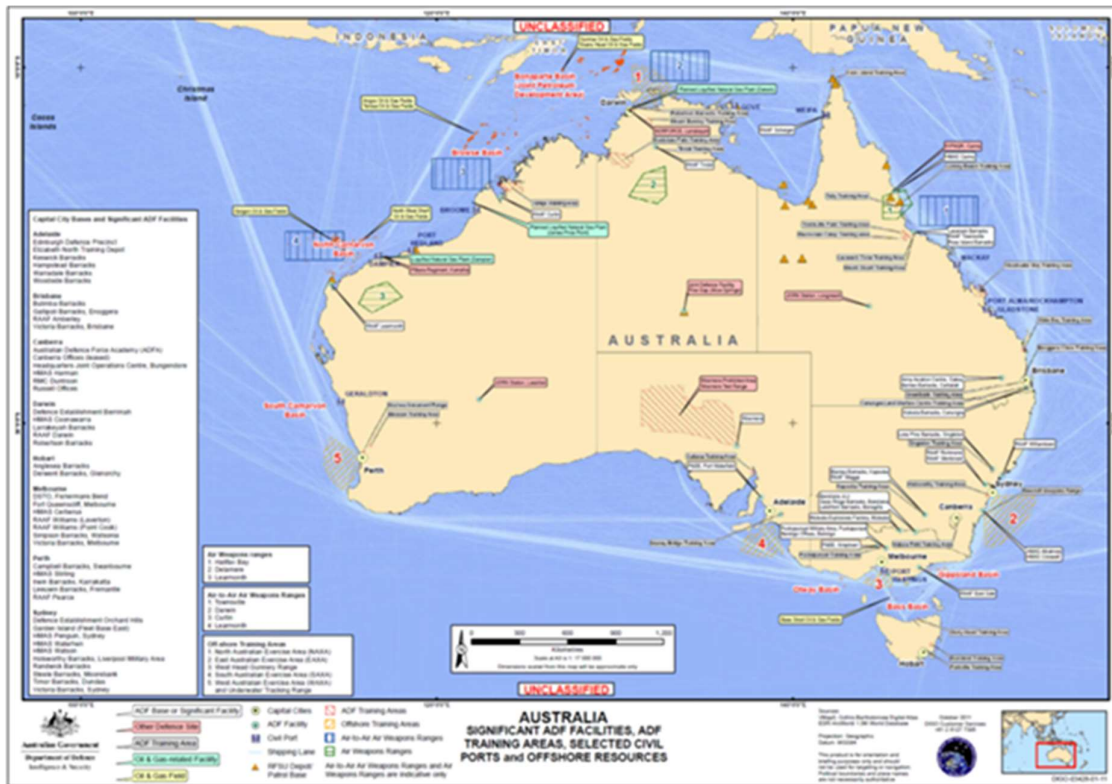


Figure 2-69 Shipping density in the DA real time data May, 2019 (VT, 2019)

### 2.4.4 Defence

The Australian Defence Force conducts a range of training, research activities, and preparatory operations in Australian waters (Figure 2-70). These activities may include transit of naval vessels, training exercises, shipbuilding and repairs, hydrographic survey, surveillance and enforcement, demolition, use of explosives, use of radar, sonar, sonobuoys, flares, sensors and other equipment, and search and rescue.





**Figure 2-70 Significant Defence bases and facilities (Department of Defence, 2014)**

Major defence bases within the DA include the multi-purpose wharf (naval operations) at Twofold Bay, Eden (New South Wales).

Primary training locations within the DA include the East Australia Exercise Area off the south coast of New South Wales.

Mine fields were laid in Australian waters during World War II. Post-war minefields were swept to remove mines and to make marine waters safe for maritime activities. There are three areas identified as dangerous due to unexploded ordnances, located south and east of Wilson's Promontory.

### 2.4.5 Tourism

The Australian coast and marine waters provide a diverse range of recreation and tourism opportunities, including scuba diving, charter boat cruises, cruise shipping, whale and wildlife watching, sailing, snorkelling, surfing, and kayaking.

In 2013-2014 the tourism industry contributed approximately \$1.2 billion to the Gippsland economy; and employed approximately 12,400 (12.2%) (Tourism Victoria, 2014a, 2014b). Overnight visitors to the Gippsland area were predominantly Australian (86% intrastate, 11% interstate), with low (3%) international visitors (Tourism Victoria, 2014a). In East Gippsland, primary tourist locations are the Gippsland Lakes (the largest inland waterway in Australia), Lakes Entrance, Marlo, Cape Conran and Mallacoota. The area is renowned for its nature-based tourism (e.g. Croajingolong National Park), recreational fishing and water sports (lake and beaches) (Travel Victoria, 2017).

NSW has the highest expenditure and most domestic and international visitors in all of Australia, even excluding Sydney, regional NSW leads regional Australia in its share of visitors (Destination NSW, 2019). In 2017-2018 the South Coast NSW tourism industry contributed \$2.6 billion to the economy. National and international visitor surveys identified 'going to the beach' as the second most popular activity (Destination NSW, 2018). The South Coast Region includes all the towns from Wollongong



south to the Victorian border. The northern NSW regions, including Central, Hunter and North coast, collectively contributed approximately \$9.3 billion to the economy (Destination NSW, 2019).

Tourism in Tasmania directly contributed \$1.44 billion or about 4.9% to Tasmania's Gross Product in the 2016-2017 period (TT, 2019). It directly supports around 18 900 jobs in Tasmania or about 7.9 per cent of total Tasmanian employment.

Tourism directly and indirectly supports around 38,000 jobs in Tasmania or about 15.8% of total Tasmanian employment - higher than the national average and the highest in the country.

The East Coast has been identified as one of the most tourism-dependent regions in Australia. Port Arthur and the Freycinet National Park are rated in the top ten destinations in Tasmania (DT, 2019).

Visitors to the three, southern most tourist regions of QLD (Gold Coast, Brisbane and Sunshine Coast) spent over \$15 billion in the year ending September 2019 (TEQ, 2020a), representing three of the top four tourist regions in Qld (Tropical North Queensland is the 3<sup>rd</sup> highest performing region). Tourism is QLD's third largest export industry and supports over 200,000 jobs directly and indirectly (TEQ, 2020b).

## 2.5 Cultural

The *Commonwealth Heritage List* (DCCEEW, 2021) is a list of Indigenous, historic and natural heritage places owned or controlled by the Australian Government which have a significant heritage value to the nation. These and other places within the DA with cultural values are described in this section.

### 2.5.1 Indigenous

Only one indigenous place is listed on the *Commonwealth Heritage List* (DCCEEW, 2021) within the DA: the Jervis Bay Territory (refer Booderee National Park, Section 2.2.8.73). Other listed indigenous places are terrestrial and within a listed place, and so will not be impacted by activities. Other indigenous protected and recognised places are described below. In addition, places with indigenous cultural values are described within the National Parks and Reserves where they exist (Refer Section 2.2.8).

#### Indigenous Protected Areas

Indigenous Protected Areas (IPAs) are an essential component of Australia's National Reserve System, which is the network of formally recognised parks, reserves and protected areas across Australia, designed to protect the nation's biodiversity. Indigenous Protected Areas protect cultural heritage into the future, and provide employment, education and training opportunities for Indigenous people in remote areas. There are five IPAs that occur over 100 kilometres from the nearest DA, on and around Flinders Island to the southwest as seen in Figure 2-71. They are all important rookeries for mutton birds and important cultural resources for Tasmanian Aboriginal people.

In April 2021, the Australian Government committed funding to the Sea Country IPA Program, under which grants will be provided to Indigenous organisations to expand existing IPAs and create new IPAs (DCCEEW, 2023). The program seeks to increase the area of sea within IPAs in Australia. Ten Sea Country IPA consultation projects were announced in May 2022, including the Nanjit to Mallacoota Sea Country IPA consultation project, which extends from Corner Inlet to the Victoria/New South Wales border (Figure 2-72). The Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation (GLaWAC) has signed an agreement with the Australian Government to start the process of establishing the Sea Country IPA and is currently undertaking engagement with families and clans who may have an interest in participating in the development of the IPA (GLaWAC, 2023). The proposed Sea Country IPA area is illustrated in Figure 2-69 and is located in coastal waters, including the Gippsland Lakes and estuaries around Mallacoota, over 35 kilometres from the nearest DA.

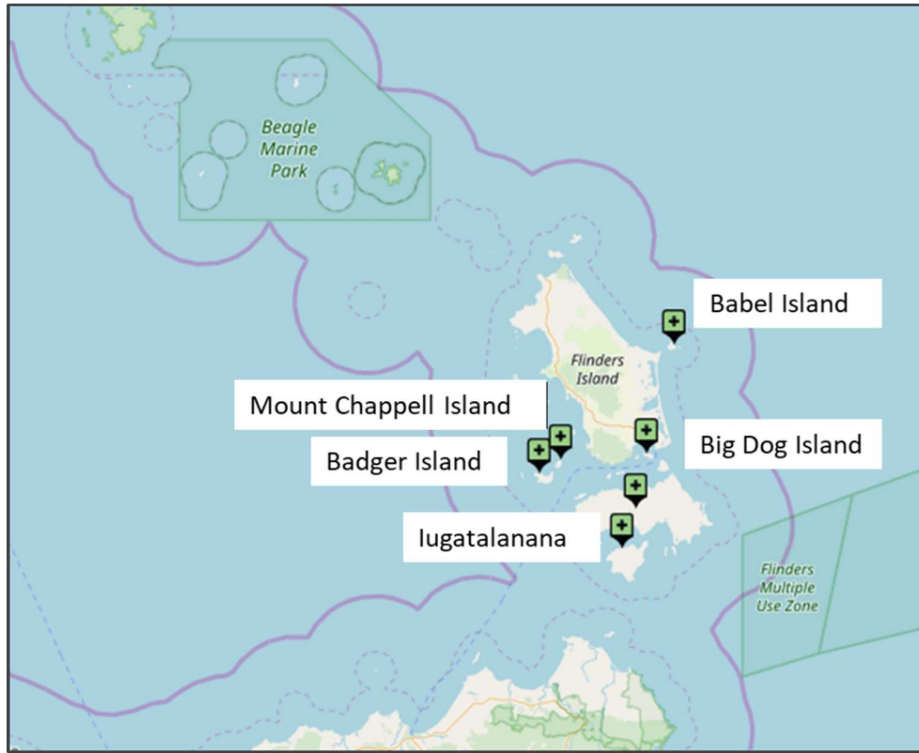


Figure 2-71 Indigenous Protected Areas in the DA (DMPC, 2019 a)

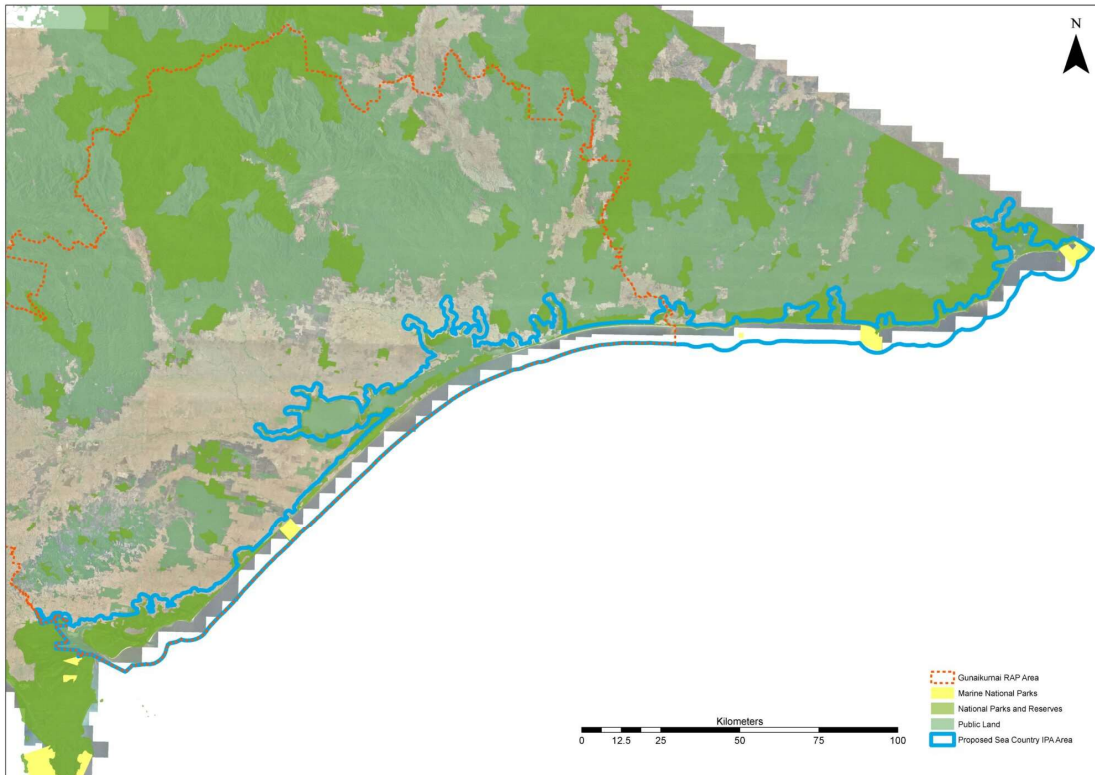


Figure 2-72 Proposed Nanjtit to Mallacoota Sea Country IPA





## Native Title

Non-exclusive native title rights and interests that exist over land and water in the determination area include:

- Rights of access.
- Rights to use and enjoy the land.
- Rights to take resources from the land for non-commercial purposes.
- Rights to protect and maintain sites of importance within the determination area.
- Rights to engage in certain activities on the land (including camping, cultural activities, rituals, ceremonies, meetings, gatherings, and teaching about the sites of significance within the determination area).

These rights do not confer exclusive rights of possession, use and enjoyment of the land or waters. Native title does not exist in minerals, petroleum or groundwater.

The Gunaikurnai people hold native title over much of Gippsland. The native title determination area (Tribunal file no. VCD2010/001) covers approximately 45,000 hectares and extends from west Gippsland near Warragul, east to the Snowy River, and north to the Great Dividing Range, (Figure 2-73). It also includes 200 metres of offshore sea territory between Lakes Entrance and Marlo. The area includes 10 parks and reserves that are jointly managed by the Victorian government and the Gunaikurnai people (NNTT, 2010). The closest of these parks and reserves to the DAs are the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park and the Lakes National Park, located approximately 25km from the closest DA. The Gunaikurnai people have occupied, used and managed the coastal land and sea environment along the coastline adjacent to the DA for many thousands of years. These include areas that were dry land before the current sea level stabilised about 5,000 years ago. During the last Ice Age approximately 25,000 years ago, coastlines were on average 125m lower than the present day (Umwelt, 2022). The Gunaikurnai peoples cultural and spiritual connection with these landscapes continues, even where evidence of previous occupation now lies beneath the ocean (GLaWAC, 2015).

In the past, coastal wetlands were highly productive areas for hunter-gatherer people, having a variety of habitats and species, so the majority of archaeological sites in Victoria are found within 1 km of the coast (LCC, 1993). Along the Gippsland coast, stone artefacts that have been found were mostly made from silcrete and quartz from the hinterland. Middens on offshore islands indicate that in the past, Aboriginal people from the area now known as Wilsons Promontory were likely to have visited (Jones & Allen, 1979).

The Gunaikurnai people see no distinction between the land and the sea – it is all part of Country (GLaWAC, 2023). ‘Sea Country’ can include parts of open ocean, beaches, land and freshwater on the coast. It encompasses all living things, beliefs, values, creation spirits and cultural obligations connected to an area (The University of Adelaide, 2023). Water is of particular cultural significance to First Nations people as an integral part of songs, ceremonies, hunting and collecting, and other activities that bind people to their country and each other, including fishing (Smyth, Egan, & Kennett, 2018).

Coastal environments are an integrated cultural landscape/seascape that is conceptually very different from the broader Australian view of land and sea. Protecting this cultural heritage is a major concern for First Nation people (National Oceans Office, 2022).

At the time of writing a Native Title Claimant Application was registered by the Gunaikurnai people (VID734/2014) for an area covering the Wilsons Promontory area (NNTT, 2022). The Gunaikurnai people’s native title determination does not extend to offshore (Commonwealth) waters. However, native title rights and interests can be recognised in offshore waters. In September 2019, the Gunaikurnai withdrew the claim.

There are no native title determinations in NSW within the limits of the DA however a Native Title Claimant Application was registered by the South Coast People (NSD1331/2017) for an area covering the NSW south coast from the south of Sydney to Eden, including the coastal waters (NNTT, 2018). Indigenous places along the southern NSW coast include Barlings Beach, Ten Pelican Lake BrouBarunguba Aboriginal Place, Mystery Bay Fish Trap, Merriman Island and Bermagui Waterhole (NSW OEH, 2019a).

There are no native title determinations in Tasmania, although there are areas of indigenous cultural significance and indigenous protected areas including Mt Chappell Island, Badger Island, Babel Island, Great Dog Island in the Ferneaux Group (DPMC, 2019).

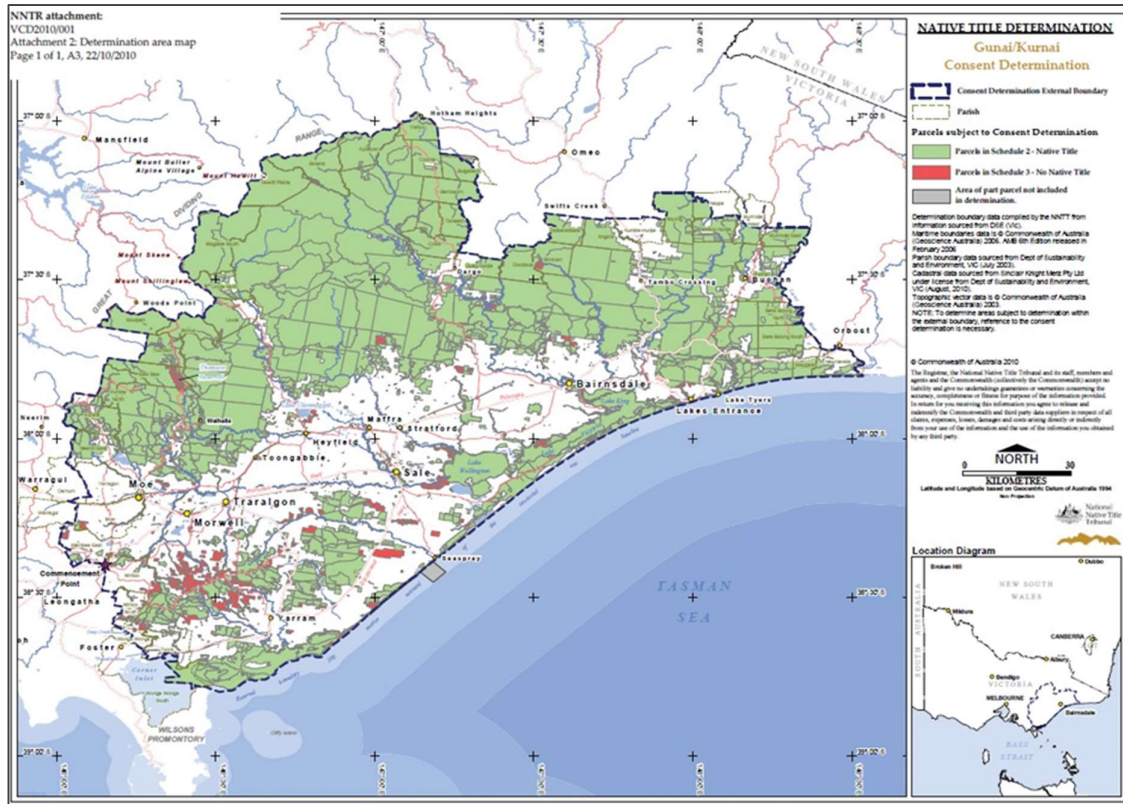


Figure 2-73 Gunaikurnai Native Title Determination Area (VCD2010/01)

### 2.5.2 Natural

The *Commonwealth Heritage List* (DCCEEW, 2021) is a list of Indigenous, historic and natural heritage places owned or controlled by the Australian Government. There are four listings on the *Commonwealth Heritage List* (DCCEEW, 2021) under the natural classification which occur in the DA.

- Point Wilson is an important part of the Western Port Phillip Bay Ramsar Area in Victoria, an internationally significant wetland that provides habitat for many migratory and resident wading birds and waterfowl. The Point Wilson Defence Area is a productive and diverse wetland and saltmarsh habitat supporting many shorebirds.
- The Beecroft Peninsula is the best example of a Permian cliffed coast in New South Wales. It is about 4040ha south of the town of Currarong. The area supports a high diversity of vegetation types within a small area including mangroves, saltmarsh, freshwater swamps, heathland, eucalypt forest and subtropical and littoral rainforest. Beecroft Peninsula retains the largest area of heath remaining on the south coast of New South Wales. This floristically rich vegetation provides important habitat for a variety of bird species, including the vulnerable ground parrot (*PEZOPORUS WALLICUS*). The peninsula, and associated Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs, are recognised Nationally Important Wetlands; the place supports 35 bird species listed on international migratory bird treaties (JAMBA, CAMBA, and the Bonn Convention). The ground parrot (*PEZOPORUS WALLICUS*), which is listed as vulnerable in New South Wales, occurs in heath, swamp and sedgeland habitats and has an estimated maximum population size of 450 individuals on the peninsula. The area of Commonwealth land on the Beecroft Peninsula at Jervis Bay is of particular significance to the Jerinja and Wreck Bay Aboriginal communities as part of their traditions. There are a large numbers of middens mainly located near the beaches on the southern and western sides of the Peninsula that contain evidence of past

patterns of Aboriginal exploitation of marine resources. The Beecroft Peninsula also contains the Currarong Rockshelters Area and Crocodile Head Area (heritage listed terrestrial features).

- The Malabar Headland just north of Botany Bay, NSW contains two significant bushland remnants – referred to as the coastal section and the western section. Together, these contain what is probably the largest area of essentially unmodified bushland in Sydney’s Eastern Suburbs. The bushland is a significant part of one of two semi-natural corridors between Botany Bay and Port Jackson. The two sections support at least seven distinct plant communities. This diversity of habitats is only matched in the Eastern Suburbs in Botany Bay National Park (DoEE, 2019a).
- Tasmanian Seamounts Area – also a key ecological feature, refer to Section 2.2.7.5 for information on the Seamounts South and East of Tasmania.

### 2.5.3 Historic – Commonwealth Heritage

The majority of listings on the *Commonwealth Heritage List* (DCCEEW, 2021) under the historic classification which occur in the DA are lighthouses; these and the other listings are not considered relevant.

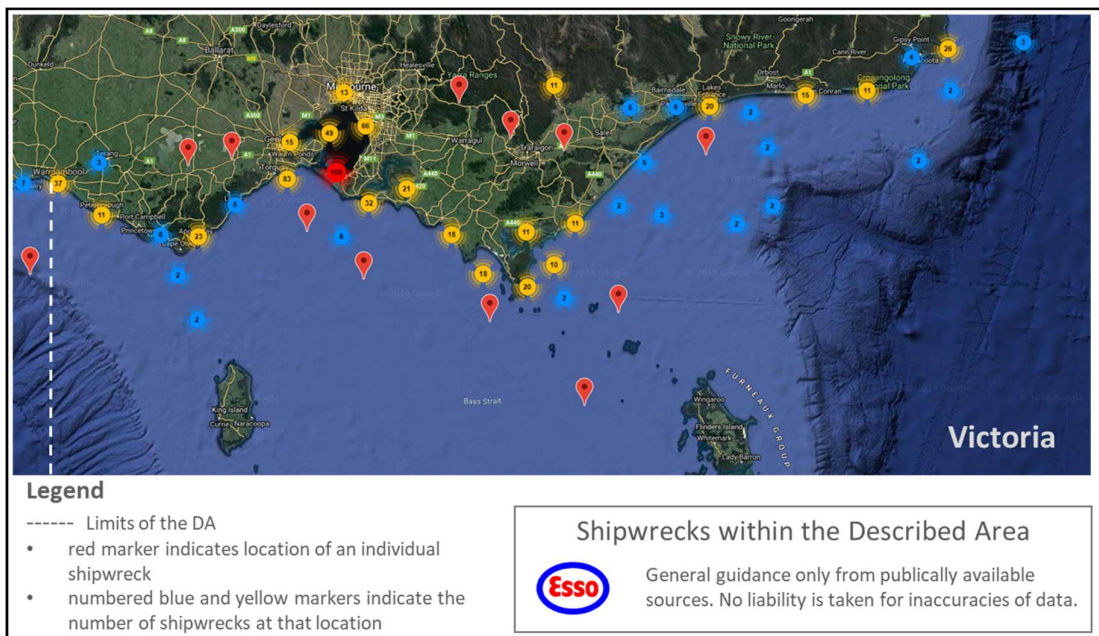
No Historic Indigenous Commonwealth listed places were found within the DA (DoEE, 2019am).

#### 2.5.3.1 Historic – Maritime

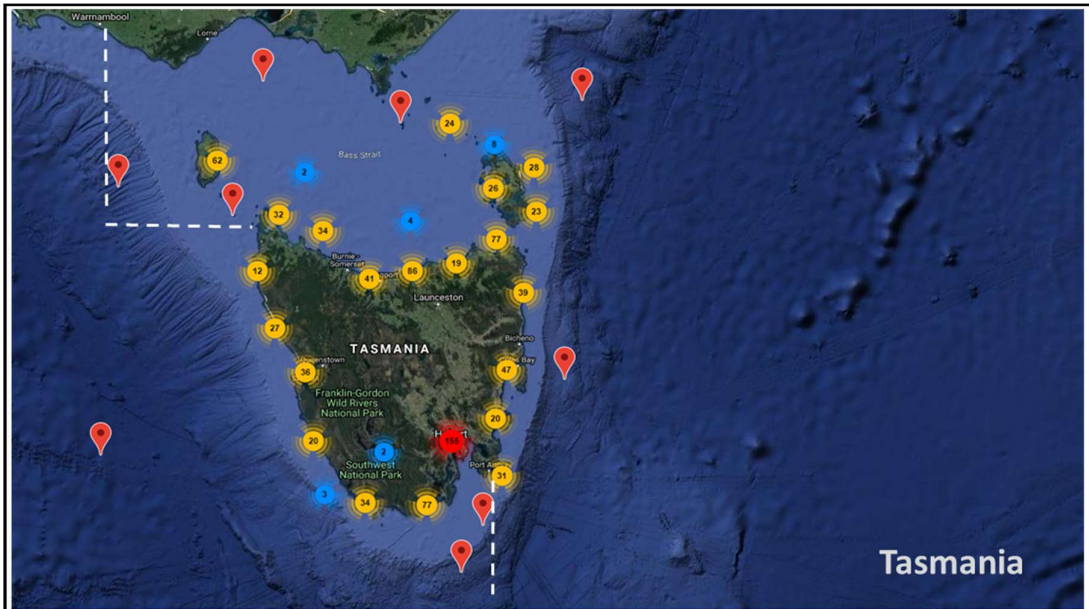
A search of the National Shipwrecks Database which includes all known shipwrecks in Australian waters, identified 1160 historic shipwrecks within the DA at the time of writing. The Historic Shipwrecks Act, 1976, protects historic wrecks that are more than 75 years old and in Commonwealth waters (DoEE, 2019g). Table 2-49 below summarises both the historic and other shipwrecks within the DA, by state. Figure 2-74 maps the location of the shipwrecks.

**Table 2-49 Shipwreck numbers within the DA by state**

	Historic Shipwrecks	Other Shipwrecks
Victoria	417	126
Tasmania	415	167
New South Wales	328	76
Queensland	172	54







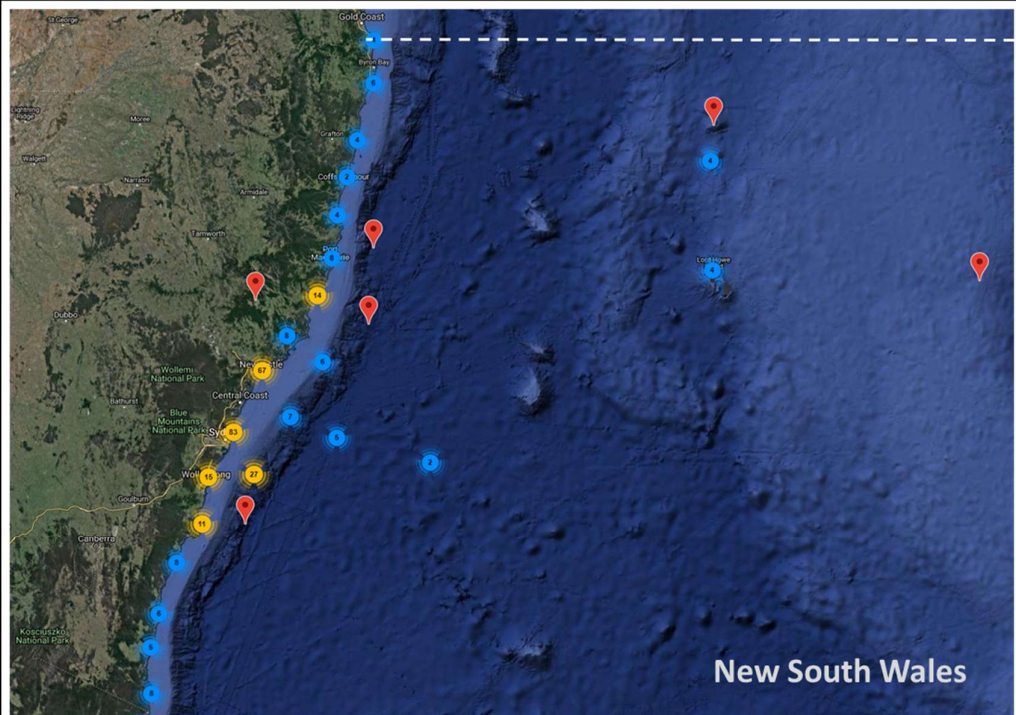
**Legend**

- Limits of the DA
- red marker indicates location of an individual shipwreck
- numbered blue and yellow markers indicate the number of shipwrecks at that location

**Shipwrecks within the Described Area**



General guidance only from publically available sources. No liability is taken for inaccuracies of data.



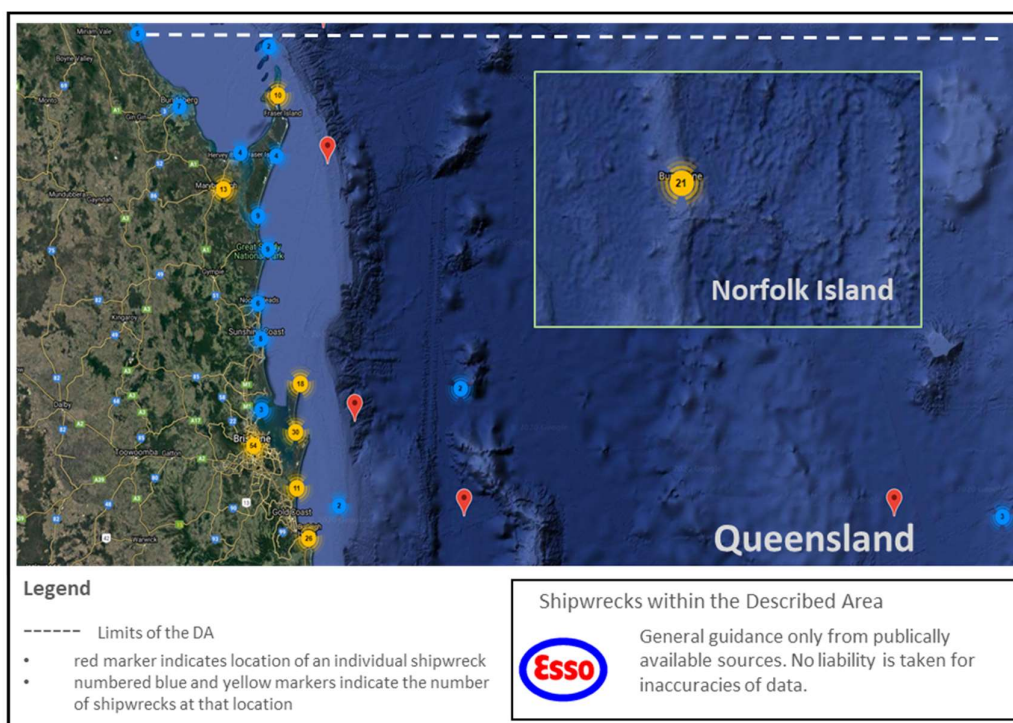
**Legend**

- Limits of the DA
- red marker indicates location of an individual shipwreck
- numbered blue and yellow markers indicate the number of shipwrecks at that location

**Shipwrecks within the Described Area**



General guidance only from publically available sources. No liability is taken for inaccuracies of data.



**Figure 2-74 Shipwreck sites in the DA as listed in the National Shipwrecks Database (DoEE, 2019)**

Table 2-50 lists the shipwrecks within the ATBA; five of these are along the coastline and none occur within the exclusion zones of the production facilities.

**Table 2-50 Shipwrecks within the Area to Be Avoided.**

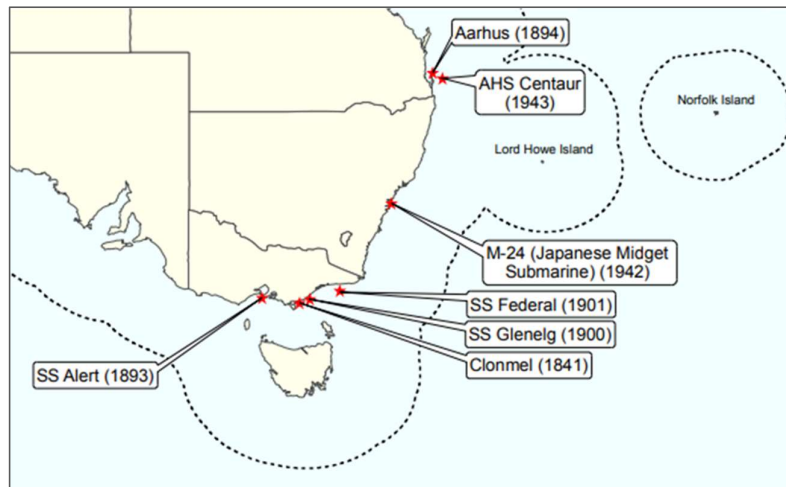
Vessel Name	Year wrecked	Location Latitude	Location Longitude
Struan Sailing vessel	1856	-38.5	147.75
Rembrandt Sailing vessel	1861	-38.67	148.2
Talark	unknown	-38.37	148.3
Favourite Sailing Vessel	1852	-38.215	147.95
Unidentified (ID 6719)*	unknown	-37.98	147.79
Latrobe Sailing Vessel*	1978	-37.97	147.79
Pretty Jane*	1882	-38.045	147.64
Norfolk Screw Steamer*	1914	-38.055	147.61
Julius*	1892	-38.09	147.565
Leven Lass	1854	-38.165	148.46
Colleen Bawn	1913	-38.265	147.425

\* Coastal shipwrecks

Some historic shipwrecks lie within protected or no-entry zones. These zones cover an area around a wreck site, and ensure that a fragile or sensitive historic shipwreck is actively managed.

Five of the historic shipwreck protected zones occur within nearshore coastal waters of the DA (Figure 2-75):

- SS Alert (1893)
- Clonmel (1841)
- SS Glenelg (1900),
- SS Federal (1901) and
- M24 (Japanese Midget Submarine) (1942)
- AHS Centaur (1943)
- Aarhus (1894)



**Figure 2-75 Historic Shipwreck Protected Zones within DA (ERIN, 2017)**

The SS Glenelg, located approximately 10km from the EGBPA at the entrance to Gippsland Lakes, was a twin screw steamer owned by J.B.Ellerker. It was put on the coastal run during 1893 in opposition to Huddart Parker's S.S. Despatch. The vessel foundered suddenly on 25 March 1900, shortly after leaving Lakes Entrance. Only three people got ashore in a lifeboat. At the Marine Court of Inquiry, a number of possible reasons for the disaster were suggested. However, no evidence was found to explain the sinking, which took 38 lives.

The Clonmel is a famous Australian historic shipwreck located at the entrance to Corner Inlet approximately 60km west of the EGBPA. The luxury paddle steamer Clonmel was one of the first steamships to operate in Australian waters and was built especially for the Australian intercolonial passenger trade, intending to ply the sea-route between Sydney, Melbourne and Launceston in the early 1840s. It was also one of the last wooden steamships to be built before iron became the more popular construction material.

On just its second inter-colonial voyage, en route from Sydney to Port Phillip (Melbourne) with 80 passengers and crew, the Clonmel stuck a sandbar on the east coast of Victoria. All passengers were transferred to the shore, where a makeshift survivors' camp was established. The passengers stayed for nine days after the wrecking, before being finally transferred to their destination.

Favourable descriptions of the arable land and 'welcoming bay' near the wrecksite were seized upon with great enthusiasm by the press and shortly thereafter the Gipps Land Company was formed. The wreck of the Clonmel was consequently instrumental in opening up East Gippsland for trade and pastoral settlement, and throughout the 1850s and 1860s was the centre of trade for south eastern Victoria (DOEE, 2019). Little is known about the SS Federal other than it was last seen in Cape Everand off Bass Strait. It was discovered during mine sweeping operations in World War I.

Both the M24 submarine and the AHS Centaur were wrecks resulting from World War II. No one knew of the fate of the M24 until it was discovered in 2006. It was last seen leaving Sydney in May 1942. The AHS Centaur was a merchant ship converted to an Australian Hospital Ship (AHS) but was torpedoed on its first medical voyage by the Japanese resulting in 268 casualties (DAWE, 2020f). The Aarhus, wrecked in 1894 was an Iron sailing Barque which sailed from New York and wrecked on Smith Rock



off cape Morton whilst waiting for a pilot vessel. It is now a popular dive site as the wreck is in 21m of water (DEHP, 2020).

## 2.6 Social Environment

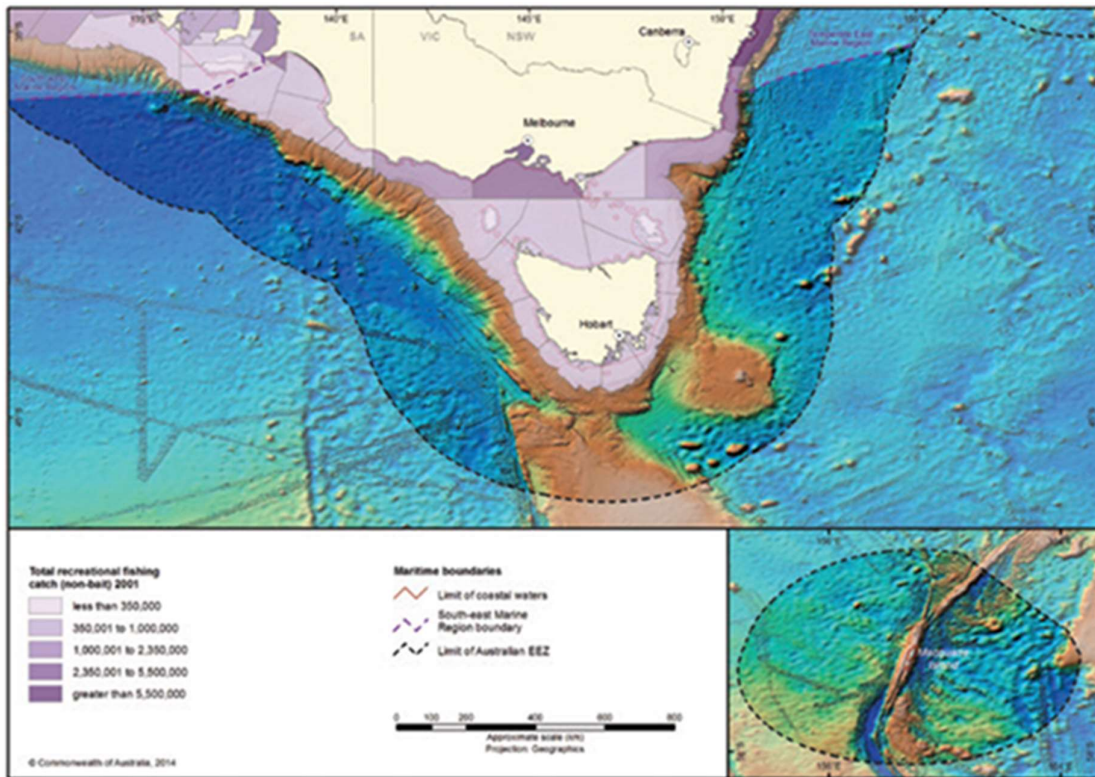
The Social values of the environment can be defined in many ways and the relative importance of the values will vary depending on the perspective and interests of the people, groups or organisations affected (or otherwise). Social values, therefore can be described in terms of conservation and biodiversity values (Section 2.2), economic drivers (Section 2.4) or cultural significance (Section 2.5). These values have been described in the sections noted. This section describes the values of the recreational activities in the DA.

### 2.6.1 Recreational Fishing

Recreational fishing in Australia is a multi-billion dollar industry. Most recreational fishing typically occurs in nearshore coastal waters (shore or inshore vessels), and within bays and estuaries. Offshore fishing (>5 km from the coast) only accounts for approximately 4% of recreational fishing activity in Australia; charter fishing vessels are likely to account for the majority of this offshore fishing activity.

The variation in recreational fishing intensity along the coast is illustrated in Figure 2-76; there is moderate to high recreational use along the majority of the coast in the DA. Common recreational fish species include Tiger Flathead, bream, snapper, Australian Salmon, and lobster. Offshore catches can include mackerel, tuna, groper and shark.

Recreational fishing amongst the Nooramunga islands, on the Gippsland Lakes, along Ninety Mile Beach, at Cape Conran Coastal Park and Croajingolong National Park and off the coast of Mallacoota, comprising both boat based fishing and beach based surf fishing. Boat based fishing includes charter operations and private craft launched from boat ramps in the region. Boatyards and slipways are located at Bullock Island (Lakes Entrance), Port Welshpool and Mallacoota.



**Figure 2-76 Recreational Fishing Catch in Temperate East (top) and South-eastern (bottom) Marine Region (DoEE, 2015a)**

### 2.6.2 Recreational Boating and Leisure Activities

Australia and its people are renowned for their love of the outdoors – the outback and the beaches are often celebrated as part of its (our) cultural identity. With the majority of the population residing in coastal areas, recreational boating, coastal camping, hiking, touring and visits to the beach are leisure activities accessible to all most people and are integral to life in Australia for all ages. Popular coastal destinations are located across the coastline of the DA. Further description of declared parks and reserves are provided in Section 2.2.8.

## 3 Legislative and other requirements

### 3.1 Legislative Framework

The principal offshore legislation for production activities beyond three nautical miles to the outer extent of the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone at 200 nautical miles is the Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (OPGGS) Act 2006. The OPGGS Act is administered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

### 3.2 Relevant Legislation

In accordance with Regulation 13(4), relevant Commonwealth, Victorian, New South Wales and Tasmanian Legislation as it applies to the operation of facilities and petroleum pipelines and projects is provided in Table 3-1, Table 3-2, Table 3-3 and Table 3-4 respectively.

The Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA) Code of Environmental Practice 2008 provides guidance on a set of recommended minimum standards for petroleum industry activities offshore. These standards are aimed at minimising adverse impact on the environment, and ensuring public health and safety by using the best practical technologies available.

The Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZECC 2000) are also relevant to the activity and provide water quality guidelines proposed to protect and manage the environmental values supported by the water resources.

### 3.3 Federal Court Decisions

On 21 September 2022, the Federal Court of Australia ruled in the *Tipakalippa vs NOPSEMA (No. 2) [2022] FCA 1121* case to set aside NOPSEMA's decision to accept an EP (the Santos Barossa Development Drilling and Completions EP) on the basis NOPSEMA could not be reasonably satisfied that the EP met the criteria specified in the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations. This ruling specifically related to the undertaking of relevant person consultation, as required by Regulation 11A of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations. A subsequent appeal to this decision, *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa [2022] FCAFC 193*, was dismissed by the Federal Court on the 2 December 2022. From this date, the appeal decision represents the law regarding requirements for consultation in accordance with the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations. Following the Federal Court decisions, NOPSEMA has developed a guideline for industry *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan* (NOPSEMA, 2022). This guideline and the appeal decision have informed the preparation of this EP.



Table 3-1 Key Commonwealth legislation

Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
<p>Offshore Petroleum &amp; Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 &amp; associated regulations (associated regulations include: OPGGS (Environment) Regulations 2009, Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011 [RMAR], Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Safety) Regulations 2009)</p>	<p>The <i>OPGGS Act</i> addresses all <b>licensing, health, safety, environmental</b> and royalty <b>issues for offshore petroleum exploration and recovery operations</b> extending beyond the 3 nautical mile limit. The <i>OPGGS (Environment) Regulations</i> ensures that petroleum activities are carried out in a manner; consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development set out in section 3A of the EPBC Act; and by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be reduced to as low as reasonably practicable and will be of an acceptable level.</p>	<p>All Gippsland facilities operate under an accepted Environment Plan in accordance with the <i>OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, 2009</i>.</p> <p>All Gippsland facilities operate under an approved Safety Case per the <i>OPGGS (Safety) Regulations, 2009</i>.</p> <p>All wells in Gippsland are operated under an approved Well Operations Management Plan per the <i>OPGGS (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011</i> which includes measures for well control as described in Vol 2</p>		<p>National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA)</p>
<p>Environment Protection &amp; Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</p>	<p>This Act focuses on environmental matters of National Significance, streamlines the Commonwealth environmental assessment and approval process and provides an integrated system for biodiversity conservation and management of protected areas. <b>Matters of national environmental significance</b> are world heritage properties; Ramsar wetlands; listed threatened species and communities; migratory species under international agreements; nuclear actions and the</p>	<p>Relevant Matters of National environmental significance covered in Volume 1 – Description of the Environment</p> <p>EPBC Protected matters search tool utilised to identify relevant data</p> <p>Approved conservation advice and management plans relating to listed species or threatened ecological communities have been identified and considered where appropriate</p>	<p>1992 Convention on Biological Diversity &amp; Agenda 21.</p> <p>Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wildlife and Flora 1973 (CITES).</p> <p>Japan/Australia Migratory Birds Agreement 1974 (JAMBA).</p> <p>China/Australia Migratory Birds Agreement 1974 (CAMBA).</p>	<p>Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)</p> <p>For petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters, National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA)</p>



Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
	<p>commonwealth marine environment.</p> <p>On 28 February 2014, NOPSEMA became the sole designated assessor of petroleum and greenhouse gas activities in Commonwealth waters in accordance with the Ministers for the Environment's endorsement of NOPSEMA's environmental authorisation process under Part 10, Section 146 of the EPBC Act.</p>		<p>Republic of Korea Migratory Birds Agreement 2006 (ROKAMBA).</p> <p>USSR-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement.</p> <p>Convention on Wetlands of International Importance especially waterfowl habitat 1971 (Ramsar).</p> <p>International Convention on Whaling 1946.</p> <p>Convention on the Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention) 1979.</p> <p>Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage 1972.</p>	
Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Act 1981	Act prevents the deliberate <b>disposal of wastes</b> (loading, dumping, and incineration) <b>at sea</b> from vessels, aircraft, and operational areas.	Activities described in this plan are controlled to prevent actions that would contravene this Act. Relevant control measures are described in Vol 2 and the implementation strategy is described in Vol 4.	Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by dumping of waste & other materials 1972 (London Convention) MARPOL	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)
Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990	Facilitates international cooperation and mutual assistance in <b>preparing and responding to a major oil spill incident</b> and encourages countries to develop and maintain an adequate capability to deal with oil pollution	Oil spill preparedness and response plans for dealing with a potential worst case scenario spill is described in Vol 3 including consultation and coordination of activities with AMSA	International Convention on Oil Pollution (Preparedness, Response and Cooperation) 1990 (OPRC)	Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)



Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
	emergencies. Requirements are given effect through AMSA.			
Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976	Protects the heritage values of shipwrecks and relics.	Heritage listed shipwrecks within the DA are identified in Vol 1.	Convention on Conservation of Nature in the South Pacific (APIA Convention) 1976. Aust-Netherlands Agreement concerning old Dutch Shipwrecks 1972. Convention on Protection of Underwater Cultural Heritage 2001.	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)
National Environment Protection Council Act 1994 Associated act: National Environment Protection Measures (Implementation) Act 1998	Council develops (in conjunction with other state authorities) through the Intergovernmental Agreement on the Environment on consistent environmental standards to be adopted between states. These requirements take the form of National Environment Pollution Measures (NEPMs) such as <b>National Pollutant Inventory</b> .	Standards required under the NEPM are used to define operating limits and reporting of emissions required by the National Pollutant Inventory is conducted annually for all Esso operated activities covered by this plan.		Natural Resources Management Ministerial Council / Environment Protection & Heritage Council
National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007	Provides for the reporting and dissemination of information related to greenhouse gas emissions, greenhouse gas projects, energy production and energy consumption.	Annual submission covering Gippsland activities provided to Clean Energy Regulator	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, 1992, and the Kyoto Protocol	Clean Energy Regulator
Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983	Regulates ship-related operational activities and invokes certain requirements of the MARPOL convention relating to discharge of noxious liquid substances, sewage, garbage, air pollution etc.	Activities described in this plan are controlled to prevent actions that would contravene this Act. Relevant control measures are described in Vol 2 and the implementation strategy is described in Vol 3	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships [MARPOL 73/78] provisions and unified interpretations of the articles, protocols and Annexes of MARPOL 73/78, including the	Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)





Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
			incorporation of all of the amendments that have been adopted by the MEPC and have entered into force, up to and including the 2000 amendments (as adopted by resolution MEPC 89(45)).	
Biosecurity Act 2015	The Act is about managing diseases and pests that may cause harm to human, animal or plant health or the environment. It empowers authorities to monitor, authorise, respond to and control biosecurity risks for the movement of goods, vessels and people to <b>prevent the introduction, establishment or spread of diseases or pests</b> affecting human beings, animals, or plants.	The risk of introduction of Invasive Marine Species is considered and managed for all vessels covered under this activity as described in Vol 2.	International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships Ballast Water & Sediments 2004 United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea 1982 Convention on Biological Diversity 1992	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)
Navigation Act 2012	Regulates ship-related activities and invokes certain requirements of the MARPOL convention relating to <b>equipment and construction of ships.</b>	Vessels operating within the permit areas comply with the requirements of the Navigation Act. Specifically in relation to environment protection, activities relating to control of discharges are discussed in Vol 2.	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships [MARPOL 73/78] (certain sections) Convention on the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea 1972	Department of Infrastructure, Regional Development and Cities(DoIRDC) /AMSA (formerly Department of Infrastructure & Regional Development)
Coastal Waters (State Powers) Act 1980	This Act transferred <b>constitutional power over coastal waters</b> , and title to seabed minerals within territorial	Consultation, reporting and other matters impacting coastal waters are addressed with State authorities as described in Vol 4		Geoscience Australia (Maritime Boundaries Advice Unit)



Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity		International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
	limits, from the Commonwealth to the States.			
Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006	Regulates the use of harmful <b>anti-fouling systems employed on vessels</b> and their effects on the marine environment.	The risk of introduction of Invasive Marine Species is considered and managed for all vessels covered under this activity as described in Vol 2. This includes consideration of appropriate antifouling systems.	International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti-fouling Systems on Ships 2001	AMSA
Native Title Act 1993	Allows for <b>recognition of native title</b> through a claims and mediation process and also sets up regimes for obtaining interests in <b>lands or waters</b> where native title may exist.	Native Title within the DA is identified and recognised in Vol 1.		Attorney-General's Department
Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018	Provides for the protection of Australia's shipwrecks, and has broadened protection to sunken aircraft and other types of underwater cultural heritage including Australia's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Underwater Cultural Heritage in Commonwealth waters. Projects that damage or interfere with a historic shipwreck or relic in Australian waters or with a submerged aircraft or associated artefacts in Commonwealth waters requires a permit.	There are no known shipwrecks, relics, submerged aircraft or associated artifacts relevant to this EP.		Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)
Civil Aviation Act 1988 and associated regulations (including Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998)	The Act sets up a Civil Aviation Safety Authority with functions to regulate the safety of civil aviation, including the carrying of dangerous goods, airworthiness standards for	Rotary wing aircraft servicing the Gippsland facilities operate under the requirements of CASA. This contributes to safe operation and transport of goods thereby reducing risk of incidents which	Chicago Convention 1944.	Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA)

Legislation	Coverage and Applicability to Activity	International Convention Enacted	Administering Authority
	aviation, maintenance; general operational and flight rules; and aerial application operations.	could have environmental impacts as described in Vol 2.	
Radiocommunications Act 1992	The Act provides for the <b>management of the radiofrequency spectrum</b> in order to make adequate provision of the spectrum for use by agencies involved in the defence or national security of Australia, law enforcement or the provision of emergency services; and for use by the public or community services.	Radiocommunications systems on platforms, vessels and aircraft operate within frequency ranges permitted under the Act. Clear communication channels are required to enable effective controls preventing or limiting potential impacts from incidents (e.g., collision, emergency response) as defined in Vol 2 and Vol 3 Prevention of collision	Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)

**Table 3-2 Key Victorian legislation**

Legislation	Coverage
Environment Protection Act 1970	This Act is the key Victorian Legislation regulating emissions to the environment within Victoria (relevant for waste transfer and disposal, National Pollutant Inventory reporting). Administered by the Victorian Environment Protection Authority.
Pollution of Waters by Oil and Noxious Substances Act 1986	This Act is the Victorian state legislation giving effect to the requirements of MARPOL 73/78 within state waters. Administered by the Victorian Environment Protection Authority
Emergency Management Act 1986	This Act ensures that the components of emergency management (prevention, response and recovery) are organised to facilitate planning, preparedness, operational coordination and community participation. Administered by Department of Justice's Police and Emergency Management Victoria..
Port Management Act 1995	Under this Act all managers of local and commercial ports must prepare a Safety Management Plan and Environmental Management Plan (together known as SEMPs).
Marine Safety Act 2010	This Act provides for safe marine operations in Victoria.

Legislation	Coverage
Heritage Act 1995	This Act is the Victorian state legislation which protects the heritage values of shipwrecks and relics within state waters. Administered by the Heritage Council of Victoria.
National Parks Act 1975	This Act provides for the protection, use and management of Victoria's national and other parks. Administered by the Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action.
Radiation Act 2005	This Act provides for licencing for use and management of radioactive sources, and conducting radiation practice (including radiation testing).
Catchment and Land Protection Act 1994	This Act sets up a framework for the integrated management and protection of catchments. Administered by the Catchment Management Authorities.
Coastal Management Act 1995	This Act provides for co-ordinated strategic planning and management for Victorian coast, the preparation and implementation of management plans for coastal Crown land and a co-ordinated approach to approvals for use and development of coastal Crown land.
Land Titles Validation Act 1994	This Act validates past acts, provides for compensation rights for the holders of native title which has been affected by past acts, and confirms certain existing rights. The Act also confirms ownership by the Crown of natural resources, the right to regulate water flows and existing fishing rights under State law; and public access to waterways, beds and banks of waterways, coastal waters, beaches and public areas.
Dangerous Goods Act 1985	This Act, the associated Dangerous Goods (Storage and Handling) Regulations 2012 and the Code of Practice for the Storage and Handling of Dangerous Goods 2013 (WorkSafe) promotes the safety of persons and property in relation to the manufacture, storage, transfer, transport, sale, purchase and use of dangerous goods and the import of explosives and other dangerous goods.
OPGGS Act 2010 and OPGGS Regulations 2011	This Act and Regulations apply to petroleum operations effectively within three nautical miles of the Victorian coast and address licensing, health, safety, environmental and royalty issues for offshore petroleum exploration and development operations. Waters greater than 3 nautical miles offshore from the coast are Commonwealth waters and are covered by Commonwealth legislation ( <i>OPGGS Act 2006</i> ). The Commonwealth and Victorian legislation are, by agreement, very similar with regard to petroleum.

**Table 3-3 Key New South Wales legislation**

Legislation	Coverage
Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997	This is the main piece of NSW environmental legislation covering water, land, air and noise pollution and waste management. Administered by the NSW Environment Protection Authority
Marine Pollution Act 2012	This Act is the NSW state legislation giving effect to the requirements of MARPOL 73/78 within state waters. Administered by Transport for NSW.

Ports and Maritime Administration Act 1995	This Act provides for the provision of marine safety services and emergency environment protection services for dealing with pollution incidents in NSW waters.
Heritage Act 1977	This Act provides for the identification, registration and interim protection of items of State heritage significance (including shipwrecks within state waters) in NSW. Administered by Heritage Council of NSW.
National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974	This Act provides for the care, control and management of all national parks, historic sites, nature reserves, conservation reserves, Aboriginal areas and game reserves, and the protection and care of native flora and fauna, and Aboriginal places and objects. Administered by the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.
Wilderness Act 1987	This Act affords declared wilderness the most secure level of protection, requiring it to be managed in a way that will maintain its wilderness values and pristine condition by limiting activities likely to damage flora, fauna and cultural heritage. Administered by the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.
Marine Parks Act 1997	This Act provides for the protection and management of marine areas. Administered by the NSW Marine Parks Authority.

**Table 3-4 Key Tasmanian legislation**

Legislation	Coverage
Environmental Management and Pollution Control Act 1994	This is the primary environment protection and pollution control legislation in Tasmania. Administered by the Environment Protection Authority Tasmania
Pollution of Waters by Oil and Noxious Substances Act 1987	This Act is the Tasmanian state legislation giving effect to the requirements of MARPOL 73/78 within state waters. Administered by Environment Protection Authority Tasmania.
Emergency Management Act 2006	This Act establishes the Tasmanian emergency management framework which operates at state, regional and municipal levels.
Marine and Safety Authority Act 1997	This Act establishes Marine and Safety Tasmania as the authority responsible for the safe No probs. operation of vessels in Tasmanian waters and managing its marine facilities.
Historic Cultural Heritage Act 1995	This Act provides for the identification, assessment, protection and conservation of places having historic cultural heritage significance (including shipwrecks within state waters) in Tasmania. Administered by Tasmanian Heritage Council and Historic Heritage Section of Parks and Wildlife Service Tasmania (shipwrecks).
National Parks and Reserves Management Act 2002	This Act provides for the management of national parks and other reserved land. Administered by the Parks and Wildlife Service Tasmania.





## APPENDIX A – Esso’s Environmental Policy

### INTRODUCTION

The high quality of the directors, officers, and employees of Exxon Mobil Corporation is the Corporation’s greatest strength. The resourcefulness, professionalism, and dedication of those directors, officers, and employees make the Corporation competitive in the short term and well positioned for ongoing success in the long term.

The Corporation’s directors, officers, and employees are responsible for developing, approving, and implementing plans and actions designed to achieve corporate objectives. The methods we employ to attain results are as important as the results themselves. The Corporation’s directors, officers, and employees are expected to observe the highest standards of integrity in the conduct of the Corporation’s business.

The Board of Directors of the Corporation has adopted and oversees the administration of the Corporation’s *Standards of Business Conduct*. The policies in the *Standards of Business Conduct* are the foundation policies of the Corporation. Wholly-owned and majority-owned subsidiaries of Exxon Mobil Corporation generally adopt policies similar to the Corporation’s foundation policies. Thus, the Corporation’s foundation policies collectively express the Corporation’s expectations and define the basis for the worldwide conduct of the businesses of the Corporation and its majority-owned subsidiaries.

The directors, officers, and employees of Exxon Mobil Corporation are expected to review these foundation policies periodically and apply them to all of their work. The Corporation publishes from time to time guidelines with respect to selected policies. Those guidelines are interpretive and administrative and are not part of the *Standards of Business Conduct*. Any employee who has questions concerning any aspect of these policies should not hesitate to seek answers from management or the other sources indicated in the section below called “Procedures and Open Door Communication.”

No one in the ExxonMobil organization has the authority to make exceptions or grant waivers with respect to the foundation policies. Regardless of how much difficulty we encounter or pressure we face in performing our jobs, no situation can justify the willful violation of these policies. Our reputation as a corporate citizen depends on our understanding of and compliance with these policies.

Darren W. Woods  
Chairman  
January 2017



## ENVIRONMENT POLICY

It is Exxon Mobil Corporation's policy to conduct its business in a manner that is compatible with the balanced environmental and economic needs of the communities in which it operates. The Corporation is committed to continuous efforts to improve environmental performance throughout its operations.

Accordingly, the Corporation's policy is to:

- comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist;
- encourage concern and respect for the environment, emphasize every employee's responsibility in environmental performance, and foster appropriate operating practices and training;
- work with government and industry groups to foster timely development of effective environmental laws and regulations based on sound science and considering risks, costs, and benefits, including effects on energy and product supply;
- manage its business with the goal of preventing incidents and of controlling emissions and wastes to below harmful levels; design, operate, and maintain facilities to this end;
- respond quickly and effectively to incidents resulting from its operations, in cooperation with industry organizations and authorized government agencies;
- conduct and support research to improve understanding of the impact of its business on the environment, to improve methods of environmental protection, and to enhance its capability to make operations and products compatible with the environment;
- communicate with the public on environmental matters and share its experience with others to facilitate improvements in industry performance;
- undertake appropriate reviews and evaluations of its operations to measure progress and to foster compliance with this policy.



## APPENDIX B – References



ABARES, 2016 - Fisheries status reports 2016. Chapter 8: Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery. N Marton and R Green. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.agriculture.gov.au/abares/publications/publications>.

ABARES, 2017 - Fishery Status Reports 2016. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences A WWW publication accessed in October 2017 at <http://www.agriculture.gov.au/abares/publications/publications>.

ABARES, 2018 - Fishery Status Reports. Chapter 7: Small Pelagic Fishery. A Moore and D Mobsby. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences Accessed in July 2018 at <http://www.agriculture.gov.au/abares/research-topics/fisheries/fishery-status/small-pelagic>

ABC News, 2018 - Red Handfish Population – Institute of Marine and Antarctic Studies as reported on ABC new website at <https://www.abc.net.au/news/2018-01-24/rare-red-handfish-population-found/9358794>

Allen et al., 2004 - Occurrence and Conservation of the Dugong (Sirenia: Dugongidae) in New South Wales. Allen, S., H. Marsh and A. Hodgson, 2004. Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales. 125:211-216.

AOLA, 2019a - Red-Tailed Tropicbird - *Phaethon rubricauda* (Boddaert, 1783), Atlas of Living Australia as accessed on 28.05.19 at <https://bie.ala.org.au/species/urn:lsid:biodiversity.org.au:afd.taxon:e005180b-a44d-4809-9b45-57a9e496bc1c>

AOLA, 2019b – Masked Booby - *Sula dactylatra* (Lesson, 1831) Atlas of Living Australia as accessed on 28.05.19 at <https://bie.ala.org.au/species/urn:lsid:biodiversity.org.au:afd.taxon:4901ab3f-ba6d-4a03-aff1-8a8d2fc8eeeb>

APPEA, 2016 - APPEA Financial Survey Results: 1987-88 to 2014-15. Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association. Available from: <http://www.appea.com.au/appea-financial-survey-2014-15>.

APPEA, 2017 - Key Statistics 2017. Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association. Available from: [https://www.appea.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/Key-Stats-2017\\_web.pdf](https://www.appea.com.au/wp-content/uploads/2017/04/Key-Stats-2017_web.pdf). Accessed 11 Oct 2017.

Arnould & Kirkwood, 2008 - Habitat selection by female Australian fur seals (*Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*). Arnould, J. P. Y. and Kirkwood, R. 2008. Aquatic Conservation: Marine And Freshwater Ecosystems. 17: S53-S67.

Australian Museum, 2014. Animal Species: Manta Ray, *Manta birostris*. Accessed July 2018 at <https://australianmuseum.net.au/manta-ray-manta-birostris>

Australian Museum, 2019 - Alfred Manta, *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868), as accessed on 28.05.19 at <https://australianmuseum.net.au/learn/animals/fishes/alfred-manta-manta-alfredi/>

Bannister et al., 1996 - The Action Plan for Australian Cetaceans. Bannister, J.L., C.M. Kemper and R.M. Warneke. 1996. . Canberra: Australian Nature Conservation Agency.



Bax and Williams, 2001 - Seabed habitat on the south-eastern Australian continental shelf: context, vulnerability and monitoring. Bax, N. J., and Williams, A. 2001. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 52: 491-512.

Birdlife Australia, 2017a - Crested Tern. Available from: <http://www.birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/crested-tern>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

Birdlife Australia, 2017b - White-fronted Tern. Available from: <http://www.birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/crested-tern>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

Birdlife Australia, 2019 - Magpie Goose *Anseranas semipalmata* – Bird Profile as accessed on 29.05.19 at <http://birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/magpie-goose>

BOM, 2017 - Climate Averages. Bureau of Meteorology accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/>.

Boon et al., 2011 - Mangroves and coastal saltmarsh of Victoria: distribution, condition, threats and management. Boon, P.I., Allen, T., Brook, J., Carr, G., Froud, D., Hoye, J., Harty, C., McMahon, A., Mathews, S., Rosengren, N., Sinclair, S., White, M. and Yugovoc, J. 2011. Report to Department of Sustainability and Environment by Institute for Sustainability and Innovation, Victoria University, Melbourne. 513pp.

Brereton et al., 2010 - Brereton, R., and Taylor-Wood, E., 2010, Ecological Character Description of the Kooragang Component of the Hunter Estuary Wetlands Ramsar Site. Report to the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (SEWPAC), Canberra

Brothers et al., 2001 - Tasmania's Offshore Islands: seabirds and other natural features. Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery. Hobart.

Cardno, 2017 -Metocean Criteria for Drilling-Baldfish, Bass Strait. Report 59918018. Prepared for ExxonMobil by Cardno (NSW/ACT), St Leonards NSW, October 2017.

Cardno, 2019 - In-Situ Sediment Quality and Infauna Sampling Program Report for Esso Australia Pty Ltd, Cardno, February 2019

Charlton, 2017 - Southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) population demographics in southern Australia. PhD Thesis, Charlton, C. M. 2017. Curtin University, Western Australia

COA, 2011 - HMS Sirius Shipwreck. Commonwealth of Australia Gazette. Inclusion of a place in the National Heritage List. No. S168, Tuesday, 25 October 2011

Coffey, 2010 - Snapper platform seabed survey- January 2010. Report CR 946\_13\_v3. Prepared for Esso Australia Pty Ltd by Coffey Environments Pty Ltd, Perth, Australia.

Creese et al., 2009 - Mapping the Habitat of NSW Estuaries. Creese R.G, T.M. Glasby, G. West, C. Gallen. Industry & Investment NSW September 2009

CSIRO, 2007 - Huon and its Seamounts as accessed on 4-3-19  
<https://www.cmar.csiro.au/research/seamounts/documents/seamnt-CMR-poster-jun07.pdf>





CSIRO, 2012 - Tasmantid Seamount Chain: geomorphology, benthic biodiversity and fishing history, CSIRO Internal Report, November 2012

DAWE, 2020a - Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet), Australian Wetlands Database, Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, as accessed in May 2020 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=51>

DAWE, 2020b - Upwelling off Fraser Island. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/view/44;jsessionid=7BE137C6FB158E60179C4EA5D6B2D97A>

DAWE, 2020c - Norfolk Ridge. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/view/47>

DAWE, 2020d - *Crocodylus porosus* — Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=1774](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1774)

DAWE, 2020e - *Laticauda laticaudata* — a sea krait. Threats Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=1093](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1093)

DAWE, 2020f – Famous Australian Shipwrecks. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/underwater-heritage/famous-australian>

DAWE, 2020g – Australian Convict Sites. World Heritage List. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/places/world/convict-sites>

DAWE, 2020h - Nepean Island Reserve, Kingston, EXT, Australia. Australian Heritage Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;search=state%3DEXT%3Blist\\_code%3DCHL%3Blegal\\_status%3D35%3Bkeyword\\_PD%3D0%3Bkeyword\\_SS%3D0%3Bkeyword\\_PH%3D0;place\\_id=105625](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=state%3DEXT%3Blist_code%3DCHL%3Blegal_status%3D35%3Bkeyword_PD%3D0%3Bkeyword_SS%3D0%3Bkeyword_PH%3D0;place_id=105625)

DAWE, 2020i - Phillip Island, Kingston, EXT, Australia. Australian Heritage Database. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. As accessed in May 2020 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;search=state%3DEXT%3Blist\\_code%3DCHL%3Blegal\\_status%3D35%3Bkeyword\\_PD%3D0%3Bkeyword\\_SS%3D0%3Bkeyword\\_PH%3D0;place\\_id=105627](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=state%3DEXT%3Blist_code%3DCHL%3Blegal_status%3D35%3Bkeyword_PD%3D0%3Bkeyword_SS%3D0%3Bkeyword_PH%3D0;place_id=105627)

DAWE, 2021 - Conservation Advice for the COASTAL SWAMP SCLEROPHYLL FOREST OF NEW SOUTH WALES AND SOUTH EAST QUEENSLAND. Department of Agriculture, water and the Environment, Canberra.



DCCEEW. (2019). Species Profile and Threats Database. Australian Government. Retrieved from <https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl>

DCCEEW. (2021, October 3). Australia's Commonwealth Heritage List. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Retrieved 2022, from <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/commonwealth-heritage-list>

DCCEEW. (2023, February ). Sea Country Indigenous Protected Areas Program - Grant Opportunity . Retrieved from Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water: <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/land/indigenous-protected-areas/sea-country-grant-opportunity>

DCCEEW. (2023b). The Protocol for Designation of Biologically Important Areas for Protected Marine Species (The BIA Protocol). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. August. CC BY 4.0

DEHP, 2020 – Queensland’s Shipwrecks, Dive into History. Department of Environment and Heritage Protection. Accessed in May 2020 at [https://www.qld.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0023/67424/dive-qld-shipwreck-aarhus.pdf](https://www.qld.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0023/67424/dive-qld-shipwreck-aarhus.pdf)

De Leo et al., 2010 - Submarine canyons: hotspots of benthic biomass and productivity in the deep sea. De Leo FC, Smith CR, Rowden AA, Bowden DA, Clark MR. 2010. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences. 2010: 277(1695):2783-2792. doi:10.1098/rspb.2010.0462.

DECCW, 2007 - Lord Howe Island Biodiversity Management Plan, Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSW), Sydney, October, 2007

DECCW, 2010a - Lord Howe Island Permanent Park Preserve Plan of Management Plan, Department of Environment and Climate Change (NSW), Sydney, November, 2010

DECCW, 2010b - Towra Point Nature Reserve Ramsar site Ecological Character Description, Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW, June 2010

DES, 2019 – South Stradbroke Island Conservation Park. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment and Science. BP2256 March 2019

Destination NSW, 2018 – Travel to South Coast NSW Time Series September 2018, Destination NSW, NSW Government as accessed on 24.3.19 at <https://www.destinationnsw.com.au/tourism/facts-and-figures/regional-tourism-statistics/south-coast-region>

DoE, 2014 - Conservation Advice (including listing advice) for Coastal Upland Swamps in the Sydney Basin Bioregion. Department of the Environment, Canberra.

DoE, 2015 - Approved Conservation Advice (including listing advice) for Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion ecological community. Department of the Environment, Canberra.

DoE&PI, 2014 - Littoral Rainforests of East Gippsland: Priorities for Action 2014-2019Vic Department of Environment and Primary Industries



DoEE, 2006 - Australia's National Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-Based Activities, Case study 24: Great Lakes - New South Wales, October 2006

DoEE, 2012a - Approved Conservation Advice for *Epinephelus daemeli* (black cod). Accessed July 2018 at <http://environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68449-conservation-advice.pdf>

DoEE, 2012b - Marine bioregional plan for the Temperate East Marine Region A description of the ecosystems, conservation values and uses of the Temperate East Marine Region. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia, 2012

DoEE, 2012c - Approved Conservation Advice for *Brachionichthys hirsutus* (spotted handfish). Accessed June 2019 at <http://environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64418-conservation-advice.pdf>

DoEE, 2014 - Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias Taurus*). Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia.

DoEE, 2015a - South-east marine region profile: A description of the ecosystems, conservation values and uses of the South-east Marine Region. Department of the Environment. Commonwealth of Australia, 2015

DoEE, 2015b - Conservation Advice *Calidris ferruginea* curlew sandpiper. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:  
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/856-conservation-advice.pdf>

DoEE, 2015c - Conservation Advice *Numenius madagascariensis* eastern curlew. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:  
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/847-conservation-advice.pdf>.

DoEE, 2015d - Conservation management plan for the blue whale: A recovery plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 20117025. Department of the Environment, Canberra, 2015

DoEE, 2015e - Australian national Recovery Plan for Three Handfish Species: spotted handfish (*Brachionichthys hirsutus*), red handfish (*Thymichthys politus*) and Ziebell's handfish (*Brachiopsilus ziebelli*) 2015.

DoEE, 2015f - Conservation Advice *Anthochaera phrygia* regent honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:  
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82338-conservation-advice.pdf>.

DoEE, 2015g - Conservation Advice *Grantiella picta* painted honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:  
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/470-conservation-advice.pdf>.

DoEE, 2015h - Biologically Important Areas of Regionally Significant Marine Species. COPYRIGHT Commonwealth of Australia, Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy, 2015.



DoEE, 2017a - *Ardenna carneipes* — Flesh-footed Shearwater. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017b - *Ardenna grisea* — Sooty Shearwater. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017c - Leatherback turtle. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/coasts/species/turtles/leatherback.html>.

DoEE, 2017d - *Ardenna pacifica* — Wedge-tailed Shearwater. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017e - *Ardenna tenuirostris* — Short-tailed Shearwater. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 27 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017f - *Carcharias taurus* (east coast population) — Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population). Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017g - Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia. Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia.

DoEE, 2017h - Species Profile and Threats (SPRAT) Database - *Eubalaena australis* — Southern Right Whale. Accessed in September 2017 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=40](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=40)

DoEE, 2017i - *Caretta caretta*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017j - *Chelonia mydas*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017k - *Dermochelys coriacea*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017l - *Natator depressus* — Flatback Turtle. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017m - *Eretmochelys imbricata* — Hawksbill Turtle. Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

DoEE, 2017n - *Arctocephalus pusillus*. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 02 Aug 2017.



DoEE, 2017o - Australian Wetlands Database – Ramsar wetlands, Corner Inlet. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=13>.

DoEE, 2017p - *Balaenoptera borealis* — Sei Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017q - Australian Wetlands Database – Ramsar wetlands, Gippsland Lakes. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=21>.

DoEE, 2017r - *Balaenoptera physalus* — Fin Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017s - Littoral rainforests and coastal vine thickets of eastern Australia. Accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc/publications/littoral-rainforest>.

DoEE, 2017t - *Caperea marginata* — Pygmy Right Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017u - *Tursiops aduncus* — Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed 7 Aug 2017.

DoEE, 2017v - Australian Wetlands Database – Ramsar wetlands, Logan Lagoon. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/ramsardetails.pl?refcode=4>.

DoEE, 2018a - *Balaenoptera borealis* — Sei Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Accessed March 2018 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>.

DoEE, 2018b - *Balaenoptera physalus* — Fin Whale. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Accessed March 2018 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/spratlookupspecies.pl?name=Balaenoptera+physalus+&searchtype=Wildcard>.

DoEE, 2018c - *Manta birostris* - Giant Manta Ray Species Profile and Threats Database accessed in July 2018 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=84995](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=84995)

DoEE, 2019a- Moulting Lagoon Ramsar site Ecological Character Description as accessed on 6-3-19 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/publications/moulting-lagoon-ramsar-site-ecological-character-description>

DoEE, 2019b- EPBC Protected Matters Report PMST\_STBFZX created 01.03.19, Department of Environment and Energy





DoEE, 2019c- Department of Environment and Energy, Australian Convict site, Port Arthur Historic Site as accessed on 9.3.19 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/places/world/convict-sites>

DoEE, 2019d- Department of Environment and Energy, Australian Convict sites, Darlington Probation Station as accessed on 9.3.19 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/places/world/convict-sites>

DoEE, 2019e- Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 02.05.19 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;place\\_id=105893](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105893)

DoEE, 2019f- Kurnell Peninsula Headland, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 03.05.2019 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;place\\_id=105812](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105812)

DoEE, 2019g- Australian National Shipwrecks Database as accessed on 14.04.2019 at <https://dmzapp17p.ris.environment.gov.au/shipwreck/public/wreck/search.do;jsessionid=BF692499B16A780142354A9199C4140D>

DoEE, 2019h- Kamay Botany Bay: botanical collection sites, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 03.05.2019 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;search=place\\_name%3Dkamay%3Bkeyword\\_PD%3](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=place_name%3Dkamay%3Bkeyword_PD%3)

DoEE, 2019i- North Head – Sydney, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 06.05.2019 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;place\\_id=105759](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105759)

DoEE, 2019j- Bondi Beach, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 06.05.2019 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;place\\_id=106009](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=106009)

DoEE, 2019k- Cockatoo Island, Rozelle, NSW, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 03.05.2019 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;place\\_id=105928](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105928)

DoEE, 2019l- EPBC Protected Matters Report PMST\_AAAAF8 created 27.05.19, Department of Environment and Energy

DoEE, 2019m- EPBC Protected Matters Report PMST\_BM9XXW created 27.05.19, Department of Environment and Energy

DoEE, 2019n- Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 08.05.2019 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;search=place\\_name%3Dku-ring-gai%3Bkeyword\\_PD%3Don%3Bkeyword\\_SS%3Don%3Bkeyword\\_PH%3Don%3Blatitude\\_1dir%3DS%3Blongitude\\_1dir%3DE%3Blongitude\\_2dir%3DE%3Blatitude\\_2dir%3DS%3Bin\\_region%3Dpart;place\\_id=105817](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=place_name%3Dku-ring-gai%3Bkeyword_PD%3Don%3Bkeyword_SS%3Don%3Bkeyword_PH%3Don%3Blatitude_1dir%3DS%3Blongitude_1dir%3DE%3Blongitude_2dir%3DE%3Blatitude_2dir%3DS%3Bin_region%3Dpart;place_id=105817)



DoEE, 2019o- *tercorarius parasiticus* Arctic Jaeger, Arctic Skua. Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy. Accessed May 2019 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=821](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=821)

DoEE, 2019p- Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 13.05.2019 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;search=place\\_name%3Dgreat%2520ocean%2520road%3Bk](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=place_name%3Dgreat%2520ocean%2520road%3Bk)

DoEE, 2019q- Point Nepean Defence Sites and Quarantine Station Area , Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 13.05.2019 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;place\\_id=105680](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;place_id=105680)

DoEE, 2019r- E PBC Act Protected Matters Report PMST\_DQDFXF created: 15/05/19 from <http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/pmst/pmst.jsf>

DoEE, 2019s- World Heritage Places - Lord Howe Island Group as accessed on 20.05.19 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/places/world/lord-howe>

DoEE, 2019t- Tasman Front and eddy field as accessed on 20.05.19 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/view/43;jsessionid=01AD87551D0DE1B0248C8722BE137004>

DoEE, 2019u- Criteria for identifying Wetlands of International Importance, Department of the Environment and Energy, as accessed on 24.05.19 at <https://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/ramsar/criteria-identifying-wetlands>

DoEE, 2019v - *Phaethon rubricauda* — Red-tailed Tropicbird Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=994](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=994)

DoEE, 2019w- *Sula dactylatra* — Masked Booby Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=1021](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1021)

DoEE, 2019x- *Mobula alfredi* — Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=90033](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=90033)

DoEE, 2019y- *Sousa sahalensis* — Australian Humpback Dolphin Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=87942](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=87942)

DoEE, 2019z- *Hydrophis elegans* — Elegant Seasnake Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=1104](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1104)



DoEE, 2019aa - *Pelamis platurus* — Yellow-bellied Seasnake Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=1091](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1091)

DoEE, 2019ab - *Stenella longirostris* — Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=29](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=29)

DoEE, 2019ac - *Stenella coeruleoalba* — Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=52](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=52)

DoEE, 2019ad - *Stenella attenuata*— Spotted Dolphin, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=51](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=51)

DoEE, 2019ae - *Steno bredanensis* — Rough-toothed Dolphin, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 28.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=30](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=30)

DoEE, 2019af - *Pterodroma nigripennis* — Black-winged Petrel, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=1038](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1038)

DoEE, 2019ag - *Phalaropus lobatus* — Red-necked Phalarope, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=838](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=838)

DoEE, 2019ah - *Pluvialis fulva* — Pacific Golden Plover, Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=25545](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=25545)

DoEE, 2019ai - *Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus* – Hooded Plover (eastern) Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=66726](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=66726)

DoEE, 2019aj - *Rostratula australis* — Australian Painted-snipe Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=77037](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=77037)

DoEE, 2019ak - *Aquila audax fleayi* — Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle Species Profile and Threats Database. Department of the Environment and Energy as accessed on 01.06.19 at [https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon\\_id=64435](https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=64435)

DoEE, 2019al - Malabar Headland, Australian Heritage Database, Department of Environment and Energy as accessed on 29.05.2019 at [http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place\\_detail;search=place\\_name%3Dmalabar%2520headland%3Bkeyword\\_P](http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/ahdb/search.pl?mode=place_detail;search=place_name%3Dmalabar%2520headland%3Bkeyword_P)



D%3Don%3Bkeyword\_SS%3Don%3Bkeyword\_PH%3Don%3Blatitude\_1dir%3DS%3Blongitude\_1dir%3DE%3Blongitude\_2dir%3DE%3Blatitude\_2dir%3DS%3Bin\_region%3Dpart;place\_id=105605

DEWHA, 2007 - South-west Marine Bioregional Plan Bioregional Profile. A description of the Ecosystems, Conservations and Uses of the South-west Marine Region. Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Commonwealth of Australia.

DEWHA, 2008 - National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australia's Ramsar Wetlands. Module 2 of the National Guidelines for Ramsar Wetlands. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts 2008.

DEWHA, 2010 a - Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (2010). Approved Conservation Advice for *Tyto novaehollandiae castanops* (Tasmanian Masked Owl).

DEWHA, 2010 b - Approved Conservation Advice for *Ceyx azureus diemenensis* (Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher). Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/25977-conservation-advice.pdf>.

DEWR, 2006 - The South-west Marine Region: Ecosystems and Key Species Groups. Department of the Environment and Water Resources. Canberra.

DFWSS, 2018 – Esso West Barracouta Geophysical Survey, Dive Works Subsea Solutions, May 2018

DNP, 2013 - South-east Commonwealth Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2013-23. Director of National Parks. Commonwealth of Australia.

DNP, 2018 – Temperate East, Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018. Director of National Parks 2018, Canberra.

DNP, 2018b – Coral Sea Marine Park Management Plan 2018. Director of National Parks 2018, Canberra.

DPI, 2007 - Fishery Management Strategy for the NSW Abalone Fishery, NSW Department of Primary Industries and The Ecology Lab Pty Ltd, June 2007

DPIPWE, 2000 - Small Bass Strait Island Reserves Draft Management Plan (Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania), 2000. October 2000.

DPIWE, 2006 - Threatened Tasmanian Eagles recovery plan 2006 - 2010. Department of Primary Industries and Water, Hobart . Threatened Species Section Accessed June 2019 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/65561423-e15b-45f6-84e9-ad7f5f237d79/files/tasmanian-wedge-tailed.pdf>

DPIPWE, 2019a – Abalone Fishery, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment as accessed on 20.3.29 at <https://dpiuwe.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing/abalone-fishery>



DPIPWE, 2019b – Rock Lobster Fishery, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment as accessed on 20.3.29 at <https://dpipwe.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing/rock-lobster-fishery>

DPIPWE, 2019c – Scalefish Fishery, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment as accessed on 20.3.29 at <https://dpipwe.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing/scalefish-fishery>

DPIPWE, 2019d – Shellfish Fishery, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment as accessed on 20.3.29 at <https://dpipwe.tas.gov.au/sea-fishing-aquaculture/commercial-fishing/shellfish-fishery>

DPMC, 2019 – Indigenous Protected Areas. Department of Prime Minister and Cabinet, as accessed on 24.3.19 at <https://www.pmc.gov.au/indigenous-affairs/environment/indigenous-protected-areas-ipas>

DSEWPAC, 2008 - Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities publication, East Cape Barren Island Lagoons Ramsar site Ecological Character Description 2008

DSEWPAC, 2010 - Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site Ecological Character Description. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 2010 Accessed at <http://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands/publications/gippsland-lakes-ramsar-site-ecd>

DSEWPaC, 2011a - National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels, 2011-2016. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC, 2011b - Corner Inlet Ramsar site Ecological Character Description, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia, June 2011.

DSEWPAC, 2012a - Marine bioregional plan for the Temperate East Marine Region, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Commonwealth of Australia 2012

DSEWPaC, 2012b - Species Group Report Card - Pinnipeds, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the South-east Marine Region. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPaC, 2012c - Species Group Report Card - Pinnipeds, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the South-west Marine Region. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPC, 2012d - Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale. A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. 2011-2021. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Canberra.

DSEWPaC, 2012e - Species Group Report Card - Cetaceans, Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the Temperate East Marine Region. Department of Sustainability, Environmental, Water, Population and Communities. Australian Government.





DSEWPaC, 2012f - Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia, 2012

DSEWPaC, 2013a - Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DSEWPC, 2013b -Issues Paper for the Australian Sea Lion (*Neophoca cinerea*). A WWW publication accessed at <https://www.environment.gov.au/resource/recovery-plan-australian-sea-lion-neophoca-cinerea>. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Canberra.

DSEWPaC, 2013c - Assessment of the Commonwealth Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Commonwealth of Australia.

DVSS, 2018 - West Barracouta Environmental Baseline Survey, Report to DiveWorks by Marine Solutions Tasmania, April 2018

Edgar, 1997 - Australian Marine Life: The plants and animals of temperate waters. Edgar, G. J. 1997 .Reed New Holland, Sydney, Australia.

Edgar, 2001 -Australian Marine Habitats in Temperate Waters. Edgar, G. J. 2001 Reed New Holland, Sydney, Australia.

Edyvane, 1998 - Great Australian Bight Marine Park Management Plan, Part B, resource information. Edyvane, K.S. (1998) Department of Environment, Heritage and Aboriginal Affairs. South Australia.

Erbe et al., 2016 - The underwater soundscape around Australia. Erbe, C., McCauley, R., Gavrilov, A., Madhusudhana, S., and Verma, A. 2016. Proceedings of Acoustics 2016, 9-11 November 2016, Brisbane, Australia [https://www.acoustics.asn.au/conference\\_proceedings/AASNZ2016/papers/p14.pdf](https://www.acoustics.asn.au/conference_proceedings/AASNZ2016/papers/p14.pdf)

ERIN, 2017 - Historic Shipwreck Protected Zones, Environmental Research Information Network (ERIN). Australian Government Department of the Environment and Energy 17.11.2017

Esso, 1989 - Metocean Design Criteria for Bass Strait fixed platforms. Vols. 1 – 4, Esso Australia Ltd. 1990. 1989.

Esso, 2009 - Bass Strait Environment Plan (BSEP) Geophysical and Geotechnical Supplement Summary Environment Plan. Esso Australia Pty Ltd. Available from: [https://industry.gov.au/resource/Documents/upstream-petroleum/summary-environment-plans/vic/Esso%20Australia%20Pty%20Ltd\\_2009%20Bass%20Strait%20Environment%20Plan.pdf](https://industry.gov.au/resource/Documents/upstream-petroleum/summary-environment-plans/vic/Esso%20Australia%20Pty%20Ltd_2009%20Bass%20Strait%20Environment%20Plan.pdf). Accessed 15 Aug 2017.

Etter and Grassle, 1982 - Patterns of species diversity in the deep sea as a function of sediment particle size diversity. Etter, RJ, Grassle, JF, 1992. Nature 360, 576-578.

Finley and Roberts, 2010 - Finley, L., Jensz, K. and Roberts, A., 2010, Ecological Character Description of the Logan Lagoon Ramsar Site, Report to the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.



- Flegg, J. 2002 -Photographic Field Guide Birds of Australia. Second Edition. Reed New Holland. Sydney.
- GA, 2004 - Sediments and Benthic Biota of Bass Strait: an Approach to Benthic Habitat Mapping, Geoscience Australia 2004
- GA, 2019 - Geoscience Australia Estuary Assessment framework for non-pristine estuaries – Estuary 572 (Earlham Lagoon) as accessed on 9.3.19 at <http://dbforms.ga.gov.au/pls/www/npm.ozcoast2.showmm?pBlobno=9245>
- Gage et al., 1995 - Deep-sea macrobenthic communities at contrasting sites off Portugal, preliminary results: I - Introduction and diversity comparisons. Gage, JD, Lamount, PA, Tyler, PA, 1995. Internationale Revue Gesamten Hydrobiologie 80, 235-250.
- GEMS, 2005 - Nexus Petroleum. Oil Spill Risk Assessment Longtom-3 Bass Strait VIC. Global Environmental Modelling System.
- Gibbs et al, 1991 - . Nutrient and plankton distribution near a shelf break front in the region of the Bass Strait cascade. Gibbs CF, Arnott GH, Longmore AR and Marchant JW, 1991 Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 42(2) 201 - 217.
- Gill, P. C., 2002 - A blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) feeding ground in a southern Australian coastal upwelling zone. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 4:179-184.
- Gill & Morrice, 2003 - Blue Whale research in the Bonney Upwelling, South-east Australia - current information. Gill, P.C., and Morrice, M.G., 2003. Deakin University, School of Ecology and Environment, Technical paper 2001/1. November 2003.
- Gill, P., Morrice, M., Page, B., Pirzl, R., Levings, A., Coyne, M., 2011. Blue whale habitat selection and within-season distribution in a regional upwelling system off southern Australia. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 421, 243–263.
- Gill et al., 2000 - Confirmed sightings of dusky dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus obscurus*) in southern Australian waters. Gill, P.C., Ross, G.J.B., Dawbin, W.H. and Wapstra, H., 2000. Marine Mammal Science, 16(2): 452-459.
- Gillanders et al., 2013 - Spencer Gulf Ecosystem & Development Initiative. Report on Scenario development, Stakeholder workshops, Existing knowledge & Information gaps. Gillanders, B.M., Doubleday, Z., Cassey, P., Clarke, S., Connell, S.D., Deveney, M., Dittmann, S., Divecha, S., Doubell, M., Goldsworthy, S., Hayden, B., Huveneers, C., James, C., Leterme, S., Li, X., Loo, M., Luick, J., Meyer, W., Middleton, J., Miller, D., Moller, L., Prowse, T., Rogers, P., Russell, B.D., van Ruth, P., Tanner, J.E., Ward, T., Woodcock, S.H. and Young, M. 2013. Report for Spencer Gulf Ecosystem and Development Initiative. The University of Adelaide, Adelaide.
- GLaWAC. (2015). Gunaikurnai-Whole-of-Country-Plan-ONLINE.pdf. Retrieved from [www.glawac.com.au](http://www.glawac.com.au): <https://gunaikurnai.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/Gunaikurnai-Whole-of-Country-Plan-ONLINE.pdf>.
- GLaWAC. (2023). Sea Country, accessed at <https://gunaikurnai.org/our-country/sea-country/>. Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation.



Griffin et al., 2012 - Griffin C, Hazelwood M, Nicholas T, Xu J (2012). A Nationally Consistent Geomorphic Classification of the Australian Coastal Zone. Data accessed at <http://metadata.imas.utas.edu.au/geonetwork/srv/en/metadata.show?uuid=a05f7892-fabe-7506-e044-00144fdd4fa6> on (June,2019).

Griffith et al., 2014 - S.J. Griffith, R. Wilson and K. Maryott-Brown, Vegetation and flora of Booti Booti National Park and Yahoo Nature Reserve, lower North Coast of New South Wales, 2000)

Hale & Butcher, 2011 - Hale, J. and Butcher, R., 2011, Ecological Character Description for the Apsley Marshes Ramsar Site. Report to the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra.

Harasti et al., 2017 - Juvenile white sharks *Carcharodon carcharias* use estuarine environments in south-eastern Australia. Harasti, D., Lee, K., Bruce, B., Gallen, C. and Bradford, R. 2017. *Marine Biology* 164: 58

Harris & Norman, 1981 - Distribution and status of coastal colonies of seabirds in Victoria. Harris, M.P. and Norman, F.I. 1981. *Memoires of the Museum of Victoria*. 42: 89-106.

Huisman, J.M. 2000 - *Marine Plants of Australia*. University of Western Australia Press. WA.

Jones and Allen, 1979 - A stratified archaeological site on great Glennie Island, Bass Strait. Jones, R. and Allen, J., 1979 *Australian Archaeology* 9: 2–11.

Kirkman, H. 1997 - *Seagrasses of Australia*, Australia: State of the Environment, Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea). Environment Australia, Commonwealth of Australia.

Kirkwood et al., 2010 - Continued population recovery by Australian fur seals. Kirkwood, R., Pemberton, D., Gales, R., Hoskins, A.J., Mitchell, T., Shaughnessy, P.D. and Arnould, J.P.Y., 2010. *Marine and Freshwater Research*. 61:695-701.

Kloser et al., 2001 - Assessment of acoustic mapping of seabed habitats: marine biological and resource surveys South-East Region. Kloser RJ, Williams A, and Butler A 2001. Cooperative Program, Report 2 to the National Oceans Office. 332 pp.

Kuiter, 2000 - *Coastal Fishes of South-eastern Australia*. GA Pty Ltd., Kuiter, LH. Sydney Land Conservation Council (LCC). 1993. Marine and coastal special investigation descriptive report. Victorian Government, Melbourne

LCC, 1993 - *Marine and Coastal Development Report (special investigation)* Land Conservation Council (LCC). 1993. June 1993.

Larcombe, J and Begg, G 2008, *Fishery status reports 2007: Status of fish stocks managed by the Australian Government*, Bureau of Rural Sciences, Canberra.

Last and Stevens, 2009 - *Sharks and Rays of Australia (2nd ed)* Last, P.R. and Stevens, J.D. 2009.. CSIRO Publishing. Melbourne.

Lawson and Treloar, 1996 - "Blackback Oceanographic Measurement Program". Unpublished report prepared by Lawson and Treloar Pty Ltd for Esso Australia Limited, Report #J1449/R1665.



Lawson and Treloar, 1998 - "Prediction of Bass Strait Cascade Currents". Unpublished report prepared by Lawson and Treloar Pty Ltd for Esso Australia Limited, Report # Rm1030/J5146.

Leftrade Ltd. 2013. Types of fishing. A www publication accessed at Lakes Entrance Fishermen's Co-Op website: <http://www.leftrade.com.au/operations/types-of-fishing.html>.

Lucieer et al., 2017 - Seemap Australia - a national seafloor habitat classification scheme. Lucieer V, Walsh P, Flukes E, Butler C, Proctor R, Johnson C (2017). Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies (IMAS), University of Tasmania (UTAS).

Mackay et al., 2015 - Offshore migratory movement of southern right whales: addressing critical conservation and management needs. Mackay, A.I., Bailluel, F., Childerhouse, S., Donnelly, D., Harcourt, R., Parra, G.J. and Goldsworthy, S.D. 2015. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide. SARDI Publication No. F2015/000526-1. SARDI Research Report Series No. 859.

Marsh et al, 2002 - Marsh, H., H. Penrose, C. Eros & J. Hugues (2002). Dugong Status Report and Action Plans for Countries and Territories. Early Warning Assessment Reports. United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi.

Marsh et al., 2011 - Marsh, H., T.J. O'Shea & J.R. Reynolds (2011). The ecology and conservation of sirenians; dugongs and manatees. Cambridge University Press, London.

Marton et al., 2012 - Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery. Marton, N., Skirtun, M. and Vieira, S. 2012. In Woodhams, J., Vieira, S. and Stobutzki, I. (eds). 2012. Fishery Status Reports 2011, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra

McCauley et al., 2018 - Pygmy blue and Antarctic blue whale presence, distribution and population parameters in southern Australia based on passive acoustics. McCauley, R.D., Gavrilov, A.N., Jolliffe, C.D., Ward, R. and Gill, P.C. 2018. Deep-Sea Research Part II: In press.  
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr2.2018.09.006>

McClatchie et al., 2006 - McClatchie, S., Middleton, J., Pattiaratchi, C., Currie, D., and Kendrick, G. 2006. The South-west Marine Region: Ecosystems and Key Species Groups. Department of the Environment and Water Resources. Australian Government.

McLeay et al., 2003 - Benthic Protection Zone of the Great Australian Bight Marine Park: Literature Review. McLeay, L.J., Sorokin, S.J., Rogers, P.J. and Ward, T.M. 2003. Prepared by the South Australia Marine Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences) for the Commonwealth Department of Environment and Heritage.

Mitchell et al., 2007 - Marine geology of the Quaternary Bass Canyon system, southeast Australia: A cool-water carbonate system. Mitchell, JK, GR Holdgate, MW Wallace, SJ Gallagher (2007). Marine Geology 237 (2007) 71-96.

Möller, L.M., Attard, C.R.M., Bilgmann, K., Andrews-Goff, V., Jonsen, I., Paton, D., Double, M.C., 2020. Movements and behaviour of blue whales satellite tagged in an Australian upwelling system. Sci. Rep. 10, 21165.



National Oceans Office, N. (2022). Sea Country - an Indigenous perspective. the South-east Regional Plan Assessment Reports.

NCVA, 2019 – National Conservation Values Atlas, Department of Environment and Energy as referenced on 28.05.19 at <http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf>

Neira, F.J., 2005 - Summer and winter plankton fish assemblages around offshore oil and gas operational areas in south-eastern Australia .Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 2005, Vol.63(4), pp.589-604

Newall and Lloyd, 2012a - Ecological Character Description for the Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar Site. Newall, P.R. and Lloyd, L.N. 2012. Lloyd Environmental Pty Ltd Report (Project No: LE0944) to the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (SEWPaC), Australian Government. Lloyd Environmental, Syndal, Victoria, 2nd March 2012

Newall and Lloyd, 2012b - Newall, P.R. and Lloyd, L.N., Lavinia Ramsar Site Ecological Character Description. Lloyd Environmental report to NRM North. Lloyd Environmental, Syndal, Victoria. 2 March 2012

NNTT, 2010 - Native Title Determination Details - VCD2010/001 - Gunai/Kurnai People. National Native Title Tribunal, 2010. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at [http://www.nntt.gov.au/searchRegApps/NativeTitleClaims/Pages/Determination\\_details.aspx?NNTT\\_Fileno=VCD2010/001](http://www.nntt.gov.au/searchRegApps/NativeTitleClaims/Pages/Determination_details.aspx?NNTT_Fileno=VCD2010/001).

NNTT, 2018 – National Native Title Tribunal –Native Title Claimant Applications and Determinations as per the Federal Court, December 2018 as accessed on 24.3.2019 at [http://www.nntt.gov.au/Maps/NSW\\_ACT\\_JBT\\_NTDA\\_Schedule.pdf](http://www.nntt.gov.au/Maps/NSW_ACT_JBT_NTDA_Schedule.pdf)

NNTT, 2019 - Application Details for VID737/2014, National Native Title Tribunal as accessed at [http://www.nntt.gov.au/searchRegApps/NativeTitleClaims/Pages/details.aspx?NTDA\\_Fileno=VC2014/001](http://www.nntt.gov.au/searchRegApps/NativeTitleClaims/Pages/details.aspx?NTDA_Fileno=VC2014/001)

NNTT. (2022). Application Details for Gunaikurnai People. Retrieved from [http://www.nntt.gov.au/searchRegApps/NativeTitleClaims/Pages/details.aspx?NTDA\\_Fileno=VC2014/001](http://www.nntt.gov.au/searchRegApps/NativeTitleClaims/Pages/details.aspx?NTDA_Fileno=VC2014/001)

NOAA, 2010 - Characteristic Coastal Habitats - Choosing Spill Response Alternatives. National Oceanic and atmospheric Administration, 2010

NOPSEMA, 2019 - NOPSEMA Bulletin #1 –Oil spill modelling (A652993) National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority Rev 0, April 2019

NOPSEMA. (2022, December). Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan (N-04750-GL2086 A900179).

NOPTA, 2016 - Australian offshore petroleum tenements. National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator. Available from: <http://www.nopta.gov.au/spatial-data/spatial-maps.html>. Accessed 4 Sep 2017.



NPWS, 1987 – Crowdy Bay National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, December, 1987

NPWS, 1992 – Brisbane Waters National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, October, 1992

NPWS, 1998b – Hat Head National Park May Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, July, 1998

NPWS, 1998b – Limeburners Creek National Park May Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service 1998, As amended in May 2009 and in December 2013

NPWS, 2000 - Royal National Park, Heathcote National Park and Garawarra State Recreation Area Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, February 2000

NPWS, 2002 - Myall Lakes National Park Little Broughton Island and Stormpetrel Nature Reserves, Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, October 2002

NPWS, 2005 - Five Islands Nature Reserve Management Plan, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, October 2005

NPWS, 2006 - Tomaree National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, July 2006

NPWS, 2008 - Valla and Jagun Nature Reserves Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, July 2008

NPWS, 2009a - Munmorah State Conservation Area and Bird Island Nature Reserve Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2009

NPWS, 2009b - Muttonbird Island Nature Reserve Plan of Management, Part of the Department of Environment and Climate Change NSW, June 2009

NPWS, 2010 - Glenrock State Conservation Area Plan of Management NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, September 2010

NPWS, 2012 - Sydney Harbour National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, December 2012

NPWS, 2013 – Wyrribalong National Park Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, March, 2013

NPWS, 2016 - Botany Bay National Park Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, June 2016

NPWS, 2014a- Statement of Management Intent: Malabar Headland National Park, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, June 2014

NPWS, 2014b - Statement of Management Intent: Wallarah National Park, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2014





NPWS, 2014c - Statement of Management Intent: Awabakal Nature Reserve, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2014

NPWS, 2017a. - Nadgee Nature Reserve. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, A WWW publication accessed at <http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/NationalParks/parkHome.aspx?id=N0458> in September 2017.

NPWS, 2018 - Kamay Botany Bay National Park Draft Plan of Management, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service, Office of Environment & Heritage, April 2018.

NPWS, 2019a – Bouddi National Park, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service as accessed on 08.05.19 at <https://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/visit-a-park/parks/bouddi-national-park>

NPWS, 2019b – Kattang Nature Reserve - NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service as accessed on 11.05.19 at <https://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/visit-a-park/parks/kattang-nature-reserve/learn-more>

NPWS, 2019c – Sea Acres National Park - NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service as accessed on 11.05.19 at <https://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/things-to-do/visitor-centres/sea-acres-rainforest-centre/learn-more#1CD7CD4DD6A249A7A370C6D3A41B40D5>

NPWS, 2019d – Booti Booti National Park as accessed on 10.05.19 at <https://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/visit-a-park/parks/booti-booti-national-park/learn-more#245EB1AB600E418DA78D130617B9EE6B>

NSW DPI, 2019 - NSW Department of Primary Industries Coastal Saltmarsh Primefact 1256 Fisheries Ecosystem Unit, March 2019

NSW OEH, 2008 – Broulee Island Nature Reserve Plan, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, 2008

NSW OEH, 2012a - Myall Lakes Ramsar site Ecological character description, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, June, 2012

NSW OEH, 2012 b – Hunter Estuary Wetlands Information Sheet on Ramsar Wetlands, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, April 2012 accessed from <https://www.environment.gov.au/water/topics/wetlands/database/pubs/24-ris.pdf>

NSW, OEH, 2012c - National Recovery Plan for Eastern Bristlebird *Dasyornis brachypterus*. Office of Environment and Heritage, Department of Premier and Cabinet (NSW), Sydney. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/national-recovery-plan-eastern-bristlebird-dasyornis-brachypterus>.

NSW OEH, 2014a - Darawank Nature Reserve Statement of Management Intent, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2014

NSW OEH 2014b – Statement of Management Intent: Bull Island and Smith’s Lake Nature Reserve, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, 2014



NSW OEH 2014c – Plan for Management. Seal Rocks Nature Reserve, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, 2014

NSW OEH, 2015 - Worimi Conservation Lands Plan of Management, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, December, 2015

NSW OEH, 2017a - Help save the Littoral Rainforest in the New South Wales North, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, August 2017

NSW OEH, 2017b - Bongil Bongil National Park Draft Plan of Management, NSW Office of Environment & Heritage, May 2017

NSW OEH, 2019a - Search Aboriginal Places & State Heritage Register as accessed on 24.3.19 at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/heritageapp/heritagesearch.aspx>

NSW OEH, 2019b - Gaagal Wanggaan National Park Aboriginal Ownership and Leaseback Agreement, NSW Government, Office of the Environment and Heritage as accessed on 17.05.19 at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/research-and-publications/publications-search/gaagal-wangaan-south-beach-national-park-aboriginal-ownership-and-leaseback-agreement>

NSW OEH, 2019c - Black-winged Petrel - profile, Threatened species, NSW Office of the Environment and Heritage as accessed on 29.05.19 at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10893>

NSW OEH, 2019d - Providence Petrel - profile, Threatened species, NSW Office of the Environment and Heritage as accessed on 29.05.19 at <https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/threatenedspeciesapp/profile.aspx?id=10894>

Ogier et al., 2018 - Economic and social assessment of Tasmanian fisheries 2016/17. E Ogier, C Gardner, K Hartmann, E Hoshino, R Leon, J Lyle, C Mundy. Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies 2018.

O'Hara & Barmby, 2000 - Victorian Marine Species of Conservation Concern: Molluscs, Echinoderms and Decapod Crustaceans. O'Hara, T and Barmby, V. 2000. Department of Natural Resources and Environment.

PA 2019a, Huon Marine Park, Parks Australia, as accessed on 5-3-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/huon/>

PA 2019b, Booderee National Park, Parks Australia, as accessed on 5-3-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/booderee/discover/conservation/>

PA 2019c, Apollo Marine Park, Australian Marine Parks, Parks Australia, as accessed on 14-5-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/apollo/>

PA 2019d, Franklin Marine Park, Australian Marine Parks, Parks Australia, as accessed on 14-5-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/franklin/>

PA, 2019e, Zeehan Marine Park, Australian Marine Parks, Parks Australia, as accessed on 17-5-19 at <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/zeehan/>



ParksVic and DSE 2009 - The Otways and You. Great Otway National Park and Otway Forest Park Management Plan, Parks Victoria and Department of Sustainability and Environment, December 2009

ParksVic, 1998 – Port Campbell National Park and Bay of Islands Coastal Park Management Plan, Parks Victoria, September 1998

ParksVic 2003. Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site Strategic Management Plan. Accessed in September 2017 at [http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/\\_\\_data/assets/pdf\\_file/0007/313279/gippsland-lakes-ramsar-site.pdf](http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0007/313279/gippsland-lakes-ramsar-site.pdf)

ParksVic, 2016 - Park Management - Environment - Ecosystems - Marine - Sandy Plains. Parks Victoria. 2016 Available from: <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/park-management/environment/ecosystems/marine>. Accessed on 27 Jul 2017.

ParksVic, 2017a. Point Hicks Marine National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/point-hicks-marine-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017b - Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary. Parks Victoria, Available from: <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/beware-reef-marine-sanctuary>. Accessed on 4 Oct 2017

ParksVic, 2017c - Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/ninety-mile-beach-marine-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017d - Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/nooramunga-marine-and-coastal-park>.

ParksVic, 2017e - Corner Inlet Marine and Coastal Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/corner-inlet-marine-and-coastal-park>.

ParksVic, 2017f - Gabo island Lighthouse Reserve Visitor Guide. A WWW publications accessed in July 2018 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/gabo-island-lighthouse-reserve>

ParksVic, 2017g - Wilsons Promontory Marine Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/wilsons-promontory-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017h - Croajingolong National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/croajingolong-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017i. -Cape Conran Coastal Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/cape-conran-coastal-park>.

ParksVic, 2017j. - Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/gippsland-lakes-coastal-park>. ParksVic, 2017k. The Lakes

National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/the-lakes-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017k - The Lakes National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/the-lakes-national-park>.

ParksVic, 2017l - Cape Howe Marine National Park. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/cape-howe-marine-national-park>.



ParksVic, 2018 - National and State Parks. Accessed July 2018 at [parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/find-a-park/marine-protected-areas](http://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/find-a-park/marine-protected-areas)

ParksVic, 2019a - Marine Natural Values Study Summary, Churchill Island Marine National Park, Parks Victoria as accessed on 17.3.19 at

[https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/data/assets/pdf\\_file/0005/314726/20\\_1042.pdf](https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0005/314726/20_1042.pdf)

ParksVic, 2019b - Mornington Peninsula National Park, Environment, Parks Victoria as accessed on 17.3.19 at <https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/parks/mornington-peninsula-national-park/environment>

ParksVic, 2019c - Marine Natural Values Study Summary, French Island Marine National Park, Parks Victoria as accessed on 17.3.19 at

[https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/data/assets/pdf\\_file/0004/314725/20\\_1041.pdf](https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0004/314725/20_1041.pdf)

PoSA, 2011 - Little Penguins Report "Away with the fairies". 59th Report for the Natural Resources Committee. Parliament of South Australia. 2011. Available from:

<https://www.parliament.sa.gov.au/.../TabledPapersandPetitions.aspx?...NRC%2BLittle....> Accessed 28 Sep 2011.

Parry et al., 1990 - Marine resources off East Gippsland, southeastern Australia. Parry, G.D., Campbell, S.J. and Hobday, D.K. 1990. Technical Report No. 72, Marine Science Laboratories, Queenscliff, Victoria, Australia.

Patil et al., 2004 - Patil JG, Hayes KR, Gunasekera RM, Deagle BE, McEnnulty FR, Bax NJ, & Hewitt CL (2004) Port of Hastings National Demonstration Project - Verification of the Type II error rate of the Ballast Water Decision Support System (DSS). Final report prepared for the EPA, [www.marine.csiro.au/crimp](http://www.marine.csiro.au/crimp).

Patterson et al., 2018 - Fishery Status Reports 2018. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Patterson, H., Georgeson, L., Noriega, R., Curotti, R., Helidoniotis, F., Larcombe, J., Nicol, S and Williams, A. 2018. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Commonwealth of Australia

[http://data.daff.gov.au/data/warehouse/9aam/fsrXXd9abm\\_/fsr18d9abm\\_20180928/00\\_FishStatus2018\\_1.0.0\\_LR.pdf](http://data.daff.gov.au/data/warehouse/9aam/fsrXXd9abm_/fsr18d9abm_20180928/00_FishStatus2018_1.0.0_LR.pdf)

Patterson et al., 2019 - Fishery Status Reports 2019. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Patterson, H., Georgeson, L., Noriega, R., Curotti, R., Helidoniotis, F., Larcombe, J., Nicol, S and Williams, A. 2018. Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Commonwealth of Australia [https://daff.ent.sirsidynix.net.au/client/en\\_AU/search/asset/1027037/0](https://daff.ent.sirsidynix.net.au/client/en_AU/search/asset/1027037/0)

Patterson et al., 2022 - Fishery status reports 2022. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences. Canberra.

Pemberton & Kirkwood, 1994 - Pup production and distribution of the Australian fur seal, *Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus*, in Tasmania. Pemberton, D. & Kirkwood, R.J. 1994. *Wildlife Research*. 21:341-352.

PINP, 2019 – About Australian Fur Seals, Seal Colony Phillip Island Nature Parks as accessed on 13.4.19 at [https://www.sealeducation.org.au/about\\_aust\\_fur\\_seals/seal\\_breeding/seal\\_colony.html](https://www.sealeducation.org.au/about_aust_fur_seals/seal_breeding/seal_colony.html)



Plummer et al., 2003 - A Plummer, L Morris, S Blake & D Ball, Marine Natural Values Study, Victorian Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries, September 2003

PoV, 2013 - Inquiry into Heritage Tourism and Ecotourism in Victoria Phillip Island Nature Parks Submission Parliament of Victoria - – 30 August 2013

QEPA, 2005 – Great Sandy Region Management Plan. Revised version September 2005. The State of Queensland. Environmental Protection Agency. RE501 September 2005

QPWS, 1999 – Noosa National Park Management Plan. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, 1999. ISSN 1037-4698

PQWS, 2007 - Moreton Island National Park, Cape Moreton Conservation Park and Moreton Island Recreation Area Management Plan April 2007 | ISSN 1037-4698

QPWS, 2013a - Bribie Island National Park and Bribie Island Recreation Area Management Statement 2013. Department of National Parks, Recreation, Sport and Racing. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service. 2013

QPWS, 2013b - Southern Moreton Bay Islands National Park Management Statement 2013. Department of National Parks, Recreation, Sport and Racing. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service. 2013

QPWS, 2020 - Naree Budjong Djara National Park. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment and Science. As accessed in May 2020 at <https://parks.des.qld.gov.au/parks/naree-budjong-djara/>

RIS, 1999 – Information Sheet on Ramsar Wetlands, Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet) publication accessed in May 2020 at <https://wetlandinfo.des.qld.gov.au/wetlands/facts-maps/ramsar-wetland-great-sandy-strait/>

Roberts et al., 2009 - The Biology and Geology of Deep-Sea Coral Habitats. Roberts, J.M., Wheeler, A., Freiwald, A., and Carins, S. 2009. Cold-Water Corals: Cambridge University Press, United States of America.

Rochford, 1975 - The physical setting. In "Resources of the Sea" (Eds. MR Banks and TG Dix). Rochford, DJ 1975. Symposium Bicheno, Tasmania (Royal Society of Tasmania: Hobart).

Rogers et al., 2009 - Movement patterns of pelagic sharks in the Southern and Indian Oceans: determining critical habitats and migration paths. Rogers, P.J., Huveneers, C., Page, B. and Goldsworthy, S.G. 2009. Final Report to Nature Foundation SA Inc. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide, 36pp. SARDI Publication Number F2009/000167-1

Rogers et al., 2013 - Physical processes, biodiversity and ecology of the Great Australian Bight Region: a literature review. Rogers, P.J, Ward, T.M., van Ruth, P.D., Williams, A., Bruce, B.D., Connell, S.D., Currie, D.R., Davies, C.R., Evans, K., Gillanders, B.M., Goldsworthy, S.D., Griffin, D.A., Hardman-Mountford, N.J., Ivey, A.R., Kloser, R.J., Middleton, J.K., Richardson, A.E., Ross, A., Tanner, J.E. and Young, J. 2013. CSIRO, Australia.



Rogers and Bailleul, 2015 - Innovative ways to ensure the future sustainability of the recreational fishery for shortfin makos in Victoria. Rogers, P.J. and Bailleul, F. 2015. The State of Victoria, Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport & Resources Recreational Fishing Grants Program Research Report. South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide. SARDI Publication No. F2015/000618-1. SARDI Research Report Series No. 872. 60pp.

Rowe et al., 1982 - Rowe, G.T., Polloni, P.T., Haedrich, R.L., 1982. The deep-sea macrobenthos on the continental margin of the Northwest Atlantic Ocean. *Deep-Sea Research* 29, 257-278.

RPS, 2015 - Environmental Plan Summary: Gippsland 2D Infill 2015 Marine Seismic Survey. Prepared for Geoscience Australia. RPS Environmental and Planning Pty Ltd.

RPS, 2016 - Produced Water Dispersion Modelling. Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin. RPS APASA, Q0362 January, 2016.

RPS, 2018a - Blackback Oil Spill Modelling. Prepared for Esso Australia Pty Ltd by RPS Asia-Pacific Applied Science Associates. Report No. MAQ0714J, August 2018.

RSIS, 2019 – RAMSAR Australia Moreton Bay. Ramsar Site 631. Created by RSIS v1.7 on 23 September 2019

Sanderson, 1997 - Subtidal Macroalgal Assemblages in Temperate Australian Coastal Waters. Sanderson J.C. 1997. Australia: State of the Environment, Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea). Environment Australia, Commonwealth of Australia.

Sause et al., 1987 - Evidence for winter - spring spawning of the scallop *Pectan alba* (Tate) in Port Phillip bay, Sause, B.L., Gwyther, D., Hanna, P.J. and O'Connor, N.A. 1987. Victoria. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, Vol. 38, No. 3, pp. 329-337.

Schlacher et al., 2007 - Schlacher, T.A., Schlacher-Hoenlinger, M.A., Williams, A., Althaus, F., Hooper, J.N.A., Kloser, R., 2007. Richness and distribution of sponge megabenthos in continental margin canyons off southeastern Australia. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 340, 73-88.

Shaughnessy, 1999 - The Action Plan for Australian Seals. Shaughnessy PD 1999 Environment Australia. April 1999.

Smyth, L., Egan, H., & Kennett, R. (2018). Livelihood values of Indigenous customary fishing: Final report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation. Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies.

TEQ, 2020a – Regional Summaries. Tourism and Events Queensland. Available from: <https://teq.queensland.com/research-and-insights/domestic-research/regional-summaries>

TEQ, 2020b - Tourism and Events Queensland Annual Report 2018–19. Published by Tourism and Events Queensland, September 2019

The University of Adelaide. (2023, February). Sea Country. Retrieved from <https://storymaps.arcgis.com/stories/4a5c0beda383452889d5c0b37bf9d539>





Tomczak, 1985 - The Bass Strait water cascade during winter 1981. Tomczak, M. Jr 1985. Continental Shelf Research 4, 255-278.

Tourism Victoria, 2014a. - Gippsland Market Profile: Year ending December 2014. Tourism Victoria, Available from: <http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-visitation.html>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

Tourism Victoria, 2014b - Great Ocean Road Market Profile: Year ending December 2014. Tourism Victoria, Available from: <http://www.tourism.vic.gov.au/research/domestic-and-regional-research/regional-visitation.html>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

TPWS, 1998. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service Maria Island National Park and Ile des Phoques Nature Reserve Management Plan 2000, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment

TPWS, 2000. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, Freycinet National Park, Wye River State Reserve Management Plan 2000, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment

TPWS, 2011. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, Tasman National Park and Reserves Management Plan 2011, Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Hobart.

TPWS, 2014 - Mt William National Park. Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service June 2014. accessed at <http://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=3634> 2014

TPWS, 2016 - Narawntapu National Park, Hawley Nature Reserve Management Plan 2016, Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, 2016 Hobart.

TPWS, 2017 - Kent Group Marine Reserve. Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service, 2017a. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <http://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=3110>.

TPWS, 2019. - Maria Island Marine Reserve, Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, as accessed on 9.3.19 at <https://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=2910>

TPWS, 2020a – South Bruny Island National Park. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, as accessed in May 2020 at <https://parks.tas.gov.au/explore-our-parks/south-bruny-national-park>

TPWS, 2020b - Southport Lagoon Conservation Area. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service, as accessed in May 2020 at <https://parks.tas.gov.au/explore-our-parks/southport-lagoon-conservation-area>

Travel Victoria, 2017 - Victoria's Regions, Cities & Towns. Travel Victoria. 2017. Available from: <https://www.travelvictoria.com.au/regions/>. Accessed 27 Sep 2017.

TSSC, 2005 - Commonwealth Listing Advice on Australian Sea-lion (*Neophoca cinerea*). Threatened Species Scientific Committee TSSC (2005). Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/neophoca-cinerea.html>



TSSC, 2006 - Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Neophema chrysogaster* Orange-bellied Parrot. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/neophema-chrysogaster.html>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 14-Sep-2006.

TSSC. 2008 - Commonwealth Conservation Advice on *Dermochelys coriacea* Leatherback Turtle. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1768-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 24 Jul 2017.

TSSC, 2010 - Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Neophoca cinerea* (Australian Sea-lion). Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Canberra, ACT: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/22-listing-advice.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 26-Aug-2010.

TSSC, 2012 - Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Listing advice for the Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia ecological community, Advice to the Minister for Environment Protection, Heritage and the Arts, 2012

TSSC, 2013 - Conservation Advice for Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. 2013. Commonwealth Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/118-conservation-advice.pdf>. Accessed 31 Jul 2017

TSSC. 2014b. Listing Advice *Isurus oxyrinchus* shortfin mako shark. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/79073-listing-advice.pdf>. Accessed 9 Oct 18.

TSSC. 2015a. Approved Conservation Advice for the Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia ecological community. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/communities/pubs/76-conservation-advice-12112015.pdf>. Accessed 9 Oct 2017.

TSSC, 2015b - Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2015). Conservation Advice *Pterodroma heraldica* Herald petrel. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66973-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>.

TSSC, 2015c - Approved Conservation Advice for *Megaptera novaeangliae* (Humpback whale) Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-conservation-advice-10102015.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 01-Oct-2015.



- TSSC, 2015d - Conservation Advice *Anthochaera phrygia* regent honeyeater. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:  
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82338-conservation-advice.pdf>. TSSC, 2016a - Conservation Advice *Limosa lapponica menzbieri* - Bar-tailed godwit (northern Siberian) Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Department of the Environment. May 2016
- TSSC, 2015e - Conservation Advice *Pachyptila turtur subantarctica* — Fairy Prion (southern) Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:  
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/64445-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>.
- TSSC, 2016b - Conservation Advice *Lathamus discolor* swift parrot. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:  
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/744-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 05-May-2016.
- TSSC, 2016c - Conservation Advice *Pardalotus quadraginatus* forty-spotted pardalote. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:  
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/418-conservation-advice-15072016.pdf>
- TSSC, 2017 - *Arctocephalus forsteri* (New Zealand Fur Seal): Species Management Profile for Tasmania's Threatened Species Link. Threatened Species Section, Government of Tasmania. Available from:  
<http://www.threatenedspecieslink.tas.gov.au/Pages/New-Zealand-Fur-Seal.aspx>. Accessed 4 Oct 2017.
- TSSC, 2019 – Conservation Advice *Botaurus poiciloptilus* Australasian Bittern. Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from:  
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1001-conservation-advice-18012019.pdf>. In effect under the EPBC Act from 18-Jan-2019.
- TT, 2019 – Tourism Fast Facts, Tourism Tasmania as accessed on 6.4.2019 at  
[https://www.tourismtasmania.com.au/data/assets/pdf\\_file/0007/77614/2018-Q4-Tourism-Fast-Facts-compiled-March-20192.PDF](https://www.tourismtasmania.com.au/data/assets/pdf_file/0007/77614/2018-Q4-Tourism-Fast-Facts-compiled-March-20192.PDF)
- Tzioumis and Keable, 2007 - Description of Key Species Groups in the East Marine Region, Final Report Tzioumis, V. and Keable, S. (eds). September 2007. Australian Museum.
- Umwelt. (November 2022). Greater Gippsland Offshore Wind Project, Preliminary Desktop Cultural Heritage Constraints Assessment, prepared for BlueFloat Energy and Energy Estate.
- URS, 2000 - Blackback Seabed Monitoring Programme. URS Corporation, Report prepared for Esso Australia Pty Ltd.
- Vetter and Dayton, 1998 - Organic enrichment by macrophyte detritus, and abundance patterns of megafaunal populations in submarine canyons. Vetter, E.W., Dayton, P.K., 1999. Marine Ecology Progress Series 186, 137-148



Vetter et al., 2010 - Enhanced Megafaunal Abundance and Diversity in Submarine Canyons on the Oceanic Islands of Hawaii. Vetter, E.W., Smith, C.R., De Leo, F.C., 2010. *Hawaiian Hotspots: Marine Ecology* 31, 183-199.

VFA 2017b. Victorian Fish Stock Status Report. A WWW publication accessed in September 2017 at <https://vfa.vic.gov.au/operational-policy/publications-and-resources/status-of-victorian-fisheries>.

VT, 2019 – Vessel Traffic Density Map as accessed at Vessel Traffic on 15.4.2019 at <https://www.marinetraffic.com/ro/ais/home/centerx:147.7/centery:-38.8/zoom:7>

Walker et al., 2001 - Southern shark catch and effort 1970–2000. Report to Australian Fisheries Management Authority. Walker, T. I., Taylor, B. L., and Hudon, R. J, 2001. July 2001. Marine and Freshwater Resources Institute.

Warneke, 1995 - Family Otariidae. In: *Mammals of Victoria; distribution, ecology and conservation*. Warneke, R.M., 1995. pp 251-256.

Watson & Chaloupka, 1982 - Zooplankton of Bass Strait: Species composition, systematics and artificial key to species. Watson, G. F., and Chaloupka, M. Y., 1982. Victorian Institute of Marine Science Technical Report No. 1. 1-128

Williams et al., 2009 - Australia's deep-water reserve network: implications of false homogeneity for classifying abiotic surrogates of biodiversity, Williams A, Bax NJ, Kloser RJ, Althaus F, Barker B and Keith G 2009. *ICES J Mar Sci* 66: 214-224.

## APPENDIX C – EPBC Act Search Reports



# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 29/07/19 20:30:28

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

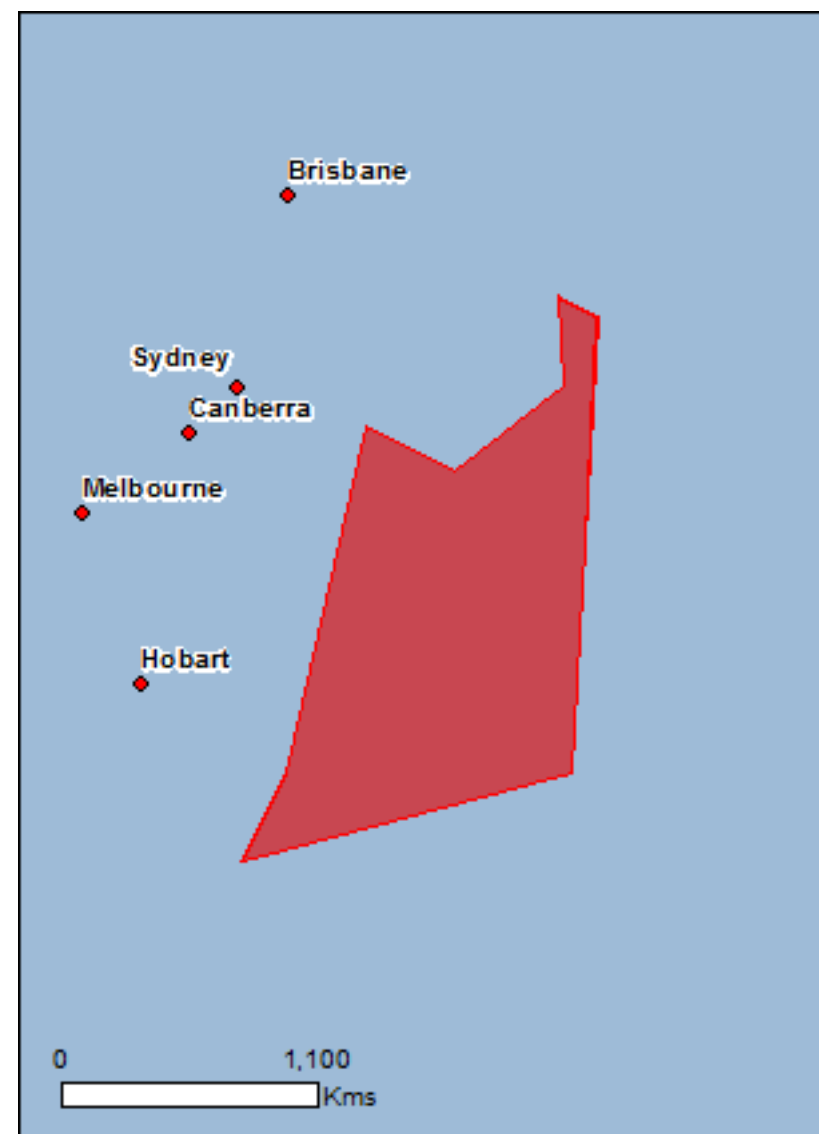
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

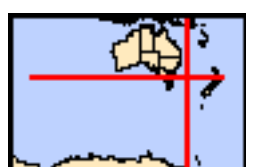
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

Buffer: 1.0Km





# Summary

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	None
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance:</a>	None
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	1
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	36
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	41

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Land:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	34
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	40
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	None

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	None
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	None
<a href="#">Invasive Species:</a>	None
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	None
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine)</a>	None

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

### Commonwealth Marine Area

[\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

#### Name

Extended Continental Shelf

### Listed Threatened Species

[\[ Resource Information \]](#)

#### Name

#### Status

#### Type of Presence

#### Birds

##### [Calidris canutus](#)

Red Knot, Knot [855]

Endangered

Species or species habitat may occur within area

##### [Diomedea antipodensis](#)

Antipodean Albatross [64458]

Vulnerable

Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

##### [Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni](#)

Gibson's Albatross [82270]

Vulnerable

Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

##### [Diomedea epomophora](#)

Southern Royal Albatross [89221]

Vulnerable

Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

##### [Diomedea exulans](#)

Wandering Albatross [89223]

Vulnerable

Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

##### [Diomedea sanfordi](#)

Northern Royal Albatross [64456]

Endangered

Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

##### [Halobaena caerulea](#)

Blue Petrel [1059]

Vulnerable

Species or species habitat may occur within area

##### [Macronectes giganteus](#)

Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]

Endangered

Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

##### [Macronectes halli](#)

Northern Giant Petrel [1061]

Vulnerable

Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

##### [Numenius madagascariensis](#)

Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]

Critically Endangered

Species or species habitat may occur within area

##### [Pachyptila turtur subantarctica](#)

Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]

Vulnerable

Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma heraldica</a> Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</a> Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma neglecta neglecta</a> Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri platei</a> Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta cauta</a> Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Sharks</b>		
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Listed Migratory Species</b>		<b>[ Resource Information ]</b>
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Migratory Marine Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a> Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a> Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Phoebastria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Marine Species</b>		
<a href="#">Balaena glacialis australis</a> Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phocoena dioptrica</a> Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Migratory Wetlands Species</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area



## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

### Listed Marine Species [ [Resource Information](#) ]

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a>		
Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a>		
Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a>		
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a>		
Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a>		
Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Catharacta skua</a>		
Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a>		
Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a>		
Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a>		
Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea gibsoni</a>		
Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a>		
Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a>		
Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a>		
Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Halobaena caerulea</a>		
Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a>		
Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a>		
Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur</a> Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche sp. nov.</a> Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence area
<b>Whales and other Cetaceans</b>		<a href="#">[ Resource Information ]</a>
Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera acutorostrata</a> Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Berardius arnuxii</a> Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Delphinus delphis</a> Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Feresa attenuata</a> Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala macrorhynchus</a> Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala melas</a> Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Grampus griseus</a> Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hyperoodon planifrons</a> Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia breviceps</a> Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia simus</a> Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus cruciger</a> Hourglass Dolphin [42]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lissodelphis peronii</a> Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon bowdoini</a> Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon densirostris</a> Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon ginkgodens</a> Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon grayi</a> Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon hectori</a> Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon layardii</a> Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon mirus</a> True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Peponocephala electra</a> Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phocoena dioptrica</a> Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudorca crassidens</a> False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella attenuata</a> Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella coeruleoalba</a> Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Stenella longirostris</a> Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Steno bredanensis</a> Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tasmacetus shepherdi</a> Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops truncatus s. str.</a> Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Ziphius cavirostris</a> Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Extra Information

# Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

# Coordinates

-30.850305 163.351497,-30.92573 163.426753,-31.564437 164.876948,-45.294163 163.878841,-47.654242 151.1347,-45.294163 152.804622,-35.124346 155.968685,-36.478669 159.396419,-33.820174 163.615169,-30.850305 163.351497



# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 27/05/19 20:16:47

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

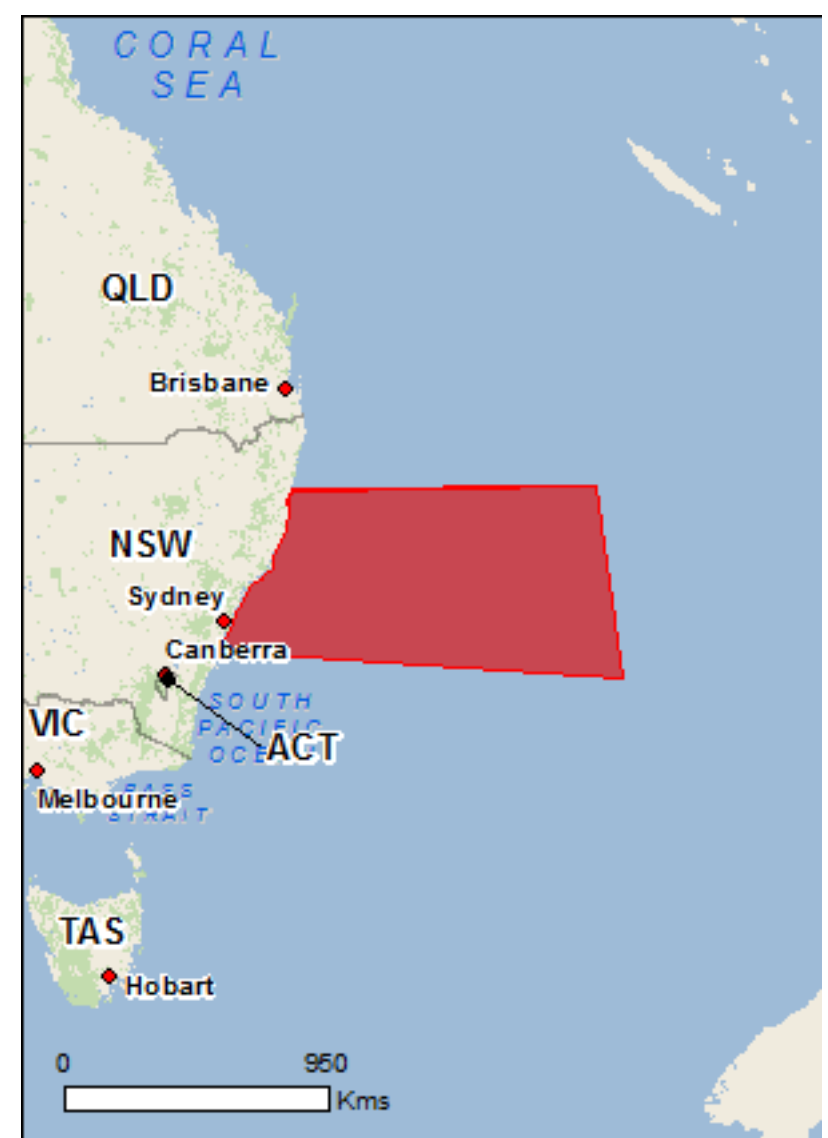
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

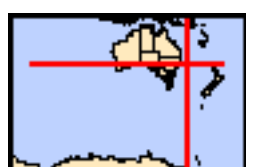
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



# Summary

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	1
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	8
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance:</a>	3
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	2
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	10
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	152
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	91

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Land:</a>	21
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	19
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	138
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	40
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	11

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	42
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	1
<a href="#">Invasive Species:</a>	58
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	7
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine)</a>	5

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

### World Heritage Properties [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
<a href="#">Lord Howe Island Group</a>	NSW	Declared property

### National Heritage Properties [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
------	-------	--------

#### Natural

<a href="#">Ku-ring-gai Chase National Park, Lion, Long and Spectacle Island Nature Reserves</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Lord Howe Island Group</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Royal National Park and Garawarra State Conservation Area</a>	NSW	Listed place

#### Historic

<a href="#">Bondi Beach</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Kamay Botany Bay: botanical collection sites</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Kurnell Peninsula Headland</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">North Head - Sydney</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Bondi Surf Pavilion</a>	NSW	Within listed place

### Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Proximity
------	-----------

<a href="#">Hunter estuary wetlands</a>	Within 10km of Ramsar
<a href="#">Myall lakes</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Towra point nature reserve</a>	Within 10km of Ramsar

### Commonwealth Marine Area [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

#### Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea  
Extended Continental Shelf

### Marine Regions [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

#### Name

[Temperate East](#)

### Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
------	--------	------------------

<a href="#">Central Hunter Valley eucalypt forest and woodland</a>	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
<a href="#">Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Coastal Upland Swamps in the Sydney Basin Bioregion</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eastern Suburbs Banksia Scrub of the Sydney Region</a>	Endangered	Community known to occur within area
<a href="#">Illawarra and south coast lowland forest and woodland ecological community</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Lowland Rainforest of Subtropical Australia</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning-Hawkesbury ecoregion</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh</a>	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Upland Basalt Eucalypt Forests of the Sydney Basin Bioregion</a>	Endangered	Community may occur within area

## Listed Threatened Species [ [Resource Information](#) ]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anthochaera phrygia</a> Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Botaurus poiciloptilus</a> Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyornis brachypterus</a> Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni</a> Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Erythrotriorchis radiatus</a> Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregetta grallaria grallaria</a> White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Grantiella picta</a> Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Hypotaenidia sylvestris</a> Lord Howe Woodhen [87732]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica baueri</a> Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica menzbieri</a> Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Neophema chrysogaster</a> Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</a> Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebastria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma heraldica</a> Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</a> Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma neglecta neglecta</a> Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula australis</a> Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula nereis nereis</a> Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Strepera graculina crissalis</a> Lord Howe Island Currawong, Pied Currawong (Lord Howe Island) [25994]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri platei</a> Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta cauta</a> Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Epinephelus daemeli</a> Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Maccullochella peelii</a> Murray Cod [66633]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macquaria australasica</a> Macquarie Perch [66632]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Prototroctes maraena</a> Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
<a href="#">Heleioporus australiacus</a> Giant Burrowing Frog [1973]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Litoria aurea</a> Green and Golden Bell Frog [1870]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Litoria littlejohni</a> Littlejohn's Tree Frog, Heath Frog [64733]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Mixophyes balbus</a> Stuttering Frog, Southern Barred Frog (in Victoria) [1942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Mixophyes iteratus</a> Giant Barred Frog, Southern Barred Frog [1944]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Insects</b>		
<a href="#">Argynnis hyperbius inconstans</a> Australian Fritillary [88056]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Dryococelus australis</a> Lord Howe Island Phasmid, Land Lobster [66752]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phyllodes imperialis smithersi</a> Pink Underwing Moth [86084]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Chalinolobus dwyeri</a> Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population)</a> Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Isoodon obesulus obesulus</a> Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Petauroides volans</a> Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Petrogale penicillata</a> Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby [225]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT)</a> Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Potorous tridactylus tridactylus</a> Long-nosed Potoroo (SE mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudomys novaehollandiae</a> New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pteropus poliocephalus</a> Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<b>Other</b>		
<a href="#">Gudeoconcha sophiae magnifica</a> Magnificent Helicarionid Land Snail [82864]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Mystivagor mastersi</a> Masters' Charopid Land Snail [81247]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Placostylus bivaricosus</a> Lord Howe Flax Snail, Lord Howe Placostylus [66769]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudocharopa ledgbirdi</a> Mount Lidgbird Charopid Land Snail [85279]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Pseudocharopa whiteleggei</a> Whitelegge's Land Snail [81249]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
<a href="#">Acacia bynoeana</a> Bynoe's Wattle, Tiny Wattle [8575]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Acacia courtii</a> Northern Brother Wattle [56299]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Acacia terminalis subsp. terminalis MS</a> Sunshine Wattle (Sydney region) [88882]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Acronychia littoralis</a> Scented Acronychia [8582]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Allocasuarina defungens</a> Dwarf Heath Casuarina [21924]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Allocasuarina glareicola</a> [21932]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Allocasuarina portuensis</a> Nielsen Park She-oak [21937]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Allocasuarina simulans</a> Nabiac Casuarina [21935]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Allocasuarina thalassoscopica</a> [21927]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Angophora inopina</a> Charmhaven Apple [64832]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arthraxon hispidus</a> Hairy-joint Grass [9338]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Asperula asthenes</a> Trailing Woodruff [14004]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Asterolasia elegans</a> [56780]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia tessellata</a> Thick-lipped Spider-orchid, Daddy Long-legs [2119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calystegia affinis</a> [48909]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Commersonia prostrata</a> Dwarf Kerrawang [87152]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Corunastylis insignis</a> Wyong Midge Orchid 1, Variable Midge Orchid 1 [84692]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Corunastylis littoralis</a> Tuncurry Midge Orchid [82945]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Cryptocarya foetida</a> Stinking Cryptocarya, Stinking Laurel [11976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Cryptostylis hunteriana</a> Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cynanchum elegans</a> White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diploglottis campbellii</a> Small-leaved Tamarind [21484]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Diuris praecox</a> Newcastle Doubletail [55086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Elymus multiflorus subsp. kingianus</a> Phillip Island Wheat Grass [82413]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Endiandra hayesii</a> Rusty Rose Walnut, Velvet Laurel [13866]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eucalyptus camfieldii</a> Camfield's Stringybark [15460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eucalyptus parramattensis subsp. decadens</a> Earp's Gum, Earp's Dirty Gum [56148]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Euphrasia arguta</a> [4325]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Geniostoma huttonii</a> [56368]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Genoplesium baueri</a> Yellow Gnat-orchid [7528]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Grevillea caleyi</a> Caley's Grevillea [9683]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Grevillea parviflora subsp. parviflora</a> Small-flower Grevillea [64910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Grevillea shiressii</a> [19186]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata</a> Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Haloragodendron lucasii</a> Hal [6480]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Hicksbeachia pinnatifolia</a> Monkey Nut, Bopple Nut, Red Bopple, Red Bopple Nut, Red Nut, Beef Nut, Red Apple Nut, Red Boppel Nut, Ivory Silky Oak [21189]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kunzea rupestris</a> [8798]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lepidorrhachis mooreana</a> Little Mountain Palm, Moorei Palm [6388]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macadamia integrifolia</a> Macadamia Nut, Queensland Nut Tree, Smooth-shelled Macadamia, Bush Nut, Nut Oak [7326]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macadamia tetraphylla</a> Rough-shelled Bush Nut, Macadamia Nut, Rough-shelled Macadamia, Rough-leaved Queensland Nut [6581]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Marsdenia longiloba</a> Clear Milkvine [2794]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Melaleuca biconvexa</a> Biconvex Paperbark [5583]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Melaleuca deanei</a> Deane's Melaleuca [5818]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Parsonsia dorrigoensis</a> Milky Silkpod [64684]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Persicaria elatior</a> Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Persoonia hirsuta</a> Hairy Geebung, Hairy Persoonia [19006]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phaius australis</a> Lesser Swamp-orchid [5872]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pimelea curviflora var. curviflora</a> [4182]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pimelea spicata</a> Spiked Rice-flower [20834]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Polystichum moorei</a> Rock Shield Fern [40755]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum sp. Wybong (C.Phelps ORG 5269)</a> a leek-orchid [81964]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Prostanthera askania</a> Tranquillity Mintbush, Tranquillity Mintbush [64958]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Prostanthera densa</a> Villous Mintbush [12233]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Prostanthera junonis</a> Somersby Mintbush [64960]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis gibbosa</a> Illawarra Greenhood, Rufa Greenhood, Pouched Greenhood [4562]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis saxicola</a> Sydney Plains Greenhood [64537]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis sp. Botany Bay (A.Bishop J221/1-13)</a> Botany Bay Bearded Greenhood, Botany Bay Bearded Orchid [64965]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pultenaea aristata</a> [18062]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pultenaea glabra</a> Smooth Bush-pea, Swamp Bush-pea [11887]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Rutidosis heterogama</a> Heath Wrinklewort [13132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Samadera sp. Moonee Creek (J.King s.n. Nov. 1949)</a> [86885]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Syzygium paniculatum</a> Magenta Lilly Pilly, Magenta Cherry, Daguba, Scrub Cherry, Creek Lilly Pilly, Brush Cherry [20307]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tetratheca juncea</a> Black-eyed Susan [21407]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thelymitra kangaloonica</a> Kangaloon Sun Orchid [81861]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thesium australe</a> Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tylophora woollsii</a> [20503]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Xylosma parvifolia</a> [48040]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Zieria granulata</a> Hill Zieria, Hilly Zieria, Illawarra Zieria [17147]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Zieria prostrata</a> Headland Zieria [56782]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Christinus guentheri</a> Lord Howe Island Gecko, Lord Howe Island Southern Gecko [59250]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hoplocephalus bungaroides</a> Broad-headed Snake [1182]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Oligosoma lichenigera</a> Lord Howe Island Skink [82034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Saiphos reticulatus</a> Three-toed Snake-tooth Skink [88328]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Sharks

<a href="#">Carcharias taurus (east coast population)</a> Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhincodon typus</a> Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Listed Migratory Species

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Migratory Marine Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna grisea</a> Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna pacifica</a> Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna tenuirostris</a> Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calonectris leucomelas</a> Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a> Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a> Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phaethon rubricauda</a> Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebastria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula albifrons</a> Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sula dactylatra</a> Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Marine Species</b>		
<a href="#">Balaena glacialis australis</a> Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dugong dugon</a> Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Isurus oxyrinchus</a> Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Isurus paucus</a> Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lamna nasus</a> Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Manta alfredi</a> Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Manta birostris</a> Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Rhincodon typus</a> Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Sousa chinensis</a> Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Terrestrial Species</b>		
<a href="#">Cuculus optatus</a> Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha trivirgatus</a> Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Migratory Wetlands Species</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		habitat known to occur within area  Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris subminuta</a> Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalasseus bergii</a> Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Tringa brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa incana</a> Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

### Commonwealth Land [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Commonwealth Land -
Commonwealth Land - Australian & Overseas Telecommunications Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Commission
Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Commission
Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Commonwealth Bank of Australia
Commonwealth Land - Defence Housing Authority
Commonwealth Land - Defence Service Homes Corporation
Commonwealth Land - Director of War Service Homes
Commonwealth Land - Telstra Corporation Limited
Defence - DEE WHY DEPOT
Defence - HMAS WATSON
Defence - LADY GOWRIE HOUSE
Defence - OFFICES
Defence - PITTWATER DIVING ANNEX (forms part of "RAN Torpedo Range")
Defence - THROSBY TRG DEPOT-PORT KEMBLA
Defence - TRAINING SHIP CONDAMINE
Defence - TS TOBRUK
Defence - Training Depot
Defence - VAUCLUSE TRAINING DEPOT

### Commonwealth Heritage Places [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
<b>Natural</b>		
<a href="#">Malabar Headland</a>	NSW	Listed place
<b>Historic</b>		
<a href="#">Army Cottage with return verandah</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Barracks Group HMAS Watson</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Bondi Beach Post Office</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Cape Baily Lighthouse</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Cliff House</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Cottage at Macquarie Lighthouse</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Defence site - Georges Heights and Middle Head</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Macquarie Lighthouse</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Macquarie Lighthouse Group</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Macquarie Lighthouse Surrounding Wall</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Marine Biological Station (former)</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Military Road Framework - Defence Land</a>	NSW	Listed place

Name	State	Status
<a href="#">Nobbys Lighthouse</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">North Head Artillery Barracks</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Shark Point Battery</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Smoky Cape Lighthouse</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Sugarloaf Point Lighthouse</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Ten Terminal Regiment Headquarters and AusAid Training Centre</a>	NSW	Listed place

## Listed Marine Species [ [Resource Information](#) ]

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea alba</a> Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea ibis</a> Cattle Egret [59542]		Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris subminuta</a> Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calonectris leucomelas</a> Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Catharacta skua</a> Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius ruficapillus</a> Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea gibsoni</a> Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eudyptula minor</a> Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a> Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a> Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Haliaeetus leucogaster</a> White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus incanus</a> Wandering Tattler [59547]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Himantopus himantopus</a> Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Larus dominicanus</a> Kelp Gull [809]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Larus novaehollandiae</a> Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Merops ornatus</a> Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha trivirgatus</a> Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Neophema chrysogaster</a> Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur</a> Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pelagodroma marina</a> White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phaethon rubricauda</a> Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Procelsterna cerulea</a> Grey Noddy, Grey Ternlet [64378]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma nigripennis</a> Black-winged Petrel [1038]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma solandri</a> Providence Petrel [1040]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus assimilis</a> Little Shearwater [59363]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus griseus</a> Sooty Shearwater [1024]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus pacificus</a> Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus tenuirostris</a> Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</a> Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)</a> Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna albifrons</a> Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna bergii</a> Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sula dactylatra</a> Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed	Vulnerable	Species or species



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Albatross [64459]		habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche sp. nov.</a> Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Acentronura tentaculata</a> Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Campichthys tryoni</a> Tryon's Pipefish [66193]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Corythoichthys amplexus</a> Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Corythoichthys ocellatus</a> Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Cosmocampus howensis</a> Lord Howe Pipefish [66208]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Festucalex cinctus</a> Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Filicampus tigris</a> Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Halicampus boothae</a> Booth's Pipefish [66218]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Halicampus grayi</a> Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Heraldia nocturna</a> Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippichthys cyanospilos</a> Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence area
<a href="#">Hippichthys heptagonus</a> Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippichthys penicillus</a> Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus abdominalis</a> Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus breviceps</a> Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus kelloggi</a> Kellogg's Seahorse, Great Seahorse [66723]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus kuda</a> Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus planifrons</a> Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus trimaculatus</a> Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus whitei</a> White's Seahorse, Crowned Seahorse, Sydney Seahorse [66240]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Histiogamphelus briggsii</a> Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kimblaeus bassensis</a> Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lissocampus runa</a> Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Maroubra perserrata</a> Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Micrognathus andersonii</a> Anderson's Pipefish, Shortnose Pipefish [66253]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Micrognathus brevirostris</a> thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Microphis manadensis</a> Manado Pipefish, Manado River Pipefish [66258]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Notiocampus ruber</a> Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phyllopteryx taeniolatus</a> Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Solegnathus dunckeri</a> Duncker's Pipehorse [66271]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus hardwickii</a> Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus spinosissimus</a> Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solenostomus cyanopterus</a> Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solenostomus paradoxus</a> Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora argus</a> Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora nigra</a> Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Syngnathoides biaculeatus</a> Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus</a> Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Urocampus carinirostris</a> Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus margaritifer</a> Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus phillipi</a> Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Arctocephalus forsteri</a> Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arctocephalus pusillus</a> Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dugong dugon</a> Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	to occur within area Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hydrophis elegans</a> Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pelamis platurus</a> Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Whales and other Cetaceans [ Resource Information ]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera acutorostrata</a> Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Berardius arnuxii</a> Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Delphinus delphis</a> Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Feresa attenuata</a> Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala macrorhynchus</a> Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala melas</a> Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Grampus griseus</a> Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hyperoodon planifrons</a> Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia breviceps</a> Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia simus</a> Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lissodelphis peronii</a> Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon bowdoini</a> Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon densirostris</a> Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon ginkgodens</a> Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon grayi</a> Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon hectori</a> Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon layardii</a> Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon mirus</a> True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Peponocephala electra</a> Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudorca crassidens</a> False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Sousa chinensis</a> Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella attenuata</a> Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella coeruleoalba</a> Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella longirostris</a> Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Steno bredanensis</a> Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tasmacetus shepherdi</a> Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops aduncus</a> Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops truncatus s. str.</a> Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Ziphius cavirostris</a> Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Australian Marine Parks [ Resource Information ]

Name	Label
Central Eastern	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Central Eastern	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Central Eastern	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Cod Grounds	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Hunter	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Hunter	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Lord Howe	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Lord Howe	Habitat Protection Zone (Lord Howe)
Lord Howe	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Lord Howe	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Solitary Islands	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

## Extra Information

### State and Territory Reserves [ Resource Information ]

Name	State
Arakoon	NSW
Awabakal	NSW
Bird Island	NSW
Bongil Bongil	NSW
Boondelbah	NSW
Booti Booti	NSW
Botany Bay	NSW
Bouddi	NSW
Coffs Coast	NSW
Crowdy Bay	NSW
Darawank	NSW
Five Islands	NSW
Gaagal Wanggaan (South Beach)	NSW
Goolawah	NSW
Gumma	NSW

Name	State
Hat Head	NSW
Jagun	NSW
John Gould	NSW
Kattang	NSW
Ku-ring-gai Chase	NSW
LNE Special Management Zone No1	NSW
Lake Innes	NSW
Limeburners Creek	NSW
Little Broughton Island	NSW
Lord Howe Island	NSW
Malabar Headland	NSW
Munmorah	NSW
Muttonbird Island	NSW
Myall Lakes	NSW
North Head	NSW
Queens Lake	NSW
Royal	NSW
Sea Acres	NSW
Seal Rocks	NSW
Shark Island	NSW
Stormpetrel	NSW
Sydney Harbour	NSW
Tomaree	NSW
Valla	NSW
Wamberal Lagoon	NSW
Worimi	NSW
Wyrabalong	NSW

## Regional Forest Agreements [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
<a href="#">North East NSW RFA</a>	New South Wales

## Invasive Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Alauda arvensis Skylark [656]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis chloris European Greenfinch [404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus philomelos Song Thrush [597]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus asparagoides Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus scandens Asparagus Fern, Climbing Asparagus Fern [23255]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera Boneseed [16905]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cytisus scoparius Broom, English Broom, Scotch Broom, Common Broom, Scottish Broom, Spanish Broom [5934]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dolichandra unguis-cati Cat's Claw Vine, Yellow Trumpet Vine, Cat's Claw Creeper, Funnel Creeper [85119]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista linifolia Flax-leaved Broom, Mediterranean Broom, Flax Broom [2800]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista monspessulana Montpellier Broom, Cape Broom, Canary Broom, Common Broom, French Broom, Soft Broom		Species or species habitat likely to occur



Name	Status	Type of Presence
[20126] Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		within area  Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892] Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area  Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella neesiana Chilean Needle grass [67699]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella trichotoma Serrated Tussock, Yass River Tussock, Yass Tussock, Nassella Tussock (NZ) [18884]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio madagascariensis Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Solanum elaeagnifolium Silver Nightshade, Silver-leaved Nightshade, White Horse Nettle, Silver-leaf Nightshade, Tomato Weed, White Nightshade, Bull-nettle, Prairie-berry, Satansbos, Silver-leaf Bitter-apple, Silverleaf-nettle, Trompillo [12323] Ulex europaeus Gorse, Furze [7693]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area  Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

## Nationally Important Wetlands

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

Name	State
<a href="#">Avoca Lagoon</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Clybucca Creek Estuary</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Cockrone Lagoon</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Crowdy Bay National Park</a>	NSW



Name	State
<a href="#">Five Islands Nature Reserve</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Port Stephens Estuary</a>	NSW

## Key Ecological Features (Marine) [ [Resource Information](#) ]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
<a href="#">Canyons on the eastern continental slope</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Lord Howe seamount chain</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Shelf rocky reefs</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Tasman Front and eddy field</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Tasmantid seamount chain</a>	Temperate east

# Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

## Coordinates

-34.643629 150.895723,-34.63911 150.901216,-34.643629 150.901216,-34.317606 150.939668,-34.135932 151.131929,-33.981202 151.258272,-33.625167 151.291231,-33.524479 151.401094,-32.885611 151.818574,-32.742495 152.186616,-32.668539 152.208589,-32.432395 152.538179,-32.21887 152.565645,-32.139831 152.521699,-31.397281 152.961152,-30.856522 153.054536,-30.64881 152.999605,-30.288982 153.092988,-30.175077 162.936738,-35.381463 163.793672,-34.643629 150.895723

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 27/05/19 20:05:01

## [Summary](#)

## [Details](#)

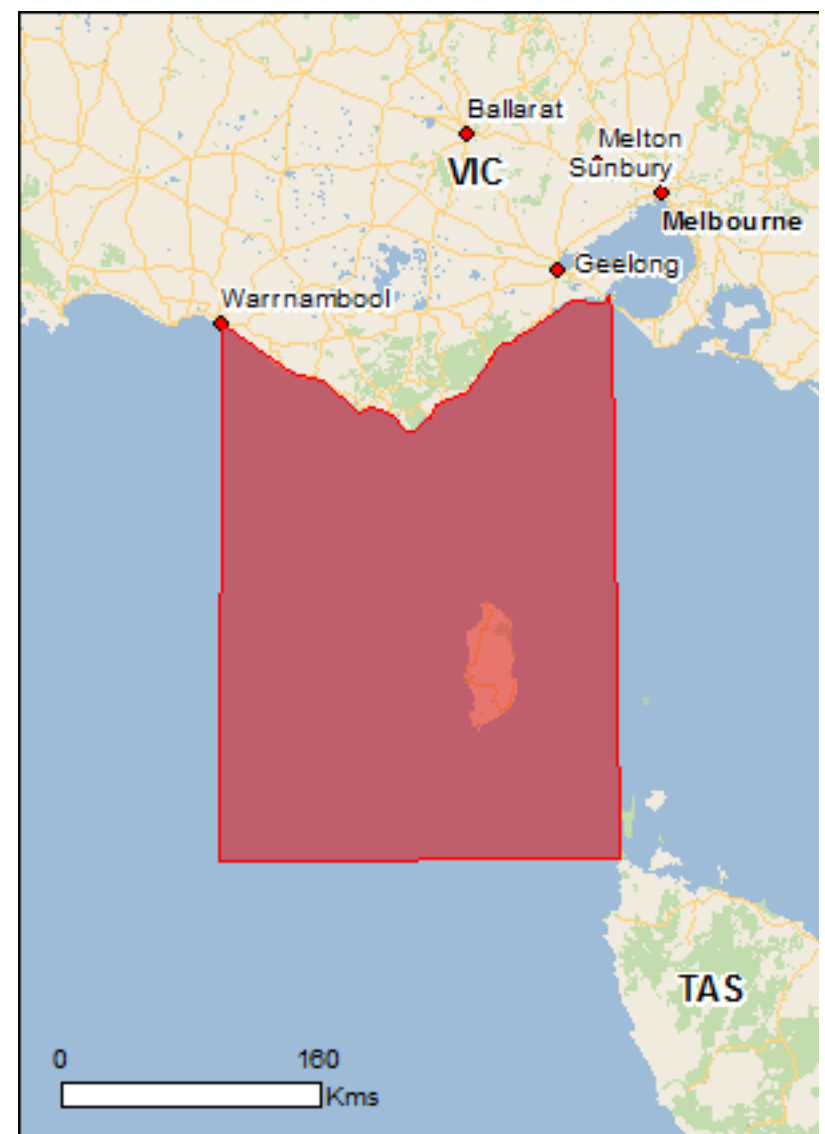
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

## [Caveat](#)

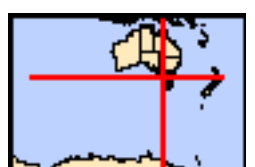
## [Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



# Summary

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	None
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	2
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance:</a>	2
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	1
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	8
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	98
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	69

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Land:</a>	1
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	1
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	113
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	29
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	1
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	4

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	63
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	2
<a href="#">Invasive Species:</a>	52
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	11
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine)</a>	1



# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

### National Heritage Properties [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
<b>Historic</b>		
<a href="#">Great Ocean Road and Scenic Environs</a>	VIC	Listed place
<a href="#">Point Nepean Defence Sites and Quarantine Station Area</a>	VIC	Listed place

### Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Proximity
<a href="#">Lavinia</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Port phillip bay (western shoreline) and bellarine peninsula</a>	Within Ramsar site

### Commonwealth Marine Area [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea

### Marine Regions [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name
<a href="#">South-east</a>

### Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia</a>	Endangered	Community may occur within area
<a href="#">Grassy Eucalypt Woodland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Natural Damp Grassland of the Victorian Coastal Plains</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Natural Temperate Grassland of the Victorian Volcanic Plain</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Seasonal Herbaceous Wetlands (Freshwater) of the Temperate Lowland Plains</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh</a>	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

### Listed Threatened Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Acanthiza pusilla archibaldi</a>	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
King Island Brown Thornbill, Brown Thornbill (King Island) [59430]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Acanthornis magna greeniana</a> King Island Scrubtit, Scrubtit (King Island) [82329]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Anthochaera phrygia</a> Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Aquila audax fleayi</a> Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle, Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) [64435]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Botaurus poiciloptilus</a> Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ceyx azureus diemenensis</a> Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher [25977]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregetta grallaria grallaria</a> White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Grantiella picta</a> Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Halobaena caerulea</a> Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica baueri</a> Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica menzbieri</a> Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Neophema chrysogaster</a> Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</a> Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pedionomus torquatus</a> Plains-wanderer [906]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Platycercus caledonicus brownii</a> Green Rosella (King Island) [67041]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</a> Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula australis</a> Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula nereis nereis</a> Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Strepera fuliginosa colei</a> Black Currawong (King Island) [67113]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri platei</a> Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta cauta</a> Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population)</a> Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Crustaceans</b>		
<a href="#">Astacopsis gouldi</a> Giant Freshwater Crayfish, Tasmanian Giant Freshwater Lobster [64415]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Galaxiella pusilla</a> Eastern Dwarf Galaxias, Dwarf Galaxias [56790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Maccullochella peelii</a> Murray Cod [66633]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Nannoperca obscura</a> Yarra Pygmy Perch [26177]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prototroctes maraena</a> Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
<a href="#">Litoria raniformis</a> Growling Grass Frog, Southern Bell Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Insects</b>		
<a href="#">Synemon plana</a> Golden Sun Moth [25234]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Antechinus minimus maritimus</a> Swamp Antechinus (mainland) [83086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population)</a> Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (Tasmanian population)</a> Spotted-tail Quoll, Spot-tailed Quoll, Tiger Quoll (Tasmanian population) [75183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus viverrinus</a> Eastern Quoll, Luaner [333]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Isoodon obesulus obesulus</a> Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mastacomys fuscus mordicus</a> Broad-toothed Rat (mainland), Tooarrana [87617]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Miniopterus orianae bassanii</a> Southern Bent-wing Bat [87645]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Neophoca cinerea</a> Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Perameles gunnii gunnii</a> Eastern Barred Bandicoot (Tasmania) [66651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Petauroides volans</a> Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Potorous tridactylus tridactylus</a> Long-nosed Potoroo (SE mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudomys fumeus</a> Smoky Mouse, Konoom [88]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudomys novaehollandiae</a> New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pteropus poliocephalus</a> Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sarcophilus harrisii</a> Tasmanian Devil [299]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
<a href="#">Amphibromus fluitans</a> River Swamp Wallaby-grass, Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass [19215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia caudata</a> Tailed Spider-orchid [17067]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diuris lanceolata</a> Snake Orchid [10231]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Glycine latrobeana</a> Clover Glycine, Purple Clover [13910]	Vulnerable	Species or species



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata</a> Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hypolepis distans</a> Scrambling Ground-fern [2148]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ixodia achillaeoides subsp. arenicola</a> Sand Ixodia, Ixodia [21474]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lachnagrostis adamsonii</a> Adamson's Blown-grass, Adamson's Blowngrass [76211]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Leiocarpa gatesii</a> Wrinkled Buttons [76212]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lepidium aschersonii</a> Spiny Pepper-cress [10976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pimelea spinescens subsp. spinescens</a> Plains Rice-flower, Spiny Rice-flower, Prickly Pimelea [21980]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum frenchii</a> Maroon Leek-orchid, Slaty Leek-orchid, Stout Leek-orchid, French's Leek-orchid, Swamp Leek-orchid [9704]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum secutum</a> Northern Leek-orchid [64954]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum spicatum</a> Dense Leek-orchid [55146]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis chlorogramma</a> Green-striped Greenhood [56510]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis cucullata</a> Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis tenuissima</a> Swamp Greenhood, Dainty Swamp Orchid [13139]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis ziegeleri</a> Grassland Greenhood, Cape Portland Greenhood [64971]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Senecio psilocarpus</a> Swamp Fireweed, Smooth-fruited Groundsel [64976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Taraxacum cygnorum</a> Coast Dandelion [2508]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thelymitra epipactoides</a> Metallic Sun-orchid [11896]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thelymitra matthewsii</a> Spiral Sun-orchid [4168]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Xerochrysum palustre</a> Swamp Everlasting, Swamp Paper Daisy [76215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<b>Sharks</b>		
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<b>Listed Migratory Species</b>		<b>[ Resource Information ]</b>
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Migratory Marine Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna tenuirostris</a> Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Sternula albifrons</a> Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Marine Species</b>		
<a href="#">Balaena glacialis australis</a> Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Isurus oxyrinchus</a> Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		habitat likely to occur within area  Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lamna nasus</a> Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Migratory Terrestrial Species</b>		
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Migratory Wetlands Species</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phalaropus lobatus</a> Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area



## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

### Commonwealth Land

[\[ Resource Information \]](#)

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

#### Name

Commonwealth Land -

### Commonwealth Heritage Places

[\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
<a href="#">Historic Cape Wickham Lighthouse</a>	TAS	Listed place

### Listed Marine Species

[\[ Resource Information \]](#)

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Anseranas semipalmata</a> Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea alba</a> Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea ibis</a> Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Catharacta skua</a> Great Skua [59472]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		habitat may occur within area  Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius ruficapillus</a> Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chrysococcyx osculans</a> Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eudyptula minor</a> Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Haliaeetus leucogaster</a> White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Halobaena caerulea</a> Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Himantopus himantopus</a> Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Larus novaehollandiae</a> Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Larus pacificus</a> Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		within area  Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Merops ornatus</a> Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Neophema chrysogaster</a> Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur</a> Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pelagodroma marina</a> White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pelecanoides urinatrix</a> Common Diving-Petrel [1018]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phalacrocorax fuscescens</a> Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phalaropus lobatus</a> Red-necked Phalarope [838]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus tenuirostris</a> Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</a> Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)</a> Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna albifrons</a> Little Tern [813]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche sp. nov.</a> Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Heraldia nocturna</a> Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus abdominalis</a> Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus breviceps</a> Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus minotaur</a> Bullneck Seahorse [66705]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Histiogamphelus briggsii</a> Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Histiogamphelus cristatus</a> Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hypsognathus rostratus</a> Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kaupus costatus</a> Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kimblaeus bassensis</a> Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Leptoichthys fistularius</a> Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lissocampus caudalis</a> Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lissocampus runa</a> Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Maroubra perserrata</a> Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys mollisoni</a> Mollison's Pipefish [66260]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys semistriatus</a> Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys tuckeri</a> Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Notiocampus ruber</a> Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phycodurus eques</a> Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phyllopteryx taeniolatus</a> Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pugnaso curtirostris</a> Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus robustus</a> Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus spinosissimus</a> Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora argus</a> Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora nigra</a> Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stipecampus cristatus</a> Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Urocampus carinirostris</a> Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus margaritifer</a> Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus phillipi</a> Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus poecilolaemus</a> Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Arctocephalus forsteri</a> Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arctocephalus pusillus</a> Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Neophoca cinerea</a> Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<b>Whales and other Cetaceans</b>		
<a href="#">[ Resource Information ]</a>		
Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera acutorostrata</a> Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Berardius arnuxii</a> Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Delphinus delphis</a> Common Dophin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala macrorhynchus</a> Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala melas</a> Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Grampus griseus</a> Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia breviceps</a> Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia simus</a> Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lissodelphis peronii</a> Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Mesoplodon bowdoini</a> Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		habitat known to occur within area  Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon densirostris</a> Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon grayi</a> Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon hectori</a> Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon layardii</a> Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon mirus</a> True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudorca crassidens</a> False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops aduncus</a> Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops truncatus s. str.</a> Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Ziphius cavirostris</a> Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Critical Habitats	[ Resource Information ]
Name	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta (Shy Albatross) - Albatross Island, The Mewstone, Pedra Branca</a>	Listed Critical Habitat

Australian Marine Parks	[ Resource Information ]
Name	Label
Apollo	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Franklin	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Zeehan	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Zeehan	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)

## Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves	[ Resource Information ]
Name	State
Aire River	VIC
Aire River W.R.	VIC
Albatross Island	TAS
Anglesea B.R.	VIC
Anglesea Heath	VIC
Badger Box Creek	TAS
Bay of Islands Coastal Park	VIC
Breamlea F.F.R.	VIC
Cape Wickham	TAS
Cape Wickham	TAS
Christmas Island	TAS
City of Melbourne Bay	TAS
Colliers Forest Reserve	TAS
Colliers Swamp	TAS
Councillor Island	TAS
Counsel Hill	TAS
Currie Lightkeepers Residence	TAS
Deep Lagoons	TAS
Disappointment Bay	TAS
Edna Bowman N.C.R.	VIC
Eldorado	TAS
Gentle Annie	TAS
Great Otway National Park	VIC
Hunter Island	TAS
Kentford Forest	TAS
Kentford Forest	TAS
Kentford Road	TAS
King Island	TAS
Lake Connewarre W.R	VIC
Lake Flannigan	TAS
Lavinia	TAS
Lily Lagoon	TAS
Lily Pond B.R.	VIC
Loorana	TAS
Lymwood	TAS
Marengo N.C.R.	VIC
Millwood Road	TAS
Muddy Lagoon	TAS
New Year Island	TAS
Nugara	TAS
Pegarah	TAS
Pegarah Forest	TAS
Point Nepean National Park	VIC
Port Campbell National Park	VIC
Queenscliff N.F.R	VIC
Red Hut Point	TAS
Red Hut Road #1	TAS
Reekara	TAS
Sandfly Beach	TAS
Sea Elephant	TAS
Sea Elephant Bootlace	TAS
Sea Elephant River	TAS
Seal Rocks	TAS
Seal Rocks	TAS
Stokes Point	TAS
Stony Creek (Otways)	VIC
Tambar	TAS
Tathams Lagoon	TAS
The Doughboys	TAS
Unnamed P0176	VIC
Wicks Road Nugara	TAS
Wild Dog Creek SS.R.	VIC
Yambacoona	TAS

## Regional Forest Agreements

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
<a href="#">Tasmania RFA</a>	Tasmania
<a href="#">West Victoria RFA</a>	Victoria

## Invasive Species

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<i>Acridotheres tristis</i> Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Alauda arvensis</i> Skylark [656]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Callipepla californica</i> California Quail [59451]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Carduelis carduelis</i> European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Carduelis chloris</i> European Greenfinch [404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Columba livia</i> Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Meleagris gallopavo</i> Wild Turkey [64380]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Passer domesticus</i> House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Passer montanus</i> Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Pavo cristatus</i> Indian Peafowl, Peacock [919]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Phasianus colchicus</i> Common Pheasant [920]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i> Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i> Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Sturnus vulgaris</i> Common Starling [389]		Species or species



Name	Status	Type of Presence
Turdus merula		habitat likely to occur within area
Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus philomelos		
Song Thrush [597]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
Bos taurus		
Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris		
Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus		
Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus		
Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer		
Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis		
Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus		
House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus		
Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus		
Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus		
Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa		
Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes		
Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
Alternanthera philoxeroides		
Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia		
Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus asparagoides		
Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Asparagus scandens Asparagus Fern, Climbing Asparagus Fern [23255]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Austrocylindropuntia spp. Prickly Pears [85132]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carrichtera annua Ward's Weed [9511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera Boneseed [16905]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cytisus scoparius Broom, English Broom, Scotch Broom, Common Broom, Scottish Broom, Spanish Broom [5934]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista linifolia Flax-leaved Broom, Mediterranean Broom, Flax Broom [2800]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista monspessulana Montpellier Broom, Cape Broom, Canary Broom, Common Broom, French Broom, Soft Broom [20126]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella neesiana Chilean Needle grass [67699]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Nassella trichotoma Serrated Tussock, Yass River Tussock, Yass Tussock, Nassella Tussock (NZ) [18884]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Olea europaea Olive, Common Olive [9160]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ulex europaeus Gorse, Furze [7693]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

### Nationally Important Wetlands [ [Resource Information](#) ]

Name	State
<a href="#">Bungaree Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Lake Flannigan</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Lavinia Nature Reserve</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Lower Aire River Wetlands</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Pearshape Lagoon 1</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Pearshape Lagoon 2</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Pearshape Lagoon 3</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Pearshape Lagoon 4</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Princetown Wetlands</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Swan Bay &amp; Swan Island</a>	VIC

### Key Ecological Features (Marine) [ [Resource Information](#) ]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
<a href="#">West Tasmania Canyons</a>	South-east

# Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

## Coordinates

-38.391427 142.485689,-38.404342 142.513154,-38.602087 142.863344,-38.636422 143.054231,-38.758606 143.223146,-38.770385 143.261598,-38.748968 143.309663,-38.757535 143.374208,-38.783232 143.431886,-38.857059 143.50879,-38.853851 143.552736,-38.792866 143.624147,-38.795007 143.648866,-38.74147 143.676332,-38.685749 143.826021,-38.687893 143.839753,-38.544109 143.985322,-38.533367 143.974336,-38.466733 144.045747,-38.466733 144.089692,-38.462432 144.119905,-38.430165 144.139131,-38.425862 144.177583,-38.281554 144.430269,-38.291255 144.612916,-38.264304 144.639009,-38.304188 144.655488,-40.681912 144.699434,-40.686078 142.469209,-38.386045 142.485689,-38.391427 142.485689

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.





# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 15/05/19 16:27:26

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

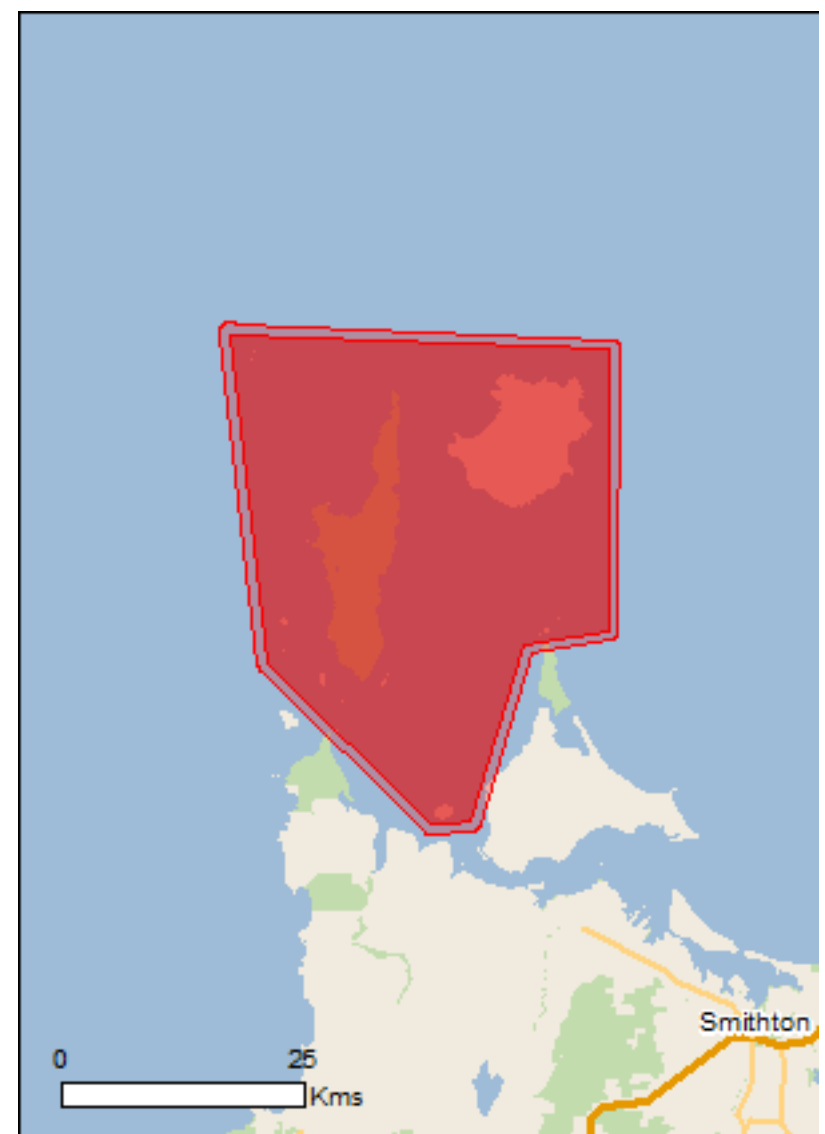
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

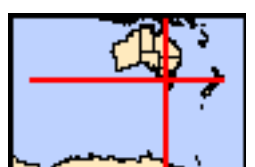
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



# Summary

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	None
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance:</a>	None
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	1
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	1
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	58
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	60

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Land:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	99
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	13
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	1
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	None

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	10
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	1
<a href="#">Invasive Species:</a>	21
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	None
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine)</a>	None

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

### Commonwealth Marine Area

[\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

#### Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea

### Marine Regions

[\[ Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

#### Name

[South-east](#)

### Listed Threatened Ecological Communities

[\[ Resource Information \]](#)

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

#### Name

[Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia](#)

#### Status

Endangered

#### Type of Presence

Community may occur within area

### Listed Threatened Species

[\[ Resource Information \]](#)

#### Name

##### Birds

[Aquila audax fleayi](#)

Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle, Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) [64435]

Endangered

Breeding likely to occur within area

[Botaurus poiciloptilus](#)

Australasian Bittern [1001]

Endangered

Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

[Calidris canutus](#)

Red Knot, Knot [855]

Endangered

Species or species habitat known to occur within area

[Calidris ferruginea](#)

Curlew Sandpiper [856]

Critically Endangered

Species or species habitat known to occur within area

[Calidris tenuirostris](#)

Great Knot [862]

Critically Endangered

Roosting known to occur within area

[Ceyx azureus diemenensis](#)

Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher [25977]

Endangered

Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

[Charadrius leschenaultii](#)

Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]

Vulnerable

Roosting known to occur within area

[Charadrius mongolus](#)

Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]

Endangered

Roosting known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregetta grallaria grallaria</a> White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Halobaena caerulea</a> Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica baueri</a> Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica menzbieri</a> Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Neophema chrysogaster</a> Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</a> Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebastria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</a> Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula nereis nereis</a> Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri_platei</a> Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	habitat may occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta_cauta</a> Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta_steadii</a> White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis_rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tyto novaehollandiae_castanops (Tasmanian population)</a> Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Crustaceans</b>		
<a href="#">Astacopsis gouldi</a> Giant Freshwater Crayfish, Tasmanian Giant Freshwater Lobster [64415]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Galaxiella pusilla</a> Eastern Dwarf Galaxias, Dwarf Galaxias [56790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Prototroctes maraena</a> Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
<a href="#">Litoria raniformis</a> Growling Grass Frog, Southern Bell Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus maculatus_maculatus (Tasmanian population)</a> Spotted-tail Quoll, Spot-tailed Quoll, Tiger Quoll (Tasmanian population) [75183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Dasyurus viverrinus</a> Eastern Quoll, Luaner [333]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sarcophilus harrisii</a> Tasmanian Devil [299]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

### Plants

<a href="#">Caladenia caudata</a> Tailed Spider-orchid [17067]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia dienema</a> Windswept Spider-orchid [64858]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Diuris lanceolata</a> Snake Orchid [10231]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum atratum</a> Three Hummock Leek-orchid [82677]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum secutum</a> Northern Leek-orchid [64954]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis cucullata</a> Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis ziegeleri</a> Grassland Greenhood, Cape Portland Greenhood [64971]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

### Reptiles

<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area

### Sharks

<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
--	------------	---

### Listed Migratory Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Migratory Marine Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Ardenna tenuirostris</a> Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Hydroprogne caspia</a> Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula albifrons</a> Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Marine Species</b>		
<a href="#">Balaena glacialis australis</a> Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lamna nasus</a> Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Terrestrial Species</b>		
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Migratory Wetlands Species</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area



## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

### Listed Marine Species [ [Resource Information](#) ]

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea alba</a> Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea ibis</a> Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Catharacta skua</a> Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius ruficapillus</a> Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	to occur within area Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eudyptula minor</a> Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Haliaeetus leucogaster</a> White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Halobaena caerulea</a> Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Himantopus himantopus</a> Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Larus novaehollandiae</a> Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Larus pacificus</a> Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Neophema chrysogaster</a> Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur</a> Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pelagodroma marina</a> White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pelecanoides urinatrix</a> Common Diving-Petrel [1018]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phalacrocorax fuscescens</a> Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus tenuirostris</a> Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna albifrons</a> Little Tern [813]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna caspia</a> Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche sp. nov.</a> Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Heraldia nocturna</a> Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus abdominalis</a> Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus breviceps</a> Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Histiogamphelus briggsii</a> Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Histiogamphelus cristatus</a> Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hypselognathus rostratus</a> Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kaupus costatus</a> Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kimblaeus bassensis</a> Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Leptoichthys fistularius</a> Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Lissocampus caudalis</a> Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lissocampus runa</a> Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Maroubra perserrata</a> Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys semistriatus</a> Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys tuckeri</a> Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Notiocampus ruber</a> Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phycodurus eques</a> Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phyllopteryx taeniolatus</a> Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pugnaso curtirostris</a> Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus robustus</a> Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus spinosissimus</a> Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora argus</a> Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora nigra</a> Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stipecampus cristatus</a> Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Urocampus carinirostris</a> Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus margaritifer</a> Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus phillipi</a> Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus poecilolaemus</a> Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Arctocephalus forsteri</a> Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arctocephalus pusillus</a> Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
<b>Whales and other Cetaceans</b>		<a href="#">[ Resource Information ]</a>
Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera acutorostrata</a> Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Delphinus delphis</a> Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala macrorhynchus</a> Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Grampus griseus</a> Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops truncatus s. str.</a> Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area



## Critical Habitats [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta (Shy Albatross) - Albatross Island, The Mewstone, Pedra Branca</a>	Listed Critical Habitat

## Extra Information

### State and Territory Reserves [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State
Albatross Island	TAS
Bird Island	TAS
Harbour Islets	TAS
Hunter Island	TAS
Kangaroo Island	TAS
Penguin Islet	TAS
Petrel Islands	TAS
Seacrow Islet	TAS
Stack Island	TAS
Three Hummock Island	TAS

### Regional Forest Agreements [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
<a href="#">Tasmania RFA</a>	Tasmania

### Invasive Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
Alauda arvensis Skylark [656]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis chloris European Greenfinch [404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pavo cristatus Indian Peafowl, Peacock [919]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ulex europaeus Gorse, Furze [7693]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

# Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

## Coordinates

-40.360133 144.632349,-40.35804 144.632349,-40.360133 144.632349,-40.370597 144.985285,-40.569095 144.983911,-40.578483 144.905634,-40.70353 144.856195,-40.705612 144.819116,-40.593084 144.668054,-40.360133 144.632349

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 02/08/19 16:45:18

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

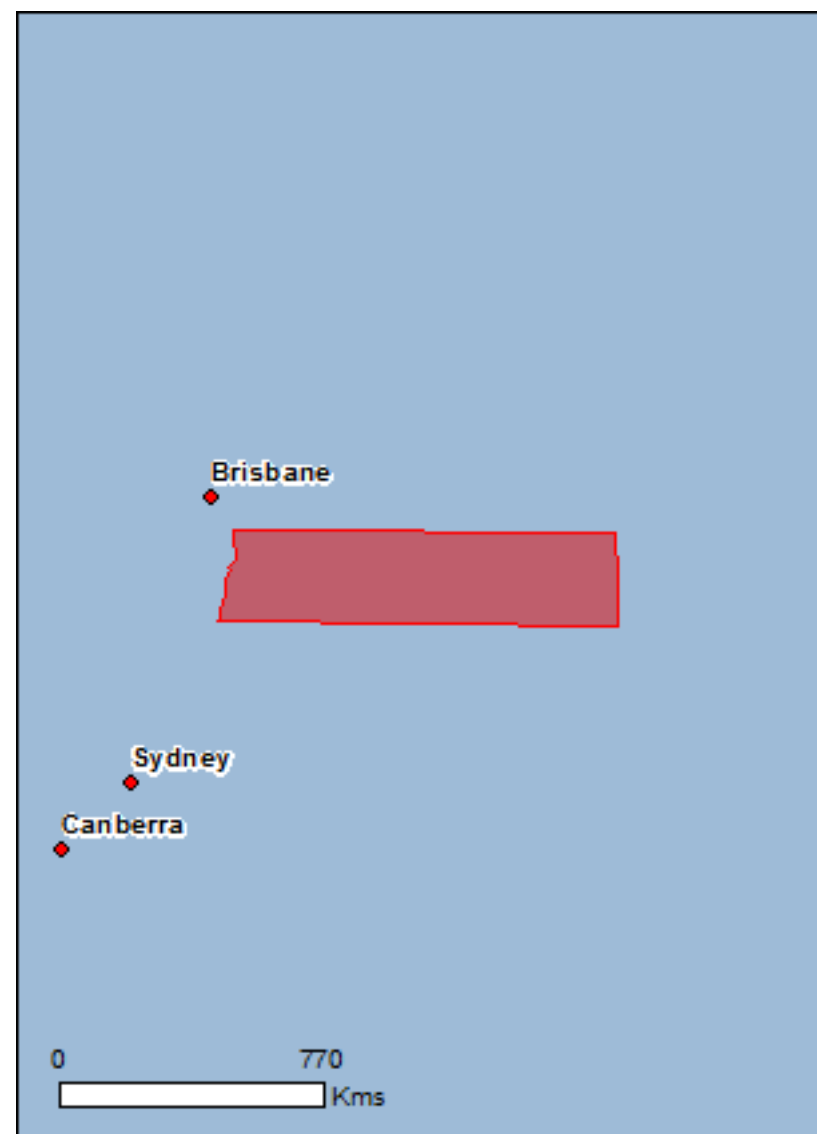
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

Buffer: 2.0Km





# Summary

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	None
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance:</a>	1
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	2
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	3
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	107
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	89

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Land:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	1
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	118
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	36
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	9

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	15
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	1
<a href="#">Invasive Species:</a>	43
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	3
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine)</a>	6

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

### Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Proximity
<a href="#">Elizabeth and middleton reefs marine national nature reserve</a>	Within Ramsar site

### Commonwealth Marine Area [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

### Marine Regions [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name
<a href="#">Temperate East</a>

### Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh</a>	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area

### Listed Threatened Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anthochaera phrygia</a> Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Botaurus poiciloptilus</a> Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni</a> Coxen's Fig-Parrot [59714]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyornis brachypterus</a> Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni</a> Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Erythrotriorchis radiatus</a> Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregetta grallaria grallaria</a> White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica baueri</a> Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica menzbieri</a> Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</a> Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Poephila cincta cincta</a> Southern Black-throated Finch [64447]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma heraldica</a> Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</a> Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma neglecta neglecta</a> Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula australis</a> Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri platei</a> Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta cauta</a> Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Turnix melanogaster</a> Black-breasted Button-quail [923]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Epinephelus daemeli</a> Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Nannoperca oxleyana</a> Oxleyan Pygmy Perch [64468]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
<a href="#">Litoria aurea</a> Green and Golden Bell Frog [1870]	Vulnerable	Species or species



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Litoria olongburensis</a> Wallum Sedge Frog [1821]	Vulnerable	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mixophyes fleayi</a> Fleay's Frog [25960]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Mixophyes iteratus</a> Giant Barred Frog, Southern Barred Frog [1944]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Insects</b>		
<a href="#">Argynnis hyperbius inconstans</a> Australian Fritillary [88056]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phyllodes imperialis smithersi</a> Pink Underwing Moth [86084]	Endangered	Breeding may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Chalinolobus dwyeri</a> Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population)</a> Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
<a href="#">Petauroides volans</a> Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Petrogale penicillata</a> Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby [225]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT)</a> Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Potorous tridactylus tridactylus</a> Long-nosed Potoroo (SE Mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudomys novaehollandiae</a> New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pteropus poliocephalus</a> Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur



Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Xeromys myoides</a> Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Other</b>		
<a href="#">Thersites mitchellae</a> Mitchell's Rainforest Snail [66774]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
<a href="#">Acronychia littoralis</a> Scented Acronychia [8582]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Allocasuarina thalassoscopica</a> [21927]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Arthraxon hispidus</a> Hairy-joint Grass [9338]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Corokia whiteana</a> [17820]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Cryptocarya foetida</a> Stinking Cryptocarya, Stinking Laurel [11976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cryptostylis hunteriana</a> Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Cynanchum elegans</a> White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Davidsonia jerseyana</a> Davidson's Plum [67219]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Davidsonia johnsonii</a> Smooth Davidsonia, Smooth Davidson's Plum, Small-leaved Davidson's Plum [67178]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diploglottis campbellii</a> Small-leaved Tamarind [21484]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Elaeocarpus williamsianus</a> Hairy Quandong [8956]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Endiandra floydii</a> Floyd's Walnut [52955]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Endiandra hayesii</a> Rusty Rose Walnut, Velvet Laurel [13866]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eucalyptus tetrapleura</a> Square-fruited Ironbark [7490]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Floydia praealta</a> Ball Nut, Possum Nut, Big Nut, Beefwood [15762]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fontainea australis</a> Southern Fontainea [24037]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Hicksbeachia pinnatifolia</a>		habitat may occur within area
Monkey Nut, Bopple Nut, Red Bopple, Red Bopple Nut, Red Nut, Beef Nut, Red Apple Nut, Red Boppel Nut, Ivory Silky Oak [21189]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Leucopogon confertus</a>		
Torrington Beard-heath [14417]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macadamia integrifolia</a>		
Macadamia Nut, Queensland Nut Tree, Smooth-shelled Macadamia, Bush Nut, Nut Oak [7326]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macadamia tetraphylla</a>		
Rough-shelled Bush Nut, Macadamia Nut, Rough-shelled Macadamia, Rough-leaved Queensland Nut [6581]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Marsdenia longiloba</a>		
Clear Milkvine [2794]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ochrosia moorei</a>		
Southern Ochrosia [11350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Olax angulata</a>		
Minnie Waters Olax [10666]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Persicaria elatior</a>		
Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phaius australis</a>		
Lesser Swamp-orchid [5872]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Prostanthera palustris</a>		
Swamp Mint-bush [66703]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Randia moorei</a>		
Spiny Gardenia [10577]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rutidosis heterogama</a>		
Heath Wrinklewort [13132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Samadera sp. Moonee Creek (J.King s.n. Nov. 1949)</a>		
[86885]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Syzygium hodgkinsoniae</a>		
Smooth-bark Rose Apple, Red Lilly Pilly [3539]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Syzygium moorei</a>		
Rose Apple, Coolamon, Robby, Durobby, Watermelon Tree, Coolamon Rose Apple [12284]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thesium australe</a>		
Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Zieria prostrata</a>		
Headland Zieria [56782]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a>		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Delma torquata</a> Adorned Delma, Collared Delma [1656]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Furina dunmalli</a> Dunmall's Snake [59254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lepidochelys olivacea</a> Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

## Sharks

<a href="#">Carcharias taurus (east coast population)</a> Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pristis zijsron</a> Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area
<a href="#">Rhincodon typus</a> Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Listed Migratory Species

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Migratory Marine Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna pacifica</a> Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calonectris leucomelas</a> Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a> Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a> Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula albifrons</a> Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Marine Species</b>		
<a href="#">Balaena glacialis australis</a> Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dugong dugon</a> Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Isurus oxyrinchus</a> Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Isurus paucus</a> Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lamna nasus</a> Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lepidochelys olivacea</a> Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Manta alfredi</a> Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Manta birostris</a> Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcaella heinsohni</a> Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pristis zijsron</a> Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area
<a href="#">Rhincodon typus</a> Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Sousa chinensis</a> Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Migratory Terrestrial Species</b>		
<a href="#">Cuculus optatus</a> Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha trivirgatus</a> Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Migratory Wetlands Species</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris subminuta</a> Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalasseus bergii</a> Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa glareola</a> Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Tringa incana</a> Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

### Commonwealth Heritage Places [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Historic		
<a href="#">Cape Byron Lighthouse</a>	NSW	Listed place

### Listed Marine Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Anseranas semipalmata</a> Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea alba</a> Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea ibis</a> Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		habitat known to occur within area  Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris subminuta</a> Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calonectris leucomelas</a> Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Catharacta skua</a> Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius ruficapillus</a> Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea gibsoni</a> Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eudyptula minor</a> Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a> Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a> Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Haliaeetus leucogaster</a> White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus incanus</a> Wandering Tattler [59547]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Himantopus himantopus</a> Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Larus novaehollandiae</a> Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Merops ornatus</a> Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha trivirgatus</a> Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur</a> Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebastria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus pacificus</a> Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</a> Red-necked Avocet [871]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)</a> Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna albifrons</a> Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna bergii</a> Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche sp. nov.</a> Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa glareola</a> Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Acentronura tentaculata</a> Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Campichthys tryoni</a> Tryon's Pipefish [66193]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Corythoichthys amplexus</a> Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Corythoichthys ocellatus</a> Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Festucalex cinctus</a> Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Filicampus tigris</a> Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Halicampus grayi</a> Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippichthys cyanospilos</a> Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippichthys heptagonus</a> Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippichthys penicillus</a> Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus kelloggi</a> Kellogg's Seahorse, Great Seahorse [66723]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus kuda</a> Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence area
<a href="#">Hippocampus planifrons</a> Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus trimaculatus</a> Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus whitei</a> White's Seahorse, Crowned Seahorse, Sydney Seahorse [66240]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Lissocampus runa</a> Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Maroubra perserrata</a> Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Micrognathus andersonii</a> Anderson's Pipefish, Shortnose Pipefish [66253]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Micrognathus brevirostris</a> thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Microphis manadensis</a> Manado Pipefish, Manado River Pipefish [66258]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus dunckeri</a> Duncker's Pipehorse [66271]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus hardwickii</a> Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus spinosissimus</a> Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solenostomus cyanopterus</a> Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solenostomus paradoxus</a> Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora nigra</a> Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Syngnathoides biaculeatus</a> Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus</a> Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Urocampus carinirostris</a> Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus margaritifer</a> Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Dugong dugon</a> Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Astrotia stokesii</a> Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hydrophis elegans</a> Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lepidochelys olivacea</a> Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pelamis platurus</a> Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Whales and other Cetaceans</b>		<b>[ Resource Information ]</b>
Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera acutorostrata</a> Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Delphinus delphis</a> Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Feresa attenuata</a> Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala macrorhynchus</a> Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala melas</a> Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Grampus griseus</a> Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hyperoodon planifrons</a> Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia breviceps</a> Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia simus</a> Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenodelphis hosei</a> Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lissodelphis peronii</a> Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon bowdoini</a> Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon densirostris</a> Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon ginkgodens</a> Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon grayi</a> Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon layardii</a> Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Orcaella brevirostris</a> Irrawaddy Dolphin [45]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Peponocephala electra</a> Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudorca crassidens</a> False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sousa chinensis</a> Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella attenuata</a> Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella coeruleoalba</a> Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella longirostris</a> Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Steno bredanensis</a> Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops aduncus</a> Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops truncatus s. str.</a> Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Ziphius cavirostris</a> Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Australian Marine Parks [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Label
Central Eastern	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Central Eastern	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Central Eastern	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Lord Howe	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Lord Howe	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Lord Howe	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Solitary Islands	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Solitary Islands	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Solitary Islands	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

## Extra Information

### State and Territory Reserves [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State
Billinudgel	NSW
Broadwater	NSW
Brunswick Heads	NSW
Bundjalung	NSW
Cape Byron	NSW
Coffs Coast	NSW
Julian Rocks Nguthungulli	NSW
Marshalls Creek	NSW
Moonee Beach	NSW

Name	State
North Rock	NSW
North Solitary Island	NSW
North-West Solitary Island	NSW
South West Solitary Island	NSW
Split Solitary Island	NSW
Yuraygir	NSW

## Regional Forest Agreements [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
<a href="#">North East NSW RFA</a>	New South Wales

## Invasive Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus africanus Climbing Asparagus, Climbing Asparagus Fern [66907]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dolichandra unguis-cati Cat's Claw Vine, Yellow Trumpet Vine, Cat's Claw Creeper, Funnel Creeper [85119]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio madagascariensis Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

## Reptiles

Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
---	--	--

## Nationally Important Wetlands

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

Name	State
<a href="#">Bundjalung National Park</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs</a>	EXT
<a href="#">Solitary Islands Marine Park</a>	NSW

## Key Ecological Features (Marine)

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
<a href="#">Canyons on the eastern continental slope</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Elizabeth and Middleton reefs</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Lord Howe seamount chain</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Shelf rocky reefs</a>	Temperate east

Name	Region
<a href="#">Tasman Front and eddy field</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Tasmantid seamount chain</a>	Temperate east



# Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

## Coordinates

-30.263753 153.204456,-30.263753 153.207168,-30.256636 153.157729,-30.190186 153.218154,-30.12369 153.215407,-30.040508 153.223647,-29.890603 153.308791,-29.871552 153.289565,-29.666517 153.35823,-29.64981 153.336257,-29.484975 153.388442,-29.465846 153.377456,-29.365362 153.399428,-29.305502 153.355483,-29.111316 153.498305,-29.084917 153.443374,-28.86867 153.621902,-28.639919 153.654861,-28.52415 153.564223,-28.258365 153.610915,-28.21481 153.580703,-28.212389 153.665881,-28.251107 163.553577,-30.377556 163.619495,-30.263753 153.204456

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 01/03/19 12:21:17

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

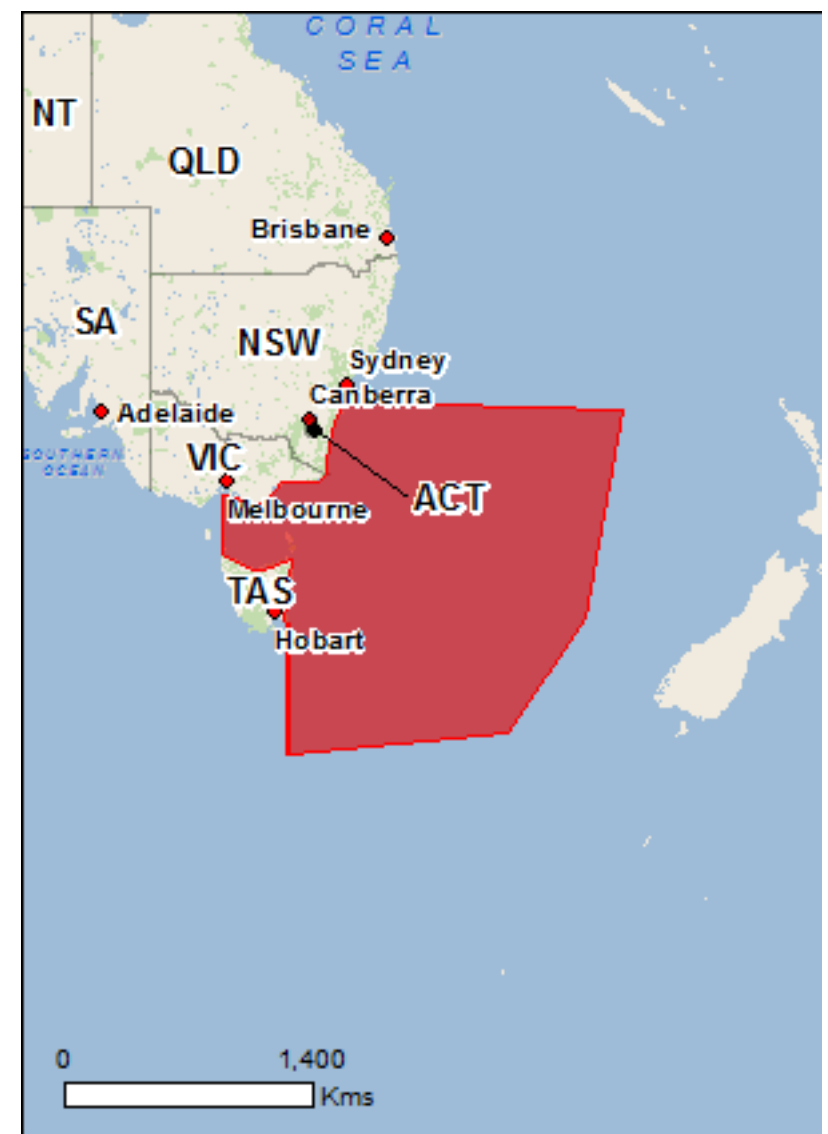
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

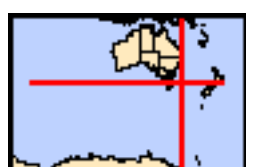
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

Buffer: 1.0Km



# Summary

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	2
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	4
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance:</a>	11
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	2
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	17
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	213
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	91

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Land:</a>	29
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	20
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	143
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	38
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	13

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	615
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	5
<a href="#">Invasive Species:</a>	64
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	93
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine)</a>	5

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

### World Heritage Properties [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
<a href="#">Australian Convict Sites (Darlington Probation Station Buffer Zone)</a>	TAS	Buffer zone
<a href="#">Australian Convict Sites (Darlington Probation Station)</a>	TAS	Declared property

### National Heritage Properties [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
<b>Historic</b>		
<a href="#">Darlington Probation Station</a>	TAS	Listed place
<a href="#">Point Nepean Defence Sites and Quarantine Station Area</a>	VIC	Listed place
<a href="#">Port Arthur Historic Site</a>	TAS	Listed place
<a href="#">Quarantine Station and Surrounds</a>	VIC	Within listed place

### Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Proximity
<a href="#">Apsley marshes</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Corner inlet</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">East coast cape barren island lagoons</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Flood plain lower ringarooma river</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Gippsland lakes</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Jocks lagoon</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Little waterhouse lake</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Logan lagoon</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Moulting lagoon</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Port phillip bay (western shoreline) and bellarine peninsula</a>	Within 10km of Ramsar
<a href="#">Western port</a>	Within Ramsar site

### Commonwealth Marine Area [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

### Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea  
Extended Continental Shelf

### Marine Regions [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

### Name

[South-east](#)  
[Temperate East](#)

### Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Alpine Sphagnum Bogs and Associated Fens</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Assemblages of species associated with open-coast salt-wedge estuaries of western and central Victoria ecological community</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Eucalyptus ovata - Callitris oblonga Forest</a>	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gippsland Red Gum (Eucalyptus tereticornis subsp. mediana) Grassy Woodland and Associated Native Grassland</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Illawarra and south coast lowland forest and woodland ecological community</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thickets of Eastern Australia</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lowland Grassy Woodland in the South East Corner Bioregion</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lowland Native Grasslands of Tasmania</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Natural Damp Grassland of the Victorian Coastal Plains</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Natural Temperate Grassland of the South Eastern Highlands</a>	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area
<a href="#">Seasonal Herbaceous Wetlands (Freshwater) of the Temperate Lowland Plains</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Southern Highlands Shale Forest and Woodland in the Sydney Basin Bioregion</a>	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh</a>	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Upland Basalt Eucalypt Forests of the Sydney Basin Bioregion</a>	Endangered	Community may occur within area
<a href="#">White Box-Yellow Box-Blakely's Red Gum Grassy Woodland and Derived Native Grassland</a>	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area

## Listed Threatened Species [ [Resource Information](#) ]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anthochaera phrygia</a> Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Aquila audax fleayi</a> Tasmanian Wedge-tailed Eagle, Wedge-tailed Eagle (Tasmanian) [64435]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Botaurus poiciloptilus</a> Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ceyx azureus diemenensis</a> Tasmanian Azure Kingfisher [25977]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyornis brachypterus</a> Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni</a> Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregetta grallaria grallaria</a> White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Grantiella picta</a> Painted Honeyeater [470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Halobaena caerulea</a> Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica baueri</a> Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica menzbieri</a> Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Neophema chrysogaster</a> Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</a> Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pardalotus quadragintus</a> Forty-spotted Pardalote [418]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma heraldica</a> Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</a> Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma neglecta neglecta</a> Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula australis</a> Australian Painted-snipe, Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula nereis nereis</a> Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri platei</a> Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [82273]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta cauta</a> Shy Albatross, Tasmanian Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population)</a> Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<b>Crustaceans</b>		
<a href="#">Astacopsis gouldi</a> Giant Freshwater Crayfish, Tasmanian Giant Freshwater Lobster [64415]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Engaeus granulatus</a> Central North Burrowing Crayfish [78959]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Engaeus martigener</a> Furneaux Burrowing Crayfish [67220]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Engaeus yabbimunna</a> Burnie Burrowing Crayfish [66781]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Brachionichthys hirsutus</a> Spotted Handfish [64418]	Critically Endangered	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Brachiopsilus ziebelli</a> Ziebell's Handfish, Waterfall Bay Handfish [83757]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Epinephelus daemeli</a> Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Galaxias fontanus</a> Swan Galaxias [26167]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Galaxiella pusilla</a> Eastern Dwarf Galaxias, Dwarf Galaxias [56790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Maccullochella peelii</a> Murray Cod [66633]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macquaria australasica</a> Macquarie Perch [66632]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Prototroctes maraena</a> Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thymichthys politus</a> Red Handfish [83756]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
<a href="#">Heleioporus australiacus</a> Giant Burrowing Frog [1973]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Litoria aurea</a> Green and Golden Bell Frog [1870]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Litoria littlejohni</a> Littlejohn's Tree Frog, Heath Frog [64733]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Litoria raniformis</a> Growling Grass Frog, Southern Bell Frog, Green and Golden Frog, Warty Swamp Frog [1828]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mixophyes balbus</a> Stuttering Frog, Southern Barred Frog (in Victoria) [1942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Insects</b>		
<a href="#">Antipodia chaostola leucophaea</a> Tasmanian Chaostola Skipper, Heath-sand Skipper [77672]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hoplogonus bornemisszai</a> Bornemissza's Stag Beetle [66754]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hoplogonus simsoni</a> Simson's Stag Beetle [66796]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Lissotes latidens</a> Broad-toothed Stag Beetle, Wielangta Stag Beetle [66760]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Oreixenica ptunarra</a> Ptunarra Brown, Ptunarra Brown Butterfly, Ptunarra Xenica [26327]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Synemon plana</a> Golden Sun Moth [25234]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Antechinus minimus maritimus</a> Swamp Antechinus (mainland) [83086]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Chalinolobus dwyeri</a> Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population)</a> Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (Tasmanian population)</a> Spotted-tail Quoll, Spot-tailed Quoll, Tiger Quoll (Tasmanian population) [75183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus viverrinus</a> Eastern Quoll, Luaner [333]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Isoodon obesulus obesulus</a> Southern Brown Bandicoot (eastern), Southern Brown Bandicoot (south-eastern) [68050]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mastacomys fuscus mordicus</a> Broad-toothed Rat (mainland), Tooarrana [87617]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Perameles gunnii gunnii</a> Eastern Barred Bandicoot (Tasmania) [66651]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Petauroides volans</a> Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Petrogale penicillata</a> Brush-tailed Rock-wallaby [225]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#"><u>Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT)</u></a>		
Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Potorous longipes</u></a>		
Long-footed Potoroo [217]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Potorous tridactylus tridactylus</u></a>		
Long-nosed Potoroo (SE mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Pseudomys fumeus</u></a>		
Smoky Mouse, Konoom [88]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Pseudomys novaehollandiae</u></a>		
New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Pteropus poliocephalus</u></a>		
Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Sarcophilus harrisii</u></a>		
Tasmanian Devil [299]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
<b>Other</b>		
<a href="#"><u>Megascolides australis</u></a>		
Giant Gippsland Earthworm [64420]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Parvulastra vivipara</u></a>		
Tasmanian Live-bearing Seastar [85451]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Tasmanipatus anophthalmus</u></a>		
Blind Velvet Worm [66773]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
<a href="#"><u>Acacia axillaris</u></a>		
Midlands Mimosa, Midlands Wattle [13563]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Acacia bynoeana</u></a>		
Bynoe's Wattle, Tiny Wattle [8575]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Acacia caerulescens</u></a>		
Limestone Blue Wattle, Buchan Blue, Buchan Blue Wattle [21883]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Acacia constablei</u></a>		
Narrabarba Wattle [10798]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Acacia georgensis</u></a>		
Bega Wattle [9848]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Amphibromus fluitans</u></a>		
River Swamp Wallaby-grass, Floating Swamp Wallaby-grass [19215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Astrotricha crassifolia</u></a>		
Thick-leaf Star-hair [10352]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Banksia vincentia</u></a>		
[88276]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Barbarea australis</a> Native Wintercress, Riverbed Wintercress [12540]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Bertya tasmanica subsp. tasmanica</a> Tasmanian Bertya [78359]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Boronia deanei</a> Deane's Boronia [8397]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Boronia gunnii</a> Gunn's Boronia, Cataract Gorge Boronia [29394]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Boronia hippopala</a> Velvet Boronia [78925]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Budawangia gnidioides</a> Budawangs Cliff-heath [55850]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia campbellii</a> Thick-stem Caladenia [64857]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia caudata</a> Tailed Spider-orchid [17067]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia dienema</a> Windswept Spider-orchid [64858]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia lindleyana</a> Lindley's Spider-orchid [9305]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia orientalis</a> Eastern Spider Orchid [83410]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia robinsonii</a> Frankston Spider-orchid [24375]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia tessellata</a> Thick-lipped Spider-orchid, Daddy Long-legs [2119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caladenia tonellii</a> Robust Fingers [64861]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Callitris oblonga</a> Pygmy Cypress-pine, Pigmy Cypress-pine, Dwarf Cypress-pine [66687]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Callitris oblonga subsp. oblonga</a> South Esk Pine [64864]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cassinia rugata</a> Wrinkled Cassinia, Wrinkled Dollybush [21885]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Colobanthus curtisiae</a> Curtis' Colobanth [23961]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Commersonia prostrata</a> Dwarf Kerrawang [87152]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Conospermum hookeri</a> Variable Smoke-bush [68161]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Correa baeuerlenii</a> Chef's Cap [17007]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Corunastylis brachystachya</a> Short-spiked Midge-orchid [76410]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Corunastylis firthii</a> Firth's Midge-orchid [76411]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cryptostylis hunteriana</a> Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cynanchum elegans</a> White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Daphnandra johnsonii</a> Illawarra Socketwood [67186]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Dianella amoena</a> Matted Flax-lily [64886]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diuris lanceolata</a> Snake Orchid [10231]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dodonaea procumbens</a> Trailing Hop-bush [12149]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Epacris apsleyensis</a> Apsley Heath [15428]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Epacris barbata</a> Bearded Heath, Freycinet Heath [17625]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Epacris exserta</a> South Esk Heath [19879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Epacris grandis</a> Grand Heath, Tall Heath [18719]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Epacris limbata</a> Border Heath, Bordered Heath [24011]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Epacris virgata</a> Pretty Heath, Dan Hill Heath [20375]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eucalyptus langleyi</a> Albatross Mallee [56224]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Eucalyptus strzeleckii</a> Strzelecki Gum [55400]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Euphrasia amphisysepala</a> Shiny Cliff Eyebright [4534]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Euphrasia collina subsp. muelleri</a> Purple Eyebright, Mueller's Eyebright [16151]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Euphrasia phragmostoma</a> Buftons Eyebright, Hairy Cliff Eyebright [7720]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Euphrasia semipicta</a> Peninsula Eyebright [9986]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Euphrasia sp. Bivouac Bay (W.R.Barker 7626 et al.)</a> Masked Eyebright, Masked Cliff Eyebright [82044]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Genoplesium baueri</a> Yellow Gnat-orchid [7528]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Genoplesium vernale</a> East Lynne Midge-orchid [68379]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Glycine latrobeana</a> Clover Glycine, Purple Clover [13910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Grevillea celata</a> Colquhoun Grevillea, Nowa Nowa Grevillea [64907]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Grevillea parviflora subsp. parviflora</a> Small-flower Grevillea [64910]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Haloragis exalata subsp. exalata</a> Wingless Raspwort, Square Raspwort [24636]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Irenepharsus trypherus</a> Delicate Cress, Illawarra Irene [14664]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Leionema ralstonii</a> [64926]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lepidium hyssopifolium</a> Basalt Pepper-cress, Peppercross, Rubble Pepper-cress, Pepperweed [16542]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Leucochrysum albicans var. tricolor</a> Hoary Sunray, Grassland Paper-daisy [56204]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limonium australe var. baudinii</a> Baudin's Sea-lavender [86369]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Melaleuca biconvexa</a> Biconvex Paperbark [5583]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Persicaria elatior</a> Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Persoonia hirsuta</a> Hairy Geebung, Hairy Persoonia [19006]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phebalium daviesii</a> Davies' Waxflower, St Helens Waxflower [16959]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philothea freyciana</a> Freycinet Waxflower [68227]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pimelea spicata</a> Spiked Rice-flower [20834]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pomaderris brunnea</a> Rufous Pomaderris [16845]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pomaderris parrisiae</a> Parris' Pomaderris [22119]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum affine</a> Jervis Bay Leek Orchid, Culburra Leek-orchid, Kinghorn Point Leek-orchid [2210]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum apoxychilum</a> Tapered Leek-orchid [64947]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum atratum</a> Three Hummock Leek-orchid [82677]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum castaneum</a> Chestnut Leek-orchid [64948]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum correctum</a> Gaping Leek-orchid [64533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum frenchii</a> Maroon Leek-orchid, Slaty Leek-orchid, Stout Leek-orchid, French's Leek-orchid, Swamp Leek-orchid [9704]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum incorrectum</a> Golfers Leek-orchid [78898]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum limnetes</a> Marsh Leek-orchid [82678]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum pulchellum</a> Pretty Leek-orchid [64953]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum secutum</a> Northern Leek-orchid [64954]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prasophyllum spicatum</a> Dense Leek-orchid [55146]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Prostanthera densa</a> Villous Mintbush [12233]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prostanthera galbraithiae</a> Wellington Mintbush [64959]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis chlorogramma</a> Green-striped Greenhood [56510]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis commutata</a> Midland Greenhood [64535]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis cucullata</a> Leafy Greenhood [15459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis gibbosa</a> Illawarra Greenhood, Rufa Greenhood, Pouched Greenhood [4562]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis pulchella</a> Pretty Greenhood [6448]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis tenuissima</a> Swamp Greenhood, Dainty Swamp Orchid [13139]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis vernalis</a> Halbury Rustyhood [84711]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterostylis ziegeleri</a> Grassland Greenhood, Cape Portland Greenhood [64971]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pultenaea aristata</a> [18062]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Rhizanthella slateri</a> Eastern Underground Orchid [11768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Senecio psilocarpus</a> Swamp Fireweed, Smooth-fruited Groundsel [64976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Spyridium lawrencei</a> Small-leaf Spyridium [27036]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Spyridium obcordatum</a> Creeping Dusty Miller [17447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Stenanthemum pimeleoides</a> Spreading Stenanthemum, Propellor Plant [15450]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stonesiella selaginoides</a> Clubmoss Bush-pea [68100]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Syzygium paniculatum</a> Magenta Lilly Pilly, Magenta Cherry, Daguba, Scrub Cherry, Creek Lilly Pilly, Brush Cherry [20307]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Thelymitra epipactoides</a> Metallic Sun-orchid [11896]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thelymitra jonesii</a> Sky-blue Sun-orchid [76352]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thelymitra kangaloonica</a> Kangaloon Sun Orchid [81861]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thelymitra matthewsii</a> Spiral Sun-orchid [4168]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thesium australe</a> Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Triplarina nowraensis</a> Nowra Heath-myrtle [64544]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xanthorrhoea arenaria</a> Sand Grasstree [21603]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Xanthorrhoea bracteata</a> Shiny Grasstree [7950]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xerochrysum palustre</a> Swamp Everlasting, Swamp Paper Daisy [76215]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Zieria baeuerlenii</a> Bomaderry Zieria, Bomaderry Creek Zieria [56781]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Zieria granulata</a> Hill Zieria, Hilly Zieria, Illawarra Zieria [17147]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Zieria tuberculata</a> Warty Zieria [56736]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hoplocephalus bungaroides</a> Broad-headed Snake [1182]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Sharks</b>		
<a href="#">Carcharias taurus (east coast population)</a> Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhincodon typus</a> Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

### Listed Migratory Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Migratory Marine Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna grisea</a> Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna pacifica</a> Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna tenuirostris</a> Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calonectris leucomelas</a> Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a> Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a> Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hydroprogne caspia</a> Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	to occur within area Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula albifrons</a> Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Marine Species</b>		
<a href="#">Balaena glacialis australis</a> Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dugong dugon</a> Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Isurus oxyrinchus</a> Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Isurus paucus</a> Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lamna nasus</a> Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Manta birostris</a> Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phocoena dioptrica</a> Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Rhincodon typus</a> Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Migratory Terrestrial Species</b>		
<a href="#">Cuculus optatus</a> Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha trivirgatus</a> Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Migratory Wetlands Species</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limnodromus semipalmatus</a> Asian Dowitcher [843]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalasseus bergii</a> Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa glareola</a> Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa incana</a> Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

### Commonwealth Land

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

#### Name

Commonwealth Land -  
 Commonwealth Land - Australian Academy of Science  
 Commonwealth Land - Australian National University  
 Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Commission  
 Commonwealth Land - Australian Postal Corporation  
 Commonwealth Land - Australian Telecommunications Commission  
 Commonwealth Land - Booderee National Park  
 Commonwealth Land - Commonwealth Trading Bank of Australia  
 Commonwealth Land - Defence Housing Authority  
 Commonwealth Land - Defence Service Homes Corporation  
 Commonwealth Land - Director of War Service Homes  
 Commonwealth Land - Royal Australian Navy Central Canteens Board  
 Commonwealth Land - Telstra Corporation Limited  
 Defence - BAIRNSDALE TRAINING DEPOT  
 Defence - BEECROFT RAPIER RANGE  
 Defence - BUCKLAND TRAINING AREA  
 Defence - BURNIE TRAINING DEPOT  
 Defence - DCO NOWRA  
 Defence - DEVONPORT TRAINING DEPOT  
 Defence - DUTSON BOMBING RANGE  
 Defence - HMAS ALBATROSS  
 Defence - PARACHUTE DROPPING ZONE (PARACHUTE TRAINING SCHOOL) ; NOWRA - PTS  
 Defence - STONYHEAD TRAINING AREA  
 Defence - SUSSEX INLET - DEFENCE RESERVE  
 Defence - Shop 3  
 Defence - Suite 18, Holt Centre  
 Defence - TRAINING CENTRE (Norris Barracks) - Portsea  
 Defence - TS Leven  
 Defence - WEST HEAD GUNNERY RANGE

### Commonwealth Heritage Places

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

Name	State	Status
<b>Natural</b>		
<a href="#">Beecroft Peninsula</a>	NSW	Listed place
<b>Indigenous</b>		
<a href="#">Jervis Bay Territory</a>	ACT	Listed place
<a href="#">Crocodile Head Area</a>	NSW	Within listed place
<a href="#">Currarong Rockshelters Area</a>	NSW	Within listed place
<b>Historic</b>		
<a href="#">Cape St George Lighthouse Ruins &amp; Curtilage</a>	ACT	Listed place
<a href="#">Christians Minde Settlement</a>	ACT	Listed place
<a href="#">Eddystone Lighthouse</a>	TAS	Listed place
<a href="#">Gabo Island Lighthouse</a>	VIC	Listed place
<a href="#">Goose Island Lighthouse</a>	TAS	Listed place
<a href="#">Jervis Bay Botanic Gardens</a>	ACT	Listed place
<a href="#">Kiama Post Office</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Mersey Bluff Lighthouse</a>	TAS	Listed place
<a href="#">Montague Island Lighthouse</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Point Perpendicular Lightstation</a>	NSW	Listed place
<a href="#">Royal Australian Naval College</a>	ACT	Listed place
<a href="#">Sorrento Post Office</a>	VIC	Listed place
<a href="#">Swan Island Lighthouse</a>	TAS	Listed place
<a href="#">Table Cape Lighthouse</a>	TAS	Listed place
<a href="#">Tasman Island Lighthouse</a>	TAS	Listed place
<a href="#">Wilsons Promontory Lighthouse</a>	VIC	Listed place

### Listed Marine Species

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
------	------------	------------------

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea alba</a> Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea ibis</a> Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calonectris leucomelas</a> Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Catharacta skua</a> Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius ruficapillus</a> Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Chrysococcyx osculans</a> Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea gibsoni</a> Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eudyptula minor</a> Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a> Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a> Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Haliaeetus leucogaster</a> White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Halobaena caerulea</a> Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus incanus</a> Wandering Tattler [59547]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Himantopus himantopus</a> Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Larus dominicanus</a> Kelp Gull [809]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Larus novaehollandiae</a> Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Larus pacificus</a> Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limnodromus semipalmatus</a> Asian Dowitcher [843]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Merops ornatus</a> Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha trivirgatus</a> Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Morus serrator</a> Australasian Gannet [1020]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Motacilla flava</a> Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Neophema chrysogaster</a> Orange-bellied Parrot [747]	Critically Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur</a> Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pelagodroma marina</a> White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Pelecanoides urinatrix</a> Common Diving-Petrel [1018]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phalacrocorax fuscescens</a> Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus griseus</a> Sooty Shearwater [1024]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus pacificus</a> Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus tenuirostris</a> Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</a> Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)</a> Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna albifrons</a> Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna bergii</a> Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna caspia</a> Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna fuscata</a> Sooty Tern [794]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna nereis</a> Fairy Tern [796]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna striata</a> White-fronted Tern [799]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Tasmanian Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	to occur within area Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche sp. nov.</a> Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa glareola</a> Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Acentronura tentaculata</a> Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Cosmocampus howensis</a> Lord Howe Pipefish [66208]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Festucalex cinctus</a> Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Filicampus tigris</a> Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Heraldia nocturna</a> Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippichthys penicillus</a> Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Hippocampus abdominalis</a> Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		habitat may occur within area  Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus breviceps</a> Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus minotaur</a> Bullneck Seahorse [66705]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus whitei</a> White's Seahorse, Crowned Seahorse, Sydney Seahorse [66240]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Histiogamphelus briggsii</a> Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Histiogamphelus cristatus</a> Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hypsognathus rostratus</a> Knifesnout Pipefish, Knife-snouted Pipefish [66245]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kaupus costatus</a> Deepbody Pipefish, Deep-bodied Pipefish [66246]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kimblaeus bassensis</a> Trawl Pipefish, Bass Strait Pipefish [66247]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Leptoichthys fistularius</a> Brush-tail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lissocampus caudalis</a> Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lissocampus runa</a> Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Maroubra perserrata</a> Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys mollisoni</a> Mollison's Pipefish [66260]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys semistriatus</a> Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys tuckeri</a> Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Notiocampus ruber</a> Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phycodurus eques</a> Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence area
<a href="#">Phyllopteryx taeniolatus</a> Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pugnaso curtirostris</a> Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus robustus</a> Robust Pipehorse, Robust Spiny Pipehorse [66274]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus spinosissimus</a> Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solenostomus cyanopterus</a> Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solenostomus paradoxus</a> Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora argus</a> Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora nigra</a> Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stipecampus cristatus</a> Ringback Pipefish, Ring-backed Pipefish [66278]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Syngnathoides biaculeatus</a> Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus</a> Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Urocampus carinirostris</a> Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus margaritifer</a> Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus phillipi</a> Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus poecilolaemus</a> Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Arctocephalus forsteri</a> Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arctocephalus pusillus</a> Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dugong dugon</a> Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat may occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

**Whales and other Cetaceans** [ [Resource Information](#) ]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera acutorostrata</a> Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Berardius arnuxii</a> Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Delphinus delphis</a> Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Feresa attenuata</a> Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala macrorhynchus</a> Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Globicephala melas</a> Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Grampus griseus</a> Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hyperoodon planifrons</a> Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia breviceps</a> Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia simus</a> Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus cruciger</a> Hourglass Dolphin [42]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lissodelphis peronii</a> Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon bowdoini</a> Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon densirostris</a> Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon ginkgodens</a> Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon grayi</a> Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon hectori</a> Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon layardii</a> Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon mirus</a> True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Peponocephala electra</a> Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Phocoena dioptrica</a> Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudorca crassidens</a> False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Steno bredanensis</a> Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tasmacetus shepherdi</a> Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops aduncus</a> Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops truncatus s. str.</a> Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Ziphius cavirostris</a> Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Australian Marine Parks [ Resource Information ]

Name	Label
Beagle	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Boags	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
East Gippsland	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Flinders	Marine National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Flinders	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Freycinet	Marine National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Freycinet	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Freycinet	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Huon	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Jervis	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Jervis	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Lord Howe	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
South Tasman Rise	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)

## Extra Information

### State and Territory Reserves [ Resource Information ]

Name	State
Africa Gully	TAS
Alma Tier	TAS
Anderson Islands	TAS
Anser Island	VIC
Ansons Bay	TAS
Ansons River	TAS
Ansons River	TAS
Ansons Road Gladstone	TAS
Applawn	TAS
Applawn #1	TAS
Applawn #2	TAS
Apsley	TAS

Name	State
Apsley River	TAS
Arthurs Seat	VIC
Avenue River	TAS
Baawang	VIC
Babel Island	TAS
Backwater Morass G.L.R.	VIC
Badger Corner	TAS
Badger Head	TAS
Badger Island	TAS
Bairnsdale F.R.	VIC
Bald Hills B.R.	VIC
Bancroft Bay - Kalimna G.L.R.	VIC
Bangor	TAS
Bangor #2	TAS
Bangor - Bobs Gully	TAS
Bangor - Jacks Gully	TAS
Bangor - Musk Gully	TAS
Barga	VIC
Barren Grounds	NSW
Bass River SS.R.	VIC
Baxter Island G.L.R.	VIC
Bay of Fires	TAS
Baynes Island	TAS
Bell Bird Creek	NSW
Bellettes Bay	TAS
Bellingham	TAS
Bellingham Vineyard	TAS
Bells Marsh	TAS
Belmont	TAS
Belowla Island	NSW
Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Rivers	VIC
Ben Boyd	NSW
Benedore River	VIC
Bengworden N.C.R.	VIC
Bermagquee	NSW
Bermagui	NSW
Berwicks Flats	TAS
Biamanga	NSW
Big Green Island	TAS
Big Silver	TAS
Binalongtime	TAS
Binns Creek - North Sister	TAS
Bird Island	TAS
Black River	TAS
Black River Bridge	TAS
Blindburn Creek	TAS
Blond Bay G.L.R.	VIC
Blond Bay W.R.	VIC
Blowhole Road #1	TAS
Blowhole Road #2	TAS
Blowhole Road #3	TAS
Blowhole Road #4	TAS
Blue Hills #2	TAS
Blue Tier	TAS
Bluemans Creek	TAS
Bluemans Run	TAS
Blyth Point	TAS
Blythe River	TAS
Boat Harbour Road	TAS
Boggy Creek	TAS
Boltons Beach	TAS
Bomaderry Creek	NSW
Boobyalla	TAS
Boobyalla Downs	TAS
Booderee	JBT
Booderee	JBT

Name	State
Boot Bay	TAS
Bournda	NSW
Bournda	NSW
Boxen Island	TAS
Brashton Dairies	TAS
Break O'Day	TAS
Bream Creek	TAS
Bresnehans Rd	TAS
Briggs	TAS
Briggs Islet	TAS
Brodribb River F.F.R	VIC
Brougham Sugarloaf	TAS
Broulee Island	NSW
Brundee Swamp	NSW
Brush Island	NSW
Budderoo	NSW
Bull Rock	TAS
Bun Beetons Point	TAS
Butlers Ridge	TAS
Buxton River	TAS
Cam River	TAS
Cambewarra Range	NSW
Cambria #1	TAS
Cambria #2	TAS
Cameron	TAS
Cape Bernier	TAS
Cape Conran Coastal Park	VIC
Cape Howe	VIC
Cape Liptrap Coastal Park	VIC
Cape Patterson N.C.R	VIC
Cape Portland	TAS
Carisbrook	TAS
Cat Island	TAS
Catos Creek	TAS
Chalky Island	TAS
Chasm Creek	TAS
Cheeseberry Hill	TAS
Cherry Tree Hill	TAS
Chronicle Point	TAS
Clovelly	TAS
Clyde River	NSW
Coles Bay	TAS
Coles Bay Road	TAS
Comerong Island	NSW
Cone Islet	TAS
Conjola	NSW
Connemara	TAS
Corramy	NSW
Coswell Beach	TAS
Craggy Island	TAS
Cranbrook House	TAS
Crayfish Creek	TAS
Cressy Beach	TAS
Croajingolong National Park	VIC
Cullendulla Creek	NSW
Curtis Island	TAS
Curtis Road St Marys	TAS
Cusicks Hill	TAS
Cygnets River	TAS
Dalmayne Road Gray	TAS
Darling Range	TAS
Darriman H29 B.R	VIC
Dart Island	TAS
Dead Dog Hill	TAS
Denison Rivulet	TAS
Denneys Road	TAS



Name	State
Devils Tower	TAS
Diamond Island	TAS
Dickies Ridge	TAS
Dip Range	TAS
Doctors Peak	TAS
Doctors Rocks	TAS
Don Heads	TAS
Double Sandy Point	TAS
Doughboy Island	TAS
Douglas River 1	TAS
Douglas River 2	TAS
Douglas-Apsley	TAS
Drumdlemara H1 B.R	VIC
Drumdlemara H2 B.R	VIC
Drumdlemara H4 B.R	VIC
Dry Creek East	TAS
Dry Creek South	TAS
Dry Creek West	TAS
Eagle Point G.L.R.	VIC
Eaglehawk Bay	TAS
Eaglehawk Bay-Flinders Bay	TAS
Eaglehawk Neck	TAS
Eagles Claw	NSW
East Gippsland Coastal streams	VIC
East Kangaroo Island	TAS
East Moncoeur Island	TAS
Eastern Tiers	TAS
Eddystone Point Lighthouse	TAS
Eden Region	NSW
Edgcumbe Beach	TAS
Elephant Farm Elephant Pass	TAS
Emita	TAS
Emu River	TAS
Enstone Park	TAS
Entrance Point	VIC
Ericksons Road	TAS
Esmerelda Enterprises	TAS
Eurobodalla	NSW
Ewing Morass W.R	VIC
Fannys Bay	TAS
Fingal B.R	VIC
Fingal Rivulet	TAS
First and Second Islands F.R.	VIC
Five Mile Bluff	TAS
Flacks Road Coles Bay	TAS
Flannagan Island G.L.R.	VIC
Flinders G234 B.R.	VIC
Flinders N.F.R.	VIC
Foochow	TAS
Forestry Management Areas in Batemans Bay	NSW
Forestry Management Areas in Eden	NSW
Forestry Management Areas in Narooma	NSW
Forestry Management Areas in Nowra	NSW
Forsyth Island	TAS
Forwards Beach	TAS
Fossil Bluff	TAS
Foster Islands	TAS
Fotheringate Bay	TAS
Four Mile Creek	TAS
Four Mile Creek #1	TAS
Four Mile Creek #2	TAS
Fozards	TAS
Fraser Island G.L.R.	VIC
Fresh-water Swamp, Woodside Beach W.R	VIC
Freycinet	TAS
Friendly Beaches	TAS

Name	State
Friendly Beaches	TAS
Friendly Beaches #2	TAS
Friendly Beaches #3	TAS
Friendly Beaches #4	TAS
Gala Estates	TAS
Gala Estates - Bluemans Creek	TAS
German Town	TAS
Giffard (Rifle Range) F.R.	VIC
Giffard H30 B.R	VIC
Giffard H31 B.R	VIC
Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park	VIC
Girl Guides	TAS
Goose Island	TAS
Grahams Run	TAS
Grahams Run Forest	TAS
Granite Point	TAS
Gravelly Hill	TAS
Gray #1	TAS
Gray #2	TAS
Great Dog Island	TAS
Greens Beach	TAS
Gulaga	NSW
Gull Island	TAS
Harbour Islets	TAS
Hardings Falls	TAS
Hawks Hill	TAS
Hawley	TAS
Henderson Park	TAS
Heybridge	TAS
Highfield	TAS
Hogan Group	TAS
Hollands Landing G.L.R.	VIC
Holts Point	TAS
Honeysuckle Avenue	TAS
Hospital Creek	TAS
Humbug Point	TAS
Hunter Island	TAS
Huntsmans Cap	TAS
Ile des Phoques	TAS
Illawong	NSW
Isabella Island	TAS
Jack Smith Lake W.R	VIC
Jacksons Cove	TAS
Jenwood	TAS
Jerrawangala	NSW
Jervis Bay	NSW
Jones Bay G.L.R	VIC
Jones Bay W.R	VIC
Kelvedon	TAS
Kelvedon Beach	TAS
Kilcunda N.C.R.	VIC
Killiecrankie	TAS
Killymoon	TAS
King George Island	TAS
Kings Flat F.R	VIC
Koonya	TAS
Lachlan Island	TAS
Lackrana	TAS
Lagoons Beach	TAS
Lake Coleman W.R	VIC
Lake Coleman West W.R	VIC
Lake Corringale W.R	VIC
Lake Curlip W.R.	VIC
Lake Denison W.R	VIC
Lake Leake	TAS
Lake Tyers	VIC

Name	State
Lanark Farm #1	TAS
Lanark Farm #2	TAS
Lanark Farm #3	TAS
Lanark Farm #4	TAS
Lanark Farm #5	TAS
Lanark Farm #6	TAS
Lands End	TAS
Lefroy	TAS
Lewis Hill	TAS
Lewis Hill #2	TAS
Liittle Swanport River	TAS
Lilla Villa	TAS
Lime Pit Road	TAS
Lisdillon	TAS
Lisdillon Rivulet	TAS
Little Beach	TAS
Little Beach	TAS
Little Christmas Island	TAS
Little Dog Island	TAS
Little Green Island	TAS
Little Island	TAS
Little Peggs Beach	TAS
Little Pipers River	TAS
Little Silver	TAS
Little Swan Island	TAS
Little Swanport	TAS
Little Swanport #2	TAS
Little Swanport #4	TAS
Little Waterhouse Island	TAS
Llechwedd-y-Creigiogg Apslawn	TAS
Logan Lagoon	TAS
Logan Lagoon	TAS
Logans Lagoon	TAS
Long Bay	TAS
Long Island	TAS
Long Point Reserve	TAS
Long Reach	TAS
Long Reach	TAS
Long Spit	TAS
Lookout Rock	TAS
Low Head	TAS
Low Head	TAS
Low Point	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #1	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #2	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #3	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #4	TAS
Lower German Town Road St Marys #5	TAS
Lower Marsh Creek	TAS
Lughrata	TAS
Lyall Road Binalong Bay	TAS
Lyons Cottage	TAS
MacLaines Creek	TAS
Macleod Morass W.R.	VIC
Main Ridge N.C.R.	VIC
Mallacoota B.R.	VIC
Marchwiell #3	TAS
Marchwiell #4	TAS
Marchwiell #5	TAS
Marchwiell #6	TAS
Marchwiell Bream Creek	TAS
Marchwiell Cockle Bay	TAS
Marchwiell Falls Festival #1	TAS
Marchwiell Falls Festival #2	TAS
Maria Island	TAS
Marshall Beach	TAS

Name	State
Marthvale	TAS
Maxwells	NSW
Mayfield	TAS
Mayfield Bay	TAS
McDonalds Point	TAS
Medeas Cove	TAS
Memana	TAS
Meroo	NSW
Mersey Bluff	TAS
Metung B.R.	VIC
Mile Island	TAS
Millingtons Beach	TAS
Mimosa Rocks	NSW
Mitchell River Silt Jetties G.L.R.	VIC
Mitchell River water reserve G.L.R.	VIC
Mitchell and Wonnangatta Rivers	VIC
Montague Island	NSW
Moormurng F.F.R.	VIC
Morielle (Bellingham)	TAS
Morley Swamp G.L.R.	VIC
Mornington Peninsula National Park	VIC
Mortimers Paddock B.R.	VIC
Morton	NSW
Moulting Lagoon	TAS
Mount Elephant	TAS
Mount Montgomery	TAS
Mount Montgomery	TAS
Mount Pearson	TAS
Mount Puzzler	TAS
Mount Tanner	TAS
Mount Vereker Creek	VIC
Mount William	TAS
Mount William	TAS
Mt Chappell Island	TAS
Mt Murray	TAS
Mulligans Hill	TAS
Mulligans Hill	TAS
Mumbulla	NSW
Murrah	NSW
Murramarang	NSW
Musselroe Bay	TAS
Musselroe Bay	TAS
Nadgee	NSW
Nameless Sylvan	NSW
Narawntapu	TAS
Narrawallee Creek	NSW
Neds Reef	TAS
Newmans Beach	TAS
Newmans Creek	TAS
Newmans Creek Koonya	TAS
Nicholas Range	TAS
Nicholson floodplain G.L.R	VIC
Ninth Island	TAS
Norfolk Bay	TAS
North East Islet	TAS
North East River	TAS
Nungurner B.R.	VIC
Nyerimilang Park G.L.R.	VIC
Oak Bank Little Swanport River	TAS
Okehampton	TAS
Old Billys Creek	TAS
Oyster Rocks	TAS
Paddys Island	TAS
Palana Beach	TAS
Parma Creek	NSW
Parnella	TAS

Name	State
Pasco Group	TAS
Passage Island	TAS
Patriarchs	TAS
Patriarchs	TAS
Peggs Beach	TAS
Penguin Islet	TAS
Petrel Islands	TAS
Phillip Island Nature Park	VIC
Pirates Bay	TAS
Poddy Bay G.L.R.	VIC
Point Bailly	TAS
Point Fullarton G.L.R.	VIC
Point Nepean National Park	VIC
Port Sorell	TAS
Possums Place	TAS
Powers Rivulet	TAS
Premaydena Point	TAS
Prime Seal Island	TAS
Ram Island	TAS
Rame Head	VIC
Raspins Beach	TAS
Ravensdale #1	TAS
Ravensdale #2	TAS
Raymond Island G.L.R.	VIC
Rayners Hill	TAS
Red Morass G.L.R.	VIC
Red Rock	TAS
Redbanks	TAS
Redbanks Sisters Creek	TAS
Redbill Point	TAS
Reedy Lagoon	TAS
Reef Island and Bass River Mouth N.C.R	VIC
Rigby Island G.L.R.	VIC
Ringarooma Tier	TAS
River of Peace	TAS
Rocky Cape	TAS
Rocky Hills #1	TAS
Rocky Hills #2	TAS
Rocky Hills #2	TAS
Rocky Hills #3	TAS
Rocky Hills #4	TAS
Rocky Hills #5	TAS
Rocky Hills #6	TAS
Rocky Hills - North	TAS
Rodondo Island	TAS
Rodway	NSW
Rosebud B.R.	VIC
Roseneath Peninsula (1) G.L.R.	VIC
Roseneath Peninsula (2) G.L.R.	VIC
Roydon Island	TAS
Rudds Hill	TAS
Rudds Hill Orford	TAS
Salt Lake - Backwater Morass G.L.R.	VIC
Saltwater Swamp	NSW
Sandpatch	VIC
Sandridge	TAS
Sandspit River	TAS
Sandspit River	TAS
Sassafras Gully	TAS
Scamander	TAS
Scamander	TAS
Screw Creek N.C.R.	VIC
Seacrow Islet	TAS
Seaford	TAS
Seal Creek	VIC
Seal Islands W.R.	VIC



Name	State
Seaview Farm	TAS
Sellars Lagoon	TAS
Sentinel Island	TAS
Settlement Point	TAS
Seven Mile Beach	NSW
Seymour	TAS
Seymour #1	TAS
Seymour #2	TAS
Seymour #3	TAS
Seymour #4	TAS
Shag Lagoon	TAS
Shingle Hill	TAS
Shiny Grasstrees	TAS
Single Tree Plain	TAS
Sister Islands	TAS
Sisters Beach	TAS
Slaughterhouse Creek G.L.R	VIC
Snowy River	VIC
South Coast Subregion of Southern Region	NSW
South Esk Pine	TAS
South Esk Pine	TAS
South Pats River	TAS
Southern Wilsons Promontory	VIC
Spike Island	TAS
Spiky Beach	TAS
Spring Beach Orford	TAS
St Helens	TAS
St Helens 1 Marthavale	TAS
St Helens 2	TAS
St Marys Pass	TAS
St Patricks Head	TAS
St Patricks Head	TAS
Stack Island	TAS
Stanley	TAS
Steel Bay - Newland Backwater G.L.R.	VIC
Stewarts Bay	TAS
Storehouse Island	TAS
Strzelecki	TAS
Sugarloaf Rock	TAS
Summer Camp	TAS
Summerhill Drive Port Sorell	TAS
Swan Reach Bay G.L.R.	VIC
Swan River	TAS
Swansea	TAS
Swell Point - Roseneath Point G.L.R.	VIC
Sydney Cove	TAS
Sympathy Hills	TAS
Table Cape	TAS
Table Cape	TAS
Tamar Crescent	TAS
Tambo Delta - Metung G.L.R.	VIC
Tambo floodplain G.L.R.	VIC
Tanja	NSW
Tarra Tarra B.R	VIC
Tarwin Lower F.R.	VIC
Tasman	TAS
Tasman Monument	TAS
Tatlows Beach	TAS
Tessellated Pavement	TAS
The Dock	TAS
The Dutchman	TAS
The Grange #1	TAS
The Grange #2	TAS
The Lakes National Park	VIC
The Nut	TAS
Three Hummock Island	TAS

Name	State
Three Thumbs	TAS
Tippogoree Hills	TAS
Tollgate Islands	NSW
Township Hill	TAS
Toxteth Park #1	TAS
Toxteth Park #2	TAS
Toxteth Park #3	TAS
Toxteth Park #4	TAS
Triplarina	NSW
Trousers Point Beach	TAS
Tucker Swamp G.L.R	VIC
Tullochgorum #1a	TAS
Two Mile Creek	TAS
Umtali	TAS
Unnamed (Badger Head Road)	TAS
Unnamed (Fern Glade)	TAS
Unnamed (Pipers Brook)	TAS
Unnamed (Sandspit River)	TAS
Unnamed P0155	VIC
Vansittart Island	TAS
Ventnor B.R.	VIC
Vereker Creek	VIC
Victoria Lagoon G.L.R.	VIC
Waratah B.R	VIC
Wardlaws Creek	TAS
Warrigal Creek SS.R.	VIC
Waterfall Bay Road	TAS
Waterhouse	TAS
Waterhouse Island	TAS
Waters Meeting	TAS
Waters Meeting Cranbrook	TAS
Watershed	TAS
Wattle Point G.L.R.	VIC
Waubadebars Grave	TAS
Welshpool H17 B.R	VIC
West Arm	TAS
West Moncoeur Island	TAS
Whalers Lookout	TAS
White Beach	TAS
Whites Gully	TAS
Wielangta	TAS
Wildbird	TAS
William Hunter F.R	VIC
Wilson's Promontory	VIC
Wilson's Promontory Islands	VIC
Wilson's Promontory National Park	VIC
Wind Song	TAS
Wingaroo	TAS
Winifred Curtis Trust Scamander	TAS
Wonthaggi G237 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G238 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G239 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G240 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G241 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G242 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G243 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G244 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G245 B.R.	VIC
Wonthaggi G246 B.R	VIC
Wonthaggi Heathlands N.C.R	VIC
Woodside H27 B.R	VIC
Woodside H28 B.R	VIC
Woodspen Farm	TAS
Woollamia	NSW
Woolpack Hill	TAS
Worrigea	NSW

Name	State
Wybalenna Island	TAS
Wye River	TAS
Wye River	TAS
Yanakie F.R	VIC
Yatheyattah	NSW
Yellow Bluff Creek	TAS
Yorktown	TAS
Youngs Creek	TAS
lungatalanana	TAS

## Regional Forest Agreements [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

Name	State
<a href="#">East Gippsland RFA</a>	Victoria
<a href="#">Eden RFA</a>	New South Wales
<a href="#">Gippsland RFA</a>	Victoria
<a href="#">Southern RFA</a>	New South Wales
<a href="#">Tasmania RFA</a>	Tasmania

## Invasive Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Alauda arvensis Skylark [656]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Callipepla californica California Quail [59451]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis chloris European Greenfinch [404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallus gallus Red Junglefowl, Domestic Fowl [917]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura punctulata Nutmeg Mannikin [399]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Meleagris gallopavo Wild Turkey [64380]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pavo cristatus Indian Peafowl, Peacock [919]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phasianus colchicus Common Pheasant [920]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus philomelos Song Thrush [597]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<p>Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]</p>		<p>habitat likely to occur within area</p> <p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Sus scrofa Pig [6]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<b>Plants</b>		
<p>Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Asparagus asparagoides Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Asparagus scandens Asparagus Fern, Climbing Asparagus Fern [23255]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Austrocylindropuntia spp. Prickly Pears [85132]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Carrichtera annua Ward's Weed [9511]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat may occur within area</p>
<p>Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera Boneseed [16905]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Cytisus scoparius Broom, English Broom, Scotch Broom, Common Broom, Scottish Broom, Spanish Broom [5934]</p>		<p>Species or species habitat likely to occur within area</p>
<p>Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]</p>		<p>Species or species</p>



Name	Status	Type of Presence
Genista linifolia		habitat likely to occur within area
Flax-leaved Broom, Mediterranean Broom, Flax Broom [2800]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista monspessulana		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Montpellier Broom, Cape Broom, Canary Broom, Common Broom, French Broom, Soft Broom [20126]		
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Broom [67538]		
Lantana camara		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		
Lycium ferocissimum		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		
Nassella neesiana		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chilean Needle grass [67699]		
Nassella trichotoma		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Serrated Tussock, Yass River Tussock, Yass Tussock, Nassella Tussock (NZ) [18884]		
Olea europaea		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Olive, Common Olive [9160]		
Opuntia spp.		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Prickly Pears [82753]		
Pinus radiata		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		
Rubus fruticosus aggregate		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		
Sagittaria platyphylla		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		
Salvinia molesta		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		
Senecio madagascariensis		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]		
Ulex europaeus		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gorse, Furze [7693]		
<b>Reptiles</b>		
Hemidactylus frenatus		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asian House Gecko [1708]		

Nationally Important Wetlands	[ Resource Information ]
Name	State
<a href="#">Anderson Inlet</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Aspley Marshes</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Beecroft Peninsula</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Rivers</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Benedore River</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Blackmans Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Bondi Lake</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Bosses/Nebbor Swamp</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Boulanger Bay - Robbins Passage</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Clyde River Estuary</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Coila Creek Delta</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Coomonderry Swamp</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Cormorant Beach</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Corner Inlet</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Cullendulla Creek and Embayment</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Douglas River</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Durras Lake</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Earlham Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Ewing's Marsh (Morass)</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Fergusons Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Flyover Lagoon 1</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Flyover Lagoon 2</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Freshwater Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Hardings Falls Forest Reserve</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Hogans Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Jervis Bay</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Jocks Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Killalea Lagoon</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Lagoon Head</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Lake Bunga</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Lake Illawarra</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Lake King Wetlands</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Lake Tyers</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Lake Victoria Wetlands</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Lake Wellington Wetlands</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Little Thirsty Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Little Waterhouse Lake</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Logan Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Lower Snowy River Wetlands System</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Macleod Morass</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Maria Island Marine Reserve</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Merimbula Lake</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Meroo Lake Wetland Complex</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Minnamurra River Estuary</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Moulting Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Nargal Lake</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Nelson Lagoon</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Pambula Estuarine Wetlands</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Powlett River Mouth</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Rocky Cape Marine Area</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Russells Swamp</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Sellars Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Shallow Inlet Marine &amp; Coastal Park</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Shoalhaven/Crookhaven Estuary</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Snowy River</a>	VIC
<a href="#">St Georges Basin</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Stans Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Swan Lagoon</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Sydenham Inlet Wetlands</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Syndicate Lagoon</a>	TAS

Name	State
<a href="#">Tabourie Lake</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Tambo River (Lower Reaches) East Swamps</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Tamboon Inlet Wetlands</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Termeil Lake Wetland Complex</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Thompsons Lagoon</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Thurra River</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Tregaron Lagoons 1</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Tregaron Lagoons 2</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Tuross River Estuary</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Twofold Bay</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed Wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Unnamed wetland</a>	TAS
<a href="#">Waldrons Swamp</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Wallaga Lake</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake)</a>	NSW
<a href="#">Western Port</a>	VIC
<a href="#">Wollumboola Lake</a>	NSW

## Key Ecological Features (Marine) [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
<a href="#">Big Horseshoe Canyon</a>	South-east
<a href="#">Seamounts South and east of Tasmania</a>	South-east
<a href="#">Upwelling East of Eden</a>	South-east
<a href="#">Canyons on the eastern continental slope</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Shelf rocky reefs</a>	Temperate east

# Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

## Coordinates

-34.511027 150.765611,-34.511027 150.765611,-34.511027 150.765611,-34.854327 164.828111,-43.008614 162.894517,-47.103738 159.049302,-47.83155 147.953111,-46.833845 147.953111,-43.201122 147.953111,-43.056798 147.77733,-40.817915 148.150865,-41.166198 146.700669,-41.166198 146.12938,-40.618071 144.701158,-38.311438 144.657212,-38.552408 145.79979,-38.758314 145.909654,-38.792574 146.151353,-38.706893 146.173326,-38.552408 146.876451,-37.827088 147.579576,-37.74026 149.469224,-37.426834 149.842759,-37.147128 149.952623,-37.04197 149.842759,-35.733081 150.150376,-34.511027 150.765611

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.





# EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 11/05/20 11:18:52

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

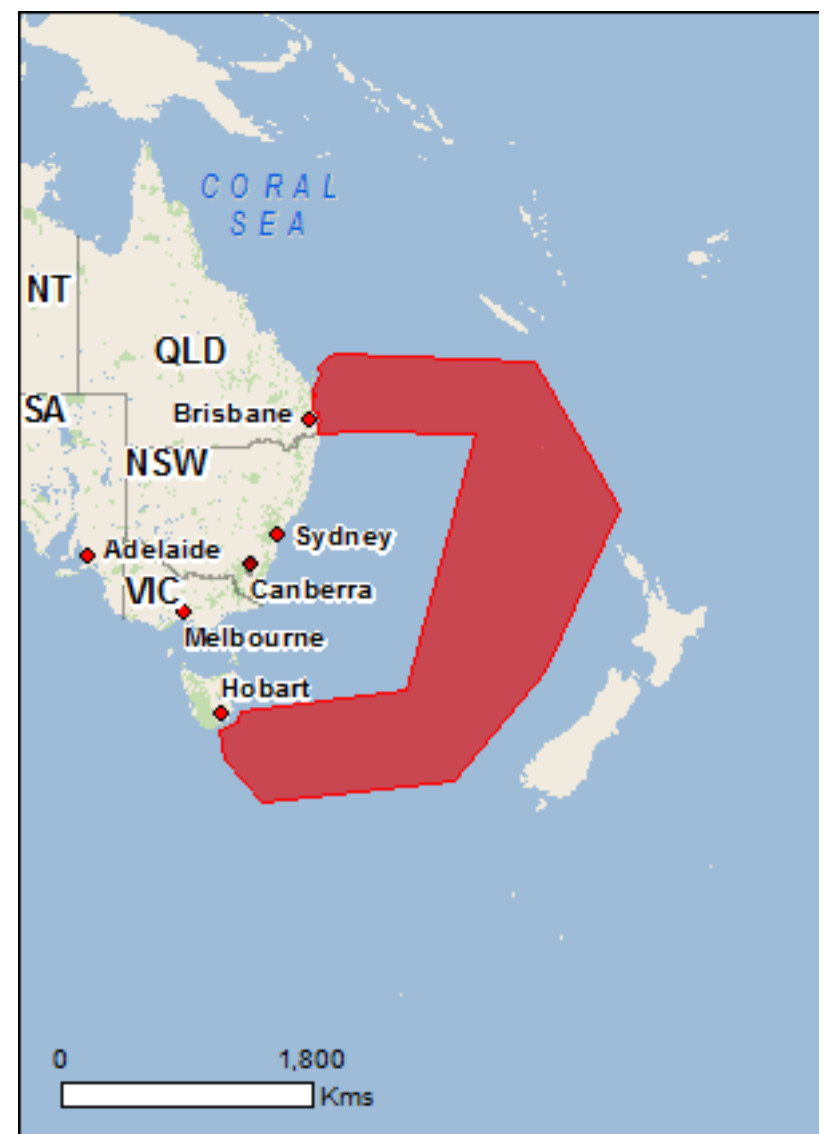
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

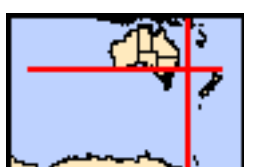
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

Buffer: 1.0Km



# Summary

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	3
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	4
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance:</a>	2
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	2
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	2
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	4
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	168
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	96

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Land:</a>	2
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	7
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	150
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	44
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	3
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	12

## Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	12
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	2
<a href="#">Invasive Species:</a>	54
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	8
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine)</a>	9

# Details

## Matters of National Environmental Significance

### World Heritage Properties [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
<a href="#">Australian Convict Sites (Kingston and Arthurs Vale Historic Area)</a>	EXT	Declared property
<a href="#">Fraser Island</a>	QLD	Declared property
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef</a>	QLD	Declared property

### National Heritage Properties [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
<b>Natural</b>		
<a href="#">Fraser Island</a>	QLD	Listed place
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef</a>	QLD	Listed place
<b>Historic</b>		
<a href="#">HMS Sirius Shipwreck</a>	EXT	Listed place
<a href="#">Kingston and Arthurs Vale Historic Area</a>	EXT	Listed place

### Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Proximity
<a href="#">Great sandy strait (including great sandy strait, tin can bay and tin can Moreton bay)</a>	Within Ramsar site
<a href="#">Moreton bay</a>	Within Ramsar site

### Great Barrier Reef Marine Park [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Type	Zone	IUCN
Buffer	B-22-3012	IV
Marine National Park	MNP-22-1154	II

### Commonwealth Marine Area [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

#### Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea  
Extended Continental Shelf

### Marine Regions [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

#### Name

[Coral Sea](#)  
[South-east](#)  
[Temperate East](#)

### Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Coastal Swamp Oak (Casuarina glauca) Forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland ecological community</a>	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia</a>	Endangered	Community may occur within area
<a href="#">Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh</a>	Vulnerable	Community likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tasmanian Forests and Woodlands dominated by black gum or Brookers gum (Eucalyptus ovata / E. brookeriana)</a>	Critically Endangered	Community may occur within area

Listed Threatened Species		[ Resource Information ]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anthochaera phrygia</a> Regent Honeyeater [82338]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Botaurus poiciloptilus</a> Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cyanoramphus cookii</a> Norfolk Island Green Parrot, Tasman Parakeet, Norfolk Island Parakeet [67046]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni</a> Coxen's Fig-Parrot [59714]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyornis brachypterus</a> Eastern Bristlebird [533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni</a> Gibson's Albatross [82270]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Erythrotriorchis radiatus</a> Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregetta grallaria grallaria</a> White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Tasman Sea), White-bellied Storm-Petrel (Australasian) [64438]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Halobaena caerulea</a> Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica baueri</a> Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica menzbieri</a> Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ninox novaeseelandiae undulata</a> Norfolk Island Boobook, Southern Boobook (Norfolk Island) [26188]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachycephala pectoralis xanthoprocta</a> Golden Whistler (Norfolk Island) [64444]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur subantarctica</a> Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Petroica multicolor</a> Norfolk Island Robin, Pacific Robin [604]	Vulnerable	Breeding likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebastria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma heraldica</a> Herald Petrel [66973]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera</a> Gould's Petrel, Australian Gould's Petrel [26033]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma neglecta neglecta</a> Kermadec Petrel (western) [64450]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula australis</a> Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula nereis nereis</a> Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri platei</a> Northern Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or



Name	Status	Type of Presence
[82273]		related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta cauta</a> Shy Albatross [82345]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [82344]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Turnix melanogaster</a> Black-breasted Button-quail [923]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tyto novaehollandiae castanops (Tasmanian population)</a> Masked Owl (Tasmanian) [67051]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Brachionichthys hirsutus</a> Spotted Handfish [64418]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Epinephelus daemeli</a> Black Rockcod, Black Cod, Saddled Rockcod [68449]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Nannoperca oxleyana</a> Oxleyan Pygmy Perch [64468]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Prototroctes maraena</a> Australian Grayling [26179]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thymichthys politus</a> Red Handfish [83756]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
<a href="#">Litoria olongburensis</a> Wallum Sedge Frog [1821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mixophyes fleayi</a> Fleay's Frog [25960]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Insects</b>		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Argynnis hyperbius inconstans</a> Australian Fritillary [88056]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phyllodes imperialis smithersi</a> Pink Underwing Moth [86084]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Chalinolobus dwyeri</a> Large-eared Pied Bat, Large Pied Bat [183]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus hallucatus</a> Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Dasyurus maculatus maculatus (SE mainland population)</a> Spot-tailed Quoll, Spotted-tail Quoll, Tiger Quoll (southeastern mainland population) [75184]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Petauroides volans</a> Greater Glider [254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phascolarctos cinereus (combined populations of Qld, NSW and the ACT)</a> Koala (combined populations of Queensland, New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory) [85104]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Potorous tridactylus tridactylus</a> Long-nosed Potoroo (SE Mainland) [66645]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudomys novaehollandiae</a> New Holland Mouse, Pookila [96]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pteropus poliocephalus</a> Grey-headed Flying-fox [186]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xeromys myoides</a> Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Other</b>		
<a href="#">Advena campbellii</a> Campbell's Helicarionid Land Snail [81250]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mathewsoconcha grayi ms</a> Gray's Helicarionid Land Snail [81852]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Mathewsoconcha phillipii</a> Phillip Island Helicarionid Land Snail [81252]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Mathewsoconcha suteri</a> a helicarionid land snail [81851]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Quintalia stoddartii</a> Stoddart's Helicarionid Land Snail [81253]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thersites mitchellae</a> Mitchell's Rainforest Snail [66774]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
<a href="#">Abutilon julianae</a> Norfolk Island Abutilon [27797]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Acacia attenuata</a> [10690]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Achyranthes arborescens</a> Chaff Tree, Soft-wood [65879]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Achyranthes margaretarum</a> Phillip Island Chaffy Tree [68426]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Acronychia littoralis</a> Scented Acronychia [8582]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Allocasuarina thalassoscopica</a> [21927]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Archidendron lovelliae</a> Bacon Wood, Tulip Siris [13451]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Arthraxon hispidus</a> Hairy-joint Grass [9338]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Baloghia marmorata</a> Marbled Baloghia, Jointed Baloghia [8463]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Blechnum norfolkianum</a> Norfolk Island Water-fern [65885]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Boehmeria australis subsp. australis</a> Tree Nettle, Nettle tree [83309]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Bosistoa transversa</a> Three-leaved Bosistoa, Yellow Satinheart [16091]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Calystegia affinis</a> [48909]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Clematis dubia</a> a creeper, Clematis [22035]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Coprosma baueri</a> Coastal Coprosma [37851]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Coprosma pilosa</a> Mountain Coprosma [37884]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cordyline oblecta</a> Ti [65878]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cryptocarya foetida</a> Stinking Cryptocarya, Stinking Laurel [11976]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cryptostylis hunteriana</a> Leafless Tongue-orchid [19533]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Cynanchum elegans</a> White-flowered Wax Plant [12533]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dendrobium brachypus</a> Norfolk Island Orchid [2592]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diploglottis campbellii</a> Small-leaved Tamarind [21484]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dysoxylum bijugum</a> Sharkwood, a tree [65892]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Elatostema montanum</a> Mountain Procris [33862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Elymus multiflorus subsp. kingianus</a> Phillip Island Wheat Grass [82413]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Endiandra floydii</a> Floyd's Walnut [52955]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Eucalyptus conglomerata</a> Swamp Stringybark [3160]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Euphorbia norfolkiana</a> Norfolk Island Euphorbia [65887]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Euphorbia obliqua</a> a herb [44385]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fontainea australis</a> Southern Fontainea [24037]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Gossia fragrantissima</a> Sweet Myrtle, Small-leaved Myrtle [78867]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hibiscus insularis</a> Phillip Island Hibiscus [30614]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Hypolepis dicksonioides</a> Downy Ground-fern, Brake Fern, Ground Fern [10243]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ileostylus micranthus</a> Mistletoe [65891]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Lastreopsis calantha</a> Shield-fern, Shieldfern [65884]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macadamia integrifolia</a> Macadamia Nut, Queensland Nut Tree, Smooth-shelled Macadamia, Bush Nut, Nut Oak [7326]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macadamia ternifolia</a> Small-fruited Queensland Nut, Gympie Nut [7214]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macadamia tetraphylla</a> Rough-shelled Bush Nut, Macadamia Nut, Rough-shelled Macadamia, Rough-leaved Queensland Nut [6581]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macrozamia pauli-guilielmi</a> Pineapple Zamia [5712]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Marattia salicina</a> King Fern, Para, Potato Fern [16197]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Melicope littoralis</a> Shade Tree [22042]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Melicytus latifolius</a> Norfolk Island Mahoe [56677]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Melicytus ramiflorus subsp. oblongifolius</a> Whiteywood, a tree [56680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Meryta angustifolia</a> a tree [65881]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Meryta latifolia</a> Shade Tree, Broad-leaved Meryta [65882]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Muehlenbeckia australis</a> Shrubby Creeper, Pohuehue [68510]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Myoporum obscurum</a> Popwood, Sandalwood, Bastard Ironwood [50255]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Myrsine ralstoniae</a> Beech [83889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pennantia endlicheri</a> Pennantia [65890]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Persicaria elatior</a> Knotweed, Tall Knotweed [5831]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Phaius australis</a> Lesser Swamp-orchid [5872]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phaius bernaysii</a> Yellow Swamp-orchid [4918]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phreatia limenophylax</a> Norfolk Island Phreatia [9239]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phreatia paleata</a> an orchid [20193]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pittosporum bracteolatum</a> Oleander [47181]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Planchonella costata</a> [30944]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Polyphlebium endlicherianum</a> Middle Filmy Fern [87494]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pteris kingiana</a> King's Brakefern [35183]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pteris zahlbruckneriana</a> Netted Brakefern [65893]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Randia moorei</a> Spiny Gardenia [10577]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Samadera bidwillii</a> Quassia [29708]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Senecio australis</a> a daisy [40250]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Senecio evansianus</a> a daisy [55340]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Senecio hooglandii</a> a daisy [55346]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sophora fraseri</a> [8836]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Streblus pendulinus</a> Siah's Backbone, Sia's Backbone, Isaac Wood [21618]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Syzygium hodgkinsoniae</a> Smooth-bark Rose Apple, Red Lilly Pilly [3539]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Syzygium moorei</a> Rose Apple, Coolamon, Robby, Durobby, Watermelon Tree, Coolamon Rose Apple [12284]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Taeniophyllum norfolkianum</a> Minute Orchid, Ribbon-root Orchid [82347]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thelymitra jonesii</a> Sky-blue Sun-orchid [76352]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Thesium australe</a> Austral Toadflax, Toadflax [15202]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tmesipteris norfolkensis</a> Hanging Fork-fern [65895]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Triunia robusta</a> Glossy Spice Bush [14747]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ungeria floribunda</a> Bastard Oak [41714]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Wikstroemia australis</a> Kurrajong [42074]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Zehneria baueriana</a> Native Cucumber, Giant Cucumber [39253]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Christinus guentheri</a> Lord Howe Island Gecko, Lord Howe Island Southern Gecko [59250]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Delma torquata</a> Adorned Delma, Collared Delma [1656]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Furina dunmalli</a> Dunmall's Snake [59254]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lepidochelys olivacea</a> Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Oligosoma lichenigera</a> Lord Howe Island Skink [82034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Saiphos reticulatus</a> Three-toed Snake-tooth Skink [88328]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
<b>Sharks</b>		
<a href="#">Carcharias taurus (east coast population)</a> Grey Nurse Shark (east coast population) [68751]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pristis zijsron</a> Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area
<a href="#">Rhincodon typus</a> Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

**Listed Migratory Species** [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Migratory Marine Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna grisea</a> Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardenna pacifica</a> Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calonectris leucomelas</a> Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a> Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a> Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Phaethon rubricauda</a> Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebetria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sternula albifrons</a> Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sula dactylatra</a> Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Marine Species</b>		
<a href="#">Balaena glacialis australis</a> Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		to occur within area  Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Carcharodon carcharias</a> White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Crocodylus porosus</a> Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Dugong dugon</a> Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Isurus oxyrinchus</a> Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Isurus paucus</a> Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lamna nasus</a> Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lepidochelys olivacea</a> Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Manta alfredi</a> Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Manta birostris</a> Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcaella heinsohni</a> Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Phocoena dioptrica</a> Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pristis zijsron</a> Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding may occur within area
<a href="#">Rhincodon typus</a> Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Sousa chinensis</a> Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
<b>Migratory Terrestrial Species</b>		
<a href="#">Cuculus optatus</a> Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha trivirgatus</a> Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Migratory Wetlands Species</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
<a href="#">Calidris subminuta</a> Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limnodromus semipalmatus</a> Asian Dowitcher [843]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa glareola</a> Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa incana</a> Wandering Tattler [831]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

## Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

### Commonwealth Land [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Commonwealth Land - Commonwealth Land - Norfolk Island National Park

### Commonwealth Heritage Places [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
<b>Natural</b>		
<a href="#">Nepean Island Reserve</a>	EXT	Listed place
<a href="#">Phillip Island</a>	EXT	Listed place
<a href="#">Selwyn Reserve (2003 boundary)</a>	EXT	Listed place
<a href="#">Tasmanian Seamounts Area</a>	EXT	Listed place
<b>Historic</b>		
<a href="#">Arched Building, Longridge</a>	EXT	Listed place
<a href="#">HMS Sirius Shipwreck</a>	EXT	Listed place
<a href="#">Kingston and Arthurs Vale Commonwealth Tenure Area</a>	EXT	Listed place

### Listed Marine Species [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

\* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Anous stolidus</a> Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Anseranas semipalmata</a> Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea alba</a> Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Ardea ibis</a> Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Arenaria interpres</a> Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris alba</a> Sanderling [875]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris canutus</a> Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ferruginea</a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris melanotos</a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris ruficollis</a> Red-necked Stint [860]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris subminuta</a> Long-toed Stint [861]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris tenuirostris</a> Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Calonectris leucomelas</a> Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Catharacta skua</a> Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius bicinctus</a> Double-banded Plover [895]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius leschenaultii</a> Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius mongolus</a> Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius ruficapillus</a> Red-capped Plover [881]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Charadrius veredus</a> Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea antipodensis</a> Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea epomophora</a> Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea exulans</a> Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea gibsoni</a> Gibson's Albatross [64466]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Diomedea sanfordi</a> Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Fregata ariel</a> Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Fregata minor</a> Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago hardwickii</a> Latham's Snipe, Japanese Snipe [863]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago megala</a> Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Gallinago stenura</a> Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Roosting likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Haliaeetus leucogaster</a> White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Halobaena caerulea</a> Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus brevipes</a> Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Heteroscelus incanus</a> Wandering Tattler [59547]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Himantopus himantopus</a> Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hirundapus caudacutus</a> White-throated Needletail [682]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Lathamus discolor</a> Swift Parrot [744]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Limicola falcinellus</a> Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limnodromus semipalmatus</a> Asian Dowitcher [843]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa lapponica</a> Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Limosa limosa</a> Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes giganteus</a> Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Macronectes halli</a> Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Merops ornatus</a> Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Monarcha melanopsis</a> Black-faced Monarch [609]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Monarcha trivirgatus</a> Spectacled Monarch [610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Morus serrator</a> Australasian Gannet [1020]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Myiagra cyanoleuca</a> Satin Flycatcher [612]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius minutus</a> Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Numenius phaeopus</a> Whimbrel [849]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pachyptila turtur</a> Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pandion haliaetus</a> Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phaethon rubricauda</a> Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Philomachus pugnax</a> Ruff (Reeve) [850]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Phoebastria fusca</a> Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis fulva</a> Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pluvialis squatarola</a> Grey Plover [865]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Procelsterna cerulea</a> Grey Noddy, Grey Ternlet [64378]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma cervicalis</a> White-necked Petrel [59642]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma mollis</a> Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma nigripennis</a> Black-winged Petrel [1038]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pterodroma solandri</a> Providence Petrel [1040]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus assimilis</a> Little Shearwater [59363]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus carneipes</a> Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Puffinus griseus</a> Sooty Shearwater [1024]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Puffinus pacificus</a> Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</a> Red-necked Avocet [871]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rhipidura rufifrons</a> Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)</a> Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sterna albifrons</a> Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Sula dactylatra</a> Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche bulleri</a> Buller's Albatross, Pacific Albatross [64460]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche cauta</a> Shy Albatross [89224]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche chrysostoma</a> Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche eremita</a> Chatham Albatross [64457]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche impavida</a> Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche melanophris</a> Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche salvini</a> Salvin's Albatross [64463]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche sp. nov.</a> Pacific Albatross [66511]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thalassarche steadi</a> White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable*	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Thinornis rubricollis rubricollis</a> Hooded Plover (eastern) [66726]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa glareola</a> Wood Sandpiper [829]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa nebularia</a> Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Tringa stagnatilis</a> Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#">Xenus cinereus</a> Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Roosting known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<b>Fish</b>		
<a href="#">Acentronura tentaculata</a> Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Campichthys tryoni</a> Tryon's Pipefish [66193]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Corythoichthys amplexus</a> Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Corythoichthys ocellatus</a> Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Festucalex cinctus</a> Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Filicampus tigris</a> Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Halicampus boothae</a> Booth's Pipefish [66218]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Halicampus grayi</a> Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Heraldia nocturna</a> Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippichthys cyanospilos</a> Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippichthys heptagonus</a> Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippichthys penicillus</a> Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus abdominalis</a> Big-belly Seahorse, Eastern Potbelly Seahorse, New Zealand Potbelly Seahorse [66233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus breviceps</a> Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus kelloggi</a> Kellogg's Seahorse, Great Seahorse [66723]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus kuda</a> Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus planifrons</a> Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hippocampus trimaculatus</a> Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Hippocampus whitei</a> White's Seahorse, Crowned Seahorse, Sydney Seahorse [66240]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<a href="#">Histiogamphelus briggsii</a> Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Crested Pipefish, Briggs' Pipefish [66242]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lissocampus runa</a> Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Maroubra perserrata</a> Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Micrognathus andersonii</a> Anderson's Pipefish, Shortnose Pipefish [66253]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Micrognathus brevirostris</a> thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Microphis manadensis</a> Manado Pipefish, Manado River Pipefish [66258]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys mollisoni</a> Mollison's Pipefish [66260]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys semistriatus</a> Halfbanded Pipefish [66261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mitotichthys tuckeri</a> Tucker's Pipefish [66262]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phyllopteryx taeniolatus</a> Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus dunckeri</a> Duncker's Pipehorse [66271]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus hardwickii</a> Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solegnathus spinosissimus</a> Spiny Pipehorse, Australian Spiny Pipehorse [66275]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solenostomus cyanopterus</a> Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Solenostomus paradoxus</a> Ornate Ghostpipefish, Harlequin Ghost Pipefish, Ornate Ghost Pipefish [66184]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora argus</a> Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stigmatopora nigra</a> Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Syngnathoides biaculeatus</a> Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus</a> Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Urocampus carinirostris</a> Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus margaritifer</a> Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Vanacampus phillipi</a> Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Arctocephalus forsteri</a> Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Arctocephalus pusillus</a> Australian Fur-seal, Australo-African Fur-seal [21]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Dugong dugon</a> Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Reptiles</b>		
<a href="#">Acalyptophis peronii</a> Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Aipysurus duboisii</a> Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Aipysurus laevis</a> Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Astrotia stokesii</a> Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caretta caretta</a> Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Chelonia mydas</a> Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Crocodylus porosus</a> Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Dermochelys coriacea</a> Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Disteira kingii</a> Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Disteira major</a> Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area



Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Emydocephalus annulatus</a> Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eretmochelys imbricata</a> Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Hydrophis elegans</a> Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Laticauda colubrina</a> a sea krait [1092]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Laticauda laticaudata</a> a sea krait [1093]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lepidochelys olivacea</a> Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Natator depressus</a> Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Pelamis platurus</a> Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

## Whales and other Cetaceans

[ [Resource Information](#) ]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Mammals</b>		
<a href="#">Balaenoptera acutorostrata</a> Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera bonaerensis</a> Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera borealis</a> Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera edeni</a> Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera musculus</a> Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Balaenoptera physalus</a> Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Berardius arnuxii</a> Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Caperea marginata</a> Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
<a href="#">Delphinus delphis</a> Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Eubalaena australis</a> Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<a href="#">Feresa attenuata</a> Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		habitat known to occur within area  Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala macrorhynchus</a> Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Globicephala melas</a> Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Grampus griseus</a> Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Hyperoodon planifrons</a> Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia breviceps</a> Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Kogia simus</a> Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenodelphis hosei</a> Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus cruciger</a> Hourglass Dolphin [42]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Lagenorhynchus obscurus</a> Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Lissodelphis peronii</a> Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Megaptera novaeangliae</a> Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon bowdoini</a> Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon densirostris</a> Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon ginkgodens</a> Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon grayi</a> Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon hectori</a> Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon layardii</a> Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence area
<a href="#">Mesoplodon mirus</a> True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Orcaella brevirostris</a> Irrawaddy Dolphin [45]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Orcinus orca</a> Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Peponocephala electra</a> Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Phocoena dioptrica</a> Spectacled Porpoise [66728]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Physeter macrocephalus</a> Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Pseudorca crassidens</a> False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Sousa chinensis</a> Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella attenuata</a> Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella coeruleoalba</a> Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Stenella longirostris</a> Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Steno bredanensis</a> Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tasmacetus shepherdi</a> Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops aduncus</a> Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#">Tursiops truncatus s. str.</a> Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Ziphius cavirostris</a> Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Commonwealth ReservesTerrestrial		[ Resource Information ]
Name	State	Type
Norfolk Island	EXT	Botanic Gardens
Norfolk Island (Mt Pitt)	EXT	National Park (Commonwealth)
Norfolk Island (Phillip Island)	EXT	National Park (Commonwealth)

<b>Australian Marine Parks</b>		[ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ]
Name	Label	
Central Eastern	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Coral Sea	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Coral Sea	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Coral Sea	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)	
Freycinet	Marine National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Gifford	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Huon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Huon	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Norfolk	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)	
Norfolk	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Norfolk	Special Purpose Zone (Norfolk) (IUCN VI)	
South Tasman Rise	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)	

## Extra Information

<b>State and Territory Reserves</b>		[ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ]
Name	State	
Bribie Island	QLD	
Burleigh Head	QLD	
Currumbin Hill	QLD	
Ex-HMAS Brisbane	QLD	
Great Sandy	QLD	
Main Beach	QLD	
Maroochy River	QLD	
Moreton Island	QLD	
Naree Budjong Djara	QLD	
Noosa	QLD	
South Bruny	TAS	
South Stradbroke Island	QLD	

<b>Regional Forest Agreements</b>		[ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ]
Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.		
Name	State	
<a href="#">North East NSW RFA</a>	New South Wales	
<a href="#">Tasmania RFA</a>	Tasmania	

<b>Invasive Species</b>		[ <a href="#">Resource Information</a> ]
Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
<b>Birds</b>		
Acridotheres tristis Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Callipepla californica California Quail [59451]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis carduelis European Goldfinch [403]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carduelis chloris European Greenfinch [404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Gallus gallus		habitat likely to occur within area
Red Junglefowl, Feral Chicken, Domestic Fowl [917]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura punctulata		
Nutmeg Mannikin [399]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus		
House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pycnonotus jocosus		
Red-whiskered Bulbul [631]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia chinensis		
Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sturnus vulgaris		
Common Starling [389]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus merula		
Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Turdus philomelos		
Song Thrush [597]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Frogs</b>		
Rhinella marina		
Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>Mammals</b>		
Bos taurus		
Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris		
Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus		
Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus		
Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer		
Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepus capensis		
Brown Hare [127]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus		
House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus		
Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area



Name	Status	Type of Presence
Rattus exulans Pacific Rat, Polynesian Rat [79]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Plants</b>		
Alternanthera philoxeroides Alligator Weed [11620]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus africanus Climbing Asparagus, Climbing Asparagus Fern [66907]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus scandens Asparagus Fern, Climbing Asparagus Fern [23255]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. rotundata Bitou Bush [16332]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cryptostegia grandiflora Rubber Vine, Rubbervine, India Rubber Vine, India Rubbervine, Palay Rubbervine, Purple Allamanda [18913]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dolichandra unguis-cati Cat's Claw Vine, Yellow Trumpet Vine, Cat's Claw Creeper, Funnel Creeper [85119]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Hymenachne amplexicaulis Hymenachne, Olive Hymenachne, Water Stargrass, West Indian Grass, West Indian Marsh Grass [31754]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parthenium hysterophorus Parthenium Weed, Bitter Weed, Carrot Grass, False Ragweed [19566]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Senecio madagascariensis Fireweed, Madagascar Ragwort, Madagascar Groundsel [2624]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

## Reptiles

Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ramphotyphlops braminus Flowerpot Blind Snake, Brahminy Blind Snake, Cacing Besi [1258]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

## Nationally Important Wetlands

[ Resource Information ]

Name	State
<a href="#">Bribie Island</a>	QLD
<a href="#">Fraser Island</a>	QLD
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park</a>	QLD
<a href="#">Great Sandy Strait</a>	QLD
<a href="#">Moreton Bay</a>	QLD
<a href="#">Noosa River Wetlands</a>	QLD
<a href="#">North Stradbroke Island</a>	QLD
<a href="#">Pumicestone Passage</a>	QLD

## Key Ecological Features (Marine)

[ Resource Information ]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
<a href="#">Tasmantid seamount chain</a>	Coral Sea
<a href="#">Seamounts South and east of Tasmania</a>	South-east
<a href="#">Canyons on the eastern continental slope</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Lord Howe seamount chain</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Norfolk Ridge</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Shelf rocky reefs</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Tasman Front and eddy field</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Tasmantid seamount chain</a>	Temperate east
<a href="#">Upwelling off Fraser Island</a>	Temperate east

# Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

## Coordinates

-28.169474 153.604828,-28.168945 153.556934,-28.159789 153.550497,-28.164178 153.52442,-28.123006 153.487342,-28.123006 153.481848,-28.089694 153.463309,-28.084848 153.455069,-27.996366 153.437903,-27.931473 153.439963,-27.929046 153.431723,-27.921159 153.431723,-27.636845 153.472235,-27.42556 153.560126,-27.365816 153.433783,-27.322511 153.447516,-27.020742 153.477042,-27.015237 153.451636,-27.064164 153.21955,-26.813188 153.139212,-26.800318 153.165991,-26.671538 153.145392,-26.667243 153.115866,-26.369872 153.125479,-26.379715 153.089774,-26.316338 153.069174,-25.92238 153.20513,-25.919909 153.182471,-25.817348 153.078787,-25.749955 153.105567,-25.683142 153.082907,-24.846092 153.675954,-24.306578 153.522146,-23.925536 153.917654,-23.623916 154.407919,-24.066052 167.371786,-32.3424 172.86495,-40.796782 167.98702,-45.843744 162.142294,-46.814741 149.793661,-44.886643 147.376669,-43.595928 147.102697,-43.260826 148.278234,-42.698202 148.465002,-41.656107 159.154012,-28.168415 163.636434,-28.129667 155.858114,-28.169626 153.647544,-28.169323 153.606367,-28.169474 153.604828

# Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

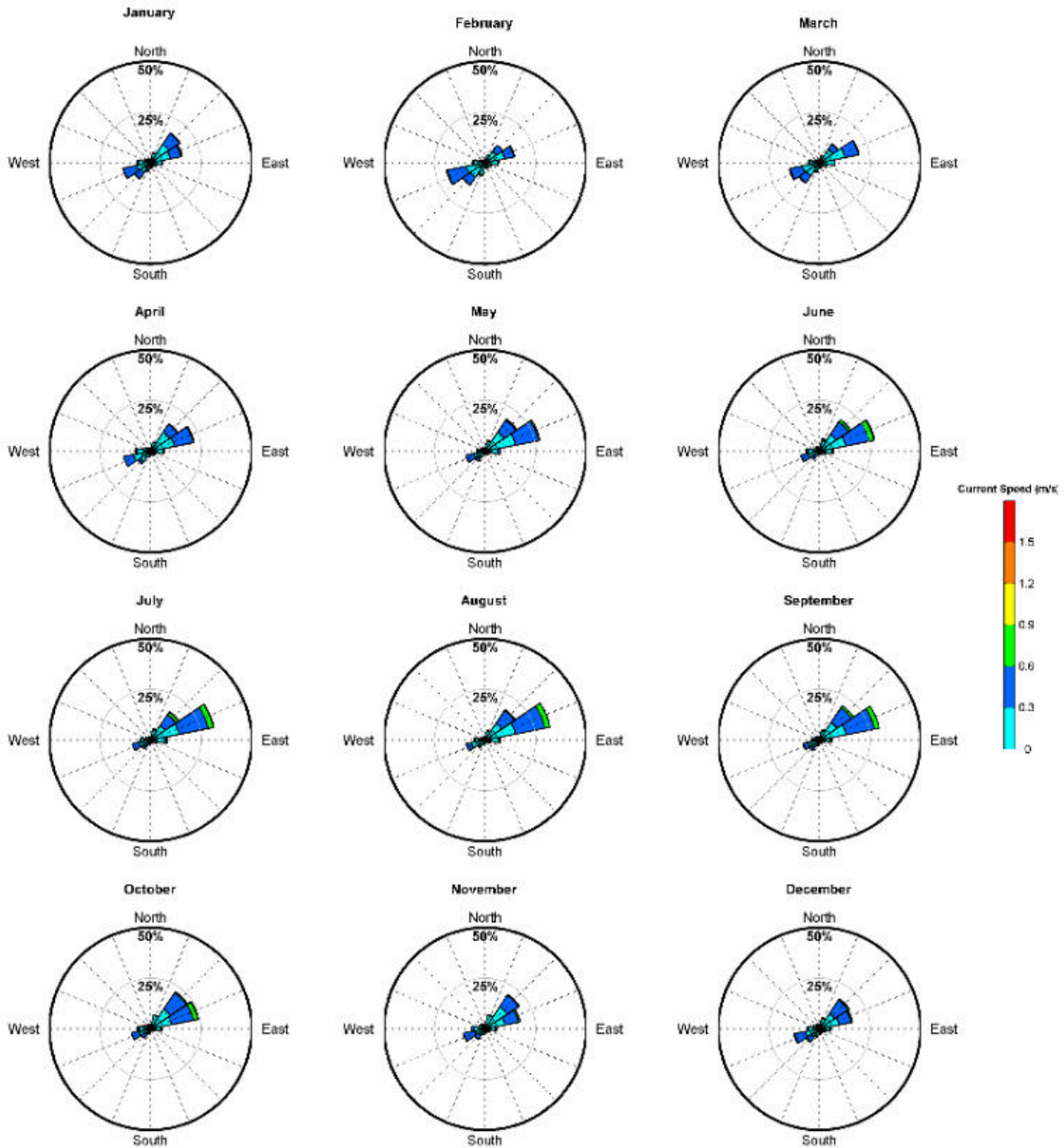




## APPENDIX D – Current Roses

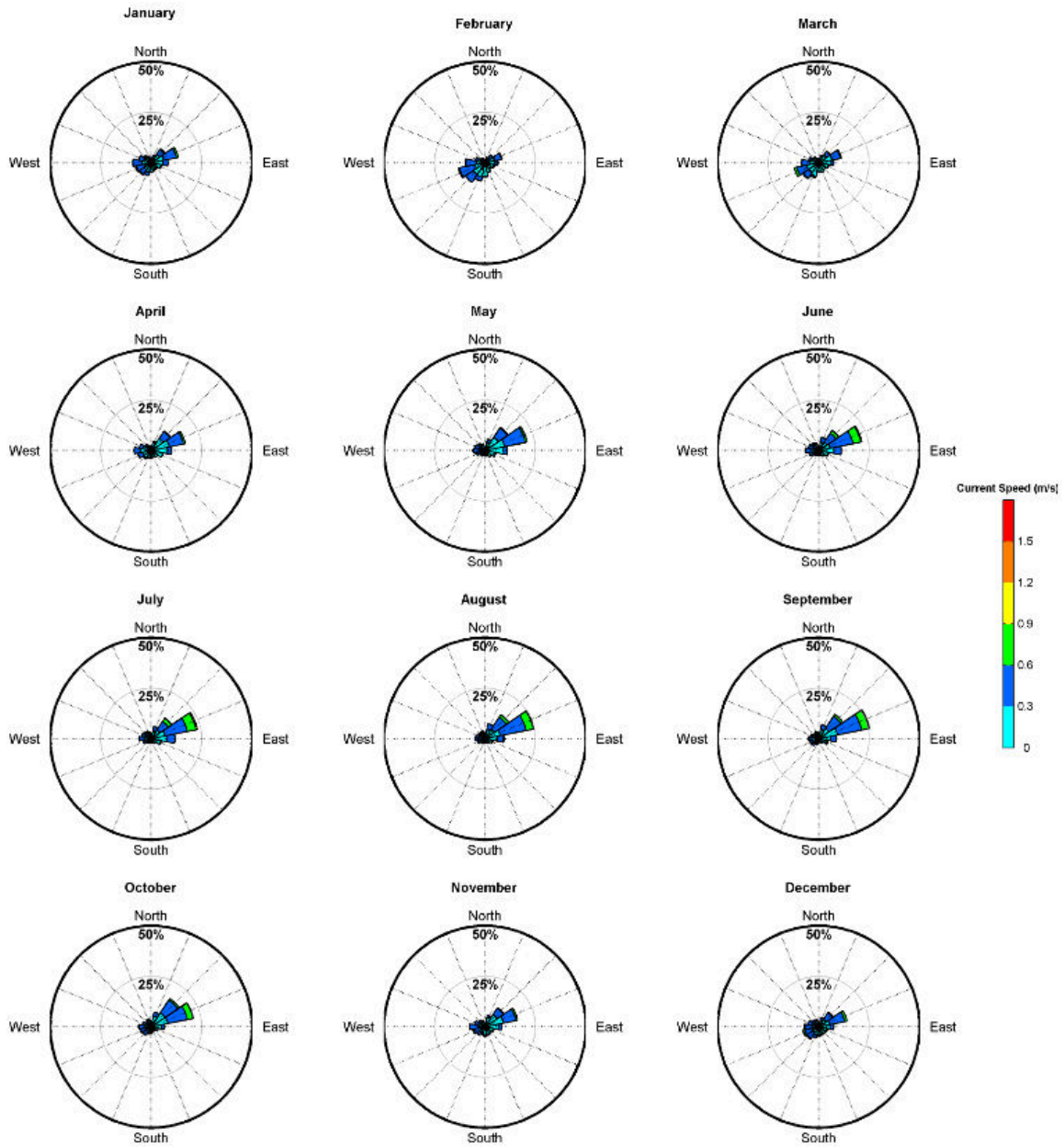
# Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

## SNA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)



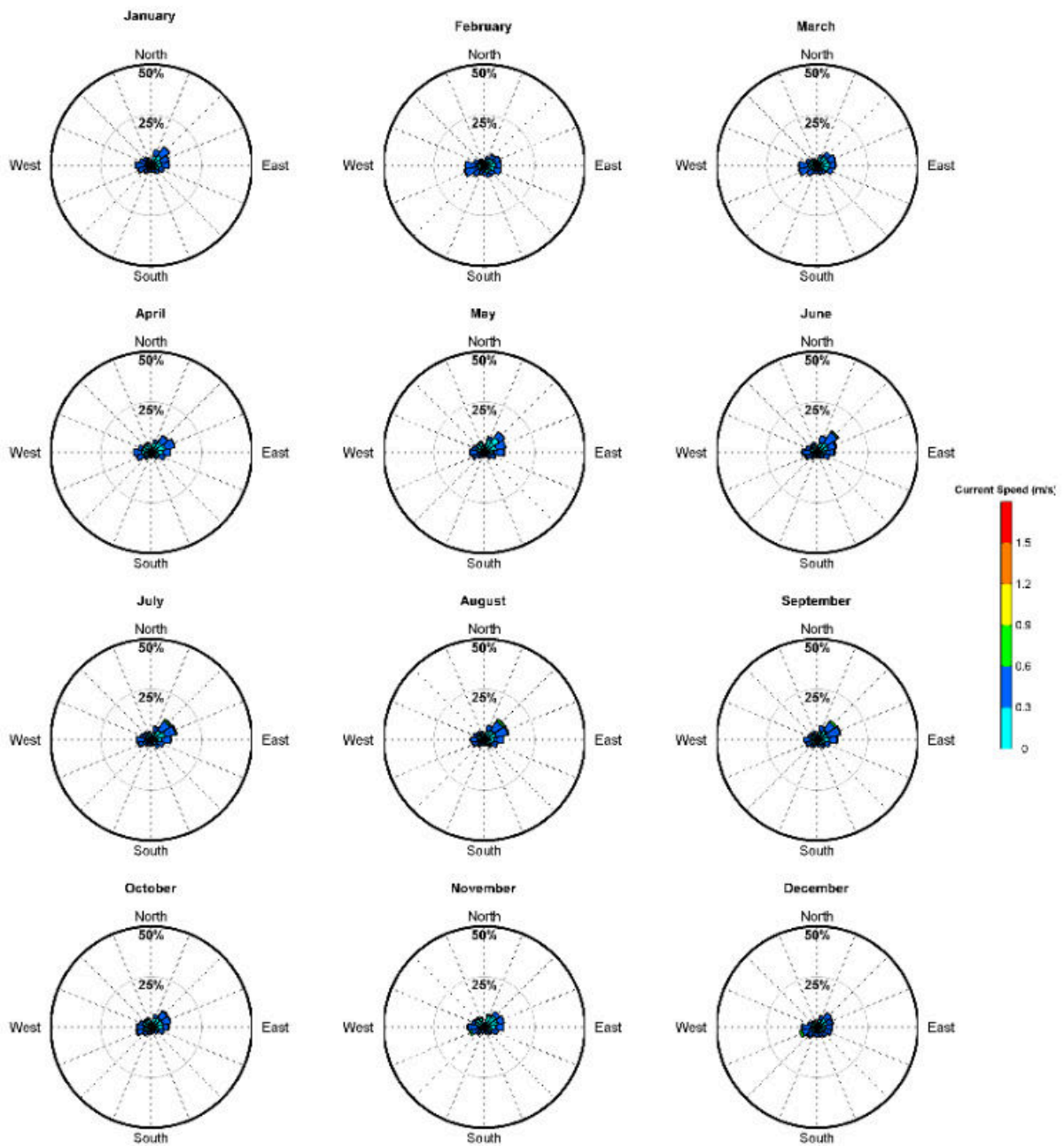
# Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

## TNA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)



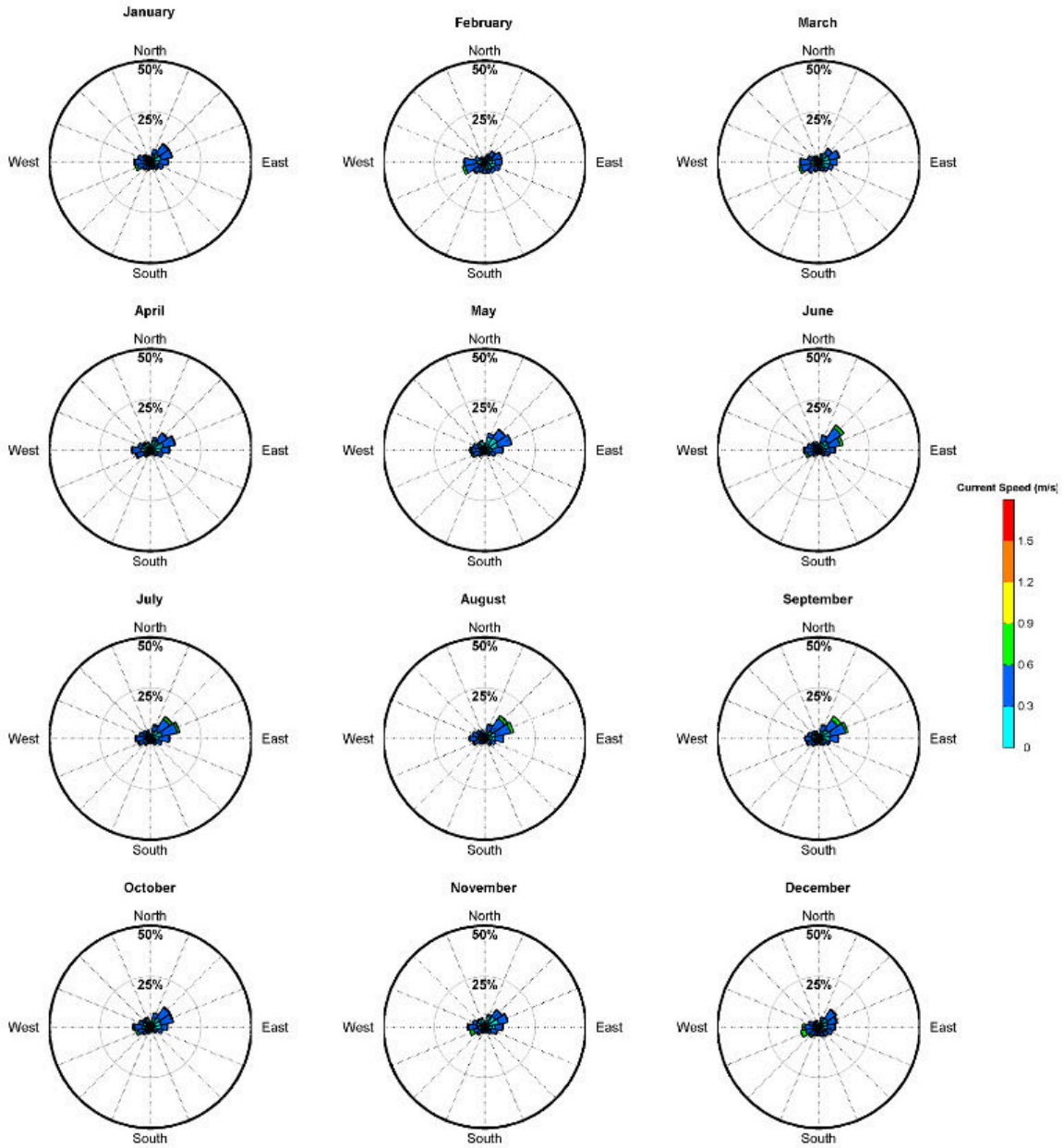
# Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

## FTA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)



# Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

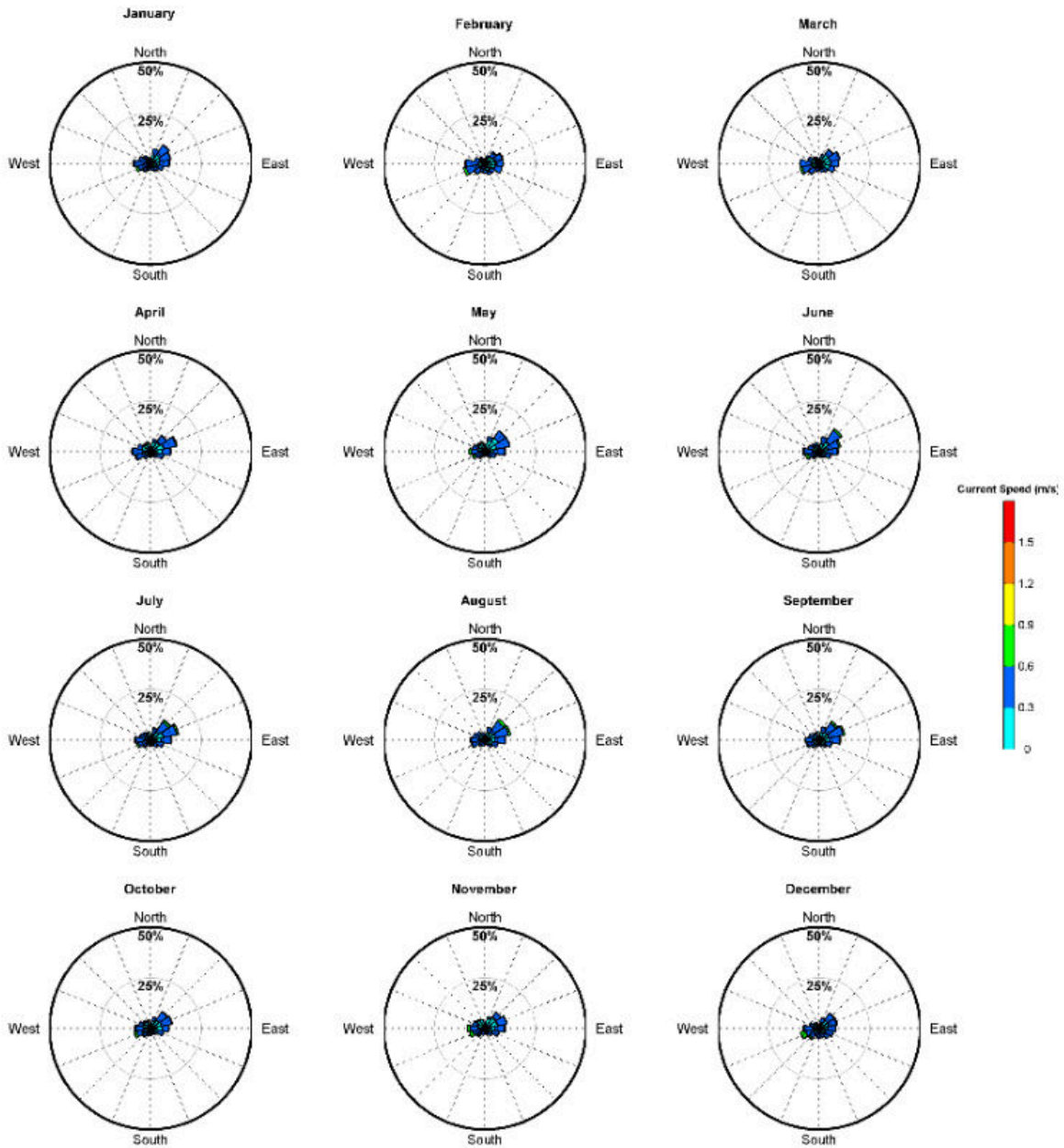
## HLA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)





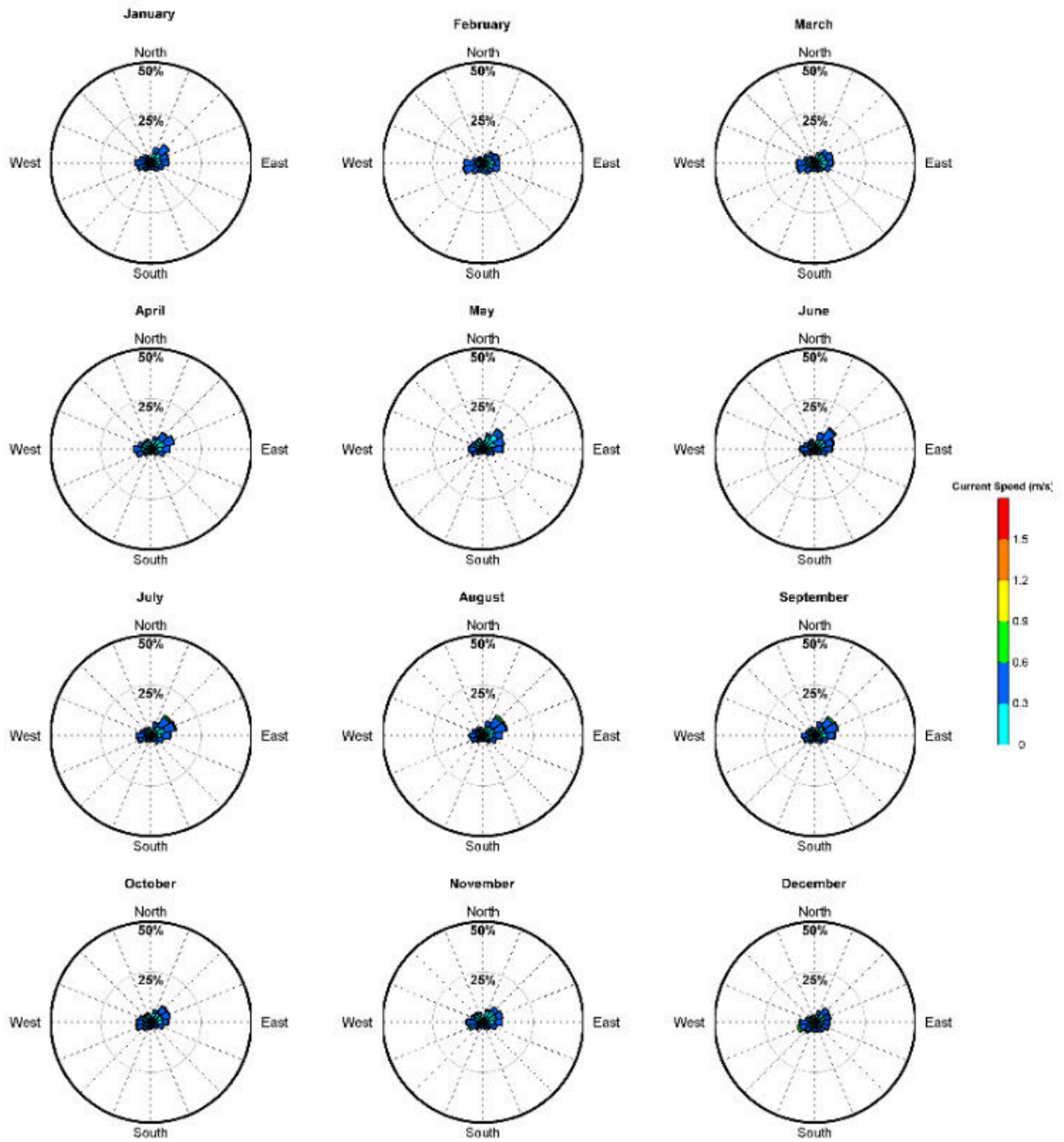
# Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

## CBA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)



# Monthly average currents (2010-2014) - Esso Platform Operations, Gippsland Basin

## MKA – Monthly average currents (2010-2014)





**ExxonMobil™**

**Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd**

Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1  
Plug and Abandonment Environment Plan

**Volume 2**  
Impacts and Risks

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EMM-016


**REVISION HISTORY**

Rev	Document Status	Date	Prepared by
1	IFU - Issued for Use	28/03/2023	Caitlyn Hoggart
2	Re-issued to include RFFWI Updates	17/06/2023	Caitlyn Hoggart
3	Updated to include OMR Comments	31/10/2023	Pepper Shepherd

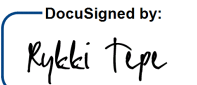
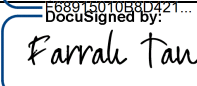
**OIMS MANUAL – DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS**

Title:	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Plug and Abandonment Environment Plan - Volume 2: Impacts and Risks
Document number:	AUGO-EV-EMM-016
Revision:	3
Document status:	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance
Date of issue:	31/10/2023
Document administrator:	Environment and Regulatory Advisor
OIMS document category:	Special Controls Mandatory
MPI classification:	None
Retention period:	IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)
Master storage location:	UDocs ( <a href="#">OIMS 6-5 Environmental Management</a> )

**ENDORSED BY**

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Louise Mayboehm	Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor	 A40E3C8800354C2	November 3, 2023

**APPROVED BY**

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Rykki Tepe	Wells Engineering Manager	 E68915010B8D421...	November 5, 2023
Farah Tan	Decommissioning & Logistics Asset Manager	 F978F037CD63409...	November 2, 2023

Endorsed/approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.

**DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE**

The Document Administrator is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual.

In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to suggest these to the Document Administrator.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

**DISTRIBUTION**

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on UDocs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

<b>Copy #</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Location</b>
N/A		



Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd acknowledges Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people as the Traditional Custodians of the land and acknowledges and pays respect to their Elders, past and present. Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd is committed to safe and inclusive workplaces, policies and services for people of LGBTIQ communities and their families.



## Table of contents

<b>Table of contents</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>List of figures</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>List of tables</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Abbreviations</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Units	14
<b>1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>16</b>
1.1 Titleholder details .....	16
1.2 Scope.....	17
<b>2 Description of the activity</b> .....	<b>18</b>
2.1 Overview and location .....	18
2.2 Timing of the activity.....	21
2.3 Current status of Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea facilities.....	21
2.4 Hydrocarbons overview .....	24
2.5 Well abandonment program sequence .....	25
2.6 Plug and abandonment operations .....	29
<b>3 Environmental impact and risk assessment methodology</b> .....	<b>32</b>
3.1 Definitions .....	32
3.2 Identification and characterisation of environmental aspects .....	33
3.3 Environmental impact assessment .....	35
3.4 Environmental risk assessment.....	37
3.5 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable .....	41
3.6 Demonstration of acceptable level.....	44
<b>4 Description of environment</b> .....	<b>47</b>
<b>5 Environmental impact assessment</b> .....	<b>111</b>
5.1 Physical presence – Seabed disturbance.....	111
5.2 Physical interaction – Other marine users .....	116
5.3 Planned discharge – Sewage and food waste .....	124
5.4 Sound emissions .....	129
5.5 Light emissions .....	171
5.6 Planned discharge – Treated bilge water and deck drainage .....	176
5.7 Emissions to air.....	180
5.8 Planned discharge – Cement .....	185
5.9 Planned discharges – Subsea .....	192
5.10 Planned discharges – Surface.....	196

<b>6</b>	<b>Environmental risk assessment .....</b>	<b>203</b>
6.1	Physical interaction – Marine fauna .....	203
6.2	Physical presence – Introduction of Invasive Marine Species .....	208
6.3	Accidental release – Dropped objects .....	220
6.4	Accidental release – Waste .....	225
6.5	Accidental release – Loss of containment of hazardous or non-hazardous substances .....	231
6.6	Accidental release – Loss of containment refined oils (collision).....	238
6.7	Accidental release – Loss of containment reservoir hydrocarbons .....	267
<b>7</b>	<b>References .....</b>	<b>345</b>
	<b>Appendix A – Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed species and Protected Matters Search Tool Reports .....</b>	<b>364</b>
	<b>Appendix B – Sound Modelling Report G&amp;T .....</b>	<b>403</b>

## List of figures

Figure 2-1	Gudgeon VIC/L06 and Terakihi VIC/L20, Gippsland Basin .....	19
Figure 2-2	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration wells adjacent to Bass Canyon (Department of Industry, Innovation and Science, 2017) .....	20
Figure 2-3	Gudgeon-1 schematic (current status).....	23
Figure 2-4	Terakihi-1 schematic (current status).....	24
Figure 2-5	Gudgeon-1 schematic – Proposed plug and abandonment design .....	26
Figure 2-6	Terakihi-1 schematic – Proposed plug and abandonment design .....	27
Figure 3-1	Risk matrix.....	41
Figure 3-2	As Low As Reasonably Practicable decision support framework (OGUK, 2014) .....	43
Figure 4-1	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Potentially Exposed Area – Stochastic modelling loss of well control worst case discharge scenario (combined outcome of 100 modelled scenarios) showing instantaneous contact at lowest hydrocarbon thresholds (10 parts per billion instantaneous entrained) .....	48
Figure 4-2	World Heritage overlapped by the OAs and the PEA.....	81
Figure 4-3	National heritage overlapped by the OAs and the PEA.....	82
Figure 4-4	RAMSAR wetlands intercepted by the OAs and the PEA .....	83
Figure 4-5	Nationally important wetlands overlapped by the OAs and the PEA .....	84
Figure 4-6	Threatened ecological communities intercepted by the OAs and the PEA.....	85
Figure 4-7	Australian marine parks intercepted by the OAs and the PEA .....	86
Figure 4-8	Key ecological features intercepted by the OAs and the PEA.....	87
Figure 4-9	Victorian protected areas intercepted by the PEA and the OA.....	88
Figure 4-10	Tasmanian protected areas intercepted by the PEA and the OAs .....	89
Figure 4-11	NSW protected areas intercepted by the PEA and the OA .....	90
Figure 4-12	Shipwrecks intercepted by the OAs and the PEA .....	91
Figure 4-13	Bass strait central zone scallop fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	92
Figure 4-14	Eastern tuna and billfish fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA.....	93
Figure 4-15	Small pelagic fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	94
Figure 4-16	Southern and eastern scalefish and shark fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	95
Figure 4-17	Southern bluefin tuna fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA.....	96
Figure 4-18	Southern squid jig fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	97
Figure 4-19	Victorian abalone fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA.....	98
Figure 4-20	Victorian giant crab fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	99
Figure 4-21	Victorian pipi fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	100
Figure 4-22	Victorian rock lobster fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	101
Figure 4-23	Victorian scallop fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA.....	102
Figure 4-24	Victorian wrasse fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	103
Figure 4-25	Victorian sea urchin fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	104
Figure 4-26	Tasmanian abalone fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	105
Figure 4-27	Tasmanian rock lobster, crab and scallop fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	106
Figure 4-28	Tasmanian scalefish fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA .....	107
Figure 4-29	Tasmanian commercial diver fishery zone overlapped by the OAs and PEA .....	108
Figure 4-30	Shipping traffic within the OAs and PEA .....	109
Figure 4-31	Native Title determinations and claims within the OAs and PEA.....	110
Figure 5-1	Proposed temporary fairways to the east of the Bass Strait Traffic Separation Scheme .....	118
Figure 5-2	BIAs for pygmy blue whales and southern right whales .....	140

Figure 5-3	Pygmy blue whale distribution areas around Australia (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015).....	141
Figure 5-4	Upwelling frequency (Huang & Hua Wang, 2019).....	143
Figure 5-5	Adaptive whale management procedure.....	169
Figure 6-1	Current known distribution (in black) of New Zealand screw shell in Australian waters (Environment Australia, 2003) with approximate plug and abandonment activity location represented by yellow dot.....	210
Figure 6-2	Predicted weathering and fates graph as volume for the selected single West Kingfish marine diesel oil spill trajectory: largest oil volume ashore, longest length of actionable shoreline oil and minimum time to exposure of nearshore waters to visible oil.....	240
Figure 6-3	Comparison of boiling point distribution for Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 proxies.....	271
Figure 6-4	Predicted weathering and fates graph as volume for the selected single Terakihi-1 loss of well control trajectory: largest volume of oil ashore (Scenario 1: 37,397m <sup>3</sup> subsea release of Flounder crude at Terakihi-1).....	273
Figure 6-5	Predicted weathering and fates graph as volume for the selected single Gudgeon-1 loss of well control trajectory: largest volume of oil ashore (Scenario 2: A 15,894m <sup>3</sup> subsea release of West Kingfish crude at the Gudgeon-1)....	273
Figure 6-6	Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Terakihi-1 (Scenario 1). Surface hydrocarbon exposure at surface thresholds (Low: 1 g/m <sup>2</sup> , Moderate: 10 g/m <sup>2</sup> , High: 50 g/m <sup>2</sup> ).....	275
Figure 6-7	Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Gudgeon-1 (Scenario 2). Surface hydrocarbon exposure at surface thresholds (Low: 1 g/m <sup>2</sup> , Moderate: 10 g/m <sup>2</sup> , High: 50 g/m <sup>2</sup> ).....	276
Figure 6-8	Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Terakihi-1 (Scenario 1). Shoreline hydrocarbon exposure at shoreline thresholds (Low: 10 g/m <sup>2</sup> , Moderate: 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , High: 1000 g/m <sup>2</sup> ).....	277
Figure 6-9	Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Gudgeon-1 (Scenario 2). Shoreline hydrocarbon exposure at shoreline thresholds (Low: 10g/m <sup>2</sup> , Moderate: 100g/m <sup>2</sup> , High: 1000g/m <sup>2</sup> ).....	278
Figure 6-10	Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Terakihi-1 (Scenario 1). Dissolved hydrocarbon exposure in 0-10m depth at dissolved thresholds (Low: 10 ppb, Moderate: 50ppb, High: 400ppb).....	279
Figure 6-11	Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Gudgeon-1 (Scenario 2). Dissolved hydrocarbon exposure in 0-10m depth at dissolved thresholds (Low: 10 ppb, Moderate: 50 ppb, High: 400 ppb).....	280
Figure 6-12	Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Terakihi-1 (Scenario 1). Entrained hydrocarbon exposure in 0-10m depth at entrained thresholds (Low: 10 ppb, High: 100 ppb).....	281
Figure 6-13	Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Gudgeon-1 (Scenario 2). Entrained hydrocarbon exposure in 0-10m depth at entrained thresholds (Low: 10 ppb, High: 100 ppb).....	282

## List of tables

Table 2-1	Location details of Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells (GDA94; UTM Zone 55).....	20
Table 2-2	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 well details.....	21
Table 2-3	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 hydrocarbon composition prior to the wells being shut-in.....	25
Table 2-4	Light well intervention vessel technical specifications.....	29

Table 3-1	Definitions.....	32
Table 3-2	Activity – Aspect matrix.....	34
Table 3-3	Evaluation of environmental effects dimensions .....	35
Table 3-4	Evaluation of sensitivity dimensions.....	36
Table 3-5	Determination of environmental and public impact consequence severity .....	36
Table 3-6	Thresholds used to define the Potentially Exposed Area .....	38
Table 3-7	Thresholds used to inform oil spill risk evaluations and oil spill response planning .....	39
Table 3-8	Likelihood Categories .....	40
Table 3-9	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	45
Table 4-1	Values and sensitivities within the Operational Area and Potentially Exposed Area.....	49
Table 5-1	Impact scoping .....	111
Table 5-2	Environmental performance.....	112
Table 5-3	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	114
Table 5-4	Good practice controls.....	114
Table 5-5	Engineering risk assessment.....	114
Table 5-6	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	114
Table 5-7	Impact scoping .....	117
Table 5-8	Environmental performance.....	119
Table 5-9	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	120
Table 5-10	Good practice controls.....	120
Table 5-11	Engineering risk assessment.....	121
Table 5-12	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	121
Table 5-13	Impact scoping .....	124
Table 5-14	Environmental performance.....	126
Table 5-15	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	126
Table 5-16	Good practice controls.....	126
Table 5-17	Engineering risk assessment.....	127
Table 5-18	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	127
Table 5-19	Energy source levels used in the modelling study.....	133
Table 5-20	Criteria for effects of continuous noise exposure, including vessel noise, for marine mammals: Unweighted SPL and SEL <sub>24h</sub> thresholds.....	134
Table 5-21	Guidelines for vessel noise exposure for fish and turtles, adapted from Popper et al. (2014). Relative risk (high, moderate, low) is given for animals at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N), intermediate (I), and far (F).....	134
Table 5-22	Acoustic effects of continuous noise on turtles, weighted SEL, Finneran et al. (2017).....	135
Table 5-23	Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from Gudgeon (G) and Terakihi (T).....	135
Table 5-24	Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> PTS and TTS thresholds from Gudgeon (G) and from Terakihi (T).....	136
Table 5-25	Listed migratory whales reported within the behavioural EMBA.....	136
Table 5-26	Assessment of underwater noise against the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale .....	145
Table 5-27	Assessment of underwater noise against the Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale.....	147
Table 5-28	Environmental performance.....	151
Table 5-29	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	155
Table 5-30	Good practice controls.....	156
Table 5-31	Engineering risk assessment.....	157
Table 5-32	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	170
Table 5-33	Impact scoping .....	172



Table 5-34	Environmental performance.....	173
Table 5-35	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	174
Table 5-36	Good practice controls.....	174
Table 5-37	Engineering risk assessment.....	175
Table 5-38	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	175
Table 5-39	Impact scoping.....	177
Table 5-40	Environmental performance.....	177
Table 5-41	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	178
Table 5-42	Good practice controls.....	178
Table 5-43	Engineering risk assessment.....	179
Table 5-44	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	179
Table 5-45	Impact scoping.....	181
Table 5-46	Environmental performance.....	183
Table 5-47	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	183
Table 5-48	Good practice controls.....	183
Table 5-49	Engineering risk assessment.....	184
Table 5-50	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	184
Table 5-51	Impact scoping.....	186
Table 5-52	Indicative cement additives.....	188
Table 5-53	Environmental performance.....	189
Table 5-54	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	189
Table 5-55	Good practice controls.....	189
Table 5-56	Engineering risk assessment.....	190
Table 5-57	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	191
Table 5-58	Impact scoping.....	192
Table 5-59	Environmental performance.....	194
Table 5-60	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	194
Table 5-61	Good practice controls.....	194
Table 5-62	Engineering risk assessment.....	195
Table 5-63	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	195
Table 5-64	Summary of typical plug and abandonment discharges – Surface.....	197
Table 5-65	Indicative constituents of plug and abandonment fluids.....	197
Table 5-66	Impact scoping.....	198
Table 5-67	Environmental performance.....	199
Table 5-68	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	199
Table 5-69	Good practice controls.....	200
Table 5-70	Engineering risk assessment.....	200
Table 5-71	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	201
Table 6-1	Impact scoping.....	203
Table 6-2	Risk ranking outcome.....	205
Table 6-3	Environmental performance.....	205
Table 6-4	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	205
Table 6-5	Good practice controls.....	206
Table 6-6	Engineering risk assessment.....	206
Table 6-7	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	207
Table 6-8	Impact scoping.....	209
Table 6-9	Risk ranking outcome.....	212
Table 6-10	Environmental performance.....	212
Table 6-11	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	213
Table 6-12	Good practice controls.....	214
Table 6-13	Engineering risk assessment.....	217
Table 6-14	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	218
Table 6-15	Impact scoping.....	220
Table 6-16	Risk ranking outcome.....	221

Table 6-17	Environmental performance.....	221
Table 6-18	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	222
Table 6-19	Good practice controls.....	222
Table 6-20	Engineering risk assessment.....	223
Table 6-21	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	223
Table 6-22	Impact scoping.....	226
Table 6-23	Risk ranking outcome.....	227
Table 6-24	Environmental performance.....	227
Table 6-25	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	228
Table 6-26	Good practice controls.....	229
Table 6-27	Engineering risk assessment.....	229
Table 6-28	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	229
Table 6-29	Impact scoping.....	232
Table 6-30	Risk ranking outcome.....	232
Table 6-31	Environmental performance.....	233
Table 6-32	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	234
Table 6-33	Good practice controls.....	234
Table 6-34	Engineering risk assessment.....	236
Table 6-35	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	236
Table 6-36	Release locations used as part of the Gippsland Basin vessel activities marine diesel oil spill modelling study.....	238
Table 6-37	Vessel collision marine diesel oil spill modelling inputs.....	239
Table 6-38	Vessel collision marine diesel oil modelling output summary.....	241
Table 6-39	Vessel collision marine diesel oil modelling output of other features outside the mapped area.....	242
Table 6-40	Impact scoping.....	244
Table 6-41	Risks of surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbon exposure from marine diesel oil spill.....	245
Table 6-42	Risk ranking outcome.....	261
Table 6-43	Environmental performance.....	261
Table 6-44	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	263
Table 6-45	Good practice controls.....	263
Table 6-46	Engineering risk assessment.....	265
Table 6-47	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	265
Table 6-48	Terakihi and Gudgeon oil properties as compared with Flounder and West Kingfish proxies.....	268
Table 6-49	Loss of well control spill modelling inputs.....	271
Table 6-50	Loss of well control sensitivities within moderate threshold.....	283
Table 6-51	Sensitivities at low threshold beyond moderately exposed area that are within the Potentially Exposed Area.....	290
Table 6-52	Impact scoping.....	301
Table 6-53	Risks of surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbon exposure.....	302
Table 6-54	Risk ranking outcome.....	332
Table 6-55	Environmental performance.....	332
Table 6-56	Capping Stack Mobilisation plan.....	336
Table 6-57	Response time breakdown (wet tow scenario).....	337
Table 6-58	ALARP Decision Context and justification.....	337
Table 6-59	Good practice controls.....	338
Table 6-60	Engineering risk assessment.....	340
Table 6-61	Demonstration of acceptability test.....	342

## Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition
AHO	Australian Hydrographic Office
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association Limited
ASOG	Activity Specific Operating Guidelines
ATBA	Area To Be Avoided
BIA	Biologically Important Area
BMG	Basker Manta Gummy
BOEM	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
CH <sub>4</sub>	Methane
CHARM	Chemical Hazard and Risk Management
CM	Control Measure
CMP	Control Measure (Project-specific)
CMPBW	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i> (Department of the Environment, 2015)
CMPSRW	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale 2011–2021</i> (DSEWPAC, 2012)
CO <sub>2</sub>	Carbon dioxide
DAWR	Department of Agriculture and Water Resources
DP	Dynamic positioning
DWH	Deep Water Horizon
EP	Environment Plan
EPBC	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation
EPO	Environmental Performance Outcomes
EPS	Environmental Performance Standards
ESD	Ecologically Sustainable Development

Abbreviation	Definition
Esso	Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd a.k.a EARPL
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
GHG	Greenhouse Gases
GoM	Gulf of Mexico
HAZOP	Hazard and operability study
HFC	High-frequency cetaceans
HLV	Heavy Lift vessel
IACS	International Association of Classification Societies
IMCA	International Marine Contractors Association
IMO	International Maritime Organisation
IMS	Invasive Marine Species
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited
JASCO	JASCO Applied Sciences (Australia) Pty Ltd
JRCC	Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
LFC	Low-frequency cetaceans
LOC	Loss Of Containment
LOWC	Loss of well control
LWIV	Light Well Intervention Vessel (Light Well Intervention Unit)
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MDO	Marine Diesel Oil
MFC	Mid-frequency cetaceans
MMO	Marine Mammal Observer
N <sub>2</sub> O	Nitrous oxide
NaCl	Sodium chloride
NCVA	Net Conservation Values Atlas
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service

Abbreviation	Definition
NO <sub>2</sub>	Nitrogen dioxide
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NO <sub>x</sub>	Nitrous oxides
NRDA	Natural Resource Damage Assessment
OA	Operational Area
OCNS	Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme
OGUK	Oil and Gas UK
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OSAT	Operational Science Advisory Team
OSMP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan
P&A	Plug and Abandonment
PA	Production Annulus
PAH	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
PAM	Passive Acoustic Monitoring
PBW	Pygmy blue whale
PCE	Pressure Control Equipment
PEA	Potentially Exposed Area
PK	Peak Sound Level
PMS	Preventative Maintenance System
SV	Support Vessel
PSZ	Petroleum Safety Zone
PTS	Permanent threshold shift
PTTEP	PTT Exploration and Production Public Company Limited
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
SCERP	Source Control Emergency Response Plan



Abbreviation	Definition
SEL	Sound Energy Level
SELCum	Cumulative Sound Energy Level
SMPEP	Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan
SOLAS	International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea
SO <sub>x</sub>	Sulphur oxides
SPL	Sound Pressure Level
SRW	Southern right whale
SSHE	Safety, Security, Health, Environment
TAGOS	Thruster And Generator Operating Strategy
TSS	Traffic Separation Scheme
TSSC	Threatened Species Scientific Committee
TTS	Temporary threshold shift
WCDS	Worst Case Discharge Scenario
WSOC	Well Specific Operations Criteria
WOMP	Well Operations Management Plan

### Units

Abbreviation	Unit
µg	Microgram
µPa	Micropascal
API	API gravity – The method used for measuring the density of petroleum as defined in American Petroleum Institute standards
bbbl	Standard barrel
dB	Decibel
g	Gram
Hz	Hertz
kg	Kilogram
kHz	kiloHertz

Abbreviation	Unit
km	Kilometre
km <sup>2</sup>	Square kilometre
km <sup>3</sup>	Cubic kilometre
m	Metre
m <sup>2</sup>	Square metre
m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic metre
MT	Metric tonnes
nm	Nautical Mile
°C	Celsius degrees
°F	Fahrenheit degrees
ppb	Parts Per Billion
psi	Pounds per square inch
RMS	Root-mean-squared
TVD	True Vertical Depth – The absolute vertical distance between a datum, such as the rotary table, and a point in the wellbore
TVDSS	True Vertical Depth Subsea – The absolute vertical distance between mean sea level and a point in the wellbore

## 1 Introduction

Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd (Esso) is the operator of joint ventures for the exploration, development and production of oil and gas from Bass Strait, Victoria. The offshore Bass Strait production network is comprised of 421 wells, 19 offshore platforms and five subsea facilities that are inter-connected by over 800 kilometres of pipelines. Esso has been producing oil and gas in Bass Strait since 1969 and in this time has supplied over 50 percent of Australia's crude oil and liquids and over 40 percent of all of Eastern Australia's natural gas, hence contributing significantly to the national economy and supporting growth in industry and employment. Although the Bass Strait production network has been producing energy for more than 50 years, it remains today the largest single source of gas supply to the Australian east coast domestic market, and has the potential to continue supplying one third of southeast Australia's domestic gas demand through to the end of this decade.

After delivering energy to Australia for over 50 years, many of the Bass Strait fields are now reaching the end of their productive life. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells is being pursued with the Helix Energy Solutions Group Inc. (Helix) Q7000 Light Well Intervention Vessel (LWIV) to manage well integrity risks as described in Section 2.1. The campaign is a, as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP), action in its own right and should be considered in this context. It is proposed to use the LWIV as a 'rig of opportunity' to P&A the wells and mitigate the integrity risk.

### 1.1 Titleholder details

Esso, a wholly owned subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia Pty Ltd, is the operator for the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture (Esso and Woodside Energy (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd). Esso receives services, including personnel, from its wholly owned subsidiary, Esso Australia Pty Ltd, which is also a wholly owned subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia Pty Ltd.

Petroleum Production Licences applicable to this EP are VIC/L06 and VIC/L20.

The nominated registered office for the proponent is as follows:

---

*Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd (ACN 091 829 819)*

*Level 9, 664 Collins Street, Docklands VIC 3008*

---

The environmental contact for this activity is:

---

*Louise Mayboehm, Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor*

*Esso Australia Pty Ltd for and on behalf of Esso*

*Telephone: (03) 9261 0000*

*Email: [IEAPL.Regulatory@exxonmobil.com](mailto:IEAPL.Regulatory@exxonmobil.com)*

---

The National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) will be notified of a change in titleholder, a change in the environmental contact or a change in the contact details for either the titleholder or the environmental contact in accordance with Regulation 15(3) of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas (Environment) Regulations 2009 (OPGGs (Environment) Regulations).

## **1.2 Scope**

Esso has developed this Environment Plan (EP) to manage the environmental impacts and risks associated with P&A of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells, to be completed by an LWIV at the following two leases:

- VIC/L06 (Gudgeon-1): Initial Grant Date: 14-05-1968; Last Renewal Date: 09-11-2011
- VIC/L20 (Terakihi-1): Initial Grant Date: 02-01-1998, Last Renewal Date: 26-09-2019.

The two Operational Areas (OAs) for the purposes of this EP are defined by the 500 metre Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) around the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea facilities. Activities included in the scope of this EP are described in detail in Section 2 and include LWIV positioning, plug and abandonment activities (including well head removal), support vessels, Remotely Operated Vehicles (ROVs) activities and use of helicopters.

Activities excluded from the scope of this EP are vessels (including the LWIV) transiting to or from the OAs. These vessels are deemed to be operating under the Commonwealth *Navigation Act 2012* and not performing a petroleum activity.

## **2 Description of the activity**

### **2.1 Overview and location**

The P&A campaign will utilise the Helix Q7000 LWIV to P&A the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells. The two wells will be permanently abandoned by installation of cement plugs as barriers, followed by the retrieval of wellheads from the seafloor. This campaign will eliminate loss of containment risks and will remove obstructions and snag points for commercial fishermen. The campaign is an ALARP action in its own right and should be considered in this context.

The P&A campaign will take place in Production Licences VIC/L06 and VIC/L20 (as shown in Figure 2-1), located at the edge of the Gippsland Basin of the eastern Bass Strait, and adjacent to the Bass Canyon system (refer to Figure 2-2).

The two Operational Areas (OAs) for the purposes of this EP are defined by the 500 metre Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZ) around the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea facilities also shown in Figure 2-1.



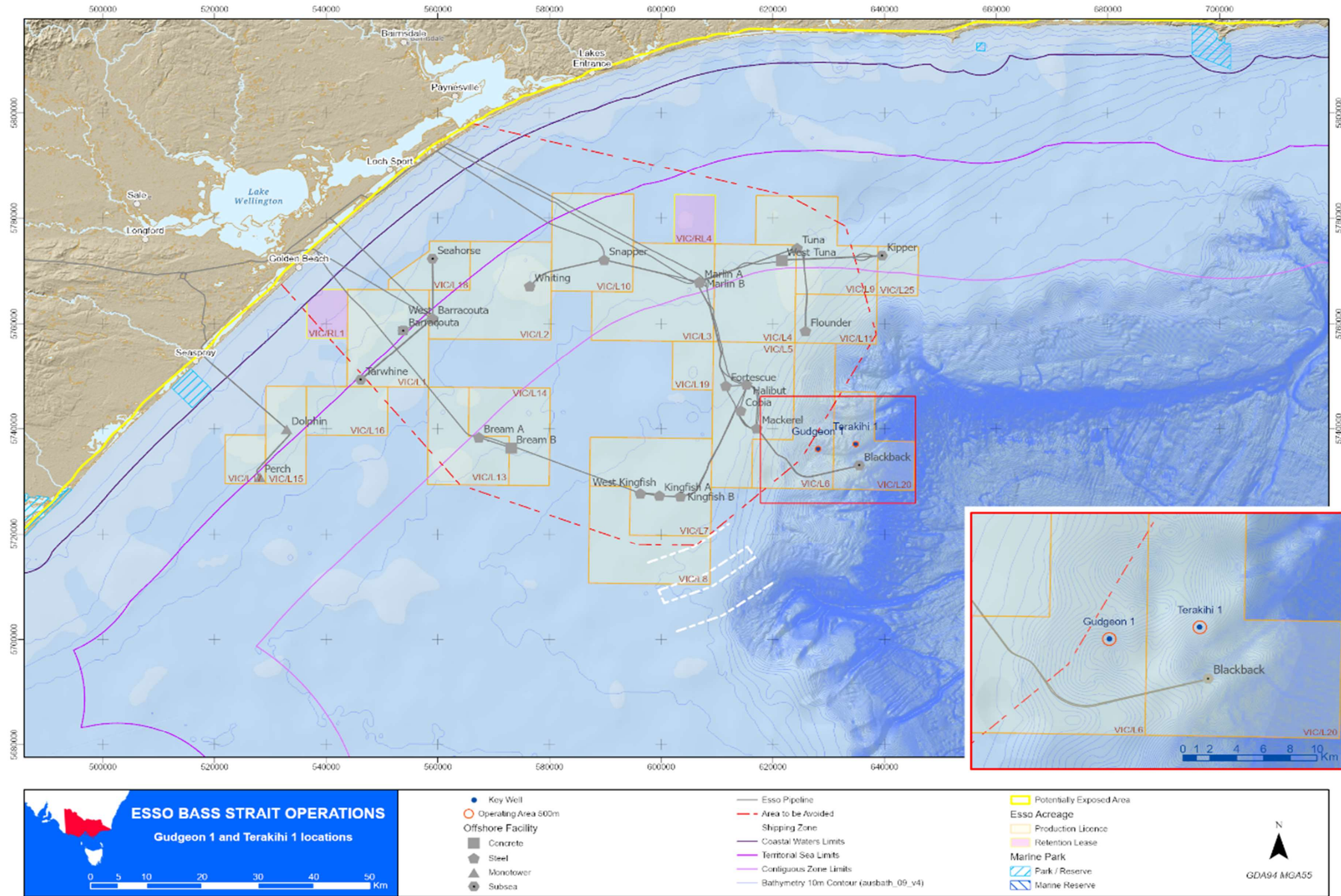


Figure 2-1 Gudgeon VIC/L06 and Terakihi VIC/L20, Gippsland Basin



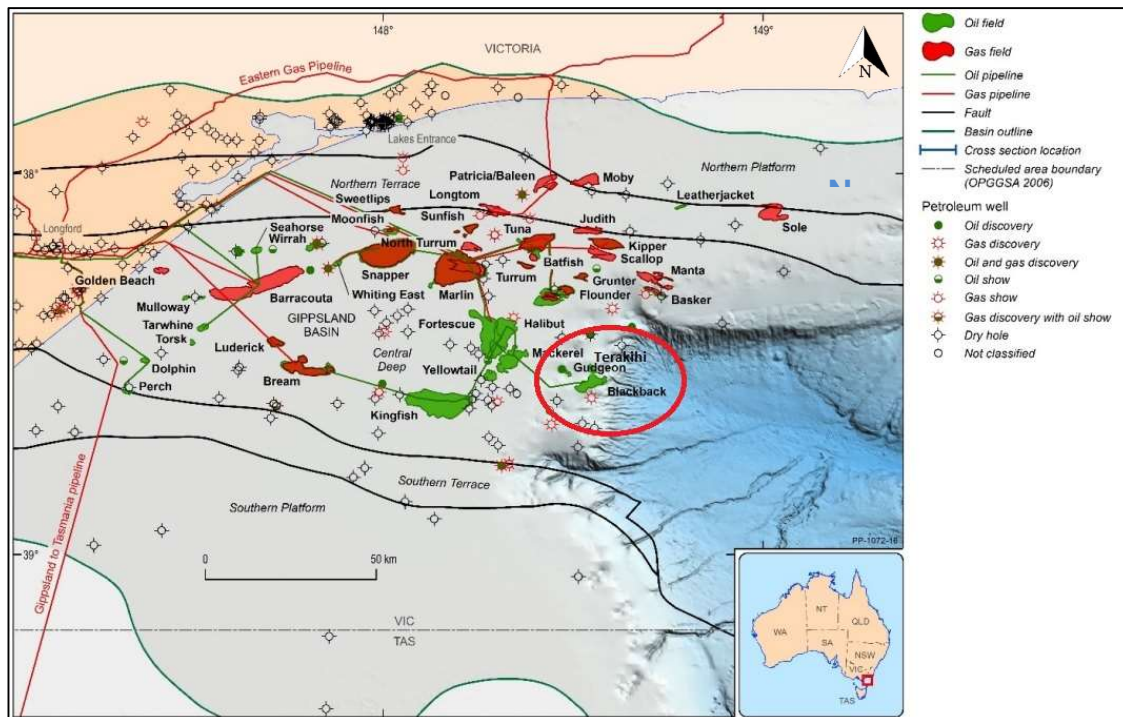


The Gudgeon-1 exploration well is located within Production Licence VIC/L06, approximately 82 kilometres southeast of Lake Entrance (Gippsland) and 142 kilometres northeast of King Island (Tasmania), in approximately 304 metres of water depth. The coordinates for the subsea facility are provided in Table 2-1. The subsea facility consists of a single subsea exploration well (Gudgeon-1).

**Table 2-1 Location details of Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells (GDA94; UTM Zone 55)**

Location (UTM Zone 55)	Licence Area	Latitude	Longitude	Southerly	Easterly	Water depth
Gudgeon-1 Subsea exploration well	VIC/L06	38° 30' 54" S	148° 28' 05" E	627988 S	5736021 E	304m
Terakihi-1 Subsea exploration well	VIC/L20	38° 30' 21" S	148° 32' 43" E	634738 S	5736928 E	424m

The Terakihi-1 exploration well is located within Production Licence VIC/L20, approximately 85 kilometres southeast of Lakes Entrance (Gippsland) and 146 kilometres northeast of King Island (Tasmania), in approximately 424 metres of water depth. The coordinates for the subsea facility are provided in Table 2-1. The subsea facility consists of a single subsea exploration well (Terakihi-1). Terakihi-1 is located approximately 18 kilometres east-southeast of the Mackerel platform.



**Figure 2-2 Gudgeon-1 and Tarakihi-1 exploration wells adjacent to Bass Canyon (Department of Industry, Innovation and Science, 2017)**

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells are about 7 kilometres apart and lie just outside the Bass Strait Area To Be Avoided (ATBA) and in the pathway of the International Maritime

Organisation (IMO) recognised Bass Strait Traffic Separation Scheme (TSS) . The pathway of the TSS sees some of the heaviest commercial shipping traffic in Australia with approximately 80 percent of traffic being cargo vessels entering or departing Melbourne port, which is the second largest container and general cargo port in Australia (after Port Hedland) and the fourth largest container port in the Southern hemisphere. Because of this, there is a requirement to re-establish 'temporary fairways' around the facilities during P&A activities, in collaboration with the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA), as outlined in Section 5.2.

The Bass Strait ATBA is a routing measure. Ships in excess of 200 gross tonnage should avoid the area due to the high concentration of offshore facilities and it is hazardous to navigate this area with unauthorised vessels. The ATBA is described in Schedule 2 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (Cmth) (OPGGGS Act) [https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/c2014c00030/Html/Volume\\_3\\_-\\_Toc377031658](https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/c2014c00030/Html/Volume_3_-_Toc377031658). The area excludes waters within the coastal waters of Victoria and within a PSZ. The approximate size of the ATBA is 5362 square kilometres. Navigation charts show the ATBA to the coastline.

In addition to the TSS, a temporary fairway was established in consultation with AMSA and the Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO). Notice to Mariners issued by the AHO on 29 April 2022 (369(P)/2022) and 747(T)/2022 was established noting decommissioning activities at Gudgeon, Terakihi and Blackback. The new temporary shipping fairways and a separation zone have been established to keep transiting ships away from decommissioning activities and came into effect at 0000 UTC 1 August 2022.

## 2.2 Timing of the activity

The earliest commencement date for the P&A program is fourth quarter (Q4) 2023, with all activity anticipated to be completed by second quarter (Q2) 2024. Activities are planned to be conducted 24 hours per day, seven days per week.

It is expected to take approximately 30 days per well to complete P&A activities, inclusive of LWIV positioning activities, dependent on weather, scheduling and well conditions.

## 2.3 Current status of Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea facilities

The subsea facilities each consist of a single subsea oil well, each with well head. Neither of these exploration wells have ever gone into production. As such, no flow lines, umbilicals or other subsea interfaces to the wellhead have ever been installed.

Survey operations were conducted at Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 locations in December 2020 to provide infrastructure positioning in preparation for the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A campaign outlined in this EP. Refer to Table 2-2.

**Table 2-2 Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 well details**

	Gudgeon-1	Terakihi-1
Year drilled	1995	1990
Water depth	304m	403m
Perforated/tested	No	No
Reservoir properties	4005psi and 199°F at 2861m TVDSS	4026psi(absolute) and 154°F at 2830m TVDSS

	Gudgeon-1	Terakihi-1
Shallow gas	No shallow gas identified	No shallow gas identified
<b>Well control</b>		
Wellhead pressure (assuming cement plug has integrity issue) at mudline	3196psi (gas)/1097psi (oil)	3230 psi (gas)/1354psi (oil)
Seawater overbalance	440psi	585psi
Annulus	9-5/8" x 13-3/8" (455bbls)	9-5/8" x 13-3/8" (406bbls)
Volume below shallow cement plug	670bbls	590bbls
<b>Well status</b>		
Reservoir cement plug	No reservoir cement plug (A*)	No reservoir cement plug (A*)
Casing cement plug	Casing cement plug only (B*)	Casing cement plug only (B*)
ROV inspection	December 2020	December 2020
Loss of containment and pitting corrosion on wellhead cap	No loss of containment or pitting	No loss of containment or pitting

\* Refer to diagrams Figure 2-3 and Figure 2-4.

### 2.3.1 Gudgeon-1

The Gudgeon-1 exploration well was spudded in March 1995, with drilling to a total depth of 3836 metres completed in May 1995, in 304 metres water depth. It was drilled by the *Ocean Bounty* (operated by Diamond Offshore). The well was cased and suspended as a potential future oil producer. A schematic of the Gudgeon-1 is provided Figure 2-3.

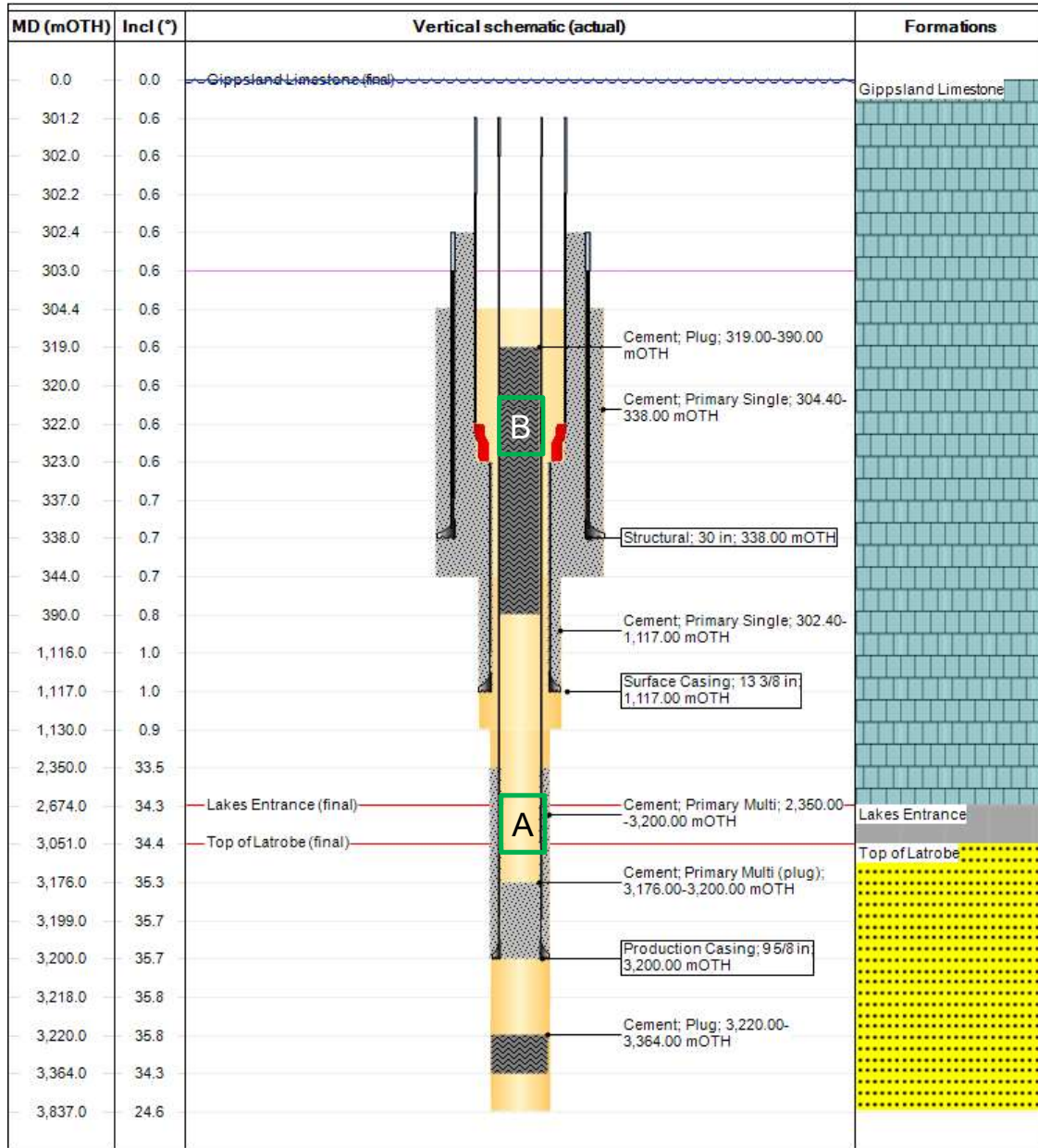


Figure 2-3 Gudgeon-1 schematic (current status)

### 2.3.2 Terakihi-1

The Terakihi-1 exploration well was spudded on 30 March 1990, with drilling completed on 1 May 1990 to a total depth of 3040 metres, in 403 metres water depth. It was drilled by the *Southern Cross* semi-submersible, operated by South Seas Drilling (now: Atwood Southern Cross, owned by Atwood Oceanics). It was cased and suspended as a potential future oil producer. A schematic of the Terakihi-1 subsea facility is provided in Figure 2-4.



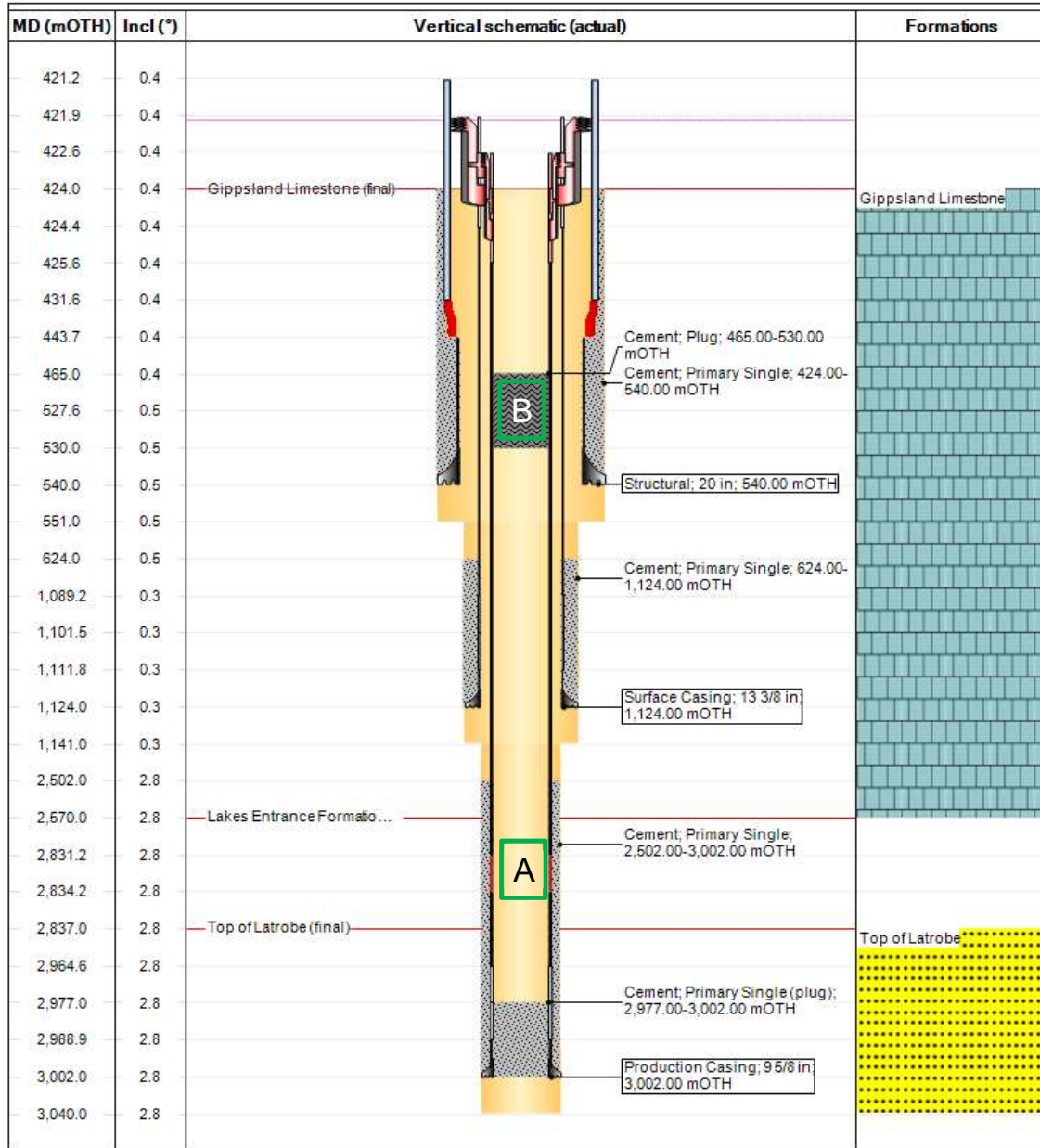


Figure 2-4 Terakihi-1 schematic (current status)

## 2.4 Hydrocarbons overview

The hydrocarbon sample from both Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 during exploration drilling was a Group IV (persistent) crude; the properties of the hydrocarbons are provided in Table 2-3. Additional information is also provided in Section 6.7.2.

**Table 2-3 Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 hydrocarbon composition prior to the wells being shut-in**

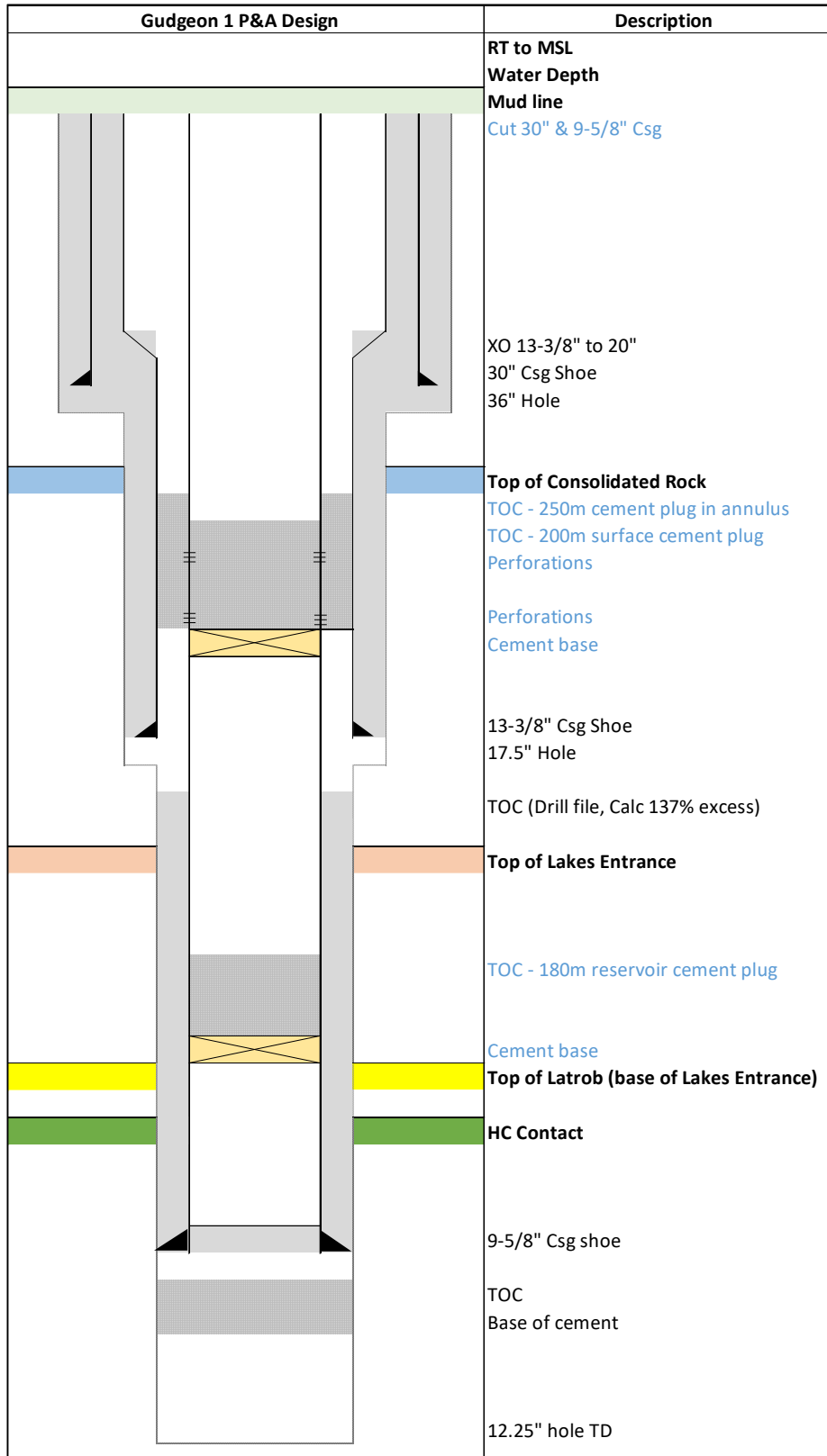
	Gudgeon-1	Terakihi-1
Density	808kg/m <sup>3</sup>	797kg/m <sup>3</sup>
API	43.7	46.0
Dynamic viscosity	-	-
CO <sub>2</sub>	<0.26%	<0.25%
H <sub>2</sub> S	0%	0.04%
Wax content	23.4%	8%
Pour point	29°C	22°C
Oil classification	Group IV	Group IV

## 2.5 Well abandonment program sequence

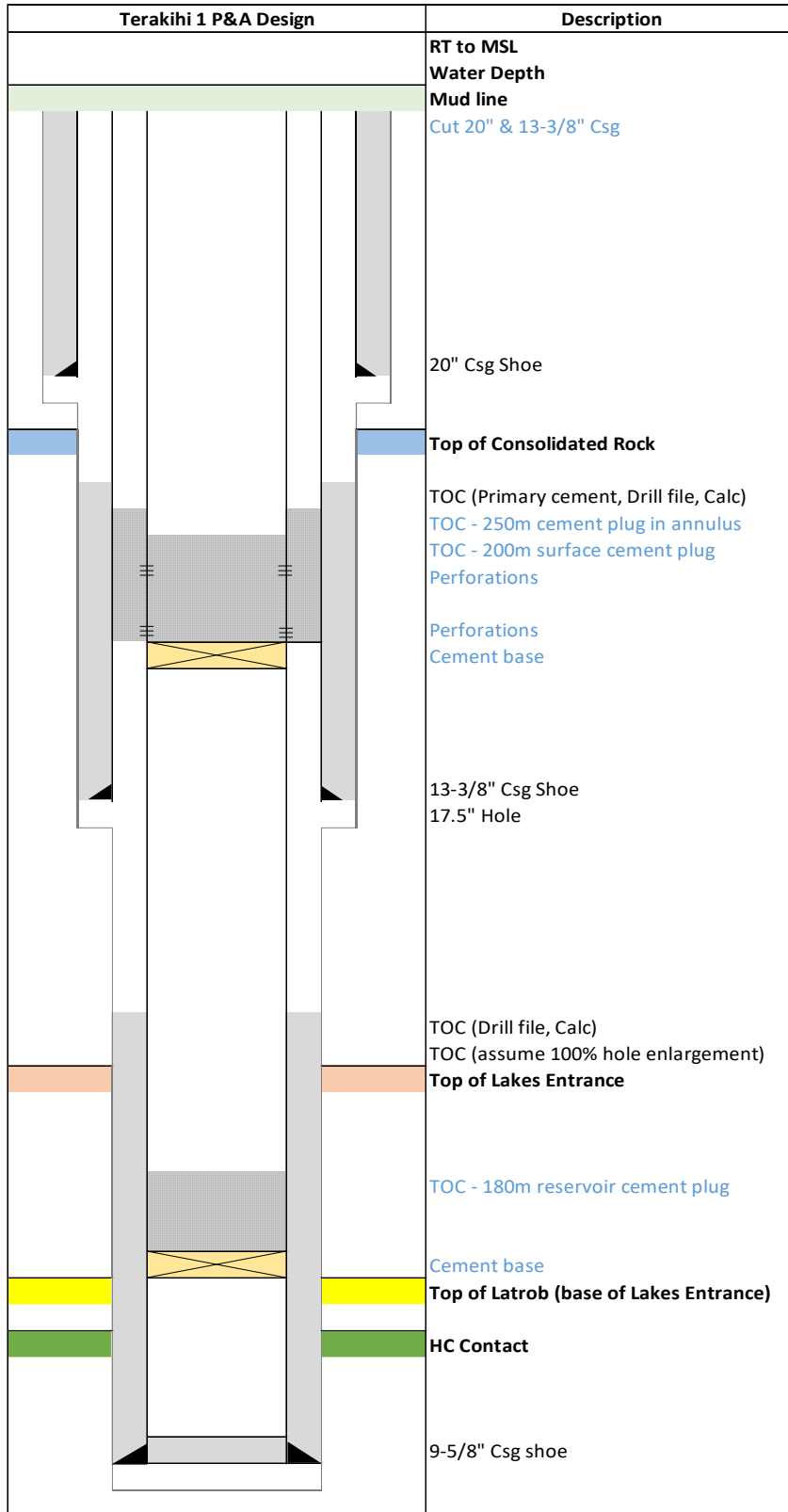
Each well's operational sequence will be dependent on multiple factors however, a generic sequence of work that will be followed for the abandonment of each well is:

- Remove shallow production casing cement plug (suspension plug).
- Set 60- to 150-metre combination cement plug in Lakes Entrance (cap rock) to isolate reservoir.
- Set 60- to 150-metre combination cement plug in Gippsland Limestone (within consolidated rock) to isolate open annuli and any potential shallow hydrocarbon.
- No potential shallow hydrocarbon or permeable sand identified.
- Cut and remove all equipment at or below the mud line.

Schematics of the existing wells (refer to Figure 2-3 and Figure 2-4) and planned, completed P&A status are shown in Figure 2-5 and Figure 2-6. The program sequence and the P&A designs are subject to change. However, the final designs will be included in the Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) which must be accepted by NOPSEMA prior to the LWIV arriving on location and operations commencing.



**Figure 2-5 Gudgeon-1 schematic – Proposed plug and abandonment design**



**Figure 2-6 Terakihi-1 schematic – Proposed plug and abandonment design**

### 2.5.1 Fluids return handling

The choke manifold is located on the main deck. Its main functions include to route and isolate well fluid flushing returns via the surface flowhead production bore wing valve, control returns routed back to a stock tank and facilitate overboard venting during an emergency disconnect (refer to Section 3.9.7 of *Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)* (Helix, 2021)).

Circulated returns from the well to surface will be processed accordingly through fluids/solids handling equipment. Refer to Section 5.8, Section 5.9 and Section 5.10 for further details.

### 2.5.2 Cementing operations

Cement plugs are installed at specific depths in the well to act as permanent barriers (refer to Section 5.8).

### 2.5.3 Wellhead cutting and removal

A wellhead severance tool will be used to cut the casing at or below the mudline. Metal shavings and cement cuttings will be generated during this process, and some will settle on the seafloor.

Should the initial retrieval attempt be unsuccessful, an additional cut will be made at a shallower depth. After indications that the cut has been made, the severed wellhead equipment, including the high-pressure wellhead housing, conductor/cement stub and casings, and the temporary guidebase, will be retrieved.

Should the wellhead be unable to cut below the mudline, the final height above mudline will be recorded on the Daily Operations Report which NOPSEMA will receive during the abandonment program with an additional email notification made to the NOPSEMA Well Integrity Team.

In the event that the wellhead and equipment such as the Temporary Guide Bases for Gudgeon-1/Terakihi-1 cannot be removed (e.g. subsided TGB that is heavily cemented to the seafloor), refer to the process outlined in Section 2.5.4.

### 2.5.4 In-situ storage

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A program is part of the Bass Strait decommissioning program and subject to General Direction 817 issued under Section 574 of the OPGGS Act in May 2021. Direction 2b requires Esso to plug or close, to the satisfaction of NOPSEMA, all wells associated with the titles listed in Schedule 3, as soon as reasonably practicable and no later than 30 September 2027. Schedule 3 includes the following 'suspended or temporarily abandoned wells not associated with a production platform':

- East Pilchard-1 (VIC/L09)
- Gudgeon-1 (VIC/L06)
- Halibut-1 (VIC/L05)
- Marlin-1 (VIC/L03)
- Mulloway-1 (VIC/RL01)
- Terakihi-1 (VIC/L20)
- Whiptail-1 (VIC/L01).



In accordance with requirements of Section 572 of the OPGGS Act, Esso commits to remove from the relevant title area all Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 structures and all equipment and other property that is neither used nor to be used in connection with the operations.

The following pieces of equipment/debris are currently located in the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 licence areas:

- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wellheads
- temporary subsea equipment, such as completion guidebases and temporary guidebases.

There is unlikely to be a need for wet storage of subsea equipment/debris at Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea facility locations, as these exploration wells were never tied back to the subsea facilities, so that flowlines, umbilicals, hydraulic flying leads, electrical flying leads, umbilical termination assemblies, and the like, were never installed.

At the completion of P&A activities it is planned to remove the subsea trees and wellheads. In the unlikely event that the wellhead or associated wellhead equipment is not able to be retrieved, it will be left in-situ and removal of equipment above the seabed will be considered in future decommissioning plans.

Should in-situ storage be required, the items will be maintained in accordance with the inspection, maintenance and repair processes outlined in the Bass Strait Operations EP (AUGO-EV-EMM-002).

## 2.6 Plug and abandonment operations

### 2.6.1 Helix Q7000 Light Well Intervention Vessel (LWIV)

The LWIV will be used for the proposed campaign. The LWIV was built by Jurong Shipyard in Singapore in 2017.

The Q7000 technical specifications are provided in Table 2-4. The Q7000 can perform through-riser well intervention and decommissioning operations in water depths ranging from 85 metres to 3000 metres, utilising the Helix designed Intervention Riser System (IRS) which features a high-angle disconnect system. With its' open deck plan and tri-axial configuration, the Q7000 is capable of a wide range of production enhancement operations as well as well clean-up and field development support. It is equally optimised for well decommissioning including suspension, tubing removal, tree recovery and seabed clearance. It has below deck twin work class ROV systems, bulk fluids storage and pumping systems.

**Table 2-4 Light well intervention vessel technical specifications**

<b>Vessel name</b>	Q7000
<b>Owner</b>	Helix Energy Solutions Group Inc.
<b>Design</b>	Helix-designed Intervention Riser System Full suite of Schlumberger equipment, providing an integrated approach to subsea well services
<b>Built</b>	Jurong Shipyard, Singapore, 2017

<b>Class</b>	+1A1 Column Stabilized Well Intervention Unit 2, HELDK-SH, CRANE, E0, DYNPOS-AUTRO, CLEAN, WELL (1), UKVS, BWM-T, COM-V (1)C(3)	
<b>Registry</b>	Sailing under the flag of Bahamas	
<b>Principal dimensions</b>	Length of pontoons (LOA)e	97.50m
	Breadth of pontoons	14.30m
	Cross bracings	4
	Upper deck length	70.20m
	Upper deck breadth	61.10m
	Depth of deck box	7.50m
	Transit draft	9.00m
	Operating draft	18.25m
	Operational air gap	8.75m
	Survival draft	15.0m
	Survival air gap	12.0m
	Moon pool on lower deck	8.8m x 6.5m
<b>Displacement at operating draft</b>	29,735Te	
<b>Design max. transit speed</b>	10 knots	
<b>Dynamic Positioning (DP) Capabilities</b>	DP3 DNV ERN 99/99/99/99 (Unrestricted Worldwide Operation) (IMO certified)	
<b>Accommodation (persons on board)</b>	Worldwide – 140 persons UK North Sea – 130 persons	
<b>Fluid capacities</b>	Water ballast	10,501m <sup>3</sup>
	Fuel oil	1,799m <sup>3</sup>
	Drill water	422m <sup>3</sup>
	Brine	321m <sup>3</sup>
	Acid/special fluids	305m <sup>3</sup>
	Potable water	422m <sup>3</sup>
	Base oil	162m <sup>3</sup>
	Fluid header tanks	145m <sup>3</sup>
	Well return tanks	173m <sup>3</sup>
	Dry bulk	81m <sup>3</sup>
	Mud tank	162m <sup>3</sup>
<b>Pressure Control Equipment (PCE)</b>	LRP hydraulic shear seal valves	2x 7-3/8" 10,000psi cutting gate valves
	Subsea coiled tubing unit	PCE optional

### 2.6.2 Support vessels

The Q7000 will be serviced by the existing Esso fleet *Skandi Feistein*, *Skandi Darwin* and potentially other vessels of similar design or function. There will only be one support vessel in the OA (PSZ) at any one time. The support vessels will primarily operate out of Barry Beach Marine Terminal for routine supply operations although other ports in the region, such as Eden, Bell Bay, Burnie, Melbourne, Geelong or Hastings, may be used. Support vessels will operate in accordance with DP Class 2 requirements consistent with an International Association of Classification Society (IACS) accredited Classification Society. During offshore operations their anchors will not be deployed. The Q7000 is self-propelled and dynamically positioned therefore no anchor handling or towing is expected to be required during mobilisation or demobilisation. Vessel support activities could include:

- supply provisions including food, bulk chemicals, and diesel fuels, and other cargo to the LWIV and removal of waste to shore
- deployment of ROVs
- surveys and other subsea activities including crane operations
- personnel transfer
- monitoring and maintaining the 500-metre PSZ or any additional safety zones
- emergency response and rescue.

Although details are yet to be finalised, vessels supporting the project will be specified and operated in accordance with International and Australian regulatory requirements. The vessels will be subject to a marine assurance program and will be certified as being in compliance with international maritime legislative requirements by a Classification Society registered with IACS.

### 2.6.3 Helicopter support

Helicopter support will be provided from the Longford Heliport or alternate, to support the LWIV as follows:

- personnel transfers between shore and the LWIV for crew changes
- emergency response, including medivac, evacuation of the LWIV, and search and rescue.

Non-emergency helicopter operations will be limited to daylight hours and will usually entail one return flight each weekday.

Helicopter operations are performed in accordance with Civil Aviation Safety Authority regulations. Helicopter type, suitability, and performance criteria are contractually controlled, as are minimum flight and engineering crew qualifications and experience levels. Helicopter refuelling will not occur on the LWIV.

### 2.6.4 Remotely operated vehicles

During the P&A activities a ROV may be deployed from either the LWIV or support vessel (or ROVs deployed from both simultaneously) and can be fitted with various tools that can assist with subsea operational requirements, and camera systems which can be used to capture imagery of the environment and operations.

### 3 Environmental impact and risk assessment methodology

Environmental impact assessment is concerned with activities that are reasonably certain to occur (such as planned discharges to the air or water), while environmental risk assessment is concerned with unplanned events that may possibly occur (such as hydrocarbon spills, introductions of marine pests, loss of waste overboard).

Environmental Impacts result from activities that are an inherent part of the P&A campaign and will result in a change to the environment or a component of the environment, whether adverse or beneficial. As the LWIV remains on DP, seabed disturbance from anchoring has been eliminated. However, subsea noise from DP thrusters is an impact on the environment that cannot be avoided for the activity to achieve its aims.

Environmental Risks resulting from unplanned activities are those where a change to the environment or component of the environment may occur (i.e. there may be impacts if the event actually occurs). Risk is a combination of the impact or consequence of an event and the associated likelihood (probability) of the event occurring. For example, a hydrocarbon spill may occur if a support vessel's fuel tank is punctured by a collision during the activity. The risk of this event is determined by assessing the consequence or environmental impact (using factors such as the type and volume of fuel and the nature of the receiving environment) and the likelihood of this event happening (which may be determined qualitatively or quantitatively).

Impacts and risks associated with the P&A campaign were identified in accordance with ExxonMobil's *Environmental Aspects Guide* (ExxonMobil, 2012). This ExxonMobil Guide is consistent with the approach outlined in *ISO 14001 Environmental Management Systems*, *ISO 31000:2009 Risk Management* and *HB203:2012 Environmental Risk Management – Principles and Process*.

#### 3.1 Definitions

**Table 3-1 Definitions**

Term	Definition
Activity	An activity refers to a component or task within a project which results in one or more environmental aspects.
Aspect	An environmental aspect is an element or characteristic of an activity, product, or service that interacts or can interact with the environment. Environmental aspects can cause environmental impacts.
Impact (HB203:2012)	Any change to the environment or a component of the environment, whether adverse or beneficial, wholly or partly resulting from an organisation's environmental aspects.
Risk (HB203:2012)	The effect of uncertainty on objectives. The level of risk can be expressed in terms of a combination of the consequences and the likelihoods of those consequences occurring.
Receptor	The term receptor refers to a feature of the natural and human surroundings that can potentially be impacted. This includes air, water, land, flora, and fauna including people.

Term	Definition
Consequence	The consequence of an impact is the outcome of the event on affected receptors. Consequence can be positive or negative.
Likelihood	The likelihood of an impact is the chance (probability) of the impact occurring.

### 3.2 Identification and characterisation of environmental aspects

All components of the petroleum activity have been identified and described in Section 2 of this EP.

After describing the petroleum activity, an assessment was carried out to identify environmental receptors and potential interactions between the petroleum activity and the receiving environment, including potential interactions with relevant persons. The interactions, or environmental aspects associated with this petroleum activity have been identified as shown in Table 3-2. The environmental receptors identified as occurring in the area are described in Volume 1.

Based upon an understanding of the environmental aspects, impacts or risks were defined and ecological and social receptors identified enabling a systematic evaluation to be undertaken.



Table 3-2 Activity – Aspect matrix

Activity	Physical presence – Seabed disturbance	Physical interaction – Other	Sound emissions	Emissions to air	Light emissions	Planned discharge – Treated bilge and deck drainage	Planned discharge – Sewage and food waste	Planned discharge – Cement	Planned operation discharge – Subsea	Planned operation discharge – Surface	Physical interaction – Marine fauna	Physical interaction – Introduction of IMS	Accidental release – Dropped objects	Accidental release – Waste	Accidental release – Loss of containment: Hazardous/non-hazardous substances	Accidental Release – Loss of containment: Refined oils (collision)	Accidental Release – Loss of containment: Reservoir hydrocarbons
P&A execution			Yes							Yes							Yes
Cement operations								Yes									
Wellhead cutting and removal	Yes		Yes						Yes				Yes				
LWIV operations	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Vessel operations		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Helicopter operations			Yes														
ROV operations			Yes										Yes		Yes		

### 3.3 Environmental impact assessment

Environmental impacts, or consequences, can be evaluated in terms of the degree of the effects and the sensitivity of the environment. Esso evaluates three effects dimensions (scale, duration, and intensity) (Table 3-3) and three environmental sensitivity dimensions (irreplaceability, vulnerability, and influence) (Table 3-4) (ExxonMobil, 2012).

The determination of consequence severity involves evaluating each dimension as lower, moderate, or higher based on qualitative descriptions. Once each dimension is evaluated, results for effects and sensitivity are compared against interpretive criteria to define overall Consequence Level (Table 3-5).

**Table 3-3 Evaluation of environmental effects dimensions**

Effect Dimension	Value	Description
Duration	Short-term (lower)	Hours to days; effects highly transitory.
	Medium-term (moderate)	Weeks to months. Trigger/cause is temporary; effects decline over time. For chemicals, consider persistence, breakdown product, and bioaccumulation potential in determining effects duration.
	Long-term (higher)	Years: effects are ongoing. For chemicals, consider persistence or bioaccumulation potential in determining effects duration.
Size/scale	Localised (lower)	Within or near an operational site, facility, etc.; affecting an area similar to or smaller than a typical operational site (for small and/or mobile sources); effects are physically contained/controlled; not a significant portion of any sensitive area.
	Moderate	Affecting an area significantly larger than a typical operational site, facility, etc.; a significant portion of a <i>habitat</i> , watershed or single ecological area; a significant portion of the range or occurrence of a population of a species.
	Widespread (higher)	Encompassing entire <i>ecosystems</i> , watersheds, or bioregions (landscape-scale); affecting most of the global range or occurrence of a species; having a noticeable impact on corporate-level <i>environmental performance</i> reporting.
Intensity	Minor (lower)	Minor changes to wildlife, <i>habitat</i> , water occurrence/drainage, or vegetation; low density. For chemical effects: low concentration or hazard* potential.
	Moderate	Moderate or partial changes to <i>habitat</i> , water occurrence/flow, ground cover, ground stability, vegetation or wildlife. For chemicals, moderate concentrations, bioaccumulation or hazard* potential; sub-lethal, non-reproductive direct or indirect effects on organisms.
	Significant (higher)	Notable changes to, fragmentation of, or elimination of <i>habitat</i> , water drainage/features, ground cover, ground stability, vegetation, and/or wildlife; for chemicals, high concentrations, bioaccumulation, or hazard*potential. Significant direct or indirect survival and/or reproductive effects on organisms.

\* Chemical hazard generically includes radioactivity, reactivity, toxicity, carcinogenicity, mutagenicity, pathogenicity, reproductive effects potential, etc.

**Table 3-4 Evaluation of sensitivity dimensions**

Sensitivity dimension	Value	Description (applies to species, ecosystem, and/or ecosystem features/functions/services, all at same scale as consequence)
Irreplaceability	Lower	Common, plentiful.
	Moderate	Less common or plentiful, but not rare or unique.
	Higher	Unique or rare.
Vulnerability	Lower	Healthy, resilient, unthreatened, undamaged, or no remaining natural elements (such as some industrial settings).
	Moderate	Moderately resilient, existing stress or damage not significantly impairing function. Sustainable demand on resources/services.
	Higher	Not resilient or capable of recovery, highly stressed, threatened and/or endangered, functions/ services failing (such as collapsing fishery).
Influence	Lower	Providing few or no services (supporting, regulating, provisioning, cultural).
	Moderate	Considered moderately important, providing a range of ecological, cultural, social, or commercial services for humans and biodiversity.
	Higher	Highly productive and/or biodiverse, critical for human well-being (such as subsistence), functions/services provide critical support for key human/biological communities (such as clean water), considered highly important by public.

**Table 3-5 Determination of environmental and public impact consequence severity**

Consequence Level	Environmental impact	Public impact	Interpretative examples of environmental consequence dimension considerations
I	Potential widespread, long term, significant adverse effects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extended (&gt;3 months) national or international media coverage.</li> <li>Large community disruption or evacuation (&gt;1000 people).</li> <li>Closure of major transportation route &gt;24 hours.</li> </ul>	Sensitivity of receptors are higher; Effects are longer term and widespread and/or of a higher intensity.
II	Potential localised, medium term,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National media coverage.</li> </ul>	Sensitivity of receptors are moderate or higher; Effects are medium to long term and/or

Consequence Level	Environmental impact	Public impact	Interpretative examples of environmental consequence dimension considerations
	significant adverse effects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medium community disruption or evacuation (100–1000 people).</li> <li>• Closure of major transportation &lt;24 hours.</li> </ul>	have a moderate to higher intensity.
III	Potential short term, minor adverse effects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public complaints; small community impact (&lt;100 people).</li> <li>• Closure of secondary transportation route &lt;24 hours.</li> <li>• Tier 1 Process Safety Event.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sensitivity of receptors are lower to moderate; Effects are medium term and/or moderate intensity, or</li> <li>• Sensitivity of receptors is lower, but Effects are longer term/higher intensity, or</li> <li>• Effects are localised, short term and/or low intensity, regardless of receptor sensitivity.</li> </ul>
IV	Inconsequential or no adverse effects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public complaint.</li> <li>• Temporary closure of minor transportation route.</li> <li>• Minor inconvenience.</li> </ul>	Sensitivity of receptors are lower; Effects are generally short term, localised and of low to moderate intensity.

### 3.4 Environmental risk assessment

#### 3.4.1 Determination of consequence

The potential consequence or environmental impact of an unplanned event is determined as described in Section 3.3.

##### 3.4.1.1 Oil spill modelling

Acknowledging the potential large scale of an oil spill, further analysis is undertaken for unplanned oil spill consequence assessment.

Spill modelling is performed using an advanced three-dimensional trajectory and fates model called Spill Impact Mapping Analysis Program. The Program model calculates the transport, spreading, entrainment, evaporation and decay of surface hydrocarbon slicks as well as the entrained and dissolved oil components in the water column, either from surface slicks or from oil discharged subsea. The movement and weathering of the spilled oil is calculated for specific oil types.

The modelling uses:

- a five-year dataset of currents that includes the combined influence of ocean currents and tidal currents
- high-resolution local winds from the National Centre for Environmental Prediction Climate Forecast System Reanalysis model
- detailed hydrocarbon characteristics relevant to the risk scenario being modelled
- hydrocarbon density, viscosity, pour point, distillation curve (volume lost versus temperature) and the aromatic/aliphatic component ratios within given boiling point ranges.

The output is a three-dimensional oil spill model which simulates the drift, spread, weathering and fate of the spilled oil.

As spills can occur during any set of wind and current conditions, modelling is conducted using a stochastic (random or non-deterministic) approach, which involves running 100 spill simulations for the scenario, initiated at random start times. This ensures that each simulation is subject to different wind and current conditions and, in turn, movement and weathering of the oil.

Results from the simulations then are combined and statistically analysed to assist with understanding the potential impacts of an oil spill as discussed below.

Results from the simulations are combined and statistically analysed by applying appropriate threshold values to interpret and apply modelling outputs to assist with understanding:

- the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon
- the potential impacts of an oil spill, and
- oil spill response planning.

### Potentially Exposed Area

Oil spill modelling is used to determine the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon, including trace concentrations of oil in the water column, as a result of any spill. This is known as the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) and is used for planning purposes to ensure that all social and environmental sensitivities are acknowledged, described and considered in the development of the EP. The hydrocarbon thresholds, or exposure levels used to define the PEA are shown in Table 3-6. The values and sensitivities within the PEA are described in Section 4.

**Table 3-6** Thresholds used to define the Potentially Exposed Area

Exposure level	Threshold	Description
Surface – low exposure	1g/m <sup>2</sup>	Approximates range of socioeconomic effects and establishes planning area for scientific monitoring (NOPSEMA, 2019).
Shoreline – low exposure	10g/m <sup>2</sup>	Predicts potential for some socioeconomic impact (NOPSEMA, 2019).
In-water (dissolved) – low exposure	10ppb (instantaneous)	Establishes planning area which may be considered for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedance of water quality triggers (NOPSEMA, 2019).



Exposure level	Threshold	Description
In-water (entrained) – low exposure	10ppb (instantaneous)	Establishes planning area which may be considered for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedance of water quality triggers (NOPSEMA, 2019).

### Impact assessment

Modelling is also used to inform specific impact assessments by understanding the location and extent of oil at concentrations likely to result in environmental consequences. There is no agreed exposure level below which environmental impacts will not occur so outputs should not be interpreted as a boundary. However, mapping areas which could be moderately impacted by a spill is a useful tool for impact or consequence assessment. Moderately exposed areas (per moderate exposure values as listed in Table 3-7) are used to inform the risk assessments in Section 6.6 and Section 6.7.

**Table 3-7** Thresholds used to inform oil spill risk evaluations and oil spill response planning

Exposure level	Threshold	Description
Surface – moderate exposure	10g/m <sup>2</sup>	Thresholds used for informing oil spill risk evaluations and oil spill response.
Shoreline – moderate exposure	100g/m <sup>2</sup>	
In-water (dissolved) – moderate exposure	50ppb (instantaneous)	

Oil spill response operations are typically confined to those areas where oil is present in sufficient quantities to enable them to be effective (refer to Table 3-7). Spill modelling enables maps to be generated which define these areas, to enable effective response planning and capability assessment. Further details can be found in the Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (AUGO-EV-ELI-001) (OPEP) included as Volume 3 Appendix A.

Note that the modelling does not take into consideration any of the spill prevention, mitigation and response capabilities that might be in place during operations. The modelling makes no allowance for intervention following a spill to reduce volumes and/or prevent hydrocarbons from reaching sensitive areas.

Fate and weathering characteristics of spilled oil are also useful inputs for impact assessment as these provide insight into which environmental sensitivities are most likely to be affected (e.g. surface oil effects on wildlife vs. water quality effects on aquatic species) as well as the persistence and duration of exposure to oil as it weathers. Prediction of the fate and weathering of spilled oil is completed using deterministic modelling, that is, one of the 100 simulations used to complete stochastic modelling is selected for further analysis. Selection is based on the 'worst case' taking into account the fate of modelled oil.

#### 3.4.2 Determination of likelihood

Once the most severe environmental impact or consequence of an unplanned event is assessed, the likelihood of those consequences being realised is assessed. This is done by assessing the probability for each failure, event, or condition necessary to produce the impact or consequence.

The likelihood of lower severity consequences is also evaluated to determine whether any have sufficiently higher probability to result in a higher risk.

The five Likelihood Categories are as shown in Table 3-8.

**Table 3-8 Likelihood Categories**

Likelihood Category	Qualitative interpretation guidance	Quantitative interpretation guidance (probability of occurring per year of exposure)
<b>A</b>	<b>Very likely</b> Similar event has occurred once or more at site in the last 10 years. Has happened several times at site or many times in Company.	0.1 to 1
<b>B</b>	<b>Somewhat likely</b> Has happened once before at site or several times in Company.	0.01 to 0.1
<b>C</b>	<b>Unlikely</b> Has not happened before at site or has happened a few times in Company.	0.001 to 0.01
<b>D</b>	<b>Very unlikely</b> Have been isolated occurrences in Company or has happened several times in industry.	0.0001 to 0.001
<b>E</b>	<b>Very highly unlikely</b> Has happened once or not at all in Company. Has happened a few times or not at all in industry.	<0.0001

### 3.4.3 Determining significance of risk

The combination of consequence severity and likelihood of occurrence determines the level of risk. ExxonMobil's risk framework considers existing controls when determining risk. The overall risk category is given on the basis of the likelihood of the consequence occurring after application of the control measures. The effectiveness of control measures was considered when determining the likelihood of events with control measures in place, i.e. factors such as functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility of control measures, were considered.

ExxonMobil classifies risk into four risk levels or categories (refer to Figure 3-1). The significance of each Risk Category is as follows:

- **Risk Category 1:** A higher risk that should have specific controls established in the short term and be reduced as soon as possible.

- **Risk Category 2:** A medium risk that should be reduced unless it is not ‘reasonably practicable’ to do so. Reasonably practicable is:
  - The level of resource expenditure is not significantly disproportionate in relation to the resulting decrease of risk.
- **Risk Category 3:** A medium risk that should be reduced if ‘lower cost’ options exist to do so. Lower cost denotes follow-up work that can be completed without:
  - Allocating extensive engineering, technical, and operations manpower, or
  - The need for unit shutdowns or activities which may introduce other risks or use resources that may be more appropriately used to address higher risk category items.
- **Risk Category 4:** A lower risk that is expected to be effectively managed in base OIMS practices:
  - Typically requires ‘No Further Action’
  - Risk mitigation measures that are in place to manage the risk to Risk Category 4 should be continued.

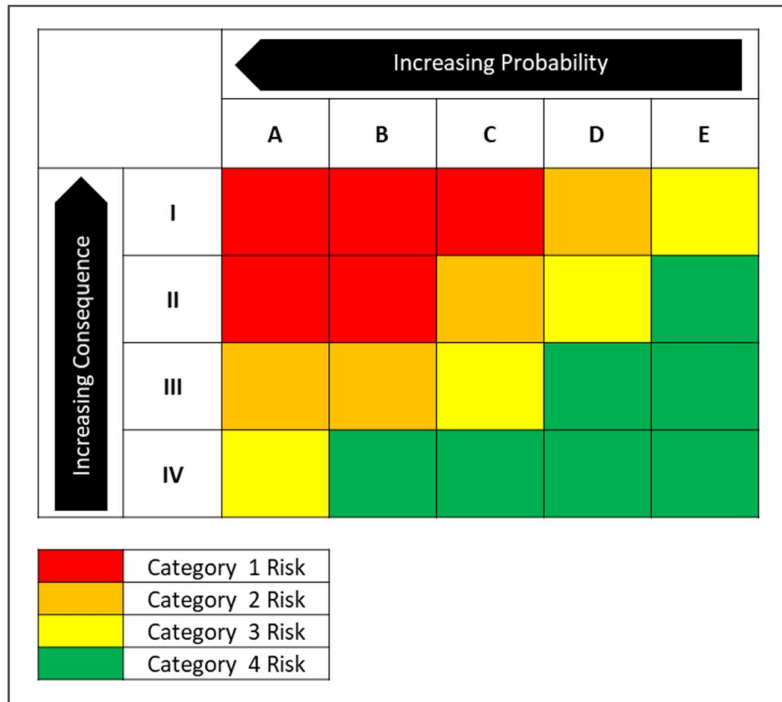


Figure 3-1 Risk matrix

### 3.5 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

The OPGGS (Environment) Regulations 13(5) requires that the EP detail how the control measures will be used to reduce the impacts and risks of the activity to ALARP and to an acceptable level.

ALARP means that the cost involved in reducing the risk further would be grossly disproportionate to the benefit gained. The ALARP principle arises from the fact that infinite time, effort and money could be spent attempting to reduce a risk or impact to zero.

NOPSEMA’s guideline (NOPSEMA, 2021) states that in order to demonstrate ALARP, a titleholder must be able to implement all available control measures where the cost is not

grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained from implementing the control measure.

There is no universally accepted guidance to applying the ALARP principle to environmental assessments. In alignment with NOPSEMA's guidance (NOPSEMA, 2020a), Esso has adapted the approach developed by Oil and Gas UK (OGUK) (OGUK, 2014) for use in an environmental context to determine the assessment technique required to demonstrate that potential impacts and risks are ALARP (Figure 3-2).

Specifically, the framework considers impact severity and several guiding factors:

- activity type
- risk and uncertainty
- stakeholder influence.

'Good practice' is considered sufficient demonstration of ALARP in cases where the risk is relatively well understood, the potential impacts are low, activities are well practised, and there are no conflicts with company values nor significant media interest. This is referred to as an 'ALARP Decision Context A'.

An engineering risk assessment is required to demonstrate ALARP in cases where there is greater uncertainty or complexity around the activity and/or risk, the potential impact is moderate, it may attract local media attention and some persons may object. This is referred to as an 'ALARP Decision Context B'.

An 'ALARP Decision Context C' typically involves sufficient complexity, high potential impact, uncertainty, or stakeholder influence to require a precautionary approach. In this case, relevant good practice still must be met, engineering risk assessment is required, and the precautionary approach applied for those controls that only have a marginal cost benefit.

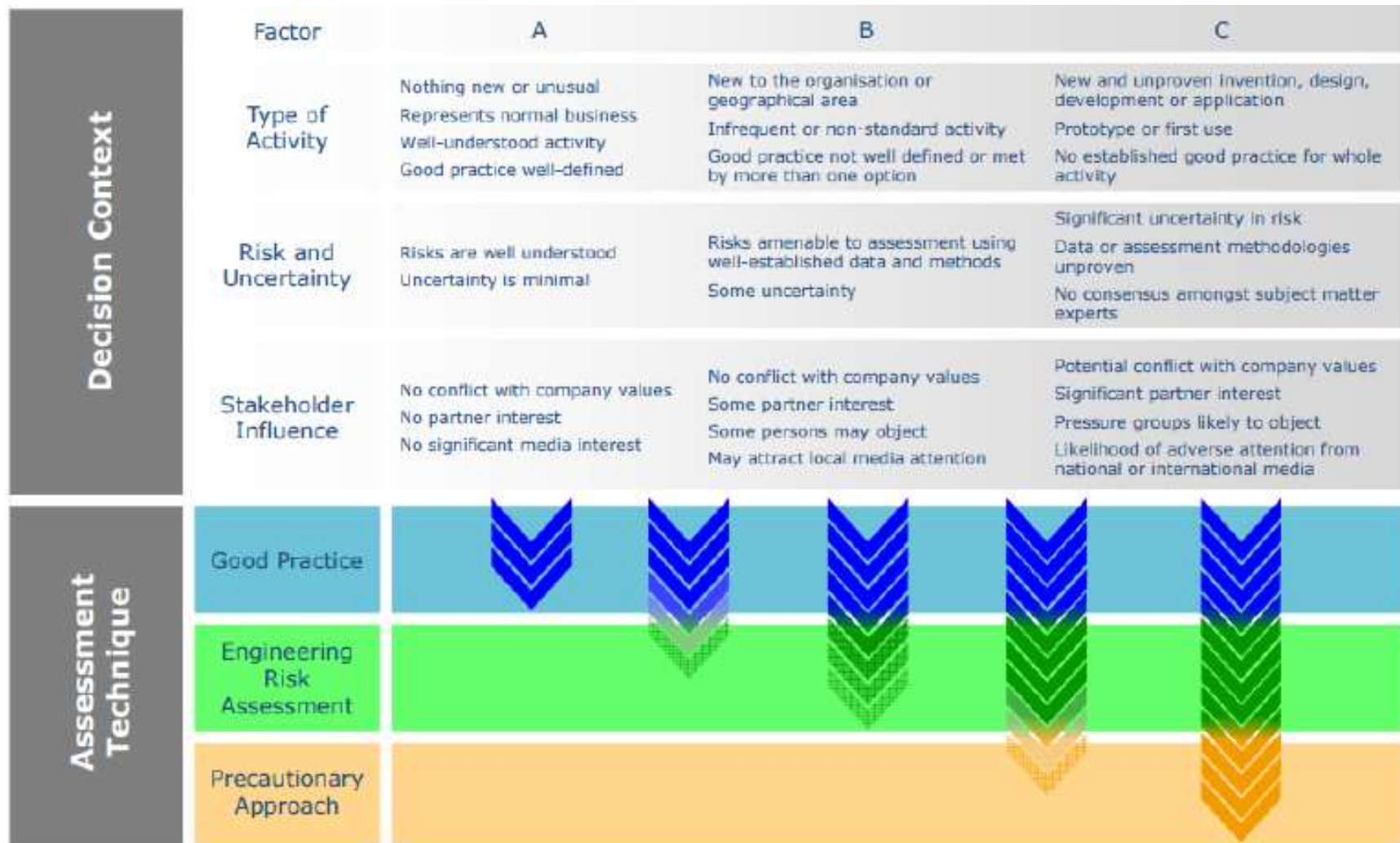


Figure 3-2 As Low As Reasonably Practicable decision support framework (OGUK, 2014)



The ALARP Decision Context has been identified for each aspect in Sections 5 and 6.

The assessment techniques considered include:

- good practice
- engineering risk assessment
- precautionary approach.

### 3.5.1 Good practice

'Good practice' is defined (OGUK, 2014) as:

"The recognised risk management practices and measures that are used by competent organisations to manage well-understood hazards arising from their activities".

Good practice can also be used as the generic term for those measures that are recognised as satisfying the law. For this EP, sources of good practice include:

- requirements from Australian legislation and regulations
- relevant Australian policies
- relevant Australian Government guidance
- relevant industry standards
- relevant international conventions.

If the ALARP technique is determined to be good practice (ALARP Decision Context A), further assessment (engineering risk assessment) is not required to identify additional controls. However, additional controls that provide a suitable environmental benefit for an insignificant cost are also identified at this point.

### 3.5.2 Engineering risk assessment

All impacts and risks that require further assessment are subject to an engineering risk assessment in which a comparative assessment of risks, costs, and environmental benefit is conducted (OGUK, 2014). The cost-benefit analysis shows the balance between the environmental benefit and the cost of implementing the identified measure.

### 3.5.3 Precautionary approach

If the assessment, considering all available engineering and scientific evidence, is insufficient, inconclusive, or uncertain, then a precautionary approach to hazard management is needed (OGUK, 2014).

A precautionary approach will mean that environmental considerations are expected to take precedence over economic considerations, and a control measure that may reduce environmental impact is more likely to be implemented.

## 3.6 Demonstration of acceptable level

Esso considers a range of factors when evaluating the acceptability of environmental impacts or risks associated with its activities. This evaluation works at several levels, as outlined in Table 3-9 and is based on NOPSEMA's EP content requirement guidance note (NOPSEMA, 2020) and EP decision making guideline (NOPSEMA, 2021). The acceptability evaluation for each aspect associated with this activity is undertaken in accordance with Table 3-9.

These factors are used to demonstrate acceptability in Sections 5 and 6.

**Table 3-9 Demonstration of acceptability test**

Factor	Demonstration of acceptability
<b>Risk Assessment process for unplanned event</b>	The level of environmental risk is either Risk Category 2, 3 or 4.
<b>Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity</li> <li>• Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.</li> <li>• Or if it does: there is no significant scientific uncertainty associated with the aspect.</li> <li>• Or if there is: the precautionary principle has been applied.</li> </ul>
<b>Legislative and other requirements</b>	All good practice control measures have been identified for the aspect including those identified in relevant <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> (EPBC Act)-listed species recovery plans or approved conservation advices.
<b>Internal context</b>	All Esso management system standards and impact or risk control processes have been identified for the aspect.
<b>External context</b>	The concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the relevant persons consultation process.

ESD Principles are:

- Decision making processes should effectively integrate both long term and short term economic, environmental, social and equitable considerations
- This principle is inherently met through the EP assessment process. This principle is not considered separately for each acceptability evaluation.
- If there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing measures to prevent environmental degradation.
- An evaluation is completed to determine if the activity will result in serious or irreversible environmental damage. Where the activity has the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage, further assessment is undertaken to determine if there is significant uncertainty in the evaluation.
- The principle of inter-generational equity – that the present generation should ensure that the health, diversity and productivity of the environment is maintained or enhanced for the benefit of future generations.
- Where the potential impacts and risk are determined to be serious or irreversible the precautionary principle is implemented to ensure the environment is maintained for the benefit of future generations.
- The conservation of biological diversity and ecological integrity should be a fundamental consideration in decision making.
- An assessment is completed to determine if there is the potential to impact biological diversity and ecological integrity.

- Improved valuation, pricing and incentive mechanisms should be promoted.
- Not relevant to this EP.

## 4 Description of environment

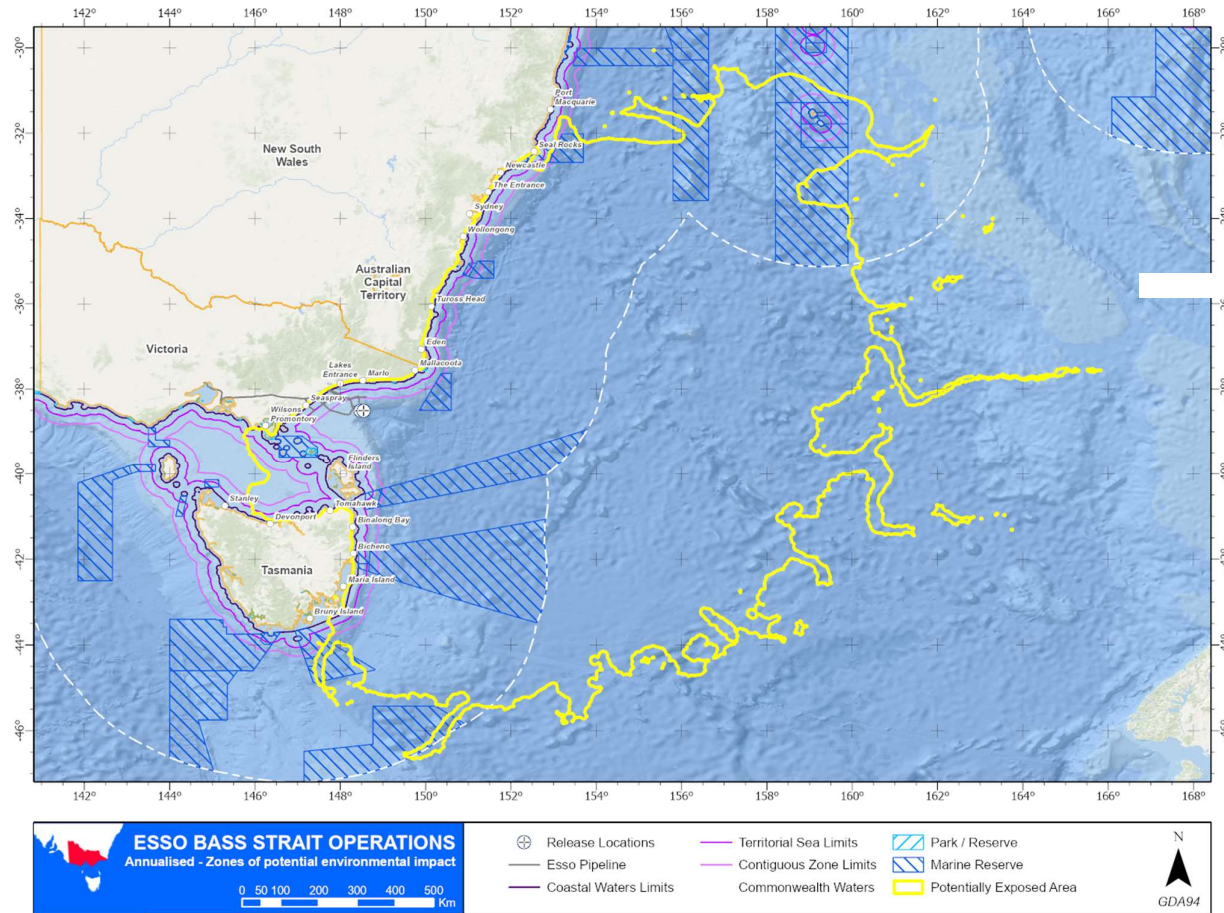
In order to set the environmental context required to assess impacts and risks associated with the petroleum activities described in this EP, two areas, within the overarching Described Area of Volume 1, have been identified as follows:

- **OA** – The area where the petroleum activities will take place. The two OAs for the purposes of this EP consist of the 500-metre PSZ around the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea facilities respectively as shown in .
- **Potentially Exposed Area (PEA)** – Determined by oil spill modelling (see Section 3.4.1.1) and is the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon, including trace concentrations of oil in the water column, as a result of any spill from this activity. The PEA is based on hydrocarbon exposures above the thresholds in Table 3-6 (see Section 3.4.1) for both the accidental release of Marine Diesel Oil (MDO) from a vessel collision (see Section 6.6) and the accidental release of condensate from a loss of well control (LOWC) (see Section 6.7).

Figure 4-1 shows the PEA for this activity; stochastic modelling of instantaneous contact at lowest hydrocarbon thresholds (10ppb instantaneous entrained). The PEA extends from Cape Liptrap in Victoria and follows the eastern coast past Mallacoota and up the entire coast of NSW until Charlotte Head (north of Newcastle). The PEA also reaches both the north eastern and eastern coast of Tasmania (from Somerset until Cape Raoul) and surrounds Flinders Island.

The values, sensitivities and receptors found within the combined OAs and PEA are provided in Table 4-1, with detailed descriptions of receptors found in the Volume 1.

The EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool Reports for the OAs and PEA are presented in Appendix A.



**Figure 4-1 Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Potentially Exposed Area – Stochastic modelling loss of well control worst case discharge scenario (combined outcome of 100 modelled scenarios) showing instantaneous contact at lowest hydrocarbon thresholds (10 parts per billion instantaneous entrained)**



Table 4-1 Values and sensitivities within the Operational Area and Potentially Exposed Area

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
<b>Protected Matter</b>				
World Heritage (Volume 1 Section 2.2.1) (See Figure 4-2)	Lord Howe Island Group (Volume 1 Section 2.2.1.2)	-	Y	The Lord Howe Island Group is located 700 kilometres north-east of Sydney and covers an area of 1,463 km <sup>2</sup> , the Lord Howe Island Group comprises Lord Howe Island, Admiralty Islands, Mutton Bird Islands, Ball's Pyramid, and associated coral reefs and marine environments. The justification criteria for its World Heritage listing are its exceptional diversity of spectacular and scenic landscapes within a small area, including sheer mountain slopes, a broad arc of hills enclosing the lagoon and Balls Pyramid rising abruptly from the ocean.
National Heritage (Volume 1 Section 2.2.2) (See Figure 4-3)	Bondi Beach (Volume 1 Section 2.2.2.4)	-	Y	Bondi Beach is significant in the course of Australia's cultural history as the site of the foundation of Australia's first recognised surf lifesaving club in 1907
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) (Volume 1 Section 2.2.3) (See Figure 4-4)	Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site (Volume 1 Section 2.2.3.1)	-	Y	<p>The Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site, located in Victoria inland from the Esso Gippsland permit area is a series of large, shallow, coastal lagoons approximately 70km in length and 10km wide, separated from the sea by sand dunes.</p> <p>Meets five of the Ramsar criteria: 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8.</p> <p>Critical components include a broad range of wetland types: marine subtidal aquatic beds (C1); coastal brackish or saline lagoons (C2); freshwater (C3); brackish (C4) and saltmarsh/hypersaline wetlands (C5).</p> <p>Critical wetland flora and fauna are present and abundance and diversity of waterbirds (C6), presence of threatened frog species and presence of threatened wetland flora.</p> <p>Critical processes are the hydrological regime of freshwater and groundwater flows into the wetland system and marine inflows that affect habitat structure and condition, and waterbird breeding functions provided by the critical breeding habitats for a variety of waterbird species.</p> <p>Critical services/benefits: wetlands provide support for vulnerable or endangered wetland flora and fauna that contribute to biodiversity and the site supports key fisheries habitats and stocks of commercial and recreational significance.</p>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
	Corner Inlet (Volume 1 Section 2.2.3.2)	-	Y	<p>Corner Inlet is a wetland enclosed by barrier islands in Victoria and contains extensive intertidal mudflats.</p> <p>Meets six of the Ramsar criteria: 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 8.</p> <p>The two critical components are key wetland mega-habitat types (seagrass, intertidal sand or mud flats, mangroves, saltmarshes, permanent shallow marine water) (C1); and abundance and diversity of waterbirds (C2).</p> <p>The critical process is waterbird breeding, with important sites present on the sand barrier islands</p> <p>Critical services and benefits are that the site supports nationally threatened fauna species. The site supports outstanding fish habitat values that contribute to the health and sustainability of the bioregion.</p>
	East Coast Cape Barren Islands Lagoons (Volume 1 Section 2.2.3.4)	-	Y	<p>East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons is located on the east coast of Cape Barren Island in Tasmania. The site is significant as it forms a representative sample of coastal lagoons in the Flinders Biogeographic Region and is relatively undisturbed.</p> <p>The site meets two of the Ramsar Criteria: 1 and 3.</p> <p>The critical components and processes for the site at the time of listing in 1982 have been determined to be geomorphology, hydrology and vegetation types.</p> <p>Critical services/benefits: provides important habitat for a number of plant species and vegetation communities. Thirteen threatened species listed in Tasmania occur on the site.</p>
	Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma (Volume 1 Section 2.2.3.5)	-	Y	<p>The Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River Ramsar site is located on the far north-east coast of Tasmania, between Cape Portland and Waterhouse Point. The site contains good condition, regionally representative examples of wetland systems within a flood plain, with a mosaic of permanent and seasonal marshlands and a large river estuary (Boobyalla Inlet).</p> <p>The site meets Ramsar Criteria 1, 2, 3 and 4.</p> <p>The site supports several nationally threatened wetland dependent species and provides important feeding and nesting place for many species of waterbirds.</p>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
	Logan Lagoon (Volume 1 Section 2.2.3.3)	-	Y	<p>The Logan Lagoon Ramsar site is enclosed within the Logan Lagoon Conservation Area located on the south-east corner of Flinders Island, Tasmania. The site is an excellent, regionally representative example of a coastal estuarine wetland system.</p> <p>The site meets five of the Ramsar Criteria: 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6.</p> <p>The site supports species and communities threatened in the Tasmania Drainage Division, particularly <i>Callitdeidea</i> forest and the rayless starwort. The site also provides breeding habitat for the Fairy tern and Little tern (both species are threatened in the region).</p> <p>The site is an important area for birds migrating between south-eastern Australia and Tasmania, supporting five migratory bird species.</p>
	Myall Lakes (Volume 1 Section 2.2.3.11)	-	Y	<p>The Myall Lakes Ramsar site is entirely within the Port Stephens Great Lakes Marine Park (NSW). The site supports a rich biodiversity, containing a range of undisturbed terrestrial and wetland vegetation communities with a large number of plant and animal species.</p> <p>The site meets Ramsar criteria 1a, 1c, 2a and 3b.</p> <p>The site supports 22 species of migratory shorebirds listed under migratory bird agreements and five wetland dependent threatened species.</p>
	Towra Point Nature Reserve (Volume 1 Section 2.2.3.13)	-	Y	<p>Towra Point Nature Reserve Ramsar site is located on the southern shore of Botany Bay NSW, within Towra Point Nature Reserve. Towra Point is important in providing ecological connectivity for itinerant species and is important for maintaining biodiversity in the greater Sydney region.</p> <p>The site meets Ramsar criteria 2, 3, 4 &amp; 8.</p> <p>The site is a critical roosting and feeding habitat for large numbers of migratory shorebird species and a significant nesting site for the endangered little tern (<i>Sterna albifrons</i>). The site also contains an abundance and diversity of fish species.</p>
Nationally Important Wetlands		-	Y	<p>Victoria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corner Inlet</li> <li>• Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve</li> <li>• Lake King Wetlands</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
(Volume 1 section 2.2.9) (See Figure 4-5)				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lake Bunga</li> <li>• Lake Tyers</li> <li>• Ewing’s Marsh (Morass)</li> <li>• Snowy River</li> <li>• Lower Snowy River Wetlands System</li> <li>• Sydenham Inlet Wetlands</li> <li>• Tamboon Inlet Wetlands</li> <li>• Thurra River</li> <li>• Benedore River</li> <li>• Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands</li> </ul> <p>Tasmania:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Douglas River</li> <li>• Freshwater Lagoon</li> <li>• Logan Lagoon</li> <li>• Unnamed Wetland (TAS011)</li> <li>• Unnamed Wetland (TAS052)</li> </ul> <p>New South Whales:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Avoca Lagoon</li> <li>• Beecroft Peninsula</li> <li>• Botany Wetland</li> <li>• Clyde River Estuary</li> <li>• Cullendulla Creek and Embayment</li> <li>• Durras Lake</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five Islands Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs</li> <li>• Lagoon Head</li> <li>• Lake Illawarra</li> <li>• Lake Macquarie</li> <li>• Meroo Lake Wetland Complex</li> <li>• Minnamurra River Estuary</li> <li>• Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes</li> <li>• Nadgee Lake and tributary wetlands</li> <li>• Nelson Lagoon</li> <li>• Pambula Estuarine Wetlands</li> <li>• Port Stephens Estuary</li> <li>• Shoalhaven/Crookhaven Estuary</li> <li>• Swan Lagoon</li> <li>• Termeil Lake Wetland Complex</li> <li>• Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands</li> <li>• Tuggerah Lake</li> <li>• Tuross River Estuary</li> <li>• Twofold Bay</li> <li>• Wallaga Lake</li> <li>• Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake)</li> <li>• Wamberal Lagoon</li> </ul>



Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description																		
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wollumboola Lake</li> </ul>																		
Listed Threatened Species and Listed Migratory Species (Volume 1 Section 2.3.1 and Appendix A)	Fauna	Y	Y	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Threatened species</th> <th>OAs</th> <th>PEA</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total Threatened species</td> <td>41</td> <td>85</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Critically endangered</td> <td>2</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Endangered</td> <td>10</td> <td>24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vulnerable</td> <td>22</td> <td>43</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conservation Dependent</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Threatened species	OAs	PEA	Total Threatened species	41	85	Critically endangered	2	10	Endangered	10	24	Vulnerable	22	43	Conservation Dependent	7	8
				Threatened species	OAs	PEA																
				Total Threatened species	41	85																
				Critically endangered	2	10																
				Endangered	10	24																
				Vulnerable	22	43																
				Conservation Dependent	7	8																
				<b>Listed migratory species</b>																		
				Fish – Bony (Appendix A Table A-1)	-	-																
				Fish – Cartilaginous (Appendix A Table A-2)	5	8																
Birds (Appendix A Table A-3)	23	80																				
Mammals – Cetacean- whales (Appendix A Table A-4)	9	9																				
Mammals – Cetacean- dolphins (Appendix A Table A-4)	2	2																				
Mammals – Pinnipeds (Appendix A Table A-5)	-	1																				
Mammals – Sirenia (Appendix A Table A-6)	3	5																				
Mammals – Reptiles (turtles) (Appendix A Table A-7)																						
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	Littoral Rainforest and Coastal Vine Thicket	-	Y	The ecological community is a complex of rainforest and coastal vine thickets influenced by its proximity to the sea; and provides habitat for over 70 threatened plants and animals and provides important stepping-stones along the eastern Australian coast for various migratory and marine birds. It occurs as a series of naturally disjunct and localised stands within two kilometres of the eastern coastline of Australia or adjacent to a large saltwater body, such as an estuary on a range of landforms including dunes and flats, headlands and sea-cliffs, including offshore islands. Within																		

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
(Volume 1 Section 2.2.4)  (See Figure 4-6)	(Volume 1 Section 2.2.4.2)			the PEA these occur on the east Gippsland coast (including locations near Lakes Entrance, Marlo and Mallacoota) and communities can be found along most of the New South Wales coastline beginning north of Eden.
	Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh  (Volume 1 Section 2.2.4.3)	-	Y	The Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh ecological community occurs within a narrow margin in the subtropical and temperate climatic zones; and includes coastal saltmarsh occurring on islands within these climatic zones. The physical environment for the ecological community is coastal areas under regular or intermittent tidal influence. The community consists mainly of salt-tolerant (halophyt-s - grasses, herbs, sedges, rushes and shrubs) and non-vascular vegetation including epiphytic algae, diatoms and cyanobacterial. The ecological community is inhabited by a wide range of infaunal and epifaunal invertebrates, and temporary inhabitants such as prawns, fish and birds (and can often constitute important nursery habitat for fish and prawn species). The dominant marine residents are benthic invertebrates, including molluscs and crabs that rely on the sediments, vascular plants, and algae, as providers of food and habitat across the intertidal landscape. This community occurs sporadically on the coastline which intersects with the PEA.
	Giant Kelp Marine Forests of Southeast Australia  (Volume 1 Section 2.2.4.1)	-	Y	Kelps are very large brown algae that grow on hard sub tidal substrates in cold temperate regions. Because kelps require constant water motion to provide nutrients, they are located in relatively high-energy settings. The community is characterised by a closed to semi-closed surface or subsurface canopy of giant kelp ( <i>Macrocystis pyrifera</i> ), and extends between the ocean floor and ocean surface, exhibiting a 'forest-like' structure with a diverse range of organisms occupying its benthic, pelagic and upper-canopy layers. These organisms include fish, invertebrates, and marine mammals as well as important algal communities. The high primary and secondary productivity of the giant kelp forests create and provide a number of ecosystem services to the local environment including settlement habitat for juvenile life stages of commercially important fisheries, improvements in local water quality conditions and coastal protection via buffering strong wave conditions from reaching the shore. Giant Kelp Marine Forests occur around the islands in central Bass Strait and on the far eastern Victorian Coast approximately from Wingan Inlet in the Croajingolong National Park to the New South Wales border.
	Coastal Swamp Oak ( <i>casuarina glauca</i> ) Forest of New South Wales and	-	Y	This TEC occurs along South East Corner bioregions of NSW in coastal catchments, on coastal flats, floodplains, drainage lines, lake margins, wetlands and estuarine fringes where soils are at least occasionally saturated, water-logged or inundated.  The vegetation of the Coastal Swamp Oak Forest provides diverse habitat values and is a source of food for a wide range of fauna, particularly the crevices and hollows within older trees. Most

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
	Soulhi East Queensland (Volume 1 Section 2.2.4.5)			fauna species that form a part of the Coastal Swamp Oak Forest also inhabit adjacent wetlands, grasslands, woodlands and forests. Many fauna species within the ecological community are listed as threatened under State and/or Commonwealth legislation.
	Assemblages of Species Associated with Open-coast Salt-wedge Estuaries of Western and Central Victoria Ecological Community (Volume 1 Section 2.2.4.5)	-	Y	<p>This ecological community is the assemblage of native plants, animals and micro-organisms associated with the dynamic salt-wedge estuary systems that occur within the temperate climate, microtidal regime, high wave energy coastline of western and central Victoria.</p> <p>Salt-wedge estuaries are typically ecosystems of high ecological value which are increasingly under threat. They contribute high levels of productivity to coastal and nearshore marine environments, and provide important refuge, nursery or breeding habitat for a wide range of invertebrates, fish and birds.</p>
	Coastal swamp sclerophyll forest of New South Wales and South East Queensland (2.2.4.7)	-	Y	<p>This TEC includes the plants, animals and other organisms typically associated with forested palustrine wetlands, or swamp forests, found in the temperate to subtropical coastal valleys between the Great Dividing Range and the coastline from near Gladstone in QLD, through to the south coast of NSW.</p> <p>This TEC often has a layered canopy, dominated by melaleucas and/or <i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>, supporting a range of aquatic, ground dwelling and aboreal species.</p>
	Coastal Upland Swamps in the Sydney Basin (2.2.4.6)	-	Y	<p>This TEC is endemic to NSW and includes a range of vegetation and fauna associated with periodically waterlogged soils on the Hawkesbury sandstone plateaux. This TEC present in the eastern part of the Sydney Basin, majority of the swamps exist at elevations of 200-450 metres ASL.</p> <p>This TEC is characterised by highly diverse and variable mosaics of vegetation depending on soil conditions, size of the site, recent rainfall conditions, fire regimes and disturbance history. The swamps also provide habitat for a wide range of fauna permanently or as transients.</p>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
	Posidonia australis seagrass meadows of the Manning Hawkesbury ecoregion (2.2.4.8)	-	Y	<p>This TEC comprises of plants, animals and micro-organisms associated with seagrass meadows dominated by <i>Posidonia australis</i> occurring in the warm temperate Manning Shelf and Hawkesbury Shelf bioregions. This TEC mainly occurs within sheltered environments of permanently open estuaries, typically in subtidal waters at depths ranging less than 1m to 10 m on sand and silty mud substrate.</p> <p>The wide strap-like leaves of <i>Posidonia australis</i> provides substrate for a diverse collection of benthic flora, the species is believed to provide the greatest habitat structure of any of the seagrass species found in NSW, supporting an abundance of fauna.</p>
<p>Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6) (See Figure 4-7)</p>	<p>East Gippsland Marine Park (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.1)</p>	-	Y	<p>The East Gippsland Marine Park contains representative samples of an extensive network of canyons, continental slope and escarpment at depths from 600m to more than 4000m. The geomorphic features of this reserve include rocky-substrate habitat, submarine canyons, escarpments and a knoll, which juts out from the base of the continental slope. The reserve includes both warm and temperate waters, which create habitat for free-floating aquatic plants or microscopic plants (i.e. phytoplankton) communities. Complex seasonality in oceanographic patterns influences the biodiversity and local productivity. The East Australian Current brings subtropical water from the north, and around Cape Howe the current forms large eddies, with a central core of warm water. Around the outside of the eddies, cooler, nutrient-rich waters mix with the warm water creating conditions for highly productive phytoplankton growth, which supports a rich abundance of marine life. During winter, upwellings of cold water may occur and bring nutrient-rich waters to the surface, boosting productivity. Many oceanic seabirds forage in these waters, including albatrosses (e.g. wandering albatross (<i>Diomedea exulans</i>); black-browed albatross (<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>); Indian yellow-nosed albatross (<i>Thalassarche chlororhynchos</i>); shy albatross (<i>Thalassarche cauta</i>); great-winged petrel (<i>Pterodroma macroptera</i>); wedge-tailed shearwater (<i>Ardenna pacifica</i>); and the cape petrel (<i>Daption capense</i>). Humpback whales (<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>) pass by during their migrations north and south along the eastern seaboard.</p> <p><u>Multiple Use Zone</u></p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>examples of ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Southeast Transition and associated with sea-floor features of abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment, knoll/abyssal hill and slope</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• features with high biodiversity and productivity are the Bass Cascade and Upwelling East of Eden</li> <li>• important foraging area for the wandering, black-browed, Indian yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses; great-winged petrel; wedge-tailed shearwater; and cape petrel</li> <li>• important migration area for the humpback whale.</li> </ul>
	Beagle Marine Park (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.2)	-	Y	<p>The Beagle Marine Park lies entirely within Bass Strait and represents an area of shallow continental shelf ecosystems in depths of about 50–70m that extends around south-eastern Australia to the east of Tasmania. The seabed that it covers formed a land bridge between Tasmania and Victoria during the last ice age 10,000 years ago.</p> <p><u>Multiple Use Zone</u></p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Southeast Shelf Transition and associated with sea-floor features of basin, plateau, shelf, sill.</li> <li>• important migration and resting on migration area for the Southern right whale (<i>Eubalaena australis</i>) (SRW) and important foraging area for the Australian fur seal (<i>Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus</i>), killer whale (<i>Orcinus orca</i>), shy albatross, Australasian gannet (<i>Morus serrator</i>), short-tailed shearwaters (<i>Ardenna tenuirostris</i>), Pacific gulls (<i>Larus pacificus</i>); silver gulls (<i>Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae</i>), crested tern (<i>Thalasseus bergii</i>), common diving petrel (<i>Pelecanoides urinatrix</i>), fairy prion (<i>Pachyptila turtur</i>), black-faced cormorant (<i>Phalacrocorax fuscescens</i>), little penguin (<i>Eudyptula minor</i>), and great white shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>)</li> <li>• Maritime heritage site of the wreck of the steamship SS Cambridge and the wreck of the ketch Eliza Davies</li> </ul>
	Flinders Marine Park (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.3)	-	Y	<p>The Flinders Marine Park is located east of the north-east tip of Tasmania and Flinders Island, and extends over 400km eastward. It covers a depth range from about 40m on the shallow continental shelf to abyssal depths of 3000m or more near the edge of Australia’s exclusive economic zone.</p> <p><u>Multiple Use Zone/Marine National Park Zone</u></p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p>



Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ecosystems habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province, the Southeast Transition, the Southeast Shelf Transition</li> <li>associated with sea-floor features are abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, plateau, seamount/guyot and shelf slope</li> <li>features with high biodiversity and productivity are east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone</li> <li>the park is an important foraging area for wandering, black-browed, Indian yellow-nosed and shy albatrosses; northern giant petrel (<i>Macronectes halli</i>); Gould's petrel (<i>Pterodroma leucoptera</i>); cape petrel (<i>Daption capense</i>); killer whale (<i>Orcinus orca</i>); great white shark and Harrison's dogfish (<i>Centrophorus harrissoni</i>)</li> <li>Important migration area for the humpback whale</li> </ul>
	Jervis Marine Park (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.15)	-	Y	<p>Jervis Marine Park is located about 20km offshore, adjacent to the New South Wales Jervis Marine Park comprising an area of 2473km<sup>2</sup> and covering a depth range from 120m to 5000m approximately.</p> <p>It has Habitat Protection and Special Purpose (Trawl) zones.</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ecosystems habitats and communities associated with the Central Eastern Province and Southeast Shelf Transition</li> <li>important foraging area for seabirds, grey nurse shark (<i>Carcharias Taurus</i>) and humpback whales</li> <li>canyons on the eastern continental slope (see Key Ecological Features (KEFs) below)</li> <li>the Marine Park contains one known shipwreck listed under the <i>Historic Shipwrecks Act 1-76</i> - HMAS Tattoo (wrecked in 1939).</li> </ul>
	Freycinet Marine Park (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.4)	-	Y	<p>The Freycinet Marine Park is located east of Tasmania, offshore from the Freycinet Peninsula. It covers 57,942 km<sup>2</sup>, with depths from 40m to over 3000m.</p> <p>It has National Park, Recreational Use and Multiple Use Zones.</p>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ecosystems habitats and communities associated with the Tasmania Province, the Tasmanian Shelf Province, the Southeast Transition</li> <li>associated with sea-floor features are abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, escarpment, knoll/abyssal hill, saddle, seamount/guyot, terrace and shelf</li> <li>features with high biodiversity and productivity are east Tasmania subtropical convergence zone</li> <li>the park is an important foraging area for wandering, black-browed, and shy albatrosses, cape petrel, fairy prion, sei whales (<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>) and killer whales (<i>Orcinus orca</i>)</li> <li>important migration and resting on migration area for SRWs</li> <li>important migration area for the humpback whales.</li> </ul>
	Central Eastern Marine Park  (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.12)	-	Y	<p>Central Eastern Marine Park begins 30km east of Coffs Harbour. It covers 70,054km<sup>2</sup>, with depths from 120m to 6000m.</p> <p><u>Marine National Park Zone Habitat Protection Zone/Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)</u></p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with Central Eastern Province, Central Eastern Shelf Transition and Tasman Basin Province</li> <li>It is an important area for foraging and breeding of seabirds and migrating humpback whales</li> <li>KEFs of the Marine Park are the Tasmantid Seamount Chain, Canyons on the eastern continental slope and Tasman Font and Eddy Field</li> <li>Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity</li> <li>Maritime heritage site for shipwrecks Amelia (1816) and Illagong (1872)</li> <li>Social values are tourism, commercial fishing and recreation.</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
	Lord Howe Marine Park  (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.11)	-	Y	<p>The Lord Howe Marine Park is located approximately 550km offshore of New South Wales, adjacent to the New South Wales Lord Howe Island Marine Park and World Heritage Area.</p> <p>National Park Zone/Habitat Protection Zone, Habitat Protection Zone (Lord Howe), Recreation Zones/Special Purpose Zone (Trawl)</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with Lord Howe Province and Tasman Basin Province</li> <li>• important area for foraging and breeding of seabirds and migrating humpback whales</li> <li>• KEFs of the Marine Park are Lord Howe Seamount Chain, Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs and Tasman Font and Eddy Field</li> <li>• cultural values are the marine environment around Lord Howe Island valued by the Islanders and sea country is valued by the Indigenous people.</li> </ul>
	South Tasman Rise Marine Park  (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.16)	-	Y	<p>The South Tasman Rise is an area of seafloor that lies 550 km south of Hobart, Tasmania in the Southern Ocean where water depths are about 1,500 metres. This deep ocean park covers 27,704 square kilometres. It is designated as a Special Purpose zone.</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with Tasman Province and associated with sea-floor features; abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, canyon, plateau and seamount/guyot.</li> <li>• important foraging area for: wandering and black-browed albatrosses, Short-tailed shearwater, white-headed and white-chinned petrels</li> </ul>
	Huon Marine Park  (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.9)	-	Y	<p>The Huon Marine Park located off Southern Tasmania covers approximately 991 square kilometres of outer continental shelf, continental slope and deeper seabed, ranging from 70 metres to over 3000 metres. The marine park has Habitat Protection and Multiple Use zones.</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with Tasman Shelf Province and The Tasman Province</li> <li>associated with sea-floor features; canyon, knoll/abyssal hill (seamount), pinnacle, saddle, shelf and terrace</li> <li>features with high biodiversity and productivity: seamounts south and east of Tasmania</li> <li>Important foraging area for: black-browed, Buller's and shy albatrosses, great-winged petrel, short-tailed shearwater, fairy prion, Australian fur seal and killer whale.</li> <li>Important migration area for: humpback whale</li> </ul>
	Hunter Marine Park (Volume 1 Section 2.2.6.13)	-	Y	<p>The Hunter Marine Park is located offshore from Port Stephens in NSW and extends out approximately 100km. The marine park has Habitat Protection Special Purpose zones.</p> <p>Major conservation values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with: Central Eastern Province and Central Eastern Shelf Province</li> <li>Important area for: foraging seabirds and humpback whales, migrating humpback whales and aggregation of grey nurse sharks</li> <li>Key ecological features of the Marine Park are: Canyons on the eastern continental slope, Shelf rocky reefs and Tasman Front and eddy field</li> <li>The Marine Park contains one known shipwreck listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976— India (wrecked in 1884)</li> <li>Commercial fishing, tourism and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation</li> </ul>
KEFs (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7)	Upwelling East of Eden (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7.2)	-	Y	<p>The Upwelling East of Eden is present along the eastern Victorian and southern New South Wales coasts and is defined as a KEF as it is an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.</p> <p>Dynamic eddies of the East Australian Current cause episodic productivity events when they interact with the continental shelf and headlands. The episodic mixing and nutrient enrichment</p>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
(See Figure 4-8)				<p>events drive phytoplankton blooms, the basis of productive food chains including zooplankton, copepods, krill and small pelagic fish.</p> <p>The upwelling supports regionally high primary productivity which supports fisheries and biodiversity, including top order predators, marine mammals and seabirds.</p> <p>This area is one of two feeding areas for blue whales (<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>) and humpback whales, known to arrive when significant krill aggregations form. The area is also important for seals, other cetaceans, sharks and seabirds.</p>
	Big Horseshoe Canyon (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7.1)	-	Y	<p>Big Horseshoe Canyon is defined as a KEF as it is an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life.</p> <p>Steep, rocky slopes provide hard substrate habitat for megafloora to attach.</p> <p>Sponges and other habitat forming species provide structural refuges for benthic fishes, including the commercially important pink ling.</p> <p>The only known temperate location of the stalked crinoid (<i>Metacrinus cyaneus</i>).</p>
	Shelf Rocky Reefs (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7.6)	-	Y	<p>Rocky reefs and hard grounds are located on the continental shelf of south-eastern Australia, in 50m to 150-220m water depth. They support macroalgae and sessile invertebrates and provide habitat and shelter for fish and are important for aggregations of biodiversity and enhanced productivity. This KEF has not been spatially defined however it is expected to occur along the continental shelf of Bass Strait.</p>
	Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7.12)	-	Y	<p>The Canyons on the eastern continental slope lie off the coast of New South Wales and are defined as a KEF as they are a unique seafloor feature with enhanced ecological functioning and integrity, and biodiversity, which apply to both its benthic and pelagic habitats.</p> <p>localised currents caused by the steep canyon face act to funnel nutrients and sediments into the canyon causing enhanced productivity.</p> <p>hard substrate provides an anchoring point and vertical relief for filter feeder benthic species (e.g. attached sponges and crinoids) thereby attracting higher trophic level species, including crustaceans, echinoderms, bivalves, cephalopods and fish.</p>



Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
	Seamounts South and East of Tasmania (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7.5)	-	Y	These seamounts are a chain or cluster of seamounts rising from the abyssal plain, continental rise or plateau situated 200km or more from shore (east of Flinders Island to southeast of southern Tasmania). They are an area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life. Seamounts with hard substrate summits and slopes provide attachment points for sessile invertebrates, while the soft sediments can be habitat for species that burrow into the sediments.
	Tasmantid Seamount Chain (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7.8)	-	Y	Tasmantid Seamount Chain are isolated, oceanic reefs formed by submerged volcanoes are thought to support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold-water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean.  Note: The information on the Tasmantid Seamounts has been based on observations from some seamounts in other locations.
	Tasman Front and Eddy Field (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7.10)*	-	Y	The Tasman Front and Eddy Field occurs in the Temperate East Marine Region between latitudes 19 and 33 degrees south and is defined as a KEF formed by complex and dynamic oceanographic processes supporting transient patches of enhanced productivity that, in turn, attract aggregations of species across trophic levels, including top predators such as tuna and sharks. It is formed by currents which cause the eddy resulting in enhanced productivity.
	Shelf Rocky Reefs (Temperate East) (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7.11)	-	Y	The Shelf Rocky Reefs habitat occurs from offshore Narooma on the east coast of New South Wales and extends north to south of Wollongong. It has been identified as a KEF as it is considered a unique sea-floor feature which is associated with ecological properties of regional significance.  Support a range of complex benthic habitats that, in turn, support diverse benthic communities such as crustaceans, molluscs, annelids and echinoderms.  Algal communities dominate shallower waters, shifting to attached invertebrates including dense populations of large sponges, with a mixed assemblage of moss animals and soft corals in waters greater than ~45m.  Contribute to increased survival of juvenile fish by providing refuge from predation.

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				Supports a diverse assemblage of demersal fish, which show distinct patterns of association with shelf-reef habitats.
	Lord Howe seamount chain (Volume 1 Section 2.2.7.9)	-	Y	<p>The Lord Howe Seamount Chain is a chain of submerged volcanoes running 1000 km north–south, the seamount chain includes Lord Howe Island and Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs. This seamount chain runs east of the Tasmanid Seamount discussed above.</p> <p>The isolated, oceanic reefs support a diverse range of tropical and temperate marine life, including both warm-water and cold water corals and an abundance of fish species. This diversity is a result of the effect of the East Australian Current on the reefs as it exposes the area to its warm waters, in contrast to the surrounding cooler ocean</p>
Other Protected Areas				
Social/Cultural/Conservation	National Parks and Reserves (Volume 1 Section 2.2.8)	-	Y	<p>Only protected areas with marine/coastal features that are intersected by the PEA are listed below. The PMST report (see Volume 1 Appendix C) has a detailed list of other protected areas (terrestrial).</p> <p>Victoria (See Figure 4-9):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anser Island Reference Area</li> <li>• Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Heritage River</li> <li>• Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary (2.2.8.7)</li> <li>• Cape Howe Marine Park National (2.2.8.1)</li> <li>• Cape Conran Coastal Park (2.2.8.8)</li> <li>• Cape Howe Wilderness Zone</li> <li>• Cape Howe Marine National Park</li> <li>• Croajingolong National Park (2.2.8.5)</li> <li>• Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Parks (2.2.8.11)</li> <li>• Corner Inlet Marine National Park (2.2.8.12)</li> <li>• Cape Liptrap Coastal Park (2.2.8.14)</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East Gippsland Coastal Streams Natural Catchment Area</li> <li>• Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park Conservation Park</li> <li>• Gabo Island Lighthouse Reserve (2.2.8.2)</li> <li>• Lake Tyers S.P. State Park</li> <li>• Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park (2.2.8.10)</li> <li>• Point Hicks Marine Park National Park (2.2.8.6)</li> <li>• Snowy River Heritage River</li> <li>• Southern Wilsons Promontory Remote and Natural Area</li> <li>• The Lakes National Park &amp; Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park (2.2.8.9)</li> <li>• Wilsons Promontory Marine Park and Wilsons Promontory National Park (2.2.8.13)</li> <li>• Wilsons Promontory Islands Remote and Natural Area</li> <li>• Wilsons Promontory Marine National Park</li> <li>• Wilsons Promontory Marine Reserve</li> </ul> <p>Tasmania (See Figure 4-10):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Anderson Islands Conservation Area</li> <li>• Ansons Bay Conservation Area</li> <li>• Arthur Bay Conservation Area</li> <li>• Babel Island Indigenous Protected Area</li> <li>• Badger Island Indigenous Protected Area</li> <li>• Bass Pyramid Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Battery Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Baynes Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Bay of Fires Conservation Area</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bellingham Conservation Covenant</li> <li>• Big Green Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Blyth Point Conservation Area</li> <li>• Boobyalla Conservation Area</li> <li>• Boxen Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Briggs Islet Conservation Area</li> <li>• Bun Beetons Point Conservation Area</li> <li>• Cape Portland Conservation Area</li> <li>• Cat Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Chalky Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Chappell Islands Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Cone Islet Conservation Area</li> <li>• Craggy Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Curtis Island Nature Reserve and Devils Tower Nature Reserve (2.2.8.25)</li> <li>• Diamond Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Double Sandy Point Conservation Area</li> <li>• Doughboy Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Denison Rivulet Conservation Area</li> <li>• East Kangaroo Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Egg Beach Conservation Area</li> <li>• Emita Nature Recreation Area</li> <li>• Ewing Morass W.R Natural Features</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fannys Bay Conservation Area</li> <li>• Five Mile Bluff Conservation Area</li> <li>• Foochow Conservation Area</li> <li>• Forsyth Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Foster Islands Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Fotheringate Bay Conservation Area</li> <li>• Four Mile Creek Conservation Area</li> <li>• Freycinet National Park</li> <li>• George Rocks Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Goose Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Governor Island Marine Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Granite Point Conservation Area</li> <li>• Great Dog Island Indigenous Protected Area</li> <li>• Greens Beach Conservation Area</li> <li>• Gull Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Hogan Group Conservation Area</li> <li>• Hogan Group National Park (2.2.8.23)</li> <li>• Holts Point Conservation Area</li> <li>• Humbug Point Nature Recreation Area</li> <li>• Isabella Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Jack Smith Lake W.R Natural Features</li> <li>• Jacksons Cove Conservation Area</li> </ul>



Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kent Group National Park (2.2.8.26)</li> <li>• Killiecrankie Nature Recreation Area</li> <li>• Lagoons Beach Conservation Area</li> <li>• Lighthouse Point Conservation Area</li> <li>• Little Beach Conservation Area</li> <li>• Little Chalky Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Little Dog Island Game Reserve</li> <li>• Little Green Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Little Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Little Pipers River Conservation Covenant</li> <li>• Little Waterhouse Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Logan Lagoon Conservation Area</li> <li>• Long Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Low Head Historic Site and Conservation Area</li> <li>• Low Islets Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Low Point Conservation Area</li> <li>• lungatalanana Indigenous Protected Area</li> <li>• Maria Island National Park</li> <li>• Marriott Reef Conservation Area</li> <li>• Marshall Beach Conservation Area</li> <li>• Mile Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Moriarty Rocks Nature Reserve</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mount Chappell Island Indigenous Protected Area</li> <li>• Mount Tanner Nature Recreation Area</li> <li>• Mount William National Park</li> <li>• Musselroe Bay Conservation Area</li> <li>• Narawntapu National Park</li> <li>• Neds Reef Conservation Area</li> <li>• Night Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Ninth Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Nooramunga Marine &amp; Coastal Park</li> <li>• North East Islet Nature Reserve</li> <li>• North East River Game Reserve</li> <li>• Oyster Rocks Conservation Area</li> <li>• Paddys Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Palana Beach Nature Recreation Area</li> <li>• Parnella Conservation Area</li> <li>• Pasco Group Conservation Area</li> <li>• Passage Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Patriarchs Private Sanctuary and Conservation Area</li> <li>• Prime Seal Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Rame Head Remote and Natural Area</li> <li>• Ram Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Reef Island Conservation Area</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rigby Island G.L.R. Natural Features</li> <li>• Rodondo Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Roydon Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Sandpatch Wilderness Zone</li> <li>• Scamander Regional Reserve and Conservation Area</li> <li>• Seal Islands W.R. Nature Conservation</li> <li>• Sellars Lagoon Game Reserve</li> <li>• Sentinel Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Settlement Point Conservation Area</li> <li>• Seymour Conservation Area</li> <li>• Single Tree Plain Conservation Area</li> <li>• Sister Islands Conservation Area</li> <li>• Spike Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• St Helens Conservation Area</li> <li>• Strzelecki National Park</li> <li>• Sugarloaf Rock Conservation Area</li> <li>• Sydney Cove Historic Site</li> <li>• Tenth Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Trousers Point Beach Conservation Area</li> <li>• Unnamed (Badger Corner) Conservation Area</li> <li>• Vansittart Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• Waterhouse Conservation Area</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waterhouse Island Conservation Area</li> <li>• West Moncoeur Island &amp; East Moncoeur Island (2.2.8.24)</li> <li>• Whalers Lookout Conservation Area</li> <li>• White Beach Conservation Area</li> <li>• Wright Rock Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Wybalenna Island Conservation Area</li> </ul> <p>New South Wales (See Figure 4-11):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Awabakal Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Batemans Marine Park (2.2.8.77)</li> <li>• Belowla Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Ben Boyd National Park</li> <li>• Beowa National Park (2.2.8.81)</li> <li>• Biamanga National Park</li> <li>• Bird Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Boat Harbour Aquatic Reserve</li> <li>• Boondelbah Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Bouddi National Park</li> <li>• Booderee National Park (2.2.8.71)</li> <li>• Bournda National Park (2.2.8.80)</li> <li>• Bronte-Coogee Aquatic Reserve</li> <li>• Broulee Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Brush Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Bull Island Nature Reserve</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bushrangers Bay Aquatic Reserve</li> <li>• Cabbage Tree Bay Aquatic Reserve</li> <li>• Cape Banks Aquatic Reserve</li> <li>• Conjola National Park (2.2.8.72)</li> <li>• Croajingolong National Park</li> <li>• Cullendulla Creek Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Eagles Claw Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Eurobodalla National Park (2.2.8.78)</li> <li>• Five Islands Nature (2.2.8.68)</li> <li>• Glenrock State Conservation Area</li> <li>• Jervis Bay Marine Park and National Park (2.2.8.70)</li> <li>• John Gould Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Kamay Botany Bay National Park</li> <li>• Little Broughton Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Long Reef Aquatic Reserve</li> <li>• Lord Howe Island Permanent Park and Marine Park</li> <li>• Malabar Headland National Park</li> <li>• Meroo National Park (2.2.8.75)</li> <li>• Mimosa Rocks National Park (2.2.8.79)</li> <li>• Montague Island Nature Reserve (2.2.8.77)</li> <li>• Moon Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Munmorah State Conservation Area</li> </ul>



Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Murramurrang National Park (2.2.8.76)</li> <li>• Myall Lakes National Park</li> <li>• Nadgee Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Narrabeen Aquatic Reserve</li> <li>• Narrawallee Creek Nature Reserve (2.2.8.73)</li> <li>• North Head Private Nature Reserve</li> <li>• North Sydney Harbour Aquatic Reserve</li> <li>• Port Stephens - Great Lakes Marine Park</li> <li>• Royal National Park</li> <li>• Seal Rocks Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Seven Mile Beach National Park</li> <li>• Seven Mile Beach National Park (2.2.8.69)</li> <li>• Shark Island Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Stormpetrel Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Sydney Harbour National Park</li> <li>• Tollgate Islands Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Tomaree National Park</li> <li>• Towra Point Nature Reserve and Aquatic Reserve</li> <li>• Wallarah National Park</li> <li>• Wamberal Lagoon Nature Reserve</li> <li>• Worimi Regional Park and State Conservation Area</li> <li>• Wyrabalong National Park</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
Cultural - Indigenous Heritage (Volume 1 Section 2.5.1)	Indigenous Protected Areas (Volume 1 Section 2.5.1)	-	Y	Five Indigenous Protected Areas occur on and around Flinders Island in central Bass Strait, they are all important rookeries for mutton birds and important cultural resource for Tasmanian Aboriginal people. They are Babel Island, Big Dog Island, Mont Chappell Island, Badger Island and Lugatalanana.
Commonwealth Heritage Listed Natural place (Volume 1 Section 2.5.2)*	Natural Heritage Place (Volume 1 Section 2.5.2)	-	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Malabar Headland.</li> <li>The Beecroft Peninsula.</li> <li>Tasmanian Seamounts Area.</li> </ul>
Commonwealth Heritage Listed Historic place (Volume 1 Section 2.5.3)*	Nil	-	-	The majority of listings on the Commonwealth Heritage list under the historic classification which occur in the Described Area are lighthouses; these and the other listings are not considered relevant.
Commonwealth Heritage Listed Indigenous Place		-	Yes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Crocodile Head Area.</li> <li>Currarong Rockshelters Area.</li> <li>Jervis Bay Territory.</li> </ul>
Historic Maritime (Volume 1 Section 2.5.3)*	Historic Shipwrecks (Volume 1 Section 2.5.3.1) (See Figure 4-12)	-	Y	Historic shipwrecks are located all along the Australian coastline, 29 are located within approximately 15km of the Esso Gippsland Permit area. Two historic shipwrecks within a protected zone occur within the PEA on the south coast of New South Wales, near Eden; the Bega (1908) and the Lady Darling (1880). Within approximately 25km from the PEA on the Victorian coast the PS Clonmel, 1841 also in a protected zone.
<b>Environmental Values – Other</b>				

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
Physical Environment	Climate and Meteorology Bass Strait (Volume 1 Section 2.1.1)	Y	Y	<p>Bass Strait climate conditions display an average summer range of 13-21°C and an average winter range of 9-14°C.</p> <p>Rainfall ranges from 41mm in January (highest 162mm) to 78mm in June (highest 247mm).</p> <p>Wind speeds are in the range of 10 to 30km/hour, with maximum gusts reaching 100km/hour.</p> <p>Wind direction is predominately westerly during winter, westerly and easterly during spring and autumn (when wind speeds are highest) and easterly during summer.</p> <p>Storms with associated high wind and waves occur regularly, generally caused by low pressure systems.</p>
	Oceanography (Volume 1 Section 2.1.2)	Y	Y	<p>Bass Strait is characterised by shallow water and tidal currents. Wind driven currents can also be caused by passing weather systems and influenced by systems passing over the Great Australian Bight.</p> <p>The eastern parts of the Region are strongly influenced by the East Australian Current that flows southward adjacent to the east coast of New South Wales, Victoria and Tasmania, carrying warm equatorial waters and forming eddies which in turn cause upwellings.</p> <p>At the shelf break east of Bass Strait, nutrient-rich waters rise to the surface in winter as part of the processes of the Bass Strait Water Cascade creating an area of high productivity.</p> <p>Further offshore currents are driven by the Sub-Antarctic Water movement, coming from the south, and the Bass Strait Water movement from the west.</p>
	Bathymetry - Bass Strait (Volume 1 Section 2.1.2.4)	Y	Y	<p>A steep nearshore profile (0-20m water depth) extends to a less steep inner (20-60m water depth) and moderate profile (60-120m water depth), concluding with a flat outer shelf plain (greater than 120m water depth) in the western part (central Bass Strait) and a steep slope into the Bass Canyon in the east.</p>
	Benthic Habitat OA (Volume 1 Section 2.3.3.1)	Y	Y	<p>The Gippsland Basin is composed of a series of massive sediment flats, interspersed with small patches of reef, bedrock and consolidated sediment. The sandy plains are only occasionally broken by low ribbons of reef; however, these reefs do not support the large brown seaweeds characteristic of many Victorian reefs, but instead are inhabited by resilient red seaweeds and encrusting animals that can survive the sandy environment.</p>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<p>Benthic fauna present on the soft sediment can be broadly divided into two groupings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>epibenthos which includes sessile species such as sponges and bryozoans, hydroids, ascidians, poriferans and mobile fauna including hermit crabs, sea stars and octopus</li> <li>infauna which includes a diverse range of species such as amphipods, shrimps, bivalves, tubeworms, small crustaceans, nematodes, nemerteans, seapens, polychaetes and molluscs.</li> </ul>
Economic Environment (Volume 1 Section 2.4)	Commercial Fishing (Volume 1 Section 2.4.1)	Y - Y Y - Y  - - - - Y Y - -	Y Y Y Y Y  Y Y Y Y  Y Y Y Y	<p>Commonwealth Fisheries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop - 0.001% overlap with the OAs and 48% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-13)</li> <li>Eastern Tuna and Billfish Fishery – 0% overlap with the OAs and 24% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-14)</li> <li>Small Pelagic Fishery – 0.0001% overlap with the OAs and 26% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-15)</li> <li>Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery -0.0001% overlap with the OAs and 27% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-16)</li> <li>Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery - 0% overlap with the OAs and 12% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-17)</li> <li>Southern Squid Jig Fishery - 0.0001% overlap with the OAs and 32% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-18)</li> </ul> <p>State Fisheries – Victoria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abalone Fishery – 0.0015% overlap with the OAs and 46% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-19)</li> <li>Eel Fishery – data unavailable for this fishery</li> <li>Giant Crab Fishery - 0.0015% overlap with the OAs and 46% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-20)</li> <li>Pipi Fishery - 0.0021% overlap with the OAs and 55% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-21)</li> </ul>

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
		-	Y	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rock Lobster Fishery - 0.0015% overlap with the OAs and 46.3% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-22)</li> <li>Scallop Fishery - 0% overlap with the OAs and 47% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-23)</li> <li>Wrasse Fishery - 0.001% overlap with the OAs and 53% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-24)</li> <li>Sea Urchin Fishery - 0.0019% overlap with the OAs and 57% overlap with the PEA (See Figure 4-25)</li> <li>Commercial Bay and Inlet Fisheries – data unavailable for this fishery</li> </ul> <p>State Fisheries – Tasmania:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abalone Fishery - 0% overlap with the OAs and 46% overlap with the PEA (see Figure 4-26)</li> <li>Rock Lobster Fishery - 0% overlap with the OAs and 44% overlap with the PEA (see Figure 4-27)</li> <li>Giant Crab - 0% overlap with the OAs and 44% overlap with the PEA (see Figure 4-27)</li> <li>Scallop - 0% overlap with the OAs and 44% overlap with the PEA (see Figure 4-27)</li> <li>Scalefish Fishery - 0% overlap with the OAs and 42% overlap with the PEA (see Figure 4-28)</li> <li>Commercial Dive Fishery - 0% overlap with the OAs and 46% overlap with the PEA (see Figure 4-29)</li> </ul> <p>State Fisheries – New South Wales (fishing data is unavailable for NSW fisheries, therefore, mapping and overlap calculations could not be acquired):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abalone Fishery</li> <li>Estuary General Fishery</li> <li>Estuary Prawn Trawl Fishery</li> <li>Lobster Fishery</li> </ul>
		-	Y	
		-	-	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	
		-	Y	



Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ocean Hauling Fishery</li> <li>• Ocean Trap and Line Fishery</li> <li>• Ocean Trawl Fishery</li> <li>• Sea Urchin and Turban Shell Restricted Fishery.</li> </ul>
	Oil and Gas (Volume 1 Section 2.4.2)	-	Y	<p>Other than the Esso permit areas in the Gippsland Basin there are 11 other permit areas held by other operators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cooper Energy (VIC/L21, VIC/L32, VIC/RL13, VIC/L14, VIC/L15, VIC/P72)</li> <li>• SGH Energy (VIC/L29)</li> <li>• Carnarvon Hibiscus (VIC/L31, VIC/P57)</li> <li>• Emperor Energy/Shell Energy (VIC/P47)</li> <li>• Lanberis Energy (VIC/P71).</li> </ul>
	Shipping (Volume 1 Section 2.4.3)  (See Figure 4-30)	-	Y	The southeast and east coast of Australia have high shipping activity. This traffic includes international and coastal cargo trade, and passenger and ferry services. An ATBA exists around the operating oil and gas platforms in the Gippsland Basin, whereby unauthorised vessels larger than 200 gross tonnes are excluded from entry.
	Defence (Volume 1 Section 2.4.4)	-	Y	Australian defence force base operates at Twofold Bay, Eden New South Wales. Primary training location is the East Australia Exercise Area off the south coast of New South Wales.
	Tourism (Volume 1 Section 2.4.5)	-	Y	In East Gippsland, primary tourist locations are the Gippsland Lakes (the largest inland waterway in Australia), Lakes Entrance, Marlo, Cape Conran and Mallacoota. The area is renowned for its nature-based tourism (e.g. Croajingolong National Park), recreational fishing and water sports (lake and beaches). The South Coast Region includes all the towns from Wollongong south to the Victorian border.

Value/sensitivity	Receptor type	OAs	PEA	Description
Cultural (Volume 1 Section 2.5)	Native Title (Volume 1 Section 2.5) (See Figure 4-31)	-	Y	Gunai-Kurnai Native Title Determination Area – this area includes most coastal regions between Marlo Victoria, through to Corner Inlet.
Social Environment (Volume 1 Section 2.6)	Recreational fishing, boating and leisure (Volume 1 Section 2.6)	-	Y	Popular coastal destinations for recreational activities occur throughout the PEA including well known places like Gippsland Lakes, Mallacoota and Merimbula in New South Wales. Over 90% of recreational fishing typically occurs in nearshore coastal waters (shore or inshore vessels), and within bays and estuaries.

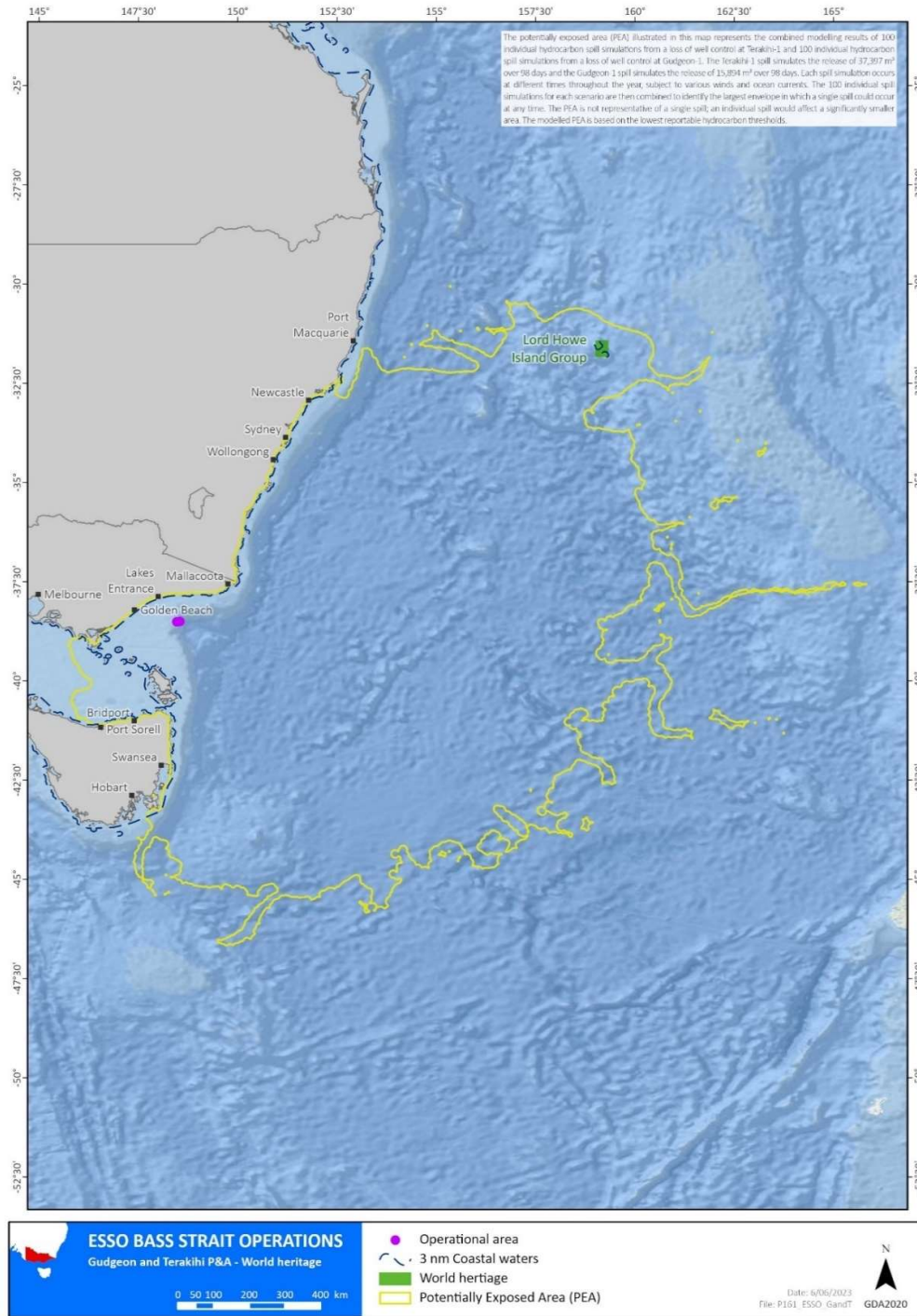


Figure 4-2 World Heritage overlapped by the OAs and the PEA

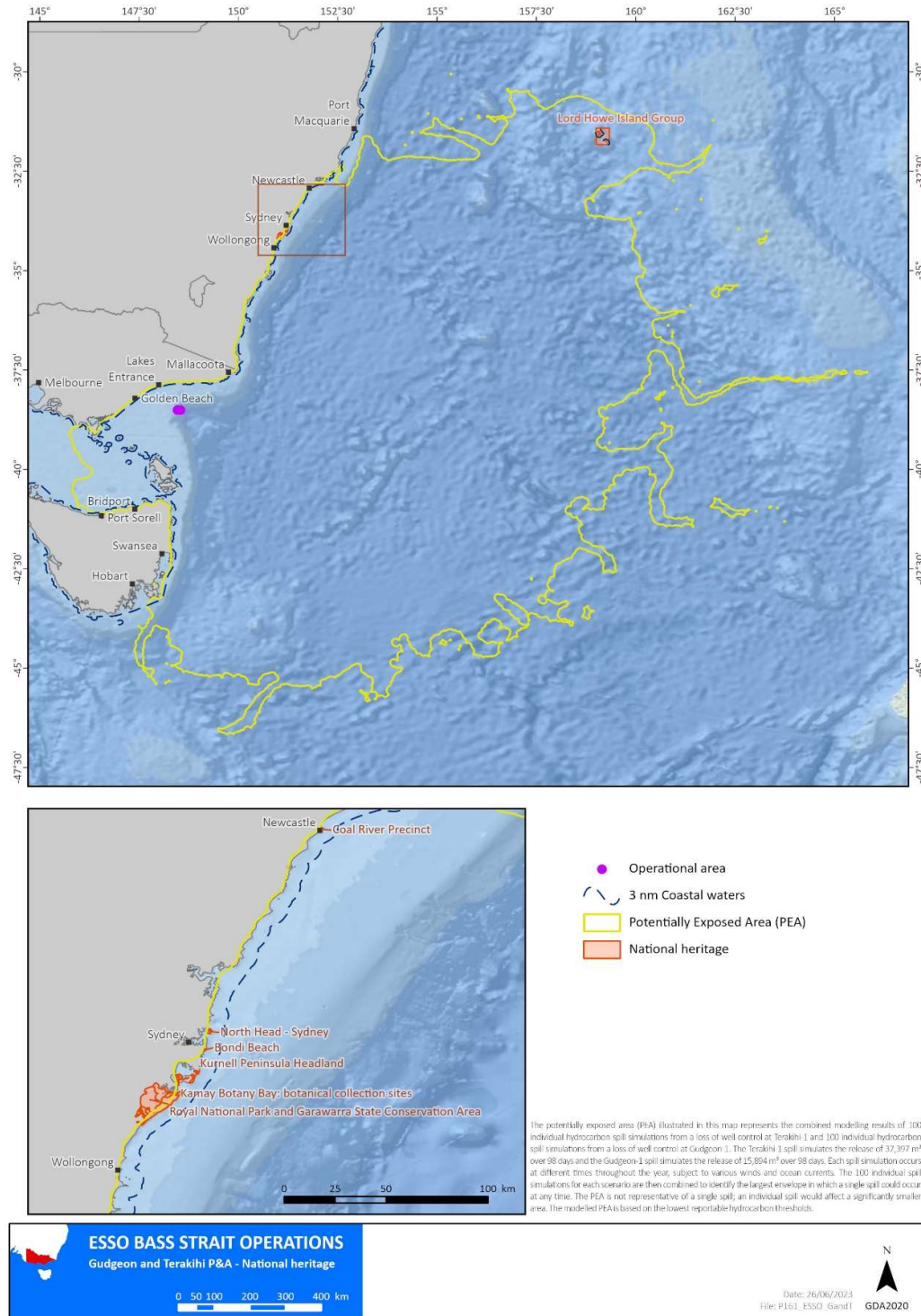


Figure 4-3 National heritage overlapped by the OAs and the PEA



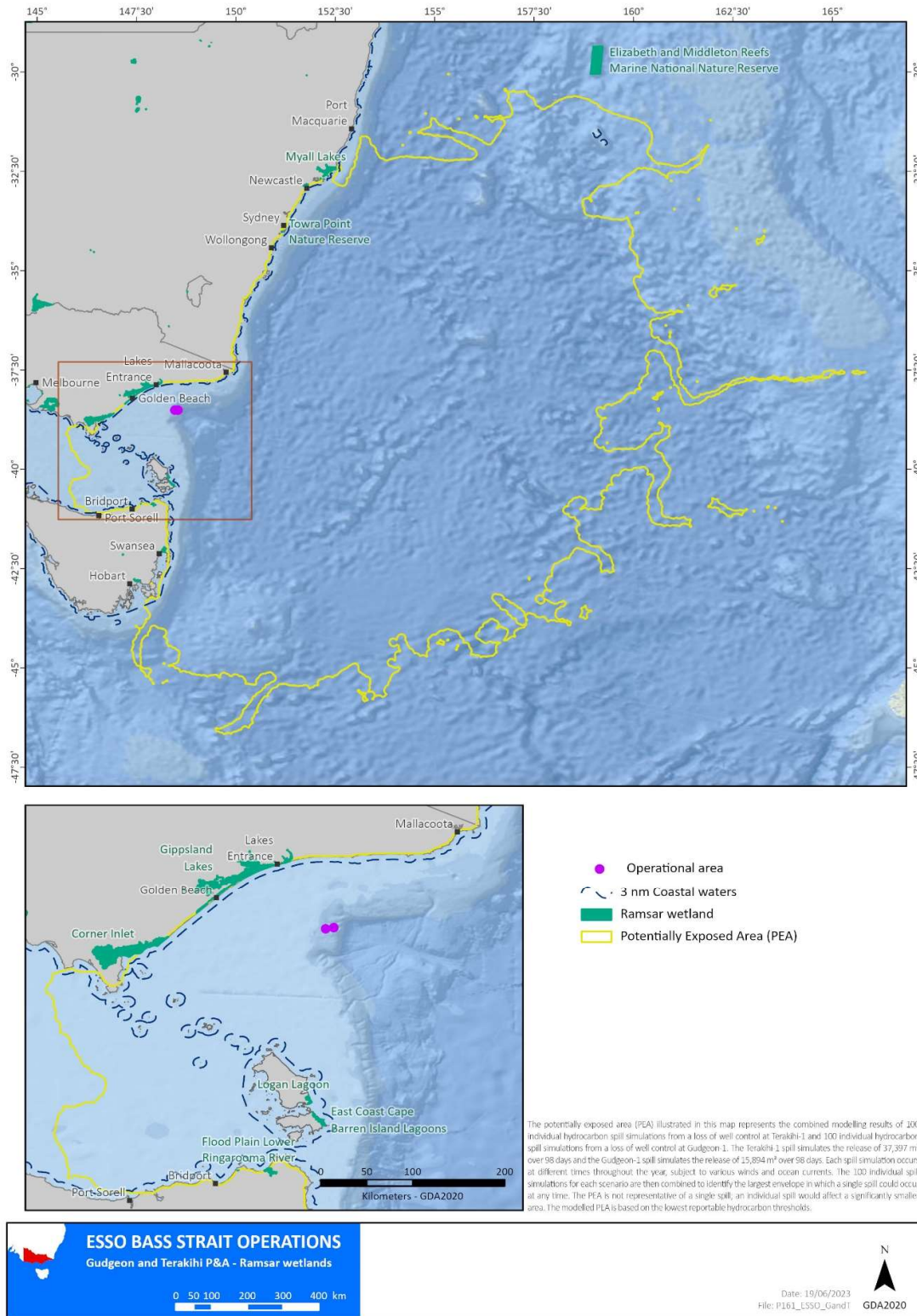


Figure 4-4 RAMSAR wetlands intercepted by the OAs and the PEA



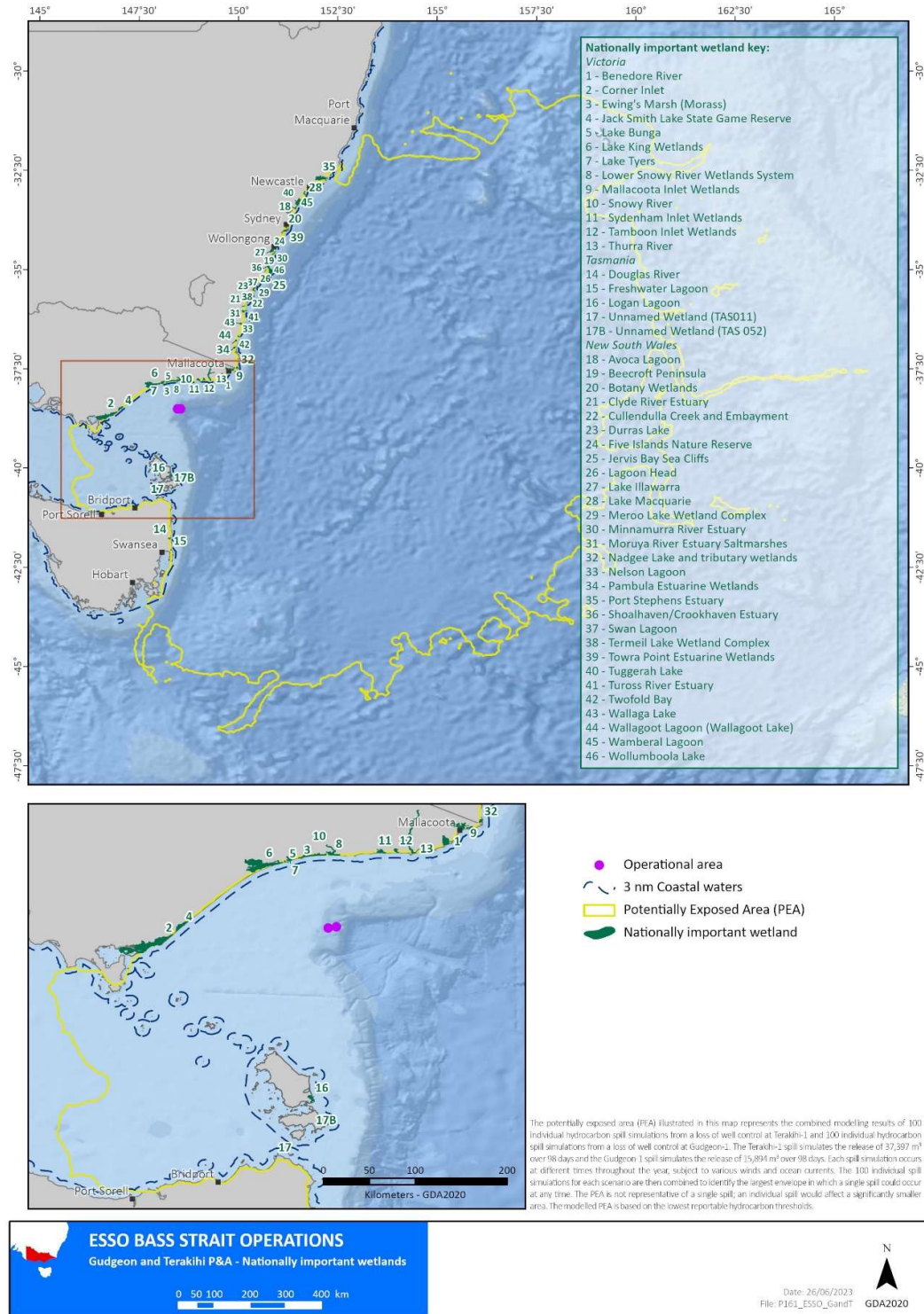


Figure 4-5 Nationally important wetlands overlapped by the OAs and the PEA

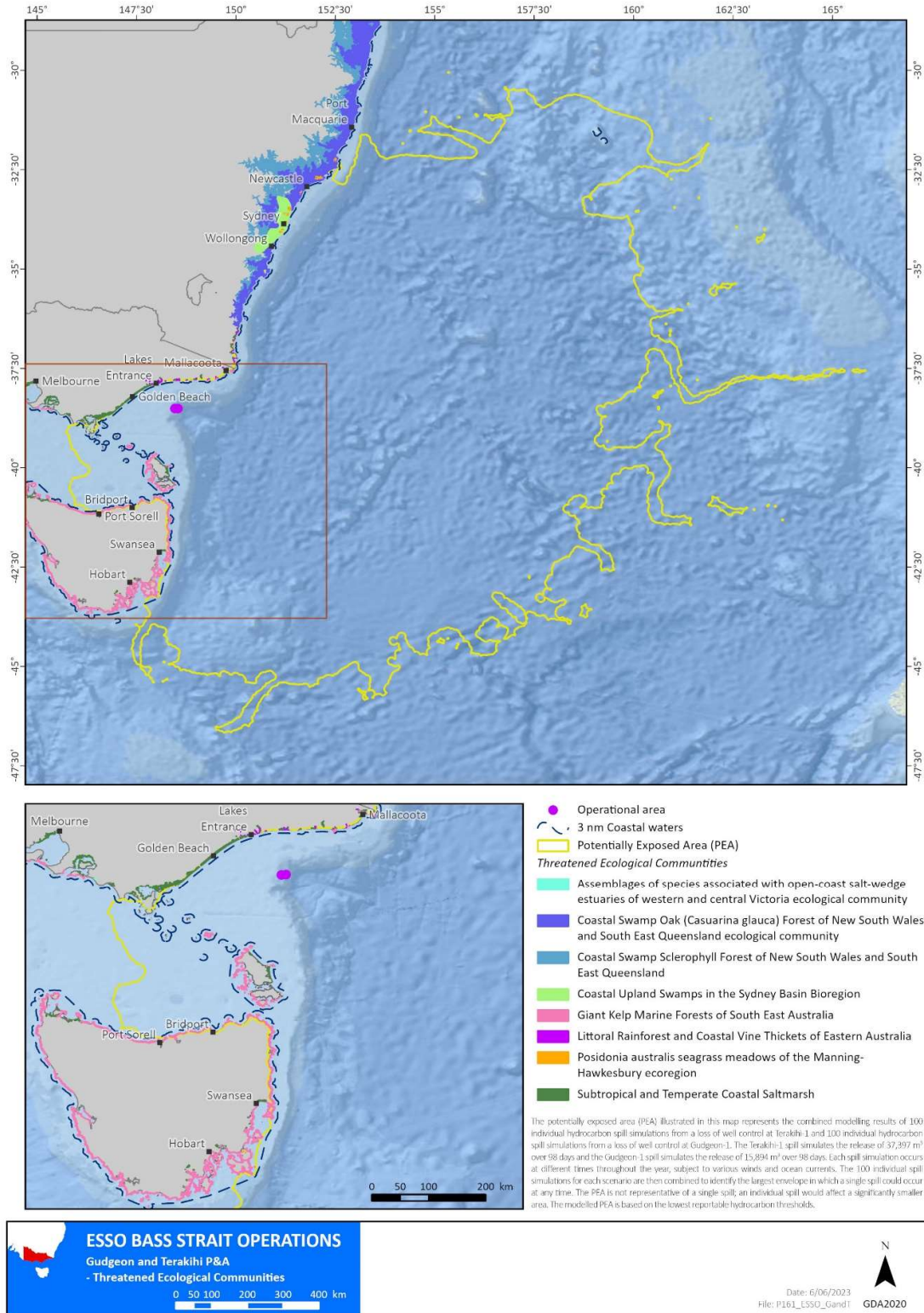


Figure 4-6 Threatened ecological communities intercepted by the OAs and the PEA



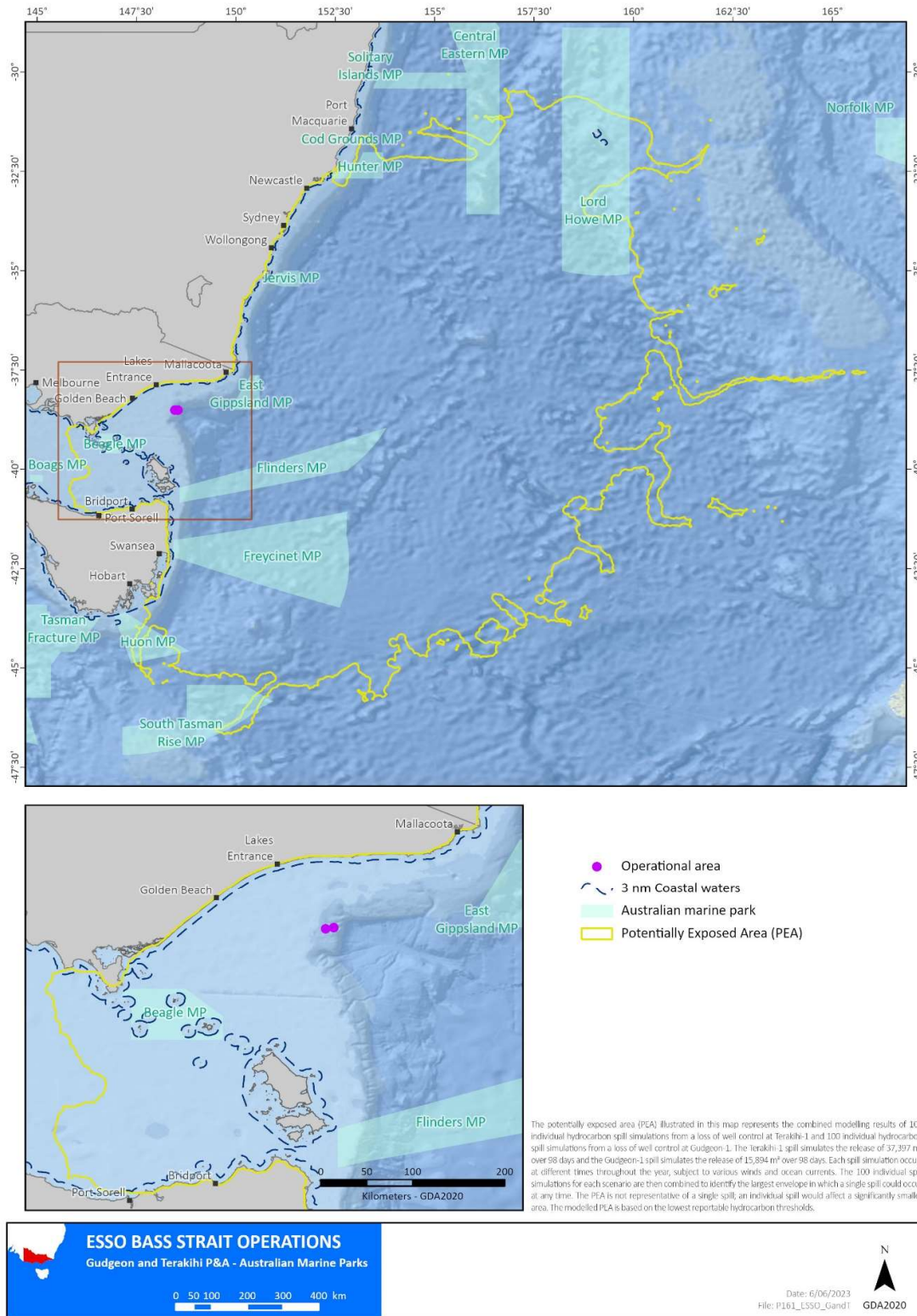


Figure 4-7 Australian marine parks intercepted by the OAs and the PEA

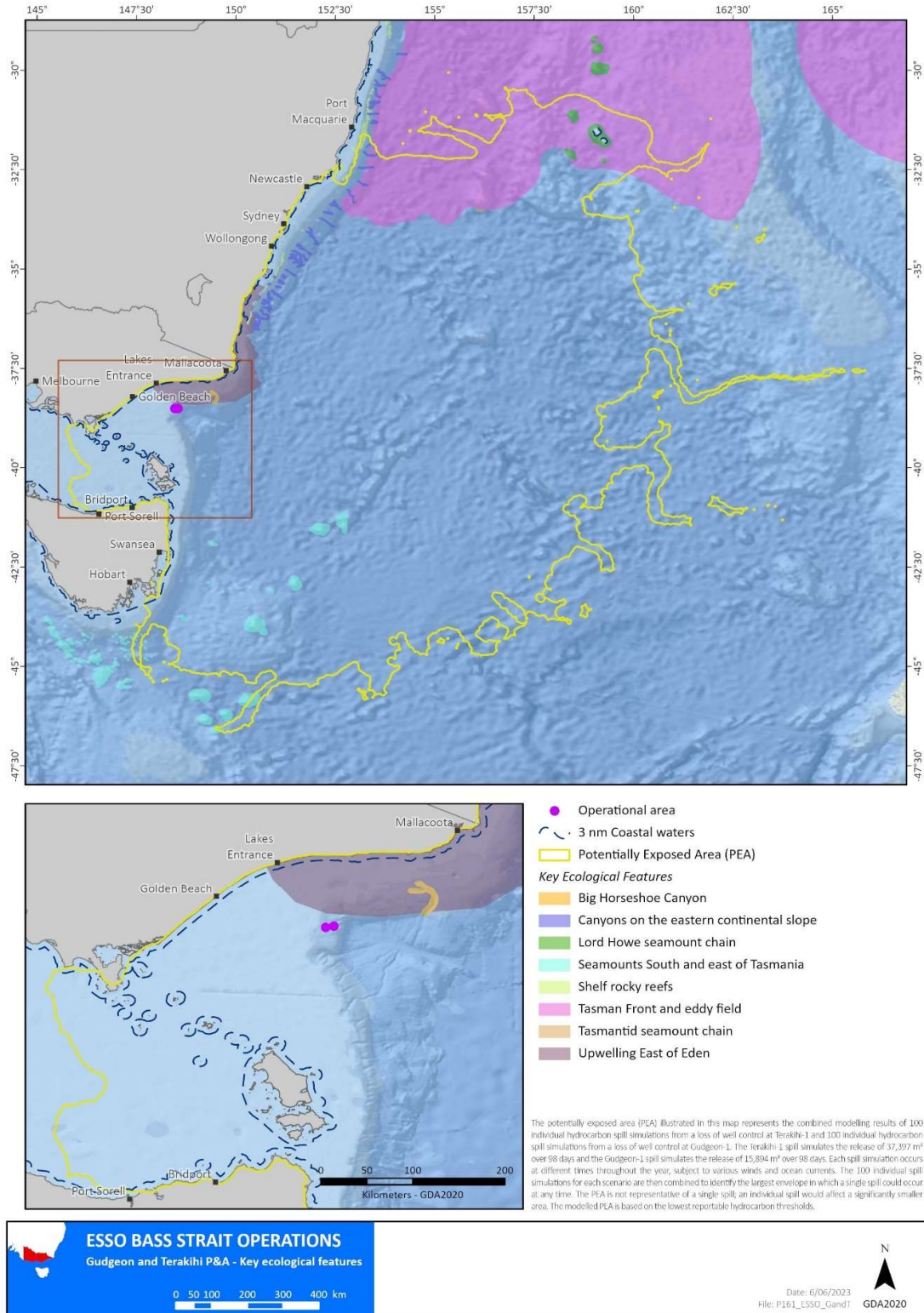


Figure 4-8 Key ecological features intercepted by the OAs and the PEA

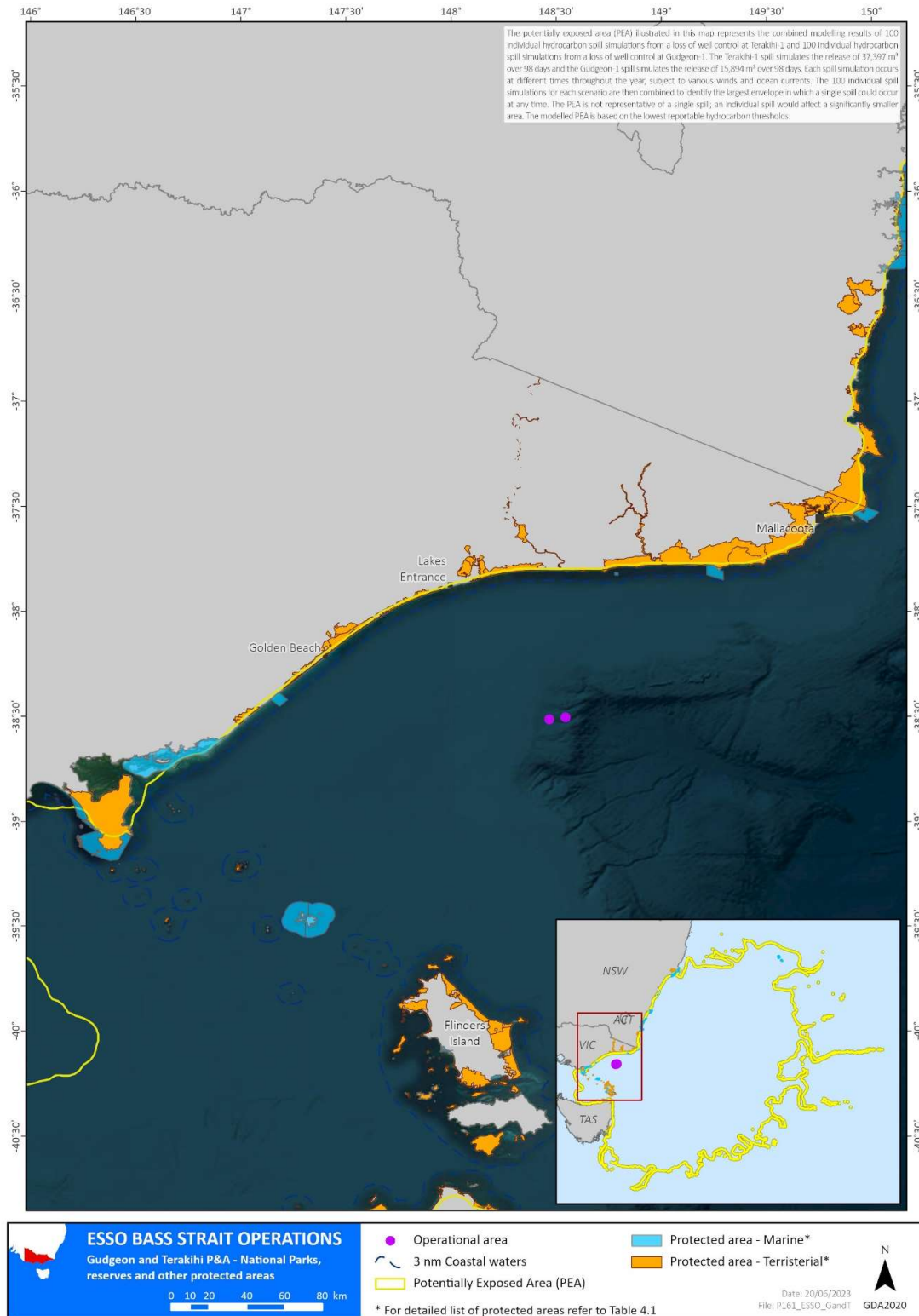


Figure 4-9 Victorian protected areas intercepted by the PEA and the OA



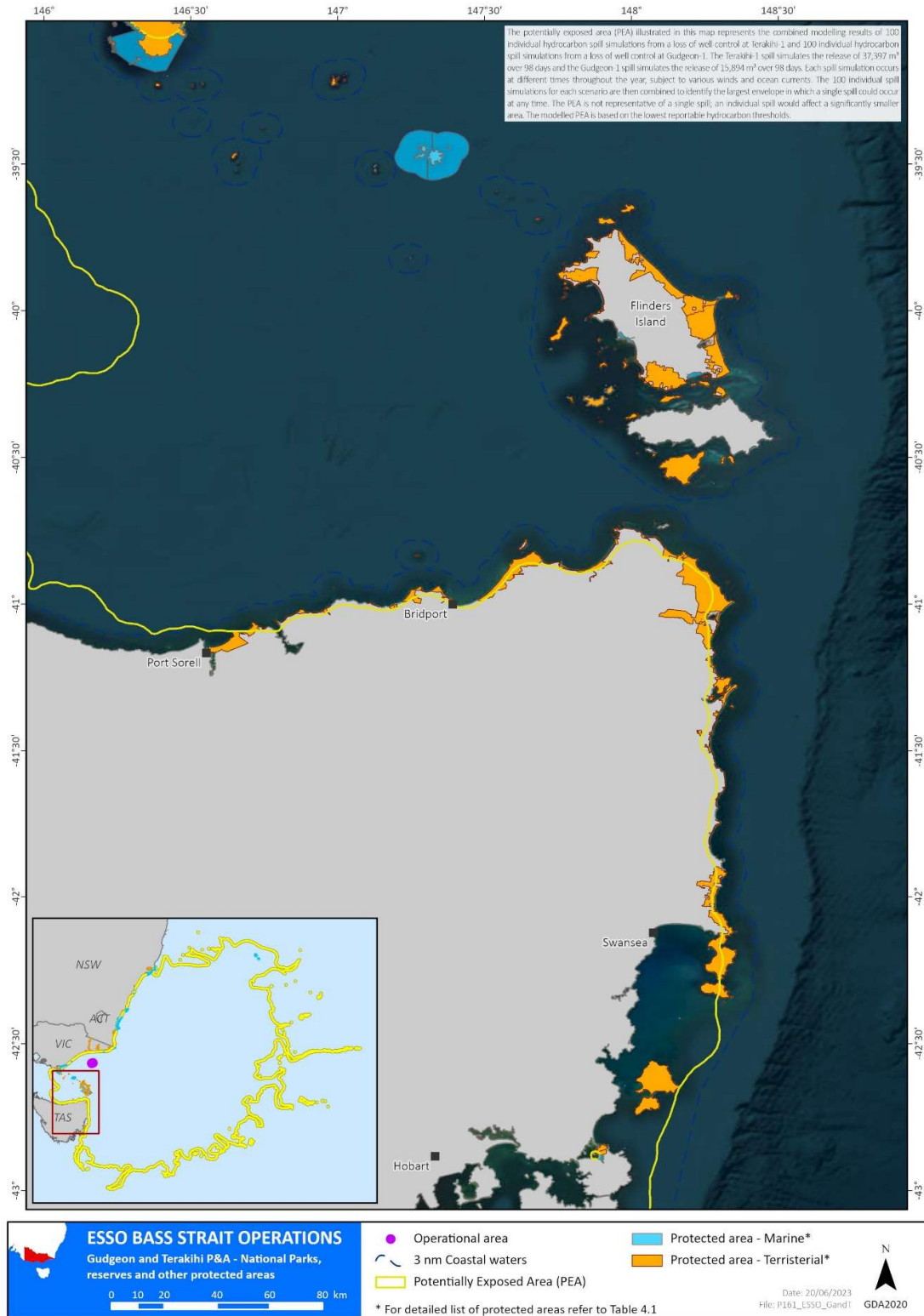


Figure 4-10 Tasmanian protected areas intercepted by the PEA and the OAs

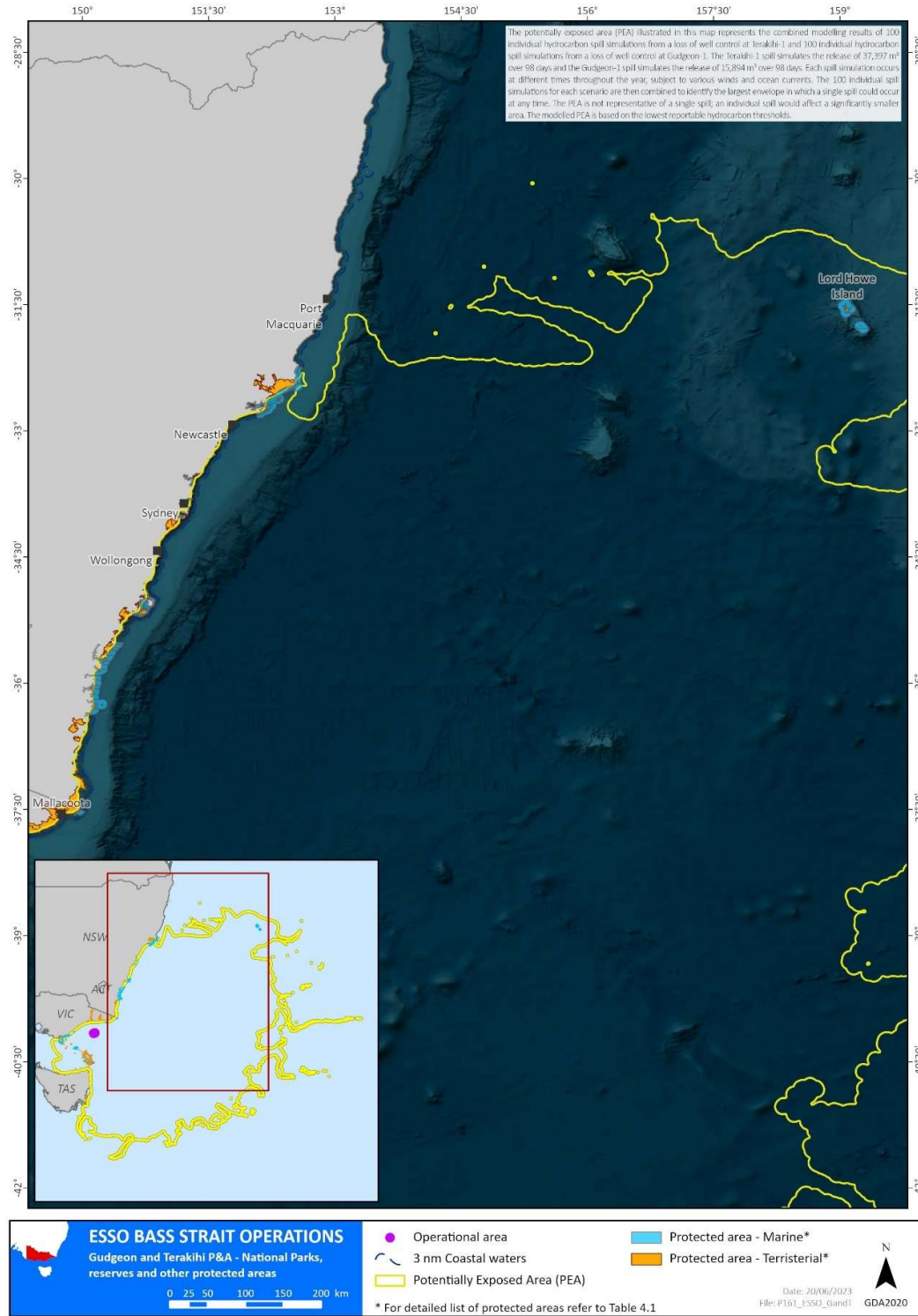


Figure 4-11 NSW protected areas intercepted by the PEA and the OA

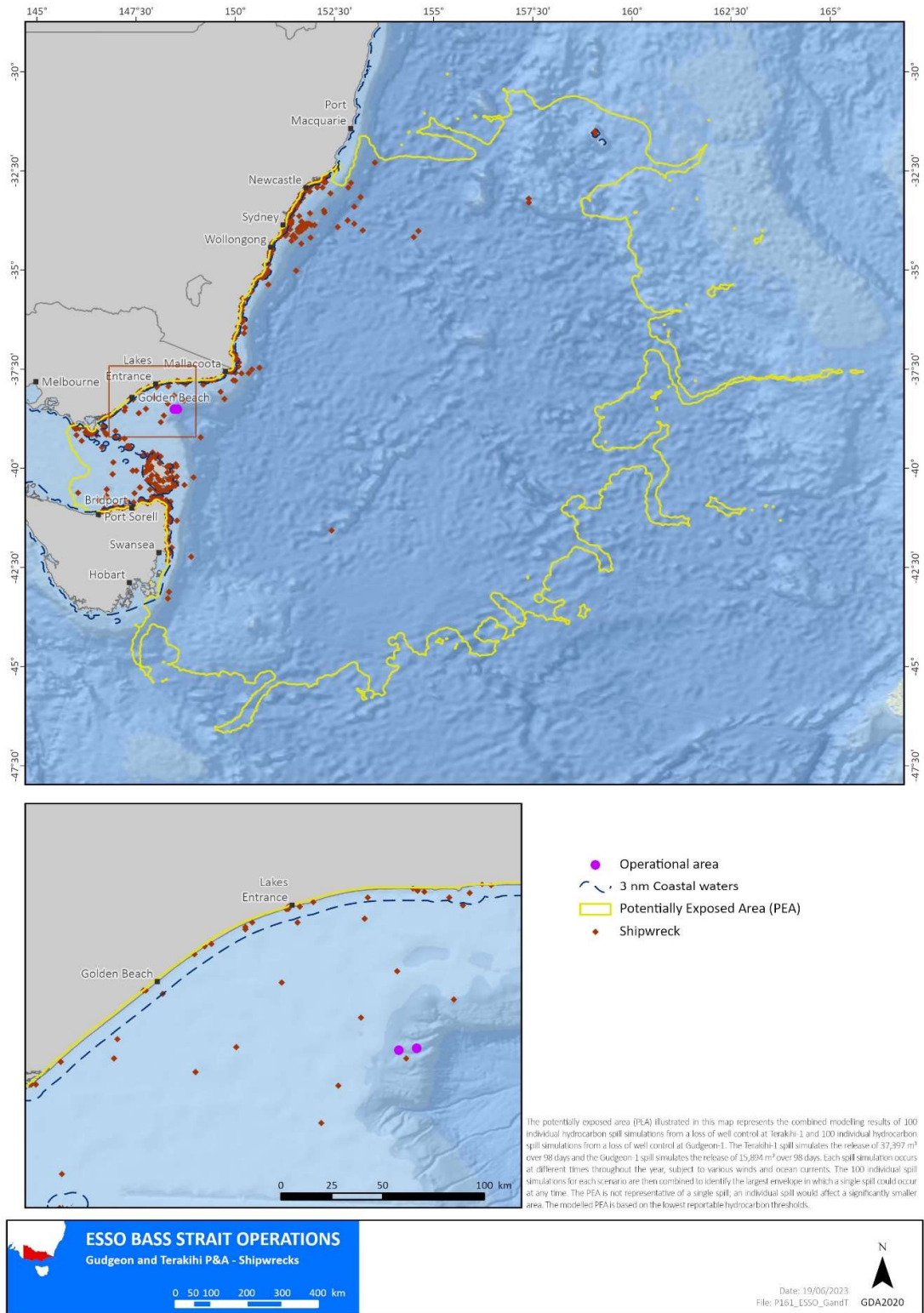


Figure 4-12 Shipwrecks intercepted by the OAs and the PEA



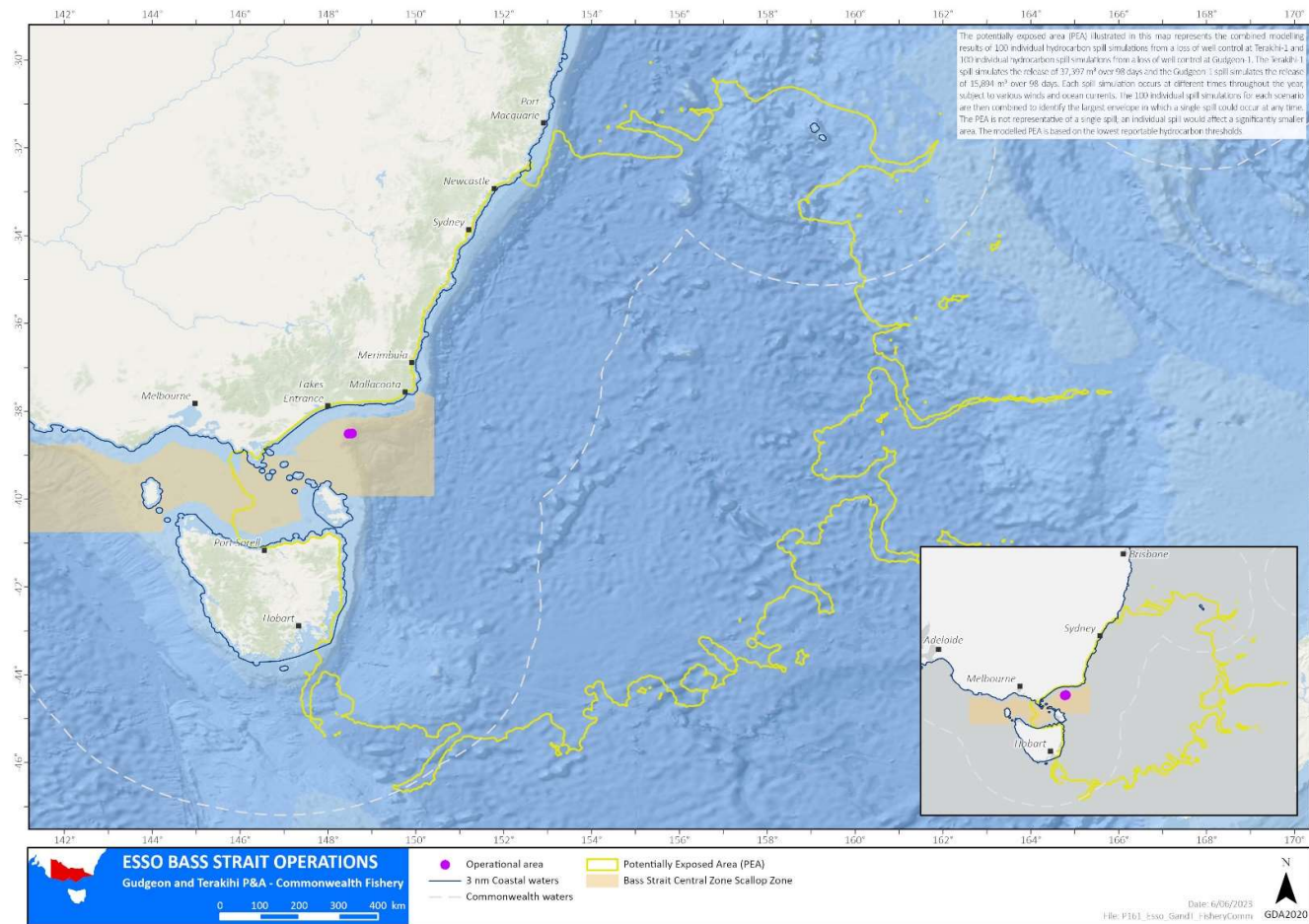


Figure 4-13 Bass strait central zone scallop fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

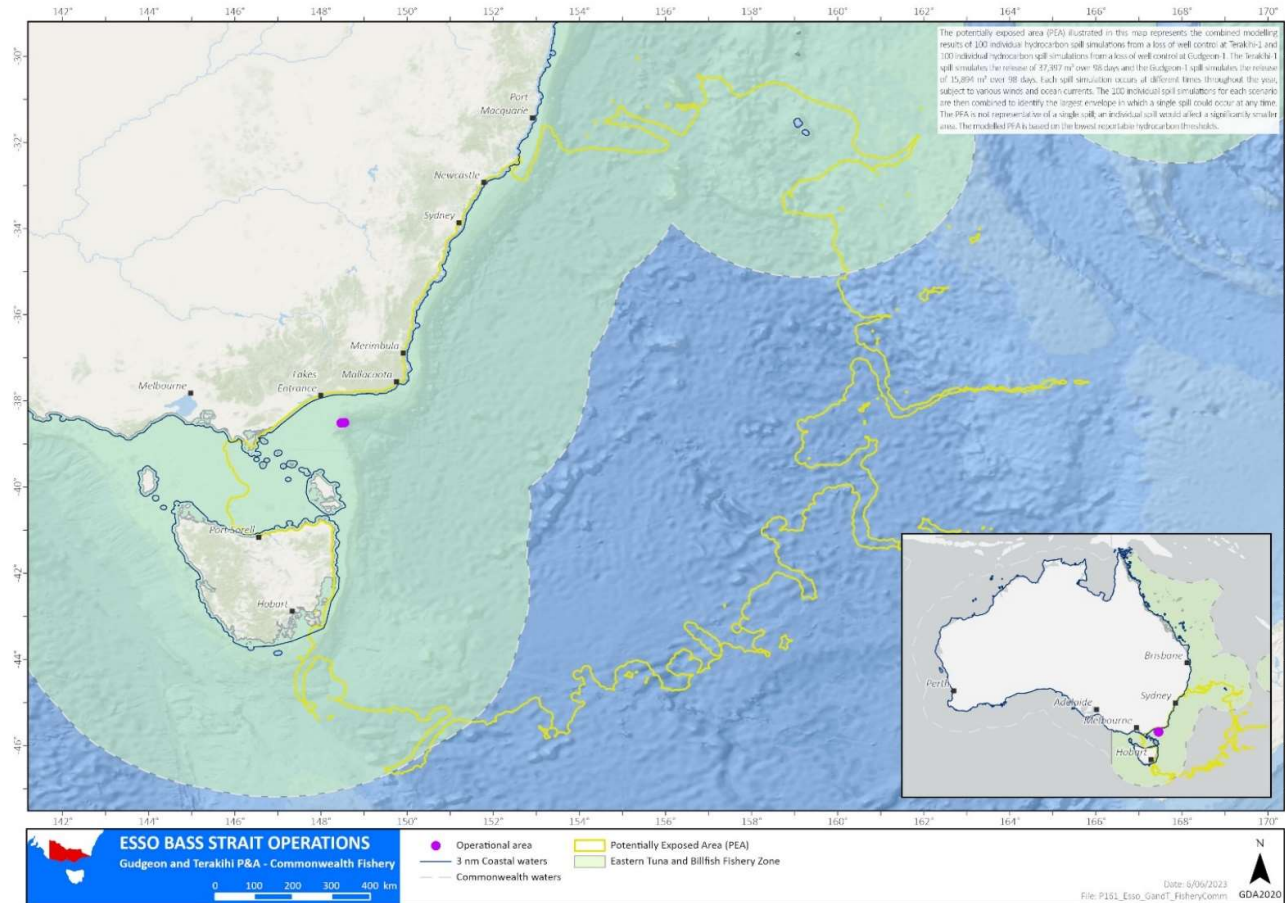


Figure 4-14 Eastern tuna and billfish fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA



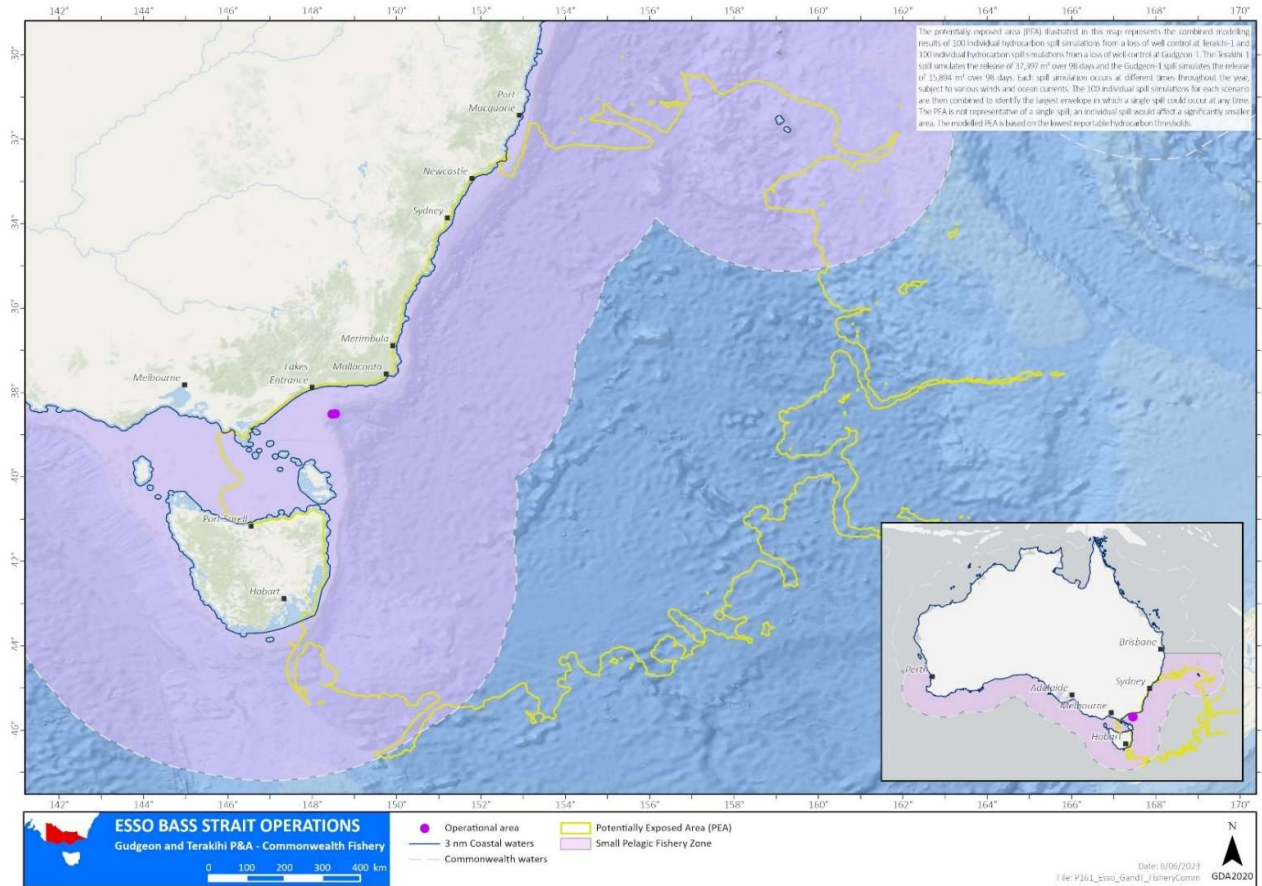


Figure 4-15 Small pelagic fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

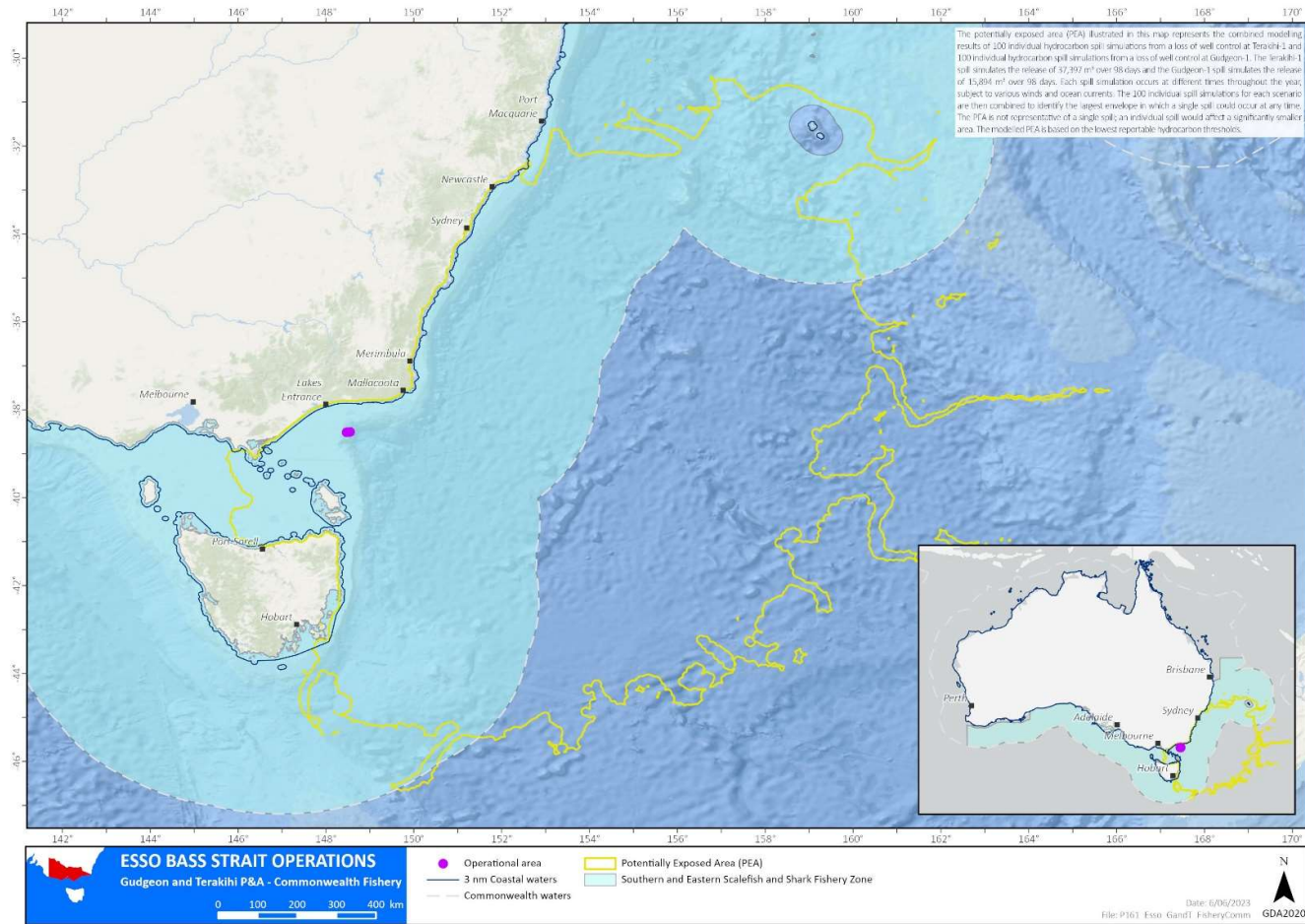


Figure 4-16 Southern and eastern scalefish and shark fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

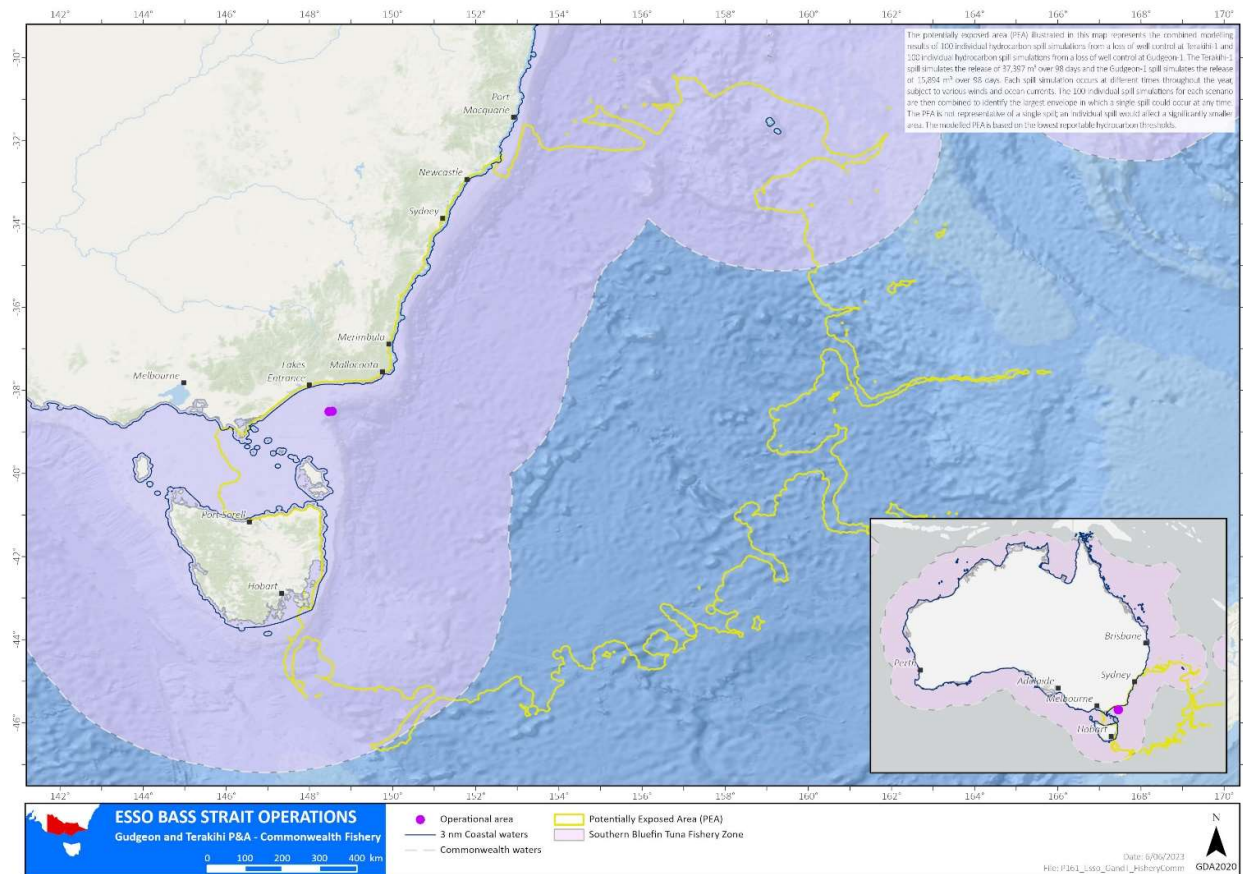


Figure 4-17 Southern bluefin tuna fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA



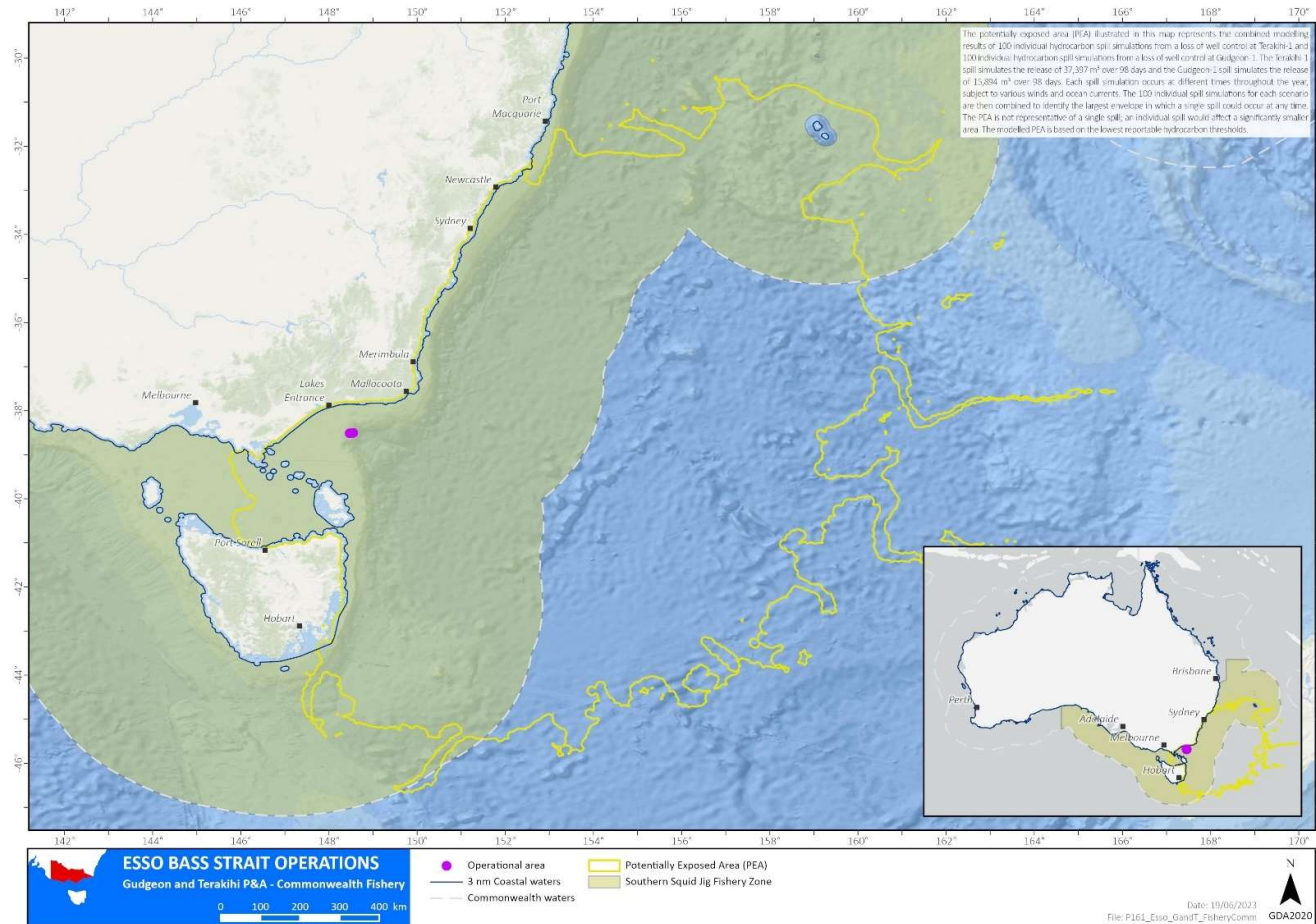


Figure 4-18 Southern squid jig fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

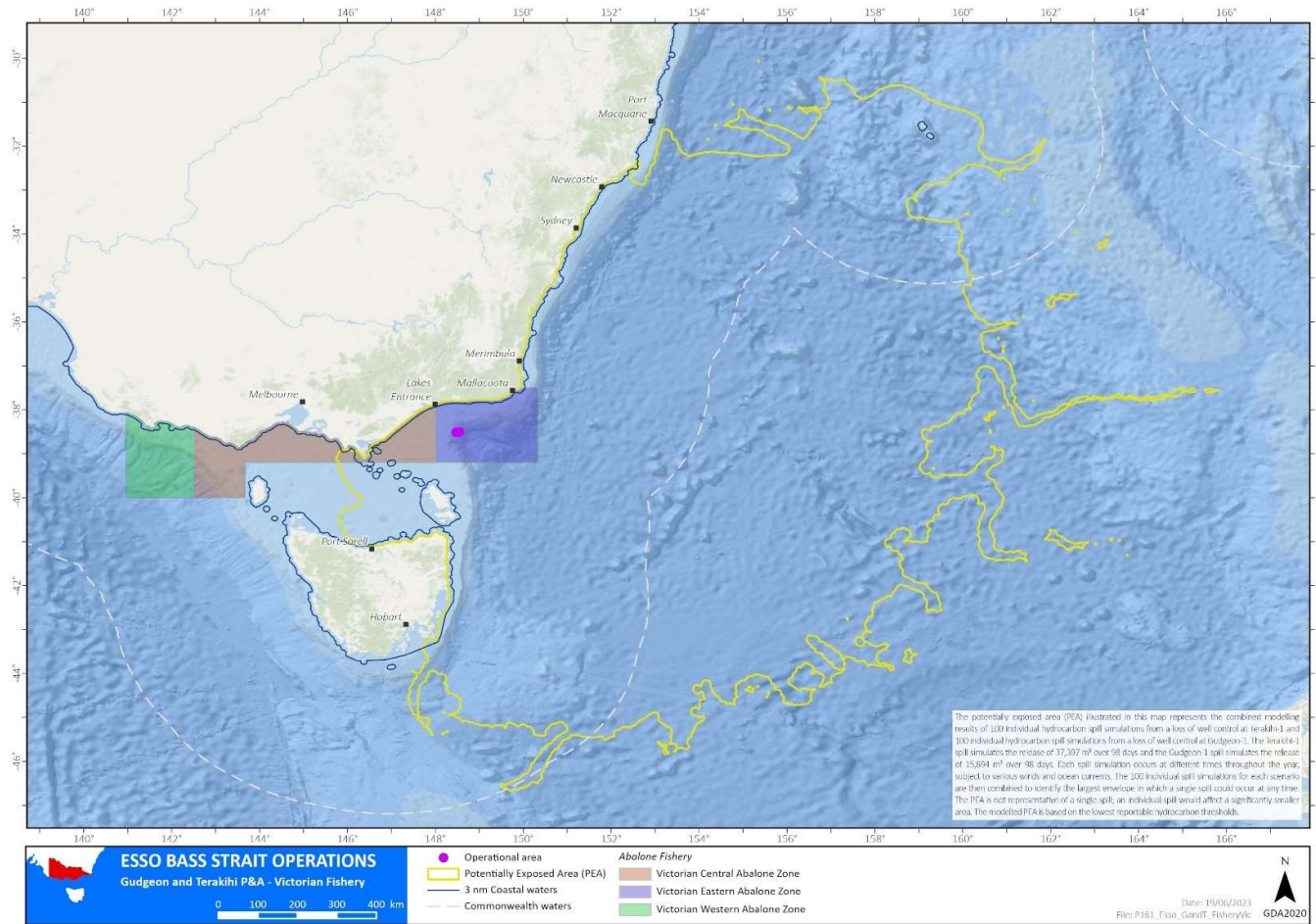


Figure 4-19 Victorian abalone fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA



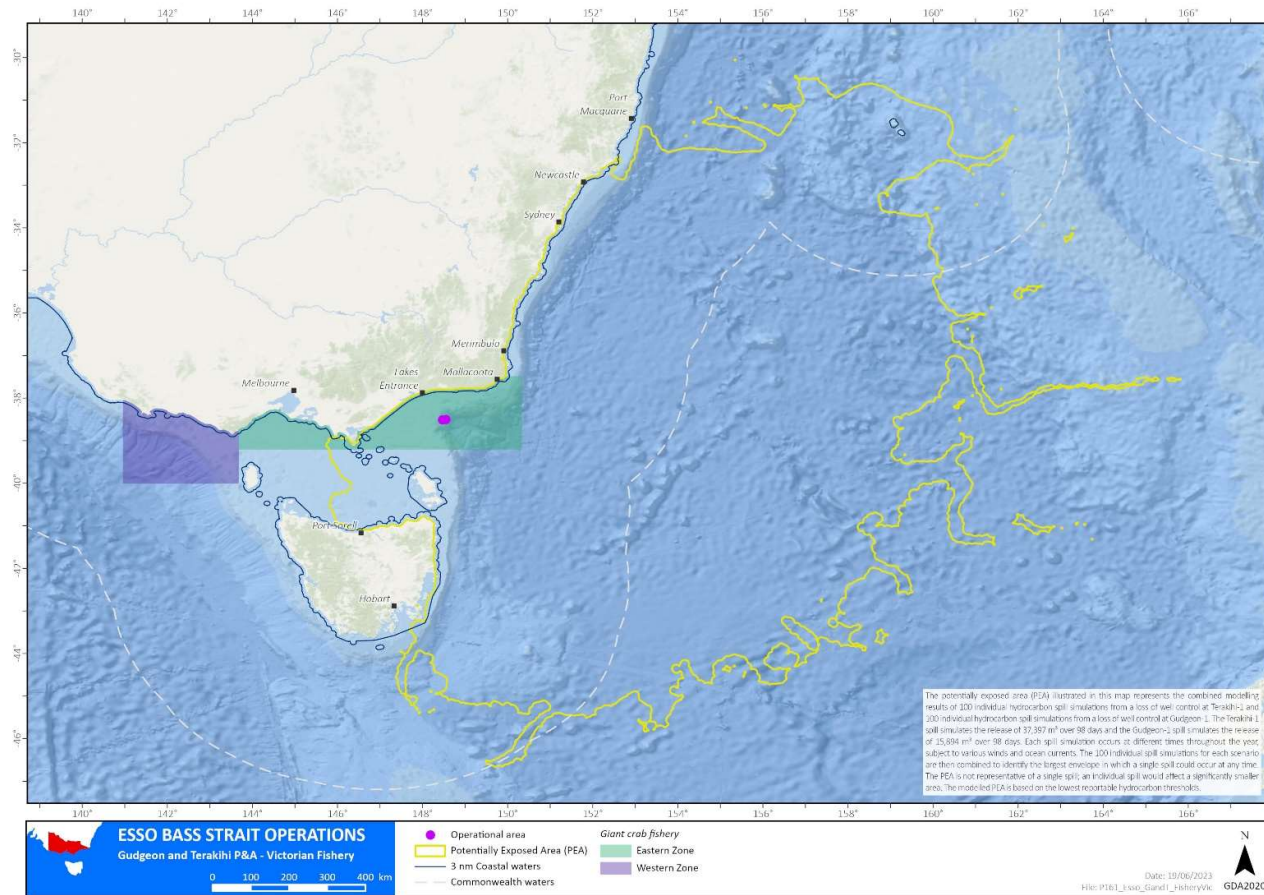


Figure 4-20 Victorian giant crab fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

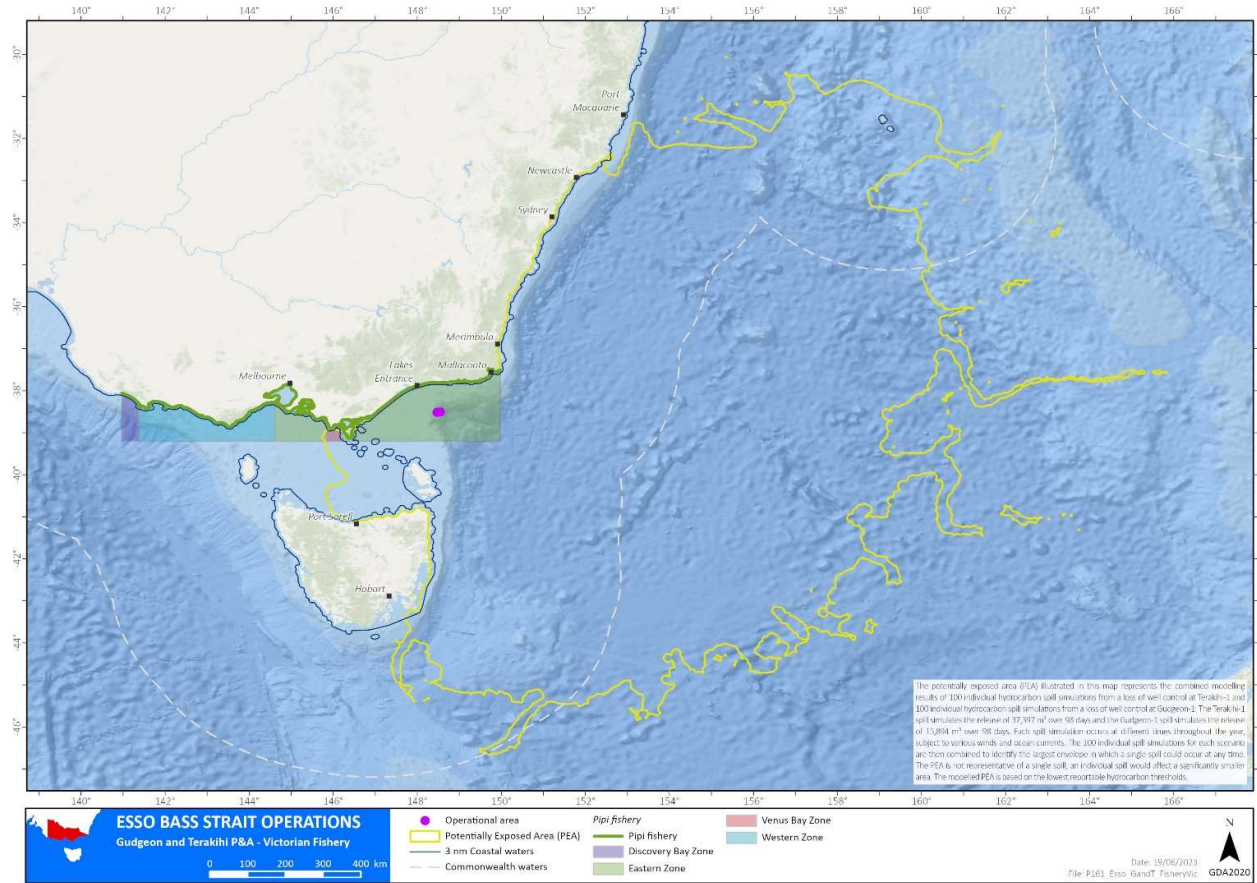


Figure 4-21 Victorian pipi fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

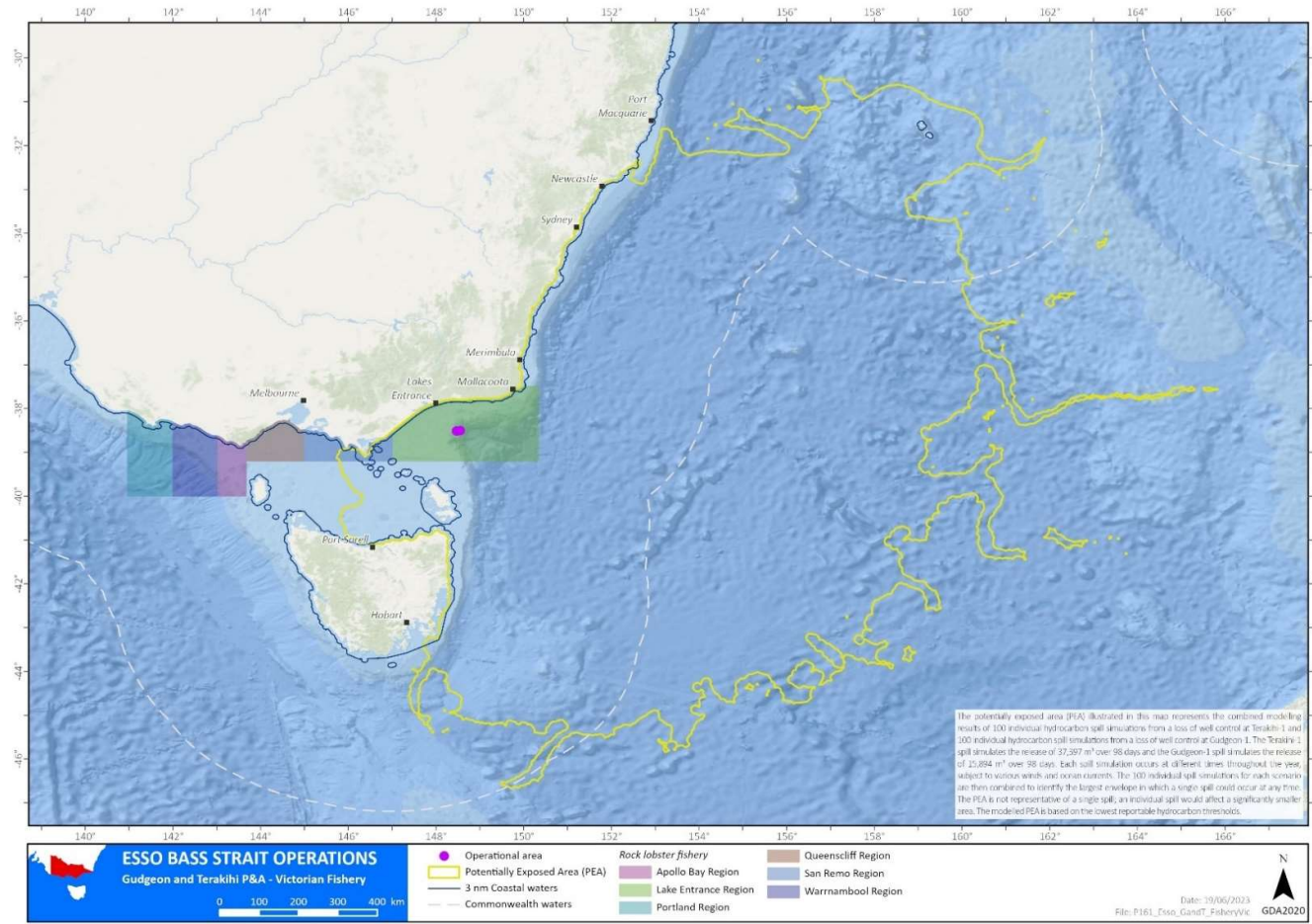


Figure 4-22 Victorian rock lobster fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA



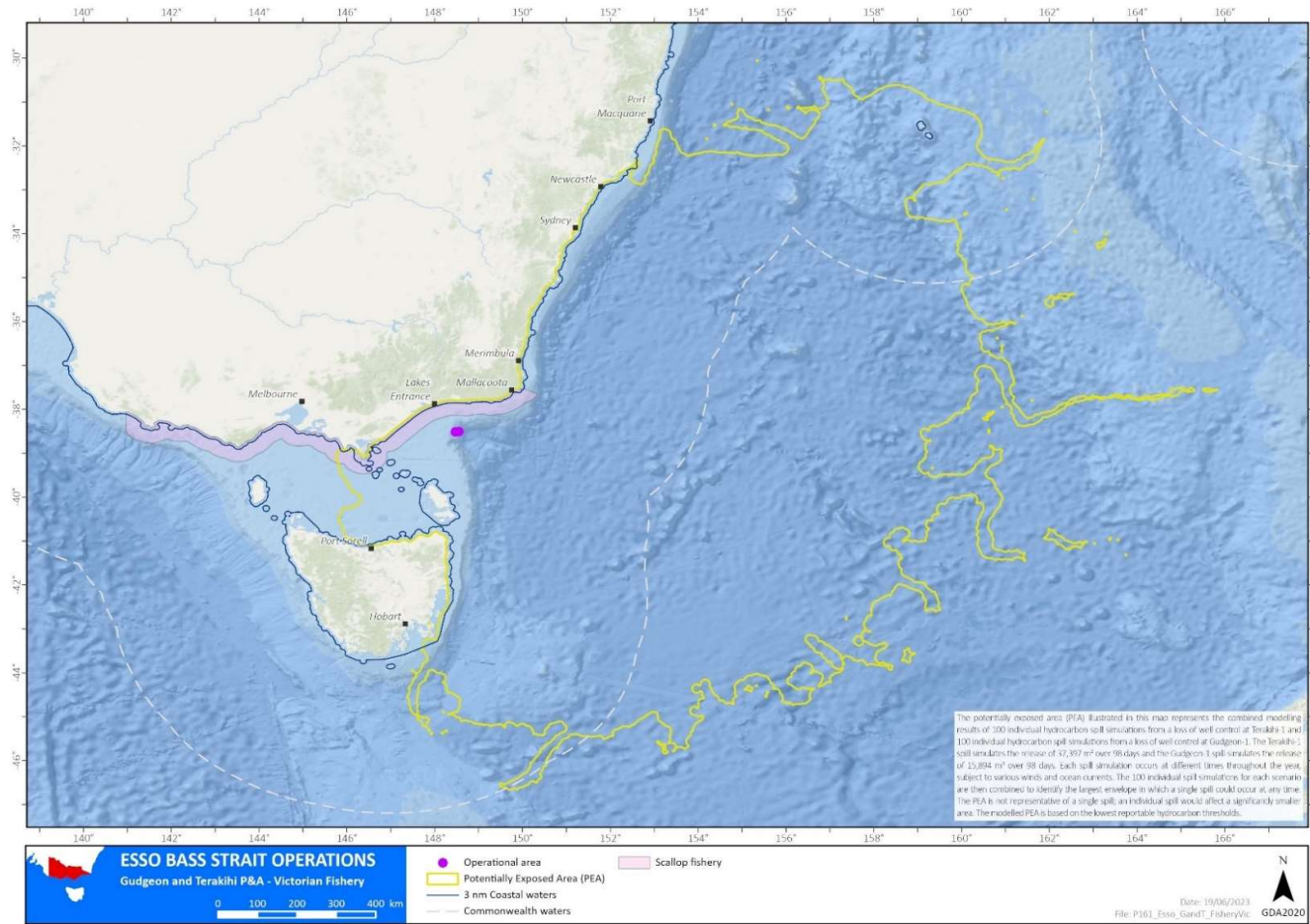


Figure 4-23 Victorian scallop fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

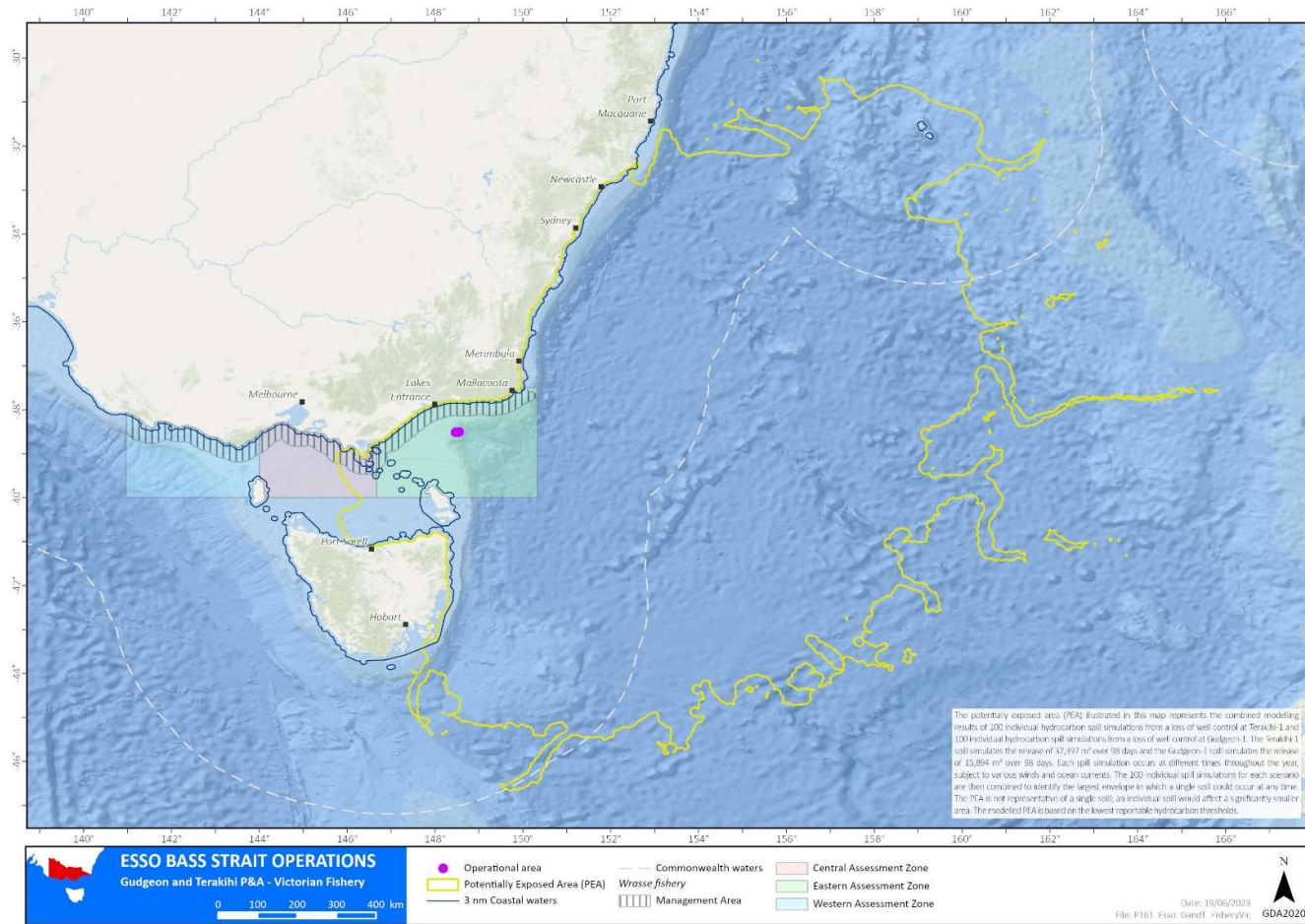


Figure 4-24 Victorian wrasse fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA



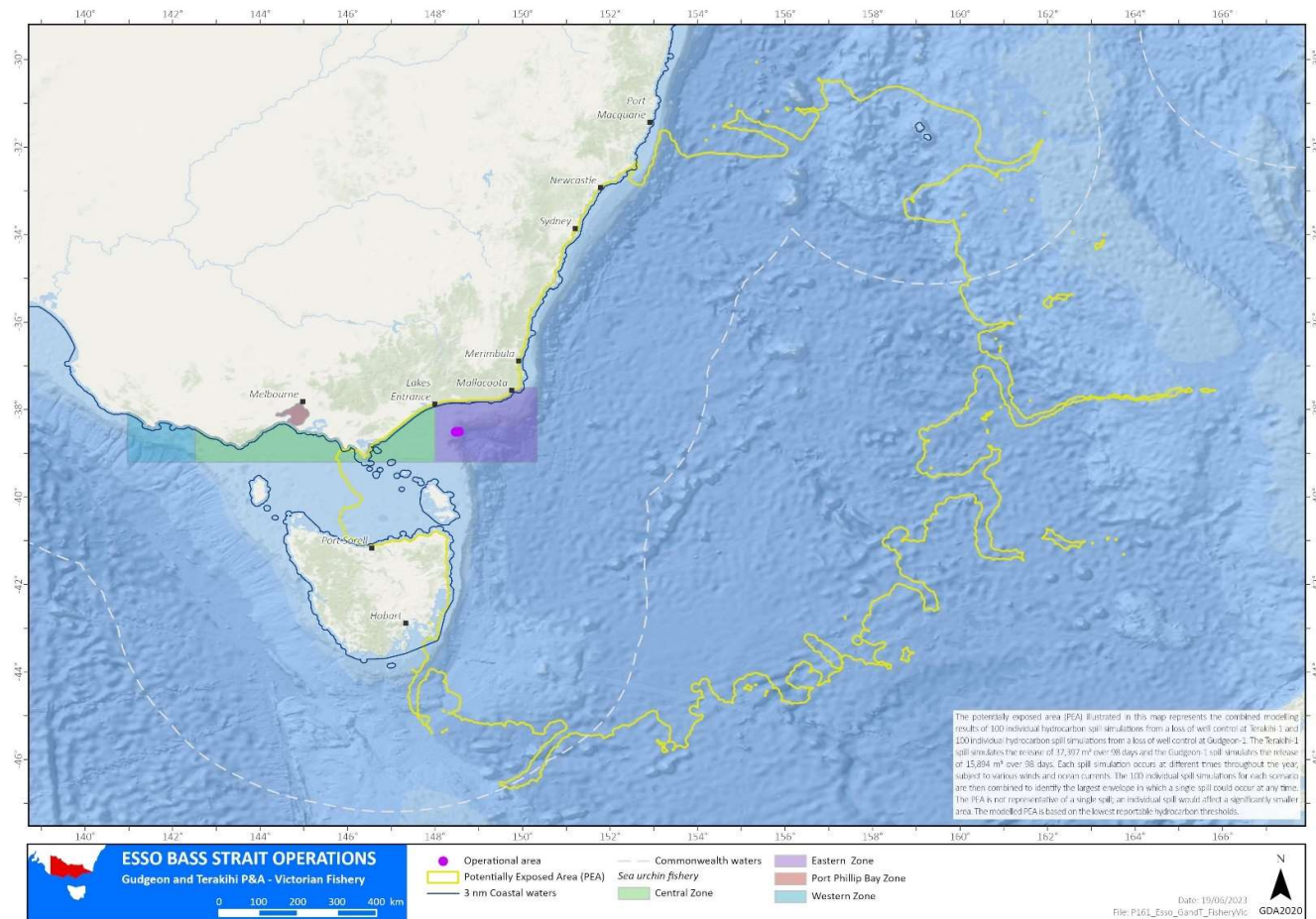


Figure 4-25 Victorian sea urchin fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

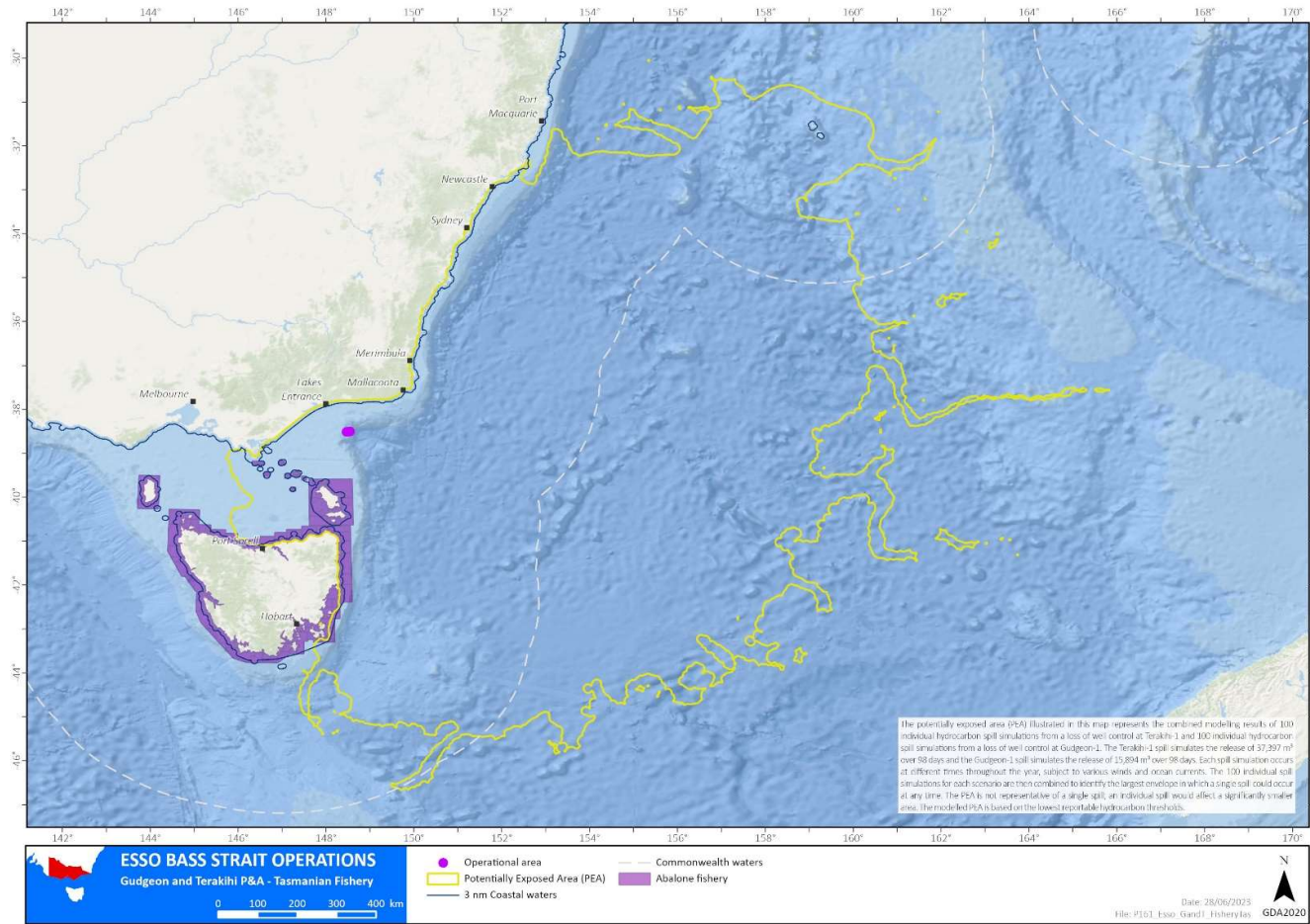


Figure 4-26 Tasmanian abalone fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

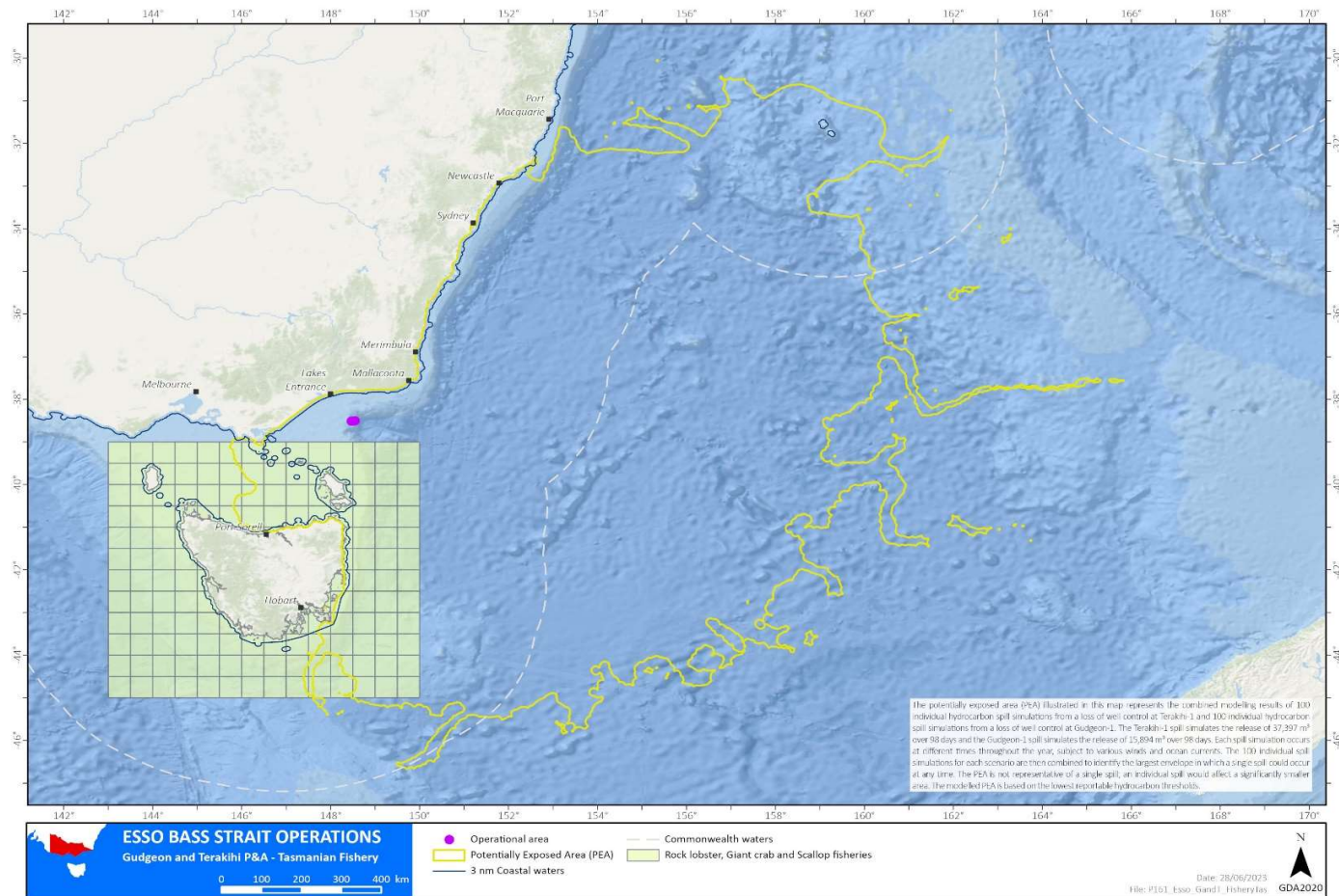


Figure 4-27 Tasmanian rock lobster, crab and scallop fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA



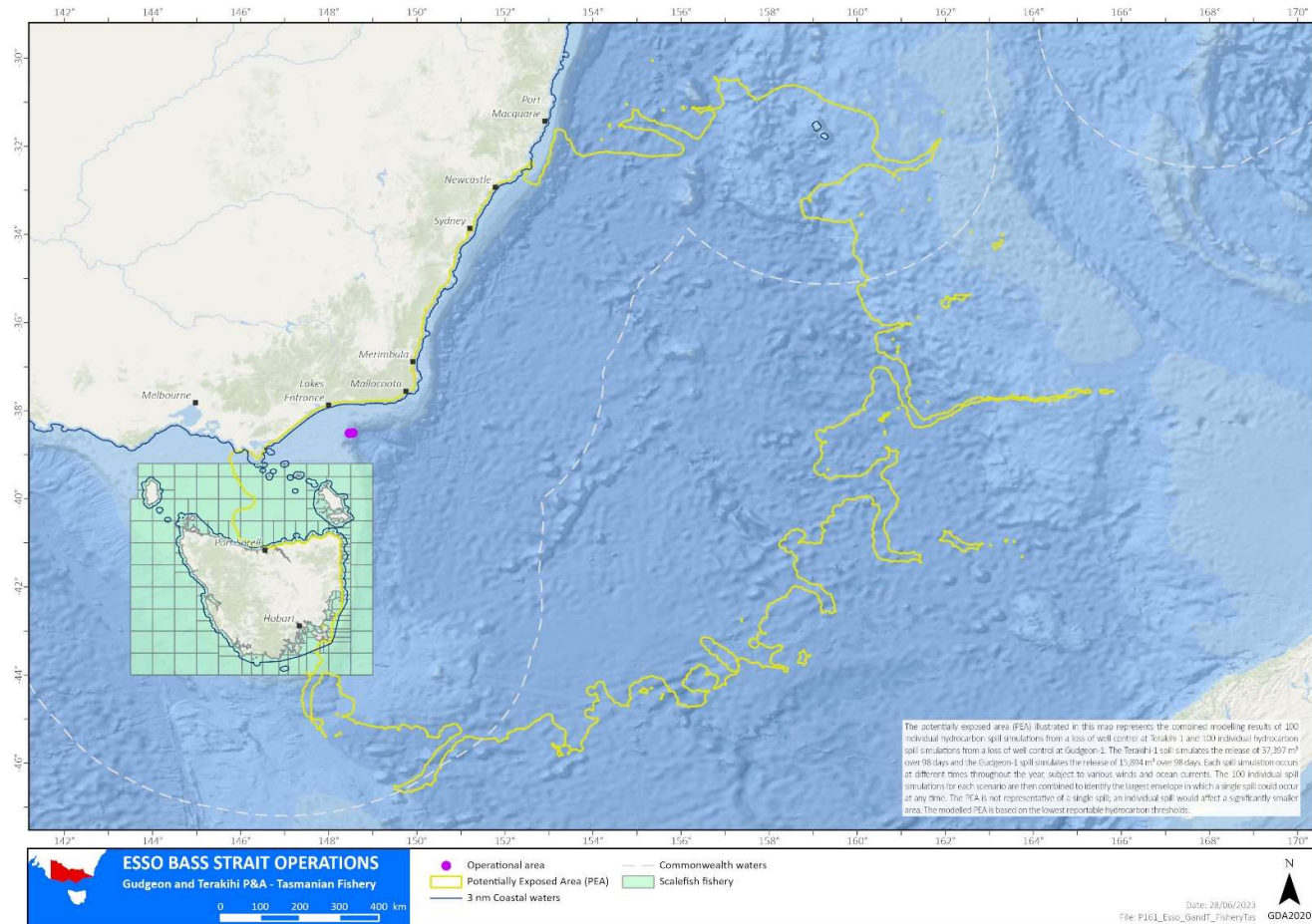


Figure 4-28 Tasmanian scalegfish fishery zone intercepted by the OAs and PEA

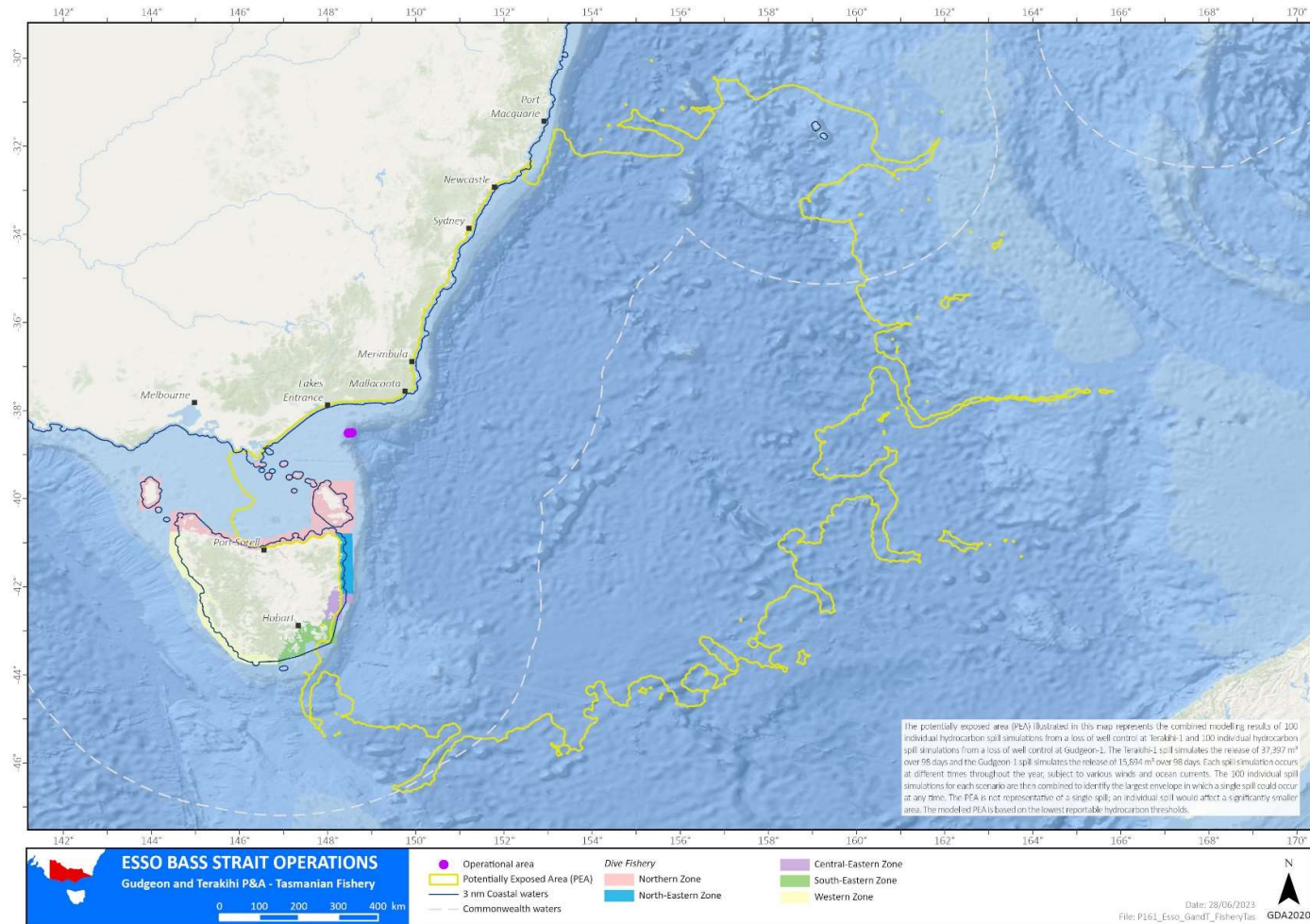


Figure 4-29 Tasmanian commercial diver fishery zone overlapped by the OAs and PEA



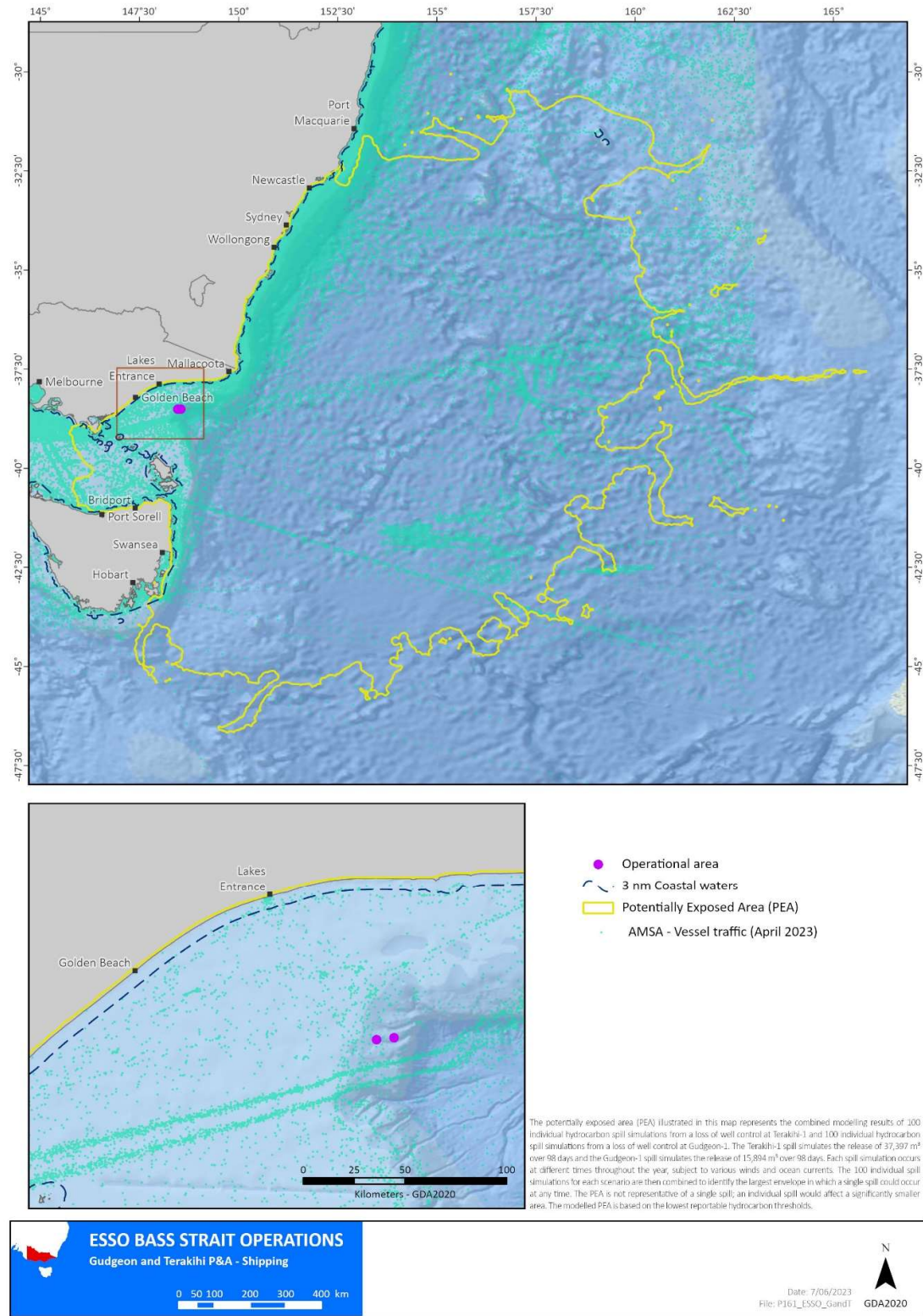


Figure 4-30 Shipping traffic within the OAs and PEA

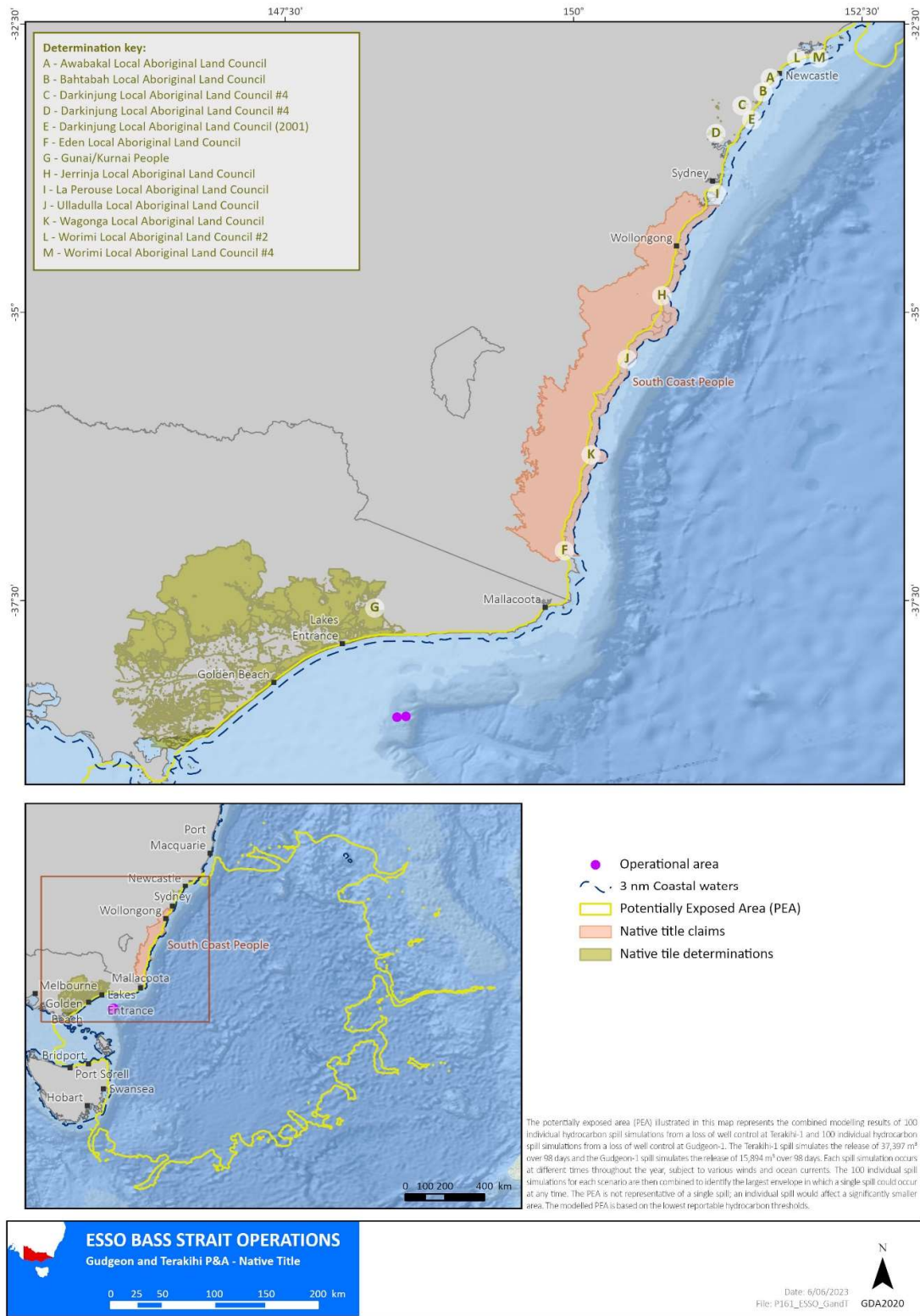


Figure 4-31 Native Title determinations and claims within the OAs and PEA

## 5 Environmental impact assessment

Environmental impacts are a fundamental part of undertaking specific activities due to the unavoidable nature of the operations.

A discussion of the environmental impacts associated with the activity to be carried out under this EP, the predicted consequences and the control measures that will be implemented to reduce impacts to ALARP, are presented in this section. Alternative controls identified and considered to ensure impacts are ALARP and comply with the acceptability criteria are also covered. Environmental Performance Outcomes (EPOs), Environmental Performance Standards (EPSs), controls and measurement criteria are provided for each aspect of the planned activities.

### 5.1 Physical presence – Seabed disturbance

#### 5.1.1 Sources of seabed disturbance

Positioning the LWIV on location will be undertaken in accordance with an approved LWIV move procedure. When not on DP and not being towed for extended deep sea passage/transit, the vessel is self-propelled when moving onto location.

The Q7000 is equipped with one anchor and anchor line for normal marine anchoring purposes in shallow water (540 metres anchor line, suitable for a depth of up to 100 metres depth). The anchors are used for normal marine anchoring purposes only. They will not be used for maintaining position during operations; all vessel station-keeping will be by DP (refer to Section 3.10.13 of *Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)* (Helix, 2021)). As the OAs are too deep for normal anchoring, seabed disturbance from anchoring as part of this scope is unlikely.

The last step of the P&A sequence is to remove the wellheads. Retrieval of subsea infrastructure will result in an area of approximately 50 square metres of benthic disturbance per well. Therefore, the total disturbed area is expected to be relatively small. The discharge of metal shavings and cement cuttings from wellhead cutting are addressed in Section 5.9.

#### 5.1.2 Impacts of seabed disturbance

Impacts of seabed disturbance on receptors, including benthic habitats and assemblages and demersal fish, considered are:

- change in habitat (and smothering)
- change in water quality (increased turbidity in the water column near the seabed).

#### 5.1.3 Impact assessment

Receptors affected by seabed disturbance and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 5-1.

**Table 5-1 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors	
	Benthic habitat – Bare substrate	Fish
Change in habitat	✓	

Smothering	✓	
Change in water quality		✓

### 5.1.3.1 Change in habitat and smothering

The benthic habitat within the OAs is characterised by a homogenous soft sediment and shelly seabed, infauna communities and sparse epibiotic communities. There are no known sensitive seabed features (such as reefs, sponge gardens, seagrass meadows or scallop beds), so positioning will not result in a loss of sensitive or geographically restricted habitats.

Any impact will be limited to the immediate vicinity of the well locations and thus the extent of potential impact is considered to be localised. The disturbance may result in the mortality of flora and sessile fauna within this footprint and potentially the mortality of benthic infauna associated with the habitat. However, the area that will be disturbed compared with the overall extent of this habitat in the region is small and consequently, there will be no long-term impact on the diversity and abundance of benthic fauna.

Minor disturbance to the immediate wellhead area will occur through abandonment activities including conductor and surface casing removal below the seabed. However, these areas will remain a viable habitat that would be expected to recolonise with benthic species within weeks to months following removal of the disturbance (Currie & Isaacs, 2005). Therefore, the potential impact has been determined as

**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**

### 5.1.3.2 Change in water quality

Turbidity may occur when seabed sediments are stirred up during wellhead cutting however this disturbance will settle quickly after cutting is completed (hours, not days).

Any turbidity created is likely to be within the limits of natural variability when considering the turbidity created by currents in the open-water environment of the OAs and is not addressed further.

### 5.1.4 Controls

**Table 5-2 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Avoid physical damage to sensitive habitats (i.e. benthic features such as reefs).	<b>CMP1:</b> Site-specific geotechnical assessment	Results of the site-specific geotechnical assessment are used to inform the well locations and confirm the proposed location is free from seabed obstacles, including benthic features.	As the LWIV is on DP, no geotechnical assessment is required.
	<b>CMP20:</b> LWIV move procedure	The approved LWIV move procedure details how the LWIV will be moved onto and moved off location. It includes approach	Approved procedure is available on site and utilised.



EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		<p>path, communication protocols, Permit to Work arrangements and survey criteria to prevent an impact with subsea assets.</p>	<p>Daily reports confirm that the procedure is followed.</p>
	<p><b>CM32:</b> NOPSEMA accepted Well Operations Management Plan</p>	<p>The NOPSEMA accepted Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) describes how the risks to the integrity of the wells will be reduced to ALARP.</p> <p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That two barriers have been maintained</li> <li>• That barrier integrity is tested and verified</li> <li>• That the wells are plugged and abandoned and left in a safe state.</li> </ul> <p>The well head will not be removed until the P&amp;A program has been completed in accordance with WOMP requirements.</p>	<p>Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP was in place before operations commence.</p> <p>Records demonstrate that the P&amp;A has been completed in accordance with the WOMP prior to well head removal.</p>
	<p>CMP38 Remove Wellhead and casing strings at or below mudline</p>	<p>The Casing strings will be cut at or below mudline, followed by casing, wellhead and guide bases removal. The cuts would be made with internal cutter with at least two attempts.</p> <p>In the event that internal casing cutters are not successful, ROV deployed external cutters will be used to cut at or below mudline.</p> <p>In the event that the Wellhead / Casing / guide bases cannot be successfully removed, the equipment will be left in place and status recorded in accordance with below.</p> <p>Should in-situ storage be required, the items will be maintained in accordance with the inspection, maintenance and repair processes outlined in the Bass Strait Operations EP (AUGO-EV-EMM-002) refer to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CM6: Temporary storage assessment</li> <li>• CM70 The Subsea Material Register</li> </ul>	<p>Well Operations Records confirm depth of cut and as left survey shows seabed clear of subsea equipment.</p> <p>Temporary storage assessment.</p> <p>Subsea material register.</p> <p>NOPSEMA notification records.</p>



EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CM1: Maintenance activities for facilities already at CoP are implemented in accordance with s572 (2) Requirements</li> </ul>	

### 5.1.5 Demonstration of As Low as Reasonably Practicable

**Table 5-3 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>Seabed disturbance from offshore activities is a common occurrence both nationally and internationally.</p> <p>Removal of the equipment from the seabed (in this case, wellheads) is well understood and executed in a controlled manner which is accepted by industry. The area of disturbance is known, and identified as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>During consultation with relevant persons, no objections or claims regarding seabed disturbance were made.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	---

**Table 5-4 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
LWIV site survey	✓	<b>CMP1:</b> Site-specific geotechnical assessment	<p>Esso will undertake a seabed ROV survey prior to field activities to confirm status of wellhead and detail any obstructions in the area, including seabed conditions and anomalies as part of field planning.</p> <p>These activities are covered under the Bass Strait EP (refer to Volume 2, Section 2.4.3.3) and are likely to be undertaken well in advance of Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A activities.</p>

**Table 5-5 Engineering risk assessment**

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

### 5.1.6 Demonstration of acceptability

**Table 5-6 Demonstration of acceptability test**

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
<b>Principles of ESD</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
<b>Legislative and other requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The proposed activities align with the requirements of the OPGGS Act:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 280(2) – no interference with the conservation of the resources of the sea and seabed to a greater extent than is necessary for the exercise of the rights conferred by titles granted.</li> <li>• Schedule 3 (occupational health and safety) of the OPGGS Act and <i>OPGGS (Safety) Regulations 2009</i> (OPGGS (Safety) Regulations). The OPGGS (Safety) Regulations require the operator of each offshore facility to prepare a Safety Case for submission to NOPSEMA. Activities at a facility, including positioning and jacking operations, must be conducted in accordance with a Safety Case that has been accepted by NOPSEMA.</li> <li>• Regulation 11 – relevant persons consultation.</li> </ul>
<b>Internal context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	Although there is no specific standard related to offshore (i.e. seabed) land use, the controls proposed meet the requirements of the Upstream Standard on Land Use specifically to "avoid use of land within environmentally or

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			socioeconomically sensitive areas” and “site selection process considers impacts on the ecological and social environment”.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</li> </ul>
<b>External context</b>	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific relevant person concerns have been raised concerning sound emissions.

## 5.2 Physical interaction – Other marine users

### 5.2.1 Sources of interaction with other marine users

The movement of vessels within the OA, and the physical presence of the LWIV and support vessels has the potential to result in interactions with other marine users such as commercial fishing and shipping. The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells lie just outside the Bass Strait ATBA Section 2.1), and in the pathway of the TSS. The presence of the LWIV and associated supply vessels within the shipping route has the potential to disrupt marine traffic due to the proximity to the TSS. The TSS operates to control coastal shipping whereby all ships operational in or near the scheme must comply with Rule 10 of the *International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea 1972*.

Approved PSZs will be in place around the well locations during field operations (PSZs to be established at least one month before start of field activities). Note that interactions with recreational activities have not been considered, due to the distance of the OA from shore, the presence of the PSZs, and the water depth.

In order to manage shipping interactions, Esso has consulted with AMSA and the AHO in order to minimise the risk of collisions during the campaign (refer to Section 5.2.1.1).

At the completion of P&A activities it is planned to remove the wellheads and the temporary guidebase. In the unlikely event that the wellhead is not able to be retrieved, it will be left in-situ and removal of equipment above the seabed will be considered in future decommissioning plans (refer to Section 2.5.4). Note that this section deals with displacement or interference in a socioeconomic sense; collision risk (and potential diesel spill impacts) is addressed in Section 6.6.

### 5.2.1.1 Gippsland Basin temporary fairways

Esso has consulted with AMSA and AHO in order to find a way to manage shipping interactions and minimise the risk of collisions during P&A of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells. In dialogue with AMSA and AHO, it was agreed that AMSA and AHO will establish temporary fairways around these locations, with a 2 nautical miles radius buffer around each location (Figure 5-1), in order to deviate commercial shipping away from these locations. Details will be published as Notices to Mariners issued by the AHO, as well as the UK Hydrographic Office through its global [Notices to Mariners](#) service (UK Hydrographic Office, 2022).

To ensure that shipping is accustomed to these deviations well before the start of field activities, it is important that the temporary fairways are established well in advance of field activities.

The temporary fairways were established on 1 August 2022 and will be cancelled on completion of the P&A program, so that shipping can resume the normal TSS shipping routes.

Ongoing monitoring of passing vessel traffic behaviour through the TSS and temporary fairways is done through periodic consultation with AMSA.

### 5.2.2 Impacts of interaction with other marine users

Impacts of interaction with other marine users considered are:

- changes to the function, interests or activities of other users through disruption to commercial activities.

Disruption to commercial activities includes:

- diversion from navigation path (displacement of third-party vessels)
- loss of access to PSZ (exclusion from fishing grounds and subsequent loss of catch)
- obstacle to trawling (presence of infrastructure).

### 5.2.3 Impact assessment

Other marine users that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 5-7.

**Table 5-7 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors		
	Fisheries – Commercial (Commonwealth)	Fisheries – Commercial (State)	Industry – Shipping
Change to the function, interests or activities of other users	✓	✓	✓

5.2.3.1 *Change to the function, interests or activities of other users – Shipping*

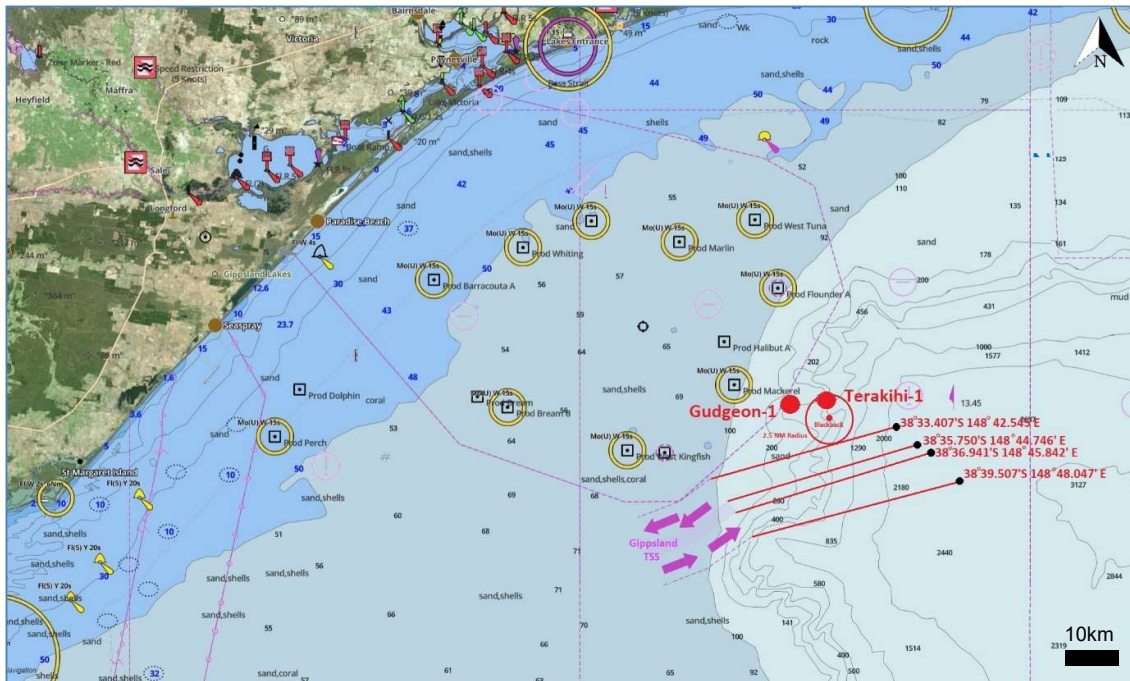
Displacement of third-party vessels by the LWIV is unlikely to occur because the LWIV is stationary and highly visible (due to its height above the water line and lighting), meaning vessels have sufficient time to detect the LWIV (visually and by radar) and instigate an early detour around the PSZ.

Field activities at Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 have the potential to interfere with marine traffic passing through the TSS. In order to minimise collision risk, temporary fairways will be in place during field activities, to divert marine traffic away from P&A activities at Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1.

This diversion of shipping around the OA would result in a negligible increase in travel time and fuel cost at most, but in the context of an entire journey, this is not considered significant.

A Notice to Mariners was issued by the AHO on 29 April 2022 (369(P)/2022). The temporary fairways and separation zone came into effect on 1 August 2022 and will remain in place until further notice.

Planned controls include a ‘virtual buoy’ aid to navigation (automatic identification system base station) transmitting a signal to ‘mark’ the change on the Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems of passing vessels, as well as AMSA assistance to promulgate navigation warnings from the northern and southern approaches to ships, if deemed appropriate.



Based on <https://www.gpsnauticalcharts.com/>

**Figure 5-1 Proposed temporary fairways to the east of the Bass Strait Traffic Separation Scheme**

5.2.3.2 *Change to the function, interests or activities of other users – Fisheries*

Implementation of the relevant persons identification process has resulted in identifying the following fisheries which may have an active presence in the relevant OAs: the Victorian



Wrasse (Ocean) Fishery, the Commonwealth Trawl Sector, Shark Gillnet Sector and Southern Squid Jig fisheries. Fishing intensity plots for the other Commonwealth fisheries indicate low or no active presence in the area. Fishing intensity for State fisheries could not be obtained.

Based on annual fishing records and the size of the fishing grounds, the proposed activities and use of PSZs are not expected to result in a significant impact to commercial fishing operations (via loss of catches, loss of fishing grounds or damage to fishing equipment).

As part of the P&A activity it is planned to remove wellheads and temporary guidebases, which will reduce the risk of entanglement of fishing gear. Failure to retrieve one or more wellheads (or associated wellhead equipment) from the seabed will have minor impacts due to the small footprint against the large area available for fishing in the region, and protruding height above seabed. Failure to remove equipment situated below the mudline will not have any ongoing adverse impact on other marine users.

Since the wellhead is planned to be removed and casing cut below the seabed, the risk of snagging of fishing gear is significantly reduced. Although snagging on equipment may still occur on rare occasions, this is not considered to be a significantly greater snagging risk than the broader existing environment (e.g. rock snags, shipwrecks in other areas). There have been no reports of fishing gear snags since the wellheads were put in place several decades ago. Pipelines, gaslift lines and umbilicals are absent from these P&A locations and have therefore never posed a snagging risk. On completion of P&A activities the risk is assessed to be equal or less than the current state which is assessed to be very low.

Based on the above assessment, any impacts would be  
**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**  
with little to no potential adverse effect on other marine users

5.2.4 Controls

**Table 5-8 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Marine users are informed prior to commencement of the P&A campaign such that they are able to plan their activities and avoid unexpected interference.	<b>CMP2:</b> Petroleum Safety Zone	PSZs established in accordance with OPGGS Act.	Government Gazette contains notice of establishment of PSZs.
		Establishment of adequate navigation aids and communication systems on LWIV and supporting facilities (virtual buoy).  Collaboration with AMSA in promulgating adequate warnings and Notices to Mariners.	Records confirm that navigation aids and communication systems were established prior to field activities.
		Implementation of vessel communication procedures for management of vessels.	Records confirm that vessel communication procedures were established prior to field activities.

	<b>CMP36:</b> Establishment of temporary fairways	Establishment of temporary fairways and Notice to Mariners buffer zone through AMSA and AHO.	Notice to Mariners records confirm that temporary fairways and buffer zone were established prior to the start of field activities.
	<b>CM36:</b> Pre-start notifications	AMSA Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) notified before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.	Records confirm that information to distribute an AUSCOAST warning was provided to the JRCC before operations commenced. Issued AUSCOAST warning dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
		AHO notified before operations commence to allow generation of navigation warnings (including Notice to Mariners).	Issued Notice to Mariners dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
		Relevant persons are notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.	Relevant persons consultation records confirm that information was distributed to relevant persons in required timeframes.

5.2.5 Demonstration of As Low as Reasonably Practicable

**Table 5-9 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>Offshore petroleum operations are widely undertaken both locally, nationally and internationally.</p> <p>The impacts associated with marine user interactions are well managed via legislative control measures. These controls are understood and well implemented by the industry.</p> <p>The use of temporary fairways have previously been implemented near the TSS and have proven to be effective in managing vessel interactions.</p> <p>No concerns were raised during relevant persons consultation and the socioeconomic consequence was identified as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	--

**Table 5-10 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
PSZs	✓	<b>CMP2:</b> Petroleum Safety Zone	NOPSEMA is responsible for administration of PSZs as provided for in the OPGGS Act. PSZs are specified areas surrounding

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			petroleum wells, structures or equipment which vessels or classes of vessel are prohibited from entering or being present in.
Temporary fairways	✓	<b>CMP36:</b> Establishment of temporary fairways	AMSA is responsible for establishment of marine traffic measures and the issue of Notices to Mariners.  The use of temporary fairways have previously been implemented near the TSS and have proven to be effective in managing vessel interactions.
Pre-start notifications	✓	<b>CM36:</b> Pre-start notifications	Under the <i>Navigation Act 2012</i> , the AHO is responsible for maintaining and disseminating hydrographic and other nautical information and nautical publications including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notices to Mariners</li> <li>• AUSCOAST warnings.</li> </ul> Details of the PSZ will be published in Notices to Mariners, thus enabling other marine users to plan their activities, and minimising disruption to exclusion zones.  Relevant details will be provided to the JRCC to enable AUSCOAST warnings to be disseminated.  Pre-start notices will be provided to all relevant persons approximately 4 weeks and then 1 week prior to activities commencing.

**Table 5-11 Engineering risk assessment**

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

### 5.2.6 Demonstration of acceptability

**Table 5-12 Demonstration of acceptability test**

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
<b>Principles of ESD</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is disruption to commercial activities, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
	serious or irreversible environmental damage.		result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
<b>Legislative and other requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>Legislation and other requirements considered as relevant include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OPGGS Act</li> <li>• Section 280 requires that a person carrying on activities in an offshore area under the permit, lease, licence, authority or consent must carry on those activities in a manner that does not interfere with navigation or fishing (among others) to a greater extent necessary than for the exercise of the rights conferred by titles granted.</li> <li>• Section 619 prohibits unauthorised vessels from entering a PSZ.</li> </ul> <p>The exclusion of fishing within the PSZ is considered an acceptable impact for safety reasons, in particular to avoid interaction between the subsea facilities and other marine users, a PSZ is required for Esso to exercise the rights conferred by the production title.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Navigation Act 2012</i> – Chapter 6 (Safety of Navigation) Part 6 deals with safe navigation including provisions about reporting of movement of vessels.</li> </ul> <p>The establishment of temporary fairways is considered an accepted measure to manage shipping interactions.</p> <p>Marine Orders are made under the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Navigation Act 2012</i></li> <li>• <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i></li> <li>• <i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006</i></li> <li>• Marine Orders 1 to 98 – Generally give effect to international obligations and</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			<p>standards and apply to regulated Australian vessels, foreign vessels, and some domestic commercial vessels</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Marine Order 18 (Measures to enhance maritime safety) 2013</i></li> <li>• <i>Marine Order 27 (Safety of navigation and radio equipment) 2016</i></li> <li>• <i>Marine Order 30 (Prevention of collisions) 2016</i></li> <li>• Rule 10 of the <i>International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea 1972</i>.</li> </ul>
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	The proposed controls meet the requirements of the <i>ExxonMobil Upstream Socioeconomic Management Standard</i> (ExxonMobil, 2021) specifically in relation to managing community relations.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>• OIMS System 10-1 objective to maintain public awareness and confidence in the Operations Integrity of operations and facilities.</li> </ul>
External context	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning interference with commercial activities. Esso consulted with AMSA regarding legislative control measures.



### 5.3 Planned discharge – Sewage and food waste

#### 5.3.1 Sources of sewage and food waste discharges

Vessels and facilities used in the oil and gas industry vary in size but often include accommodation facilities for crew and passengers. The crew and passengers will generate wastes, including food wastes (or putrescibles), and the use of ablution, laundry and galley facilities will result in the generation of sewage and grey water which are routinely discharged to the marine environment.

The average volume of putrescible waste from each vessel depends on the number of persons on board and is estimated at 1 to 2 kilograms per person per day (NERA, 2017). Total volumes of sewage and grey water (from the use of ablution, laundry and galley facilities) typically generated at offshore facilities ranges between 0.04 and 0.45 cubic metres per person per day (NERA, 2017). Assuming 120 people working on the LWIV each day and 15 people on each of the two support vessels (a total of 150 people), this equates to up to 67.5 cubic metres of sewage and grey water discharged daily. The Q7000 has a maximum persons on board of 130.

#### 5.3.2 Impacts of sewage and food waste discharges

Impacts of the discharge of sewage or food waste considered are:

- Change in water quality (temporary and localised increase in nutrients and biological oxygen demand)
- Change in fauna behaviour (changing predator/prey dynamics from increased scavenging behaviours).

#### 5.3.3 Impact assessment

Receptors affected by discharge of sewage and food waste and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 5-13.

**Table 5-13 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors				
	Plankton	Fish	Marine reptiles – Turtles	Birds	Marine mammals
Change in water quality	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Change in fauna behaviour		✓	✓	✓	✓

##### 5.3.3.1 Change in water quality

The pygmy blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) (PBW) and a number of protected seabirds such as shearwaters, albatrosses and petrels have foraging habitat overlapping the OAs.

Sewage will be treated through sewage treatment plants to the MARPOL standard, so there are no potential impacts relating to the release of particulate matter, chemicals and pathogens in untreated sewage.

Nutrients in sewage, such as phosphorus and nitrogen, may contribute to eutrophication of receiving waters (although usually only calm, inland waters) causing algal blooms, which can degrade aquatic habitats by depleting oxygen levels, reducing light levels and producing certain toxins, some of which are harmful to marine life and humans. Given the tidal movements and currents in deep open waters, eutrophication of receiving waters will not occur.

Discharges will disperse and dilute rapidly, with concentrations of wastes significantly dropping with distance from the discharge point. The effects of sewage and sullage discharges on the water quality at Scott Reef were monitored for a drill rig operating near the edge of the deep-water lagoon area at South Reef. Monitoring at stations 50 metres, 100 metres and 20 metres downstream of the rig and at five different water depths confirmed that the discharges were rapidly diluted in the upper 10 metres water layer and no elevations in water quality monitoring parameters (e.g. total nitrogen, total phosphorous and selected metals) were recorded above background levels at any station (Woodside Energy, 2011).

The receptors with the greatest potential to be impacted are those in the immediate vicinity of the discharge. Given that sewage discharges from vessels and facilities are at or near the surface, and are buoyant discharges, the receptors with the potential to be impacted are also those within or on surface waters; for example, plankton, fish and other marine fauna.

Plankton forms the basis of all marine ecosystems, and plankton communities have a naturally patchy distribution in both space and time (ITOPF, 2011). They are known to have naturally high mortality rates (primarily through predation), however in favourable conditions (e.g. supply of nutrients), plankton populations can rapidly increase. Once the favourable conditions cease, plankton populations will collapse and/or return to previous conditions. Plankton populations have evolved to respond to these environmental perturbations by copious production within short generation times (ITOPF, 2011). However, any potential change in phytoplankton or zooplankton abundance and composition is expected to be localised, typically returning to background conditions within tens to a few hundred metres of the discharge location (Abdellatif, Ali, Khalil, & Nyonje, 1993) (Axelrad, et al., 1981) (Parnell, 2003).

Effects on environmental receptors along the food chain, namely, fish, reptiles, birds and cetaceans are therefore not expected beyond the immediate vicinity of the discharge in deep open waters.

#### *5.3.3.1 Change in fauna behaviour*

The overboard discharge of macerated food wastes has the result of creating a localised and temporary food source for scavenging marine fauna or seabirds, whose numbers may temporarily increase as a result. This in turn can provide an increase in food source for predatory species. The rapid consumption of this food waste by scavenging fauna, and physical and microbial breakdown, ensures that the impacts of putrescible waste discharges are insignificant and temporary.

Consequently, the potential impacts from the discharge of sewage and food waste are considered to be

**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**

as these activities may result in localised, short-term impacts to a species of conservation value (seabirds; PBWs) through impacting their foraging habitat

5.3.4 Controls

**Table 5-14 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Sewage discharges comply with the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) Annex IV requirements.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex IV as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Food waste discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

5.3.5 Demonstration of As Low as Reasonably Practicable

**Table 5-15 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>Discharge of sewage, greywater and food waste offshore (from vessels and other facilities) is a commonly practised activity.</p> <p>The potential impacts are well regulated via various treaties and legislation, both nationally and internationally, which specify industry best practice control measures. These are well understood and implemented by the industry. Monitoring programs have been undertaken previously and a Consequence Level IV (the lowest level) identified.</p> <p>No objections or claims were raised by relevant persons with regard to the discharge of sewage and food waste.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	--

**Table 5-16 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
MARPOL Annex IV Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Sewage from Ships.  MARPOL Annex V Regulations for	✓	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the IMO across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea,

<p>the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships.</p>			<p>(SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and MARPOL.</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex IV Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Sewage from Ships specifically requires vessels (as appropriate to class) to hold an International Sewage Pollution Prevention certificate. Sewage treated in a MARPOL-compliant sewage treatment plant may be discharged no less than 3nm from shore, and untreated sewage no less than 12nm.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex V Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships specifically requires that food waste is macerated or ground to particle size &lt;25mm. Macerated food waste may be discharged no less than 3nm from shore and unmacerated food waste no less than 12nm (and not within the PSZ of fixed platforms).</p>
---	--	--	--

**Table 5-17 Engineering risk assessment**

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

5.3.6 Demonstration of acceptability

**Table 5-18 Demonstration of acceptability test**

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
	serious or irreversible environmental damage.		considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
<b>Legislative and other requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The requirements of MARPOL Annexes IV and V have been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i></li> <li>• <i>Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution)</i></li> <li>• <i>Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention — sewage) 2018</i></li> <li>• <i>Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention — garbage) 2018.</i></li> </ul>
<b>Internal context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	The proposed controls meet the requirements of the ExxonMobil's Upstream Water Management Standards specifically "to comply with regulatory requirements and legally binding arrangements related to waste management" and "meet specified discharge criteria" including MARPOL requirements.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and</li> </ul>



Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.
<b>External context</b>	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning sewage and food waste discharges.

## 5.4 Sound emissions

### 5.4.1 Sources of sound emissions

Impulsive (pulsed) sound emissions will be generated from subsea positioning equipment (i.e. Ultra-Short Base Line (USBL transponders). Continuous sound emissions will be generated from:

- LWIV operations (LWIV DP thrusters, machinery and mechanical operation of the drill string)
- support vessel operations (DP thrusters and machinery)
- cutting to remove wellheads and protruding casing above mudline
- ROV operations
- helicopter operations.

Continuous sound will be generated by the LWIV and support vessel operations for the duration of the activity (approximately 30 days per well, inclusive of LWIV positioning activities, dependent on weather, scheduling and well conditions). The cutting tool will also generate continuous sound during cutting activities. This will be used intermittently and for a short duration (hours, not days).

The largest cumulative sound emissions will be generated when the LWIV is operating under DP with a support vessel alongside (under DP), along with simultaneous ROV cutting operations.

#### 5.4.1.1 Subsea Positioning Equipment

Subsea positioning equipment consists of a number of transducers and receivers positioned on the subsea infrastructure and LWIV hull near the sea surface. Positioning equipment will be retrieved as soon as possible from the seabed.

Subsea positioning systems typically emit short pulses of medium to high frequency sound, normally within the range of 15 to 40 kHz. The estimated Sound Pressure Level (SPL) would be 180 to 206 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa at 1 m (Jiménez-Arranz et al., 2020). Transmissions are not continuous but consist of short 'chirps' with a duration that ranges from 3 to 40 milliseconds. Transponders will not emit any sound when on standby (Jiménez-Arranz et al, 2020).

Austin et al. (2012) calculated the distances to SPL isopleths for a comparable USBL system in open water and found the distance to 160 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa (SPL)<sup>1</sup> to be 36 m. As subsea positioning equipment does not generate significant underwater noise, it is not considered in this impact assessment.

#### 5.4.1.2 LWIV

The Helix Q7000 is a DP Class 3 semi-submersible well intervention vessel. While in operation, it will hold position by using thrusters under DP. As such, the underwater noise emitted from the Helix Q7000 is expected to originate primarily from cavitation in the thrusters whilst under DP.

The source level spectrum for the Helix Q7000 is based on recently published median noise measurements from three similarly sized but higher powered vessels (two semi-submersibles and a drillship) measured by JASCO whilst under DP, over multi-week periods and including periods of rough weather in which the vessels had to use high power levels to maintain station (Austin, Martin, & and McPherson, 2023) These measured vessels are considered as suitable proxies for the Helix Q7000 as they generally have more installed propulsion power (and greater noise potential) than the Helix Q7000.

Thruster noise from the Helix Q7000 was modelled as a point source at a 15.3 m depth. The estimated broadband energy source level (ESL) (10 Hz to 25 kHz) is 185.0 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa<sup>2</sup>m<sup>2</sup>s (Muellenmeister et al., 2023).

#### 5.4.1.3 Support Vessels

The LWIV will be serviced by support vessels of medium size (approximately 85 metres) including the existing Esso fleet *Skandi Feistein*, *Skandi Darwin* and potentially one other support vessel of similar design or function. The LWIV does not require the support from an anchor handling tow vessel as it is self-propelled.

There will be several support vessel trips per week between the supply base and the LWIV. A support vessel may at times be 'on standby' outside the 500-metre PSZ. When on standby, a support vessel will reduce to the minimum number of thrusters and power required for safe navigation. A support vessel will only come alongside the LWIV (using DP) during loading/offloading which typically takes less than six hours. Only one support vessel will be alongside the LWIV at any one time.

Underwater sound that radiates from vessels is produced mainly by propeller and thruster cavitation. The typical sound levels generated by vessels are broadband and typically increase with increasing vessel size. Sound levels tend to be the highest when thrusters are used to position the vessel (DP) and when the vessel is transiting at high speeds.

Vessels will operate under the *International Guidelines for The Safe Operation of Dynamically Positioned Offshore Supply Vessels* (IMCA, 2022) which means that normally, vessels operate at levels less than 50% capacity. These guidelines are used to develop the Activity Specific

---

<sup>1</sup> 160 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa (SPL) is the behavioural threshold for marine mammals for impulsive sounds.

Operating Guidelines (ASOG) for each vessel and include safe operating limits (based on relevant factors and primarily include power consumption and thruster output levels).

The monopole source levels (MSLs) and the spectra for the *Skandi Feistein* were previously measured during a monitoring program conducted by JASCO for Esso (McPherson et al. 2022). As the *Skandi Darwin* has greater installed power than the *Feistein* (*Feistein* has 6,160 kW; *Darwin* has 7130 kW), the *Darwin* was used in the modelling as a conservative approach. The acoustic source level and spectrum were scaled up to give an estimated broadband ESL for the vessels of 173.8 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{m}^2\text{s}$  (Muellenmeister et al., 2023).

#### 5.4.1.4 ROV cutter tool

The surface casings will be cut at or below the seabed to enable wellhead recovery, which is generally done using mechanical cutters (hardened metal knives) within the casing. A diamond wire saw operated via a ROV is the contingency plan.

Underwater sound measurement data during an underwater diamond wire cutting of a 32-inch conductor (10 metres above seabed in approximately 80 metres depth) found that the sound radiated was not easily discernible above the background noise at the closest recorder located 100 m from the source and was primarily detectable at higher acoustic frequencies (above around 5 kHz) which is above the hearing range of low frequency cetaceans (LFC) (Pangerc, Robinson, Theobald, & Galley, 2016). In another study, the United States Navy measured underwater sound levels when a diamond wire saw was cutting caissons for replacing piles. They reported an average SPL for a single diamond wire cutter at 136.1 to 141.4 decibels SPL at 10 metres (Fairweather Science LLC, 2019). This measurement was back-propagated using spherical spreading ( $20\log_{10}(R)$ ) to estimate the broadband ESL for the cutter of 161.3 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{m}^2\text{s}$  (Muellenmeister et al., 2023).

#### 5.4.1.5 Helicopters

Helicopters will be used to transport personnel and freight to the LWIV. Helicopter operations produce strong underwater sounds for brief periods when the helicopter is directly overhead (Richardson, Greene, Malme, & Thomson, 1995). The received sound level underwater depends on the helicopter altitude and lateral distance, the receiver depth and water depth.

Sound emitted from helicopter operations is typically below 500 Hz and sound pressure is greatest at surface in the water directly below a helicopter, but this diminishes quickly with depth. Reports show figures for a Bell 214 helicopter (stated to be one of the noisiest) being audible in the air for four minutes before it passed over underwater hydrophones, and detectable underwater for 38 seconds at three metres depth and 11 seconds at 18 metres depth (Richardson, Greene, Malme, & Thomson, 1995). Noise from helicopter activities is therefore localised and infrequent.

Given this short duration of underwater detection and the limited number of flights each week, helicopter noise is not considered to be significant in contributing to potential impacts to marine fauna and is not considered to contribute to cumulative impacts of noise sources.

### 5.4.2 Impacts of sound emissions

The impacts and risks resulting from underwater sound are generally well understood with regard to potential mortality and/or physiological injury for species in the water column, however, uncertainty lies in understanding the spatial and temporal extents of behavioural disturbances and the potential effects on populations and requires the application of context-specific information. The potential environmental impacts to marine fauna from high levels of underwater sound are:

- Physical injury to auditory tissues or other air-filled organs;
- Hearing impairment:
  - Temporary threshold shift (TTS) – the temporary loss of hearing sensitivity caused by excessive noise exposure, or
  - Permanent threshold shift (PTS) – a permanent loss of hearing sensitivity caused by excessive noise exposure, considered an auditory injury.
- Direct behavioural effects through disturbance or displacement, and consequent disruption of natural behaviours or processes (e.g., foraging, migration, resting, calving or spawning); and
- Indirect behavioural effects by impairing/masking the ability to navigate, find food or communicate, or by affecting the distribution or abundance of prey species.

Specifically, underwater sound from the activity has the potential to adversely affect the following environmental values and sensitivities within and in the vicinity of the activity area, to varying degrees:

- Plankton (including commercially important fish larvae/eggs);
- Marine invertebrate assemblages;
- Fish:
  - Mobile pelagic and demersal species that are likely to move away as sound levels increase.
  - Site-attached/dependent fish species associated with reef habitats. These species are less likely to move away and are expected to seek shelter within reef areas where present.
- Cetaceans:
  - Foraging, migrating and transient whales known to occur in the region (e.g., pygmy blue whales and southern right whales);
  - Dolphin species (e.g., bottlenose dolphin, common dolphin).
- Pinnipeds - foraging habitat;
- Foraging habitat for seabirds; and
- Target species for commercially important fisheries.

#### 5.4.3 The Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) by Underwater Sound

The underwater sound EMBA is the area where noise levels are predicted to be above the noise behaviour criteria. Sound modelling undertaken to determine the EMBA is described below. In summary, the largest distances to predicted impacts from the LWIV are:

- Behavioural effect: 9.53 km (Scenario 5 – Table 5-23)
- TTS: 1.26 km (for low frequency cetaceans [LFCs]) (Scenario 5 – Table 5-24)
- PTS: 60 m (for LFCs) (Scenario 5 – Table 5-24).

Specific impact thresholds for each species and/or hearing group are described in the section below.

The EPBC Protected Matters Report (Appendix A) for the underwater sound EMBA is based on the 9.53 km behavioural effect distance.

#### 5.4.4 Underwater Sound modelling

JASCO Applied Sciences (JASCO) performed a modelling study of underwater sound levels associated with this activity (Muellenmeister et al., 2023) (Appendix B). This study evaluated the combined scenario of the Helix Q7000 LWIV, a support vessel with ROV and a cutting tool, which is used as the basis of the impact assessment for sound emissions in this EP. The modelling locations were Gudgeon-1 at 294 m water depth and Terakihi-1 at 393 m water depth.

The energy source levels (ESL) for the sound sources are summarised in Table 5-19.

**Table 5-19 Energy source levels used in the modelling study**

Source	Energy source level
LWIV	185.0 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{m}^2\cdot\text{s}$
Support Vessels	173.8 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{m}^2\cdot\text{s}$
ROV cutter tool	161.3 dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{m}^2\cdot\text{s}$

There were five scenarios modelled at each of the Gudgeon and Terakihi locations (10 scenarios in total):

- Scenario 1: LWIV under DP
- Scenario 2: Support vessel under DP (that may use ROV)
- Scenario 3: LWIV under DP + support vessel under DP
- Scenario 4: Support vessel under DP + ROV cutting tool
- Scenario 5: LWIV under DP + Support vessel under DP + ROV cutting tool.

##### 5.4.4.1 Underwater sound effect criteria (thresholds)

Estimated underwater sound levels were presented as 'sound pressure levels' (SPL ( $L_p$ ; dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$ ) and 'accumulated sound exposure levels' ( $L_{E,XXh}$ ; dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}^2\cdot\text{s}$ ) as appropriate for non-impulsive (continuous) noise sources.

For marine mammals, this study considered SEL over accumulation periods of eight hours or 24 hours ( $SEL_{8h}$  or  $SEL_{24h}$ ) to provide results for different periods of operations. During different periods of the activity, the different vessels will likely operate in different combinations, and not always be present. Eight hours was selected as a nominal secondary timeframe to help understand how a shorter exposure period translates into potential impact distances as compared to the nominal 24-hour time period.

Table 5-20 presents the effects criteria for marine mammals. Table 5-21 presents the effects criteria for fish and turtles, adapted from Popper et al. (2014) and Table 5-22 presents the revised thresholds for non-impulsive PTS and TTS for turtles, considering frequency weighted SEL, from Finneran et al. (2017).



**Table 5-20 Criteria for effects of continuous noise exposure, including vessel noise, for marine mammals: Unweighted SPL and SEL<sub>24h</sub> thresholds**

Hearing group	(NOAA, 2019)	(NMFS, 2018)	
	Behaviour	PTS onset thresholds (received level)	TTS onset thresholds (received level)
	SPL ( $L_p$ ; dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa)	Weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> Threshold ( $L_{E,24h}$ ; dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa <sup>2</sup> · s)	
Low frequency cetaceans (LFC)	120	199	179
High frequency cetaceans (HFC)		198	178
Very high frequency cetaceans (VHFC)		173	153
Otariid seals		219	199

$L_p$  denotes sound pressure level period and has a reference value of 1  $\mu$ Pa.

$L_E$  denotes cumulative sound exposure over a 24 h period and has a reference value of 1  $\mu$ Pa<sup>2</sup> · s.

**Table 5-21 Guidelines for vessel noise exposure for fish and turtles, adapted from Popper et al. (2014). Relative risk (high, moderate, low) is given for animals at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N), intermediate (I), and far (F)**

Type of animal	Mortality and Potential mortal injury	Impairment			Behaviour
		Recoverable injury	TTS	Masking	
Fish: No swim bladder (particle motion detection)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: Swim bladder not involved in hearing (particle motion detection)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: Swim bladder involved in hearing (primarily pressure detection)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	170 dB SPL for 48 h	158 dB SPL for 12 h	(N) High (I) High (F) High	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low
Turtles	(N) Low (I) Low	(N) Low (I) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low	(N) High (I) High	(N) High (I) Moderate

Type of animal	Mortality and Potential mortal injury	Impairment			Behaviour
		Recoverable injury	TTS	Masking	
	(F) Low	(F) Low	(F) Low	(F) Moderate	(F) Low
Fish eggs and fish larvae	(N) Low	(N) Low	(N) Low	(N) High	(N) Moderate
	(I) Low	(I) Low	(I) Low	(I) Moderate	(I) Moderate
	(F) Low	(F) Low	(F) Low	(F) Low	(F) Low

SPL: Sound pressure level dB re 1 µPa

**Table 5-22 Acoustic effects of continuous noise on turtles, weighted SEL, Finneran et al. (2017)**

PTS onset thresholds* (received level)	TTS onset thresholds* (received level)
220	200

\*  $L_E$  denotes cumulative sound exposure over a 24 h and has a reference value of 1 µPa<sup>2</sup>·s.

#### 5.4.4.2 Modelling results

The maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to SPL threshold levels from Gudgeon and Terakihi is shown in Table 5-23. The maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to PTS and TTS thresholds and the maximum ensonified area (km<sup>2</sup>) are presented below for Gudgeon and Terakihi using frequency-weighted SEL<sub>24h</sub> (Table 5-24). Note that PTS and TTS thresholds for otariid seals were not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

**Table 5-23 Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from Gudgeon (G) and Terakihi (T)**

SPL ( $L_p$ ; dB re 1 µPa)	Scenario 1: Helix Q7000		Scenario 2: SV		Scenario 3: Helix Q7000 and SV		Scenario 4: SV/ROV and ROV cutter		Scenario 5: Helix Q7000, SV and ROV cutter	
	T	G	T	G	T	G	T	G	T	G
170 <sup>a</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
158 <sup>b</sup>	0.03	0.03	–	–	0.03	0.03	–	–	0.03	<b>0.03</b>
120 <sup>c</sup>	9.52	9.51	0.31	0.31	9.53	9.53	0.32	0.35	9.53	<b>9.53</b>

<sup>a</sup> 48 h threshold for recoverable injury for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).

<sup>b</sup> 12 h threshold for TTS for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).

<sup>c</sup> Threshold for LF, HF & VHF-cetacean behavioural response to non-impulsive noise (NOAA 2019).

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

**Table 5-24 Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted  $SEL_{24h}$  PTS and TTS thresholds from Gudgeon (G) and from Terakihi (T)**

Hearing group	Frequency-weighted $SEL_{24h}$ threshold ( $L_{E,24h}$ ; dB re $1 \mu Pa^2 \cdot s$ )	Scenario 1: Helix Q7000										Scenario 2: SV				Scenario 3: Helix Q7000 and SV		Scenario 4: SV/ROV and ROV cutter		Scenario 5: Helix Q7000, SV and ROV cutter	
		T		G		T		G		T	G	T	G	T	G	T	G				
		T	G	T	G	T	G	T	G	T	G	T	G	T	G	T	G				
<b>PTS</b>																					
LFC	199	0.06	0.06	–	–	0.06	0.06	–	–	0.06	0.06	–	–	0.06	<b>0.06</b>						
HFC	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				
VHFC	173	0.03	0.03	–	–	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.004	0.04	<b>0.05</b>										
Sea turtles	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				
<b>TTS</b>																					
LFC	179	1.16	1.14	0.08	0.08	1.26	1.16	0.09	0.09	<b>1.26</b>	1.16										
HFC	178	0.03	0.03	–	–	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	<b>0.03</b>										
VHFC	153	0.32	0.32	0.09	0.09	0.33	0.34	0.53	0.68	0.58	<b>0.88</b>										
Sea turtles	200	0.06	0.06	–	–	0.06	0.06	–	–	0.06	<b>0.06</b>										

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

Note that the worst-case (i.e. furthest impact distance) has been selected for evaluation of potential impacts (highlighted in **bold** in Table 5-23 and Table 5-24).

**5.4.5 Impact assessment – marine mammals**

The PMST search report (Appendix A) found that four species of threatened cetaceans are likely to, or known to occur within the 9.53 km radius behavioural EMBA, including:

- Blue whale (endangered)
- Southern right whale (endangered)
- Fin whale (vulnerable)
- Sei whale (vulnerable).

These whales are also listed as migratory and are classified as LFCs with respect to the assessment of underwater noise impacts (see Table 5-20).

There are also a number of listed migratory whales reported within the behavioural EMBA (Table 5-25) as well as a number of other species listed as cetaceans and/or marine species (including dolphins and seals).

**Table 5-25 Listed migratory whales reported within the behavioural EMBA**

Species	Presence	Hearing group (see Table 5-20)
Pygmy right whale	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area	LFC

Species	Presence	Hearing group (see Table 5-20)
Humpback whale	Species or species habitat known to occur within area	LFC
Bryde's whale	Species or species habitat may occur within area	LFC
Antarctic minke whale	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	LFC
Sperm whale	Species or species habitat may occur within area	HFC
Killer whale, orca	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	HFC
Dusky dolphin	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	HFC

#### 5.4.5.1 Seals

Both the Australian and New Zealand fur seals may occur within the OAs and the behavioural EMBA. The otariid seal (Australian and New Zealand fur-seals and Australian sea lion) PTS and TTS criteria were not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m) (see Table 5-20).

Impacts are predicted to be temporary avoidance. The consequence level is assessed as IV from underwater sound on seals, as there are no biologically important behaviours, BIAs, aggregation areas or haul-out area identified within the behavioural EMBA.

#### 5.4.5.2 Very high frequency cetaceans

The furthest distance to the VHFC PTS criteria is 50 m and the TTS criteria is 880 m (Table 5-24). The PMST report for the activity area identified that VHFC such as pygmy and dwarf sperm whales may occur within the OAs, however, no BIAs or behaviours were identified within the behavioural EMBA and therefore they are not assessed further.

Impacts are predicted to be temporary avoidance. The consequence level is assessed as III as there are no biologically important behaviours or BIAs identified within the behavioural EMBA.

#### 5.4.5.3 High frequency cetaceans

The HFC PTS criteria was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m). The furthest distance to the TTS criteria was 30 m (Table 5-24). The PMST report for the activity area identified a number of migratory species (Table 5-25), several dolphin species, beaked and toothed whales, however, no BIAs or behaviours were identified within the behavioural EMBA and therefore they are not assessed further.

Impacts are predicted to be temporary avoidance. The consequence level is assessed as III as there are no biologically important behaviours or BIAs identified within the predicted behavioural EMBA area.

#### 5.4.5.4 Low frequency cetaceans

The furthest distance to the PTS criteria is 60 m and the furthest distance to the TTS criteria is 1.26 km (Table 5-24). PTS is not considered credible due to the extended duration (24 hours) for which an individual would need to be in close proximity to the sound source (i.e. LWIV). BIAs for pygmy blue whales and SRW (Known Core Range, Migration and resting on migration, Breeding May Occur) occur within the wider region (Figure 5-2). Both the OAs and the behavioural EMBA overlap the BIA for pygmy blue whales (Foraging – Possible Foraging).

The consequence level is assessed as III for blue whales as there is potential for the temporary displacement of blue whales from a small area while foraging. The consequence level is also assessed as III for other LFCs as there are no biologically important behaviours identified within the area.

#### Blue whales

The blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) has four subspecies, two of which occur within Australian waters, including the Antarctic blue whale (*B. m. intermedia*) and the pygmy blue whale (*B. m. breviceuda*) (Rice 1998, in (Department of the Environment, 2023)). The pygmy blue whale has two acoustically and genetically differentiated populations occurring in Australian waters; the Indo-Australian and New Zealand populations (Möller, et al., 2020).

Long term passive acoustic recorders set by McCauley et al. (2018) found Antarctic blue whale calls along the entire southern Australian coast, while calls from the New Zealand pygmy blue whale population occur predominantly eastward of Bass Strait, and calls from the Indo-Australian pygmy blue whale population were heard west of Bass Strait.<sup>2</sup> The Indo-Australian pygmy blue whale population wasn't recorded on the east Australian coast or east of Bass Strait and the New Zealand pygmy blue whale population was always heard in the Bass Strait recordings, and only ever heard as far west as Portland. The Antarctic blue whale was recorded at all sites south of 19° S (McCauley et al., 2018).

Balcazar et al. (2015) suggests that the Australian continent acts as a geographic boundary, separating Indo-Australian and New Zealand pygmy blue whale acoustic populations at the junction of the Indian and Pacific Ocean basins (Balcazar, et al., 2015).

Krill is the key to understanding the ecology and behaviour of blue whales. Krill is sensitive to temperature and migrates vertically and horizontally to maintain optimal positioning with respect to nutrients, often being found along thermal fronts and thermoclines. Krill abundance in a given season may be linked to oceanographic conditions of the previous year. The Krill species, *Nyctiphanes australis* frequently swarm at or near the surface, making it easily available to foraging blue whales. It can also be found at depth, where blue whales must dive to search and consume it. Foraging is energetically expensive for blue whales, which must regularly find sufficient food to balance their enormous energy requirements (Gill., 2020).

There are two important seasonal feeding aggregations areas known in Australia where large numbers of pygmy blue whales have been recorded: the Bonney Coast Upwelling KEF and adjacent waters off South Australia and Victoria; and the Perth Canyon KEF and adjacent waters off Western Australia. Prominent surface upwelling commonly occurs west of Portland

---

<sup>2</sup> The Bass Strait recorder location was at 145.8°E – approximately 230 km west of the OAs.



where the shelf is narrow (the Bonney Upwelling); whereas on the broader shelf between Portland and King Island, upwelling is usually subsurface, with cooler upwelled water beneath a warmer surface layer (Gill., 2020).

The distribution of pygmy blue whales in the Australian region is shown in Figure 5-3. There are few contemporary records of blue whales in the Gippsland region.

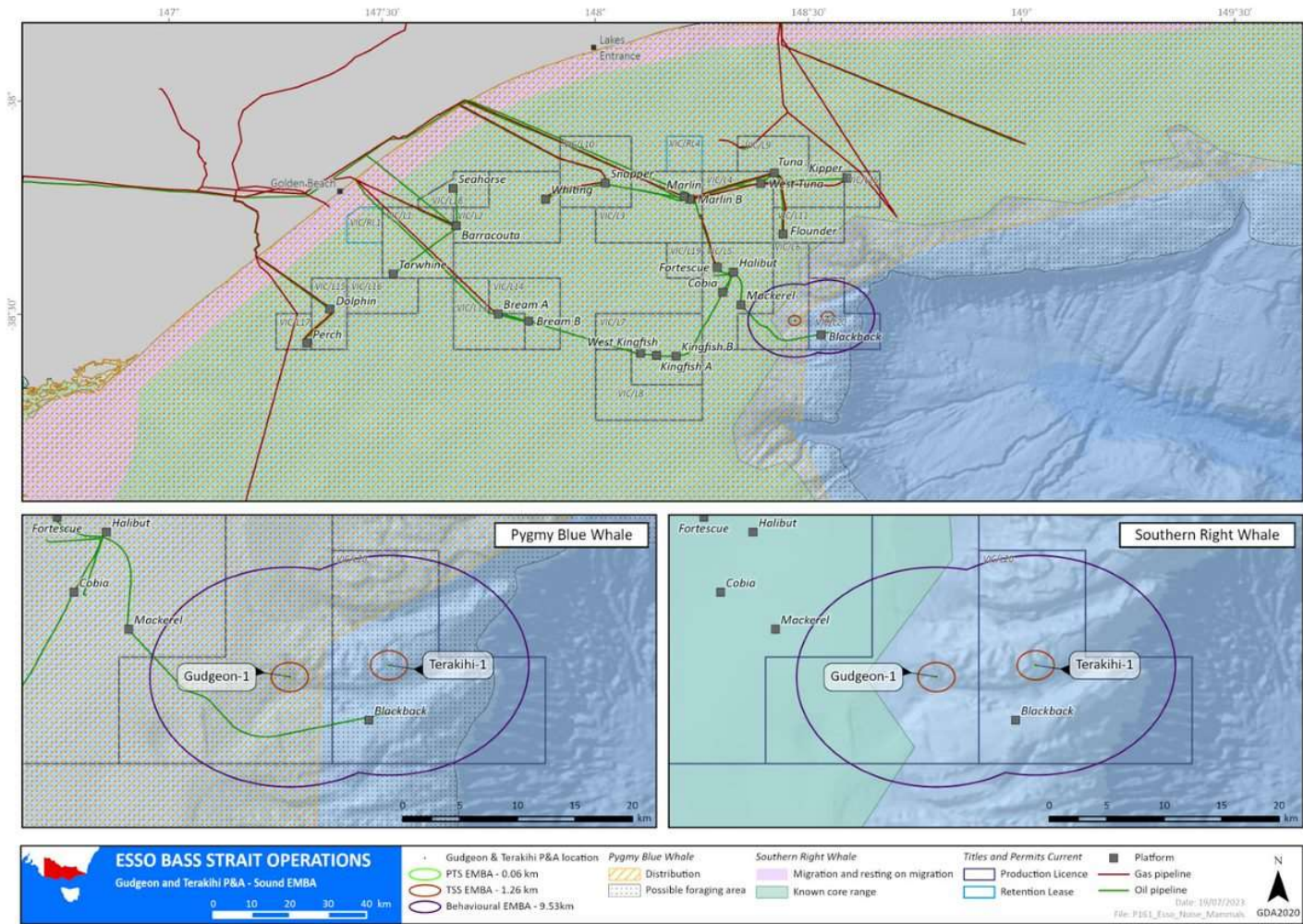
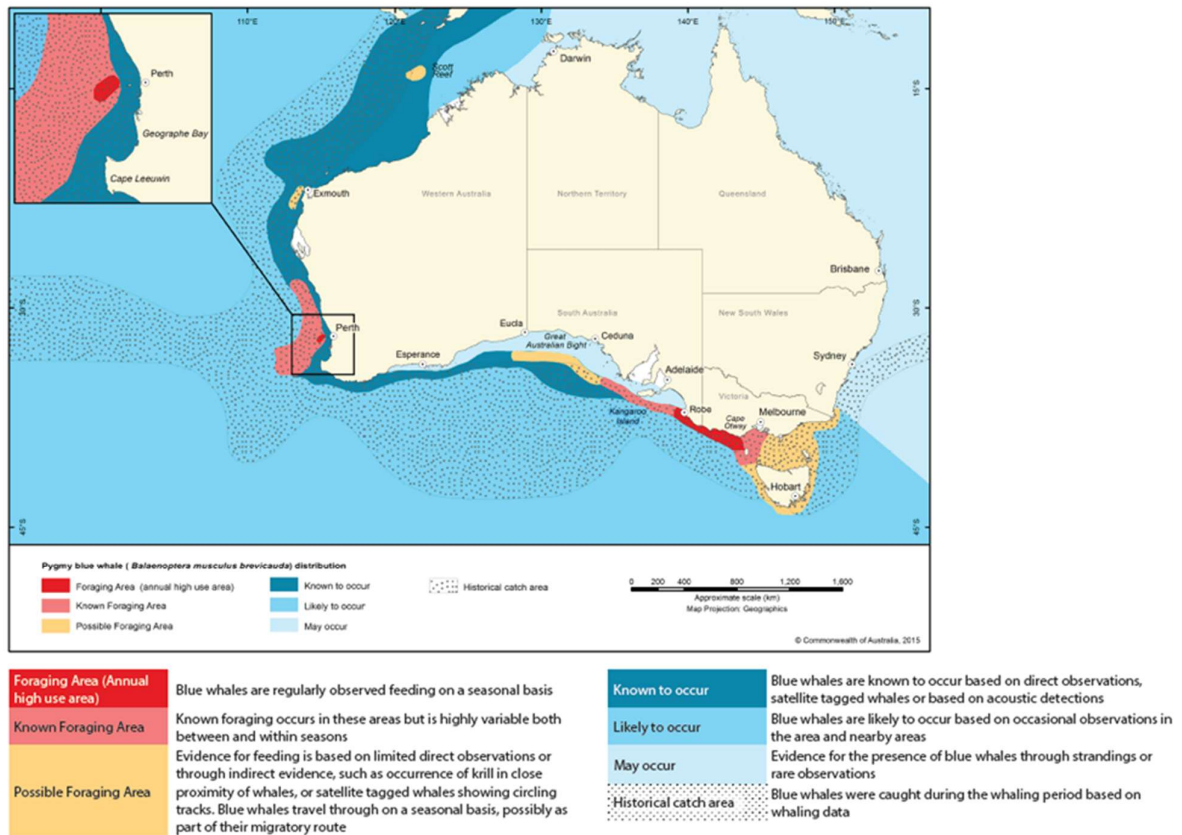


Figure 5-2 BIAs for pygmy blue whales and southern right whales



**Figure 5-3 Pygmy blue whale distribution areas around Australia (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015)**

**Antarctic blue whale**

The Antarctic blue whale subspecies consists of one or more populations that feed off Antarctica during summer, and limited evidence suggests that some proportion migrate to subtropical latitudes of the Pacific and Indian Ocean to breed. They have been acoustically detected off the West and North coasts of Tasmania predominately from May to December. Based on the seasonality of recordings, these areas possibly form part of their migratory route, breeding habitat or a combination of the two (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015). It is possible that the Antarctic blue whale may occur within the behavioural EMBA.

**Indo-Australian pygmy blue whale**

The distribution and migration patterns of Indo-Australian pygmy blue whale are relatively well understood in areas further west of the OAs. Satellite tagging of Indo-Australian pygmy blue whales by Double et al. (2014) and Möller, et al. (2020) has revealed that the Indo-Australian population migrates from southern Australian foraging grounds through a Western Australian migratory corridor to (presumed) breeding grounds in waters around Indonesia.

The known foraging area BIA is approximately 260 km to the west of the OAs and the BIA for foraging (annual high use area) is approximately 420 km west. These areas form the eastern extent of the Bonney Upwelling (extending from Robe, South Australia into the Otway region) and Indo-Australian PBW are known to gather here in large numbers on a seasonal basis between December and June.

The time and location of the appearance of Indo-Australian PBW generally coincides with the upwelling of cold water in summer and autumn along the Bonney Upwelling and the associated aggregations of krill that they feed on (Gill & Morrice, 2003). The Bonney Upwelling generally starts in the eastern part of the Great Australian Bight in November or December and spreads eastwards to the Otway Basin around February as southward migration of the subtropical high-pressure cell creates upwelling favourable winds. Sighting data indicates that blue whales are seasonally distributed (Gill P. M., 2011) (McCauley, Gavrilov, Jolliffe, Ward, & Gill, 2018) .

It is considered unlikely that Indo-Australian pygmy blue whales would be found within the behavioural EMBA.

#### ***New Zealand pygmy blue whale***

Relatively little is known about New Zealand pygmy blue whales. Antarctic blue whales are known to co-occur with pygmy blue whales around New Zealand. Antarctic blue whale detections peaked during austral winter and spring, indicating that New Zealand, and the South Taranaki Bight in particular, is a migratory corridor for them. Some Antarctic blue whale calls were also detected during the breeding season (September and October). Pygmy blue whale calls were highly concentrated in the South Taranaki Bight, particularly between March and May, suggesting that an aggregation may occur here (Warren, McPherson, Giorli, Goetz, & Radford, 2021).

The nearest recognised upwelling system to the OAs is the Upwelling East of Eden KEF, approximately 13.5 km to the north of Terakihi. Upwelling influence areas were mapped between September and May (austral spring, summer and autumn) each year for a period of 14 years (Sept 2002 to May 2016) along 4,500 km of the south-eastern coast of Australia using monthly MODIS sea surface temperature (SST) data (Huang & Hua Wang, 2019).

The study confirmed that there were three seasonal/semi-seasonal upwelling centres: the Bonney coast upwelling; the Kangaroo Island upwelling; and the Eyre Peninsula upwelling, in the WVIC/SA coastal upwelling system. The NSW coastal upwelling system is a persistent/semi-persistent system occurring continuously from austral spring to autumn, although during mid to late autumn the upwelling may be either lacking or isolated and restricted to the coast. The intensity of the southern NSW/eastern Victorian (SNSW/EVIC), centred on the Eden upwelling, has a less distinct seasonal pattern (Figure 5-4) (Huang & Hua Wang, 2019).



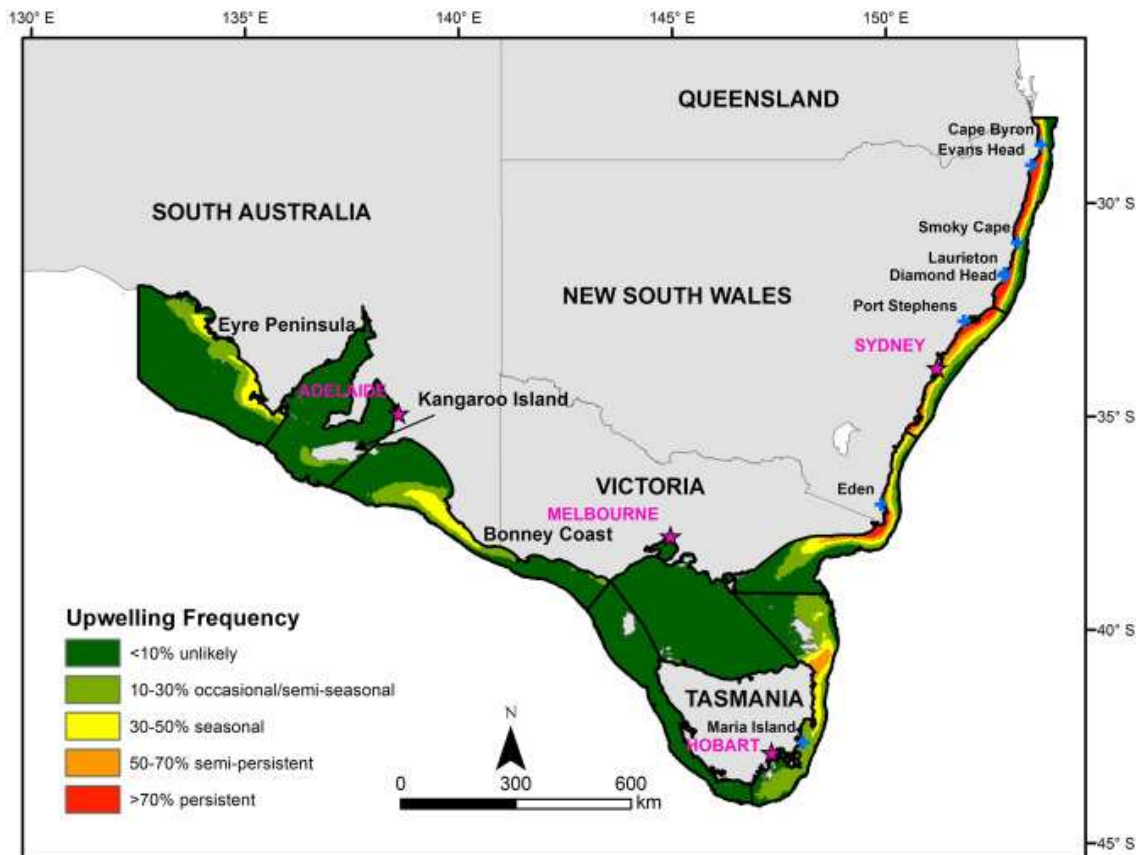


Figure 5-4 Upwelling frequency (Huang & Hua Wang, 2019)

#### ***Blue whales in the Gippsland Basin***

Sightings of blue whales in the Gippsland Basin are reasonably rare (Bannister, Kemper, & Warneke, 1996). Peter Gill (CEO at Blue Whale Study Inc.) was contacted for this activity to discuss the presence of blue whales in the Gippsland Basin. He stated that there had been few cetacean surveys carried out in the region and that the limited data suggests that they occur in low numbers, feeding on krill generated from the Upwelling East of Eden and in eddies formed in the convergence zone. He stated that the Bass Canyon is likely to be an important feeding area, at times, for blue whales. He advised that all blue whales observed should be assumed to be foraging (Gill P., 2023).

As discussed above, it is considered that Antarctic blue whales and New Zealand pygmy blue whales may occur in the Gippsland Basin. Indo-Australian pygmy blue whales are unlikely to occur (Möller, et al., 2020, Balcazar, et al., 2015, McCauley et al., 2018), with their occurrence/seasonality in the Otway region strongly linked to the timing of the Bonney Upwelling (Gill & Morrice, 2003).

The Upwelling East of Eden has a less distinct seasonal pattern (Figure 5-4) (Huang & Hua Wang, 2019) and may provide foraging opportunities for blue whales on a year round basis. The lesser intensity of the Upwelling East of Eden (Huang & Hua Wang, 2019) means that it is likely a less important foraging area than the Bonney Upwelling.



### **Impact assessment**

As blue whales are listed as Endangered under the EPBC Act and have known biologically important behaviours within the behavioural EMBA, it is appropriate that the *principles of ecologically sustainable development* as described in Part 3A of the EPBC Act be applied. In the context of potential impacts from underwater noise emissions, a precautionary approach has been taken in assuming that blue whales may be present, albeit in relatively low numbers, in the Gippsland Basin at any time of year.

The Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015) requires that ‘anthropogenic noise in BIAs be managed such that any blue whale continues to utilise the area without injury and is not displaced from a foraging area’. The Guidance on Key Terms within the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan (DAWE & NOPSEMA, 2021) defines the requirements further “to ensure that any blue whale can continue to forage with a high degree of certainty in a Foraging Area, and that any blue whale is not displaced from a Foraging Area”. Note that in the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale, the OAs occur within an area defined as “possible foraging area” and that in the DAWE Guidance on Key Terms within the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (DAWE & NOPSEMA, 2021), the broader term ‘foraging’ encompasses ‘Foraging Area’, ‘Known Foraging Area’ and ‘Possible Foraging Area.’

The Guidance on Key Terms within the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan suggests a whale could be displaced from a foraging area if stopped or prevented from foraging, caused to move when foraging, or stopped or prevented from entering a foraging area. A whale is considered to be displaced from a foraging area if foraging behaviour is disrupted, regardless of whether the whale can continue to forage elsewhere within that foraging area (DAWE & NOPSEMA, 2021).

The consequence level from underwater sound impact is assessed as III for blue whales as there is potential for the displacement of blue whales whilst foraging within a small area. This is considered acceptable because:

- The underwater sound modelling has conservatively been based on 100% power levels for the LWIV DP thrusters, whereas, power levels will not exceed 75% thruster power in operational circumstances (refer Section 2.1.1 of Appendix B).
- A conservative approach has been taken in applying the sound modelling and results such as the furthest distance to the PTS and TTS criteria for the scenarios modelled to assess potential impacts.
- As there is limited data available on blue whales within the region, a precautionary approach (ALARP Decision Context B) has been adopted in considering controls to minimise and/or mitigate potential impacts from underwater noise (Section 5.4.8).
- If blue whales are present, they are unlikely to be in large numbers.
- If blue whales are present, they are assumed to be foraging.
- The Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015) states that shipping and industrial noise are classed as a ‘minor’ consequence (defined as: individuals are affected but no affect at a population level).
- The Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015) states that “It is the high intensity signals with high peak pressures received at very short range that can cause acute impacts such as injury and death.” As vessel noise is a continuous noise source and does not have high intensity signals, it is unlikely that they would cause injury to foraging pygmy blue whales.
- The activity will be of a short duration (anticipated to be 60 days maximum).

- The area within the low frequency cetacean TTS threshold (1.26 km) is 4.99 km<sup>2</sup>, which represents 0.0005% of the pygmy blue whale BIA for Foraging – Foraging Likely. The area within the behavioural EMBA (9.53 km) represents 0.212% of the BIA.
- The OAs are ~420 km from the Bonney coast upwelling KEF, which is a known feeding aggregation area (Gill et al. 2011; McCauley et al. 2018).
- Adopting the controls in Section 5.4.7 are aimed to prevent PTS, TTS and displacement impacts to pygmy blue whales that may be foraging. The guidance on key terms (DAWE & NOPSEMA, 2021) regarding the definition of ‘displaced from a foraging area’ states that mitigation measures must be implemented to reduce the risk of displacement occurring during operations where modelling indicates that behavioural disturbance within a foraging area may occur. The implementation of the control measures and EPS in Section 5.4.7 means that blue whale displacement from a foraging area is unlikely to occur. As such, the activity will be managed in a manner that is not inconsistent with the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015), specifically Action Area A.2. See Table 5-26 for an assessment of the activity with the conservation objectives and actions of the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale.

**Table 5-26 Assessment of underwater noise against the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale**

Relevant aim / objective / action	Assessment
<b>Relevant Interim Recovery Objective</b>	
4. Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.	The EP provides a comprehensive assessment to address anthropogenic noise generated by this activity on pygmy blue whales. The EPS listed in Table 5-28 address anthropogenic noise from the activity and effectively reduce its potential for impact on blue whales. The activity will be managed in a manner that is not inconsistent with this conservation objective.
<b>Relevant Interim Objective Targets</b>	
Target 4-1: Robust and adaptive management regimes leading to a reduction in anthropogenic threats to Australian blue whales are in place.	The EPS listed in Table 5-28 provide controls that reduce anthropogenic noise on blue whales. The activity will be managed in a manner that is not inconsistent with this conservation objective.
Target 4-2: Management decisions are supported by high quality information and high priority research projects identified in this plan are achieved or underway.	The EPS listed in Table 5-28 are based on a precautionary approach, scientifically robust noise modelling and information from Mr. Pete Gill of the Blue Whale Study. MMOs will be engaged throughout the activity.
<b>Relevant Actions Areas</b>	

Relevant aim / objective / action	Assessment
Action Area A.2. Assessing and addressing anthropogenic noise.	The EIA in this EP provides a comprehensive assessment of assessing and addressing anthropogenic noise generated by this activity on blue whales. The EPS listed in Table 5-28 provide controls that reduce anthropogenic noise on blue whales. The activity will be managed in a manner that is not inconsistent with this conservation objective.
Action 3. Anthropogenic noise in biologically important areas will be managed such that any blue whale continues to utilise the area without injury and is not displaced from a foraging area.	

### Southern Right Whale

The behavioural EMBA overlaps the SRW BIA for Known Core Range. The nearest SRW BIAs for known biologically important behaviours (i.e. Migration and resting on migration, Breeding May Occur) are approximately 65 km and 120 km beyond the furthest extent of the behavioural EMBA (Figure 5-2).

There is the potential for SRW to be present within the Known Core Range BIA between May and November. The consequence level from sound impacts is assessed as III for SRW. This is considered acceptable because:

- A conservative approach has been taken in applying the sound modelling and results such as the furthest distance to the PTS and TTS criteria for the scenarios modelled to assess potential impacts.
- The Conservation Management Plan for the SRW (DSEWPAC, 2012) identifies chronic and acute industrial noise as a threat that is classed as a 'moderate' consequence (defined as population recovery stalls or reduces), while shipping noise is classed as a 'minor' consequence (defined as individuals are affected but no affect at a population level). Types of industrial noise identified as chronic and acute, such as pile driving, drilling and laying pipe, have significantly higher source volumes and durations than the modelled scenarios, which are more closely related to shipping noise.
- Though activities may occur during the period when SRW are within the Known Core Range BIA (217,825 km<sup>2</sup>), the area of potential impact within the behavioural EMBA area is small (285 km<sup>2</sup>), which represents 0.13% of the BIA.
- No biologically important behaviours are known to occur within the Known Core Range BIA.
- PTS and TTS impacts are not predicted to SRW, by themselves or with calf, that may be moving through the Known Core Range. Based on mean recorded swim speeds between 3 – 3.3 km/hr (Charlton, 2017) and the furthest distance to the TTS criteria of 1.26 km (24 h SEL), it is considered likely that individuals would move out of the area before PTS or TTS could occur.
- Southern right whales may avoid the area where the behavioural criteria is reached but there is no impediment to them continuing to and from coastal aggregation and migration areas. Southern right whales are a highly mobile migratory species that travel thousands of kilometres between habitats used for essential life functions (DSEWPAC, 2012). Along the Australian coast, individual SRWs use widely separated coastal areas (200–1,500 km apart) within a season, indicating substantial coast-wide movement. The longest movements are undertaken by non-calving whales, though calving whales

have also been recorded at locations up to 700 km apart within a single season (DSEWPAC, 2012). As such, avoidance of the area is unlikely to prevent or hinder them from undertaking their seasonal migrations.

- It is unlikely that calving whales would remain in the activity area with water depths greater than 100 m, as the whales prefer to occupy depths of less than 10 m.
- PTS, TTS or behavioural criteria are not reached at the BIAs for known biologically important behaviours (i.e. Migration and resting on migration, Breeding May Occur).

The Conservation Management Plan for the SRW (DSEWPAC, 2012) states that where whales approach and leave the Australian coast to and from offshore areas is not well understood however, more-or-less direct approaches and departures to the coast are likely. The behavioural EMBA covers approximately 0.13% of the SRW known core range (217,825 km<sup>2</sup>) and is not likely to impede access to areas where biologically important behaviours are known to occur. See Table 5-27 for an assessment of the activity with the conservation objectives and actions of the Conservation Management Plan for the SRW.

**Table 5-27 Assessment of underwater noise against the Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale**

Relevant aim / objective / action	Assessment
<b>Relevant Interim Recovery Objectives and Targets</b>	
<i>Interim Recovery Objective 2: Demonstrate that the number of southern right whale occurring off south-east Australia (nominally the south-east Australia population) is showing signs of increase.</i>	
<p>Target 2.2: the number of whales off south-east Australia shows an apparent increase for the period 2011–2021 relative to 2005–2010:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• no aggregation area identified in 2011 drops to a lower category by 2021 (categories are defined by the number of whales occupying an aggregation area each year)</li> <li>• aggregations categorised as small established areas in 2011 are used by an equivalent or increased number of whales by 2021</li> <li>• aggregations categorised as emerging areas in 2011 meet criteria for an established area by 2021; OR are occupied in a greater number of years from 2011–2021 compared with 2005–2010</li> </ul>	<p>The EIA and EPS listed in this EP (Table 5-28) show that anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised and reduced wherever possible. The furthest extent of the behavioural EMBA is 65 km from any areas where aggregations are known to occur. Although the behavioural EMBA overlaps the Known Core Range BIA, no significant impacts are predicted.</p>

Relevant aim / objective / action	Assessment
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>historic high use areas not identified as aggregation areas in 2011 show signs of increased use by 2021.</li> </ul>	
<p>Interim Recovery Objective 5: Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.</p>	<p>The EIA and EPS listed in this EP (Table 5-28) demonstrates that anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised and reduced wherever possible. Therefore, the activity will be managed in a manner such that it is not inconsistent with the relevant interim objective targets.</p>
<p>Target 5.1: robust and adaptive management regimes leading to a reduction in anthropogenically-induced SRW mortality in Australian waters are in place.</p>	<p>The EIA and EPS listed in this EP (Table 5-28) has been designed to avoid mortality of SRW.</p>
<p>Target 5.2: management decisions are supported by high quality information and high priority research targets identified in this plan are achieved or underway by 2021.</p>	<p>The information included in this EP regarding impacts to whales is based on detailed sound modelling that uses relevant behavioural threshold criteria and detailed assessment for SRW in the region.</p>
<p><b>Relevant Actions Areas and Actions</b></p>	
<p><i>Action Area A.2. Assessing and addressing anthropogenic noise.</i></p>	
<p>Action: Improve the understanding of what impact anthropogenic noise may have on SRW populations by:</p> <p>a) Assessing anthropogenic noise in key calving areas</p> <p>b) Assessing responses of southern right whales to anthropogenic noise</p> <p>c) If necessary, developing further mitigation measures for noise impacts.</p>	<p>The furthest extent of the behavioural EMBA is 65 km from any areas where aggregations are known to occur, or key calving areas.</p> <p>The EIA has assessed responses of SRW to anthropogenic noise.</p> <p>As per the EPS listed in Table 5-28.</p>
<p>Assess and address anthropogenic noise (shipping, industrial and seismic).</p>	<p>The EIA in this EP is not inconsistent with this conservation objective.</p>



#### 5.4.5.5 Other LFC

Foraging behaviour for fin, pygmy right and sei whales may occur within the area where the PTS, TTS and behavioural criteria are reached. The fin, pygmy right and sei whales do not have conservation management plans. The fin and sei whales have conservation advice (TSSCa, 2015) (TSSCb, 2015) which both identify anthropogenic noise as a threat with the conservation and management actions of:

- Once the spatial and temporal distribution (including biologically important areas) of sei whales is further defined an assessment of the impacts of increasing anthropogenic noise (including from seismic surveys, port expansion, and coastal development) should be undertaken on this species.
- If required, additional management measures should be developed and implemented to ensure the ongoing recovery of sei whales.

The consequence of underwater sound impacts is assessed as III and is of an acceptable level based on:

- The fin and sei whale's conservation advice (TSSCa, 2015) (TSSCb, 2015) has a consequence rating for anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance as minor with the extent over which the threat may operate as moderate-large. There is no conservation advice for the pygmy right whale and the Species Profile and Threats Database (DCCEEW, 2023) does not identify anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance as a threat.
- The fin and sei whale's conservation advice (TSSCa, 2015) (TSSCb, 2015) has a consequence rating for anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance as 'minor' with the extent over which the threat may operate as 'moderate'-'large'.
- The pygmy right whale Species Profile and Threats Database (DCCEEW, 2023),, does not identify anthropogenic noise and acoustic disturbance as a threat.
- Low numbers of fin, sei and pygmy right whales are predicted within the PTS, TTS and behavioural EMBA based on the following:
- the PTS and TTS EMBA is ~260 km from the eastern most extent of the Bonney coast upwelling KEF, which is known as a feeding aggregation area (Gill P. M., 2011) (McCauley, Gavrilov, Jolliffe, Ward, & Gill, 2018)
- no BIAs were identified for these species.

#### 5.4.6 Impact assessment – other species

##### 5.4.6.1 Fish

There is no direct evidence of mortality or potential mortality to fish from ship sound emissions. The risks of mortality and potential mortality, and recoverable injury impacts to fish with no swim bladder (sharks) or where the swim bladder is not involved in hearing is low and that TTS may be a moderate risk at near distances (tens of metres) from the vessel (Popper, et al., 2014). For fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing, risks of mortality and potential mortality impacts are low. However, some evidence suggests that fish sensitive to acoustic pressure show a recoverable loss in hearing sensitivity, or injury when exposed to high levels of sound. Popper et al. (2014) details SPL criteria for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (See Table 5-21).

A study for Cooper Energy found multiple fish species on and around the wells and flowline routes (Ierodiaconou, et al., 2020); some with swim bladders (e.g. Jackass morwong (*Nemadactylus macropterus*), foxfish (*Bodianus frenchii*), and some without (e.g. handfish

(*Brachionichthyidae*), stingaree (*Urolophidae*). However these features are at the seabed, over 250 metres from the primary surface sound sources such as supply vessels and the LWIV. Resident fish are therefore not expected to be within range of TTS. No cumulative impacts are expected as there are no habitats likely to support site-attached fish in the OAs.

The recoverable injury threshold was not reached for any scenario. The 12 hr TTS criteria for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing was reached within 30 m of combined activities. As there are no habitats likely to support site-attached fish within 30 m of the sound source/s it is unlikely that fish species would be present for a period of 12 hours. Thus, TTS impacts are not predicted.

Behavioural impacts such as moving away from the operations, are more likely than staying within the TTS or PTS zone. There are no habitats or features within the OAs that would restrict fish and sharks from moving away from the vessel.

The OAs are within a distribution BIA for the white shark though no habitat critical to the survival of the species or behaviours were identified. The BIA for Breeding (Nursery Area) is approximately 55 km beyond the furthest extent of the behavioural EMBA. The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) (DSEWPAC, 2013) does not identify sound as a threat.

Low levels of commercial fishing for other fish species were identified within the OA's. Thus, temporary avoidance may occur during activities. The extent of the area of impact is predicted to be within the operational areas for the duration of activities. Consequence impacts from underwater sound is assessed as IV and is of an acceptable level based on:

- The Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) (DSEWPAC, 2013) does not identify sound impacts as a threat.
- Avoidance behaviour may occur within the OAs, however, no habitats likely to support site-attached fish have been identified within the OAs.
- Temporary avoidance behaviour may occur within the OAs for commercially important fish species; however recovery would occur once the activity had finished. Based on the small area of impact, low fishing activity and that displaced fish would still be available to be caught outside of the OAs, impacts to commercial fishing are not predicted.

#### 5.4.6.2 Turtles

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017) identifies noise interference as a threat to turtles. It details that exposure to chronic (continuous) loud noise in the marine environment may lead to avoidance of important habitat.

In 2006, the Working Group on the Effects of Sound on Fish and Turtles was formed to develop sound exposure criteria for fish and turtles. The Working Group developed guidelines with specific thresholds for different levels of effects for several species groups including turtles (Popper, et al., 2014) (Table 5-21). Popper et al. (2014) noted that there is no direct evidence of mortality or potential mortal injury to sea turtles from ship sound emissions.

Using semi-quantitative analysis, Popper et al. (2014) suggests that there is a low risk to marine turtles from shipping and continuous sound except for TTS near (tens of metres) to the sound source, and masking at near, intermediate (hundreds of metres) and far (thousands of metres) distances and behaviour at near and intermediate distances from the sound source. Based on this information avoidance behaviour may occur within the OA.

Revised thresholds for turtle PTS and TTS for continuous sound were subsequently developed (Finneran, et al., 2017) (Table 5-22). These thresholds were not reached in the current study, therefore there will be no PTS or TTS (Muellenmeister et al., 2023).

Three marine turtle species may occur within the OAs though no BIAs or habitat critical to the survival of the species were identified. The extent of the area of potential impact is predicted to be confined within the OAs. The consequence level of underwater sound impacts to turtles is assessed as IV based on:

- The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017) notes that exposure to chronic (continuous) loud noise in the marine environment may lead to avoidance of important habitat. No marine turtle habitat critical areas or BIAs are located within the area that may be impacted.
- Thresholds for turtle PTS and TTS over 24 hrs were not reached in the modelling study (Muellenmeister et al., 2023).
- Avoidance behaviour may occur within the OAs.
- Low numbers of marine turtles are predicted in the OAs and therefore impacts would be limited to a small number of individuals.

Consequently, the potential impacts from noise emissions are considered to be

**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**

for all marine fauna other than PBW and SRW.

For the PBWs and SRWs potential impacts have been highly conservatively considered to have a potential

**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL III**

where this activity may result in highly localised, short-term behavioural impacts to species of recognised conservation value, but is not expected to affect the population or local ecosystem functions

5.4.7 Controls

Table 5-28 Environmental performance

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
There is no injury (TTS and PTS) or displacement from foraging, aggregation, calving/breeding or migrating grounds in cetacean BIAs from sound emissions from the P&A activity	<b>CMP4:</b> Helicopter Pilot	Interaction between helicopters and cetaceans within the OA will be consistent with Part 8 Division 8.1 of the <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> (EPBC Regulations):  Helicopters will not fly lower than 1650ft (503m) when within 500m horizontal distance of a cetacean except when landing or taking off and will not approach a cetacean from head on.	Annual refresher memo demonstrates that pilots are aware of flight requirements when in the vicinity of a cetacean.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
	<b>CM8:</b> Vessel Master	<p>Vessel masters will implement cetacean interaction management actions consistent with the Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching (2017) (which enact) Part 8 Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Caution zones - vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300m of an adult whale or 150m of an adult dolphin</li> <li>• No approach zone - vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100m of an adult whale or 50m of an adult dolphin.</li> </ul> <p>If a cetacean approaches the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction.</p>	Daily operations reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.
		Support vessel shall maintain thrust/power limits of no more than 45% during operations alongside the LWIV and as specified in the vessel's Activity Specific Operating Guidelines (ASOG).	Vessel DP setup and watch keeping checklist records verify thrust loads are less than 45%.
		Only one support vessel is to be within the OA at any one time.	Daily operation reports note when supply vessels are alongside.
	<b>CMP35:</b> LWIV Master	Operations will be suspended in the event that LWIV thruster levels are forecast to exceed 75% of their capacity (via weather forecasting).	Well Specific Operations Criteria (WSOG) and Thruster And Generator Operating Strategy (TAGOS) define 75% maximum operating limit.
	<b>CMP26:</b> Fauna observations	<p>Vessel Masters and all crew undertake an awareness induction for managing sound impact to PBW and SRW whales which includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requirements of the adaptive whale management procedure (CMP33).</li> <li>• whale observation and identification and distance</li> </ul>	Induction records

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		measurement and reporting.	
		Crew members on active duty will report observations of megafauna (cetaceans) to bridge watch officers as soon as it is safe to do so.	Daily reports confirm recordings of cetacean sightings.
	<b>CMP34:</b> Marine Mammal Observer	Two (2) MMOs (with recognised training and experience in whale observation, distance estimation and reporting in accordance with Part A.2 and B.1 of the EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1 (DEWHA, 2008)) will be onboard the LWIV for the duration of the activity.	Training records confirm MMOs have the required training and experience per <i>EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1</i> (DEWHA, 2008) and are trained in the adaptive management requirements (CMP33).
		At least one MMO will be on shift on the LWIV during daylight hours to implement the EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1, with the second MMO available to take over the previous shift or assist the MMO on shift as required.	MMO daily reports verify an MMO was on shift during daylight hours.
		<p>The following parts of the EPBC Act policy Statement 2.1 .1 (DEWHA, 2008) will be implemented by the MMOs (noting that seismic survey airguns are not part of this activity and therefore soft starts cannot be undertaken):</p> <p>Part A. 3.1 Pre Start up Visual Observation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During the pre-start phase of the adaptive whale management procedure (see CMP33).</li> </ul> <p>Part A. 3.4. Operations Procedure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During the operations phase of the adaptive whale management procedure (see CMP33).</li> </ul> <p>Part A.3.5 Stop-Work procedure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Addressed by the loading/unloading procedure in the operations phase of the adaptive whale management procedure (see CMP33).</li> </ul> <p>Part A. 3.6. Night-time and low visibility procedures</p>	MMO daily reports verify the adaptive whale management procedure was implemented.



EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
	<p><b>CMP33:</b> Adaptive Whale management procedure PBW and SRW.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During the operations phase of the adaptive whale management procedure (see CMP33).</li> </ul> <p>The following adaptive whale management procedure (for PBW and SRW) will be implemented for the activity (regardless of activity timing) (see the accompanying decision tree in Figure 5-5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-activity vessel-based survey – while en-route to the OA, crew onboard the LWIV and support vessel will maintain watch for PBW and SRW when approaching or in the observation zone (i.e. 9.5km radius behavioural EMBA).</li> <li>• Pre-activity vessel survey - if PBW or SRW have been observed, this will be communicated to the LWIV. The LWIV and support vessels will not be permitted to commence DP operations on location until there have been no PBW or SRW sightings for 30 minutes or the whale/s have been observed leaving the observation zone.</li> <li>• LWIV DP operations (daytime) – MMOs, LWIV Master and crew maintain observations for PBW and SRW while it is on DP within the observation zone</li> <li>• LWIV DP operations (night-time or low visibility) - support vessel will not come alongside the LWIV using DP (e.g. loading/unloading) unless the whale has not been observed within the observation zone in the preceding 3 daylight hours.</li> </ul> <p>If a PBW or SRW is sighted in the observation zone:</p>	<p>Daily reports contain information on PBWs and SRW sightings (and other cetaceans) , and actions taken as a result of sightings are consistent with the adaptive management procedure requirements CMP33.</p>

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• support vessel will not come alongside the LWIV under DP (e.g. loading/unloading) unless PBWs/SRWs have not been observed for a continuous 30 minutes within the observation zone.</li> </ul> <p>If a vessel is alongside the LWIV, and if a PBW/SRW is sighted within the observation zone:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• if loading/unloading can be safely and quickly stopped, any vessel alongside the LWIV will move to a safe position away from the LWIV and away from the direction of the whale until the whale moves out of the observation zone or when 30 mins have lapsed since the last sighting</li> <li>• if loading/unloading operations cannot be safely and quickly stopped to allow departure of the vessel, the vessel will adjust heading to reduce thrust to the extent possible for the safe operation of the vessel in accordance with the vessel ASOG, until the whale moves out of the observation zone or has not been sighted for 30 mins..</li> </ul>	

5.4.8 Demonstration of ALARP

**Table 5-29 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<p><b>ALARP Decision Context A</b></p>	<p>Impacts from underwater sound emissions are relatively well understood, however there is the potential for uncertainty in relation to the level of impact.</p> <p>Activities are well practised, and there are no conflicts with company values, no partner interests and no significant media interests.</p> <p>Because the potential impacts to marine mammals evaluated as Risk Category 2, Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
<p><b>ALARP Decision Context B</b></p>	<p>ALARP decision context B has been applied in relation to PBW because there is a residual (low) risk in relation to the TTS and behavioural disturbance to this species within a BIA. The particular action which triggers this decision context is Action Area A.2.3 from the CMPBW. Further</p>

	<p>controls to manage these residual risks have been considered and several additional controls have been adopted. The adopted controls ensure the EPO can be met and are not inconsistent with the objectives and relevant actions of the species recovery plan.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context B should apply.</p>
--	---

**Table 5-30 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
<p>Part 8 Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations.</p> <p>Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).</p>	✓	<p><b>CM8:</b> Vessel Master</p> <p><b>CMP4:</b> Helicopter Pilot</p>	<p>The Vessel Master or Helicopter Pilot has responsibility for ensuring the requirements of these Regulations and Guidelines are followed.</p> <p>The Guidelines describe strategies to ensure whales and dolphins are not harmed during offshore interactions with people.</p> <p>These Guidelines were developed jointly by all state and territory governments through the Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council and, although more relevant for tourism activities, provide a list of requirements that are generally adopted by the oil and gas industry to minimise the risk of cetacean strike occurring; this also has the effect of ensuring distance from vessel propellers and helicopter rotor blades that cause sound emissions.</p> <p>Note: Both the lack of visibility of seals in the water and number of seals in close proximity to oil and gas offshore installations make applicability of these guidelines to seals impracticable. Furthermore fauna interaction management actions as described in the guidelines will not prevent seals approaching vessels.</p>
<p>Dedicated MMOs on LWIV</p>	✓	<p><b>CMP34:</b> MMO</p>	<p>Adopted.</p> <p>MMOs will be able to identify cetaceans species and implement the adaptive whale management procedures designed to reduce the risk of impact to PBW and SRW</p>

**Table 5-31 Engineering risk assessment**

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
Do not undertake the activity.	Eliminates underwater sound generation.	Esso is under a General Direction to P&A the wells. Not doing so would be a breach of this direction and a breach of Section 572 of the OPGGS Act (maintenance and removal of property).  This is not a feasible option.	Not adopted.
Only conduct P&A activities outside of indicative peak PBW season (April to June)	Very little benefit, given that PBW could be present at any time of the year.	Not feasible.  The within-season distribution trends of PBWs in the Bass Strait are unknown (refer to CMPBW). Although they are known to frequent the Bonney Upwelling to the west of Bass Strait in November and December and may be present in the Bass Strait between April and June. Esso's preference would be to undertake P&A activities in the summer periods when Bass Strait has more favourable environmental conditions. Furthermore, during the summer period there is less likelihood of operational downtime due to cetacean presence and weather conditions. However, timings of P&A activity are linked to LWIV availability and operational requirements.  The impact (in the event of whales being present) will be managed through controls and adaptive management.  This control measure is not feasible and the costs of implementing it are grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefits.	Not adopted.
Only conduct P&A activities outside of the <u>SRW</u> migration season (~April to October)	No benefit.	The CMPSRW identifies April to October as the migratory season for SRWs. While there may be some overlap between the timing of the activity and this migration period, the behavioural distance to effect for LFC around the OA means that there remains a 65 km buffer between the coastal migration corridor and the behavioural zone of effect. This means the activity will not cause any impacts to biologically important activities.	Not adopted

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
		The cost of this control is grossly disproportionate to the additional benefits of implementing this control measure considering the distance between potential effects and the coastal migration corridor.	
Shut down all DP thrusters on the LWIV when PBW or SRW are sighted in the observation zone	Reduces the potential for PTS, TTS and behavioural impacts.	<p><b>Cost:</b> Coming off DP would result in the LWIV drifting off location and if this happened while connected to the drill string, it could potentially break the connection with the drill string and lead to project suspension and project failure. This may also result in the potential for safety risks and a hydrocarbon release.</p> <p><b>Limitation:</b> With DP off but the LWIV not connected to the drill string, the LWIV would drift off location and into the shipping fairway, potentially leading to vessel collision.</p> <p>This control measure is not technically feasible and would lead to unacceptable safety risks.</p>	Not adopted.
Shut down DP on the LWIV <u>and disconnect</u> when PBW or SRW are sighted in the observation zone	Reduces the potential for PTS, TTS and behavioural impacts.	<p><b>Cost:</b> Disconnecting from DP and from the drill string each time a PBW or SRW is sighted in the shutdown zone has the potential to jeopardise the primary objectives of the activity. To disconnect during operations is not technically feasible and would add significant cost and time to the schedule.</p> <p><b>Limitation:</b> As per the row above. Once connected to the subsea equipment, good practice is to maintain connected unless it is absolutely necessary to disconnect (for safety reasons).</p> <p>This control measure is not technically feasible and the costs of implementing it are grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefits.</p>	Not adopted.
Limit power to LWIV	Reduces the potential for PTS, TTS and behavioural impacts.	<p>Power is maintained in a manner to safely operate the LWIV. Depending on LWIV operations and weather conditions the thrusters will be maintained to as low as possible for safe operation.</p> <p><b>Limitations:</b> The LWIV must be able to hold station to safely undertake P&amp;A activities.</p>	Adopted.



Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
		Operations will be suspended in in the event that the LWIV thrusters levels need to exceed 75% of their capacity as per the WSOG and TAGOS. Weather forecasting will indicate at least a week in advance to allow operations to be suspended.	
Shutdown support vessel thrusters and engines when PBW or SRW are sighted in the observation zone while alongside the LWIV.	Minimises the potential for TTS impacts.	<p><b>Limitations:</b> When a support vessel is alongside the LWIV, it must maintain position with DP; mooring to the LWIV is not feasible (as previously outlined). To shut down the vessel thrusters and engines while alongside could lead to the vessel drifting significantly, impacting the safety of operations and increasing the risk of vessel collision with the LWIV.</p> <p>This is not a feasible option.</p>	Not adopted.
Power to the thrusters on the support vessel are limited to reduce noise generation while inside the OA	Reduces potential for TTS impacts.	<p>Power is maintained in a manner to safely operate the vessel. Depending on vessel operations and weather conditions, the vessel thrusters will be maintained to as low as possible for safe operation.</p> <p><b>Limitations:</b> Thruster power levels are optimised to the operating modes and conditions, and for efficiency reasons are maintained at the minimum power to safely maintain position. It is not safe to adjust thruster power outside of operationally defined ranges. Support vessels will not use more than 45% power as per their ASOG when alongside the LWIV.</p>	Adopted.
Use of competent (trained and experienced) MMOs	Reduces potential displacement of foraging PBW/SRW.	<p>Two MMOs onboard the LWIV at all times, with at least one of these MMOs on shift during daylight hours, means that a trained expert is dedicated to search for whales and implement the adaptive whale management procedure. Based on recent drilling campaigns offshore Victoria, vision from the bridge of the LWIV is possible up to about 7km.</p> <p>Longer daylight hours in southern Australia during the summer months (up to 15 hours) are greater than a 12-hr work shift, so having two competent MMOs onboard is required to ensure each shift can be reliably completed.</p>	Adopted.

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
		<p><b>Cost:</b> The MMOs will be contracted through a reputable consultancy that trains and provides MMOs on a range of projects around Australia or can provide the required training to dedicated personnel. This will add a negligible amount to the daily costs of the activity, up to \$2,000 each day for both MMOs.</p> <p><b>Limitations:</b> Sourcing trained and experienced MMOs to be available at the time of the activity can be logistically very difficult, as the market for such skilled people is tight.</p> <p>The environmental benefits of having MMOs onboard the LWIV outweighs the costs of implementing this control measure and is considered best practice.</p>	
Additional MMO on support vessel	Prevent TTS impacts. Provides extended monitoring range.	<p><b>Cost:</b> An additional two MMOs on the support vessel for the duration of the activity is estimated to cost ~\$100,000.</p> <p><b>Limitations:</b> This control measure is limited by the following factors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support vessels are only in the OA or behavioural zone for limited time whilst servicing the LWIV.</li> <li>• There is very little overlap between the behavioural impact zone and the PBW foraging BIA and for a very short period of time.</li> <li>• 2 MMOs will be on the LWIV</li> </ul> <p>The OA is located 73 km from the mapped SRW migratory corridor and nursery grounds (which favour waters &lt;10m depth and generally limited to 2km from the shore) and therefore will not be impacted. Limited numbers of individuals are present within Bass Strait, with less than 10% of the Australian SRWs distributed east of Adelaide.</p> <p>The costs associated with the addition of MMOs on the support vessels is grossly disproportionate to the potential environmental benefits.</p>	Not adopted.

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
<p>Continuous monitoring of the observation zone from dedicated MMO <u>vessel/s</u> to inform support vessel shutdowns</p>	<p>Minimise behavioural impacts.</p>	<p><b>Cost:</b> Estimated at approximately \$30,000 per day.</p> <p>The field of vision remains limited from the support vessel, so the vessel/s will need to transit the entirety of the observation zone for this to be an effective control.</p> <p>There are few locally- or regionally-based vessels large enough to spend continuous time at sea for this activity and meet Esso's required safety standards.</p> <p>Additional vessels may actually increase the risk of vessel strike with cetaceans and increase underwater sound impacts and will result in other routine vessel-related impacts and risks (e.g., GHG emissions).</p> <p>While this control measure would add to the paucity of data on PBW and SRW presence and absence in eastern Bass Strait, the costs are disproportionate to the potential environmental benefit for this activity.</p> <p>The cost to implement this control measure is grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit and may actually contribute to increased environmental risk.</p>	<p>Not adopted.</p>
<p>Undertake <u>pre-activity aerial</u> survey within the behavioural zone for PBW and SRW</p>	<p>Adopting this control measure can monitor the behavioural zone and increases the confidence that there are no foraging PBW or SRW in the behavioural or TTS zones that could be displaced upon the start of LWIV DP activities.</p>	<p><b>Cost:</b> Approximately \$50,000 per flight, including MMOs.</p> <p><b>Limitations:</b> Flights in small aircraft over open water introduce significant safety risks, and there is no guarantee that whales will be spotted.</p>	<p>Not Adopted.</p>
<p>Undertake pre-activity <u>vessel-based</u> observations within the behavioural zone for</p>	<p>Increases the confidence that there are no foraging PBW or SRW in the behavioural or TTS zones that could be</p>	<p><b>Cost:</b> No additional costs. Bridge crew and personnel are trained in the process for visual observations of whales and will report any sighting whilst on route to the LWIV.</p>	<p>Adopted.</p>

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
PBW and SRW while on route to the OA	displaced upon the start of LWIV DP activities.	<b>Limitations:</b> Vessel-based surveys do not guarantee that whales will be sighted, and the field of vision from the vessel (which depends on height of observation) only covers a small portion of the behaviour zone at any point in time. Observations can be hampered by the same reasons outlined for aerial flights (glare, rough seas, mist/fog). Vessel-based observations take longer to complete than aerial observations.	
Dedicated daily aerial surveys of the observation zone during the activity	Minimise behavioural impacts. Provides advanced notice of the potential need to activate the support vessel shutdown procedure. Adds to the knowledge of whale distribution in the region.	<b>Cost:</b> Estimated at \$50,000/day. It also comes with environmental costs (e.g. GHG emissions from fuel use). <b>Limitations:</b> Adding additional aerial flights adds additional safety risks. Sourcing and retaining a pool of additional MMOs to undertake aerial surveys in the current tight market for MMOs is likely to be challenging and costly. While this control measure would add to the current paucity of data on PBW and SRW distribution and abundance in eastern Bass Strait, the costs and safety risks are grossly disproportionate to the potential environmental benefit for this activity.	Not adopted.
Move support vessel away from LWIV during vessel unloading/loading if a PBW/SRW is observed.	Minimise noise source.	If loading/unloading activities are able to be stopped safely and quickly, they will be ceased and the support vessel will move away from the LWIV until the whale moves out of the observation zone radius or when 30 minutes have lapsed since the last sighting. If a vessel is alongside the LWIV undertaking loading/unloading and a whale is sighted, it may not be practicable or safe for the activities to cease and the vessel to move away (e.g. during diesel bunkering, or complex lifts). It may take some time to cease the activity of loading/unloading in a safe manner, by which time it is likely that an individual whale would have passed. If feasible, vessels in this scenario will reduce thrusters and adjust heading (CMP33) and this will help minimise noise and disturbance.	Adopted subject to safety considerations.

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
Undertake aerial surveillance with drones	Monitoring and detection.	<p>Drones have been considered as a method of increasing the observation distance of MMOs and monitoring the PTS, TTS and observation zones. Drone surveys have been carried out for cetaceans mainly in the nearshore marine environment via beach operations.</p> <p>Additionally, Esso adopted the use of sophisticated drones during Seahorse/Tarwhine P&amp;A activities to extend the field of vision from the bridge. Observations were made by the MMO from the bridge in all circumstances, well before a drone could be launched. And in all cases, whale observations were confirmed by means of binoculars and photograph/video images from the bridge, rather than through use of a drone.</p> <p>Drone surveys have not proven to be effectively used as a real-time monitoring method. Drone effectiveness offshore is limited due to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• physical range of drones is only approximately 4-5km</li> <li>• drone operations are sensitive to wind, particularly gusting winds, and excessive wave action while launching and retrieving, which would limit the use of this equipment</li> <li>• technical support and operators required</li> <li>• Any sightings are far easier spotted from the bridge, using powerful binoculars, or even with the naked eye, rather than with a drone, even when it is equipped with a high-definition camera with remote display on the bridge.</li> </ul> <p>Given two MMOs will be present, the extra observation distance that may be afforded through the use of drones provides negligible observation benefit. The additional cost, safety issues and operational limitations outweigh the negligible environmental benefit.</p>	Not adopted.
Use of Passive Acoustic Monitoring (PAM)	Monitor for cetaceans	As a cetacean detection method, PAM has been used to detect whales that vocalise at high frequencies/intensities such as (HFC and VHFC	Not adopted



Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
		<p>(e.g., sperm whales) and, in conjunction with visual monitoring, can enhance cetacean detection effectiveness.</p> <p>PAM has the advantage of potentially detecting cetaceans during night hours and during periods of poor visibility when they cannot be visually detected.</p> <p>Although PAM can be a valuable tool in identifying the presence of cetaceans, the following factors limit its effectiveness:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• most suitable for HFC and VHFC, which are generally of lower concern in this region compared to LFC. It is difficult for PAM to pick up vocalisations of LFC such as blue whales and SRW</li> <li>• bearing accuracy and range estimation is limited because it is not as accurate as visual observations.</li> </ul> <p>The use of an experienced MMO negates the need for using PAM given that LFC (which surface to breath more regularly than deeper-water HFC and VHFC) will generally be able to be easily detected.</p>	
Operate autonomous monitoring gliders to detect PBW and SRW in the observation zone	<p>Gliders could enhance the ability to detect the presence of whales where MMOs cannot.</p> <p>Cost can be less than the use of dedicated MMO vessels, thereby eliminating the option for vessels.</p> <p>Can provide information on whale locations, including proximity to activity location.</p>	<p><b>Cost:</b> Unconfirmed but advised by knowledgeable personnel to be less than the cost of operating a support vessel. Eliminates the need for MMOs, though an operator would take the place of one MMO.</p> <p><b>Limitations:</b> Scarce availability of commercially proven underwater sound monitoring gliders in Australia.</p>	Not adopted.
Use of satellite imagery to detect whales	Increases the detection distance to enable early	A number of satellite types exist, however the most suitable for monitoring whales is Digital Globe's WorldView3 Satellite which uses 30 cm resolution. This is recommended by a study by Cubaynes et al	Not adopted

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
	warning of potential supply vessel DP shutdown.	<p>(2018) due to the better resolution that is needed to confidently identify objects such as whales (e.g., characteristic features such as flippers and flukes that are not easily detected on lower resolution images (e.g., 50 cm), and which are essential for identifying an object such as a whale, and for differentiating between species (e.g., PBW vs another large baleen whale)).</p> <p><b>Limitations:</b> Several factors make the use of satellite imagery to monitor for whale presence unviable, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uncertainty as to whether satellite image quality will be sufficient to identify whales.</li> <li>• There will be a lag between when the satellite images are being taken and when Esso will receive them. Additional time will then be required to analyse the images. This delay makes satellite imagery unsuitable for making a decision to mobilise or to begin operations.</li> </ul> <p>Whales need to be at or above the sea surface to be identifiable – therefore submerged whales, even if just below the surface, will be missed.</p> <p>This unreliability of this technology for the purpose of whale identification, together with the cost, make this control measure grossly disproportionate to any environmental benefits.</p>	
Deploy bubble curtains around the LWIV	Reduce the potential for TTS or PTS.	<p>Bubble curtains are sometimes utilised within offshore construction projects that involve piling or detonation of explosives. The bubble curtain (perforated hose) is deployed to the seabed and encompasses the noise source in an aim to obscure noise transmission, resulting in a reduction of received sound levels to receptors outside of the bubble curtain. Circa 15 dB noise attenuation has been reported for impulsive noise from piling; efficacy is dependent on various factors.</p> <p><b>Limitations:</b> The deployment of bubble curtains for this activity is limited by the following factors:</p>	Not adopted

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water depth – the maximum working depth of bubble curtains is typically &lt;100m. Providing oil-free air to the seabed would require a large quantity of large diesel-run air compressors housed on at least one additional dedicated DP support vessel, which would add more underwater sound.</li> <li>Currents – bubble curtains are drastically impacted by currents. Current speeds and directional shifts with wind and tide would result in bubble curtains being distorted and ineffective by the time bubbles rise from the seabed to surface.</li> </ul> <p>Alternate options such as the deployment of hoses on the LWIV pontoons at thruster locations, or offset on nearby buoys present SIMOPS and safety risks, including congestion of the safety zone and potential interference with/from thrusters from the supply vessels.</p> <p>This control measure is not technically feasible at the activity location.</p>	
<p>Undertake vessel loading/unloading during daylight hours only (i.e. when visual observations can be made)</p>	<p>Minimises the potential for TTS impacts.</p>	<p><b>Limitations:</b> Bass Strait can experience extreme and dangerous environmental conditions (high winds and seas states). As such, it is often a case of finding windows of opportunity that are considered safe for deliveries to/from facilities; weather limits are outlined in safety documentation such as facility Safety Cases. To only undertake loading/unloading activities during daylight periods may result in long and unacceptable periods when vessels cannot attend the LWIV when it is safe to do so. This will also increase vessel time offshore and the associated vessel related risks.</p> <p>Commencing loading/unloading operations at night or in low visibility conditions (i.e. when observations cannot extend to the extent of the observation zone) can only occur if there have been no sightings of individual PBW or SRW in the observation zone in the preceding 3 daylight hours.</p>	<p>Conditionally adopted.</p>

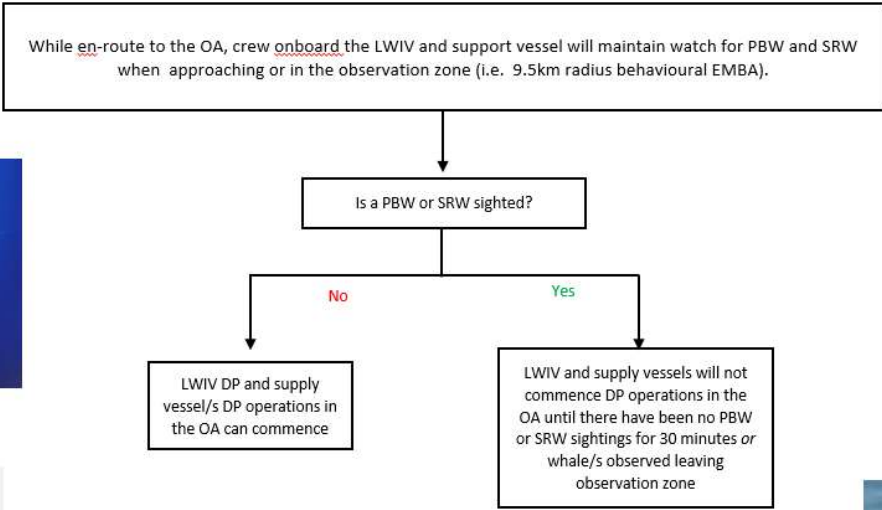
Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted Y/N
Limit the number of vessels alongside the LWIV	Reduce the potential for TTS or PTS.	<p><b>Limitation:</b> None. Only one support vessel will be operating within the OA at any one time.</p> <p>This is a standard control measure and is therefore adopted.</p>	Adopted.
Limit the duration that support vessel is alongside the LWIV	Minimises the potential for TTS impacts.	<p><b>Limitations:</b> Vessels are only alongside a LWIV for the minimum time required to safely load/unload, which is usually six hours. If a support vessel is alongside the LWIV undertaking loading/unloading and a whale is sighted, it may not be practicable or safe for the activities to cease and the vessel to move away (e.g. during complex lifts).</p> <p>It may take some time to cease the activity of loading/unloading in a safe manner, by which time it is likely that an individual whale would have passed through the shutdown zone. If feasible, vessels in this scenario will reduce thrusters and adjust heading (CMP33) and this will minimise noise and disturbance.</p> <p>If loading/unloading activities can be stopped safely and quickly, they will, and the supply vessel will move away from the LWIV until the whale moves out of the observation zone or when 30 minutes have lapsed since the last sighting (CMP33).</p> <p>This control measure is adopted subject to safety considerations at the time it needs to be implemented.</p>	Conditionally adopted.

### Adaptive Whale Management Procedure – Pre-Start

\*Observation zone = 9.53 km radius around the LWIV while using DP on location.



LWIV = lightweight intervention vessel  
OA = operational area, 500-m radius around each well (also doubles as the petroleum safety zone, PSZ)  
PBW = pygmy blue whale  
SRW = southern right whale  
DP = dynamic positioning  
MMO = marine mammal observer





### Adaptive Whale Management Procedure - Operations

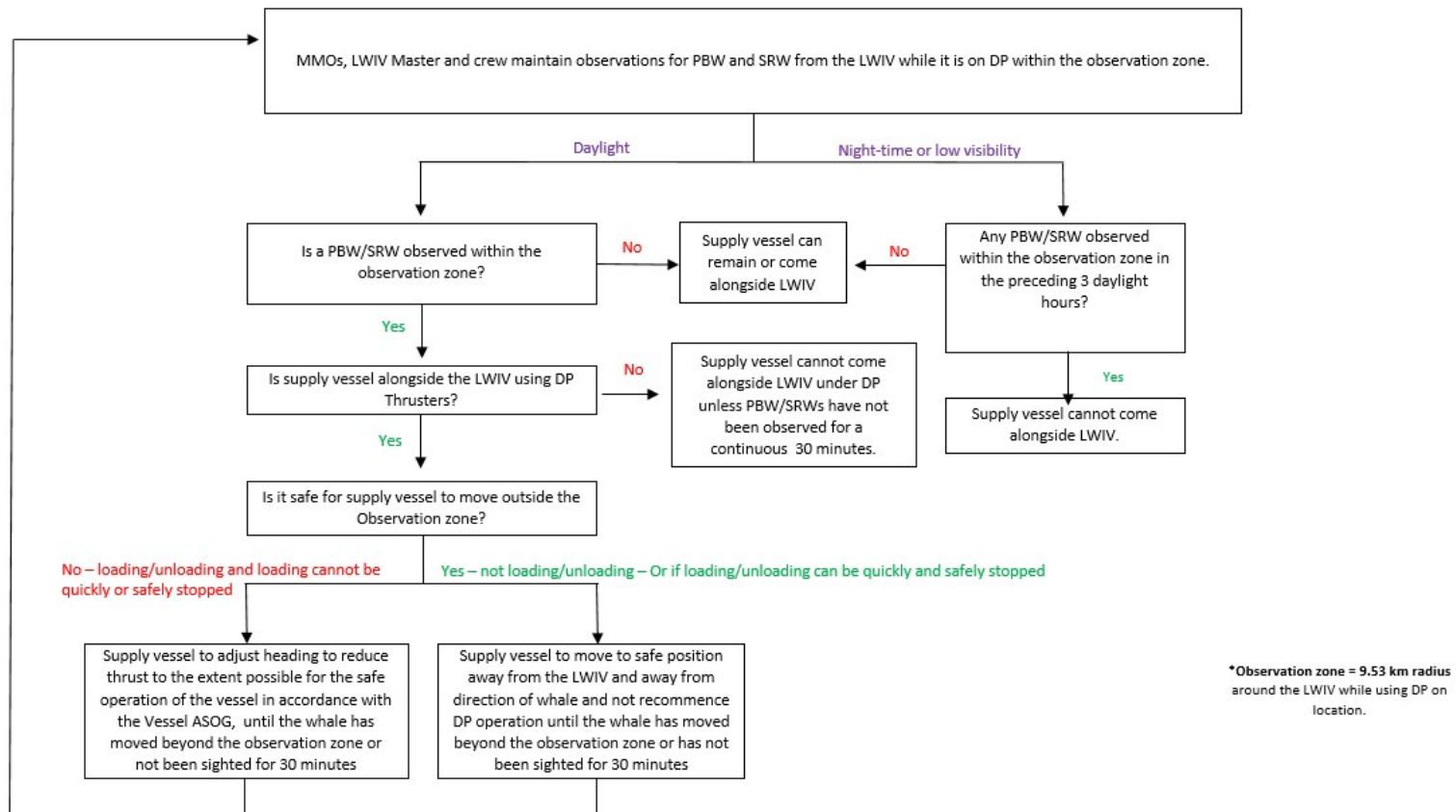


Figure 5-5 Adaptive whale management procedure

## 5.4.9 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 5-32 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The impacts associated with this aspect are potentially significant but moderate in size/scale and medium-term, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activity is not considered as having the potential to result in long term or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and other requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>Requirements of Part 8 Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations, although more relevant to tourism activities (e.g., whale watching), have been adopted.</p> <p>The following other requirements were identified as relevant to impacts from sound emissions. Noise interference is a recognised threat to these species and proposed controls are consistent with conservation/management actions where specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CMPBW</li> <li>• Conservation Advice for humpback whales (TSSC, 2015)</li> <li>• CMPSRW</li> <li>• Conservation Advice for sei whales (TSSCb, 2015)</li> <li>• Conservation Advice for fin whales (TSSCa, 2015)</li> <li>• <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027</i> (DoEE, 2017)</li> <li>• <i>Recovery Plan for the White Shark (Carcharodon carcharias)</i> (DSEWPAC, 2013)</li> <li>• <i>Issues Paper for the Australian Sea Lion (Neophoca cinerea)</i> (DSEWPAC, 2013)</li> </ul>
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to sound emissions (except those associated specifically with marine geophysical operations) but the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OIMS requirements to contractors.</li> </ul>
<b>External context</b>	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning sound emissions.

## 5.5 Light emissions

### 5.5.1 Sources of light emissions

Both the LWIV and support vessels are equipped with navigational and safety lights. It is expected that operations will be conducted 24 hours a day.

### 5.5.2 Impacts of light emissions

Impacts of light emissions considered are:

- change in fauna behaviour (attraction of light sensitive species affecting predator-prey dynamics; behavioural disturbance leading to injury/mortality).

### 5.5.3 Impact assessment

Receptors that could be affected by light emissions and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 5-33.

Table 5-33 Impact scoping

Impacts	Receptors				
	Plankton	Fish	Marine reptiles – Turtles	Birds	Marine mammals
Change in fauna behaviour	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

### 5.5.3.1 Change in fauna behaviour

#### Plankton and fish

Plankton and fish (and marine invertebrates such as squid) may be directly or indirectly attracted to lights at distances of up to 5 kilometres (Shell, 2010)), leading to aggregation at the surface and increased predation.

The proportion of zooplankton exposed and subjected to higher predation rates within the vessel light field is negligible.

The OA is within a distribution BIA for the great white shark; however, no threats have been identified in the Recovery Plan for the Great White Shark. For fish and squid, impacts are expected to be localised and short-term (behavioural change i.e. attraction will cease once the light ceases), any potential effect of increased predation would be undetectable at a population level and is considered inconsequential.

#### Marine reptiles – turtles

Light pollution can be an issue along, or adjacent to, turtle nesting beaches where emerging hatchlings orient to, and head towards, the low light of the horizon unless distracted by other lights which disorient and affect their passage from the beach to the sea (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).

Three listed/threatened species of marine turtle may occur within the OA, although there are no BIAs or critical habitats, and all marine turtles are known to have a more northerly distribution. The *Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017 – 2027* (DoEE, 2017) lists light pollution as a key threat, however this relates specifically to turtle hatchlings and nesting sites. It is anticipated that the light emissions from the activities within the OA do not impact on marine turtles.

#### Birds

Birds may be attracted to vessels at night due to light glow. Bright lighting can disorientate flying birds resulting in behavioural changes e.g. circling light sources leading to disrupted foraging and starvation, or exhaustion (leading ultimately to injury or mortality near the light source) (Wiese, et al., 2001).

Seabirds that are active at night while migrating, foraging or returning to colonies that are directly affected include petrels, shearwaters, albatross, noddies, terns and some penguin species. Fledglings are more affected by artificial lighting than adults due to the synchronised mass exodus of fledglings from their nesting sites. They can be affected by lights up to 15 kilometres away (Commonwealth of Australia, 2020).

Artificial light can cause significant impacts on *Procellariiformes* (petrels, storm petrels, gadfly petrels, diving petrels and shearwaters) that breed in burrows and only attend breeding colonies at night (Commonwealth of Australia, 2020). Fledglings often become disoriented and grounded because of artificial light adjacent to rookeries as they attempt to make their first flight to sea, a phenomenon known as 'fallout'. The effects of artificial lighting from road lighting on short-tailed shearwater fledglings were investigated (Rodríguez, et al., 2014). The study established that, by removing the light source from nesting areas, there was a decrease in grounded fledglings and a corresponding reduction in bird fatalities. Less studied are the effects of light on the colony attendance of these nocturnal species which could lead to higher predation risks by gulls, skuas or other diurnal predators (Commonwealth of Australia, 2020).

The OA is more than 20 kilometres offshore however it is within foraging BIAs for black-browed albatross, Campbell albatross (*Thalassarche impavida*), Indian yellow-nosed albatross, wandering albatross, Buller's albatross (*Thalassarche bulleri*) and shy albatross. Light emissions are not identified as a threat for these species in the *National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels 2011-2016* (DSEWPAC, 2011). The closest breeding BIAs for light-sensitive seabirds which may forage in the area, short-tailed shearwaters and common diving petrels (*Pelecanoides urinatrix*), are located on the Tasmanian islands of Bass Strait over 100 kilometres away from where P&A activities will be occurring.

Any impacts to migratory or foraging birds from light emissions will be highly localised and short-term (behavioural disturbance will cease once the light ceases). Injury/mortality of transient individuals disturbed by the presence of lighting from the LWIV or support vessels will not affect population levels.

### Marine mammals

There is no evidence to suggest that artificial light sources adversely affect the migratory, feeding or breeding behaviours of cetaceans. Cetaceans predominantly utilise acoustic senses to monitor their environment rather than visual sources (Simmonds, Dolman, & Weilgart, 2003), so light is not considered to be a significant factor in cetacean behaviour or survival.

The potential impacts from light emissions are conservatively considered to be Consequence Level III as this type of activity may result in highly localised, short-term impacts to seabird species of recognised conservation value, but is not expected to affect the population or local ecosystem functions.

#### 5.5.4 Controls

**Table 5-34 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements.	<b>CMP30:</b> Lighting will be limited	Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements, with unnecessary light spill to sea minimised.	Inspection confirms light spill to sea is minimised except where required for safe work/navigation.



5.5.5 Demonstration of As Low as Reasonably Practicable

Table 5-35 ALARP Decision Context and justification

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>The use of navigational lights and other lights to enable 24-hour operations to be undertaken, are routine activities in the offshore petroleum sector and are required for the safety of the vessels and the crew. Other 24-hour vessel operations are not unusual in this area. Commercial fishing activities and merchant vessels in Bass Strait use similar navigational lights or other lights for safety purposes.</p> <p>Good practice measures, minimising external lighting to reduce exposure and incident reporting (refer to Volume 4 Table 2-2) are implemented in accordance with the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (Commowearth of Australia, 2020).</p> <p>The impacts associated with light emissions are well understood and the most significant impacts of light emissions are generally associated with operating within close proximity of shorelines that support light sensitive bird species. The impact assessment undertaken has identified that impacts are non-existent or inconsequential for all marine fauna other than several species of foraging seabird (albatross) which may be affected by a highly conservative Consequence Level III impact, due to their threatened/vulnerable status.</p> <p>No objections or claims were raised by relevant persons with regard to light emissions.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	--

Table 5-36 Good practice controls

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife (DoEE, 2020) (Commowearth of Australia, 2020)	✓	<b>CMP30:</b> Lighting will be limited	Mitigation options relevant to the activities being undertaken have been adopted from the light management actions for seabirds and migratory shorebirds provided in the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife. Specifically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reduce unnecessary lighting outdoor, deck lighting on all vessels (and permanent and floating oil and gas installations) in known seabird foraging areas at sea</li> <li>• report seabird interactions</li> <li>• reduce deck lighting to a minimum required for human safety (on vessels moored near nocturnal shorebird foraging and roost areas), and those vessels operating offshore</li> <li>• record migratory shorebird strike.</li> </ul> Actions specifically related to breeding season have not been adopted due to the absence of breeding BIAs for light sensitive

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			seabird species which may be foraging in the OA.  Note: Reporting will be undertaken as per Volume 4 Table 2-2.

Table 5-37 Engineering risk assessment

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

### 5.5.6 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 5-38 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in non-existent or inconsequential impacts for all marine fauna other than several threatened species of foraging seabird (albatross) which may be affected by a highly conservative Consequence Level III impact thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and other requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	Management actions for seabirds and migratory shorebirds contained in the <i>National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds</i> (Commonwealth of Australia, 2020) have been adopted where relevant for LWIV/vessel-based activities.  The following other requirements were identified as relevant to impacts from light emissions. Light pollution is a recognised threat to these species and proposed activity is consistent with conservation/management actions where specified:

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, 2017-2027 (DoEE, 2017).</li> </ul>
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to light emissions (except that associated specifically with flaring reduction which is not relevant to this EP) but the activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</li> </ul>
External context	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning light emissions.

## 5.6 Planned discharge – Treated bilge water and deck drainage

### 5.6.1 Sources of treated bilge water and deck drainage

Bilge water consists of oily water that has accumulated in the lowest part of the vessel/LWIV typically from closed deck drainage and machinery spaces. Bilge water is treated onboard the vessel or LWIV using the oily water separator to reduce the discharge to below the regulated level of less than or equal to 15 parts per million. Oily content exceeding the 15 parts per million set levels routes the discharge to oily water separator 2, which recirculates treated water back to the hazardous drain holding tank. Clean water is recirculated until the oil content returns to below set levels. Sludge from the oily water separator 2 is transferred to sludge tank 2 (refer to Section 3.10.8.3 of *Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)* (Helix, 2021)).

Deck drainage comprising seawater from waves/spray, rainwater and deck wash water, may contain minor quantities of detergents, and oil and grease which has been spilled on the deck.

### 5.6.2 Impacts of treated bilge water and deck drainage discharge

Impacts of the discharge of treated bilge water and deck drainage considered are:

- change in water quality.

### 5.6.3 Impact assessment

Receptors affected by the discharge of treated bilge and deck drainage and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 5-39.

**Table 5-39 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors	
	Plankton	Fish
Change in water quality	✓	✓

#### 5.6.3.1 Change in water quality

A discharge of treated bilge or deck drainage is non-continuous and infrequent. Given the nature of bilge or deck washing discharges, marine fauna most susceptible to toxic impacts are mainly limited to less mobile fish embryo, larvae, and other plankton. There is potential for short-term impacts to species that rely on plankton as a food source. Any impact to prey species would be temporary as the duration of exposure would be limited, and fish larvae and other plankton are expected to rapidly recover as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP, 1985).

**Consequently, the potential impacts from planned discharge of treated bilge and deck drainage are considered to be localised and short-term and have been rated as**

**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**

### 5.6.4 Controls

**Table 5-40 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Deck drainage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Bilge discharges from vessels comply with MARPOL Annex I requirements.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

5.6.5 Demonstration of As Low as Reasonably Practicable

Table 5-41 ALARP Decision Context and justification

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>Discharge of treated bilge and deck drainage offshore (from vessels and other facilities) is a commonly practised activity.</p> <p>The potential impacts are well regulated via various treaties and legislation, both nationally and internationally, which specify industry best practice control measures. These are well understood and implemented by the industry. The consequence has been identified as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No objections or claims were raised by relevant persons with regard to the discharge of treated bilge water and deck drainage.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	---

Table 5-42 Good practice controls

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
<p>MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex V Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships.</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p><b>CM9:</b> Class certification</p>	<p>The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the IMO across many critical areas including the SOLAS, the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and MARPOL.</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil specifically require vessels (as appropriate to class) hold an International Oil Pollution Prevention certificate, are equipped with an approved oil discharge monitoring and control system which ensures that the oil-in-water content of treated bilge water is &lt;15ppm and maintain an Oil Record Book.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex V specifically require vessels (as appropriate to class) to utilise deck cleaning products which are not a “harmful substance” in accordance with criteria in Appendix to MARPOL Annex III nor contain a</p>



Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			component that is carcinogenic, mutagenic or reprotoxic.

Table 5-43 Engineering risk assessment

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

## 5.6.6 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 5-44 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and other requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The requirements of MARPOL Annexes I and V have been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i></li> <li>• <i>Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution)</i></li> <li>• <i>Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) 2014</i></li> <li>• <i>Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) 2018.</i></li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	The proposed controls meet the requirements of the Upstream Water Management Standard specifically "to meet regulatory requirements and legally binding agreements".
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</li> </ul>
External context	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning treated bilge water and deck drainage discharges.

## 5.7 Emissions to air

### 5.7.1 Sources of emissions to air

The use of fuel, specifically MDO used to power engines, generators and mobile and fixed plant (e.g. ROV, cranes), and the possible venting of natural gas from the LWIV fluids handling package, will result in gaseous emissions of greenhouse gases (GHG) such as carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), methane (CH<sub>4</sub>) and nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O), along with non-GHG emissions such as sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>) and nitrous oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>).

As per the *Greenhouse Gas Protocol: a Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard* (World Resources Institute and World Business Council for Sustainable Development, 2004), GHG emissions are classified as:

- Scope 1 – GHG emissions that a company makes directly
- Scope 2 – GHG emissions a company makes indirectly such as through the purchase of electricity

- Scope 3 – GHG emissions associated, not with the company itself, but that the organisation is indirectly responsible for, up and down its value chain. For example, from buying products from its suppliers and the emissions associated with making the products, and from its own products when customers use them.

For the purposes of this activity, the following applies:

- Scope 1 – GHG emissions associated with the activity (i.e. Combustion of MDO from the vessel engines, generators and fixed and mobile deck equipment during the activity). Since the LWIV is operated by Helix, these emissions are reported by Helix.
- Scope 2 – are not relevant to this activity as no electricity is purchased
- Scope 3 – is not relevant for this activity as the production, transport and use of fuel is not included within the activity.

The following fuel combustion and gas venting data applies to this activity:

- LWIV - estimated to be 24 m<sup>3</sup>/day of MDO use while using DP thrusters. At an estimated 60 days for the activity, this equates to 1,440 m<sup>3</sup> of MDO.
- Support vessel – estimated to be very low while in the OAs, about 1 m<sup>3</sup>/day, equating to 60 m<sup>3</sup> for the duration of the activity.
- Gudgeon-1 gas venting contingency in the event of unexpected trapped gas– estimated at 566 m<sup>3</sup>.

#### 5.7.2 Terakihi-1 gas venting contingency in the event of unexpected trapped gas – estimated at 22,653 m<sup>3</sup>. Impacts of emissions to air

Impacts of atmospheric emissions considered are:

- change in air quality (localised and temporary decrease in air quality)
- contribution to the global GHG effect.

#### 5.7.3 Impact assessment

Receptors affected by emissions to air and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified below.

**Table 5-45 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors		
	Birds	Marine reptiles – Turtles	Marine mammals
Change in air quality	✓	✓	✓
Contribution to the GHG effect	✓	✓	✓

##### 5.7.3.1 Decrease in air quality

A recent review of the National Environment Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure (National Environment Protection Council, 2021) recommended that exposure to nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>) on an hourly basis should be below 0.08 parts per million and on an annual

average of less than 0.015 parts per million. BP has modelled NO<sub>2</sub> emissions from a MODU power generation for an offshore project (BP, 2013). NO<sub>2</sub> is the focus of the modelling as this considered the main (non-greenhouse) atmospheric pollutant of concern, on account of the larger predicted emission volumes compared to the other pollutants, and the potential for NO<sub>2</sub> to impact on human health (as a proxy for environmental receptors). Results of this modelling indicated that even the highest hourly averages (0.00039 parts per million or 0.74 micrograms per cubic metre) were restricted to within approximately 5 kilometres from the offshore MODU (BP, 2013), which is also expected to apply to the LWIV

Potential receptors above the sea surface within 5 kilometres of the activity that may be exposed to reduced air quality include seabirds and marine fauna that surface for air (e.g. cetaceans and turtles). The OA is within the foraging BIAs for the PBW and some seabird species, however given that emissions will quickly dissipate, the potential for any exposure to reduced air quality is not expected to affect the health of these fauna.

Given there is minimal venting of gases required as the fluids are processed through the fluids return handling package as described in Section 2.5.1 (including the low volume and slow release rates if venting does occur), this activity is not expected to generate exposures significant enough to result in impacts to any identified environmental receptors.

#### 5.7.3.2 Contribution to the global greenhouse gases effect

The following CO<sub>2</sub>-e Scope 1 GHG emissions apply to this activity using the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting (NGER) online calculator:

- LWIV - 65 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e/day, for a total of 3,902 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e
- Support vessel – a total of 163 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e
- Gudgeon-1 gas venting – 1 tonne CO<sub>2</sub>-e
- Terakihi-1 gas venting – 46 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e.

In total, it is estimated that up to 4,112 tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-e of Scope 1 GHG emissions will be generated for the activity, which represents 0.22% of ExxonMobil's Australian total Scope 1 emissions for the 2021-22 financial year (as per the NGERs reporting).

While these emissions add to the GHG load in the atmosphere, which adds to global warming effect, they are relatively small on a global scale. The activity is similar to other industrial activities contributing to the accumulation of GHG in the atmosphere. Consequently, no further evaluation has been undertaken.

**The potential impacts from atmospheric emissions are considered to be**

#### **CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**

**as this type of activity may result in localised, short-term impacts to species of recognised conservation value, but is not expected to affect local ecosystem functions**

5.7.4 Controls

Table 5-46 Environmental performance

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Fuel combustion equipment complies with the requirements of MARPOL Annex VI.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex VI as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

5.7.5 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

Table 5-47 ALARP Decision Context and justification

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>Emissions to air from venting and fuel combustion generated by vessels and other offshore facilities is a common occurrence both nationally and internationally.</p> <p>Managing the impacts from emissions to air is well understood with good practice controls that are well implemented by the industry. Emissions will dissipate rapidly and the consequence of any impact assessed as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No objections or claims were raised by relevant persons with regard to emissions to air.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	---

Table 5-48 Good practice controls

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
MARPOL Annex VI Regulations for the Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships.	✓	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	<p>The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the IMO across many critical areas including the SOLAS, the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the MARPOL.</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p>



Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			MARPOL Annex VI specifically require vessels (as appropriate to class) hold an International Air Pollution Prevention certificate and one Engine International Air Pollution Prevention certificate for each diesel engine of $\geq 130\text{kW}$ ; vessel engine NO <sub>x</sub> emission levels comply with Regulation 13; sulphur content of any fuel oil used on board does not exceed 5.5%; and ongoing maintenance of engines, generators and deck equipment to ensure efficient operation.

Table 5-49 Engineering risk assessment

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

## 5.7.6 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 5-50 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and other requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The requirements of MARPOL Annex IV have been adopted. The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i></li> <li>• <i>Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution)</i></li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marine Order 97 (Marine pollution prevention – air pollution) 2013.</li> </ul>
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	Proposed controls meet the requirements of the Upstream Air Emissions Standard.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</li> </ul>
External context	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning emissions to air.

## 5.8 Planned discharge – Cement

### 5.8.1 Sources of cement discharge

P&A activities use cement for the setting of abandonment plugs and will result in planned discharges of cement.

The estimated volumes of cement discharged to the environment include:

- a small proportion of dry cement from the bulk transfer process may be blown overboard during pneumatic transfer operations
- in the event that a pumped cement plug fails to set, potentially up to 135 barrels per well (depending on the design requirements) of cement slurry will be circulated out and discharged at the surface.

- washing the cementing pump, piping and blending tanks with seawater to prevent curing, resulting in a release of cement/water mix (surface discharge of approximately 20 barrels (3 cubic metres per well)).

At the end of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A activities, excess dry cement remaining in the cement storage silos will remain onboard the *Q7000* for its subsequent petroleum activities. Where cement cannot be transferred to the next operator it will be mixed with seawater and discharged overboard.

### 5.8.2 Impacts of cement discharges

Impacts of the planned discharge of cement on marine fauna considered are:

- change in water quality (increased turbidity of the water column and potential toxicity).

### 5.8.3 Impact assessment

Receptors affected by discharge of cement and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 5-51.

**Table 5-51 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors	
	Plankton	Fish
Change in water quality	✓	✓

#### 5.8.3.1 Change in water quality

##### Increased turbidity in the water column

Cementing fluids are not routinely discharged to the marine environment at the surface; however, volumes of a cement-water mix may be released in surface waters during equipment washing. The cement particles will disperse under action of waves and currents, and eventually settle out of the water column; the initial discharge will generate a downwards plume, increasing the initial mixing of receiving waters.

Modelling of the release of 18 cubic metres of cement wash water (De Campos, Paiva, Rodrigues, Ferreira, & Junior, 2017) indicate an ultimate average deposition of 0.05 milligrams per square metre of material on the seabed; with particulate matter deposited within the three-day simulation period. Given the low concentration of the deposition of the material, it is therefore expected that the in-water suspended solids (i.e. turbidity) created by the discharge is not likely to be high for an extended period of time, or over a wide area.

Modelling of larger cement discharges was undertaken by BP (BP, 2013), which is useful as a conservative comparison of the potential impacts from this activity. This modelling was undertaken for significantly larger discharges at surface, i.e. 480 barrels per hour (equivalent to approximately 76 cubic metres per hour) and intermittent surface discharge of cement (following flushing of lines and equipment) in shallower water depths. The BP modelling results provide a high level of conservatism and as such is considered appropriate to apply for this program. The modelling indicates that two hours after the start of discharge, plume concentrations are between 5 to 50 milligrams per litre with the horizontal and vertical extents of the plume approximately 150 metres and 10 metres respectively (BP, 2013). Four hours

after the start of the discharge, the modelling indicates that the plume will have completely dispersed to concentrations of less than 5 milligrams per litre (BP, 2013).

The PBW has distribution and foraging habitat overlapping the OAs and the SRW migration BIA also overlaps the OAs. Research data detailing potential impacts from suspended solids to megafauna is scarce, however such megafauna is highly mobile, transitory, and able to avoid the plumes. The area of the turbidity plumes is regarded as a very small percentage of the foraging grounds of protected seabirds such as shearwaters, albatrosses, and petrels.

The environmental receptors with the potential for exposure and considered to be most sensitive to an increase in turbidity include pelagic fish species and plankton found in the area around the well locations. The great white shark breeding and distribution BIAs overlap the OAs.

Suspended sediments greater than 500 milligrams per litre are likely to produce a measurable impact upon larvae of most fish species, and that levels of 100 milligrams per litre will affect the larvae of some species if exposed for periods greater than 96 hours (Jenkins & McKinnon, 2006). It is also indicated that levels of 100 milligrams per litre may affect the larvae of several marine invertebrate species and that fish eggs and larvae are more vulnerable to suspended sediments than older life stages.

Neither modelling (De Campos, Paiva, Rodrigues, Ferreira, & Junior, 2017) (BP, 2013) suggests that suspended solids concentrations from a discharge of the cement washing will be at or near levels required to cause an effect on fish or invertebrate larvae.

**Based upon the estimated discharge volumes identified for this program, and the potential impact thresholds (Jenkins & McKinnon, 2006), a discharge of cement from the surface is expected to result in a very short exposure of increased turbidity such that potential impacts would be expected to be localised (i.e. within 150 metres) and short-term (a few hours), and consequences are considered to be**

**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**

### **Potential toxicity**

The potential for toxicity is associated with chemicals that are added to the dry cement mix (cement itself is classed as Poses Little or No Risk (PLONOR) to the environment and as such, toxicity associated with the discharge of cement is limited to the surface discharge of cement slurry or equipment washings (not surface discharge of dry cement).

While the cementing program has not yet been finalised, cement additives will be assessed and approved for discharge in accordance with the Esso Chemical Discharge Assessment Procedure. The procedure uses the Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme (OCNS) ranking in conjunction with toxicity, biodegradation, and bioaccumulation data to determine potential impacts to the environment and acceptability of planned discharges. The process is described as part of the Implementation Strategy in Volume 4.

Table 5-52 Indicative cement additives

Function	OCNS ranking <sup>1</sup>	
	CHARM	Non-CHARM
Antifoaming agent	Silver	
Antifoaming agent/foam breaker	Gold/substitution warning	
Cement		E
Cement additive		E
Cement retarder	Gold	
Cement set enhancer	Gold	
Dispersant	Gold/substitution warning	
Dye	Gold	
Expanding agent additive		E
Fluid loss additive	Gold	
Gas migration control	Gold/substitution warning	
Liquid accelerator		E
Liquid trifunctional additive	Gold	
Lost circulation material		E
Low temperature liquid dispersant	Gold/substitution warning	
Multi-temperature cement retarder	Gold/substitution warning	
Retarder		E
Spacer Additive	Gold/substitution warning	
Spacer viscosifier	Gold/substitution warning	
Well stimulation chemical	Gold/substitution warning	

<sup>1</sup> The OCNS uses the Harmonised Mandatory Control Scheme developed through the OSPAR Convention. This ranks chemical products according to Hazard Quotient, calculated using the Chemical Hazard and Risk Management (CHARM) model.

The environmental receptors with the potential to be exposed and most at risk from an increase in toxicity include pelagic fish species and plankton.



Given exposure to in-water concentrations are expected to be low due to the rapid dispersion and dilution, as shown in previous discharge modelling (BP, 2013), the potential for acute or chronic effects although possible will be limited such that potential impacts will result in a limited local decrease in water quality with a

**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV CONSEQUENCE**

5.8.4 Controls

**Table 5-53 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
All cements and additives planned for discharge approved according to the chemical discharge assessment process.	<b>CM3:</b> Chemical discharge assessment process	All cement and additives planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the chemical discharge assessment process.	Chemical assessment records confirm evaluation of each component making up cement as acceptable prior to use/discharge and appropriate approvals documented.
			Environmental performance fluid tracking shows cement and additives used.
No discharge of unmixed cement.	<b>CMP5:</b> Cementing procedures	Detailed cementing procedures developed and implemented including no surface discharge of unmixed cement.	Cementing procedures developed and implemented.  Environmental performance fluid tracking verifies no discharge of unmixed cement.

5.8.5 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

**Table 5-54 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>The impacts of inert discharges such as cement are well known. The practice of discharging cement to the marine environment is a well understood activity both nationally and internationally and good practice is well defined. Industry good practice control measures are considered sufficient to reduce the impacts and risks associated with this hazard to ALARP.</p> <p>The consequence of any impact associated with these discharges was assessed as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No objections or claims were raised by relevant persons with regard to the planned discharge of cement.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	---

**Table 5-55 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Discharge of least	✓	<b>CM3:</b> Chemical discharge	This risk control practice requires that new chemicals must be approved prior to use.

environmentally hazardous chemical.		assessment process	This practice assesses chemicals that have the potential to be discharged to the environment (i.e. not household chemicals) to ensure the lowest toxicity, most biodegradable and least accumulative chemicals are selected which meet the technical requirements of the application.
No overboard discharge of unmixed cement.	✓	<b>CMP5:</b> Cementing procedures	It is a general industry standard that unmixed cement is not discharged offshore; this has also been applied to this program.  Where cement cannot be transferred to the next operator at the completion of the LWIV campaign it will be mixed with seawater and discharged overboard.

**Table 5-56 Engineering risk assessment**

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
Dust recovery system	Collects dust from vent lines of bulk storage silos/tanks and reduces the amount of cement emitted into the environment during pneumatic transport.	If space is available and fitting the equipment feasible (e.g. cyclones mounted on a secondary receiving vessel), the cost of retrofitting this equipment, combined with the additional time required during transfer to unload the collected product and transfer it back to the primary storage vessel, and the potential for costly delays due to blockage of the vent lines is considered to outweigh the benefit gained.	Not adopted
Transfer of unused dry cement back to vessel	In the event that excess dry cement could not be transferred to the next operator for use, transferring the unused dry cement back to the vessel would eliminate the need to mix and discharge it overboard.	Transferring excess cement back to the vessels risks contamination issues combined with the additional time required to transfer the cement back to the vessel, combined with the 10% loss of product which occurs through the transfer operations is considered to outweigh the benefit gained. The activity does not intentionally carry excess cement. Cement is also a standard requirement for drilling/P&A operations, therefore it is common practice for excess to be transferred to the next operator.	Not adopted

## 5.8.6 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 5-57 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and other requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	No environmental legislation or other requirements were deemed relevant.
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to the discharge of cement but the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>• OIMS System 7-1 objective to evaluate change against an established set of criteria and establish endorsement/approval levels</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate Operations Integrity requirements to contractors.</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
<b>External context</b>	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	<p>Community Over Mining Relevant Person asked what Esso would do with the 'left over' cement and fluids.</p> <p>Esso provided information on the controls in place in the Environment Plan for the disposal of cement and fluids.</p> <p>Esso has addressed all Community Over Mining feedback.</p> <p>For Full details see Volume 4 Appendix A – Community over mining</p>

## 5.9 Planned discharges – Subsea

### 5.9.1 Sources of subsea discharges

The following activities have been identified as resulting in subsea discharges during severing and removing surface casing and wellhead. Seabed disturbance associated with wellhead cutting is addressed in Section 5.1.

### 5.9.2 Impacts of subsea discharges

Impacts of planned subsea discharges considered are:

- change in water quality
- change in habitat (and smothering).

### 5.9.3 Impact assessment

Receptors affected by planned operational discharges and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 5-58.

**Table 5-58 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors		
	Benthic habitat – Bare substrate	Plankton	Fish
Change in water quality		✓	✓
Change in habitat	✓		
Smothering	✓		

#### 5.9.3.1 Change in water quality

Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the toxic exposure from chemicals in the discharges, as they are less mobile and therefore can

become exposed to the plume at the outfall. However, these are expected to rapidly recover once the activity ceases, as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP, 1985).

As such, exposure of planktonic communities is not considered to result in significant impacts on population levels of organisms that would affect ecological diversity or productivity within Commonwealth marine areas and therefore is considered to result in an undetectable or limited local degradation of the environment, rapidly returning to original state by natural action.

Pelagic species are mobile; at worst, it is expected that they would be subjected to very low levels of chemicals for a very short time as they swim near the discharge plume. As such, transient species are not expected to experience any acute or chronic effects.

Prior to discharge the chemical constituents of all fluids will be assessed using the Esso Chemical Discharge Assessment Procedure (refer to Volume 4) which uses the OCNS ranking in conjunction with toxicity, biodegradation and bioaccumulation data to determine potential impacts to the environment and acceptability of planned discharges.

**For benthic invertebrates, or mobile demersal and pelagic species which may be present at the wellheads, given the localised and short-term nature of the discharge the environmental impact is expected to have a**  
**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**  
**to these species**

#### *5.9.3.2 Change in habitat and smothering*

Given the homogenous seafloor environment within the OA, comprising soft sediment benthic communities, the small volume of solid discharge which may settle on the seabed is not expected to result in an impact to those communities. The majority of the metal shavings and cuttings are expected to remain in the well and a small percentage is anticipated to be displaced to the seabed.

Any impact will be limited to the immediate vicinity of the wellhead locations and thus the extent of potential impact is considered to be localised. The disturbance may result in the mortality of flora and sessile fauna within this footprint through smothering and potentially the mortality of benthic infauna associated with the habitat. However, the area that will be impacted is small compared with the overall extent of this habitat in the region and consequently, there will be no long-term impact on the diversity and abundance of benthic fauna.

**Following removal of the wellheads, the area around the wells will be disturbed with some minor volumes of cement cuttings and metal shavings. The area will remain a viable habitat that would be expected to recolonise with benthic species within weeks to months following removal of the disturbance (Currie & Isaacs, 2005). Therefore the potential impact has been determined as**  
**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**



5.9.4 Controls

Table 5-59 Environmental performance

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
All operational discharges approved according to the chemical discharge assessment process.	<b>CM3:</b> Chemical discharge assessment process	All chemicals planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the chemical discharge assessment process.	Chemical assessment records confirm evaluation of all chemicals as acceptable prior to use/discharge and appropriate approvals documented.
			Environmental performance fluid tracking shows components of operational subsea discharges.

5.9.5 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

Table 5-60 ALARP Decision Context and justification

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>The discharge of brine and inhibited seawater, control fluids and solid discharges from wellhead removal are well-practiced activities, both nationally and internationally.</p> <p>Given the small volumes released and rapid dispersion and dilution, as well as the absence of sensitive environmental features, the consequence of any impact associated with these subsea discharges was assessed as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No objections or claims were raised by relevant persons with regard to these planned discharges.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	---

Table 5-61 Good practice controls

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Discharge of least environmentally hazardous chemical.	✓	<b>CM3:</b> Chemical discharge assessment process	This risk control practice requires that new chemicals must be approved prior to use. This practice assesses chemicals that have the potential to be discharged to the environment (i.e. not household chemicals) to ensure the lowest toxicity, most biodegradable and least accumulative chemicals are selected which meet the technical requirements of the application.

Table 5-62 Engineering risk assessment

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
Local containment of hydraulic fluid released during valve movement.	Reduce planned discharge of hydraulic fluid to the marine environment.	Local containment of operational releases of hydraulic fluid is not considered practical, as this would add safety and environmental risk of the valve being prohibited from venting and therefore not closing when demanded in an emergency isolation scenario.	Not adopted
Displace fluid above cement plug to inhibited sea water or weighted brine.	Low to no toxicity to environment.	Operationally feasible.	Adopted

## 5.9.6 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 5-63 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and other requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The following other requirements were identified as relevant to impacts from operational discharges. Chronic chemical pollution is a recognised threat to these species however no conservation/management actions are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CMPBW</li> <li>• Conservation Advice for sei whales (TSSCb, 2015)</li> <li>• Conservation Advice for fin whales (TSSCa, 2015).</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	The Upstream Water Management Standard does not specifically address P&A or drilling related discharges (other than non-aqueous fluid muds) but the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>• OIMS System 7-1 objective to evaluate change against an established set of criteria and establish endorsement/ approval levels</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate Operations Integrity requirements to contractors.</li> </ul>
External context	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning planned operational discharges.

## 5.10 Planned discharges – Surface

### 5.10.1 Sources of surface discharges

The following activities have been identified as resulting in surface discharges:

- circulation of residual fluids in production casing
- circulation of residual fluids in intermediate casing annulus.

**Table 5-64 Summary of typical plug and abandonment discharges – Surface**

Fluid Type	Nature of discharge (infrequent / continuous etc.)	Indicative volume (per well)
Residual kill weight fluid (NaCl brine, with corrosion inhibitor, biocide and oxygen scavenger/'Baracarb' (calcium carbonate pill))	Once per well	215bbl
Residual water-based muds (seawater, gel, polymer)	Once per well	1660bbl
NaCl brine (corrosion inhibitor, biocide and oxygen scavenger)	Infrequent – as required	200bbl

A summary of the types of fluids discharged and volumes (per well) is summarised in Table 5-64. The indicative constituents of the P&A fluids (NaCl brine plus additives) are listed in Table 5-65.

**Table 5-65 Indicative constituents of plug and abandonment fluids**

Function	OCNS ranking <sup>1</sup>	
	CHARM	Non-CHARM
Acidity control		E
Viscosifier	Gold	
Biocide	Silver	
Oxygen scavenger	Gold	
Brine weighting agent		E
Loss circulation material		E
Corrosion Inhibitor	Gold	
Surfactant, cleaning agent	Gold	
pH control		E
Water hardness control agent		E
H <sub>2</sub> S scavenger	Gold	

<sup>1</sup> The OCNS uses the Harmonised Mandatory Control Scheme developed through the OSPAR Convention. This ranks chemical products according to Hazard Quotient, calculated using the CHARM model.

### 5.10.2 Impacts of surface discharges

Impacts of the planned discharge of brines and residual water-based muds considered are:

- change in water quality (increased salinity and potential toxicity in the water column).

### 5.10.3 Impact assessment

Receptors affected by planned operational discharges and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 5-66.

**Table 5-66 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors			
	Plankton	Fish	Marine reptiles – Turtles	Marine mammals
Change in water quality	✓	✓	✓	✓

#### 5.10.3.1 Change in water quality

##### Potential toxicity

As these discharges will occur at the surface, it is anticipated that ecological receptors that have the potential to be exposed are those that use the surface waters for transit or foraging such as whales, turtles, fish and plankton. The OA is within a foraging BIA for the PBW.

All fluids will be assessed using the Esso Chemical Discharge Assessment Procedure (refer to Volume 4) which uses the OCNS ranking in conjunction with toxicity, biodegradation and bioaccumulation data to determine potential impacts to the environment and acceptability of planned discharges.

Discharges will be one-off or infrequent, and of small volumes which will disperse rapidly in the open ocean currents within the OA. It is therefore expected that any exposure will be limited in duration.

Early life stages of fish (embryos, larvae) and other plankton would be most susceptible to the toxic exposure from chemicals in the discharges, as they are less mobile and therefore can become exposed to the plume at the discharge point. However, these are expected to rapidly recover once the activity ceases, as they are known to have high levels of natural mortality and a rapid replacement rate (UNEP, 1985). As such, exposure of planktonic communities is not considered to result in significant impacts on population level of organisms that would affect ecological diversity or productivity within Commonwealth marine areas and therefore is considered to result in an undetectable or limited local degradation of the environment, rapidly returning to original state by natural action.

Pelagic species are mobile; at worst, it is expected that they would be subjected to very low levels of chemicals for a very short time as they swim near the discharge plume. As such, transient species are not expected to experience any acute or chronic effects.

##### Increased salinity

Brine water will sink through the water column where it will be rapidly mixed with receiving waters and dispersed by ocean currents. As such, any potential impacts are expected to be limited to the source of the discharge where concentrations are highest. This is confirmed by studies that indicate effects from increased salinity on planktonic communities in areas of high



mixing and dispersion are generally limited to the point of discharge only (Abdul Azis, et al., 2003).

The receptors with the potential to be exposed to an increase in salinity include pelagic fish species and plankton found in surface waters within the OA. Changes in salinity can affect the ecophysiology of marine organisms. Most marine species are able to tolerate short-term fluctuations in salinity in the order of 20 percent to 30 percent (Walker & McComb, 1990). However, larval stages, which are crucial transition periods for marine species, are known to be more susceptible to impacts of increased salinity (Neuparth, Costa, & Costa, 2002). Mobile pelagic species may be subjected to slightly elevated salinity levels (approximately 10 to 15 percent higher than seawater) for a very short period which they are expected to be able to tolerate.

Any impacts from the discharge of brine and other operational fluids will be localised and short-term and the consequence of increased salinity and potential chemical toxicity has been assessed as  
**CONSEQUENCE LEVEL IV**

5.10.4 Controls

Table 5-67 Environmental performance

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
All operational discharges approved according to the chemical discharge assessment process.	<b>CM3:</b> Chemical discharge assessment process	All planned chemical discharges are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the chemical discharge assessment process.	Chemical assessment records confirm evaluation of chemical discharges as acceptable prior to use/discharge and appropriate approvals documented.
			Environmental performance fluid tracking shows components of all planned operational discharges.
Circulated fluids/tank washings/NaCl brine fluids measured for accepted maximum oil content before discharge.	<b>CMP6:</b> Worksite Operations Safety Plan	Test result for circulated fluids/tank washings/NaCl brine fluids must be below 5% oil in water by volume to be acceptable for discharge.	Test reports document circulated fluids/tank washings/NaCl brine fluids oil in water content measured.  Oil in water content of circulated fluids/tank washings/NaCl brine fluids is recorded in environmental performance fluid tracking when discharge occurs.

5.10.5 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

Table 5-68 ALARP Decision Context and justification

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	The surface discharge of fluids during drilling and well abandonment activities is a well-practiced activity, both nationally and internationally. The
---------------------------------	--

	<p>release of brines and drilling and completion fluids are standard discharges and are not considered unusual in Commonwealth waters.</p> <p>The consequence of any impact associated with these discharges was assessed as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No objections or claims were raised by relevant persons with regard to the planned operational discharges.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
--	---

**Table 5-69 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Discharge of least environmentally hazardous chemical.	✓	<b>CM3:</b> Chemical discharge assessment process	This risk control practice requires that new chemicals must be approved prior to use. This practice assesses chemicals that have the potential to be discharged to the environment (i.e. not household chemicals) to ensure the lowest toxicity, most biodegradable and least accumulative chemicals are selected which meet the technical requirements of the application.
Reduce oil in water content of circulated fluids/tank washings.	✓	<b>CMP6:</b> Worksite Operations Safety Plan	It is standard practice that the oil in water content of circulated fluids / tank washings will be treated prior to discharge.

**Table 5-70 Engineering risk assessment**

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
Onshore disposal	No planned discharge to the marine environment.	Shipping the fluids back for onshore disposal has inherent environmental and safety risks. These include spill risk from bulk transfers to and from the supply vessel, fuel consumption/air emissions from operating vessels, the increased risk of vessel collision from additional trips to and from ports and the impacts of onshore waste treatment/disposal. These risks are eliminated with the offshore disposal of these low impact waste streams.	Not adopted

## 5.10.6 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 5-71 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
Legislative and other requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The following other requirements were identified as relevant to impacts from operational discharges. Chronic chemical pollution is a recognised threat to these species however no conservation/management actions are specified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CMPBW</li> <li>• Conservation Advice for sei whales (TSSCb, 2015)</li> <li>• Conservation Advice for fin whales (TSSCa, 2015).</li> </ul>
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	The Upstream Water Management Standard does not specifically address P&A or drilling related discharges (other than non-aqueous fluid muds) but the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>• OIMS System 7-1 objective to evaluate change against an established set of criteria and</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			establish endorsement/approval levels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate Operations Integrity requirements to contractors.</li> </ul>
<b>External context</b>	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning planned operational discharges.

## 6 Environmental risk assessment

This section describes the outcome of the environmental risk assessment of unplanned events associated with activities described in this EP.

The risk assessment addresses the levels of predicted risk, with controls in place, to contribute to the process of ensuring risks are reduced ALARP and of an acceptable level. EPOs, EPSs and measurement criteria are also presented.

### 6.1 Physical interaction – Marine fauna

#### 6.1.1 Causes of physical interaction with marine fauna

The movement of support vessels has the potential to result in collision with marine fauna. Note: Within the 500-metre OA, support vessels will be under a LWIV procedure to ensure that vessel handling is undertaken in a safe and controlled manner. Refer to Helix's Well Operations UK support vessel checklist (refer to Section 4.6.3 of Q7000 Safety Case (*Australia*) (Helix, 2021)).

#### 6.1.2 Risks of physical interaction with marine fauna

Interaction with marine fauna has the potential to result in:

- injury/mortality to marine fauna.

#### 6.1.3 Risk assessment

Receptors that could be affected by physical interaction and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 6-1.

**Table 6-1 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors	
	Marine reptiles – Turtles	Marine mammals
Injury/mortality to fauna	✓	✓

##### 6.1.3.1 Injury/mortality to fauna

Marine megafauna are at the most risk from this hazard and thus are the focus of this evaluation.

Several marine turtle species including species listed as either threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act may occur within the OAs, however no critical habitat or BIAs for turtles have been identified.

Several marine mammals (e.g. whales, dolphins, seals) including those listed as either threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the OAs. The PBW has distribution and foraging habitat BIAs overlapping the OAs and the SRW migration BIA also overlaps the OAs.

Cetaceans are naturally inquisitive marine mammals that are often attracted to offshore vessels and facilities. The reaction of whales to the approach of a vessel is quite variable.



Some species remain motionless when in the vicinity of a vessel, while others are curious and often approach ships that have stopped or are slow moving, although they generally do not approach, and sometimes avoid, faster-moving ships (Richardson, Greene, Malme, & Thomson, 1995).

Although collisions with marine fauna can happen anywhere in Australian waters, the risk of collision is greater in breeding areas and along seasonal migration routes. Collision risk also increases in shallower waters where a vessel has less under-keel clearance, leaving an animal less room to avoid the vessel. (AMSA, 2023). Larger vessels with reduced manoeuvrability moving in excess of 10 knots may cause fatal or severe injuries to cetaceans, with the most severe injuries caused by vessels travelling faster than 14 knots (Laist, Knowlton, Mead, Collet, & Podesta, 2001). Vessels typically used to support these activities do not have the same limitations on manoeuvrability and would not be moving at these speeds when conducting activities inside the OA.

The Australian and New Zealand fur-seals are highly agile species that haul themselves onto rocks and oil and gas platform structures. As such, it is likely that they will avoid any collision with moving support vessels.

Vessel strike data from (1997-2015) for marine species in Australian waters was reviewed and identified the following (Peel, Smith, & Childerhouse, 2016):

- whales including the humpback whale, PBW, Antarctic blue whale, SRW, dwarf minke (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*), Antarctic minke whale (*Balaenoptera bonaerensis*) fin whale, Bryde's whale (*Balaenoptera edeni*), pygmy right whale (*Caperea marginata*), sperm whale, pygmy sperm whale (*Kogia breviceps*) and Pilot species were identified as having interacted with vessels. The humpback whale exhibited the highest incidence of interaction followed by the SRW. A number of these species may be observed in the waters within the vicinity of the OA
- dolphins including the Australian humpback (*Sousa sahalensis*), common bottlenose (*Tursiops 204runcates s. str.*), Indo-Pacific bottlenose (*Tursiops aduncus*) and Risso's dolphin (*Grampus griseus*) species were also identified as interacting with vessels. The common bottlenose dolphin exhibited the highest incidence of interaction. A number of these species may be observed within the vicinity of the OA
- there were no vessel interaction reports during the period for either the Australian or New Zealand fur seal. There have been incidents of seals being injured by boat propellers, however all indications are rather than 'boat strike' these can be attributed to be the seal interacting/playing with a boat, with experts indicating the incidence of boat strike for seals is very low.

The period of fauna exposure to support vessel strike is limited to the duration of works under this EP; expected to be approximately 30 days per well. If a fauna strike occurred and resulted in death, it is not expected that it would have a detrimental effect on the overall population. Consequently, the potential consequence from fauna strike is considered to be Consequence Level III as this type of event may result in a localised, short-term impact to species of recognised conservation value but is not expected to affect the population or local ecosystem function.

Due to the restricted area of operation PSZ and the slow speed of support vessels when operating in this area, if contact is made with species, the impact due to vessel strike is expected to be non-life threatening and the likelihood of vessel strike and associated severe injury or death of an individual is considered Likelihood Category E (very highly unlikely) during these activities. However, in considering the potential for mammals to be playful/interactive with slow moving vessels or vessels in DP mode and the possibility of seals being in the area

even though they are generally known to be attracted to operating facilities which have warm pipework, the short duration of this activity, the likelihood of vessel interaction with mammals and associated severe injury or death of an individual is considered Likelihood Category D (very unlikely) during these activities.

#### 6.1.4 Risk ranking

**Table 6-2 Risk ranking outcome**

Consequence Level	Likelihood Category	Risk Category
III	D	4

#### 6.1.5 Controls

**Table 6-3 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
No injury or death of megafauna resulting from vessel strike.	<b>CM8:</b> Vessel Master	<p>Vessel Master is aware of and implements interaction management actions consistent with Part 8 Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300m of a whale or 150m of a dolphin</li> <li>vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100m of a whale or 50m of a dolphin</li> <li>if a cetacean approaches the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction.</li> </ul>	Daily operations reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.

#### 6.1.6 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

**Table 6-4 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<b>ALARP Decision Context B</b>	<p>Offshore petroleum operations are widely undertaken both locally, nationally and internationally.</p> <p>The risk of cetacean vessel strike is well managed via legislative control measures that are considered industry best practice. These controls are well understood and implemented by the industry. However, these legislative controls do not manage the risk of death or injury to seals via interaction/playing with vessels.</p>
---------------------------------	--

	<p>The consequence of any impact associated with a vessel strike was assessed as Consequence Level III.</p> <p>No objections or concerns were raised by relevant persons with regard to the risk of physical interaction with marine fauna.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context B should apply.</p>
--	---

**Table 6-5 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
<p>Part 8 Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations.</p> <p>Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017. (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017)</p>	✓	<b>CM8:</b> Vessel Master	<p>The Vessel Master has responsibility for ensuring the requirements of these Regulations and Guidelines are followed.</p> <p>The Guidelines describe strategies to ensure whales and dolphins are not harmed during offshore interactions with people.</p> <p>These Guidelines were developed jointly by all state and territory governments through the Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council and, although more relevant for tourism activities, provide a list of requirements that are generally adopted by the oil and gas industry to minimise the risk of cetacean strike occurring.</p> <p>Note: Both the lack of visibility of seals in the water and number of seals in close proximity to oil and gas offshore installations make applicability of these guidelines to seals impracticable. Furthermore, fauna interaction management actions as described in the guidelines will not prevent seals approaching / playing with vessels.</p>

**Table 6-6 Engineering risk assessment**

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
Grates on vessel thrusters	Grates on vessel tunnel thrusters would prevent entrapment of marine mammals, in particular seals which are known to approach/play with vessels while stationary on DP.	<p>Smaller support vessels (such as those used to deploy ROVs) do not generally have grates on tunnel thrusters, however it is more common for larger PSVs.</p> <p>Adding grates to thrusters significantly impacts efficiency of vessels leading to increased fuel usage and air emissions, particularly for small vessels. Further, grates lead to increased potential for marine growth (which further reduces efficiency of thrusters)</p> <p>Retrofitting of grates to vessels requires dry docking at significant cost.</p>	Not adopted**.

\*\* Bow thruster guards are not a mandatory requirement for vessels on this activity. However, where a vessel without thruster guards is planned to be used for the activity and is required to dry dock for IMS inspection or cleaning, the additional fitment of thruster guards shall be considered as part of the docking process. As part of this consideration, a risk assessment will be completed to consider additional hazards that could be introduced to the vessel (including failure of the thruster guard and ingestion into the thruster, or hull damage due to guard failure). With the agreement of the vessel owner and where the assessment shows that there is no additional risk, the opportunity will be taken to install bow thruster guards whilst the vessel is in dry dock.

Note: The *Skandi Darwin* and *Skandi Feistein* have tunnel guard thrusters.

### 6.1.7 Demonstration of acceptability

**Table 6-7 Demonstration of acceptability test**

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
<b>Risk assessment process for unplanned events</b>	The risk ranking is lower than Risk Category 1.	✓	The risk ranking is Risk Category 4 (the lowest category) and is therefore considered acceptable.
<b>Principles of ESD</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
<b>Legislative and other requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>Requirements of EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1: Interacting with cetaceans, although more relevant for tourism activities, have been adopted.</p> <p>The following other requirements were identified as relevant to the risk of vessel strike. Vessel disturbance is a recognised threat to these species and proposed controls are consistent with conservation/management actions where specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CMPBW</li> <li>• Conservation Advice for humpback whales (TSSC, 2015)</li> <li>• CMPSRW</li> <li>• Conservation Advice for sei whales (TSSCb, 2015)</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conservation Advice for fin whales (TSSCa, 2015)</li> <li><i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027</i> (DoEE, 2017)</li> <li>Conservation Advice for leatherback turtles (TSSC, 2008)</li> </ul>
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no specific Environmental Standard which addresses interaction with marine fauna but the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate Operations Integrity requirements to contractors.</li> </ul>
External context	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning the risk of physical interaction with marine fauna.

## 6.2 Physical presence – Introduction of Invasive Marine Species

### 6.2.1 Causes of introduction of Invasive Marine Species

An Invasive Marine Species (IMS) is a species occurring, as a result of human activities, beyond its accepted normal distribution and which threatens valued environmental, agricultural or other social resource by the damage it causes (DCCEEW, 2022). Not all non-indigenous marine species introduced into new environments will cause demonstrable effects, some are relatively benign, and few have spread widely beyond ports and harbours.



The following activities have the potential to result in the introduction of IMS in the activity area:

- discharge of ballast water from support vessels containing foreign species
- translocation of foreign species through biofouling of the LWIV and support vessel hull and niches (e.g. sea chests, bilges, strainers).

### 6.2.2 Risks of introduction of Invasive Marine Species

The translocation of IMS through biofouling or ballast water discharge has the potential to result in effects to seabed habitat and marine ecosystems due to:

- change in ecosystem dynamics.

### 6.2.3 Risk assessment

Receptors that could be affected by the introduction of IMS and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 6-8.

**Table 6-8 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors		
	Benthic habitat – Bare substrate	Fisheries – Commercial (Commonwealth)	Fisheries – Commercial (State)
Change in ecosystem dynamics	✓	✓	✓

#### 6.2.3.1 Change in ecosystem dynamics

Successful IMS invasion requires the following three steps:

- colonisation and establishment of the marine pest on a vector (e.g. vessel hull) in a donor region (e.g. home port)
- survival of the settled marine species on the vector during the voyage from the donor to the recipient region (e.g. activity area)
- colonisation (e.g. dislodgement or reproduction) of the marine species in the recipient region, followed by successful establishment of a viable new local population.

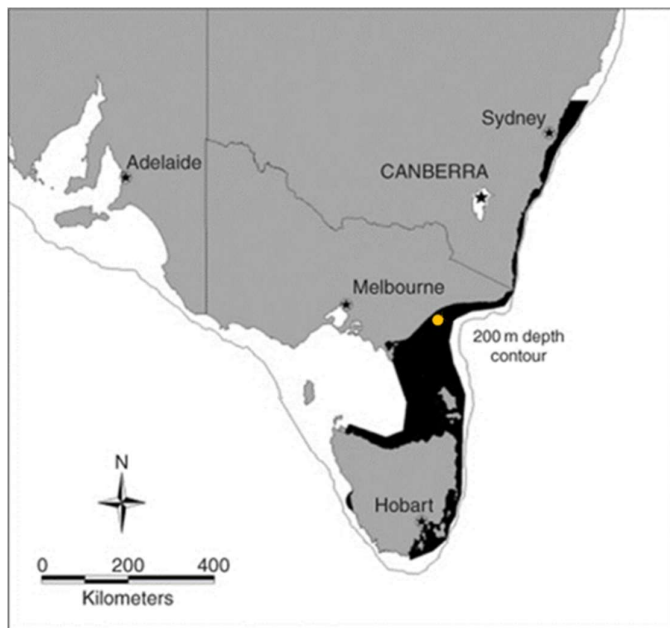
It is estimated that there are more than 250 exotic species in the Australian marine environment and that about one in six to ten introduced marine species become 'pests' (i.e. the effects of the introduced organisms are sufficiently severe) (DCCEEW, 2022).

Over 100 exotic marine species are known to have become established in Victorian marine waters (Hewitt, et al., 2004). Some have become marine pests. The most concerning marine pest species in Victoria include (Parks Victoria, 2023):

- northern pacific seastar (*Asterias amurensis*)
- Wakame (*Undaria pinnatifida*)
- Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*)
- green shore crab (*Carcinus maenus*)
- European fan worm (*Sabella spallanzanii*)

- New Zealand screw shell (*Maoricolpus roseus*).

These species are largely known to occur in and around port areas. The New Zealand screw shell however is known to have become established in vast beds in Bass Strait and off the coasts of eastern and northern Tasmania, Victoria and New South Wales (MESA, 2023). Figure 6-1 shows the current known distribution of the New Zealand screw shell.



**Figure 6-1** Current known distribution (in black) of New Zealand screw shell in Australian waters (Environment Australia, 2003) with approximate plug and abandonment activity location represented by yellow dot

Marine Management Plans for Victorian Marine National Parks and Marine Sanctuaries (e.g. Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary and Point Hicks Marine National Park) acknowledge that New Zealand screw shell is established in Bass Strait and note the possibility of the occurrence of this species within soft sediment habitats in the parks or sanctuaries (Parks Victoria, 2006) (Parks Victoria, 2006). The Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park Management Plan (Parks Victoria, 2006c) notes that due to the park's inaccessibility and associated difficulty in conducting regular, detailed surveys, incursions of marine pests are unlikely to be detected until they are fully established and beyond potential control.

IMS are likely to have little or no natural competition or predators, thus potentially outcompeting native species for food or space, preying on native species, or changing the nature of the environment.

Marine pest species can also deplete fishing grounds and aquaculture stock, with between 10 percent and 40 percent of Australia's fishing industry being potentially vulnerable to marine pest incursion. For example, the introduction of the Northern Pacific seastar (*Asterias amurensis*) in Victorian and Tasmanian waters was linked to a decline in scallop fisheries (Dommissé & Hough, 2004). Similarly, the New Zealand screw shell thought to have been introduced on dry ballast or through the live oyster trade, may threaten other mollusc species, including scallops. The New Zealand screw shell can densely blanket the sea floor with live and dead shells, and faecal pellets and therefore also smother other seafloor species (ABC Science, 2000).

Marine pests can also damage marine and industrial infrastructure, such as encrusting jetties and marinas or blocking industrial water intake pipes. By building up on vessel hulls, they can slow the vessels down and increase fuel consumption.

The benthic habitat within the OA is characterised by a soft sediment and shell/rubble seabed, infauna communities, and sparse epibiotic communities (typically sponges). The nearest area of higher value or sensitivity, the Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park on the Victorian coast, is located more than 15 kilometres inshore from either of the OAs.

Once established, some pests can be difficult to eradicate (Hewitt, et al., 2004) and therefore there is the potential for a long-term or persistent change in habitat structure. It has been found that highly disturbed environments (such as marinas) are more susceptible to colonisation than open-water environments, where the number of dilutions and the degree of dispersal are high (Paulay, Kirkendale, Lambert, & Meyer, 2002).

If an IMS was introduced, and if it did colonise an area, it is expected that any colony would remain fragmented and isolated, and only within the vicinity of the wells (i.e. it would not be able to propagate to nearshore environments, and protected marine areas present in the wider region). Therefore, there is the potential for a localised, but irreversible, impact to habitat resulting in a Consequence Level III.

### **Support Vessel operations**

Support vessels may pose a risk of introducing IMS through ballast water and hull biofouling. Compliance with regulatory requirements for the management of ballast water and ensuring all vessels are assessed as posing a low biofouling risk through the screening via Esso's IMS Risk Assessment Procedure and in accordance with national guidelines will significantly reduce the likelihood of translocation of an IMS into Bass Strait. Similarly, the risk of secondary translocation through operational movements in Bass Strait is considered in the IMS Risk Assessment Procedure for vessels intended to be used for the activity ensuring that low biofouling risk is posed through vessel movement.

### **Bringing the Light Well Intervention Vessel to Bass Strait**

Compliance with regulatory requirements for the management of ballast water and ensuring all vessels are assessed as posing a low biofouling risk through screening via the IMS Risk Assessment Procedure and in accordance with national guidelines will significantly reduce the likelihood of translocation of an IMS. Successful colonisation in the recipient region would be difficult given the nature of the benthic habitats near the OA (i.e. predominantly bare sands with patchy occurrences of hard substrate), depth (greater than 300 metres) and location outside of coastal waters where the risk of IMS establishment is considered greatest (BRS, 2007).

It is considered Likelihood Category D (very unlikely) that this activity would result in the introduction of an IMS and any subsequent impact to receptors.

### **Movement of the Light Well Intervention Vessel between activity locations**

The risk of transporting IMS to Bass Strait is considered low as discussed above. There is a risk of secondary translocation between activity locations within Bass Strait as the LWIV moves from one activity location to the next. Therefore, the risk of further spreading between activity locations must be considered.

New Zealand screw shells are suspension feeders and are restricted to the seabed surface. Unlike most biofouling organisms, they do not settle on and attach to hard surfaces, and so

would be loosely attached, and their presence only incidental. The Q7000 is self-propelled and no contact with the seabed is required as the LWIV will remain stationary above the wells by means of DP, using its thrusters. Only the pressure control equipment and well intervention tools may come into contact with the seabed. However, this equipment will be recovered onboard the Q7000 and cleaned before re-deployment. Desiccation during relocation between wells will further minimise the risk of secondary translocation between drill locations.

It is known that New Zealand screw shell is already established in Bass Strait (Figure 6-1), and given natural distribution of larvae would have most likely already spread the species to suitable habitats, it is considered Likelihood Category D (very unlikely) that this activity would result in translocating/further spreading of IMS between activity locations.

#### 6.2.4 Risk ranking

**Table 6-9 Risk ranking outcome**

Consequence Level	Likelihood Category	Risk Category
III	D	4

#### 6.2.5 Controls

**Table 6-10 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
No introduction and establishment of IMS.	<b>CM23:</b> Ballast Water Management Plan	Ballast Water Management Plan approved in accordance with International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments, 2004 (BWM Convention) and guidance (Resolution MEPC.127(53), 2005) (Resolution MEPC.306(73), 2018)	Records show an approved Ballast Water Management Plan which complies with the BWM Convention requirements including the implementation of its D-2 standard in accordance with the agreed timeline per the Class or flag state of the respective vessel.
	<b>CM24:</b> Ballast Water Management Certificate	Ballast Water Management Certificate approved in accordance with the BWM Convention, including implementation of D-2 standard per the agreed timeline.	Records show an approved Ballast Water Management Certificate which complies with the BWM Convention requirements including the implementation of D-2 standard in accordance with the agreed timeline per the Class or flag state of the respective vessel.
	<b>CMP7:</b> Ballast water record system	Ballast water record system is maintained in accordance with Regulation B-2 of the Annex to the BWM Convention including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>start and finish coordinates</li> </ul>	Ballast water records.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>actual pumping times</li> <li>residual volume remaining in the tank at the end of the empty cycle prior to refill (empty refill method only).</li> </ul>	
	<b>CM25:</b> Biosecurity clearance when entering Australian territory	Vessel Master to obtain biosecurity clearance to enter Australian territory through pre-arrival information reported through Maritime Arrivals Reporting System.	Records confirm biosecurity status.
	<b>CM8:</b> Vessel Master	Vessel Master to adhere to Australian ballast water requirements and BWM Convention.	Ballast water records show location of ballast water uptake and discharge.
	<b>CM26:</b> Invasive Marine Species Risk Assessment Procedure	Biofouling risk assessment conducted in accordance with Esso's IMS Risk Assessment Procedure shows low risk.	Biofouling risk assessment record confirms vessel poses low risk of introducing IMS.
	<b>CMP8:</b> Immersible retrievable equipment cleaning	All immersible retrievable equipment has been cleaned and/or inspected in accordance with <i>National Biofouling Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</i> (DAWR, 2009) prior to commencement of the activity.	Records document cleaning and/or inspection of immersible retrievable equipment.

6.2.6 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

**Table 6-11 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<b>ALARP Decision Context B</b>	<p>The causes resulting in an introduction of IMS from ballast water discharge or biofouling are well understood and well managed by national and international regulations and industry guidance. Esso is experienced in the implementation of industry requirements through their existing ongoing operations.</p> <p>Given the potential for an irreversible (although localised) effect on the benthic habitat, there is the potential for Consequence Level III impacts.</p> <p>No issues, objections or claims were raised by relevant persons with regard to the risk of introduction of IMS.</p> <p>Based on the Consequence Level III rating, Esso believes ALARP Decision Context B should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	---



Table 6-12 Good practice controls

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
BWM Convention.	✓	<p><b>CM23:</b> Ballast Water Management Plan</p> <p><b>CM24:</b> Ballast Water Management Certificate</p> <p><b>CMP7:</b> Ballast water record system</p>	<p>The BWM Convention requires signatory flag states to ensure that ships flagged by them comply with standards and procedures for the management and control of ships' ballast water and sediments. The BWM Convention aims to prevent the spread of harmful aquatic organisms from one region to another and halt damage to the marine environment from ballast water discharge, by minimising the uptake and subsequent discharge of sediments and organisms.</p> <p>The BWM Convention requires all vessels designed to carry ballast water to implement a ballast water management plan and to carry out ballast water management procedures in accordance with approved methods. Specifically, these are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• use of a ballast water management system</li> <li>• ballast water exchange in an acceptable area (at least 12nm from land and in at least 50m water depth)</li> <li>• use of low-risk ballast water</li> <li>• retention of high-risk ballast water on board</li> <li>• discharge to an approved ballast water reception facility.</li> </ul> <p>A management certificate is required for all vessels to which the BWM Convention applies, this certificate verifies that the vessel has been surveyed to a standard compliant with the BWM Convention.</p> <p>All vessels that carry ballast water must maintain a ballast water record system.</p>
Maritime Arrivals Reporting System.	✓	<p><b>CM25:</b> Biosecurity clearance when entering Australian territory</p>	<p>The Vessel Master has responsibility for ensuring a pre-arrival report is submitted in Maritime Arrivals Reporting System and clearance to enter Australian territory is obtained from the Department of Agriculture and Water Resources (DAWR).</p> <p>Offshore installations operating outside of Australian territory are not under the jurisdiction of the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i>. However, any conveyance (vessel or aircraft) which leaves Australian territory and is not subject to biosecurity control,</p>

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			<p>and which interacts with an installation (or other conveyance) outside of the Australian territory will become an 'exposed conveyance'.</p> <p>A conveyance becomes exposed by being in physical contact with, in close proximity to or being contaminated by the installation or another conveyance. When the exposed conveyance returns to Australian territory, it becomes subject to biosecurity control and it must complete a pre-arrival report and notify if it intends to unload goods, unless exempt under the <i>Biosecurity (Exposed conveyance – exceptions from biosecurity control) Determination 2016</i>.</p>
<p><i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i> (DAWR, 2017)</p>	✓	<p><b>CM8:</b> Vessel Master</p>	<p>The Vessel Master has responsibility for ensuring these Requirements are followed.</p> <p>The Requirements describe the obligations on vessel operators with regards to the management of ballast water and sediments when operating in Australian seas.</p> <p>The acceptable area for a ballast water exchange between an offshore oil and gas installation and an Australian port is in areas that are no closer than 500m from the offshore installation and no closer than 12nm from the nearest land.</p>
<p><i>National Biofouling Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</i> (DAWR, 2009).</p>	✓	<p><b>CM26:</b> Invasive Marine Species Risk Assessment Procedure</p>	<p>Biofouling risk in accordance with National Biofouling Guidelines (DAWR, 2009) is assessed and documented through the IMS Risk Assessment Procedure.</p> <p>Consistent with the 'best practice' approach set out in the IMO Guidelines for the Management of Ships Biofouling (IMO Guidelines) (IMO, 2012) the risk assessment considers many parameters of the vessel or LWIV including (where relevant):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• transport method (dry verses wet haulage)</li> <li>• presence and age of antifouling coating</li> <li>• evidence of in-water inspection by divers or inspection in dry dock and cleaning of hull</li> <li>• presence and operation of internal seawater treatment systems if applicable</li> </ul>

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• duration of stay in overseas or interstate coastal waters</li> <li>• location of drilling operations (OA), timings and durations.</li> </ul> <p>Where the initial indicative assessment (conducted by an IMS Expert and/or via the online Vessel Check portal (<a href="http://www.vessel-check.com">www.vessel-check.com</a>)) results in 'Low Risk', the risk assessment is provided to the Principal Officer IMS, Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions. If the Principal Officer is satisfied that no further action is necessary following this consultation the vessel or LWIV is deemed acceptable for use.</p> <p>If the risk assessment result is uncertain or high risk, or further action is recommended by the Principal Officer, an IMS Expert is consulted to determine whether additional controls can be implemented to reduce the vessel risk status to 'Low Risk'.</p> <p>Examples of potential control/mitigation measures to reduce risk that may be proposed are consistent with the National Biofouling Guidelines (DAWR, 2009) and the IMO Guidelines. The control measures proposed must meet the standard of performance described in IMS-risk assessment process.</p> <p>Following implementation of these mitigation measures, the IMS Expert is consulted to reassess the level of risk for the activity and determine whether the level of risk for the activity is 'Low Risk' and meets the ALARP and Acceptability criteria (Sections 3.5 and 3.6).</p> <p>If this process still results in an uncertain or higher risk then an alternative vessel or LWIV must be sought for the activity.</p>
		<p><b>CMP8:</b> Immersible retrievable equipment cleaning</p>	<p>Management of submersible equipment will be in accordance with the <i>National Biofouling Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</i> (DAWR, 2009).</p>
<p>Removal of sediment from spud cans.</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p><b>CMP37:</b> Water jetting activated on spud cans</p>	<p>It is considered best practice to 'clean before you leave' to remove any surface deposits from spud cans which were in contact with the sea floor prior to moving from one site to another.</p>

Table 6-13 Engineering risk assessment

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
Use of freshwater ballast	By using freshwater ballast, the likelihood of introducing an IMS can be reduced. However, because the likelihood of the consequence is already low (see above), there is limited environmental benefit associated with implementing this measure.	Costs associated with this measure are high, and disproportionate to the benefit.	Not adopted
Use only vessels that are currently operating in Bass Strait to reduce the potential for introduction of IMS.	By only using vessels that are currently operating in Bass Strait, the likelihood of introducing an IMS can be reduced. However, because the likelihood of the consequences is already low (see above), there is limited environmental benefit associated with implementing this measure.	Limiting vessel selection to use of those currently operating in Bass Strait could potentially pose a significant risk in terms of time and duration for sourcing a vessel, as well as the ability of those chosen to perform the required tasks. This potential cost (and time required) is grossly disproportionate to the minor environmental gain (of reducing the potential likelihood of IMS introduction) achieved and is not reasonably practicable.	Not adopted
Inspect and clean all vessels	By dry docking and cleaning all wetted surfaces on all vessels the likelihood of a pest relocation is considerably lowered.	Inspection and cleaning require specialist facilities, sites with no pests immediately prior to the work commencing. The risk already has a low likelihood so the substantial cost (and time required) to inspect and clean all vessels outweighs the environmental benefit.	Not adopted
Dry tow LWIV between activity locations	Dry tow would increase the likelihood of dehydration of the IMS on the vector and therefore reduce the risk of survivability and colonisation at the next location.	Dry tow requires a Heavy Lift Vessel (HLV) which is not needed for wet tow. The LWIV would need to be welded/secured to the HLV for the tow. The use of a HLV and additional time taken to load, weld/secure, move, remove welds, unload has substantial costs associated with it.  Since Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 are about 7km apart and both locations are well away from the nearest shore, in >200m water depth, the resulting reduction in IMS risk from adopting this strategy is negligible.  This cost far outweighs the environmental benefit.	Not adopted

## 6.2.7 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 6-14 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Risk assessment process for unplanned events	The risk ranking is lower than Risk Category 1.	✓	The risk ranking is Risk Category 4 (the lowest category) and therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	There is potential for a localised, but irreversible, impact to benthic communities resulting in a Consequence Level III. This impact is limited in extent (i.e. localised) and is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	Although the habitat with the potential to be impacted is characterised by soft sediment communities, because of the potential for irreversible impacts, this aspect is considered as having the potential to (although very unlikely) result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.  Therefore, further evaluation against the remaining Principles of ESD is required. There is little uncertainty associated with this aspect as the activities are well practised, the cause pathways are well known, and activities are well regulated and managed.  It is not considered that there is significant scientific uncertainty associated with this aspect. Therefore, the precautionary principle has not been applied.
Legislative and other requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The requirements of the BWM Convention have been adopted.  The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of the BWM Convention in Australia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i></li> <li>• <i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006</i></li> </ul>



Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Marine Order 98 (Marine pollution – anti-fouling systems) 2013.</i></li> </ul> <p><i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements (DAWR, 2017)</i> will be adhered to and measures for managing ballast water discharges in this document are incorporated in the controls.</p> <p>Biofouling risk is assessed, and mitigated, in accordance with the <i>National Biofouling Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry (DAWR, 2009)</i>.</p>
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no specific Environmental Standard which addresses interaction with marine fauna but the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</li> </ul>
External context	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning the risk of introduction of IMS.

## 6.3 Accidental release – Dropped objects

### 6.3.1 Causes of dropped objects

Dropped objects may be released by accidentally dropping objects (e.g. small tools (such as spanners) or equipment (such as clamps), cargo loads (such as bulk chemical containers or chemical wastes), recovered infrastructure (such as wellheads and protruding casing) overboard from the LWIV or support vessels, or during ROV operations, due to human error, equipment failure or adverse weather. However, there are no live flowlines, umbilicals hydraulic flying leads/electrical flying leads, jumpers or export lines within the vicinity of the wells.

### 6.3.2 Risks of dropped objects

The accidental release of dropped objects has the potential to result in:

- change in habitat
- change in water quality.

### 6.3.3 Risk assessment

Receptors that could be affected by dropped objects and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 6-15.

**Table 6-15 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors				
	Benthic habitat – Bare substrate	Plankton	Fish	Marine reptiles – Turtles	Marine mammals
Change in habitat	✓				
Change in water quality		✓	✓	✓	✓

#### 6.3.3.1 Change in habitat

In the unlikely event of an accidental dropped object from either the LWIV or support vessels, or during ROV operations, effects will be limited to localised physical disturbance to benthic communities arising from equipment sinking to and dragging across the seabed. Any environmental impact caused by damage to small areas of seabed and associated communities would be mitigated by ubiquitous distribution of similar habitat in the region.

Severity of impact to benthic communities is affected by density of biota, sensitivity of biota to disturbance and recovery potential of benthic communities. Physical disturbance to the seabed from a dropped load would be limited to the footprint of the load (estimated at less than or equal to 10 square metres) and temporary in nature if the item was retrieved and long term if irretrievable. Both are likely to pose minor environmental risk as the seabed within the OA is largely sandy sediment with benthic assemblages (predominantly polychaetes (worms), crustaceans and molluscs) and not particularly susceptible to physical disturbance.

Wastes such as paint cans containing paint residue, batteries and so forth, would settle on the seabed if dropped overboard. Over time, this may result in the leaching of chemicals to the

seabed resulting in a small area of substrate becoming toxic and unsuitable for colonisation by benthic fauna. Given the low release volumes it is expected that only very small areas of benthic habitat would be affected.

Considering the possible footprint of a dropped object (against the total area of similar habitat within the Bass Strait region) it is highly unlikely that a dropped object would have an effect on any benthic community other than a minor and localised one resulting in a Consequence Level IV.

#### 6.3.3.2 Change in water quality

Impacts from a chemical release during crane transfer of bulk chemical containers – with the maximum volume based upon the loss of an intermediate bulk container 1 cubic metre – would be minimal, due to the small potential volumes released, and the fact that spilled chemicals will rapidly evaporate, disperse and weather. In the open ocean environment, the spilled liquids would be rapidly dispersed and diluted to concentrations at which they are non-toxic resulting in a Consequence Level IV.

The greater risk to benthic habitat is if a cargo load or subsea equipment is dropped during lifting. However, given the controls in place it is considered Likelihood Category D (very unlikely) that such a dropped object would result in the impacts described above.

#### 6.3.4 Risk ranking

**Table 6-16 Risk ranking outcome**

Consequence Level	Likelihood Category	Risk Category
IV	D	4

#### 6.3.5 Controls

**Table 6-17 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
No dropped objects which result in disturbance of benthic habitat.	<b>CMP10:</b> Crane handling and transfer procedures	The crane handling and transfer procedure is in place and implemented by crane operators (and others, such as dogmen).	Completed handling and transfer procedure checklist, Permit to Work and/or risk assessments verify that the procedure is implemented prior to each transfer.
	<b>CM18:</b> Preventative Maintenance System	Visual inspection of lifting gear is undertaken every quarter by a qualified competent person (e.g. maritime officer) and lifting gear is tested regularly in line with the Preventative Maintenance System (PMS).	Inspection of PMS records and lifting register verifies that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
	<b>CM19:</b> Cargo securing manual	All cargo securely fastened to or stored during transport in accordance with approved cargo securing manual to prevent loss to sea.	A completed pre-departure inspection checklist verifies that cargo is securely sea-fastened.
	<b>CMP11:</b> LWIV Move Guidance Checklist	All cargo securely fastened to or stored during transport in accordance with cargo securing manual or LWIV move guidance checklist to prevent loss to sea.	LWIV Move Guidance Checklist verifies that cargo is securely sea-fastened.

### 6.3.6 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

**Table 6-18 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>The use of cranes and other lifting equipment to handle equipment and materials offshore is well practiced. There is a good understanding of potential dropped object sources, and the control measures required to manage these. Furthermore, the associated safety risks mean that these activities are well regulated.</p> <p>There is little uncertainty associated with the potential environmental impacts which have been evaluated as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No issues, objections or concerns were raised by relevant persons during the consultation process with regard to the risk of dropped objects.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	--

**Table 6-19 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
American Petroleum Industry (API) Recommended Practice (RP) 2D	✓	<b>CMP10:</b> Crane handling and transfer procedures	API RP 2D are industry-developed requirements which provide guidance in the development of operating and maintenance procedures for use in the safe operation of cranes on fixed or floating off-shore platforms. The LWIV holds Cargo Gear Certificates which certify that the deck cranes and accessory gear are compliant with API RP 2D (refer to Section 2.5.19 of <i>Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)</i> (Helix, 2021)).
Maintenance of lifting gear.	✓	<b>CM18:</b> Preventative	It is industry good practice that a PMS is in place to ensure that the lifting gear continues to operate at the required standard.

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
		Maintenance System	
SOLAS Chapter VI Carriage of Cargoes and Chapter VII Carriage of Dangerous Goods (SOLAS, 1974).	✓	<b>CM19:</b> Cargo securing manual <b>CMP11:</b> LWIV Move Guidance Checklist	SOLAS sets minimum safety standards in the construction, equipment and operation of merchant ships.  In accordance with regulations VI/5 and VII/5 of the SOLAS, cargo units and cargo transport units will be loaded, stowed and secured throughout the voyage in accordance with the approved Cargo Securing Manual (as appropriate to vessel class).

**Table 6-20 Engineering risk assessment**

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

### 6.3.7 Demonstration of acceptability

**Table 6-21 Demonstration of acceptability test**

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
<b>Risk assessment process for unplanned events</b>	The risk ranking is lower than Risk Category 1.	✓	The risk ranking is Risk Category 4 (the lowest category) and is therefore considered acceptable.
<b>Principles of ESD</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
<b>Legislative and other requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed activities outlined in this EP align with the requirements of the OPGGS Act: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 280(2) - no interference with the conservation of the resources of the sea and seabed to a greater extent than is necessary for the</li> </ul>



Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			<p>exercise of the rights conferred by titles granted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule 3 (occupational health and safety) of the OPGGS Act and OPGGS (Safety) Regulations. The OPGGS (Safety) Regulations require the operator of each offshore facility to prepare a Safety Case for submission to NOPSEMA including assessment and controls to manage significant risks associated with dropped objects. Activities at a facility must be conducted in accordance with a Safety Case that has been accepted by NOPSEMA.</li> </ul> <p>The requirements of SOLAS Chapters VI and VII, in relation to a Cargo Securing Manual, have also been adopted.</p>
Internal context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no specific Environmental Standard which addresses interaction with marine fauna but the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>OIMS System 8-1 objectives to clearly define and communicate Operations Integrity requirements to contractors and to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.
<b>External context</b>	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning the risk of dropped objects.

## 6.4 Accidental release – Waste

### 6.4.1 Causes of accidental release of waste

The handling and storage of materials and waste on board the LWIV and support vessels has the potential for accidental over-boarding of hazardous/non-hazardous materials and waste. Small quantities of hazardous/non-hazardous materials (solids and liquids) will be used and wastes created, and then handled and stored on board until transferred to port facilities for disposal at licenced onshore facilities. However, accidental releases to sea are a possibility, such as in rough ocean conditions when items may roll off or be blown off the deck.

The LWIV uses separate clearly identified cans, drums, boxes, bags or other containers for short-term (disposable garbage) and trip-long (non-disposable garbage) storage. Short-term storage would be appropriate for holding otherwise disposable garbage while a ship is passing through a restricted discharge area. As standard the following will always be carried for the storage of waste on-board the *Q7000* (refer to Section 3.10.8.5 of *Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)* (Helix, 2021)):

- compactor for accommodation and mixed food waste
- skip for metals
- containers for storage of:
  - fluorescent tubes and lamps
  - paint, glues, varnishes, etc.
  - aerosol cans
  - medical waste
  - contaminated waste such as oily rags, filters, etc.

The following non-hazardous materials and wastes will be disposed of to shore, but have the potential to be accidentally dropped or released overboard:

- paper and cardboard
- wooden pallets
- scrap steel, metal, aluminium, cans
- glass
- plastics.

The following hazardous materials may be used and waste generated through the use of consumable products and will be disposed to shore, but may be accidentally dropped or released overboard:

- hydrocarbons, hydraulic oils and lubricants
- hydrocarbon-contaminated materials (e.g., oily rags, pipe dope, oil filters)
- batteries, empty paint cans, aerosol cans, fluorescent tubes, printer cartridges
- contaminated personal protective equipment
- acids and solvents (laboratory wastes).

#### 6.4.2 Risk of accidental releases of waste

The potential environmental impacts associated with the accidental release of waste are:

- injury/mortality to fauna
- change in habitat.

#### 6.4.3 Risk assessment

Receptors that could be affected by the accidental release of waste and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 6-22.

**Table 6-22 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors					
	Plankton	Benthic habitat – Bare substrate	Fish	Marine reptiles – Turtles	Birds	Marine mammals
Injury/mortality to fauna			✓	✓	✓	✓
Change in habitat	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

##### 6.4.3.1 Injury/mortality to fauna

Discharged overboard, wastes can cause injury or death to marine fauna or seabirds through ingestion or entanglement (e.g. plastics caught around the necks of seals or ingested by seabirds, fish or cetaceans). Several marine mammals (e.g. whales, dolphins, seals), marine reptiles and fish including those listed as either threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the OA. The PBW has distribution and foraging habitat overlapping the OAs and the SRW migration BIA also overlaps the OAs. The great white shark breeding and distribution BIAs overlap the OAs.

Most records of impacts of plastic debris on wildlife relate to entanglement, rather than ingestion. However, the rate of ingestion of plastic debris by marine wildlife is difficult to assess as not all dead animals are necropsied or ingested plastic debris may not be recorded where it is not considered as the primary cause of death.

The patterns of reports of entanglement in and ingestion of plastic debris by wildlife in Australian waters are likely to be influenced by factors such as the size and distribution of populations, foraging areas, migration patterns, diets, proximity of species to urban centres, changes in fisheries equipment and practices, weather patterns, and ocean currents, as well as the frequency of monitoring and/or observation of wildlife. Species dominating existing

entanglement and ingestion records are turtles and humpback whales. Australian pelicans and a number of cormorant species are also frequently reported (Ceccarelli, 2009).

#### 6.4.3.2 Change in habitat

Hazardous wastes released to the sea can cause pollution and contamination, with either direct or indirect effects on marine organisms. For example, chemical residues (depending on the volumes released) can impact on marine life from plankton to pelagic fish communities, causing physiological damage through ingestion or absorption through the skin. Impacts from a minor accidental release would be limited to the immediate area surrounding the release, prior to the dilution of the chemical with the surrounding seawater. In an open ocean environment such as the OA, it is expected that any release would be rapidly diluted and dispersed, and thus temporary and localised.

Solid hazardous wastes, such as paint cans containing paint residue, batteries and so forth, would settle on the seabed if dropped overboard. Over time, this may result in the leaching of hazardous materials to the seabed, which is likely to result in a small area of substrate becoming toxic and unsuitable for colonisation by benthic fauna. The benthic habitats of the area are broadly similar to those elsewhere in the region, so impacts to very localised areas of seabed will not result in the long-term loss of benthic habitat or species diversity or abundance.

Given the restricted exposures and limited quantity of marine pollution expected from this program, it is expected that any impacts from marine pollution may be Consequence Level IV resulting from a localised short-term impact to species of recognised conservation value but not affecting local ecosystem functioning.

The likelihood of an accidental release of waste resulting in these impacts is considered to be Likelihood Category D (very unlikely).

#### 6.4.4 Risk ranking

**Table 6-23 Risk ranking outcome**

Consequence Level	Likelihood Category	Risk Category
IV	D	4

#### 6.4.5 Controls

**Table 6-24 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
No unplanned overboard release of waste.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessels compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class which includes measures to prevent loss of waste to the ocean such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>prohibition of discharge of garbage to the</li> </ul>	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		<p>sea (other than as permitted for bilge, sewage and food waste)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• separation of garbage by recommended types</li> <li>• any receptacles on deck areas, poop decks or areas exposed to the weather should be secured on the ship and have lids that are tight and securely fixed</li> <li>• all garbage receptacles should be secured to prevent loss, spillage.</li> </ul>	
	<p><b>CMP12:</b> Garbage Management Plan</p>	<p>Vessels have a Garbage Management Plan in accordance with the waste management bridging document which identifies the procedures for collecting, storing and disposing of garbage.</p>	<p>Inspection verifies that waste is segregated, stored and handled in accordance with the Garbage Management Plan.</p>

6.4.6 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

Table 6-25 ALARP Decision Context and justification

<p><b>ALARP Decision Context A</b></p>	<p>The risk of accidental release of waste is well regulated via various treaties and legislation, both nationally and internationally, which specify industry best practice control measures. These are well understood and implemented by the industry.</p> <p>There is little uncertainty associated with the potential environmental impacts of this risk and the consequence of any impact was assessed as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No objections or claims raised by relevant persons during the consultation for the campaign with regard to risk of accidental release of waste.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
--	---



**Table 6-26 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
MARPOL Annex V Prevention of Pollution from Garbage from Ships.	✓	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	<p>The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the IMO across many critical areas including the SOLAS, the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the MARPOL.</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex V Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Garbage from Ships specifically requires vessels (as appropriate to class) to have a garbage management plan and garbage record book in place and implemented.</p>

**Table 6-27 Engineering risk assessment**

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

6.4.7 Demonstration of acceptability

**Table 6-28 Demonstration of acceptability test**

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
Risk assessment process for unplanned events	The risk ranking is lower than Risk Category 1.	✓	The risk ranking is Risk Category 4 (the lowest category) and therefore considered acceptable.
Principles of ESD	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
<b>Legislative and other requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>Requirements of MARPOL Annex V have been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i></li> <li>• <i>Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution)</i></li> <li>• <i>Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) 2018.</i></li> </ul>
<b>Internal context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	Proposed controls meet the requirements of the Upstream Waste Management Standard in particular "develop and implement a Waste Management Plan".
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			environmentally sound manner.
<b>External context</b>	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning the accidental release of waste.

## 6.5 Accidental release – Loss of containment of hazardous or non-hazardous substances

### 6.5.1 Causes of loss of containment of hazardous or non-hazardous substances

Hazardous and non-hazardous materials that could be accidentally released to the environment include fuels, hydraulic fluids and well fluids/additives. As there are no live facilities in the vicinity of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells, release of inhibited seawater and other fluids is minimal (refer to Section 2.3 for status of pipelines and Section 6.3 for dropped objects), this risk was not deemed credible and not considered further. Causes of accidental releases from the LWIV, support vessels and ROVs may include:

- failure or mechanical breakdown of equipment that use, store or transfer hazardous or non-hazardous materials
- failure to align valves correctly during transfer to tanks
- overfilling of chemical or well operations fluid tanks on the LWIV
- incorrectly operated 'environmentally sensitive' valves
- overfilling of fuel bulk storage tanks on the LWIV.

An evaluation of these types of events was completed to determine indicative volumes associated with each type of event.

Both hydraulic line failure and failure or breakdown of equipment onboard were associated with small volume spill events. A ROV underwater hydraulic line failure, for example, is estimated to result in a maximum spill volume of 20 Litres.

Operational fluids such as P&A brines or residual well fluids/muds, inadvertently released from a valve misalignment or unintentionally dumped from the storage tanks would pose the same or lesser risk. Volumes are likely to be less as the tanks are compartmentalised and have redundant alarms systems.

As an example, (AMSA, 2015) suggests the maximum credible spill volume from a refuelling incident with continuous supervision is approximately the transfer rate over 15 minutes. Assuming failure of dry-break couplings and based on the largest typical transfer rate in the order of 250 cubic metres per hour, this equates to an instantaneous spill of approximately 63 cubic metres.

### 6.5.2 Risks of loss of containment of hazardous or non-hazardous substances

A minor loss of containment has the potential to result in chronic and acute impacts to marine fauna via:

- change in water quality.

### 6.5.3 Risk assessment

Receptors that could be affected by a Loss of Containment (LOC) of hazardous or non-hazardous substances and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 6-29.

**Table 6-29 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors			
	Plankton	Fish	Marine reptiles – Turtles	Marine mammals
Change in water quality	✓	✓	✓	✓

Given the low toxicity and high biodegradability of ROV hydraulic fluid the accidental release of a small volume is unlikely to adversely affect the receiving environment.

Effects from planned operational discharges and the planned discharge of cement are discussed in Sections 5.8, 5.9 and 5.10. In the event of an unplanned loss of containment little incremental effect is expected on the benthic habitat beyond that predicted for planned discharges. The loss of a small area of habitat, until it can be re-colonised, will not adversely affect the viability of local populations of infauna or epifauna, the ecology of the local area or the biodiversity of the region. The incremental increase in consequence is considered Consequence Level IV as supported by considering the footprint as a percentage of the area of the Bass Strait region.

Small open sea hydrocarbon spills result in similar short-term impacts as that of a large hydrocarbon release (Brussaard, et al., 2016). The characteristics of open sea waters is a significant mitigating factor in dispersing small oil spills, such that, no definitive evidence of long-term effects on marine fauna has been identified (Dicks, 1998). The environmental risks associated with a larger loss of diesel fuel from a vessel collision are assessed in Section 6.6.

Considering the small volumes of chemicals or hydrocarbons associated with this type of event together with the control measures in place, the likelihood of a loss of containment of hazardous substances resulting in the impacts described above is considered Likelihood Category D (very unlikely).

### 6.5.4 Risk ranking

**Table 6-30 Risk ranking outcome**

Consequence Level	Likelihood Category	Risk Category
IV	D	4

## 6.5.5 Controls

Table 6-31 Environmental performance

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
No unplanned release of hazardous or non-hazardous substances to the marine.	<b>CM14:</b> Procedures for bulk transfer of fluids from support vessels	Bulk transfer of fluids from support vessels undertaken in accordance with relevant procedures.	Permit to Work records for liquid bulk transfers.
	<b>CMP13:</b> Design and certification of hoses	Transfer hoses shall comprise sufficient floating devices and self-sealing weak-link couplings in the mid-section of the hose string, where required, and suitable pressure rating.	Hose certificate confirms suitable fittings and rating.
	<b>CM18:</b> Preventative Maintenance System	The LWIV transfer hoses are inspected and replaced in accordance with the PMS or when they are visibly degraded.	The LWIV hose register and PMS indicate regular inspection and replacement of fuel/chemical/mud hoses.
	<b>CM21:</b> Remotely Operated Vehicle pre-post dive checks	A ROV pre- and post-dive inspection visually check for leaks.	Records of ROV pre- and post-dive inspection checklist.
	<b>CM22:</b> Remotely Operated Vehicle International Marine Contractors Association Audit	ROV installation inspected against IMCA guidelines.	Audit report developed and corrective action(s) managed in accordance with IMCA category rating.
	<b>CMP14:</b> Bunding	Bulk liquid transfer points and equipment located on deck utilising hydraulic fluids will have primary bunding or sheathing.  Chemicals and oils stored on deck are stored within bunded areas.	Inspection records demonstrate that bulk transfer points and equipment located on deck utilising hydraulic fluids have primary bunding or sheathing.  Inspection records demonstrate that chemicals and oils stored on deck are

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
			stored within bunded areas.
	<b>CM20:</b> Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan	MARPOL Annex I specifically requires that a Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP) (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.

### 6.5.6 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

**Table 6-32 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>The transfer, storage and handling of fuels and chemicals offshore are commonly practised activities. There is a good understanding of potential spill sources, and the control measures required to manage these. Furthermore, the associated safety risks mean that these activities are well regulated.</p> <p>There is little uncertainty associated with the potential environmental impacts which have been evaluated as Consequence Level IV (the lowest level).</p> <p>No issues, objections or claims were raised by relevant persons during the relevant persons consultation process for this campaign with regard to the accident release of hazardous substances.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	---

**Table 6-33 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Job Safety Analysis and Permit to Work.	✓	<b>CM14:</b> Procedures for bulk transfer of fluids from support vessels	Job Safety Analysis and Permit to Work controls reflect industry good practice adopted to ensure the safety of personnel on board all vessels servicing and supporting offshore facilities, and to reduce the risks associated with such operations.
Design and certification of hoses.	✓	<b>CMP13:</b> Design and certification of hoses	Hose certification reflects industry good practice adopted to ensure the safety of personnel on board all vessels servicing and supporting offshore facilities, and to reduce the risks associated with such operations.
Maintenance of hoses.	✓	<b>CM18:</b> Preventative Maintenance System	It is industry good practice that a PMS is in place to ensure that hoses are inspected and replaced when degraded.



Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
ROV condition check.	✓	<p><b>CM22:</b> Remotely Operated Vehicle International Marine Contractors Association Audit</p> <p><b>CM21:</b> Remotely Operated Vehicle pre-post dive checks</p>	It is industry practice to obtain an IMCA survey report prior to charter of an ROV to support marine activities. An IMCA audit is a verification tool which states the ROV condition and operational readiness as per IMCA guidelines.
Containment of oils and chemicals to prevent spills overboard.	✓	<b>CMP14:</b> Bunding	It is industry good practice that storage of oils and chemicals is adequately contained.
SMPEP	✓	<b>CM20:</b> Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan	<p>The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the IMO across many critical areas including the SOLAS, the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and MARPOL.</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil specifically require that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil specifically require that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.</p> <p>To prepare for a spill event, the SMPEP details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• response equipment available to control a spill event</li> </ul>

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>review cycle to ensure that the SMPEP is kept up to date</li> <li>testing requirements, including the frequency and nature of these tests.</li> </ul> <p>In the event of a spill, the SMPEP details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reporting requirements and a list of authorities to be contacted</li> <li>activities to be undertaken to control the release</li> <li>procedures for coordinating with local authorities.</li> </ul>

Table 6-34 Engineering risk assessment

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

## 6.5.7 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 6-35 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
<b>Risk assessment process for unplanned events</b>	The risk ranking is lower than Risk Category 1.	✓	The risk ranking is Risk Category 4 (the lowest category) and therefore considered acceptable.
<b>Principles of ESD</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
<b>Legislative and other requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The requirements of MARPOL Annex I have been adopted.  The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i></li> <li>• <i>Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution)</i></li> <li>• <i>Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) 2014.</i></li> </ul>
<b>Internal context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	The Upstream Water Management Standard does not specifically address P&A or drilling related discharges (other than non-aqueous fluid muds) but the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	Proposed activities meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objectives to clearly define and communicate Operations Integrity requirements to contractors and to qualify, evaluate and select contractors based on their ability to perform work in a safe, secure and environmentally sound manner.</li> </ul>
<b>External context</b>	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning the accidental release of hazardous substances.

## 6.6 Accidental release – Loss of containment refined oils (collision)

### 6.6.1 Causes of loss of containment of refined oils

The following activities have the potential to result in a spill of MDO:

- a collision between the support vessel and the LWIV or another third-party vessel that results in tank rupture and MDO loss.

Vessel drift or powered grounding is not considered credible given the distance from shore of the OA and the lack of emergent features in the OA.

### 6.6.2 Spill modelling

#### 6.6.2.1 Modelling methodology

To understand the potential consequences of a MDO spill and the response preparedness required, stochastic and deterministic modelling was undertaken in accordance with Section 3.4.1.1 (RPS, 2022).

**Table 6-36 Release locations used as part of the Gippsland Basin vessel activities marine diesel oil spill modelling study**

Scenario	Location	Latitude	Longitude	Depth (mLAT)	Spill volume (m <sup>3</sup> )
1	West Kingfish platform	38° 35' 39" S	148° 06' 15" E	76	280
2	Perch platform	38° 34' 15" S	147° 19' 16" E	42	280
3	Barracouta platform	38° 17' 53" S	147° 40' 28" E	46	280
4	Kipper facility	38°10' 53" S	148° 35' 35" E	94	280
5	Halibut platform	38°24'16" S	148°19'13" E	73	220

Esso commissioned RPS to carry out quantitative oil spill modelling to assess five potential hydrocarbon spill scenarios associated with support vessel activities in the Gippsland Basin. The five spill locations are used as representative indicators to assess potential impacts of spill risks across Esso's Bass Strait operations. The five spill locations are listed in Table 6-36 and spill volumes in all cases are based on rupture of the largest single fuel tank on the support vessel. The West Kingfish platform location was chosen to represent the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 locations. West Kingfish is about 33 kilometres southwest from Gudgeon-1, in 76 metres water depth, approximately 72 kilometres from shore, and is considered to be a conservative assessment for a release occurring within the OA.

The spill model inputs and parameters are summarised in Table 6-37.

Table 6-37 Vessel collision marine diesel oil spill modelling inputs

Parameter	Details			
Number of spill simulations	100			
Period of the year (season)	Annual analysis			
Hydrocarbon type	MDO Group II			
Total spill volume	280m <sup>3</sup>			
Volume basis	AMSA's guideline for indicative maximum credible spill volumes for other, nonoil tanker, vessel collision (AMSA, 2015) is the volume of the largest fuel tank. The loss of a full tank is most likely an overestimate as hydrostatic pressure would limit the release and pumping of material to another tank could also restrict the amount lost. Based on the type of support vessel that may be used, the largest MDO tank volume of 280m <sup>3</sup> has been used to undertake the impact assessment.			
Release location	West Kingfish platform: 38° 17' 54" S, 147° 40' 29" E			
Location basis	Modelling was undertaken from a release point located at the West Kingfish platform, approximately 33km SW from Gudgeon-1. This location is appropriate for the assessment of impacts. Although it is in a shallower water depth (76m), It is at a similar distance to sensitive shoreline and marine receptors and is considered to be directly analogous to a release occurring within the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 OAs.			
Release duration	6 hours			
Modelled duration	30 days			
MDO Characteristics:				
Density	829kg/m <sup>3</sup> @ 15°C			
API	37.6			
Dynamic viscosity	4.0 cP @ 25°C			
Pour point	-14°C			
Oil property category	Group II (light persistent oil)			
Boiling point	Volatile (<180°C) 6.0%	Semi-volatile (180–265°C) 34.6%	Low volatility (265–38 °C) 54.4%	Residual (>380°C) 5.0%

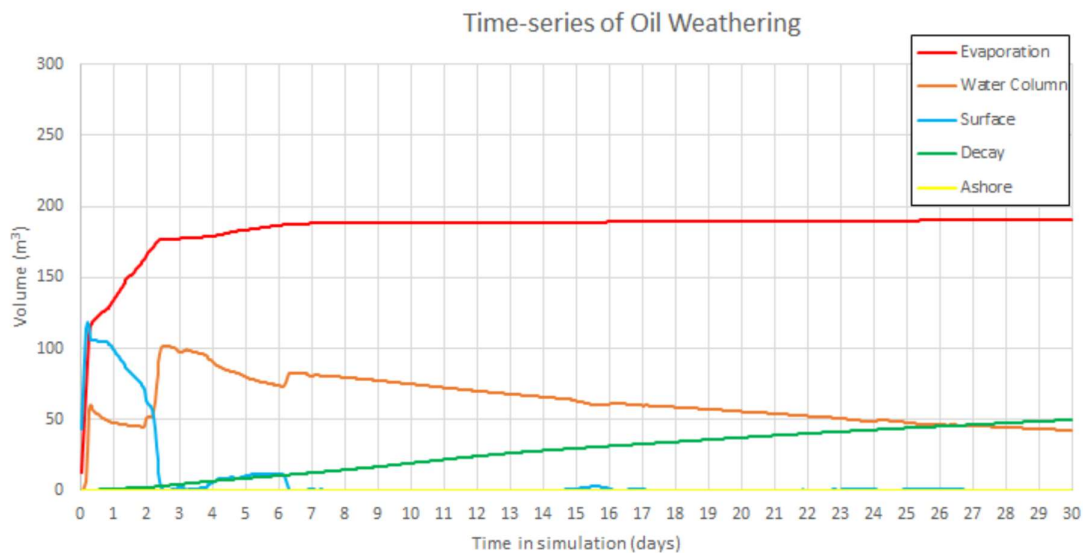
### 6.6.2.2 Modelling outputs - weathering and fate

Marine diesel contains 95 percent of light hydrocarbons (or non-persistent constituents) that are likely to evaporate when available to the atmosphere. The remaining 5 percent is composed of heavy hydrocarbons (or persistent compounds) that may persist on the sea-surface for extended times.

It is important to note that the viscosity of marine diesel does not change significantly over time and hence has a strong tendency to physically entrain into the upper water column as oil droplets in the presence of waves, where it is subjected to microbial degradation (decay) but can re-float to the surface if wave energies abate.

Figure 6-2 clearly shows that evaporation is the dominant process contributing to the removal of MDO from the sea surface.

Figure 6-2 presents the fates and weathering graph for the West Kingfish 'worst' single spill trajectory. At the conclusion of the simulation period, approximately 68 percent spilled oil was lost to the atmosphere through evaporation, approximately 17 percent of the MDO was predicted to have decayed by the end of the simulation, while approximately 15 percent was predicted to remain within the water column. None is predicted to arrive ashore.



**Figure 6-2 Predicted weathering and fates graph as volume for the selected single West Kingfish marine diesel oil spill trajectory: largest oil volume ashore, longest length of actionable shoreline oil and minimum time to exposure of nearshore waters to visible oil**

### 6.6.2.3 Modelling outputs – stochastic

Oil spill modelling predicts that the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon, including trace concentrations of oil in the water column, as a result of any spill. This is known as the PEA and is used for planning purposes to ensure that all social and environmental sensitivities are acknowledged, described and considered in the development of the EP.

Modelling is also used to inform specific impact assessments by understanding the location and extent of oil at concentrations likely to result in environmental consequences. There is no



agreed exposure level below which environmental impacts will not occur so outputs should not be interpreted as a boundary. However, mapping areas which could be moderately impacted by a spill is a useful tool for impact or consequence assessment. The environmental sensitivities within this area are described in Table 6-38.

**Table 6-38 Vessel collision marine diesel oil modelling output summary**

Model parameter	Exposure value	Stochastic modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)
		West Kingfish (as representative spill location for Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1)
Surface exposure	Moderate (10g/m <sup>2</sup> )	<p>Maximum distance from release site is ~15km in an east-northeast direction. The zone of moderate exposure overlaps the following BIAs (92% probability):</p> <p><u>Birds</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black-browed albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Buller’s albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Campbell albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Common diving-petrel - foraging</li> <li>• Indian yellow-nosed albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Short-tailed shearwater - foraging</li> <li>• Shy albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Wandering albatross – foraging.</li> </ul> <p><u>Marine mammals</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PBW - distribution and foraging</li> <li>• SRW – migration</li> <li>• Great white shark – distribution.</li> </ul> <p>Does not extend into State waters or contact any National Parks and Reserves.</p>
	High (50g/m <sup>2</sup> )	<p>Maximum distance from release site is ~5km in a westerly direction. The zone of moderate exposure overlaps the following BIAs (10% probability):</p> <p><u>Birds</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black-browed albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Buller’s albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Campbell albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Common diving petrel - foraging</li> <li>• Indian yellow-nosed albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Short-tailed shearwater - foraging</li> <li>• Shy albatross - foraging</li> <li>• Wandering albatross – foraging.</li> </ul>

Model parameter	Exposure value	Stochastic modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)
		West Kingfish (as representative spill location for Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1)
		<u>Marine mammals</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PBW - distribution and foraging</li> <li>• SRW – migration</li> <li>• Great white shark – distribution.</li> </ul>
Shoreline exposure	Moderate (100g/m <sup>2</sup> )	<p>Probability of any shoreline contact along the Gippsland coast between Ocean Grange and Seaspray, is predicted at a probability between 14-56%. Note: part of this shoreline is within the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park.</p> <p>No moderate shoreline exposure predicted for Gudgeon.</p> <p>The maximum length of shoreline exposed is 19km for Terakihi.</p> <p>The minimum time before shoreline accumulation at this threshold is between 6 and 11 days.</p>
In-water (dissolved) exposure	Moderate (50ppb instantaneous)	No moderate in-water (dissolved) exposure predicted.

Other features, outside of the mapped (moderately exposed) area that are within the PEA are outlined in Table 6-39.

**Table 6-39 Vessel collision marine diesel oil modelling output of other features outside the mapped area**

Model parameter	Exposure value	Stochastic modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)
		BTA (as representative spill location for Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1)
Surface exposure	Low (1g/m <sup>2</sup> )	<p>Maximum 67km from release location in a north easterly direction.</p> <p>The BIAs listed as being affected by moderate exposure (described above), have a 100% probability of low surface exposure. In addition, the white-faced storm petrel (<i>Pelagodroma marina</i>) foraging BIA has an 8% probability of low surface exposure.</p> <p>There is a 5% chance of low surface exposure at Upwelling East of Eden KEF.</p>
Shoreline exposure	Low (10g/m <sup>2</sup> )	No shoreline contact is predicted.
In-water (dissolved) exposure	Low (10ppb instantaneous)	<p>Exposure will be confined to the surface 10m of the water column.</p> <p><u>0-10m water depth</u></p> <p>Foraging seabirds, PBW and SRW, Indo-Pacific/spotted bottlenose dolphin (<i>Tursiops aduncus</i>), grey nurse shark and great white shark BIA that occur in close proximity to release location have less than 6%</p>

Model parameter	Exposure value	Stochastic modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)
		BTA (as representative spill location for Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1)
		<p>probability of being exposed at low instantaneous dissolved hydrocarbon threshold.</p> <p>Upwelling East of Eden KEF may be exposed at low threshold (1%).</p> <p>Exposure not predicted to extend into Victorian, New South Wales or Tasmanian State waters.</p>
In-water (entrained) Exposure	Low (10ppb instantaneous)	<p>Exposure will be confined to the surface 10m of the water column.</p> <p><u>0-10m water depth</u></p> <p>In-water entrained hydrocarbon at the low threshold extends along the southern Australian coast from the Bass Strait Islands, Tasmania to Ulladulla, New South Wales. The probability of contact with the nearshore waters of various terrestrial National Parks and Reserves ranges from approximately 10% at Croajingolong, to less than 6% at Cape Conran, Mimosa Rocks and Bournda.</p> <p>Entrained hydrocarbon at the low threshold is predicted to encroach upon Victorian and New South Wales state waters with likelihoods of 20% and 15% respectively and contact Point Hicks, and Cape Howe Marine National Parks, Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary and Batemans Marine Park (New South Wales)</p> <p>Entrained hydrocarbon is predicted to encroach upon Tasmanian waters with a likelihood of 7% including the waters surrounding the terrestrial National Parks and Reserves of the Kent and Hogan Groups, East and West Moncouer Islands and Curtis Island.</p> <p>Other receptors predicted to be contacted by entrained oil at the low threshold –</p> <p>With probabilities of 20 - 50% are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Albatross, shearwater and petrel - foraging BIAs</li> <li>• Little penguin - foraging BIA</li> <li>• PBW - distribution and foraging BIAs</li> <li>• SRW - migration BIA</li> <li>• Indo-Pacific/spotted bottlenose dolphin - breeding BIA</li> <li>• Great white shark - foraging and distribution BIAs</li> <li>• KEF: Upwelling East of Eden.</li> </ul> <p>With probabilities at, or less than, 15% are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Little penguin - breeding BIA</li> <li>• Grey nurse shark - foraging and migration BIAs</li> <li>• Great white shark - breeding BIA</li> <li>• Humpback whale - foraging BIA</li> <li>• KEFs: Big Horseshoe Canyon, Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope, and Shelf Rocky Reefs</li> <li>• Beagle, East Gippsland and Flinders AMP.</li> </ul>

**6.6.3 Risks of loss of containment of refined oils**

An accidental release of MDO has the potential to result in the following impacts:

- injury/mortality to fauna
- change in habitat
- change to the function, interests or activities of other users.

**6.6.4 Risk assessment**

Receptors that could be affected by a LOC of MDO and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 6-40.

**Table 6-40 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors					
	Benthic Habitats	Plankton	Fish	Marine reptiles - Turtles	Birds	Marine mammals
Injury/mortality to fauna		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastal habitats		AMPs	KEFs	National Parks and Reserves	
Change in habitat	✓				✓	
	Fisheries – Commercial (Commonwealth and State)			Cultural - Indigenous and historic		Recreation and tourism
Change to the function, interests or activities of other users	✓					✓

Discussion of the key receptors considered to be at risk in the event of a MDO spill are described in Table 6-41.

**Table 6-41 Risks of surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbon exposure from marine diesel oil spill**

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
Plankton	<p>Plankton are found in nearshore and open waters beneath the surface in the water column. These organisms migrate vertically through the water column to feed in surface waters at night (NRDA, 2012). As they move close to the sea surface it is possible that they may be exposed to both surface hydrocarbons but to a greater extent, hydrocarbons dissolved or entrained in the water column</p>	<p>There is no predicted exposure above the moderate in-water (dissolved) threshold. The consequences to plankton are assessed as Consequence Level IV.</p>
Fish	<p>Fish can be exposed to oil through a variety of pathways, including: direct dermal contact (e.g. swimming through oil); ingestion (e.g. directly or via oil-affected prey/foods); and inhalation (e.g. elevated dissolved contaminant concentrations in water passing over the gills). Fish are generally considered vulnerable to oil spills because they inhabit areas coincident with oil exploration and production and those areas that may be subsequently impacted by an oil spill; including coral reefs, seagrasses, nearshore areas, deep offshore areas, pelagic habitats and demersal habitats (Moore &amp; Dwyer, 1974) (Gundlach &amp; Hayes, 1978). Of the potential toxicants, monoaromatic and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) are generally regarded as the most toxic to fish.</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Since fish and sharks do not generally break the sea surface, the exposure of surface hydrocarbons to fish and shark species are unlikely to occur. Near the sea surface, fish are able to detect and avoid contact with surface slicks meaning fish mortalities rarely occur in the event of a hydrocarbon spill in open waters (Volkman, et al., 2004). As a result, wide-ranging pelagic fish of the open ocean generally are not highly susceptible to impacts from surface hydrocarbons. Adult fish kills reported after oil spills occur mainly to shallow water, near-shore benthic species (Volkman, et al., 2004). Following the Deep Water Horizon (DWH) incident, it was suggested that whale sharks may be vulnerable to oiling of gills if exposed to the oil. The tendency of whale sharks to feed close to surface waters will</p>	<p>MDO spills in open water are so rapidly diluted that fish kills are rarely observed (ITOPF, 2011) (NOAA, 2013). The predicted impact from surface oiling on fish is considered to be negligible at a population level.</p> <p>Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are unlikely to suffer either acute or chronic effects from oil spill exposure because dissolved/entrained hydrocarbons in the water column are predicted to be below thresholds at which impacts might occur and their mobile, transitory characteristics reduce the risk of prolonged exposure.</p> <p>The consequences to fish are assessed as Consequence Level IV.</p>

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>increase the likelihood of exposure to surface slicks and elevated hydrocarbon concentrations beneath slicks.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p> <p>Exposure to hydrocarbons entrained or dissolved in the water column can be toxic to fishes. Studies have shown a range of impacts including changes in abundance, decreased size, inhibited swimming ability, changes to oxygen consumption and respiration, changes to reproduction, immune system responses, DNA damage, visible skin and organ lesions, and increased parasitism. However, many fish species can metabolize toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012). Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are unlikely to suffer long-term damage from oil spill exposure because dissolved/entrained hydrocarbons in water are not expected to be sufficient to cause harm. Pelagic species are also generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. &gt;96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Demersal fish are not expected to be impacted given the presence of in-water hydrocarbons in surface layers only.</p> <p>Fish are most vulnerable to hydrocarbon discharges during their embryonic, larval and juvenile life stages. Oil exposure may result in decreased spawning success and abnormal larval development. Impacts on eggs and larvae entrained in the upper water column are not expected to be significant given the temporary period of water quality impairment, and the limited areal extent of a spill. As egg/larvae dispersal is widely distributed in the upper layers of the water column it is expected that current induced drift will rapidly replace any oil affected populations.</p>	



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
<p>Marine Reptiles - Turtles</p>	<p>Marine turtles are vulnerable to the effects of oil at all life stages; eggs, hatchlings, juveniles, and adults. Oil exposure affects different turtle life stages in different ways; and each turtle life stage frequents a habitat with varied potential to be impacted during an oil spill. Several aspects of turtle biology and behaviour place them at particular risk, including a lack of avoidance, indiscriminate feeding in convergence zones, and large pre-dive inhalations.</p> <p>Marine turtles can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through oil slicks) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey, or inhaling of volatile oil related compounds).</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Effects of oil on turtles include increased egg mortality and developmental defects; direct mortality due to oiling in hatchlings, juveniles, and adults; and negative impacts to the skin, blood, digestive and immune systems, and salt glands. Oil can enter cavities such as the eyes, nostrils, or mouth; and oil covering their bodies may interfere with breathing because they inhale large volumes of air to dive.</p> <p>Experiments on physiological and clinical pathological effects of hydrocarbons on loggerhead turtles (~15 to 18 months old) showed that the turtles' major physiological systems were adversely affected by both chronic and acute exposures (96 hour exposure to a 0.05cm layer of South Louisiana crude oil versus 0.5cm for 48 hours) (Lutcavage, Lutz, Bossart, &amp; Hudson, 1995). Recovery from the sloughing skin and mucosa took up to 21 days, increasing the turtle's susceptibility to infection or other diseases, such as fibro papilloma (Lutcavage, Lutz, Bossart, &amp; Hudson, 1995).</p> <p>Records of oiled wildlife during spills rarely include marine turtles, even from areas where they are known to be relatively abundant (Short, 2011). An exception to this was the large number of marine turtles collected (613 dead and 536 live) during the DWH incident in the Gulf of Mexico (GoM), although many of these animals did not show any sign of oil exposure (NOAA, 2013). Of the dead turtles</p>	<p>While marine turtles, including threatened species, are known to occur in the area potentially exposed to MDO at moderate - high concentrations they are not noted to reside or aggregate in significant numbers, and there are no recognised BIAs in the region.</p> <p>There are no turtle nesting beaches along the Gippsland coastline, so impacts to turtles from shoreline oiling will not occur.</p> <p>Although the effects of MDO on marine reptiles, specifically turtles can be severe, the low density of turtles expected in the region (due to lack of BIA or aggregations) suggests that few, if any, individuals would be affected. Consequently, the potential impacts to marine reptiles are considered to be Consequence Level IV.</p>

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>found, 3.4% were visibly oiled and 85% of the live turtles found were oiled (NOAA, 2013). Of the captured animals, 88% of the live turtles were later released, suggesting that oiling does not inevitably lead to mortality.</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Turtles may experience oiling impacts on nesting beaches and eggs through chemical exposures resulting in decreased survival to hatching and developmental defects in hatchlings. Adult females crossing an oiled beach could cause external oiling of the skin and carapace; nothing that most oil is deposited at the high-tide line, and most turtles nest well above this level. Studies on freshwater snapping turtles showed uptake of PAH from contaminated nest sediments, but no impacts on hatching success or juvenile health following exposure of eggs to dispersed weathered light crude (Rowe, Mitchelmore, &amp; Baker, 2009). However, other studies found evidence that exposure of freshwater turtle embryos to PAH results in deformities (Bell, Spotila, &amp; Congdon, 2006) (Van Meter, Spotila, &amp; Avery, Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Affect Survival and Development of Common Snapping Turtle (<i>Chelydra serpentina</i>) Embryos and Hatchlings., 2006). Turtle hatchlings may be more vulnerable to smothering as they emerge from the nests and make their way over the intertidal area to the water. Hatchlings that contact oil residues while crossing a beach can exhibit a range of effects including impaired movement and bodily functions (Milton, Lutz, &amp; Shigenaka, 2003). Hatchlings sticky with oily residues may also have more difficulty crawling and swimming, rendering them more vulnerable to predation.</p> <p>It should be noted that the threat and relative impacts of an unplanned discharge on some marine reptile species are considered less damaging than other stressors. Report cards produced on protected marine reptiles in Australia generally ranked oil pollution as either 'not of concern' or 'of less concern' depending on the marine region (DSEWPAC, 2012b).</p>	

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
<p>Birds</p>	<p>Seabirds and shorebirds are sensitive to the impacts of oiling, with their vulnerability arising from the fact that they cross the air - water interface to feed, while their shoreline habitats may also be oiled (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016). Species that raft together in large flocks on the sea surface are particularly at risk (ITOPF, 2011).</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Birds foraging at sea have the potential to directly interact with oil on the sea surface some considerable distance from breeding sites in the course of normal foraging activities. Seabird species most at risk include those that readily rest on the sea surface (e.g. shearwaters) and surface plunging species (e.g. terns, boobies). As seabirds are a top order predator, any impact on other marine life (e.g. pelagic fish) may disrupt and limit food supply both for the maintenance of adults and the provisioning of young.</p> <p>For seabirds, direct contact with hydrocarbons can foul feathers, which may subsequently result in hypothermia due to a reduction in the ability of the bird to thermo-regulate and impair waterproofing. A bird suffering from cold, exhaustion and a loss of buoyancy may also dehydrate, drown or starve (DSEWPAC, 2011). Increased heat loss as a result of a loss of water-proofing results in an increased metabolism of food reserves in the body, which is not countered by a corresponding increase in food intake, may lead to emaciation (DSEWPAC, 2011). The greatest vulnerability in this case occurs when birds are feeding or resting at the sea surface (Peakall, Wells, &amp; Mackay, A hazard assessment of chemically dispersed oil spills and seabirds., 1987). In a review of 45 actual marine spills, there was no correlation between the numbers of bird deaths and the volume of the spill (Burger, 1993).</p> <p>Penguins may be especially vulnerable to oil because they spend a high portion of their time in the water and readily lose insulation and buoyancy if their feathers are oiled (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016). The Iron Baron vessel spill (325MT of bunker fuel in</p>	<p>Several threatened, migratory and/or listed marine species may occur in the area exposed to moderate-high surface thresholds. There are foraging BIA's for some species of petrels and albatrosses throughout the exposed area. However, there are no breeding BIAs within this area.</p> <p>Seabirds rafting, resting, diving or feeding at sea have the potential to come into contact with surface oil, ranging from moderate to high exposure.</p> <p>Given the extensive ocean foraging habitat available to species such as albatross and petrel, the small area and temporary nature of MDO on the sea surface makes it unlikely that a spill will limit their ability to forage for unaffected prey. When first released, the MDO has higher toxicity due to the presence of volatile components. Individual birds making contact close to the spill source at the time of the spill may suffer impacts however it is unlikely that a large number of birds will be affected. As such, acute or chronic toxicity impacts (death or long-term poor health) to small numbers of birds are possible, however this is not considered significant at a population level.</p> <p>The maximum length of shoreline predicted to be exposed to shoreline loading of hydrocarbons that may have biological impacts to birds (greater than 100 grams per square metre) is 9 kilometres.</p> <p>This section of coastline comprises mostly wide sandy beaches that provides habitat for shorebird species such as Hooded plovers and terns and nesting habitat for seabird species. MDO is unlikely to persist on the surface of sandy beaches because it quickly penetrates porous sediments (NOAA, 2013).</p> <p>This behaviour limits the duration of exposure to fauna on the shoreline. Shorebirds foraging for food in intertidal areas or along the high tide mark and splash zone may encounter weathered hydrocarbons that may be brought back to nests. Hydrocarbon entering the sandy nests of Hooded plovers, terns or other bird species is likely to percolate through the sand and not accumulate</p>

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>Tasmania in 1995) is estimated to have resulted in the death of up to 20,000 penguins (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016).</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Shorebirds are likely to be exposed to oil when it directly impacts the intertidal zone and onshore due to their feeding habitats. Foraging shorebirds will be at potential risk of both direct impacts through contamination of individual birds (e.g. fouling of feathers) and indirect impacts (e.g. fouling and/or a reduction in prey items) (Clarke &amp; Herrod, 2016). Birds that are coated in oil can also suffer from damage to external tissues, including skin and eyes, as well as internal tissue irritation in their lungs and stomachs</p> <p>Breeding birds (both seabirds and shorebirds) may be exposed to oil via direct contact or the contamination of the breeding habitat (e.g. shores of islands) (Clarke &amp; Herrod, 2016). Bird eggs may subsequently be damaged if an oiled adult sits on the nest. Fresh crude was shown to be more toxic than weathered crude, which had a medial lethal dose of 21.3 milligrams per egg. Studies of contamination of duck eggs by small quantities of crude oil, mimicking the effect of oil transfer by parent birds, have been shown to result in mortality of developing embryos.</p> <p>Toxic effects on birds may result where oil is ingested as the bird attempts to preen its feathers, or via consumption of oil-affected prey. Whether this toxicity ultimately results in mortality will depend on the amount consumed and other factors relating to the health and sensitivity of the particular bird species.</p> <p>The threshold thickness of oil that could impart a lethal dose to an individual wildlife species is 10 micro metres (approximately 10 grams per square metre) (Engelhardt, Petroleum effects on marine mammals, 1983) (Clark, 1984) (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988) (Jenssen, 1994). A layer 25 micro metres thick would be harmful for most birds that contact the slick (Scholten, et al., 1996).</p>	<p>in the feathers of adults or young. Toxicity effects from ingestion of contaminated prey caught in the intertidal zone or from direct exposure, or transport back to, are unlikely, as the volatile components are likely to have flashed off prior to stranding (minimum stranding times range from 2 days).</p> <p>The populations of seabird and shorebird species have a wide geographic range, meaning that impacts to individuals or a population at one location will not necessarily extend to populations at other un-impacted locations.</p> <p>Consequently, the potential consequence of risks to seabirds and shorebirds from a vessel collision event are considered to be Consequence Level III to account for a species of local importance being affected.</p>

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
<p>Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)</p>	<p>Pinnipeds are directly at risk from impacts associated with the exposure to surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbons.</p> <p><u>Sea surface oil</u></p> <p>Pinnipeds are vulnerable to sea surface exposures in particular given they spend much of their time on or near the surface of the water, as they need to surface every few minutes to breathe, and regularly haul out on to beaches. Pinnipeds are also sensitive as they will stay near established colonies and haul-out areas, meaning they are less likely to practise avoidance behaviours. This is corroborated by (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988) who suggest seals, sea lions and fur-seals have been observed swimming in oil slicks during a number of documented spills.</p> <p>As a result of exposure to surface oils, pinnipeds, with their relatively large, protruding eyes are particularly vulnerable to effects such as irritation to mucous membranes that surround the eyes and line the oral cavity, respiratory surfaces, and anal and urogenital orifices. Seals appear not to be very sensitive to contact with oil, but instead to the toxic impacts from the inhalation of volatile components (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016).</p> <p>For some pinnipeds, fur is an effective thermal barrier because it traps air and repels water. Petroleum stuck to fur reduces its insulative value by removing natural oils that waterproof the pelage. Consequently, the rate of heat transfer through fur seal pelts can double after oiling (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988), adding an energetic burden to the animal. It is suggested (Kooyman, Gentry, &amp; McAllister, 1976) that in fact, fouling of approximately one-third of the body surface resulted in 50 percent greater heat loss in fur seals immersed in water at various temperatures. Fur-seals are particularly vulnerable due to the likelihood of oil adhering to fur. Heavy oil coating and tar deposits on fur-seals may result in reduced swimming ability and lack of mobility out of the water.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p>	<p>Seals are known to occur within the area exposed to moderate-high surface threshold. However, these areas are not identified as critical habitat and there are no identified BIAs for seals in the region.</p> <p>There is no predicted oil stranding along shorelines known to be used by Australian or New Zealand fur-seals as breeding or haul-out sites. As such, it is unlikely that oiling of seals will occur on shorelines.</p> <p>Although the characteristics of MDO reduce the risk of hyperthermia from oiling, other effects of surface and in-water MDO on pinnipeds can be severe. Long term impacts at a population level are considered unlikely however the consequence is assessed as Consequence Level III.</p>

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>Ingested hydrocarbons can irritate or destroy epithelial cells that line the stomach and intestine, thereby affecting motility, digestion and absorption.</p> <p>However, pinnipeds have been found to have the enzyme systems necessary to convert absorbed hydrocarbons into polar metabolites, which can be excreted in urine (Engelhardt, 1982) (Addison &amp; Brodie, 1984) (Addison, Brodie, Edwards, &amp; Sadler, 1986) . Benzene and naphthalene ingested by seals is quickly absorbed into the blood through the gut, causing acute stress, with damage to the liver considered likely. If ingested in large volumes, hydrocarbons may not be completely metabolized, which may result in death (Volkman, Miller, Revill, &amp; Connell, 1994).</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Breeding colonies (used to birth and nurse until pups are weaned) are particularly sensitive to hydrocarbon spills (Higgins &amp; Gass, 1993). Species that rely on fur to regulate their body temperature (such as fur-seals) are the most vulnerable to oil as the animals may die from hypothermia or overheating, depending on the season, if the fur becomes matted with oil (ITOPF, 2011).</p> <p>It is reported that most pinnipeds scratch themselves vigorously with their flippers and do not lick or groom themselves, so are less likely to ingest oil from skin surfaces (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988). However, mothers trying to clean an oiled pup may ingest oil.</p> <p>The Long-Term Environmental Impact and Recovery report for the Iron Barren oil spill concluded that “The number of pups born at Tenth Island in 1995 was reduced when compared to previous years. There was a strong relationship between the productivity of the seal colonies and the proximity of the islands to the oil spill wherein the islands close to the spill showed reduced pup production and those islands more distant to the oil spill did not” (Tasmanian SMPC, 1999).</p> <p>Pinnipeds are further at risk because they appear to rely on scent to establish a mother-pup bond (Sandegren, 1970) (Fogden, 1971), and consequently oil-coated pups may not be recognisable to their</p>	



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>mothers. This is only theorised, with studies and research indicating interaction between mothers and oiled pups were normal (Davis &amp; Anderson, 1976) (Davies, 1949) (Shaughnessy &amp; Chapman, 1984).</p> <p>Australian sea lions have naturally poor recovery abilities due to unusual reproductive biology and life history (DSEWPAC, 2013). Due to the extreme philopatry of females and limited dispersal of males between breeding colonies, the removal of only a few individuals annually may increase the likelihood of decline and potentially lead to the extinction of some of the smaller colonies.</p>	
<p>Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)</p>	<p>Whales and dolphins can be exposed to the chemicals in oil through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• internal exposure by consuming oil or contaminated prey</li> <li>• inhaling volatile oil compounds when surfacing to breathe</li> <li>• external exposure, by swimming in oil and having oil directly on the skin and body</li> <li>• maternal transfer of contaminants to embryos (NRDA, 2012).</li> </ul> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Direct surface oil contact with hydrocarbons is considered to have little deleterious effect on whales, possibly due to the skin's effectiveness as a barrier to toxicity, and effect of oil on cetacean skin is probably minor and temporary (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988). A 10 to 25 micro metre oil thickness threshold has the potential to impart a lethal dose to the species, however also estimates a probability of 0.1 percent mortality to cetaceans if they encounter these thresholds based on the proportion of the time spent at surface (French-McCay D. P., 2009). The inhalation of oil droplets, vapours and fumes is a distinct possibility if whales surface in slicks to breathe. Exposure to hydrocarbons in this way could damage mucous membranes, damage airways or even cause death.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p>	<p>Several threatened, migratory and/or listed cetacean species may traverse the MDO spill plume. The foraging BIA for the PBW and the migration BIA for the SRW may be exposed to surface concentrations at moderate-high thresholds.</p> <p>Biological effects of physical contact with areas of moderate concentrations of MDO at the sea surface are unlikely to lead to any long-term consequences. In the unlikely event of an MDO spill, the environmental impact would be limited to a relatively short period following the release and would need to coincide with migration to result in exposure of a large number of individuals. The highly mobile nature of cetacean species means that such exposure is not anticipated to result in long term population viability effects and the resultant impact is assessed as Consequence Level III.</p>

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>The physical impacts from ingested hydrocarbon with subsequent lethal or sub-lethal impacts are both applicable to entrained oil. However, the susceptibility of cetaceans varies with feeding habits. Baleen whales (such as blue, southern right and humpback) are not particularly susceptible to ingestion of oil in the water column as they feed by skimming the surface. Oil may stick to the baleen while they 'filter feed' near slicks. Toothed whales and dolphins may be susceptible to ingestion of dissolved and entrained oil as they gulp feed at depth. As highly mobile species, in general it is very unlikely that these animals will be constantly exposed to concentrations of hydrocarbons in the water column for continuous durations (for example greater than 96 hours) that would lead to chronic effects. Note also, many marine mammals appear to have the necessary liver enzymes to metabolise hydrocarbons and excrete them as polar derivatives.</p> <p>Evidence suggests that many cetacean species are unlikely to detect and avoid spilled oil (Matkin, Saulitis, Ellis, Olesiuk, &amp; Rice, 2008). There are numerous examples where cetaceans have appeared to incidentally come into contact with oil and/or not demonstrated any obvious avoidance behaviour; e.g. following the Exxon Valdez oil spill, (Matkin, Saulitis, Ellis, Olesiuk, &amp; Rice, 2008) reported killer whales in slicks of oil as early as 24 hours after the spill.</p> <p>Some whales, particularly those with coastal migration and reproduction, display strong site fidelity to specific resting, breeding and feeding habitats, as well as to their migratory paths and this may override any tendency for cetaceans to avoid the noxious presence of hydrocarbons. The SRW exhibits varying degrees of site fidelity, with the majority of females and calves returning to the same birthing location, while some also travel long distances between breeding grounds within a season (CMPSRW). If spilled oil reaches these biologically important habitats, the pollution may disrupt natural behaviours, displace animals, reduce foraging or reproductive success rates and increase mortality. If sufficiently high numbers are</p>	

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>impacted, the greater population may experience reduced recovery and survival rates.</p>	
<p>Coastal Habitat – Sandy Shoreline</p>	<p>Sandy beaches provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird, marine turtle and pinniped species. These activities primarily occur above the high tide line, with exception of haul outs. Note, most of the oil on a sandy shore will be concentrated at, and below, the high tide mark. Sandy beaches are also inhabited by a diverse assemblage (although not always abundant) of infauna (including nematodes, copepods and polychaetes); and macroinvertebrates (e.g. crustaceans). Because the sand retains oil, such animals may be killed if oil penetrates into the sediments. Long-term depletion of sediment fauna could have an adverse effect on birds or fish that use tidal flats as feeding grounds (IPIECA, 1999).</p> <p>Depth of penetration in sandy sediment is influenced by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• particle size. Penetration is not generally as great on mud as on coarser sediments</li> <li>• oil viscosity. Viscous oils and mousse (water-in-oil emulsion) tend to penetrate less deeply than low-viscosity oils such as light crudes or diesel oil</li> <li>• drainage. If sediments are poorly drained (as is often the case with tidal flats remote from creeks or channels), the water content may prevent the oil from penetrating into the sediment. In contrast, oil may reach depths greater than one metre in coarse well-drained sediments</li> <li>• animal burrows and root pores. Penetration into fine sediments is increased if there are burrows of animals such as worms, or pores left where plant roots have decayed.</li> </ul> <p>A 100 grams per square metre threshold (considered a 'stain' or 'film', and equivalent to 0.1 millimetre thickness) is assumed as the lethal threshold for invertebrates on hard substrates and sediments (mud, silt, sand, gravel) in intertidal habitats. A threshold of 100 grams per</p>	<p>The maximum length of coastline potentially at risk from stranded oil at the moderate threshold is 9 kilometres. This coastline is dominated by wide sandy beaches.</p> <p>With the shortest time to shoreline accumulation at the moderate threshold being approximately 3 days the MDO will have partially weathered. The shoreline loadings may result in acute toxicity, and mortality, of invertebrate communities, especially as the MDO will easily penetrate into sandy sediments. However, tidal action is expected to lead to rapid weathering of any hydrocarbons in the intertidal area and the populations of these communities would be likely to rapidly recover. The impact of MDO coming ashore on sandy beaches is considered to have a Consequence Level III.</p>

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>square metre oil thickness would be enough to coat an animal and likely impact its survival and reproductive capacity (French-McCay D. P., 2009). Based on this, areas of heavy oiling would likely result in acute toxicity, and death, of many invertebrate communities, especially where oil penetrates into sediments through animal burrows (IPIECA, 1999). However, these communities would be likely to rapidly recover (recruitment from unaffected individuals and recruitment from nearby areas) as oil is removed from the environment.</p> <p>Following the Sea Empress spill (in west Wales, 1996) many amphipods (sandhoppers), cockles and razor shells were killed. There were mass strandings on many beaches of both intertidal species (such as cockles) and shallow sub-tidal species. Similar mass strandings occurred after the Amoco Cadiz spill (in Brittany, France, 1978) (IPIECA, 1999). Following the Sea Empress spill, populations of mud snails recovered within a few months, but some amphipod populations had not returned to normal after one year. Opportunists such as some species of worm may actually show a dramatic short-term increase following an oil spill (IPIECA, 1999).</p> <p>In March 2014, small volumes of crude oil from an unidentified source (confirmed to not be offshore oil and gas production facilities) washed up along a 7 kilometre section of sandy beach on the Victorian Gippsland coast as small (a few millimetres thick) granular balls (Gippsland Times, 2014). No impacts were observed over the course of two months following the incident (AMSA, 2014).</p> <p>As a result of the DWH incident, oil washed up on sandy beaches of the Alabama coastline. The natural movement of sand and water through the beach system continually transformed and re-distributed oil within the beach system, and 18 months after the event, mobile remnant oil remained in various states of weathering buried at different depths in the beaches (Hayworth, Clement, &amp; Valentine, 2011). There is also evidence that submerged oil mats exist just offshore of the Alabama beaches (ranging in thickness from a few millimetres to several centimetres), which has resulted in the regular</p>	

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>washing up of tar balls onto sandy beaches. These submerged oil mats may serve as long-term sources of remnant oil to the beach ecosystem (Hayworth, Clement, &amp; Valentine, 2011). Long-term changes to the beach ecosystem as a result of stranded oil are unknown.</p> <p>Other results from beach sampling undertaken at Dapuhin Island, Alabama, in May (pre-impact) and September 2011 (post-impact) found a large shift in the diversity and abundance of microbial species (e.g., nematodes, annelids, arthropods, polychaetes, protists, fungi, algae and bacteria). Post-spill, sampling indicated that species composition was almost exclusively dominated by a few species of fungi. DNA analyses revealed that the 'before' and 'after' communities at the same sites weren't closely related to each other (Bik, Halanych, Sharma, &amp; Thomas, 2012). Similar studies found that oil deposited on the beaches caused a shift in the community structure toward a hydrocarbonoclastic consortium (petroleum hydrocarbon degrading microorganisms) (Lamendella, et al., 2014).</p>	
National Parks and Reserves	Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to the shoreline of the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park, such as sandy beaches and birds, are discussed in the appropriate sections above.	<p>Part of the coast bordering the Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park is within the zone of moderate shoreline exposure.</p> <p>The consequence to Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park is assessed as localised and short-term, and ranked as Consequence Level III.</p>
Commercial fisheries	<p>Commercial fishing has the potential to be impacted through exclusion zones associated with the spill, the spill response and subsequent reduction in fishing effort. Exclusion zones may impede access to commercial fishing areas, for a short period of time, and nets and lines may become oiled. The impacts to commercial fishing from a public perception perspective, however, may be much more significant and longer term than the spill itself.</p> <p>Fishing areas may be closed for fishing for shorter or longer periods because of the risks of the catch being tainted by oil. Concentrations of petroleum contaminants in fish and crustacean and mollusc tissues could pose a significant potential for adverse human health effects,</p>	<p>Several commercial fisheries may operate within the area potentially exposed in the event of a LOWC and a temporary fisheries closure may be put in place.</p> <p>Oil may foul the hulls of fishing vessels and associated equipment, such as gill nets. A temporary fisheries closure, combined with oil tainting of target species (actual or perceived), may lead to financial losses to fisheries and economic losses for individual licence holders.</p> <p>Due to the rapid weathering of the MDO in the high energy Bass Strait environment (see Section 6.6.2.1) it is unlikely that an exclusion zone would be established, consequently, the potential</p>

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>and until these products from nearshore fisheries have been cleared by the health authorities, they could be restricted for sale and human consumption. Indirectly, the fisheries sector will suffer a heavy loss if consumers are either stopped from using or unwilling to buy fish and shellfish from the region affected by the spill.</p> <p>Impacts to fish stocks have the potential for reduction in profits for commercial fisheries, and exclusion zones exclude fishing effort. Detectable tainting of fish flesh was reported after a 24-hour exposure at crude concentrations of 0.1 parts per million, marine fuel oil concentrations of 0.33 parts per million and diesel concentrations of 0.25 parts per million (Davis, Moffat, &amp; Shepherd, 2002).</p> <p>The Montara spill (as the most recent [2009] example of a large hydrocarbon spill in Australian waters) occurred over an area fished by the Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery (with 11 licences held by 7 operators), with goldband snapper (<i>Pristipomoides typus</i>), red emperor (<i>Lutjanus sebae</i>), saddletail snapper (<i>Lutjanus malabaricus</i>) and yellow spotted rockcod (<i>Epinephelus andersoni</i>) being the key species fished (PTTEP, 2013). As a precautionary measure, the WA Department of Fisheries advised the commercial fishing fleet to avoid fishing in oil-affected waters. Testing of fish caught in areas of visible oil slick (November 2009) found that there were no detectable petroleum hydrocarbons in fish muscle samples, suggesting fish were safe for human consumption. In the short-term, fish had metabolised petroleum hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Limited ill effects were detected in a small number of individual fish only (PTTEP, 2013). No consistent effects of exposure on fish health could be detected within two weeks following the end of the well release. Follow up sampling in areas affected by the spill during 2010 and 2011 (PTTEP, 2013) found negligible ongoing environmental impacts from the spill.</p> <p>Since testing began in the month after the DWH blowout in the GoM levels of oil contamination residue in seafood consistently tested 100 to 1,000 times lower than safety thresholds established by the USA Food and Drug Administration (FDA), and every sample tested was</p>	<p>impacts to commercial fisheries from an MDO LOC are considered to be Consequence Level III (based on public impact consequence considerations as per the <i>Risk Matrix Application Guide</i> (ExxonMobil, 2018).</p>



Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>found to be far below the USA FDA's safety threshold for dispersant compounds (BP, 2015). The USA FDA testing of oysters found oil contamination residues to be ten to one hundred times below safety thresholds (BP, 2015). Sampling data shows that post-spill fish populations in the GoM since 2011 were generally consistent with pre-spill ranges and for many shellfish species, commercial landings in the GoM in 2011 were comparable to pre-spill levels. In 2012, shrimp (prawn) and blue crab landings were within 2.0 percent of 2007 to 2009 landings. Recreational fishing harvests in 2011, 2012 and 2013 exceeded landings from 2007-09 (BP, 2015).</p>	
<p>Cultural – Indigenous and Historic</p>	<p>Visible sheen has the potential to reduce the visual amenity of cultural heritage sites such as indigenous or historic (e.g. shipwreck) protected areas.</p>	<p>Oil sheen is predicted to encroach upon nearshore waters in the vicinity of the Gunai Kurnai Native Title Determination Area and a number of historic shipwrecks. However, given the relatively short duration, and limited extent of predicted exposure the consequence is considered Consequence Level IV (based on public impact consequence considerations as per the Risk Matrix Application Guide (ExxonMobil, 2018).</p>
<p>Recreation and Tourism</p>	<p>Refer to sections on fish, cetaceans and sandy shorelines above.</p>	<p>Tourism and recreation is also linked to the presence of marine fauna (e.g. whales), particular habitats and locations for swimming or recreational fishing.</p> <p>The modelling predicts a low probability of visible oil extending into Victorian waters (including Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park) and to the sandy shoreline along Ninety Mile Beach (including Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park).</p> <p>Short-term impacts to nature-based tourism and other human uses of beaches (and nearshore waters) may occur as a result of temporary beach closures to protect human health or due to perceptions of a polluted environment that is not desirable to visit.</p> <p>However, given the relatively short duration, and limited extent of predicted shoreline contact the consequence is considered Consequence Level III based on public impact consequence</p>

---

Receptor	Impact of MDO exposure	Exposure risk assessment
		considerations as per the Risk Matrix Application Guide (ExxonMobil, 2018).

Based on industry data, vessel collisions are considered rare. As most vessel collisions involve the loss of containment of a forward tank, which are generally double-lined and smaller than other tanks, the loss of the maximum volume used in the scenario above is unlikely.

Considering the inherent low likelihood of a collision occurring, the safeguards in place and enactment of the SMPEP and OPEP, and the rapid weathering of MDO the likelihood of the impacts described above occurring is considered Likelihood Category E (very highly unlikely).

### 6.6.5 Risk ranking

**Table 6-42 Risk ranking outcome**

Consequence Level	Likelihood Category	Risk Category
III	E	4

### 6.6.6 Controls

**Table 6-43 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
No unplanned release of MDO to the marine environment from support vessel collision.	<b>CM53:</b> Establishment of temporary fairways	Establishment of temporary fairways during field activities (see in Section 5.2).	Temporary fairways have been established at least 6 months before the start of field activities to ensure timely adoption of these measures by maritime traffic.
	<b>CM27:</b> Support vessel approach procedure	LWIV Manager to coordinate with support vessels to avoid a collision (Refer to Helix's Well Operations UK support vessel checklist and Section 4.6.3 of <i>Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)</i> (Helix, 2021).	Radio operations communications log verifies coordination with approaching vessels have been issued when necessary.
	<b>CM28:</b> Activity Specific Operating Guidelines/Critical Activity Mode procedures	ASOG or (WSOC)Critical Activity Mode procedures developed to IMCA standards.	Implementation procedures signed by Vessel Master and available.
	<b>CM29:</b> Support vessel dynamic positioning system	All support vessels engaged in DP operations have Class recognised DP 2 or3 systems.	Vessel has IACS member DP Notation, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis, proving trials and Annual Trials.
		Watchkeepers in charge of watch hold DP certification.	Watchkeepers' DP certificates available.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
	<p><b>CM36:</b> Pre-start notifications</p>	<p>AMSA JRCC notified before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.</p>	<p>Records confirm that information to distribute an AUSCOAST warning was provided to the JRCC before operations commenced. Issued AUSCOAST warning dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.</p>
		<p>AHO notified before operations commence to allow generation of navigation warnings (including Notice to Mariners).</p>	<p>Issued Notice to Mariners dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.</p>
		<p>Relevant persons are notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.</p>	<p>Relevant persons consultation records confirm that information was distributed to relevant persons in the required timeframes.</p>
<p>Minimise the impact on the environment of an MDO spill.</p>	<p><b>CM20:</b> Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan</p>	<p>MARPOL Annex I specifically requires that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.</p>	<p>Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.</p>
	<p><b>CM12:</b> Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</p>	<p>Capability is maintained to ensure OPEP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.</p> <p>Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the OPEP.</p>	<p>Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in Volume 4 and the OPEP.</p> <p>Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.</p>
	<p><b>CM35:</b> Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan</p>	<p>Capability is maintained to ensure the Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan (OSMP) can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.</p> <p>Operational and scientific monitoring will be implemented in accordance with the OSMP.</p>	<p>Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in the OSMP.</p> <p>Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.</p>

## 6.6.7 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

Table 6-44 ALARP Decision Context and justification

<b>ALARP Decision Context A</b>	<p>Operating vessels close to an offshore facility (platform, LWIV) is common practice for activities such as fuel transfer, provision of cargo, and reverse logistical support. These activities are well regulated with associated control measures, well understood, and are implemented across the offshore industry.</p> <p>Although there is the potential for impacts of Consequence Level III from a vessel collision, spill source volumes are limited in size, the environmental impact of MDO is well understood, a credible spill volume has been modelled and a very conservative threshold has been selected to define the PEA, so there is limited uncertainty associated with this event.</p> <p>No issues, objections or claims were raised by relevant persons during the consultation process with regard to the risk of LOC resulting from a vessel collision.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>
---------------------------------	--

Table 6-45 Good practice controls

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Support vessel approach protocols.	✓	<b>CM27:</b> Support vessel approach procedure	It is standard industry practice for procedures describing support vessel approach protocols to be developed.
Structured operational limits criteria for DP operations.	✓	<b>CM28:</b> Activity Specific Operating Guidelines/Critical Activity Mode procedures	The application of ASOG/Critical Activity Mode risk management tools is industry best practice for DP operations. Critical Activity Mode describes how to configure the vessels DP system and ASOG sets out the operational, environmental and equipment performance limits considered necessary for safe DP operations whilst carrying out a specific activity.
DP Class 2.	✓	<b>CM29:</b> Support vessel dynamic positioning system	DP Class 2 (redundancy so that no single fault in an active system will cause the system to fail) is the industry standard where loss of position keeping capability may cause personnel injury, pollution or damage with large economic consequences.
Pre-start notifications.	✓	<b>CM36:</b> Pre-start notifications	<p>Under the <i>Navigation Act 2012</i>, the AHO is responsible for maintaining and disseminating hydrographic and other nautical information and nautical publications including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notices to Mariners</li> <li>• AUSCOAST warnings.</li> </ul> <p>Details of the PSZ will be published in Notices to Mariners, thus enabling other marine users to plan their activities, and minimising disruption to exclusion zones.</p>

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			<p>Relevant details will be provided to the JRCC to enable AUSCOAST warnings to be disseminated.</p> <p>Pre-start notices will be provided to all relevant persons approximately 4 weeks and then 1 week prior to activities commencing.</p>
SMPEP.	✓	<b>CM20:</b> Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan	<p>The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the IMO across many critical areas including the SOLAS, the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and MARPOL.</p> <p>A vessel built in accordance with the applicable Rules of an IACS member society may be assigned a class designation relevant to the IMO rules, on satisfactory completion of the relevant classification society surveys. For ships in service, the society carries out routine scheduled surveys to verify that the ship remains in compliance with those Rules. Should any defects that may affect class become apparent, or damages be sustained between the relevant surveys, the owner is required to inform the society concerned without delay.</p> <p>MARPOL Annex I Regulations for the Prevention of Pollution by Oil specifically require that a SMPEP (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.</p> <p>To prepare for a spill event, the SMPEP details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• response equipment available to control a spill event</li> <li>• review cycle to ensure that the SMPEP is kept up to date</li> <li>• testing requirements, including the frequency and nature of these tests.</li> </ul> <p>In the event of a spill, the SMPEP details:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reporting requirements and a list of authorities to be contacted</li> <li>• activities to be undertaken to control the release</li> <li>• procedures for coordinating with local authorities.</li> </ul>



Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Oil spill response planning.	✓	<b>CM12:</b> Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	Under the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, NOPSEMA require that the petroleum activity have an accepted OPEP in place before commencing the activity. In the event of a vessel collision the OPEP will be implemented.
Oil spill monitoring planning.	✓	<b>CM35:</b> Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan	Esso's OSMP details the arrangements and capability in place for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>operational monitoring of a hydrocarbon spill to inform response activities</li> <li>scientific monitoring of environmental impacts of the spill and response activities.</li> </ul> Operational monitoring will allow adequate information to be provided to aid decision making to ensure response activities are timely, safe, and appropriate. Scientific monitoring will identify if potentially longer-term remediation activities are required.

Table 6-46 Engineering risk assessment

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
-	-	-	-

## 6.6.8 Demonstration of acceptability

Table 6-47 Demonstration of acceptability test

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
<b>Risk assessment process for unplanned events</b>	The risk ranking is lower than Risk Category 1.	✓	The risk ranking is Risk Category 4 (the lowest category) and therefore considered acceptable.
<b>Principles of ESD</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Consequence Level IV thus are not considered as having the potential to

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.
<b>Legislative and other requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<p>The proposed activities align with the requirements of the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 6 (Safety of Navigation) Part 6 deals with safe navigation including provisions about reporting of movement of vessels.</i></li> </ul> <p>The requirements of MARPOL Annex I has been adopted.</p> <p>The following legislative and other requirements are considered relevant as they apply to the implementation of MARPOL in Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i></li> <li>• <i>Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution)</i></li> <li>• <i>Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) 2014.</i></li> </ul>
<b>Internal context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to a LOC of MDO but the activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.	✓	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <p>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate operations</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
			integrity requirements to contractors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OIMS System 10-2 objectives to document, resource and communicate emergency response plans, and conduct training, exercises and/or drills to determine the adequacy of the plans.</li> </ul>
<b>External context</b>	Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No relevant person concerns have been raised concerning the risk of LOC resulting from a vessel collision.

## 6.7 Accidental release – Loss of containment reservoir hydrocarbons

### 6.7.1 Causes of loss of containment of reservoir hydrocarbons

#### 6.7.1.1 Damage to subsea infrastructure during rig move

As the LWIV is self-propelled and on DP during normal P&A activities, the risk of any damage to subsea infrastructure is not credible. In addition, the closest subsea infrastructure is associated with Mackerel platform, 11 kilometres from Gudgeon-1 and 18 kilometres from Terakihi-1, while Kingfish B is 25 kilometres from Gudgeon-1 and 32 kilometres from Terakihi-1 (and Figure 2-2). Both platforms are non-producing and have been drained and depressured prior to cessation of production. Refer to Volume 2, Section 2.4.1 of Bass Strait Operations EP (AUGO-EV-EMM-002).

The LWIV will be manoeuvred into position under DP (see Section 3.4 of *Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)* (Helix, 2021)). Once on location and in the correct orientation, P&A activities will commence. The LWIV will remain on DP at all times; no mooring or anchoring is required during normal operations. When not on DP control the vessel transits as a conventional marine vessel, utilising the aft azimuth thrusters for forward and astern propulsion; the tunnel thrusters are used for manoeuvring in and out of port.

The released volumes as a result of damage to the wellheads during LWIV mobilisation are considerably less than from a LOWC and therefore are not assessed further, their controls are however carried forward to Section 6.7.6.

#### 6.7.1.2 Loss of well control

A LOWC can occur when primary and secondary well control measures fail, which could potentially result in a release of reservoir hydrocarbons into the marine environment, if there is communication from the reservoir section to the wellbore. Note the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells were never perforated, and the only scenario where a LOWC is conceivable is if casing across the reservoir section has corroded and there is failure of the cement plugs and cement behind casing.

## 6.7.2 Spill modelling

To understand the potential consequences of a LOWC and the response preparedness required, stochastic and deterministic modelling was undertaken as detailed in Section 3.4.1.1 (RPS, 2022).

### 6.7.2.1 Stochastic

Stochastic modelling is used to determine the total area that may be exposed. By overlaying 100 spill simulations initiated at random different start times into a single map, stochastic modelling shows all the areas that could be affected, not just the area affected by a single spill. Using the Worst Case Discharge Scenario (WCDS) scenario and the low threshold hydrocarbon exposure levels per Table 3-6, which is described in Section 3.4.1.1, stochastic modelling has been used to define the PEA in Section 4 (Figure 4-1). Stochastic modelling also predicts the extent and the degree of exposure which enables an assessment of the possible consequence to environmental receptors as discussed in Section 6.7.2.6 and Section 6.7.4.

### 6.7.2.2 Deterministic

Deterministic modelling for a single worst case simulation is used to predict the fate and weathering of spilled hydrocarbons as described in Section 6.7.2.5. It is also used to inform initial response planning by ensuring sufficient resources are available to mount an effective response and inform decisions relating to protection priorities of potential receptors at risk, noting that in the event of a spill the actual trajectory will depend on the nature of the spill and the environmental conditions at the time. A map of the worst-case deterministic simulation is included in the activity specific Quick Reference Information in Appendix D of the OPEP (Volume 3 Appendix A).

**Table 6-48 Terakihi and Gudgeon oil properties as compared with Flounder and West Kingfish proxies**

Parameter	Units	Terakihi <sup>1</sup>	Flounder <sup>2</sup>	Gudgeon <sup>1</sup>	West Kingfish <sup>2</sup>
		Scenario <sup>1</sup>		Scenario <sup>2</sup>	
Density (@15°C)	(kg/m <sup>3</sup> )	797	814.0	808	798.1
Surface tension	dyne/cm	-	-	-	-
Pour point	°C	22°C	18°C	29°C	9°C
API	-	46.0	42.1	43.7	45.7
Dynamic viscosity	cP	-	3.22@15°C	-	2.0@15°C
<b>Boiling point distribution</b>					
Volatile (<180°C) (C4-C10)	%	~56.7%	10.9%	~34.0%	18.8%
Semi-volatile (180-264°C) (C11- C15)	%	~40.8%	13.3%	~58.9%	24.4%

Low volatility (265 - 380°C) (C16- C20)	%		44.4%		38.7%
Residual (>380°C) (>C20)	%		31.4%		18.1%
Aromatic content	%	-	12.9	-	12.9
Wax content (C18- C42)	%	8%	35.6%	23.4%	25%
Group		Group IV (persistent oil) <sup>3</sup>	Group II (light persistent oil)	Group IV (persistent oil) <sup>3</sup>	Group II (light persistent oil)

1 See Volume 2, Appendix 2, Table 8, except BPD (estimated from lab analysis reports) of the Bass Strait Operations EP (AUGO-EV-EMM-002).

2 (RPS, 2022)

3 Due to their high pour point (above ambient sea temp), both Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 classify as Group IV under the (ITOPF, 2014) classification, despite a relatively high API (API >35).

### 6.7.2.3 Representative crude selection

On completion of exploration drilling, both wells were suspended, as described in Section 2.3. Reservoir analysis dates back to this period and there is no means of accessing samples from the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells to provide current pressure, volume, temperature analysis for determining the fluid behaviours and properties of oil and gas samples needed to perform the modelling. Instead, sufficiently characterised pre-existing data from the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells allowed an analogue to be identified.

The Flounder assay was chosen as analog for Terakihi-1 while the West Kingfish assay was selected as the best-match analogue for Gudgeon-1. Table 6-48 shows the properties of the Flounder and West Kingfish assays, compared to the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 samples, which are incomplete and do not include the long chain hydrocarbon components (the persistent elements). Flounder and West Kingfish assays are classified as Group II (light persistent oil), while Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 are classified as Group IV (persistent oil) due to their high pour point (above ambient sea temperature), despite a relatively high API (greater than 35) (ITOPF, 2014). The boiling point distribution of the proxies was analysed across the entire temperature range (RPS, 2022), unlike the available Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 samples.

The wax content for West Kingfish assay closely matches that of Gudgeon (23.4 percent versus 25 percent). Volatiles are somewhat higher in Gudgeon-1, but percentage residuals are a good match (Figure 6-3). Pour points deviate, with Gudgeon-1 oil (29 degrees Celsius) in solid phase at ambient (15 degrees Celsius) and West Kingfish (9 degrees Celsius) in liquid phase. RPS advises that this is not a major concern as the model is set up to assume that release is in a liquid state.

- Flounder was selected as best match for Terakihi. Although volatiles are substantially higher in Terakihi, percentage residuals (critical in oil spills) are a good match. Wax content is higher in the Flounder assay (8 percent for Terakihi-1 versus 32 percent for Flounder), which over-estimates the impact of persistent elements.

- Both Flounder and West Kingfish assays are included in the Bass Strait Operations EP (AUGO-EV-EMM-002) and OPEP, so that no major changes are required to the OPEP (See Volume 3, Section 7.2.2.5 of the Bass Strait Operations EP (AUGO-EV-EMM-002)).

#### *6.7.2.4 Modelling inputs and discharge scenarios*

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 WCDS are defined by a sum of two possible flowpaths. Flowpath 1 is via (i) failed primary cement behind 9-5/8 inch casing coupled with (ii) failed 9-5/8 inch casing/shoe resulting in (iii) leak into wellbore accumulating underneath the shallow cement plug, and followed by (iv) failed tested barriers (PCE, riser etc.) after drilling through the shallow plug. Flowpath 2 via (i) failed primary cement behind 9-5/8 inch casing resulting in (v) leak into 13-3/8 inch x 9-5/8 inch annulus which is then discharged after releasing the casing hanger during the P&A.

#### *6.7.2.5 Modelling outputs - weathering and fate*

Flounder and West Kingfish crude are composed of hydrocarbons that have a wide range of boiling points and volatiles at atmospheric temperatures, and which will begin to evaporate at different rates on exposure to the atmosphere. Flounder has 10.9 percent volatiles and 13.3 percent semi-volatile compounds (non-persistent, expected to evaporate within 24 hours), 44.4 percent low-volatility compounds (expected to evaporate within several days) and 31.4 percent persistent compounds.

West Kingfish has 18.8 percent volatiles and 24.4 percent semi-volatile compounds (non-persistent, expected to evaporate within 24 hours), 38.7 percent low-volatility compounds (expected to evaporate within several days) and 18.1 percent persistent compounds.

Both Figure 6-4 and Figure 6-5 show that evaporation is the dominant process contributing to the removal of the light crude oil from the sea surface.

The deterministic trajectory for each set of LOWC modelling that resulted in the maximum volume of oil on shore was considered the 'worst' simulation and was selected for weathering and fate analysis.



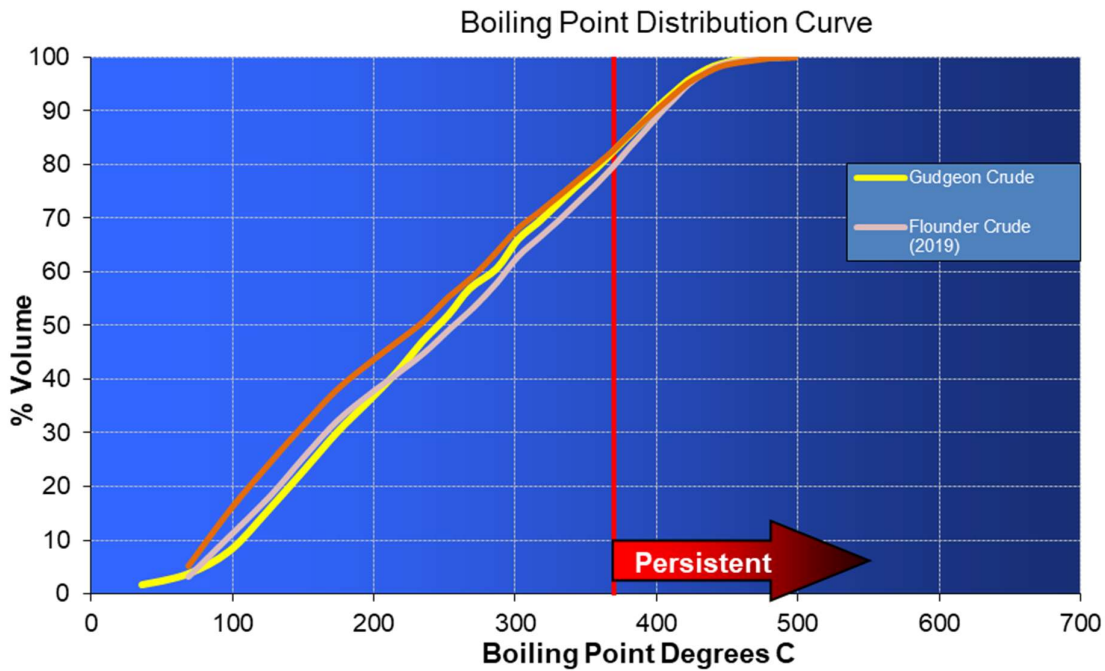


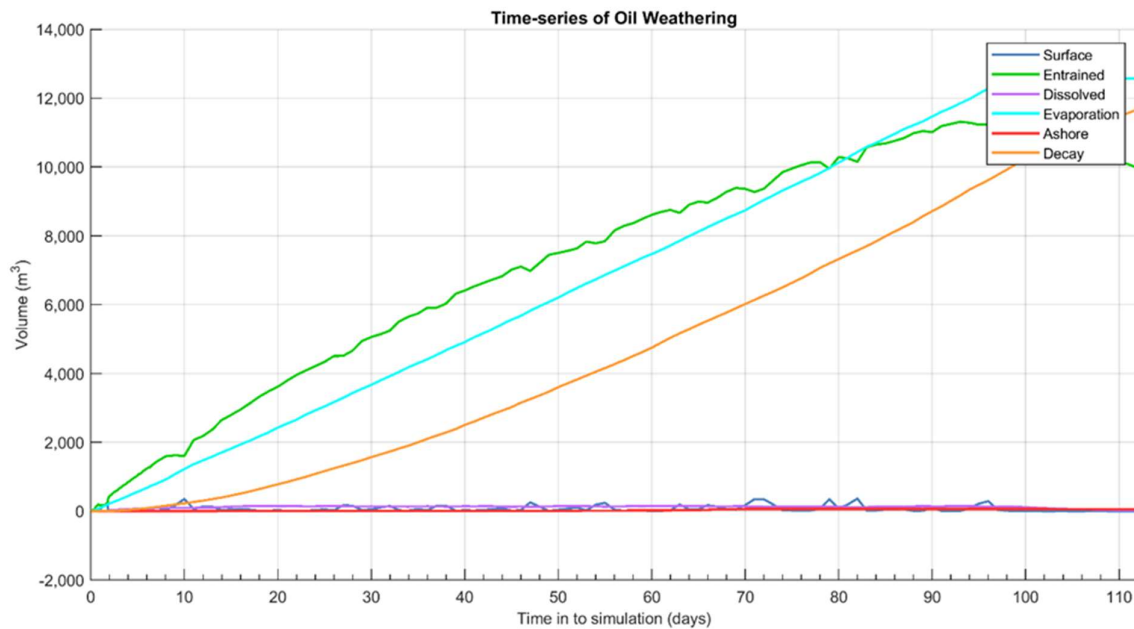
Figure 6-3 Comparison of boiling point distribution for Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 proxies

Table 6-49 Loss of well control spill modelling inputs

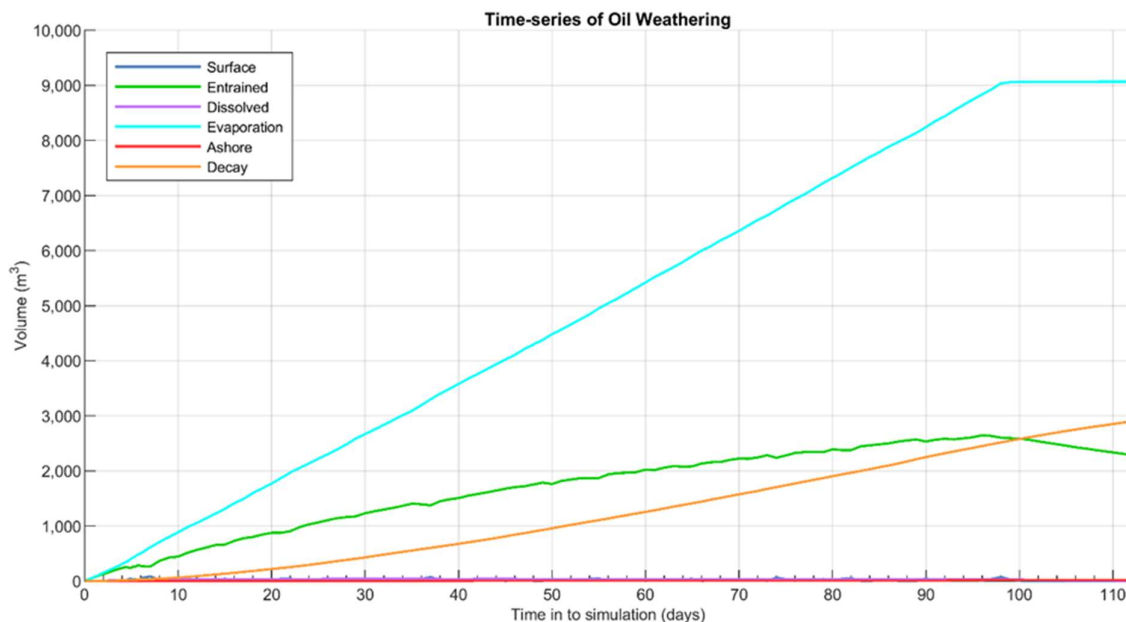
Parameter	Scenario 1 – Terakihi-1 P&A	Scenario 2 – Gudgeon-1 P&A
Number of spill simulations	100	
Period of the year (season)	Annual analysis	
Oil type	Flounder crude	West Kingfish crude
Oil rate	2.4 thousand stock tank barrel per day	1.1 thousand stock tank barrel per day
Gas rate	4.0 million standard cubic feet per day	0.03 million standard cubic feet per day
Gas/oil ratio	29 standard cubic feet bbl	1638 standard cubic feet bbl
Release type	Subsea (424m)	Subsea (304m)
Release duration	98 (simulation for 112 days)	98 (simulation for 112 days)
Total release volume	37,397m <sup>3</sup> (235,200bbl) oil (subsea release)	15,894m <sup>3</sup> (99,960bbl) oil (subsea release)
Volume basis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>spill resulting from leak through downhole casing cement and cement plug, as well as the loss of multiple surface barriers during P&amp;A wellwork</li> </ul>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• flow to surface through casing, then drill rig riser, with no restrictions in the wellbore</li> <li>• discharge at the PCE and/or riser resulting in loss of containment at sea level conditions.</li> </ul>	
Release location	T: 38° 30' 21" S, 148° 32' 43" E	G: 38° 30' 54" S, 148° 28' 05" E
Release depth	424m	395m
Release duration	98 days (tracked for 118 days)	
Duration basis	Relief well assumed to be primary response plan (refer to Volume 3). The response time for a relief well is based on rig mobilisation from Singapore; 98 days was chosen for volume calculations, assuming a Semi-submersible MODU or LWIV.	

**\*\*Note:** For the purposes of assessing impacts from a LOWC in this EP, modelling assumed reservoir pressure based on original Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 formation pressure, water-cut 0% based on casing hole within oil column interval, inflow modelled as 1" perforation interval through corroded casing and flow through entire wellbore (9-5/8" casing) with no drill string in hole and no other choke effects and no gas lift to create artificial lift. Refer to insert reference to WCDS modelling.



**Figure 6-4** Predicted weathering and fates graph as volume for the selected single Terakihi-1 loss of well control trajectory: largest volume of oil ashore (Scenario 1: 37,397m<sup>3</sup> subsea release of Flounder crude at Terakihi-1)



**Figure 6-5** Predicted weathering and fates graph as volume for the selected single Gudgeon-1 loss of well control trajectory: largest volume of oil ashore (Scenario 2: A 15,894m<sup>3</sup> subsea release of West Kingfish crude at the Gudgeon-1)

Figure 6-4 presents the fates and weathering graph for the Gudgeon-1 ‘worst’ single spill trajectory. At the conclusion of the simulation (112 days after WCDS), approximately 64 percent of the crude was lost to the atmosphere through evaporation, approximately 20% of the oil was predicted to have decayed or biodegraded, 16% remained within the water column as entrained hydrocarbons (less than 0.05 percent as dissolved hydrocarbons) and a peak volume of 0.1 percent (21 cubic metres) was predicted to arrive ashore (on day 102).

Figure 6-5 presents the fates and weathering graph for the Terakihi-1 ‘worst’ single spill trajectory. At the conclusion of the simulation (112 days after WCDS), approximately 37 percent of the crude was lost to the atmosphere through evaporation, approximately 34 percent of the oil was predicted to have decayed or biodegraded, 29 percent remained within the water column as entrained hydrocarbons (0.1 percent as dissolved hydrocarbons) and a peak volume of 0.2 percent (68 cubic metres) was predicted to arrive ashore (on day 74).

#### 6.7.2.6 Modelling outputs - stochastic

As described in Section 3.4.1.1, oil spill modelling predicts the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon, including trace concentrations of oil in the water column, as a result of any spill. The PEA (Refer Section 4) is derived from this data and is used for planning purposes to ensure that all potentially exposed social and environmental sensitivities are acknowledged, described and considered in the development of the EP.

Modelling is also used to inform specific impact or consequence assessment by understanding the predicted location and extent of oil at different concentrations. There is no agreed exposure level below which environmental impacts will not occur so outputs should not be interpreted

as a boundary. However, mapping areas which could be moderately impacted by a spill is a useful tool for impact or consequence assessment. Figure 6-6 and Table 6-51 show hydrocarbon exposure above the moderate thresholds (refer Table 3-7) for the WCDS spill from the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea facilities respectively.

The environmental sensitivities within the moderate threshold area are described in Table 6-50. The sensitivities outside of the mapped (moderately exposed) area but that are within the PEA are shown in Table 6-51.

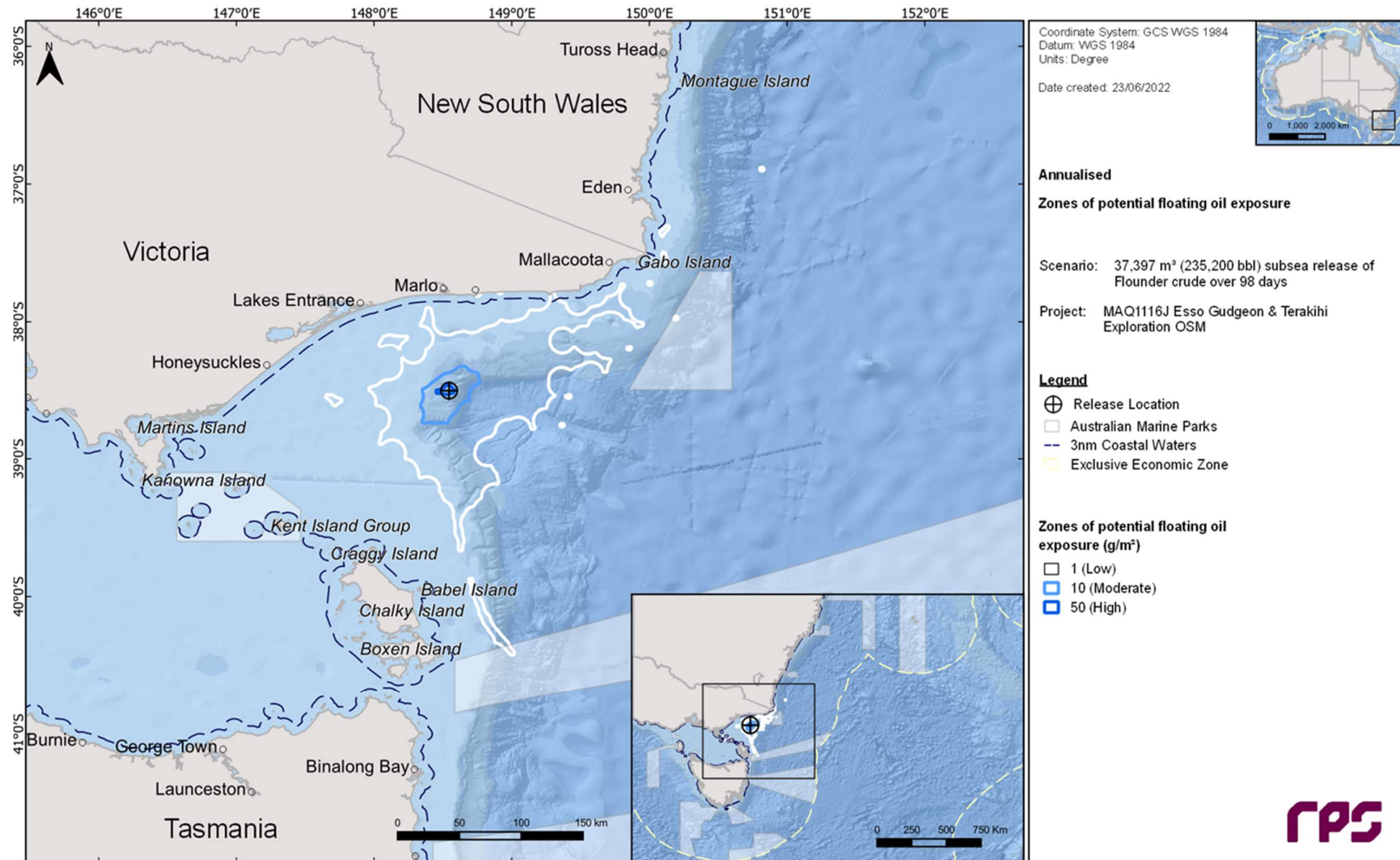


Figure 6-6 Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Terakihi-1 (Scenario 1). Surface hydrocarbon exposure at surface thresholds (Low: 1 g/m<sup>2</sup>, Moderate: 10 g/m<sup>2</sup>, High: 50 g/m<sup>2</sup>)

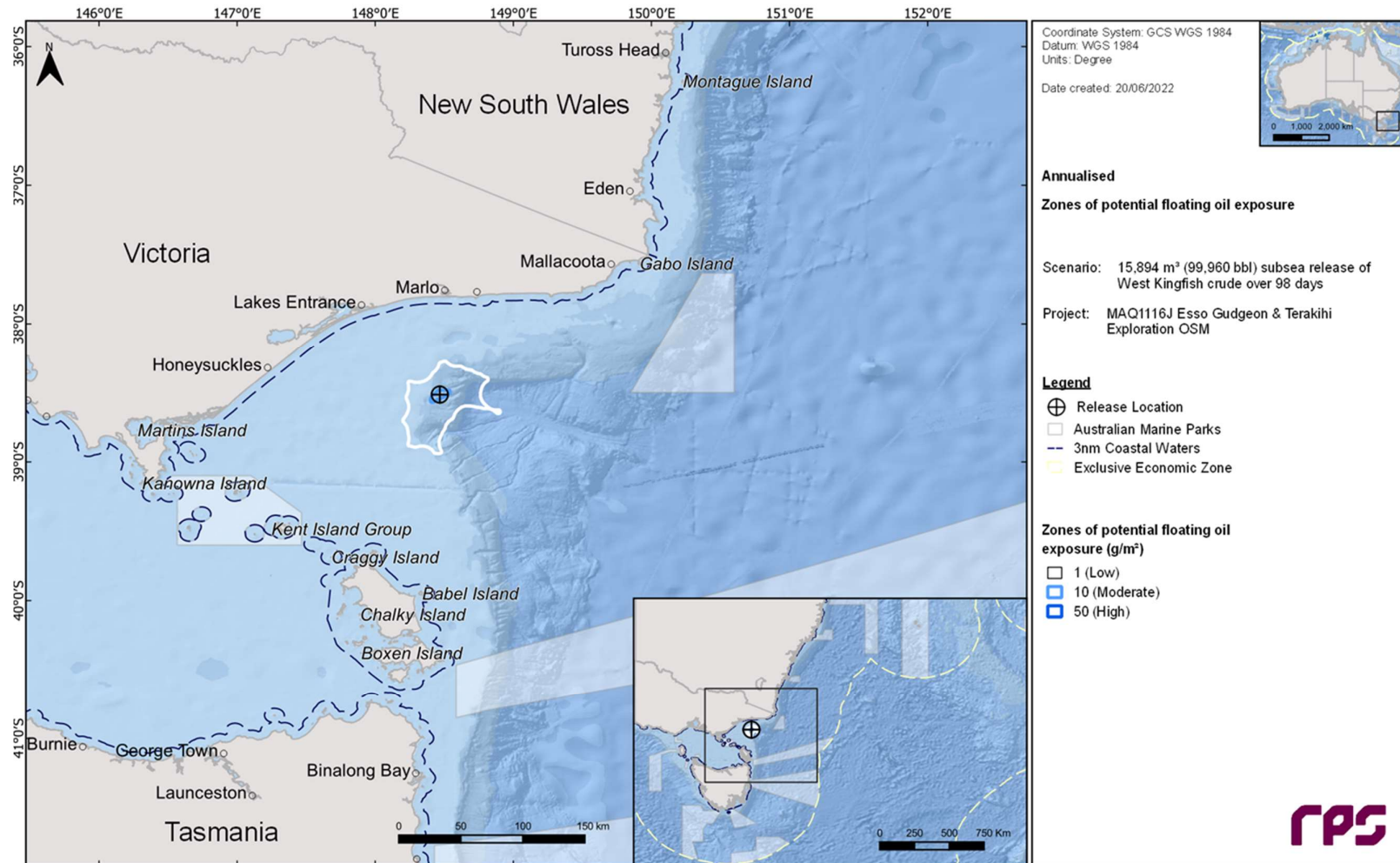


Figure 6-7 Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Gudgeon-1 (Scenario 2). Surface hydrocarbon exposure at surface thresholds (Low: 1 g/m<sup>2</sup>, Moderate: 10 g/m<sup>2</sup>, High: 50 g/m<sup>2</sup>)



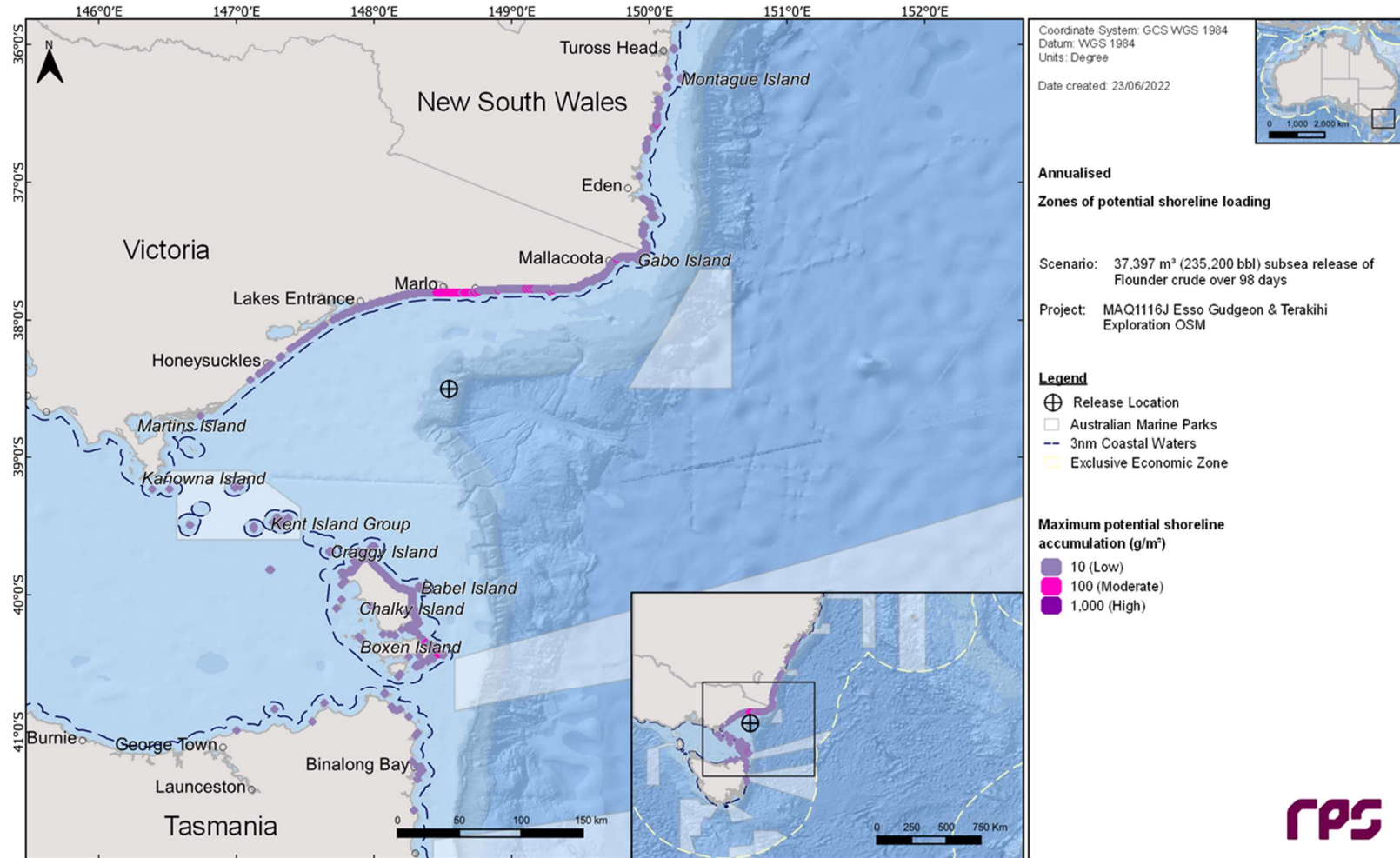


Figure 6-8 Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Terakihi-1 (Scenario 1). Shoreline hydrocarbon exposure at shoreline thresholds (Low: 10 g/m<sup>2</sup>, Moderate: 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>, High: 1000 g/m<sup>2</sup>)

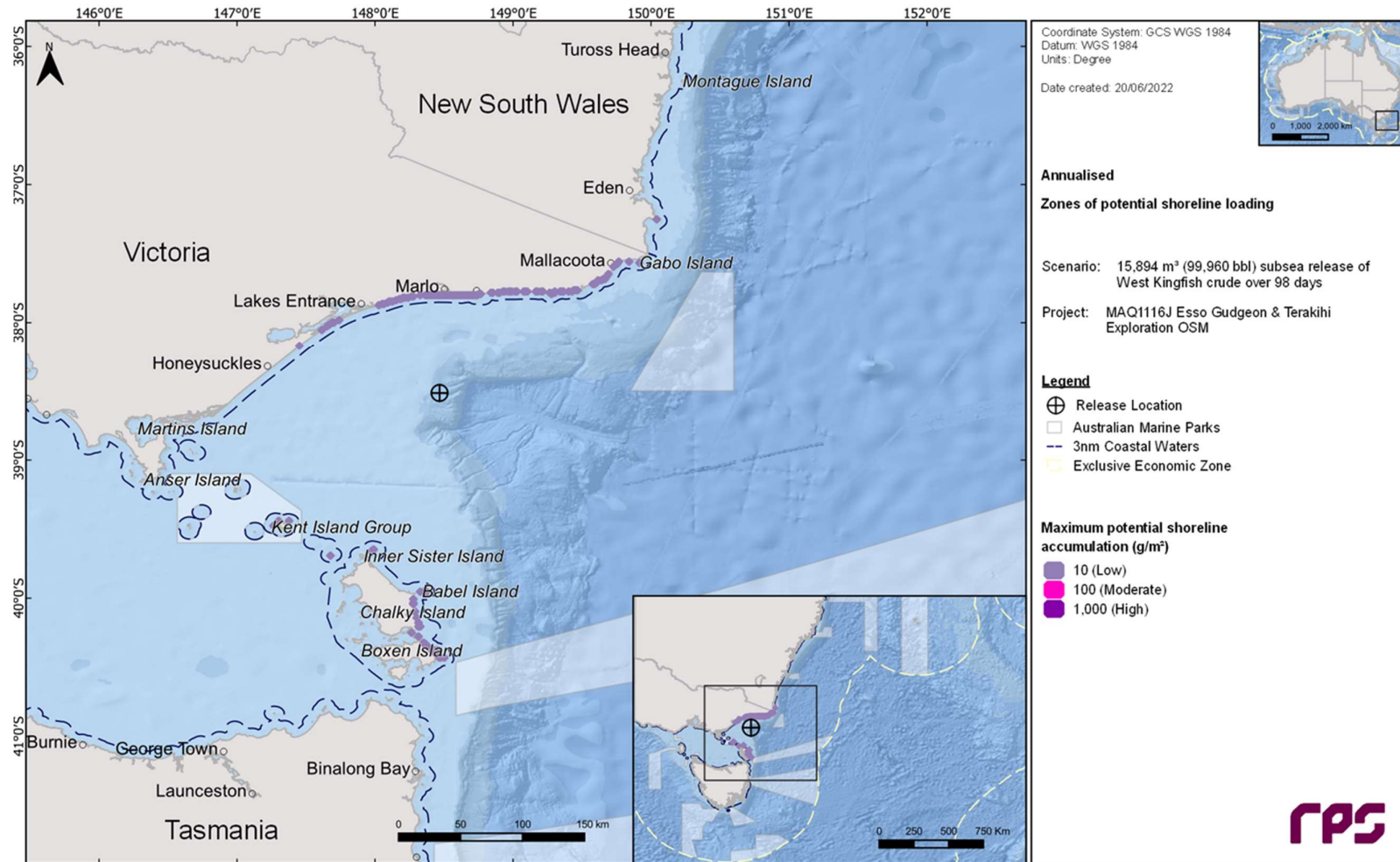


Figure 6-9 Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Gudgeon-1 (Scenario 2). Shoreline hydrocarbon exposure at shoreline thresholds (Low: 10g/m², Moderate: 100g/m², High: 1000g/m²)

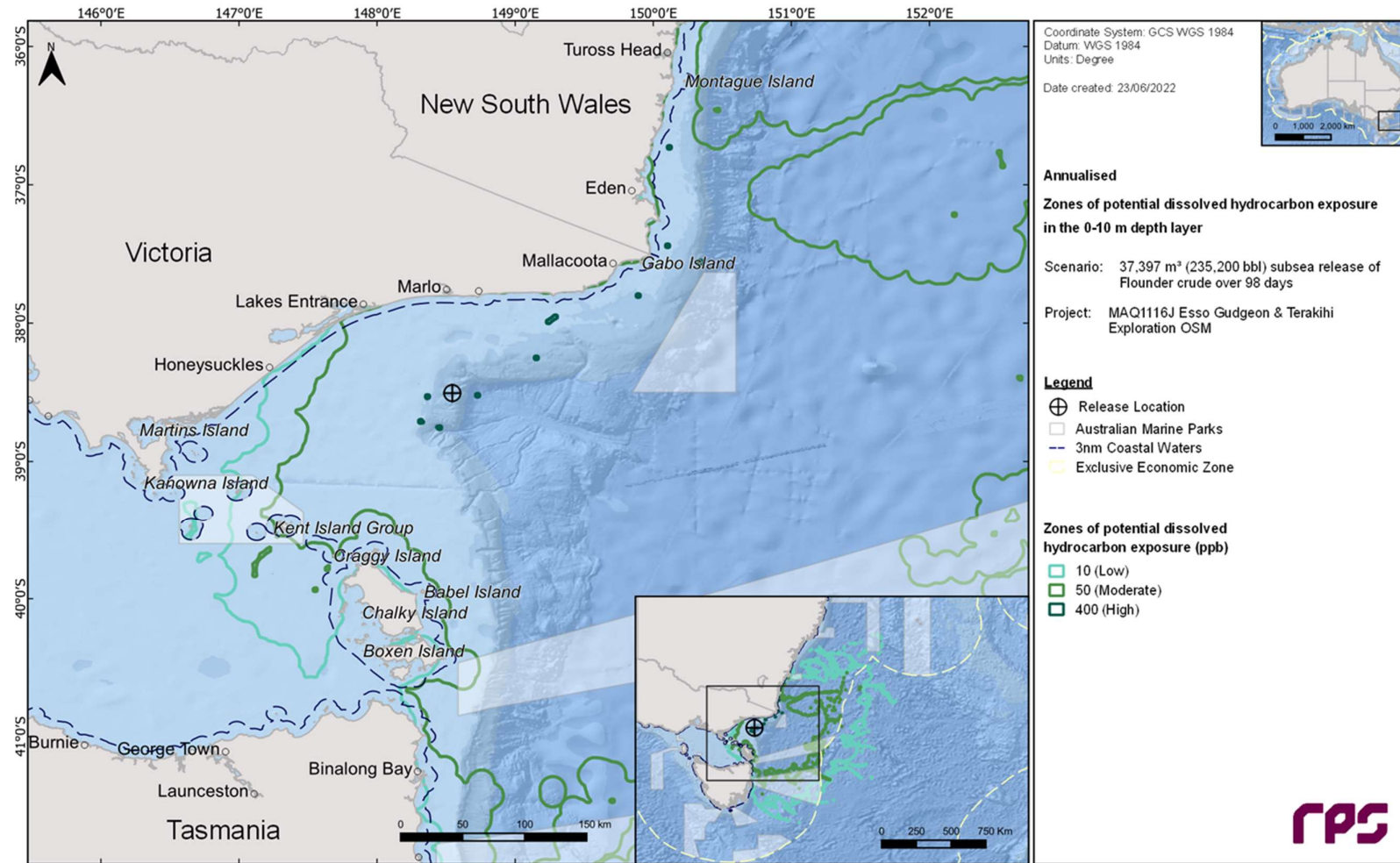
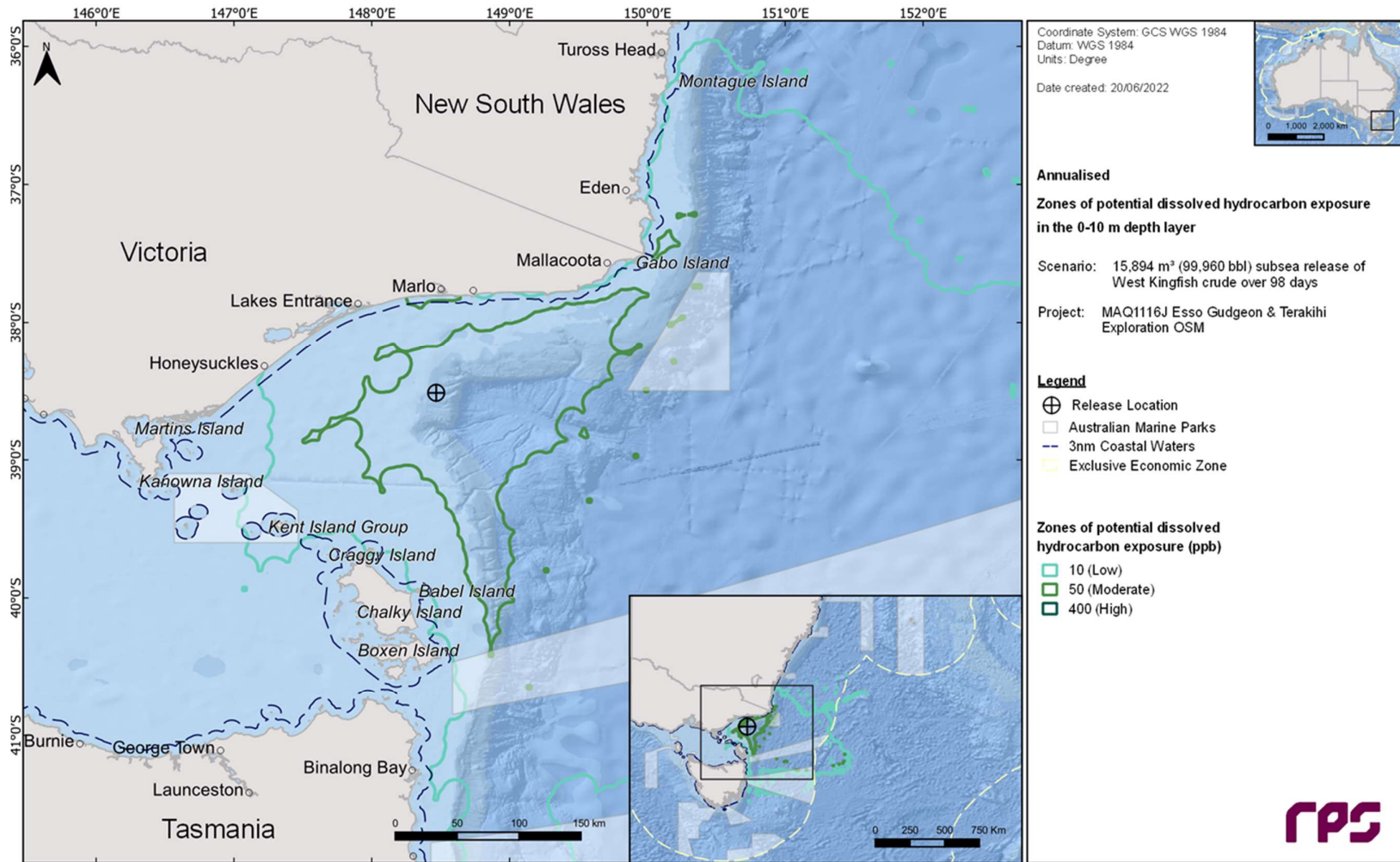


Figure 6-10 Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Terakihi-1 (Scenario 1). Dissolved hydrocarbon exposure in 0-10m depth at dissolved thresholds (Low: 10 ppb, Moderate: 50ppb, High: 400ppb)





**Figure 6-11** Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Gudgeon-1 (Scenario 2). Dissolved hydrocarbon exposure in 0-10m depth at dissolved thresholds (Low: 10 ppb, Moderate: 50 ppb, High: 400 ppb)

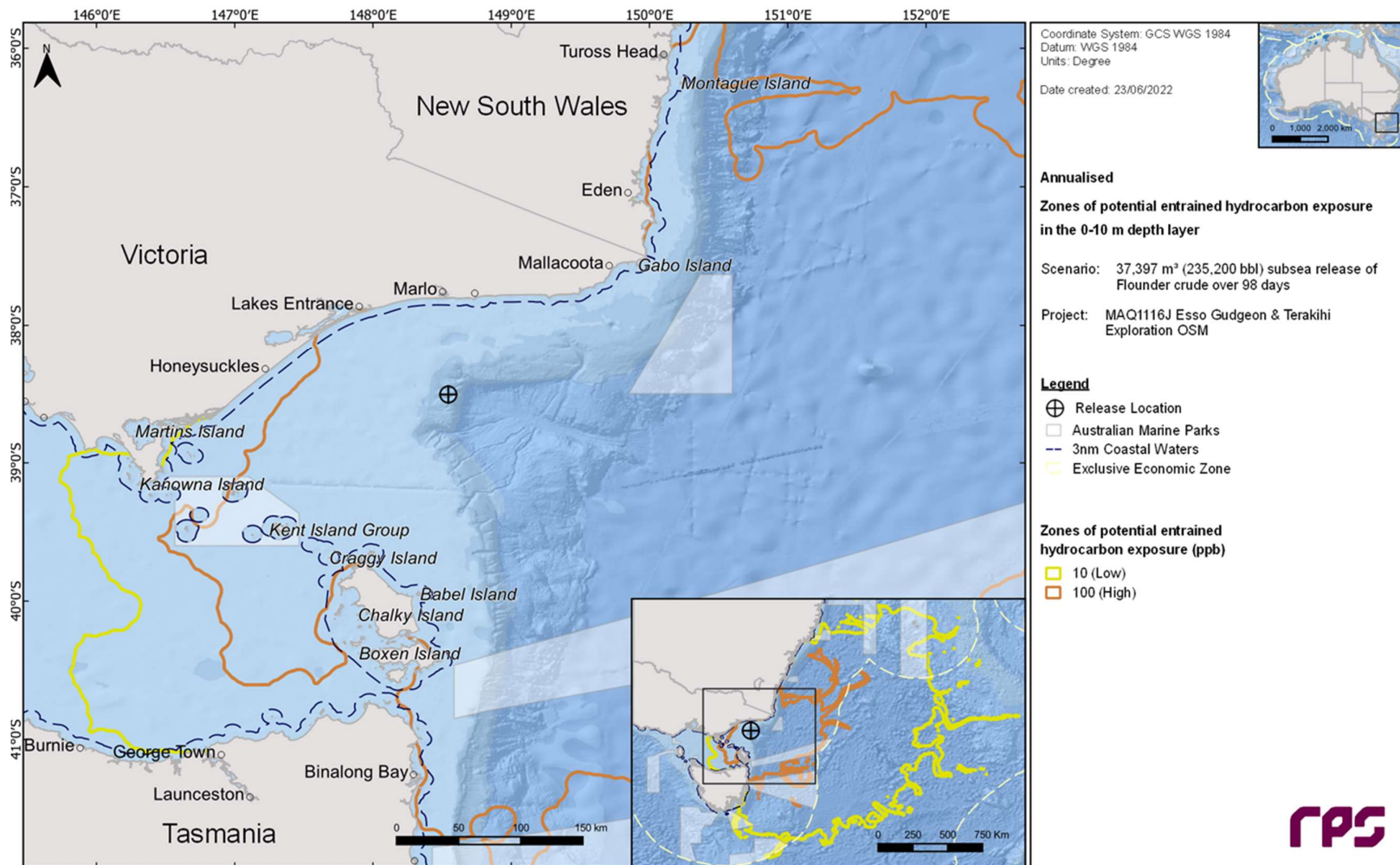


Figure 6-12 Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Terakihi-1 (Scenario 1). Entrained hydrocarbon exposure in 0-10m depth at entrained thresholds (Low: 10 ppb, High: 100 ppb)

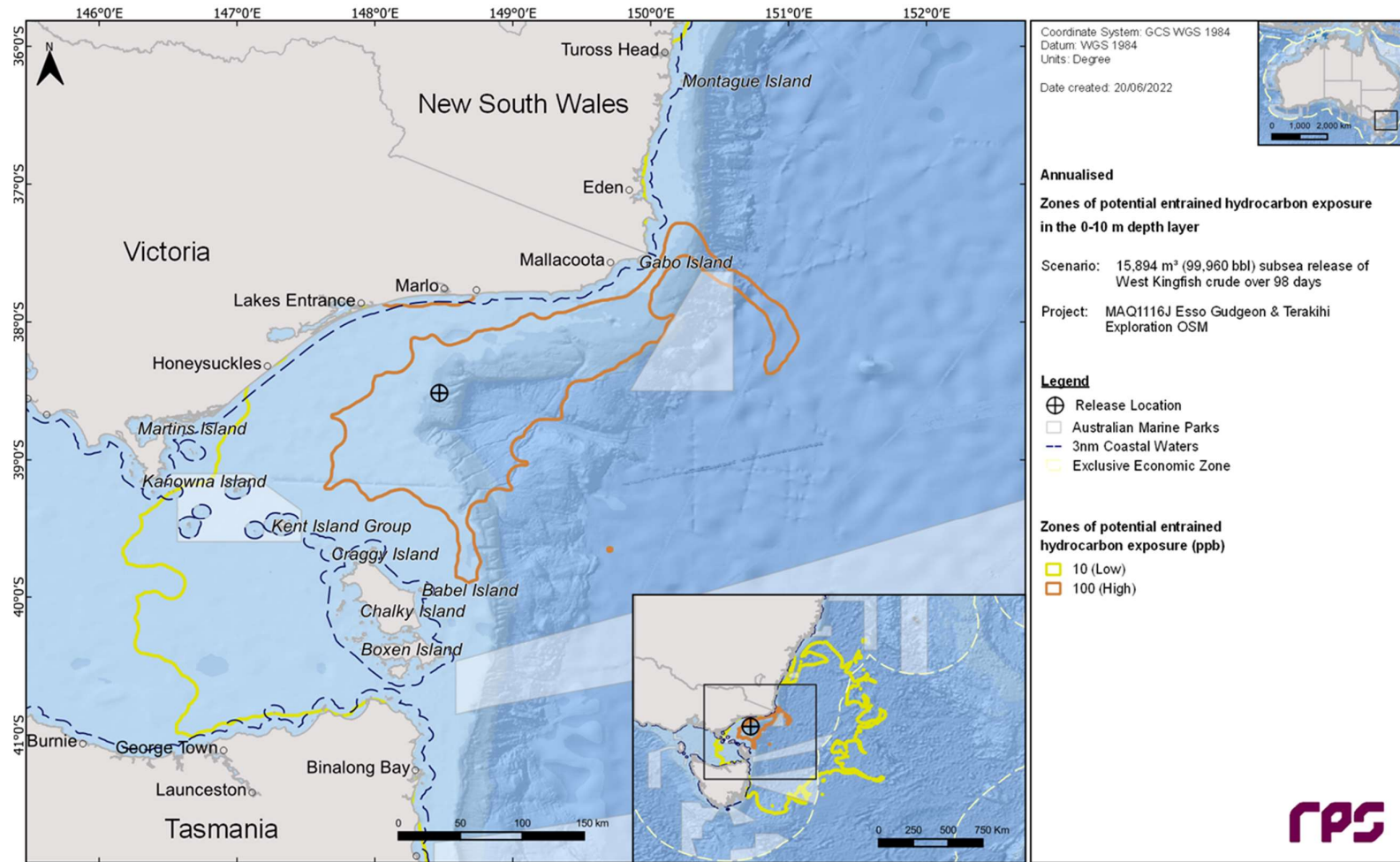


Figure 6-13 Loss of well control spill stochastic modelling output at Gudgeon-1 (Scenario 2). Entrained hydrocarbon exposure in 0-10m depth at entrained thresholds (Low: 10 ppb, High: 100 ppb)



**Table 6-50 Loss of well control sensitivities within moderate threshold**

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 well location	Gudgeon-1 well location
Surface exposure	Moderate (10g/m <sup>2</sup> ) Approximates lower limit for harmful exposures to birds and marine mammals (NOPSEMA, 2019).	<p>Zone of moderate exposure extends approx. 29km from release location in a predominantly south-westerly direction. The zone of moderate exposure overlaps the following BIAs:</p> <p><u>Birds</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antipodean albatross (<i>Diomedea exulans antipodensis</i>) – foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• Black-browed albatross– foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• Buller’s albatross– foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• Campbell albatross– foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• Common diving petrel – foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• Indian yellow-nosed albatross– foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• PBW – distribution (100% probability)</li> <li>• PBW – foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• Short-tailed shearwater – foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• Shy albatross– foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• SRW – migration (47% probability)</li> <li>• Wandering albatross– foraging (100% probability)</li> <li>• Great white shark – distribution (100% probability)</li> </ul>	<p>Zone of moderate exposure extends approx. 7km from release location in a predominantly south-westerly direction. The zone of moderate exposure overlaps the following BIAs:</p> <p><u>Birds</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antipodean albatross– foraging (2% probability)</li> <li>• Black-browed albatross– foraging (94% probability)</li> <li>• Buller’s albatross– foraging (94% probability)</li> <li>• Campbell albatross– foraging (94% probability)</li> <li>• Common diving petrel – foraging (94% probability)</li> <li>• Indian yellow-nosed albatross– foraging (94% probability)</li> <li>• PBW – distribution (94% probability)</li> <li>• PBW – foraging (94% probability)</li> <li>• Shy albatross– foraging (94% probability)</li> <li>• SRW – migration (1% probability)</li> <li>• Wandering albatross– foraging (94% probability)</li> <li>• Great white shark – distribution (94% probability)</li> </ul> <p>KEF Upwelling East of Eden has 15% probability of exposure at low threshold only.</p>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 well location	Gudgeon-1 well location
		KEF Upwelling East of Eden has 5% probability of exposure at moderate threshold.	
	High (100g/m <sup>2</sup> )	<p>Maximum distance from release location was approx. 7km from release location in a westerly direction. The zone of high exposure overlaps the following BIAs:</p> <p><u>Birds</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antipodean albatross– foraging (78% probability)</li> <li>• Black-browed albatross– foraging (78% probability)</li> <li>• Buller’s albatross– foraging (78% probability)</li> <li>• Campbell albatross– foraging (78% probability)</li> <li>• Common diving-petrel – foraging (78% probability)</li> <li>• Indian yellow-nosed albatross– foraging (78% probability)</li> <li>• PBW – distribution (2% probability)</li> <li>• PBW – foraging (78% probability)</li> <li>• Shy albatross– foraging (78% probability)</li> <li>• Wandering albatross– foraging (78% probability)</li> <li>• Great white shark – distribution (78% probability)</li> </ul>	No exposure predicted to individual receptors at high threshold.

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 well location	Gudgeon-1 well location
Shoreline Accumulation	Moderate (100g/m <sup>2</sup> ) Area likely to require clean-up effort (NOPSEMA, 2019).	<p>Probability of accumulation on any shoreline at the low threshold: 84%.</p> <p>Shoreline contact at the moderate exposure threshold is predicted to be low: Bega Valley (1%), Cape Barren Island (3%), East Gippsland (9%), Cape Conran (5%), Cape Howe/Mallacoota (1%), Corringale (3%), Marlo (4%), Point Hicks (3%), Sydenham Inlet (2%).</p> <p>The minimum time before shoreline accumulation at the moderate threshold is approximately 6.5 days (at Marlo and East Gippsland).</p> <p>The maximum length of shoreline exposed at moderate threshold is 19km (average 6km).</p>	<p>Probability of accumulation on any shoreline at the low threshold: 31%.</p> <p>Shoreline contact at the low exposure threshold is predicted to be &lt;14%, with none at moderate threshold.</p> <p>The minimum time before shoreline accumulation at the low threshold is approximately 11 days.</p> <p>The maximum length of shoreline exposed at low threshold is 58km (average 12km).</p>
	High (1000g/m <sup>2</sup> )	No shoreline contact is predicted at the high threshold.	No shoreline contact is predicted at the high threshold.
In-water (dissolved) Exposure	Moderate (50ppb instantaneous) Approximates potential toxic effects including lethal effects to sensitive species. (NOPSEMA, 2019)	<p>The probability of in-water dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at the moderate threshold at the 0-10m depth layer are predicted to be low:</p> <p>Contact with Beagle (1%), East Gippsland (7%), Flinders (8%), Freycinet (3%).</p> <p>BIAs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antipodean albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>• Black petrel (<i>Procellaria parkinsoni</i>) – foraging (3%)</li> <li>• Black-browed albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>• Black-faced cormorant – foraging (1%)</li> </ul>	<p>The probability of in-water dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at the moderate threshold at the 0-10m depth layer are predicted to be low:</p> <p>Contact with East Gippsland (1%), Flinders (1%), Freycinet (1%).</p> <p>BIAs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Antipodean albatross– foraging (17%)</li> <li>• Black-browed albatross– foraging (30%)</li> <li>• Buller’s albatross– foraging (30%)</li> <li>• Campbell albatross– foraging (30%)</li> <li>• Common diving petrel – foraging (30%)</li> </ul>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 well location	Gudgeon-1 well location
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Buller’s albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>• Campbell albatross– foraging (100%)</li> <li>• Common diving petrel – foraging (100%)</li> <li>• Crested tern – breeding (2%)</li> <li>• Crested tern – foraging (4%)</li> <li>• Flesh-footed shearwater (<i>Puffinus carneipes</i>) – foraging (3%)</li> <li>• Great-winged petrel – foraging (1%)</li> <li>• Grey nurse shark – foraging (7%)</li> <li>• Grey nurse shark – migration (10%)</li> <li>• Humpback whale – foraging (14%)</li> <li>• Indian yellow-nosed albatross- foraging (100%)</li> <li>• Indo-Pacific/spotted bottlenose dolphin – breeding (5%)</li> <li>• Little penguin – breeding (3%)</li> <li>• Little penguin – foraging (10%)</li> <li>• Northern giant petrel – foraging (1%)</li> <li>• PBW – distribution (100%)</li> <li>• PBW – foraging (100%)</li> <li>• Short-tailed shearwater – foraging (95%)</li> <li>• Shy albatross– foraging (100%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grey nurse shark – migration (1%)</li> <li>• Humpback whale – foraging (1%)</li> <li>• Indian yellow-nosed albatross- foraging (30%)</li> <li>• PBW – distribution (30%)</li> <li>• PBW – foraging (30%)</li> <li>• Short-tailed shearwater – foraging (9%)</li> <li>• Shy albatross– foraging (30%)</li> <li>• SRW – migration (15%)</li> <li>• Wandering albatross– foraging (30%)</li> <li>• Wedge-tailed shearwater – foraging (1%)</li> <li>• Great white shark – distribution (30%)</li> <li>• Great white shark – foraging (2%)</li> <li>• White-faced storm petrel – foraging (6%).</li> </ul> <p>Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East Gippsland Lowlands (%).</li> </ul> <p>Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flinders (2%)</li> <li>• Twofold Shelf (15%).</li> </ul> <p>KEF:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Horseshoe Canyon (1%)</li> <li>• Canyons on the eastern continental slope (1%)</li> </ul>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 well location	Gudgeon-1 well location
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sooty shearwater (<i>Ardenna grisea</i>) – foraging (6%)</li> <li>• Southern giant petrel – foraging (1%)</li> <li>• SRW – migration (98%)</li> <li>• Wandering albatross– foraging (100%)</li> <li>• Wedge-tailed shearwater – foraging (14%)</li> <li>• Great white shark – breeding (3%)</li> <li>• Great white shark – distribution (100%)</li> <li>• Great white shark – foraging (27%)</li> <li>• White-capped albatross (<i>Thalassarche steadi</i>) – foraging (1%)</li> <li>• White-faced storm petrel – breeding (4%)</li> <li>• White-faced storm petrel – foraging (78%)</li> <li>• White-fronted tern (<i>Sterna striata</i>) – foraging (1%)</li> <li>• Wilson’s storm petrel (<i>Oceanites oceanicus</i>) – migration (1%).</li> </ul> <p>Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bateman (2%)</li> <li>• East Gippsland Lowlands (3%)</li> <li>• Flinders (1%)</li> <li>• Gippsland Plain (1%)</li> <li>• South East Coastal Ranges (1%).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upwelling East of Eden (7%).</li> </ul> <p>Nearshore waters (LGA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East Gippsland (4%).</li> </ul> <p>Nearshore waters (Sub-LGA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corringale (2%)</li> <li>• Lake Tyers Beach (1%)</li> <li>• Marlo (2%).</li> </ul> <p>State waters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Victoria State waters (4%).</li> </ul>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 well location	Gudgeon-1 well location
		<p>Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Batemans Shelf (4%)</li> <li>• Boags (1%)</li> <li>• Flinders (26%)</li> <li>• Freycinet (2%)</li> <li>• Twofold Shelf (28%).</li> </ul> <p>KEF:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Horseshoe Canyon (33%)</li> <li>• Canyons on the eastern continental slope (1%)</li> <li>• Seamounts South and east of Tasmania (1%)</li> <li>• Shelf Rocky Reefs (1%)</li> <li>• Upwelling East of Eden (95%).</li> </ul> <p>Marine National Park:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cape Howe (5%)</li> <li>• Point Hicks (3%).</li> </ul> <p>Marine Park/Marine Sanctuary/National Park:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Batemans (4%).</li> </ul> <p>RSB:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beware Reef (2%)</li> <li>• New Zealand Star Bank (8%).</li> </ul> <p>Nearshore waters (LGA):</p>	



Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 well location	Gudgeon-1 well location
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Babel Island</li> <li>• Bega Valley (1%)</li> <li>• East Gippsland (3%)</li> <li>• Eurobodalla (2%)</li> <li>• Flinders Island</li> <li>• Gabo Island (1%)</li> <li>• Kent Island Group (1%)</li> <li>• Montague Island (1%).</li> </ul> <p>Nearshore waters (Sub-LGA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bega Valley (1%)</li> <li>• Cape Conran (3%)</li> <li>• Cape Howe / Mallacoota (1%)</li> <li>• Corringale (3%)</li> <li>• Croajingolong (East) (1%)</li> <li>• Croajingolong (West) (3%)</li> <li>• Eurobodalla (2%)</li> <li>• Lake Tyers Beach (3%)</li> <li>• Lakes Entrance (1%)</li> <li>• Lakes Entrance (West) (1%)</li> <li>• Marlo (3%)</li> <li>• Point Hicks (2%)</li> </ul>	

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 well location	Gudgeon-1 well location
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sydenham Inlet (2%)</li> </ul> <p>State waters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New South Wales (5%)</li> <li>Tasmania State waters (1%)</li> <li>Victoria State waters (6%).</li> </ul>	

**Table 6-51 Sensitivities at low threshold beyond moderately exposed area that are within the Potentially Exposed Area**

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
Surface Exposure	Low (1 g/m <sup>2</sup> )	<p>Zone of low surface exposure extends approx. 269km from release location in a predominantly north-easterly direction. The zone of low exposure overlaps the following BIAs:</p> <p><u>Birds</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antipodean albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>Black-browed albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>Buller’s albatross - foraging (100%)</li> <li>Campbell albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>Common diving petrel - foraging (100%)</li> <li>Indian yellow-nosed albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>Short-tailed shearwater - foraging (97%)</li> <li>Shy albatross – foraging (100%)</li> </ul>	<p>Zone of low surface exposure extends approx. 46km from release location in a predominantly southerly direction. The zone of low exposure overlaps the following BIAs:</p> <p><u>Birds</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antipodean albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>Black-browed albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>Buller’s albatross - foraging (100%)</li> <li>Campbell albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>Common diving petrel - foraging (100%)</li> <li>Indian yellow-nosed albatross – foraging (100%)</li> <li>Short-tailed shearwater - foraging (94%)</li> <li>Shy albatross – foraging (100%)</li> </ul>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sooty shearwater – foraging (1%)</li> <li>Wandering albatross - foraging (100%)</li> <li>Wedge-tailed shearwater - foraging (3%)</li> <li>White-faced storm petrel – foraging (98% probability)</li> </ul> <p><u>Marine mammals/sharks</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Humpback whale – foraging (2%)</li> <li>PBW - distribution (100%)</li> <li>PBW - foraging (100%)</li> <li>SRW - migration (100%)</li> <li>Great white Shark - distribution (100%)</li> <li>Great white shark - foraging (11%)</li> </ul> <p><u>KEF</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Big Horseshoe Canyon: 4%</li> <li>Upwelling East of Eden: 97%</li> <li>Contact with the East Gippsland AMP 1%; Flinders AMP 4%.</li> <li>Contact with Victorian State waters: 2%</li> <li>East Gippsland Lowlands: 2%</li> <li>Flinders: 12%</li> <li>Twofold Shelf: 100%</li> <li>Cape Conran: 2%</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wandering albatross - foraging (100%)</li> <li>White-faced storm petrel – foraging (12% probability)</li> </ul> <p><u>Marine mammals/sharks</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PBW - distribution (100%)</li> <li>PBW - foraging (100%)</li> <li>SRW - migration (100%)</li> <li>Great white shark - distribution (100%)</li> <li>Great white shark - foraging (11%)</li> </ul> <p><u>KEF</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upwelling East of Eden: 15%</li> <li>Contact with the East Gippsland AMP 1%; Flinders AMP 4%.</li> <li>Contact with Twofold Shelf: 100%</li> </ul>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Point Hicks: 2%</li> </ul>	
Shoreline Exposure	Low (10g/m <sup>2</sup> )	<p>Shoreline contact at the low exposure threshold at &gt;20% is predicted at Babel Island (21%), Bega Valley (31%), East Gippsland (56%), Flinders Island (22%), Cape Conran (22%), Cape Howe / Mallacoota (21%), Croajingolong (West) (33%), Marlo (20%), and Point Hicks (34%).</p> <p>Shoreline at the following sites has a probability of 10-20%: Cape Barren Island, Craggy Island, Gabo Island, Inner Sister Island, Kent Island Group, Montague Island, Outer Sister Island, Corringale, Croajingolong (East), Lake Tyers Beach, and Sydenham Inlet.</p> <p>Remaining sites with probability of exposure between 1 and 8% include: Badger Island, Break O'Day, Central Coast, Circular Head, Clarke Island, Curtis Island, Dorset, Eurobodalla, George Town, Hogan Island Group, Moncoeur Islands, Ninth Island, Northern Beaches, Pasco Group, Port Stephens, Prime Seal Island, Pyramid Island, Randwick, Rodondo Island, Shoal Haven, Sutherland Shire, Vansittart Island, Waverly, Wellington, Wollongong, Clonmel Island, Golden Beach, Lakes Entrance, Lakes Entrance (West), Ocean Grange, Randwick, Seaspray, Shoal Haven, Sutherland Shire, Waverly, and Woodside Beach.</p> <p>The minimum time before shoreline accumulation at the low threshold is approximately 6.5 days (at Marlo).</p> <p>The maximum length of shoreline exposed at low threshold is 140km (average 25km).</p>	<p>No shoreline contact at the low exposure threshold is predicted at &gt;20% probability.</p> <p>Shoreline at East Gippsland has a probability of 14%.</p> <p>Remaining sites with probability of exposure between 1 and 8% include: Babel Island, Bega Valley, Cape Barren Island, Craggy Island, Flinders Island, Gabo Island, Kent Island Group, Outer Sister Island, Vansittart Island, Wellington, Bega Valley, Cape Conran, Cape Howe/Mallacoota, Corringale, Croajingolong (East), Croajingolong (West), Golden Beach, Lake Tyers Beach, Lakes Entrance, Lakes Entrance (West), Marlo, Ocean Grange, Point Hicks, and Sydenham Inlet.</p> <p>The minimum time before shoreline accumulation at the low threshold is approximately 11 days (at East Gippsland).</p> <p>The maximum length of shoreline exposed at low threshold is 58km (average 12km).</p>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
In-water (dissolved) Exposure	Low (10ppb instantaneous)	<p>The probability of in-water dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at the low threshold at the 0-10m surface layer are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contact with Victorian waters is 45%, New South Wales waters 39% and Tasmanian waters 12%</li> <li>Contact at a probability &gt;20% include: East Gippsland (50%), Flinders (35%), East Gippsland Lowlands (26-29%)</li> <li>Batemans Shelf (22%), Flinders (82%), Twofold Shelf (100%), Cape Howe (42%), Point Hicks (38%), New Zealand Star Bank (56%), Bega Valley (20%), Gabo Island (29%), and Cape Howe/Mallacoota (26%)</li> <li>Contact at a probability 10- 20% include: Beagle (13%), Bateman (10%), Freycinet (13%), Batemans (10%), Kent Group (12%), Montague Island (10%), Bega Valley (20%), Croajingolong (West) (18%), Marlo (10%), and Point Hicks (18%).</li> <li>Contact at a probability &lt;10% include: Central Eastern, Freycinet, Jervis, Flinders, Gippsland Plain, South East Coastal Ranges, Tasmanian South East, Boags, Central Bass Strait, Ninety Mile Beach, Beware Reef, Beware Reef, Endeavour Reef, Wakitipu Rock, Warrego Rock, Wright Rock, Babel Island, Cape Barren Island, Craggy Island, Curtis Island, Eurobodalla, Flinders Island, Hogan Island Group, Inner Sister Island, Kent Island Group, Outer Sister Island, Prime Seal Island, Pyramid Island, Vansittart Island, Wellington, Cape Conran, Corringale, Croajingolong (East), Eurobodalla, Lake Tyers Beach, Lakes Entrance,</li> </ul>	<p>The probability of in-water dissolved hydrocarbon exposure at the low threshold at the 0-10m surface layer are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contact with Victorian waters is 9%, New South Wales waters 6% and Tasmanian waters 2%.</li> <li>Contact Twofold Shelf Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia has a 100% probability.</li> <li>Contact with Flinders Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia has a 39% probability.</li> <li>Contact at a probability &lt;10% include: Beagle, East Gippsland, Flinders AMP, Freycinet, Bateman, East Gippsland Lowlands, Flinders Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia, Gippsland Plain, Batemans Shelf, Central Bass Strait, Freycinet, Cape Howe, Ninety Mile Beach, Point Hicks, Batemans, Kent Group, New Zealand Star Bank, Bega Valley, East Gippsland, Eurobodalla, Gabo Island, Kent Island Group, Outer Sister Island, Wellington, Bega Valley, Cape Conran, Corringale, Croajingolong (West), Eurobodalla, Golden Beach, Lake Tyers Beach, Lakes Entrance, Lakes Entrance (West), Marlo, Ocean Grange, Point Hicks, Seaspray, and Sydenham Inlet.</li> </ul> <p><u>BIA</u></p> <p>There is a 100% probability of exposure to Antipodean albatross– foraging, black-browed albatross– foraging, Buller’s albatross– foraging, Campbell albatross– foraging, common diving-petrel – foraging, Indian yellow-nosed albatross– foraging, PBW – distribution, PBW – foraging, short-tailed shearwater – foraging, shy albatross– foraging,</p>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
		<p>Lakes Entrance (West), Break O'Day, and Sydenham Inlet.</p> <p><u>BIA</u></p> <p>There is a 100% probability of exposure to Antipodean albatross – foraging, black-browed albatross– foraging, Buller’s albatross – foraging, Campbell albatross – foraging, common diving-petrel – foraging, Indian yellow-nosed albatross – foraging, PBW – distribution, PBW– foraging, short-tailed shearwater – foraging, shy albatross– foraging, SRW – migration, wandering albatross– foraging, great white Shark – distribution, and white-faced storm petrel – foraging.</p> <p>There is a lower probability for black petrel – foraging (12%), crested tern – breeding (10%), crested tern – foraging (11%), flesh-footed shearwater – foraging (12%), grey nurse shark – foraging (44%), grey nurse shark – migration (48%), humpback whale – foraging (60%), Indo-Pacific/spotted bottlenose dolphin – breeding (40%), little penguin – breeding (10%), little penguin – foraging (57%), sooty shearwater – foraging (36%), wedge-tailed shearwater – foraging (69%), great white shark – breeding (15%), great white shark – foraging (83%), and white-faced storm petrel – breeding (22%).</p> <p>Low probability for black-faced cormorant – foraging (5%), great-winged petrel – foraging (5%), northern giant petrel – foraging (5%), soft-plumaged petrel (<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>) – foraging (2%), southern giant petrel (<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>) – foraging (5%), SRW - Connecting Habitat (4%), white-capped albatross– foraging (5%), white-fronted tern – foraging (3%), and Wilson’s storm petrel – migration (5%).</p>	<p>SRW – migration, wandering albatross– foraging, and great white shark – distribution. And 97% for the white-faced storm-petrel – foraging.</p> <p>There is a lower probability for: humpback whale – foraging (11%), wedge-tailed shearwater – foraging (17%), and great white shark – foraging (35%).</p> <p>Low probability for black petrel – foraging (2%), flesh-footed shearwater – foraging (2%), grey nurse shark – foraging (5%), grey nurse shark – migration (6%), Indo-Pacific/spotted bottlenose dolphin – breeding (6%), sooty shearwater – foraging (6%), great white shark – breeding (4%), white-faced storm petrel – breeding (3%).</p> <p>And a probability of 1% for black-faced cormorant – foraging, crested tern – breeding, crested tern – foraging, great-winged petrel – foraging, little penguin – breeding, little penguin – foraging, northern giant petrel – foraging, soft-plumaged petrel – foraging, southern giant petrel – foraging, SRW - Connecting Habitat, white-capped albatross– foraging, white-fronted tern – foraging, and Wilson’s storm petrel – migration.</p> <p><u>KEF</u></p> <p>There is a high probability of contact with the Upwelling East of Eden (99%) and Big Horseshoe Canyon (37%). Other KEFs have a probability of &lt;3%: Canyons on the eastern continental slope, Seamounts South and east of Tasmania, and Shelf rocky reefs.</p>



Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
		<p>And a probability of 1% for humpback shale – migration and SRW – breeding.</p> <p><u>KEF</u></p> <p>There is a high probability of contact with the Big Horseshoe Canyon (96%) and Upwelling East of Eden (100%). Exposure to other KEFs is &lt;4%: Canyons on the eastern continental slope (4%), Seamounts South and east of Tasmania (4%), Shelf Rocky Reefs (8%), Tasman Front and Eddy Field (2%), and Tasmantid Seamount Chain (1%).</p>	
In-water (entrained) exposure	Low (10ppb instantaneous)	<p>In-water entrained hydrocarbon at the low may extend a maximum distance of 1518km from the source in an easterly direction.</p> <p>At the surface layer (0-10m), the probability of low exposure to the KEF Upwelling East of Eden (100%) and Big Horseshoe Canyon (100%) is high, followed by Canyons on the eastern continental slope (47%), Seamounts South and east of Tasmania (56%), Shelf Rocky Reefs (37%), Tasman Front and Eddy Field (14%), Tasmantid Seamount Chain (11%), and Lord Howe seamount chain (4%).</p> <p>The likelihood of contact with Victoria State waters (92%), New South Wales (87%) and Tasmania State waters (43%) at low entrained levels is high.</p> <p>Several BIAs were predicted to be exposed at the low threshold with probability of 100%: antipodean albatross– foraging, black-browed albatross– foraging, Buller’s albatross– foraging, Campbell albatross– foraging, Indian yellow-nosed albatross– foraging, PBW – distribution, PBW – foraging, short-tailed shearwater – foraging, shy albatross– foraging, SRW – migration, wandering albatross-</p>	<p>In-water entrained hydrocarbon at the low may extend a maximum distance of 715.5km from the source in a north-easterly direction.</p> <p>At the surface layer (0-10m), the probability of low exposure to the KEF Big Horseshoe Canyon (99%), Canyons on the eastern continental slope (10%), Seamounts south and east of Tasmania (8%), Shelf rocky reefs (10%), Tasman front and Eddy Field (2%), Upwelling East of Eden (100%).</p> <p>The likelihood of contact with Victoria State waters (68%), New South Wales (60%) and Tasmania State waters (38%) at low entrained levels is high.</p> <p>Several BIAs were predicted to be exposed at the low threshold with probability of 100%: antipodean albatross- foraging, Black-browed albatross- foraging, Buller’s albatross- foraging, Campbell albatross- foraging, common diving-petrel - foraging, Indian yellow-nosed albatross- foraging, PBW - distribution, PBW - foraging, short-tailed shearwater - foraging, shy albatross- foraging, SRW - migration, wandering albatross- foraging, great white shark - distribution, antipodean albatross- foraging, black-browed</p>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
		<p>foraging, great white shark – distribution, great white shark – foraging, and white-faced storm-petrel – foraging.</p> <p>Other BIA with a high probability of exposure to low threshold entrained hydrocarbons include: black petrel – foraging (48%), black-faced cormorant – foraging (36%), crested tern – breeding (35%), crested tern – foraging (45%), flesh-footed shearwater – foraging (48%), great-winged petrel – foraging (47%), grey nurse shark – foraging (85%), grey nurse shark – migration (86%), humpback whale – foraging (93%), humpback whale – migration (10%), Indo-Pacific/spotted bottlenose dolphin – breeding (89%), little penguin – breeding (37%), little penguin – foraging (93%), northern giant petrel – foraging (47%), soft-plumaged petrel - foraging (22%), sooty shearwater – foraging (75%), SRW – breeding (14%), SRW - Connecting Habitat (36%), wedge-tailed shearwater – foraging (97%), great white shark – breeding (43%), white-capped albatross– foraging (47%), white-faced storm petrel – breeding (58%), white-fronted tern – foraging (34%), and Wilson’s storm petrel – migration (47%).</p> <p>BIAs with a low probability (&lt;10%) include: black noddy (<i>Anous minutus</i>) – breeding, black noddy – foraging, black-winged petrel (<i>Pterodroma nigripennis</i>) – foraging, common noddy (<i>Anous stolidus</i>) – breeding, common noddy – foraging, Flesh-footed Shearwater – breeding, Gould’s petrel (<i>Pterodroma leucoptera</i>)– breeding, Gould’s petrel – foraging, grey ternlet (<i>Procelsterna albivitta</i>) – breeding, grey ternlet – foraging, Indo-Pacific/spotted bottlenose dolphin – foraging, Kermadec petrel (<i>Pterodroma neglecta</i>) – breeding, Kermadec petrel – foraging, little shearwater (<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>)– breeding, little shearwater – foraging,</p>	<p>albatross- foraging, Buller’s albatross- foraging, Campbell albatross- foraging, common diving-petrel - foraging, Indian yellow-nosed albatross- foraging, PBW - distribution, PBW - foraging, short-tailed shearwater - foraging, shy albatross- foraging, SRW - migration, wandering albatross- foraging, great white shark - distribution, white-faced storm petrel - foraging.</p> <p>Other BIA with a high probability of exposure to low threshold entrained hydrocarbons include: white-faced storm petrel – foraging (97%), great white Shark - foraging (93%), wedge-tailed shearwater – foraging (78%), humpback whale – foraging (76%), little penguin – foraging (72%), grey nurse shark – migration (69%), Indo-Pacific/spotted bottlenose dolphin – breeding (60%), grey nurse shark – foraging (59%), sooty shearwater – foraging (48%), great white shark – foraging (35%), SRW - Connecting Habitat (32%), white-faced storm petrel – breeding (23%), black-faced cormorant – foraging (22%), white-fronted tern – foraging (22%), great white shark - breeding, 20%), wedge-tailed shearwater – foraging (17%).</p> <p>humpback whale – foraging, little penguin – foraging, black petrel – foraging, crested tern – foraging, flesh-footed shearwater – foraging, great-winged petrel – foraging, little penguin – breeding, northern giant petrel – foraging, soft-plumaged petrel – foraging, southern giant petrel – foraging, SRW – breeding, white-capped albatross– foraging, Wilson’s storm petrel – migration (all 11%).</p> <p>BIAs with a low probability (&lt;10%) include: crested tern – breeding (10%), grey nurse shark – migration (6%), Indo-Pacific/spotted bottlenose dolphin – breeding (6%), short-tailed shearwater – breeding (4%).</p>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
		<p>masked booby (<i>Sula dactylatra</i>)– breeding, masked booby – foraging, providence petrel (<i>Pterodroma solandri</i>)– breeding, providence petrel - foraging, red-tailed tropicbird (<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i>)– breeding, red-tailed tropicbird – foraging, short-tailed shearwater – breeding, sooty tern (<i>Onychoprion fuscatus</i>) – foraging, great white shark – Aggregation, white tern (<i>Gygis alba</i>)– foraging, white-bellied storm petrel (<i>Fregetta grallaria</i>) – foraging, white-capped albatross– foraging, white-faced storm petrel – breeding, white-faced storm petrel - foraging , white-fronted tern – foraging, and Wilson’s storm petrel – migration.</p> <p>Marine National Parks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cape Howe (90%)</li> <li>• Ninety Mile Beach (5%)</li> <li>• Point Hicks (89%)</li> <li>• Wilsons Promontory (5%).</li> </ul> <p>Marine Parks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Batemans (35%)</li> <li>• Jervis Bay (10%)</li> <li>• Lord Howe Island (2%)</li> <li>• Port Stephens - Great Lakes (5%).</li> </ul> <p>Marine Sanctuaries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beware Reef 39%.</li> </ul> <p>Other Marine Parks and Reserves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kent Group (43%)</li> </ul>	<p>Marine National Parks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cape Howe 59%</li> <li>• Ninety Mile Beach 2%</li> <li>• Point Hicks 60%.</li> </ul> <p>Marine Parks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Batemans 10%.</li> </ul> <p>Marine Sanctuaries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beware Reef (11%)</li> <li>• Other Marine Parks and Reserves</li> <li>• Kent Group (27%).</li> </ul> <p>Reefs, Shoals and Banks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beware Reef (11%)</li> <li>• Cutter Rock (3%)</li> <li>• Endeavour Reef (30%)</li> <li>• New Zealand Star Bank (79%)</li> <li>• Wakitipu Rock (15%)</li> <li>• Warrego Rock (18%)</li> <li>• Wright Rock (29%).</li> </ul> <p>Ramsar wetlands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons (13%)</li> <li>• Logan Lagoon (15%)</li> </ul>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Booderee (7%)</li> <li>• Wilsons Promontory Marine Park (3%)</li> <li>• Wilsons Promontory Marine Reserve (3%)</li> <li>• Governor Island (3%).</li> </ul> <p>Reefs, Shoals and Banks:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beware Reef (39%)</li> <li>• Cutter Rock (8%)</li> <li>• Endeavour Reef (36%)</li> <li>• New Zealand Star Bank (95%)</li> <li>• Wakitipu Rock (26%)</li> <li>• Warrego Rock (27%)</li> <li>• Wright Rock (38%).</li> </ul> <p>Ramsar wetlands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons (29%)</li> <li>• Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River (2%)</li> <li>• Logan Lagoon (29%).</li> </ul> <p>Contact with the AMPs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Beagle (49%)</li> <li>• Central Eastern (11%)</li> <li>• East Gippsland (100%)</li> <li>• Flinders (99%)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contact with the AMPs</li> <li>• Beagle (32%)</li> <li>• Central Eastern (1%)</li> <li>• East Gippsland (79%)</li> <li>• Flinders (50%)</li> <li>• Freycinet (14%)</li> <li>• Jervis (2%).</li> </ul> <p>Nearshore waters (LGA/sub-LGA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East Gippsland and Croajingolong (West) (51%)</li> <li>• Gabo Island &amp; Cape Howe/Mallacoota (47%)</li> <li>• Point Hicks, Outer Sister Island, Croajingolong (East), Inner Sister Island, Craggy Island (30-39%)</li> <li>• Bega Valley, Flinders Island, Babel Island, Kent Island Group (20-29%)</li> <li>• Cape Barren Island, Marlo, Sydenham Inlet, Pyramid Island, Pasco Group, Hogan Island Group, Corringale, Cape Conran, Prime Seal Island, Break O'Day, Lake Tyers Beach (10-16%)</li> <li>• Clarke Island, Montague Island, Dorset, Circular Head, Sutherland Shire, Lakes Entrance, Wellington, Vansittart Island, Lakes Entrance (West), Ocean Grange, Curtis Island, Chalky Island, Reef Island, Randwick, East Kangaroo Island, Goose Island, Seaspray, Mount Chappell Island, Golden Beach, Eurobodalla, Boxen Island, Badger Island, Woodside Beach, Wollongong, Shell</li> </ul>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freycinet (64%)</li> <li>• Hunter (3%)</li> <li>• Huon (2%)</li> <li>• Jervis (20%)</li> <li>• Lord Howe (6%)</li> <li>• South Tasman Rise (3%).</li> </ul> <p>Nearshore waters (LGA/sub-LGA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• East Gippsland, Gabo Island and Croajingolong (West) (87%)</li> <li>• Cape Howe/Mallacoota and Point Hicks (85 and 82%)</li> <li>• Bega Valley and Croajingolong (East) (77 and 73%)</li> <li>• Sydenham Inlet (53%)</li> <li>• Cape Conran, Kent Island Group, Marlo, Craggy Island, Inner Sister Island, Outer Sister Island, Babel Island, Cape Barren Island, Flinders Island, Montague Island (32-39%)</li> <li>• Pasco Group, Corringale, Eurobodalla, Prime Seal Island, Eurobodalla, Vansittart Island, Hogan Island Group, East Kangaroo Island, Chalky Island, Reef Island, Clarke Island, Lake Tyers Beach (21-29%)</li> <li>• Big green Island, Goose Island, Pyramid Island, Badger Island, Circular Head, Mount Chappell Island, Boxen Island, Break O'Day, Dorset, Preservation Island, Lakes Entrance, Lakes</li> </ul>	<p>Harbour, Shell Harbour, Preservation Island, Ninth Island, Big green Island (&lt;10%).</p>

Model Parameter	Exposure Value	Stochastic Modelling (based on 100 annualised spill trajectories)	
		Terakihi-1 Well Location	Gudgeon-1 Well Location
		<p>Entrance (West), Wellington, Ocean Grange, Shoal Haven, Shoal Haven (10-19%)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sutherland Shire, Golden Beach, Sutherland Shire, Curtis Island, Moncoeur Islands, Ninth Island, Randwick, Randwick, Central Coast, Seal Islands, Wollongong, Central Coast, Seaspray, Wollongong, Lake Macquarie, Shell Harbour, Shell Harbour, Rodondo Island, Kiama, Waverly, George Town, Port Stephens, South Gippsland, West Tamar, Wilsons Promontory (East), Woodside Beach, Anser Island, Glennie Group, Kanowna Island, Mid-Coast, Norman Island, Clonmel Island, McLoughlins Beach, Mid-Coast, Wilsons Promontory (West), Northern Beaches, Shellback Island, Skull Rock, Southeast Rock, Northern Beaches, Balls Pyramid, Maria Island, Newcastle, Tasman, Woollahra, Newcastle (&lt;10%).</li> </ul>	



### 6.7.3 Risks of loss of containment of reservoir hydrocarbons

A loss of containment of reservoir hydrocarbons has the potential to result in the following impacts:

- injury/mortality to fauna
- change in habitat
- change to the function, interests or activities of other users.

### 6.7.4 Risk assessment

Receptors that could be affected by a LOC of reservoir hydrocarbons and that have been identified in Volume 1 as occurring in the area are identified in Table 6-52.

**Table 6-52 Impact scoping**

Impacts	Receptors					
	Benthic habitats	Plankton	Fish	Marine reptiles – Turtles	Birds	Marine mammals
Injury/mortality to fauna		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Change in habitat	✓					
	Coastal habitats	Wetlands	AMPs	KEFs	National Parks and Reserves	
Change in habitat	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	Fisheries – Commercial (Commonwealth and State)		Cultural – Historic and indigenous		Tourism and recreation	
Change to the function, interests or activities of other users	✓		✓		✓	

**Table 6-53 Risks of surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbon exposure**

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
<p>Benthic habitats – Bare substrate, coral, seagrass, macroalgae, subtidal rocky reef</p>	<p><u>Bare substrate</u></p> <p>While this receptor represents the 'bare sand' areas offshore, it does provide habitat for benthic invertebrates (both infauna and macroinvertebrates).</p> <p>Unconsolidated mixed and particulate sediments are likely to be dominated by burrowing fauna (e.g. annelid worms, molluscs, echinoderms, crustaceans, cnidarians). Many of the organisms that live in these habitats are habitat modifiers (e.g. through burrows or shell production), stabilising and/or oxygenating the sediments around them, and providing additional ecological niches for colonisation by other fauna – increasing local biodiversity.</p> <p>Surveys undertaken after the Montara blowout found no obvious visual signs of major disturbance at Barracouta and Vulcan shoals (Heyward, Moore, Radford, &amp; Colquhoun, 2010), which occur about 20-30m below the water line in otherwise deep waters (generally &gt;150m water depth). Later sampling indicated the presence of low-level severely degraded oil at some shoals, though in the absence of pre-impact data, this could not be directly linked to the Montara spill. Levels of hydrocarbons in the sediments were, in any case, several orders of magnitude lower than levels at which biological effects become possible (Heyward, et al., 2012) (Gagnon &amp; Rawson, 2011).</p> <p>Studies undertaken since the DWH incident have shown that fewer than 2% of the more than 8000 sediment samples collected exceeded the US Environmental Protection Agency sediment toxicity benchmark for aquatic life, and these were largely limited to the area close to the wellhead (BP, 2015).</p>	<p>Exposure to in-water hydrocarbons is restricted to 30m below the surface and therefore any potential impact to benthic habitats from in-water hydrocarbons will only occur in shallower nearshore waters. The zone of moderate exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons is predicted to extend into nearshore Victorian waters off the Gippsland coast.</p> <p>The predominant benthic habitat in the Gippsland Basin is bare substrate. However, known areas of seagrass which may be exposed include at Corner Inlet, Lakes Entrance, Bemm River Estuary and Tamboon Inlet. There is the potential that exposure could result in sub-lethal impacts, more so than lethal impacts, possibly because much of seagrasses' biomass is underground in their rhizomes (Zieman, Macko, &amp; Mills, 1984). Seagrass in this region isn't considered a significant food source for marine fauna.</p> <p>Suitable hard substrate for macroalgal beds including the threatened giant kelp occur in areas such as around Gabo Island and within the Bemm River Estuary. Little is known about the effects of oil on giant kelp, but some studies (Edgar &amp; Barrett, 2000) (Reed &amp; Lewis, 1994) suggest that this species, like other macroalgae, may be some of the least sensitive marine species to oil exposure. As described opposite, intertidal species of macroalgae are more prone to direct exposure than subtidal beds, however sub-lethal toxicity effects from in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons may be observed.</p> <p>Corals are not a common habitat type in the Gippsland Basin however solitary soft corals may occur where suitable hard substrate, such as rocky reef or man-made structures, is present. Sub-lethal toxicity effects may result from direct contact with in-water hydrocarbons or indirectly through feeding on contaminated prey (plankton).</p> <p>Direct contact with benthic species in the immediate vicinity of the release locations may occur. The benthic habitat of the OA is predominantly featureless muddy, gravelly sand and no areas of rocky reef have been observed. Recent studies have shown that infaunal taxa are similar</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment																							
	<p>Acute or chronic exposure through contact and/or digestion can result in toxicological risks to invertebrates. However, the presence of an exoskeleton (e.g. crustaceans) reduces the impact of hydrocarbon absorption through the surface membrane. Invertebrates with no exoskeleton and larval forms may be more prone to impacts. Exposure can induce changes in burrowing depth into the substrate (which can lead to higher predation rates on some species) and can limit the growth, recruitment and reproductive capacity of some marine invertebrates (Fukuyama, Shigenaka, &amp; VanBlaricom, 1988).</p> <p>Deep water benthic invertebrates are usually protected from oiling by the buoyant nature of hydrocarbons, although the depth of oil penetration is dependent on turbulence in the water column. Hydrocarbons can also reach the benthos through the settlement of oiled particles such as faeces, dead plankton or inorganic sand particles (Jewett, Dean, Smith, &amp; Blanchard, 1999).</p> <p><u>Coral</u></p> <p>Corals are generally located in shallow and intertidal regions, where there is the potential for exposure to surface and in-water hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Experimental studies and field observations indicate all coral species are sensitive to the effects of oil, although there are considerable differences in the degree of tolerance between species. Differences in sensitivities may be due to the ease with which oil adheres to the coral structures, the degree of mucous production and self-cleaning, or simply different physiological tolerances.</p> <p>Direct contact of coral by hydrocarbons may impair respiration and also photosynthesis by symbiotic zooanthellae (Van Dam, 2011). Coral gametes or larvae in the surface layer where they are exposed to the slick may also be fouled (Epstein, Bak, &amp; Rinkevich, 2000). Physical oiling of coral tissue can cause a</p>	<p>across the Bass Strait but the contribution of each to the assemblage varies. Where hard substrate or points of attachment (facilities) are present, colonisation by epifauna occurs mostly in the form of sessile, invertebrate, filter feeders. The degree of colonisation varies between facilities however sponge beds have only been detected at Bream B.</p> <p>Benthic invertebrate species closer to shore may be affected, although these effects will be localised and temporary. Invertebrates of value (i.e. target species, see Commercial Fisheries) have been identified to include squid, crustaceans (rock lobster, crabs) and molluscs (scallops, abalone). Filter-feeding, sessile benthic invertebrates such as sponges, bryozoans, scallops, abalone and hydroids may be exposed to sub-lethal impacts however population level impacts are considered unlikely.</p> <p>The consequence of a LOWC on benthic habitats is assessed as Consequence Level II.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Effect Dimensions</th> <th colspan="2">Sensitivity Dimensions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Duration</td> <td>M</td> <td>Irreplaceability</td> <td>M-H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size/Scale</td> <td>M</td> <td>Vulnerability</td> <td>M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intensity</td> <td>M</td> <td>Influence</td> <td>M</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">M</td> <td colspan="2">M</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions		Duration	M	Irreplaceability	M-H	Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	M	Intensity	M	Influence	M	M		M	
Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions																							
Duration	M	Irreplaceability	M-H																						
Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	M																						
Intensity	M	Influence	M																						
M		M																							

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>decline in metabolic rate and may cause varying degrees of tissue decomposition and death (Negri &amp; Heyward, 2000). Oil may also cling to certain types of sediment causing oil to sink to the seafloor, covering corals in oiled sediment.</p> <p>Where corals come into direct contact with surface exposures (i.e., intertidal/shallow areas), they are more susceptible due to physical presence, than toxicity associated with dissolved oil components within the water column which, in some cases, may be more toxic than the floating surface slicks (Volkman, Miller, Revill, &amp; Connell, 1994). A range of impacts is reported to result from toxicity including partial mortality of colonies, reduced growth rates, bleaching and reduced photosynthesis.</p> <p>Laboratory and field studies have demonstrated that branching corals appear to have a higher susceptibility to hydrocarbon exposure than massive corals or corals with large polyps.</p> <p>Chronic effects of oil exposure have been consistently noted in corals and, ultimately, can kill the entire colony. Chronic impacts include histological, biochemical, behavioural, reproductive and developmental effects. Field studies of chronically polluted areas and manipulative studies in which corals are artificially exposed to oil show that some coral species tolerate oil better than other species (NOAA, 2010).</p> <p>Reproductive stages of corals have been found to be more sensitive to oil toxicity. Fertilisation of coral species has been observed to be completely blocked in staghorn coral (<i>Acropora tenuis</i>) at heavy fuel oil concentrations of 150ppb (Lane &amp; Harrison, 2002), with significant reductions in fertilisation of sea ginger (<i>A.millepora</i>) and <i>A. valida</i> at concentrations between 580 and 5800ppb, in addition to developmental abnormalities and reduced survival of coral larvae at similar concentrations. Lower concentrations of less than 100 ppb crude oil were observed to inhibit larval metamorphosis in <i>A. millepora</i> (Negri &amp; Heyward, 2000).</p>	

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>Studies undertaken after the Montara incident included diver surveys to assess the status of Ashmore, Cartier and Seringapatam coral reefs. These found that other than a region-wide coral bleaching event caused by thermal stress (i.e., caused by sea water exceeding 32°C), the condition of the reefs was consistent with previous surveys, suggesting that any effects of hydrocarbons reaching these reefs was minor, transitory or sub-lethal and not detectable (Heyward <i>et al.</i>, 2010). This is despite AMSA observations of surface slicks or sheen nears these shallow reefs during the spill (Heyward, Moore, Radford, &amp; Colquhoun, 2010). Surveys in 2011 indicated that the corals exhibiting bleaching in 2010 had largely survived and recovered (Heyward, et al., 2012), indicating that potential exposure to hydrocarbons while in an already stressed state did not have any impact on the healthy recovery of the coral.</p> <p>In addition, surveys undertaken after the Montara blowout on the plateau areas of Barracouta and Vulcan shoals (Heyward, Moore, Radford, &amp; Colquhoun, 2010), which occur about 20-30m below the water line in otherwise deep waters (generally &gt;150m water depth), and contain algae, hard coral and seagrass, found no obvious visual signs of major disturbance.</p> <p><u>Macroalgae</u></p> <p>Macroalgae are generally limited to growing on intertidal and subtidal rocky substrata in shallow waters to 10m depth. As such, they may be exposed to subsurface and entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons, however, are susceptible to surface hydrocarbon exposure more so in intertidal habitats as opposed to subtidal habitats.</p> <p>Reported toxic responses to oils have included a variety of physiological changes to enzyme systems, photosynthesis, respiration, and nucleic acid synthesis (Lewis &amp; Pryor, 2013). Despite the well-established pool of literature on macroalgae</p>	

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>exposure to petroleum oils, very few investigations have reported effects on species that are common in Australian waters (Lewis &amp; Pryor, 2013).</p> <p>Smothering, fouling and asphyxiation are some of the physical effects that have been documented from oil contamination in marine plants (Blumer, 1971) (Cintron, Lugo, Marinez, Cintron, &amp; Encarnacion, 1981). In macroalgae, oil can act as a physical barrier for the diffusion of CO<sub>2</sub> across cell walls (O'Brien &amp; Dixon, 1976). The effect of hydrocarbons however is largely dependent on the degree of direct exposure and how much of the hydrocarbon adheres to algae, which will vary depending on the oils physical state and relative 'stickiness'. The morphological features of macroalgae, such as the presence of a mucilage layer or the presence of fine 'hairs' will influence the amount of hydrocarbon that will adhere to the algae. A review of field studies conducted after spill events (Connell, Miller, &amp; Farrington, 1981) indicated a high degree of variability in the level of impact, but in all instances, the algae appeared to be able to recover rapidly from even very heavy oiling. The rapid recovery of algae was attributed to the fact that for most algae, new growth is produced from near the base of the plant while the distal parts (which would be exposed to the oil contamination) are continually lost. Other studies have indicated that oiled kelp beds had a 90% recovery within 3-4 years of impact, however full recovery to pre-spill diversity may not occur for long periods after the spill (French-McCay D. , 2004).</p> <p>Intertidal macroalgal beds are more prone to oil spills than subtidal beds because although the mucous coating prevents oil adherence, oil that is trapped in the upper canopy can increase the persistence of the oil, which impacts upon site-attached species. Additionally, when oil sticks to dry fronds on the shore, they can become overweight and break as a result of wave action (IPIECA, 1995).</p>	



Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>The toxicity of hydrocarbons to macroalgae varies for the different macroalgal life stages, with water-soluble hydrocarbons more toxic to macroalgae (O'Brien &amp; Dixon, 1976). Toxic effect concentrations for hydrocarbons and algae have varied greatly among species and studies, ranging 2-10,000,000ppb (Lewis &amp; Pryor, 2013). The sensitivity of gametes, larva and zygote stages however have all proven more responsive to petroleum oil exposure than adult growth stages (Lewis &amp; Pryor, 2013).</p> <p>Macrophytes, including macroalgae, require light to photosynthesise. So in addition to the potential impacts from direct smothering or exposure to entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons, the presence of entrained hydrocarbon within the water column can affect light qualities and the ability of macrophytes to photosynthesise.</p> <p>Exposure to in-water hydrocarbons poses the greatest threat to sensitive macroalgal assemblages, specifically the Giant Kelp Forests TEC, that grow on rocky reefs from the sea floor <math>\geq 8\text{m}</math> below sea level. The largest extent of this TEC is in Tasmanian coastal waters. Substrate on which this TEC may occur is also found in Victoria along the west coast of Wilson's Promontory and from Sydenham Inlet to Gabo Island (DSEWPAC, 2012b).</p> <p><u>Seagrass</u></p> <p>Seagrasses generally grow in sediments in intertidal and shallow subtidal waters where there is sufficient light and are common in sheltered coastal areas such as bays, lees of islands and fringing coastal reefs. As such, they may be exposed to both surface and sub-surface hydrocarbons. Submerged vegetation in nearshore areas can be exposed to oil by direct contact (i.e., smothering) and by uptake by rhizomes through contaminated sediments. Exposure also can take place via uptake of hydrocarbons through plant</p>	

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>membranes. In addition, seeds may be affected by contact with oil contained within sediments (NRDA, 2012).</p> <p>When seagrass leaves are exposed to petroleum oil, sub-lethal quantities of the soluble fraction can be incorporated into the tissue, causing a reduction in tolerance to other stress factors (Zieman, Macko, &amp; Mills, 1984). The toxic components of petroleum oils are thought to be the PAH, which are lipophilic and therefore able to pass through lipid membranes and tend to accumulate in the thylakoid membranes of chloroplasts (Ren, Huang, McConkey, Dixon, &amp; Greenberg, 1994).</p> <p>As such, the susceptibility of seagrasses to hydrocarbon spills will depend largely on distribution. Deeper communities will be protected from oiling under all but the most extreme weather conditions. Shallow seagrasses are more likely to be affected by dispersed oil droplets or, in the case of emergent seagrasses, direct oiling. Theoretically, intertidal seagrass communities would be the most susceptible because the leaves and rhizomes may both be affected.</p> <p><u>Subtidal rocky reefs</u></p> <p>Nearshore and offshore subtidal reef habitats are dominated by seaweeds, mobile invertebrates and fish. Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to these reefs discussed in the appropriate sections. It was observed that the release of large quantities of fuel oil during the grounding of the Iron Baron did not substantially affect populations of subtidal reef associated organisms (Edgar &amp; Barrett, 1995).</p>	
Plankton	<p>Plankton are found in nearshore and open waters beneath the surface in the water column. These organisms migrate vertically through the water column to feed in surface waters at night (NRDA, 2012). As they move close to the sea surface it is possible that they may be exposed to floating hydrocarbons but</p>	<p>Plankton are likely to be exposed to in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons above the moderate exposure threshold within a zone (up to approximately 5 km in width) extending parallel to the Gippsland coastline (for up to approximately 250km from the release location). Plankton are at their highest concentrations below surface waters (e.g. 60m water depth for phytoplankton during the day) and undertake a vertical migration</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>plankton also has the potential to be directly affected by in-water hydrocarbons as a result of toxicity effects.</p> <p>Phytoplankton are typically not sensitive to the impacts of oil, though they do accumulate it rapidly (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016) due to their small size and high surface area to volume ratio. Oil can affect the rate of photosynthesis and inhibit growth in phytoplankton, depending on the concentration range. For example, photosynthesis is stimulated by low concentrations of oil in the water column (10–30ppb) but becomes progressively inhibited above 50ppb. Conversely, photosynthesis can be stimulated below 100ppb for exposure to weathered oil (González, et al., 2009). In addition, the potential for effects to photosynthesis (i.e. temporary suppression of primary production) from shading caused by continuous surface slicks may have implications for consumers of phytoplankton (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016), though a prolonged surface coverage over an extensive area would be required. During the DWH oil spill it was observed that plankton and other surface material were found to be sinking at rates of more than 10 times the normal level. It was hypothesised that the weathered spilled oil catalysed clumping of organic particles (Schrope, 2013). It is currently unclear as to whether this effect was caused by the chemical characteristics of the weathered oil, or a bacterial effect.</p> <p>Zooplankton (microscopic animals such as rotifers, copepods and krill that feed on phytoplankton) are vulnerable to hydrocarbons (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016). Water column organisms that come into contact with oil risk exposure through ingestion, inhalation and dermal contact (NRDA, 2012), which can cause immediate mortality or declines in egg production and hatching rates along with a decline in swimming speeds (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016).</p>	<p>which would likely reduce their potential for (and duration of) exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons in the surface layer of the water column.</p> <p>The impact to plankton is therefore predicted to be <b>Level III</b> with potential effects on the food web recognised.</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>Plankton are generally abundant in the upper layers of the water column and is the basis of the marine food web, so an oil spill in any one location is unlikely to have long-lasting impacts on plankton populations at a regional level. Reproduction by survivors or dispersion from unaffected areas (via sea surface currents) is likely to rapidly replenish losses (Abbriano, et al., 2011). Plankton have life cycles based on rapid reproduction with levels of high productivity. It is also in the nature of plankton to be dispersive. Oil spill field observations show minimal or transient effects on plankton (Abbriano, et al., 2011). Once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011). Plankton found in open waters of the exposure zone is expected to be widely represented within waters of the wider Bass Strait region and generally across all waters in the southeastern offshore region, which aids in the re-establishment of communities.</p>	
Fish	<p>Fish can be exposed to oil through a variety of pathways, including: direct dermal contact (e.g. swimming through oil); ingestion (e.g. directly or via oil-affected prey/foods); and inhalation (e.g. elevated dissolved contaminant concentrations in water passing over the gills). Fish are generally considered vulnerable to oil spills because they inhabit areas coincident with oil exploration and production and those areas that may be subsequently impacted by an oil spill; including coral reefs, seagrasses, nearshore areas, deep offshore areas, pelagic habitats and demersal habitats (Moore &amp; Dwyer, 1974) (Gundlach &amp; Hayes, 1978). Of the potential toxicants, monoaromatic and PAH are generally regarded as the most toxic to fish.</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Since fish and sharks do not generally break the sea surface, the exposure of surface hydrocarbons to fish and shark species are unlikely to occur. Near the sea surface, fish are able to detect and avoid contact with surface slicks meaning fish</p>	<p>The release locations are located in open waters however being between approximately 15 and 25km from shore floating oil is predicted to extend into shallower nearshore waters along the Ninety Mile Beach and eastwards towards Gabo Island. Moderate surface exposure is predicted to cover a maximum area of approximately 40km<sup>2</sup>. The zone of moderate exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons is predicted to extend into nearshore Victorian waters.</p> <p>Shallow inshore fish species including various syngnathids (seahorses, pipefish, pipehorses and seadragons) are less likely to be able to move away from surface or in-water oils and therefore may be exposed to elevated levels or for longer periods. Their habitats are typically widespread however any impacts are expected to be local on individual organism levels.</p> <p>Although pelagic fish species may be exposed to moderate levels of dissolved oil their mobile, transitory characteristics reduce the risk of prolonged exposure. Large-scale population level effects following a LOC on fish species, abundances or assemblage composition would be unlikely due to the wide geographical distribution of many fish in Bass</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment																							
	<p>mortalities rarely occur in the event of a hydrocarbon spill in open waters (Volkman, et al., 2004) . As a result, wide-ranging pelagic fish of the open ocean generally are not highly susceptible to impacts from surface hydrocarbons. Adult fish kills reported after oil spills occur mainly to shallow water, near-shore benthic species (Volkman, et al., 2004). Following the DWH incident, it was suggested that Whale sharks may be vulnerable to oiling of gills if exposed to the oil. The tendency of Whale sharks to feed close to surface waters will increase the likelihood of exposure to surface slicks and elevated hydrocarbon concentrations beneath slicks.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p> <p>Exposure to hydrocarbons entrained or dissolved in the water column can be toxic to fishes. Studies have shown a range of impacts including changes in abundance, decreased size, inhibited swimming ability, changes to oxygen consumption and respiration, changes to reproduction, immune system responses, DNA damage, visible skin and organ lesions, and increased parasitism. However, many fish species can metabolize toxic hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012). Pelagic species are also generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. &gt;96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Demersal fish are not expected to be impacted given the presence of in-water hydrocarbons in surface layers only.</p> <p>Fish are most vulnerable to hydrocarbon discharges during their embryonic, larval and juvenile life stages. Oil exposure may result in decreased spawning success and abnormal larval development. Impacts on eggs and larvae entrained in the upper water column are not expected to be significant given the temporary period of water quality impairment, and the limited areal extent of the spill. As egg/larvae dispersal is widely distributed in the upper layers of the water column it is expected</p>	<p>Strait and the potential for rapid recolonisation, especially in the cases of widely distributed relatively common pelagic species. Deep water demersal fish are not expected to be impacted given the presence of in-water hydrocarbons in upper layers (0-30 m) of the water column only.</p> <p>The zone of moderate exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons may contact the great white shark distribution and breeding BIAs and grey nurse shark foraging and migration BIAs. Pelagic species of shark are at greatest risk of being exposed to oil following a LOC given their wide foraging areas and risks of consuming contaminated prey. Great white sharks are known to aggregate near Ninety Mile Beach and philopatric characteristics means they may return to the place of birth to breed even if habitats are contaminated. This species is widely distributed and thus unlikely to suffer ecologically important declines in abundance.</p> <p>The consequences to fish and sharks are assessed as Consequence Level II, taking into consideration the potential impacts to threatened species such as the great white shark and grey nurse shark.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Effect Dimensions</th> <th colspan="2">Sensitivity Dimensions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Duration</td> <td>M</td> <td>Irreplaceability</td> <td>M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size/Scale</td> <td>M</td> <td>Vulnerability</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intensity</td> <td>M</td> <td>Influence</td> <td>M</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">M</td> <td colspan="2">M - H</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions		Duration	M	Irreplaceability	M	Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H	Intensity	M	Influence	M	M		M - H	
Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions																							
Duration	M	Irreplaceability	M																						
Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H																						
Intensity	M	Influence	M																						
M		M - H																							

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>that current induced drift will rapidly replace any oil affected populations.</p>	
<p>Birds</p>	<p>Seabirds and shorebirds are sensitive to the impacts of oiling, with their vulnerability arising from the fact that they cross the air-water interface to feed, while their shoreline habitats may also be oiled (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016). Species that raft together in large flocks on the sea surface are particularly at risk (ITOPF, 2011).</p> <p><u>Sea surface oil</u></p> <p>Birds foraging at sea have the potential to directly interact with oil on the sea surface some considerable distance from breeding sites in the course of normal foraging activities. Seabird species most at risk include those that readily rest on the sea surface (e.g. shearwaters) and surface plunging species (e.g. terns, boobies). As seabirds are a top order predator, any impact on other marine life (e.g. pelagic fish) may disrupt and limit food supply both for the maintenance of adults and the provisioning of young.</p> <p>For seabirds, direct contact with hydrocarbons can foul feathers, which may subsequently result in hypothermia due to a reduction in the ability of the bird to thermo-regulate and impair waterproofing. A bird suffering from cold, exhaustion and a loss of buoyancy may also dehydrate, drown or starve (DSEWPAC, 2011). Increased heat loss as a result of a loss of water-proofing results in an increased metabolism of food reserves in the body, which is not countered by a corresponding increase in food intake, may lead to emaciation (DSEWPAC, 2011). The greatest vulnerability in this case occurs when birds are feeding or resting at the sea surface (Peakall, Wells, &amp; Mackay, 1987). In a review of 45 actual marine spills, there was no correlation between the numbers of bird deaths and the volume of the spill (Burger, 1993).</p>	<p>A number of listed threatened and/or migratory seabird species may occur in the area exposed above moderate surface thresholds. There are foraging BIA's for several species of petrels, shearwater and albatross and breeding BIAs for the White faced storm petrel and Little penguin which overlap with this exposed area. Moderate surface exposure is predicted to cover a maximum area of approximately 40km<sup>2</sup>.</p> <p>Seabirds rafting, resting, diving or feeding at sea have the potential to come into contact with surface oil, ranging from moderate to high exposure, as such, acute or chronic toxicity impacts (death or long-term poor health) to seabirds are possible. Most species tend to forage on their own, though large feeding flocks will gather at rich or passing food sources.</p> <p>The length of shoreline predicted to be exposed to shoreline loading of hydrocarbons that may have biological impacts to birds is approximately 550km above the moderate threshold and 250km above the high threshold. This section of coastline comprises mostly wide sandy beaches that provide nesting habitat for species such as Hooded plovers and terns or rocky islands and headlands that provide habitat for seabird colonies (such as little penguin, petrels and albatrosses).</p> <p>The Little penguin is not considered at risk globally, but some colonies are at risk on a regional scale (Cannell, et al., 2016) and declines in the status of this species have been reported from Tasmania (Stevenson &amp; Woehler, 2007). Oil concentrations at the moderate to high threshold are predicted to accumulate on the shorelines of Gabo Island, which supports the world's largest Little penguin colony, The Skerries and Tasmanian Bass Strait islands such as Curtis Island potentially impacting local populations. Under certain metocean conditions the zone of moderate surface exposure is predicted to overlap with the Little penguin breeding BIA.</p> <p>There are many listed threatened and migratory shorebird species likely to occur in the area overlapping the extent of exposed shoreline. In the</p>



Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment																				
	<p>Penguins may be especially vulnerable to an oil spill because they do not fly and therefore spend a high proportion of their time in the water when away from resting and breeding locations and readily lose insulation and buoyancy if their feathers are oiled (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016). This species also has strong attachment to its natal area (Colombelli-Négrel, 2016) and consequently, birds are likely to retain a strong attachment to a site even if the site and adjacent waters are severely contaminated by oil. The Iron Baron vessel spill (325MT of bunker fuel in Tasmania in 1995) is estimated to have resulted in the death of up to 20,000 penguins (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016).</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Shorebirds are likely to be exposed to oil when it directly impacts the intertidal zone and onshore due to their feeding habitats. Foraging shorebirds will be at potential risk of both direct impacts through contamination of individual birds (e.g. fouling of feathers) and indirect impacts (e.g. fouling and/or a reduction in prey items) (Clarke &amp; Herrod, 2016). Birds that are coated in oil can also suffer from damage to external tissues, including skin and eyes, as well as internal tissue irritation in their lungs and stomachs</p> <p>Breeding birds (both seabirds and shorebirds) may be exposed to oil via direct contact or the contamination of the breeding habitat (e.g. shores of islands) (Clarke &amp; Herrod, 2016). Bird eggs may subsequently be damaged if an oiled adult sits on the nest. Fresh crude was shown to be more toxic than weathered crude, which had a medial lethal dose of 21.3 milligrams peregg. Studies of contamination of duck eggs by small quantities of crude oil, mimicking the effect of oil transfer by parent birds, have been shown to result in mortality of developing embryos.</p> <p>Toxic effects on birds may result where oil is ingested as the bird attempts to preen its feathers, or via consumption of oil-</p>	<p>event of a LOWC, these birds are potentially at risk of shoreline exposure. Birds are not likely to be significantly affected by in-water concentrations of hydrocarbons due to their limited exposure time in the water column. Shorebirds foraging in intertidal areas or along the high tide mark and splash zone, or nest in coastal areas particularly close to the high-water mark, are most at risk of exposure effects. Because the zone of moderate in-water exposure extends into nearshore waters, foraging shorebirds may be indirectly impacted by the loss of invertebrate prey.</p> <p>The populations of both seabird and shorebird species have a wide geographic range, meaning that impacts to individuals at one location will not necessarily extend to populations at other un-impacted locations.</p> <p>Consequently, the potential consequence of risks to seabirds and shorebirds from a LOWC are considered to be Consequence Level II.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Effect Dimensions</th> <th colspan="2">Sensitivity Dimensions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Duration</td> <td>M</td> <td>Irreplaceability</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size/Scale</td> <td>M</td> <td>Vulnerability</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intensity</td> <td>M</td> <td>Influence</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">M</td> <td colspan="2">H</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions		Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H	Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H	Intensity	M	Influence	H	M		H	
Effect Dimensions		Sensitivity Dimensions																				
Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H																			
Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H																			
Intensity	M	Influence	H																			
M		H																				

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment																				
	<p>affected prey. Whether this toxicity ultimately results in mortality will depend on the amount consumed and other factors relating to the health and sensitivity of the particular bird species.</p> <p>The threshold thickness of oil that could impart a lethal dose to an individual wildlife species is 10µm (~10 g/m<sup>2</sup>) (Engelhardt, Petroleum effects on marine mammals, 1983) (Clark, 1984) (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988) (Jenssen, 1994). A layer 25µm thick would be harmful for most birds that contact the slick (Scholten, et al., 1996).</p>																					
<p>Marine reptiles - Turtles</p>	<p>Marine turtles are vulnerable to the effects of oil at all life stages; eggs, hatchlings, juveniles, and adults. Oil exposure affects different turtle life stages in different ways; and each turtle life stage frequents a habitat with varied potential to be impacted during an oil spill. Several aspects of turtle biology and behaviour place them at particular risk, including a lack of avoidance, indiscriminate feeding in convergence zones, and large pre-dive inhalations.</p> <p>Marine turtles can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through oil slicks) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey, or inhaling of volatile oil related compounds).</p> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Effects of oil on turtles include increased egg mortality and developmental defects; direct mortality due to oiling in hatchlings, juveniles, and adults; and negative impacts to the skin, blood, digestive and immune systems, and salt glands. Oil can enter cavities such as the eyes, nostrils, or mouth; and oil covering their bodies may interfere with breathing because they inhale large volumes of air to dive.</p> <p>Experiments on physiological and clinical pathological effects of hydrocarbons on loggerhead turtles (~15–18 months old) showed that the turtles' major physiological systems were</p>	<p>While marine turtles, including threatened species, are known to occur in the area potentially exposed to hydrocarbons above surface and in-water (dissolved) moderate exposure thresholds they are not noted to reside or aggregate in significant numbers, and there are no recognized BIAs in the region.</p> <p>There are no turtle nesting beaches along the Gippsland or southern New South Wales coastlines, so impacts to turtles from shoreline oiling will not occur.</p> <p>Although the effects of hydrocarbons on marine reptiles, specifically turtles can be severe, the low density of turtles expected in the region (due to lack of BIA or aggregations) suggests that a LOWC would affect individuals rather than population level. Consequently, the potential impacts to marine reptiles are considered to be Consequence Level II.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Effect dimensions</th> <th colspan="2">Sensitivity dimensions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Duration</td> <td>M</td> <td>Irreplaceability</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size/Scale</td> <td>M</td> <td>Vulnerability</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intensity</td> <td>M</td> <td>Influence</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">M</td> <td colspan="2">H</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Effect dimensions		Sensitivity dimensions		Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H	Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H	Intensity	M	Influence	H	M		H	
Effect dimensions		Sensitivity dimensions																				
Duration	M	Irreplaceability	H																			
Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H																			
Intensity	M	Influence	H																			
M		H																				

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>adversely affected by both chronic and acute exposures (96 hour exposure to a 0.05 cm layer of South Louisiana crude oil versus 0.5cm for 48 hours) (Lutcavage, Lutz, Bossart, &amp; Hudson, 1995). Recovery from the sloughing skin and mucosa took up to 21 days, increasing the turtle's susceptibility to infection or other diseases, such as fibropapilloma (Lutcavage, Lutz, Bossart, &amp; Hudson, 1995).</p> <p>Records of oiled wildlife during spills rarely include marine turtles, even from areas where they are known to be relatively abundant (Short, 2011). An exception to this was the large number of marine turtles collected (613 dead and 536 live) during the DWH incident in the GoM, although many of these animals did not show any sign of oil exposure (NOAA, 2013). Of the dead turtles found, 3.4% were visibly oiled and 85% of the live turtles found were oiled (NOAA, 2013). Of the captured animals, 88% of the live turtles were later released, suggesting that oiling does not inevitably lead to mortality.</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Turtles may experience oiling impacts on nesting beaches and eggs through chemical exposures resulting in decreased survival to hatching and developmental defects in hatchlings. Adult females crossing an oiled beach could cause external oiling of the skin and carapace; nothing that most oil is deposited at the high-tide line, and most turtles nest well above this level. Studies on freshwater snapping turtles showed uptake of PAH from contaminated nest sediments, but no impacts on hatching success or juvenile health following exposure of eggs to dispersed weathered light crude (Rowe, Mitchelmore, &amp; Baker, 2009). However, other studies found evidence that exposure of freshwater turtle embryos to PAH results in deformities (Bell, Spotila, &amp; Congdon, 2006) (Van Meter, Spotila, &amp; Avery, 2006). Turtle hatchlings may be more vulnerable to smothering as they emerge from the nests and make their way over the intertidal area to the water (AMSA,</p>	

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>2015). Hatchlings that contact oil residues while crossing a beach can exhibit a range of effects including impaired movement and bodily functions (Milton, Lutz, &amp; Shigenaka, 2003). Hatchlings sticky with oily residues may also have more difficulty crawling and swimming, rendering them more vulnerable to predation.</p> <p>It should be noted that the threat and relative impacts of an unplanned discharge on some marine reptile species are considered less damaging than other stressors. Report cards produced on protected marine reptiles in Australia generally ranked oil pollution as either 'not of concern' or 'of less concern' depending on the marine region (DSEWPAC, 2012b).</p>	
<p>Marine mammals (pinnipeds)</p>	<p>Pinnipeds are directly at risk from impacts associated with the exposure to surface, shoreline and in-water hydrocarbons.</p> <p><u>Sea surface oil</u></p> <p>Pinnipeds are vulnerable to sea surface exposures in particular given they spend much of their time on or near the surface of the water, as they need to surface every few minutes to breathe, and regularly haul out on to beaches. Pinnipeds are also sensitive as they will stay near established colonies and haul-out areas, meaning they are less likely to practise avoidance behaviours. Seals, sea lions and fur-seals have been observed swimming in oil slicks during a number of documented spills (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988).</p> <p>As a result of exposure to surface oils, pinnipeds, with their relatively large, protruding eyes are particularly vulnerable to effects such as irritation to mucous membranes that surround the eyes and line the oral cavity, respiratory surfaces, and anal and urogenital orifices. Seals appear not to be very sensitive to contact with oil, but instead to the toxic impacts from the inhalation of volatile components (Hook, Batley, Holloway, Irving, &amp; Ross, 2016).</p>	<p>Both the New Zealand fur seal (<i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i>) and the Australian fur seal are listed marine species with habitat and breeding sites known to occur in areas potentially exposed to surface, in-water and shoreline oil above the moderate threshold. These areas are not identified as critical habitat and there are no identified BIAs for fur seals in the region.</p> <p>Both the Australian and New Zealand fur seals are at risk to surface oil while at sea and shoreline accumulated oil at haul out sites or rookeries. The direct effect to pups from exposure to shoreline oil at <math>\geq 100\text{g/m}^2</math> could result in mortality, while indirect effects could be negative behavioural changes associated with the smell of shoreline oil or contamination of prey.</p> <p>The Australian fur seal is vulnerable to a population decline following a LOWC because breeding locations are restricted to the islands of Bass Strait. It is predicted that major rookeries on The Skerries and Gabo Island may be exposed to accumulated shoreline oil at moderate to high thresholds. Oil is also predicted to accumulate at the moderate threshold on islands off Wilsons Promontory which also support significant breeding populations.</p> <p>These species are particularly vulnerable to oil because oil is believed to adhere more readily to their coats. Such oiling can have significant effects to this function if foraging in areas with fresh oil. Fur seals are known to</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment			
	<p>For some pinnipeds, fur is an effective thermal barrier because it traps air and repels water. Petroleum stuck to fur reduces its insulative value by removing natural oils that waterproof the pelage. Consequently, the rate of heat transfer through fur seal pelts can double after oiling (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988), adding an energetic burden to the animal. It is suggested (Kooyman, Gentry, &amp; McAllister, 1976) that in fact, fouling of approximately one-third of the body surface resulted in 50% greater heat loss in fur seals immersed in water at various temperatures. Fur-seals are particularly vulnerable due to the likelihood of oil adhering to fur. Heavy oil coating and tar deposits on fur-seals may result in reduced swimming ability and lack of mobility out of the water.</p> <p><u>In-water oil</u></p> <p>Ingested hydrocarbons can irritate or destroy epithelial cells that line the stomach and intestine, thereby affecting motility, digestion and absorption.</p> <p>However, pinnipeds have been found to have the enzyme systems necessary to convert absorbed hydrocarbons into polar metabolites, which can be excreted in urine (Engelhardt, 1982) (Addison &amp; Brodie, 1984) (Addison, Brodie, Edwards, &amp; Sadler, 1986). Benzene and naphthalene ingested by seals is quickly absorbed into the blood through the gut, causing acute stress, with damage to the liver considered likely. If ingested in large volumes, hydrocarbons may not be completely metabolized, which may result in death (Volkman, Miller, Revill, &amp; Connell, 1994).</p> <p><u>Shoreline oil</u></p> <p>Breeding colonies (used to birth and nurse until pups are weaned) are particularly sensitive to hydrocarbon spills (Higgins &amp; Gass, 1993). Species that rely on fur to regulate their body temperature (such as fur-seals) are the most vulnerable to oil as the animals may die from hypothermia or overheating,</p>	<p>aggregate around offshore oil and gas facilities where, in the event of a release, exposure to fresh oil would occur.</p> <p>The consequence of a LOWC on pinnipeds is assessed as Consequence Level II.</p>			
		Effect dimensions		Sensitivity dimensions	
		Duration	H	Irreplaceability	M
		Size/Scale	H	Vulnerability	L
		Intensity	H	Influence	M
		H		M	

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>depending on the season, if the fur becomes matted with oil (ITOPF, 2011).</p> <p>It is reported that most pinnipeds scratch themselves vigorously with their flippers and do not lick or groom themselves, so are less likely to ingest oil from skin surfaces (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988). However, mothers trying to clean an oiled pup may ingest oil. The Long-Term Environmental Impact and Recovery report for the Iron Barren oil spill concluded that “The number of pups born at Tenth Island in 1995 was reduced when compared to previous years. There was a strong relationship between the productivity of the seal colonies and the proximity of the islands to the oil spill wherein the islands close to the spill showed reduced pup production and those islands more distant to the oil spill did not” (Tasmanian SMPC, 1999).</p> <p>Pinnipeds are further at risk because they appear to rely on scent to establish a mother-pup bond (Sandegren, 1970) (Fogden, 1971) and consequently oil-coated pups may not be recognizable to their mothers. This is only theorised, with studies and research indicating interaction between mothers and oiled pups were normal (Davis &amp; Anderson, 1976) (Davies, 1949) (Shaughnessy &amp; Chapman, 1984).</p> <p>Australian sea lions have naturally poor recovery abilities due to unusual reproductive biology and life history (DSEWPAC, 2013). Due to the extreme philopatry of females and limited dispersal of males between breeding colonies, the removal of only a few individuals annually may increase the likelihood of decline and potentially lead to the extinction of some of the smaller colonies. Note: Australian sea lions are endemic to Australia, found only in South Australia and Western Australia (DSEWPAC, 2013).</p>	
<p>Marine mammals (cetaceans)</p>	<p>Whales and dolphins can be exposed to the chemicals in oil through:</p>	<p>Several threatened, migratory and/or listed cetacean species may traverse the spill plume.</p>



Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment									
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• internal exposure by consuming oil or contaminated prey</li> <li>• inhaling volatile oil compounds when surfacing to breathe</li> <li>• external exposure, by swimming in oil and having oil directly on the skin and body</li> <li>• maternal transfer of contaminants to embryos (NRDA, 2012).</li> </ul> <p><u>Surface oil</u></p> <p>Unlike with pinnipeds oil would not be expected to adhere well to the surface of cetacean skin due to the lack of hairs and the frequent sloughing of skin cells (Engelhardt, 1983) (Helm, et al., 2015). In addition, oil should not readily penetrate cetacean skin due to tight intercellular bridges and thick epidermis (O’Hara &amp; O’Shea, 2001). Nevertheless, cetaceans can be exposed to oil through direct contact with the eyes, mouth (ingestion), and airways (inhalation), potentially leading to inflammation and lung congestion (Geraci &amp; St. Aubin, 1988).</p> <p>Inhalation of toxic compounds associated with fresh oil was of greater concern than absorption through the skin and ingestion (Helm, et al., 2015). The inhalation of oil droplets, vapours and fumes is a distinct possibility if whales or dolphins surface in slicks to breathe. Exposure to hydrocarbons in this way could damage mucous membranes, damage airways or even cause death. Cetaceans may incidentally draw seawater and floating oil, into their lungs by breathing in splashed droplets or liquid that has collected near the blowhole just prior to inhalation. Aspiration of liquid oil can cause physical injuries to the respiratory tract by irritating tissues/membranes and can also lead to absorption of toxicants into the blood, as in inhalation exposure (Takeshita R. , et al., 2017). Exposure to oil</p>	<p>The distribution and possible (see CMPBW) foraging BIAs for the PBW and the migration BIA for the SRW may be exposed to surface and in-water concentrations above the moderate exposure threshold. The foraging BIA for the Humpback whale and breeding BIA for the Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin (which extends northwards into New South Wales from the Victorian border) may also overlap the zones of moderate surface and in water (dissolved) hydrocarbon.</p> <p>If present, these species (and other cetaceans) may be exposed to oil in the manner described in this table.</p> <p>It is plausible that individual whales could encounter surface oil above the moderate exposure threshold (or high exposure threshold in the immediate vicinity of the release location), but the release would need to coincide with pod migration or foraging for a greater number of individuals to be present in the plume. Sightings of blue whales in the Gippsland Basin are reasonably rare (Bannister, Kemper, &amp; Warneke, 1996) and acoustic detecting indicates that the PBW are predominantly located to the east, west and south of the OA. It is difficult to predict with certainty if a spill would lead to levels of mortality or reproductive depression that would manifest in terms of a population-level response.</p> <p>The highly mobile and transitory nature of cetacean species in Bass Strait means that exposure to moderate to high levels of surface oil (in the vicinity of the release location) or moderate levels of in-water hydrocarbon is not anticipated to result in long term population viability effects. Nevertheless, taking into account that the populations of some whale species remain small relative to pre-whaling days and are thought to have a multi-decadal recovery time, mortality of even a small number of adults and or calves as result of oiling could inhibit or retard species recovery, the resultant impact is therefore assessed as Consequence Level II.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Effect dimensions</th> <th colspan="2">Sensitivity dimensions</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Duration</td> <td>H</td> <td>Irreplaceability</td> <td>H</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Effect dimensions		Sensitivity dimensions		Duration	H	Irreplaceability	H
Effect dimensions		Sensitivity dimensions									
Duration	H	Irreplaceability	H								

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment			
	<p>concentrations of 10g/m<sup>2</sup> could result in mortality to marine mammals (French-McCay D. , 2016).</p> <p>Evidence suggests that many cetacean species are unlikely to detect and avoid spilled oil (Matkin, Saulitis, Ellis, Olesiuk, &amp; Rice, 2008). There are numerous examples where cetaceans have appeared to incidentally come into contact with oil and/or not demonstrated any obvious avoidance behaviour. Following the Exxon Valdez oil spill, (Matkin, Saulitis, Ellis, Olesiuk, &amp; Rice, 2008) reported killer whales in slicks of oil as early as 24 hours after the spill and evidence (Aichinger Dias, et al., 2017) showed that following the DWH oil spill cetaceans in the GoM came into direct contact with both oil and sheen by swimming through them.</p> <p>Although in the GoM it was observed that cetaceans were able to detect the thick and dark-coloured patches of oil, detection of the lighter substances may have been more difficult. Photographs of dolphins with oil on their bodies showed that oil can adhere to and persist on cetacean skin, and contrary to suggestions from previous studies, direct contact with oil and resultant exposure to toxic compounds is of concern (Aichinger Dias, et al., 2017).</p> <p><u>In water (dissolved and entrained) oil</u></p> <p>The physical impacts from ingested hydrocarbon with subsequent lethal or sub-lethal impacts are applicable to both dissolved and entrained oil. However, the susceptibility of cetaceans varies with feeding habits. Baleen whales (such as blue, southern right and humpback) are not particularly susceptible to ingestion of oil in the water column as they feed by skimming the surface. Oil may stick to the baleen whale while they 'filter feed' near slicks. Toothed whales and dolphins may be susceptible to ingestion of dissolved and entrained oil as they gulp feed at depth. As highly mobile species, in general it is very unlikely that these animals will be constantly exposed to concentrations of hydrocarbons in the water column for</p>	Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H
		Intensity	M	Influence	H
		M-H		H	

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>continuous durations (e.g., &gt;96 hours) that would lead to chronic effects. Note also, many marine mammals appear to have the necessary liver enzymes to metabolise hydrocarbons and excrete them as polar derivatives (Ball &amp; Truskewycz, 2013).</p> <p>Ingestion of oil may however result in acute nausea and vomiting and aspiration of oily vomitus into the lungs. Research conducted in the GoM linked aspiration pneumonia, lung abscesses, and pulmonary infections in dolphins to exposure to DWH oil (Takeshita R. , et al., 2017).</p> <p>Some whales, particularly those with coastal migration and reproduction, display strong site fidelity to specific resting, breeding and feeding habitats, as well as to their migratory paths and this may override any tendency for cetaceans to avoid the noxious presence of hydrocarbons. The SRW exhibits varying degrees of site fidelity, with the majority of females and calves returning to the same birthing location, while some also travel long distances between breeding grounds within a season (CMPSRW). If spilled oil reaches these biologically important habitats, the pollution may disrupt natural behaviours, displace animals, reduce foraging or reproductive success rates and increase mortality. It was concluded that the range of adverse health effects and increased mortality/reproductive failure observed in cetacean populations throughout the GoM since the DWH oil spill are consistent with the range of exposure scenarios (Takeshita R. , et al., 2017).</p> <p>If sufficiently high numbers of animals are impacted, the greater population may experience reduced recovery and survival rates. The restitution time for cetaceans affected at a population level is assumed to be long term, i.e. 40 years, based on consensus on recovery times for marine mammals following the DWH incident (Bock, et al., 2018).</p>	

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
<p>Coastal habitats and communities – Sandy shoreline, rocky shoreline, mangroves and saltmarsh</p>	<p><u>Sandy beaches</u></p> <p>Sandy beaches provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird, marine turtle and pinniped species. These activities primarily occur above the high tide line, with exception of haul outs. Note, most of the oil on a sandy shore will be concentrated at, and below, the high tide mark. Sandy beaches are also inhabited by a diverse assemblage (although not always abundant) of infauna (including nematodes, copepods and polychaetes); and macroinvertebrates (e.g. crustaceans). Because the sand retains oil, such animals may be killed if oil penetrates into the sediments. Long-term depletion of sediment fauna could have an adverse effect on birds or fish that use tidal flats as feeding grounds (IPIECA, 1999).</p> <p>Depth of penetration in sandy sediment is influenced by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Particle size – Penetration is not generally as great on mud as on coarser sediments.</li> <li>• Oil viscosity – Viscous oils and mousse (water-in-oil emulsion) tend to penetrate less deeply than low-viscosity oils such as light crudes or diesel oil.</li> <li>• Drainage – If sediments are poorly drained (as is often the case with tidal flats remote from creeks or channels), the water content may prevent the oil from penetrating into the sediment. In contrast, oil may reach depths greater than one metre in coarse well-drained sediments.</li> <li>• Animal burrows and root pores – Penetration into fine sediments is increased if there are burrows of animals such as worms, or pores left where plant roots have decayed.</li> </ul> <p>A 100g/m<sup>2</sup> threshold (considered a 'stain' or 'film', and equivalent to 0.1mm thickness) is assumed as the lethal</p>	<p>There are different types of shorelines found along the Gippsland and southern New South Wales coast and offshore islands (including Tasmanian islands), however this coastline is dominated by wide sandy beaches with intermittent rocky shores, and salt marshes and isolated mangroves within tidal estuaries, coastal lakes and bays.</p> <p>The type of shoreline will influence the volume of hydrocarbon that could be stranded ashore and its thickness before the shoreline saturation point occurs (ITOPF, 2014). For instance, a sandy beach may allow hydrocarbon to percolate through the sand, and weathered oil may be buried, thus increasing its ability to hold more hydrocarbon ashore over tidal cycles and various wave actions in comparison to a rocky shore; hence hydrocarbon can increase in thickness onshore over time.</p> <p>The maximum length of shoreline exposed to oil at the moderate threshold is 558km and at the high threshold 262km.</p> <p>The high shoreline loadings would likely result in acute toxicity, and death, of many invertebrate communities, especially for the light crude release scenarios which will easily penetrate into sandy sediments. However, tidal action is expected to lead to rapid weathering of these hydrocarbons in the intertidal area and the populations of these communities would be likely to rapidly recover.</p> <p>More persistent waxy residues are less likely to penetrate into intertidal sediments but may be forced to depth by wave action on high energy beaches. Oil residue retained deep beneath sediment may be protected from re-mobilisation and exposure to further weathering reduced (Lee, Shim, Lee, &amp; Kim, 2011). Rocky shores along the Gippsland and southern New South Wales coastline are generally exposed and any oil deposited would be rapidly removed by wave action. Impacts on intertidal communities are typically short term unless acute exposure to fresh product causes high mortality.</p> <p>In Victoria, mangroves are known to occur within sheltered bays or inlets such as Western Port, Lakes Entrance and Corner Inlet. Based on the modelling results, mangrove habitats at most risk, are those near Lakes Entrance however many of the strands are in river estuaries or</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>threshold for invertebrates on hard substrates and sediments (mud, silt, sand, gravel) in intertidal habitats. A threshold of 100g/m<sup>2</sup> oil thickness would be enough to coat an animal and likely impact its survival and reproductive capacity (French-McCay D. P., 2009). Based on this, areas of heavy oiling would likely result in acute toxicity, and death, of many invertebrate communities, especially where oil penetrates into sediments through animal burrows (IPIECA, 1999). However, these communities would be likely to rapidly recover (recruitment from unaffected individuals and recruitment from nearby areas) as oil is removed from the environment.</p> <p>Following the Sea Empress spill (in west Wales, 1996) many amphipods (sandhoppers), cockles and razor shells were killed. There were mass strandings on many beaches of both intertidal species (such as cockles) and shallow sub-tidal species. Similar mass strandings occurred after the Amoco Cadiz spill (in Brittany, France, 1978) (IPIECA, 1999). Following the Sea Empress spill, populations of mud snails recovered within a few months but some amphipod populations had not returned to normal after one year. Opportunists such as some species of worm may actually show a dramatic short-term increase following an oil spill (IPIECA, 1999). In March 2014, small volumes of crude oil from an unidentified source (confirmed to not be offshore oil and gas production facilities) washed up along a 7km section of sandy beach on the Victorian Gippsland coast as small (a few millimetres thick) granular balls (Gippsland Times, 2014). No impacts were observed over the course of two months following the incident.</p> <p>As a result of the DWH spill, oil washed up on sandy beaches of the Alabama coastline. The natural movement of sand and water through the beach system continually transformed and re-distributed oil within the beach system, and 18 months after the event, mobile remnant oil remained in various states of weathering buried at different depths in the beaches (Hayworth, Clement, &amp; Valentine, 2011). There is also evidence that</p>	<p>associated wetlands with only limited or intermittent access to the open ocean. Further north, the New South Wales coast mangroves may be exposed under certain conditions to shoreline accumulations of oil above moderate thresholds.</p> <p>For New South Wales, oil arriving would be well weathered with little lasting impact on salt marshes. Isolated marshes in Victoria near Wilsons Promontory potentially could be exposed to above moderate threshold shoreline accumulation. Salt marsh are important benthic primary producers and provide habitat for other species, thus the loss of salt marshes could have long-lasting indirect effects on other organisms. The effect of a LOWC on individual shorelines will depend on the type of shoreline, aspect and whether they are high or low energy shores. Shoreline recovery studies link restitution times to oil type, climate, shoreline type and results range depending on the receptors monitored and level of clean up.</p> <p>The oil from the 2010 DWH spill in the GoM was documented by shoreline assessment teams as stranding on 1773km of shoreline (Michel, et al., 2013). Shoreline clean-up activities were authorized on 660 km, or 73.3% of oiled beaches and up to 71km, or 8.9% of oiled marshes and associated habitats. One year after the spill began, oil remained on 847km; two years later, oil remained on 687km, though at much lesser degrees of oiling. For example, shorelines characterised as heavily oiled went from a maximum of 360km, to 22.4km one year later, and to 6.4km two years later (Michel, et al., 2013).</p> <p>Hence recovery can range widely from around 2 years (Sea Empress, 1996, North Sea crude) to more than 20 years for soft sediment shorelines deeply contaminated during the 1991 Gulf War spills (IOGP, 2016).</p> <p>Of the shorelines of the states potentially impacted, the consequence to shorelines in Victoria is predicted to be greatest (contacted first, highest loadings and freshest oil). The resultant impact is assessed conservatively as a Consequence Level II.</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment			
	<p>submerged oil mats exist just offshore of the Alabama beaches (ranging in thickness from a few millimetres to several centimetres), which has resulted in the regular washing up of tar balls onto sandy beaches. These submerged oil mats may serve as long-term sources of remnant oil to the beach ecosystem (Hayworth, Clement, &amp; Valentine, 2011). Long-term changes to the beach ecosystem as a result of stranded oil are unknown.</p> <p>Other results from beach sampling undertaken at Dapuhin Island, Alabama, in May (pre-impact) and September 2011 (post-impact) found a large shift in the diversity and abundance of microbial species (e.g., nematodes, annelids, arthropods, polychaetes, protists, fungi, algae and bacteria). Post-spill, sampling indicated that species composition was almost exclusively dominated by a few species of fungi. DNA analyses revealed that the 'before' and 'after' communities at the same sites weren't closely related to each other (Bik, Halanych, Sharma, &amp; Thomas, 2012). Similar studies found that oil deposited on the beaches caused a shift in the community structure toward a hydrocarbonoclastic consortium (petroleum hydrocarbon degrading microorganisms) (Lamendella, et al., 2014).</p> <p><u>Rocky shorelines</u></p> <p>Rocky shores encompass a wide variety of habitats. Exposure to the sun and wave energy are key factors in determining the types of plants and animals that inhabit the rocky shores. The persistence of oil is largely governed by the same forces (IOGP, 2016). Rock surfaces exposed to strong wave action are typically dominated by barnacles and limpets that are firmly attached and if oil strands on those surfaces it may result in mortality of the affected animals but is unlikely to persist. Sheltered rocky shores in estuaries or inlets are typically dominated by macroalgae (seaweed) with various invertebrates living on or under the algae. Oil deposited in these habitats may</p>	Effect dimensions		Sensitivity dimensions	
		Duration	H	Irreplaceability	M
		Size/Scale	H	Vulnerability	M
		Intensity	M	Influence	M
		M-H		M	



Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>not be washed off so quickly and recovery from impacts may take longer.</p> <p><u>Mangroves and salt marshes</u></p> <p>Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (DoEE, 2016). The effects of surface hydrocarbons on mangroves include damage by smothering of lenticels (mangrove breathing pores) on pneumatophores or aerial prop roots, or the lower trunk; or by the loss of leaves (defoliation) due to chemical burning. It is also known that mangroves take up hydrocarbons from contact with leaves, roots or sediments, and it is suspected that this uptake causes defoliation through leaf damage and tree death (Wardrop, Butler, &amp; Johnson, 1987).</p> <p>In-water entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons may affect mangrove communities directly through root uptake of toxic contaminants or indirectly due to effects on benthic infauna leading to reduced rates of bioturbation and subsequent oxygen stress on the plants root systems. Observed thresholds for effects are likely to vary depending on the health of the system, the hydrocarbon spilled and the environmental conditions; however, observations (Lin &amp; Mendelsohn, 1996) demonstrated that more than 1kg/m<sup>2</sup> of oil during the growing season would be required to affect salt marsh or mangrove plants significantly.</p> <p>“Subtropical and temperate coastal salt marsh” (otherwise referred to as coastal salt marsh) is listed as a TEC. This TEC is usually associated with sandy/muddy shores of estuaries and embayments along low wave energy coastlines. The physical environment for the TEC is coastal areas under regular or intermittent tidal influence, with salt marsh being the key vegetation type – that being salt-tolerant grasses, herbs, sedges, rushes and shrubs generally less than 50 cm high (DSEWPAC, 2013). Salt marshes occur in sheltered conditions,</p>	

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>commonly in the strandline zone, and the vegetation offers a large surface area for oil absorption and trapping. Additionally, many salt marsh grasses, which can be dominant over large areas, have corrugated leaf surfaces which increase their holding capacity.</p> <p>Evidence from case histories and experiments shows that the damage resulting from oiling is very variable – as are recovery times. Lighter, more penetrating oils are more likely to cause acute toxic damage than heavy or weathered oils. In areas of light to moderate oiling where oil is mainly on perennial vegetation with little penetration of sediment, the shoots of the plants may be killed, but recovery can take place from the underground systems. Good recovery commonly occurs within one to two years. Where thick deposits of viscous oil or mousse accumulate on the marsh surface, vegetation is likely to be killed by smothering and recovery delayed because persistent deposits inhibit recolonization.</p>	
Wetlands	<p>Most wetlands of international importance i.e. Ramsar wetlands have minimal risk of receiving oil following a LOWC because they have no, or very narrow and/or seasonal, connections to the sea. If surface oil was to enter a Ramsar site, the level of effect would be dependent on the type of receptors exposed to oil and the proportion of the site exposed to oil as well as the nature of the oil (fresh versus weathered).</p> <p>Sensitive receptors found in Ramsar sites connected to the sea could include mangroves, salt marshes, fish, shorebirds and seabirds. The consequences of oil exposure to these specific receptors have been described individually in the sections above.</p>	<p>Under certain metocean conditions floating surface oil and in-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons at or above the moderate threshold are predicted to reach the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site. Oil is predicted to accumulate at high – moderate thresholds on the shoreline at Lakes Entrance and along the Ninety Mile Beach. However, the single, narrow entrance and presence of coastal dunes means the wetland itself is highly unlikely to be affected in any manner.</p> <p>Floating surface oil and In-water (dissolved) hydrocarbons are not predicted to reach the Corner Inlet Ramsar site at or above the moderate threshold. Under certain conditions shoreline oil is predicted to accumulate at high – moderate thresholds along the shoreline of Corner Inlet. Whilst the tidal mudflats are in part protected by narrow entrance channels and the coastal dune system. It is noted that there was potential for “devastating effects” of oil spills on Corner Inlet (Parks Victoria, 2005). The consequence is assessed as Consequence Level II.</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment			
		Effect dimensions		Sensitivity dimensions	
		Duration	H	Irreplaceability	M
		Size/Scale	M	Vulnerability	H
		Intensity	M	Influence	H
		M-H		M-H	
National Parks and Reserves	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to the shorelines of the terrestrial parks, such as coastal habitats and birds, and the waters of the marine parks, such as benthic habitats, fish, cetaceans and pinnipeds, are discussed in the appropriate sections above.</p> <p>Impacts on tourism and recreation from degraded aesthetic values and water quality or restricted access to the coast and recreational locales within the Parks due to clean up efforts are discussed below.</p>	<p>Modelling predicts contact at the moderate in-water (dissolved) threshold for six marine parks, reserves and sanctuaries (Wilsons Promontory, Ninety Mile Beach, Point Hicks, Cape Howe and Beware Reef in Victoria and Batemans in New South Wales).</p> <p>Oil is predicted to accumulate above the moderate-high exposure threshold on the Gippsland and southern New South Wales coastline adjacent to several terrestrial parks and reserves including Wilsons Promontory, Corner Inlet, Nooramunga, Gippsland Lakes, Cape Conran and Croajingolong in Victoria and Nadgee, Ben Boyd, Bournda, Mimosa Rocks, Montague Island, Eurobodalla and Booderee in New South Wales). Oil at or above the moderate threshold is predicted to accumulate on the shoreline of the Kent Group National Park, Hogan Island Group and Moncouer and Curtis Islands (Tasmania).</p> <p>The consequence is assessed as Consequence Level II taking into consideration the length of shoreline potentially impacted and the extent of oil accumulation predicted.</p>			
AMPs	<p>AMPs vary in their conservation objectives and specific values, but all are designed to conserve fauna, habitats and water quality over the long term. AMPs support populations of threatened seabird, marine mammal and fish species. A temporary deterioration of water quality could have negative effects on organisms, such as plankton, seabirds, marine mammals and fisheries resources which in turn affect the</p>	<p>Surface and in-water (dissolved) oil entering these AMPs will degrade water quality until the oil is broken down and or currents shift the weathering oil outside the boundaries of the AMPs. Thus, water quality effects are predicted to persist only over the short to medium term in the AMPs.</p>			

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>values of that Park. These impacts are discussed individually within other sections.</p>	<p>Modelling indicated that no AMPs would be exposed to moderate thresholds of in water (dissolved) oil. Under certain metocean conditions floating oil was predicted to encroach upon the northwest corner of East Gippsland AMP at the outer edge of the zone of moderate exposure.</p> <p>The overall consequence is assessed as Consequence Level III.</p>
<p>KEFs</p>	<p>KEFs are underwater features, and hence are not at direct risk from floating surface oil or shoreline accumulated oil. Deepwater geological features, such as the Big Horseshoe Canyon and Canyons on the Eastern Continental Slope will not be impacted directly by oil.</p> <p>However, biological values associated with KEFs such as the Upwelling East of Eden and Shelf Rocky Reefs may be at risk from oil.</p> <p>Potential impacts to sensitive receptors related to the KEF Upwelling East of Eden such as plankton and cetaceans, or to the KEF Shelf Rocky Reefs such as benthic communities and fish, are discussed in the appropriate sections above.</p>	<p>While a spill would not affect the KEF Upwelling East of Eden itself, if the spill occurs at the time of an upwelling event, it may result in krill being exposed to in-water phase hydrocarbons. PBWs feeding at this time may suffer from reduced availability of prey however these impacts are expected to be localised and temporary.</p> <p>The consequence is assessed as Consequence Level III.</p>
<p>Cultural – Indigenous and historic</p>	<p>Visible sheen or oil stranded on the shoreline has the potential to reduce the visual or cultural (including activities such as camping, rituals and ceremonies) amenity of cultural heritage sites such as historic (e.g. shipwreck) or indigenous protected areas.</p> <p>Impacts from oil exposure are unlikely for submerged shipwrecks.</p>	<p>Oil sheen is predicted to encroach upon nearshore waters in the vicinity of the Gunai-Kurnai Native Title Determination Area and a number of historic shipwrecks. Parts of the Gippsland coast over which the Gunai-Kurnai people hold native title are predicted to be exposed to moderate – high shoreline oil loadings which may lead to reduced amenity or temporary exclusions during clean-up. Impacts from degraded aesthetics of sites along the coast may take time to recover but loss of access to sites during response or for health reasons are temporary and relatively short term. The consequence is considered Consequence Level III based on public impact consequence considerations (media coverage, the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socioeconomic) and the size of the population affected) as per the <i>Risk Matrix Application Guide</i> (ExxonMobil, 2018). Refer to Figure 3-1.</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
<p>Commercial fisheries</p>	<p>Commercial fishing has the potential to be impacted through exclusion zones associated with the spill, the spill response and subsequent reduction in fishing effort. Exclusion zones may impede access to commercial fishing areas, for a short period of time, and nets and lines may become oiled. The impacts to commercial fishing from a public perception perspective however, may be much more significant and longer term than the spill itself.</p> <p>Fishing areas may be closed for fishing for shorter or longer periods because of the risks of the catch being tainted by oil. Concentrations of petroleum contaminants in fish and crustacean and mollusc tissues could pose a significant potential for adverse human health effects, and until these products from nearshore fisheries have been cleared by the health authorities, they could be restricted for sale and human consumption. Indirectly, the fisheries sector will suffer a heavy loss if consumers are either stopped from using or unwilling to buy fish and shellfish from the region affected by the spill.</p> <p>Impacts to fish stocks have the potential for reduction in profits for commercial fisheries, and exclusion zones exclude fishing effort. Detectable tainting of fish flesh after a 24-hour exposure at crude concentrations of 0.1 ppm, marine fuel oil concentrations of 0.33ppm and diesel concentrations of 0.25ppm (Davis, Moffat, &amp; Shepherd, 2002).</p> <p>The Montara spill (as the most recent [2009] example of a large hydrocarbon spill in Australian waters) occurred over an area fished by the Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery (with 11 licences held by 7 operators), with goldband snapper, red emperor, saddletail snapper and yellow spotted rockcod being the key species fished (PTTEP, 2013). As a precautionary measure, the WA Department of Fisheries advised the commercial fishing fleet to avoid fishing in oil-affected waters. Testing of fish caught in areas of visible oil slick (November 2009) found that there were no detectable</p>	<p>Several commercial fisheries may operate within the area potentially exposed in the event of a LOWC. Floating oil is predicted to extend 10's of kilometres outside the subsea facility PSZ (from which fishing vessels are already excluded) making it likely that in these situations an exclusion zone (or fisheries closure) would be established.</p> <p>There are currently no commercially viable scallop beds fished in the area potentially exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons (Patterson, et al., 2021) (Koopman, Knuckey, Harris, &amp; Hudson, 2018). Limited data is publicly available on the location and extent of abalone fishing within Victorian waters however a number of licences are active and it is known that harvesting occurs off Cape Conran and at Mallacoota (DEDJPR, 2015). Of the State and Commonwealth administered fisheries which overlap the PEA (see Section 4 Description of Environment) the fisheries most active in the area potentially exposed to hydrocarbons, and therefore potentially most at risk of socioeconomic impact from reduced market confidence, are the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery (31 trawl vessels, 19 Danish-seine vessels and 21 scalefish hook vessels active in total) and the Wrasse Fishery (22 licences in total) (Patterson, et al., 2021) (Koopman, Knuckey, Harris, &amp; Hudson, 2018).</p> <p>A temporary fisheries closure and the flow on losses from the lack of income derived from these fisheries based on reduced market confidence and the potential for extended media coverage (potentially greater than 3 months) has the possibility of exceeding medium community disruption (&gt; 100 – 1000 people) such as reduced employment (in fisheries service industries and the seafood supply chain).</p> <p>The potential economic impacts to commercial fisheries from LOWC are considered to be Public Impact Consequence Level I based on public impact consequence considerations (media coverage, the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socioeconomic) and the size of the population affected) as per the <i>Risk Matrix Application Guide</i> (ExxonMobil, 2018). Refer to Figure 3-1.</p>

Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
	<p>petroleum hydrocarbons in fish muscle samples, suggesting fish were safe for human consumption. In the short-term, fish had metabolized petroleum hydrocarbons. Limited ill effects were detected in a small number of individual fish only (PTTEP, 2013). No consistent effects of exposure on fish health could be detected within two weeks following the end of the well release. Follow up sampling in areas affected by the spill during 2010 and 2011 (PTTEP, 2013) found negligible ongoing environmental impacts from the spill.</p> <p>Since testing began in the month after the DWH blowout in the GoM (2010), levels of oil contamination residue in seafood consistently tested 100 to 1,000 times lower than safety thresholds established by the USA FDA, and every sample tested was found to be far below the USA FDA's safety threshold for dispersant compounds (BP, 2015). The USA FDA testing of oysters found oil contamination residues to be 10 to 100 times below safety thresholds (BP, 2015). Sampling data shows that post-spill fish populations in the GoM since 2011 were generally consistent with pre-spill ranges and for many shellfish species, commercial landings in the GoM in 2011 were comparable to pre-spill levels. In 2012, shrimp (prawn) and blue crab landings were within 2.0% of 2007-09 landings. Recreational fishing harvests in 2011, 2012 and 2013 exceeded landings from 2007-09 (BP, 2015).</p>	
<p>Tourism and recreation</p>	<p>Refer also to sections on fish, cetaceans, benthic and coastal habitats and National Parks and Reserves above.</p>	<p>Tourism and recreation is also linked to the presence of marine fauna (e.g. whales), particular habitats and locations for swimming or recreational fishing.</p> <p>The modelling predicts visible oil extending into nearshore Victorian waters (including waters of Ninety Mile Beach, Point Hicks and Cape Howe Marine National Parks and Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary). Oil is predicted to contact hundreds of kilometres of shoreline at the moderate – high exposure threshold. The shoreline is dominated by sandy beaches popular for a range of recreational activities. A number of National parks and Reserves including the very popular Wilsons Promontory and</p>



Receptor	Impact of hydrocarbon exposure	Exposure risk assessment
		<p>(Gippsland) Lakes National Parks are situated along this potentially exposed coastline.</p> <p>Short to medium-term impacts to nature-based tourism and other human uses of beaches (and nearshore waters) may occur as a result of temporary beach closures to enable clean-up, protect human health or due to perceptions of a polluted environment that is not desirable to visit.</p> <p>With respect to human health, post-Macondo oil spill (April 2010) studies in December found of 17,000 water samples, none exceeded US Environmental Protection Agency benchmarks for protection of human health (OSAT, 2010) and a year later residual oil in nearshore and sandy shoreline areas was highly weathered and concentrations of constituents of concern were below levels of concern for human health (OSAT, 2011).</p> <p>Alaska's tourism economy took approximately two years to recover from the Exxon Valdez (BOEM, 2017). The Eastern Research Group (2014) reported that while the DWH spill had had a significant impact on several areas of tourism in the short term and had wide-ranging impacts across the GoM, the tourism economy has rebounded to pre-spill levels within four years.</p> <p>The extent of potential impacts to tourism and recreation depends on when the spill occurs, size and where it comes ashore. Considering the range of activities and locations, the potential for reduced amenity of areas used by coastal tourists and recreational visitors, temporary health implications and possible closures, the consequence is considered Consequence Level I, based on public impact consequence considerations (media coverage, the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socio-economic) and the size of the population affected) as per the <i>Risk Matrix Application Guide</i> (ExxonMobil, 2018). Refer to Figure 3-1.</p>

The likelihood of LOWC has been developed based on the Norwegian Institute of Technology records (as presented in the IOGP Risk Assessment Data Directory for Blowout Frequencies 2019 (IOGP-IPIECA. , 2019), which presents the recommended frequencies of blowouts and well release incident based on industry data. The likelihood for LOWC has been established based on the following assumptions:

- drilling and well operations are defined as being “of North Sea Standard” (“Operation performed with PCE installed including shear ram and two barrier principle followed”) given the relevant Safety Case has been developed based on European standards and references various North Sea standards (e.g. NORSOK for barrier analysis, IOGP for relief well studies, Oil & Gas UK for relief well planning).

The specific controls to prevent LOWC are listed below (Section 6.7.6) which support the assumptions of the SINTEF data (North Sea Standard) and also include the measures taken to address the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 well specific status as described in Section 2.3.

Based on these assumptions the frequency of blowout is expected to be  $2 \times 10^{-4}$  for an oil well and  $4 \times 10^{-4}$  for a gas well. This indicates the chances of the activity resulting in a LOWC (and the subsequent impacts to receptors) are between  $1 \times 10^{-4}$  and  $1 \times 10^{-3}$  (Likelihood Category D (very unlikely)).

#### 6.7.5 Risk ranking

**Table 6-54 Risk ranking outcome**

Consequence Level	Likelihood Category	Risk Category
II (environmental)/I (public impact)	D	3 (environmental)/2 (public impact)

#### 6.7.6 Controls

**Table 6-55 Environmental performance**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Maintain well control such that reservoir hydrocarbons are not released to the marine environment.	<b>CM32:</b> NOPSEMA accepted Well Operations Management Plan	The NOPSEMA accepted Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) describes how the risks to the integrity of the wells will be reduced to ALARP.  This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That two barriers have been maintained</li> <li>• That barrier integrity is tested and verified</li> <li>• That the wells are plugged and abandoned and left in a safe state.</li> </ul>	Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP was in place before operations commence.  Records demonstrate that the P&A has been completed in accordance with the WOMP prior to well head removal.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The well head will not be removed until the P&amp;A program has been completed in accordance with the WOMP.</li> </ul>	
	<p><b>CM34:</b> NOPSEMA accepted Safety Case</p>	<p>The NOPSEMA accepted LWIV Safety Case demonstrates how the risks to the integrity of the wells will be reduced to ALARP, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>planned maintenance of pressure well control equipment</li> <li>testing of well control equipment</li> <li>validation of activity specific safety critical equipment.</li> </ul>	<p>Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted Safety Case for the LWIV was in place before operations commenced.</p> <p>Records demonstrate that operations have taken place in accordance with processes described in the Safety Case.</p>
	<p><b>CMP16:</b> Plug and abandonment design</p>	<p>P&amp;A procedures consider well design, fluid selection and formation pressures to ensure that there are two barriers in the well at any time. Procedures signed off at appropriate level of management.</p>	<p>Well-specific P&amp;A procedures have been signed off by the Wells Engineering Supervisor and Wells Operations Superintendent. Changes to the approved procedures are managed by Management of Change (MOC).</p>
	<p><b>CMP17:</b> Esso approved plug and abandonment procedures</p>	<p>Procedures consider well design, fluid selection and formation pressures to ensure that there are two barriers maintained at any time.</p>	<p>Approved procedures are available on site and distributed to Esso and LWIV leadership.</p> <p>Daily reports confirm that these procedures are followed.</p>
	<p><b>CMP18:</b> Evaluation of reservoir properties</p>	<p>Risk profiling and P&amp;A design are peer reviewed and approved by appropriate levels of management.</p> <p>Each well is subject to this process and considers reservoir properties for placement of barriers.</p>	<p>P&amp;A program is reviewed and approved by Wells Engineering Supervisor and Wells Operations Superintendent.</p>
	<p><b>CM18:</b> Preventative Maintenance System</p>	<p>PMS ensures that PCE and control systems are</p>	<p>Records show routine completion of</p>

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		maintained, to enable reliable performance.	maintenance in accordance with PMS.
	<b>CMP19:</b> Pressure Control Equipment testing	PCE is tested before deployment on each well.	Records show that PCE has successfully passed PCE test prior to deployment of the PCE and subsequent tests as per WOMP.
No loss of containment of hydrocarbons from damage to subsea assets.	<b>CMP20:</b> LWIV move procedure	The approved LWIV move procedure details how the LWIV will be moved onto and moved off location. It includes approach path, communication protocols, Permit to Work arrangements and survey criteria to prevent an impact with subsea assets.	Approved procedure is available on site and utilised.  Daily reports confirm that the procedure is followed.
	<b>CMP21:</b> Rig mover	The LWIV is moved onto and off location under the control of a rig mover.	Daily reports confirm that the rig mover is in control of rig moves.
Minimise the impact on the environment from a LOWC.	<b>CM12:</b> Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	Capability is maintained to ensure OPEP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.  Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the OPEP.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in Volume 4 and the OPEP.  Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.
	<b>CM35:</b> Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan	Capability is maintained to ensure OSMP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.  Operational and scientific monitoring will be implemented in accordance with the OSMP.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in the OSMP.  Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.
	<b>CMP22:</b> Source Control Emergency Response Arrangements	Source control emergency response arrangements consistent with <i>IOGP Report 594</i> (IOGP-IPIECA. ,	Check/gap analysis against the requirements of <i>IOGP Report 594</i> (IOGP-IPIECA. , 2019)

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
	included in the Australia Wells Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan	<p>2019)and The Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA) <i>Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline</i> (APPEA, 2021) will be in place prior to commencement of P&amp;A activities.</p> <p>Source control emergency response arrangements includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SFRT</li> <li>• installation of capping stack (including logistics plan)</li> <li>• drilling a relief well (if required).</li> </ul>	<p>and <i>Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline</i> (APPEA, 2021) on file.</p> <p>Contracts with third-party provider for well construction material, as well as logistics contracts are in place for this campaign.</p>
	<b>CMP23:</b> Availability of suitable Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit to drill relief well	Availability of MODU to meet minimum requirements/specifications for the MODU (to drill relief well).	Status and location of suitable MODU to drill relief well identified 30 days prior to P&A activity commencing on the first well and on a monthly basis throughout P&A campaign.
	<b>CMP24:</b> Availability of resources to meet relief well timeframe commitments	In the unlikely event that there is no suitable MODU available, or information becomes available to Esso or its rig contractor to indicate that resources may be required beyond those identified in the SCERP to allow a relief well to be drilled in the committed 98-day timeframe, the well activities will be made safe and any further activities will be suspended until such time as the activity can comply with this EP or the EP is resubmitted and accepted.	Records of tracking process indicate that a suitable MODU were available/identified throughout the activity.
Minimise the impact on commercial fisheries from a LOWC.	<b>CM51:</b> Utilisation of idle fishing vessels	Opportunities to utilise idle fishing vessels for oil spill response and monitoring activities will be taken where there is agreement of the	Esso IMT records reflect communications with fishing industry looking for opportunities to utilise idle fishing vessels.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		vessel owner and where a risk assessment shows that there are no additional risks to vessels and crew.	
	<b>CM52:</b> Communication with fisheries	Should a spill occur, then updates on oil spill response and monitoring will be provided to fishery representative bodies (through South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association) to enable accurate information on spill status, impacts and effects of spilled hydrocarbons on seafood safety to be provided to fishing industry members and the public. Daily updates provided in the first week until the modelling is completed and then as needed, until relief well completed (and beyond if there is ongoing concern).	Relevant person consultation records show communication with South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association per the performance standard.

As the Capping stack installation assessment has proven that vertical deployment of a capping stack is a viable option, the source control emergency response process in the Australian Wells Tier II/III emergency response plan has been updated to include a Capping stack mobilisation logistics plan. This plan is tested as part of the pre campaign emergency response preparedness drills. This would be the primary response prior to drilling a relief well.

In the event the capping stack is required the following source control logistics plan will be executed.

The capping stack equipment has two potential mobilisation pathways from Singapore to the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 well centres located in Melbourne. The air and sea freight detailed project timelines can be found below in Table 6-56 Capping Stack Mobilisation plan

**Table 6-56 Capping Stack Mobilisation plan**

Mobilisation Path	Estimated timeline	Enablers
Air Freight – Singapore to Melbourne	12 Days	Aircraft availability, availability of suitable capping stack deployment vessel that can be at Barry Beach Marine terminal within 10 days of incident. Capping stack crews that



Mobilisation Path	Estimated timeline	Enablers
		can be in Melbourne within 7 days of incident.
Sea Freight – Singapore to Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 well locations	23 days	Availability of suitable capping stack deployment vessel that can be in Singapore within 4 days of incident.

A critical part of the response will be to secure a suitable rig capable of drilling a relief well. Depending on the type of MODU and location, the rig may be self-propelled or require being towed to the relief well location (towed MODU averages 4 knots). The selection of a suitable MODU and support vessels would focus on the units currently operating in Australia under an accepted Safety Case that are suitable to drill the relief well (considering water depth and other well specifications). If required, a vessel Safety Case acceptance would be worked during the time it takes to mobilise the rig to the incident location (approximately 51 days).

The accepted *Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)* (Helix, 2021) as revised for the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A campaign would be used as the basis of preparing the relief rig Safety Case and best efforts would be made to secure acceptance for the relief rig within the mobilisation timeframe. Rig, HLV and support vessels would need to meet project ballast water/biofouling requirements.

**Table 6-57 Response time breakdown (wet tow scenario)**

Operation	Duration (days)	Cumulative (days)
Notifications; Mobilize specialist personnel; Initiate SCERP; Source MODU; Contract; Source anchor handling tow and support.	7	7
MODU suspend well, demobilise, transit to Dampier	14	21
Tow to incident location (4 knots)	30	51
Load materials	2	53
Moor and drill relief well	35	88
Weather allowance	5	93
Kill well	5	98

### 6.7.7 Demonstration of As Low As Reasonably Practicable

**Table 6-58 ALARP Decision Context and justification**

<b>ALARP Decision Context B</b>	The permanent plugging and abandonment of offshore wells is a well-established practice and the environmental and public impact risks (Risk Category 3 (medium) and Risk Category 2 (medium) respectively) associated with a LOWC are well understood and effectively managed by existing controls. The environmental and public consequences of a LOWC
---------------------------------	---

	<p>have been assessed as moderate – high and in recognition of the interest from both relevant persons and the public about the potential impacts of a major oil spill ALARP Decision Context B has been applied. The utilisation of idle fishing vessels (where practicable and safe to do so) and ensuring ongoing communication with the fishing industry bodies will assist in mitigating socioeconomic impacts to commercial fisheries and the seafood supply chain.</p> <p>Consequently, Esso believes ALARP Decision Context B should apply.</p>
--	---

**Table 6-59 Good practice controls**

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Well operations planning to prevent LOWC.	✓	<b>CM32:</b> NOPSEMA accepted Well Operations Management Plan	<p>Under Part 5 of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011, NOPSEMA is required to accept a WOMP to enable well activities to be undertaken.</p> <p>The key elements of the WOMP, which function to reduce the likelihood of LOWC include the specification of well abandonment design and barriers to be used to prevent a loss of well integrity.</p> <p>Esso’s NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP will describe the minimum requirements for plug and abandonment barriers during operations.</p>
Implementation of a safety management system which controls risks arising from major incidents and achieves safe operation of the facility.	✓	<b>CM34:</b> NOPSEMA accepted Safety Case	<p>Under the OPGGS (Safety) Regulations, NOPSEMA requires that the facility (i.e. the Q7000 LWIV) has an accepted Safety Case in place before commencing the activity.</p> <p>The key elements of the Safety Case that function to reduce the likelihood of LOWC include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training (of LWIV team). See Section 2.4 and Annex 2B of Q7000 Safety Case (Australia) (Helix, 2021)</li> <li>• Qualifications (of LWIV team). See Section 2.4.4 of Q7000 Safety Case (Australia) (Helix, 2021)</li> <li>• Maintenance (of PCE and LWIV equipment). See Section 2.5.9 of Q7000 Safety Case (Australia) (Helix, 2021)</li> <li>• Section 2.5.10: Subsea Inspection Maintenance and Repair, and Subsea Construction/Installation</li> <li>• Section 1.11: Justification for Continued Operation</li> <li>• Section 2.5.3 Management of Change</li> <li>• Section 3.7.2 Subsea Pressure Control Equipment</li> <li>• Section 3.7.3.3 Control System</li> </ul>

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 3.7.9 Riser</li> <li>Section 3.7.12 Well Testing</li> <li>Section 3.10.2.4 Power Management System</li> <li>Chapter 5 – Emergency Response</li> <li>Chapter 6 – Performance Monitoring</li> <li>Appendix 3B – Safety Critical Element Codes and Standards</li> </ul>
Oil spill response planning.	✓	<b>CM12:</b> Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	Under the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, NOPSEMA requires that the petroleum activity has an accepted OPEP in place before commencing the activity. In the event of a LOWC the OPEP will be implemented.
	✓	<b>CMP22:</b> Source Control Emergency Response Arrangements in the Australia Wells Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan	<p>Source control tools available include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SFRT</li> <li>installation of capping stack</li> <li>drilling a relief well (if required).</li> </ul> <p>Relief well and dynamic kill analysis studies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dynamic kill analysis to determine kill fluid density, kill flow rate and required volume. The WOMP shall summarise the relief well and dynamic kill analysis studies.</li> <li>the gas dispersion and radiant heat studies (RPS, 2022b) that any gaseous components being released from the well during a WCDS blowout scenario will not reach the water surface. As a result there is no radiant heat hazard, so that the relief well and capping stack locations maybe safely positioned close to the blowout location.</li> </ul> <p>Contracts with third-party provider for well construction material, as well as logistics contracts are in place for this campaign.</p>
	✓	<b>CMP23:</b> Availability of suitable Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit to drill relief well	<p>The status and location of suitable rig to drill relief well are identified 30 days prior to P&amp;A works commencing on first well and subsequently each month throughout the P&amp;A campaign.</p> <p>The monitoring process used to identify availability of suitable rigs and support vessels is done through a system which allows Esso to determine how long the rigs are likely to be available for and therefore provides an outlook of when availability might change in advance.</p>

Good practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			In the unlikely event that there is no suitable rig available to allow a relief well to be drilled in the committed 98-day timeframe, the well activities will be made safe and any further activities will be suspended until such time as the activity can comply with this EP or a revised EP has been submitted and accepted.
Oil spill monitoring planning.	✓	<b>CM35:</b> Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan	Esso's OSMP details the arrangements and capability in place for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>operational monitoring of a hydrocarbon spill to inform response activities</li> <li>scientific monitoring of environmental impacts of the spill and response activities.</li> </ul> Operational monitoring will allow adequate information to be provided to aid decision making to ensure response activities are timely, safe, and appropriate. Scientific monitoring will identify if potential longer-term remediation activities may be required.

Table 6-60 Engineering risk assessment

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
Third level of well barriers	Increased level of protection from uncontrolled flow from a well beyond the 'two barrier' requirement.	The two-barrier philosophy is considered industry best practice, specifically designed to reduce the risk to ALARP.	Not adopted
Standby MODU available locally to reduce mobilisation time	Having a MODU on standby may allow the relief well to be drilled 34 days earlier. There is an extremely low probability of occurrence of a source control event.	Having a standby MODU would effectively double the cost of the P&A program, thus potentially jeopardising its viability. The mobilisation/ demobilisation cost is estimated at \$AUD22M. The standby costs for a MODU spread for the duration of the program are estimated at \$AUD61M.  Given the high potential costs to the program, implementing this control measure is considered disproportionate, given that the source control event has an extremely low likelihood of occurrence.	Not adopted
Relief well materials staged locally	Response time for relief well drilling is dependent on the availability of necessary well	Wellhead and casing requirements will be identified during the planning	Not adopted

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
	<p>construction equipment (i.e. wellhead, casing).</p> <p>No meaningful reduction in time for relief well drilling as sufficient materials available as spares or can be sourced within short timeframes.</p>	<p>phase done concurrent with LWIV mobilisation.</p> <p>Any additional equipment would be mobilised from existing ExxonMobil global inventory.</p>	
<p>Prepare detailed Relief Well Plan in advance of spudding</p>	<p>A preliminary plan forms part of the WOMP; further case by case details can be developed immediately after event.</p> <p>Wild Well Control assessed the requirements and parameters for a relief well as a basis for the development of a relief well plan.</p> <p>Sufficient time would be available to prepare a detailed relief well plan when the specific blow-out parameters for a relief well can be determined, immediately following the incident, and whilst the relief rig is being mobilised.</p>	<p>Detailed Relief Well Plan needs to be developed on a case-by-case basis.</p> <p>Detailed Plan can be developed immediately after LOWC scenario is fully understood, and while relief well rig is being mobilised.</p> <p>The benefit from preparing a detailed relief well plan without knowing specifics of the LOWC is nominal.</p>	<p>Not adopted</p>
<p>Pre-drill relief well top hole to reduce the relief well drilling time.</p>	<p>May reduce response time, possibly by up to approximately 20 days.</p>	<p>Based on the relief well design, the top-hole sections of the relief well would take ~20 days to drill.</p> <p>This would result in an additional cost to the well construction program. At a conservative MODU spread-rate of AUD\$800k per day, this control measure could result in a cost of \$16M.</p> <p>The pre-drilling of a relief well top hole would result in further environmental impacts and risks.</p> <p>Given the high costs to the program, implementing this control measure is considered disproportionate to the level of environmental benefit gained, given that the source control event has an extremely low.</p>	<p>Not adopted</p>
<p>Capping Stack System (CSS)</p>	<p>If possible - could reduce the uncontrolled blowout duration.</p>	<p>The deployment of a vertical Capping Stack at the Gudgeon-1</p>	<p>Adopted</p>

Additional, alternative, improved controls	Benefit	Cost/feasibility	Adopted
		and Terakihi-1 wells is feasible See CMP22.	

6.7.8 Demonstration of acceptability

**Table 6-61 Demonstration of acceptability test**

Factor	Demonstration criteria	Criteria met	Rationale
<b>Risk assessment process for unplanned events</b>	The risk ranking is lower than Risk Category 1.	✓	The environmental risk ranking is Risk Category 3 and the public impact risk ranking is Risk Category 2, and therefore considered acceptable.
<b>Principles of ESD</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The impacts associated with this aspect are potentially significant but moderate in size/scale and medium-term, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The activity is not considered as having the potential to result in long term or irreversible environmental damage.



<p><b>Legislative and other requirements</b></p>	<p>Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>The proposed activities align with the requirements of the OPGGS Act:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schedule 3 (occupational health and safety) of the OPGGS Act and OPGGS (Safety) Regulations. The OPGGS (Safety) Regulations require the operator of each offshore facility to prepare a Safety Case for submission to NOPSEMA. Activities at a facility must be conducted in accordance with a Safety Case that has been accepted by NOPSEMA.</li> <li>• Part 5, OPGGS (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011 which require NOPSEMA to accept a WOMP to enable well activities to be undertaken.</li> </ul> <p>The following other requirements were identified as relevant to impacts from a LOWC. Oil spills are a recognised threat to these species and proposed activity is consistent with conservation/management actions where specified.</p>
<p><b>Internal context</b></p>	<p>Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>Proposed activities are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist"</p>
	<p>Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>There is no standard related to a LOC of reservoir hydrocarbons but the activities proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.</p>

	<p>Meets ExxonMobil OIMS Objectives.</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>Proposed activities meet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate operations integrity requirements to contractors</li> <li>• OIMS System 10-1 objective to anticipate community concerns and develop response plans, as appropriate</li> <li>• OIMS System 10-2 objectives to document, resource and communicate emergency response plans, and conduct training, exercises and/or drills to determine the adequacy of the plans.</li> </ul>
<p><b>External context</b></p>	<p>Concerns of relevant persons have been considered/addressed through the consultation process.</p>	<p>✓</p>	<p>Concerns raised about accidental release were considered with relevant persons at two sessions. No change to the EP is required.</p> <p>Any new relevant persons issues, objections or claims will be considered in line with the ongoing consultation.</p>

## 7 References

- Abbriano, R. M., Carranza, M. M., Hogle, S. L., Levin, R. A., Netburn, A. N., Seto, K., . . . Franks, P. J. (2011). Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: A Review of the Planktonic Response. *Oceanography, Vol. 24*(No. 3), pp. 294–301. doi:<https://doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2011.80>
- ABC Science. (2000). Kiwi shellfish smother Australian seabeds. Retrieved from <http://www.abc.net.au/science/articles/2000/11/06/207775.htm>
- Abdellatif, E. M., Ali, O. M., Khalil, I. F., & Nyonje, B. M. (1993, May). Effects of sewage disposal into the White Nile on the plankton community. *Hydrobiologia, Vol. 259*, 195–201. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00006599>
- Abdul Azis, P. K., Al-Tisan, I. A., Daili, M. A., Green, T. N., Dalvi, A. G., & A, J. M. (2003, May 10). Chlorophyll and plankton of the Gulf coastal waters of Saudi Arabia bordering a desalination plant. *Desalination, 154*(3), 291-302.
- Addison, R. F., & Brodie, P. F. (1984). Characterization of ethoxyresorufin O-de-ethylase in grey seal *Halichoerus Grypus*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Comparative Pharmacology, 79*(2), 261-263. doi:10.1016/0742-8413(84)90196-8
- Addison, R. F., Brodie, P. F., Edwards, A., & Sadler, M. C. (1986). Mixed function oxidase activity in the harbour seal (*Phoca vitulina*) from Sable Is., N.S. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Comparative Pharmacology, 85*(1), 121-124. doi:10.1016/0742-8413(86)90062-9
- Aichinger Dias, L., Litz, J., Garrison, L., Martinez, A., Barry, K., & Speakman, T. (2017, January 31). Exposure of cetaceans to petroleum products following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico. *Endangered Species Research, 33*, 119–125. doi:10.3354/esr00770
- AMSA. (2014). On Scene. Issue 26, October 2014. Available at <https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/amsa112-on-scene-newsletter-26.pdf>.
- AMSA. (2015). National Plan to Combat the Pollution of the Sea by Oil and Other Noxious and Hazardous Substances, Technical Guideline for the Preparation of Marine Pollution Contingency Plans for Marine and Coastal Facilities. *Australian Maritime Safety Authority. Canberra*.
- AMSA. (2023). Collisions between vessels and marine fauna. A WWW webpage accessed at Collisions between vessels and marine fauna ([amsa.gov.au](https://www.amsa.gov.au)). . *Australian Maritime Safety Authority*. .
- Andrews-Goff, V., Bestley, S., Gales, N. J., Laverick, S. M., Paton, D., Polanowski, A. M., . . . Double, M. C. (2018, August 17). Humpback whale migrations to Antarctic summer foraging grounds through the southwest Pacific Ocean. *Scientific Reports, 8*.
- APPEA. (2021, June). Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline. (1.0). APPEA.

- Austin, M., Martin, S., & McPherson, C. (2023). Measurements of Underwater Radiated Noise from Mobile Offshore Drilling Units. The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life.
- Austin, M., Warner, G., & McCrodan, A. (2012). *Underwater Sound Propagation Acoustics Technical Report: Maersk Oil Kalaallit Nunaat A/S 2012 3D Seismic Program Block 9 (Tooq)*. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Golder Associates A/S and Golder Associates Ltd.
- Axelrad, D. M., Poore, G. C., Arnott, G. H., Bault, J., Brown, V., Edwards, R. R., & Hickman, N. (1981). The Effects of Treated Sewage Discharge on the Biota of Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia. *Estuaries and Nutrients, Contemporary Issues in Science and Society*. The Human Press Inc.
- Balcazar, N. E., Tripovich, J. S., Klinck, H., Nieukirk, S. L., Mellinger, D. K., Dziak, R. P., & R. T. (2015, November 24). Calls reveal population structure of blue whales across the southeast Indian Ocean and the southwest Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 96(6), 1184–1193. doi:10.1093/jmammal/gyv126
- Ball, A., & Truskewycz, A. (2013). Polyaromatic hydrocarbon exposure: an ecological impact ambiguity. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 20,, pp.4311-4326.
- Bannister, J. L., Kemper, C. M., & Warneke, R. M. (1996). The action plan for Australian cetaceans. Canberra, ACT, Australia: Australian Nature Conservation Agency.
- Barlow, D. R., Torres, L. G., Hodge, K. B., Steel, D. J., Baker, S., Chandler, T. E., . . . Klinck, H. (2018, May). Documentation of a New Zealand blue whale population based on multiple lines of evidence. 36, 27-40. doi:10.3354/esr00891
- Bartol, S. M. (2008). A Review of Auditory Function of Sea Turtles. *Bioacoustics*, 17(1-3), 57-59. doi:10.1080/09524622.2008.9753763
- Bartol, S., & Ketten, D. (2006). Turtle and tuna hearing. . *ea turtle and pelagic fish sensory biology: developing techniques to reduce sea turtle bycatch in longline fisheries*, p.98.
- Bell, B., Spotila, J., & Congdon, J. (2006). High Incidence of Deformity in Aquatic Turtles in the John Heinz National Wildlife Refuge. *Environmental Pollution* 142(3), pp. 457–465.
- Bell, B., Spotila, J., & Congdon, J. (2006). High Incidence of Deformity in Aquatic Turtles in the John Heinz National Wildlife Refuge. *Environmental Pollution* 142(3), pp. 457–465.
- Bik, H. M., Halanych, K. M., Sharma, J., & Thomas, W. K. (2012, June 6). Dramatic Shifts in Benthic Microbial Eukaryote Communities following the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. *PLoS ONE*, 7(6), e38550. doi:doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0038550
- Blumer, M. (1971). Scientific aspects of the oil spill problem. *Environmental Affairs*, 1, 54-73.
- Bock, M., Robinson, H., Wenning, R., French-McCay, D., Rowe, J., & Walker, A. (2018, August). Comparative risk assessment of oil spill response options for a deepwater

- oil well blowout: Part II. Relative risk methodology. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 133, 984-1000. doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.05.032
- BOEM. (2017). Catastrophic Spill Events Analysis: High volume, Extended Duration Oil Spill Resulting from Loss of Well Control on the Gulf of Mexico Outer Continental Shelf, . *OCS Report BOEM 2017-007*. .
- BP. (2013). Shah Deniz 2 Project. Environmental & Socio-Economic Impact Assessment. *BP Development Pty Ltd*.
- BP. (2015). Gulf of Mexico Environmental Recovery and Restoration. Five year Report. March 2015. BP Exploration and Production Inc. London.
- Branch, T. A., Stafford, K. M., Palacios, D. M., Allison, C., Bannister, J. L., Burton, C. L., . . . Warneke, R. M. (2007, June 12). Past and present distribution, densities and movements of blue whales *Balaenoptera musculus* in the Southern Hemisphere and northern Indian Ocean. *Mammal Review*, 37(2), 116-175. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2907.2007.00106.x
- BRS. (2007). Designated Exchange Areas Project – Providing Informed Decision on the Discharge of Ballast Water in Australia (Phase II). By Emma Knight, Simon Barry, Rupert Summerson, Scott Cameron and Rebecca Darbyshire. *Australian Bureau of Rural Sciences*.
- Brussaard, C. P., Peperzak, L., Beggah, S., Wick, L. Y., Wuerz, B., Weber, J., . . . Van der Meer, J. R. (2016, April 4). Immediate ecotoxicological effects of short-lived oil spills on marine biota. *Nature Communications*, 7(11206), 11. doi:10.1038/ncomms11206
- Burger, A. E. (1993, March). Estimating the mortality of seabirds following oil spills: Effects of spill volume. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 26(3), 140-143. doi:10.1016/0025-326X(93)90123-2
- Cannell, B. L., Campbell, K., Fitzgerald, L., Lewis, J. A., Baran, I. J., & Stephens, N. S. (2016, January). Anthropogenic trauma is the most prevalent cause of mortality in Little Penguins (*Eudyptula minor*) in Perth, Western Australia. *Emu*, 116(1), 52-61. doi:10.1071/MU15039
- Ceccarelli, D. M. (2009). Impacts of plastic debris on Australian marine wildlife. *Report by C&R Consulting for The Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts*, <http://www.environment.gov.au/marine/publications/impacts-plastic-debris-australian-marine-wildlife>.
- Charlton, C. M. (2017). Population demographics of southern right whales (*Eubalaena australis*) in Southern Australia. . (*PhD Thesis*). *Curtin University, Western Australia*. , Pp171.
- Cintron, G., Lugo, A., Marinez, R., Cintron, B., & Encarnacion, L. (1981). Impact of oil in the tropical marine environment. *Prepared by Division of Marine Research, Department of Natural Resources. Puerto Rico*.

- Clark, R. B. (1984). Impact of oil pollution on seabirds. *Environmental Pollution Series A, Ecological and Biological*, 33(1), 1-22. doi:10.1016/0143-1471(84)90159-4
- Clarke, R., & Herrod, A. (2016). The status of seabirds and shorebirds at Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island & Browse Island. Final impact assessment for the Montara Oil Spill. . *Prepared on behalf of PTTEP Australasia and the Department of the Environment. Monash University, Melbourne, Australia.*
- Colombelli-Négre, D. (2016). Both natural selection and isolation by distance explain phenotypic divergence in bill size and body mass between South Australian little penguin colonies. *Ecology and Evolution*, 6(22), pp.7965-7975.
- Commonwealth of Australia. (2015). Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale—A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999, 2015-2025.
- Commonwealth of Australia. (2017). Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017.
- Commonwealth of Australia. (2017). Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia.
- Commonwealth of Australia. (2020). National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds.
- Connell, D. W., Miller, G. J., & Farrington, J. W. (1981). Petroleum hydrocarbons in aquatic ecosystems — behavior and effects of sublethal concentrations: Part 2. *CRC Critical Reviews in Environmental Control*, 11(2), 105-162. doi:10.1080/10643388109381686
- Connell, S. C., Koessler, M. W., & McPherson, C. R. (2021). *BMG Wells Plug and Abandonment Activities: Acoustic Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures*. JASCO Applied Sciences (Australia) Pty Ltd. Cooper Energy Limited. Retrieved from <https://docs.nopsema.gov.au/A832861>
- Cooper Energy. (2022, March 10). BMG Closure Project (Phase 1) Environment Plan. *BMG-DC-EMP-0001(1)*. Retrieved from <https://docs.nopsema.gov.au/A832861>
- Currie, D. R., & Isaacs, L. R. (2005, April). Impact of exploratory offshore drilling on benthic communities in the Minerva gas field, Port Campbell, Australia. *Marine Environmental Research*, 59(3), 217-233. doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2004.05.001
- Davies, J. L. (1949, November). Observations on the Grey Seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) at Ramsey Island, Pembrokeshire. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 119(3), 673-692. doi:10.1111/j.1096-3642.1949.tb00896.x
- Davis, H., Moffat, C., & Shepherd, N. (2002). Experimental Tainting of Marine Fish by Three Chemically Dispersed Petroleum Products, with Comparisons to the Braer Oil Spill. *Spill Science & Technology Bulletin*. 7(5–6), 257–278.
- Davis, J. E., & Anderson, S. S. (1976, June). Effects of oil pollution on breeding Grey Seals. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 7(6), 115-118. doi:10.1016/0025-326X(76)90187-9



- DAWE & NOPSEMA. (2021). Guidance on key terms within the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan.
- DAWR. (2009). National Biofouling Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry. Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia.
- DAWR. (2017). Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DCCEEW. (2020). National Conservation Values Atlas Interactive Map. .
- DCCEEW. (2022). Invasive species. A WWW web page accessed at Invasive species - DCCEEW . *Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra. .*
- DCCEEW. (2022). The Introduction of Marine Pests to the Australian Environment via Shipping. A WWW webpage accessed at. The Introduction of Marine Pests to the Australian Environment via Shipping - . *DCCEEW. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment.*
- DCCEEW. (2023). Species Profile and Threats Database *Caperea marginata* — Pygmy Right Whale. A WWW data base accessed at *Caperea marginata* — Pygmy Right Whale (environment.gov.au). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra. .
- De Campos, L. F., Paiva, P. M., Rodrigues, P. P., Ferreira, M. I., & Junior, J. L. (2017, May). Disposal of waste from cementing operation from offshore oil and gas wells building. *Ciencia e Natura*, 39(2), 413-422. doi:10.5902/2179460X25821
- DEDJPR. (2015). Victorian Wild Harvest Abalone Fishery Management Plan. *Department of Economic Development, Jobs, Transport and Resources. Melbourne.*
- Department of Industry, Innovation and Science. (2017, November). Offshore South East Australia Future Gas Supply Study. Commonwealth of Australia. Retrieved from <https://www.industry.gov.au/sites/default/files/2018-12/offshore-south-east-australia-future-gas-supply-study.pdf>
- Department of the Environment. (2015). Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025. *A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Commonwealth of Australia. Retrieved from <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/blue-whale-conservation-management-plan.pdf>
- Department of the Environment. (2023). *Balaenoptera musculus* in Species Profile and Threats Database . Available from: <https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed Wed, 28 Jun 2023 09:49:26 +1000. .
- DEWHA. (2008, September). EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1 - Interaction between offshore seismic exploration and whales: Industry guidelines.

- Dicks, B. (1998). The Environmental Impact of Marine Oil Spills- Effects, Recovery and Compensation. International Seminar on Tanker Safety, Pollution, Spill Response and Compensation. *Rio de Janeiro, Brasil, 6th November, 1998*, pp 8.
- DoEE. (2016). Coastal wetlands—Mangroves and saltmarshes. . *Department of the Environment and Energy. Canberra.*
- DoEE. (2017). Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027. Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia. Retrieved from <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>
- Dommissie, M., & Hough, D. (2004). *Controlling the Northern Pacific Seastar (Asterias Amurensis) in Australia*. The State of Victoria, Department of Sustainability and Environment. Canberra: The State of Victoria, Department of Sustainability and Environment. Retrieved from <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/pacific-seastar.pdf>
- DSEWPAC. (2011). National Recovery Plan for Threatened Albatrosses and Giant Petrels 2011-2016. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPAC. (2012). Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale 2011–2021. *A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. Commonwealth of Australia. Retrieved from <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/e-australis-2011-2021.pdf>
- DSEWPAC. (2012b). Species group report card – marine reptiles Supporting the marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region. . *Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Canberra .*
- DSEWPAC. (2012b, August). Giant Kelp Marine Forests of South East Australia ecological community. *Australian Government Fact Sheet*. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPAC. (2013). Conservation Advice for Subtropical and Temperate Coastal Saltmarsh.
- DSEWPAC. (2013). *Issues Paper for the Australian Sea Lion (Neophoca cinerea)*. Commonwealth of Australia.
- DSEWPAC. (2013). Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (Neophoca cinerea). Commonwealth of Australia. Retrieved from <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/neophoca-cinerea-recovery-plan.pdf>
- DSEWPAC. (2013). Recovery Plan for the White Shark (Carcharodon carcharias). Commonwealth of Australia.
- Edgar, G. J., & Barrett, N. S. (2000). Impact of the Iron Baron oil spill on subtidal reef assemblages in Tasmania. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 40(1), 36-49. doi:10.1016/S0025-326X(99)00101-0
- Edgar, G., & Barrett, N. (1995). Effects of the Iron Barren oil spill-impact and recovery of sub tidal reefs.

- Engelhardt, F. R. (1982). Hydrocarbon metabolism and cortisol balance in oil-exposed ringed seals, *Phoca hispida*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Comparative Pharmacology*, 72(1), 133-136. doi:10.1016/0306-4492(82)90219-2
- Engelhardt, F. R. (1983). Petroleum effects on marine mammals. *Aquatic Toxicology*, 4(3), 199-217. doi:10.1016/0166-445X(83)90018-8
- Epstein, N., Bak, R. P., & Rinkevich, J. (2000, June). Toxicity of Third Generation Dispersants and Dispersed Egyptian Crude Oil on Red Sea Coral Larvae. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 40(6), 497-503. doi:10.1016/S0025-326X(99)00232-5
- Erbe, C., Reichmuth, C., Cunningham, K., Lucke, K., & Dooling, R. (2016, February 15). Communication masking in marine mammals: A review and research strategy. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 103(1-2), 15-38. doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2015.12.007
- ExxonMobil. (2012). Environmental Aspects Guide.
- ExxonMobil. (2018). Risk Matrix Application Guide.
- ExxonMobil. (2021, December). ExxonMobil Upstream Socioeconomic Management Standard.
- Fairweather Science LLC. (2019, June). Petition for incidental take regulations for oil and gas activities in Cook Inlet, Alaska. Anchorage. Retrieved from <https://downloads.regulations.gov/FWS-R7-ES-2019-0012-0031/content.pdf>
- Finneran, J., Henderson, E., Houser, D., Jenkins, K., Kotecki, S., & Mulsow, J. (2017). Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III). .
- Fogden, S. C. (1971, May). Mother-young behaviour at Grey seal breeding beaches. *Journal of Zoology*, 164(1), 61-92. doi:10.1111/j.1469-7998.1971.tb01298.x
- French-McCay, D. (2004). Oil spill impact modelling: development and validation. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 23, pp. 2441-2456.
- French-McCay, D. (2016). Potential effects thresholds for oil spill risk assessments. Proceedings of the 39th AMOP Technical Seminar on Environmental Contamination and Response. *Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada*, pp.285–303.
- French-McCay, D. P. (2009, November 5). Oil spill impact modeling: Development and validation. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 23(10), 2441-2456. doi:10.1897/03-382
- Fukuyama, A., Shigenaka, G., & VanBlaricom, G. (1988). Oil spill impacts and the biological basis for response guidance: An applied synthesis of research on three subarctic intertidal communities. .
- Gagnon, M., & Rawson, C. (2011). Montara Well Release, Monitoring Study S4A – Assessment of Effects on Timor Sea Fish. . *Curtin University, Perth, Australia*.

- Geraci, J., & St. Aubin, D. (1988). Synthesis of Effects of Oil on Marine Mammals. Report to US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Atlantic OCS Region, OCS Study. Ventura, California. Gippsland Times, 2014. Beach Oil Spill, 17 March 2014. Available at <http://www.gippsla>.
- Gill, P. (2023, June 1). CEO at Blue Whale Study Inc. (C. R. (Aventus), Interviewer)
- Gill, P. M. (2011). Blue whale habitat selection and within-season distribution in a regional upwelling system off southern Australia. *Marine ecology progress series*, 421, pp.243-263.
- Gill, P., & Morrice, M. (2003). Cetacean Observations. Blue Whale Compliance Aerial Surveys. Santos Ltd Seismic Survey Program Vic/P51 and P52. November – December 2002. Report to Santos Ltd.
- Gill, P. (2020). Blue Whale Literature Review - Offshore Victoria (Otway Basin/Bass Strait). Report to Beach Energy Limited. *Blue Whale Study Inc.*
- Gippsland Times. (2014). Beach oil spill. Report by Julianne Langshaw, March 17, 2014. Gippsland Times and Maffra Spectator.
- González, J., Figueiras, F., Aranguren-Gassis, M., Crespo, B., Fernández, E., Morán, X., & Nieto-Cid, M. (2009). Effect of a simulated oil spill on natural assemblages of marine phytoplankton enclosed in microcosms. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 83(3), pp.265-276.
- Gotz, T., Hastie, G., Hatch, L., Raustein, O., Southall, B., Tasker, M., & Thomsen, F. (2009). Overview of the impacts of anthropogenic underwater sound in the marine environment. *Biodiversity Series*, 134. London: OSPAR Commission.
- Gundlach, E., & Hayes, M. (1978). Vulnerability of Coastal Environments to Oil Spill Impacts. *Marine Technology Society Review* 12(4), pp 18-27.
- Hayworth, J. S., Clement, T. P., & Valentine, J. F. (2011). Deepwater Horizon oil spill impacts on Alabama Beaches. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 15(12), 3639–3649. doi:10.5194/hess-15-3639-2011
- Helix. (2021, January 28). Q7000 Safety Case (Australia). (0).
- Helm, R., Costa, D., DeBruyn, T., O'Shea, T., Wells, R., & Williams, T. (2015). Overview of effects of oil spills on marine mammals. . *Handbook of oil spill science and technology*, pp.455-475.
- Hewitt, C., Campbell, M., Thresher, R., Martin, R., Boyd, S., Cohen, B., . . . Lockett, M. (2004). Introduced and cryptogenic species in port Phillip bay, Victoria, Australia. . *Marine biology*, 1, 52. Retrieved from <https://doi.org/10.1353/psc.2002.0016>
- Heyward, A., Jones, R., Meeuwig, J., Burns, K., Radford, B., Colquhoun, J., . . . Meekan, M. (2012). Montara: 2011 offshore banks assessment survey. Report for PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty. Ltd. . *Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, Australia*.

- Heyward, A., Moore, C., Radford, B., & Colquhoun, J. (2010). Monitoring Program for the Montara Well Release Timor Sea: Final Report on the Nature of Barracouta and Vulcan Shoals. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd.
- Higgins, L., & Gass, L. (1993). Birth to weaning: parturition, duration of lactation, and attendance cycles of Australian sea lions (*Neophoca cinerea*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 71, pp. 2047-2055.
- Hook, S., Batley, G., Holloway, M., Irving, P., & Ross, A. (2016). Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook. Melbourne: CSIRO Publishing.
- Huang, Z., & Hua Wang, X. (2019, June 15). Mapping the spatial and temporal variability of the upwelling systems of the Australian south-eastern coast using 14-year of MODIS data. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 227, 90-109. doi:10.1016/j.rse.2019.04.002
- Ierodiaconou, D., McLean, D., Whitmarsh, S., Birt, M., Wines, S., & Bond, T. (2020). Ierodiaconou, D., McLean, D., Whitmarsh, S., Birt, M., Wines, S., & Bond, T. (2020). Marine Communities of Cooper Energy Offshore Facilities. . *Final Report submitted to Cooper Energy 18/12/2020*.
- IMCA. (2022, May). International Guidelines for The Safe Operation of Dynamically Positioned Offshore Supply Vessels. *Marine Safety Forum*. Retrieved from <https://www.marinesafetyforum.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/05/182MSF-Rev.-4.pdf>
- IMO. (2012). Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species (Ships' Biofouling).
- IOGP. (2016). Environmental fates and effects of ocean discharge of drill cuttings and associated drilling fluids from offshore oil and gas operations. International Association of Oil and Gas Producers. Report 543.
- IOGP-IPIECA. . (2019). IOGP Report 594 - Subsea Well Source Control Emergency Response Planning Guide. IOGP-IPIECA.
- IPIECA. (1995). Biological Impacts of Oil Pollution: Rocky Shores. . *International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association, No. 7*.
- IPIECA. (1999). Biological Impacts of Oil Pollution: Sedimentary Shores. International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association. No. 9.
- IPIECA. (1999). BIOLOGICAL IMPACTS OF OIL POLLUTION: SEDIMENTARY SHORES. IPIECA REPORT SERIES VOLUME NINE. . *International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association*. .
- I TOPF. (2011). Effects of Oil Pollution on the Marine Environment. *Technical Information Paper(13)*. Retrieved from <https://www.amn.pt/DCPM/Documents/TIP%2013%20Effects%20of%20Oil%20Pollution%20on%20the%20Marine%20Environment.pdf>

- ITOPF. (2014). Fate of marine oil spills. *Technical Information Paper(2)*. Retrieved from [https://www.itopf.org/fileadmin/uploads/itopf/data/Documents/TIPS\\_TAPS\\_new/TIP\\_2\\_Fate\\_of\\_Marine\\_Oil\\_Spills.pdf](https://www.itopf.org/fileadmin/uploads/itopf/data/Documents/TIPS_TAPS_new/TIP_2_Fate_of_Marine_Oil_Spills.pdf)
- JASCO. (2020a). Seahorse / Tarwhine Plug and Abandonment Campaign: Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures. McPherson, C, and M Koessler. 2020. . *Document 02179, Version 1.0. Technical report for Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd. .*
- Jenkins, G., & McKinnon, L. (2006). Channel Deepening Supplementary Environment Effects Statement - Aquaculture and Fisheries. *Primary Industries Research, Victoria.*
- Jenssen, B. (1994). Effects of Oil Pollution, Chemically Treated Oil, and Cleaning on the Thermal Balance of Birds. *Environmental Pollution 86*, pp. 207–215.
- Jewett, S., Dean, T. A., Smith, R. O., & Blanchard, A. (1999). The Exxon Valdez oil spill: impacts and recovery of the soft-bottom benthic community in and adjacent to eelgrass beds. *Marine Ecology Progress Series, 185*, 59-83.  
doi:10.3354/meps185059
- Jiménez-Arranz et al, .. J.-A. (2020). *Review on Existing Data on Underwater Sounds Produced by the Oil and Gas Industry. A report prepared by Seiche Ltd for the Joint Industry Programme (JIP) on E&P Sound and Marine Life. JIP Topic - Sound source characterisation and propagation.*
- Ketten, D., & Bartol, S. (2005). Functional measures of sea turtle hearing. . *WOODS HOLE OCEANOGRAPHIC INST MA BIOLOGY DEPT.*
- Klimley, A. P., & Myrberg Jr., A. A. (1979, October). Acoustic Stimuli Underlying Withdrawal from a Sound Source by Adult Lemon Sharks, *Negaprion brevirostris* (Poey). *Bulletin of Marine Science, 29(4)*, 447-458.
- Koessler, M., R., M. M.-N., & McPherson, C. (2020). Otway Offshore Project – Drilling Program: Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures. . *Document 02033, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO for Beach Energy Limited.*
- Koopman, M., Knuckey, I., Harris, M., & Hudson, R. (2018). Eastern Victorian Ocean Scallop Fishery – 2017-18 Abundance Survey. *Report to the Victorian Fisheries Authority. Fishwell Consulting. , 42pp. .*
- Kooyman, G., Gentry, R., & McAllister, W. (1976). Physiological impact of oil on pinnipeds. Report N.W. Fisheries Center. Natl. Mar. Fish. Serv. Seattle, WA.
- Ladich, F. a. (2013). Auditory evoked potential audiometry in fish. . *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries, 23,*, pp.317-364.
- Laist, D. W., Knowlton, A. R., Mead, J. G., Collet, A. S., & Podesta, M. (2001, January). Collisions between Ships and Whales. *Marine Mammal Science, 17(1)*, 35-75.  
doi:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2001.tb00980.x



- Lamendella, R., Strutt, S., Borglin, S., Chakraborty, R., Tas., N., Mason, O., . . . & Jansson, J. (2014). Assessment of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill impact on Gulf coast microbial communities. *Front. Microbiol.* 5, p. 130.
- Lane, A., & Harrison, P. (2002). Effects of oil contaminants on survivorship of larvae of the scleractinian reef corals *Acropora tenuis*, *Goniastrea aspera* and *Platygyra sinensis* from the Great Barrier Reef. *In Proceedings of the Ninth International Coral Reef Symposium, Bali, 23-27 October 2000, Vol. 1*, pp. 403-408.
- Lavender, A. L., Bartol, S. M., & Bartol, I. K. (2012). Hearing Capabilities of Loggerhead Sea Turtles (*Caretta caretta*) Throughout Ontogeny. In A. N. Popper, & A. Hawkins (Ed.), *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*. 730, pp. 89–92. New York, NY: Springer Science+Business Media, LLC. doi:10.1007/978-1-4419-7311-5\_19
- Lavender, A. L., Bartol, S. M., & Bartol, I. K. (2014, July 15). Ontogenetic investigation of underwater hearing capabilities in loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*) using a dual testing approach. *Journal of Experimental Biology*, 217(14), 2580–2589. doi:10.1242/jeb.096651
- Lee, H., Shim, W., Lee, J., & Kim, G. (2011). Temporal and geographical trends in the genotoxic effects of marine sediments after accidental oil spill on the blood cells of striped beakperch (*Oplegnathus fasciatus*). *Mar. Poll. Bull.* 62, 2264– 2268.
- Lewis, M., & Pryor, R. (2013). Toxicities of oils, dispersants and dispersed oils to algae and aquatic plants: Review and database value to resource sustainability. *Environmental Pollution* 180, pp. 345–367.
- Lin, Q., & Mendelssohn, I. A. (1996, February). A comparative investigation of the effects of south Louisiana crude oil on the vegetation of fresh, brackish and salt marshes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 32(2), 202-209. doi:10.1016/0025-326X(95)00118-7
- Lutcavage, M. E., Lutz, P. L., Bossart, G. D., & Hudson, D. M. (1995, May). Physiologic and clinicopathologic effects of crude oil on loggerhead sea turtles. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 28, 417–422. doi:10.1007/BF00211622
- Matkin, C., Saulitis, E., Ellis, G., Olesiuk, P., & Rice, S. (2008). Ongoing population-level impacts on killer whales *Orcinus orca* following the 'Exxon Valdez' oil spill in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 356, pp. 269-281.
- McCauley, R., Gavrilov, A., Jolliffe, C., Ward, R., & Gill, P. (2018). Pygmy blue and Antarctic blue whale presence, distribution and population parameters in southern Australia based on passive acoustics. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 157, pp.154-168.
- McKenna, M., Ross, D. W., & Hildebrand, J. (2011). Measurements of radiated underwater noise from modern merchant ships relevant to noise impacts on marine mammals. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, 129(4), pp.2368-2368.

- MESA. (2023). Marine Pests of Australia New Zealand Screw Shell - *Maoricolpus roseus*. . A *WWW webpage accessed at Marine Pests of Australia (mesa.edu.au)*. *Marine Education Society of Australia*. .
- Michel, J., Owens, E., Zengel, S., Graham, A., Nixon, Z., Allard, T., . . . Rutherford, N. (2013). Extent and degree of shoreline oiling: Deepwater Horizon oil spill, Gulf of Mexico, USA. *PLoS one*, 8(6), p.e65087.
- Milton, S., Lutz, P., & Shigenaka, G. (2003). Milton, S., Lutz, P. and Shigenaka, GOil toxicity and impacts on sea turtles. *Oil and Sea Turtles: Biology, Planning, and Response*. . *NOAA National Ocean Service*, pp.35-47. .
- Möller, L. M., Attard, C. R., Bilgmann, K., Andrews-Goff, V., Jonsen, I., Paton, D., & Double, M. C. (2020, December 03). Movements and behaviour of blue whales satellite tagged in an Australian upwelling system. *Scientific Reports*, 10. doi:10.1038/s41598-020-78143-2
- Moore, S. F., & Dwyer, R. L. (1974, October). Effects of oil on marine organisms: A critical assessment of published data. *Water Research*, 8(10), 819-827. doi:10.1016/0043-1354(74)90028-1
- Muellenmeister et al., M. A. (2023). 2023. *Esso G&T Wells Plug and Abandonment: Acoustic Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures*. *Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Aventus Consulting Pty Ltd*.
- Myrberg, A. 2. (2001). The Acoustical biology of elasmobranchs. . *The behaviour and sensory biology of elasmobranch fishes: an anthology in memory of Donald Richard Nelson*, pp.31-46.
- National Environment Protection Council. (2021). National Environment Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure.
- Negri, A. P., & Heyward, A. J. (2000). Inhibition of Fertilization and Larval Metamorphosis of the Coral *Acropora millepora* (Ehrenberg, 1834) by Petroleum Products. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 41(7-12), 420-427. doi:10.1016/S0025-326X(00)00139-9
- NERA. (2017). Planned discharge of sewage, putrescible waste and grey water. *Environment Plan Reference Case*. Commonwealth of Australia. Retrieved from [https://referencecases.nera.org.au/Attachment?Action=Download&Attachment\\_id=231](https://referencecases.nera.org.au/Attachment?Action=Download&Attachment_id=231)
- Neuparth, T., Costa, F. O., & Costa, M. H. (2002, February). Effects of Temperature and Salinity on Life History of the Marine Amphipod *Gammarus locusta*. Implications for Ecotoxicological Testing. *Ecotoxicology*, 11, 61–73. doi:10.1023/A:1013797130740
- NFMS. (2013). Marine Mammals: Interim Sound Threshold Guidance. National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. *U.S. Department of Commerce. National Marine Fisheries Service*. .
- NMFS. (2018). *2018 Revision to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater*

- Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources. Silver Spring, MD: U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA.
- NOAA. (2010). Oil Spills in Coral Reefs: Planning & Response Considerations. *National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration*. Washington.
- NOAA. (2013). Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Assessment of Potential Impacts on the Deep Softbottom Benthos. Interim data summary report. *NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS NCCOS 166*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Washington.
- NOAA. (2018). National Marine Fishery Service. Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2): underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Thresholds Shifts. . *U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA*. *NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59*, 167.
- NOAA. (2019, September 27). *ESA Section 7 Consultation Tools for Marine Mammals on the West Coast*. Retrieved March 10, 2020, from NOAA Fisheries: <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/west-coast/endangered-species-conservation/esa-section-7-consultation-tools-marine-mammals-west>
- Noad, M., & Cato, D. (2007). Swimming speeds of singing and non-singing humpback whales during migration. *Marine Mammal Science*, 23(3), pp.481-495.
- Noad, M., Kniest, E., & Dunlop, R. (2019). Boom to bust? Implications for the continued rapid growth of the eastern Australian humpback whale population despite recovery. *Population Ecology*, 61(2), pp.198-209.
- NOPSEMA. (2019, April). Oil spill modelling. *Environment bulletin*.
- NOPSEMA. (2020, September 11). Environment plan content requirement. *Guidance Note*. Retrieved from <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2021-03/A339814.pdf>
- NOPSEMA. (2020a, June 24). ALARP. *Guidance Note(A138249)*.
- NOPSEMA. (2021, June 10). Environment Plan decision making. *Guideline(A524696)*. Retrieved from <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2021-06/A524696.pdf>
- Nowacek, D., Johnson, M., & Tyack, P. (2004). North Atlantic right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) ignore ships but respond to alerting stimuli. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences*, 271(1536), pp.227-231.
- NRDA. (2012). April 2012 Status Update for the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. Accessed at: <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov>. Natural Resource Damage Assessment.
- NRDA. (2012). Natural Resource Damage Assessment of the Gulf of Mexico Deepwater Horizon Accident: Assessing, Learning, Sharing. Year Two Report Gulf Coast Restoration Organization. .

- O'Brien, P., & Dixon, P. (1976). The effects of oils and oil components on algae: a review. *British Phycological Journal* 11(2), pp.115-142.
- O'Hara, T., & O'Shea, T. (2001). Toxicology. In: Dierauf LA, Gulland FMD (eds). *CRC handbook of marine mammal medicine, 2nd edn. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL*, p 471–520.
- OGUK. (2014, July). Guidelines on Risk Related Decision Making. (2).
- OSAT. (2011). SUMMARY REPORT FOR FATE AND EFFECTS OF REMNANT OIL IN THE BEACH ENVIRONMENT Prepared for Lincoln D. Stroh, CAPT, U.S. Coast Guard Federal On-Scene Coordinator Deepwater Horizon MC252. . *Operational Science Advisory Team (OSAT-2) February 10, 201*.
- OSPAR Commission. (2009). Assessment of impacts of offshore oil and gas activities in the North-East Atlantic. *Offshore Industry Series*, 40. London: OSPAR Commission. Retrieved from <https://www.ospar.org/documents?v=7154>
- Owen, K., Jenner, C., Jenner, M., & Andrews, R. (2016). A week in the life of a pygmy blue whale: migratory dive depth overlaps with large vessel drafts. *Animal Biotelemetry*, 4(1), pp.1-11.
- Pangerc, T., Robinson, S., Theobald, P., & Galley, L. (2016). Underwater sound measurement data during diamond wire cutting: First description of radiated noise. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics*, 27. doi:10.1121/2.0000322
- Parks Victoria. (2005). Corner Inlet Marine National Park management plan. *Parks Victoria*.
- Parks Victoria. (2006). Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary Management Plan. *Parks Victoria, Melbourne*.
- Parks Victoria. (2006). Point Hicks Marine National Park Management Plan.
- Parks Victoria. (2006c). Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park Management Plan. . *Parks Victoria, Melbourne*.
- Parks Victoria. (2023). MARINE PESTS. . *A WWW webpage accessed at Marine pests (parks.vic.gov.au) .Parks Victoria* .
- Parnell, P. E. (2003, May). The effects of sewage discharge on water quality and phytoplankton of Hawaiian Coastal Waters. *Marine Environmental Research*, 55(4), 293-311. doi:10.1016/s0141-1136(02)00275-1
- Patterson, H., Bromhead, D., Galeano, D., Larcombe, J., Woodhams, J., & Curtotti, R. (2021). Fishery status reports 2021. Canberra: Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences. doi:doi.org/10.25814/vahf-ng93RAAF
- Paulay, G., Kirkendale, L., Lambert, G., & Meyer, C. (2002). Anthropogenic Biotic Interchange in a Coral Reef Ecosystem: A Case Study from Guam. *Pacific Science* 56(4).

- Peakall, D., Wells, P., & Mackay, D. (1987). A hazard assessment of chemically dispersed oil spills and seabirds. *Marine Environmental Research* 22(2), pp. 91-106.
- Peakall, D., Wells, P., & Mackay, D. (1987). A hazard assessment of chemically dispersed oil spills and seabirds. *Marine Environmental Research* 22(2), pp. 91-106.
- Peel, D., Smith, J., & Childerhouse, S. (2016). Historical data on Australian whale vessel strikes. *IWC (SC/66b/HIM/05 Rev1)*.  
<https://www.nespmarine.edu.au/document/historical-data-australian-whale-vessel-strikes-international-whaling-commission-june-2016>.
- Piniak, W. (2012). Acoustic Ecology of Sea Turtles: Implications for Conservation. *Dissertation*. Marine Science and Conservation, Duke University.
- Popper, A. N., Hawkins, A. D., Fay, R. R., Mann, D., Bartol, S., Carlson, T., . . . Tavalga, W. N. (2014). *Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles*. Springer Cham. doi:10.1007/978-3-319-06659-2
- Przeslawski, R. H. (2016). *Potential short-term impacts of marine seismic surveys on scallops in the Gippsland Basin*. , p.60. Canberra: Fisheries Research and Development Corporation.
- PTTEP. (2013). PTTEP. (2013). Montara Environmental Monitoring Program: Report of Research 2013. PTTEP Australasia, Perth. Available at <http://www.au.pttep.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/10/2013-Report-of-Research-Book-vii.pdf>.
- Reed, D., & Lewis, R. (1994). Effects of an oil and gas-production effluent on the colonization potential of giant kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*) zoospores. *Marine Biology*, 119, pp.277-283.
- Ren, L., Huang, X.-D., McConkey, B., Dixon, D., & Greenberg, B. (1994). Photoinduced toxicity of three polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (Fluoranthene, Pyrene and Naphthalene) to the duckweed *Lemna gibba*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 28, pp.160-170.
- Resolution MEPC.127(53). (2005, 07 22). Annex 5. *Guidelines for Ballast Water Management and Development of Ballast Water Management Plans (G4)*.
- Resolution MEPC.306(73). (2018, October 26). Annex 2. *Amendments to the Guidelines for Ballast Water Management and Development of Ballast Water Management Plans (G4) (Resolution MEPC.127(53))*.
- Richardson, W. J., Greene, C. R., Malme, C. I., & Thomson, D. H. (1995). *Marine Mammals and Noise*. San Diego: Academic Press. doi:10.1016/C2009-0-02253-3
- Richardson, W., Fraker, M., Würsig, B., & Wells, R. (1985). Behaviour of bowhead whales *Balaena mysticetus* summering in the Beaufort Sea: reactions to industrial activities. *Biological Conservation* 32, pp.195-230.

- Ridgway, S., Wever, E., McCormick, J., Palin, J., & Anderson, J. (1969). Hearing in the giant sea turtle, *Chelonia mydas*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 64(3), pp.884-890.
- Rodríguez, A., Burgan, G., Dann, P., Jessop, R., Negro, J., & Chiaradia, A. (2014, October 15). Fatal attraction of short-tailed shearwaters to artificial lights. *PLoS One*, 9(10), e110114. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0110114
- Rowe, C., Mitchelmore, C., & Baker, J. (2009). Lack of Biological Effects of Water Accommodated Fractions of Chemically and Physically Dispersed Oil on Molecular, Physiological, and Behavioural Traits of Juvenile Snapping Turtles Following Embryonic Exposure. *Science of The Total Environment*. 407(20), pp. 5344–5355.
- RPS. (2022). Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Exploration Wells Oil Spill Modelling. Prepared for Esso Australia Pty Ltd by RPS Australis West Pty Ltd.
- RPS. (2022b). Terakihi-1 and Gudgeon-1 Subsea Gas Modelling. Report MAQ1116J, Rev 0, 12 July 2022.
- Sandegren, F. (1970). Breeding and maternal behavior of the Steller sea lion (*Eumetioias jubata*) in Alaska. M.Sc. Thesis, Univ. Alaska, Anchorage, AK.Sergeant.
- Scholten, M., Kaag, T., Dokkum, N., Jak, H., Jak, R., Schobben, H., & Slob, W. (1996). Toxic Effects of Oil in the Aquatic Environment. TNO-MEP–R96/230. Den Helder, The Netherlands.
- Schrope, M. (2013). Dirty blizzard buried Deepwater Horizon oil. *Nature*, 10.
- Scowcroft, G., Vigness-Raposa, K., Knowlton, C., & Morin, H. (2018). Discovery of Sound in the Sea. Kingston, RI: University of Rhode Island. Retrieved from <https://dosits.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/10/DOSITS-Booklet-2018-Final-web.pdf>
- Shaughnessy, P., & Chapman, P. (1984). Commensal Cape fur seals in Cape Town docks. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 2,, pp. 81-91.
- Shell. (2010). Prelude Floating LNG Project EIS Supplement-Response to Submissions. *Shell Development Australia. EPBC 2008/4146, January 2010*.
- Short, M. (2011). Pacific Adventurer Oil Spill: Big Birds, Sea Snakes and a Couple of Turtles. *International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings 2011(1)*.
- Simmonds, M., Dolman, S., & Weilgart, L. (2003). Oceans of noise: A WDCS science report. *Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society*, 164.
- SOLAS. (1974). The International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS). Adoption: 1 November 1974; Entry into force: 25 May 1980. .
- Southall, B., Finneran, J., Reichmuth, C., Nachtigall, P., Ketten, D., Bowles, A., . . . and Tyack, P. (2019). Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: Updated scientific recommendations for residual hearing.



- Southall, Bowles, B. &, Ellison, A. &, Finneran, W. &, Gentry, J. &, Green, R. &, . . . Peter. (2007). Marine mammal noise exposure criteria. *Aquatic Mammals*, 33(4).
- Stevenson, C., & Woehler, E. J. (2007, April 4). Population decreases in Little Penguins *Eudyptula Minor* in Southeastern Tasmania, Australia, over the past 45 years. *Marine Ornithology*, 35, 71–76. Retrieved from [http://marineornithology.org/PDF/35\\_1/35\\_1\\_71-76.pdf](http://marineornithology.org/PDF/35_1/35_1_71-76.pdf)
- Takeshita, R., Sullivan, L., S. C., Collier, T., Hall, A., Brosnan, T., . . . Schwacke, L. (2017). The Deepwater Horizon oil spill marine mammal injury assessment. *Endangered Species Research*, 33, pp.95-106.
- Takeshita, R., Sullivan, L., Smith, C., Collier, T., Hall, A., Brosnan, T., . . . Schwacke, L. (2017). The Deepwater Horizon oil spill marine mammal injury assessment. . *Endangered Species Research*, 33, pp.95-106.
- Tasmanian SMPC. (1999). Iron Baron oil spill, July 1995: long term environmental impact and recovery. Tasmania State Marine Pollution Committee. Long Term Impact Assessment Group.
- TSSC. (2008, December 17). *Dermochelys coriacea* (leatherback turtle). *Conservation Advice*. Retrieved from <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1768-conservation-advice.pdf>
- TSSC. (2015, October 1). *Megaptera novaeangliae* (humpback whale). *Conservation Advice*. Retrieved from <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-conservation-advice-10102015.pdf>
- TSSC. (2022, February 26). *Megaptera novaeangliae* (humpback whale). *Listing Advice*. Retrieved from <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-listing-advice-26022022.pdf>
- TSSCa. (2015). *Balaenoptera physalus* (fin whale). *Conservation Advice*. Retrieved from <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/37-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>
- TSSCb. (2015, October 1). *Balaenoptera borealis* (sei whale). *Conservation Advice*. Retrieved from <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/34-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>
- Twachtman Snyder & Byrd, Inc. and Center for Energy Studies. (2004, November). Operational and Socioeconomic Impact of Nonexplosive Removal of Offshore Structures. *OCS Study*, 50. New Orleans: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service. Retrieved from <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/boem-newsroom/Library/Publications/2004/2004-074.pdf>

- UK Hydrographic Office. (2022). *Maritime Safety Information - Notices to Mariners*. Retrieved from ADMIRALTY Maritime Data Solutions: <https://msi.admiralty.co.uk/NoticesToMariners/Weekly>
- UNEP. (1985). GESAMP: Thermal discharges in the marine environment. *United Nations Environment Programme Regional Seas Reports and Studies No. 45*.
- Van Dam, J. N. (2011). Chemical pollution on coral reefs: exposure and ecological effects. *Ecological impacts of toxic chemicals*, 9, pp.187-211.
- Van Meter, R., Spotila, J., & Avery, H. (2006). Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Affect Survival and Development of Common Snapping Turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*) Embryos and Hatchlings. *Environmental Pollution* 142 (3), pp. 466–475.
- Van Meter, R., Spotila, J., & Avery, H. (2006). Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Affect Survival and Development of Common Snapping Turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*) Embryos and Hatchlings. *Environmental Pollution* 142(3), pp. 466–475.
- Volkman, J. P., Herzfeld, M., Wild-Allen, K., Blackburn, S., Macleod, C., Swadling, K., . . . Clementson, L. (2004). A whole-of-ecosystem assessment of environmental issues for salmonid aquaculture. . *uafin CRC Final Report (CRC Project 4.2 (2)/FRDC Project 2004/074)*.
- Volkman, J., Miller, G., Revill, A., & Connell, D. (1994). 'Oil spills.' In: Environmental Implications of offshore oil and gas development in Australia - the findings of an independent scientific review. Edited by Swan, J.M., Neff, J.M. and Young,.
- Walker, D. I., & McComb, A. J. (1990, April). Salinity response of the seagrass *Amphibolis antarctica* (Labill.) Sonder et Aschers.: an experimental validation of field results. *Aquatic Botany*, 36(4), 359-366. doi:10.1016/0304-3770(90)90052-M
- Wardrop, J. A., Butler, A. J., & Johnson, J. E. (1987, October). A field study of the toxicity of two oils and a dispersant to the mangrove *Avicennia marina*. *Marine Biology*, 96(1), 151–156.
- Warren, V., McPherson, C., Giorli, G., Goetz, K., & Radford, C. (2021). Marine soundscape variation reveals insights into baleen whales and their environment: a case study in central New Zealand. *Royal Society open Science*, 8(3), p.201503.
- Wiese, F., Montevecchi, W., Davoren, G., Huettmann, F., Diamond, A., & Linke, J. (2001). Seabirds at risk around offshore oil platforms in the North-west Atlantic. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 42(12), pp.1285-1290.
- Woodside Energy. (2011, November). Browse LNG Development: Draft Upstream Environmental Impact Assessment. *EPBC Referral 2008/4111*, 435. Perth.
- World Resources Institute and World Business Council for Sustainable Development. (2004). Greenhouse Gas Protocol: a Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard.
- Yudhana, A., Din, J., Abdullah, S., & Hassan, R. (2010). Green turtle hearing identification based on frequency spectral analysis. . *Applied Physics Research*, 2(1), p.125.

Zieman, J. C., Macko, S. A., & Mills, A. L. (1984, November 1). Role of Seagrasses and Mangroves in Estuarine Food Webs: Temporal and Spatial Changes in Stable Isotope Composition and Amino Acid Content During Decomposition. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 35(3), 380-392.

## Appendix A – Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed species and Protected Matters Search Tool Reports

Table A-1 lists the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed fish (bony) species or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area. A description of these species is provided in Volume 1 section 2.3.1.2.

**Table A-1 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed fish (bony) species or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area**

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	Type of presence
<b>Fish</b>					
<i>Acentronura tentaculata</i>	Shortpouch pygmy pipehorse			✓	MO
<i>Brachionichthys hirsutus</i>	Spotted handfish	CE			MO
<i>Brachiopsilus ziebelli</i>	Ziebell's handfish, Waterfall Bay handfish	V			LO
<i>Cosmocampus howensis</i>	Lord Howe pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Epinephelus daemeli</i>	Black rockcod	V			LO
<i>Festucalex cinctus</i>	Girdled pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Filicampus tigris</i>	Tiger pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Galaxias fontanus</i>	Swan falaxias	E			KO
<i>Galaxiella pusilla</i>	Eastern dwarf galaxias, dwarf galaxias	V			KO
<i>Halicampus boothae</i>	Booth's pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Heraldia nocturna</i> *	Upside-down pipefish, eastern upside-down pipefish, eastern upside-down pipefish			✓	MO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	Type of presence
<i>Hippichthys heptagonus</i>	Madura pipefish, reticulated freshwater pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Hippichthys penicillus</i>	Beady pipefish, steep-nosed pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Hippocampus abdominalis</i> *	Big-belly seahorse, eastern potbelly seahorse, New Zealand potbelly seahorse			✓	MO
<i>Hippocampus breviceps</i> *	Short-head seahorse, short-snouted seahorse			✓	MO
<i>Hippocampus kelloggi</i>	Kellogg's seahorse			✓	MO
<i>Hippocampus minotaur</i> *	Bullneck seahorse			✓	MO
<i>Hippocampus whitei</i>	White's seahorse	E		✓	KO
<i>Histiogamphelus briggsii</i> *	Crested pipefish, Briggs' crested pipefish, Briggs' pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Histiogamphelus cristatus</i> *	Rhino pipefish, Macleay's crested pipefish, ring-back pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i> *	Orange roughy, deep-sea perch, red roughy	CD			LO
<i>Hypselognathus rostratus</i> *	Knifesnout pipefish, knife-snouted pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Kaupus costatus</i> *	Deepbody pipefish, deep-bodied pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Kimblaeus bassensis</i> *	Trawl pipefish, Bass Strait pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Leptoichthys fistularius</i> *	Brushtail pipefish			✓	MO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	Type of presence
<i>Lissocampus caudalis</i>	Australian smooth pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Lissocampus runa</i> *	Javelin pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Maccullochella peelii</i>	Murray cod				KO
<i>Macquaria australasica</i>	Macquarie perch				KO
<i>Maroubra perserrata</i> *	Sawtooth pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Mitotichthys mollisoni</i>	Mollison's pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Mitotichthys semistriatus</i> *	Halfbanded pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Mitotichthys tuckeri</i> *	Tucker's pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Notiocampus ruber</i> *	Red pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Phyllopteryx taeniolatus</i> *	Common seadragon, weedy seadragon			✓	MO
<i>Prototroctes maraena</i>	Australian grayling	V			KO
<i>Pugnaso curtirostris</i>	Pugnose pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Rexea solandri</i> * (eastern Australian population)	Eastern gemfish	CD			LO
<i>Seriolella brama</i> *	Blue warehou	CD			KO
<i>Solegnathus dunckeri</i>	Duncker's pipehorse			✓	MO
<i>Solegnathus robustus</i> *	Robust pipehorse, robust spiny pipehorse			✓	MO



Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	Type of presence
<i>Solegnathus spinosissimus</i> *	Spiny pipe horse, Australian spiny pipehorse			✓	MO
<i>Solenostomus cyanopterus</i>	Robust ghost pipefish, blue-finned ghost pipefish,			✓	MO
<i>Solenostomus paradoxus</i>	Ornate ghost pipefish, harlequin ghost pipefish, ornate ghost pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Stigmatopora argus</i> *	Spotted pipefish, Gulf pipefish, peacock pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Stigmatopora nigra</i> *	Widebody pipefish, wide-bodied pipefish, black pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Stipecampus cristatus</i> *	Ringback pipefish, ring-backed pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Syngnathoides biaculeatus</i> *	Double-end pipehorse, double-ended pipehorse, alligator pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> *	Southern bluefin tuna	CD			LO
<i>Thymichthys politus</i>	Red handfish	CE			LO
<i>Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus</i>	Bentstick pipefish, bend stick pipefish, short-tailed pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Urocampus carinirostris</i> *	Hairy pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Vanacampus margaritifer</i> *	Mother-of-pearl pipefish			✓	MO
<i>Vanacampus phillipi</i> *	Port Phillip pipefish			✓	MO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	Type of presence
<i>Vanacampus poecilolaemus</i> *	Long-snout pipefish, Australian long-snout pipefish			✓	MO
<b>Threatened Species:</b> V Vulnerable E Endangered CD Conservation Dependant		<b>Type of Presence:</b> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area			

**Note:** Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OAs and the PEA. \* Denotes that the species occurs within the underwater sound behavioural EMBA.

Table A-2 lists the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed fish (cartilaginous) species or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area. A description of these species is provided in Volume 1 Section 2.3.1.3. The figures that follow this table show the fish species BIAs that are present within the OAs and/or the PEA.

**Table A-2 Fish species (cartilaginous) or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area**

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<b>Sharks and Rays</b>							
<i>Carcharias Taurus</i> (east coast population)	Grey nurse shark (east coast population)	CE				f m (See Figure A-1)	KO
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i> *	Great white shark	V	✓		d	a d b f (See Figure A-2)	KO
<i>Centrophorus harrissoni</i> *	Harrisson's dogfish, endeavour dogfish, dumb gulper shark, Harrison's deepsea dogfish	CD					LO
<i>Carcharhinus longimanus</i> *	Oceanic whitetip shark		✓				LO
<i>Centrophorus zeehaani</i> *	Southern dogfish, endeavour	CD					LO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>(centrophorus uyato)</i>	dogfish, little gulper shark						
<i>Galeorhinus galeus*</i>	School shark, eastern school shark, snapper shark, tope, soup fin shark	CD					LO
<i>Isurus oxyrinchus*</i>	Shortfin mako		✓				LO
<i>Isurus paucus</i>	Longfin mako		✓				LO
<i>Lamna nasus*</i>	Porbeagle		✓				LO
<i>Manta birostris</i>	Giant manta ray		✓				KO
<i>Mobula alfredi</i>	Reef manta ray, coastal manta ray		✓				KO
<i>Rhincodon typus*</i>	Whale shark	V	✓				MO
<i>Sphyrna lewini</i>	Scalloped hammerhead	CD					KO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable CE Critically Endangered CD Conservation Dependant		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area			<u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> b Breeding f Foraging m Migration d Distribution a Aggregation		

**Note:** Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OAs and the PEA. \*Denotes that the species occurs within the underwater sound behavioural EMBA.

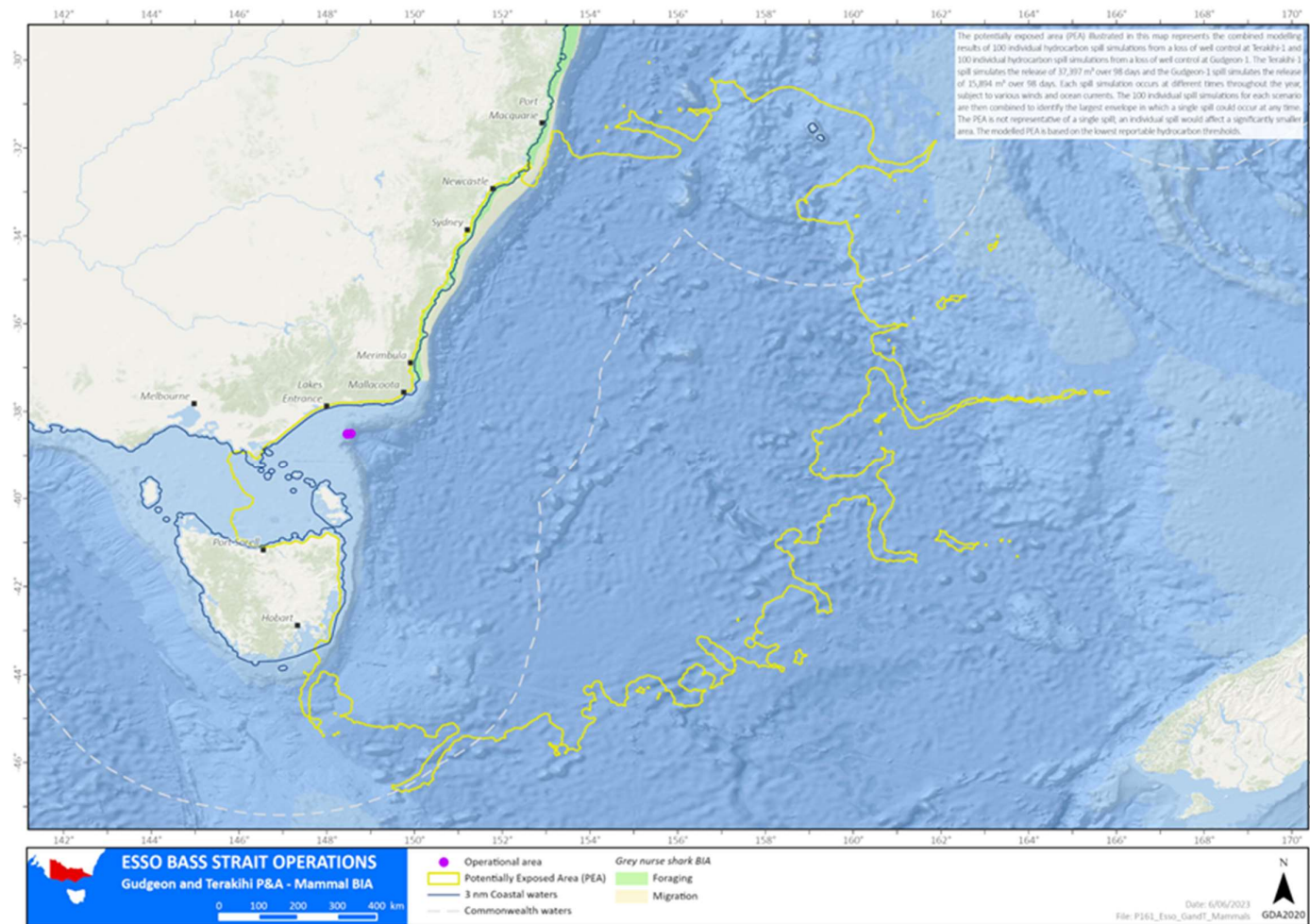


Figure A-1 Grey nurse shark BIA intercepted by the OAs and PEA

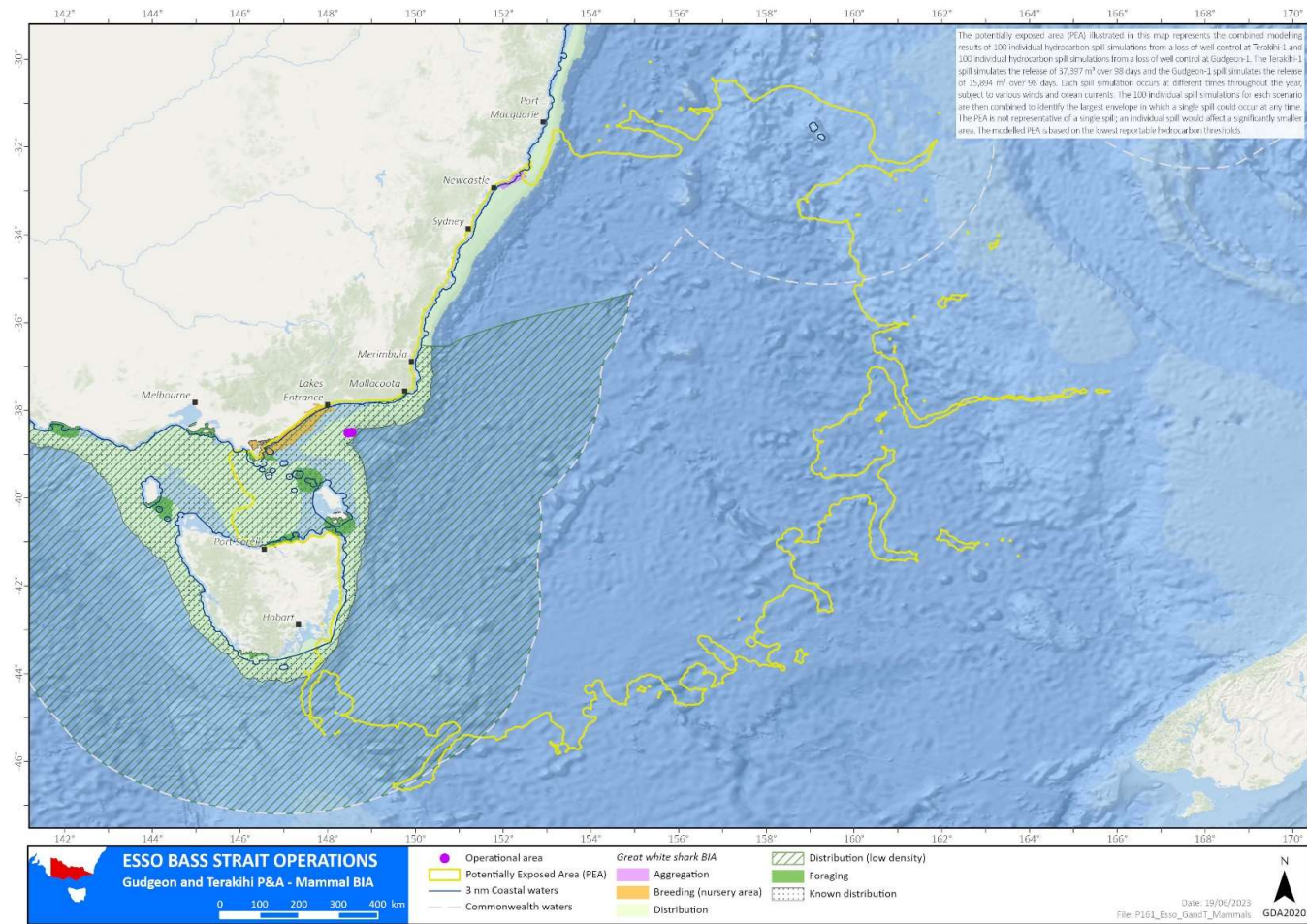


Figure A-2 Great white shark BIA intercepted by the OAs and PEA



Table A-3 lists the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed seabird and shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area. A description of these species is provided in Volume 1 Section 2.3.1.4. The figures that follow this table denote the bird species BIAs that are present within the OAs and/or the PEA.

**Table A-3 Seabird and shorebird species or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area**

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<b>Albatross</b>							
<i>Diomedea exulans antipodensis</i> *	Antipodean albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f (See Figure A-3)	FLO
<i>Diomedea antipodensis gibsoni</i> *	Gibson's albatross	V		✓			FLO
<i>Diomedea epomophora</i> *	Southern royal albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓			FLO
<i>Diomedea exulans (sensu lato)</i> *	Wandering albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f (See Figure A-3)	FLO
<i>Diomedea sanfordi</i> *	Northern royal albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓			FLO
<i>Phoebastria fusca</i> *	Sooty albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓			LO
<i>Thalassarche cauta cauta</i> *	Shy albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓	f	f (See Figure A-3)	FLO
<i>Thalassarche bulleri</i> *	Buller's albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f (See Figure A-3)	FLO
<i>Thalassarche bulleri platei</i> *	Northern Buller's albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓			FLO
<i>Thalassarche chlororhyncho</i>	Indian yellow-	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f	LO



Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>s bassi</i> ( <i>Thalassarche carteri</i> )*	nosed albatross					(See Figure A-4)	
<i>Thalassarche chrysostoma</i> *	Grey-headed albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓			MO
<i>Thalassarche eremita</i> *	Chatham albatross	E	✓ (M)	✓			FLO
<i>Thalassarche impavida</i> *	Campbell albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f (See Figure A-4)	FKO
<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i> *	Black-browed albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓	f	f (See Figure A-4)	FKO
<i>Thalassarche salvini</i> *	Salvin's albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓			FLO
<i>Thalassarche steadi</i> *	White-capped albatross	V	✓ (M)	✓		f (See Figure A-4)	FKO
<b>Petrels</b>							
<i>Fregetta grallaria grallaria</i> *	White-bellied storm-petrel	V				b f (See Figure A-5)	LO
<i>Halobaena caerulea</i> *	Blue petrel	V		✓			MO
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i> *	Southern giant petrel	E	✓ (M)	✓		f (See Figure A-6)	FLO
<i>Macronectes halli</i> *	Northern giant petrel	V	✓ (M)	✓		f (See Figure A-6)	FLO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Oceanites oceanicus</i>	Wilson's storm-petrel		✓ (M)	✓		m (See Figure A-6)	MLO
<i>Pelagodroma marina*</i>	White-faced storm petrel			✓	f	b f (See Figure A-5)	BKO
<i>Pelecanoides urinatrix*</i>	Common diving petrel			✓	f	b f (See Figure A-5)	BKO
<i>Procellaria parkinsoni</i>	Black petrel			✓		f (See Figure A-5)	FLO
<i>Pterodroma heraldica</i>	Herald petrel	CE		✓			LO
<i>Pterodroma leucoptera leucoptera*</i>	Gould's petrel	E				b f (See Figure A-6)	MO
<i>Pterodroma macroptera</i>	Great-winged petrel			✓		f (See Figure A-7)	FLO
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft-plumaged petrel	V		✓		f (See Figure A-7)	MO
<i>Pterodroma nigripennis</i>	Black-winged petrel			✓		b f (See Figure A-7)	BKO
<i>Pterodromoa neglecta neglecta</i>	Kermadec petrel (western)	V				b f (See Figure A-7)	FMO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Pterodroma solandri</i>	Providence petrel			✓		b f (See Figure A-8)	BKO
<b>Plovers</b>							
<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific golden plover		✓ (w)	✓			RKO
<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	Grey plover		✓ (w)	✓			RKO
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	Greater sand plover	V	✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Thinornis cucullatus</i>	Hooded plover, Hooded dotterel			✓			KO
<i>Charadrius bicinctus</i>	Double-banded plover		✓ (M)	✓			RKO
<i>Charadrius ruficapillus</i>	Red-capped plover			✓			KO
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental plover, Oriental dotterel		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	Lesser sand plover	E	✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Thinornis cucullatus cucullatus</i>	Eastern hooded plover	V		✓			KO
<b>Scolopacidae - Sandpipers</b>							
<i>Calidris ferruginea*</i>	Curlew sandpiper	CE	✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	Broad-billed sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			RKO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> *	Common sandpiper		✓ (M)	✓			KO
<i>Calidris melanotos</i> *	Pectoral sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	Wood sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Marsh sandpiper, Little greenshank		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Calidris acuminata</i> *	Sharp-tailed sandpiper		✓ (M)	✓			RKO
<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	Terek sandpiper		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<b>Scolopacidae - Other</b>							
<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	Ruddy turnstone		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Calidris alba</i>	Sanderling		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Calidris canutus</i> *	Red knot	E	✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	Red-necked stint		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	Long-toed stint						RKO
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great knot	CE	✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i>	Latham's snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Gallinago megala</i>	Swinhoe's snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RLO
<i>Gallinago stenura</i>	Pin-tailed snipe		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i>	Grey-tailed tattler		✓	✓			RKO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Tringa incana</i>	Wandering tattler		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	Bar-tailed godwit		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	Nunivak bar-tailed godwit	V	✓ (W)				KO
<i>Limosa limosa</i>	Black-tailed godwit		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Numenius madagascariensis*</i>	Eastern curlew	CE	✓ (W)	✓			KO
<i>Numenius minutus</i>	Little curlew		✓ (W)	✓			RLO
<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	Whimbrel		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Philmachus pugnax</i>	Ruff		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Tringa brevipes (heteroscelus brevipes)</i>	Grey-tailed tattler		✓ (W)	✓			RKO
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common greenshank		✓ (W)	✓			KO
<b>Shearwaters</b>							
<i>Calonectris leucomelas</i>	Streaked shearwater		✓ (M)				MO
<i>Ardenna carneipes (puffinus carneipes)*</i>	Flesh-footed shearwater, Fleishy-footed shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	f	b f (See Figure A-8)	KO
<i>Ardenna grisea (Puffinus griseus)*</i>	Sooty shearwater		✓ (M)	✓		b f (See Figure A-8)	KO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Ardenna pacifica</i> ( <i>puffinus pacificus</i> )	Wedge-tailed shearwater		✓ (M)			b f (See Figure A-8)	KO
<i>Ardenna tenuirostris</i> ( <i>puffinus tenuirostris</i> )*	Short-tailed shearwater		✓ (M)	✓	f	f b (See Figure A-9)	KO
<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>	Little shearwater			✓		b f (See Figure A-9)	BKO
<b>Terns</b>							
<i>Gygis alba</i>	White tern			✓		b f (See Figure A-9)	BKO
<i>Thalasseus bergii</i>	Greater crested tern		✓ (W)	✓			BKO
<i>Sternula albifrons</i>	Little tern		✓ (M)	✓			BKO
<i>Sterna striata</i> *	White-fronted tern			✓		b f (See Figure A-9)	BKO
<i>Sterna bergii</i>	Crested tern		✓ (M)	✓		b f (See Figure A-10)	BKO
<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	Caspian tern		✓	✓			BKO
<i>Onychoprion fuscatus</i> ( <i>Sterna fuscata</i> )	Sooty tern ( <i>sterna fuscata</i> )			✓		b f (See Figure A-10)	BKO
<i>Sternula nereis</i>	Fairy tern			✓			BKO



Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Sternula nereis nereis</i> *	Australian fairy tern	V	✓ (M)	✓			KO
<b>Others</b>							
<i>Anthohera Phrygia</i>	Regent honeyeater	CE					KO
<i>Anous ceruleus (Proc elsterna cerulea)</i>	Blue noddy			✓			BKO
<i>Anous minutus</i>	Black noddy			✓		b f (See Figure A-10)	BKO
<i>Anous stolidus</i>	Common noddy		✓ (M)	✓		b f (See Figure A-10)	LO
<i>Aphelocephala leucopsis</i>	Southern whiteface	V					KO
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed swift		✓ (M)	✓			LO
<i>Aquila audax fleayi</i>	Tasmanian wedge-tailed eagle, wedge-tailed eagle	E					BLO
<i>Bubulcus ibis (ardea ibis)</i>	Cattle egret		✓ (M)	✓			MO
<i>Botaurus poiciloptilus</i>	Australasia n bittern	E					KO
<i>Catharacta skua (stercorarius skua)</i> *	Great skua			✓			MO
<i>Callocephalon fimbriatum</i>	Gang-gang cockatoo	E					KO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Calyptorhynchus lathamii</i>	South-eastern glossy black-cockatoo	V					KO
<i>Ceyx azureus diemenensis</i>	Tasmanian azure kingfisher	E					KO
<i>Climacteris picumnus victoriae</i>	Brown treecreeper (south-eastern)	V					KO
<i>Cuculus optatus</i>	Oriental cuckoo		✓ (T)				KO
<i>Dasyornis brachypterus</i>	Eastern bristlebird	E					KO
<i>Erythrotriorchis radiatus</i>	Red goshawk	E					MO
<i>Eudyptula minor</i>	Little penguin			✓		f b (See Figure A-11)	BKO
<i>Falco hypoleucos</i>	Grey falcon	V					LO
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Least frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓			MO
<i>Fregata minor</i>	Great frigatebird		✓ (M)	✓			MO
<i>Grantiella picta</i>	Painted honeyeater	V					KO
<i>Haliaeetus leucogaster</i>	White-bellied sea eagle			✓			BKO
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Black-winged stilt		✓	✓			RKO
<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i>	White-throated needletail	V	✓ (T)	✓			RKO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Hypotaenidia sylvestris</i>	Lord Howe woodhen	E					BLO
<i>Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver gull			✓			BKO
<i>Larus pacificus</i>	Pacific gull			✓			BKO
<i>Larus dominicanus</i>	Kelp gull			✓			BKO
<i>Morus serrator</i>	Australasian gannet			✓			BKO
<i>Lathamus discolor</i>	Swift parrot	CE		✓			BKO
<i>Melanodryas cucullata cucullata</i>	South-eastern hooded robin	E					KO
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow bee-eater			✓			MO
<i>Monarcha melanopsis</i>	Black-faced monarch		✓ (T)	✓			KO
<i>Monarcha trivirgatus</i>	Spectacled monarch		✓ (T)	✓			MO
<i>Motacilla flava</i>	Yellow wagtail		✓ (T)	✓			MO
<i>Myiagra cyanoleuca</i>	Satin flycatcher		✓ (T)	✓			BKO
<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i>	Orange-bellied parrot	CE		✓			KO
<i>Pachyptila turtur*</i>	Fairy prion			✓			MO
<i>Pachyptila turtur subantarctica*</i>	Fairy prion (southern)	V		✓			KO
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey		✓ (W)	✓			KO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Pardalotus quadragintus</i>	Forty-spotted pardalote	E					FKO
<i>Phaethon lepturus</i>	White-tailed tropicbird		✓ (M)	✓			KO
<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i>	Red-tailed tropicbird		✓ (M)	✓		b f (See Figure A-11)	KO
<i>Phalacrocorax fuscescens</i>	Black-faced cormorant			✓		b f (See Figure A-11)	BKO
<i>Pycnoptilus floccosus</i>	Pilotbird	V					KO
<i>Recurvirostra novaehollandiae</i>	Red-necked avocet			✓			RKO
<i>Rhipidura rufifrons</i>	Rufous fantail		✓ (T)	✓			KO
<i>Rostratula australis</i>	Australian painted snipe	E		✓			KO
<i>Stagonopleura guttata</i>	Diamond firetail	V					KO
<i>Strepera graculina crissalis</i>	Lord Howe Island currawong	V					KO
<i>Sula dactylatra</i>	Masked booby		✓ (M)	✓		b f (See Figure A-11)	BKO
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae castanops</i> (Tasmanian population)	Masked owl (Tasmanian)	V					BKO
<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i>	Asian dowitcher		✓	✓			KO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Neophema chrysostoma</i>	Blue-winged parrot			✓			KO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable E Endangered CE Critically Endangered  <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> b Breeding f Foraging  <u>Migratory Species:</u> M Marine W Wetland T Terrestrial		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area FMO foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within the area FLO foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within the area FKO foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area RMO Roosting may occur within the area RLO Roosting likely to occur within the area RKO Roosting known to occur within the area MLO Migration route likely to occur within the area					

**Note:** Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OAs and the PEA. \*Denotes that the species occurs within the underwater sound behavioural EMBA.

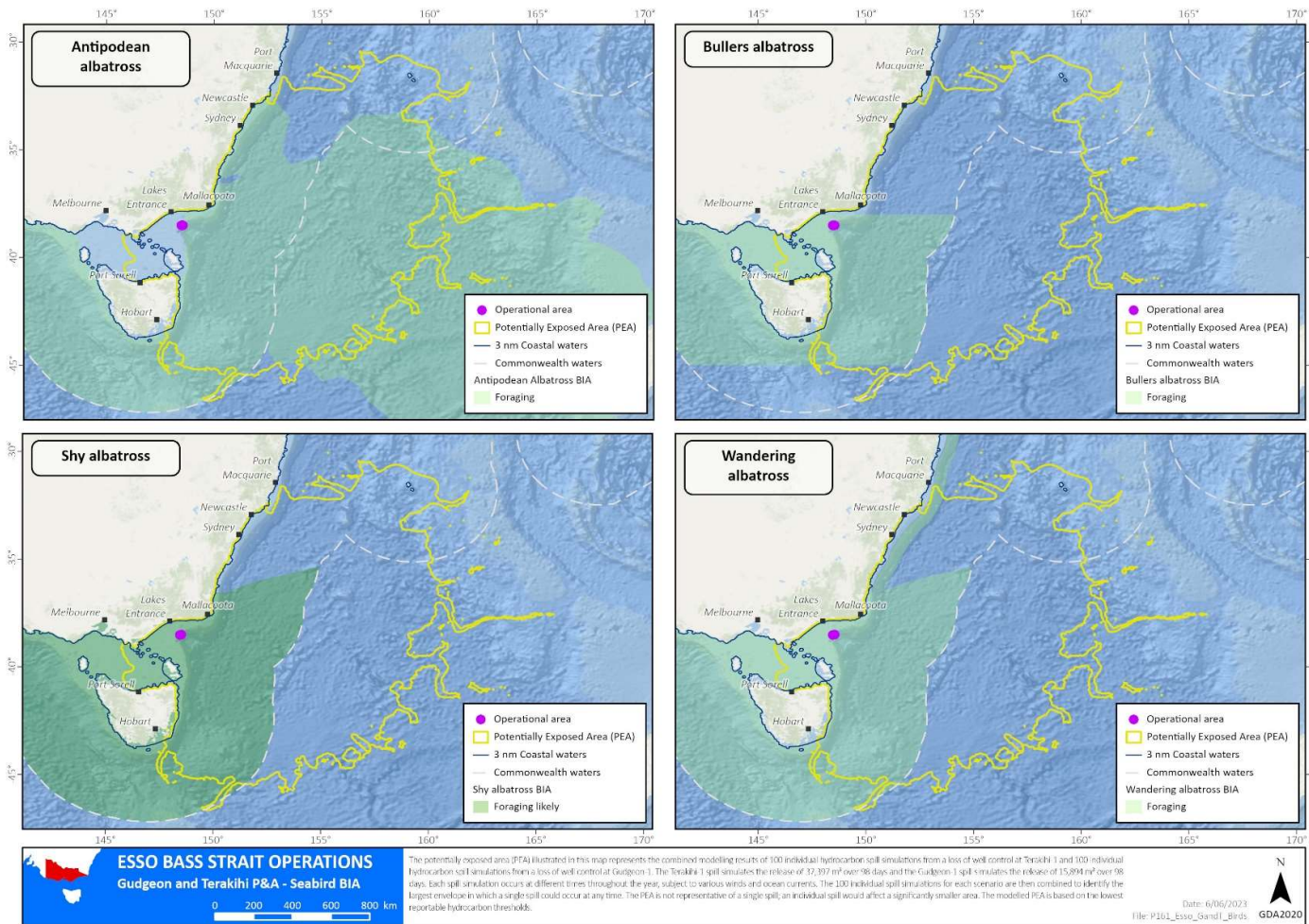


Figure A-3 Antipodean, wandering, shy and buller's albatross BIA's intercepted by the OAs and PEA



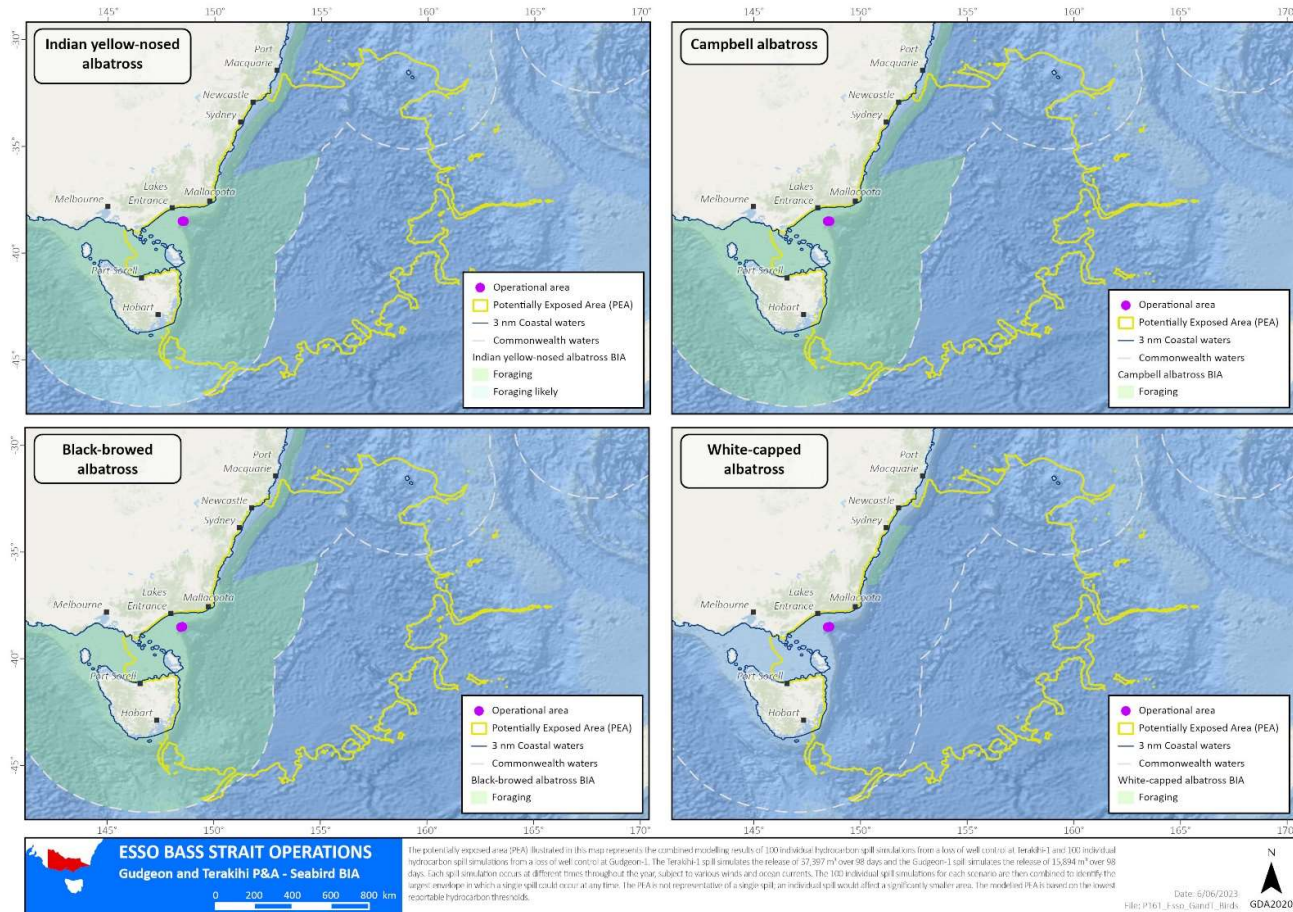


Figure A-4 Indian yellow-nosed, campbell, black-browed and white-capped albatross BIA's intercepted by the OAs and PEA

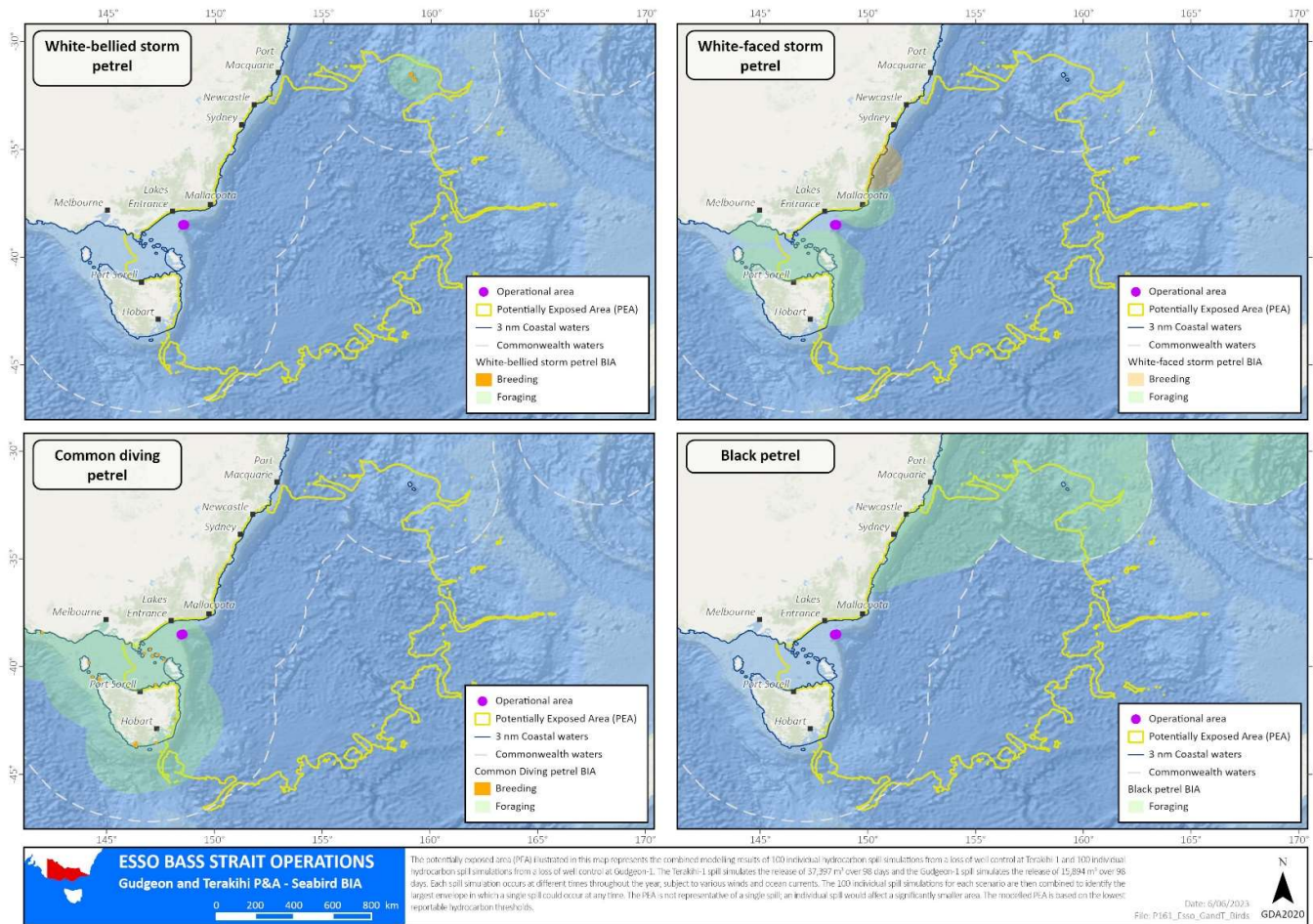


Figure A-5 White-bellied storm, white-faced, common diving and black petrels BIAs intercepted by the OAs and PEA



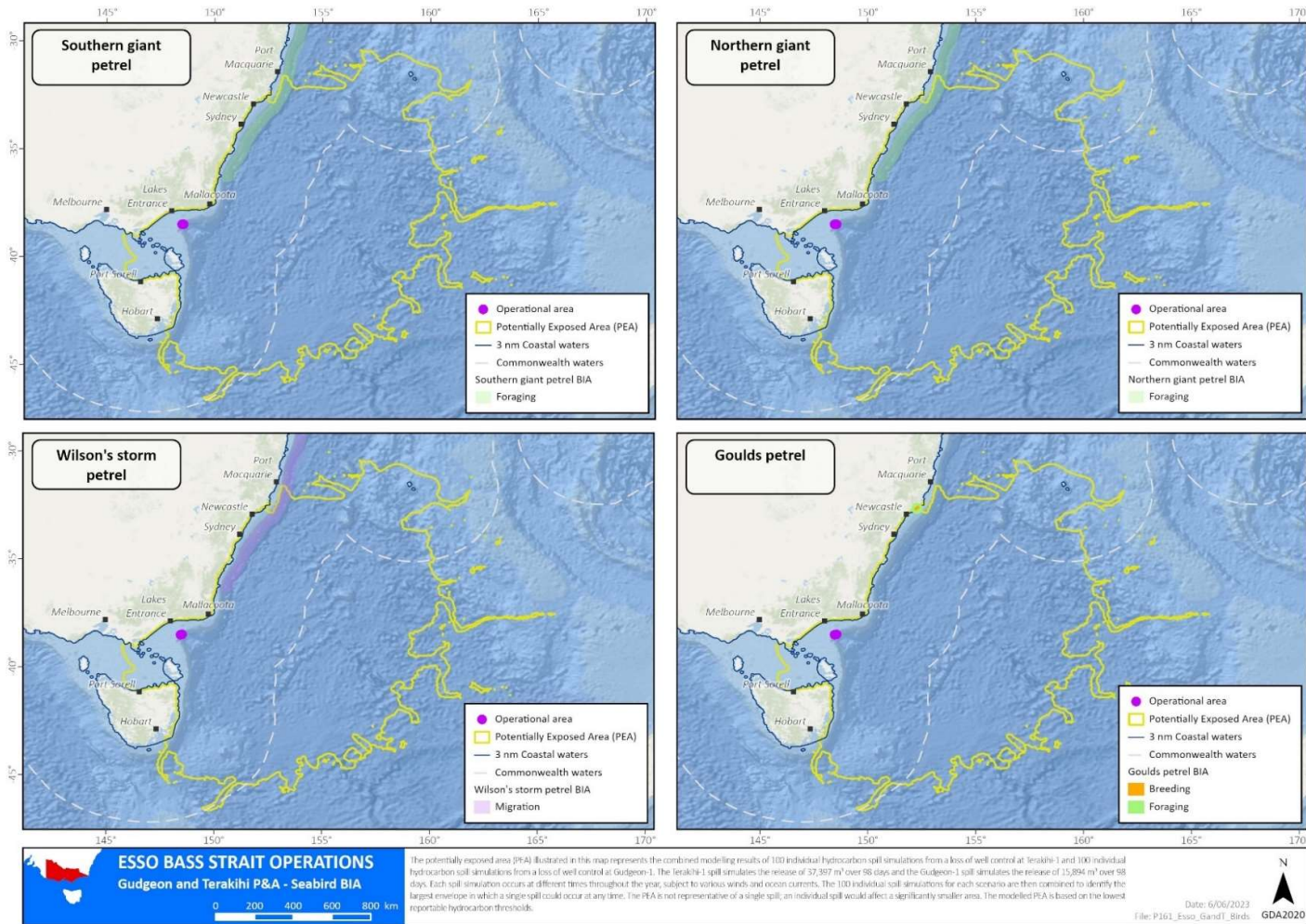


Figure A-6 Southern giant winged, northern giant winged, willson’s storm and goulds petrels BIAs intercepted by the OAs and PEA

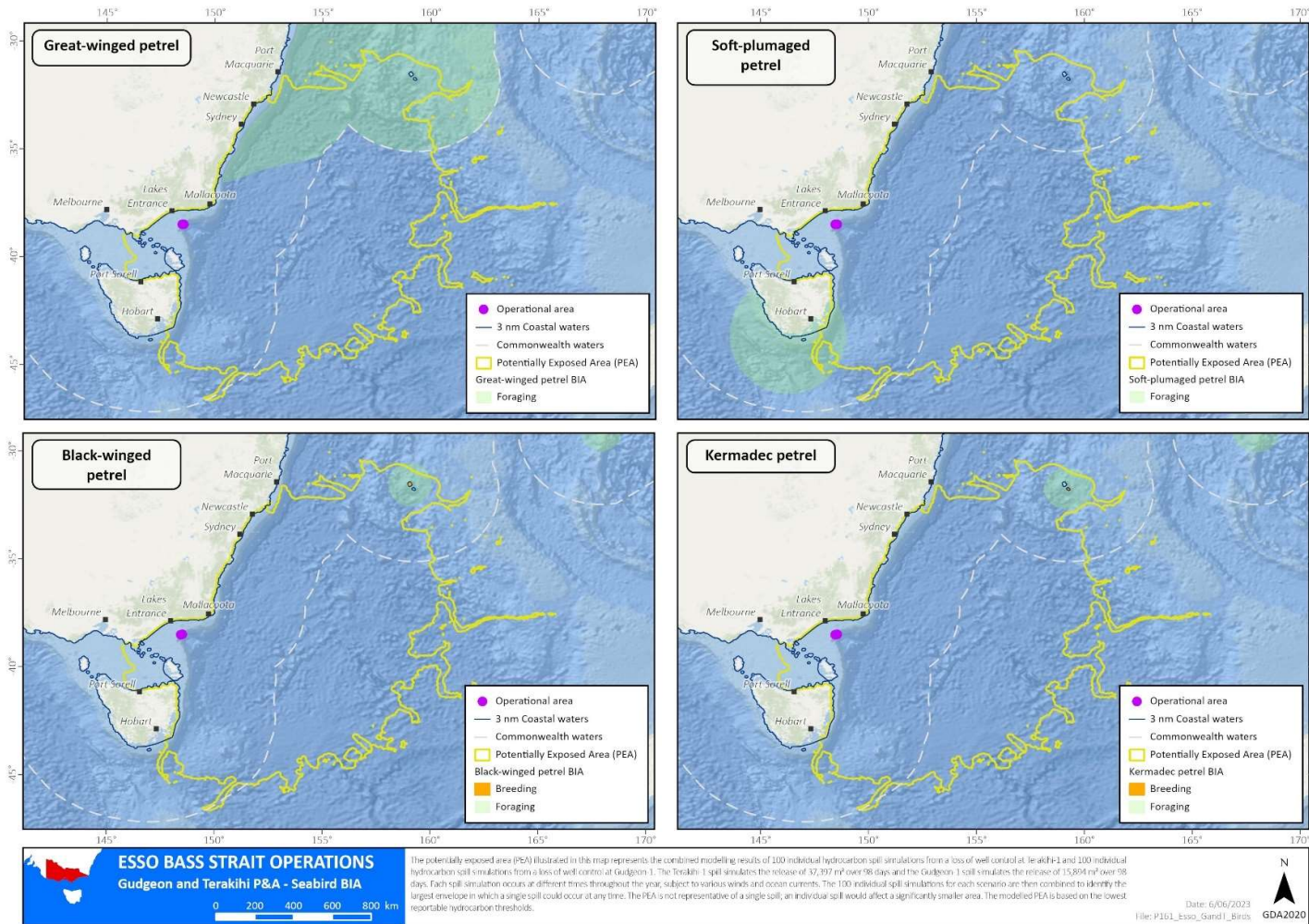


Figure A-7 Great-winged, soft-plumaged, black-winged storm and kermadec petrels BIAs intercepted by the OAs and PEA



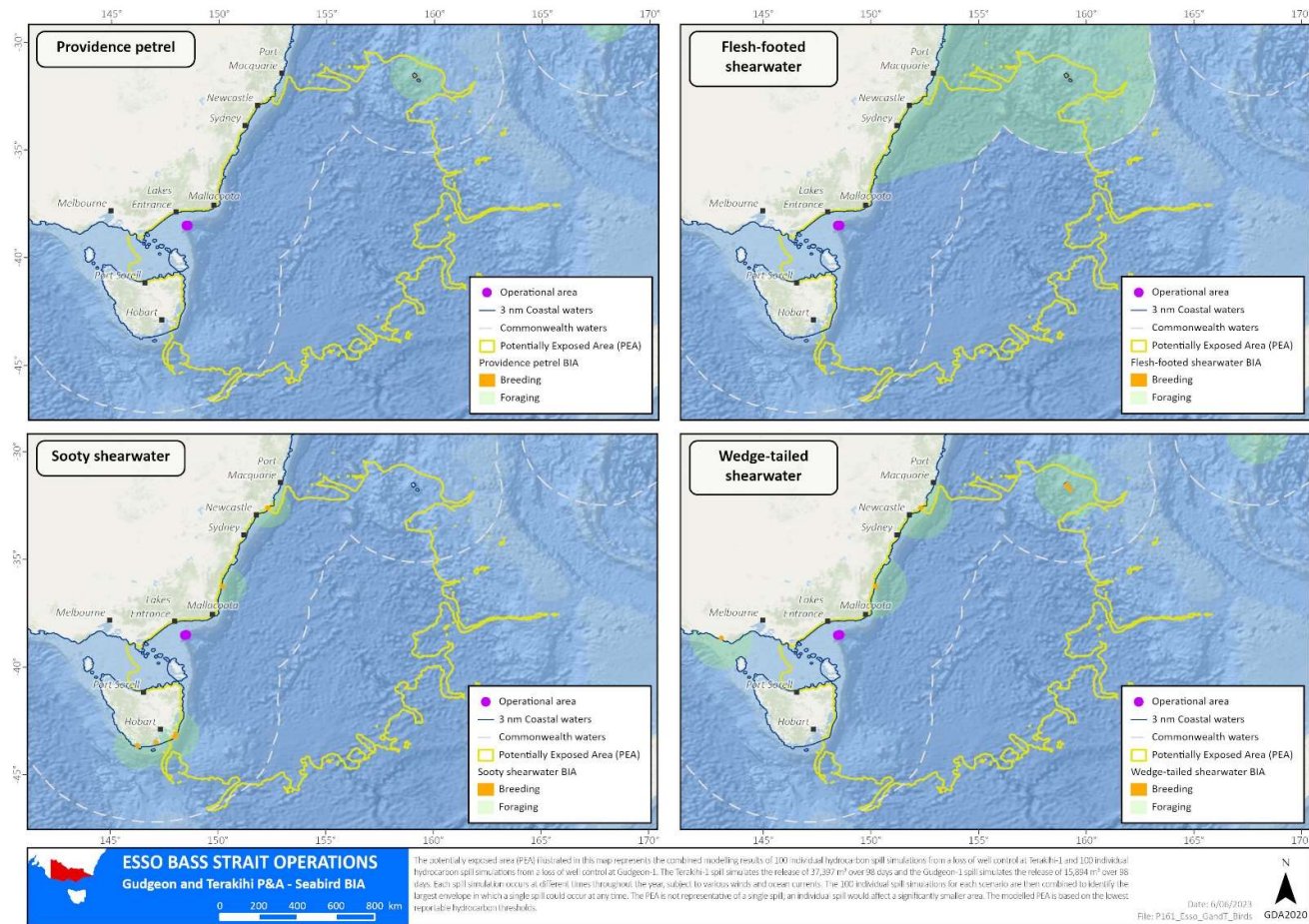


Figure A-8 Providence petrel, flesh-footed shearwater, sooty shearwater and wedge-tailed shearwater BIA's intercepted by the OAs and PEA

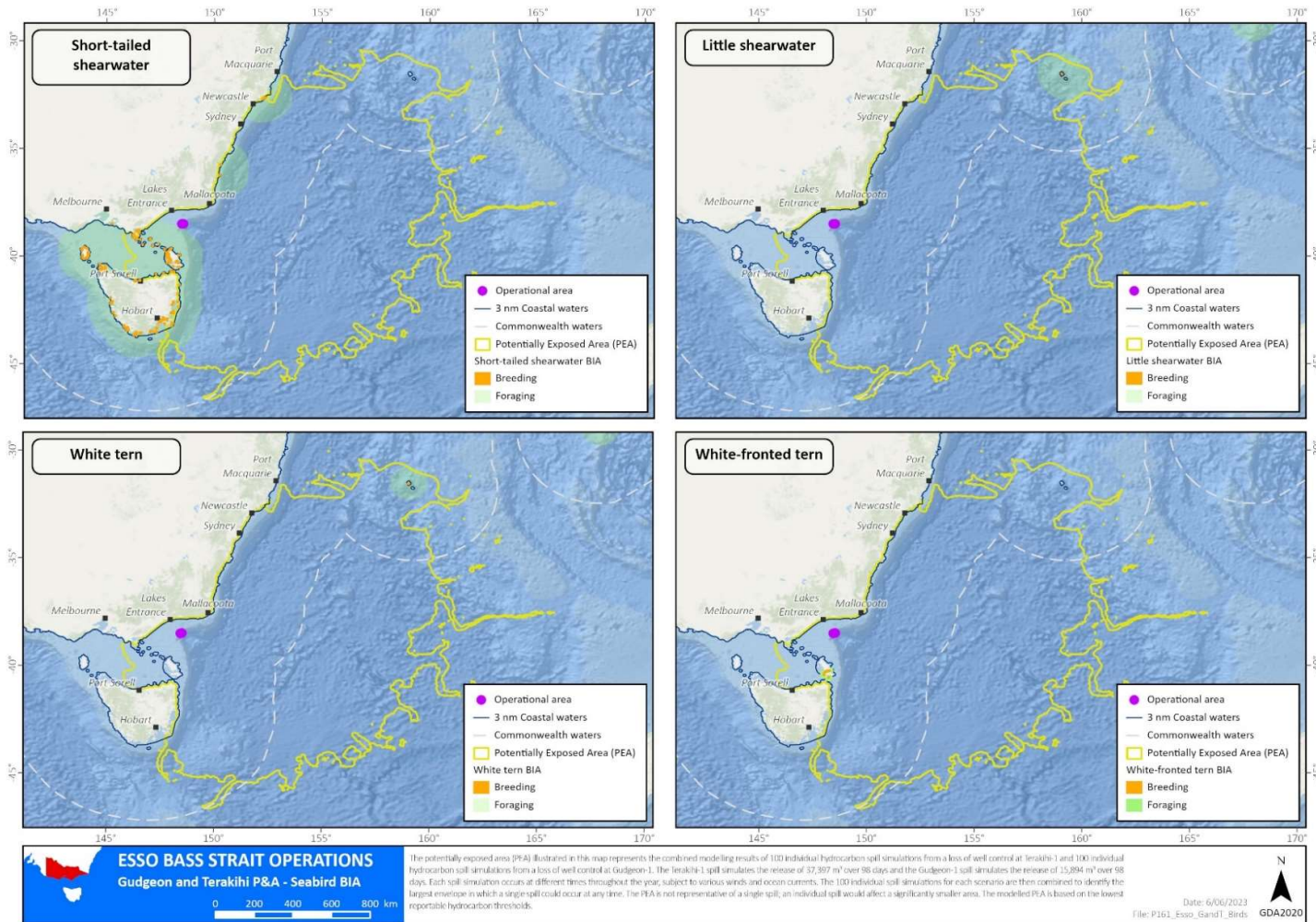


Figure A-9 Short-tailed shearwater, little shearwater, white tern and white-fronted tern BIA's intercepted by the OAs and PEA



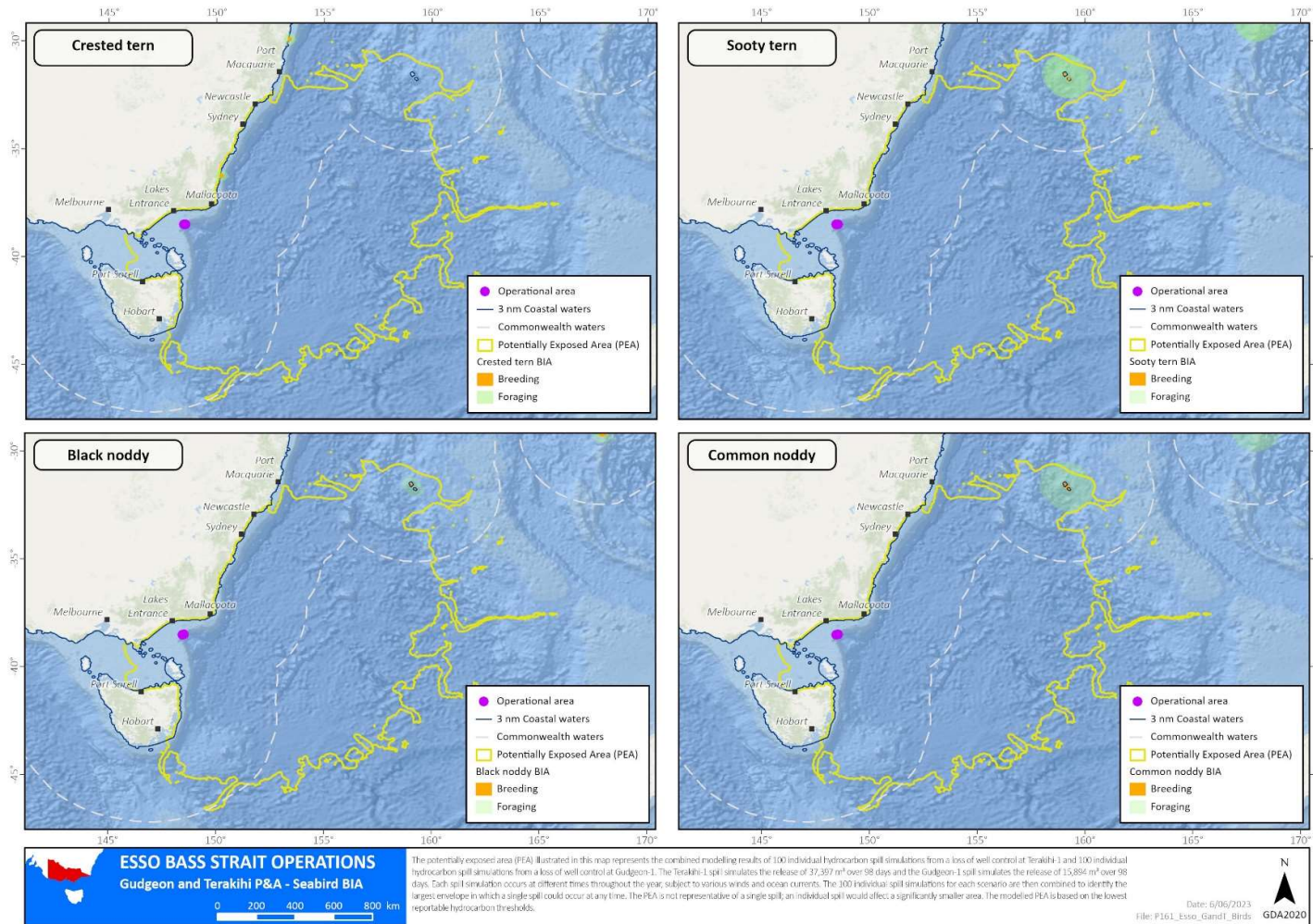


Figure A-10 Crested tern, sooty tern, black noddy and common noddy BIAs intercepted by the OAs and PEA

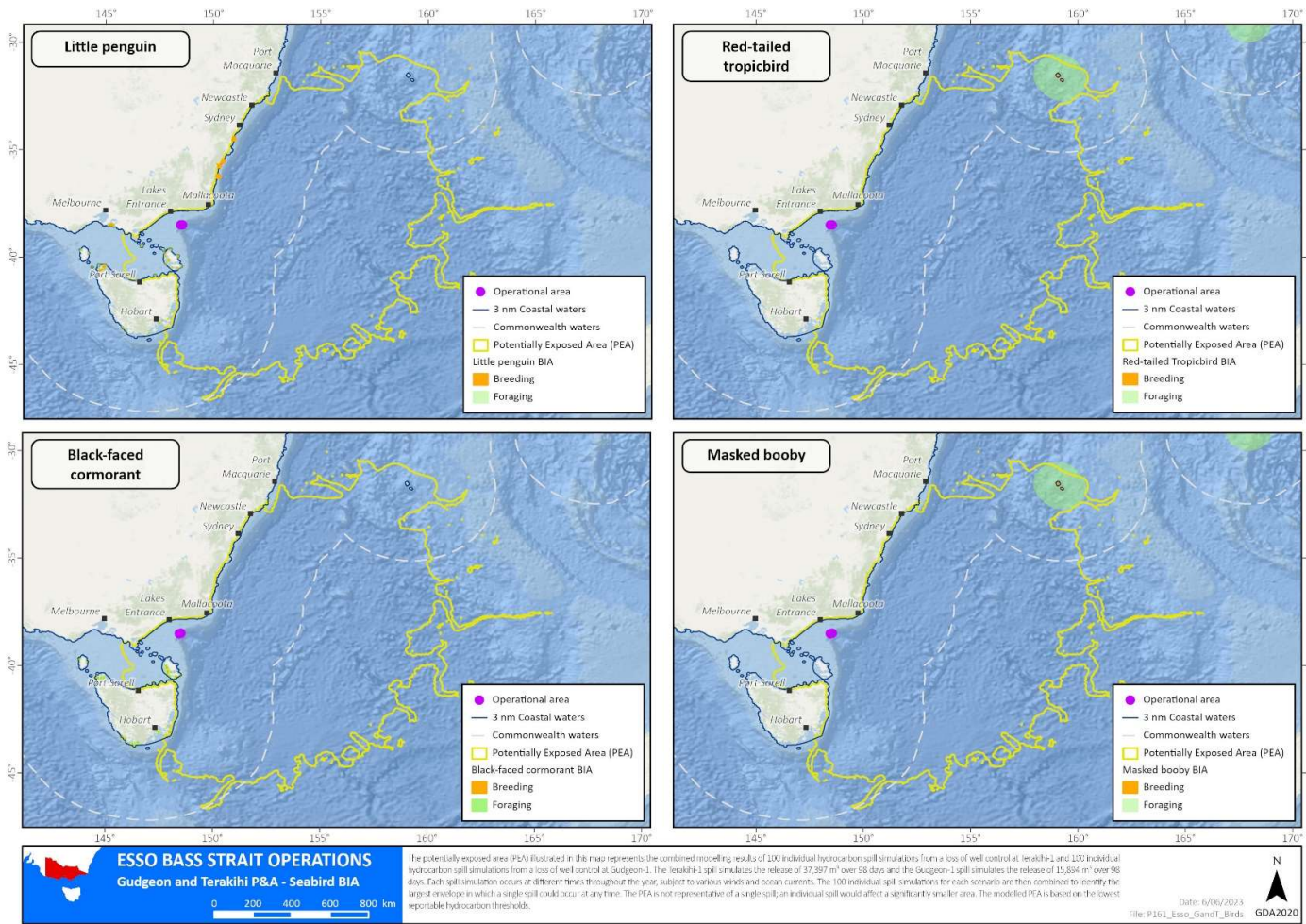


Figure A-11 Little penguin, red-tailed tropicbird, black-faced cormorant and masked booby BIAs intercepted by the OAs and PEA

Table A-4 lists the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed marine mammals (cetacean) species or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area. A description of these species is provided in Volume 1 Section 2.3.1.6. The figures that follow this table denote the cetacean species BIAs that are present within the OAs and/or the PEA.

**Table A-4 Marine mammals (Cetacean) or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area**

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<b>Whales</b>							
<i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i> *	Minke whale						MO
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i> *	Antartic minke whale		✓				LO
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> *	Sei whale	V	✓				FLO
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i> *	Bryde's whale		✓				MO
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i> *	Blue whale	E	✓		d f	d f (See Figure A-12)	LO
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> *	Fin whale	V	✓				FLO
<i>Berardius arnuxii</i> *	Arnoux's beaked whale						MO
<i>Caperea marginata</i> *	Pygmy right whale		✓				FLO
<i>Eubalaena australis</i> *	SRW	E	✓		k	r m** (See Figure A-13)	BKO
<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i> *	Short-finned pilot whale						MO
<i>Globicephala melas</i> *	Long-finned pilot whale						MO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Hyperoodon planifrons</i>	Southern bottlenose whale						MO
<i>Kogia breviceps</i> *	Pygmy sperm whale						MO
<i>Kogia sima</i> *	Dwarf sperm whale						MO
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> *	Humpback whale		✓			f m (See Figure A-14)	FKO
<i>Mesoplodon bowdoini</i> *	Andrew's beaked whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon densirostris</i> *	Blainville's beaked whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon ginkgodens</i>	Ginkgo-toothed beaked whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon grayi</i>	Gray's beaked whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon hectori</i> *	Hector's beaked whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon layardii</i> *	Strap-toothed beaked whale						MO
<i>Mesoplodon mirus</i> *	True's beaked whale						MO
<i>Peponocephala electra</i>	Melon-headed whale						MO
<i>Physeter microcephalus</i> *	Sperm whale		✓				MO



Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Tasmacetus shepherdi</i>	Shepherd's beaked whale						MO
<i>Ziphius cavirostris</i> *	Cuvier's beaked whale						MO
<b>Dolphins</b>							
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> *	Common dolphin						MO
<i>Feresa attenuata</i>	Pygmy killer whale						MO
<i>Grampus griseus</i> *	Risso's dolphin						MO
<i>Lagenorhynchus cruciger</i>	Hourglass dolphin						MO
<i>Lagenorhynchus obscurus</i> *	Dusky dolphin		✓				LO
<i>Lissodelphis peronii</i> *	SRW dolphin						MO
<i>Orcinus orca</i> *	Killer whale		✓				LO
<i>Pseudorca crassidens</i> *	False killer whale						LO
<i>Stenella attenuata</i>	Spotted dolphin, Pantropical spotted dolphin						MO
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i>	Striped dolphin, Euphrosyne dolphin						MO
<i>Stenella longirostris</i>	Long-snouted spinner dolphin						MO
<i>Steno bredanensis</i>	Rough-toothed dolphin						MO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA		Type of presence
					OA	PEA	
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i>	Indian Ocean bottlenose dolphin					b f (See Figure A-15)	LO
<i>Tursiops truncatus s. str.*</i>	Bottlenose dolphin						MO
<b>Porpoises</b>							
<i>Phocoena dioptrica</i>	Spectacled porpoise		✓	✓			MO
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable E Endangered <u>Biologically Important Areas:</u> b Breeding c connecting habitat f foraging m migration d distribution k known core range r reproduction		<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area LO Species or species habitat likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area FLO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within the area FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area					

**Note:** \* Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA. \*Denotes that the species occurs within the underwater sound behavioural EMBA.

\*\* the SRW BIA data has undergone revision (mid 2023) and was not detected by the PMST, this information was extracted from the National Conservations Values Atlas (see Volume 1, section 2.3.1.6)



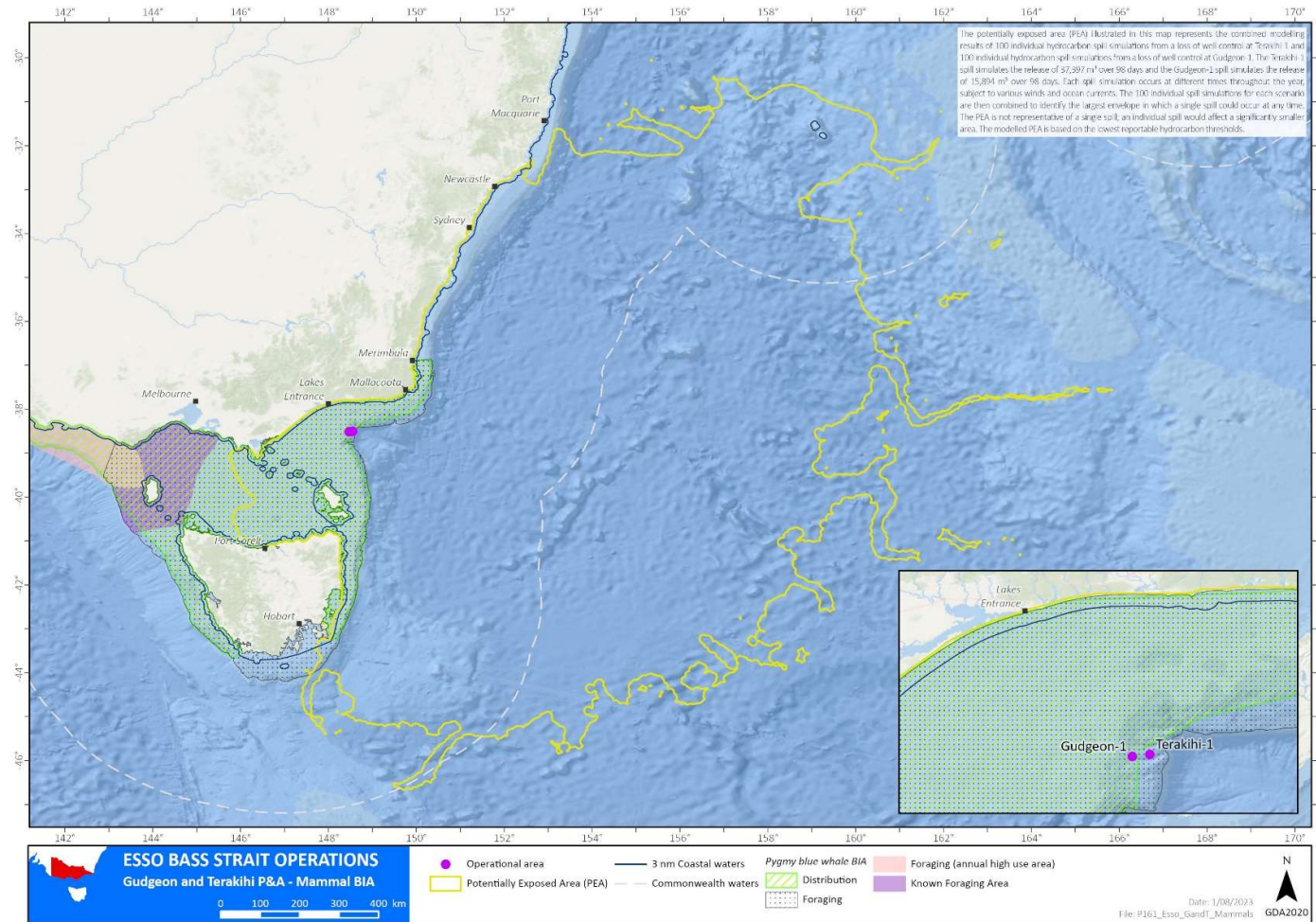


Figure A-12 PBW BIAs intercepted by the OAs and PEA

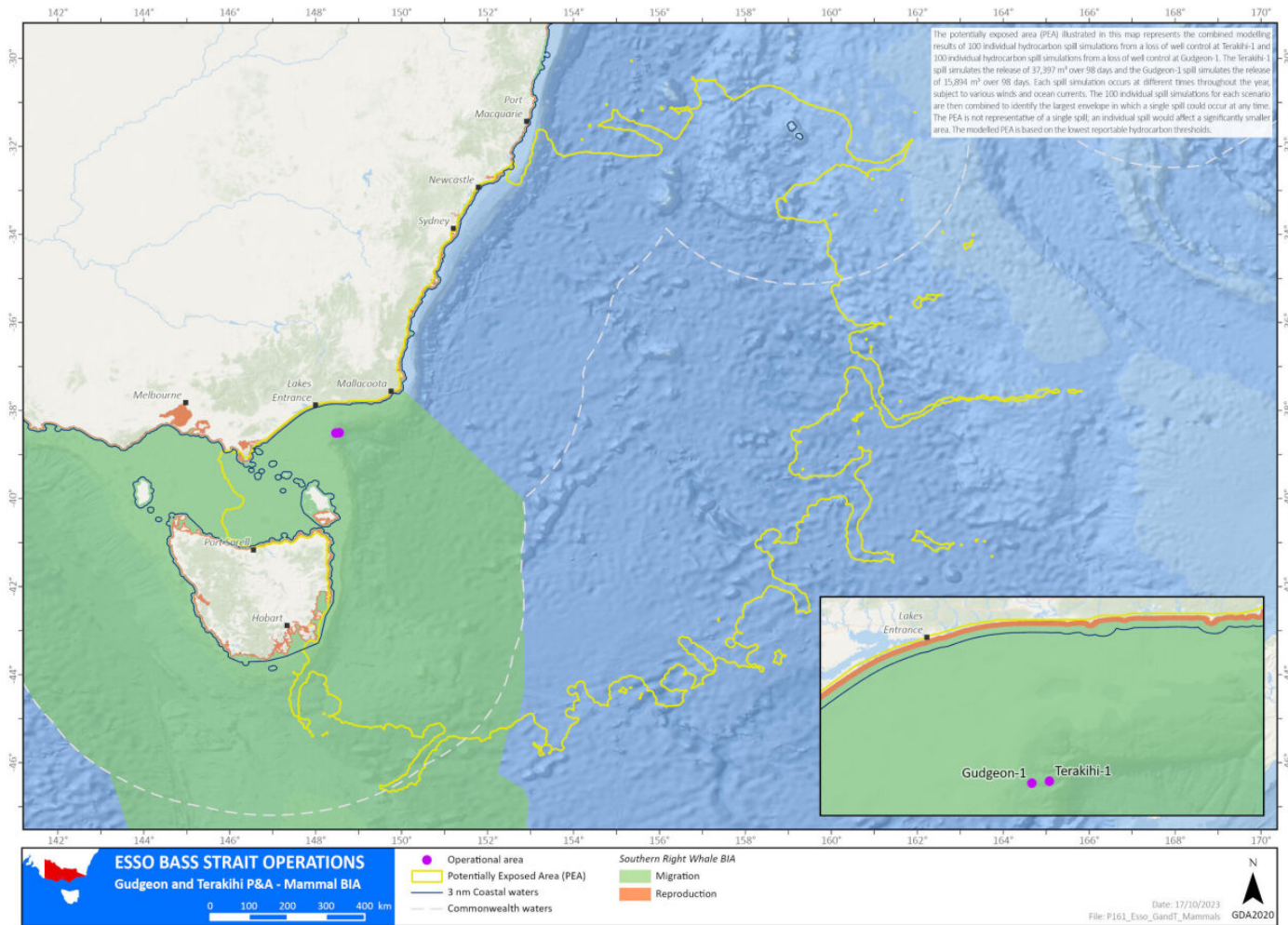


Figure A-13 SRW BIA's intercepted by the OAs and PEA



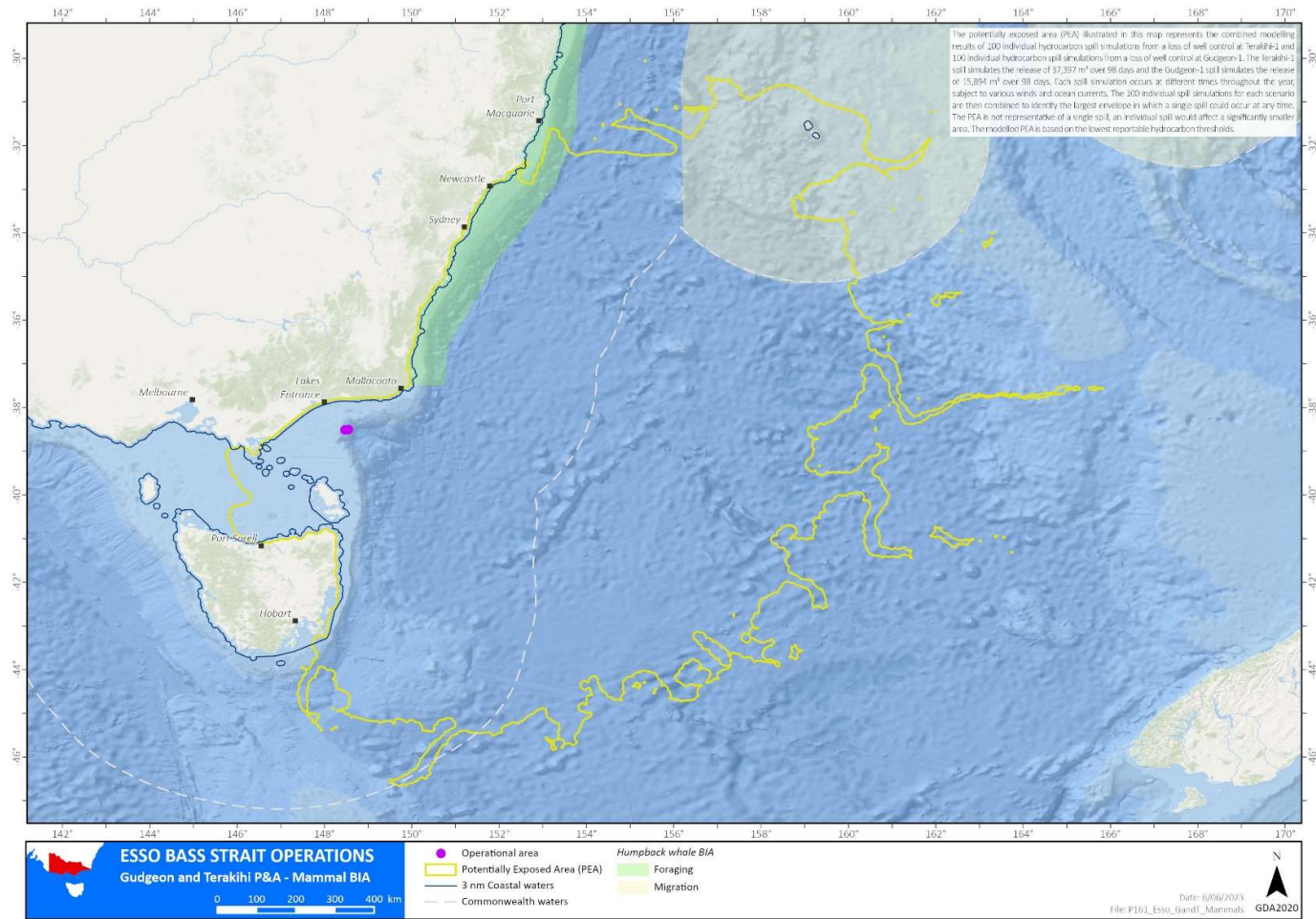


Figure A-14 Humpback whale BIAs intercepted by the OAs and PEA

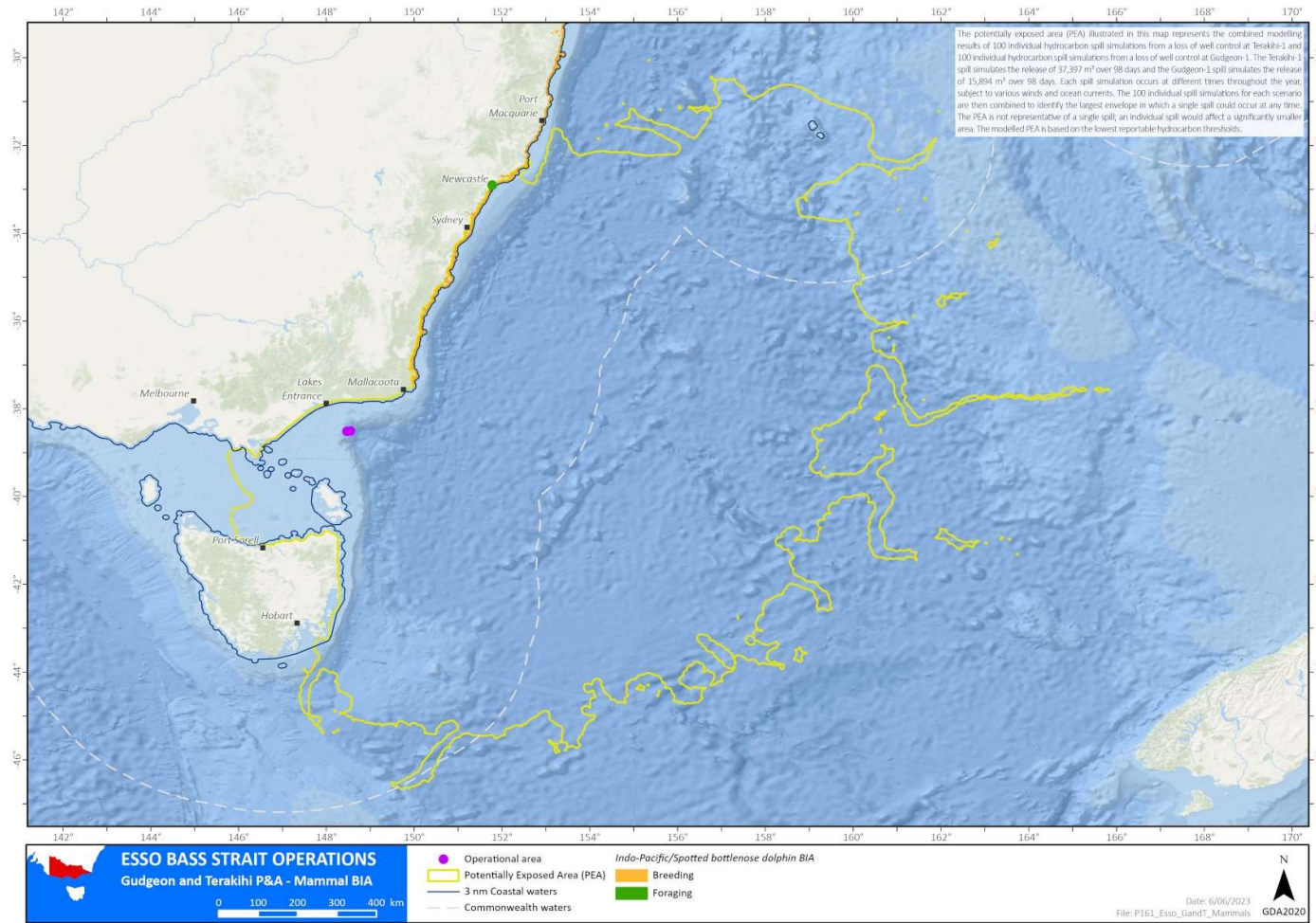


Figure A-15 Indian ocean bottlenose dolphin BIAs intercepted by the OAs and PEA

Table A-5 lists the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed marine mammals (pinniped) species or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area. A description of these species is provided in Volume 1 Section 2.3.1.7.

**Table A-5 Marine mammal (Pinnipeds) or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area**

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA	Type of presence
<i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i> *	New Zealand fur-seal			✓		MO
<i>Arctocephalus pusillus</i> *	Australian fur-seal			✓		BKO
<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area BKO Breeding known to occur within the area						

**Note:** Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA. \*Denotes that the species occurs within the underwater sound behavioural EMBA.

Table A-6 lists the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed marine mammals (sirenia) species or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area. A description of these species is provided in Volume 1 Section 2.3.1.8.

**Table A-6 Marine Mammal (Sirenia) or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area**

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA	Type of presence
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong		✓	✓		MO
<u>Type of Presence:</u> MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area						

**Note:** Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA. \*Denotes that the species occurs within the underwater sound behavioural EMBA.

**Table A-7 Marine reptiles or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area**

Table A-5 lists the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act-listed reptile species or species habitat that may occur within the Potentially Exposed Area. A description of these species is provided in Volume 1 Section 2.3.1.9 and 2.3.1.10.

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA	Type of presence
<b>Turtles</b>						
<i>Caretta caretta</i> *	Loggerhead turtle	E	✓	✓		FKO

Scientific name	Common name	Threatened species	Migratory species	Listed marine species	BIA	Type of presence
<i>Chelonia mydas</i> *	Green turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> *	Leatherback turtle	E	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill turtle	V	✓	✓		FKO
<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback turtle	V	✓	✓		KO
<b>Sea snakes</b>						
<i>Hydrophis elegans</i>	Elegant seasnake			✓		
<i>Pelamis platurus</i>	Yellow-bellied seasnake			✓		
<u>Threatened Species:</u> V Vulnerable E Endangered		<u>Type of Presence:</u> FKO Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within the area BLO Breeding likely to occur within the area KO Species or species habitat known to occur within the area MO Species or species habitat may occur within the area				

Note: Shaded species denotes that they occur in both the OA and the PEA. \*Denotes that the species occurs within the underwater sound behavioural EMBA.



## **Appendix B – Sound Modelling Report G&T**

# Esso G&T Wells Plug and Abandonment

## Acoustic Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures

JASCO Applied Sciences (Australia) Pty Ltd

29 June 2023

### Submitted to:

Chris Ryan  
Aventus Consulting Pty Ltd  
Contract 4501786137

### Authors:

Alina M. Muellenmeister  
Steven C. Connell  
Matthew W. Koessler

P001767-002  
Document 03123  
Version 1.0



## Suggested citation:

Muellenmeister, A.M., S.C. Connell, and M.W. Koessler. 2023. Esso G&T Wells Plug and Abandonment: Acoustic Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures. Document 03123, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Aventus Consulting Pty Ltd.

*Disclaimer:* The results presented herein are relevant within the specific context described in this report. They could be misinterpreted if not considered in the light of all the information contained in this report. Accordingly, if information from this report is used in documents released to the public or to regulatory bodies, such documents must clearly cite the original report, which shall be made readily available to the recipients in integral and unedited form.

*Authorship statement:* Individual authors of this report may have only contributed to portions of the document and thus not be responsible for the entire content. This report may contain standardized (boilerplate) components that are common property of JASCO and are not directly attributed to their original authors/creators. The entire content of this report has been subject to senior scientific review by the qualified person listed in the front matter of the document.

## Contents

Executive Summary .....	7
1. Introduction .....	9
1.1. Modelling Scenarios.....	9
2. Noise Effect Criteria .....	12
2.1. Marine Mammals .....	12
2.1.1. Behavioural Response.....	13
2.1.2. Injury and Hearing Sensitivity Changes.....	13
2.2. Fish, Sea turtles, Fish Eggs, and Fish Larvae .....	13
2.2.1. Sea Turtles .....	14
3. Methods and Parameters.....	16
3.1. Vessel Radiated Noise .....	16
3.1.1. Helix Q7000.....	17
3.1.2. Support Vessels.....	18
3.1.3. ROV Cutter .....	20
3.2. Geometry and Modelled Regions.....	20
3.3. Accumulated SEL.....	21
4. Results .....	22
4.1. Tabulated Results.....	22
4.2. Sound Field Maps.....	25
4.2.1. SPL Sound level Contour Maps .....	26
4.2.2. Accumulated SEL <sub>24h</sub> Sound level Contour Maps .....	32
5. Discussion and Conclusion.....	38
Literature Cited .....	40
Appendix A. Acoustic Metrics .....	A-1
Appendix B. Methods and Parameters .....	B-1
Appendix C. Additional Results .....	C-1

## Figures

Figure 1. Overview map of the relevant features of the G&T P&A.....	10
Figure 2. Energy source level (ESL) spectra (in decidecade frequency-band) for all sound sources.....	17
Figure 3. Well intervention unit Helix Q7000 semi-submersible platform.....	17
Figure 4. Estimated decidecade energy source level (ESL) spectra of the Helix Q7000.....	18
Figure 5. Photograph of the <i>Skandi Feistein</i> (left) and <i>Skandi Darwin</i> (right). .....	19
Figure 6. Estimated decidecade energy source level (ESL) spectra representative of the PSV and ROV vessel.....	19
Figure 7. Estimated decidecade energy source level (ESL) spectra of the ROV Cutter .....	20
Figure 8. <i>Scenario A1, Helix Q7000, Terahiki-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.....	26
Figure 9. <i>Scenario A2, PSV, Terahiki-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.....	27
Figure 10. <i>Scenario A3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Terahiki-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals. ....	27
Figure 11. <i>Scenario A4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Terahiki-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals. ....	28
Figure 12. <i>Scenario A5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Terahiki-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.....	28
Figure 13. <i>Scenario B1, Helix Q7000, Gudgeon-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.....	29
Figure 14. <i>Scenario B2, PSV, Gudgeon-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.....	29
Figure 15. <i>Scenario B3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Gudgeon-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals. ....	30
Figure 16. <i>Scenario B4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals. ....	30
Figure 17. <i>Scenario B5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, SPL</i> : Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.....	31
Figure 18. <i>Scenario A1, Helix Q7000, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	32
Figure 19. <i>Scenario A2, PSV, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	33
Figure 20. <i>Scenario A3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	33

Figure 21. <i>Scenario A4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	34
Figure 22. <i>Scenario A5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	34
Figure 23. <i>Scenario B1, Helix Q7000, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	35
Figure 24. <i>Scenario B2, PSV, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	35
Figure 25. <i>Scenario B3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	36
Figure 26. <i>Scenario B4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. ....	36
Figure 27. <i>Scenario B5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	37
Figure 28. <i>Scenario A1, Helix Q7000, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	C-3
Figure 29. <i>Scenario A2, PSV, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	C-4
Figure 30. <i>Scenario A3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	C-4
Figure 31. <i>Scenario A4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	C-5
Figure 32. <i>Scenario A5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. ....	C-5
Figure 33. <i>Scenario B1, Helix Q7000, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	C-6
Figure 34. <i>Scenario B2, PSV, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	C-6
Figure 35. <i>Scenario B3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	C-7
Figure 36. <i>Scenario B4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. ....	C-7
Figure 37. <i>Scenario B5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub></i> : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL <sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles.....	C-8



Figure A-1. Decidecade frequency bands (vertical lines) shown on a linear frequency scale and a logarithmic scale.....	A-2
Figure A-2. Sound pressure spectral density levels and the corresponding decidecade band sound pressure levels of example ambient noise shown on a logarithmic frequency scale. ....	A-3
Figure A-3. Auditory weighting functions for functional marine mammal hearing groups used in this project as recommended by Southall et al. (2019). ....	A-6
Figure B-1. Bathymetry in the modelled area.....	B-1
Figure B-2. The modelling sound speed profile corresponding to June: full profile (left) and top 400 m (right) Profiles are calculated from temperature and salinity profiles from Generalized Digital Environmental Model V 3.0 (GDEM; Teague et al. 1990, Carnes 2009).....	B-2
Figure B-3. The N×2-D and maximum-over-depth modelling approach used by MONM.....	B-4
Figure B-4. Sample areas ensonified to an arbitrary sound level with $R_{max}$ and $R_{95\%}$ ranges shown for two different scenarios. ....	B-5

## Tables

Table 1. Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) and 95% ( $R_{95\%}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to the marine mammal behavioural response criterion of 120 dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa (SPL) from the well location.....	8
Table 2. Summary: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) and ensonified area (km <sup>2</sup> ) for the frequency-weighted LF-cetacean SEL <sub>24h</sub> TTS thresholds from the well location. ....	8
Table 3. Summary: SPL: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario. ....	8
Table 4. Modelled site locations and source information. ....	10
Table 5. Description of vessel modelling scenarios. ....	11
Table 6. Criteria for effects of non-impulsive noise exposure, including vessel noise, for marine mammals: Unweighted SPL and SEL <sub>24h</sub> thresholds.....	13
Table 7. Criteria for non-impulsive (vessel and drilling) noise exposure for fish.....	15
Table 8. Acoustic effects of non-impulsive noise on sea turtles, weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> , Finneran et al. (2017). ....	15
Table 9. <i>Terahiki-1</i> , SPL: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) and 95% ( $R_{95\%}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario. ....	22
Table 10. <i>Gudgeon-1</i> , SPL: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) and 95% ( $R_{95\%}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario. ....	23
Table 11. <i>Vessel Scenarios at Terahiki-1</i> , SEL <sub>24h</sub> : Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area .....	24
Table 12. <i>Vessel Scenarios at Gudgeon-1</i> , SEL <sub>24h</sub> : Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area .....	25
Table 13. Summary of maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) from the Terahiki-1 and Gudgeon-1 platforms to the behavioural response threshold, temporary threshold shift (TTS) and permanent threshold shift (PTS) for marine mammals. The maximum across all scenarios is reported here. ....	39
Table 14. <i>Vessel Scenarios at Terahiki-1</i> , SEL <sub>8h</sub> : Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL <sub>8h</sub> PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area .....	C-1

Table 15. *Vessel Scenarios at Gudgeon-1, SEL<sub>gh</sub>*: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL<sub>gh</sub> PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area ..... C-2

Table A-1. Parameters for the auditory weighting functions used in this project as recommended by Southall et al. (2019). ..... A-5

Table B-1. Geoacoustic profile for all modelled sites..... B-3

## Executive Summary

JASCO Applied Sciences (JASCO) performed a modelling study of underwater sound levels associated with Esso's Plug and Abandonment (P&A) campaign. The modelling study considers specific components of the program at the Gudgeon-1 and Terahiki-1 (G&T) well locations. The study considers the dynamic positioning (DP) of the Helix Q7000, a DP Class-3 semi-submersible well intervention unit, a platform supply vessel (PSV) under DP, a support vessel hosting a remotely operated underwater vehicle (ROV) under DP, and the ROV cutting tool. These four sources are considered in different combinations across the two well locations, for a total of 10 scenarios.

The study assessed distances from operations where underwater sound levels reached thresholds corresponding to various levels of potential impact to marine fauna. The animals considered here included marine mammals, sea turtles, and fish. Due to the variety of species considered, there are several different thresholds for evaluating effects, including: mortality, injury, temporary reduction in hearing sensitivity, and behavioural disturbance.

The modelling methodology considered scenario specific source levels and range-dependent environmental properties. Estimated underwater acoustic levels for non-impulsive (continuous) noise sources are presented as: sound pressure levels (SPL,  $L_p$ ), and as accumulated sound exposure levels (SEL,  $L_E$ ) as appropriate for different noise effect criteria. In this report, the time duration for SEL accumulation is defined as an eight or 24-hour period. Eight hours was selected as a nominal secondary timeframe to help understand how a shorter exposure period changes potential impact contours.

The  $SEL_{8h}$  or  $SEL_{24h}$  is a cumulative metric that reflects the dosimetric impact of noise levels within eight or 24 hours based on the assumption that an animal is consistently exposed to such noise levels at a fixed position. The corresponding  $SEL_{8h}$  or  $SEL_{24h}$  radii represent an unlikely worst-case scenario. More realistically, marine mammals (as well as fish and turtles) would not stay in the same location for eight or 24 hours. Therefore, a reported radius for  $SEL_{8h}$  or  $SEL_{24h}$  criteria does not mean that marine fauna travelling within this radius of the noise source will be injured, but rather that an animal could be exposed to the sound level associated with impairment if it remained in that location for eight or 24 hours.

Maps are provided in the report to assist with contextualising tabulated distances. The key results of this modelling study are summarised in Tables 1 and 2.

### **Marine mammals:**

The maximum distances to the (NOAA) (2019) marine mammal behavioural response criterion of 120 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa (SPL) are presented in Table 1. The results for the criteria from Southall et al. (2019) for marine mammal Permanent Threshold Shift (PTS) and Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS) for the vessel operations are assessed at in-field, the maximum distances and total ensonified areas are presented in Table 2.

Table 1. Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) and 95% ( $R_{95\%}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to the marine mammal behavioural response criterion of 120 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa (SPL) from the well location.

Vessel	Description	Terahiki-1		Gudgeon-1	
		$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)
Helix Q7000	Helix operations	9.52	7.62	9.51	8.20
PSV	PSV under DP during resupply (by itself for context only)	0.31	0.29	0.31	0.30
Helix Q7000 and PSV	Helix operations and PSV under DP during resupply	9.53	7.66	9.53	8.25
ROV vessel and ROV cutter	ROV vessel under DP with ROV at seafloor cutting	0.32	0.31	0.35	0.33
Helix Q7000, ROV vessel and ROV cutter	Helix operations and ROV vessel under DP with ROV at seafloor cutting	9.53	7.67	9.53	8.25

Table 2. Summary: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) and ensonified area ( $\text{km}^2$ ) for the frequency-weighted LF-cetacean  $\text{SEL}_{24\text{h}}$  TTS thresholds from the well location.

Vessel	Description	Terahiki-1		Gudgeon-1	
		$R_{max}$ (km)	Area ( $\text{km}^2$ )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area ( $\text{km}^2$ )
Helix Q7000	Helix operations	1.16	3.054	1.14	3.418
PSV	PSV under DP during resupply (by itself for context only)	0.08	0.023	0.08	0.023
Helix Q7000 and PSV	Helix operations and PSV under DP during resupply	1.26	3.135	1.16	3.450
ROV vessel and ROV cutter	ROV vessel under DP with ROV at seafloor cutting	0.09	0.024	0.09	0.024
Helix Q7000, ROV vessel and ROV cutter	Helix operations and ROV vessel under DP with ROV at seafloor cutting	1.26	3.148	1.16	3.457

### Fish:

Sound produced by the Helix Q7000 and/or vessel operations reach the sound levels associated with physiological effects, recoverable injury, and TTS for some fish species in close proximity to the sound sources (Table 3), but in order for the thresholds to be exceeded, the fish must remain at those distances for either 12 or 48 h.

Table 3. Summary: SPL: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario.

Location	Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) distance to threshold (km)	
	TTS (12 h)	Recoverable injury (48 h)
Terahiki-1	0.03	–
Gudgeon	0.03	–

# 1. Introduction

JASCO Applied Sciences (JASCO) performed a modelling study of underwater acoustic noise levels associated with Esso's plug and abandonment (P&A) activities along with the site-specific environmental parameters that effect the propagation of underwater sound.

The modelling study specifically predicted the distances from operations at which underwater sound levels reached noise effect thresholds and criteria. The corresponding marine mammal thresholds include levels associated with behavioural response, permanent threshold shift (PTS) and temporary threshold shift (TTS). The marine mammal functional hearing groups considered were low-, high- and very high-frequency cetaceans and otariid seals. Estimated underwater acoustic levels are presented as sound pressure levels (SPL,  $L_p$ ), and accumulated sound exposure levels (over 8 or 24 hours) ( $SEL_{8 \text{ or } 24h}$ ,  $L_{E,8h \text{ or } 24h}$ ), as appropriate for non-impulsive (continuous) noise sources.

This report is further structured as follows, the remainder of Section 1 provides details on the scenarios considered for modelling. Section 2 explains the metrics used to represent underwater acoustic fields and the effect criteria considered. Section 3 details the methodology for predicting the source levels and modelling the sound propagation, including the specifications of the considered sound sources and the environmental parameters. Section 4.1 presents the acoustic results as tabulated ranges to thresholds, Section 4.2 provides sound level contour maps. The acoustic modelling results are then discussed in Section 5.

## 1.1. Modelling Scenarios

This acoustic and exposure study considered the following sound-producing activities associated with the drilling campaign:

- Helix Q7000 under DP,
- Vessel noise from PSV – similar to *Skandi Feistein* or *Skandi Darwin*,
- Vessel noise from ROV vessel – similar to *Skandi Feistein* or *Skandi Darwin*,
- ROV cutter.

Esso has indicated that as part of the operational logistics of the P&A plan, there will be only one additional vessel operating within the vicinity of the Helix Q7000. For the considered modelled scenarios, this may be either a PSV or a ROV vessel but not both concurrently.

Figure 1 displays an overview of the modelling area showing the modelled sites, the southern right whale BIA, the pygmy blue whale BIA, and the regional bathymetry. Tables 4 and 5 outline the modelled site locations and scenarios.

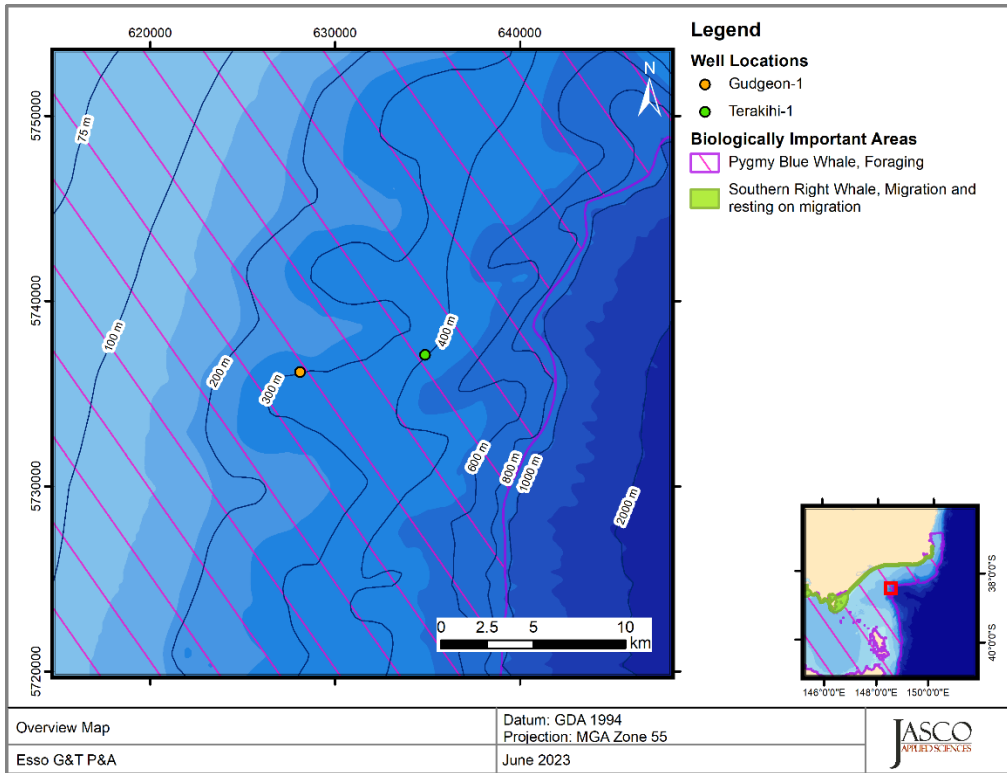


Figure 1. Overview map of the relevant features of the G&T P&A.

Table 4. Modelled site locations and source information.

Site	Source/Vessel	Location	Latitude (°S)	Longitude (°E)	MGA <sup>1</sup> Zone 55		Water depth (m)
					X (m)	Y (m)	
1	Helix Q7000	Terakihi-1	38° 30' 15.12"	148° 32' 47.75"	634856	5737107	393
2	PSV						
3	ROV vessel						
4	ROV cutter						
5	Helix Q7000	Gudgeon-1	38° 30' 48.66"	148° 28' 9.55"	628101	5736184	294
6	PSV						
7	ROV vessel						
8	ROV cutter						

<sup>1</sup> Map Grid of Australia (MGA)



Table 5. Description of vessel modelling scenarios.

Location	Scenario	Site(s)	Vessel(s)	Operation Description	Operation Time
Terahiki-1	A1	1	Helix Q7000	Helix operations	8 and 24 h
	A2	2	PSV	PSV under DP during resupply (by itself for context only)	
	A3	1, 2	Helix Q7000 and PSV	Helix operations and PSV under DP during resupply	
	A4	3, 4	ROV vessel and ROV cutter	ROV vessel under DP with ROV at seafloor cutting	
	A5	1, 3, 4	Helix Q7000, ROV vessel and ROV cutter	Helix operations and ROV vessel under DP with ROV at seafloor cutting	
Gudgeon-1	B1	5	Helix Q7000	Helix operations	8 and 24 h
	B2	6	PSV	PSV under DP during resupply (by itself for context only)	
	B3	5, 6	Helix Q7000 and PSV	Helix operations and PSV under DP during resupply	
	B4	7, 8	ROV vessel and ROV cutter	ROV vessel under DP with ROV at seafloor cutting	
	B5	5, 7, 8	Helix Q7000, ROV vessel and ROV cutter	Helix operations and ROV vessel under DP with ROV at seafloor cutting	

## 2. Noise Effect Criteria

To assess the potential effects of a sound-producing activity, it is necessary to first establish exposure criteria (thresholds) for which sound levels may be expected to have an adverse effect on animals. Whether acoustic levels might injure or disturb marine fauna is an active research topic. Since 2007, several expert groups have developed SEL-based assessment approaches for evaluating auditory injury, with key works including Southall et al. (2007), Finneran and Jenkins (2012), Popper et al. (2014), United States National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS 2018) and Southall et al. (2019). The number of studies that investigate the level of behavioural disturbance to marine fauna by anthropogenic sound has also increased substantially.

Two sound level metrics, SPL and SEL, are commonly used to evaluate non-impulsive noise and its effects on marine life. In this report, the duration of the SEL accumulation is defined as integrated over an eight or 24-hour period. Appropriate subscripts indicate any frequency weighting applied (see Appendix A.4). The acoustic metrics in this report reflect the ANSI and ISO standards for acoustic terminology, ANSI S1.1 (S1.1-2013) and ISO 18405:2017 (2017).

The following thresholds and guidelines for this study were chosen because they represent the best available science:

1. Frequency-weighted accumulated sound exposure levels (SEL;  $L_{E, 8h \text{ or } 24h}$ ) from Southall et al. (2019) for the onset of permanent threshold shift (PTS) and temporary threshold shift (TTS) in marine mammals for non-impulsive sound sources.
2. Marine mammal behavioural threshold based on the current interim US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (2019) criterion for marine mammals of 120 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa (SPL;  $L_p$ ) for non-impulsive sound sources.
3. Sound exposure guidelines for fish, fish eggs, and larvae (Popper et al. 2014).
4. Frequency-weighted accumulated sound exposure levels (SEL;  $L_{E, 8h \text{ or } 24h}$ ) from Finneran et al. (2017) for the onset of permanent threshold shift (PTS) and temporary threshold shift (TTS) in sea turtles for non-impulsive sources.

Section 2.1, along with Appendix A.3 and A.4, expand on the thresholds, guidelines, and sound levels for marine mammals.

### 2.1. Marine Mammals

The criteria applied in this study to assess possible effects of non-impulsive noise sources on marine mammals are summarised in Table 6. Cetaceans and otariids were identified as the marine mammals requiring assessment. Details on thresholds related to auditory threshold shifts or hearing loss and behavioural response are provided in Appendix A.3, with frequency weighting explained in detail in Appendix A.4. Of particular note, whilst the newly published Southall et al. (2021) provides recommendations and discusses the nuances of assessing behavioural response, the authors do not recommend new numerical thresholds for onset of behavioural responses for marine mammals. As such the interim guidelines from the US National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (2019) have been used.

Table 6. Criteria for effects of non-impulsive noise exposure, including vessel noise, for marine mammals: Unweighted SPL and SEL<sub>24h</sub> thresholds.

Hearing group	NOAA (2019)	Southall et al. (2019)	
	Behaviour	PTS onset thresholds (received level)	TTS onset thresholds (received level)
	SPL ( $L_p$ ; dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa)	Weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> ( $L_{E,24h}$ ; dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa <sup>2</sup> ·s)	Weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> ( $L_{E,24h}$ ; dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa <sup>2</sup> ·s)
Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans	120	199	179
High-frequency (HF) cetaceans		198	178
Very High-frequency (VHF) cetaceans		173	153
Otariid Seals		219	199

$L_p$  denotes sound pressure level period and has a reference value of 1  $\mu$ Pa.

$L_E$  denotes cumulative sound exposure over a 24 h period and has a reference value of 1  $\mu$ Pa<sup>2</sup>·s.

### 2.1.1. Behavioural Response

The NMFS non-pulsed noise criterion was selected for this assessment because it represents the most commonly applied behavioural response criterion by regulators. The distances at which behavioural responses could occur were therefore determined to occur in areas ensonified above an unweighted SPL of 120 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa (NMFS 2019). Appendix A.4 provides more information about the development of this criteria.

### 2.1.2. Injury and Hearing Sensitivity Changes

There are two categories of auditory threshold shifts or hearing loss: permanent threshold shift (PTS), a physical injury to an animal's hearing organs; and temporary threshold shift (TTS), a temporary reduction in an animal's hearing sensitivity as the result of receptor hair cells in the cochlea becoming fatigued.

To assist in assessing the potential for effect on marine mammals, this report applies the criteria recommended by Southall et al. (2019), considering both PTS and TTS (see Table 6). Appendix A.3 provides more information about the Southall et al. (2019) criteria.

## 2.2. Fish, Sea turtles, Fish Eggs, and Fish Larvae

In 2006, the Working Group on the Effects of Sound on Fish and Sea Turtles was formed to continue developing noise exposure criteria for fish and sea turtles, work begun by a NOAA panel two years earlier. The Working Group developed guidelines with specific thresholds for different levels of effects for several species groups (Popper et al. 2014). The guidelines define quantitative thresholds for three types of immediate effects:

- Mortality, including injury leading to death,
- Recoverable injury, including injuries unlikely to result in mortality, such as hair cell damage and minor haematoma, and
- TTS.

Masking and behavioural effects can be assessed qualitatively, by assessing relative risk rather than by specific sound level thresholds. However, as these depend upon activity-based subjective ranges,

these effects are not addressed in this report and are included in Table 7 for completeness only. Because the presence or absence of a swim bladder has a role in hearing, fish's susceptibility to injury from noise exposure depends on the species and the presence and possible role of a swim bladder in hearing. Thus, different thresholds were proposed for fish without a swim bladder (also appropriate for sharks and applied to whale sharks in the absence of other information), fish with a swim bladder not used for hearing, and fish that use their swim bladders for hearing. Sea turtles, fish eggs, and fish larvae are considered separately.

### 2.2.1. Sea Turtles

There is a paucity of data regarding responses of turtles to acoustic exposure, and no studies of hearing loss due to exposure to loud sounds. Popper et al. (2014) suggested thresholds for onset of mortal injury (including PTS) and mortality for sea turtles and, in absence of taxon-specific information, adopted the levels for fish that do not hear well (suggesting that this likely would be conservative for sea turtles).

Finneran et al. (2017) presented revised thresholds for sea turtle injury and hearing impairment (TTS and PTS). Their rationale is that sea turtles have best sensitivity at low frequencies and are known to have poor auditory sensitivity (Bartol and Ketten 2006, Dow Piniak et al. 2012). Accordingly, TTS and PTS thresholds for turtles are likely more similar to those of fishes than to marine mammals (Popper et al. 2014).

Table 7 lists the relevant effects thresholds from Popper et al. (2014) for non-impulsive noise (e.g. vessel and drilling noise). Some evidence suggests that fish sensitive to acoustic pressure show a recoverable loss in hearing sensitivity, or injury when exposed to high levels of noise (Scholik and Yan 2002, Amoser and Ladich 2003, Smith et al. 2006); this is reflected in the SPL thresholds for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing. Finneran et al. (2017) presented revised thresholds for turtle injury, considering frequency weighted SEL, which have been applied in this study for vessels (Table 8).

Table 7. Criteria for non-impulsive (vessel and drilling) noise exposure for fish, adapted from Popper et al. (2014).

Type of animal	Mortality and Potential mortal injury	Impairment			Behaviour
		Recoverable injury	TTS	Masking	
Fish: No swim bladder (particle motion detection)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: Swim bladder not involved in hearing (particle motion detection)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: Swim bladder involved in hearing (primarily pressure detection)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	170 dB SPL for 48 h	158 dB SPL for 12 h	(N) High (I) High (F) High	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low
Sea turtles	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish eggs and fish larvae	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low

Sound pressure level dB re 1 µPa.

Relative risk (high, moderate, low) is given for animals at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N), intermediate (I), and far (F).

Table 8. Acoustic effects of non-impulsive noise on sea turtles, weighted SEL<sub>24h</sub>, Finneran et al. (2017).

PTS onset thresholds* (received level)	TTS onset thresholds* (received level)
220	200

### 3. Methods and Parameters

The modelled sites for the operations considered in this study were located on the continental slope of south-eastern Australia near the shelf break (refer to regional bathymetry in Appendix B.1.1). The sites were situated in water depths of approximately 300 and 400 m.

To allow for operational flexibility, the sound speed profile considered for modelling was selected through a sensitivity analysis considering all months. The month of June was found to be the most favourable for sound propagation and was selected for modelling. Additional details can be found in Appendix B.1.2.

The geologic and geoacoustic profiles of the seabed were generated using lithographic descriptions from the geotechnical and geophysical reports supplied by the client and considering previous underwater acoustic modelling and measurement studies. Appendix B.1.3 provides additional detail.

The following sections provided a description of the inputs used for this underwater noise modelling study. The sections are divided into subsections detailing the source inputs for the Helix Q7000, PSV/ROV vessel, and ROV cutter (Section 3.1) with Sections 3.2–3.3 providing details on the applied modelling techniques and model configuration information.

#### 3.1. Vessel Radiated Noise

Underwater sound that radiates from vessels is produced mainly by propeller and thruster cavitation, with a portion of noise produced by sound transmitted through the hull, such as by engines, gearing, and other mechanical systems. Sound levels tend to be the highest when thrusters are used to position the vessel and when the vessel is transiting at high speeds. A vessel's sound signature depends on the vessel's size, power output, propulsion system (e.g., conventional propellers vs. Voith Schneider propulsion), and the design characteristics of the given system (e.g., blade shape and size). A vessel produces broadband acoustic energy with most of the energy emitted below a few kilohertz. Sound from onboard machinery, particularly sound below 200 Hz, dominates the sound spectrum before cavitation begins (Spence et al. 2007).

The exact position of the vessels and/or ROV in modelled scenarios is not known and will likely vary due to operational conditions and requirements during the P&A campaign. Therefore, for scenarios involving multiple adjacent sources in simultaneous operation, sources were modelled at the same geographic (i.e., horizontal) location but with source depths that reflect the vessel/source being modelled.

The spectra for the vessels and ROV considered in this study are shown in Figure 2.



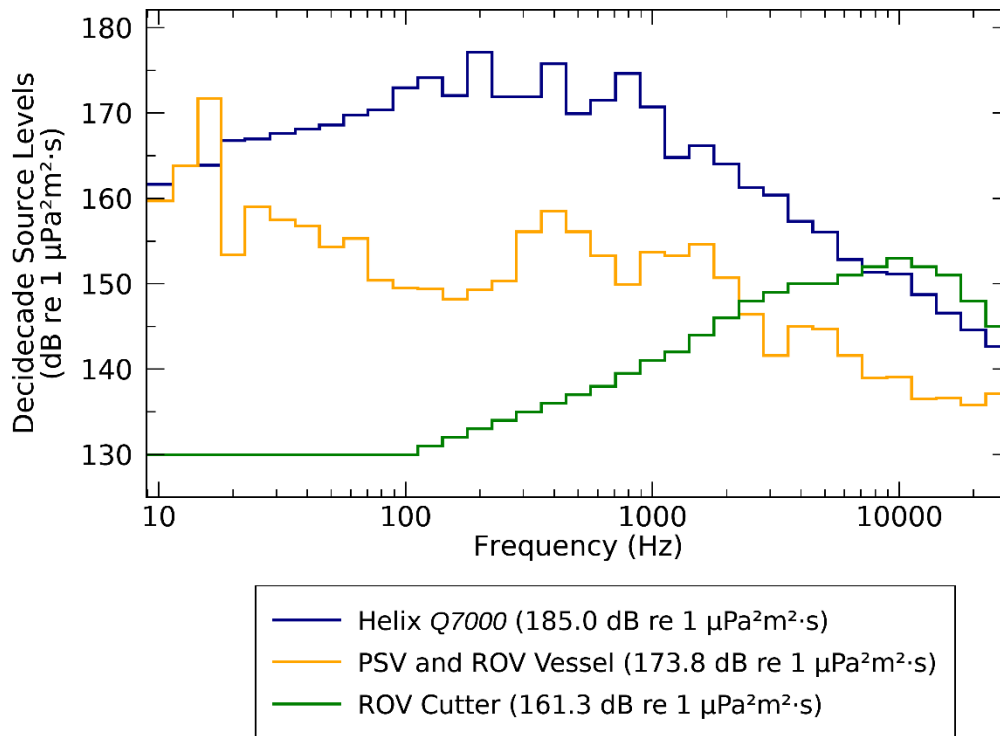


Figure 2. Energy source level (ESL) spectra (in decadeade frequency-band) for all sound sources.

### 3.1.1. Helix Q7000

The Helix Q7000 is a DP Class 3 semi-submersible well intervention vessel that is planned for use in the P&A campaign considered in this study (Figure 3). While in operation, it will hold position by using thrusters under dynamic positioning. As such, the underwater noise emitted from the Helix Q7000 is expected to originate primarily from cavitation in the thrusters whilst under DP.



Figure 3. Well intervention unit Helix Q7000 semi-submersible platform (Helix Energy Solutions 2020).

Thruster noise from the Helix Q7000 was modelled as a point source at a 15.3 m depth. This source depth was determined in a similar fashion to the work done in Cooper Energy Limited (2022) by selecting the median depth following Gray and Greeley (1980). The vessel schematics, thruster positions and propeller diameter for each thruster module were considered in the selection.

The source level spectrum for the Helix Q7000 was based on median noise measurements from similarly sized but higher powered semi-submersible vessels previously measured by JASCO whilst under DP (Austin et al. 2023). These measurements were conducted over a multi-week period and

included periods of rough weather in which the vessels had to use high power levels to maintain station. As part of a conservative approach, these measured vessels were considered a suitable proxy for the Helix. These vessels generally have more installed propulsion power than the Helix Q7000. As such, their noise generation potential is larger. Moreover, based on operational specifications for the Helix provided by Esso, the maximum operating power is likely to be significantly less than the total installed power, potentially reducing the noise generation potential of the Helix Q7000.

Considering these together, it is reasonable and conservative to consider the energy sound level spectra for the Helix Q7000 under DP to be based on the median broadband source levels of the three semi-submersible vessels under DP from Austin et al. (2023). The estimated decidecade energy source level (ESL) spectrum used to represent DP operations of the Helix Q7000 is shown in Figure 4, the broadband ESL (10 Hz to 25 kHz) of this spectrum is 185.0 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{m}^2\cdot\text{s}$ . This is quieter than that considered in Cooper Energy Limited (2022) but draws on newly published measurements, which were previously unavailable.

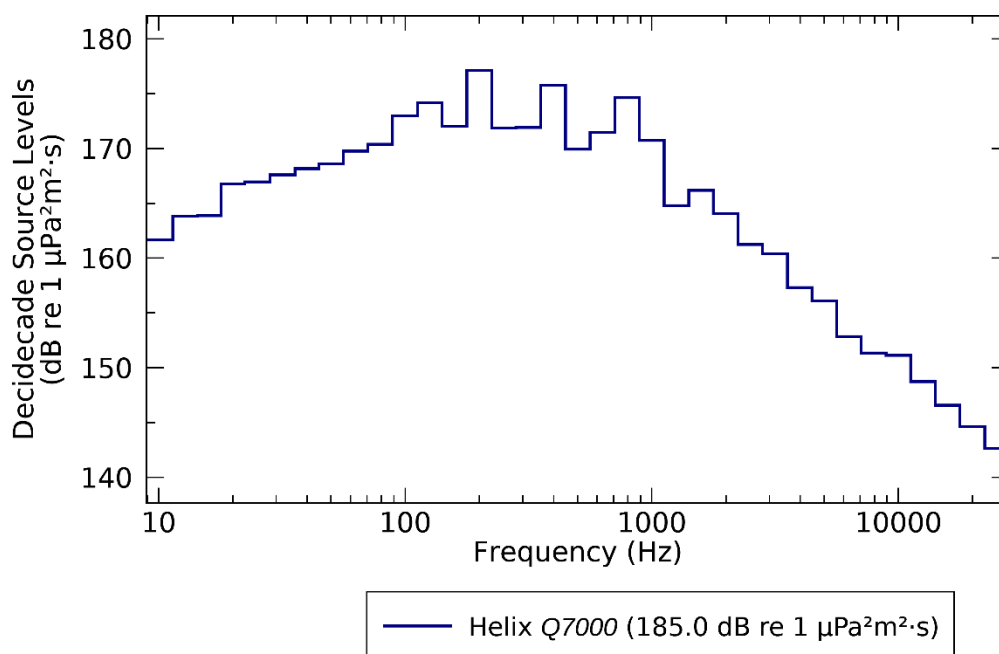


Figure 4. Estimated decidecade energy source level (ESL) spectra of the Helix Q7000, with a broadband ESL (10 Hz to 25 kHz) of 185.0 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}^2\text{m}^2\cdot\text{s}$ .

## 3.1.2. Support Vessels

### 3.1.2.1. PSV and ROV vessels

As part of the P&A operational plan, there will be only one additional vessel operating within the vicinity of the Helix Q7000. This may be a PSV or a ROV vessel but not both concurrently. The PSV and the ROV vessel have currently been identified as likely to be the *Skandi Feistein*, *Skandi Darwin*, or similar DP2 class vessels.

The monopole source levels (MSLs) and the spectra for the *Skandi Feistein* were previously measured during a monitoring program conducted by JASCO for Esso (McPherson et al. 2022). The measurements of the *Skandi Feistein* included several different operational trials, including manoeuvres such as stationary position keeping on DP. Data from these trials were used to determine an average source level for the *Skandi Feistein* that is consistent with the modelling scenarios considered in this report.

To allow for operational flexibility a single source level and spectrum was used for modelling. This source level was used to represent both the PSV and the ROV vessel. The source spectrum of the *Skandi Feistein*, as described above, was used as a reference acoustic source level and spectrum. They were adjusted by scaling the spectrum based on the ratio of maximum installed thruster power between the *Skandi Feistein* and the *Skandi Darwin* using Equation (1). The maximum installed thruster power of the *Feistein* is 6160 kW and the *Darwin* is 7130 kW.

$$SL = SL_{ref} + 10 \log_{10} \left( \frac{P}{P_{ref}} \right) \tag{1}$$

The source depth for modelling was based on the approximate location of noise emissions using a depth of 0.7 x ship draft, which aligns with current international standards, ISO 17208-1 (2016). Therefore, the source depth of the PSV and ROV vessel has been modelled as 4.6 m.



Figure 5. Photograph of the *Skandi Feistein* (left) and *Skandi Darwin* (right).

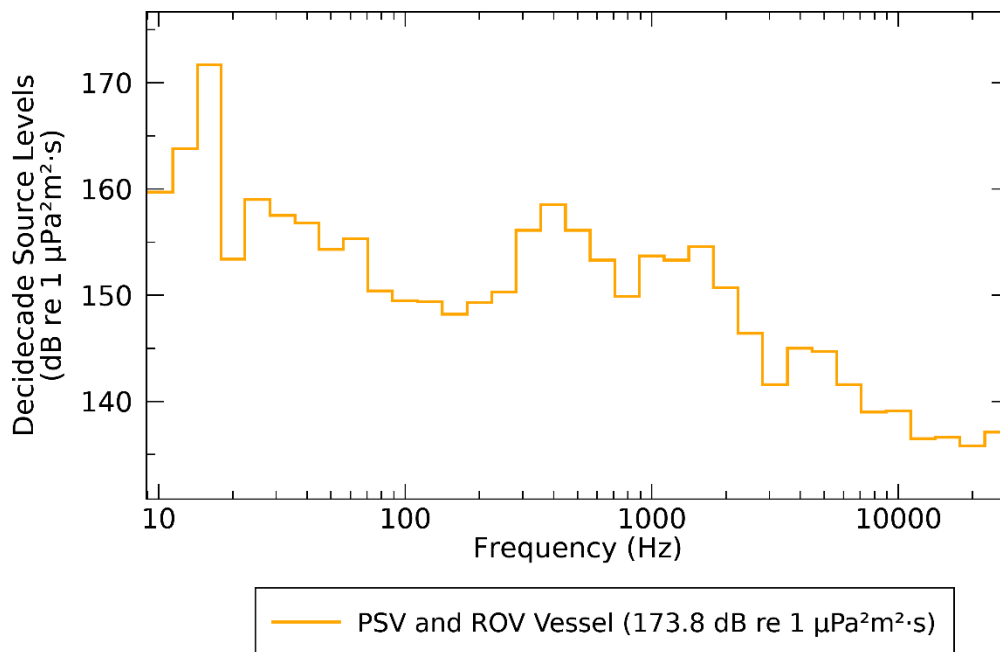


Figure 6. Estimated decidecade energy source level (ESL) spectra representative of the PSV and ROV vessel, with a broadband ESL (10 Hz to 25 kHz) of 173.8 dB re 1 μPa²m²·s.

### 3.1.3. ROV Cutter

A diamond wire saw operated via an ROV is the likely cutting tool for the 150 and 200 mm production pipelines. Published and grey literature available to quantify the underwater sound fields from diamond wire saws, or other cutting technologies, is very limited.

Pangerc et al. (2016) described the underwater sound measurement data during an underwater diamond wire cutting of a 32” conductor (10 m above seabed in ~80 m depth) and found that at lower frequencies, the operation was generally indistinguishable above the background noise; however, the sound that could be associated with the diamond wire cutting was primarily detectable above the background noise at the higher acoustic frequencies (above around 5 kHz). The background noise levels were substantially higher at lower frequencies; therefore, it is likely that the spectra of the noise peaks at lower frequencies, which has been approximated between 2.5 and 20 kHz.

In another study, the US Navy measured underwater sound levels when the diamond saw was cutting caissons for replacing piles at an old fuel pier at Naval Base Point Loma and reported an average SPL for a single cutter at 136.1–141.4 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa at 10 m, as reported in Fairweather Science (2018).

In the absence of other information representing the cutting of pipes up to 200 mm diameter via a diamond wire saw underwater, the information provided in Pangerc et al. (2016) was used to estimate a representative decidecade-band spectra for the diamond wire saw underwater, which was scaled to have a level of 141.4 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa at 10 m, and then then backpropagated using spherical spreading ( $20\log_{10}(R)$ ) to determine an ESL spectra (in decidecade frequency band). This was estimated to be the most appropriate approach given the limited information available. Figure 7 shows the representative decidecade-band ESL spectra, with a broadband ESL for the cutter being 161.3 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa<sup>2</sup>m<sup>2</sup>s.

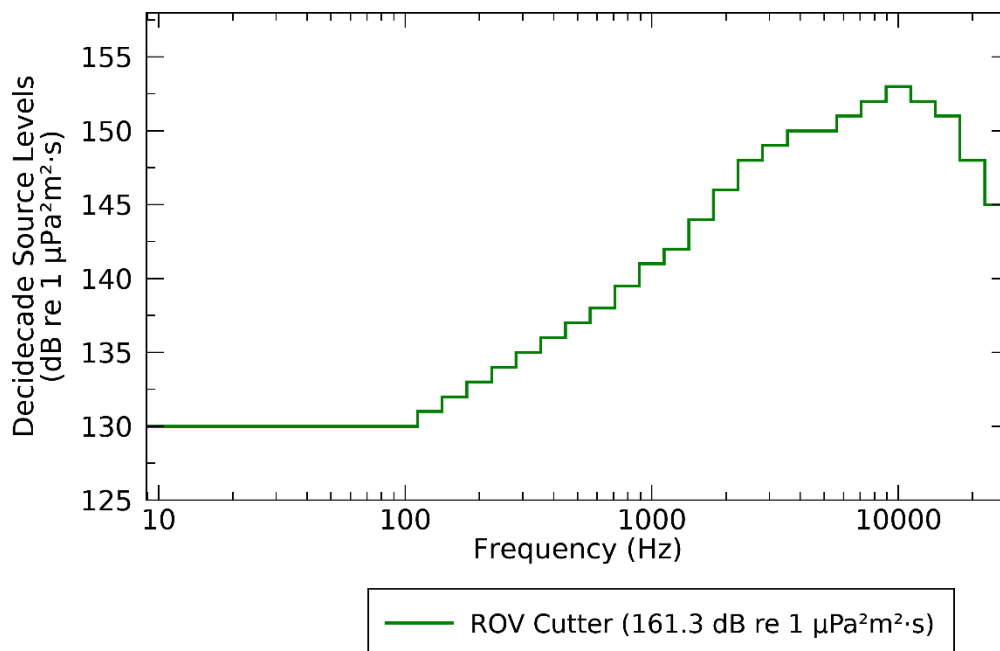


Figure 7. Estimated decidecade energy source level (ESL) spectra of the ROV Cutter, with a broadband ESL (10 Hz to 25 kHz) of 161.3 dB re 1  $\mu$ Pa<sup>2</sup>m<sup>2</sup>s.

### 3.2. Geometry and Modelled Regions

JASCO’s Marine Operations Noise Model (MONM-BELLHOP; see Appendix B.2.2) was used to predict the acoustic field at frequencies of 10 Hz to 25 kHz for all sources. To supplement the MONM

results, high-frequency results for propagation loss were modelled using BELLHOP (Porter and Liu 1994) for frequencies from 1.25 to 25 kHz. The MONM and BELLHOP results were combined to produce results for the full frequency range of interest. Modelling calculated propagation loss up to 80 km from the source, with a horizontal separation of 20 m between receiver points along the modelled radials. The sound fields were modelled with a horizontal angular resolution of  $\Delta\theta = 2.5^\circ$  for a total of  $N = 144$  radial planes. Receiver depths were chosen to span the entire water column over the modelled areas, from 2 m to a maximum of 4000 m.

To produce the maps of received sound level isopleths, and to calculate distances to specified sound level thresholds, the maximum-over-depth level was calculated at each sampling point within the modelled region. The radial grids of maximum-over-depth levels were then resampled (by linear triangulation) to produce a regular Cartesian grid. The contours and threshold ranges were calculated from these grids of the modelled acoustic field.

### 3.3. Accumulated SEL

In this study, the sound sources were considered to be continuously operating with new sound energy constantly being introduced to the environment. The reported received levels are usually in terms of sound pressure levels (SPL), representing the average instantaneous acoustic received level from a source. To evaluate the cumulative sound field (i.e., in terms of  $SEL_{24h}$ ), the accumulated SEL depends on the number of seconds of operation during the accumulation period.

The SPL modelling results were converted to SEL by the duration of the activity, which is appropriate for non-impulsive noise sources. SEL was assessed over 8 and 24 h and for a stationary vessel(s)/source. The conversion from SPL was obtained by increasing the levels by  $10 \cdot \log_{10}(T)$ , where  $T$  is 28,800 s or 86,400 s (the number of seconds in 8 or 24 h). Additional information on acoustic metrics can be found in Appendix A.1.

## 4. Results

The maximum-over-depth sound fields for the modelled scenarios are presented below in two formats: as tables of distances to sound levels (Section 4.1) and, where the distances are long enough, as contour maps showing the isopleths (noise contours) of various sound levels. Maps and are provided in Section 4.2 to assist in with contextualising tabulated distances.

### 4.1. Tabulated Results

Tables 9 and 10 present the maximum and 95% distances (defined in Appendix B.3) to SPL isopleths and threshold for all scenarios (Table 5). The SPL sound footprints presented represent the instantaneous sound field and do not depend on accumulation time. Tables 11 and 12 present the maximum distances to frequency-weighted SEL<sub>24h</sub> thresholds, as well as total ensonified area.

Additional frequency-weighted PTS and TTS results with an 8 h accumulation period (SEL<sub>8h</sub>) are provided in Appendix C.1 to inform the potential distances for alternative operational durations.

Table 9. *Terakihi-1*, SPL: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) and 95% ( $R_{95\%}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario. Scenario descriptions are given in Table 5.

SPL ( $L_p$ ; dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa)	Terakihi-1									
	Scenario A1: Helix Q7000		Scenario A2: PSV		Scenario A3: Helix Q7000 and PSV		Scenario A4: ROV Vessel and ROV cutter		Scenario A5: Helix Q700, ROV Vessel and ROV cutter	
	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)
170 <sup>a</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
160	–	–	–	–	0.02	0.02	–	–	0.02	0.02
158 <sup>b</sup>	0.03	0.03	–	–	0.03	0.03	–	–	0.03	0.03
150	0.08	0.08	–	–	0.08	0.08	–	–	0.08	0.08
140	0.26	0.26	0.03	0.03	0.27	0.26	0.03	0.03	0.27	0.26
130	1.48	1.38	0.09	0.09	1.49	1.38	0.09	0.09	1.49	1.39
120 <sup>c</sup>	9.52	7.62	0.31	0.29	9.53	7.66	0.32	0.31	9.53	7.67
110	41.1	30.7	1.79	1.61	41.1	30.8	1.90	1.70	41.1	30.8
100	>80	/	9.68	7.68	>80	/	9.78	7.98	>80	/

<sup>a</sup> 48 h threshold for recoverable injury for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).

<sup>b</sup> 12 h threshold for TTS for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).

<sup>c</sup> Threshold for LF, HF & VHF-cetacean behavioural response to non-impulsive noise (NOAA 2019).

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

A slash indicates that  $R_{95\%}$  radius to threshold is not reported when the  $R_{max}$  is greater than the maximum modelling extent.



Table 10. *Gudgeon-1*, SPL: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) and 95% ( $R_{95\%}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to sound pressure level (SPL) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario. Scenario descriptions are given in Table 5.

SPL ( $L_p$ ; dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa)	Gudgeon-1									
	Scenario B1: Helix Q7000		Scenario B2: PSV		Scenario B3: Helix Q7000 and PSV		Scenario B4: ROV Vessel and ROV cutter		Scenario B5: Helix Q700, ROV Vessel and ROV cutter	
	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)	$R_{max}$ (km)	$R_{95\%}$ (km)
170 <sup>a</sup>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
160	–	–	–	–	0.02	0.02	–	–	0.02	0.02
158 <sup>b</sup>	0.03	0.03	–	–	0.03	0.03	–	–	0.03	0.03
150	0.08	0.08	–	–	0.08	0.08	–	–	0.08	0.08
140	0.27	0.26	0.03	0.03	0.27	0.26	0.03	0.03	0.27	0.26
130	1.49	1.37	0.09	0.09	1.51	1.38	0.09	0.09	1.53	1.38
120 <sup>c</sup>	9.51	8.20	0.31	0.30	9.53	8.25	0.35	0.33	9.53	8.25
110	38.6	32.3	1.95	1.67	38.8	32.4	2.20	1.92	38.8	32.4
100	>80	/	10.0	8.56	>80	/	10.1	8.72	>80	/

<sup>a</sup> 48 h threshold for recoverable injury for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).

<sup>b</sup> 12 h threshold for TTS for fish with a swim bladder involved in hearing (Popper et al. 2014).

<sup>c</sup> Threshold for LF, HF & VHF-cetacean behavioural response to non-impulsive noise (NOAA 2019).

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

A slash indicates that  $R_{95\%}$  radius to threshold is not reported when the  $R_{max}$  is greater than the maximum modelling extent.

Table 11. *Vessel Scenarios at Terahiki-1, SEL<sub>24h</sub>*: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL<sub>24h</sub> PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area (km<sup>2</sup>).

Hearing group	Frequency-weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> threshold ( $L_{E,24h}$ ; dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2 \cdot \text{s}$ )	Terahiki-1									
		Scenario A1: Helix Q7000		Scenario A2: PSV		Scenario A3: Helix Q7000 and PSV		Scenario A4: ROV Vessel and ROV cutter		Scenario A5: Helix Q7000, ROV Vessel and ROV cutter	
		$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )
<b>PTS</b>											
LF cetaceans	199	0.06	0.015	–	–	0.06	0.015	–	–	0.06	0.015
HF cetaceans	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VHF cetaceans	173	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004	0.04	0.005	0.04	0.005
Otariid Seals	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sea turtles	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TTS</b>											
LF cetaceans	179	1.16	3.054	0.08	0.023	1.26	3.135	0.09	0.024	1.26	3.148
HF cetaceans	178	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004	0.03	0.004	0.03	0.004
VHF cetaceans	153	0.32	0.318	0.09	0.028	0.33	0.350	0.53	0.648	0.58	0.889
Otariid Seals	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sea turtles	200	0.06	0.012	–	–	0.06	0.012	–	–	0.06	0.012

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

Table 12. *Vessel Scenarios at Gudgeon-1, SEL<sub>24h</sub>*: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL<sub>24h</sub> PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area (km<sup>2</sup>).

Hearing group	Frequency-weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> threshold ( $L_{E,24h}$ ; dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\cdot\text{s}$ )	Gudgeon-1									
		Scenario B1: Helix Q7000		Scenario B2: PSV		Scenario B3: Helix Q7000 and PSV		Scenario B4: ROV Vessel and ROV cutter		Scenario B5: Helix Q7000, ROV Vessel and ROV cutter	
		$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )
<b>PTS</b>											
LF cetaceans	199	0.06	0.015	–	–	0.06	0.015	–	–	0.06	0.015
HF cetaceans	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VHF cetaceans	173	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004	0.05	0.008	0.05	0.008
Otariid Seals	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sea turtles	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TTS</b>											
LF cetaceans	179	1.14	3.418	0.08	0.023	1.16	3.450	0.09	0.024	1.16	3.457
HF cetaceans	178	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004	0.03	0.004	0.03	0.004
VHF cetaceans	153	0.32	0.320	0.09	0.028	0.34	0.353	0.68	0.691	0.88	0.982
Otariid Seals	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sea turtles	200	0.06	0.012	–	–	0.06	0.012	–	–	0.06	0.012

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

## 4.2. Sound Field Maps

Maps of the estimated sound fields, threshold contours, and isopleths of interest for SPL and SEL<sub>24h</sub> sound fields are presented in Figures 8 to 17 and Figures 18 to 27 respectively. Additional maps for an 8 h accumulation period (SEL<sub>8h</sub>) are provided in Appendix C.2.

### 4.2.1. SPL Sound level Contour Maps

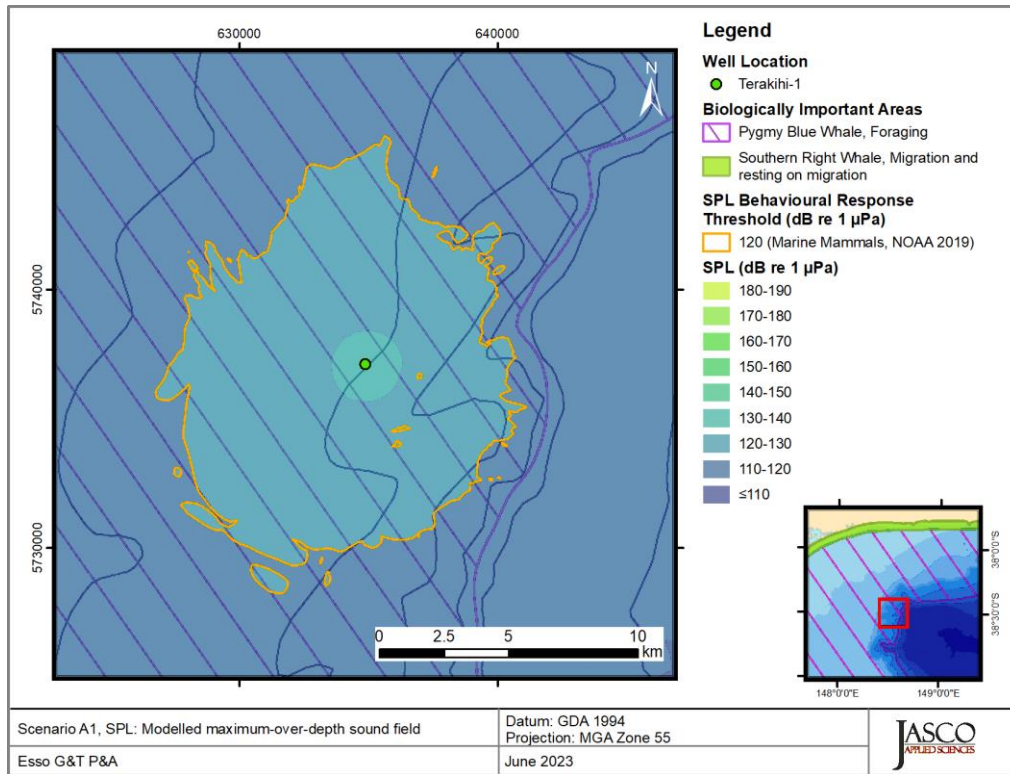


Figure 8. Scenario A1, Helix Q7000, Terahiki-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

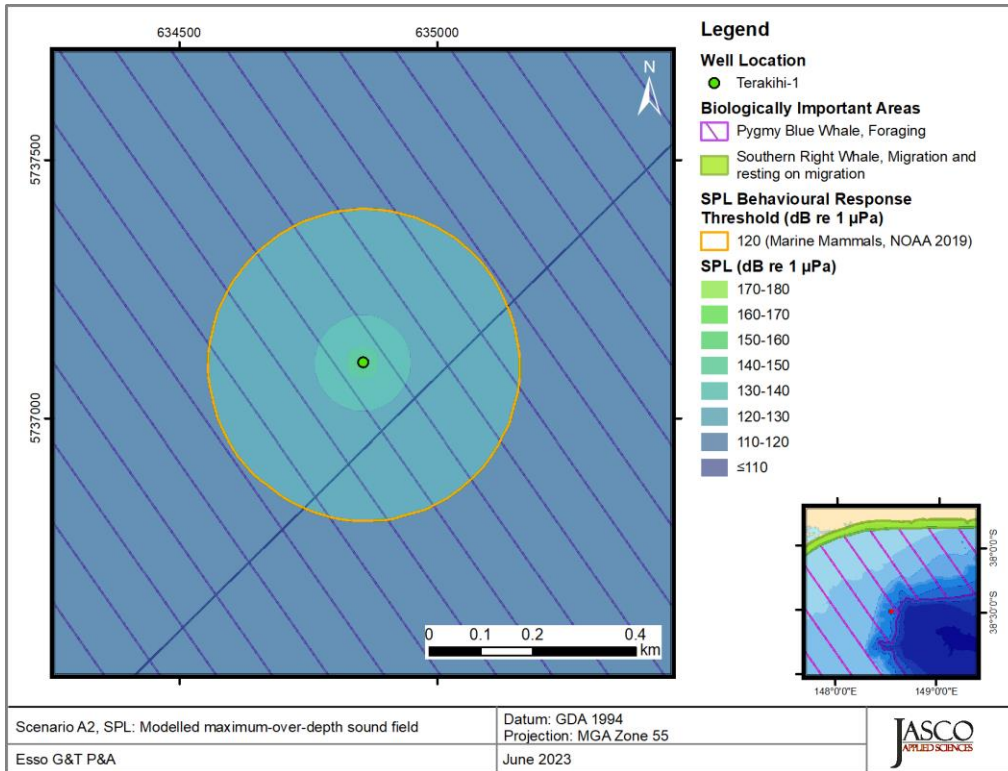


Figure 9. Scenario A2, PSV, Terahiki-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

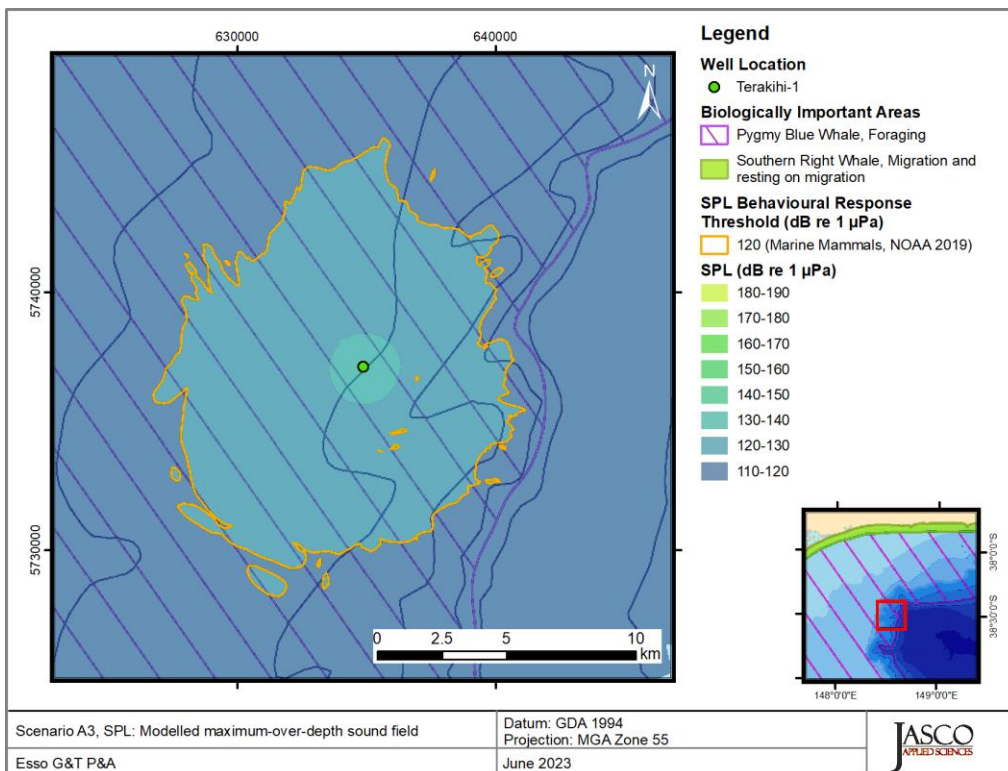


Figure 10. Scenario A3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Terahiki-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

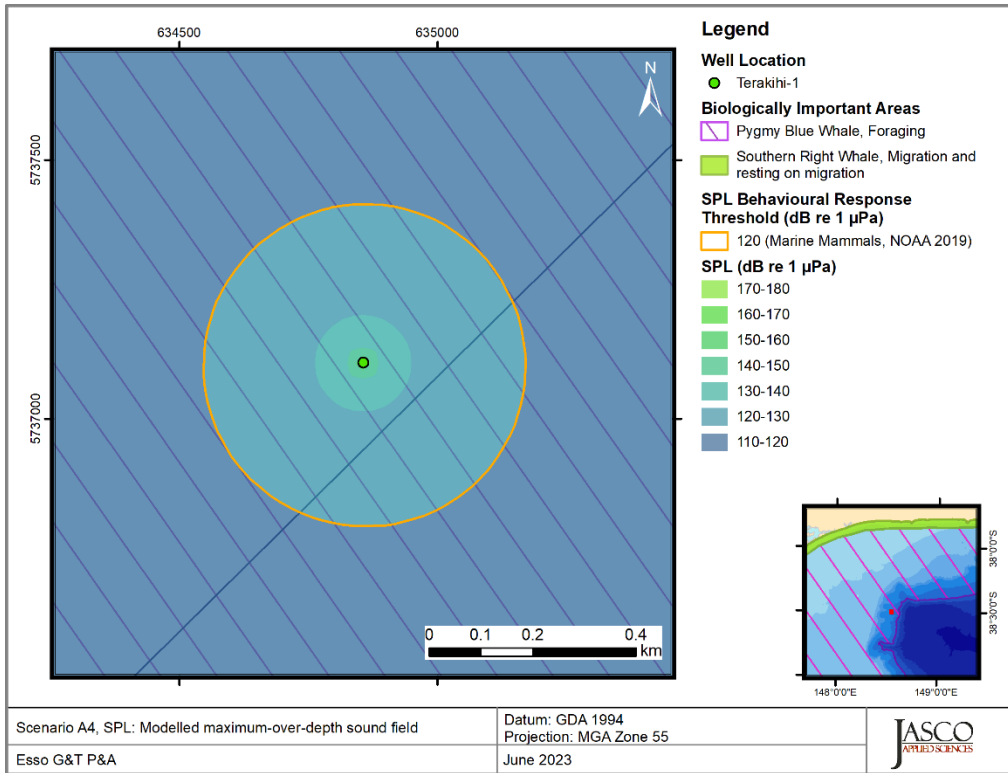


Figure 11. Scenario A4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Terakihiki-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

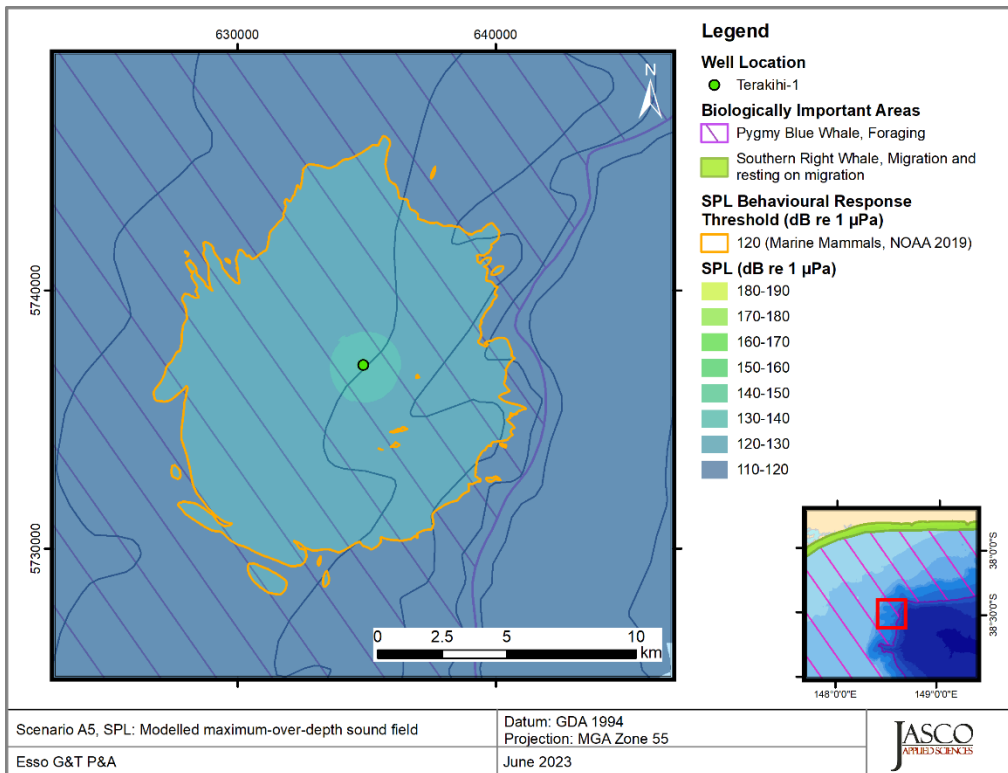


Figure 12. Scenario A5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Terakihiki-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.



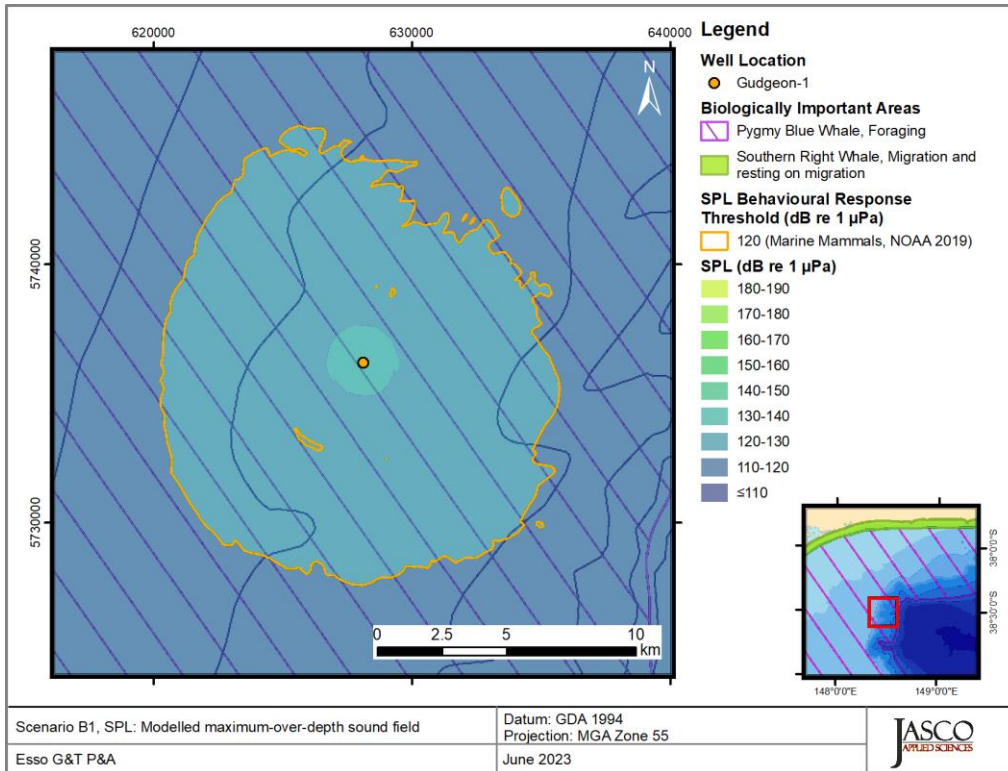


Figure 13. Scenario B1, Helix Q7000, Gudgeon-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

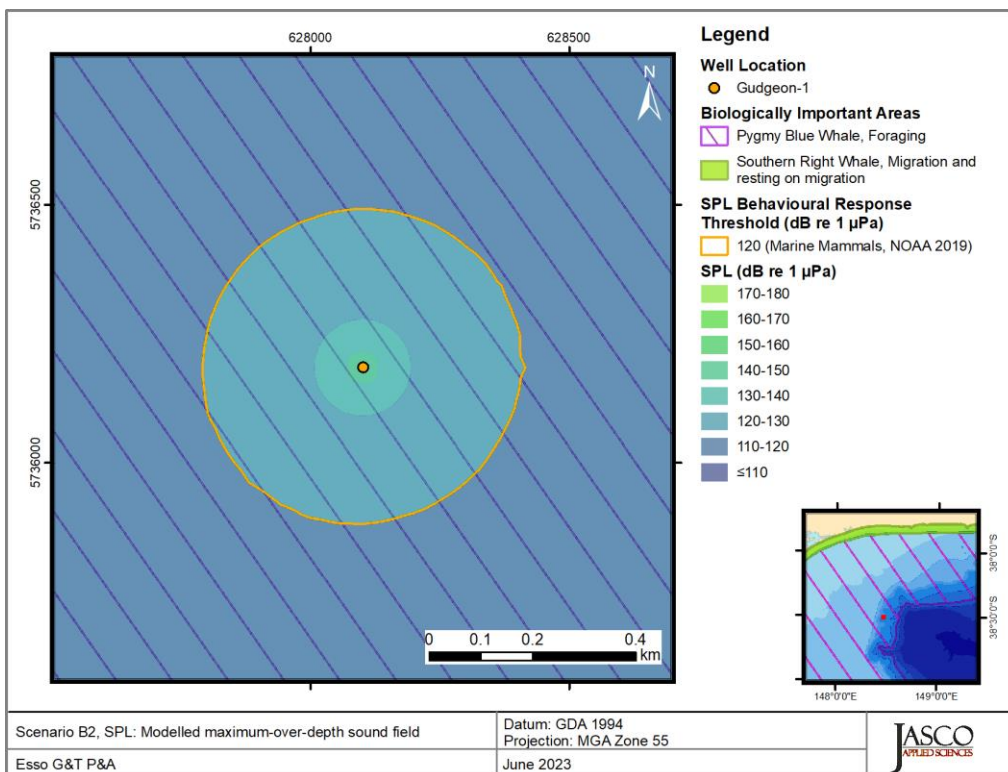


Figure 14. Scenario B2, PSV, Gudgeon-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

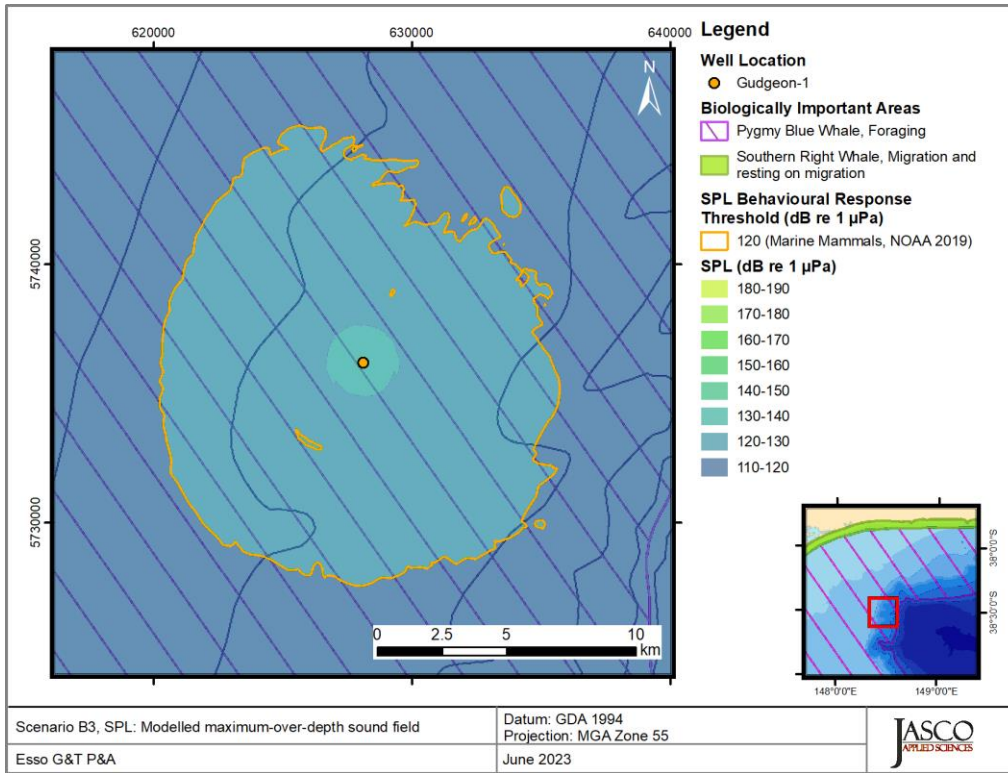


Figure 15. Scenario B3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Gudgeon-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

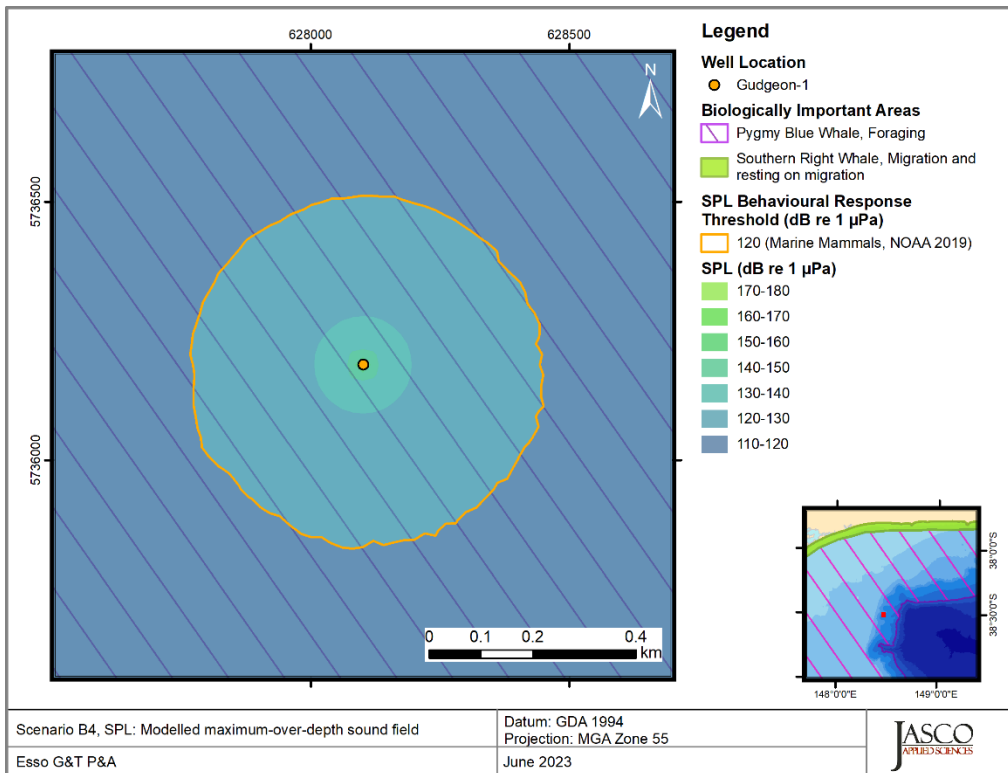


Figure 16. Scenario B4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

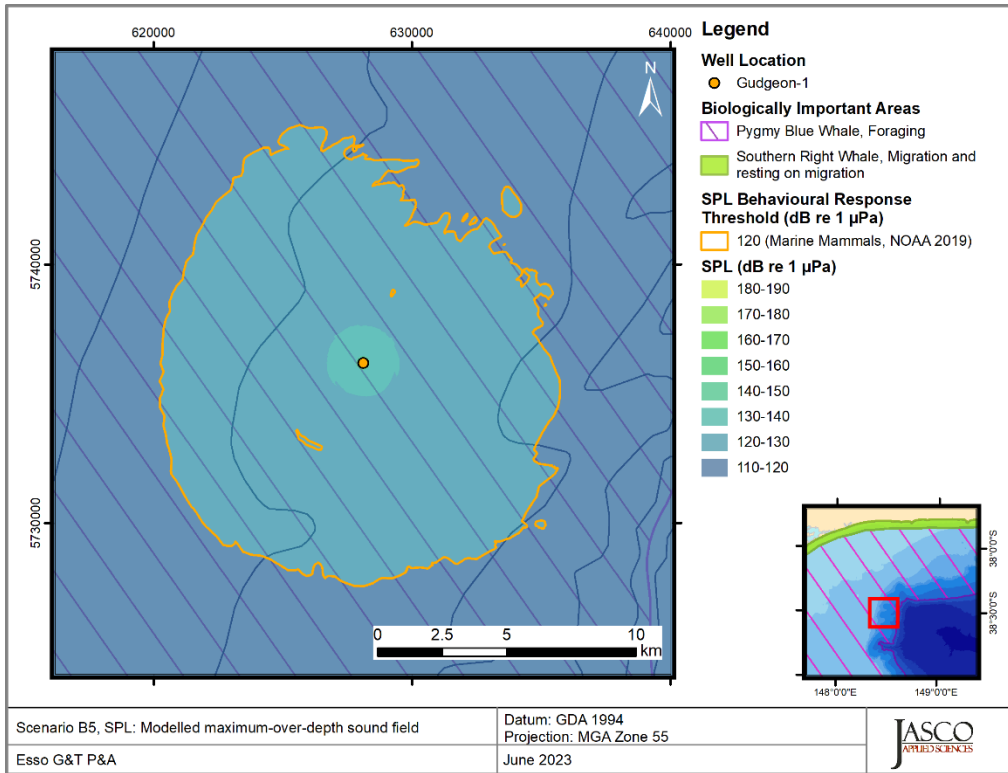


Figure 17. Scenario B5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, SPL: Sound level contour map showing the unweighted maximum-over-depth sound field in 10 dB steps, and the isopleths for behavioural response threshold for marine mammals.

### 4.2.2. Accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub> Sound level Contour Maps

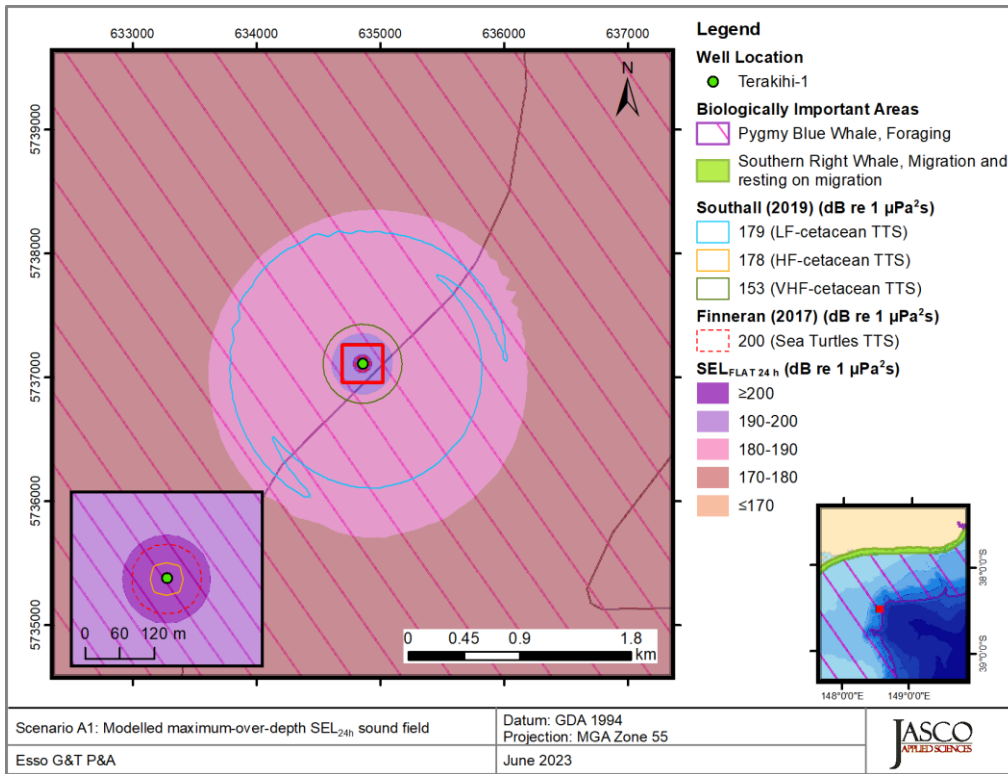


Figure 18. Scenario A1, Helix Q7000, Terakahi-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.



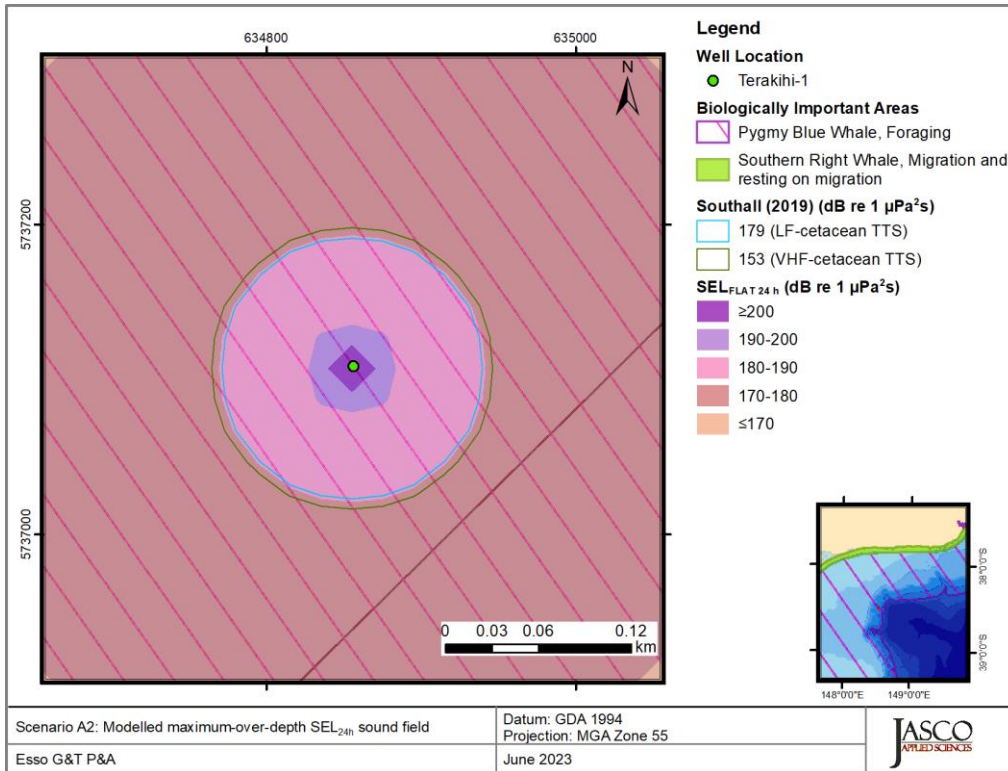


Figure 19. Scenario A2, PSV, Terakih-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

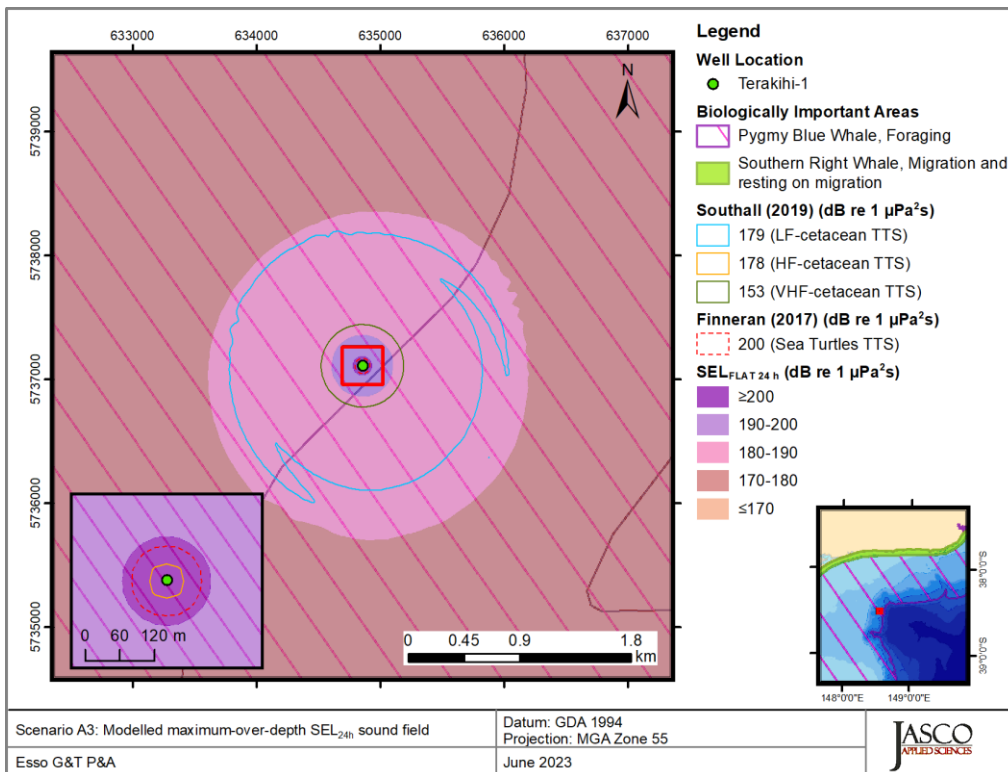


Figure 20. Scenario A3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Terakih-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

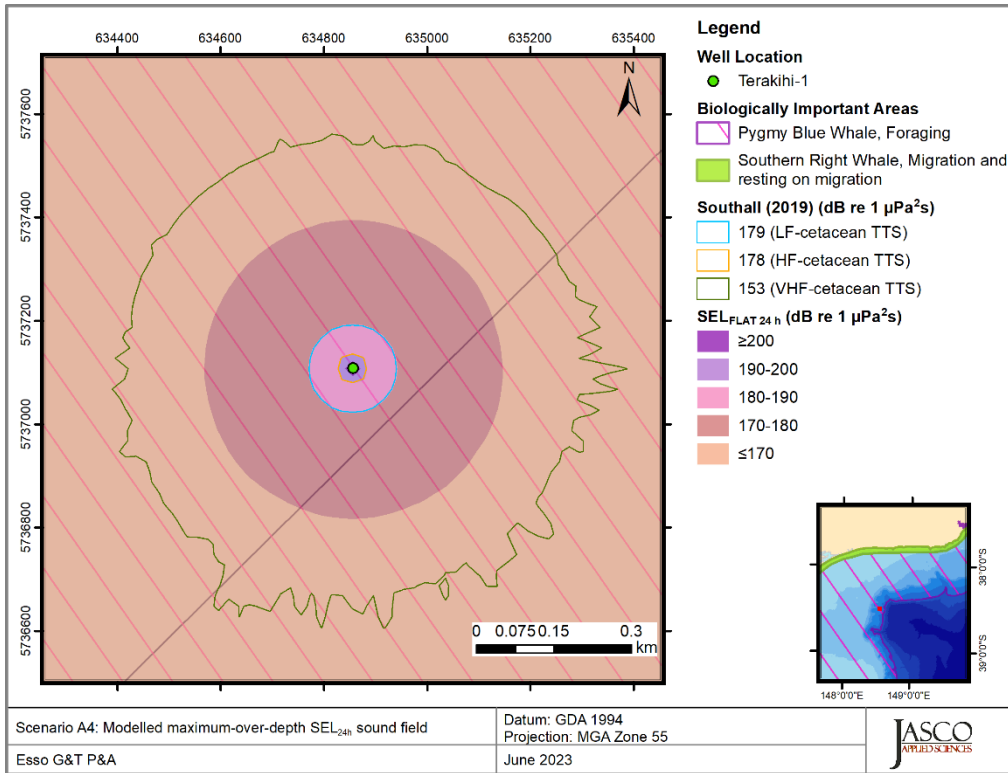


Figure 21. Scenario A4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

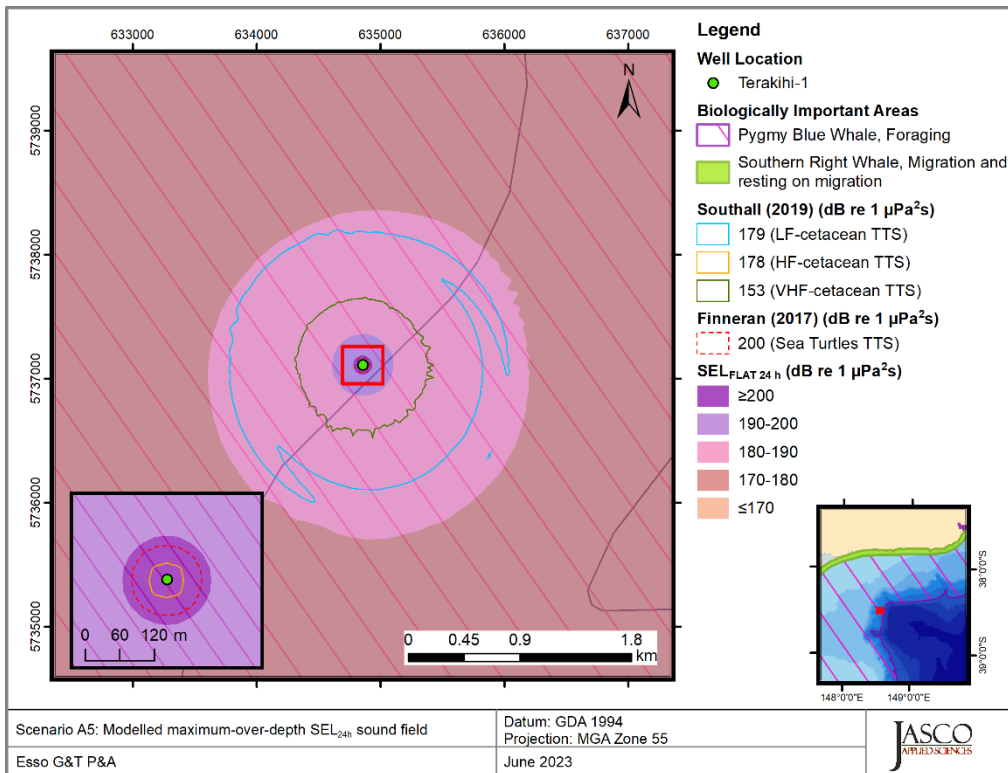


Figure 22. Scenario A5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Terahiki-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.



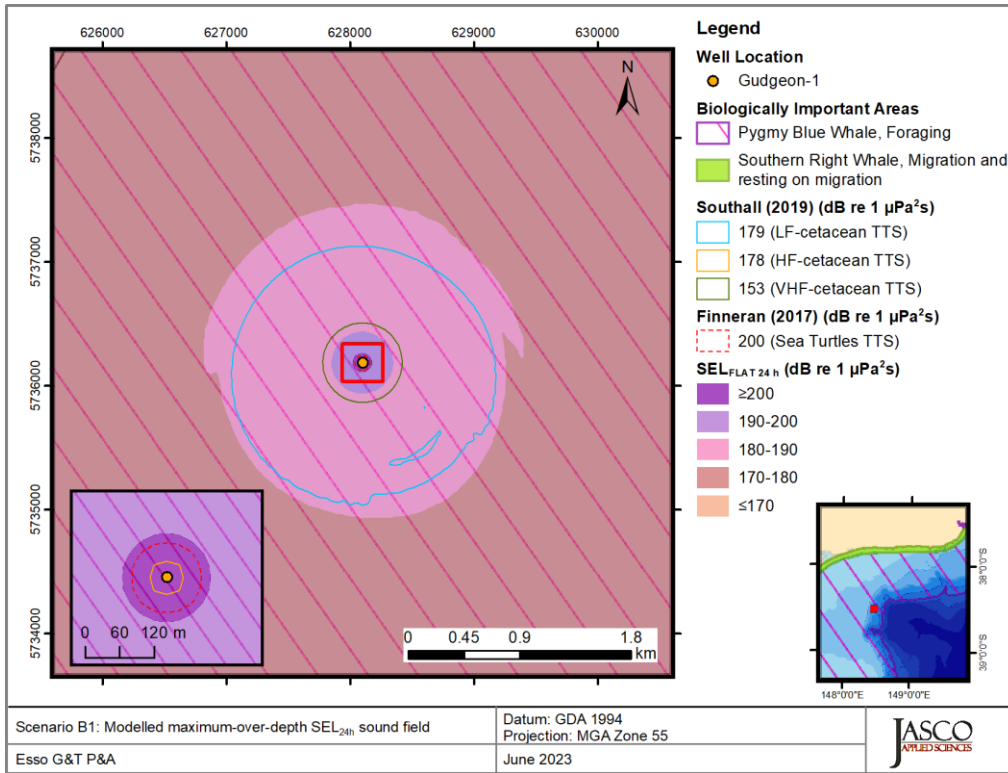


Figure 23. Scenario B1, Helix Q7000, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

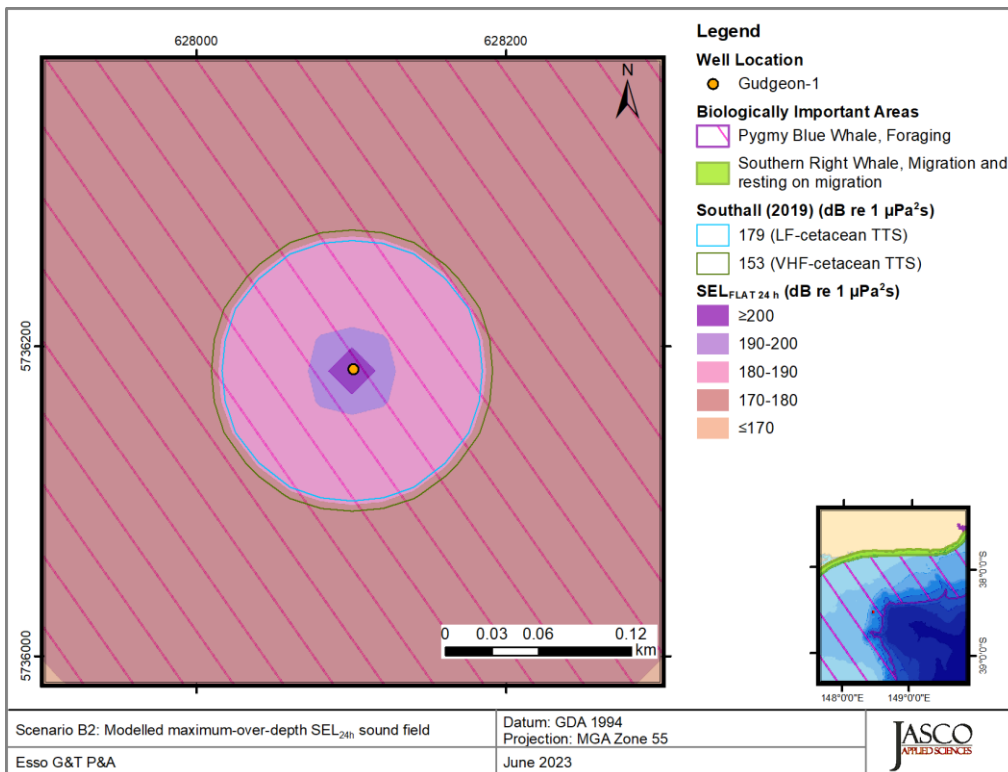


Figure 24. Scenario B2, PSV, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

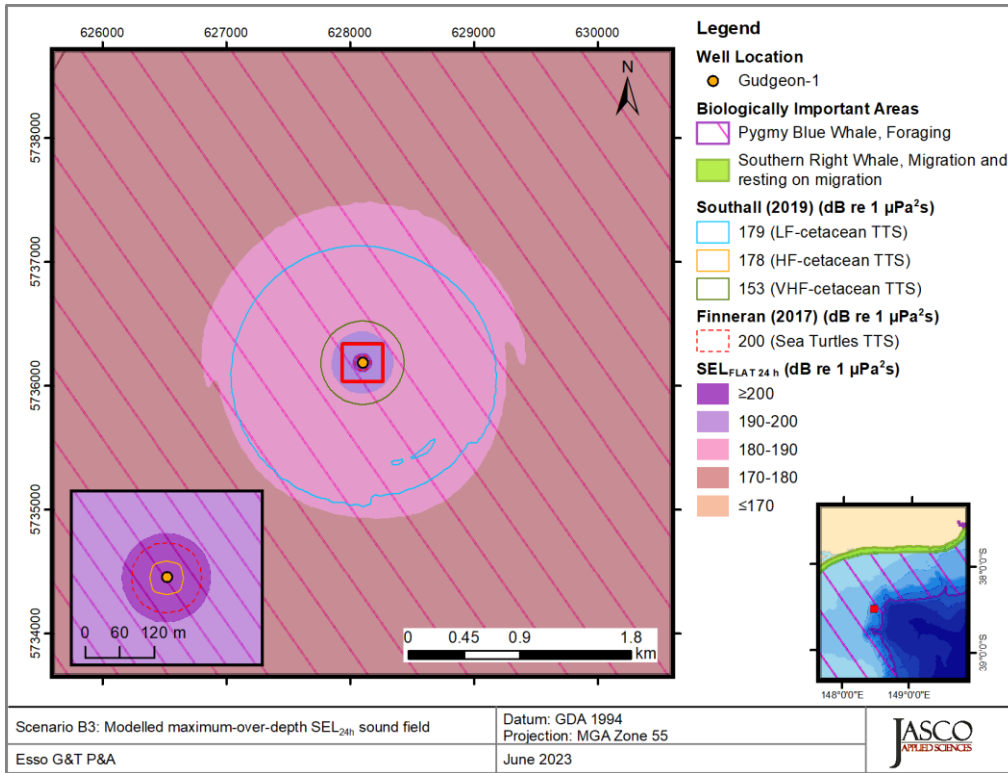


Figure 25. Scenario B3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Gudgeon-1, accumulated  $SEL_{24h}$ : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth  $SEL_{24h}$  results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

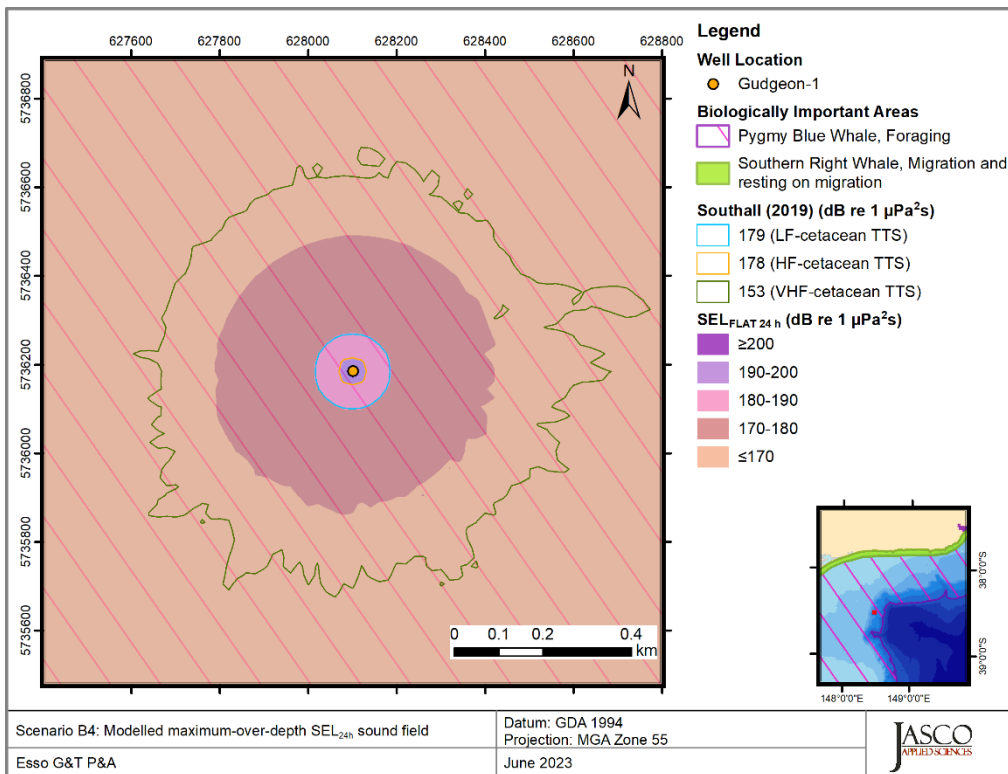


Figure 26. Scenario B4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, accumulated  $SEL_{24h}$ : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth  $SEL_{24h}$  results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

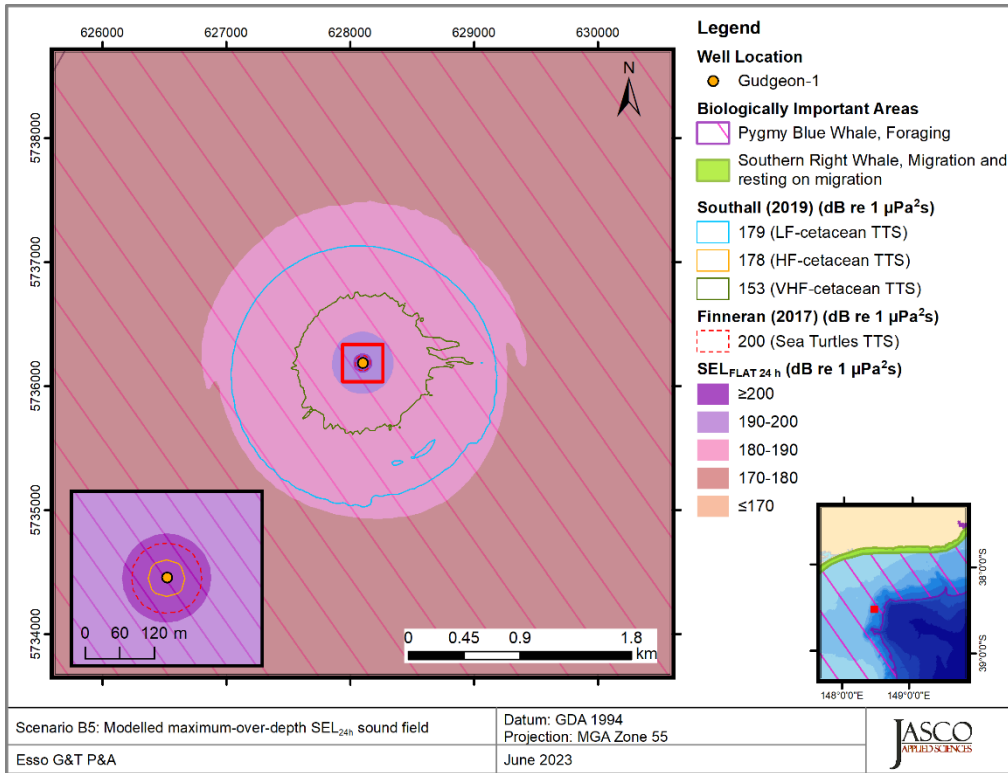


Figure 27. Scenario B5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, accumulated  $SEL_{24h}$ : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth  $SEL_{24h}$  results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

## 5. Discussion and Conclusion

The sound speed profile was derived from data from the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office's Generalized Digital Environmental Model V 3.0 (GDEM; Teague et al. 1990, Carnes 2009). The month of June was chosen based on an analysis of the temperature, salinity, and sound speed profiles extracted from this database. The final profile consisted of a combination of three representative profiles within the modelled area to capture the propagation effects associated with shallow and deep-water regimes (Appendix B.1.2).

The June sound speed profile was primarily upward refracting between the sea surface and 110 m water depth. The upward refracting sound speed profile has the potential trap frequencies above 162.5 Hz based on the thickness of this layer (Jensen et al. 2011). Frequencies higher than 162 Hz also correspond to the majority of the highest spectral levels for the considered sources detailed in Section 3.1, which can further enhance large distances to isopleths and criteria compared to other months.

The modelled scenarios were located in water depths of approximately 300 and 400 m. The water depths generally increase to the east of as the continental slope environment deepens. The maximum-over-depth sound footprint maps (Section 4.2) assist in demonstrating the influence of the bathymetry, sound speed profile and seabed composition on the sound field. Considering both well locations are situated on the upper section of the slope, variations in bathymetry generally had the most noticeable effect on the sound field footprints.

Distances to isopleths are generally larger for scenarios where the Helix Q7000 is present due to a higher source level than the other vessels. The ROV cutter spectra (Figure 7) is quiet in contrast to the other sources (Figure 6), with the majority of energy occurring near 10 kHz. The ROV cutter's spectrum overlaps with the hearing range of very high-frequency cetaceans, as such it increases the ranges to TTS for very high-frequency cetaceans compared with the low- and high-frequency counterparts.

For the results tables presented in Section 4.1, where a dash is used in place of a horizontal distance, these thresholds may or may not be reached. Due to the discretely sampled 20 m calculation grids of the modelled sound fields, distances to these levels could not be estimated for practicable computational purposes. It is likely that SPL isopleths could be reached at distances between the source and the modelled horizontal resolution (20 m); however, distances to injurious accumulated SEL thresholds may not be reached at any range greater than the source due to the species-specific frequency weighing functions. Additionally, if close-to-source radii are comparable to the dimensions of the modelled vessel (Helix Q7000, PSV, ROVV) then they may only be reached within proximity to a vessel, if at all.

Table 13. Summary of maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) from the Terahiki-1 and Gudgeon-1 platforms to the behavioural response threshold, temporary threshold shift (TTS) and permanent threshold shift (PTS) for marine mammals. The maximum across all scenarios is reported here.

Hearing group	Modelled distance to effect threshold ( $R_{max}$ )					
	Behavioural response <sup>a</sup>	TTS <sup>b</sup>	PTS <sup>b</sup>	Behavioural response <sup>a</sup>	TTS <sup>b</sup>	PTS <sup>b</sup>
	Terahiki-1			Gudgeon-1		
Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans	9.53	1.26	0.06	9.53	1.16	0.06
High-frequency (HF) cetaceans		0.03	–		0.03	–
Very High-frequency (VHF) cetaceans		0.58	0.04		0.88	0.05
Otariid Seals		–	–		–	–

Noise exposure criteria: <sup>a</sup> NOAA (2019) and <sup>b</sup> Southall et al. (2019).

## Literature Cited

- [ANSI] American National Standards Institute and [ASA] Acoustical Society of America. S1.1-2013. *American National Standard: Acoustical Terminology*. NY, USA. <https://webstore.ansi.org/Standards/ASA/ANSIASAS12013>.
- [DoC] Department of Commerce (US) and [NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US). 2018. Takes of Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities; Taking Marine Mammals Incidental to Geophysical Surveys in the Atlantic Ocean. *Federal Register* 83(235): 63268-63270. <https://www.federalregister.gov/d/2018-26460>.
- [HESS] High Energy Seismic Survey. 1999. *High Energy Seismic Survey Review Process and Interim Operational Guidelines for Marine Surveys Offshore Southern California*. Prepared for the California State Lands Commission and the United States Minerals Management Service Pacific Outer Continental Shelf Region by the High Energy Seismic Survey Team, Camarillo, CA, USA. 98 p. <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/PB2001100103.xhtml>.
- [ISO] International Organization for Standardization. 2016. *ISO 17208-1:2016. Underwater acoustics – Quantities and procedures for description and measurement of underwater sound from ships – Part 1: Requirements for precision measurements in deep water used for comparison purposes*. <https://www.iso.org/standard/62408.html>.
- [ISO] International Organization for Standardization. 2017. *ISO 18405:2017. Underwater acoustics – Terminology*. Geneva. <https://www.iso.org/standard/62406.html>.
- [NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 1998. *Acoustic Criteria Workshop*. Dr. Roger Gentry and Dr. Jeanette Thomas Co-Chairs.
- [NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 2016. *Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. US Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-55. 178 p.
- [NMFS] National Marine Fisheries Service (US). 2018. *2018 Revision to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. US Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59. 167 p. [https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/dam-migration/tech\\_memo\\_acoustic\\_guidance\\_\(20\)\\_pdf\\_508.pdf](https://media.fisheries.noaa.gov/dam-migration/tech_memo_acoustic_guidance_(20)_pdf_508.pdf).
- [NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US). 2013. *Draft guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammals: Acoustic threshold levels for onset of permanent and temporary threshold shifts*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, US Department of Commerce, and NMFS Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD, USA. 76 p.
- [NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US). 2015. *Draft guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing: Underwater acoustic threshold levels for onset of permanent and temporary threshold shifts*. NMFS Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD, USA. 180 p.
- [NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US). 2016. *Document Containing Proposed Changes to the NOAA Draft Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Acoustic Threshold Levels for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and US Department of Commerce. 24 p.
- [NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US). 2019. *ESA Section 7 Consultation Tools for Marine Mammals on the West Coast* (web page), 27 Sep 2019. <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/west-coast/endangered-species-conservation/esa-section-7-consultation-tools-marine-mammals-west>.
- [ONR] Office of Naval Research. 1998. *ONR Workshop on the Effect of Anthropogenic Noise in the Marine Environment*. Dr. R. Gisiner, Chair.
- Aerts, L.A.M., M. Bles, S.B. Blackwell, C.R. Greene, Jr., K.H. Kim, D.E. Hannay, and M.E. Austin. 2008. *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during BP Liberty OBC seismic survey in Foggy Island Bay, Beaufort Sea, July-August 2008: 90-day report*. Document P1011-1. Report by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., Greeneridge Sciences Inc., and JASCO Applied Sciences for BP Exploration Alaska. 199 p. [ftp://ftp.library.noaa.gov/noaa\\_documents.lib/NMFS/Auke%20Bay/AukeBayScans/Removable%20Disk/P1011-1.pdf](ftp://ftp.library.noaa.gov/noaa_documents.lib/NMFS/Auke%20Bay/AukeBayScans/Removable%20Disk/P1011-1.pdf).
- Amoser, S. and F. Ladich. 2003. Diversity in noise-induced temporary hearing loss in otophysine fishes. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 113(4): 2170-2179. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.1557212>.
- Austin, M., S.B. Martin, and C.R. McPherson. 2023. Measurements of Underwater Radiated Noise from Mobile Offshore Drilling Units. *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*.
- Austin, M.E. and G.A. Warner. 2012. *Sound Source Acoustic Measurements for Apache's 2012 Cook Inlet Seismic Survey*. Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Fairweather LLC and Apache Corporation.



- Austin, M.E. and L. Bailey. 2013. *Sound Source Verification: TGS Chukchi Sea Seismic Survey Program 2013*. Document 00706, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for TGS-NOPEC Geophysical Company.
- Austin, M.E., A. McCrodan, C. O'Neill, Z. Li, and A.O. MacGillivray. 2013. *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during exploratory drilling by Shell in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2012: 90-Day Report*. In: Funk, D.W., C.M. Reiser, and W.R. Koski (eds.). *Underwater Sound Measurements*. LGL Rep. P1272D–1. Report from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. and JASCO Applied Sciences, for Shell Offshore Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and US Fish and Wildlife Service. 266 pp plus appendices.
- Austin, M.E. 2014. Underwater noise emissions from drillships in the Arctic. In: Papadakis, J.S. and L. Bjørnø (eds.). *UA2014 - 2nd International Conference and Exhibition on Underwater Acoustics*. 22-27 Jun 2014, Rhodes, Greece. pp. 257-263.
- Austin, M.E., H. Yurk, and R. Mills. 2015. *Acoustic Measurements and Animal Exclusion Zone Distance Verification for Furie's 2015 Kitchen Light Pile Driving Operations in Cook Inlet*. Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Jacobs LLC and Furie Alaska.
- Austin, M.E. and Z. Li. 2016. *Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation During Exploratory Drilling by Shell in the Alaskan Chukchi Sea, July–October 2015: Draft 90-day report*. In: Ireland, D.S. and L.N. Bisson (eds.). *Underwater Sound Measurements*. LGL Rep. P1363D. Report from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Applied Sciences Ltd. For Shell Gulf of Mexico Inc, National Marine Fisheries Service, and US Fish and Wildlife Service. 188 pp + appendices.
- Austin, M.E., D.E. Hannay, and K.C. Bröker. 2018. Acoustic characterization of exploration drilling in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 144: 115-123.  
<https://doi.org/10.1121/1.5044417>
- Bartol, S.M. and D.R. Ketten. 2006. *Turtle and tuna hearing*. In: Swimmer, Y. and R. Brill (eds.). *Sea turtle and pelagic fish sensory biology: Developing techniques to reduce sea turtle bycatch in longline fisheries*. Volume December 2006. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-PIFSC-7. 98-103 p.  
[http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/turtles/TM\\_NMFS\\_PIFSC\\_7\\_Swimmer\\_Brill.pdf#page=108](http://www.sefsc.noaa.gov/turtles/TM_NMFS_PIFSC_7_Swimmer_Brill.pdf#page=108).
- Beach Energy Limited. 2020. *Environment Plan: Artisan-1 Exploration Well Drilling*. 544 p.  
<https://docs.nopsema.gov.au/A764159>.
- Buckingham, M.J. 2005. Compressional and shear wave properties of marine sediments: Comparisons between theory and data. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 117: 137-152.  
<https://doi.org/10.1121/1.1810231>.
- Carnes, M.R. 2009. *Description and Evaluation of GDEM-V 3.0*. US Naval Research Laboratory, Stennis Space Center, MS. NRL Memorandum Report 7330-09-9165. 21 p.  
<https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a494306.pdf>.
- Collins, M.D. 1993. A split-step Padé solution for the parabolic equation method. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 93(4): 1736-1742. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.406739>.
- Collins, M.D., R.J. Cederberg, D.B. King, and S. Chin-Bing. 1996. Comparison of algorithms for solving parabolic wave equations. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 100(1): 178-182.  
<https://doi.org/10.1121/1.415921>.
- Cooper Energy Limited. 2022. *Environment Plan: BMG Closure Project (Phase 1)*. 373 p.  
<https://docs.nopsema.gov.au/A832861#page=496&zoom=100,152,88>.
- Coppens, A.B. 1981. Simple equations for the speed of sound in Neptunian waters. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 69(3): 862-863. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.382038>.
- Dow Piniak, W.E., S.A. Eckert, C.A. Harms, and E.M. Stringer. 2012. *Underwater hearing sensitivity of the leatherback sea turtle (Dermochelys coriacea): Assessing the potential effect of anthropogenic noise*. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management. OCS Study BOEM 2012-00156. 35 p.
- Dunlop, R.A., M.J. Noad, R.D. McCauley, L. Scott-Hayward, E. Kniest, R. Slade, D. Paton, and D.H. Cato. 2017. Determining the behavioural dose–response relationship of marine mammals to air gun noise and source proximity. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 220(16): 2878-2886.  
<https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.160192>.
- Dunlop, R.A., M.J. Noad, R.D. McCauley, E. Kniest, R. Slade, D. Paton, and D.H. Cato. 2018. A behavioural dose–response model for migrating humpback whales and seismic air gun noise. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 133: 506-516. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.06.009>.
- Ellison, W.T. and P.J. Stein. 1999. *SURTASS LFA High Frequency Marine Mammal Monitoring (HF/M3) Sonar: System Description and Test & Evaluation*. Under US Navy Contract N66604-98-D-5725.  
<http://www.surtass-lfa-eis.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/HF-M3-Ellison-Report-2-4a.pdf>.
- Ellison, W.T. and A.S. Frankel. 2012. A common sense approach to source metrics. In Popper, A.N. and A.D. Hawkins (eds.). *The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life*. Volume 730. Springer, New York. pp. 433-438.  
[https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-7311-5\\_98](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-7311-5_98).
- Fairweather Science. 2018. *Petition for Incidental Take Regulations for Oil and Gas Activities In Cook Inlet, Alaska*. Prepared by Fairweather Science LLC for Hilcorp Alaska, Harvest Alaska, and Alaska Gasline Development Corporation.

- Finneran, J.J. and C.E. Schlundt. 2010. Frequency-dependent and longitudinal changes in noise-induced hearing loss in a bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 128(2): 567-570. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.3458814>.
- Finneran, J.J. and A.K. Jenkins. 2012. *Criteria and thresholds for U.S. Navy acoustic and explosive effects analysis*. SPAWAR Systems Center Pacific, San Diego, CA, USA. 64 p.
- Finneran, J.J. 2015. *Auditory weighting functions and TTS/PTS exposure functions for cetaceans and marine carnivores*. Technical report by SSC Pacific, San Diego, CA, USA.
- Finneran, J.J. 2016. *Auditory weighting functions and TTS/PTS exposure functions for marine mammals exposed to underwater noise*. Technical Report for Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific, San Diego, CA, USA. 49 p. <https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/1026445.pdf>.
- Finneran, J.J., E.E. Henderson, D.S. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Mulsow. 2017. *Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III)*. Technical report by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific (SSC Pacific). 183 p. [https://nwtteis.com/portals/nwtteis/files/technical\\_reports/Criteria\\_and\\_Thresholds\\_for\\_U.S.\\_Navy\\_Acoustic\\_and\\_Explosive\\_Effects\\_Analysis\\_June2017.pdf](https://nwtteis.com/portals/nwtteis/files/technical_reports/Criteria_and_Thresholds_for_U.S._Navy_Acoustic_and_Explosive_Effects_Analysis_June2017.pdf).
- Funk, D.W., D.E. Hannay, D.S. Ireland, R. Rodrigues, and W.R. Koski. 2008. *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2007: 90-day report*. LGL Report P969-1. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Research Ltd. for Shell Offshore Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and US Fish and Wildlife Service. 218 p. [http://www-static.shell.com/static/usa/downloads/alaska/shell2007\\_90-d\\_final.pdf](http://www-static.shell.com/static/usa/downloads/alaska/shell2007_90-d_final.pdf).
- Gray, L.M. and D.S. Greeley. 1980. Source level model for propeller blade rate radiation for the world's merchant fleet. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 67(2): 516-522. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.383916>.
- Hannay, D.E. and R.G. Racca. 2005. *Acoustic Model Validation*. Document 0000-S-90-04-T-7006-00-E, Revision 02. Technical report by JASCO Research Ltd. for Sakhalin Energy Investment Company Ltd. 34 p.
- Helix Energy Solutions. 2020. *Q7000: DP3 well intervention vessel* (pamphlet). <https://www.helixesg.com/downloads/Helix-Well-Ops-Q7000-LTR-02-04-2020-FINAL.pdf>.
- Ireland, D.S., R. Rodrigues, D.W. Funk, W.R. Koski, and D.E. Hannay. 2009. *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–October 2008: 90-Day Report*. Document P1049-1. 277 p.
- Jensen, F.B., W.A. Kuperman, M.B. Porter, and H. Schmidt. 2011. *Computational Ocean Acoustics*. 2nd edition. AIP Series in Modern Acoustics and Signal Processing. AIP Press - Springer, New York. 794 p. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4419-8678-8>.
- Lucke, K., U. Siebert, P.A. Lepper, and M.-A. Blanchet. 2009. Temporary shift in masked hearing thresholds in a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) after exposure to seismic airgun stimuli. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 125(6): 4060-4070. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.3117443>.
- MacGillivray, A.O. 2018. Underwater noise from pile driving of conductor casing at a deep-water oil platform. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 143(1): 450-459. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.5021554>.
- Malme, C.I., P.R. Miles, C.W. Clark, P. Tyack, and J.E. Bird. 1983. *Investigations of the Potential Effects of Underwater Noise from Petroleum Industry Activities on Migrating Gray Whale Behavior*. Report 5366. <http://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/1983/rpt5366.aspx>.
- Malme, C.I., P.R. Miles, C.W. Clark, P.L. Tyack, and J.E. Bird. 1984. *Investigations of the Potential Effects of Underwater Noise from Petroleum Industry Activities on Migrating Gray Whale Behavior. Phase II: January 1984 Migration*. Report 5586. Report by Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc. for the US Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Cambridge, MA, USA. <https://www.boem.gov/sites/default/files/boem-newsroom/Library/Publications/1983/rpt5586.pdf>.
- Malme, C.I., B. Würsig, J.E. Bird, and P.L. Tyack. 1986. *Behavioral responses of gray whales to industrial noise: Feeding observations and predictive modeling*. Document 56. NOAA Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program. Final Reports of Principal Investigators. 393-600 p.
- Martin, S.B., K.C. Bröker, M.-N.R. Matthews, J.T. MacDonnell, and L. Bailey. 2015. Comparison of measured and modeled air-gun array sound levels in Baffin Bay, West Greenland. *OceanNoise 2015*. 11-15 May 2015, Barcelona, Spain.
- Martin, S.B. and A.N. Popper. 2016. Short- and long-term monitoring of underwater sound levels in the Hudson River (New York, USA). *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 139(4): 1886-1897. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.4944876>.
- Martin, S.B., J.T. MacDonnell, and K.C. Bröker. 2017a. Cumulative sound exposure levels—Insights from seismic survey measurements. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141(5): 3603-3603. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.4987709>.
- Martin, S.B., M.-N.R. Matthews, J.T. MacDonnell, and K.C. Bröker. 2017b. Characteristics of seismic survey pulses and the ambient soundscape in Baffin Bay and Melville Bay, West Greenland. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 142(6): 3331-3346. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.5014049>.
- Matthews, M.-N.R. and A.O. MacGillivray. 2013. Comparing modeled and measured sound levels from a seismic survey in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics* 19(1): 1-8. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.4800553>.

- McCrodan, A., C.R. McPherson, and D.E. Hannay. 2011. *Sound Source Characterization (SSC) Measurements for Apache's 2011 Cook Inlet 2D Technology Test*. Version 3.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Fairweather LLC and Apache Corporation. 51 p.
- McPherson, C.R. and G.A. Warner. 2012. *Sound Sources Characterization for the 2012 Simpson Lagoon OBC Seismic Survey 90-Day Report*. Document 00443, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc.
- McPherson, C.R., K. Lucke, B.J. Gaudet, S.B. Martin, and C.J. Whitt. 2018. *Pelican 3-D Seismic Survey Sound Source Characterisation*. Document 001583. Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for RPS Energy Services Pty Ltd.
- McPherson, C.R. and S.B. Martin. 2018. *Characterisation of Polarcus 2380 in<sup>3</sup> Airgun Array*. Document 001599, Version 1.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Polarcus Asia Pacific Pte Ltd.
- McPherson, C.R., Z. Li, C.C. Wilson, D.E. Hannay, C. Robinson, B. Martin, K.A. Kowarski, and J.J.-Y. Delarue. 2022. *Gippsland Acoustic Monitoring: Characterisation of Vessels, Platform Noise and Marine Mammal Presence*. Document 02470, Version 1.0 DRAFT. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Esso Australia Pty Ltd.
- Nedwell, J.R. and A.W. Turnpenny. 1998. The use of a generic frequency weighting scale in estimating environmental effect. *Workshop on Seismics and Marine Mammals*. 23–25 Jun 1998, London, UK.
- Nedwell, J.R., A.W. Turnpenny, J. Lovell, S.J. Parvin, R. Workman, J.A.L. Spinks, and D. Howell. 2007. *A validation of the dB<sub>ht</sub> as a measure of the behavioural and auditory effects of underwater noise*. Document 534R1231 Report by Subacoustech Ltd. for Chevron Ltd, TotalFinaElf Exploration UK PLC, Department of Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform, Shell UK Exploration and Production Ltd, The Industry Technology Facilitator, Joint Nature Conservation Committee, and The UK Ministry of Defence. 74 p. <https://tethys.pnnl.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Nedwell-et-al-2007.pdf>.
- O'Neill, C., D. Leary, and A. McCrodan. 2010. Sound Source Verification. (Chapter 3) In Blees, M.K., K.G. Hartin, D.S. Ireland, and D.E. Hannay (eds.). *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Statoil USA E&P Inc. in the Chukchi Sea, August-October 2010: 90-day report*. LGL Report P1119. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Applied Sciences Ltd. for Statoil USA E&P Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and US Fish and Wildlife Service. pp. 1-34.
- Pangerc, T., S. Robinson, P. Theobald, and L. Galley. 2016. Underwater sound measurement data during diamond wire cutting: First description of radiated noise. *Proceedings of Meetings on Acoustics* 27(1): 040012. <https://doi.org/10.1121/2.0000322>.
- Payne, R. and D. Webb. 1971. Orientation by means of long range acoustic signaling in baleen whales. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 188: 110-141. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1971.tb13093.x>.
- Popper, A.N., A.D. Hawkins, R.R. Fay, D.A. Mann, S. Bartol, T.J. Carlson, S. Coombs, W.T. Ellison, R.L. Gentry, et al. 2014. *Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI*. ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014. SpringerBriefs in Oceanography. ASA Press and Springer. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-06659-2>.
- Porter, M.B. and Y.C. Liu. 1994. Finite-element ray tracing. In: Lee, D. and M.H. Schultz (eds.). *International Conference on Theoretical and Computational Acoustics*. Volume 2. World Scientific Publishing Co. pp. 947-956.
- Racca, R., A.N. Rutenko, K.C. Bröker, and M.E. Austin. 2012a. A line in the water - design and enactment of a closed loop, model based sound level boundary estimation strategy for mitigation of behavioural impacts from a seismic survey. *11th European Conference on Underwater Acoustics*. Volume 34(3), Edinburgh, UK.
- Racca, R., A.N. Rutenko, K.C. Bröker, and G. Gailey. 2012b. Model based sound level estimation and in-field adjustment for real-time mitigation of behavioural impacts from a seismic survey and post-event evaluation of sound exposure for individual whales. In: McMinn, T. (ed.). *Acoustics 2012*. Fremantle, Australia. [http://www.acoustics.asn.au/conference\\_proceedings/AAS2012/papers/p92.pdf](http://www.acoustics.asn.au/conference_proceedings/AAS2012/papers/p92.pdf).
- Racca, R., M.E. Austin, A.N. Rutenko, and K.C. Bröker. 2015. Monitoring the gray whale sound exposure mitigation zone and estimating acoustic transmission during a 4-D seismic survey, Sakhalin Island, Russia. *Endangered Species Research* 29(2): 131-146. <https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00703>.
- Scholik, A.R. and H.Y. Yan. 2002. Effects of boat engine noise on the auditory sensitivity of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 63(2): 203-209. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1014266531390>.
- Smith, M.E., A.B. Coffin, D.L. Miller, and A.N. Popper. 2006. Anatomical and functional recovery of the goldfish (*Carassius auratus*) ear following noise exposure. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 209(21): 4193-4202. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.02490>.
- Southall, B.L., A.E. Bowles, W.T. Ellison, J.J. Finneran, R.L. Gentry, C.R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D.R. Ketten, J.H. Miller, et al. 2007. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Initial Scientific Recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33(4): 411-521. <https://doi.org/10.1578/AM.33.4.2007.411>.
- Southall, B.L., D.P. Nowacek, P.J.O. Miller, and P.L. Tyack. 2016. Experimental field studies to measure behavioral responses of cetaceans to sonar. *Endangered Species Research* 31: 293-315. <https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00764>.

- Southall, B.L., J.J. Finneran, C.J. Reichmuth, P.E. Nachtigall, D.R. Ketten, A.E. Bowles, W.T. Ellison, D.P. Nowacek, and P.L. Tyack. 2019. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Updated Scientific Recommendations for Residual Hearing Effects. *Aquatic Mammals* 45(2): 125-232. <https://doi.org/10.1578/AM.45.2.2019.125>.
- Southall, B.L., D.P. Nowacek, A.E. Bowles, V. Senigaglia, L. Bejder, and P.L. Tyack. 2021. Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Assessing the Severity of Marine Mammal Behavioral Responses to Human Noise. *Aquatic Mammals* 47(5): 421-464.
- Spence, J.H., R. Fischer, M.A. Bahtiarian, L. Boroditsky, N. Jones, and R. Dempsey. 2007. *Review of Existing and Future Potential Treatments for Reducing Underwater Sound from Oil and Gas Industry Activities*. Report NCE 07-001. Report by Noise Control Engineering, Inc. for the Joint Industry Programme on E&P Sound and Marine Life. 185 p.
- Teague, W.J., M.J. Carron, and P.J. Hogan. 1990. A comparison between the Generalized Digital Environmental Model and Levitus climatologies. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 95(C5): 7167-7183. <https://doi.org/10.1029/JC095iC05p07167>.
- Warner, G.A., C. Erbe, and D.E. Hannay. 2010. Underwater Sound Measurements. (Chapter 3) In Reiser, C.M., D. Funk, R. Rodrigues, and D.E. Hannay (eds.). *Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during Open Water Shallow Hazards and Site Clearance Surveys by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Alaskan Chukchi Sea, July-October 2009: 90-Day Report*. LGL Report P1112-1. Report by LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc. and JASCO Applied Sciences for Shell Offshore Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service (US), and Fish and Wildlife Service (US). pp. 1-54.
- Warner, G.A., M.E. Austin, and A.O. MacGillivray. 2017. Hydroacoustic measurements and modeling of pile driving operations in Ketchikan, Alaska [Abstract]. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 141(5): 3992. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.4989141>.
- Whiteway, T. 2009. *Australian Bathymetry and Topography Grid, June 2009*. GeoScience Australia, Canberra. <http://pid.geoscience.gov.au/dataset/ga/67703>.
- Wood, J.D., B.L. Southall, and D.J. Tollit. 2012. *PG&E offshore 3-D Seismic Survey Project Environmental Impact Report—Marine Mammal Technical Draft Report*. Report by SMRU Ltd. 121 p. <https://www.coastal.ca.gov/energy/seismic/mm-technical-report-EIR.pdf>.
- Zhang, Z.Y. and C.T. Tindle. 1995. Improved equivalent fluid approximations for a low shear speed ocean bottom. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 98(6): 3391-3396. <https://doi.org/10.1121/1.413789>.
- Zykov, M.M. and J.T. MacDonnell. 2013. *Sound Source Characterizations for the Collaborative Baseline Survey Offshore Massachusetts Final Report: Side Scan Sonar, Sub-Bottom Profiler, and the R/V Small Research Vessel experimental*. Document 00413, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Fugro GeoServices, Inc. and the (US) Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.



## Appendix A. Acoustic Metrics

This section describes in detail the acoustic metrics, impact criteria, and frequency weighting relevant to the modelling study.

### A.1. Pressure Related Acoustic Metrics

Underwater sound pressure amplitude is measured in decibels (dB) relative to a fixed reference pressure of  $p_0 = 1 \mu\text{Pa}$ . Because the perceived loudness of sound, especially pulsed sound such as from seismic airguns, pile driving, and sonar, is not generally proportional to the instantaneous acoustic pressure, several sound level metrics are commonly used to evaluate sound and its effects on marine life. Here we provide specific definitions of relevant metrics used in the accompanying report. Where possible, we follow International Organization for Standardization definitions and symbols for sound metrics (e.g., ISO 2017, ANSI S1.1-2013).

The sound pressure level (SPL or  $L_p$ ; dB re  $1 \mu\text{Pa}$ ) is the root-mean-square (rms) pressure level in a stated frequency band over a specified time window ( $T$ ; s). It is important to note that SPL always refers to an rms pressure level and therefore not instantaneous pressure:

$$L_p = 10 \log_{10} \left( \frac{1}{T} \int_T g(t) p^2(t) dt / p_0^2 \right) \text{ dB} \quad (\text{A-1})$$

where  $g(t)$  is an optional time weighting function. In many cases, the start time of the integration is marched forward in small time steps to produce a time-varying SPL function.

The sound exposure level (SEL or  $L_E$ ; dB re  $1 \mu\text{Pa}^2 \cdot \text{s}$ ) is the time-integral of the squared acoustic pressure over a duration ( $T$ ):

$$L_E = 10 \log_{10} \left( \int_T p^2(t) dt / T_0 p_0^2 \right) \text{ dB} \quad (\text{A-2})$$

where  $T_0$  is a reference time interval of 1 s. SEL continues to increase with time when non-zero pressure signals are present. It is a dose-type measurement, so the integration time applied must be carefully considered for its relevance to impact to the exposed recipients.

SEL can be calculated over a fixed duration, such as the time of a single event or a period with multiple acoustic events. When applied to pulsed sounds, SEL can be calculated by summing the SEL of the  $N$  individual pulses. For a fixed duration, the square pressure is integrated over the duration of interest. For multiple events, the SEL can be computed by summing (in linear units) the SEL of the  $N$  individual events:

$$L_{E,N} = 10 \log_{10} \left( \sum_{i=1}^N 10^{\frac{L_{E,i}}{10}} \right) \text{ dB} . \quad (\text{A-3})$$

If applied, the frequency weighting of an acoustic event should be specified, as in the case of weighted SEL (e.g.,  $L_{E,LF,24h}$ ; Appendix A.4). The use of fast, slow, or impulse exponential-time-averaging or other time-related characteristics should also be specified.

## A.2. Decidecade Band Analysis

The distribution of a sound’s power with frequency is described by the sound’s spectrum. The sound spectrum can be split into a series of adjacent frequency bands. Splitting a spectrum into 1 Hz wide bands, called passbands, yields the power spectral density of the sound. This splitting of the spectrum into passbands of a constant width of 1 Hz, however, does not represent how animals perceive sound.

Because animals perceive exponential increases in frequency rather than linear increases, analysing a sound spectrum with passbands that increase exponentially in size better approximates real-world scenarios. In underwater acoustics, a spectrum is commonly split into decidecade bands, which are one tenth of a decade wide. A decidecade is sometimes referred to as a “1/3 octave” because one tenth of a decade is approximately equal to one third of an octave. Each decade represents a factor 10 in sound frequency. Each octave represents a factor 2 in sound frequency. The centre frequency of the *i*th band,  $f_c(i)$ , is defined as:

$$f_c(i) = 10^{\frac{i}{10}} \text{ kHz} \tag{A-4}$$

and the low ( $f_{lo}$ ) and high ( $f_{hi}$ ) frequency limits of the *i*th decade band are defined as:

$$f_{lo,i} = 10^{\frac{-1}{20}} f_c(i) \quad \text{and} \quad f_{hi,i} = 10^{\frac{1}{20}} f_c(i) \tag{A-5}$$

The decidecade bands become wider with increasing frequency, and on a logarithmic scale the bands appear equally spaced (Figure A-1). The acoustic modelling spans from band 10 ( $f_c(10) = 10 \text{ Hz}$ ) to band 44 ( $f_c(44) = 25 \text{ kHz}$ ).

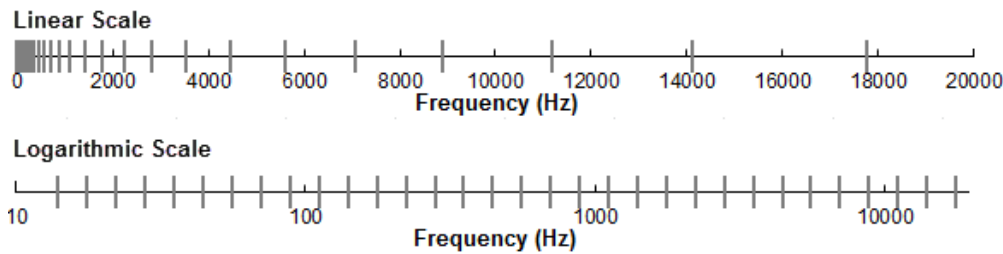


Figure A-1. Decidecade frequency bands (vertical lines) shown on a linear frequency scale and a logarithmic scale.

The sound pressure level in the *i*th band ( $L_{p,i}$ ) is computed from the spectrum  $S(f)$  between  $f_{lo,i}$  and  $f_{hi,i}$ :

$$L_{p,i} = 10 \log_{10} \int_{f_{lo,i}}^{f_{hi,i}} S(f) df \text{ dB} \tag{A-6}$$

Summing the sound pressure level of all the bands yields the broadband sound pressure level:

$$\text{Broadband SPL} = 10 \log_{10} \sum_i 10^{\frac{L_{p,i}}{10}} \text{ dB} \tag{A-7}$$

Figure A-2 shows an example of how the decidecade band sound pressure levels compare to the sound pressure spectral density levels of an ambient sound signal. Because the decidecade bands are wider than 1 Hz, the decidecade band SPL is higher than the spectral levels at higher frequencies. Acoustic modelling of decidecade bands requires less computation time than 1 Hz bands and still resolves the frequency-dependence of the sound source and the propagation environment.



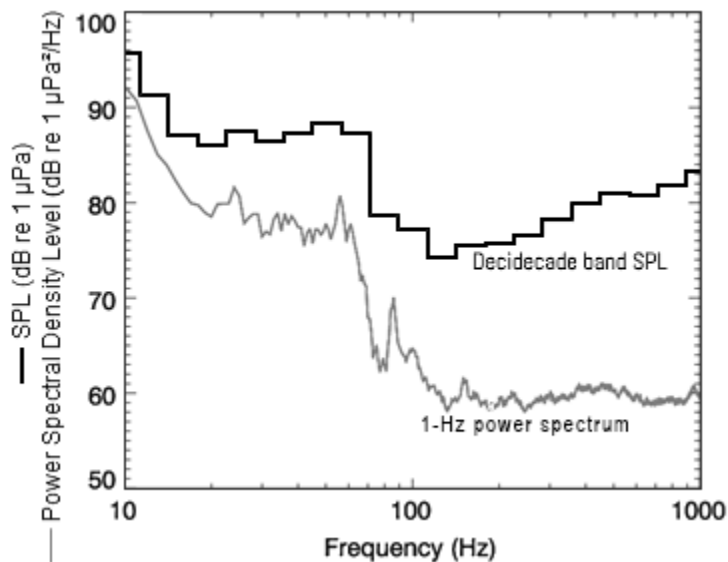


Figure A-2. Sound pressure spectral density levels and the corresponding decidecade band sound pressure levels of example ambient noise shown on a logarithmic frequency scale. Because the decidecade bands are wider with increasing frequency, the decidecade band SPL is higher than the power spectrum.

### A.3. Marine Mammal Noise Effect Criteria

It has been long recognised that marine mammals can be adversely affected by underwater anthropogenic noise. For example, Payne and Webb (1971) suggest that communication distances of fin whales are reduced by shipping sounds. Subsequently, similar concerns arose regarding effects of other underwater noise sources and the possibility that impulsive sources—primarily airguns used in seismic surveys—could cause auditory injury. This led to a series of workshops held in the late 1990s, conducted to address acoustic mitigation requirements for seismic surveys and other underwater noise sources (NMFS 1998, ONR 1998, Nedwell and Turnpenny 1998, HESS 1999, Ellison and Stein 1999). In the years since these early workshops, a variety of thresholds have been proposed for auditory injury, impairment, and disturbance. The following sections summarise the recent development of thresholds; however, this field remains an active research topic.

#### A.3.1. Injury and Hearing Sensitivity Changes

In recognition of shortcomings of the SPL-only based auditory injury criteria, in 2005 NMFS sponsored the Noise Criteria Group to review literature on marine mammal hearing to propose new noise exposure criteria. Some members of this expert group published a landmark paper (Southall et al. 2007) that suggested assessment methods similar to those applied for humans. The resulting recommendations introduced dual auditory injury criteria for impulsive sounds that included peak pressure level thresholds and SEL<sub>24h</sub> thresholds, where the subscripted 24h refers to the accumulation period for calculating SEL. The peak pressure level criterion is not frequency weighted whereas SEL<sub>24h</sub> is frequency weighted according to one of four marine mammal species hearing groups: low-, mid- and high-frequency cetaceans (LF, MF, and HF cetaceans, respectively) and Pinnipeds in Water (PINN). These weighting functions are referred to as M-weighting filters (analogous to the A-weighting filter for humans; see Appendix A.4). The SEL<sub>24h</sub> thresholds were obtained by extrapolating measurements of onset levels of Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS) in belugas by the amount of TTS required to produce Permanent Threshold Shift (PTS) in chinchillas. The Southall et al. (2007) recommendations do not specify an exchange rate, which suggests that the thresholds are the same regardless of the duration of exposure (i.e., it implies a 3 dB exchange rate).

Wood et al. (2012) refined Southall et al.'s (2007) thresholds, suggesting lower PTS and TTS values for LF and HF cetaceans while retaining the filter shapes. Their revised thresholds were based on TTS-onset levels in harbour porpoises from Lucke et al. (2009), which led to a revised impulsive sound PTS threshold for HF cetaceans of 179 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}^2\cdot\text{s}$ . Because there were no data available for baleen whales, Wood et al. (2012) based their recommendations for LF cetaceans on results obtained from MF cetacean studies. In particular they referenced the Finneran and Schlundt (2010) research, which found mid-frequency cetaceans are more sensitive to non-impulsive sound exposure than Southall et al. (2007) assumed. Wood et al. (2012) thus recommended a more conservative TTS-onset level for LF cetaceans of 192 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}^2\cdot\text{s}$ .

As of present, a definitive approach is still not apparent. There is consensus in the research community that an SEL-based method is preferable, either separately or in addition to an SPL-based approach to assess the potential for injuries. In August 2016, after substantial public and expert input into three draft versions and based largely on the above-mentioned literature (NOAA 2013, 2015, 2016), NMFS finalised technical guidance for assessing the effect of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing (NMFS 2016). The guidance describes auditory injury criteria with new thresholds and frequency weighting functions for the five hearing groups described by Finneran and Jenkins (2012). The latest revision to this work was published in 2018 (NMFS 2018). Southall et al. (2019) revisited the interim criteria published in 2007. All noise exposure criteria in NMFS (2018) and Southall et al. (2019) are identical (for impulsive and non-impulsive sounds); however, the mid-frequency cetaceans from NMFS (2018) are classified as high-frequency cetaceans in Southall et al. (2019), and high-frequency cetaceans from NMFS (2018) are classified as very-high-frequency cetaceans in Southall et al. (2019).

### A.3.2. Behavioural Response

Numerous studies on marine mammal behavioural responses to sound exposure have not resulted in consensus in the scientific community regarding the appropriate metric for assessing behavioural reactions. However, it is recognised that the context in which the sound is received affects the nature and extent of responses to a stimulus (Southall et al. 2007, Ellison and Frankel 2012, Southall et al. 2016).

NMFS currently uses step function (all-or-none) threshold of 120 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$  SPL (unweighted) for non-impulsive sounds to assess and regulate noise-induced behavioural impacts on marine mammals (NOAA 2019). The 120 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$  threshold is associated with continuous sources and was derived based on studies examining behavioural responses to drilling and dredging (NOAA 2018), referring to Malme et al. (1983), Malme et al. (1984), and Malme et al. (1986), which were considered in Southall et al. (2007). Malme et al. (1986) found that playback of drillship noise did not produce clear evidence of disturbance or avoidance for levels below 110 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$  (SPL), possible avoidance occurred for exposure levels approaching 119 dB re 1  $\mu\text{Pa}$ . Malme et al. (1984) determined that measurable reactions usually consisted of rather subtle short-term changes in speed and/or heading of the whale(s) under observation. It has been shown that both received level and proximity of the sound source is a contributing factor in eliciting behavioural reactions in humpback whales (Dunlop et al. 2017, Dunlop et al. 2018).

## A.4. Marine Mammal Frequency Weighting

The potential for noise to affect animals depends on how well the animals can hear it. Noises are less likely to disturb or injure an animal if they are at frequencies that the animal cannot hear well. An exception occurs when the sound pressure is so high that it can physically injure an animal by non-auditory means (i.e., barotrauma). For sound levels below such extremes, the importance of sound

components at particular frequencies can be scaled by frequency weighting relevant to an animal’s sensitivity to those frequencies (Nedwell and Turnpenny 1998, Nedwell et al. 2007).

### A.4.1. Marine Mammal Frequency Weighting Functions

In 2015, a US Navy technical report by Finneran (2015) recommended new auditory weighting functions. The overall shape of the auditory weighting functions is similar to human A-weighting functions, which follows the sensitivity of the human ear at low sound levels. The new frequency-weighting function is expressed as:

$$G(f) = K + 10\log_{10} \left[ \left( \frac{(f/f_{lo})^{2a}}{[1 + (f/f_{lo})^2]^a [1 + (f/f_{hi})^2]^b} \right) \right] \tag{A-8}$$

Finneran (2015) proposed five functional hearing groups for marine mammals in water: low-, mid- and high-frequency cetaceans (LF, MF, and HF cetaceans, respectively), phocid pinnipeds, and otariid pinnipeds. The parameters for these frequency-weighting functions were further modified the following year (Finneran 2016) and were adopted in NOAA’s technical guidance that assesses acoustic impacts on marine mammals (NMFS 2018), and in the latest guidance by Southall (2019). The updates did not affect the content related to either the definitions of frequency-weighting functions or the threshold values, however, the terminology for mid- and high-frequency cetaceans was changed to high- and very high-frequency cetaceans. Table A-1 lists the frequency-weighting parameters for each hearing group relevant to this assessment, and Figure A-3 shows the resulting frequency-weighting curves.

Table A-1. Parameters for the auditory weighting functions used in this project as recommended by Southall et al. (2019).

Hearing group	a	b	f <sub>lo</sub> (Hz)	f <sub>hi</sub> (kHz)	K (dB)
Low-frequency cetaceans (baleen whales)	1.0	2	200	19,000	0.13
High-frequency cetaceans (most dolphins, plus sperm, beaked, and bottlenose whales)	1.6	2	8,800	110,000	1.20
Very-high-frequency cetaceans (true porpoises, <i>Kogia</i> , river dolphins, <i>Cephalorhynchus</i> spp., <i>Lagenorhynchus cruciger</i> and <i>L. australis</i> )	1.8	2	12,000	140,000	1.36
Otariid Seals in water	2.0	2	940	25,000	0.64

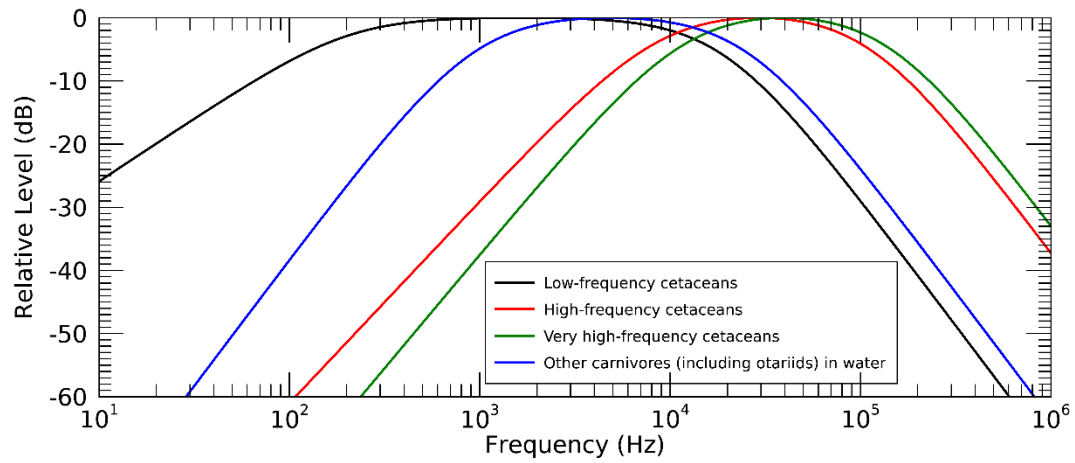


Figure A-3. Auditory weighting functions for functional marine mammal hearing groups used in this project as recommended by Southall et al. (2019).

## Appendix B. Methods and Parameters

### B.1. Environmental Parameters

#### B.1.1. Bathymetry

Bathymetry throughout the modelled area was extracted from the Australian Bathymetry and Topography Grid, a 9 arc-second grid rendered for Australian waters (Whiteway 2009). Bathymetry data were re-gridded and combined onto a Map Grid of Australia (MGA) coordinate projection (Zone 55) with a regular grid spacing of 200 × 200 m (Figure B-1).

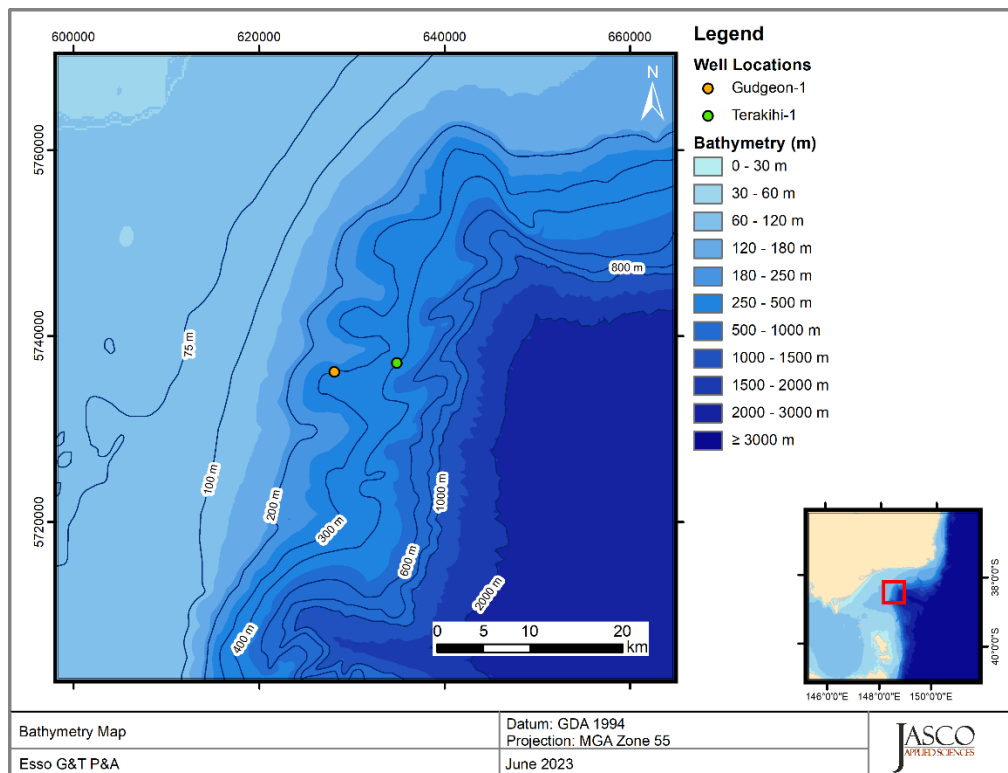


Figure B-1. Bathymetry in the modelled area.

#### B.1.2. Sound Speed Profile

The sound speed profile in the area was derived from temperature and salinity profiles from the U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office’s Generalized Digital Environmental Model V 3.0 (GDEM; Teague et al. 1990, Carnes 2009). GDEM provides an ocean climatology of temperature and salinity for the world’s oceans on a latitude-longitude grid with 0.25° resolution, with a temporal resolution of one month, based on global historical observations from the U.S. Navy’s Master Oceanographic Observational Data Set (MOODS). The climatology profiles include 78 fixed depth points to a maximum depth of 6800 m (where the ocean is that deep). The GDEM temperature-salinity profiles were converted to sound speed profiles according to Coppens (1981).

Mean monthly sound speed profiles were derived from the GDEM profiles at distances less than 60 km around the modelled site. The June sound speed profile is expected to be most favourable to longer-range sound propagation across the entire year, due to a thick upward refracting layer near the sea-surface. As such, June was selected for sound propagation modelling to ensure precautionary

estimates of distances to received sound level thresholds. Figure B-2 shows the resulting profile, which was used as input to the sound propagation modelling.

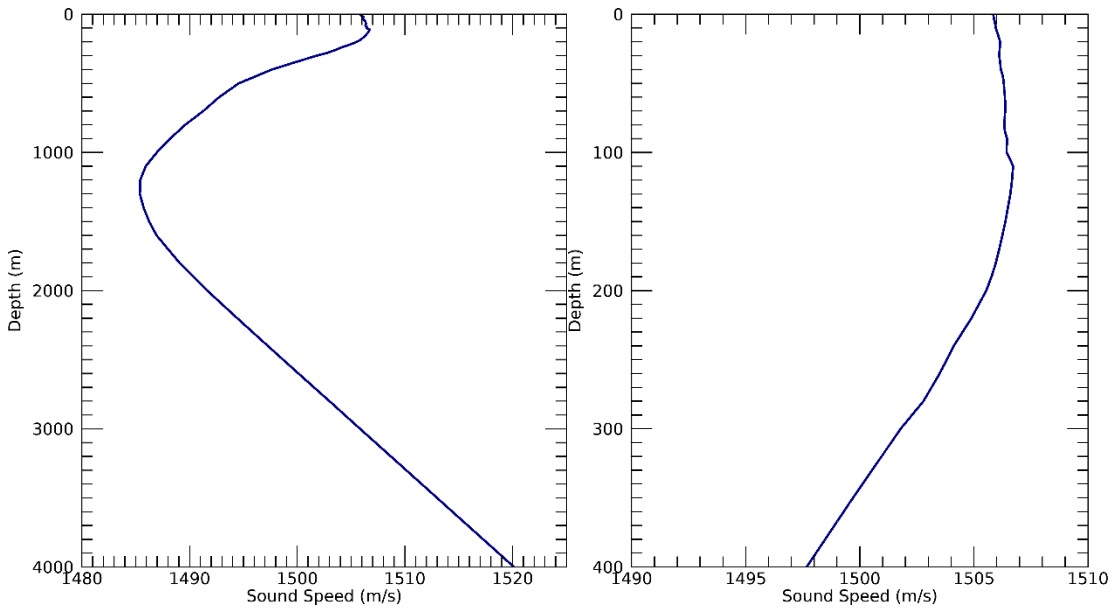


Figure B-2. The modelling sound speed profile corresponding to June: full profile (left) and top 400 m (right) Profiles are calculated from temperature and salinity profiles from Generalized Digital Environmental Model V 3.0 (GDEM; Teague et al. 1990, Carnes 2009).

### B.1.3. Geoacoustics

A single representative geoacoustic profile was used for all modelled sites based on a project in a similar region (Cooper Energy Limited 2022). The seabed nominally consists of a 30 m thick package of interbedded silt, sand, and sandy silt layers. Geoacoustic parameters in Cooper Energy Limited (2022) were derived from sedimentary grain size measurements. These measurements provided data to 30 m below the seafloor. After 30 m a simple profile was constructed assuming increasingly consolidated sediment (Table B-1). The geoacoustic properties were calculated using the sediment grain-shearing model of Buckingham (2005). Table B-1 presents the geoacoustic profile used for all modelled sites.



Table B-1. Geoacoustic profile for all modelled sites.

Depth below seafloor (m)	Material	Density (g/cm <sup>3</sup> )	Compressional wave		Shear wave	
			Speed (m/s)	Attenuation (dB/λ)	Speed (m/s)	Attenuation (dB/λ)
0-5	Very fine sand	2.02	1727.8	0.570	250	3.65
5-10	Silt	1.99	1725.6	0.633		
10-15	Very fine sand	2.01	1779.9	0.773		
15-20		2.03	1826.6	0.892		
20-25		2.01	1819.5	0.900		
25-30	Silt	1.97	1780.0	0.851		
30-100		1.97	1909.1	1.217		

## B.2. Sound Propagation Models

### B.2.1. Propagation Loss

The propagation of sound through the environment was modelled by predicting the acoustic propagation loss—a measure, in decibels, of the decrease in sound level between a source and a receiver some distance away. Geometric spreading of acoustic waves is the predominant way by which propagation loss occurs. Propagation loss also happens when the sound is absorbed and scattered by the seawater, and absorbed scattered, and reflected at the water surface and within the seabed. Propagation loss depends on the acoustic properties of the ocean and seabed; its value changes with frequency.

If the acoustic energy source level (ESL), expressed in dB re 1 μPa<sup>2</sup>·s m<sup>2</sup>, and propagation loss (PL), in units of dB, at a given frequency are known, then the received level (RL) at a receiver location can be calculated in dB re 1 μPa<sup>2</sup>·s by:

$$RL = SL - PL. \quad (B-1)$$

### B.2.2. MONM-BELLHOP

Long-range sound fields were computed using JASCO's Marine Operations Noise Model (MONM). While other models may be more accurate for steep-angle propagation in high-shear environment, MONM is well suited for effective longer-range estimation. This model computes sound propagation at frequencies of 10 Hz to 1.6 kHz via a wide-angle parabolic equation solution to the acoustic wave equation (Collins 1993) based on a version of the U.S. Naval Research Laboratory's Range-dependent Acoustic Model (RAM), which has been modified to account for a solid seabed (Zhang and Tindle 1995). MONM computes sound propagation at frequencies > 1.6 kHz via the BELLHOP Gaussian beam acoustic ray-trace model (Porter and Liu 1994).

The parabolic equation method has been extensively benchmarked and is widely employed in the underwater acoustics community (Collins et al. 1996). MONM accounts for the additional reflection loss at the seabed, which results from partial conversion of incident compressional waves to shear waves at the seabed and sub-bottom interfaces, and it includes wave attenuations in all layers. MONM incorporates the following site-specific environmental properties: a bathymetric grid of the modelled area, underwater sound speed as a function of depth, and a geoacoustic profile based on the overall stratified composition of the seafloor.

MONM computes acoustic fields in three dimensions by modelling propagation loss within two-dimensional (2-D) vertical planes aligned along radials covering a 360° swath from the source, an approach commonly referred to as N×2-D. These vertical radial planes are separated by an angular step size of  $\Delta\theta$ , yielding  $N = 360^\circ/\Delta\theta$  number of planes (Figure B-3).

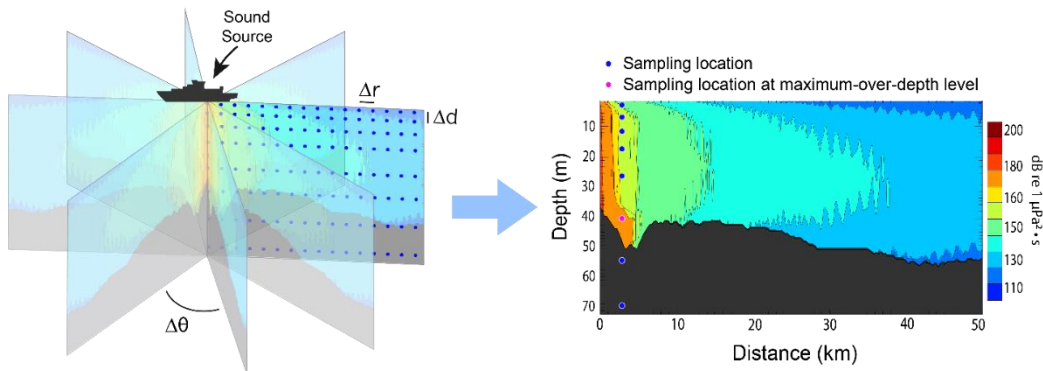


Figure B-3. The N×2-D and maximum-over-depth modelling approach used by MONM.

MONM treats frequency dependence by computing acoustic propagation loss at the centre frequencies of decidecade bands. Sufficiently many decidecade frequency-bands, starting at 10 Hz, are modelled to include most of the acoustic energy emitted by the source. At each centre frequency, the propagation loss is modelled within each of the N vertical planes as a function of depth and range from the source. The decidecade received per-second SEL are computed by subtracting the band propagation loss values from the directional source level in that frequency band. Composite broadband received per-second SEL are then computed by summing the received decidecade levels.

The received 1-s SEL sound field within each vertical radial plane is sampled at various ranges from the source, generally with a fixed radial step size. At each sampling range along the surface, the sound field is sampled at various depths, with the step size between samples increasing with depth below the surface. The step sizes are chosen to provide increased coverage near the depth of the source and at depths of interest in terms of the sound speed profile. For areas with deep water, sampling is not performed at depths beyond those reachable by marine mammals. The received per-second SEL at a surface sampling location is taken as the maximum value that occurs over all samples within the water column, i.e., the maximum-over-depth received per-second SEL. These maximum-over-depth per-second SEL are presented as colour contours around the source.

### B.3. Estimating Range to Thresholds Levels

Sound level contours were calculated based on the underwater sound fields predicted by the propagation models, sampled by taking the maximum value over all modelled depths above the sea floor for each location in the modelled region. The predicted distances to specific levels were computed from these contours. Two distances relative to the source are reported for each sound level: 1)  $R_{\max}$ , the maximum range to the given sound level over all azimuths, and 2)  $R_{95\%}$ , the range to the given sound level after the 5% farthest points were excluded (see examples in Figure B-4).

The  $R_{95\%}$  is used because sound field footprints are often irregular in shape. In some cases, a sound level contour might have small protrusions or anomalous isolated fringes. This is demonstrated in the image in Figure B-4(a). In cases such as this, where relatively few points are excluded in any given direction,  $R_{\max}$  can misrepresent the area of the region exposed to such effects, and  $R_{95\%}$  is considered more representative. In strongly asymmetric cases such as shown in Figure B-4(b), on the other hand,  $R_{95\%}$  neglects to account for significant protrusions in the footprint. In such cases  $R_{\max}$  might better represent the region of effect in specific directions. Cases such as this are usually associated with

bathymetric features affecting propagation. The difference between  $R_{\max}$  and  $R_{95\%}$  depends on the source directivity and the non-uniformity of the acoustic environment.

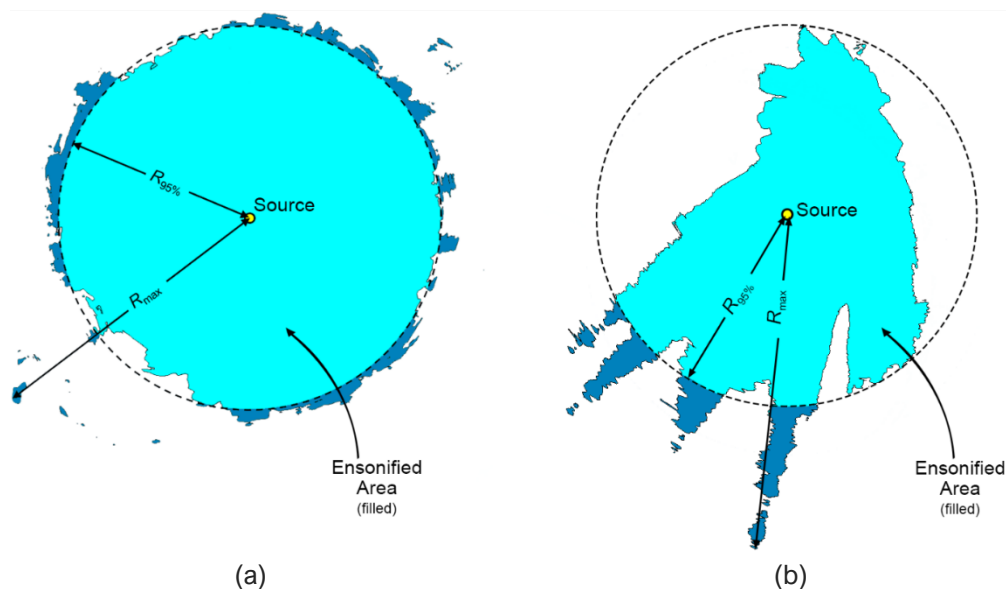


Figure B-4. Sample areas ensonified to an arbitrary sound level with  $R_{\max}$  and  $R_{95\%}$  ranges shown for two different scenarios. (a) Largely symmetric sound level contour with small protrusions. (b) Strongly asymmetric sound level contour with long protrusions. Light blue indicates the ensonified areas bounded by  $R_{95\%}$ ; darker blue indicates the areas outside this boundary which determine  $R_{\max}$ .

## B.4. Model Validation Information

Predictions from JASCO's propagation models (MONM, FWRAM, and VSTACK) have been validated against experimental data from a number of underwater acoustic measurement programs conducted by JASCO globally, including the United States and Canadian Arctic, Canadian and southern United States waters, Greenland, Russia and Australia (Hannay and Racca 2005, Aerts et al. 2008, Funk et al. 2008, Ireland et al. 2009, O'Neill et al. 2010, Warner et al. 2010, Racca et al. 2012a, Racca et al. 2012b, Matthews and MacGillivray 2013, Martin et al. 2015, Racca et al. 2015, Martin et al. 2017a, Martin et al. 2017b, Warner et al. 2017, MacGillivray 2018, McPherson et al. 2018, McPherson and Martin 2018).

In addition, JASCO has conducted measurement programs associated with a significant number of anthropogenic activities that have included internal validation of the modelling (including McCrodan et al. 2011, Austin and Warner 2012, McPherson and Warner 2012, Austin and Bailey 2013, Austin et al. 2013, Zykov and MacDonnell 2013, Austin 2014, Austin et al. 2015, Austin and Li 2016, Martin and Popper 2016, Austin et al. 2018, Beach Energy Limited 2020).

## Appendix C. Additional Results

Additional maximum-over-depth accumulated sound field results considering an accumulation time of 8 h are presented below. The ten modelled scenarios (described in Section 1.1) are presented as tables and, where the distances are long enough, as contour maps showing distance to thresholds.

### C.1. Tabulated Results

Table 14. *Vessel Scenarios at Terahiki-1, SEL<sub>8h</sub>*: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL<sub>8h</sub> PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensonified area (km<sup>2</sup>).

Hearing group	Frequency-weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> threshold ( $L_{E,24h}$ ; dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\cdot\text{s}$ )	Terahiki-1									
		Scenario A1: Helix Q7000		Scenario A2: PSV		Scenario A3: Helix Q7000 and PSV		Scenario A4: ROV vessel and ROV cutter		Scenario A5: Helix Q7000, ROV vessel and ROV cutter	
		$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )
<b>PTS</b>											
LF cetaceans	199	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004
HF cetaceans	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VHF cetaceans	173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Otariid Seals	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sea turtles	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TTS</b>											
LF cetaceans	179	0.40	0.485	0.05	0.008	0.40	0.493	0.05	0.008	0.40	0.493
HF cetaceans	178	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VHF cetaceans	153	0.18	0.111	0.05	0.008	0.19	0.117	0.31	0.222	0.32	0.272
Otariid Seals	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sea turtles	200	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

Table 15. *Vessel Scenarios at Gudgeon-1, SEL<sub>8h</sub>*: Maximum ( $R_{max}$ ) horizontal distances (in km) to frequency-weighted SEL<sub>8h</sub> PTS and TTS thresholds based on Southall et al. (2019) and Finneran et al. (2017) from most appropriate location for considered sources per scenario and ensounded area (km<sup>2</sup>).

Hearing group	Frequency-weighted SEL <sub>24h</sub> threshold ( $L_{E,24h}$ ; dB re 1 $\mu$ Pa <sup>2</sup> ·s)	Gudgeon-1									
		Scenario B1: Helix Q7000		Scenario B2: PSV		Scenario B3: Helix Q7000 and PSV		Scenario B4: ROV vessel and ROV cutter		Scenario B5: ROV vessel and ROV cutter	
		$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	$R_{max}$ (km)	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )
<b>PTS</b>											
LF cetaceans	199	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004
HF cetaceans	198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VHF cetaceans	173	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.02	0.002	0.02	0.002
Otariid Seals	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sea turtles	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TTS</b>											
LF cetaceans	179	0.41	0.500	0.05	0.008	0.41	0.505	0.05	0.008	0.41	0.508
HF cetaceans	178	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VHF cetaceans	153	0.18	0.111	0.05	0.008	0.19	0.117	0.30	0.227	0.34	0.283
Otariid Seals	199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sea turtles	200	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004	–	–	0.03	0.004

A dash indicates the level was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m).

## C.2. Accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub> sound level contour maps

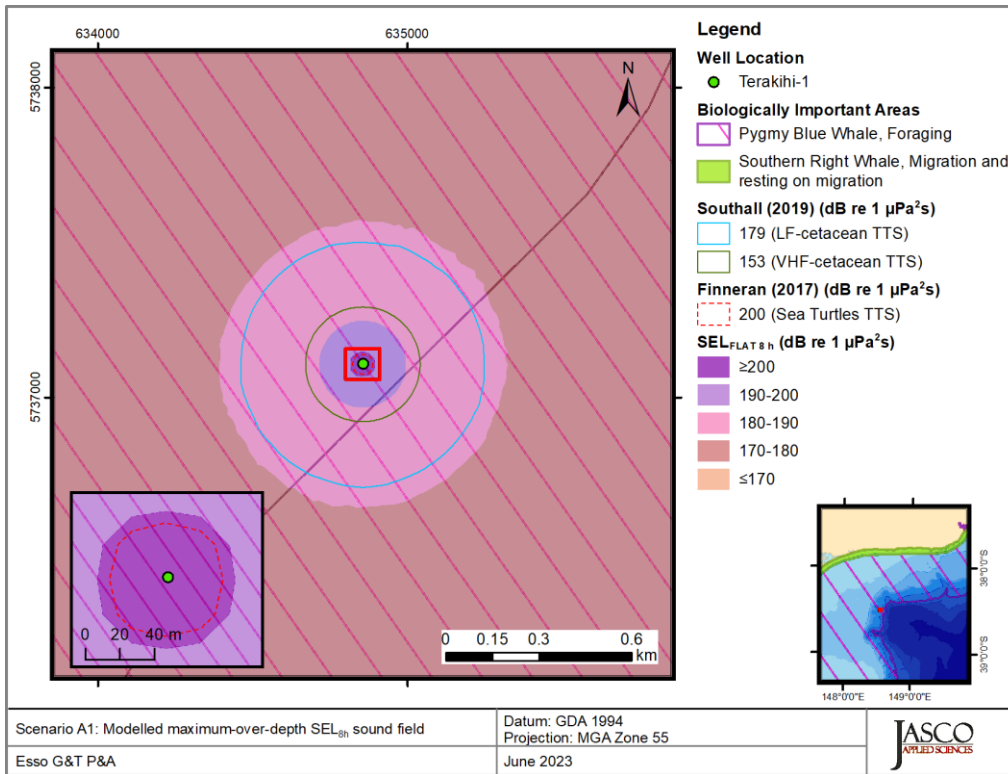


Figure 28. Scenario A1, Helix Q7000, Terakihī-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.



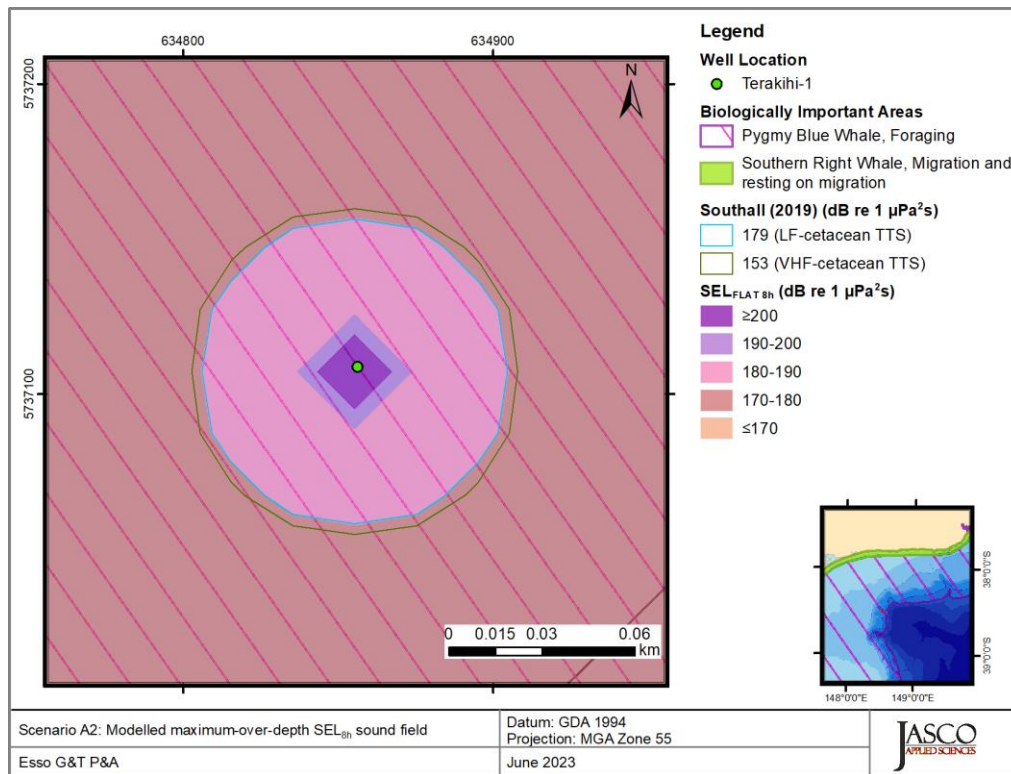


Figure 29. Scenario A2, PSV, Terahiki-1, accumulated  $SEL_{8h}$ : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth  $SEL_{8h}$  results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

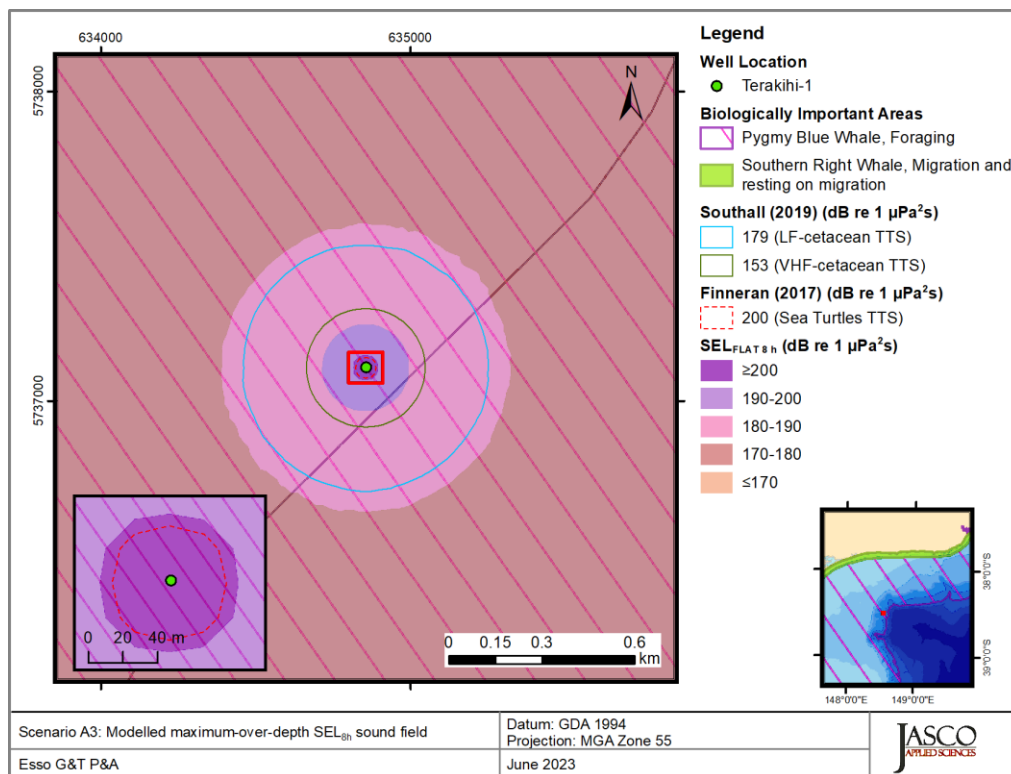


Figure 30. Scenario A3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Terahiki-1, accumulated  $SEL_{8h}$ : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth  $SEL_{8h}$  results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

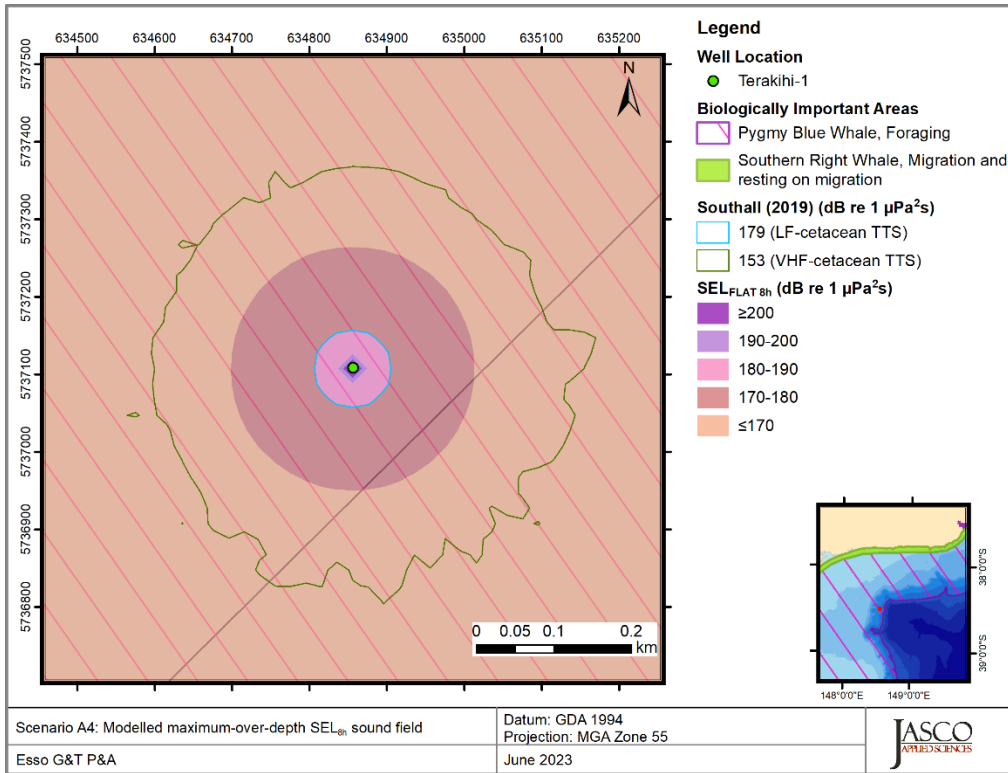


Figure 31. Scenario A4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Terakihī-1, accumulated  $SEL_{8h}$ : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth  $SEL_{8h}$  results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

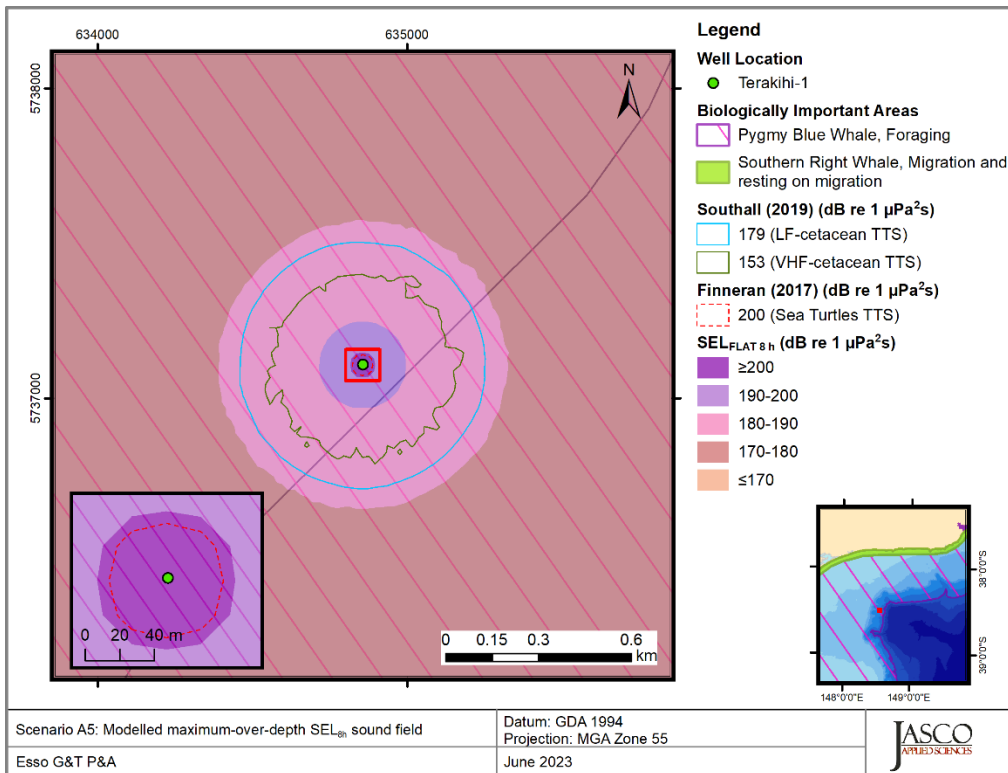


Figure 32. Scenario A5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Terakihī-1, accumulated  $SEL_{8h}$ : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth  $SEL_{8h}$  results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

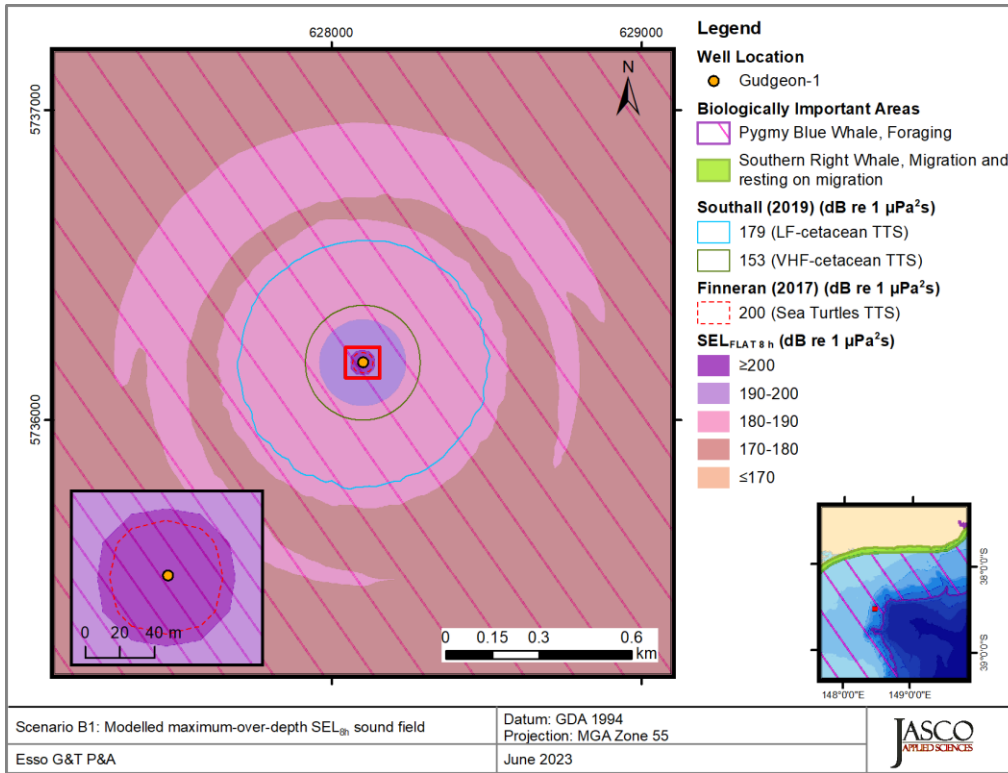


Figure 33. Scenario B1, Helix Q7000, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

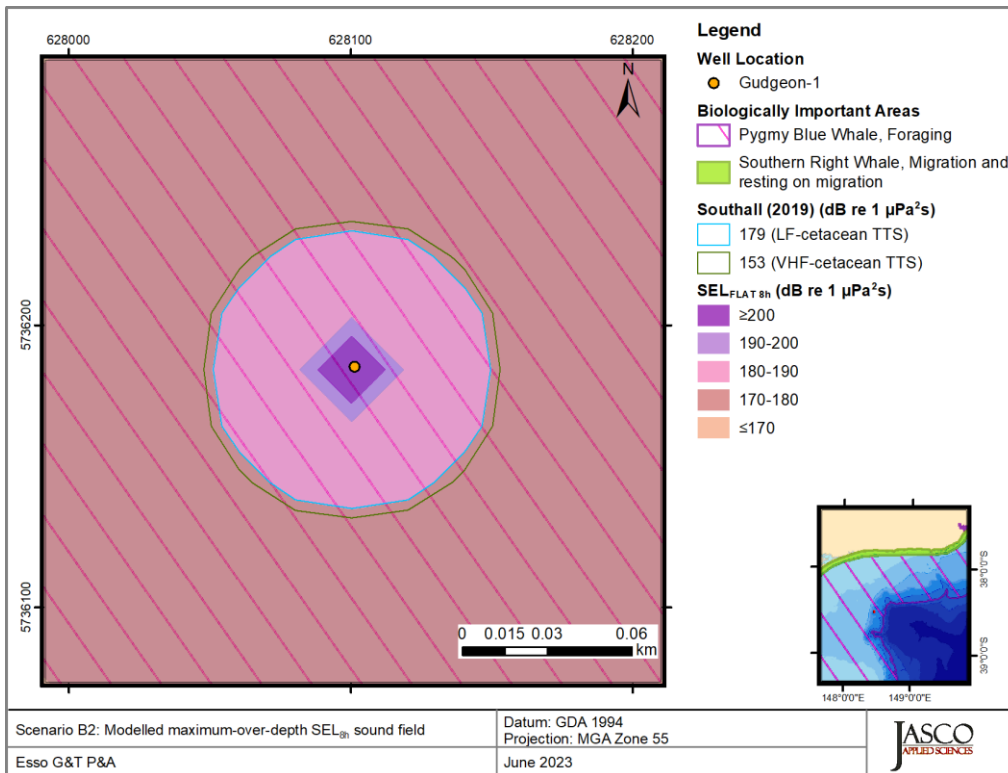


Figure 34. Scenario B2, PSV, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

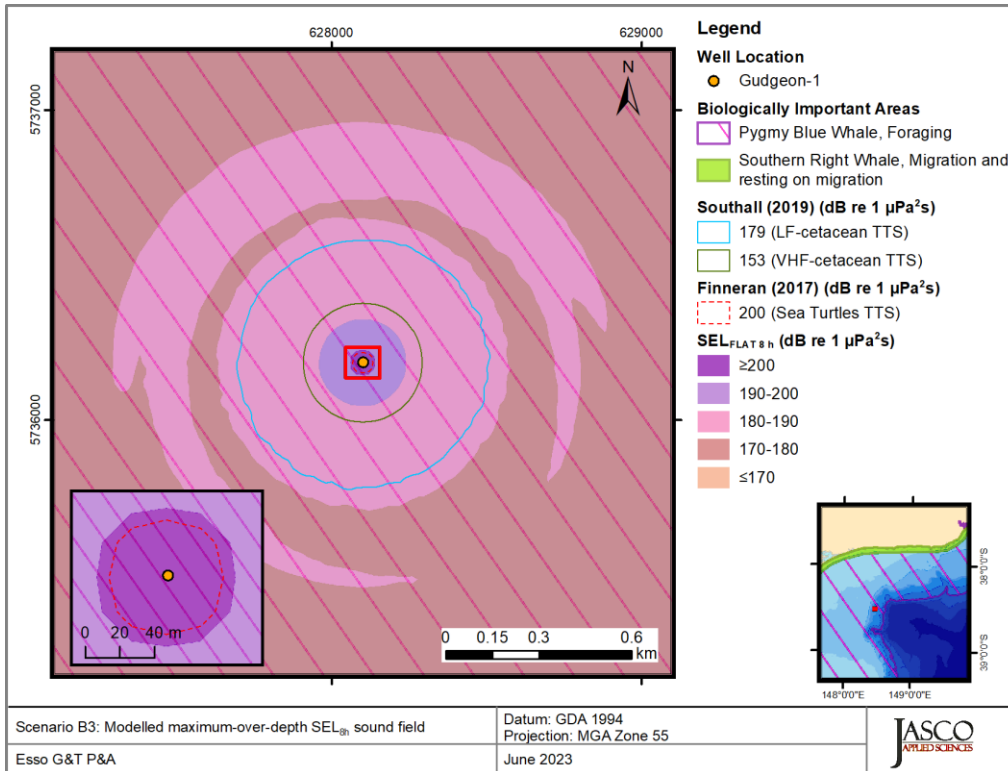


Figure 35. Scenario B3, Helix Q7000 and PSV, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>8h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>8h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

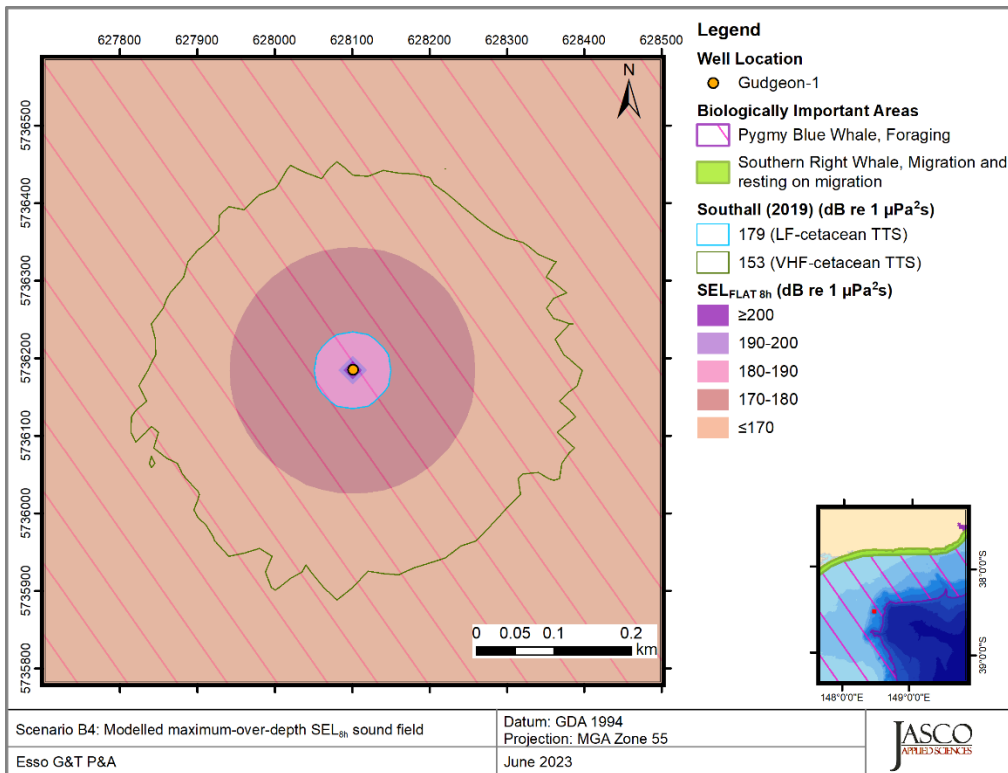


Figure 36. Scenario B4, ROV vessel and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, accumulated SEL<sub>24h</sub>: Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth SEL<sub>24h</sub> results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.

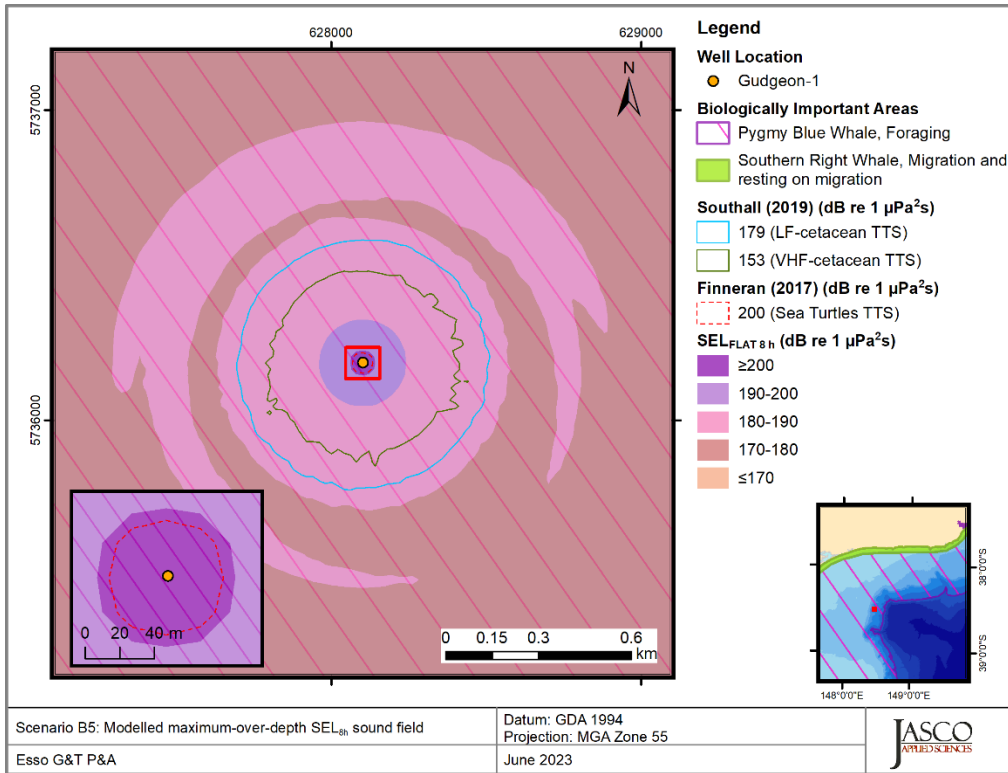


Figure 37. Scenario B5, Helix Q7000, ROV vessel, and ROV cutter, Gudgeon-1, accumulated  $\text{SEL}_{8\text{h}}$ : Sound level contour map showing weighted maximum-over-depth  $\text{SEL}_{8\text{h}}$  results, along with isopleths for TTS in cetaceans and sea turtles. Thresholds omitted here were not reached or not long enough to display graphically.



**ExxonMobil™**

**Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd**

**EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE**

**BASS STRAIT ENVIRONMENT PLAN**

Volume 3

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EMM-003



**OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS**

**TITLE:** Emergency Preparedness and Response  
Bass Strait Environment Plan Volume 3

**REVISION:** Rev 7

**REVISION STATUS:** NOPSEMA Bass Strait Operations EP OMR

**DATE OF ISSUE:** 31 October 2023

**DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR:** Environment & Regulatory Advisor

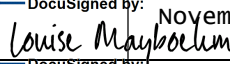
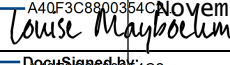
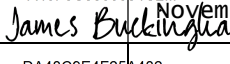
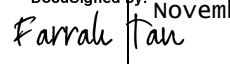
**OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY:** Special Controls Mandatory

**MPI CLASSIFICATION:** None

**RETENTION PERIOD:** IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)

**MASTER STORAGE LOCATION:** UDocs ([OIMS 6-5 Environmental Management](#))

**APPROVALS:**

Rev 6.1	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Document Owner:	Louise Mayboehm	Offshore Risk, Environment & Regulatory Supervisor	 DocuSigned by: Louise Mayboehm	November 7, 2023
Endorsed By:	Louise Mayboehm	Offshore Risk, Environment & Regulatory Supervisor	 DocuSigned by: Louise Mayboehm	November 7, 2023
Approved By	James Buckingham	Offshore Asset Manager	 DocuSigned by: James Buckingham	November 12, 2023
Approved By	Farrah Tan	Decommissioning and Logistics Asset Manager	 DocuSigned by: Farrah Tan	November 2, 2023

Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.

**REVISION HISTORY:**

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
7	Updates for G&T OMR and capping stack	30 October 2023	PS	James Buckingham
6.1	Administrative change	12 January 2022	WP	-
6	NOPSEMA Bass Strait Operations EP OMR Also submitted with BTW Installation and Early Operations EP	09 Dec 2020	SH / SMc	Simon Kemp
5	NOPSEMA SHA TWA P&A EP RFFWI	27 August 2020	SH / SMc	Simon Kemp
4.1	Administrative change to Section 7.3	22 June 2020	DF / SH / LL	-
4	NOPSEMA Bass Strait Operations EP RFFWI	10 June 2020	DF / SH / LL	Simon Kemp
3	NOPSEMA JUR Drilling EP RFFWI (2)	30 December 2019	SH / HK	Simon Kemp
2	NOPSEMA JUR Drilling EP RFFWI	23 October 2019	DF	Simon Kemp
1	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the Bass Strait Operations EP	6 September 2019	DF	Simon Kemp
B	Issue For Internal Review	4 September 2019	DF	Simon Kemp
0	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the JUR Drilling EP	19 August 2019	DF	Simon Kemp

#### DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

#### DISTRIBUTION:

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Copy	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
00	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic

## Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....	iv
List of Figures .....	v
List of Tables .....	v
Abbreviations .....	vii
<b>1. INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2. OVERVIEW OF EMERGENCY OIL SPILL RESPONSE STRATEGIES .....</b>	<b>1</b>
2.1 Environmental Impact Assessment of Oil Spill Response .....	2
2.2 Assessment of Oil Spill Response Strategies and Required Capabilities .....	4
2.3 Net Environmental Benefit Analysis .....	8
<b>3. SOURCE CONTROL .....</b>	<b>10</b>
3.1 Response Option Description .....	10
3.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Source Control Response.....	13
3.3 Capability Assessment of Source Control .....	16
<b>4. SURVEILLANCE AND MONITORING .....</b>	<b>18</b>
4.1 Response Option Description .....	18
4.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Surveillance and Monitoring Response...	19
4.3 Capability Assessment of Surveillance and Monitoring .....	21
<b>5. DISPERSANT APPLICATION .....</b>	<b>24</b>
5.1 Response Option Description .....	24
5.2 Types of Dispersant Available to Esso in an Oil Spill Incident.....	26
5.3 Environmental Impact Assessment of Dispersant Application .....	29
5.4 Capability Assessment of Dispersant Application.....	45
<b>6. CONTAINMENT &amp; RECOVERY .....</b>	<b>49</b>
6.1 Response Option Description .....	49
6.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Containment and Recovery .....	50
6.3 Capability Assessment of Containment and Recovery .....	54
<b>7. SHORELINE PROTECTION AND CLEAN-UP .....</b>	<b>56</b>
7.1 Response Option Description .....	56
7.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Shoreline Protection and Clean-up .....	59
7.3 Capability Assessment of Shoreline Protection and Clean-up.....	64
<b>8. OILED WILDLIFE RESPONSE .....</b>	<b>74</b>
8.1 Response Option Description .....	74
8.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Oiled Wildlife Response.....	76
8.3 Capability Assessment of Oiled Wildlife Response .....	80
<b>9. WASTE MANAGEMENT.....</b>	<b>83</b>
9.1 Response Option Description .....	83
9.2 Impact Assessment of Waste Management.....	83
9.3 Capability Assessment of Waste Management .....	85
<b>10. REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>98</b>

**APPENDIX A – BASS STRAIT OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY PLAN ..... 101**

**APPENDIX B – BASS STRAIT OPERATIONAL AND SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PLAN  
102**

**List of Figures**

Figure 5-1: Dispersant Supply chain	47
Figure 7-1 Overview of Gippsland Basin field locations	57
Figure 7-2 Oil Spill Response Calculator extract	69
Figure 9-1 Waste storage and processing facility locations in Victoria, proximity to accumulation sites from worst case oil ashore scenario	92
Figure 9-2 Waste storage and processing facilities in NSW	93
Figure 9-3 Example overall sector designations for SHA workover WCDS	95
Figure 9-4 Example Central sector designation for SHA workover WCDS	95
Figure 9-5 Example Tactical Response Plan for one response location within the Central sector for the SHA workover WCDS	97

**List of Tables**

Table 2-1 Applicable Environmental Aspects	2
Table 2-2 IMT Scaling	5
Table 2-2 Considerations of resource requirements for response strategies	6
Table 2-3 Applicable WCDS to Response Strategy resource requirements	7
Table 2-4 Steps of the NEBA process	8
Table 3-1 Environmental Impact Assessment of Source Control Options	13
Table 3-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Source Control	15
Table 3-3 Source Control Resource Availability	16
Table 3-4 Source Control Capabilities	17
Table 3-5 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Source Control	18
Table 4-1 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Surveillance and Monitoring	19
Table 4-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Surveillance and Monitoring	21
Table 4-3 Engineering Risk Assessment	21
Table 4-4 Surveillance and Monitoring Resource Availability	22
Table 4-5 Surveillance and Monitoring Capabilities	23
Table 4-6 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Surveillance and Monitoring	24
Table 5-1 Summary of dispersant stock available to Esso	28
Table 5-2 Aspect: Planned Discharge of Dispersant	32
Table 5-3 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Dispersant Application	42
Table 5-4 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Dispersant Application	43

Table 5-5	Engineering Risk Assessment	44
Table 5-6	Dispersant source	46
Table 5-7	Dispersant source	46
Table 5-8	Dispersant Application Resource Availability	47
Table 5-9	Dispersant Application Capabilities	48
Table 5-10	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Dispersant Application	48
Table 6-1	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users	50
Table 6-2	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	51
Table 6-3	Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Containment and Recovery	52
Table 6-4	ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Containment and Recovery	53
Table 6-5	Containment and Recovery Resource Availability	54
Table 6-6	Containment and Recovery Resource Availability	55
Table 6-7	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Source Control for Containment and Recovery	55
Table 7-1	Tactical Response Plan sites	57
Table 7-2	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users	59
Table 7-3	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	60
Table 7-4	Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Shoreline Protection and Clean-up	61
Table 7-5	ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Activities	63
Table 7-6	Engineering Risk Assessment	63
Table 7-7	Progressive Personnel Required - Shoreline Impact and TRP Activation	65
Table 7-8	Shoreline Clean-up – Shoreline type and methodology used for clean-up	67
Table 7-9	Comparison between ExxonMobil Oil Spill Field Manual resource recommendations and Resource Calculator output requirements for SHA shoreline cleanup	68
Table 7-10	Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Resource Availability	70
Table 7-11	Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Capabilities	71
Table 7-12	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Shoreline Protection and Clean-up	72
Table 8-1	Estimated Waste Types and Volumes	75
Table 8-2	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users	77
Table 8-3	Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	77
Table 8-4	Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Oiled Wildlife Response	78
Table 8-5	ALARP Demonstration of Potential Impacts of Oiled Wildlife Response	79
Table 8-6	Oiled Wildlife Resources Availability	80
Table 8-7	Oiled Wildlife Resources Availability	82
Table 8-8	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Oiled Wildlife Response	82
Table 9-1	Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Waste Management	83

Table 9-2	ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Waste Management Activities	84
Table 9-3	Waste Management Resources Availability	85
Table 9-4	Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Waste Management	86
Table 9-5	Total shoreline waste volumes that may occur from a WCD Scenario (SHA crude deterministic [run 35]) - Basis for calculating resource needs	88
Table 9-6	Total liquid waste volumes that may occur from Containment & Recovery - Basis for calculating waste resource needs	89
Table 9-7	Solid and Liquid Transport Capability Victoria	90
Table 9-8	Additional equipment and temporary storage capability	90
Table 9-9	Solid and Liquid Storage and Processing Facilities in Victoria	91
Table 9-10	Solid and Liquid Transport Capability NSW	92
Table 9-11	Solid and Liquid Storage and Processing Facilities in NSW	93

## Abbreviations

ADIOS	Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills
AHS	Australian Hydrographic Service
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
BBMT	Barry Beach Marine Terminal
BOP	Blowout Preventer
CSV	Construction Support Vessel
C&R	Containment and Recovery
DAWR	Department of Agriculture and Water Resources
DELWP	Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid
DPAW	Department of Parks and Wildlife
EMBSI	ExxonMobil Biomedical Sciences
EMPLAN	NSW State Emergency Management Plan
EP	Environment Plan
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPBC	Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act
EPO	Environmental Performance Objectives
EPS	Environmental Performance Standards
ERT	Emergency Response Team



ESD	Ecologically Sustainable Development
FWADC	Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant Contract
GIS	Global Information System
IMO	International Maritime Organisation
IMT	Incident Management Team
IPECA	International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Fund
JRCC	Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
KSAT	Kongsberg Satellite Services
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MC	Measurement Criteria
NAF	Non Aqueous Fluid
NATA	National Association of Testing Authorities
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NRDA	Natural Resource Damage Assessment
NSW	New South Wales
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS Act	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006
OPGGS(E)R	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Environment Regulations 2009
(OPGGS(S))	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Regulations
OSMP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Program
OSR	Oil Spill Response
OSRL	Oil Spill response Limited
OWR	Oiled Wildlife Response
PSZ	Petroleum Safety Zone
ROC	Oil Retained On Cuttings
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
RPS	RPS Group PLC
SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique
SFRT	Subsea First Response Toolkit
SOLAS	Safety of Life At Sea
SMEP	Victorian State Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan
SSDI	Subsea Dispersant Injection
Tas	Tasmania



TasPlan	Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan
TasPorts	Tasmanian Ports Corporation
TRP	Tactical Response Plans
Vic	Victoria
VOC	Volatile Organic Compounds
WCDS	Worst Credible Discharge Scenario
WildPlan	Tasmanian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan

## 1. Introduction

This volume of the Environment Plan describes potential response options available for an oil spill occurring from any of Esso's activities within the Gippsland Basin as described in:

- Volume 2: Bass Strait Operations Environment Plan,
- Volume 2a: JUR Drilling Environment Plan,
- Volume 2b: Whiting Plug and Abandonment Environment Plan<sup>#</sup>
- Volume 2c: SHA / TWA Plug and Abandonment Environment Plan<sup>#</sup>
- Volume 2d: BTW Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations Environment Plan

<sup>#</sup>Activities completed in 2020

This volume assesses and evaluates:

- Potential environmental impacts from implementing response options in accordance with Regulation 13(6); and
- Esso's capabilities for each response option in accordance with Regulation 14(8AA).

The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) details the initial and ongoing actions to take following a spill incident, the response framework and organisation structure, and step by step guides for key roles and responsibilities. The OPEP is an operational document which provides the response resources available for all levels of incidents, tools for spill response assessment, timeframes to initiate a response, notifications, and steps for response escalation, monitoring and stand down.

The Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan (OSMP) outlines environmental monitoring that may be implemented in the event of an oil spill to the marine or coastal environment. Information from oil spill monitoring enables the Incident Management Team (IMT) to make informed decisions regarding response options. Oil spill monitoring provides the principle tools for determining the extent, severity and persistence of environmental impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and associated response and/or remediation activities.

## 2. Overview of Emergency Oil Spill Response Strategies

In an oil spill event, response options and tactics employed will vary depending on a number of factors related to the specific spill incident including: oil types, volumes, location of spill and whether it is a discrete spill or an ongoing flow.

The response options for the Bass Strait are listed below:

- Source Control;
- Surveillance and Monitoring;
- Application of Dispersant;
- Containment & Recovery (Offshore and Nearshore);
- Shoreline Protection and Clean-up; and
- Oiled Wildlife Response.

In-situ burning was considered however has not been included as a viable response strategy as:

- This response strategy is not approved as part of the national plan
- This response strategy has not been used previously in Australia
- Potential issues with local community and stakeholder engagement due to visual amenity

An effective response strategy may require a combination of different response options and may be scaled up or down depending on the oil spill event.

This Volume details the following information for each response option:

- Description of Response;
- Assessment of Environmental Impacts caused by Response Activities; and

- Assessment of required capability.

Environmental Performance Outcomes (EPOs), Standards (EPSs) and Measurement Criteria (MC) have been identified and put in place to ensure environmental impacts from response activities are acceptable and reduced to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP).

In addition, EPOs, EPSs and MC have been identified to ensure resources remain current and available to respond to an oil spill event.

The EPOs, EPSs and MC are detailed in Volume 4 of the EP for emergency response capability and in Appendix C of the OPEP for oil spill response. These will be monitored and reported as per the implementation strategy.

## 2.1 Environmental Impact Assessment of Oil Spill Response

All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact of the spill however, each activity in itself may also impact the environment, therefore it is important to understand impacts, assess the level and acceptability of impacts, and reduce impacts to ALARP.

This volume addresses assessment and evaluation of the consequence of mobilising the response strategies in the Bass Strait, which considers specific environmental aspects (Section 2.1.1) and receptors in the Bass Strait environment.

The environmental impact assessment of each response option has been undertaken in accordance with the following sections which can be found in Volume 2

- Environmental Impact Assessment (including assessment of consequence)
- Demonstration of ALARP
- Demonstration of Acceptability

The environmental receptors that may be impacted in a spill scenario have been described in the Description of Environment Volume 1 and summarised in the impact tables below.

### 2.1.1 Environmental Aspects

After identifying and describing the possible response options, an assessment was carried out to identify environmental receptors and potential interactions between the response activities and the receiving environment. The environmental receptors identified as occurring in the area are described in the Description of Environment Volume 1. The environmental aspects have been identified for each oil spill response option and are shown in Table 2-1.

Based upon an understanding of the environmental aspects, potential impacts were defined and ecological and social receptors identified enabling a systematic evaluation to be undertaken. Many aspects align with those already described in the activity specific Impacts and Risks Volume (i.e. Volume 2, 2a, 2b etc.) such as aspects associated with vessels, therefore this volume only evaluates aspects and impacts that are unique to oil spill response activities.

**Table 2-1 Applicable Environmental Aspects**

Environmental Aspect	Response Strategies	Environmental Impact Assessment
<i>Vessel related aspects</i>		
Emissions to Air (as a result of support operations)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Source Control</li> <li>• Monitoring and Surveillance</li> <li>• Dispersant Application</li> <li>• Containment and Recovery</li> <li>• Shoreline Protection and Clean-up</li> </ul>	Vessel and helicopter impacts are assessed within Volume 2.

Environmental Aspect	Response Strategies	Environmental Impact Assessment
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oiled Wildlife Response</li> </ul>	
Physical Interaction - Other Marine Users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> <li>Monitoring and Surveillance</li> <li>Containment and Recovery</li> <li>Shoreline Protection and Clean-up</li> <li>Dispersant Application</li> </ul>	Vessel and helicopter impacts are assessed within Volume 2.
Planned Discharge – Treated Bilge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> <li>Monitoring and Surveillance</li> <li>Dispersant Application</li> <li>Containment and Recovery</li> </ul>	Vessel impacts assessed in Volume 2.
Planned Discharge - Deck Drainage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> <li>Monitoring and Surveillance</li> <li>Dispersant Application</li> <li>Containment and Recovery</li> </ul>	Vessel operations impact assessment in Volume 2
Planned Discharge - Food waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> <li>Monitoring and Surveillance</li> <li>Dispersant Application</li> <li>Containment and Recovery</li> </ul>	Vessel impacts assessed in Volume 2.
Planned Discharge - Sewage and Greywater	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> <li>Monitoring and Surveillance</li> <li>Dispersant Application</li> <li>Containment and Recovery</li> </ul>	Vessel impacts assessed in Volume 2.
<i>Other Aspects</i>		
Planned Discharge – Cement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> </ul>	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well within this volume.
Planned Discharge - Drilling Muds & Cuttings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> </ul>	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well within this volume.
Planned Discharge - Operational Fluids (surface and subsurface)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> </ul>	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well <del>/ capping stack installation</del> within this volume.
Physical Presence - Seabed Disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> </ul>	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well <del>/ capping stack installation</del> within this volume.
Sound Emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source Control</li> </ul>	Impact assessment for drilling a relief well within this volume

Environmental Aspect	Response Strategies	Environmental Impact Assessment
Planned Discharge of Dispersant (subsea and surface)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dispersant Application</li> </ul>	Impact assessment within this volume.
Socioeconomic (fisheries, tourism, culture)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dispersant Application</li> <li>• Containment and Recovery</li> <li>• Shoreline Protection and Clean-up</li> <li>• Oiled Wildlife Response</li> </ul>	Impact assessment within this volume.
Water quality – from decanting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Containment and Recovery</li> </ul>	Impact assessment within this volume.
Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dispersant Application</li> <li>• Containment and Recovery</li> <li>• Shoreline Protection and Clean-up</li> <li>• Oiled Wildlife Response</li> </ul>	Impact assessment within this volume.
Physical Presence - Sensitive and protected areas and parks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dispersant Application</li> <li>• Containment and Recovery</li> <li>• Shoreline Protection and Clean-up</li> <li>• Oiled Wildlife Response</li> </ul>	Impact assessment within this volume.
Waste Management and Secondary Contamination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dispersant Application</li> <li>• Containment and Recovery</li> <li>• Shoreline Protection and Clean-up</li> <li>• Oiled Wildlife Response</li> </ul>	Impact assessment within this volume.

## 2.2 Assessment of Oil Spill Response Strategies and Required Capabilities

Oil pollution preparedness and response arrangements should be commensurate with the identified risk and be fit for purpose, performance based, adaptable, scalable, sustainable, and clearly identify roles and responsibilities. All necessary arrangements to support timely response to foreseeable oil pollution emergencies must be in place prior to an activity commencing, and be maintained for the duration of the activity.

As per the IPIECA & OGP (2013) guidelines, the results from the spill modelling and impact assessment of the worst case discharge scenarios (see Volume 2) provide important input related to the likelihood of different spill scenarios, the ecological and socio-economic consequences of the scenarios, and the likelihood of exposure and oil volumes in geographical areas. Such information supports response planning analysis including NEBA, establishing response strategies and assessing resource needs across all response tiers.

Assessment of Oil Spill Response Strategies aims to identify:

- Viable strategies for delivering a response with the greatest net environment benefit



- Tactical measures required to implement the identified response strategies, considering technical, practical and safety factors
- Tiered resources required to mount the tactical measures and achieve an effective and realistic response

In order to address these items, Esso engaged AMOSC to conduct a detailed review of the selected worst case discharge scenarios in order to establish:

- Response strategies and required capability to respond to each worst case discharge scenario;
- Resource and personnel requirements for mobilisation and implementation of each response strategy;
- Consideration of resources and personnel for mobilisation and implementation of applicable Tactical Response Plans (TRPs); and
- Assessment of the availability of resources from Tier I, II, III equipment stockpiles.

The results from the AMOSC assessment have been used to generate a summary of resources required, resources available and expected timeframes to mobilise the personnel and equipment for each response option within this Volume.

The *APPEA Guidance Document: Incident Management Team- Knowledge requirements for responding to marine oil spills* has also been considered in assessing the capability and competency requirements of the IMT managing response activities. Designated members of the Esso IMT must complete all hazards training (PMAOMIR418/ PMAOMIR322) and oil spill response training to IMO II or IMO III equivalent. Training and competency requirements by position are detailed in the implementation strategy of the relevant EP.

Ability to scale up the IMT for a larger scale incident is managed via access to tiered response resources as detailed in Table 2-2 IMT Scaling

**Table 2-2 IMT Scaling**

Position	Initial Response	Secondary Resource	Tertiary Resource
Incident Controller		Esso	EM RRT
Liaison Officer		Esso	EM RRT
Safety Officer		Esso	EM RRT
Operations Section Chief		Esso	EM RRT
Marine Branch	Esso	AMOSC	EM RRT
Aviation Branch	Esso	AMOSC	EM RRT
Dispersant Branch	AMOSC	OSRL	OSRL
Shoreline Response Branch	Esso	AMOSC	EM RRT
OWR Branch	AMOSC	OSRL	EM RRT
Resource Protection	Esso	AMOSC	EM RRT
Planning Section Chief		Esso	EM RRT
Trajectory Forecast Function		AMOSC	EM RRT
Environment Unit Lead	Esso	AMOSC	EM RRT
Resources at Risk	Esso	AMOSC	EM RRT

Position	Initial Response	Secondary Resource	Tertiary Resource
*OSMP	OSMP contractor		EM RRT
*SCAT Coordinator	OSMP contractor	AMOSC	EM RRT
Shoreline Response Program	AMOSC	OSRL	EM RRT
Situation Unit Lead	Esso		EM RRT
GIS / COP	Esso		EM RRT
Resource Unit Lead	Esso		EM RRT
Logistics Section Chief	Esso		EM RRT

RRT and OSRO members will complete an induction/onboarding prior to integrating into the Esso Australia IMT  
 \*Specialist training required to implement OSMP/SCAT as outlined in OSMP.

### 2.2.1 Response Strategies

For each worst case discharge scenario, a full range of response strategies were considered. Strategies which were not viable (e.g. due to oil type or proximity to sensitive receptors) were identified. The details of response strategies applicable to each worst case discharge scenario can be found in OPEP Appendix D – Quick Reference Information.

Note that these are the proposed response strategies based on the available spill response modelling information. Actual response strategies implemented will be decided using the process described in Section 2.3 and in consultation with relevant state agencies. Guidance will be sought from relevant state agencies as to external factors which may influence the implementation of planned response strategies (e.g. natural disasters, pandemics).

### 2.2.2 Resource Requirements and Timeframe

Resource requirements were determined for each response strategy applicable to each worst case discharge scenario. Resource and personnel requirements are determined based on modelling outputs which indicate the location and intensity of the impact. Both deterministic and stochastic modelling was referenced to understand the overall resource requirements and where these resources may need to be located.

Considerations for resource requirements for each response strategy are outlined in Table 2-3.

**Table 2-3 Considerations of resource requirements for response strategies**

Response Strategy	Considerations for resource requirements
Surveillance and monitoring	Time to shoreline impact Location and type of oil
Dispersant Application	Type of oil Location of spill in proximity to sensitive receptors Surface oil loading
Containment and recovery	Type of oil Location and loading to sensitive receptors Surface oil loading
Source control	Well and facility design

Response Strategy	Considerations for resource requirements
	Reservoir characteristics Release rates
Shoreline protection and clean-up	Time to shoreline impact Type of oil Shoreline loading Geographical distance of impact Location and loading to sensitive receptors Shoreline characteristics
Oiled wildlife response	Time to shoreline impact Type of oil Shoreline loading Potential for protected species to be located in the area

### 2.2.3 Assessment of required resource availability

An assessment of required resource availability has been completed based on the greatest requirements and the fastest required response time. For example, the MLA spill scenario has the greatest surface volume of oil and requires the largest volume of dispersant, therefore, resources for dispersant application have been determined based on this scenario. Details of which scenario is relevant to assessment of resource availability for each response strategy is outlined in Table 2-4. The assessments can be found in the relevant sections of this Volume 3.

Resource needs were assessed against resources available using a tiered response model, i.e. Tier 1 – Esso; Tier 2 – AMOSC; Tier 3 - National Plan / international resources to identify any gaps in capability. State owned equipment was not considered in this assessment and so provides additional capability.

A summary of the required capabilities is included in the relevant Quick Reference Guides (see OPEP Appendix D – Quick Reference Information).

**Table 2-4 Applicable WCDS to Response Strategy resource requirements**

Response Strategy	Relevant WCDS	
	Resources	Timeframe
Surveillance and monitoring	Applicable to all scenarios	
Dispersant Application	MLA	MLA
Containment and recovery	MLA / TNA	MLA
Source control	Specific to parameters of relevant scenario	
Shoreline protection and clean-up	SHA <sup>1</sup>	SHA
Oiled wildlife response	Applicable to all scenarios	

### 2.2.4 Demonstration of ALARP

An ALARP assessment has been completed to confirm that risks continue to be reduced to ALARP and all alternative options to meet resource requirements have been considered. Additional, alternative or improved controls considered but not adopted have also been included in the ALARP assessment.

<sup>1</sup> Note that the SHA well was abandoned in October 2020. However the modelling for this 'workover' discharge scenario was used to represent an oil spill close to shore

This ALARP assessment applies an ‘Engineering Risk Assessment’ in which a comparative assessment of risks, costs, and environmental benefit is conducted (OGUK, 2014). The cost–benefit analysis shows the balance between the environmental benefit and the cost of implementing the identified measure.

### 2.2.5 Ongoing monitoring and maintenance of capability

To ensure risks continue to be reduced to ALARP throughout the lifetime of the activity, performance standards and outcomes have been established to monitor response capability and ensure it is maintained.

For each response strategy, all activities have been provided a standard of performance and a performance outcome. These EPOs and EPSs will be monitored in accordance with the relevant measurement criteria (e.g. through tests and drills or validation of agreements). Refer to Volume 4 for further details.

If external factors are identified to have a potential to impact spill response capability (e.g. natural disasters, pandemics) a review of available capability against required capability will be completed to ensure risks continue to be reduced to ALARP. The management of change process will be used to make required changes or updates to capability, if required.

### 2.2.6 Selection of Protection Priorities

To inform prioritisation and implementation of response strategies in the event of an incident, resources at risk have been identified for each worst case scenario. These are listed in the relevant Quick Reference Guides. Protection priorities are selected based on:

- sensitivity and predicted consequence (as assessed in Volume 2)
- protected / actionable areas
- minimum time to exposure
- feedback from stakeholder engagement

In the event of an incident, the NEBA process (refer to Section 2.3) will be applied to the protection priorities defined in the Quick Reference Guides to assist in planning the response.

## 2.3 Net Environmental Benefit Analysis

A process known as Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) considers the advantages and disadvantages of oil spill response options in terms of their respective impacts on the environment. NEBA recognises that oil spill response activities have the potential to cause environmental impacts but may be justifiable due to overriding benefits and/or the avoidance of further impacts. The NEBA process can be applied to offshore and nearshore spill response, and to shoreline cleanup. An effective Net Environmental Benefit Analysis is a three-step process (Table 2-5).

The Esso NEBA process has been developed using guidance documents *Response Strategy Development Using Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA)* (IPIECA, 2015) and *Guidelines on implementing spill impact mitigation assessment (SIMA)* (IPIECA, 2017).

**Table 2-5 Steps of the NEBA process**

Step	Activities
1	Identify and prioritise an area’s ecological, socioeconomic, and cultural resources according to environmental sensitivity.
2	Evaluate feasible response options and compare them to each other in addition to the option of natural recovery in order to define environmental benefits and drawbacks for all options.
3	Select the response option or combination of options that result in the greatest environmental benefit and/or least adverse effects on key resources.

### 2.3.1 Identifying and categorising sensitivities

Esso has undertaken a 'preparedness NEBA' which is essentially a draft of Step 1 & 2 of the NEBA Process (Table 2-5). This tool has identified resources at risk in over 40 geographic areas in an oil spill event which are located within the Bass Strait Described Area (DA) (refer to Volume 1). The resources identified span Victoria, Tasmania, New South Wales and Queensland.

The protection priorities defined in the Quick Reference Guides and the preliminary preparedness NEBA can be referenced in the event of an incident and used as a template during the response. In the event of an incident, it will be necessary to confirm the priorities are current and supported by stakeholders, and check the response strategies are indeed feasible given the specifics of the situation.

Each resource at risk has been subdivided further into resource types e.g. sandy beach, shipwrecks, fisheries, estuaries, rocky shores etc. Each of these resource types has been allocated:

1. Intrinsic Protection Priority (IPP)
2. Spill Impact Ranking; and (SIR)
3. Protection Priority Ranking (PPR).

The Intrinsic Protection Priority is calculated through:

- Irreplaceability / Significance of a Resource (Navigatus 2011)
- Vulnerability of a resource to oiling (NOAA ESI)
- Influence (criticality to human beings, ecosystems or their components)

The Spill Impact Ranking is determined based on the following impacts:

- Time before exposure;
- Duration of exposure;
- Size/scale;
- Intensity;
- Surface thickness;
- Dissolves aromatics; and
- Entrained hydrocarbons.

The IPP and the SIR are combined to give an overall PPR.

In a spill incident, the preparedness NEBA will be updated to reflect overall incident specific PPR for each resource at risk. This is achieved by:

- Determining SIR using data from incident-specific trajectory modelling; and
- Review of the IPP with stakeholders who have current and local knowledge of the resource areas.

Once this has been completed, the NEBA can be updated to select response strategies to protect the highest priority resources at risk.

### 2.3.2 Evaluate feasible response options

A summary of the outcomes of potential response options for each hydrocarbon type i.e. diesel, light crude and condensate is provided in the OPEP. The preparedness NEBA details the pros and cons for each response strategy based on each resource type, taking into account the impact of the response itself on the resource. The potential effects of response options (both positive and negative) are assessed compared to the 'no intervention' option and identified as:

- Proposed;
- Viable;
- Not recommended;
- Not applicable; and
- Not viable.

The potential response options for a spill have been categorised as one of the above in the preparedness NEBA for each of the resource types within each resource area. This information is

summarised in OPEP Appendix D – Quick Reference Information. In an actual incident, the spill responses should be reviewed and updated to consider fluid type, safety, feasibility, timing, current and local and knowledge of the resource areas.

### 2.3.3 Selecting the best or a combination of response options

This step requires a range of stakeholders to reach consensus on the relative priority of the environmentally-sensitive resources and to understand the trade-offs associated with available response technologies (IPIECA-IOGP, 2015).

Two trade-off aspects are balanced in this step (i.e., protection and response, and the benefits and drawbacks of selected response options). For the former, this priority may be influenced by the ease of protection and response, recovery times, and the importance for subsistence, economic value, and seasonal changes (IPIECA-IOGP, 2015).

Once the response options and priorities have been selected, this should be reviewed by relevant IMT members and considerations to logistics, safety and resources finalised. The NEBA is an ongoing process and should be updated on a regular basis for the duration of the spill to allow for “real-time” alignment with changing field conditions and address the health of response personnel, community health, and socioeconomic considerations (e.g. beach closures). Further, these tools should be used to gain stakeholder input on local or regional priorities, expand awareness, and gain trust in the decision-making process.

Net environmental benefit should always be a key factor when making decisions on the optimum spill response options to implement.

## 3. Source Control

### 3.1 Response Option Description

Source control activities are implemented to prevent or minimise the release of hydrocarbons into the marine environment. The release of hydrocarbons may occur from one of the following scenarios:

- Operational spills (overfills, transfers and process equipment and drains system);
- Storage tank or piping leak/rupture;
- Pipeline leak/rupture;
- Well blowout (surface and subsea).

The origin and nature of hydrocarbon spill will determine the type of source control activities required and the duration of the response. Source control activities may include:

- Isolation of tanks / pipes;
- Remote Operated Vehicle (ROV) intervention;
- Well capping;
- Relief well;
- Use of the Well Kill Equipment Skid;
- Use of resources from a third party response provider (e.g. Wild Well Control);
- Pipeline isolation, depressuring and repair.

The source of the spill will be assessed and evaluated by the Emergency Response Team (ERT) and Incident Management Team (IMT) on a case by case basis. The origin and nature of the spill (wells, pipeline or vessel) and metocean conditions will influence the source control response options selected based on technical feasibility.

An advantage of Source Control:

- Stops / minimises the flow of hydrocarbons into the environment.

Disadvantages of Source Control:

- Increase in environmental impacts from response activities e.g. planned discharges; and



- Presents safety risks.

Potential source control options are detailed below.

### 3.1.1 Isolation of Tanks / Pipes

Isolation provides a way for separating process systems and equipment from one another and may be used to prevent flow of hydrocarbons. Many types of isolations exist on subsea infrastructure, pipelines, wells and vessels. Isolation of a pipeline is the primary source control of containing a pipeline rupture/failure.

### 3.1.2 Remote Operated Vehicle (ROV) Intervention

ROVs can be used subsea to inspect the condition of wellheads, pipelines and subsea equipment and have arms which may be used to manipulate valves and manually isolate equipment. Specialist ROVs can be fitted with a range of equipment including: debris clearing tools, specialist tooling, subsea dispersant spraying capabilities, cameras and cutting tools.

Note that per NOPSEMA Guidance Note GN166, vessels remotely supporting a ROV that is being used in connection with inspection, the operation of a valve and/or the recovery of debris are not required to have a safety case. Per NOPSEMA Guidance Note GN166, if other activities are undertaken where a vessel is subject to the Australian Offshore Petroleum Safety Legislation, vessels will comply with duties of an operator and safety case.

### 3.1.3 Well Capping Stack

A “capping stack” is a piece of equipment that is placed over the blown-out well as a “cap.” Its purpose is to stop or redirect the flow of hydrocarbons, establishing a barrier to the marine environment. Once subsea, the capping stack is installed on the wellhead/subsea BOP to stop flow. The capping stack provides a safe barrier until the well can be permanently sealed. This option will require the use of a Construction Support Vessel (CSV) to install the capping stack.

As described in Volume 2, Section 6.7.6 of the Bass Strait EP, use of a capping stack is not generally technically feasible in shallow water depths.

OSRL’s offset capping stack system is limited due to minimum depth requirements (>75 m) and long mobilisation times.

For well activities in greater than 75m water depth, including drilling and plug and abandonment projects, a capping stack feasibility assessment will be undertaken to confirm its viability and will be detailed in the relevant EP.

### 3.1.4 Well Kill Equipment Skid

The Well Kill Equipment Skid can be used for bullhead killing or lubricating production wells in the event of a critical well failure. The dedicated Well Kill Equipment Skid is a standalone hydraulic / diesel drive unit which requires minimal platform facility support. The Well Kill Equipment Skid is stored at BBMT when it is not in use offshore.

Use of the platform based well kill equipment skid is accounted for in platform specific safety cases as part of the Well Kill Contingency Plan.

### 3.1.5 Third Party Well Control Equipment

In the event of a loss of well control in which flowrates are too great to be able to use the Well Kill Equipment Skid, but not great enough to warrant drilling a relief well, resources from a third party well control can be used to control a loss of containment from the well (e.g. Wild Well Control).

### 3.1.6 Relief Well

A relief well is constructed like a standard well, and is directionally drilled to intersect the original well to allow specialised fluids to be pumped into the well to overcome reservoir pressure and stop the flow of the original well.

### 3.1.7 Pipeline depressuring and watering out

Pipelines can be depressured and watered out to reduce the flow of hydrocarbons released from a pinhole. Watering out pipelines replaces hydrocarbons with produced water and reduces the volume of hydrocarbons released to sea.

Pipeline depressuring procedures are in place for each pipeline which provide guidance on how to safely depressure a pipeline at the relevant end and start platforms. Watering out procedures are also available.

### 3.1.8 Pipeline repair

Pipeline repair activities will be dependent on the type of initiating event and the feasible engineering solutions to repair the hole. Repairs to stem the flow of hydrocarbons would be completed using ROV from a vessel and may require the use of:

- Cap
- Plug
- Clamp
- Repair sleeve

Caps or plugs may be feasible for use to repair a pipeline after rupture however are less likely to be feasible given the difficulty in installation over a large area.

Once the hydrocarbon flow has been stemmed (or the pipeline pressure has reached equilibrium with the water if repair is not feasible), the pipeline will be repaired to reinstate production. For pinhole leaks and minor holes this could involve operation with the cap/plug/clamp/sleeve in place.

For a full rupture, a DSV with divers or a construction or pipe lay barge fitted with a dive spread will be required. This would need to mobilise from SE Asia or Europe and would likely need a number of regulatory documents prepared including a safety case, a dive safety management system and a dive project plan. Repair time is estimated to be a minimum of 3 months. Note that this is not considered a source control response option as repair of the pipeline to reinstate production will not reduce the volume of hydrocarbon released.

### 3.1.9 New Technologies under investigation

ExxonMobil continues to study new offshore drilling technologies including ways to mitigate the potential impacts of an uncontrolled flow of hydrocarbons to the environment for a well incident (LOWC). The following strategies are not proposed to be used as part of this Environment Plan but demonstrate ExxonMobil's commitment to continually improving knowledge and technology for source control.

- **Seawater Injection Method (SWIM)** (Jain, Nedwed, Kulkarni, Mitchell, & Meeks) utilises seawater pumped at a high rate into a failed and leaking blow out preventer (BOP) to generate enough back pressure to overcome reservoir pressure and stop the flow of oil and gas.
- **Rapid Crosslinking Polymer Injection** (Nedwed, et al., 2019) is a method that mixes monomers and a catalyst that causes a rapid polymerisation reaction, resulting in a stable solid. The reaction can occur under extreme temperatures and pressures and can withstand significant contamination from other fluids and solids.

### 3.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Source Control Response

Many environmental aspects associated with implementing source control activities (e.g. aspects associated with vessels, ROV and subsea installation) apply to multiple activities and are assessed in Volume 2. Environmental aspects associated with drilling a relief well and capping stack are assessed below. These include:

- Physical Presence – Seabed disturbance;
- Planned Discharge – Cement;
- Planned Discharge – Drilling muds and cuttings; and
- Sound Emissions.

Further assessment of the acceptability of these impacts in an oil spill response context and controls identified for minimising the environmental impact of mobilising a source control response are described below.

**Table 3-1 Environmental Impact Assessment of Source Control Options**

Environmental Aspect:	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
<b>Relief well drilling</b>		
Physical Presence – Seabed Disturbance	<p>Smothering and alteration to benthic habitats can occur as a result of seabed disturbance. The type of damage that could be sustained due to smothering may include destruction of habitat.</p> <p>Benthic habitats and communities within the Bass Strait show natural small scale variation, however the area is mostly considered homogenous. Studies conducted by Esso (Cardno, 2019) demonstrate similarities in taxa but variation in composition between different sites.</p> <p>Seabed disturbance from relief well drilling activities will be limited to close proximity to existing infrastructure, and typically in areas which have previously been disturbed during installation of infrastructure. Benthic habitats and communities within the Operational Area show natural small scale variation, however, are mostly homogenous, with no particular areas of value or sensitivity. It is possible that activities will produce a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure due to the small amount of changed substrate in an area of uniform soft sediments; however the naturally homogenous nature of the habitats and communities in the Operational Area will result in quick recovery, and no long-term changes to ecosystem are expected. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effects.</p> <p>No additional controls identified.</p>	IV
Planned Discharge – Cement	<p>Impacts to ambient water quality from planned discharge of cement will be highly localised and temporary, with turbidity and chemical toxicity impacts quickly ceasing following discharge. Any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect, and impacts to pelagic organisms (such as plankton, fish, and marine fauna) are not expected.</p> <p>Once cement has hardened, the sediment quality will be permanently changed. Any impacts to ambient sediment quality will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect and impacts to benthic habitats and communities are not expected.</p> <p>No additional controls identified.</p>	IV
Planned Discharge – Drilling muds and cuttings	<p>Chemicals will be discharged to the marine environment resulting in a change in water quality.</p> <p>Due to the high energy marine environment, discharges will quickly dissipate. Impacts to ambient water quality will be localised and temporary, and any impacts will be inconsequential or have no adverse effect.</p> <p>Prior to discharge the chemicals will be assessed using the Esso Chemical Discharge Assessment Process (described as part of the Implementation Strategy in Volume 4) which uses the OCNS ranking in conjunction with</p>	IV

Environmental Aspect:	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
	toxicity, biodegradation and bioaccumulation data to determine potential impacts to the environment and acceptability of planned discharges. No additional controls identified.	
Sound Emissions	Gales (1982), cited in NCE (2007), reports that underwater sound measured from fixed drilling platforms did not exhibit markedly different characteristics from those engaged in production, and that none of the measured sound could be directly related to the mechanical action of the drill bits. It is therefore believed that most sound associated with drilling is created by the operation of the rig itself. No additional controls identified.	IV

#### Acceptability of Environmental Impact from Source Control

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	All aspects related to source control activities, including EPO's, EPS's and controls have been detailed in Volume 2 or have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact from a spill incident. Source control activities are implemented to stop the flow of oil and minimise safety risks and environmental damage. Impacts associated with source control are offset by the broader positive effects of reducing the impact of a spill incident on coastal and marine sensitivities and socio-economic receptors (e.g. fishing, tourism).
Legislative and Other Requirements	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Safety) Regulations 2009 (OPGGS(S)) requirements for NOPSEMA approved facility Safety Case.</li> <li>• Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983.</li> <li>• Navigation Act 2012.</li> <li>• Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) 2013.</li> <li>• Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.</li> </ul> <p>All well specific source control activities will have an approved WOMP and comply with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011.</li> </ul>
Internal Context	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	Proposed controls meet the requirements of the ExxonMobil Drilling Emergency Preparedness and Response Manual.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors.</li> <li>OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations</li> </ul>
<b>External Context</b>	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

**Table 3-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Source Control**

<b>ALARP Context and Justification</b>	<b>Decision and</b>	<p>Decision Context A.</p> <p>Source control equipment and resources (ROVs, capping stacks, vessels and rigs for relief well drilling) are standard practices that have been accepted for use in the Australian and International Offshore Petroleum Industry in the event of a hydrocarbon spill.</p> <p>Impacts associated with source control activities are well understood and source control response activities have been initiated and managed by industry previously.</p> <p>Source control activities are aligned with company and partner values.</p> <p>Good Practice control(s) have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with implementing this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>	
<b>Good Practice</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>Rationale</b>
Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.	✓	Vessel Requirements.	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).
AMSA JRCC notified before operations commence to enable	✓	Pre-start Notification.	Under the Navigation Act 2012, the Australasian Hydrographic Society is responsible for maintaining and disseminating hydrographic and other nautical information.

AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.			Details for AUSCOAST warning will be provided to the JRCC (24<48 hours) prior to commencing operations.
All planned drilling discharges are evaluated in accordance with the Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	✓	Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	All cements, drill fluids, additives and/or their components planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable.
Cuttings are treated to reduce Residual Oil on Cuttings (ROC).	✓	Solids Control Equipment.	It is industry standard practice to remove Non Aqueous Fluid (NAF) muds from cuttings using a combination of shale shakers and/or cuttings driers to minimise the residual oil on cuttings.

### 3.3 Capability Assessment of Source Control

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete source control activities in a timely manner.

This section summarises outcomes of the capability assessment.

**Table 3-3 Source Control Resource Availability**

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframes
Specialist ROV	1 x ROV for subsea well pipelines intervention / SFRT and surveillance.	<u>Resource</u> Agreements in place with ROV specialists.	Estimated 5 days from call out request to arrival in Victoria.
Construction Support Vessel (CSV)	1 x CSV to assist in source control activities: Specialist ROV subsea well /pipelines interventions and surveillance Deployment of SFRT including debris clearance Deployment of capping stack	<u>Resource</u> A construction support vessel with a current Australian safety case sourced from the Australasian region.	Estimated 23 days from spill occurring to arrival in field.
Capping stack	1 x capping stack	<u>Resource</u> <u>Capping stack held in Singapore and Norway with OSRL</u> <u>Capping stack held in Singapore and Aberdeen with Wild Well Control</u>	Estimated 4 days lead time ready to load on CSV or air freight.
Relief Well	1 x rig per relief well.	<u>Resource</u> A rig will be mobilised from the Australasian region.	Estimated 98 days to drill the relief well.
Well Kill Skid	1 x well kill skid (including all relevant equipment as defined in the response plan)	<u>Resource</u> A well kill skid will be mobilized from BBMT or platform. <u>Personnel</u> Trained wellwork personnel available to operate wellwork skid	The well kill skid can be at the platform within 48 hours with appropriately trained personnel (24 hour pack up time and moved on the next available boat)



Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframes
Third party well control equipment	Specialised well control equipment	<u>Resource</u> Agreement with Wild Well Control	Estimated time to contain well release incident is 14 days
Pipeline de-pressuring and watering out	1 x Competent operators on relevant platform	<u>Personnel</u> Trained personnel available to operate facilities	As soon as practicable once location of spill has been confirmed
Pipeline repair	Pipeline repair equipment Specialist ROV equipment (as above)	<u>Resource</u> Agreements in place with pipeline repair equipment specialists Agreements in place with ROV specialists	Available within 45 days

**Table 3-4 Source Control Capabilities**

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Established Incident Management Team.	✓	Esso Incident Management Team (IMT).	Esso's IMT includes trained personnel able fulfil Incident Commander, Operations Section Chief, Planning Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, Safety Officer, Source Control Branch Director and Environmental Unit Lead roles.
Pre-arranged agreement with ROV provider.	✓	Agreements with ROV providers.	ExxonMobil's global agreements provides Esso with access to ROVs.
For Rig Activities and capping stack mobilisation : Identification of suitable support vessels and their location prior to the commencement of rig activities.	✓	Support vessel identification process.	Support vessel identification process enables understanding of the availability of suitable vessels which may reduce response time.  In the event that a vessel safety case must be revised to complete the activities, Esso will work with vessel contractors to revise and resubmit the vessel safety case within one week of the incident occurring.
Pre-arranged access to Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT).	✓	Agreement with AMOSC for SFRT.	The agreements with AMOSC provide access to SFRT designed with the following capabilities:  Survey and provide a detailed image of condition of subsea infrastructure Ability for subsea intervention
Ability to access drilling rigs in an emergency event.	✓	MoU with APPEA.	APPEA Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) states that signatories will make best endeavors to make drilling units available for transfer between operators when requested for emergency response.
Existing arrangements with source control contractors	✓	Agreement with Wild Well Control and OSRL	Agreements with Wild Well Control and OSRL provide access to specially trained personnel and equipment to assist in the event of a LOWC.
Existing contract for access to capping stack	✓	Agreement with Wild well control and OSRL	Agreement in place with Wild Well Control and OSRL for access to a capping stack

**Table 3-5 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Source Control**

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Pre-drilling top holes	<p>This option may result in a reduction of 1-2 days for drilling a relief well, however due to the uncertainty of the location and trajectory it is unknown if the top hole could get utilised in specific spill scenarios.</p> <p>This option may result in unnecessary environmental impacts, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discharge drill cuttings;</li> <li>• Discharge of chemicals;</li> <li>• Discharge of muds; and</li> <li>• Benthic habitat disturbance.</li> </ul>	<p>The position of a relief well vary in location and trajectory according to the actual conditions at the time the loss of containment event occurs.</p> <p>Limited reduction in days (potentially 1-2), this equates to approximately 2% of the time it would take to drill a relief well.</p>	Not adopted.
Standby rig during drilling activities	A rig on standby may reduce the time required to drill a relief well.	<p>Significant costs are associated with having a standby rig.</p> <p>Given the high potential cost, implementing this control measure is considered grossly disproportionate, given that the source control event has an extremely low likelihood of occurrence.</p>	Not adopted.
Purchase and have available pipeline repair equipment locally	Having pipeline repair equipment available locally may reduce the time taken to repair a pipeline and reduce the overall volume of oil released.	Pipeline repair equipment to be used is specific to the type of pipeline failure and must be determined at the time of incident. Significant cost associated with having access to a wide variety of pipeline repair equipment.	Partially adopted. Some pipeline repair equipment for higher likelihood scenarios (e.g. clamps for pinhole leaks) are available locally.

## 4. Surveillance and Monitoring

### 4.1 Response Option Description

Surveillance and monitoring activities are essential in an oil spill response strategy to characterise and quantify volumes and determine the movement of the slick. This information is fundamental to mobilising an effective oil spill response strategy and critical in determining the scale and nature of the oil spill incident.

To understand the scale and fate of the oil, the spill should be observed as soon as possible and monitored throughout the response until the decision has been made to stand down.

Advantages of Surveillance and Monitoring:

- Validate trajectory and weathering models;
- Determine effectiveness of response techniques; and
- Outputs will be used to guide decision making on the use of other monitoring or response options.

Disadvantages of Surveillance and Monitoring:

- Increase in environmental impacts from response activities e.g. vessels; and
- Increase in safety risks.

A variety of surveillance and monitoring techniques can be used to gather information required to support the ongoing response. These may include:

#### 4.1.1 Aerial and/or vessel observation

Aerial and vessel observation provides the IMT with real time data of magnitude, direction of travel, and visual characteristics of surface oil. This information can be used in response planning and forming the incident specific NEBA.

#### 4.1.2 Computer-based modelling software

Computer software can generate maps that show predictions for the path of the oil spill. It can also forecast the effects that currents, winds, and other physical processes have on the movement of oil in the ocean. This information can be used in response planning and the incident specific NEBA.

#### 4.1.3 Utilisation of satellite tracking buoys

Satellite tracking buoys provide real time current data to use to predict forecasts of surface behaviour of the oil and direction of travel.

#### 4.1.4 Remote sensing from aircraft and/or satellites

Airborne remote sensing equipment supplements visual observations by using sensors which detect radiation outside of the visible spectrum.

Satellite imagery can provide real time imagery over large areas and assist with determining the movement of the slick and determining response activities

#### 4.1.5 Water quality and oil sampling

Water sampling will confirm the properties of oil. These details can be inputted into computer based modelling for increased accuracy and assist with determining response activities.

When oil enters the marine environment, a proportion of it will float and spread out on the sea surface where it will be influenced by the wind and ocean currents. In some situations, where natural dispersion and weathering processes are considered the most appropriate response, surveillance and monitoring may be the primary response strategy.

In this case, the response will monitor the oil as it undergoes the natural weathering processes of evaporation and dispersion, in which wind and wave action breaks the oil into small droplets in the water column increasing bioavailability and allowing the oil to be naturally degraded. Higher levels of surveillance such as vessel/aircraft surveillance, oil spill trajectory modelling and deployment of satellite tracking drifter buoys are options to be considered for Level 2/3 spills given the nature and scale of the spill risk.

## 4.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Surveillance and Monitoring Response

Environmental aspects associated with surveillance and monitoring were identified and evaluated in Table 4-1. All associated environmental impacts have been described and assessed within Volume 2 and no additional environmental impacts have been identified as a result of surveillance and monitoring response activities.

**Table 4-1 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Surveillance and Monitoring**

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
<b>Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	All aspects related to surveillance and monitoring activities are assessed in Volume 2 and have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level IV consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact. Surveillance and monitoring response activities are critical in determining the scale and nature of the oil spill incident. This information is fundamental to mobilising an effective oil spill response strategy to minimise potential environmental damage from a spill incident.
<b>Legislative and Other Requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed control measures align with the requirements of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OPGGS Act 2006;</li> <li>• Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983;</li> <li>• Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution);</li> <li>• Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) 2013; and</li> <li>• Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.</li> </ul>
<b>Internal Context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to the Surveillance and Monitoring however the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors.</li> <li>• OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations.</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
External Context	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

**Table 4-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Surveillance and Monitoring**

ALARP Context and Justification	Decision and		
	Decision Context A. The potential environmental aspects associated with mobilising a Surveillance and Monitoring response have been evaluated and no new impacts have been identified. Surveillance and monitoring response activities are standard practices that are routinely used in the Australian and International Offshore Petroleum Industry as well as many other industries. Impacts associated with surveillance and monitoring are well understood and well implemented by the industry. Good Practice control(s) have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP. Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.	✓	Vessel Requirements	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).

**Table 4-3 Engineering Risk Assessment**

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
None Identified.			

### 4.3 Capability Assessment of Surveillance and Monitoring

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete surveillance and monitoring activities in a timely manner. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct this response.

This section summarises outcomes of the capability assessment.

**Table 4-4 Surveillance and Monitoring Resource Availability**

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
<b>Visual Observation - Aerial Surveillance</b>	1x observer per aircraft. Aircraft to have 100nm range and 3 hour duration.	<u>Resource</u> Esso helicopters can assist in aerial surveillance. Agreement with third party to provide fixed wing aircraft. AMSA Search and Rescue Aircraft. <u>Personnel</u> 4x Trained spill observers provided by Esso. Supplemented by AMOSC staff, AMOSC core group and OSRL.	Initial overflight <4 hours service requested. Trained observer <12 hours of spill occurring. Twice daily aerial surveillance.  <i>(Note: Assumes good visibility, daylight hours and suitable flying conditions).</i>
<b>Visual Observation – Vessel or Asset</b>	An observer to conduct 2 hour watch from staffed assets.	<u>Resource</u> Platform /Drilling Rig /Vessel <u>Personnel</u> 1x Observer and /or available crew.	<2 hours, from time of spill.
<b>Manual Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling</b>	1x trained person.	<u>Resource</u> Trajectory vectoring. Relevant set of marine charts for Bass Strait. GIS mapping. <u>Personnel</u> IMT member trained trajectory vectoring. Internal Esso GIS mapping specialists.	<4 hours of service requested.
<b>Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling</b>	1x contract with specialist.	<u>Resource</u> AMOSC - Access to RPS modelling services. OSRL – Access to modelling services. ExxonMobil EMBSI (USA) – Access to modelling (available 24/7).	<4 hours of service requested.
<b>ADIOS - Weathering Modelling</b>	1x trained person.	<u>Resource</u> Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills 2 (ADIOS2) installed on IMT computers. <u>Personnel</u> IMT personnel trained in ADIOS.	<4 hours of the service requested.
<b>Satellite Tracking Drifter Buoys</b>	1x buoy available.	<u>Resource</u> 2x tracking buoys within 12 hours. 2x Tracking buoy available 24-48 hours.	Deployed <12 hours of spill occurring (dependent on weather conditions) (Level 2 & 3 spill).
<b>Remote Observation Using Satellite Imagery</b>	1x contract with specialist.	<u>Resource</u> AMOSC agreement with KSAT.	Initiated <24 hours of Level 3 spill occurring.



Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
		OSRL Agreement with Radiant Solutions. ExxonMobil Geospatial Emergency Response Service (available 24/7).	
<b>Initial Oil in Water Sampling</b>	1x vessel. 1x initial sampling kit. 1x contract with laboratory.	<u>Resource</u> Vessel and crew (Esso). Initial Sampling kits available at various Esso locations. <u>Personnel</u> Field Service technician. Laboratory services and experienced analyst provided by NATA accredited lab as per OSMP.	Samples obtained <24 hours of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory.  Results <5 days.
<b>Ongoing Oil in Water Monitoring</b>	1x vessel. 1x sampling services contract.	<u>Resource</u> Vessel contractor/ crew (Esso). Sampling services via environmental consultancy. <u>Personnel</u> Sampling services via environmental consultancy. Laboratory services and experienced analyst provided by NATA accredited lab as per OSMP.	Samples obtained 48 hours hrs. of spill occurring. Analysis initiated <24 hours of receipt in laboratory Results within 5 days.
<b>ExxonMobil</b>	<u>Personnel</u> Trained and capable Esso IMT  Regional Response Team	Available to fulfil roles in accordance with requirements and timeframes in OPEP Table 3-2.  Remote support <12 hours from notification. In-country support <72 hours from notification.	ExxonMobil

**Table 4-5 Surveillance and Monitoring Capabilities**

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
• Pre-arranged access to helicopters for aerial surveillance.	✓	Esso helicopter fleet.	Esso owns and operates its own helicopter fleet that can be used for surveillance and monitoring.
• Pre-arranged access to fixed wing aircrafts for aerial surveillance.	✓	Arrangement with third party for provision of fixed wing aircraft.	Arrangement with third party enables provision of fixed wing aircraft.
• Pre-arranged access to vessels for Surveillance and Monitoring activities.	✓	Support vessel.	The support vessel that is used for ongoing Esso operations can be used for surveillance and monitoring.
	✓	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for supply of additional vessels

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-arranged access to trajectory modelling capabilities.</li> </ul>	✓	Agreement with AMOSC for trajectory modelling.	Agreement with AMOSC, and the associated service level statement, includes provision for trajectory modelling.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-arranged access to satellite tracking buoys.</li> </ul>	✓	Esso owned tracking buoys.	Esso owns satellite tracking buoys to enable quick deployment.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-arranged access to satellite imagery</li> </ul>	✓	Agreements in place to access satellite imagery.	Agreements in place with satellite imagery provider enables access to satellite imagery services.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-arranged access to water testing services.</li> </ul>	✓	Agreement with service provider for monitoring and sampling.	Agreement with third party service provider enables access to monitoring and sampling services.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities.</li> </ul>	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities.

**Table 4-6 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Surveillance and Monitoring**

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Night-time monitoring - infrared.	Enable night time monitoring of the location of oil on the water's surface.	Infrared may be used to provide aerial monitoring at night time, however the benefit is minimal given trajectory monitoring (and infield monitoring during daylight hours) will give good operational awareness. Safety considerations may also restrict night time operations.	Not Adopted.
Initial sampling kits available on supply vessels and rigs.	Enable rapid sampling from supply vessels and rigs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sampling kits on-board vessels and rigs will enable rapid sampling of the oil.</li> <li>The results from the testing will provide details of the oil properties and confirm the properties of oil, assist with source identification.</li> <li>Results can be used in the modelling for increased accuracy and assist with determining response activities.</li> </ul>	Adopted.

## 5. Dispersant Application

### 5.1 Response Option Description

Dispersants enhance the rate and extent of natural dispersion in an oil spill event. The surfactants in dispersants allow wave energy to rapidly break oil slicks into small oil droplets. These droplets are pushed into the upper water column by wave action and maintained there by turbulence. The dispersed oil droplets are much more available to naturally-occurring, hydrocarbon-degrading microorganisms.

The principal ecological benefit of dispersant use is to keep oil from entering near-shore bays and estuaries, or stranding on shorelines, thereby protecting sensitive coastal habitats and the species that inhabit them. In previous oil spill incidents elsewhere in the world, it is the species in the areas near or

onshore that have been most affected by an oil spill event (National Academies of Science, Engineering and Medicine, NASEM, 2019).

The mixture of solvents and surfactants that comprise typical commercial dispersants (Place et al., 2010) contain compounds with different physicochemical properties and therefore potential fates in the environment. Once introduced to open ocean waters, dispersant mixtures will be quickly diluted and subjected to degradation processes including biodegradation and photodegradation (NASEM, 2019).

For maximum effectiveness, dispersants should be applied as close to the source and as soon as possible to avoid losing the “window of opportunity”. Dispersant can be applied either subsea at the source of a subsurface spill or directly to any surface slicks from aircraft or vessels.

Dispersants may be applied in a broad range of weather conditions including high winds and rough seas that may not be suitable for other strategies, e.g., mechanical containment and recovery. Dispersants are mainly amenable to certain oil types and are generally not considered to be suitable for Group I and lighter Group II oils, including diesel. The oil type and the metocean conditions (e.g. temperature, wave height, swell) will dictate the effectiveness of dispersant application.

The main objectives of dispersant application are:

- Reduce environmental impacts;
- Rapidly reduce oil toxicity through dilution;
- Enhance the natural dispersion processes;
- Enhance natural microbial biodegradation;
- Minimise impacts to shoreline habitats;
- Reduce the requirement for shoreline clean up; and
- Reduce concentrations of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) at the sea surface.

The decision whether or not to use dispersants will be made after considering the potential effects of dispersed oil versus undispersed oil, i.e. after employing a Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) process which provides a methodology for comparing the base case of no spill response to those where individual response tools (mechanical containment and recovery, subsea and surface dispersants) are considered (IPIECA, 2017). Dispersants will only be considered for use at specific locations/times where testing shows oil to be amenable and decision is supported by the spill specific conditions.

### 5.1.1 Surface Application

Dispersants can be applied to surface oil from vessels or aircraft. Aerial application allows wide coverage for treatment of large volumes of oil. Potential advantages include; minimal human resource, enhanced biodegradation, and ability to spray large areas in a timely manner through the use of aircraft. A potential constraint is the limited time-frame for dispersant application; there is a relatively short “window of opportunity” for treating the spilled oil before it weathers and may become too viscous, although this can vary depending on specific oil properties and environmental conditions. Aerial dispersant operations are limited to appropriate weather conditions (e.g., visibility, ceiling and winds), daylight hours, and sufficient turbulence (from waves) to mix the dispersant into the oil.

#### **Aircrafts**

Aerial application of dispersant requires aircrafts to be fitted with dispersant spraying equipment. For best effectiveness, aerial dispersant should be administered at steady airspeeds (150 kts) and low altitudes, generally 50 – 100 ft above the sea level. Aerial platforms include those available through the fixed wing aerial contract and additional aircrafts are available through OSRL.

#### **Vessels**

Vessels can be fitted with dispersant spraying equipment for surface application. For best effectiveness the dispersant should be applied to the thickest concentrations of oil, via spray arm systems or specialised dispersant spraying equipment.

### 5.1.2 Subsea Application

Subsea dispersant injection is the process of injecting dispersants directly into the stream of oil that is leaving the well, ideally before the oil leaves the wellhead. The process allows the dispersant to come into contact with a much greater proportion of the oil and uses the turbulent jet effect of the force of the exiting oil to mix the dispersant effectively. SSDI can be operated continuously by offshore vessels, which can locate themselves offset from the position of the well release or by using the Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT) located in Perth.

Subsea dispersant injection (SSDI) operations can take place continuously and are effective in ongoing spill scenarios e.g. well blow outs.

Advantages of SSDI include:

- Requires less manpower than other response options and may reduce the VOCs at the surface improving health and safety of responders;
- Delivery of the dispersant directly to the release;
- At depth, dispersed oil will be subject to greater loss of soluble components and increased dispersion than surface application;
- Subsea injection operations can take place continuously, while surface application is limited to daylight hours and favourable wind and sea state conditions.

Potential disadvantages of SSDI include the need for specialised equipment to deliver the dispersant and to monitor effectiveness, although this equipment is available from Tier 3 response organisations (NASEM, 2019).

Use of subsea dispersant is highly dependent on the specifics of the release. In the event of an incident, a number of factors will be considered to inform the use of subsea dispersant. These include:

- Release type (surface or subsea)
- Release rate
- Oil type
- Location to sensitive receptors
- Water depth
- Safety of personnel in proximity to the release location

The decision to mobilise the SFRT and to use subsea dispersant will be taken based on advice from the Source Control Branch in consultation with relevant technical, environmental and regulatory stakeholders.

#### **ROVs**

Vessels can be fitted with specialist ROVs that have SSDI capabilities for subsea dispersant application. SSDI treats oil released at the point of release which reduces the volume of dispersant required and can be applied continuously in all-weather scenarios.

## 5.2 Types of Dispersant Available to Esso in an Oil Spill Incident

Since the 2010 Deep Water Horizon (Macondo) spill response, the petroleum industry has invested significantly in the purchase of the most studied, modern products (Dasic Slickgone NS, Finasol® OSR 52, Corexit® EC9500A) and their placement in strategic global locations to facilitate rapid response in an event where dispersants represent a viable response option (NASEM, 2019). The Corexit products remain the most studied products available and there is a wealth of information regarding their effectiveness (high) and relative toxicity (low). As a result of this, industry continues to work toward maintaining/reinstating their status as products approved for possible use.

Several types of dispersant are available to Esso and are proposed for use during an oil spill incident. A summary of each is given in Table 5-1.

### 5.2.1 Dispersant Testing

Esso undertook dispersant efficacy testing on five Bass Strait crudes against two of the available dispersants (Dasic Slickgone NS and COREXIT 9500). Testing was also conducted on a third dispersant COREXIT 9527, although this is no longer available for use as it is not accepted by AMSA on the National Plan.

The testing was carried out on fresh crude, 12 hour weathered, 24 hour weathered and 48 hour weathered under Bass Strait summer and winter conditions. Each dispersant was tested at an application rate of 20:1 (oil: dispersant). A summary of the results is provided in OPEP Appendix E – Dispersant Testing Results. Key findings from the dispersant efficacy testing include:

- Testing shows that dispersant is highly effective on most types of fresh oil, but not all Esso crudes tested are amenable to dispersant;
- Non-spreading oils are considered to be non-dispersible;
- Effectiveness of dispersant decreases significantly on weathered oils;
- Once pour point of the oil is above temperature of the seawater, the dispersability rapidly drops off; and
- Dispersability of the oil generally increases at higher temperatures.

**Table 5-1 Summary of dispersant stock available to Esso**

Dispersant	Details	Stockpiled	AMSA OSCA Accepted	Dispersant tested on Esso Crude
Dasic Slickgone NS	Slickgone is widely used in the offshore industry worldwide and meets the requirements of the UK, French, Norwegian and Australian dispersant protocols. Extensive field trials in the UK indicate that an effective treatment rate for dispersants is approximately 1 part dispersant to 20-30 parts of oil and can be effective when applied from aircraft, vessels and directly on shorelines.	AMOSC, AMSA, OSRL	✓	✓** ✓***
Dasic Slickgone EW	Slickgone EW is the latest addition to the Dasic International product range and is exceptionally efficient on a broad spectrum of oils. It is also effective on water-in-oil emulsions (mousses) and will even delay the formation of such emulsions if applied early enough. It is highly effective at emulsifying crude oils, fuel oils and water-in-oil emulsions even at low temperatures, producing oil droplets minute enough to be retained beneath the sea surface where they are rapidly diluted by subsurface mixing and are eventually biodegraded by micro-organisms.	AMSA	✓	
Total Finasol OSR52	Finasol OSR52 provides a rapid and effective breakdown of hydrocarbons. It was the first product on the market to comply with all three major international regulations; EPA, MMO and CEDRE. It can be applied either neatly or at 10% by aircraft, boats or by hand held sprayers with backpack spray units.	OSRL	✓	
Nalco Corexit 9500A	COREXIT EC9500A contains an improved oleophilic solvent delivery system than that used in earlier formulations of Corexit. Aircraft provide the most rapid method of applying dispersants to an oil spill for aerial spraying. Corexit is a solvent-based "concentrate" dispersants, which may either be applied undiluted (neat) or sprayed in a stream of seawater. COREXIT 9500 can be used during early stages of a response and may be is more effective on viscous, emulsified, and weathered spills than alternative options.	Esso, BHP, AMOSC OSRL	✓	✓**

\*\*2019 Crudes tested: Snapper, Moonfish, Flounder, West Kingfish and Halibut

\*\*\* 2012 Crudes tested: Tuna, Halibut and West Kingfish



## 5.2.2 Acceptance of Dispersant Application

### AMSA

An oil spill clean-up agent (OSCA) is defined as a chemical, or any other substance, used for removing, dispersing, or otherwise cleaning up oil or any residual products. The Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) have products on the OSCA register which are considered to have met the requirements of acceptable practice for the National Plan.

All existing stocks of previously accepted Oil Spill Control Agents held within the National Plan (AMSA and AMOSC) inventories, as of 1 January 2012, remain acceptable for National Plan use until used or disposed of. They are listed in the OSCA Register as 'transitional OSCAs' and almost exclusively comprise the AMSA, AMOSC and Esso's pre-2012 stockpiles of dispersants

### NOPSEMA

The EP submission process provides the mechanism for Esso to gain 'acceptance' for the use of location, activity or OPEP specific oil spill dispersant products and deployment strategies (e.g. surface and/or subsea application) prior to any incidents.

Any dispersant use in response to a pollution incident from an offshore petroleum activity must be carried out in accordance with an accepted EP and no additional 'approvals' are required to implement response arrangements.

### State Waters

Any dispersant application within state waters (<3 nm) must be approved by the state control agency prior to use.

## 5.3 Environmental Impact Assessment of Dispersant Application

### 5.3.1 Dispersant Toxicity

Modern dispersant products (e.g., Dasic Slickgone NS, Finasol® OSR 52, Corexit® EC9500A) are a mixture of solvents and surface active agents (surfactants) with different physicochemical properties and therefore potential fates in the environment. Once released into the aquatic environment, dispersants are subject to rapid dilution, dissolution, biodegradation, and photodegradation processes (NASEM, 2019). Consequently, there is a brief time window in which marine organisms will be subject to the full toxicity of the dispersant and dispersed oil.

When a dispersant is introduced at depth by subsea injection, dispersant components will differentially dilute and dissolve, with some being retained at depth. In this situation, biota could be exposed to dilute concentrations of the more persistent and water-soluble dispersant components, such as the anionic surfactant di (2-ethylhexyl) sodium sulfosuccinate (DOSS). The US EPA benchmark for the protection of aquatic life is 40 µg/L. A study conducted by the Operational Science Advisory Team (OSAT) following the Macondo spill investigated the footprint of Corexit at sea by measuring the concentrations of DOSS. It was found that DOSS was more persistent at depth however no dispersant water quality exceedances were measured in the OSAT program (OSAT, 2010) and only one sample was found that exceeded the US EPA guideline for aquatic organisms (Gray et al., 2014). Both DOSS and the solvent used in Corexit (dipropylene glycol butyl ether) are expected to rapidly degrade following application at the cool, shallow Gippsland waters, as they are known to rapidly degrade in light (Gray et al., 2014; Glover et al., 2014), and Corexit has been shown to be microbially degraded at 5 and 20 degrees (Campo et al., 2013).

The current protocols for registering an Oil Spill Control Agent for use in Australia (described in detail by AMSA (2011)) use NATA-accredited standardised toxicity tests on a variety of taxa. These tests include lethal and sub-lethal endpoints and to be registered in Australia, the LC50 values must be greater than 10 mg/L for the tested fish larvae and crustaceans. This is considered is considered "slightly toxic" by the US EPA (Hemmer et al., 2011).

Dispersants currently used in the industry are less toxic than oil (EMSA, 2010) and recent studies have found that Corexit 9500 is not more acutely toxic in standardized tests than common household cleaning

products (Word et al., 2014). All dispersants proposed to be used by Esso in the event of an incident are accepted on to the National Plan OSCA Register meaning they meet toxicology requirements for use.

CSIRO (2015) also noted that modern dispersants are much less toxic than spilled oil. However, their use can increase localised oil toxicity, but this is very short-lived due to the dilution effects and will result in much lower exposure and dosage than without dispersant use.

In laboratory experiments, dispersant components (including the solvents and surfactants) degrade rapidly, within hours to days. In field conditions, the few studies on the effects of dilution on dispersant fate and transport have shown that concentrations of dispersants reach a maximum of 5-13 ppm after surface applications and generally decrease to less than 1 ppm within minutes to hours (NASEM, 2019).

Products available today are low in toxicity and do not increase the toxicity of the dispersed oil because they are present in the water column at very low concentrations (Lessard, 2000). The toxicities of dispersants are usually lower than those of the soluble fractions of oils and this, together with the lower concentrations of dispersant in the dispersed oil, indicates that the toxicity of dispersed oil is predominantly due to the toxic components of the oil, and not the dispersant (NRC, 1989).

### 5.3.2 Increase in Dispersed Oil in the Water Column

The application of dispersants will increase the amount of oil that is entrained and dissolved in the water column, reducing exposure of coastal ecosystems to floating weathered oil, as well as reducing the risk of exposure of seabird and marine mammal populations to the floating oil (Bock et al. 2018; French-McCay et al. 2018; NRC 2005, 2013). It also has the potential to reduce contamination of sensitive intertidal habitats such as mangroves, coral reefs, salt marshes and sandy shores (recreational and tourist areas) through the reduction in shoreline impacts. However, in open ocean environments, the processes involved in dispersion will rapidly dilute the oil droplets and the soluble components of the oil (NRC, 2005). In fact, in deep waters, dispersants are thought to have minimal ecotoxicological effects because of dilution (NRC, 2005).

The application of surface dispersants may result in a greater risk that water column and subtidal habitats could be exposed to elevated concentrations of dispersed hydrocarbons. Surface dispersant application is usually restricted to greater than 3 nm from shorelines and in water depths greater than 10 meters. Maximum dispersed oil concentrations could reach 100-200 ppm in the top 10 meters initially, but it is expected to decrease to 1 ppm or less within 5-10 hours (Lessard, 2000).

A negative effect of subsurface dispersant injection is that the surfactants increase the bioavailability of oil components in the water column and more oil may remain at depth, potentially increasing the toxicity risk to deep-water fauna although dilution will reduce concentrations below toxicity thresholds rapidly (French-McCay et al. 2018).

Similarly, there is a potential for exposure of planktonic, pelagic, demersal and benthic organisms to increased levels of dispersed or dissolved oil components, although dilution is expected to be a significant factor (Hook & Lee, 2015).

### 5.3.3 Subsea Dispersant Injection (SSDI)

A variety of studies in the aftermath of the Macondo spill response in the Gulf of Mexico have shown that the dispersants that were developed for use on surface spills are also effective when applied during a subsea well response via Sub-Sea Dispersant Injection (SSDI). Research funded by the American Petroleum Institute (API) through a Joint Industry Task Force (JITF) and IPIECA/International Maritime Organization (IMO) through a Joint Industry Program (JIP) demonstrated that Dasic Slickgone NS, Finasol® OSR 52, Corexit® EC9500A are all effective at significantly reducing oil droplet size, a key measure of successful dispersant application. The work was performed at a number of independent research facilities in Europe (CEDRE, Sintef) and the US (Southwest Research Institute) and in conjunction with a number of universities including MIT and the University of Hawaii.

As a result of a reduction of oil droplet size, the surface expression of released oil is expected to be significantly reduced (NASEM, 2019), especially directly above the point of subsea release. This can help protect birds and aquatic mammals since less oil will be present in their habitats. Less surface oil

will also be beneficial to response workers since there is an expectation of reduced volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the area in which they work, especially in the early stages of a response (French-McKay *et al.*, 2019).

The reduction of oil droplet sizes in the water column will lead to dispersion at depth where concentrations are expected to decrease to levels well below aquatic toxicity thresholds and microbial biodegradation will be significant, even over extended periods of SSDI. A number of studies support these findings (including reports by T. Hays; R. Prince; K. Lee; D. French-McKay; NASEM 2019).

#### 5.3.4 Impact Assessment

The application of dispersant in the event of a loss of well control and major spill will result in an increase in the proportion of spilled hydrocarbons in the water column as either dissolved or entrained oil. This has the effect of decreasing surface and shoreline loading, but increasing exposure to pelagic biota in offshore waters and possibly localised sedimentation of hydrocarbons to the seabed in the deep offshore waters.

An impact assessment has been completed to assess the impacts to receptors following the use of dispersant to mitigate a spill. The impact assessment considers the effects of increased exposure to hydrocarbons in the water column due to dispersant use and addresses any additional or reduced potential impacts from the use of dispersants, as compared to the unmitigated scenario described in Volume 2, Section 6.7.2.

This assessment has been completed based on the proposed response scenario described in Table 5-6 for dispersant application in response to the LOWC in the Northern region, as represented by the Marlin scenario (from the TRA A10 well) as described in Volume 2, Section 6.7.

This scenario has been selected as it results in the largest volume of oil spilled to surface and therefore, requires the largest volume of dispersant in response. Consistent with the assessment of dispersant toxicity described in Section 5.3.1, the impact assessment provided in Table 5-2 has been prepared based on the response scenario which results in the most oil being dispersed into the water column. Given the use of surface dispersants, this aligns with the scenario which uses the most dispersant. This being the surface and SSDI scenario described in Table 5-6.

Note that application via SSDI results in a greater volume of oil being dispersed into the water column. However, following the abandonment of SHA, TWA and BKA subsea facilities, there are no subsea oil wells producing in the Gippsland region. All producing oil wells are located on platforms and therefore, any spills from a loss of well control are assumed to occur at surface.

Remaining subsea facilities (KPA and BTW) produce gas and condensate (See Volume 2, Table 6-21). Discharge of gas with condensate is highly volatile and natural weathering processes will disperse oil and dispersant application is not considered a recommended response option. Therefore, SSDI is not considered to be a primary response option.

Through the use of surface dispersants, in-water hydrocarbon levels are likely to increase above high levels in areas predicted to be impacted by in water oil (see Volume 2, Table 6-7 and 6-8 for likelihood of impacts from LOWC) however, shoreline impacts are expected to be reduced.

Surface application of dispersant will be directed to the thickest part of the slick and to fresh oil which will be found close to the release location in water with sufficient depth to allow dilution of hydrocarbons and dispersant throughout the water column. Dispersants will only be used in Commonwealth waters, in waters of >10m depth and outside of Australian Marine Parks. Use of dispersants in State waters would only be with the approval of the State control agency.



**Table 5-2 Aspect: Planned Discharge of Dispersant**

Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
Plankton	The impact to plankton is predicted to be <b>Level III</b> with potential effects on the food web recognised.	<p>Plankton, specifically zooplankton, are vulnerable to hydrocarbons (Hook et al., 2016). Water column organisms that come into contact with oil and chemicals risk exposure through ingestion, inhalation and dermal contact (NRDA, 2012), which can cause immediate mortality or declines in egg production and hatching rates along with a decline in swimming speeds (Hook et al., 2016).</p> <p>Plankton are at their highest concentrations below surface waters (e.g. 60 m water depth for phytoplankton during the day) and undertake a vertical migration which would likely reduce their potential for (and duration of) exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons in the surface layer of the water column.</p> <p>Plankton are typically abundant in the upper layers of the water column and decline with depth. Once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011).</p> <p>Following use of dispersant, plankton are likely to be exposed to in-water hydrocarbons above the high exposure threshold along the Gippsland coastline. However, once background water quality is re-established, plankton takes only weeks to months to recover (ITOPF, 2011). Further, plankton found in open waters of the exposure zone is expected to be widely represented within waters of the wider Bass Strait region and generally across all waters in the south eastern offshore region, which aids in the re-establishment of communities.</p> <p>Exposure to greater concentrations of dissolved and entrained hydrocarbons due to the use of dispersants is predicted to result in short-term impacts to local plankton populations.</p>	The impact to plankton is predicted to be consistent with the assessed LOWC scenario described in Volume 2, Table 6-9 being <b>Level III</b> .
Benthic Habitats and Communities -- Bare Substrate, Coral,	The consequence of a LOWC on benthic habitats is assessed as <b>Level II</b> .	Species residing in offshore locations are more likely to be exposed to increased significant levels of in-water hydrocarbons with the application of surface dispersant application depending on their water depth and location with	The consequence of a LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant application on benthic habitats is assessed as <b>Level II</b> .



Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
Seagrass, Macroalgae, Subtidal Rocky Reef		<p>respect to the spill. Impacts to deep water benthic sediments are not expected as a result of surface dispersant application.</p> <p>Known areas of seagrass which may be exposed to increased concentrations of dispersed oil include Corner Inlet, Lakes Entrance, Bemm River Estuary and Tamboon Inlet. There is the potential that exposure could result in sub-lethal impacts however seagrass in this region isn't considered a significant food source for marine fauna.</p> <p>Suitable hard substrate for macroalgal around Gabo Island and within the Bemm River Estuary may be impacted by increased concentrations of dispersed oil however are suggested to be some of the least sensitive marine species to oil exposure.</p> <p>Benthic invertebrate species closer to shore may be affected by increased in-water oil concentrations. Invertebrates of value (i.e. target species for fisheries) have been identified to include squid, crustaceans (rock lobster, crabs) and molluscs (scallops, abalone). While exposure can lead to impacts including mortality, recovery of benthic invertebrates exposed to in-water hydrocarbons would be expected to return to background water quality conditions within weeks to months of contact. Several studies have indicated that rapid recovery rates may occur even in cases of heavy oiling (Burns et al., 1993; Dean et al., 1998).</p> <p>Acute or chronic exposure, through both surface contact, and/or ingestion can result in toxicological risks. However, the presence of an exoskeleton (e.g., crustaceans) will reduce the impact of hydrocarbon absorption through the surface membrane. Other invertebrates with no exoskeleton and larval forms may be more prone to impacts from pelagic hydrocarbons. Complex assemblages (e.g. sponge habitat) or deep-water slow-growing sessile invertebrates are likely to recover much more slowly.</p> <p>Exposure to in-water hydrocarbons poses the greatest threat to sensitive macroalgal assemblages, specifically the Giant Kelp Forests TEC. These grow on rocky reefs from the sea floor 8 metres below sea level and deeper growing towards the sea surface.</p> <p>Benthic invertebrates are potentially at risk of toxic impacts of exposure to in-water hydrocarbons. While exposure can lead to impacts including mortality, recovery of benthic</p>	



Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		<p>invertebrates exposed to entrained hydrocarbons would be expected to return to background water quality conditions within weeks to months of contact. Several studies have indicated that rapid recovery rates may occur even in cases of heavy oiling (Burns et al., 1993; Dean et al., 1998).</p> <p>It is possible that injury or mortality associated with acute or chronic exposure could result in a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure, however no long-term changes to ecosystem are expected.</p> <p>Offshore benthic habitats are more likely to be exposed to increased significant levels of in-water hydrocarbons although this is expected to be limited to very shallow waters (e.g., 10 to 50m) due to the nature of surface application. These areas of highly mobile sediment, where diversity and abundance are relatively low, will likely recover quickly.</p>	
Fish	The consequences to fish and sharks are assessed as <b>Level II</b> , taking into consideration the potential impacts to threatened species such as the White and Grey nurse sharks.	<p>Exposure to dissolved / entrained hydrocarbons and chemicals in the water column can be toxic to fishes. Studies have shown a range of impacts including changes in abundance, decreased size, inhibited swimming ability, changes to oxygen consumption and respiration, changes to reproduction, immune system responses, DNA damage, visible skin and organ lesions, and increased parasitism. However, many fish species can metabolise hydrocarbons, which reduces the risk of bioaccumulation (NRDA, 2012).</p> <p>Shallow inshore fish species including various syngnathids (seahorses, pipefish, pipehorses and seadragons) are less likely to be able to move away from in-water oils and therefore may be exposed to elevated levels or for longer periods. Their habitats are typically widespread however any impacts are expected to be local on individual organism levels.</p> <p>Fish are most vulnerable to hydrocarbon discharges during their embryonic, larval and juvenile life stages. Oil and chemical exposure may result in decreased spawning success and abnormal larval development. Impacts on eggs and larvae entrained in the upper water column are expected to be short term given the temporary period of water quality impairment, and the limited areal extent of the spill. As egg/larvae is widely distributed in the upper layers of the water column it is expected that current induced drift will rapidly replace any affected populations.</p>	Consequences to fish and sharks are assessed as <b>Level II</b> , taking into consideration the potential impacts to threatened species such as the White and Grey nurse sharks.





Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		<p>Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are unlikely to suffer long-term damage from exposure because dissolved/entrained hydrocarbons in water are not expected to be sufficient to cause harm (ITOPF, 2010). Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are also generally highly mobile and as such are not likely to suffer extended exposure (e.g. &gt;96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement.</p> <p>Demersal fish are more likely to be exposed to significant levels of in-water hydrocarbons associated with the application of subsea dispersant application.</p> <p>Predicted zones of moderate exposure to dissolved hydrocarbons contacting the White shark distribution and breeding BIAs and Grey nurse shark foraging and migration BIAs may increase to high exposure levels following use of dispersant. These species are widely distributed and areas of increased impact due to dispersed oil are not considered significant compared to overall species distribution.</p>	
Marine Reptiles - Turtles	<p>Although the effects of hydrocarbons on marine reptiles, specifically turtles can be severe, the low density of turtles expected in the region (due to lack of BIA or aggregations) suggests that a LOWC would affect individuals rather than population level. Consequently, the potential impacts to marine reptiles are considered to be Consequence <b>Level II</b>.</p>	<p>Effects to marine turtles have been assessed to be most significant for surface oil and shoreline oil (See Volume 2, Table 6-9).</p> <p>Marine turtles are vulnerable to the effects of oil at all life stages; eggs, hatchlings, juveniles, and adults. Marine turtles can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through oil slicks) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil affected prey, or inhaling of volatile oil related compounds). Effects of oil on turtles include increased egg mortality and developmental defects; direct mortality due to oiling in hatchlings, juveniles, and adults; and negative impacts to the skin, blood, digestive and immune systems, and salt glands.</p> <p>French-McCay 2018 performed a comparative risk assessment for a large blowout in the Gulf of Mexico and found that turtles are the marine species that undergo the most benefit from dispersing oil because of their vulnerability to surface slicks and their long lives and slower reproduction.</p> <p>While marine turtles, including threatened species, are known to occur in the area potentially exposed to in-water dispersed oils they are not noted to reside or aggregate in significant numbers, and there are no recognized BIAs in the region.</p>	<p>Although the effects of hydrocarbons on turtles is driven by surface and shoreline oils, the low density of turtles expected in the region (due to lack of BIA or aggregations) suggests that additional in-water oil would affect individuals rather than population level. Consequently, the potential impacts to marine reptiles are considered to be <b>Consequence Level II</b>.</p>



Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		<p>It should be noted that the threat and relative impacts of an oil / pollution on some marine reptile species are considered less damaging than other stressors. Report cards produced on protected marine reptiles in Australia generally ranked oil pollution as either 'not of concern' or 'of less concern' depending on the marine region (DSEWPAC 2012).</p> <p>Impacts from increased concentrations of in-water dispersed oil are expected to be largely consistent with that of the assessed LOWC scenario described in Volume 2, Table 6</p>	
Birds	<p>The potential consequence of risks to seabirds and shorebirds from a LOWC are considered to be <b>Level II</b>.</p>	<p>Birds foraging at sea have the potential to directly interact with oil on the sea surface some considerable distance from breeding sites in the course of normal foraging activities. Seabird species most at risk include those that readily rest on the sea surface (e.g. shearwaters) and surface plunging species (e.g. terns, boobies).</p> <p>As seabirds are a top order predator, any impact on other marine life (e.g. pelagic fish) may impact food supply both for the maintenance of adults and the provisioning of young. However, it is likely that the use of dispersant will be offset by the decrease in surface oil and reduction in the consequences for smothering of birds feeding at the surface.</p> <p>For the unmitigated scenario (see Volume 2, Section 6.7.2) oil concentrations at the moderate to high threshold are predicted to accumulate on the shorelines of Gabo Island, which supports the world's largest Little penguin colony, The Skerries and Tasmanian Bass Strait islands such as Curtis Island potentially impacting local populations. Under certain metocean conditions the zone of moderate surface exposure is predicted to overlap with the Little penguin breeding BIA. Impacts to these colonies are expected to be reduced following use of dispersant due to reduced shoreline loading.</p> <p>There are many listed threatened and migratory shorebird species likely to occur in the area overlapping the extent of exposed shoreline. However, in the event of a LOWC, these birds are potentially at risk of shoreline exposure and are not likely to be significantly affected by in-water concentrations of hydrocarbons due to their limited exposure time in the water column. Reduction in shoreline oil as a result of dispersant application is expected to reduce impacts to shorebird species.</p>	<p>Given the potential impacts to birds from oil spills are largely driven by shoreline and surface impacts, the potential impacts to birds due to a LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant application is assessed to be a <b>Consequence Level III</b></p>



Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
Marine Mammals (Pinnipeds)	The consequence of a LOWC on pinnipeds is assessed as Level II.	<p>There may be physical impacts from ingestion of in-water and surface oil. However, as mammals are highly mobile species, it is very unlikely that these animals will be continuously exposed to elevated concentrations of dispersed hydrocarbons for extended durations (e.g. &gt;96 hours) that could lead to chronic effects.</p> <p>Both the New Zealand fur-seal (<i>Arctocephalus forsteri</i>) and the Australian fur-seal (<i>Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus</i>) are listed marine species with habitat and breeding sites known to occur in areas potentially exposed to surface, in-water and shoreline oil above the moderate threshold. Both the Australian and New Zealand fur seals are at risk to surface oil while at sea and shoreline accumulated oil at haul out sites or rookeries. While some individuals may be affected, population level effects on these other transient species are considered unlikely. It is likely that the use of dispersant will be offset by the decrease in surface oil and reduction in the consequences for whales feeding at the surface.</p> <p>French-McCay 2018 found that marine mammals in the Gulf of Mexico also were protected by use of dispersants for the same reason as turtles.</p> <p>As described in Volume 2, Table 6-9, the potential impacts to pinnipeds from oil spills are largely driven by surface and shoreline impacts.</p>	Given the potential impacts to pinnipeds from oil spills are largely driven by shoreline and surface impacts, the potential impacts to pinnipeds due to a LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant application is assessed to be a <b>Consequence Level III</b>
Marine Mammals (Cetaceans)	The consequence of a LOWC on cetaceans is assessed as <b>Level II</b> .	<p>There may be physical impacts from ingestion of in-water and surface oil. However, as mammals are highly mobile species, it is very unlikely that these animals will be continuously exposed to elevated concentrations of dispersed hydrocarbons for extended durations (e.g. &gt;96 hours) that could lead to chronic effects.</p> <p>While some individuals may be affected, population level effects on these other transient species are considered unlikely. It is likely that the use of dispersant will be offset by the decrease in surface oil and reduction in the consequences for whales feeding at the surface.</p> <p>Impacts from increased concentrations of in-water dispersed oil are expected to be largely consistent with that of the assessed LOWC scenario described in Volume 2, Table 6-9.</p>	The potential impacts to cetaceans are considered to be <b>Consequence Level II</b> .
Coastal Habitats and Communities– Sandy	The impact of LOWC is assessed conservatively as a <b>Consequence Level II</b>	There are different types of shorelines found along the Gippsland and southern NSW coast and offshore islands	Given the potential impacts to coastal habitats from oil spills are largely driven by shoreline oil loading, the



Emergency Preparedness and Response  
Volume 3



Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
Shoreline, Rocky Shoreline, Mangroves and Saltmarsh		<p>(including Tasmanian islands), however this coastline is dominated by wide sandy beaches with intermittent rocky shores, and salt marshes and isolated mangroves within tidal estuaries, coastal lakes and bays.</p> <p>The impacts to these coastal habitats (as described in Volume 2, Table 6-9) are influenced by the volume of hydrocarbon that could be stranded ashore and its thickness before the shoreline saturation point occurs (ITOPF, 2014).</p> <p>Use of dispersant is expected to reduce the volume of oil that reaches the shoreline and therefore reduce impacts to coastal habitats and communities, compared to impacts assessed in Volume 2, Table 6-9.</p>	potential impacts to coastal habitats due to a LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant application is assessed to be a <b>Consequence Level III</b>
Wetlands	The consequence of LOWC is assessed as <b>Level III</b> .	<p>As described in Volume 2, Table 6-9, wetlands of international importance which may be impacted (e.g., Corner Inlet Ramsar Site) have minimal risk of receiving oil following a LOWC because they have no, or very narrow and/or seasonal, connections to the sea.</p> <p>Under certain conditions shoreline oil is predicted to accumulate at high – moderate thresholds along the shoreline of Corner Inlet, however, following use of dispersant, it would be expected that surface oil will be significantly reduced.</p>	The consequence is assessed as <b>Level III</b> .
National Parks and Reserves	The consequence is assessed as <b>Level II</b> taking into consideration the length of shoreline potentially impacted and the extent of oil accumulation predicted.	<p>Spill modelling predicted that no AMPs would experience exposure to surface oil at or above the moderate threshold.</p> <p>However, modelling indicated that six AMPs (East Gippsland, Beagle, Flinders, Jervis, Freycinet and Central Eastern), could be exposed to moderate thresholds of dissolved oil.</p> <p>Impacts to National Parks and Reserves along the area of shoreline exposure (as identified in Volume 2, Table 6-7 and Table 6-8) are expected to be reduced following the use of dispersant due to decreased shoreline loading.</p> <p>This decrease in impact to Marine Parks is consistent with the conservation management aims of the South East Marine Reserves Network Management Plan.</p> <p>The East Gippsland and Beagle Marine Parks are ranked as Category VI protected areas meaning they should be</p>	The consequence is assessed as <b>Level III</b> taking into consideration the reduction in shoreline impacts due to dispersant use.



Emergency Preparedness and Response  
Volume 3



Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		<p>managed mainly for ecosystem protection and passive recreation.</p> <p>The Flinders and Freycinet Marine Parks are ranked as Category II protected areas meaning they should be managed mainly for the ecologically sustainable use of natural ecosystems.</p> <p>The application of surface dispersant aims to protect and minimise the impacts to ecosystems from hydrocarbon spill releases thereby allowing future sustainable use of the ecosystems in the region.</p>	
AMPs	The consequence is assessed as <b>Level III</b> .	<p>Although initial spill modelling indicated that no AMPs would be exposed to moderate thresholds of in water (dissolved) oil, it may be expected that in water exposure to hydrocarbons is increased to high levels following the use of dispersant.</p> <p>Surface and in-water (dissolved) oil entering these AMPs will degrade water quality until the oil is broken down and or currents shift the weathering oil outside the boundaries of the AMPs. Thus, water quality effects are predicted to persist only over the short to medium term in the AMPs.</p>	The overall consequence is assessed as <b>Level III</b> .
KEFs	The consequence is assessed as <b>Level III</b> .	While a spill would not affect the KEF Upwelling East of Eden itself, if the spill occurs at the time of an upwelling event, it may result in krill being exposed to in-water phase hydrocarbons. Pygmy blue whales feeding at this time may suffer from reduced availability of prey however, even with increased in-water hydrocarbon concentrations due to dispersant use, these impacts are expected to be localised and temporary.	The consequence is assessed as <b>Level III</b>
Cultural –Indigenous and Historic	The consequence level is considered <b>Level III</b> based on public impact consequence considerations	<p>Use of dispersant is expected to reduce shoreline impacts to the visual or cultural (including activities such as camping, rituals and ceremonies) amenity of cultural heritage sites such as historic (e.g. shipwreck) or indigenous protected areas</p> <p>It is expected that use of dispersant will reduce the duration of impacts from degraded aesthetics of sites as a result of reduced shoreline loadings.</p> <p>Parts of the Gippsland coast over which the Gunai-Kurnai people hold native title would be exposed to lesser impacts</p>	The consequence level is considered <b>Level III</b> taking into consideration the reduction in shoreline impacts due to dispersant use



Emergency Preparedness and Response  
Volume 3



Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		than compared to the unmitigated spill described in Volume 2, Table 6-9.	
Commercial Fisheries	The potential economic impacts to commercial fisheries from LOWC are considered to be Public Impact Consequence <b>Level I</b> based on public impact consequence considerations	<p>Several commercial fisheries may operate within the area potentially exposed in the event of a LOWC. For the unmitigated scenario (see Volume 2, Section 6.7.2), floating oil is predicted to extend 10's of kilometers outside the subsea facility PSZ (from which fishing vessels are already excluded) making it likely that in these situations an exclusion zone (or fisheries closure) would be established.</p> <p>Fishing areas may be closed for fishing for shorter or longer periods because of the risks of the catch being tainted by oil. Increased oil in water concentrations could result in increased fish taint and prolonged fishing restrictions.</p> <p>As described in Volume 2, Table 6-9, a temporary fisheries closure and the flow on losses from the lack of income derived from these fisheries based on reduced market confidence and the potential for extended media coverage (potentially greater than 3 months) has the possibility of exceeding medium community disruption (&gt; 100 – 1000 people) such as reduced employment (in fisheries service industries and the seafood supply chain).</p>	The potential economic impacts to commercial fisheries from LOWC are considered to be Public Impact <b>Consequence Level I</b> based on public impact consequence considerations (media coverage, the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socio-economic) and the size of the population affected) as per ExxonMobil Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018 (Refer Section 3.5, Table 3 5).
Tourism and Recreation	The potential economic impacts to tourism and recreation from LOWC are considered to be Public Impact Consequence <b>Level I</b> based on public impact consequence considerations.	<p>Impacts to tourism and recreation are driven by visual oil leading to reduced amenity of areas used by coastal tourists and recreational visitors, temporary health implications and possible closures. Use of dispersant is expected to reduce volume of shoreline oil meaning impacts to tourism and recreation are expected to be reduced.</p> <p>Modelling in Volume 2, Section 6.7 predicts visible oil extending into nearshore Victorian waters (including waters of Ninety Mile Beach, Point Hicks and Cape Howe Marine National Parks and Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary) and a number of National Parks and Reserves including the very popular Wilsons Promontory and (Gippsland) Lakes National Parks.</p> <p>It is expected that use of dispersant will reduce the duration of impacts from degraded aesthetics of sites as a result of reduced shoreline loadings.</p>	<p>Despite taking into consideration the reduction in shoreline impacts due to dispersant use, the consequence level is considered <b>Level I</b>.</p> <p>This is based on public impact consequence considerations (media coverage, the scope of the disruption (personal, commerce, transportation or socio-economic) and the size of the population affected) as per ExxonMobil Risk Matrix Application Guide, 2018 (Refer Section 3.5, Table 3 5).</p>





Emergency Preparedness and Response  
Volume 3



Affected Receptor	Unmitigated LOWC Consequence (per Volume 2, Table 6-9)	Consequence of LOWC mitigated through use of dispersant	Consequence Level
		As described in Volume 2, Table 6-9, the extent of potential impacts to tourism and recreation depends on when the spill occurs, size and where it comes ashore.	

**Table 5-3 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Dispersant Application**

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
<b>Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.	✓	The activities were evaluated as having the potential to result in a Level III to IV consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The application of dispersants will decrease the volume of oil on the surface which may reduce exposure to coastal sensitives and seabird and marine mammal populations to floating oil. Dispersant application will only be a selected following an incident NEBA, which must demonstrate potential environment impacts from dispersant outweigh the potential for shoreline, fauna and marine sensitivity impacts.
<b>Legislative and Other Requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed control measures align with the requirements of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OPGGS Act 2006</li> <li>• Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983.</li> <li>• Navigation Act 2012 – Chapter 4 (Prevention of Pollution).</li> <li>• Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) 2013</li> <li>• Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.</li> </ul>
<b>Internal Context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	Proposed controls meet the requirements of the ExxonMobil Dispersant Guidelines 2008.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors.</li> <li>• OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations</li> </ul>
<b>External Context</b>	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

**Table 5-4 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Dispersant Application**

<b>ALARP Decision Context and Justification</b>	<p>Decision Context B</p> <p>Dispersant application is a standard response strategy that has been accepted for use in the Australian and International Offshore Petroleum Industry.</p> <p>Impacts associated with dispersant application are well understood and have been implemented by industry. The application of dispersants must be supported by an incident NEBA in commonwealth waters or have approval from state control agency within state waters.</p> <p>Dispersant application activities are aligned with company and partner values.</p> <p>Good Practice control(s) have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context B should apply.</p>		
<b>Good Practice</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>Rationale</b>
Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.	✓	Vessel Requirements.	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).
NEBA completed prior to conducting dispersant application operations.	✓	Incident specific NEBA.	The NEBA takes into account the circumstances of spill, fate of the oil, potential environmental and social impacts and relative oil spill response options.  NEBA will take into account IUCN Ranking of relevant Marine Parks.
Halting dispersant use if operational monitoring detects protected or migratory species at the water surface in the path or vicinity of spraying operations.	✓	Halt dispersant application if wildlife are identified in the area	If EPBC Act listed migratory species (e.g. whales) are observed in the immediate vicinity of dispersant operations, aerial dispersant operations will cease until the animal has not been sighted for 30 minutes or unless otherwise advised by the relevant state authority.
Dispersant pre-selection and assessment.	✓	Dispersant pre-and assessment.	Only dispersants listed in Section 5.2 will be utilized in the event of an incident, unless otherwise endorsed by a Statutory Authority
Pre-incident dispersant effectiveness testing	✓	Laboratory dispersant effectiveness testing.	Laboratory testing of five Gippsland crude oils against three types of dispersant has been completed under summer and winter conditions. Testing shows that dispersant is highly effective on most types of fresh oil. Effectiveness

			of dispersant decreases significantly on weathered oils.
Effectiveness of dispersant confirmed prior to application.	✓	Basic field dispersant effectiveness test.	Testing effectiveness of the dispersant on the oil spill will inform the response option strategy and assist IMT determining response activities.
Dispersant application is only accepted for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commonwealth waters</li> <li>&gt;10 m water depth</li> <li>Outside Australian marine parks</li> </ul>	✓	Exclusion zones	Defined area of where the application of dispersant is acceptable to reduce potential environmental impacts to marine fauna and flora.
Continuous monitoring of dispersed oil plume and visual monitoring of effectiveness.	✓	Monitoring of dispersant effectiveness	The OSMP implementation modules detail the requirement to monitor an oil slick for the effectiveness of the dispersants.
Monitoring of dispersant concentrations in water	✓	Monitoring of dispersant in water	Operational module O2 provides for monitoring of dispersant concentrations in water.
A record of the volumes of dispersant used in both subsea and surface application will be kept throughout the response.	✓	Records of dispersant volumes	The OPEP instructs IMT to record daily dispersant operations (types, volume and locations).
Dispersants will be targeted at areas of thickest oil and considerations of oil type, amenability and volume will be assessed prior to any dispersant application.	✓	Targeted dispersant application	The Exxon Mobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual details techniques for aerial and vessel <del>and to a lesser extent, subsea</del> dispersant application.
Surface dispersants only applied in daylight hours	✓	Surface dispersant only applied within daylight hours	Spraying surface oil slicks in daylight hours ensures that dispersants are targeted in areas where the oil is the thickest and helps prevent overdosing or application of dispersants in areas that will not be effective.  Response during daylight hours also has significant benefits in reducing safety risks (e.g. night time flying) to personnel.
Verify effectiveness of dispersant application	✓	Additional monitoring will be implemented to verify dispersant use is effective and implemented as expected	Water monitoring (as in OSMP Module O2) will be used to monitor concentrations of hydrocarbons and dispersant in the water column.

**Table 5-5 Engineering Risk Assessment**

<b>Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls</b>	<b>Benefit</b>	<b>Cost / Feasibility</b>	<b>Adopted</b>
Lab based efficacy testing for surface application on all Esso crudes against all of the dispersants detailed in table.	Provide a better understanding of the amenability of each Esso crude in relation to each dispersant stock.	The rationale for the selected 5 crudes for laboratory testing was that they represent a cross-section of the types of	Not Adopted

Additional, Improved Controls	Alternative, Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
		<p>crudes produced in the Bass Strait. Results of testing can be found in OPEP Appendix E.</p> <p>Laboratory experiments and modeling are often limited by their inability to capture the complexity or scale found in the field.</p> <p>In the event of a spill, verification of incident specific dispersant effectiveness will be done before ongoing dispersant use occurs.</p>	
<p>Lab based efficacy testing for subsea dispersant injection using Esso Gippsland crudes.</p> <p>As part of a joint industry project, SINTEF and Cedre developed lab scale tests for measuring dispersed oil droplet distributions. Test results have shown that droplet size distributions are affected by crude type, different dispersant products and dispersant concentrations. The overall outcome was that increased SSDI effectiveness was indicated by the formation of smaller droplets. The tests have not been broadly employed.</p>	<p>Provide a better understanding of the effectiveness of SSDI for specific crudes and dispersant to oil (DOR) ratios</p>	<p>Dispersant efficacy testing has not been undertaken for subsea conditions, but industry experience estimates a subsea amenability to dispersant of approximately 50-70% effectiveness.</p> <p>Laboratory experiments for SSDI effectiveness testing is not as mature and available as those used for surface dispersant effectiveness measurement. The use of modeling to estimate effectiveness is often limited by an inability to capture the complexity or scale found in the field.</p>	Not Adopted
<p>Dispersants are selected from the Oil Spill Control Agents (OSCA) Register, including grandfathered stocks, unless otherwise endorsed by the Statutory Authority.</p>	<p>Dispersants which have been pre-approved for use in Australia by AMSA are placed on the Oil Spill Control Agent (OSCA) Register. The AMSA Efficacy Test Protocol for the Register (AMSA 2012) lists the toxicity testing requirements that ensure products meet the requirements of acceptable practice for the National Plan, and products with a high acute toxicity (LC50 &lt; 10 ppm, 96 hrs.) or containing prohibited substances are not permitted.</p>	<p>All dispersants proposed for use meet the OSCA requirements and are listed on the National Plan Register.</p> <p>Capability assessments have been completed based on the use of approved dispersants and have confirmed enough dispersant is available for the proposed response.</p>	Adopted

#### 5.4 Capability Assessment of Dispersant Application

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete dispersant application activities in a timely manner. Calculations of needs are

conservative and could be overstating requirements by 25-50%. The reason for this is that capability needs have been calculated based on treating all surface oil, and do not take into account that oil will quickly disperse and spread below the ideal thickness required for spraying. Using a combination of surface (aerial or vessel application) and subsea dispersant injection significantly reduces the overall volume of dispersants required as summarised in Table 5-6. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct this response. This section summarises outcomes of the capability assessment.

Dispersants will be sourced from Esso's own stock in addition those available from AMOSC, AMSA National Plan Stock and OSRL. There is potential to obtain additional stock from mutual aid, and dispersant manufacturers would be requested to increase dispersant production.

Based on the capability assessment for the scenario with the highest dispersant requirement (45 m<sup>3</sup>/day), continuity of supply can be maintained drawing on stocks as follows in Table 5-7.

**Table 5-6 Dispersant source**

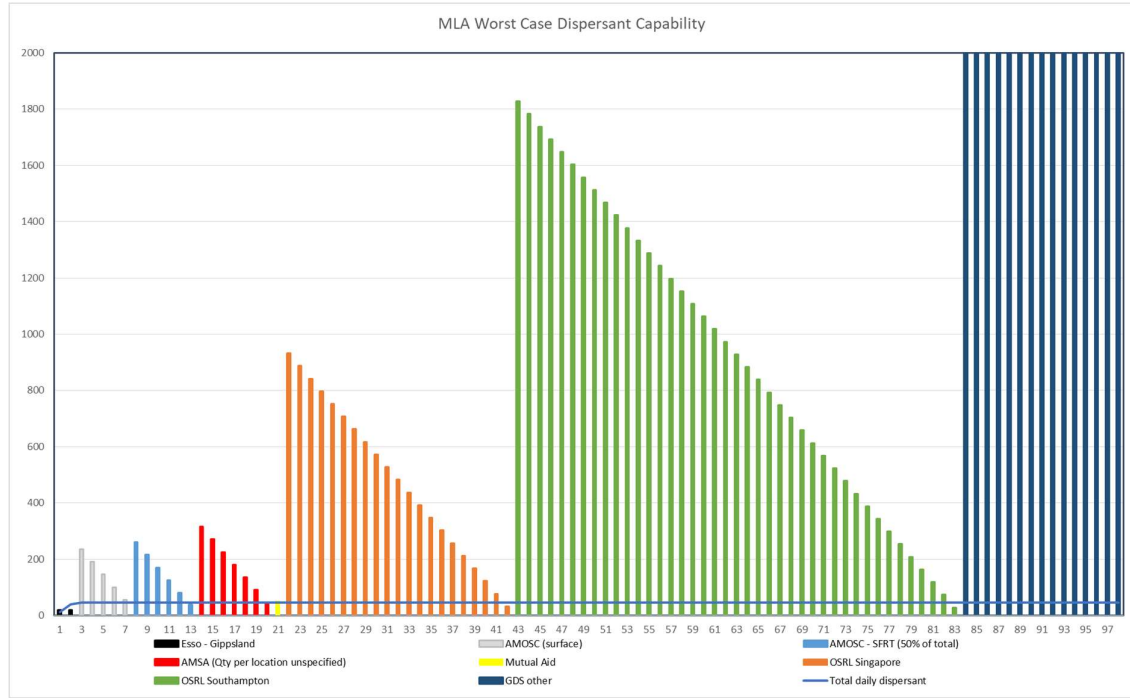
	Surface Application only	
	Surface (Day 1-98)	Total (98 day)
<b># Aircraft</b>	4	-
<b>Sorties</b>	15 / day	1455
<b>Aerial dispersant (m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	42 / day	4080
<b>Vessel dispersants (m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	3 / day	294
<b>SSDI (m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	N/A	N/A
<b>Total volume (m<sup>3</sup>)</b>	45 / day	4371
Planning assumptions:	<p>Day 1 - 1 x air tractor available on Day 1 with 2 additional aircraft available from Day 2. Fourth aircraft from Day 3.</p> <p>Day 1-98. Aerial dispersant needs based on treating 100% release volume @ 20:1 application rate. No allowance made for natural weathering.</p> <p>Day 1-98. Vessel dispersant volume based on treating 10% of release volume @ 20:1 application rate</p> <p>Capability requirements based on MLA workover WCDS scenario (Refer Volume 2, Section 6.7.2) which results in the largest spill volume.</p>	

**Table 5-7 Dispersant source**

Source	Location	Day
Esso	Victoria	1 to 2
AMOSC (surface)	Australia - various	3 to 7
AMOSC SFRT (50%)	Western Australia	8 to 13
AMSA	Australia – various	14 to 20
Mutual Aid	Australia – various	21
OSRL	Singapore	22 to 42
OSRL	Southampton	43 to 83
GRN	Worldwide	84+



**Figure 5-1: Dispersant Supply chain**



**Table 5-8 Dispersant Application Resource Availability**

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
<b>Dispersant Stocks Available</b>	4371 m <sup>3</sup> of dispersant based on the MLA WCDS using surface application only.	Dispersant stockpiles available in Australia between Esso, AMOSC, mutual aid and AMSA.  Additional dispersant available from OSRL Global Dispersant Stockpile (GDS). GDS required after 21 days.	Victoria stockpiles <24 hours.  National stockpiles <48 hours.
<b>Dispersant Application from Aircraft*<sup>1</sup></b>	Ability to spray 42 m <sup>3</sup> of dispersant per day.	AMOSC (AMSA Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant Contract (FWADC)) NatPlan. Air Attack Supervisor to be sourced under NatPlan arrangements to direct overhead spraying operations.  Additional dispersant aircraft via OSRL.	Mobilisation of FWAD aircraft <4 hours of request for service.  Dispersant application ability <24 hours.  <i>(Note: Assumes good visibility, daylight hours and suitable flying conditions).</i>
<b>Dispersant Application from Vessels</b>	Ability to spray 4-6 m <sup>3</sup> of dispersant per day per strike team.	Esso Production support vessels loaded with dispersant and spraying equipment from BBMT.  Agreements third party vessel operators.  Vessels of opportunity are available at Barry Beach Marine Terminal, Lakes Entrance, Port Albert, Port Welshpool, Port Franklin and Mallacoota and Hobart.	1 <sup>st</sup> team dispersant application ability <48 hours of request for service.  2 <sup>nd</sup> team dispersant application ability <72 hours of request for service.

Activity	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
<b>Testing Dispersant</b>	Dispersant effectiveness test kit.	Access to 3 x test kits.	Available locally and within less than 48 hours of request.
<b>ExxonMobil</b>	<u>Personnel</u> Trained and capable Esso IMT  Regional Response Team	Available to fulfil roles in accordance with requirements and timeframes in OPEP Table 3-2.  Remote support <12 hours from notification. In-country support <72 hours from notification.	ExxonMobil

**Table 5-9 Dispersant Application Capabilities**

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Access to dispersant and dispersant application equipment for initial response.	✓	Esso owned dispersant stocks.	Esso owns stock of dispersant volume (estimated 12m <sup>3</sup> ) is available to mobilise for the first 24 hours of a response.
		Esso owned dispersant application equipment.	Esso have dispersant application equipment in Victoria and available to mobilise when required.
Pre-arranged access to additional dispersant stockpiles and equipment for applying dispersant.	✓	Agreement with AMOSC for dispersant capabilities.	Response capabilities maintained per service level statement including access to mutual aid and the National Plan (which provides dispersant stockpiles).
		Agreement with OSRL for dispersant capabilities.	Response capabilities maintained and available per OSRL service level statement.
Pre-arranged access to vessels for dispersant application.	✓	Support vessel.	The support vessel that is used for ongoing Esso operations can be used for dispersant application.
		Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for supply of additional vessels
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities.

**Table 5-10 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Dispersant Application**

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Quarterly AMOSC equipment availability review.	Provides status update on available equipment.	No cost associated with this control.	Adopted.
Dispersant and application equipment stored on vessel.	Reduce time to apply dispersant.	No cost associated with control.	Adopted.

## 6. Containment & Recovery

### 6.1 Response Option Description

Containment and recovery involves controlled collection and recovery of oil from the water's surface. The response typically involves the deployment of booms and oil skimmers from suitable vessels, as well as the collection, transfer and disposal of oil and oily water recovered during the response. Floating barriers or booms are used to enclose the spilled oil on the sea surface into a suitable surface thickness, to allow its mechanical removal using a recovery device such as a skimmer, which pumps the oil from the water surface into temporary storage. The oil and water mix are stored temporarily in vessel tanks on the deck or in internal tanks. Recovered sea water may need to be decanted and returned to the sea to free up storage capacity and enable greater volumes of oil to be recovered without making the potentially long voyage back to port, increasing the effectiveness of the Containment and Recovery. The decanted water will contain traces of hydrocarbons and cannot be discharged unless approval has been provided by AMSA.

Effective containment and recovery can reduce the potential risks and impacts associated with:

- Marine fauna;
- Sensitive shoreline environments;
- Shoreline response; and
- Waste generation.

Containment and recovery is often considered the primary or preferred response option due to the minor impact of its operation on the environment, however, the overall effectiveness of containment and recovery can be limited by a combination of operational constraints and the fate of the oil on the surface (e.g. thickness and patchiness) which may include but not limited to:

- Weather: suitable weather and sea state conditions, which is estimated at <50% of the time in the Bass Strait
- Logistics: availability of suitably equipped vessels, aerial surveillance support and adequate facilities for the storage and disposal of oil and water;
- Personnel: availability of competent responders;
- Location: accessibility and transit time;
- Health and Safety: health effects from exposure to the oil and ability to safely deploy and use equipment; and
- Environment: increased environmental risks and impacts from increased vessels/ aircraft use and treatment/disposal of oily waste.

Experience has shown that the efficiency of at-sea containment and recovery operations can vary widely depending on the above constraints, and recovery is usually limited to between 5% and 20% of the initial spilled volume (IPECA /IOGP – At Sea Recovery - Good Practice Guidance). Esso propose to use containment and recovery as a targeted strategy to mitigate impacts of oil contact with sensitive receptors where other strategies have been ineffective (e.g. dispersants) or may not be viable (e.g. shoreline clean up where there are access issues).

Estimated recovery rates have been calculated based on the encounter rate of strike teams utilising 400 metre of boom with a 120 m swath width travelling at 0.5 knots. Upper and lower recovery rates were calculated based on Bonn appearance code thickness of 50 to 200 micron.

Advantages of containment and recovery:

- Containment and recovery removes hydrocarbon from the environment
- Reduces exposure to surface wildlife e.g. cetaceans, birds

Disadvantages of containment and recovery:

- Labour intensive
- Presents safety risks
- Generation of large volumes of contaminated water  
Increase in environmental impacts from response activities e.g. vessels

## 6.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Containment and Recovery

Resources for offshore containment and recovery activities will include offshore vessels that will be mobilised from established ports. Nearshore containment and recovery activities are likely to be undertaken from smaller crafts that may be launched from a number of different locations along the coastline. Access to the crafts, equipment and transit to the affected areas may disturb local port operations, recreational activities, fauna and sensitive habitats.

The collection, handling and disposal of hydrocarbons introduces potential environmental impacts from the oily waste generated. The oily waste must be handled and disposed of correctly to prevent secondary contamination from contaminated equipment and decanting activities.

Environmental aspects associated with implementing containment and recovery were identified and evaluated in Table 6-1 and Table 6-2. Implementing this response option introduces new environmental aspects which are not assessed within Volume 2:

- Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users (Socioeconomic)
- Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora
- Waste generation and Secondary Contamination

### 6.2.1 Impact Assessment

An impact assessment for each environmental aspect has been undertaken and additional controls have been identified to minimise the environmental impacts associated with containment and recovery which are detailed within the ALARP assessment. Further assessment of the acceptability of these impacts in an oil spill response context and controls identified for minimising the environmental impact of containment and recovery activities are described below.

Change to the function, interests or activities of other users could occur through disruption to recreational and commercial activities from vessel operations and site access is assessed in Table 6-1.

**Table 6-1 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users**

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Socioeconomic (fisheries, tourism, culture)	<p>Recreational fishing is generally concentrated inside the Gippsland Lakes or along the Ninety Mile Beach coastline. Additional vessels and personnel in the area may cause disruption to fishing activities.</p> <p>The movement of personnel, vehicles and equipment may disturb or damage cultural heritage artefacts or sites.</p> <p>The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for containment and recovery operations will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail socioeconomic sensitivities for each location.</p> <p>The response activities will be in accordance with state response agency directions and Esso will provide the incident specific NEBA, TRPs and Shoreline Protections Plan and support where requested.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period. Once the response has been stood down nearshore socioeconomic activities can resume without disruptions, therefore the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III

The environmental impacts associated with containment and recovery operations include:

- Water Quality – Decanting
- Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora
- Physical Presence – Sensitive and protected areas and parks
- Waste generation and Secondary Contamination

**Table 6-2 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora**

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Water Quality	<p>Containment and recovery operations will generate large volumes of oily water. Within Australia, the recovered water may be decanted and returned to the sea with approval from AMSA. This frees up valuable storage capacity in the temporary storage device which would otherwise have to be emptied before response operations can continue.</p> <p>The discharge of the oil and water mix may lead to localised, short-term impacts.</p> <p>The consequence to the marine environment is considered inconsequential as the decanted water will have removed much larger volumes of the oil in the marine environment than was present from the spill incident.</p>	III
Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	<p>The sandy beaches, mangroves and salt marshes in the Bass Strait provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird species and benthic communities. The flora and fauna within these habitats have the potential to be trampled due to increased numbers of personnel accessing sites. However, containment and recovery response activities primarily occur in the ocean with exception of haul outs and waste and equipment storage. Response activities should avoid sensitive areas unless they have been selected specifically for clean-up or OWR activities. Exclusion zones can be set up to protect these areas and minimise environmental impacts. Haul out sites will use existing road and paths for access to reduce environmental impacts associated with increased foot and vehicle traffic. Shoreline impacts are expected to be inconsequential and have no adverse effects.</p>	IV
	<p>Containment and recovery operations utilise booms which sit on the water's surface, therefore fauna capable of diving, such as cetaceans and pinnipeds can avoid contact. Pinnipeds are likely to be present in the largest number. Impacts to species that inhabit the water column such as sharks and fish are not expected. The noise of the vessel motors may have a positive effect on scaring marine fauna from the immediate area.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels, equipment and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III
Physical Presence - Sensitive and protected areas and parks	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive and protected areas may be impacted from containment and recovery activities.</p> <p>Human presence in sensitive areas may adversely affect important natural behaviors of biota, e.g. nesting of shorebirds and seabirds, or pinnipeds.</p> <p>Haul out sites for containment and recovery activities will use existing road and paths for access, therefore, the impacts to sensitive and protected areas and parks are expected to be inconsequential and have no adverse effects.</p>	IV
Waste Management and Secondary Contamination	<p>The Esso Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan, details requirement for selecting waste management options, and equipment and storage to be utilised to prevent secondary contamination.</p> <p>The Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection &amp; Clean-Up and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points. The location of waste will be within the specified exclusion zone.</p> <p>The generation of waste will be short-term and is localised to the response area, for the duration of the response. Therefore, the</p>	III

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
	consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.	

**Table 6-3 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Containment and Recovery**

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
<b>Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	All the aspects related to containment and recovery have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a maximum Level III consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact. Containment and recovery activities may limit the volume of oil that could impact the shoreline and marine sensitivities.
<b>Legislative and Other Requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	Activities will comply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OPGGS Act 2006.</li> <li>• Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983.</li> <li>• Marine Order 96 (Marine pollution prevention – sewage) 2013.</li> <li>• Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention - garbage) 2013.</li> </ul>
<b>Internal Context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to the containment and recovery however the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors.</li> <li>• OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations</li> </ul>
<b>External Context</b>	Stakeholder concerns have been considered /	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.



	addressed through the consultation process.		
--	---	--	--

**Table 6-4 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Containment and Recovery**

ALARP Decision Context and Justification	<p>Decision Context A.</p> <p>Containment and recovery activities are standard practice for hydrocarbon spills to reduce hydrocarbons in the marine environment and minimise impacts to shorelines and marine sensitivities.</p> <p>There is a good understanding of potential impacts from containment and recovery. This response option would be supported by an incident specific NEBA.</p> <p>All activities undertaken in state waters will be led by the state control agency.</p> <p>Good Practice controls have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>		
Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.	✓	Vessel Requirement.	The vast majority of commercial ships are built to and surveyed for compliance with the standards (i.e. Rules) laid down by classification societies. The role of vessel classification and classification societies has been recognised by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) across many critical areas including the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea, (SOLAS), the 1988 Protocol to the International Convention on Load Lines and the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).
NEBA completed prior to conducting containment and recovery activities.	✓	Incident specific NEBA.	The NEBA takes into account the circumstances of spill, fate of the oil, potential environmental and social impacts and relative oil spill response options.
Containment and recovery operations only undertaken within daylight hours	✓	Containment and recovery operations only undertaken within daylight hours	Containment and recovery activities will only be undertaken in daylight hours to monitor the boom to ensure trapped fauna are released as soon as possible.  Response during daylight hours also has significant benefits in reducing safety risks (e.g. injury) to personnel.
Ensure daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)	✓	Daily records of oil recovered	Daily logs and records of containment and recovery operations demonstrate that CAR equipment was deployed safely, effectively and following consideration of environmental conditions.
Exclusion zones established	✓	Exclusion zones	The OPEP requires that exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the state control agency.
Discharge of de-oiled water (decanting) must meet MARPOL requirements.	✓	Decanting performed in commonwealth waters in accordance with MARPOL requirements.	MARPOL sets out requirements for discharge of de-oiled water (decanting) to avoid undue environmental impact. Decanting performed in commonwealth waters in accordance

			Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983, Section 9, subsection (2) (e)
Incident specific Waste Management Plan.	✓	Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	The Esso Emergency Response Waste Management Plan will assist in the development of an incident specific Waste Management Plan.

### 6.3 Capability Assessment of Containment and Recovery

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete containment and recovery activities in a timely manner. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct this response.

This section summarises outcomes of the capability assessment.

**Table 6-5 Containment and Recovery Resource Availability**

Task	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
<b>Containment &amp; Recovery Vessels</b>	8 x vessels available for 4 x strike teams based on the MLA crude WCDS	Esso Support vessel. Agreement with third party vessel operators to supply additional vessels. Vessels of opportunity are available at Barry Beach Marine Terminal, Lakes Entrance, Port Albert, Port Welshpool, Port Franklin and Mallacoota and Hobart.	1x Vessel C&R strike team will be on site <48 hours of service request. 2x Vessel C&R strike teams will be on site <72 hours of service request.
<b>Containment &amp; Recovery Equipment</b>	Equipment for 4 x vessel strike teams.	<u>AMOSC</u> Geelong stockpile 3x C&R systems. Fremantle stockpile 3 x C&R strike systems. <u>OSRL</u> Additional equipment available through OSRL. <u>AMSA</u> Additional equipment available through AMSA.	Load out from Geelong <4 hours service request. 7 C&R systems available in Victoria Additional 3 C&R systems available in Australia that can be mobilised to Gippsland within 72 hours.
<b>Containment &amp; Recovery Personnel</b>	2 x trained and 4 x personnel per strike team.	<u>Esso</u> Core Group (10) <u>AMOSC</u> Staff (6) Core Group (50) <u>OSRL</u> Response Technicians (18)	<u>Esso</u> <24 hours from request <u>AMOSC</u> <24 hours from request of service
<b>Waste Management</b>	Onshore waste management arrangements.	Esso have a contract with a third party waste management service to provide transport and disposal of solid and liquid wastes. Refer Section 9.3.	<24 hours of service request.

Task	Resource Required	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
ExxonMobil	<u>Personnel</u> Trained and capable Esso IMT  Regional Response Team	Available to fulfil roles in accordance with requirements and timeframes in OPEP Table 3-2.  Remote support <12 hours from notification.  In-country support <72 hours from notification.	ExxonMobil

**Table 6-6 Containment and Recovery Resource Availability**

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Pre-arranged access to vessels for containment and recovery activities.	✓	Support vessel.	The support vessel that is used for ongoing Esso operations can be used for containment and recovery.
	✓	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for the supply of additional vessels.
Pre-arranged access to additional equipment for containment and recovery.	✓	AMOSOC agreement.	Agreement with AMOSOC provides access to additional containment and recovery equipment.
Pre-arranged access to additional labour.	✓	Personnel trained for containment and recovery activities	Agreement with AMOSOC provides access to additional containment and recovery personnel.
Pre-arranged Waste facilities.	✓	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Waste arrangements for removal of waste to approved disposal or treatment facilities in accordance with EPA requirements.
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities.

**Table 6-7 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Source Control for Containment and Recovery**

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Standby dedicated emergency response vessel.	A dedicated standby emergency response vessel may reduce time required to implement containment and recovery activities and increase recovery capacity.	Significant costs are associated with leasing a suitable vessel.  Given the high potential costs to the program, implementing this control measure is considered grossly disproportionate, given that the event has an extremely low likelihood of occurrence.	Not adopted.

## 7. Shoreline Protection and Clean-up

### 7.1 Response Option Description

Shoreline protection and clean-up consists of different techniques to prevent or reduce exposure of shoreline sensitives.

This shoreline response strategy is based on:

- Protection and deflection; and
- Shoreline response operations.

Advantages of Shoreline protection and clean-up:

- Deflection prevents oiling of sensitivities areas
- Clean-up removes hydrocarbon from the environment
- Reduces hydrocarbon exposure to wildlife e.g. cetaceans, birds

Disadvantages of Shoreline protection and clean-up:

- Presents safety risks
- Labour intensive response
- Increase in environmental impacts from response activities e.g. vessels
- May generate large volumes of waste

#### 7.1.1 Protection and Deflection

Protection - Booms may be used to exclude slicks from targeted sensitive shorelines and/or amenities where it is safe and conditions permit access and effective deployment.

Deflection - Booms may be deployed at an angle to a drifting slick to divert oil away from targeted sensitive areas or to a collection point where it is safe to contain and recover.

Containment and Recovery – Near shore containment and recovery (refer to Section 6) may be deployed when there is little or no current and the sea-state permits.

This response is restricted by specific weather and metocean conditions and site accessibility. In strong winds, currents and/or waves this option may not be effective. In the event of an incident, the preparedness NEBA shall be updated with incident specific information to identify the priority sites for protection. Shoreline protection and clean-up will only be used as directed by state agencies.

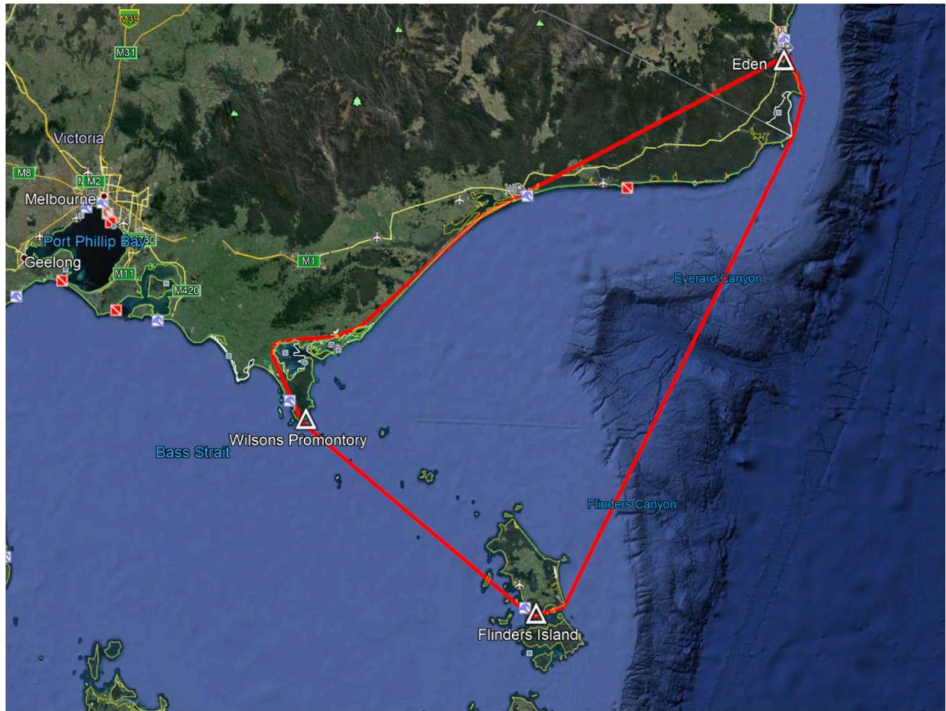
#### 7.1.2 Shoreline Clean-up

If a spill has reached or is predicted to reach the shoreline, an assessment of the area will be undertaken using the Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique (SCAT). This consists of a series of consistent and repeatable shoreline assessments that prioritise clean-up response based upon shoreline type. The assigned team will identify the appropriate shoreline clean-up technique, report the potential for, or any incidents of, oiled wildlife and undertake routine assessments throughout the response in terms of rehabilitation progress.

Shoreline clean-up consists of different manual and mechanical recovery techniques to remove oil and contaminated debris from the shoreline to reduce ongoing environmental contamination and impact.

Esso Australia and Cooper Energy have developed a Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans for Gippsland Basin oil and gas activities.

The plans outline the strategies that may be adopted and actions required to undertake safe and effective shoreline protection and clean-up response. The area assessed ranges from Port of Eden to Wilsons Promontory to Flinders Island in the Bass Strait (Figure 7-1).



**Figure 7-1 Overview of Gippsland Basin field locations**

Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) are available for primary, secondary and tertiary sites that have been assessed and chosen based on appropriate access for shoreline response, shoreline type and key sensitive receptors. The application of Global Information Systems (GIS), cross referenced with the Oil Spill Response Atlas sensitivity mapping was carried out prior to site visits to validate both the identification of specific sites as 'high priority', and the strategies proposed for shoreline response.

The TRPs are designed to be used by both the Incident Management Team and field responders. The TRPs include the following information:

- Site description;
- Site access;
- Site constraints;
- Main sensitivities;
- Facilities / services i.e. food / accommodation / medical facilities / vessel and equipment hire;
- Key local contacts i.e. land manager, local emergency services, port authority; and
- Images / diagrams marked with staging areas, access points and tactics to be implemented.

TRPs set out a series of tasks to be executed by responders and a breakdown of resources (personnel and equipment) required to implement each task.

The locations shown in Table 7-1 have pre-drafted TRPs which should be used to guide response planning. Development of additional incident specific response plans may be required for locations without a pre-determined plan.

The collection, handling and disposal of hydrocarbons introduces potential environmental impacts from the oily waste generated. The oily waste must be handled and disposed of correctly to prevent secondary contamination from contaminated equipment and decanting activities.

**Table 7-1 Tactical Response Plan sites**

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
<b>Primary Sites</b>			
<b>VICTORIA</b>			
Corner Inlet	Inlet	38°47'49.23"S	146°30'3.86"E
Lakes Entrance	Inlet	37°53'26.16"S	147°58'23.12"E
Snowy River (Marlo)	River mouth	37°48'12.25"S	148°32'56.62"E
Wingan Inlet	Inlet	37°44'56.97"S	149°30'48.22"E
Betka River	River mouth	37°35'6.32"S	149°44'21.58"E
Mallacoota	Inlet	37°33'47.59"S	149°45'53.47"E
<b>NEW SOUTH WALES</b>			
Wonboyn River	River/Lake	37°14'57.55"S	149°57'59.54"E
Bittangabee Bay	Inlet	37°12'54.16"S	150° 0'57.51"E
Towamba River	River mouth	37° 6'44.56"S	149°54'45.62"E
Nullica River	River mouth	37° 5'26.91"S	149°52'20.21"E
<b>FLINDERS ISLAND</b>			
North East River	River mouth	39°43'51.81"S	147°57'38.73"E
Samphire River	river mouth	40°13'10.56"S	148°11'47.93"E
<b>Secondary Sites</b>			
<b>VICTORIA</b>			
Merriman Creek (Seaspray)	River mouth	38°22'56.18"S	147°11'4.26"E
Lake Bunga	Inlet	37°56'50.00"S	147°48'18.98"E
Lake Tyers	Inlet	37°51'33.78"S	148° 5'18.55"E
Yeerung River	River mouth	37°47'28.02"S	148°46'26.67"E
Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River)	River mouth	37°46'49.61"S	149° 1'11.26"E
Tamboon Inlet (Cann River)	Inlet	37°46'39.31"S	149° 9'11.11"E
Thurra River	River mouth	37°46'56.67"S	149°18'45.94"E
Mueller River	River mouth	37°46'44.51"S	149°19'41.29"E
Shipwreck Creek	River mouth	37°38'51.45"S	149°41'58.05"E
Davis Creek	River mouth	37°34'43.46"S	149°44'59.14"E
<b>NEW SOUTH WALES</b>			
Saltwater & Woodburn Creek	Woodburn Creek	37°10'15.46"S	150° 0'17.18"E
	Saltwater Creek	37°10'8.25"S	150° 0'9.11"E
Fisheries Creek	Creek	37° 6'38.72"S	149°55'47.31"E
Boydton Creek	River mouth	37° 6'9.86"S	149°52'51.59"E
<b>FLINDERS ISLAND</b>			
Foochow Inlet	Inlet	39°53'53.77"S	148° 7'20.71"E
Melrose Road Inlet	Inlet	39°55'34.85"S	148° 9'18.30"E
Patriarch Inlet	Inlet	39°56'45.22"S	148°11'0.45"E
Cameron Inlet	Inlet	40° 4'14.54"S	148°17'10.36"E
Reddins Creek	Creek mouth	40°15'44.19"S	148° 9'5.00"E
Cronleys Creek	Creek mouth	40°14'54.22"S	148° 3'32.09"E



SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
Fotheringate Creek	Creek mouth	40° 12' 51.95"S	148° 2' 15.05"E
Nalinga Creek	Creek mouth	40° 8' 10.47"S	148° 1' 1.70"E
Pats River	River mouth	40° 5' 51.62"S	147° 59' 40.77"E
Arthur Bay Conservation Area	Bay	40° 5' 12.38"S	147° 58' 1.53"E
Lughrata Salt Marsh	Marsh entrance	39° 54' 31.82"S	147° 52' 30.33"E
Mines Creek	Creek mouth	39° 54' 13.00"S	147° 51' 59.85"E
Boat Harbour Creek	Creek mouth	39° 51' 3.29"S	147° 47' 22.15"E
Killiecrankie Creek	Creek mouth	39° 50' 9.47"S	147° 50' 23.83"E
Edens Creek	Creek mouth	39° 45' 40.28"S	147° 53' 3.65"E
<b>Tertiary Sites</b>			
Gabo Island	Island	37° 33' 44.75"S	149° 54' 39.07"E

### 7.1.3 State Government Agencies

In response to a spill, a shoreline protection and clean-up response will be led by the respective state response agency.

The National Plan also provides guidance on shoreline clean-up techniques as outlined in National Plan Guidance Response, assessment and termination of cleaning for oil contaminated foreshores (AMSA 2015).

The State Governments of Victoria, Tasmania and New South Wales will ultimately decide, through their control agencies, how oil spill response operations will occur on these shorelines, however, Esso will make the Shoreline Protection Plan and Tactical Response Plans, incident specific NEBA and resources to support the response available. Liaison Officers will be exchanged between IMTs to manage a coordinated response.

## 7.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Shoreline Protection and Clean-up

Nearshore shoreline protection activities are likely to be undertaken from smaller crafts that may be launched from a number of different locations along the coastline. Access to the crafts, equipment and transit to the affected areas may disturb local fauna, sensitive habitats, and cultural heritage areas and disrupt local recreational activities.

Shore clean-up activities may disturb a number of nearshore habitats as identified in the prepared Shoreline Protection Plans. The collection, handling and disposal of hydrocarbons introduces potential environmental impacts from the oily waste generated.

### 7.2.1 Impact Assessment

An impact assessment for each environmental aspect has been undertaken and additional controls have been identified to minimise the environmental impacts associated with shoreline protection and clean-up which are detailed within the ALARP assessment. Further assessment of the acceptability of these impacts in an oil spill response context and controls identified for minimising the environmental impact of shoreline protection and clean-up activities are described below.

Change to the function, interests or activities of other users could occur through disruption to recreational and commercial activities from vessel operations and site access, Table 7-2.

**Table 7-2 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users**

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

<p>Socioeconomic (fisheries, tourism, culture)</p>	<p>Recreational fishing is generally concentrated inside the Gippsland Lakes or along the Ninety Mile Beach coastline. Additional vessels and personnel in the area may cause disruption to fishing activities.</p> <p>The movement of personnel, vehicles and equipment may disturb or damage aboriginal and non-aboriginal cultural heritage artefacts or sites).</p> <p>The presence of stranded oil and clean-up operations may require temporary beach closures.</p> <p>The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for shoreline protection and clean-up activities will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail socioeconomic sensitives for each location.</p> <p>The response activities will be in accordance with state response agency directions and Esso will provide the incident specific NEBA, TRPs and Shoreline Protections Plan and support where requested.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period. Once the response has been stood down nearshore socioeconomic activities can resume without disruptions, therefore the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III
--	---	-----

The environmental impacts associated with containment and recovery operations include:

- Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora
- Physical Presence – Sensitive and protected areas and parks
- Waste generation and Secondary Contamination

**Table 7-3 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora**

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
<p>Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora</p>	<p>Shoreline clean-up activities could lead to damage to shoreline habitats from high-pressure washing, trampling of shoreline sediments, flora and fauna from vehicles and mechanical recovery techniques, and disturbance of shoreline biota by human responders and vehicles.</p> <p>The sandy beaches, lakes, mangroves and salt marshes in the Bass Strait provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird species and benthic communities. Environmental impacts to intertidal shoreline habitats and communities may have indirect effects on the food chains, affecting the macro fauna communities which they support. In addition, the removal of habitat (such as sand from beaches) may also make them more vulnerable to ongoing erosion.</p> <p>The Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail environmental sensitives for each location and the OPEP states the requirement for setting up exclusion zones in conjunction with the state control agency. Response activities should avoid these exclusion zones, unless they have been selected specifically for clean-up or OWR activities.</p> <p>Shoreline clean-up activities may adversely affect important natural behaviors of biota, e.g. nesting of shorebirds and seabirds, or pinnipeds. Human presence may also cause ground disturbance due to manual raking and turnover of sandy beaches or intertidal flats to remove accumulations of weathered oil, which could affect sediment infauna, cultural heritage sites. The consequences will be localised and short term, it will recover quickly once activities cease.</p>	III

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
	<p>Protection and Deflection activities utilise booms which sit on the water's surface, therefore fauna capable of diving, such as cetaceans and pinnipeds can avoid contact. Pinnipeds are likely to be present in the largest number. Impacts to species that inhabit the water column such as sharks and fish are not expected. The noise of the vessel motors may have a positive effect on scaring marine fauna from the immediate area.</p> <p>Protection and Deflection response activities primarily occur in the ocean with exception of haul outs sites. The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for shoreline protection and clean-up activities will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail environmental sensitivities for each location and the OPEP states the requirement for setting up exclusion zones in conjunction with the state control agency. Haul out sites will use existing road and paths for access, therefore, the shoreline impacts are expected to be inconsequential and have no adverse effects.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels, equipment and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III
Physical Presence - Sensitive and Protected Areas and Parks	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive and protected areas may be impacted from Shoreline protection and clean-up activities.</p> <p>Human activity in sensitive areas may adversely affect important natural behaviors of biota, e.g. nesting of shorebirds and seabirds, or pinnipeds. Human presence may also cause ground disturbance due to manual raking and turnover of sandy beaches or intertidal flats to remove accumulations of weathered oil, which could affect sediment infauna, cultural heritage sites, temporary exclusion of residents and tourists from amenity beaches.</p> <p>Haul out sites for protection and deflection activities will use existing road and paths for access, therefore, the impacts to sensitive and protected areas and parks are expected to be inconsequential and have no adverse effects.</p> <p>The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail environmental sensitivities for each location and the OPEP states the requirement for setting up exclusion zones in conjunction with the state control agency. The consequence to sensitive areas is assessed as localised and short term, it will recover quickly once activities cease.</p>	III
Waste Management and Secondary Contamination	<p>Accidental loss of waste during recovery, transport and disposal activities may result in secondary contamination.</p> <p>The Esso Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan, details requirement for selecting waste management options and equipment and storage to be utilised to prevent secondary contamination.</p> <p>The Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points. The generation of waste will be short-term and is localised for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be to be Level III.</p>	III

**Table 7-4 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Shoreline Protection and Clean-up**

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
<b>Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	All aspects related to shoreline protection and clean-up activities have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a maximum Level III consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact. The purpose of shoreline protection and clean-up activities is to minimise the environmental impacts resulting from an oil spill.
<b>Legislative and Other Requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed control measures align with the requirements of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OPGGS Act 2006.</li> <li>• Emergency Management Act 2013 (Vic).</li> <li>• Emergency Management Act 1989 (NSW).</li> <li>• Emergency Management Act 2006 (Tas).</li> <li>• Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic).</li> <li>• EPBC Act.</li> <li>• Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic).</li> <li>• Nature Conservation Act 2002 (Tas).</li> <li>• National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 (NSW).</li> </ul>
<b>Internal Context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to the shoreline protection and clean-up however the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors.</li> <li>• OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations</li> </ul>
<b>External Context</b>	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

**Table 7-5 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Activities**

<b>ALARP Decision Context and Justification</b>	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Shoreline protection and clean-up activities are standard practice for hydrocarbon spills to reduce hydrocarbons in the marine environment and minimise impacts to shoreline sensitivities.</p> <p>There is a good understanding of potential impacts from shoreline protection and clean-up activities. This response option would be supported by an incident specific NEBA.</p> <p>All activities undertaken in state waters will be led by the State Control Agency. Good Practice controls have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP. These controls will be implemented by the state led control agency in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Note that the response must be led by State Control Agencies, with Esso providing support and resources when requested.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>		
<b>Good Practice</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>Rationale</b>
NEBA completed prior to conducting shoreline protection and clean-up activities application operations.	✓	Incident specific NEBA.	The NEBA takes into account the circumstances of spill, fate of the oil, potential environmental and social impacts and relative oil spill response options.
Environmental consideration of Gippsland basin local shorelines.	✓	Primary & Secondary Shoreline Tactical Response Plans (TRPs).	Shoreline Protection Plan & Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) describe the shoreline types and have categorised primary and secondary sites which have been assessed and chosen based on appropriate shoreline response options, shoreline type and key sensitive receptors.  These plans will be made available to the control agency.
Incident specific Waste Management Plan.	✓	Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	The Esso Emergency Response Waste Management Plan will assist in the development of an incident specific Waste Management Plan.
Ensure daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)	✓	Daily records of oil recovered	Daily logs and records of containment and recovery operations demonstrate that CAR equipment was deployed safely, effectively and following consideration of environmental conditions.
Exclusion zones established	✓	Exclusion zones	The OPEP requires that exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the state control agency.

**Table 7-6 Engineering Risk Assessment**

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost Feasibility /	Adopted
Shoreline protection and clean up only undertaken within daylight hours	Undertaking shoreline protection and clean up during daylight hours to ensure personnel can see sensitive environmental receptors and minimize impacts cause by unplanned interactions with flora and fauna.	Response duration will be extended.	Yes

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost Feasibility	/	Adopted
	Response during daylight hours also has significant benefits in reducing safety risks (e.g. injury) to personnel.			

### 7.3 Capability Assessment of Shoreline Protection and Clean-up

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to support the State Control Agency with an effective response in a timely manner. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct a response should it be required. The shoreline protection and clean-up capability assessment has been completed for planning and preparedness purposes. The State Control Agency will ultimately decide what strategies are to be implemented and the quantity and source of resources to be used during an incident.

#### 7.3.1 Shoreline protection

Tactical response plans are used to assist in determining capability requirements, taking into account the specifics of the receiving environment.

Spill modelling is used to determine required resources to undertake shoreline protection and clean up. The ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual [2014 edition], Section 12, Tables 12-1 to 12-23 is used to calculate resources for shoreline protection and clean-up including:

- Primary equipment required
- Size/type/description of equipment
- Numbers required
- Likely treatment rates and capacities

The above information is then aligned with shoreline protection planning based on location specific tactical response plans (TRPs) that have been developed for pre-identified priority locations (see Table 7-1). There exists the potential requirement to implement multiple TRPs during a single incident. EAPL considers the numbers and response timing requirements are conservative given that:

- a. Modelling of the worst case minimum time to shoreline contact has been used, and;
- b. Stochastic modelling results have been used to identify the potential TRP's that may need to be implemented concurrently, and;
- c. Secondary TRP locations will not necessarily require a response, should the incident occur when the estuaries are closed.

The sum of resources required to implement the identified TRPs is summarised in the activity specific Quick Reference Guides. EAPL has also considered the concurrent implementation of the worst case scenario shoreline protection requirements which include the bulk of the TRPs, totalling 22 sites with the highest resource requirements, which are summarised in Table 7-10. While these calculations consider overall requirements, modelling demonstrates that oil will accumulate on different sections of the coast over time requiring a phased approach to resource deployment and implementation of TRP's. The below table provides an example of progressive personnel requirements using the phase of response concept as detailed in the OPEP. This approach has also been used to assess phased equipment needs and availability.



**Table 7-7 Progressive Personnel Required - Shoreline Impact and TRP Activation**

Assessment based on Seahorse Crude WCDS Modelling as a representative example of near shore loss of well control. Seahorse has now been plugged and abandoned.

Shoreline Receptor	hrs. to impact (>100 g/m <sup>2</sup> )	Phase of Response	TRP Activated	Trained personnel based on TRPs				
				Trained	General	Special	Total	
Ninety Mile Beach	36	Initial Response 24hr						
Wellington	42							
Seaspray	42		2	Merriman Creek (Seaspray)	16	48	44	108
Ocean Grange	43		-					
Lakes Entrance (West)	45		-					
Woodside Beach	45		-					
Lakes Entrance	47		Planned Phase – Decision Making Stage 48hr	3	Lakes Entrance	15	48	40
Lake Tyers Beach	50	4		Lake Bunga,	34	102	73	209
		5		Lake Tyers				
Marlo	53	6		Snowy River (Marlo)	25	76	60	161
Cape Conran	54	7		Yeerung River	36	108	76	220
Golden Beach	55	-						
McLoughlins Beach	59	-						
Point Hicks	72	10		Mueller River	38	112	82	232
		11		Thurra River				
Corringle	87	-						
Cape Howe	89	-						
Cape Howe / Mallacoota	89	16	Mallacoota	78	230	178	486	
Gabo Island	90	Planned Phase – Project Implementation 96hr						
Sydenham Inlet	99							
Croajingolong (West)	101		12	Wingan Inlet	45	130	98	273
Croajingolong (East)	114		13	Shipwreck Creek	84	245	189	518
			14	Bekta River				
			15	Davis Creek				
East Gippsland	171							
Bega Valley	235		17	Wonboyn River	74	218	167	459
			18	Bittangabee Bay				
			19	Woodburn & Saltwater Creeks				
		20	Fisheries Creek					
		21	Towamba River					
		22	Boydton Creek					
23	Nullica River							
Clonmel Island	276	-						
Snake Island	296							
Corner Inlet	299	1	Corner Inlet	86	251	202	539	
Wilsons Promontory (NE)	323	-						
Eurobodalla	338	-						

Shoreline Receptor	hrs. to impact (>100 g/m <sup>2</sup> )	Phase of Response	TRP Activated	Trained personnel based on TRPs			
				Trained	General	Special	Total
Montague Island	340		-				
Wilsons Promontory (East)	341		-				
Shoal Haven	734		-				

### 7.3.2 Shoreline protection

Strategies and resource needs for shoreline clean up have been assessed based on the shoreline type within each sector of the coastline with >100 gm/m<sup>3</sup> predicted shoreline loading based on stochastic modelling outputs. An indication of the level of resources required is provided using spill resource calculations. The spill resource calculations provide an indication of the levels of resources required to respond based on a number of estimates and assumptions, taking into account best practice and utilising detailed data on the shorelines involved. A detailed explanation of the resource calculations is provided in Section 7.3.3. The figures provided represent a target resource estimate and can be applied across a variety of scenarios. The resource numbers indicated are for response on a continuous basis and do not reflect a rapid initial demand for resources with slow taper off over the duration of the response. Initial resource requirements can be scaled up as required to achieve quicker results on a smaller scale response, while a larger scale response may continue to escalate.

As well as the numbers provided through resource calculations, a capability assessment for shoreline clean up was conducted based on stochastic modelling using the maximum predicted shoreline loading for each sector. This method provides an understanding of the potential resource needs for all sectors of coastline that maybe impacted, however, significantly over estimates the resources likely to be required for an individual incident.

The modelling provides an indication of the outer limits of a response however additional resources may be required for locations beyond the identified Sub-LGAs. These resources have not been considered within the scope of the capability assessment and TRP's have not been prepared for locations with low probability of moderate shoreline impact (<10%) or where shoreline impact is predicted in a minimum contact time of >7 days. Operational monitoring will be used to inform the need for incident specific response plans for these locations.

### 7.3.3 Shoreline clean up capability methodology

Oil spill trajectory modelling based on worst case discharge scenarios has been used to calculate shoreline response capability requirements. The modelling outputs included a summary of potential shoreline impacts, probability of impact, maximum load on the shoreline, length of shoreline affected at > 10 gm/m<sup>2</sup>, and the length of shoreline affected at > 100 gm/m<sup>2</sup>.

A resource calculator was designed using the resultant shoreline impacts, lengths of shoreline affected, degree of oiling, and best practice spill response tactics and resourcing estimates to undertake those tactics. Calculations have been based on no other interventions, such as containment & recovery or chemical dispersants, being utilised and so represent resource needs significantly greater than would be likely in an actual response where a range of strategies would be utilised in combination.

The ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual provides industry best practice guidelines and information which was utilised as the basis for typical resources required for particular strategies and recognised shoreline types.

The resource calculator spreadsheet uses the shoreline type to determine the response strategies, then calculates the recommended number of personnel and equipment to enact the strategy. Each shoreline type may require a combination of response strategies, so each strategy per shoreline type was

assigned a likelihood percentage that it would be applied. The below table shows the shoreline type, along with the strategies and percentages used in the calculations.

**Table 7-8 Shoreline Clean-up – Shoreline type and methodology used for clean-up**

<i>Shoreline Type</i>	<i>Clean-up method to be used</i>	<i>% of oiled shoreline type for clean-up method</i>
1. Manmade structures	flooding	10%
	HP, ambient-water flushing	60%
	hot water flushing	10%
	natural recovery	20%
2. Rocky Shores (sheltered)	natural recovery	100%
3. Rocky platform / cliff face (exposed)	natural recovery	100%
4. Sandy beach (mixed sand/shell)	manual removal - light oil	20%
	manual removal - heavy oil	30%
	flooding	20%
	mechanical removal	10%
	natural recovery	20%
5. Tidal flats (mud/sand) and vegetative salt/brackish marsh	LP, ambient-water flushing	30%
	natural recovery	70%
6. Shallow seagrass	natural recovery	100%
7. Reef	natural recovery	100%
8. Mangroves	LP, ambient-water flushing	20%
	natural recovery	80%

The Resource Calculator provides for calculating resources for an entire stretch of affected coastline to be cleaned in a single day. Corresponding numbers for the resources required were very large and do not take into account:

- (1) External factors that act as constraints on the effective deployment or control of these resources, or secondary damage that they could cause, or
- (2) The fact that these resources take time to 'ramp-up.'

Given that a response will commence with a first strike plan and escalate from lower initial numbers to those required to manage the clean-up in the longer term, having 100% of resources from an early stage is an inaccurate representation of resources required.

In a large-scale response it has been demonstrated that 100% of the resources are unable to be applied within 7 to 10 days as the sheer numbers and the scale of the operation would be unmanageable.

Based on examples of incidents, estimates, and physical comparison of the numbers that would be both manageable and reasonably required to clean up known sections of beach within the boundaries of the modeling output, a conservative figure of 10% was applied to the calculator to best represent a target resource estimate across the variety of scenarios.

The outputs from the calculator, while indicating the level of possible resources, are not an upper limit and the reduction factor can be adjusted. Scaling up a response quickly to affect a faster resolution for a smaller scale spill can be managed through multiplication of the original resource requirements. A more accurate, detailed analysis of the resources required during an escalating response could be produced by the Logistics Section.

The table below shows estimates from the ExxonMobil Oil Spill Field Manual versus output of the Resource Calculator and indicates a reasonable correlation between the two:

**Table 7-9 Comparison between ExxonMobil Oil Spill Field Manual resource recommendations and Resource Calculator output requirements for SHA shoreline cleanup**

ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual					
		lightly oiled shoreline		heavily oiled shoreline	
No timeframe	Resources Required	2 km	100 km	2 km	100 km
	Workers	10 - 20	100 - 200	50 - 100	500 - 1,000
	Foremen	1 - 2	10 - 20	5 - 10	50 - 100
Resource Calculator					
	Resources Required	2 km shoreline		100 km shoreline	
10% capacity per day for duration of spill	Foreman	2		44	
	Worker	10		420	
	Specialised Operators	2		26	
	Total People	14		490	
100% capacity per day for duration of spill	Foreman	10		440	
	Worker	84		4200	
	Specialised Operators	6		260	
	Total People	100		4900	

If relative short section of shoreline is affected, then a valid response would be the allocation of 100% of the resources available to clean it up in a day. Conversely, if hundreds of kilometres of shoreline is affected, the allocation of 100% of the required resources immediately would present a number of practical problems that could not be overcome including:

- Exceeding span of control through the divisions, branches, and clean up teams at one or more Forward Operating Bases and staging areas,
- Overloading the carrying capacity of the regional community support resources (Accommodation, messing, ablutions, etc.),
- Overloading the response location environment (Crowded carparks, traffic on beaches, etc.), and

- Under COVID-19 conditions, exceeding the ability to maintain social distancing or accommodation/isolation arrangements.
- Managing the safety and security of personnel.

Contained within the Resource Calculator is an interface which requires the input of length affected and % of shoreline type for the affected area. From these it then produces a resource list, as per below table.

Total Oiled Shoreline (km)	21	Resources Needed					
		Personnel	14 days	28 days	56 days	84 days	112 days
% of shoreline cleaned in 1 day.	10						
<b>Shoreline Type</b>	<b>%</b>	Foreman	3	6	6	6	6
Manmade Structures	0	Worker	27	54	54	54	54
Rocky Shorelines (Sheltered)	0	Specialised Operators	2	4	4	4	4
Rocky Platform / Cliff Face (Exposed)	40	<b>Total People</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>64</b>
Sandy Beach (mixed sand/shell)	60	<b>Vehicles/Vessels</b>					
Tidal Flats (Mud/Sand) and Vegetative salt/Brackish Marsh	0	ATV	3	3	3	3	3
Shallow Seagrass	0	Truck/Vehicle	3	3	3	3	3
Reef	0	Vac Truck	0	0	0	0	0
Mangroves	0	Tank Truck	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Shoreline Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	Front End Loader/Dozer	1	1	1	1	1
		Scraper/Grader	1	1	1	1	1
		Dump Truck	1	1	1	1	1
		Landing Craft/Barge	1	1	1	1	1
		<b>Oil Spill Equipment</b>					
		Pump	1	1	1	1	1
		Skimmer w/pump	1	1	1	1	1
		Inshore Boom (m)	46	46	46	46	46
		Sorbent Boom/snare (m)	46	46	46	46	46
		Washing Unit (Low Pressure)	0	0	0	0	0
		Pressure Washer	0	0	0	0	0
		Steam Cleaner	0	0	0	0	0
		Shoreline flushing pipe length (m)	8	8	8	8	8
		<b>Manual Equipment</b>					
		Shovels	43	86	172	258	344
		Rakes	43	86	172	258	344
		Picks	43	86	172	258	344
		Plastic Bags	2142	4284	8568	12852	17136
		Wheel Barrows	9	18	36	54	72

**Figure 7-2 Oil Spill Response Calculator extract**

Analysis of the modelling allowed determination of shoreline areas that would be impacted. Potential impact zones with a probability of impact <10% were eliminated, leaving a comprehensive list of sites with 10% or greater probability of being impacted at or above the 10 g/m<sup>2</sup>.

Comprehensive shoreline surveys using Google Earth imagery and cross referenced with a VIC DOT layer of shoreline types was used to categorise the shoreline makeup in each Sector. Shoreline types specified were then utilised in the calculations to determine strategies and resourcing requirements.

The combined total for the sectors affected in each scenario provides total resources required for that scenario.

In addition to personnel, the Resource Calculator estimates other required resources and is based on a number of assumptions. Taken from the ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual for each of the recommended response strategies, the following have been applied relating to the personnel columns:

- Based on 14 day shifts of workers
- Based on oil stranding daily/Continuously
- Based on 1 primary crew and a replacement crew in rotation.
- Based on heavily oiled shorelines and resources required per km.
- Based on average of shoreline strategies for each shoreline type (described previously)

For the vehicles & vessels section, all totals were based on the resources required for a stretch of shoreline affected based on the strategy used as described above in the master calculations spreadsheet.

For the Manual equipment section:

- Shovels based on 1 per worker per week

- Rakes based on 1 per worker per week
- Pick based on 1 per worker per week
- Plastic bags based on 50 per worker per day (50\*20 kg each = 1000 kg/day)
- Wheel Barrows based on 1 per team (5 persons) per week then replaced

Adjustment of the percentage of shoreline cleaned per day, or the percentage of shoreline strategy applied to a given shoreline type, the resultant resources required will change, however it must be pointed out that where a range has been presented, we have erred to the worst-case scenario to produce conservative figures.

**Table 7-10 Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Resource Availability**

Task	Resource requirement	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
<b>O3: Shoreline Assessment Personnel</b>	<p>SCAT teams will comprise of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 shoreline assessment trained (SAT) personnel (for primary TRPs) or 1 shoreline assessment trained person (for secondary TRPs)</li> <li>• State representatives</li> <li>• Operations and safety officers as needed</li> </ul> <p>Trained shoreline assessment personnel needed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 in first 48 hrs</li> <li>• 9 in hours 48 – 96</li> <li>• Up to 18 post 96 hrs</li> </ul> <p>Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRPs described in Table 7-7.</p>	<p>OSMP consultant has the following trained personnel available to respond.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 SAT personnel available within 24 hrs. of activation.</li> <li>• An additional 12 SAT staff are available within 14 days of activation.</li> </ul> <p>SAT personnel completing SCAT assessments in the first 48hrs will be made available to complete more assessments once initial SCAT assessments are complete.</p>	<p>12 field personnel to be mobilised within 24 hours of activation.</p> <p>Additional 12 field personnel to be mobilised within 14 days of activation.</p>
<b>Vessels for Shoreline Protection</b>	<p>12 x vessels* based on SHA crude WCDS.</p>	<p>Gippsland Ports have suitable vessels for nearshore response activities.</p> <p>Agreements with third party vessel operators to supply additional vessels.</p> <p>Vessels of opportunity are available at Barry Beach Marine Terminal, Lakes Entrance, Port Albert, Port Welshpool, Port Franklin and Mallacoota and Hobart.</p>	<p>6x vessels required within 24 hours</p>
<b>Shoreline Protection Response Equipment</b>	<p>3,250 m x Shoreboom 2,025 m x Near shore boom 1 x Offshore skimming system Anchor kits + accessories</p> <p>Based on simultaneous implementation of all TRP's from Merriman Creek (Vic) through to Nullica River (NSW)</p>	<p><u>Esso/AMOSC (Geelong)</u> Shoreboom: 2,025m Near Shore boom: 6500m Anchor kits + accessories: 47 Offshore skimming system: 8 Temporary waste storage: 12</p> <p><u>AMOSC/AMSA/Mutual Aid:</u> Shoreboom: 5750 m</p>	<p>Esso/AMOSC (Geelong) &lt;48 hours of request for service.</p> <p>Additional equipment &lt;5 days of request of service</p>



Task	Resource requirement	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
		Near Shore boom: 10975 m Anchor kits + accessories: 112 Offshore skimming system: 30 Temporary waste storage: 65	Refer to Quick Reference Guides for scenario specific requirements
<b>Shoreline Protection Response Personnel</b>	Up to 518 personnel based on the SHA crude WCDS.	<u>State Response Team</u> >200 trained personnel. <u>AMOSC</u> Core group <120 trained personnel (inc Esso). <u>Esso</u> Esso responders Agreements in place with labour hire companies.	<u>State Response Team</u> Notify <2 hours of incident.  Initiate request to call out core group <3 hours.
<b>Shoreline Clean-up Personnel</b>	Up to 1926 personnel based on the SHA crude WCDS	<u>Esso</u> Esso responders Agreements in place with labour hire companies. <u>AMOSC</u> Core group >140 trained personnel (including Esso). <u>State Response Team</u> >200 trained personnel.	<48 hours of request for service. Refer to Quick Reference Guides for scenario specific requirements
<b>Waste Management</b>	Onshore waste management arrangements.	Esso have a contract with a third party waste management service to provide transport and disposal of solid and liquid wastes.	<48 hours of service request.
<b>ExxonMobil</b>	<u>Personnel</u> Trained and capable Esso IMT  Regional Response Team	Available to fulfil roles in accordance with requirements and timeframes in OPEP Table 3-2.  Remote support <12 hours from notification.  In-country support <72 hours from notification.	

**Table 7-11 Shoreline Protection and Clean-up Capabilities**

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Pre-arranged access to personnel for O3 Shoreline Assessment	✓	Agreement with Third Party OSMP Consultant for personnel and resources required for implementation of OSMP.	Esso has an agreement in place with a Third Party OSMP Consultant who can provide access to personnel with the required training/experience for SCAT under OSMP module O3.
Pre-arranged access to vessels for shoreline protection.	✓	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for the supply of additional vessels.

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Shoreline protection and deflection equipment available.	✓	Esso owned shoreline protection and deflection equipment.	Esso owns its own equipment that can be utilised for shoreline protection and clean up
Pre-arranged access to additional equipment for shoreline protection and deflection.	✓	AMOSOC agreement.	Agreement with AMOSOC provides access to additional equipment for shoreline protection and clean up equipment
Pre-arranged access to additional labour.	✓	Personnel hiring agreements.	Esso has personnel hiring agreements in place which can be utilised to provide personnel for shoreline protection and clean up activities.
Pre-arranged Waste facilities.	✓	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Waste arrangements for removal of waste to approved disposal or treatment facilities in accordance with EPA requirements.
Pre-arranged Heavy Plant Equipment	✓	Agreement with contractor for heavy lift equipment	Agreement with third party provides access to heavy plant equipment for shoreline protection and clean up.
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities.

**Table 7-12 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Shoreline Protection and Clean-up**

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Reconfigure and relocate equipment	Reduce mobilisation times.	Relocation of equipment will be costly. The current equipment location allows for rapid mobilisation to the priority shorelines which are most likely to be impacted based on modelling. Relocation of shoreline protection and clean up equipment will only bring minimal, if any, benefits in response capability.  Esso has assessed that sufficient equipment is available in Tier I & II equipment stockpiles located in Victoria to support shoreline protection and response requirements during the initial response phase (first 48hrs).	Not adopted
Resource to implement shoreline protection strategies prior to minimum shoreline contact time.	Reduce environmental impacts to estuaries.	Stochastic modelling of 100 weather and current scenarios indicates a minimum time to shore of 20hrs (Lakes Entrance / Seaspray) at low threshold and 30hrs (Lakes Entrance) at moderate threshold, with other weather combinations indicating longer times to shore.  Given the complexity of implementing tactical response plan at Lakes Entrance an estimated 103 personnel are required to implement the response strategies in up to five locations.  Additional cost in maintaining response capacity of this size to implement TRP's prior to shoreline impact is disproportionate to the risk.	Not adopted

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
		Esso has assessed that sufficient equipment is available in Tier I & II equipment stockpiles located in Victoria to support shoreline protection and response requirements during the initial response phase (first 48hrs).	
Agreement with response company	Access to additional shoreline protection and clean-up equipment and personnel.	Esso owns equipment that can be used for shoreline protection and clean-up and has an agreement in place with AMOSC and OSRL to allow access to AMOSC/OSRL equipment. Esso can provide some of its own responders, has agreements in place with labour hire companies and has access to personnel from AMOSC core group and OSRL. The cost of having an agreement in place with additional response companies outweighs the small benefit that would come from such an agreement.	Not adopted
Additional agreements in place with monitoring providers	Access to additional personnel for implementation of O3 Shoreline Assessment	There would be added costs associated with having additional agreements in place and assessing and maintaining the capability to respond. While the length of shoreline to be assessed is significant, the number of field teams only needs to be enough to stay 2-3 days ahead of the shoreline operations (IPIECA, 2014) in order to support the effective and timely implementation of shoreline cleanup and protection. The Third Party OSMP Consultant has access to up to 24 staff with shoreline assessment experience. Logistics planning based on the SHA WDCS and TWA P&A WDCS affected TRP's indicates that based on a scaling up of resources this would be sufficient for the implementation of the OSMP O3 module. The resources available through the existing agreement easily meet this requirement.  In the case of a Level 3 incident, Esso would draw upon relationships and/or agreements with SCAT specialists that will be called upon on a best endeavours basis.	Not adopted
Increase number of trained personnel	Additional trained personnel available who could direct untrained laborers.	There is a significant cost associated with increasing the number of trained personnel and maintaining training status. Esso has access to AMOSC core group and State Response Team trained personnel in addition to agreements with labour hire companies which is sufficient to meet required the capability.  Should additional personnel be required to support a response, just in time training can be utilised to train labourers and management staff for these laborers.	Not adopted
Agreements with vessel operators	Rapid and guaranteed access to vessels in the event of a spill.	As described above, Gippsland Ports can provide suitable vessels for nearshore response activities. Some agreements are in place with third party vessel operators to supply additional vessels. Capability assessment indicates that vessel requirements are able to be met so the costs	Not adopted

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
		of additional agreements with vessel operators are not justified.	
TRP / GRPs for the whole coastline	Increased understanding of capability requirements beyond the areas currently covered by TRPs.	TRPs have been developed for priority sites that are appropriate for shoreline response, covering a large stretch of coastline. TRP's are supported by the Shoreline Protection & Clean Up Plan which provides non-location specific guidance. Given the low likelihood for shoreline exposure beyond this area, the benefit of addition TRPs is considered minimal.	Not adopted

## 8. Oiled Wildlife Response

### 8.1 Response Option Description

Coastal areas are most likely to have the largest number of affected wildlife from an oil spill given that coastal areas provide habitat for breeding and foraging as well as protection from the elements. The scale of the impacts to wildlife does not correlate with the amount of oil spilled but is dependent on factors such as the timing and location of an incident, the product type, oceanography and weather patterns, and the corresponding movements of species that feed, nest or generally inhabit a particular area.

Oiled wildlife response (OWR) is a combination of activities with the objective to minimise the impacts of an oil spill on wildlife (such as birds, mammals and reptiles) by both prevention of oiling where possible and mitigating the effects on individuals following an oil spill incident.

Oiled wildlife response consists of a three-tiered approach involving:

- Primary: Situational understanding of the species/populations potentially affected (NEBA, SCAT, aerial surveillance);
- Secondary: Deterrence or displacement strategies (e.g. hazing, visual flags/balloons, barricade fences; or pre-emptive capture); and
- Tertiary: Recovery, construction of operating unit, transport, waste management, veterinary examination, triage, stabilisation, cleaning/washing, rehabilitation, release.

The oiled wildlife response may lead to the survival of vulnerable wildlife populations. The level of oiled wildlife response required can be scaled up or down based on the predicted number of wildlife affected.

Site-specific wildlife reconnaissance would be undertaken on foot, by vehicle, by vessel or by aircraft, and should be conducted across areas potentially at risk. This activity is key to gather baseline information on the numbers of wildlife present and/or individuals oiled.

Information from the reconnaissance is then used to inform the NEBA and assist the IMT to select suitable response options.

Ongoing surveillance and monitoring may utilise surveillance and monitoring aircraft and vessel resources.

An Area Response Plan has been developed for Gabo Island which provides guidance on initial oiled wildlife response actions. A number of Species Response Plans have also been developed to provide responders with guidance on appropriate response strategies for individual species.

Advantages of oiled wildlife response:

- Protection / hazing methods may minimise oiling of wildlife;
- Reduces hydrocarbon exposure to wildlife e.g. cetaceans, birds

Disadvantages of oiled wildlife response:

- Presents safety risks;
- Distress caused to wildlife;
- Labour intensive
- Increase in environmental impacts e.g. generates waste and potential for secondary contamination

#### 8.1.1.1 Protection of nesting/haul-out sites

Sensitive areas may be protected from the spill using protection and deflection (Section 7.1.1) and containment and recovery (Section 6) response options.

#### 8.1.1.2 Hazing and deterrence

Hazing and deterrence are terms used for activities that are undertaken to prevent or discourage wildlife from entering contaminated sites or move them away from areas that are likely to be affected by the spill. A potential negative outcome of hazing can be disturbance of target biota with potential for behavioural impacts and stress-related responses.

#### 8.1.1.3 Pre-emptive capture

Pre-emptive capture is the capture of healthy, unoiled wildlife and transporting them to an area that is unlikely to be affected by the spill. Potential negative impacts of this method is inadequate capture techniques that have potential to cause stress, exhaustion or injury to wildlife and pre-emptive capture could cause undue impacts when oiling is not certain.

#### 8.1.1.4 Triage assessments

Depending on the numbers and species of animals affected from the spill, a triage assessment may be required to ensure the best chance of long term survival. The assessment process is typically undertaken by a veterinarian under direction of the state agency.

#### 8.1.1.5 Rehabilitation centres for oiled wildlife

Rehabilitation methods have been developed that aim to effectively reverse the effect of oiling, and return the health of an oiled animal back to an assumed pre-oiling state. The key stages associated with rehabilitation are:

- Capture;
- Transportation;
- Stabilisation;
- Decontamination;
- Conditioning; and
- Release.

Potential negative impacts of wildlife rehabilitation are inefficient techniques at any of the above key stages can have the potential to cause injury, stress and pressures to wildlife.

### 8.1.2 Waste management

OWR generates large volumes of waste contaminated with hydrocarbon attributed to large volumes of water associated with cleaning, washing and rehabilitating the oiled wildlife. Estimated volumes are provided in Table 8-1. Refer to Section 9.3 for waste handling.

**Table 8-1 Estimated Waste Types and Volumes**

Waste Type	Waste Volume	No. of Units	Estimated Volume
Waste Water	1 m <sup>3</sup> per unit (1 unit per bird)	50 <sup>1</sup>	50 m <sup>3</sup>
PPE	5 kg per unit	50 <sup>1</sup>	250 kg, ~2 m <sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Number of units based upon a Level 3 incident as described in DPAW (2014). This was considered to provide a suitable indication as to the number of units potentially exposed in lieu of any other appropriate estimation tool.

### 8.1.3 State Government Agencies

In response to a spill, an Oiled Wildlife Response will be led by the respective state response agency.

The State Governments of Victoria, Tasmania and New South Wales will ultimately decide, through their control agencies, how oiled wildlife spill response operations will occur on these shorelines, however, Esso will make the Shoreline Protection Plan and Tactical Response Plans and resources to support the response available.

#### 8.1.3.1 Victoria

The DELWP (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning) has primary responsibility for wildlife impacted by marine pollution in Victorian state waters, which will be defined in the Victorian Emergency Wildlife Plan for Marine Pollution (under development) and the Victorian State Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan (SMEP).

#### 8.1.3.2 Tasmania

The control agencies within Tasmania are Tasmanian Ports Corporation (Tasports) within port waters and the Tasmanian EPA outside of port waters. The state Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan (TasPlan) is administered by the EPA and is integrated with the National Plan, the Tasports Oil Spill Contingency Plan, the Tasmanian Emergency Management Plan and the Tasmanian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WildPlan).

#### 8.1.3.3 New South Wales

New South Wales Maritime is the control agency for marine pollution control incidents within state waters in accordance with the NSW State Emergency Management Plan (EMPLAN) and the NSW State Waters Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan which is a sub-plan of the EMPLAN.

If an incident occurs in Commonwealth waters and has the potential to enter state waters, State Agencies must be immediately notified and Esso will support and provide resources when requested. Esso personnel may also be deployed under the direction of State to undertake wildlife response activities, however only trained people can interact with oiled fauna species.

## 8.2 Environmental Impact Assessment of Oiled Wildlife Response

Nearshore OWR activities are likely to be undertaken on foot or by smaller crafts that may be launched from a number of different locations along the coastline. Access to the crafts, equipment and transit to the affected areas may disturb local fauna and sensitive habitats.

A number of activities associated with this response involve direct contact with wildlife e.g. pre-emptive capture, rehabilitation and cleaning animals, and their release. These activities will only be undertaken by trained personnel and vets.

Wildlife rehabilitation centres will be constructed where required and should include reliable systems for the supply of potable water, electricity, heating or cooling, and ventilation that meet the specific wildlife requirements as well as amenities for personnel including food and lodging, waste disposal and communications. The construction of rehabilitation centres for OWR activities will be controlled by the state agency.

One of the disadvantages of running a rehabilitation centre is that it generates large volumes of waste. There is also a potential for secondary contamination through the handling of oiled wildlife and waste generation. The oily waste must be handled and disposed of correctly to prevent secondary contamination from contaminated equipment and PPE.

### 8.2.1 Impact Assessment

An impact assessment for each aspect has been undertaken and additional controls have been identified to minimise the environmental impacts associated with Oiled Wildlife Response which are detailed within the ALARP assessment. Further assessment of the acceptability of these impacts in an



oil spill response context and controls identified for minimising the environmental impact of OWR activities are described below.

Change to the function, interests or activities of other users that could occur through disruption to recreational and commercial activities from an OWR are provided in Table 8-2.

**Table 8-2 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Nearshore and Shoreline Users**

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Socioeconomic (fisheries, tourism, culture)	<p>Recreational fishing is generally concentrated inside the Gippsland Lakes or along the Ninety Mile Beach coastline. Additional vessels and personnel in the area may cause disruption to fishing activities.</p> <p>The movement of personnel, vehicles and equipment may disturb or damage aboriginal or non-aboriginal cultural heritage artefacts or sites.</p> <p>The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for OWR activities will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail socioeconomic sensitives for each location.</p> <p>The response activities will be in accordance with state response agency directions and Esso will provide the incident specific NEBA, TRPs and Shoreline Protections Plan and support where requested.</p> <p>The additional presence of vessels and personnel will only be short-term and in localised area for the response period. Once the response has been stood down nearshore socioeconomic activities can resume without disruptions, therefore the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III

The environmental impacts associated with containment and recovery operations include:

- Physical Presence – Interaction with Fauna and Flora
- Physical Presence – Sensitive and protected areas and parks
- Waste generation and Secondary Contamination

**Table 8-3 Environmental Aspect: Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora**

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
Physical Presence - Interaction with Fauna and Flora	<p>The sandy beaches, mangroves and salt marshes in the Bass Strait provide potential foraging and breeding habitat for numerous bird species and benthic communities. The flora and fauna within these habitats have the potential to be disturbed due to large numbers of personnel accessing sites. Human presence may also cause ground disturbance due to construction of OWR rehabilitation centers.</p> <p>Fauna casualties from OWR techniques have the potential to result in an incremental effect on fauna populations (though oiling is expected to pose a greater risk). However, there is still the potential for the techniques to result in localised degradation of the environment or effects on individuals as opposed to population level.</p> <p>Hazing and pre-emptive capture of wildlife may result in the prevention of species accessing their preferred resources. This approach may also result in additional disturbance/handling stress without any benefit as many species tend to return to sites from which they have been moved. This may result in reduced reproduction and reduced energy stored for migratory animals.</p> <p>The incorrect handling of fauna may also result in increased stress levels and therefore increased fauna casualties.</p> <p>OWR activities will generally be conducted onshore. Wildlife rehabilitation centers will be set up in areas which have site access, electricity and amenities for personnel including food and lodging,</p>	III

Affected Receptor	Impact Assessment	Consequence Level
	<p>waste disposal and communications. The Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points, personnel shall use existing road and paths for access to minimise the impacts of increased foot and vehicle traffic.</p> <p>Fauna and flora interactions as a result of oiled wildlife response and shoreline clean-up techniques will be localised and short term. Flora and fauna are expected to recover quickly once activities cease.</p>	
Physical Presence - Sensitive and protected areas and parks	<p>Potential impacts to sensitive and protected areas may be impacted from OWR activities. There is a potential that personnel may have to travel through sensitive areas to access wildlife or conduct hazing, wildlife deterrence activities.</p> <p>The OWR activities may adversely affect natural behaviors of biota, e.g. nesting of shorebirds and seabirds. Human presence may also cause ground disturbance due to construction of OWR rehabilitation centers.</p> <p>The mobilisation of equipment and personnel for OWR activities will be localised. The Oil Spill Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) detail environmental sensitives for each location. Temporary exclusion zones can be set up to avoid sensitive areas.</p> <p>The environmental consequence to sensitive marine areas is assessed as localised and short term, it will recover quickly once activities cease.</p>	III
Waste Management and Secondary Contamination	<p>Wildlife response activities, specifically running a rehabilitation center, generates large volumes of waste. There is a potential for secondary contamination through the handling of oiled wildlife and waste generation.</p> <p>The Esso Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan, details requirement for selecting waste management options and equipment and storage to be utilised to prevent secondary contamination.</p> <p>The Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points.</p> <p>The generation of waste will be short-term and is localised for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.</p>	III

**Table 8-4 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Oiled Wildlife Response**

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria	Rationale
<b>Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	All the aspects related to oiled wildlife response have been evaluated as having the potential to result in a maximum Level III consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	All oil spill response activities are implemented with the aim of reducing the overall environmental impact. Mobilising an OWR is an inherent part of minimising the impacts from an oil spill incident on wildlife.
<b>Legislative and other Requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	Legislation and other requirements have been considered as relevant and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OPGGS Act 2006;</li> </ul>

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protection of the Sea (Prevention of</li> <li>• EPBC Act;</li> <li>• Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic);</li> <li>• Nature Conservation Act 2002 (Tas); and</li> <li>• National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 (NSW).</li> </ul>
<b>Internal Context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	There is no standard related to oiled wildlife response, however the controls proposed meet the strategic objectives of the Upstream Environmental Standards.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors.</li> <li>• OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations</li> </ul>
<b>External Context</b>	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

**Table 8-5 ALARP Demonstration of Potential Impacts of Oiled Wildlife Response**

<b>ALARP Context and Justification</b>	<b>Decision and</b>	Decision Context A	
	<b>Justification</b>	<p>Oiled wildlife response activities are standard practice for hydrocarbon spills to minimise the impacts resulting from an oil spill on wildlife.</p> <p>There is a good understanding of potential impacts from oiled wildlife response activities. This response option would be supported by an incident specific NEBA.</p> <p>All activities undertaken in state waters will be led by the state control agency.</p> <p>Good Practice control(s) have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP, these controls will be implemented by the State Control Agency in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP.</p> <p>Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p>	
<b>Good Practice</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>Rationale</b>

NEBA completed prior to conducting OWR operations.	✓	Incident specific NEBA.	The NEBA supports the implementation of the response strategies, and an operational NEBA is undertaken throughout the emergency response.
Minimise impacts to coastal environmental sensitivities.	✓	Primary & Secondary Shoreline Tactical Response Plans (TRPs).	Shoreline Protection Plan & Tactical Response Plans (TRPs) that consider local environmental sensitivities and habitats are provided to the control agency.
Incident specific Waste Management Plan.	✓	Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan.	The Esso Emergency Response Waste Management Plan will assist in the development of an incident specific Waste Management Plan.
Ensure daily OWR operations are recorded (numbers, type and status of fauna)	✓	Daily OWR Records	Daily logs and records of oiled wildlife response operations demonstrate that OWR was deployed safely, effectively and following consideration of environmental conditions.
Exclusion zones established	✓	Exclusion zones	The OPEP requires that exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the state control agency.

### 8.3 Capability Assessment of Oiled Wildlife Response

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources to complete oiled wildlife response activities in a timely manner. The assessment concluded sufficient resources are available within acceptable timeframes to conduct this response.

Oiled wildlife is led by the state government and a variety of organisations will provide resources to assist the response, therefore

Table 8-6 details the resources available by organisation.

**Table 8-6 Oiled Wildlife Resources Availability**

Organisation	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
DELWP	<u>Resources</u> 1 x OWR Kit Bairnsdale 1 x OWR Kit (Colac) 1 x OWR Kit (Port Phillip) 1 x OWR Kit (Warrnambool) 1 x State-wide Trailer <u>Agreement - Phillip Island Nature Park</u> 6 x staff - Wildlife emergency response. 17 x Wildlife Team Leaders. 5 x IMT Members. Approx. 45 volunteers – Collection/Facility Operations/Rehabilitation. Approx. 20 staff – Animal Feeding.	DELWP will make the decision to stand up resources which are based in Victoria.  They are expected to be available <24 hours from request for services.
ExxonMobil	<u>Personnel</u> 6 x Esso Australia IMT members with OWR training Regional Response Team - OWR Core Team 12 x Trained Personnel	Remote support <12 hours from notification.

Organisation	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
		In-country support <72 hours from notification.
AMOSC	<p><u>Resources</u> 2 x OWR Containers (Geelong and Fremantle). 4 x OWR Box Kits.</p> <p><u>Personnel</u> OWR Coordinator 18 x OWR Industry Team Contingency</p> <p><u>Agreements</u> Memorandum of Understanding with Phillip Island Nature Park Call off Contract with DWYERtech NZ. A minimum of two personnel teams, to fulfil role of facilities manager and facilities coordinator.</p>	<p>Geelong container available onsite &lt;24 hours of request for services.</p> <p>Kits would be available at site &lt;24 hours of request for services.</p> <p>OWR Coordinator &lt;24 hours OWR Industry Team &lt;48 hours</p> <p>DWYERtech available &lt;24 hours of AMOSC request for service.</p>
OSRL	<p><u>Resources</u> 3 x OWR Search and Rescue kits 1 x OWR Intake and Triage kit 4 x Cleaning and Rehabilitation kits 1 x Wildlife Rehabilitation Unit 50% of the above inventory is available during an incident.</p> <p><u>Agreements</u> Sea Alarm 1 x Full time availability of one Sea Alarm expert for advice and potential mobilisation to the affected site. 1 x Full time availability of one Sea Alarm expert for advice and response support. This expert will not be mobilised but provide advice and support from Sea Alarm office in Brussels or OSRL Premises.</p>	<p>Singapore based equipment can be mobilized to Melbourne airport &lt;72 hours.</p> <p>Can be activated 24/7 as part of a wider OSRL mobilization.</p>
AMSA	<p><u>Resources</u> 4 x OWR Containers</p> <p><u>Personnel</u> National Plan: State/NRT Personnel (&gt;100 persons)</p>	<p>Available through NATPLAN. Containers process approximately 100 units per day. Deployment of such resources to the Gippsland region would be expected to take 48-72 hours (road travel) from request for services.</p>
NSW Maritime	<p><u>Resources</u> 1 x OWR Container</p>	<p>Available through NATPLAN. Containers process approximately 100 units per day. Deployment to the Gippsland region would be expected to take 48-72 hours (road travel) from request for service.</p>
WA Department of Biodiversity and Attractions	<p><u>Resources</u> 1 x OWR Container</p>	<p>Deployment to the Gippsland region would be expected &gt;72 hours (road travel) from request for service.</p>
Waste Management Contractor	Onshore waste management arrangements.	Esso have a contract with a third party waste management service to provide transport and disposal of solid and liquid wastes.

Organisation	Resource Availability	Expected Timeframe
		4,500 m <sup>3</sup> bulk hard waste (soil/sand). 3,000,000 L of liquid waste (oil in water).

**Table 8-7 Oiled Wildlife Resources Availability**

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Pre-arranged access to equipment and personnel to support OWR.	✓	Agreement in place with AMOSC.	Agreement with AMOSC provides resources and equipment required for OWR activities.
Pre-arranged access to equipment and personnel to support OWR.	✓	Agreement in place with OSRL.	Agreement with OSRL will provide equipment and personnel for OWR activities.
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support oiled wildlife response.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team	ExxonMobil have a global team available for OWR activities.
Agreement with waste contractor in place.	✓	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Waste arrangements for removal of waste to approved disposal or treatment facilities in accordance with EPA requirements.

**Table 8-8 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Oiled Wildlife Response**

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Develop OWR Management Plan for the Bass Strait.	Reduced time to implement strategy.	Regulations establish that the State is responsible for management of wildlife impacted by marine pollution and the State has established plans and arrangements for this hazard.  In consultation with State agencies, Esso has developed an oiled wildlife area response plan for Gabo Island and also Species Response Plans to provide supplementary information for management of oiled wildlife.	Not Adopted.



## 9. Waste Management

### 9.1 Response Option Description

The response to an oil spill often results in the rapid generation and accumulation of large quantities of oily waste. Waste generated from an oil spill response may come in many forms including; oily solid and liquid wastes, contaminated equipment and wash water from recovery activities and a range of mixed consumables required by the response team and activities.

Emulsified oil, oiled sand, gravel and entrained debris can increase the volume of waste to many times the volume of oil originally spilt. This waste often exceeds the capacity of the locally available waste management infrastructure.

The quantity of waste produced from a spill is influenced by many factors, principally the quantity of oil spilled, the environmental fate of that oil and the clean-up strategy and techniques adopted.

Waste management within Australia is regulated and managed by each state independently through each states Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The majority of waste management activities associated with an oil spill response from a Bass Strait operation would be undertaken within Victoria.

### 9.2 Impact Assessment of Waste Management

Impacts from the containment and recovery of waste offshore and from clean-up of shorelines impacted by oil have been described in Section 6.2 and Section 7.2 respectively.

Accidental loss of waste during recovery, transport and disposal activities may result in secondary contamination. Secondary contamination is the spread of oil to otherwise unpolluted areas via response activities associated with people, transport and equipment. Secondary contamination could lead to pollution of the environment adjacent to storage areas or runoff of waste into waterways.

The Esso Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan, details requirement for selecting waste management options and equipment and storage to be utilised to prevent secondary contamination. The Shoreline Protection and Clean-Up Plan and site specific Tactical Response Plans include information on staging areas and access points (refer Section 9.3.2 for details).

The generation of waste will be short-term and is localised for the response period, therefore, the consequence of the impacts of the response activity is considered to be Level III.

**Table 9-1 Acceptability of Environmental Impacts from Waste Management**

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
<b>Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)</b>	No potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity	✓	The impacts associated with generation of waste during oil spill cleanup activities have been evaluated to have a potential Level III consequence.
	Activity does not have the potential to result in serious or irreversible environmental damage.	✓	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a localised short-term impact, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
<b>Legislative and Other Requirements</b>	Legislative and other requirements have been identified and met.	✓	The proposed control measures align with the requirements of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OPGGS Act 2006.</li> <li>• Emergency Management Act 2013 (Vic).</li> <li>• Emergency Management Act 1989 (NSW).</li> <li>• Emergency Management Act 2006 (Tas).</li> <li>• Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic).</li> </ul>

Factor	Demonstration Criteria	Criteria Met	Rationale
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EPBC Act.</li> <li>• Wildlife Act 1975 (Vic).</li> <li>• Nature Conservation Act 2002 (Tas).</li> <li>• National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 (NSW).</li> <li>• Environment Protection Act 2018 (Vic)</li> <li>• Environmental Management and Pollution Control Act 1994 (Tas)</li> </ul>
<b>Internal Context</b>	Consistent with Esso's Environment Policy.	✓	Proposed control measures are consistent with Esso's Environment Policy, in particular, to "comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations and apply responsible standards where laws and regulations do not exist".
	Meets ExxonMobil Environmental Standards.	✓	The responsible management of waste collected from oil spills meets the Upstream Waste Management Standards which calls for consideration of the waste hierarchy.  Further, the use of piles meets expectations of the Upstream Water Management Standard The Upstream Water Management Standards and standards for appropriate disposal of contaminated water.
	Meets ExxonMobil Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS) Objectives.	✓	Proposed control measures meet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• OIMS System 6-5 objective to identify and assess environmental aspects; significant aspects are addressed and controlled consistent with policy and regulatory requirements; and</li> <li>• OIMS System 8-1 objective to clearly define and communicate OI requirements to contractors.</li> <li>• OIMS System 10-2 objective to ensure effective response to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations</li> </ul>
<b>External Context</b>	Stakeholder concerns have been considered / addressed through the consultation process.	✓	No specific stakeholder concerns have been raised.

**Table 9-2 ALARP Demonstration of Environmental Impacts from Waste Management Activities**

<b>ALARP Decision Context and Justification</b>	<p>Decision Context A</p> <p>Waste management is a standard practice resulting from hydrocarbon spills cleanup.</p> <p>There is a good understanding of potential impacts from waste management activities and the regulatory requirements to manage waste in accordance with State based regulations.</p> <p>Good Practice controls have been identified to ensure environmental impacts associated with mobilising this response are reduced to ALARP. These controls</p>
---	---

<b>Good Practice</b>	<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>Rationale</b>
Implement measures to minimise secondary contamination at temporary storage locations	✓	Implement measures to minimise secondary contamination at temporary storage locations	<p>will be implemented by the state led control agency in a response scenario and have been included in the OPEP. Note that the response must be led by State Control Agencies, with Esso providing support and resources when requested. Esso believes ALARP Decision Context A should apply.</p> <p>In order to minimise the potential impacts from secondary contamination at waste storage locations, each hot zone temporary holding site will have</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bunding adequate to hold the daily bagged totals</li> <li>• will be initially sampled to establish baseline 'clean' levels for final restoration</li> <li>• access for waste removal vehicles to transit from cold to hot zones</li> </ul>

### 9.3 Capability Assessment of Waste Management

A detailed capability assessment has been undertaken to ensure that Esso has access to sufficient resources available to manage waste as a result of spill clean up operations (both offshore containment and recovery (Section 6) and shoreline protection and clean-up (Section 7)) to ensure that waste is removed from clean-up sites and disposed of in a timely manner.

The availability of resources is assured through contractual arrangements with waste handling and processing providers, response agencies, industry bodies and labour hire organisations. Incident response planning is done in accordance with the Esso Waste Management Plan. These good practice measures are summarised in Table 9-3 with additional considerations shown in Table 9-4.

**Table 9-3 Waste Management Resources Availability**

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
Pre-arranged access to vessels for waste management	✓	Agreement with third party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Agreement with supplier of vessel services has provision for the supply of additional vessels.
Pre-arranged access to additional equipment for waste management	✓	AMOSC agreement.	Agreement with AMOSC provides access to additional resources and operational personnel for shoreline protection and clean up equipment. Temporary waste storage, decontamination stations, PPE stockpile containers and transfer pumps are included
Pre-arranged access to additional labor.	✓	Personnel hiring agreements.	Esso has personnel hiring agreements in place which can be utilised to provide personnel for waste management activities.
Reduction of solid waste volumes	✓	Training / induction of response personnel in shoreline cleanup operations	Waste volumes can be reduced through provision of just in time training to response personnel with oversight by experienced personnel.
Pre-arranged Waste facilities.	✓	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Waste arrangements for removal of waste to approved disposal or treatment facilities in accordance with EPA requirements.

Good Practice	Adopted	Control	Rationale
			Pre-planning for transport, temporary storage and scale up of waste management arrangements.
Pre-arranged Heavy Plant Equipment	✓	Agreement with contractor for heavy lift equipment	Agreement with third party provides access to heavy plant equipment for shoreline protection and clean up.
Pre-arranged access to personnel to support Tier III response activities.	✓	ExxonMobil Regional Response Team AMOSC Team & Core group OSRL	ExxonMobil have a global team available to assist response for Tier III activities. ExxonMobil has an agreement with AMOSC and OSRL to provide highly trained personnel from within AMOSC's core group and staff.
Access to Shoreline Response Trailers	✓	2 x Shoreline Response Trailers owned by Esso	Trailers equipped with shoreline cleanup first strike equipment available for immediate deployment.
Incident specific Waste Management Plan.	✓	Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	The Esso Emergency Response Waste Management Plan will assist in the development of an incident specific Waste Management Plan.

**Table 9-4 Consideration of Additional/ Alternative/ Improved Capability for Waste Management**

Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls	Benefit	Cost / Feasibility	Adopted
Additional, Alternative, Improved Controls were considered but none identified.			

### 9.3.1 Waste capability methodology

Waste management capability assessment is based on deterministic outcomes from modelling of the worst case discharge from the facility/field with the worst-case potential. For solid waste the Seahorse workover scenario of 127 kbbl total spill volume representing a LOWC from a crude well close to shore (Refer Volume 2, Section 6.7.2), is the scenario which resulted in the largest volume of oil ashore and is used to demonstrate capability of waste handling from shoreline cleanup. For liquid waste the Marlin (MLA) workover scenario of 519 kbbl total spill volume representing LOWC from a crude well in the northern fields (Refer Volume 2, Section 6.7.2), is the scenario which results in the largest spill volume and is also the scenario used to demonstrate capability of dispersant application in Section 5.4.

The assessments are conservatively based on an unmitigated amount of oil stranding on the shoreline for solid waste and for surface oil for liquid waste. While unmitigated volumes have been used for the capability assessments, the volumes of stranded oil and surface oil will be significantly reduced in a response situation through the use of offshore response strategies such as dispersant application which will reduce the amount of surface oil for offshore containment and recovery and will therefore also result in reduced volume of oil being stranded ashore and the quantity of waste generated as a result of cleanup.

Whereas capability has been demonstrated on this SHA scenario, Esso's capability to respond is not limited to the areas described by this scenario. The response capability is designed to enable response to the areas that could be affected by a spill from the Bass Strait activities described in Volume 2.

Capability for handling waste is determined for the duration of the spill scenario (98 days), however it is important to note ~~noting~~ that:

- Victoria DoT will have a major influence on waste streams after the first 7 days,
- Victoria EPA and EM VIC will also impact waste stream decisions after 7 days.

**Solid Waste**

Table 9-5 shows the volume and distribution of oil ashore resulting from the SHA workover WCDS (deterministic model scenario [run 35]) which represents the largest volume of oil ashore for the Bass Strait operations activity. The total volume (without bulking) to be stranded ashore is predicted to be 3,123 m<sup>3</sup> affecting 14 sub-Local Government Areas, with a total shoreline length of 254 kms. The minimum time to contact is predicted to be 36 hrs, occurring at Ninety Mile Beach. Each location has been assessed based on the shoreline type (sand, rock, cliff, tidal flats etc.) to determine what proportion can be accessed to clean. The volume of oil ashore accessible to clean has been calculated based on the accessibility and a bulking factor of 10 times the volume of oil has been incorporated to allow for volume of sand and other material which is collected with the oil. The resources required to respond to this scenario spill are shown in the SHA Quick Reference Guide (QRG) (Refer Appendix A, OPEP). The QRG shows 1614 workers would be allocated for beach clean-up (807 per shift) and the table shows the workers distributed proportionally to the volume ashore at each location. Based on the assumption that the oil is stranded at a constant rate over the 98 day scenario period, the volume of waste generated per day is shown, assuming that 1 m<sup>3</sup> per/person/day is able to be cleaned per guidance provided in the ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual. The volume of waste generated determines the number of trucks required per day at each location (based on 25T capacity per truck); for this worst case scenario this amounts to 13 trucks per day.



**Table 9-5 Total shoreline waste volumes that may occur from a WCD Scenario (SHA crude deterministic [run 35]) - Basis for calculating resource needs**

Location	Minimum time before shoreline accumulation (hours) >100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Max vol ashore deterministic m <sup>3</sup>	Max length shoreline contacted deterministic	Sand %	Rock % (Sheltered)	Rock % (Cliff face/reef)	% Accessible	Avg onshore loading per day m <sup>3</sup>	Avg onshore bulked to clean/day m <sup>3</sup>	No of people cleaning	m <sup>3</sup> cleaned /day	Number of trucks needed per day	Days till full truck load collected
Ninety Mile Beach	36	10.13	3.00	100	0	0	100	0.1	1.0	3	1	0.04	24.19
Seaspray	42	46.08	24.00	100	0	0	100	0.5	4.7	12	5	0.2	5.32
Ocean Grange	43	426.77	25.50	100	0	0	100	4.4	43.5	110	44	1.7	0.57
Lakes Entrance (West)	45	278.17	27.00	100	0	0	100	2.8	28.4	72	28	1.1	0.88
Woodside Beach	45	16.24	12.00	100	0	0	100	0.2	1.7	4	2	0.1	15.08
Lakes Entrance	47	159.14	19.50	100	0	0	100	1.6	16.2	41	16	0.6	1.54
Lake Tyers Beach	50	371.31	21.00	98	0	2	100	3.8	37.9	96	38	1.5	0.66
Marlo	53	543.74	18.00	100	0	0	100	5.5	55.5	141	55	2.2	0.45
Cape Conran	54	147.24	13.50	50	0	50	50	1.5	15.0	38	15	0.6	1.66
Golden Beach	55	126.06	21.00	100	0	0	100	1.3	12.9	33	13	0.5	1.94
Point Hicks	72	222.93	19.50	90	0	10	90	2.3	22.7	58	23	0.9	1.10
Corringle	87	448.28	18.00	100	0	0	100	4.6	45.7	116	46	1.8	0.55
Sydenham Inlet	99	280.55	19.50	100	0	0	100	2.9	28.6	72	29	1.1	0.87
Croajingolong (West)	101	46.35	12.00	80	0	20	80	0.5	4.7	12	5	0.2	5.29
<b>Totals</b>		<b>3123</b>					<b>91%</b>	<b>3123</b>	<b>31,230</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>13</b>	



**OWR Waste**

Where oiled wildlife response (OWR) is required, it is managed by the state response agency with support from Esso through provision of resources such as fully equipped OWR containers including washing / storage facilities. The need for waste handling would be managed via the state. Based on Section 8.1.2 which identifies that for a Level 3 incident spill, per this scenario, an estimated total of 52 m<sup>3</sup> of OWR waste would be generated across the affected locations. This corresponds to approximately 2 – 5 trucks for handling non-flammable liquids over the duration and 1-2 trucks for solid wastes. Temporary storage would be provided at beach head control points at each impacted location and transferred to layup areas such as Longford if required before being transported to waste processing facilities.

**Liquid Waste**

The volume of liquid waste is calculated based on the volume of oil which is estimated to be recovered through the offshore containment and recovery strategy as described in Section 6 above. The resourcing requirements in each Quick Reference Guide (QRG) show the number of strike teams required for each spill, for the MLA Crude scenario (the scenario which results in the largest spill volume) used here to demonstrate capability, the QRG shows four strike teams will be needed to respond for offshore containment and recovery. The maximum volumes of oil and waste recovered is based on the highest volume (upper range) of oil that is predicted to be recovered each day by each strike team; therefore, the maximum volume of liquid waste per day is predicted to be 160 m<sup>3</sup>, equivalent to 160 kL (40 m<sup>3</sup> x 4 strike teams). Table 9-6 shows the total waste liquid volume accumulated daily and over the duration of the spill scenario.

**Table 9-6 Total liquid waste volumes that may occur from Containment & Recovery - Basis for calculating waste resource needs**

Containment and Recovery	Liquid Volume		Transport Needs
	Lower range kL	Upper range kL	Trucks per day needed (Upper range)
Cleanup volume/ strike team/ day	5	40	
Number of strike teams	4	4	
Volume collected per day	20	160	6
Number of days of cleanup*	96	96	
<b>Total amount liquid waste collected over 96 days</b>	<b>1920</b>	<b>15360</b>	

\*A conservative 96 days of cleanup is assumed with 4 strike teams, in practice the first strike team will be available within 48 hrs however the activation of 4 teams will take longer therefore reducing the volume of oil that is recovered in the initial days of the response.

**Transport, storage and processing - VIC**

Transportation of waste is provided by the waste contractor; Table 9-7 below shows the availability of trucks per day and their capacity. Table 9-8 provides additional equipment and temporary storage which is available within 48 hours and can be used in layup or temporary storage sites to facilitate the waste management process. Additional equipment will be hired by contractors through equipment hire services.

**Table 9-7 Solid and Liquid Transport Capability Victoria**

Transport**	Liquids		Solids
	ISO (Flammable)	Non Flammable	
Trucks per day	10	10	20
Volume per truck	30 kL	20 kL	25 T
Volume transported /day (1 trip each)*	300 kL	200 kL	500 T

\*\* The number of trucks per day is based on 48 hrs+ from spill occurring, trucks are available prior to the 48 hrs but are not likely to be needed in that timeframe

\*Capability is conservatively based on one trip per day per truck, multiple trips would be possible depending on the specific logistics requirements, although not needed for the scenarios presented in this EP.

**Table 9-8 Additional equipment and temporary storage capability**

Additional Resources	Resource	Available within 48 hours
Equipment	Cleanaway EPA approved walking floor truck 24 t loads	3
	Fergusons Rough terrain forklift	2
Temporary solid waste storage	Esso Plastic drums (~200 liter)	70
	Esso Skips approx. 15 m <sup>3</sup> (not suitable for transport when loaded)	5
	Cleanaway Bulk bins hook lift 10 t pay loads;	2
Temporary liquid waste storage	Esso Fast Tanks	5
	Esso Stainless Steel IBC (2 kL)	15
	Esso Plastic drums (~200 liter)	70
	AMOSC Lancer barge (25 kL capacity)	4
	AMOSC Deck Bladders (25 kL capacity)	6
	AMOSC Viko Tanks (13 kL capacity)	2
	AMOSC Fast Tanks	6
	AMOSC Collapsible storage tank	4
	AMOSC IBC (1 kL)	13
	Cleanaway Poly Tanks (50 kL)	10

Accumulated waste is taken directly to designated waste facilities where waste can be stored and processed. Where waste volume exceeds processing rate, it is stored at the waste facility (where possible) or at offsite storage facilities where it can be progressively transported for processing.

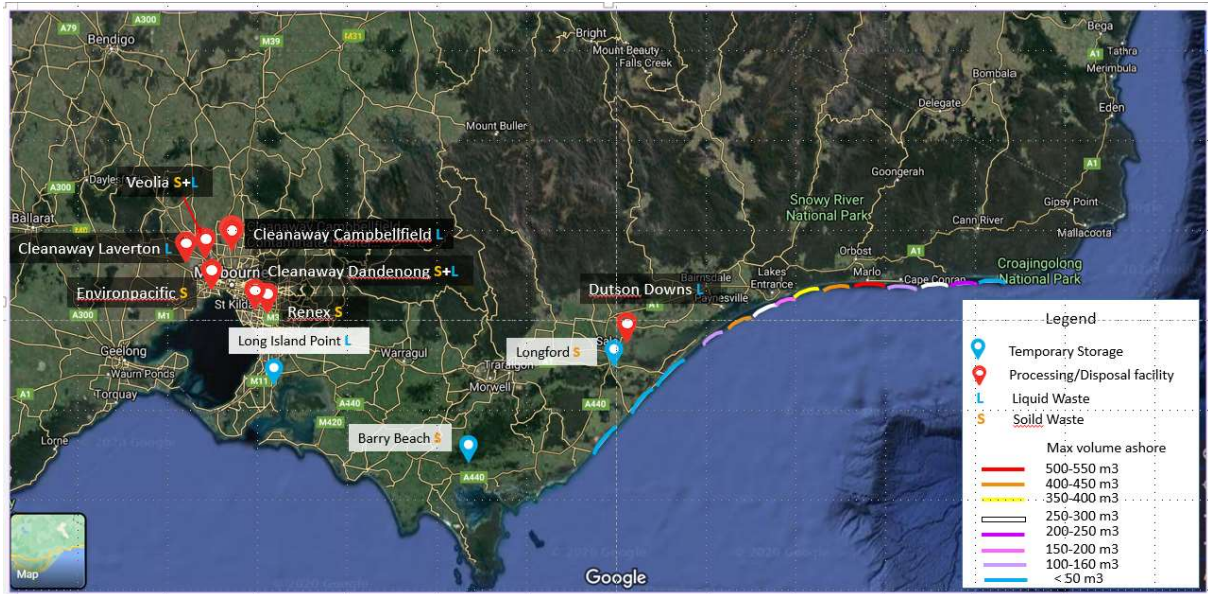
Table 9-9 shows the storage and processing facilities available to Esso to handle solid and liquid waste. The table shows that waste facilities have capacity to store solid waste (up to 33,500 T) on site, however not liquid wastes. Where daily liquid waste volume generated exceeds the daily liquid waste processing capacity, the waste must be stored at offsite facilities and transported from there for processing. Esso's Long Island Point (LIP) facility has the capacity to store up to 63,000 kL in two separate tanks.

**Table 9-9 Solid and Liquid Storage and Processing Facilities in Victoria**

Facility	Liquids			Solids		
	Storage	Processing	Trucks/day	Storage	Processing	Trucks/day
	kL	kL /day	able to be processed	Tonne	Tonne/day	able to be processed
<b>Waste Facility</b>						
Dutson Downs		40	1.3			
Cleanaway Campbellfield		60	2			
Cleanaway Laverton		60	2			
Cleanaway Dandenong		60	2	200	60	2.4
Veolia Treatment Plant		60	2	2500	50	2
Renex Treatment Facility				25000	215	8.6
Environpacific				5500	725	29
<b>Storage Facility</b>						
Esso LIP Crude Oil Tank	60000					
Esso LIP Ballast Tank	3000					
Barry Beach Marine Terminal				300		
<b>Total</b>	<b>63000</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>33500</b>	<b>1050</b>	<b>42</b>

\*The Esso Longford site can temporarily store solid waste subject to attaining an amendment to its existing licence for emergency purposes. Two separate areas have been identified that could store minimum 300 m<sup>3</sup> and 25,000 m<sup>3</sup> of solid waste respectively. Longford site would be used if required (primarily as a layup facility before transporting to waste facility) and its storage capacity would be in addition to that shown in the table above.

Figure 9-1 shows the storage and processing locations in Victoria in relation to the potential locations for shoreline accumulation per the modelling scenario. In this case, and as shown in Table 9-5, the highest volumes are accumulated at Marlo, Corringale, Ocean Grange and Lake Tyers.



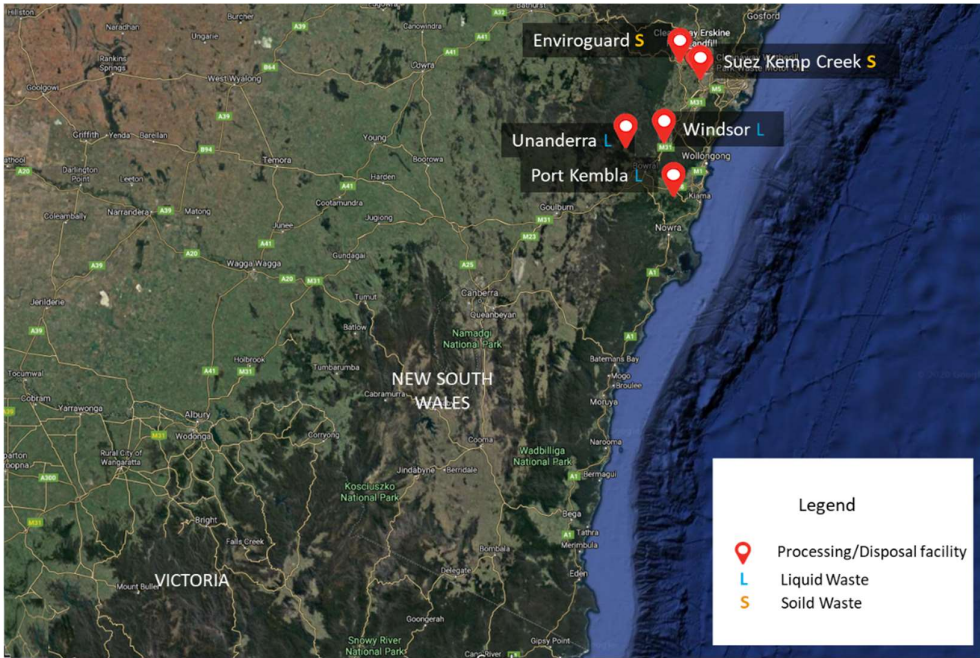
**Figure 9-1 Waste storage and processing facility locations in Victoria, proximity to accumulation sites from worst case oil ashore scenario**

**Transport, storage and processing- NSW**

If a spill reached shorelines in NSW, waste from beach clean-up would need to be processed in NSW. As offshore containment and recovery occurs near the source of the spill, it is unlikely that oily water waste collection/processing would be needed in the NSW. Table 9-10 shows transport availability in NSW. The locations available for storage and processing solids and liquids are shown in Figure 9-2. Processing capacity for NSW is shown in Table 9-11.

**Table 9-10 Solid and Liquid Transport Capability NSW**

Transport	Liquids		Solids
	ISO (Flammable)	Non Flammable	
Trucks per day	4	10	20
Volume per truck	20 kL	20 kL	25 T
Volume transported /day (1 trip each)	80 kL	200 kL	500 T



**Figure 9-2 Waste storage and processing facilities in NSW**

**Table 9-11 Solid and Liquid Storage and Processing Facilities in NSW**

Facility	Liquids			Solids		
	Storage	Processing	Trucks/day	Storage	Processing	Trucks/day
	kL	kL /day	able to be processed	Tonne	Tonne/day	able to be processed
<b>Waste Facility</b>						
Envirogard Erskine Park					3000	120
Suez Kems Creek					460	18
Unanderra Oily Water Treatment Plant	640	80	4			
Port Kembla Oily Water Treatment Plant		300	15			
Windsor	100	200	10			
<b>Total</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>29</b>		<b>3460</b>	<b>138</b>

**9.3.1.1 Capability Summary Solid Waste**

The theoretical worst case spill scenario for oil ashore (SHA workover scenario which represents the largest volume of oil ashore) predicts that 32,230 m<sup>3</sup> of bulked solid waste would accumulate over 14 locations on the Gippsland coast (refer Table 9-5). The daily quantities of waste collected is equivalent to the predicted amount of oil deposited ashore at each location each day, as sufficient workers for cleaning have been allocated to clean all of the oil stranded per day. Based on the daily quantity of waste collected each day (318 m<sup>3</sup>), the number of trucks required for transporting the waste per day is 13 (refer Table 9-5). With twenty trucks being available each day for transportation of solids (refer Table



9-7), waste can be transported directly to waste processing facilities (refer Table 9-9) which have the capacity to process up to 1050 m<sup>3</sup> per day, or store up to 33,500 m<sup>3</sup> if processing was not limited. As also shown in Table 9-9, additional temporary or layup storage of solids is available at Longford, or Barry Beach Marine Terminal, closer to the affected receptor sites providing additional logistical flexibility (Refer Figure 9-1).

### 9.3.1.2 Capability Summary Liquid Waste

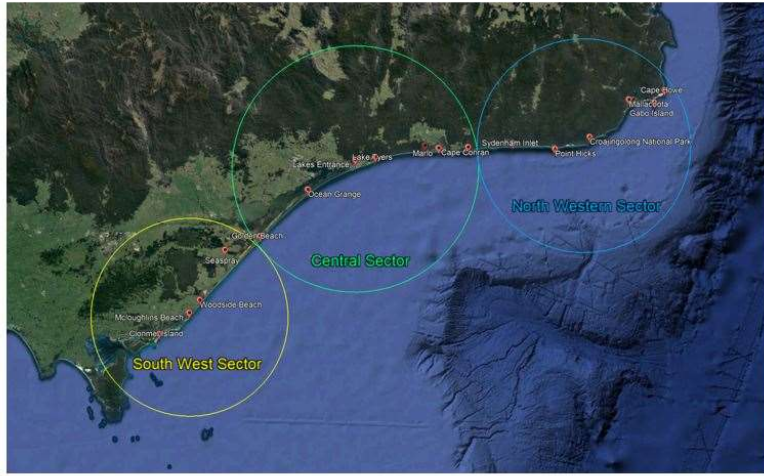
The QRG for the MLA theoretical spill scenario (the scenario which results in the largest spill volume) allocates four strike teams to enact offshore containment and recovery. The number of strike teams have been used to determine the upper range of liquid waste that would be generated, indicating that 160 kL/day would need to be handled each day for 96 days (refer Table 9-6). Liquid waste will be shipped to Barry Beach Marine Terminal where it will be offloaded directly into trucks. Table 9-6 shows that 6 trucks per day are needed to transport 160 kL, which can all be transported by ISO trucks able to handle flammable liquids if this was needed, without having to use the non-dangerous goods rated trucks. Esso would work with the transport company and the authorities to classify the liquid waste stream, however it is unlikely that all waste would be classified as flammable given it would be mixed with seawater and would have undergone some degree of evaporation and weathering.

As the waste facilities are able to process up to 280 kL/day (9 truckloads) of liquid waste, the waste would be taken directly to the facilities for processing without needing temporary storage (refer Table 9-9). If processing was not able to occur at this rate, liquids would be temporarily stored at the Esso LIP facility until such time as it could be processed.


### 9.3.2 Response Planning

The Waste Management Plan outlines collection and transfer methodology for the two primary waste streams – oil/water liquid stream (from offshore C&R activities) and oil/solid stream (from shorelines) as has been shown in Section 9.3.1 above. The waste plan would be enacted from Day 2 of a response to allow operational response strategies to be employed. This is consistent with the resourcing needs being shown from the 48 hr timeframe. Unmitigated marine oil spill modelling would be conducted at the time of the spill to evaluate shoreline response clean up requirements based on time of impact and geographic sectors that would likely be impacted by the unmitigated marine oil spill, producing a listing and analysis of the receptors, likely volume ashore with time of predicted impact and accessibility at each location per the information provided in Table 9-5. This will form the basis for the development of incident specific response plans outlining shoreline sector designations, expected waste volumes and waste transfer processes for specific locations in each sector. The shoreline sector designations provide an overview of the scale of the response and allow a breakdown of the tasks into segments. Location specific plans within each sector describe the waste transfer process at that location with consideration given to site specific access points, hotspot storage locations and site specific equipment and resource needs. Figure 9-3 to Figure 9-5 show the overall sector designations and the central sector example for the SHA workover scenario (which represents the largest volume of oil ashore per Section 9.3) and an example of a corresponding Tactical Response Plan for one of the locations within the sector. While Esso has assessed resource requirements and has plans and necessary agreements in place to be able to execute those plans, the State Control Agency will ultimately determine how waste will be managed for any waste collected in State waters and shorelines. Through use of liaisons, Esso will coordinate access to plans and resources for waste management.






Waste Management – Overview <span style="color: orange;">FOR SHA WORKOVER SCENARIO</span>													
<b>Proposed Activity</b>	Waste generated by shoreline clean-up teams will be collected from multiple coastal locations, transferred to centralised distribution points and then transported to designated waste treatment facilities.												
<b>Shoreline Sector Designations</b>	<p>The following sectors have been identified as likely to be impacted by oil from the Seahorse workover WCDS spill well location:</p> <p><b>Sector 1 - Central Sector</b>  <b>Sector 2 - South West Sector</b>  <b>Sector 3 - North East Sector</b></p>												
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #d9e1f2;"> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left; padding: 5px;">Sector Boundaries</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; padding: 5px;">Map Extent</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">Lat/Long</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Clonmel Is</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">38°42'41.93"S 146°42'9.00"E</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Cape Howe</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">37°30'8.17"S 149°58'42.51"E</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Potential Impacted Shoreline (kms)</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">275 kms</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Predicted Total Waste Volume (WCD)</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">31,230m<sup>3</sup></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sector Boundaries		Map Extent	Lat/Long	Clonmel Is	38°42'41.93"S 146°42'9.00"E	Cape Howe	37°30'8.17"S 149°58'42.51"E	Potential Impacted Shoreline (kms)	275 kms	Predicted Total Waste Volume (WCD)	31,230m <sup>3</sup>
Sector Boundaries													
Map Extent	Lat/Long												
Clonmel Is	38°42'41.93"S 146°42'9.00"E												
Cape Howe	37°30'8.17"S 149°58'42.51"E												
Potential Impacted Shoreline (kms)	275 kms												
Predicted Total Waste Volume (WCD)	31,230m <sup>3</sup>												

**Figure 9-3** Example overall sector designations for SHA workover WCDS

Overview – Central Sector													
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #d9e1f2;"> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left; padding: 5px;">Sector Boundaries</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; padding: 5px;">Map Extent</th> <th style="padding: 5px;">Lat/ Long</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Golden Beach</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">38°13'41.69"S 147°22'28. 11"E</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Cape Conran</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">37°48'44.00"S 148°43'41.85 E</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Potential Impacted Shoreline (kms)</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">165 kms</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Predicted Waste Volume (WCD – 96 days)</td> <td style="padding: 5px; text-align: center;">23,040m<sup>3</sup></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sector Boundaries		Map Extent	Lat/ Long	Golden Beach	38°13'41.69"S 147°22'28. 11"E	Cape Conran	37°48'44.00"S 148°43'41.85 E	Potential Impacted Shoreline (kms)	165 kms	Predicted Waste Volume (WCD – 96 days)	23,040m <sup>3</sup>
Sector Boundaries													
Map Extent	Lat/ Long												
Golden Beach	38°13'41.69"S 147°22'28. 11"E												
Cape Conran	37°48'44.00"S 148°43'41.85 E												
Potential Impacted Shoreline (kms)	165 kms												
Predicted Waste Volume (WCD – 96 days)	23,040m <sup>3</sup>												
Expected waste volumes (Per day) <sup>2</sup>													
Lakes Entrance	16m <sup>3</sup>	Lake Tyers Beach	28m <sup>3</sup>										
Golden Beach	13m <sup>3</sup>	Marlo	55m <sup>3</sup>										
Ocean Grange	44m <sup>3</sup>	Cape Conran	15m <sup>3</sup>										
Lakes Entrance West	28m <sup>3</sup>												
Corringile	44m <sup>3</sup>	<b>Total</b>	245m <sup>3</sup>										

**Figure 9-4** Example Central sector designation for SHA workover WCDS

Lakes Entrance		
	<b>Waste Transfer process</b>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Waste accumulated on shoreline is transported to collection points along each beach. Depending on local logistics and access for vehicles between shoreline locations, additional collection points may be used between beaches and vessel collection point.</li> <li>2 Waste at collection points are transferred out of the hot zones and onto the vehicle access points at each decontamination station – vehicles are jet-washed to eliminate secondary contamination (into a <b>bunded area</b>) and the vehicle departs.</li> <li>3 Hazardous waste is stockpiled at laydown area adjacent to both Lakes Entrance heads for transfer to B-Double.</li> <li>4 Waste is either transferred to the nominated treatment facility or onto Longford waste temporary holding.</li> </ol>	
Logistics	Location	Requirements/Considerations
Primary Collection Point/s	Lakes Entrance beach (~34km) Various locations	Accessible by vehicle
Transfer Point/Laydown (Lakes Entrance East)	Eastern Beach road West of golf course 	Manual handling/mechanical lift capacity for offloading. Waste transfers to B-Double for onward movement to designated Waste Treatment Facility.
Transfer Point/Laydown (Lakes Entrance West)	Ocean Grange Track Beach Access Track 	4WD vehicles and trailers to be used for transport on Ocean Grange track, no B-Double access. Only road access to Lakes Entrance West.
Waste Treatment Facility	Primary: <b>Dulson Downs</b> waste treatment plant Secondary: Cleanaway Longford Gas Plant temporary storage	Pending acceptance of waste.
Personnel transfer	Great Lakes Airport (YGRL)	Regional airfield 6km North of Lakes Entrance
	Vehicle from Melbourne	~320km 4hrs.
Equipment	Units	Requirements/Considerations
25kg heavy duty plastic bags	1,760	= (27m <sup>3</sup> /day x 40 per 1m <sup>3</sup> ) + (16m <sup>3</sup> /day x 40 per 1m <sup>3</sup> )
B-double truck and trailer combination	2	30t (m <sup>3</sup> ) per unit. 2 loads required per day.
Rough terrain forklift	2	One either side of the Inlet for each collection area.
UTV	2	Personnel transport in addition to 4WD and local vehicles
FOB/Sector command post	1	Facility, portable office, or cabin onsite to coordinate movements

**Figure 9-5** Example Tactical Response Plan for one response location within the Central sector for the SHA workover WCDS *continued overleaf*

1. Waste Management: Lakes Entrance			
<b>Desired Outcome</b>	Teams access the shoreline using appropriate vehicles/vessels at pre-determined sites (from SCAT recommendations) to remove waste accumulated by shoreline clean-up teams.		
<b>Conduct</b>	<b>Transport</b>	Vehicles/vessels capable of providing access to Lakes Entrance for team or teams of personnel (up to 25 pax) to manually or mechanically remove accumulated waste. Vehicle (or potentially vessels) capable of transporting teams and equipment to and from pre-determined sites, and waste (plastic bag waste) from Lakes entrance West to Lakes Entrance East collection point.	
	<b>Equipment</b>		
	<b>Offshore – for all vessels</b>	Waste storage – sealed skips or containers capable of holding collected hazardous waste	
		Decontamination equipment – full decontamination of personnel and shoreline equipment	
		HSSE and First Aid equipment (May include specialist safety equipment related to the treatment of issues related to local region or environment)	
	<b>Onshore</b>	Waste storage – heavy duty plastic bags (Max 25lt)	
		Shoreline response tools and equipment (appropriate collection and cleaning equipment will require validation prior to or during deployment)	
		Site setup and site management equipment	
		Communications equipment (UHF, VHF, Satphone, Spot gen3, BGAN)	
		HSSE equipment including PPE and First Aid	
		Decontamination equipment – personnel decontamination to reduce potential for secondary contamination as personnel leave the shoreline.	
	<b>Personnel</b>	Divisional Command	HSE Safety Officers
		Sector Commands	General labourers
Team Leads		Local Ranger	
Decontamination Teams			
<b>Method</b>	All-terrain vehicles are used to transport personnel and equipment to pre-determined locations along the Lakes Entrance shoreline. Teams transfer by day from vehicle to the shoreline and conduct waste recovery operations. Welfare, equipment movements and waste collection are managed with ongoing vessel & vehicle support and teams are returned to the mainland overnight.		

**Figure 9-5 Example Tactical Response Plan for one response location within the Central sector for the SHA workover WCDS**



## 10. References

AMSA, 2011. National plan to combat the pollution of the sea by oil and other noxious and hazardous substances: Standard for the register of oil spill control agents. Australian Maritime Safety Authority, 8 April 2011

AMSA, 2012. The AMSA Efficacy Test Protocol for the Register <https://www.amsa.gov.au/marine-environment/pollution-response/register-oil-spill-control-agents>

AMSA, 2015. National Plan Guidance Response, assessment and termination of cleaning for oil contaminated foreshores. AMSA, 2015. NP-GUI-025

Bock et al., 2018. Bock, M., H. Robinson, R. Wenning, D. French-McCay, J. Rowe, and A. H. Walker. 2018. Comparative risk assessment of oil spill response options for a deepwater oil well blowout: Part II. Relative risk methodology. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 133:984-1000. DOI: 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.05.032

Burns, KA, Garrity, SD & Levings, SC 1993, 'How many years until mangrove ecosystems recover from catastrophic oil spills?', *Marine Pollution Bulletin*.

Campo, P., Venosa, A.D., Suidan, M.T. 2013. Biodegradability of Corexit 9500 and dispersed South Louisiana Crude Oil at 5 and 25° C. *Environmental Science and Technology* 47: 1960-1967.

Cardno, 2019. In-situ Produced Formation Water, Marine Water and Sediment Sampling Program 2018. Prepared by Cardno for Esso Australia Pty Ltd. Report 59916029\_005 13 February 2019.

Dean, T, Stekoll, M, Jewett, S, Smitha, R & Hose, J 1998, 'Eelgrass (*Zostera marina* L.) in Prince William Sound, Alaska: effects of the Exxon Valdez oil spill'.

DSEWPaC 2012, Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale.

EMSA, 2010. Manual on the applicability of oil spill dispersants. European Maritime Safety Agency. Manual initially prepared as part of EMSA contract EMSA 05-679-RES/04/2005 and updated under EMSA contract EMSA/146/2008.

French-McCay, D. P., M. Horn, Z. Li, K. Jayko, M. L. Spaulding, D. Crowley and D. Mendelsohn, 2018. Modeling distribution, fate, and concentrations of Deepwater Horizon Oil in subsurface waters of the Gulf of Mexico. In *Oil Spill Environmental Forensic Case Studies*. Cambridge, MA: Butterworth-Heinemann. Pp. 683-735. DOI: 10.1016/b978-0-12-804434-6.00031-8.

French-McKay, D., Crowley, D. and L. McStay, 2019. Sensitivity of modelled oil fate and exposure from a subsea blowout to oil droplet sizes, depth, dispersant use and degradation rates. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 146: 779-793

Gray, J.L., Kanagy, L.K., Furlong, E.T., Kanagy, C.J., McCoy, J.W., Mason, A., Lauenstein, G. 2014. Presence of the Corexit component dioctyl sodium sulfosuccinate in Gulf of Mexico waters after the 2010 *Deepwater Horizon* oil spill. *Chemosphere* 95:124-130.

Glover, C.M., Mezyk, S.P., Linden, K.G., Rosario-Ortiz, F.L. 2014. Photochemical degradation of Corexit components in ocean water. *Chemosphere* 111: 596-602.

Hemmer, M.J., Barron, M.G., Greene, R.M. 2011. Comparative toxicity of eight oil dispersants, Louisiana sweet crude oil (LSC), and chemically dispersed LSC to two aquatic test species. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 30:2244-2252.

Hook SE and Lee K (2015). A review of the ecotoxicological implications of oil dispersant use in Australian waters. CSIRO Oceans and Atmosphere Report, Lucas Heights, NSW, Australia.

Hook, S., Batley, G., Holloway, M., Irving, P. & Ross, A., 2016. *Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook*. CSIRO Publishing. Melbourne.

IPIECA, 2014. A guide to oiled shoreline assessment (SCAT) surveys. Accessed at: <https://www.ipieca.org/resources/good-practice/a-guide-to-oiled-shoreline-assessment-scat-surveys/>

IPIECA, 2015. Response Strategy Development Using Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) (IOGP Report 527). International Association of Oil & Gas Producers. Accessed at: <https://www.ipieca.org/resources/good-practice/response-strategy-development-using-net-environmental-benefit-analysis-neba/>

IPIECA, 2017. Guidelines on implementing spill impact mitigation assessment (SIMA). Accessed at: <https://www.ipieca.org/resources/awareness-briefing/guidelines-on-implementing-spill-impact-mitigation-assessment-sima/>

IPIECA-IOGP Oil Spill Response Joint Industry Project 2011-2016 <http://www.ipieca.org/news/ipieca-iogp-oil-spill-response-joint-industry-project-2011-2016/>

ITOPF, 2011. Technical Paper No. 13: Effects of Oil Pollution on the Marine Environment. International Tank Owners Pollution Federation.

ITOPF, 2014. Handbook 2014/15. London.

Lessard, R, DeMarco, G, The significance of oil spill dispersants, Spill Science & Technology Bulletin, Exxon Research & Engineering Co., 180 Park Ave., Florham Park, NJ 07932, USA. Available online 3 August 2000.

Navigatus Consulting Limited 2011 Victorian Marine Pollution Risk Assessment 2011. Prepared for Victorian Department of Transport Reference DOT No. 293814

NASEM, 2019. National Academies of Science, Engineering and Medicine (NASEM) 2019 Report of the Committee on Evaluation of the Use of Chemical Dispersants in Oil Spill Response (Washington, DC: National Academies Press) <https://nap.edu/catalog/25161/the-use-of-dispersants-in-marine-oil-spill-response>

National Research Council (NRC). 1989. Using oil dispersants on the sea. National Academy Press, Washington DC

National Research Council (NRC). 2005. Oil spill dispersants: efficacy and effects. The National Academies Press, Washington, D.C., USA

NCE, 2007 - Review of Existing and Future Potential Treatments for Reducing Underwater Sound from Oil and Gas Industry Activities. Noise Control Engineering. December 2007. NCE REPORT 07-001

NOAA ESI, Petersen, J., et al. 2019. Environmental Sensitivity Index Guidelines, Version 4.0. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS OR&R 52. Accessed at: [https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/ESI\\_Guidelines.pdf](https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/ESI_Guidelines.pdf)

NRDA, 2012. April 2012 Status Update for the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. Accessed at: <http://www.gulfspillrestoration.noaa.gov>. Natural Resource Damage Assessment.

Operational Science Advisory Team (OSAT) 2010. Summary report for sub-sea and sub-surface oil and dispersant detection:sampling and monitoring. 17 December, 2010. United States Coast Guard.

Place et. al., 2010 - Place B, Anderson B, Mekebri A, Furlong ET, Gray JL, Tjeerdema R, Field J. A Role for Analytical Chemistry in Advancing our Understanding of the Occurrence, Fate, and Effects of Corexit Oil Dispersants. Environmental Science & Technology. 2010; 44 pp6016–6018

Ross, J. L., R. J. Ferek, and P. V. Hobbs. 1996. Particle and Gas Emission from an In Situ Burn of Crude Oil on the Ocean. Journal of the Air and Waste Management Association: 46 251-259.

Word, J.Q., Clark, J.R., Word, L.S. 2014. Comparison of the Acute Toxicity of Corexit 9500 and Household Cleaning Products. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment DOI: 10.1080/10807039.2014.920227



## Appendix A – Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



**ExxonMobil™**

**Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd  
Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan**

Document Number: AUGO-EV-ELI-001



### OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS

**TITLE:** Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan  
**REVISION:** Rev 8.2  
**REVISION STATUS:** NOPSEMA RFFWI for SHA / TWA P&A EP  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 28 August 2023  
**DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR:** Environment & Regulatory Advisor  
**OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY:** Special Controls Mandatory  
**MPI CLASSIFICATION:** None  
**RETENTION PERIOD:** IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)  
**MASTER STORAGE LOCATION:** UDocs ([OIMS 10-2 Emergency Prep & Response](#))

### APPROVALS:

Rev 8.2	Name	Position	Signature	Date
<b>Prepared by:</b>	Natasha Carroll	EP&R Coordinator	On File	28 August 2023
<b>Approved By:</b>	James Buckingham	Offshore Asset Manager	On File	28 August 2023

*Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.*

### REVISION HISTORY



Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
8.2	Updates to State Government Departments Update to Wells ERP reference	24 August 2023	Natasha Carroll	James Buckingham
8.1	Minor change SSDI /State Control Agency/updates to scope	9 December 2020	Sean Hine	
8	NOPSEMA RFFWI for SHA/TWA P&A EP	27 August 2020	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
7.1	Administrative change to Sections 5.9 & 6.3 and inclusion of SHA / TWA P&A QRGs	2 July 2020	Sean Hine	
7	NOPSEMA RFFWI for Bass Strait Operations EP	10 June 2020	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
6	NOPSEMA RFFWI for WTA P&A EP	20 February 2020	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
5	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the WTA P&A EP – only Appendix D revised	31 December 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
4	NOPSEMA RFFWI(2) for JUR Drilling EP – only Appendix D revised	30 December 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
3	NOPSEMA OMR for JUR Drilling EP – only Appendix D revised	2 December 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
2	NOPSEMA RFFWI for JUR Drilling EP	23 October 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
1	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the Bass Strait Operations EP	6 September 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
B	For Internal Review	2 September 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp
0	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance as part of the JUR Drilling EP	19 August 2019	Sean Hine	Simon Kemp

**DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:**

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

**DISTRIBUTION:**

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Copy	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
00	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic



## Table of Contents

<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	<b>iv</b>
<b>Table of Figures</b> .....	<b>vi</b>
<b>Table of Tables</b> .....	<b>vii</b>
<b>Definitions and Abbreviations</b> .....	<b>viii</b>
<b>1 Spill Response Operations</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>2 Quick Reference OPEP Information</b> .....	<b>12</b>
2.1 Location .....	12
2.2 Potential Oil Types.....	12
2.3 Potentially Exposed Area.....	12
<b>3 Initial Oil Spill Response Actions – Assessment &amp; Escalation 0–12 hours</b> .....	<b>14</b>
3.1 Flowchart of Initial Processes .....	14
3.1.1 Assessment of Spill – Emergency Response Incident Management Teams .....	14
3.1.2 Notifications and Immediate Actions .....	16
<b>4 Initial Oil Spill Response Actions: Reactive Operations 12–48 hours</b> .....	<b>29</b>
4.1 Level Two and Three Spills – State Water and Shoreline Impacts. ....	30
4.2 Level Two and Three Spills – Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts.....	40
4.3 Level One Spills – Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only.....	46
<b>5 Ongoing Incident Management Activities 48 hours +</b> .....	<b>50</b>
5.1 Incident Action Planning Process .....	50
5.2 Selection of Response Strategies – Net Environmental Benefit Analysis.....	53
5.3 Cone of Response .....	60
5.4 Source Control.....	61
5.5 Surveillance and Monitoring .....	62
5.6 Dispersant Operations .....	65
5.7 At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based) .....	68
5.8 Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources .....	72
5.9 Shoreline Clean-up .....	80
5.10 Oiled Wildlife Response.....	84
5.11 Waste Management.....	86
<b>6 Concept of Plan</b> .....	<b>87</b>
6.1 Purpose.....	87
6.2 Objectives .....	87
6.3 Scope.....	87
6.4 Division of Responsibilities .....	88
6.5 Safety, Health and Environment Policy .....	88
6.6 Interface with Other Documentation and Plans .....	89
<b>7 Concept of Spill Response Operations</b> .....	<b>92</b>
7.1 Reactive and Proactive Response Stages .....	92



7.2	Banding of Responses Based on Control Agency Triggers and Stakeholder Interfaces with Esso .....	93
7.2.1	Command Points, Staging and Locations .....	94
7.2.2	Oil Characteristics .....	95
<b>8</b>	<b>Supporting Activities to Operations .....</b>	<b>98</b>
8.1	Tiered Response Arrangements – Equipment, People and Staging Areas .....	98
8.1.1	Tier 1 – Local Response Resources .....	98
8.1.2	Tier 2 – Regional Response Resources .....	99
8.1.3	Tier 3 – Global Response Resources .....	99
<b>9</b>	<b>Templates and Forms.....</b>	<b>102</b>
	<b>Appendix A - ICS 204 Work Assignment Templates .....</b>	<b>103</b>
	<b>Appendix B – OPEP Consultation Plan .....</b>	<b>104</b>
	<b>Appendix C – Oil Spill Response Implementation.....</b>	<b>108</b>
	<b>Appendix D – Quick Reference Information.....</b>	<b>122</b>
	<b>Appendix E – Dispersant Testing Results.....</b>	<b>123</b>





## Table of Figures

Figure 1-1	Spill Response Incident Flow Chart .....	11
Figure 2-1	Asset Location .....	12
Figure 4-1	Level one – IMT for Localised Response Activities and Impacts (Offshore Incident Management Team) .....	29
Figure 4-2	Level Two/Three – Esso IMT for Expanded Multi-Jurisdictional Impacts .....	30
Figure 4-3	Joint Strategic Coordination Committee arrangements .....	31
Figure 5-1	Incident Planning .....	53
Figure 5-2	NEBA Process Flowchart .....	59
Figure 5-3	Cone of Response .....	60
Figure 6-1	Workplace Health and Safety Hierarchy of Controls for Risk Mitigation .....	89
Figure 6-2	OPEP Relationship With Other Key Esso Environmental Documentation .....	90
Figure 7-1	ICS Planning ‘P’ .....	93
Figure 7-2	Banding Responses .....	94
Figure 8-1	Tiered Response Arrangements .....	98



## Table of Tables

Table 3-1	ERT Immediate Actions .....	14
Table 3-2	IMT Immediate Actions .....	16
Table 3-3	Response Level Assessment & Resourcing Guide .....	17
Table 3-4	Notifications .....	18
Table 3-5	Level One - 0-12 hour Actions .....	20
Table 3-6	Level Two - 0-12 hour Actions .....	22
Table 3-7	Level Three - 0-12 hour Actions .....	25
Table 4-1	Incident Management Team Tasking .....	32
Table 4-2	Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy .....	33
Table 4-3	Shoreline Protection and Clean up Strategy .....	35
Table 4-4	Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations .....	36
Table 4-5	Aviation Dispersant Operations .....	38
Table 4-6	Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy .....	39
Table 4-8	Incident Management Team .....	40
Table 4-9	Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy .....	41
Table 4-10	Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations .....	43
Table 4-11	Aviation Dispersant Operations .....	44
Table 4-12	Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy .....	45
Table 4-13	Incident Management Team .....	46
Table 4-14	Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy .....	47
Table 4-15	Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations .....	48
Table 4-16	Oiled Wildlife Response .....	49
Table 6-1	Control Agencies .....	88
Table 6-2	External Plans That Inform and Influence Actions Under This OPEP .....	91
Table B-1	Relevant control agencies (includes but not limited to) .....	104
Table B-2	Ongoing consultation with relevant stakeholders .....	105
Table B-3	Consultation with relevant stakeholders during an unplanned event .....	106
Table C-1:	Environmental Performance – Oil Spill Response .....	108
Table E-1:	Dispersant efficacy on different Bass Strait crudes at an application rate of 20:1 (oil:dispersant) <sup>123</sup>	



## Definitions and Abbreviations

ADIOS2	Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills 2
ALARP	As low as reasonably practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMOSPlan	Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
BBMT	Barry's Beach Marine Terminal
BIA	Biologically important area
CA	Control agency
CG	AMOSC core group
CMR	Commonwealth Marine Reserve
CoP	Common Operating Picture
DA	Described Area (see Volume 1 – Description of the Environment)
DEECA	Department of Environment, Energy and Climate Action
DPIPWE	Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment (Tasmania)
DODI	Diamond Offshore Drilling Inc
DoEE	Department of the Environment and Energy (Cth)
DTP	Department of Transport & Planning (Vic)
DRET	Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism (Cth)
EAPL	Esso Australia Pty Ltd
EMBSI	ExxonMobil Biomedical Sciences Inc
EMD	Emergency Management Division (part of DTP)
EMMV	Emergency Management Manual Victoria
EP	Environment plan
EPA	Environment Protection Authority
EP&R	Emergency preparedness and response
ERM	Emergency response manual
ERR	Earth Resource Regulation (part of the DEECA)
ERT	Emergency response team
ESG	Emergency support group
EUL	Environment unit lead
EWMS	Esso Work-Method Statement
FWADC	Fixed-wing aerial dispersant capability
GOR	Gas-oil ratio
IAP	Incident action plan
IC	Incident commander
ICP	Incident command post



ICS	Incident command system
IMH	Incident management handbook
IMT	Incident management team
IPIECA	International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association
JSA	Job safety analysis
JSCC	Joint Strategic Coordination Committee
KEF	Key ecological feature
LIP	Long Island Point
LSC	Logistics Section Chief
LCM	Lead Country Manager
LOC	Loss of containment
LOWC	Loss of well control
MDO	Marine diesel oil
MENSRP	Maritime Emergency (Non-search and Rescue) Plan
MES	Monitoring, evaluation and surveillance
MOH	Medical and occupational health personnel
MNES	Matter of National Environmental Significance
NATIONAL PLAN	National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies.
NEBA	Net environmental benefit analysis (Items of)
NES	National environmental significance
NM	Nautical mile (also M, nmi)
NOAA	National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (USA)
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
OIM	Offshore installation manager
OSC	Operations section chief
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGSA	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 (Cth)
OSA	Oiled shoreline assessment
OSMP	Oil Spill Monitoring Program
OSR	Oil spill response
OSRA	Oil Spill Response Atlas
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil spill trajectory modelling
OWR	Oiled wildlife response
PCR	Production control room
PEAR	People, environment, assets, reputation
P&GA	Public & Government Affairs

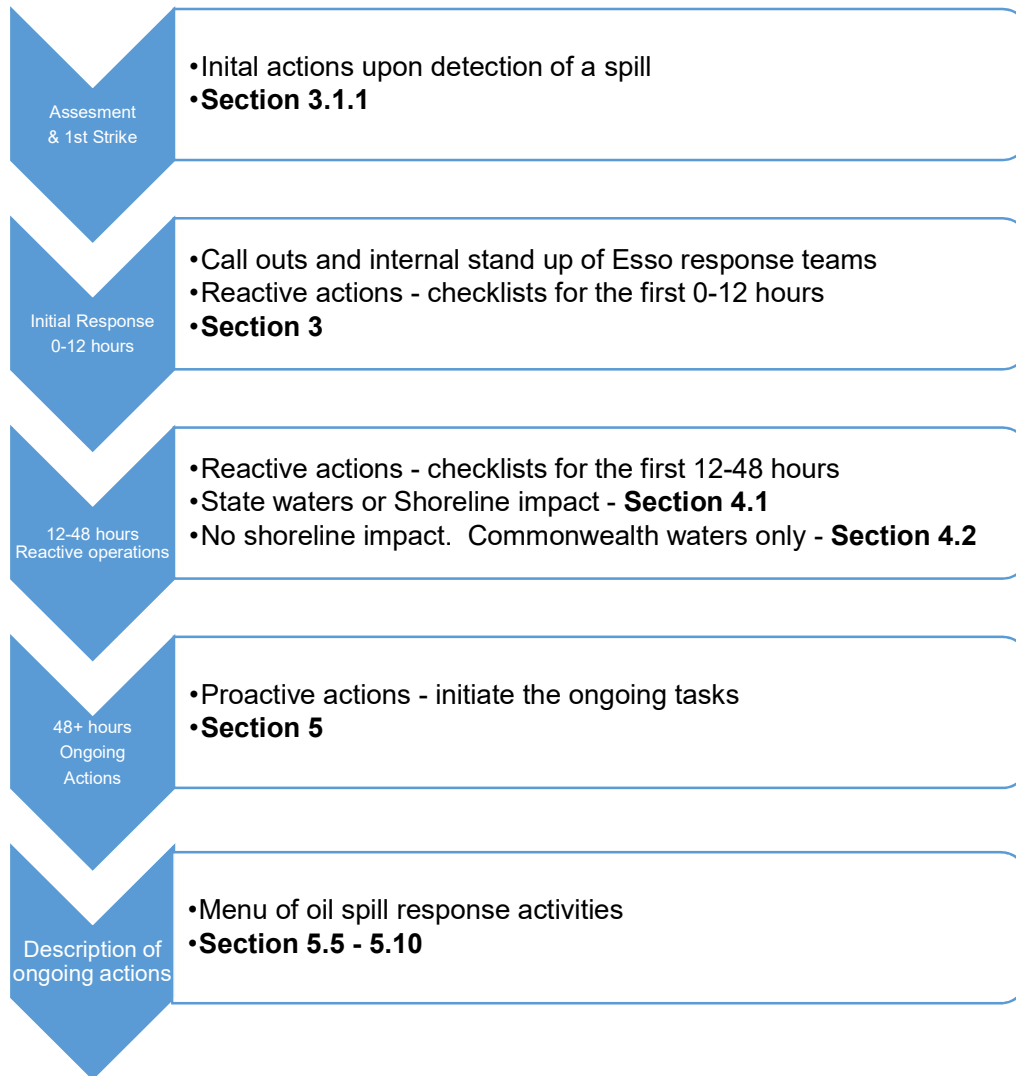


PPE	Personnel protective equipment
PSC	Planning section chief
PSZ	Petroleum safety zone
POLREP	Pollution report form
POWBONS	Pollution of Waters by Oil and Noxious Substances Act 1987 (Cth)
RRT	Regional response team
SC	Section chief
SCAT	Shoreline clean-up assessment technique
SDS	Safety data sheet (formerly MSDS)
SERP	Victorian State Emergency Response Plan
SMV	Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation
SO	Safety Officer
SSH&E	Safety, security, health, and environment
SITREP	Situational report
SITL	Situation unit lead
SITU	Situation unit of the incident management team
SMPC	State Marine Pollution Controller
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
SREC	Safety Resilience and Emergency Coordination (part of DTP)
TASPLAN	Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan
TRP	Tactical response plan (see Volume 3)
WCDS	Worst Case Discharge Scenario
WOMP	Well operations management plan
WMP	Waste management plan
WMM	Waste management manual
WWV	ExxonMobil Drilling Worldwide Ventures
VM	Vessel Master

# 1 Spill Response Operations

This section of the plan details the actions that Esso will undertake in the event of a hydrocarbon spill resulting from an Esso activity.

All staff are to be guided by the spill response incident flow chart in Figure 1-1.



**Figure 1-1 Spill Response Incident Flow Chart**

Sustain spill response until termination end points (refer to Section 5) and environmental performance objectives are reached for each activity.





## 2 Quick Reference OPEP Information

### 2.1 Location

This OPEP applies to spills from petroleum activities linked to Esso's Gippsland Basin operations and project activities as described in Volume 2 (and Volumes 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d etc., hereafter referred to as Volume 2) of the Environment Plan.

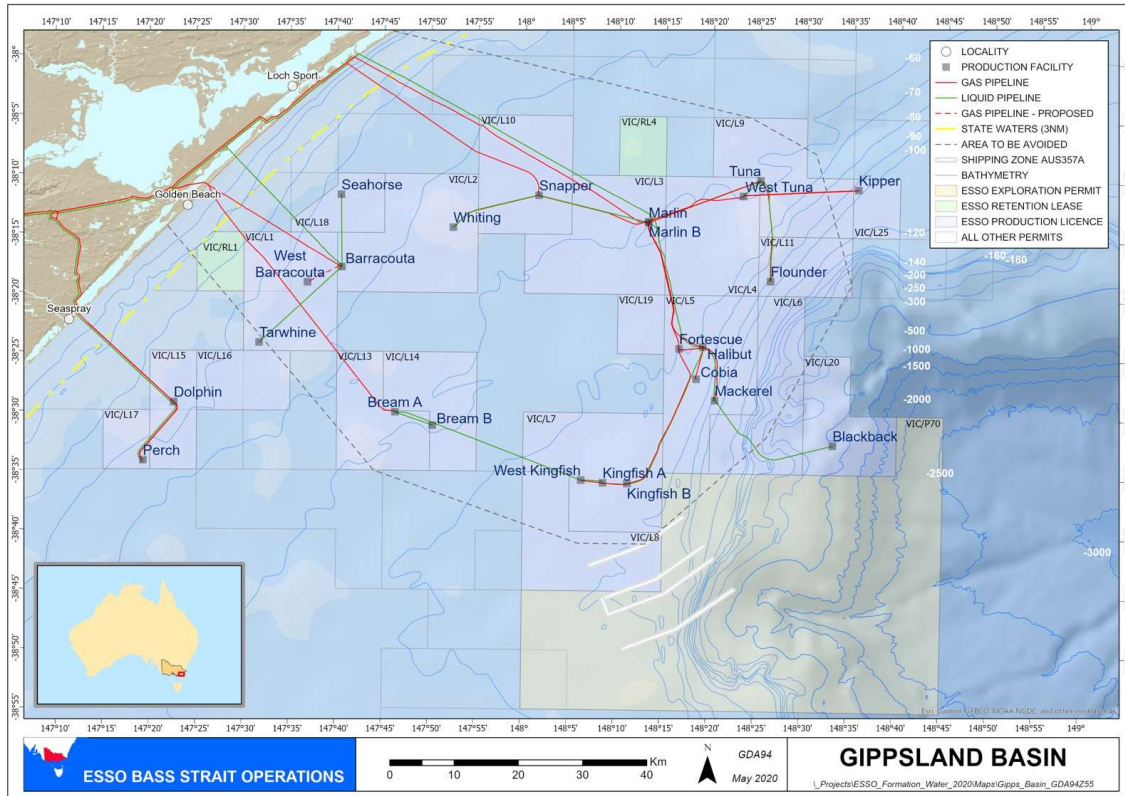


Figure 2-1 Asset Location

### 2.2 Potential Oil Types

- Condensates (Group I)
- Marine Diesel Oil (Group II)
- Light Crude (Group II)
- Persistent Crude (Group IV)

Properties of hydrocarbons used for modelling are detailed in Section 7.2.2.

### 2.3 Potentially Exposed Area

Stochastic spill trajectory modelling has been conducted to evaluate the effect of worst case discharge scenarios from Esso's Bass Strait petroleum activities.

In addition to the stochastic modelling, deterministic runs were also assessed and presented based on the following criteria;

1. largest volume of oil on shorelines;
2. longest length of shoreline contacted at or above 100 g/m<sup>2</sup> (actionable shoreline oil);



3. minimum time before contact to nearby shoreline by visible oil ( $0.5 \text{ g/m}^2$ ); and
4. largest swept area of oil on the sea surface above  $10 \text{ g/m}^2$  (actionable sea surface oil).

The criteria listed above were determined for the “worst case” simulation between the modelled scenarios.

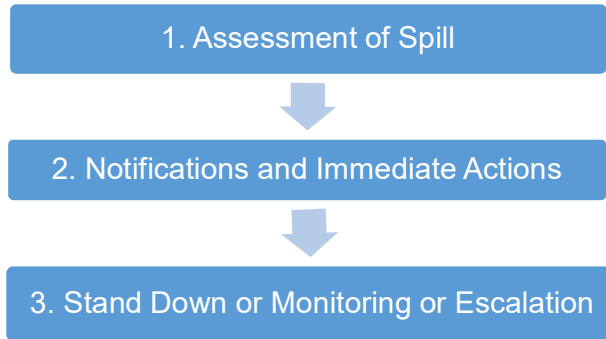
Appendix D - Quick Reference Guides provides maps and a descriptions of predicted impacts of the representative worst case scenarios.

An extensive description of the different types of sensitivities can be found in Volume 2 of the Environment Plan related to each activity.

### 3 Initial Oil Spill Response Actions – Assessment & Escalation 0–12 hours

#### 3.1 Flowchart of Initial Processes

Upon detection of a spill, Esso will undertake a three-step process, as follows:



Each step is outlined in greater detail below.

#### 3.1.1 Assessment of Spill – Emergency Response Incident Management Teams

Upon detection of a spill, Esso will form a field-based Emergency Response Team (ERT), which will undertake the following actions:

- Begin a risk assessment in order to determine (and then execute) safety mitigations,
- Determine the size, bearing/trajjectory and fate (weathering) of the spill,
- Judge the potential environmental impacts and the appropriate actions necessary to reduce those impacts,
- Execute any available source control options/first-strike response actions, and
- Notify the shore-based Esso duty IC of the incident await further instructions as to the appropriate actions to take.

The ERT is to use the following checklist as a way to direct these immediate steps.

**Table 3-1 ERT Immediate Actions**

ERT Immediate Actions			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
Observer of Spill	Report the spill to the Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) or Vessel Master (VM).	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Secure operations, assess and report damage. Isolate spill source if it is safe to do so – implement pipeline de-pressurisation or leak response procedures. Refer to ERM V2-052-008 for response to unknown source.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Ensure that all personnel are accounted for.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Conduct a hazard assessment to determine the potential for fire, explosion, and hazardous/toxic vapours as well as to define the personal protective equipment (PPE) needed by responders.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>



ERT Immediate Actions			
OIM/VM	Implement spill mitigation measures to prevent further oil from entering the water, providing it is safe to do so. Activate the ERT as required.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Report the incident to the Field Superintendent. The Field Superintendent is then to initiate upward internal communications to the Duty Incident Commander. Observe and include the following information in the brief: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of injuries.</li> <li>• Note ongoing immediate hazards to life (such as risk of fire or explosion).</li> <li>• Description of incident.</li> <li>• Location of the incident.</li> <li>• Status of source.</li> <li>• Time of incident.</li> <li>• People and assets involved in the incident.</li> <li>• Current field objectives/actions.</li> <li>• Details of support required from the Esso IMT.</li> </ul>	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Observe and report on weather and sea states, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current/tide-stream speed, direction and period</li> <li>• Wind speed, direction and period</li> <li>• Wave height and direction</li> <li>• Swell height and direction.</li> </ul>	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Observe and determine the spill trajectory (manual estimation), noting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The speed and direction of the spill.</li> </ul>	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Observe and determine the likely spill type and volume: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is the source contained, ongoing, isolated or stopped?</li> <li>• Provide a visual description of the slick (e.g. is it breaking up, floating, sinking, etc.)</li> <li>• What type of spill is it (diesel, gas, condensate, slops, light crude or waxy crude oil)?</li> <li>• Calculate/estimate the spill volume</li> </ul>	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Observe and note any immediate sensitivities in the area at risk from the spill: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Note the presence of people, environmental sensitives (e.g. fauna, reef, etc.), as well as any of Esso's or other organisations' assets.</li> </ul>	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Request helicopter overflight and commence regular surveillance of the spill. Evaluate spill weathering.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Remain available to update the Offshore Incident Management Team.	Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Evaluate the incident and determine the incident classification/level based on the below national plan levels (refer to Table 3-3). Confirm this level with the on-call/duty Incident Commander.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OIM/VM	Report the incident to NOPSEMA as per Table 3-4.	ASAP and within 2hours	<input type="checkbox"/>

Once the Duty IC has been notified of the spill, go to Table 3-2.

**Table 3-2 IMT Immediate Actions**

IMT Immediate Actions			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✘
Duty IC	Establish communications with the Platform/Vessel/ERT Leader, obtain situational awareness briefing and determine the next steps. Confirm the following details with the field-based team: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incident details – what happened?</li> <li>• What are the current field operations?</li> <li>• What are the immediate incident objectives and priorities?</li> <li>• What support is required from the Esso IMT in order to execute the immediate objectives?</li> </ul>	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Activate the Esso IMT – Deputy IC, OSC, PSC, LSC, SO and EUL, following which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide an initial incident briefing to the Esso IMT</li> <li>• Commence the incident action-planning process</li> <li>• Commence the size-up of the incident</li> <li>• Establish incident response aim and objectives and offer support to the affected facility.</li> <li>• Begin working to meet incident and oil spill response objectives.</li> </ul>	< 60 mins	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Notify the ESG Leader of the incident and request ESG support as required.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Notify SHE&S, P&GA and security of the incident.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	In conjunction with the PSC, EUL and the SHE&S team, determine and confirm the appropriate response level. Use the <i>Response Level Assessment</i> Table 3-3 below to drive this process.	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC, PSC and OSC	Determine the response required of Esso: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stand down – no spill/no oil left</li> <li>• Level One – monitoring of site-based response until completion</li> <li>• Level Two or Three – significant field and IMT escalation with significant additional resources required.</li> </ul>	5 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once ERT- and IMT-based assessment tasks are completed, move on to Section 3.1.2			

### 3.1.2 Notifications and Immediate Actions

Once a spill has occurred, the Esso IMT is required to complete several statutory notifications, which vary based on the spill level. Notifications and immediate actions are to be concurrently completed by different members and sections of the IMT.

As these tasks are completed, the Esso IMT should be aiming to mobilise resources in line with the following guide:

**Table 3-3 Response Level Assessment & Resourcing Guide**

<b>Response Level Assessment</b>			
On the basis of information gathered by the ERT/IMT, and in conjunction with the PSC/SHE&S team, a spill level is to be determined using the following indicators:			
Criteria	Level One Indicators	Level Two Indicators	Level Three Indicators
Type	Non-persistent oils (>50% loss after 24 hours)	Persistent oils (<50% loss after 24 hours)	Persistent oils (<25% loss after 24 hours)
Location	Located within a 3 NM radius of the spill location	Spreading/moving into adjacent waters, presenting a threat to state waters	Spreading/moving into state waters and shorelines
Direction/heading	Not moving/heading offshore	Heading onshore/towards state waters	
Spill status	Small single release	Ongoing/large single release	
Ecological impact	Isolated impacts/no impact; natural recovery expected within days/weeks	Significant impacts across a single area; natural recovery may take weeks/months	Significant impacts across a large area; recovery may take months/years
If any one of the above criteria are triggered, adopt the higher-level response until de-escalation can occur.			

<b>Resourcing Guide by Level</b>		
Level 1 Response	Level 2 Response	Level 3 Response
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dealt with predominantly by the ERT, using existing Esso business-as-usual resources*.</li> <li>Supported by Victoria-based Esso resources; may involve the use of AMOSC technical advice or resources.</li> <li>Of short duration.</li> <li>Requires Tier One (local) resources.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires assistance external to the site and a formal command and control structure.</li> <li>IMT and ERT stood up; planning 'P' process implemented as soon as possible.</li> <li>ERT resources supplemented by AMOSC resources, Victoria State and NatPlan resources.</li> <li>Of short or medium-term duration.</li> <li>Potential for significant state government engagement (shoreline and P&amp;GA).</li> <li>Requires both Tier One and Tier Two resources.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requires expanded IMT and full use of ICS processes with multiple planning periods.</li> <li>Planning 'P' process used fully.</li> <li>Extensive external national and (potentially) global resources (both in terms of personnel and technical and equipment-based resources).</li> <li>Results in a lasting campaign/project duration.</li> <li>Requires significant state and Australian government engagement.</li> <li>Tiers One, Two and Three resources mobilised.</li> </ul>

*\*Esso activities involving other facility operators (e.g., MODU for a drilling campaign) may form agreements through bridging documents to coordinate Level 1 response activities within the assigned operating area (usually 500m radius from location).*



The required notifications are outlined in Table 3-4.

**Table 3-4 Notifications**

Notifications			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
IC or Deputy IC	<p>A reportable incident is one that has caused, or has the potential to cause, moderate to significant environmental damage (interpreted as the following):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unplanned release of hydrocarbon liquid or chemicals exceeding &gt; 80 L into the marine environment caused by, or suspected to have been caused by, petroleum activities.</li> <li>• Unplanned injury or death of a cetacean or listed threatened/migratory/marine species caused by, or suspected to have been caused by, petroleum activities.</li> </ul> <p>Required for: all spills &gt; 80 L</p> <p>Ensure the NOPSEMA Duty Officer has been notified: Tel: 1300 674 472</p> <p>Relay the known key facts of the spill – location, source, size and type – as well as incident factors causing the spill, and current assessed spill level.</p> <p>Report incident to the DEECA ERR Duty Officer: Tel: 0419 597 010</p> <p>Relay the known key facts of the spill – location, source, size and type – as well as incident factors causing the spill, and current assessed spill level.</p>	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Follow up with a written record of the oral notification to NOPSEMA as soon as practicable.	As soon as practicable	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	<p>A written report must be provided to NOPSEMA as soon as practicable, but in any case within 3 days<sup>1</sup> of a reportable environmental incident (as described above) unless otherwise agreed by NOPSEMA. This report can be made on NOPSEMA report form N-03000-FM0831.</p> <p>A copy of the written report must be given to DEECA ERR within 3 days.</p> <p><a href="mailto:ERRChiefInspector@ecodev.vic.gov.au">ERRChiefInspector@ecodev.vic.gov.au</a></p> <p>A copy of the written report must be given to both NOPTA within 7 days of giving the written report to NOPSEMA.</p>	<p>&lt;3 days</p> <p>&lt; 7 days after report given to NOPSEMA</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vessel Master	<p>Required for: all spills from vessels.</p> <p>Notify the Rescue Coordination Centre: Tel: 1800 641 792</p> <p>Follow up with the completion and submission of a pollution report.</p> <p><a href="https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms/harmful-substances-report-polrep-oil">https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms/harmful-substances-report-polrep-oil</a></p>	<p>&lt;2 hours</p> <p>&lt;24 hours</p>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<sup>1</sup> As per Schedule 3 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (Cth) and as outlined in the NOPSEMA Notification and Reporting of Environmental Incidents Guidance Note N-03000-GN0926.



Notifications			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✘
	Relay the known key facts of the spill – location, source, size and type – as well as incident factors causing the spill, and current assessed spill level.		
EUL	Required for: all spills > 80 L Notify the DEECA ERR and NOPTA via email: Email: DJPR: <a href="mailto:Operational.reports@ecodev.vic.gov.au">Operational.reports@ecodev.vic.gov.au</a> Email: NOPTA: <a href="mailto:reporting@nopta.gov.au">reporting@nopta.gov.au</a> Relay the known key facts of the spill – location, source, size and type – as well as incident factors causing the spill, and current assessed spill level.	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC or Deputy IC	Requirement: all spills that could impact Victorian state waters (> 80 L). Notify the DTP SREC State Duty Officer: Tel: 0409 858 715 Email: <a href="mailto:semincidentroom@ecodev.vic.gov.au">semincidentroom@ecodev.vic.gov.au</a> Relay the known key facts of the spill – location, source, size and type – as well as incident factors causing the spill, and current assessed spill level. For Level Two and Level Three spills, exchange liaison officers between Esso and the DTP SREC.	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Required for: all spills that could impact NSW waters. Notify the <i>Transport for NSW</i> Duty Officer of the need to stand-up state response arrangements. Transport for NSW Duty Officer: Tel: 02 9962 9074		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Required for: all spills that could impact Tasmanian waters. Notify the Tasmanian DPIPWE of the need to stand-up state response arrangements. Tasmanian DPIPWE Pollution Incidents and Complaints: Tel: 1800 005 171 The initial verbal notification must be followed up by an email containing a more detailed Pollution Incident Report to <a href="mailto:incidentresponse@epa.tas.gov.au">incidentresponse@epa.tas.gov.au</a>		<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Required for: all spills that are within a marine park, or could impact a marine park. Notify the Director of National Parks via the 24-hour Marine Compliance Duty Office: Tel: 0419 293 465	<12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Required for: all spills that impact or have the potential to impact on matters of national environmental significance (NES) including protected and migratory species, Commonwealth Marine Reserves and Ramsar Wetlands. Notify the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment: Tel: 1800 803 772	< 12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once all appropriate authorities have been notified, move onto the appropriate immediate actions tables, for levels <b>one</b> , <b>two</b> or <b>three</b> below, depending on severity.			



Following the notifications, immediate actions by spills level are as follows coded by **planning**, **operations**, and **logistics** sections/areas:

**Table 3-5 Level One - 0-12 hour Actions**

Level One 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
IC	In conjunction with the ESG leader, ensure all necessary regulatory notifications have been made.	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Commence the planning cycle (the 'stem' of the planning 'P'): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish incident aim</li> <li>Establish incident response aim and objectives</li> <li>Determine appropriate initial strategies and tactics to achieve objectives.</li> </ul>	ASAP – <2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	If the source is not controlled, establish a Source Control Branch to develop and implement the Source Control Plan.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Undertake aerial surveillance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deploy surveillance by crew change or contracted aircraft.</li> <li>Initiate mobilisation of a trained aerial observer – Esso or AMOSC.</li> <li>Obtain photographs or video footage.</li> <li>Obtain completed aerial observer's report and pass to the PSC/SITL.</li> </ul>	ASAP, then 2x daily	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Deploy a regular watch of the affected assets/vessel – confirm heading/changes to the situation.	ASAP then by reporting exception.	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Confirm the location of aerial and marine assets currently contracted to Esso.	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Initiate specific elements of O1 of OSMP, including the tasks below.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Monitor and predict weather and sea states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consult meteorology services to determine water current and wind speed data, either from <a href="http://www.bom.gov.au">http://www.bom.gov.au</a>, <a href="http://www.marineweather.net.au">http://www.marineweather.net.au</a>, or MetConnect (<a href="http://www.metconnect.co.nz">http://www.metconnect.co.nz</a>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Username: Esso</li> <li>Password: basswx.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Conduct a manual forecast of the spill trajectory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine the direction of the spill.</li> <li>Determine if the spill is likely to cross into state waters or shorelines or if it might impact other sensitivities.</li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Should oil cross into state waters or impact shorelines, organise third-party trajectory modelling of the spill trajectory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organise urgent oil-spill trajectory modelling via AMOSC, OSRL, or EMBSI.</li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
SITL	Establish a common operating picture – a graphical representation of the spill and its location. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Display overflight, OSTM/manual vectoring data on CoP.</li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>



Level One 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/*
PSC	Prepare and disseminate SITREPs as more information becomes available. The IC is responsible for determining the frequency of these updates.	Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Consult the preparedness NEBA and Appendix D – Quick Reference Information to identify potential exposed environmental sensitivities based on spill trajectory, and develop an incident action plan, including a spill-specific NEBA (ref OPEP 5.2).	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Activate the OSMP 'O' modules 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 4.1	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Review the OSMP to determine which other modules may need to be initiated.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once these actions are complete, please move to <b>Section Four</b> of this plan			

\* Ability to deploy subject to available daylight and weather conditions



Table 3-6 Level Two - 0-12 hour Actions

Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
IC	Seek alignment on incident objectives from the ESG.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	In conjunction with the ESG leader, confirm all necessary regulatory notifications have been made.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Commence the planning cycle (the 'stem' of the planning 'P'): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish the incident response aim.</li> <li>Establish the incident objectives.</li> <li>Determine appropriate strategies and tactics to achieve objectives.</li> </ul>	ASAP – <6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Establish a locally based Esso IMT, including representatives from the Deputy IC, Ops SC, Aviation Unit, Log SC, Planning SC, Environmental Unit and Situation Unit.	<2 hour	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Establish a line of communications with DTP IMT and exchange Liaison Officers.	ASAP – <2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC/OSC/PSC	Determine and agree on the need for a separate Source Control Branch	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	If the source is not controlled, establish a Source Control Branch to develop and implement the Source Control Plan.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Undertake aerial surveillance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiate aerial surveillance using the crew change helicopter or contracted aircraft.</li> <li>Initiate the mobilisation of a trained aerial observer – Esso or AMOSC</li> <li>Obtain photographs or video footage of the incident</li> <li>Obtain a completed aerial observer's report and pass to the PSC/SITL.</li> </ul>	ASAP, then twice daily	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Mobilise a satellite tracking buoy to spill location (weather dependent).	ASAP – <12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Confirm the location of aerial and marine assets currently contracted to Esso. Confirm the location and availability of vessels of opportunity in Victoria, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contact Atoll Offshore on 03 5116 1511 or 0409 803 588.</li> <li>Contact Bhagwan Marine on +61 7 3907 3111 or 0409 979 551.</li> <li>Confirm the location and availability of aerial assets that may be used for aerial observation.</li> <li>Contact Bairnsdale Air Charter on 03 5152 4617.</li> <li>Consider utilisation of idle fishing vessels (which meet required specifications) by calling Gippsland Ports on 0427 610 025 (Harbour Master) or 0427 833 388 (Chief Executive Officer)</li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Notify the waste contractor of potential resource needs.	<12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>



Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
LSC	<p>Notify the marine and aviation FOBs of the need to conduct spill response operations and prepare area and hardstand. Marine bases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BBMT Marine Supervisor 0407 846 457</li> <li>• Lakes Entrances 03 5116 1511 (Atoll Offshore)</li> <li>• Airfields</li> <li>• Esso Longford Heliport 03 5143 4256</li> <li>• Bairnsdale Airport 0447 132 980</li> </ul>	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Identify and call-out Esso Core Group members – establish current location and timeframe to deploy to field-based ICP.	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	<p>Request that the AMOSC Technical Advisor come to the site (IMT) and that the AMOSC Operations Officer enters the field (ICP). Request that AMOSC undertake the call-out of CG resources (these should be mobilised in the Gippsland region). Request that AMOSC hire and mobilise x 6 satellite tracking buoys to Longford Heliport. Discuss potential equipment and service needs (Must be spill-size and type specific) with AMOSC, consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equipment for three x offshore containment &amp; recovery strike teams, each comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 3 reels of Ro-boom (or a single high speed sweep system)</li> <li>○ Skimmer package comprising an LWS500 or similar</li> <li>○ Temporary vessel storage (deck bladders, intermediate bulk containers or towable barges)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Equipment to execute the shoreline TRPs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Shore seal boom; fence boom; anchor kits and ancillaries.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Dispersant and National Plan aerial dispersant spraying capability.</li> <li>• Liaison to National Plan for the use of Victorian based C&amp;R equipment</li> </ul>	<3 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	<p>Stage BBMT-based dispersant and offshore containment and recovery equipment for deployment, consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 x AFEDO dispersant spray sets.</li> <li>• 10m<sup>3</sup> IBCs of Corexit 9500a</li> <li>• Waste liquid storage (vessel dependent).</li> </ul> <p>Move equipment package to wharf face, ready for load out.</p>	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Prepare LIP-based nearshore/shoreline oil spill response equipment for deployment.	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC/PSC	Contact the waste management provider. Refer to PSC for advice on potential volumes and types of waste.	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Initiate specific elements of O1 of OSMP, including the tasks below.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	<p>Monitor and predict weather and sea states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consult meteorology services to determine water current and wind speed data, either from <a href="http://www.bom.gov.au">http://www.bom.gov.au</a>, <a href="http://www.marineweather.net.au">http://www.marineweather.net.au</a>, or MetConnect (<a href="http://www.metconnect.co.nz">http://www.metconnect.co.nz</a>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Username: Esso</li> <li>○ Password: basswx.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>





Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
PSC	Conduct ADIOS2 forecasting of oil weathering and conduct manual vectoring of the spill trajectory, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine the direction of the spill.</li> <li>Determine if the spill is likely to cross into state waters or shorelines or if it might impact other sensitivities.</li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Conduct a third-party trajectory modelling of the spill trajectory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organise urgent oil spill-trajectory modelling using AMOSC, OSRL, or EMBSI.</li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
SITL	Establish a common operating picture – a graphical representation of the spill and its location. Display overflight and OSTM/manual vectoring data on the CoP.	6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Prepare and disseminate SITREPs as more information becomes available. The IC is responsible for determining the frequency of these updates.	Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Consult the NEBA (Ref OPEP Section 5.2), identify potential exposed environmental sensitivities based on spill trajectory, and develop an incident action plan, including a spill-specific NEBA (ref OPEP 5.2).	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Activate the OSMP 'O' modules 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 2.1, 2.3 and 4.1	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Review the OSMP to determine which other modules may need to be initiated.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Liaise with the States Scientific Support Coordination if it is anticipated that state waters or shorelines will be impacted.	6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Assess the need for and coordinate additional personnel to support the environmental unit.	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Assess the need for and coordinate the development of specific plans, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wildlife Management Plan</li> <li>SCAT Plan</li> <li>WMP</li> <li>Sample Plan</li> <li>Dispersant Plan</li> <li>Remediation Plan.</li> </ul> <p>Monitor the environmental consequences of any actions. Participate in the development of plans for the next operational period.</p>	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once these actions are complete, please move to <b>Section Four</b> of this plan.			

**Table 3-7 Level Three - 0-12 hour Actions**

Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/*
IC	Seek alignment on incident objectives from the ESG.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	In conjunction with the ESG leader, confirm all necessary regulatory notifications have been made.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Commence the planning cycle (the 'stem' of the planning 'P'): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish the incident response aim.</li> <li>Establish the incident objectives.</li> <li>Determine appropriate strategies and tactics to achieve objectives.</li> </ul>	ASAP – <6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Establish full, locally-based Esso IMT including representatives from Deputy IC, Ops SC, Aviation Unit, Log SC, Planning SC, Environmental Unit and Situation Unit.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Establish a line of communications with the Control Agency IMT and exchange Liaison Officers.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC	Offer a line of communication with the AMSA and swap liaison officers.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC / ESG	Initiate the activation of the ExxonMobil Regional Response Team. Tel: +44 1372 223 232	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC/OSC/PSC	Determine and agree on the need for a separate Source Control Branch.	<2 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	If the source is not controlled, establish a Source Control Branch to develop and implement the Source Control Plan (this should be made up of pipeline or well engineering teams).	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Undertake aerial surveillance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiate aerial surveillance using the crew change helicopter or contracted aircraft.</li> <li>Initiate the mobilisation of a trained aerial observer – Esso or AMOSC.</li> <li>Obtain photographs or video footage of the incident.</li> <li>Obtain a completed aerial observer's report and pass to the PSC/SITL.</li> </ul>	ASAP, then twice daily	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Mobilise a satellite tracking buoy to spill location (weather dependent).	ASAP – <12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC	Deploy a twice-daily watch from assets/vessel – confirm heading/changes to the situation.	ASAP then by reporting exceptions.	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/LSC	On the advice of the Drilling Engineer/Source Control Branch, mobilise the Subsea First Response Toolkit (SFRT) via the AMOSC.	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>



Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
LSC	<p>Confirm the location of aerial and marine assets currently contracted to Esso.</p> <p>Confirm the location and availability of vessels of opportunity in Victoria, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contact Atoll Offshore on 03 5116 1511 or 0409 803 588</li> <li>• Contact Bhagwan Marine on +61 7 3907 3111 or 0409 979 551.</li> </ul> <p>Confirm the location and availability of aerial assets of opportunity that are suitable for aerial observation tasks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contact Bairnsdale Air Charter on 03 5152 4617.</li> </ul>	<3 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	<p>Request that 3 x AMOSC Technical Advisors come to the site (IMT) and that 3 x AMOSC Operations Officers are deployed to enter the field (Marine or aviation ICPs).</p> <p>Request that AMOSC undertake the call-out of CG resources (these should be mobilised in the Gippsland region).</p> <p>Request that AMOSC hire and mobilise x 6 satellite tracking buoys to Longford Heliport.</p> <p>Discuss potential equipment and service needs (spill-type specific) with AMOSC, consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equipment for three x offshore containment &amp; recovery strike teams, each comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 3 reels of ro-boom (or high speed sweep system)</li> <li>○ Skimmer package comprising and LWS500 or similar</li> <li>○ Temporary vessel storage (deck bladders, intermediate bulk containers or towable barges)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Equipment to execute the shoreline TRPs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ shore seal boom; fence boom; anchor kits and ancillaries</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Dispersant – 50 m<sup>3</sup> of Corexit 9500A to be moved to Bairnsdale Airport.</li> </ul> <p><i>For worse case loss of well containment scenarios:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Additional booming and skimming equipment from Fremantle and Exmouth for a further three x C &amp; R strike teams</li> <li>• Liaison to National Plan for the use of Victorian, NSW and South Australian based C&amp;R equipment, sufficient for a further four Strike teams.</li> <li>• Refer to Quick Reference Guides in Appendix D for further detail</li> </ul>	<3 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	<p>Notify the marine and aviation FOBs of the need to conduct spill response operations and prepare area and hardstand. Marine bases</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BBMT Marine Supervisor 0407 846 457</li> <li>• Lakes Entrances 03 5116 1511 (Atoll Offshore)</li> <li>• Airfields</li> <li>• Esso Longford Heliport 03 5143 4256</li> <li>• Bairnsdale Airport 0447 132 980</li> </ul>	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>



Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
LSC	Identify and call-out Esso Core Group members – establish current location and timeframe to deploy to field-based ICP	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Request OSRL technical resources and notify the OSRL Duty Manager of the potential need for resources, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contact the OSRL Duty Manager in Singapore +65 6266 1566.</li> <li>Request 5 x Technical Advisors to mobilise and join the IMT.</li> </ul>	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Stage BBMT-based dispersant and offshore containment and recovery equipment for deployment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 x AFEDO dispersant spray sets.</li> <li>10m<sup>3</sup> IBCs of Corexit 9500a</li> <li>Waste liquid storage (vessel dependent).</li> </ul> Move equipment package to wharf face, ready for load out.	<6 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Notify waste contractors to prepare for potential liquid, and solid wastes – specific amounts and types to be determined.	<12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC	Prepare LIP-based nearshore/shoreline oil-spill response equipment for deployment.	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC/PSC	Contact the waste management provider PSC for advice on potential volumes and types of waste.	<24 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Initiate specific elements of O1 of OSMP, including the tasks below.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Monitor and predict weather and sea states: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consult meteorology services to determine water current and wind speed data, either from <a href="http://www.bom.gov.au">http://www.bom.gov.au</a>, <a href="http://www.marineweather.net.au">http://www.marineweather.net.au</a>, or MetConnect (<a href="http://www.metconnect.co.nz">http://www.metconnect.co.nz</a>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Username: Esso</li> <li>Password: basswx.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Conduct ADIOS2 forecasting of oil weathering and conduct manual vectoring of the spill trajectory, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine the direction of the spill.</li> <li>Determine if the spill is likely to cross into state waters or shorelines or if it might impact other sensitivities.</li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Conduct third-party trajectory modelling of spill trajectory: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organise urgent oil-spill trajectory modelling via Esso/APASA/AMOSC.</li> <li>Does the spill cross into state waters, shorelines or impact other sensitivities?</li> </ul>	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
SITL	Establish a common operating picture – a graphical representation of the spill and its location. Display overflight and OSTM/manual vectoring data on the CoP.	4 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC	Prepare and disseminate SITREPs as more information becomes available. The IC is responsible for determining the frequency of these updates.	Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/>



Level Two 0-12 hours			
Who	What	Minimum time to implement	✓/✗
EUL	Consult the NEBA (Ref OPEP section 5.2), identify potential exposed environmental sensitivities based on spill trajectory, and develop an incident action plan, including a spill-specific NEBA (ref OPEP 5.2).	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Activate the OSMP 'O' modules 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3 and 4.1.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Review the OSMP to determine which other modules may need to be initiated.	ASAP	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Liaise with the States Scientific Support Coordination if it is anticipated that state waters or shorelines will be impacted.	6 hours	
EUL	Assess the need for and coordinate additional personnel to support the environmental unit.	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL	Assess the need for and coordinate the development of specific plans, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wildlife Management Plan</li> <li>• SCAT Plan</li> <li>• Waste Management Plan</li> <li>• Sample Plan</li> <li>• Dispersant Plan</li> <li>• Remediation Plan.</li> </ul> Monitor the environmental consequences of any actions. Participate in the development of plans for the next operational period.	12 hours	<input type="checkbox"/>
Once these actions are complete, please move to <b>Section Four</b> of this plan.			



## 4 Initial Oil Spill Response Actions: Reactive Operations 12–48 hours

Following the immediate action and assessment process, Esso will establish an IMT structure appropriate to mount actions as required for the response. Recommended minimum IMT structures are as below in Figure 4-1.

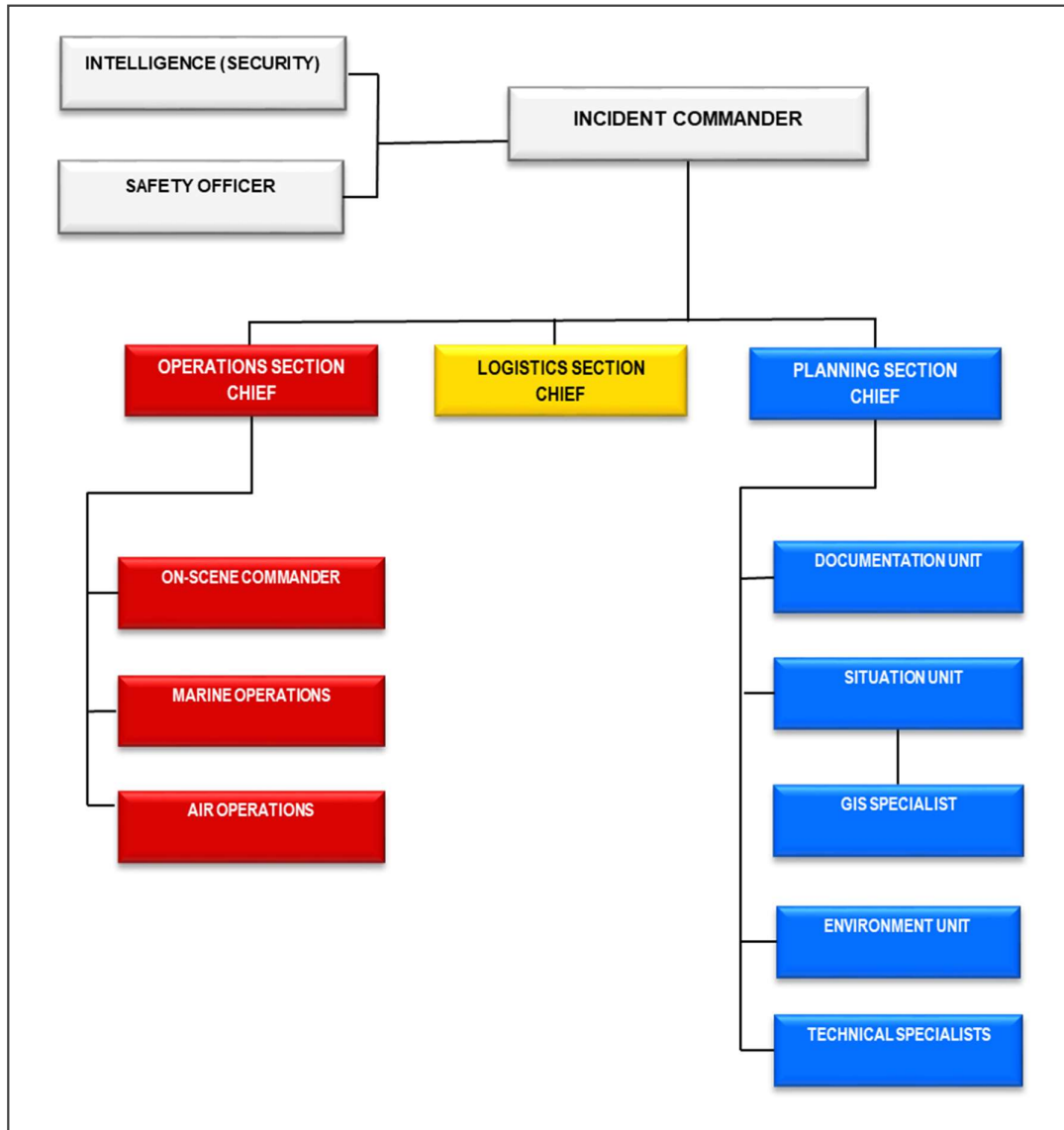
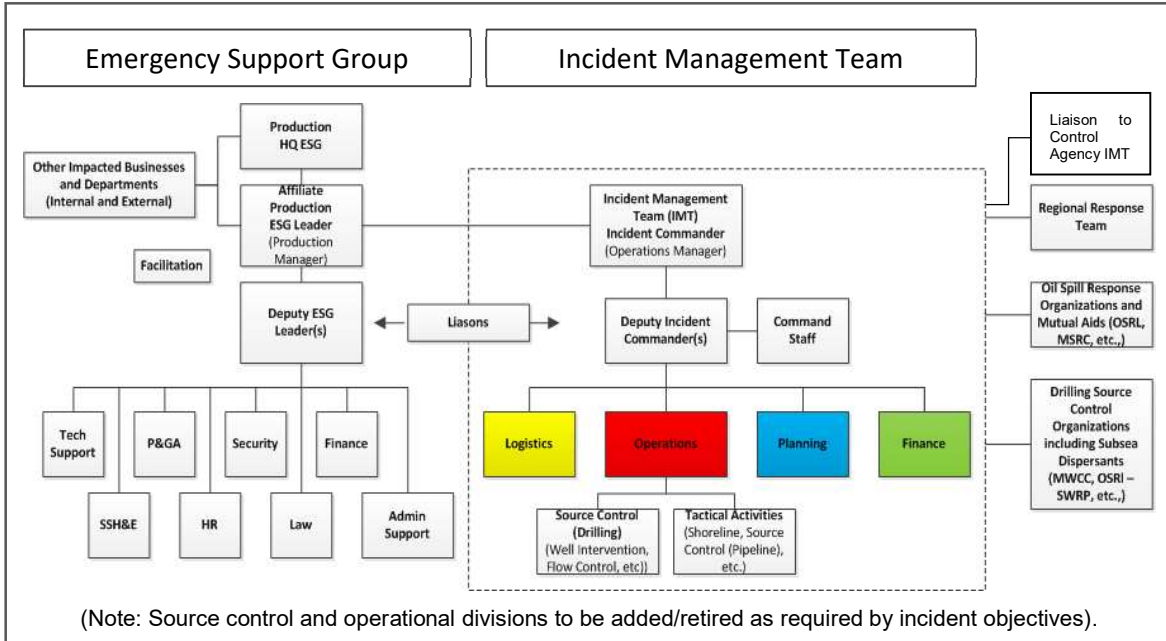


Figure 4-1 Level one – IMT for Localised Response Activities and Impacts (Offshore Incident Management Team)





**Figure 4-2 Level Two/Three – Esso IMT for Expanded Multi-Jurisdictional Impacts**

Once the IMT is established, the following checklists are to be used by the functional areas of the IMT to assist each area to execute tasks in support of spill response strategies:

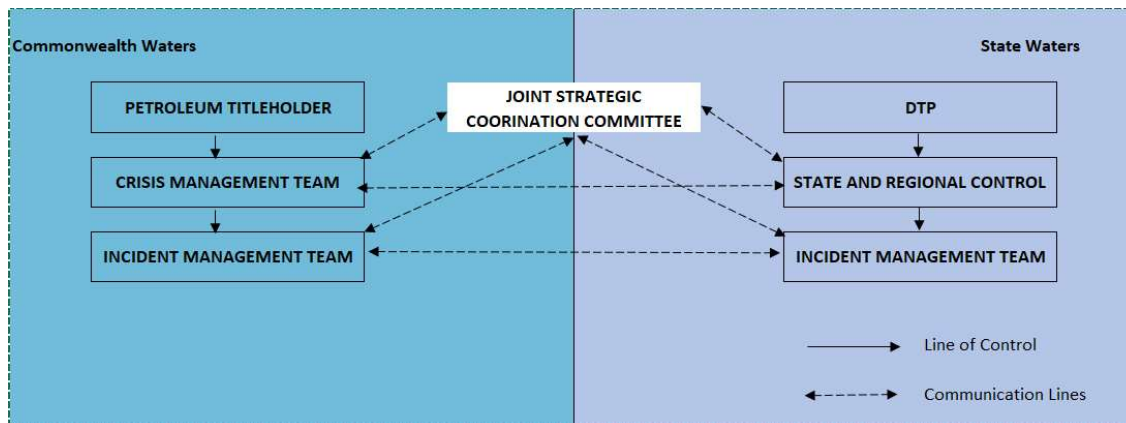
Spill Classification	Relevant Section
Level Two/Three Spills: State water & predicted shoreline impacts.	Section 4.1
Level Two/Three Spills: Commonwealth water impacts & no predicted State water or shoreline impacts.	Section 4.2
Level One Spills: localised	Section 4.3

#### 4.1 Level Two and Three Spills – State Water and Shoreline Impacts.

In Victoria, DTP will assume responsibility for marine pollution incidents in coastal waters, up to 3 nautical miles from shore. Esso, as the petroleum titleholder, is the control agency for marine pollution incidents in Commonwealth waters resulting from an offshore petroleum activity. In the event of a marine pollution incident originating in Commonwealth waters that impacts or threatens State waters, DTP assumes jurisdictional control for such incidents within coastal waters from a State consequence management perspective. Esso will work with DTP to ensure an adequate response, including provision of personnel, equipment and other response resources.

DTP's role of control agency will not extend to response operations in Commonwealth waters including those directly associated with source control or relief well drilling; management of these operations will be performed by Esso. Emergency Management Liaison Officers (EMLOs) may be required between DTP's and Esso's Incident Management Team (IMT).

In the event of a cross-jurisdictional marine pollution incident, the Esso and DTP will work collaboratively, sharing response resources and providing qualified personnel to the DTP IMT. To facilitate effective coordination between the two control agencies and their respective IMTs, a Joint Strategic Coordination Committee (JSCC) will be established. The control and coordination arrangements for cross-jurisdictional maritime emergencies is outlined in Figure 4-3.



**Figure 4-3 Joint Strategic Coordination Committee arrangements**

The role of the JSCC is to ensure appropriate coordination between the respective IMTs established by multiple control agencies. The key functions of the JSCC include:

- Ensuring key objectives set by multiple IMTs in relation to the marine pollution incident are consistent and focused on achieving an effective coordinated response.
- Resolving competing priorities between multiple IMTs.
- Resolving competing requests for resources between the multiple IMTs, including those managed by Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA), such as national stockpile equipment, dispersant aircraft and the National Response Team.
- Resolution of significant strategic issues as they arise during the incident response.
- Ensuring that there is a shared understanding of the incident situation and its meaning amongst all key stakeholders.
- Ensuring there is agreement on how information is communicated to the public, particularly those issues that have actual or perceived public health implications.
- Ensuring adequate coordination and consistency is achieved in relation to access and interpretation of intelligence, information and spill modelling to promote a common operating picture.

The JSCC is a committee, not a team operating from a specified location. The JSCC will be administered by DTP and the inaugural JSCC meeting will be convened by the State Controller Maritime Emergencies (SCME) once both the titleholder and DTP formally assume the role of control agency in respective jurisdictions.

The JSCC will be jointly chaired by the SCME and Esso’s nominated senior representative, who will determine whom will sit in the committee for a coordinated response. As the relevant jurisdictional authority in Commonwealth waters, NOPSEMA may opt to participate in the JSCC as they see fit.

While the above arrangements described are specific to Victoria, Esso will work with other NSW or Tasmania State government IMT’s in a similar manner should their State waters or shorelines be impacted.

For further information on Tasmanian cross jurisdiction arrangements, refer to [EPA Tasmania - Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note](#)

**Table 4-1 Incident Management Team Tasking**

Incident Management Team Tasking		
<b>Establish an Incident Management Team that oversees the implementation of oil spill response measures – Unity of Command Model with DTP</b>		
Tactic: Establish and staff a full Esso IMT		Completed?
IC / ESG Lead	Nominate Liaison Officers for Control Agency IMT	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Nominate senior company representative to participate in JSCC	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day One	Establish full Esso IMT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Call out IC/OSC/LSC/PSC/Situation &amp; Enviro Units.</li> <li>• Staff each function with teams – actual and virtual.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review team make up for current, and future operational period.</li> <li>• Ensure that functional areas are aligned with the needs of the response.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactic: Draft and execute an Incident Action Plan		Completed?
IC lead	Commence planning cycle ('stem of P')	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete the initial IAP (ICS 201s);               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Establish current operational period aim, objectives, strategy, tactics &amp; resources.</li> <li>○ Draft 24, 48 &amp; 72 incident potential worksheet (size up).</li> <li>○ Complete NEBA.</li> <li>○ Determine the potential <u>shoreline impact</u>.</li> <li>○ Assess weather and sea state for the next 48 hours for suitability to conduct <u>marine response</u> and/or <u>aviation response</u> activities.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• NEBA outcomes to drive the selection of strategies from Table 4-3 onwards.</li> <li>• Exchange Liaison Officers between Control Agency IMT and Esso IMT.</li> <li>• Use Liaison Officers to inform Control Agency IMT of Esso ICS201 outputs.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
EUL Day One / Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Undertake an environmental risk assessment of each proposed tactical execution of strategy (below actions – shoreline/marine/aviation operations).</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the ICS201 from the previous day               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Are the aim, objectives, strategies, tactics &amp; resources still current given the current conditions for the operational period?</li> <li>○ Review response organisation and staffing needs.</li> <li>○ Continue execution of previous day's plan.</li> <li>○ Modify the plan.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• In consultation with IC, assess readiness to move into the Proactive Planning Phase.</li> <li>• IMT commences proactive planning cycle (Planning 'P')</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan and execute immediate/first strike operations (as per the list below), and include the following:</li> <li>• Shoreline operations               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Close off sensitive areas through the implementation of Tactical Response Plans (TRP).</li> <li>○ Provide materials and personnel to state response teams to undertake shoreline SCAT surveys.</li> <li>○ Provide materials and personnel to state response teams to undertake further shoreline protection.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Incident Management Team Tasking		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Marine operations – vessel-based dispersant and containment &amp; recovery operations,</li> <li>○ Vessels – direct vessel of opportunity fleets.</li> <li>○ Equipment – source from Esso, AMOSC, NatPlan and OSRL.</li> <li>○ Personnel – source from Esso, AMOSC, AMOSC Core Group, NatPlan CG, ExxonMobil Regional Response Team, OSRL.</li> <li>● Aviation operations – surveillance and dispersant operations.</li> <li>● Operations to follow the relevant section of ExxonMobil Field Response Manual and/or Shoreline Treatment Plans.</li> </ul>	
Safety Officer Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Complete Safety Risk Assessment of all operational activities.</li> <li>● Incorporate Safety Risk Assessment into a Safety Plan.</li> </ul>	□
OSC / Source Control Branch Director Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Execution of source control arrangements as required:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Activate Australia Wells Team Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan.</li> <li>○ Pipeline response plan.</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Activate source control resource contracts/assistance contracts:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ SFRT – AMOSC</li> <li>○ SWIS – OSRL</li> <li>○ Wild Well Control</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Activate pipeline repair</li> <li>● Activate marine salvers</li> </ul>	□
LSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Request and stage resources into Gippsland to enable long-term operations to occur:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Integration of Level Two and Level Three resources into the response.</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Execute the waste management plan:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Call out the third-party contractor (Cleanaway),</li> <li>○ Liaise with EPA for ongoing waste management requirements (temporary storage and transportation).</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Equipment mobilisation for temporary storage and decontamination.</li> </ul>	□

**Table 4-2 Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy**

Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy		
Tactic: Satellite tracking buoys will be deployed to monitor the leading edge of the slick and deployed in 24-hour intervals to indicate swept pathways.		Completed?
OSC Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Deploy satellite tracking buoys (STBs) from Longford (via helicopter or vessel). Place on the leading edge of the spill</li> <li>● Tracking Buoy Deployment Instructions</li> </ul>	□
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Request AMOSC for all available STBs to be contracted to Esso</li> <li>● STBs moved to Longford ASAP</li> </ul>	□
Day two +	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Monitor location of deployed STBs               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ At last light, deploy STB close to the spill source</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Tactics: Twice daily manned overflights will be undertaken to monitor the spreading, location, and weathering of the slick.</li> </ul>		Completed?
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Commence twice daily aerial overflights to determine size/bearing               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Obtain a completed aerial observer's report and pass to the PSC/SITL.</li> <li>○ Use crew change helicopter where possible.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□



Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft.</li> </ul>	
OSC / PSC/LSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Activate Bairnsdale Air Charter for overflight duties</li> <li>● Request aircraft to fly over the Gippsland shoreline, noting the status (closed/open) of the following intermittently open estuaries:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Davis Creek - 37°34'43.46"S, 149°44'59.14"E,</li> <li>○ Bunga Arm - 37°56'50.00"S, 147°48'18.98"E</li> <li>○ Lake Tyers - 37°51'33.78"S, 148° 5'18.55"E</li> <li>○ Merrimen Creek - 38°22'56.18"S, 147°11'4.26"E</li> <li>○ Mueller River - 37°46'44.51"S, 149°19'41.29"E</li> <li>○ Shipwreck Creek - 37°38'51.45"S, 149°41'58.05"E</li> <li>○ Sydenham Inlet - 37°46'49.61"S, 149° 1'11.26"E</li> <li>○ Tamboon Inlet - 37°46'39.31"S, 149° 9'11.11"E</li> <li>○ Thurra River - 37°46'56.67"S 149°18'45.94"E</li> <li>○ Yeerung River - 37°47'28.02"S, 148°46'26.67"E</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Report this data back to the EUL/PSC</li> </ul>	□
OSC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Continue twice daily aerial overflight to determine size/bearing               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Use crew change helicopter where possible).</li> <li>○ If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft.</li> <li>○ Aircraft over slick 30 mins after first light.</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Use the location of deployed satellite tracking buoys as initial extents for aircraft bearing</li> </ul>	□
Tactics: Daily oil spill trajectory modelling will be used to predict the weathering and direction that the oil will spread.		Completed?
PSC  Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Request OSTM runs to verify data gained through manual means via AMOSC twice daily. The request should include:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 12/24/36/48/60/72 hour outlook deterministic trajectory modelling.</li> <li>○ Shoreline loadings (1, 10 and 100 gm p/sqm) – time frames, volumes and locations.</li> <li>○ Request via initial phone call and completion of Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling request form .</li> <li>○ Data to be relayed back to the Situation Unit.</li> <li>○ Via AMOSC, request the Technical Officer to be deployed to the Esso IMT to provide direct support to the Situation Unit.</li> </ul> </li> <li>● For facility coordinates, refer to <a href="#">Gippsland platform location coordinates</a></li> </ul>	□
Tactics: Set a twice-daily watch to confirm the extent and spreading of the spill from the assets.		Completed?
OSC Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If there is a spill from a manned asset, set a two-hourly watch to confirm the bearing/size.</li> <li>● Have observers take photographs or video. Where possible, include vessels or other objects in photos to provide scale.</li> </ul>	□
Tactics: Establish the Esso Common Operating Picture in the Esso IMT.		Completed?
OSC / SITL  Day one, then for the duration of the spill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Establish Esso's Common Operating Picture</li> <li>● Commence data capture and graphical display.</li> <li>● Key data to be displayed include:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Spill location,</li> <li>○ Spill extent, direction and trajectory,</li> <li>○ Environmental sensitives ,</li> <li>○ Bass Strait oil &amp; gas facilities,</li> <li>○ Location of the staging area and forward operating base</li> <li>○ Esso-controlled contracted resources – aircraft and vessels, and</li> <li>○ Third-party-controlled potential resources of opportunity – aircraft and vessels.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□

Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy		
Tactics: OSMP as triggered.		Completed?
	Activate the various Operational Monitoring Programmes contained within the OSMP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ O1 – O5 as per triggers in OSMP</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
For Level Three Spills only		
Tactics: Obtain satellite imagery of the spill location.		Completed?
PSC/ SITL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Request satellite imaging of spill               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Refer to <a href="#">ExxonMobil Production Geospatial Emergency Response Service</a>)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Alternative options:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Request satellite imagery via AMOSC.</li> <li>○ Request satellite imagery via OSRL – Agreement in place with Radiant Solutions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Table 4-3 Shoreline Protection and Clean up Strategy**

Shoreline Protection and Clean up Strategy		
Note: Implementation is dependent on NEBA and oil trajectory.		
Tactic: Inform and agree with Control Agency IMT tactical execution of shoreline planning.		Completed?
PSC/Esso LO  Day one, then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inform DTP/ Control Agency IMT of Esso's intention to undertake planning for shoreline impacts.</li> <li>• Using data from SMV, establish shoreline planning:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Shoreline extents.</li> <li>○ Nearest potential Incident Command Points.</li> <li>○ Shoreline incident control structure (sectors, segments &amp; divisions).</li> <li>○ Draft a sector command structure.</li> <li>○ Shoreline access points - people and vehicles.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Share this data with DTP Control Agency IMT for implementation.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Commence pre-impact surveys and pre-impact shoreline cleaning.		Completed?
OSC  Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commence pre-impact surveys               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Shoreline surveys by foot – AMOSC and Esso personnel.</li> <li>○ Shoreline surveys by air – UAV / contracted platforms.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC  Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement operations               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Commence shoreline pre-cleaning for areas at immediate risk (first light of day 2).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Implement Shoreline TRP's to reduce oil impact on sensitive receptors.		Completed?
PSC  Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Based on trajectory, agree with Control Agency IMT regarding the shoreline TRPs to be implemented</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso to tally equipment and personnel required for the selected TRPs               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Mobilise equipment from (i) Esso stockpiles, (ii) AMOSC Geelong stockpile &amp; (iii) Gippsland Ports/State equipment cache.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>



Shoreline Protection and Clean up Strategy		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Request personnel from Esso CG and operational workforces; AMOSC Staff/Core Group &amp; Gippsland Ports.</li> <li>● Decide upon ICP's and shoreline staging areas (east and west extents) for equipment.</li> <li>● Commence the mobilisation of equipment and personnel to the staging area (Lakes Entrance – Bullock Island or BBMT).</li> </ul>	
OSC Day One,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Liaise with Gippsland Ports (on ground 1st strike agency) to commence execution of TRPs.</li> <li>● Commence TRP implementation (based on the agreement with Control Agency IMT/Gippsland Ports).</li> </ul>	☐
Tactics: Mass mobilisation of equipment, personnel and support for large-scale shoreline operations.		Completed?
LSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Activate supply and service contracts for ground support;</li> <li>● Establish equipment staging areas,</li> <li>● Use a third-party to identify accommodation providers (hotels, motels, caravan parks, and campsites),</li> <li>● Select ground transport providers (bus charter),</li> <li>● Use a third-party to identify remote camp options including:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Locations</li> <li>○ Services</li> <li>○ Catering</li> <li>○ Laundry</li> <li>○ Water treatment options</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	☐
LSC Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Activate specialised labour and OSR equipment support               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Request AMOSC core group projections.</li> <li>○ Request AMOSC immediate deployment of availed CG to lead shoreline clean up teams (&lt;24 hours).</li> <li>○ Include PPE, shoreline consumables, and other shoreline kits.</li> <li>○ Request OSRL shoreline team leaders (operations).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	☐

**Table 4-4 Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations**

Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations		
Note: Dependant on NEBA and oil trajectory.		
Tactic: Establish strike teams able to undertake containment and recovery, and/or dispersant operations.		Completed?
LSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Establish BBMT as initial Marine FOB.</li> <li>● Secure four vessels for marine operations – if not engaged in other safety critical mission.</li> <li>● Direct vessels to BBMT to load out equipment.</li> <li>● Direct AMOSC to shift C&amp;R equipment from Geelong to BBMT:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 6 x offshore boom reels.</li> <li>○ 2 x offshore skimmer unit.</li> </ul> </li> <li>● If vessel tanks are &lt;500 m<sup>3</sup> arrange temporary storage units.</li> <li>● Move BBMT offshore vessel based dispersant systems to wharf edge:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 2 x afedo dispersant spray systems.</li> <li>○ 20 m<sup>3</sup> dispersant (10 per vessel).</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Request available Esso Core group recall for duty – vessel-based operations from day two.</li> <li>● Load out vessel for operations.</li> </ul>	☐
OSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Prepare ICS204 for vessel-based C&amp;R and dispersant operations:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Refer to Appendix A draft ICS204 for operations.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	☐



Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations		
Day One		
OSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brief teams to the two separate ICS204.</li> <li>Direct strike teams (each strike team comprises a pair of vessels) to area of operations:</li> </ul>	□
Day Two		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For dispersant operations, field test must be conducted prior to operational spraying, with results reported to the IMT.</li> <li>Report back of OSMP O2.2 to validate dispersant effectiveness.</li> <li>PSC to confirm based on the field dispersant testing move to large scale operational spraying.</li> <li>Volume of dispersant used to be reported to SITL</li> </ul>
Tactic: Establish Marine Forward Operating Base for ongoing large-scale marine operations.		Completed?
LSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on shoreline impacts, plan for either/or BBMT and Lakes Entrance as marine FOB for ongoing C&amp;R operations:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offshore C&amp;R operations (large vessel operations – wharf considerations - under keel clearance, width, vessel availability).</li> <li>Nearshore/shoreline vessel support operations.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Demarcate in each location:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OSR Equipment receipting and laydown areas.</li> <li>Office and briefing space.</li> <li>Temporary waste storage area (coming off vessel, after shift).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□
Day Two		
Tactics: Request and contract extended offshore response support – escalated resourcing.		Completed?
LSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contract additional vessels for C&amp;R:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nearshore/shoreline needs – marine surveyed vessels.</li> <li>Coastal/offshore needs – marine surveyed.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Shift all Esso OSR equipment to BBMT/Lakes Entrance:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Boom reels.</li> <li>Skimmer units.</li> <li>Temp storage.</li> <li>Dispersant spray sets.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Operations and Planning to advise how many strike teams are required. Refer to applicable Quick Reference Guide in Appendix D for guidance on resource requirements for worst case scenarios</li> <li>Request and shift AMOSC nearshore and offshore C&amp;R equipment, and all shoreline equipment to BBMT/Lakes Entrance:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offshore booms reels.</li> <li>Offshore skimmer packages (in addition to TRP requirements)</li> <li>Nearshore/shoreline booming equipment.</li> <li>Nearshore/shoreline skimming packages.</li> <li>Shoreline surveillance equipment – drone, unmanned aerial vehicle.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□
Day two		

**Table 4-5 Aviation Dispersant Operations**

Aviation Dispersant Operations		
Note: dependant on NEBA, oil type and oil trajectory		
Tactic: Mobilise tier two aviation dispersant operations and dispersant resupply.		Completed?
LSC  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Source domestic dispersant spraying aircraft via AMOSC (AMSA Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant) NatPlan link:</li> <li>• Aircraft to move to Bairnsdale as nominated airfield.</li> <li>• Request re-location of dispersant stockpiles to Bairnsdale from Esso BBMT (10 m<sup>3</sup>).</li> <li>• Request AMOSC Geelong to move all available Corexit 9500a and Slickgone NS to Bairnsdale airfield.</li> </ul>	□
OSC/Aviation Branch Director  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete actions per checklists in the <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan for Oil Spills in Bass Strait</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 1st spraying operation – Victoria-based aircraft to fly to Bairnsdale as the nominated airfield</li> <li>○ Secondary overhead coverage aircraft to be provided by third party contractor.</li> <li>○ 2nd and subsequent operations to be undertaken from Bairnsdale Airport.</li> <li>○ 2nd and 3rd aircraft arriving during day two of operation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Establish communications links with AMSA air base manager and dispersant loading operator.</li> <li>• Volume of dispersant used to be reported to SITL</li> </ul>	□
OSC/Aviation Branch Director  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare and brief on ICS204 for aerial dispersant operations:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Refer to attached draft ICS204 for operations.</li> <li>○ Field test spray to be conducted prior to operational spraying, with results reported to the IMT.</li> <li>○ Field test spray to be reported via visual efficacy results from overhead aircraft and on-scene vessels.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□
PSC /EUL	- Ensure ongoing OSMP deployment of O2.2	□
OSC/Aviation Branch Director  Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare and brief on ICS204 for aerial dispersant operations with additional aircraft.</li> <li>• Update <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan</i> with additional aircraft:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Refer to attached drafted ICS204 for operations</li> <li>○ Field test spray to be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Field test spray to be reported via visual efficacy results from overhead aircraft and on-scene vessels.</li> <li>• Mount on-going operations of dispersant based</li> <li>• Volume of dispersant used to be reported to SITL</li> </ul>	□
For level three crude oil spills only		
Tactic: Consider tier three aviation dispersant resupply		
LSC  Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Based on dispersant dosage rates per day, predict future ten day dispersant needs. If AMOSC and Esso forward stockpiles are &lt;50 m<sup>3</sup>, request dispersant via OSRL:</li> <li>• Request OSRL activation of Global Dispersant Stockpiles:</li> <li>• Develop mobilisation plan with OSRL to shift dispersant to Australia utilising freight aircraft operating from Singapore.</li> </ul>	□

**Table 4-6 Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy**

Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy		
Note: Dependant on NEBA and oil trajectory		
Tactic: Through the DTP/ Control Agency IMT, liaise with DEECA and aid their Concept of Operations for <i>Oiled Wildlife Response</i> .		Completed?
PSC/EUL  Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Based on the NEBA, fates and trajectory modelling, ascertain likely wildlife impacts – provide this data to DTP/ Control Agency IMT.</li> <li>• Send Liaison Officer to Control Agency IMT.</li> <li>• Propose tactics to Control Agency IMT that may reduce wildlife impacts. Refer to Area Response Plan or Species Response Plans for guidance.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC  Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish Industry OWR coordinator (from AMOSC) to oversee Esso OWR activity.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC  Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As requested, or directed by DELWP and based on the advice of the OWR Coordinator, stand up AMOSC OWR resources:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Facility support contract</li> <li>○ Equipment and clean-up resources from Geelong</li> <li>○ Equipment and clean-up resources from Perth</li> <li>○ AMOSC OWR support team</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Establish availability of ExxonMobil RRT personnel trained in OWR.</li> <li>• Coordinate ground transport, accommodation, and other support needs for industry response personnel.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC  Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deploy requested OWR resources to the DELWP OWR ICP/field facility.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Industry OWR coordinator  Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Execute Esso OWR response operations as required or directed by Control Agency IMT.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### 4.2 Level Two and Three Spills – Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts

Table 4-7 Incident Management Team

<b>Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Incident Management Team</b>		
Tactic: Establish and staff a full Esso IMT that oversees the implementation of oil spill response measures.		Completed?
IC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish Esso IMT:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Call out IC/OSC/LSC/PSC/Situation and Environmental Unit.</li> <li>○ Staff each function with teams – actual and virtual.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review team make up for current, and future operational period.</li> <li>• Assess if the functional areas aligned with the needs of the response.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactic: Draft and execute an incident action plan		Completed?
IC lead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commence planning cycle ('stem of P').</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complete the initial IAP (ICS 201's):               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Establish current operational period aim, objectives, strategy, tactics and resources</li> <li>○ Draft 24, 48 and 72 incident potential worksheet (size up)</li> <li>○ Complete NEBA</li> <li>○ Confirm the low potential for shoreline impact, or shoreline impact for monitoring only (&gt;10gm/sqm.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Assess weather and sea state for the next 48 hour for suitability to conduct marine response and/or aviation response activities.</li> <li>• Exchange Liaison Officers between Control Agency IMT, AMSA and Esso.</li> <li>• Use Liaison Officers to inform Control Agency IMT of Esso ICS201 outputs and SitReps.</li> <li>• Undertake risk assessment of each proposed tactical execution of strategy (below actions – marine/aviation operations).</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review the ICS201 from the previous day. Assess :               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ The aim, objectives, strategies, tactics and resources suitability against the current conditions for the operational period.</li> <li>○ Review response organization and staffing needs.</li> <li>○ Continue execution of previous day's plan</li> <li>○ If needed, modify the plan.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• In consultation with IC, assess readiness to move into Proactive Planning Phase.</li> <li>• IMT commences planning cycle (planning 'p').</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan and execute immediate/first strike operations (as per following checklist). Include:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marine operations – dispersant, containment and recovery.                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Vessels – Vessels of Opportunity.</li> <li>○ Equipment – Esso, AMOSC, NatPlan and OSRL.</li> <li>○ Personnel – Esso, AMOSC, AMOSC CG, NatPlan CG, Esso RRT, OSRL.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Aviation operations – surveillance, and dispersant operations                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Aircraft.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/SC Branch Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As needed execution Source Control arrangements:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Activate Australia Wells Team Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan.</li> <li>○ Pipeline Emergency Response Plan.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts		
Incident Management Team		
Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Containment contracts/assistance contracts:</li> <li>○ Subsea first response toolkit– AMOSC, Oceaneering and AdEnergy</li> <li>○ Subsea well intervention service - OSRL</li> <li>○ Wild Well Control.</li> <li>● Activate pipeline repair.</li> <li>● Activate marine salvers.</li> </ul>	
LSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Request and stage resources into Gippsland to enable long term operations to occur:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Integration of tier two and tier three resources into the response.</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Execute waste management plan:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Call out third party contractor (Cleanaway)</li> <li>○ Estimate volumes of liquid waste consistent with large scale containment and recovery.</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Equipment mobilization – temporary storage and decontamination.</li> <li>● Supporting resources for response personnel.</li> </ul>	□

**Table 4-8 Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy**

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts		
Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy		
Tactic: satellite tracking buoys will be deployed to monitor the leading edge of the slick; and deployed in 24-hour intervals to indicate swept pathways.		Completed?
OSC Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Deploy STB from Longford (helicopter or vessel) – place on leading edge of spill.</li> <li>● <a href="#">Tracking Buoy Deployment Instructions</a></li> </ul>	□
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Request AMOSC all available STB's to be contracted to Esso: STBs move to Longford as soon as possible. At last light, deploy STB from the spill source.</li> </ul>	□
Day two +	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Monitor location of deployed STBs: At last light, deploy STB from the spill source.</li> </ul>	□
Tactics: twice daily manned overflights will be undertaken to monitor the spreading, location, and weathering of the slick.		Completed?
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Commence twice daily aerial overflights to determine size/bearing: Divert aircraft to track spill (or use of scheduled crew change helicopter routing). If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft.</li> </ul>	□
OSC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Continue twice daily aerial overflight to determine size/bearing: Divert vessel/aircraft to track spill (or use of scheduled crew change helicopter routing). If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft. Aircraft over slick 30 mins after first light</li> </ul>	□





<b>Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts</b>		
<b>Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy</b>		
Use location of deployed satellite tracking buoys as initial extents for aircraft bearing.		
Tactics: daily oil spill trajectory modelling will be used to predict the weathering and direction that the oil will spread.		Completed?
PSC  Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Request through AMOSC twice daily OSTM runs to verify data gained through manual means, request to include: 12/24/36/48/60/72-hour outlook deterministic trajectory modelling. Potential for shoreline or state water contact</li> <li>Data to be relayed back to the SITU.</li> <li>Request through AMOSC for OSTM third party be deployed into the Esso IMT to provide direct support to the SITU.</li> <li>Monitor movement of tracking buoys. <a href="#">Fastwave Dashboard - User guide</a></li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Set a twice daily watch to confirm the extent and spreading of the spill from the assets.		
OSC  Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If spill from a manned asset, set two hourly watch to confirm bearing/size.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: OSMP as triggered		Completed?
	Activate the various Operational Monitoring Programmes contained within the OSMP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O1 – O5 as per triggers in OSMP</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactics: Establish the Esso Common Operating Picture in the Esso IMT		Completed?
OSC/SITL  Day one, then for the duration of the spill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish Esso's CoP.</li> <li>Commence data capture and graphical display.</li> <li>Key data to be displayed includes: Spill location. Spill extent, direction and trajectory. Environmental sensitives. Bass Strait oil and gas facilities. Passing ships. Esso controlled contracted resources – aircraft and vessels. Third party controlled potential resources of opportunity – aircraft and vessels.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
For Level Three Spills only		
Tactics: Request satellite imagery of the spill location.		Completed?
PSC/ SITL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Request satellite imaging of spill  Refer <a href="#">ExxonMobil Production Geospatial Emergency Response Service</a></li> <li>Alternative options:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Request satellite imagery via AMOSC.</li> <li>Request satellite imagery via OSRL – Agreement in place with Radiant Solutions.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Table 4-9 Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations**

<b>Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Marine Dispersant, and Containment &amp; Recovery Operations</b>		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and oil trajectory		
Tactic: Establish strike teams able to undertake containment and recovery, and/or dispersant operations.		Completed?
LSC  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish BBMT as initial Marine FOB.</li> <li>Secure four vessels for marine operations – if not engaged in other safety critical mission.</li> <li>Direct vessels to BBMT to load out equipment.</li> <li>Direct AMOSC to shift C&amp;R equipment from Geelong to BBMT:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6 x offshore boom reels.</li> <li>2 x offshore skimmer unit.</li> <li>If vessel tanks are &lt;500 m3 arrange temporary storage units.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Move BBMT offshore vessel based dispersant systems to wharf edge:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 x afedo dispersant spray systems.</li> <li>30 m3 dispersant (15 per vessel).</li> </ul> </li> <li>Request available Esso Core group recall for duty – vessel-based operations from day two.</li> <li>Load out vessel for operations.</li> </ul>	□
OSC  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare ICS204 for C&amp;R and dispersant operations: Refer to draft ICS204 for operations Appendix A.</li> </ul>	□
OSC  Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brief teams on the two separate ICS204.</li> <li>Direct strike teams (each strike team comprises a pair of vessels) to area of operations:  For dispersant operations, field test must be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT. PSC to confirm based on the field dispersant testing move to large scale operational spraying.</li> </ul>	□
Tactic: Establish Marine FOBs for ongoing large-scale marine operations.		Completed?
LSC  Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on shoreline impacts, plan for either/or BBMT and Lakes Entrance as marine FOB for ongoing C&amp;R operations:  Offshore C&amp;R operations (large vessel operations – wharf considerations - under keel clearance, width, tug availability). Nearshore/shoreline vessel support operations.</li> <li>Demarcate in each location:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OSR Equipment receipting and laydown areas.</li> <li>Office and briefing space.</li> <li>Temporary storage of waste management (coming off of vessel after shift).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□
Tactics: Request and contract level three offshore response support – escalated resourcing.		Completed?
LSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contract additional vessels for C&amp;R:  Nearshore/shoreline need – marine surveyed vessels.</li> </ul>	□

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations		
Day two	<p style="text-align: center;">Coastal/offshore need – marine surveyed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shift all Esso OSR equipment to BBMT/Lakes Entrance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Boom reels.</li> <li>Skimmer units.</li> <li>Temp storage.</li> <li>Dispersant spray sets.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Request and shift AMOSC nearshore and offshore C&amp;R equipment, and all shoreline equipment to BBMT/Lakes Entrance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Offshore booms reels.</li> <li>Offshore skimmer packages.</li> <li>Shoreline surveillance equipment – drone, Unmanned aerial vehicles.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

**Table 4-10 Aviation Dispersant Operations**

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Aviation Dispersant Operations		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and oil trajectory.		
Tactic: Mobilise tier two aviation dispersant operations and dispersant resupply.		Completed?
LSC  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Source domestic dispersant spraying aircraft Via AMOSC (AMSA Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant) NatPlan link: <p style="text-align: center;">Victorian based aircraft move to Bairnsdale as nominated airfield.</p> </li> <li>Request re-location of dispersant stockpiles to Bairnsdale from Esso BBMT (10 m<sup>3</sup>).</li> <li>Request AMOSC Geelong to move Corexit 9500a and Slickgone NS to Bairnsdale airfield.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Aviation Branch Director  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete actions per checklists in the <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan for Oil Spills in Bass Strait</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1st spraying operation – Victoria-based aircraft to fly to Bairnsdale as the nominated airfield.</li> <li>Secondary overhead coverage aircraft to be provided by third party contractor.</li> <li>2nd and subsequent operations to be undertaken from Bairnsdale Airport.</li> <li>2nd and 3rd aircraft arriving during day two of operation.</li> <li>Volume of dispersant used to be reported to SITL</li> </ul> </li> <li>Establish communications links with AMSA air base manager and dispersant loading operator.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Aviation Branch Director  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare and brief on ICS204 for aerial dispersant operations: <p style="text-align: center;">Refer to draft ICS204 for operations- Appendix A Field test spray to be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT. Field test spray to be reported via visual efficacy results from overhead aircraft and on-scene vessels.</p> </li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC/EUL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure ongoing OSMP deployment of O2.2</li> </ul>	
OSC/Aviation Branch Director	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare and brief on ICS204 for aerial dispersant operations with additional aircraft.</li> <li>Update <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan</i> with additional aircraft:</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts		
Aviation Dispersant Operations		
Day Two	<p>Refer to attached draft ICS204 for operations Field test spray to be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Field test spray to be reported via visual efficacy results from overhead aircraft and on-scene vessels.</li> <li>Mount ongoing operations.</li> </ul>	
Tactic: Consider the mobilisation of tier three dispersant resupply		Completed?
LSC  Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculate dispersant 'burn rate' and if it exceeds Australian national stockpiles, request OSRL activation of Global Dispersant Stockpiles. Refer to Quick Reference Guide in Appendix D for WCDS resource requirements.</li> <li>Develop mobilization plan with OSRL and Chapman Freeborn to shift dispersant to Australia – freight aircraft operating from Singapore.</li> </ul>	□

**Table 4-11 Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy**

Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts		
Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and direction with the .		
Tactic: Through the DTP/Control Agency IMT, engage with DEECA and provide assistance to their Concept of Operations for <i>Oiled Wildlife Response</i> .		Completed?
PSC/EUL  Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on the NEBA, fates and trajectory modelling, ascertain likely wildlife impacts – provide this data to DEECA and DTP. Refer to Area Response Plan and Species Response Plan for guidance.</li> <li>Send Liaison Officer Control Agency IMT.</li> <li>Advise ExxonMobil RRT Coordinator of potential resource needs.</li> <li>Determine likely tactics to reduce wildlife impacts:  Hazing Trans-location Other OSR tactics.</li> </ul>	□
OSC  Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish Industry OWR coordinator (from AMOSC) to oversee Esso OWR activity.</li> </ul>	□
LSC  Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As requested, or directed by DELWP and on the basis of advice of the OWR Coordinator, stand up AMOSC OWR resources:  Facility support contract. Equipment and clean-up resources from Geelong. Equipment and clean-up resources from Perth. AMOSC OWR support team.</li> </ul>	□
LSC  Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Deploy requested OWR resources to the DELWP OWR ICP/field facility.</li> </ul>	□
OSC/Industry OWR coordinator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execute Esso OWR response operations as required or directed by DELWP.</li> </ul>	□

<b>Level two and three spills - Commonwealth Waters, No Predicted Shoreline Impacts Oiled Wildlife Response Strategy</b>		
Day 2		

### 4.3 Level One Spills – Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only

**Table 4-12 Incident Management Team**

<b>Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Incident Management Team</b>		
Tactic: Establish and staff the Esso IMT that oversees the implementation of oil spill response measures		Completed?
IC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish IMT: Identify IC/OSC/ PSC and Environmental Units.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IC Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review team make up for current, and future operational period.</li> <li>Are the functional areas aligned with the needs of the response?</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tactic: Draft and execute an Incident Action Plan		Completed?
IC lead	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commence planning cycle ('stem of P').</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complete the initial IAP (ICS 201 sheet): Establish current operational period aim, objectives, strategy, tactics and resources. Draft 24- and 48-hours incident potential worksheet (size up). Complete NEBA. Confirm the potential for <u>sensitivity impacts</u>. Confirm feasibility of 1<sup>st</sup> strike <u>marine response</u> for C&amp;R or Dispersant operations. Confirm feasibility of 1<sup>st</sup> strike <u>aviation response</u>.</li> <li>Inform DTP of Esso intent – provide ICS201 and SitRep.</li> <li>Undertake risk assessment of any proposed tactical execution of strategy (below actions – marine/aviation operations).</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT continues planning cycle (stem of the planning 'p').</li> <li>Review the ICS201 from the previous day: Confirm suitability of the aim, objectives, strategies, tactics and resources for the operational period? Review the appropriateness of the spill response level. Continue execution of previous day's plan and modify as needed.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plan and execute immediate/first strike operations (as per following checklist) as determined appropriate:</li> <li>Marine operations – dispersant and containment and recovery, Vessels - Vessels of Opportunity, Equipment – Esso, AMOSC, Personnel – Esso/Esso CG, AMOSC.</li> <li>Aviation operations – surveillance operations: Aircraft.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Incident Management Team		
OSC/SC Branch Manager  Day one	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As needed execution Source Control arrangements: Activate Australia Wells Team Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan.</li> <li>Containment contracts/assistance contracts.</li> <li>Activate pipeline repair.</li> <li>Activate marine salvers.</li> </ul>	□
LSC  Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor asset staging: Confirm that business as usual locations and assets are adequate for the response.</li> </ul>	□

**Table 4-13 Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy**

Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy		
Tactics: twice daily manned overflights will be undertaken to monitor the spreading, location, and weathering of the slick.		Completed?
OSC  Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commence twice daily aerial overflights to determine size/bearing: Divert aircraft to track spill (or use of scheduled crew change helicopter routing). If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft.</li> </ul>	□
OSC  Day two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continue twice daily aerial overflight to determine size/bearing: Divert vessel/aircraft to track spill (or use of scheduled crew change helicopter routing). If Esso asset unavailable, contact and contract the use of third-party aircraft.</li> </ul>	□
Tactics: daily oil spill vectoring and weathering analysis to predict the direction that the oil will spread, and its degradation.		Completed?
PSC  Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EUL to undertake vectoring (manual trajectory) and weathering: 12/24-hour outlook. Weathering based on the ADIOS2 computer programme. Data to be relayed back to the SITU.</li> <li>Should analysis show state water/shoreline impacts, request of AMOSC OSTM through third party.</li> </ul>	□
Tactics: Set a twice daily watch to confirm the extent and spreading of the spill from the assets.		Completed?
OSC  Day One; then each day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If spill from a manned asset, set two hourly watch to confirm bearing/size.</li> </ul>	□
Tactics: OSMP as triggered		Completed?
OSC / EUL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activate the various Operational Monitoring Programmes contained within the OSMP.</li> </ul>	□



Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Surveillance Monitoring and Visualisation Strategy		
Day One; then each day		
Tactics: Establish the Esso Common Operating Picture in the Esso IMT		Completed?
OSC/SITL Day one, then for the duration of the spill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish Esso's COP.</li> <li>• Commence data capture and graphical display.</li> <li>• Key data to be displayed includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spill location.</li> <li>Spill extent, direction and trajectory.</li> <li>Environmental sensitives.</li> <li>Bass Strait oil and gas facilities.</li> <li>Passing ships.</li> <li>Esso controlled contracted resources – aircraft and vessels.</li> <li>Third party controlled potential resources of opportunity – aircraft and vessels.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□

**Table 4-14 Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations**

Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Marine Dispersant, and Containment & Recovery Operations		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and oil trajectory		
Tactic: Establish one x strike team to undertake containment and recovery, and/or dispersant operations.		Completed?
LSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish BBMT/Lakes Entrance (Bullock Island) as initial Marine FOB.</li> <li>• Secure two vessels for marine operations – if not engaged in other safety critical mission.</li> <li>• Direct vessels to BBMT to load out equipment.</li> <li>• Direct AMOSC C&amp;R offshore boom to BBMT wharf edge and load out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 x offshore boom reels</li> <li>1 x offshore skimmer unit</li> <li>If vessel tanks are &lt;500 m3 arrange for temporary storage units.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Move BBMT offshore vessel based dispersant systems to wharf edge: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 x afedo spray system.</li> <li>10 m<sup>3</sup> dispersant.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Mobilise satellite track buoy to platform and/or vessel</li> <li>• Request available Esso Core group recall for duty – vessel-based operations from day two.</li> <li>• Load out vessel for operations.</li> </ul>	□
OSC Day One	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare ICS204 for C&amp;R and dispersant operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer to draft ICS204 for operations - Appendix A</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□
OSC Day Two	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brief teams to the two separate ICS204.</li> <li>• Direct strike teams to area of operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For dispersant operations, field test must be conducted prior to operational spraying, with positive results reported to the IMT. PSC to confirm based on the field dispersant testing move to large scale operational spraying.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	□

**Table 4-15 Oiled Wildlife Response**

<b>Level one spills - Commonwealth Waters, Localised Impacts Only Oiled Wildlife Response</b>		
Note: This strategy is dependent on NEBA outcomes and oil trajectory.		
Tactic: Through the DTP, engage with DEECA and provide support to their Concept of Operations for <i>Oiled Wildlife Response</i> .		Completed?
PSC/EUL  Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on the NEBA, fates and trajectory vectoring, ascertain likely wildlife impacts – provide this data to DEECA and DTP.</li> <li>Refer to Area Response Plan and/or Species Response Plans to determine likely tactics to reduce wildlife impacts:  Hazing Trans-location Other OSR tactics.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
LSC  Day 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As requested, or directed by DELWP and based on advice of the OWR Coordinator, stand up AMOSC OWR resources:  Facility support contract. Equipment and clean-up resources from Geelong. Equipment and clean-up resources from Perth. AMOSC OWR support team.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OSC/Industry OWR coordinator  Day 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execute Esso OWR response operations as required or directed by DELWP.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>



## 5 Ongoing Incident Management Activities 48 hours +

Note: From this point forward, IMT members are to utilise their Incident Management handbooks and IMT role descriptions to guide their daily activities, with this OPEP informing the subject matter expertise.

By following the checklists in section three and four, an appropriately sized and resourced IMT will have been set up, with operational resources deployed and pre-moved to execute confirmed and likely time-sensitive response strategies.

Sections of the OPEP continue to be colour coded to provide section-specific guidance to command, **planning**, **operations**, and **logistics** sections/areas.

Spill response operations are to continue during each operational period to put in place desired environmental outcomes until termination criteria can be applied to the tactical implementation of each spill response strategy.

Esso's Operational Monitoring Programme will inform the application of measures, and the Scientific Monitoring Programme will need to continue parallel to the response operations until such time as its own independent termination criteria have been met.

Once Esso has moved through the first 48 hours of response, laying the foundation for an ongoing response, the IMT and spill response operations will settle on a planning and operations implementation cycle, based on the ICS planning 'p'.

This section describes the (1) process used to evaluate oil spill response strategies by the Environmental Unit of the planning section and the (2) guidelines for the operations section to execute the chosen strategies.

The IMT is expected to go through the planning 'p' on a daily basis, even if the outcome of that process is to validate the current Incident Action Plan as appropriate for multiple operational periods.

### 5.1 Incident Action Planning Process

Once established, the task of the IMT is to establish situational awareness by gathering information, analysing this data, and applying the appropriate, defensible procedures and processes listed in the OPEP and EP to reduce harm to the environment.

The cornerstone document to guide the response to this end is the production and execution of the 'Incident Action Plan' – the business plan for the response.

In its basic form, an IAP is a simple document that tells responders what they need to do to resolve/mitigate an unplanned incident. It will include an aim, objectives, description of the situation, a worst case 'size up' consequence description, a NEBA, a description of what resources are at risk, and the activities that will be undertaken to resolve the situation/minimise environmental impacts.

For all oil spills, a level one IAP will comprise the completion of the following documents that comprise the Initial IAP:

- Weather report
- ICS201-1 Incident Briefing Map/Sketch
- ICS201-2 Summary of Current Actions
- ICS201-3 Organisation Chart
- ICS201-4 Resource Summary
- Notification Status Report

Additional forms may be used as required. Refer to Incident Management Handbook – IAP Preparation Guidance – Initial IAP Listing.

For level two and level three spills, a more comprehensive IAP is to be developed. This will require significant IMT resources to ensure that the plan is developed properly and that operations are simultaneously undertaken. The content of the IAP will be determined by the Incident Commander in consultation with the Planning Section Chief. Typically required components include



- Weather Report
- Incident Map
- ICS 202 Incident Objectives
- ICS 203 Organisation Assignment List
- ICS 204 Assignment List
- ICS 205 Communications Plan
- ICS 206 Medical Plan
- ICS 207 Organisation Chart

Note: Refer to Incident Management Handbook – IAP Preparation Guidance – Detailed IAP Listing for further guidance.

Note: The IAP must also include two additional pieces of analysis specific to the oil spill response

A description of the ICS 232 – Resources at Risk (derived from the execution of the SMV strategy)

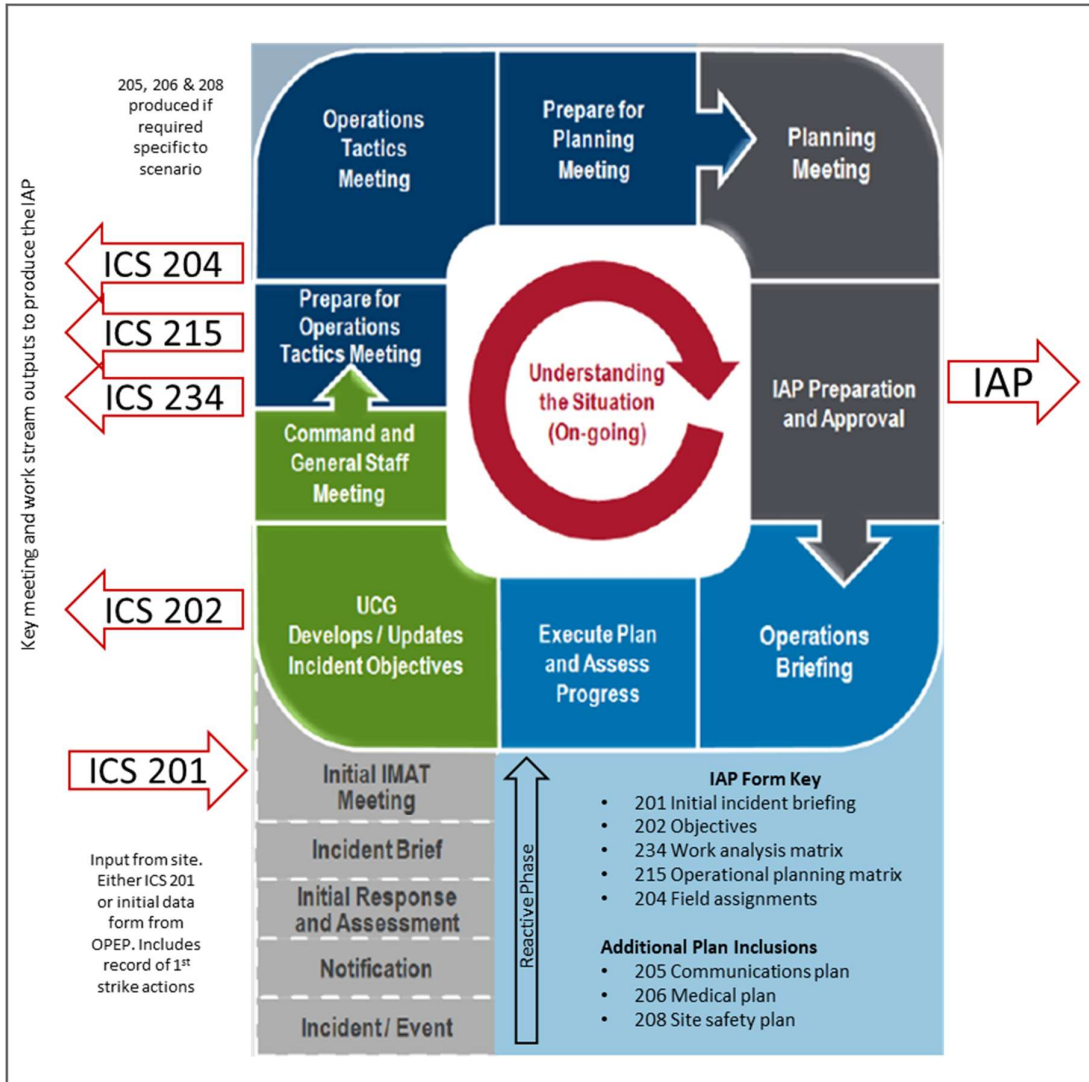
An analysis of the benefits and dis-benefits of executing oil spill response strategies – the NEBA (derived from the execution of the SMV strategy).

The typical daily work pattern for the production of the IAP is as follows:

Time	Meeting [ICS 230]	Attendance
ASAP (<4hours)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial Incident Brief</li> <li>• Initial incident IC/UC meeting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IC Command Staff reps;</li> <li>• General Staff reps</li> <li>• Handover meeting/brief</li> </ul>
0800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives Meeting</li> <li>• Review/ identify objectives for the next operational period.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso IC; Command Staff reps; General Staff reps</li> </ul>
1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Command &amp; General Staff Meeting</li> <li>• IC/UC gives direction to Command &amp; General staff including incident objectives and priorities.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incident Commander</li> <li>• Public Information Officer</li> <li>• Liaison Officer</li> <li>• Safety Officer</li> <li>• Legal</li> <li>• Security / Intelligence Officer</li> <li>• Operations Section Chief</li> <li>• Planning Section Chief</li> <li>• Logistics Section Chief</li> <li>• Finance Section Chief</li> <li>• Documentation Unit Lead</li> <li>• Situation Unit Lead</li> </ul>
1100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic stakeholder briefing</li> <li>• Brief OPICC/NOPSEMA/States</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso ESG Leader</li> <li>• Esso Incident Commander</li> <li>• Liaison Officer</li> <li>• OPICC</li> <li>• NOPSEMA</li> <li>• DTP</li> </ul>
1300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tactics Meeting</li> <li>• Develop/Review primary and alternate strategies to meet Incident Objectives for the next Operational Period.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operations Section Chief</li> <li>• Planning Section Chief</li> <li>• Logistics Section Chief</li> <li>• Finance Section Chief</li> <li>• Resource Unit Lead</li> <li>• Documentation Unit Lead</li> <li>• Situation Unit Lead</li> <li>• Env. Unit Lead</li> <li>• Safety Officer</li> <li>• Documentation Unit Lead</li> </ul>

Time	Meeting [ICS 230]	Attendance
1500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planning Meeting</li> <li>• Review status and finalize strategies and assignments to meet Incident Objectives for the next Operational Period.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso Incident Commander</li> <li>• Agency Representative</li> <li>• Public Information Officer</li> <li>• Liaison Officer</li> <li>• Security/Intelligence Officer</li> <li>• Legal Officer</li> <li>• Operations Section Chief</li> <li>• Planning Section Chief</li> <li>• Logistics Section Chief</li> <li>• Finance Section Chief</li> <li>• Resource Unit Lead</li> <li>• Documentation Unit Lead</li> <li>• Situation Unit Lead</li> <li>• Env. Unit Lead</li> <li>• Safety Officer</li> <li>• Documentation Unit Lead</li> </ul>
1700	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operations Brief</li> <li>• Present IAP and assignments to the Supervisors / Leaders for the next Operational Period.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso Incident Commander</li> <li>• Operations Field leadership</li> <li>• Safety Officer</li> <li>• Public Information Officer</li> <li>• Liaison Officer</li> <li>• Security Officer</li> <li>• Legal Officer</li> <li>• Section Chiefs</li> <li>• Documentation Unit Lead</li> <li>• Resource Unit Lead</li> <li>• Situation Unit Lead</li> <li>• Environment Unit Lead</li> </ul>

This cycle is represented in the planning 'p' below, Figure 5-1, with key written outputs noted by the arrows.



**Figure 5-1 Incident Planning**

**5.2 Selection of Response Strategies – Net Environmental Benefit Analysis**

Activity specific protection priorities and selection of response options are summarised in Appendix D – Quick Reference Information.

A 'preparedness NEBA' (which is essentially a draft of Step 1 & 2 of the NEBA Process described in Volume 3, Table 2-4) can be referenced in the event of an incident and used as a template during the response.

A summary of potential applicable response options for different types of hydrocarbon spills has also been provided below.

In the event of an incident, it will be necessary to check the priorities defined in the Quick Reference Guides (Appendix D) are current and supported by stakeholders, and check the response strategies are indeed feasible given the specifics of the situation.



Key:

P	Proposed	The tactic will be deployed where safe to do so and where the NEBA indicates the strategy will result in net environmental benefit, and if the response or the spill is likely to impact State waters, the response will be approved by the State Authority.
V	Viable	The tactic will be considered as a viable option, but deployment may not be warranted because of the size of spill, conditions, and other factors at the time of the spill.
NR	Not recommended	The tactic may be viable but is not recommended either due to safety considerations or impacts of the tactic itself.
NV	Not viable	The potential to deploy the tactic effectively is limited.
NP	Not practical	The tactic cannot be implemented for the resource type; e.g., resource type is inaccessible.
NA	Not applicable	The resource type does not warrant this response.



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



NEBA Summary - Diesel Spill

Offshore receptor	Exclusion zone	Hazing to deter wildlife	Monitoring and natural dispersion	Marine-based containment and recovery	Protection deflection	Chemical treatment, e.g., dispersant application (surface)
1. Open marine environment	P	V	P	NV	NR	NR
2. Seabed	NA	NA	P	NV	NA	NR
3. Subtidal rocky reefs	V	NA	P	NV	NA	NR
4. Estuaries	V	V	P	NV	P	NR
5. Shipwrecks	V	NA	P	NV	NA	NR
6. Fisheries: Southern shark and scalefish	P	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
7. Fisheries: Southeast fishery	P	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
8. Fisheries: Southern scallop	P	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
9. Fisheries: Southern rock lobster	P	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
10. Fisheries: Abalone	NA	NA	P	NV	NR	NR
11. Shoreline	P	P	P	NR	P	NR



NEBA Summary - Light Crude Spill

Offshore resource type	Exclusion zone	Hazing to deter wildlife	Monitoring and natural dispersion	Marine-based containment and recovery	Protection deflection	Chemical treatment, e.g., dispersant application (surface)
1. Open marine environment	P	V	P	V	V	V
2. Seabed	NA	NA	P	NA	NA	NA
3. Subtidal rocky reefs	P	NA	P	V	NR	NR
4. Estuaries	V	V	P	NA	P	NR
5. Shipwrecks	P	NA	P	V	NR	NA
6-10. Fisheries	P	NA	P	V	NA	P except in shallow water over sessile aquaculture.
11. Shoreline	P	P	P	V	V	NR



NEBA Summary - Condensate Spill

Offshore resource type	Exclusion zone	Hazing to deter wildlife	Monitoring and natural dispersion	Marine-based containment and recovery	Protection deflection	Chemical treatment, e.g., dispersant application (surface)
1. Open marine environment	P	V	P	NR	NR	NR
2. Seabed	NA	NA	P	NA	NA	NA
3. Subtidal rocky reefs	P	NA	P	NR	NR	NR
4. Estuaries	P	V	P	NR	NR	NR
5. Shipwrecks	P	NA	P	NR	NR	NR
6-10. Fisheries	P	NA	P	V	NA	NR
Shoreline impacts	P	P	P	V	V	V

NEBA Summary – Waxy Crude Spill

Offshore Resource Type	Exclusion zone	Hazing to deter wildlife	Monitoring and natural dispersion	Physical / mechanical agitation	Marine-based Containment and recovery	Protection deflection	Chemical treatment, e.g. Dispersant application	In situ burning
1. Open marine environment.	P	V	P	V	V	V	P	V
2. Seabed	NA	NA	P	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
3. Subtidal rocky reefs	P	NA	P	NR	V	NR	NR	NR
4. Estuaries	V	V	P	NR	V	P	NR	NR
5. Shipwrecks.	P	NA	P	NA	V	NR	NR	NR
6-10. Fisheries	P	NA	P	V	V	NA	P except in shallow water over sessile aquaculture.	V

Where shoreline impacts are predicted, a response-specific NEBA will be undertaken, in conjunction with DTP, to determine and agree on the appropriate response strategies.

A simple grouping of these tactics by location / hydrocarbon type:

Location	Loss of diesel, lubricating, condensate or mechanical oils	Crude oil releases
All locations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surveillance, monitoring, and visualisation</li> <li>• Exclusion zones, considering health and safety and environment risks are determined in consultation with the control agency.</li> <li>• Oiled wildlife response</li> </ul>	
Spill site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Source control (BOP intervention, relief well drilling, pipeline engineering efforts)</li> </ul>	
Offshore environment (Commonwealth waters)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanical dispersion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemical dispersant</li> <li>• Containment and recovery</li> </ul>
Offshore and nearshore environments (Commonwealth and coastal waters)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Containment and recovery</li> </ul>
Coastlines and islands	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Protection deflection</li> <li>• Containment and recovery</li> <li>• Shoreline response – assessment and clean-up</li> <li>• Oiled wildlife response</li> </ul>	

Each tactic will be applied in a manner as determined by a dynamic planning process, adapted at the time to the current weather and sea conditions.

**NEBA instructions:**

For all spills, a spill-specific NEBA needs to be developed as outlined in Figure 5-2 and summarised as follows:

- a. Select the appropriate NEBA worksheets from [http://ishareteam1.na.xom.com/sites/EMPC0263/EPP/Environment%20Plans/6\\_NEBA.xlsx](http://ishareteam1.na.xom.com/sites/EMPC0263/EPP/Environment%20Plans/6_NEBA.xlsx) by oil type.
- b. Refer to OSRA<sup>2</sup> maps and cull non-relevant Resource Types according to the areas of the environment that are predicted to be impacted.
- c. Review the protection priority of the remaining resources (using relevant sections of EP Volume 2 Section (Loss of Containment / Loss of Well Control). Also refer to Quick Reference Information for specific activities OPEP- Appendix D.
- d. Review and expand on each of the benefits and disbenefits within the NEBA worksheet according to incident-specific details and further response considerations.
- e. Assess the effectiveness of the response strategies in protecting the resources at risk.
- f. Summarise the preferred strategy into the Incident Action Plan.

<sup>2</sup> The Oil Spill Response Atlas (OSRA) is a national database and decision support system in a computerised GIS format. It is designed to provide comprehensive information about Australia's coastal resources and spill response logistics. OSRA includes information on: shoreline geomorphology, marine habitats, environmental resources, cultural and heritage sites, commercial resources, logistics and infrastructure information to support spill response. OSRA is accessed through AMSA in emergency situations.



Detailed information on priorities for protection, potential impacts, and preferred response strategies will be used in conjunction with incident-specific trajectory modelling and real-time conditions to determine the most appropriate incident-specific response.

Using the outputs of the NEBA as a feed into the planning 'P' process, the IMT will then draft/validate tactical plans for specific areas and execute those plans.

A link to the NEBA tool can be found here:

[NEBA Tool](#)

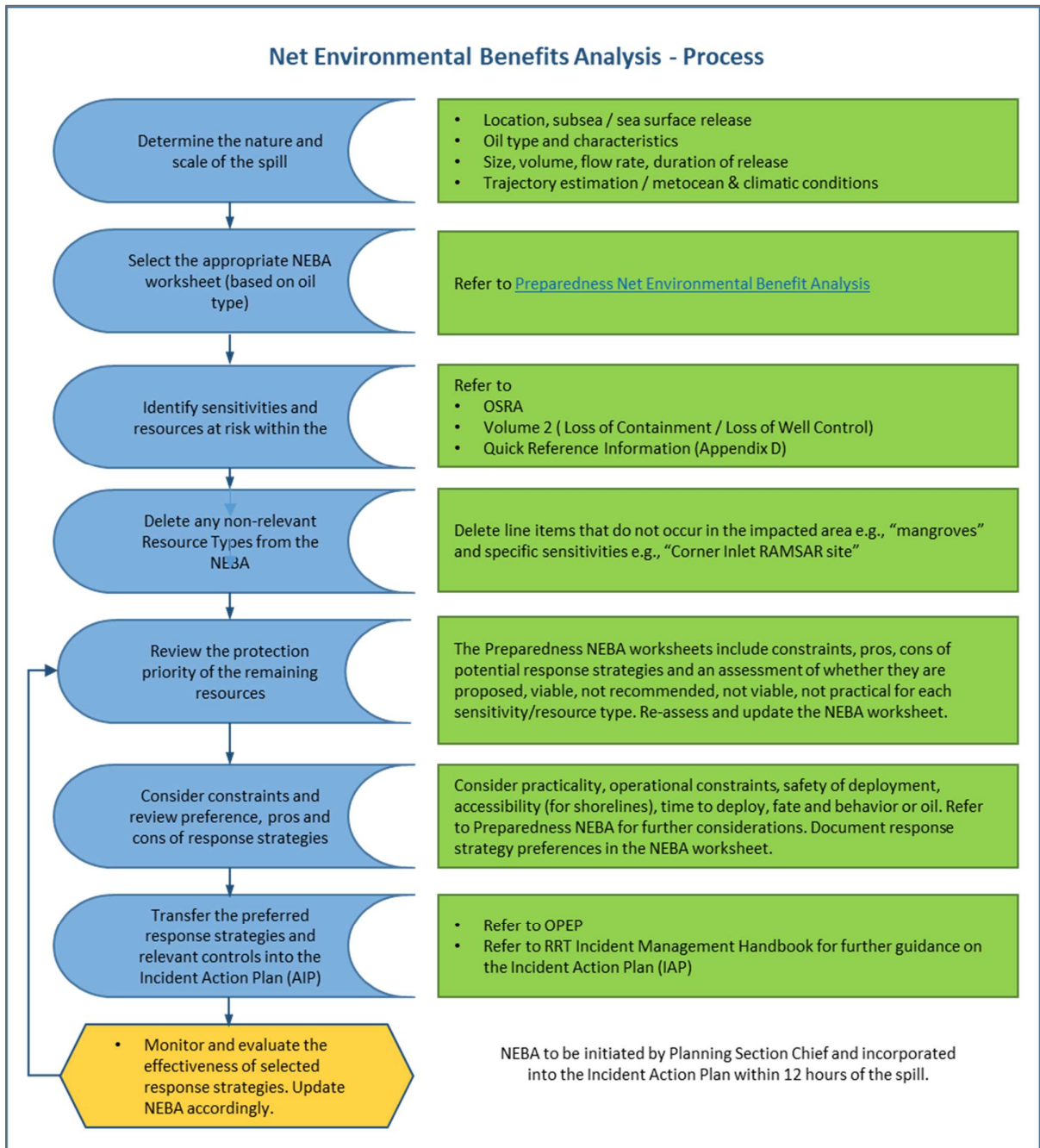
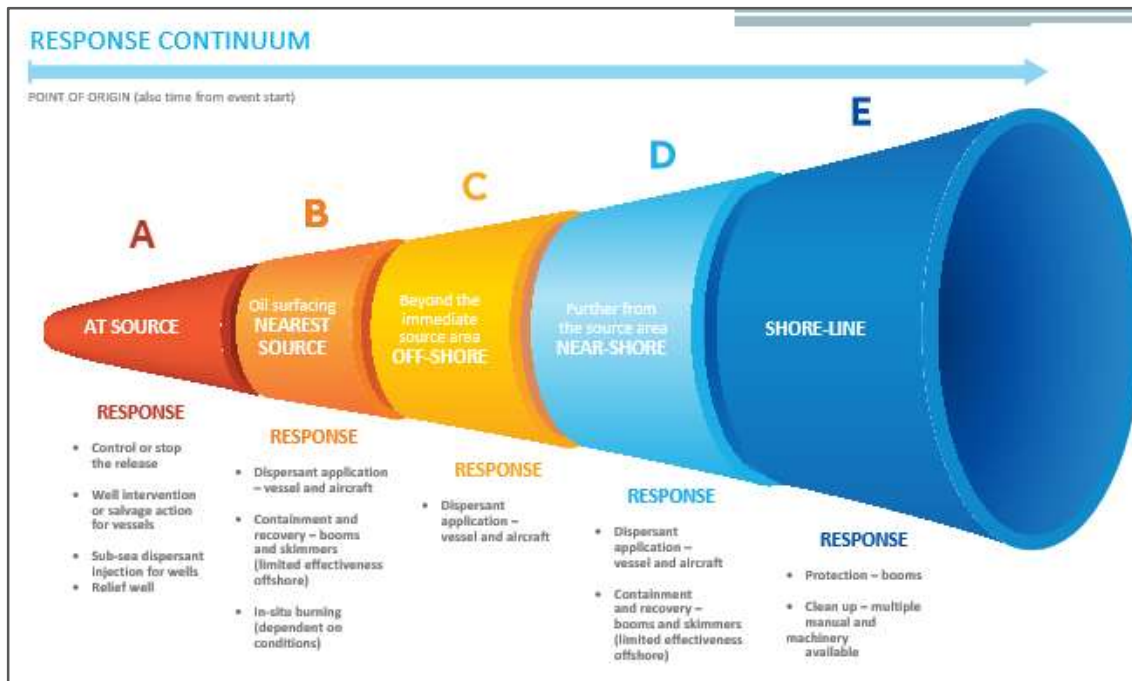


Figure 5-2 NEBA Process Flowchart



### 5.3 Cone of Response

For all offshore spills, Esso will utilise a 'cone of response' approach to spill response operations. This means proportioning resources to the spill response strategies that have a bulk removal/treatment affect closest to the source of the spill. The 'cone' is visually depicted below:



**Figure 5-3 Cone of Response**

For spills in near-shore waters or where shoreline impacts are imminent (<48 hours), the cone will be modified – Esso’s efforts will focus on minimising impacts to sensitives, particularly the shoreline, while also prioritising control of the source of the spill. Once shoreline protective/response measures are in place, efforts will revert back other areas of the ‘cone’.

The ‘cone’ directs response resources to where maximum effectiveness will occur. Using this methodology, each tactic or strategy is executed cogniscent of the volume of remaining oil to be treated from the previous strategy.

In practical terms this means that Esso will, in priority order:

1. Capitalise on window of opportunity for dispersant application with appropriate type and quantity of dispersant to reduce bulk surface and shoreline loading; and then
2. Utilise offshore and nearshore containment & recovery strike teams to recover oil not dispersed, so as to reduce bulk surface and shoreline loadings; and then
3. In coordination with control agency, execution of shoreline protection measures, to reduce volumes of remaining oil from reaching and impacting shore-based sensitivities.



The following is a description of each oil spill response strategy that Esso will put in place where applicable to the incident:

#### 5.4 Source Control

Strategy Description:

Well intervention, subsea infrastructure repairs, pipeline repair and vessel salvage will be used as appropriate to the source of the spill to control and cease the uncontrolled flow of hydrocarbons into the environment.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

<b>Source Control</b>	
<b>Response Objective</b>	To prevent further uncontrolled release of hydrocarbons into the marine environment.
<b>Critical Outputs</b>	<p>Wells/drilling: All source control operations will be done in accordance with the Esso Gippsland Well Kill Contingency Plan (for source control using the Well Kill Skid) and the Drilling Emergency Preparedness and Response Manual (where required) relevant to that particular well and the source control options within that plan.</p> <p>Depending on the circumstances, the plans outlines the following options that will be followed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blowout preventer intervention</li> <li>• Seabed debris clearance</li> <li>• Rig for relief well drilling.</li> </ul> <p>Pipeline/subsea infrastructure: All pipeline/subsea infrastructure will be done in accordance with [Pipeline Management Plan]. Pipeline repairs include the use of ROVs with cutting or working tools, valve interventions, and pipeline de-pressurisation.</p> <p>Vessel salvage: Esso will provide support to AMSA or Marine Safety Victoria to ensure appropriate salvage operations.</p>
<b>Planning Section Instructions</b>	As per individual source control plan/incident action plan.
<b>Operations Section Instructions</b>	
<b>Logistics Section Instructions</b>	



## 5.5 Surveillance and Monitoring

### Strategy Description:

Using field observations and modelling, the IMT will assess the incoming data to plan and tailor spill response operations to the scenario of the day. This process will continue for the duration of the response.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Surveillance and Monitoring	
<b>Response Objective</b>	To gather information and validate planning assumptions to adjust response plans as appropriate to the scenario. To quantitatively assess the extent, severity, persistence, and recovery environmental values and sensitivities affected by the spill.
<b>Critical Outputs</b>	<p>Level One Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aerial Surveillance</li> <li>• Oil Spill Trajectory Monitoring (Vectoring + ADIOS).</li> </ul> <p>Level Two Spills (in addition to the above)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Twice daily Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling.</li> <li>• Continuous monitoring from Oil Spill Tracking Buoys.</li> <li>• Surveillance from:</li> </ul> <p>Production assets – 4 hourly watch Aircraft – 2 x daily overflights Vessels – Opportunistically to sense check aerial observations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shoreline surveys (pre-emptive and post impact).</li> <li>• Operational and Scientific Monitoring programmes.</li> </ul> <p>Level Three Spills (in addition to the above)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Satellite photography runs as requested by the SITU.</li> </ul>



**Surveillance and Monitoring**

**Planning Section Instructions**

The Planning Section – Environment and Situational units in particular – needs to receive and interpret field/modelling data to inform

- The Net Environmental Benefit Assessment.
- The list of Resources at Risk from the spill.
- The development of the ICS 201 and IAP (for level two and three spills).

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Drive the planning process (refer to IMH schedules and timings).
- Liaise with OSC to ensure field activities are in place to gather field data.
- Liaise with LSC to activate and then receive the OSTM.
- Establish and activate the OSMP with data reporting back to the SITU.
- Gather data, establish, and keep up to date Status Boards and CoP GIS (refer to IMH Section 6).

The Planning Section will ensure that the SMV strategy is scaled up or down to provide sufficient information for the IMT to plan and execute appropriate oil spill response activities.

All data gathered through remote means are to be captured and displayed in the Common Operating Picture (Esso GIS) so that all members of the IMT have situational awareness.

For level two or three spills, the Planning Section includes coordination of SCAT teams on shorelines, feeding data directly into the SITU.

**Operations Section Instructions**

The Operations Section is to task assets (marine and aviation divisions; shoreline) to gather data that can be used by the Planning Section to inform the development of the IAP and the operational response.

This is done as a part of the execution of the IAP developed the previous day.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Execute the IAP for the current Operational period.
- Liaise with the PSC to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204) is drafted and used for SMV proposes.
- All Spills:



Surveillance and Monitoring	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct aviation assets to complete aerial surveillance consistent with aerial observer guides and standard operating procedures.</li> </ul> <p>Spill Level Two and Above</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deploy satellite tracking buoys (Longford and third party).</li> <li>• Direct dedicated aviation assets to undertake surveillance with trained aerial observers.</li> <li>• Direct marine assets to undertake surveillance.</li> <li>• Set watch from manned platforms (4-hour report back).</li> <li>• Deploy vessel for OSMP activities.</li> </ul>
Logistics Section Instructions	<p>The Logistics Section is to activate contracts and provide ongoing services and supply (from in-house resources or from third parties) in support of the execution of this strategy.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <p>All Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business-As-Usual assets to be redeployed as per operational requirements – Dispersant spraying strike team.</li> <li>• Shift dispersant to BBMT as per 1st strike checklist. Activate contract with AMOSC and request dispersant.</li> </ul> <p>Spill Levels Two and Three</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain Air Operations base at Bairnsdale</li> <li>• Activate contracts with third-party aircraft providers.</li> <li>• Marine Operations Base at BBMT or Lakes Entrance.</li> <li>• Activate contract with AMOSC, request aerial observers for daily sorties, satellite tracking buoys to Longford, and twice-daily OSTM.</li> </ul> <p>Spill Level Three Only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Activate contract with AMOSC/internal for the provision of Satellite photography services.</li> </ul>
Termination Criteria	Detectable oils are below the thresholds outlined in the OSMP



## 5.6 Dispersant Operations

Strategy Description:

Dispersant will be applied to ongoing crude oil spills using, aircraft and/or vessel.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Dispersant Operations	
<b>Response Objective</b>	To reduce consequences to surface and shoreline values and sensitivities. To increase the bioavailability of oil for microbial breakdown.
<b>Critical Outputs</b>	<p>Level One Spills: Based from BBMT; one vessel-based dispersant strike team. Daily dispersant spray capacity will be based on amount spilled.</p> <p>Levels Two and Three Spills (surface) Based from BBMT; two vessel-based dispersant strike teams Based from Bairnsdale Airfield; up to three air tractor aircraft (AT502 &amp; AT802) flying multiple daily sorties to spray oil located in Commonwealth waters.</p> <p>Surge Resources – Dependent on observations of dispersant effectiveness and additional need determined by the IMT at the time For dispersant operations that project the exhaustion of Australia’s dispersant supplies, global dispersant stockpiles from Singapore, may be air freighted to Australia and shifted to the operating airfields Based on the WCDS daily dispersant maximum spray requirements is calculated to be no greater than 42 m<sup>3</sup> per day.</p>
<b>Planning Section Instructions</b>	<p>The Planning Section – Environment Unit in particular – needs to assess on a daily basis that dispersant use will demonstrably achieve net positive outcomes. Chemical dispersants are not recommended for diesel or Group 1 oil spills.</p> <p>Demonstrable positive outcomes include reduction in large-scale shoreline loadings, particularly on remote coastlines such as the Bass Strait Islands, the wilderness areas of far-east Gippsland, Corner Inlet, and surrounding estuaries, and sensitivity specific positive impacts as demonstrated by the daily NEBA.</p> <p>Dispersants are only to be used in Commonwealth waters, where water depths (&gt;10M) and currents will encourage mixing and dispersion. Dispersants are <u>not</u> to be used in State waters without approval of the Control Agency IMT.</p> <p>The state must be notified if dispersants used offshore have the potential to enter state waters.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop incident specific dispersant operations plans based on the <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan for Oil Spills in Bass Strait</i> plan (controlled copy available on AMOSC website).</li> </ul>





Dispersant Operations	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish through a daily <u>Net Environmental Benefit Assessment</u> the ongoing benefit of dispersant spraying.</li> <li>Ensure that operational and scientific monitoring programmes are in place, with data being collated and sent back to the EUL and SITU</li> <li>Ensure daily dispersant operations are recorded (types, volumes, and locations).</li> <li>Predict future dispersant 'consumption/burn rates' across all delivery means.</li> <li>Assist operations to draft daily ICS 204 operations orders used by the aviation branch and complete the AMSA/AMOSC JSOP for the deployment of the FWADC.</li> <li>The Planning Section needs to continuously monitor dispersant operations and <u>scale them up or down</u> to the number of daily sorties required to provide 100% spray coverage of slightly weathered (24 hours) crude oil.</li> </ul> <p>Dispersant selection will preference:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dispersants listed on the AMSA Oil Spill Control Agents Register.</li> <li>Those with highest efficacy testing against Esso Bass Strait crudes. Refer to <u>2019 Esso Dispersant Testing Report</u> for details of laboratory analysis of a range of dispersants on Gippsland crude oils. A summary of the results is provided in Table E-1 in Appendix E.</li> </ul> <p>All data gathered through the OSMP in relation to dispersant operations are to be captured and displayed in the Common Operating Picture (Esso GIS) so that all members of the IMT have situational awareness.</p>
<b>Operations Section Instructions</b>	<p>The Operations Section, Marine, Aviation, and Source Control Branch Directors will task assets under their command to undertake daily dispersant operations as a part of the execution of the IAP developed the previous day.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aviation operations will be split between: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bairnsdale (AMSA/NatPlan-provided small air tractor aircraft and attack aircraft)</li> <li>Longford Heliport.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Operational planning needs to assert control around the two distinct aircraft types. Safety planning to include separate, dedicated search and rescue (SAR) capability.</li> </ul> <p>Operational planning for aerial surface application will be based on the <i>Aerial Dispersant Operations Plan for Oil Spills in Bass Strait</i> and the completion of the AMSA / AMOSC FWADC JSOP available at <a href="http://www.amosc.com.au">www.amosc.com.au</a>.</p> <p>Vessel spraying operations will come out of BBMT/Lakes Entrance on 3-4 day swings, dependent on deck space for dispersant and waste. Resupply will occur at these locations.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <p>All Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Execute the IAP for the current operational period.</li> <li>Liaise with the PSC to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204) is drafted and used for dispersant operations. – Maintain records of dispersant application including quantities, types, and locations of spraying. Refer Appendix A for draft ICS 204.</li> <li>Direct-vessel-based dispersant operations.</li> <li>Spill Levels Two and Above (in addition to the above):</li> </ul>



Dispersant Operations	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operations are to be directed to the thickest part of the slick, to fresh oil.</li> <li>• De-confliction of aerial and vessel-based dispersant spraying – SimOps planning needs to be part of the daily tasking.</li> <li>• Vessel assigned for the OSMP water sampling/monitoring activities.</li> </ul>
<b>Logistics Section Instructions</b>	<p>The Logistics Section is to activate contracts and provide ongoing services and supply (Esso resources and/or from third parties) in support of the execution of this strategy. This is focused on aerial operations from Essendon and Bairnsdale and vessels from BBMT and Lakes Entrance.</p> <p>For level two and three spills, the key tasks are to</p> <p>Ensure correct activation with AMOSC of the AMSA fixed wing aerial dispersant spraying contract – aircraft is to move to Bairnsdale airfield for ongoing operations</p> <p>Ensure internal (Esso-owned stockpiles) dispersants are moved to the aerial and marine operational points</p> <p>Ensure AMOSC and NatPlan stockpiles of dispersant are moved to aerial and marine operational points</p> <p>If needed, ensure activation of OSRL for large dispersant aircraft and transfer by air of additional dispersant to Australia.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring dispersant rate of use.</li> <li>• Sustaining marine/aviation operations with contractors and third parties to ensure that operations can continue:</li> <li>• Operational bases,</li> <li>• Services and supply for operations.</li> <li>• Anticipate future needs of the operations</li> </ul>
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	<p>Dispersant operations will cease based on any of the below triggers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NEBA determines that dispersant operations no longer provide demonstrable environmental benefits.</li> <li>• Oil is too weathered for effective operations.</li> </ul>



### 5.7 At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)

#### Strategy Description:

Using containment boom and skimmers, strike teams will corral fresh oil and then mechanically recover it into vessel tanks and temporary storage.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)	
<b>Response Objective</b>	To recover spilt oil before shoreline or other sensitivity contact. To remove bulk floating oil and improve water quality.
<b>Critical Outputs</b>	<p>For Level One Spills (subject to NEBA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Using a pair of large vessels, offshore booms will be towed in the optimal configuration to concentrate and collect floating oil. Alternatively, single vessel high speed booming systems may be used.</li> <li>The optimal mechanical skimmer for the type and condition of oil will be used to recover as much oil as possible from the pocket of the boom.</li> <li>Refer to the <i>ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook</i> s. 5 for more information on booming configurations.</li> </ul> <p>For level two and above spills (subject to NEBA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based from BBMT and Lakes Entrance, up to six strike teams (each comprising two vessels) may be needed considering the volume of oil required to be collected via this method. Each will use the configurations noted above.</li> </ul> <p>In ideal conditions, 'advanced' booming techniques will be used to concentrate oil using two pairs of vessels per strike team.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vessels of opportunity from fishing and offshore service fleets will be sourced from around southern Australia.</li> <li>Equipment and trained personnel will come from Esso, AMOSC, AMOSC Mutual Aid and Australian National Plan (government) stockpiles. These will be cascaded in from stockpiles across Australia.</li> <li>Daily calculated volumes of oil to be contained and recovered through this method will be between 150 m<sup>3</sup> and 450 m<sup>3</sup> of oil in total.</li> </ul>
<b>Planning Section Instructions</b>	<p>The Planning Section to determine through the NEBA, and surveillance and monitoring inputs, that Containment and Recovery operations should be conducted.</p> <p>In particular, Containment and Recovery operations will be used to reduce shoreline loadings, particularly on remote coastlines such as the Bass Strait Islands, the wilderness areas of far-east Gippsland, Corner Inlet, and surrounding estuaries, and sensitivity-specific positive impacts as demonstrated by the daily NEBA.</p> <p>Weather conditions in Bass Strait are known to be volatile and challenging, so forward 24-48-hour forecasts (wave and swell height; wind speed) must be within operational limits for this tactic to proceed.</p>



**At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)**

Containment and recovery activities should only be carried out during daylight hours.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Establish through a daily Net Environmental Benefit Assessment the ongoing benefit of Containment and Recovery
- Ensure that weather conditions are amenable to safe and effective operations
- Ensure that the operational and scientific monitoring programme is in place, with data being collated and sent back to the EUL and SITU
- Ensure daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)
- Assist operations to draft daily ICS 204 operations orders used by the marine division for Containment and Recovery. Refer Appendix A for draft ICS 204
- Seek approval from AMSA to decant separated water to increase waste storage of recovered oil (refer to decanting IPEICA Good Practise Guide #17 <http://www.oilspillresponseproject.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/02/JIP-17-Decanting.pdf> ) and National Plan Guidance NP-GUI016 for further details.
- Working with the safety officer, ensure that WHS risks are appropriately identified and managed.
- Plan temporary waste reception facilities at BBMT and Lakes Entrance.
- Activate long-term waste treatment contracts from temporary waste storage sites.

All data gathered through the OSMP in relation to Containment and Recovery operations are to be captured and displayed in the Common Operating Picture (Esso GIS) so that all members of the IMT have situational awareness.

The Planning Section needs to continuously monitor Containment and Recovery operations and scale them up or down as needed when compared to the other spill response strategies. As the oil changes over time (weathering) Containment and Recovery will likely become favoured over dispersant operations.

**Operations Section Instructions**

The Operations Section and Marine Branch Directors will task assets under their command to undertake Containment and Recovery operations as part of the execution of the IAP developed the previous day.

Vessels will operate in pairs, focusing on different sections of the thickest part of the slick within the Containment and Recovery zone. Utilise overhead aerial assets to provide real-time direction to the vessel strike teams.

Where approved, regular de-canting by strike teams is to be done to maximise the volume of oil recovered from the vessel's waste tanks. Safety planning for this strategy must focus on de-confliction with aerial or vessel based dispersant operations. Operational planning will be based on *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook* s. 5.



**At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)**

**Critical Daily Tasking:**

**All Spills:**

- Execute the IAP for the current Operational period.
- Liaise with the PSC to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204) is drafted and used for C&R operations. Refer Appendix A for draft ICS 204
- Ensure daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered).
- Operations are to be directed to continuous parts of the slick to maximise effectiveness.
- SimOps planning needs to be a part of the daily tasking.
- Vessels assigned for the OSMP water sampling/monitoring activities.

**Logistics Section Instructions**

The Logistics Section is to activate contracts and provide ongoing services and supply (from Esso resources and/or third parties) in support of the execution of this strategy.

This is focused on supporting Containment and Recovery strike team operations from BBMT and Lakes Entrance. Vessels of opportunity are to be sourced and wet chartered through Esso's marine team. Oil spill response equipment is to be sourced from AMOSC, NatPlan sources, and OSRL if required.

Logistics is to use the technical advice of AMOSC LO/OSRL LO as to the best equipment selection for the operation at the time. Factors to be considered include

- Known and anticipated weather conditions.
- Weathering of oil.
- Anticipated volumes of oil.
- Length of operation/swing.

Only large/heavy offshore booms are to be ordered from providers (i.e. 1.5 metres in height or greater), or advanced booming single vessel systems (i.e. NOFI Current buster 2/4/6/8/ or SpeedSweep Systems) with skimmer selection focusing on high capacity, high volume oil removal (i.e. greater than 30 m<sup>3</sup> per hour pumping capacity).

For Level One Spills:

- Utilise the chartered Esso vessels to load out equipment from BBMT with Esso OSR trained personnel.
- Contract AMOSC personnel and AMOSC CG personnel if needed.



**At-Sea Containment and Recovery (Vessel Based)**

For Levels Two and Three:

- Request additional skimming equipment, booms, and temporary storage from AMOSC to match the need, as directed by the planning section – quantities and types of equipment.
- Request AMOSC personnel and AMOSC CG in numbers suitable for equipment deployment.
- Contract offshore surveyed vessels suitable for strike team duties – deck size and bollard 'pull'.
- Ensure that temporary storage facilities at BBMT and Lakes Entrance are in place to receive the volume of waste that will be offloaded from the strike teams.
- Ensure that waste contractors are in place to remove the temporary waste from BBMT and Lakes Entrance to final waste storage/disposal sites or processing.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Sustain the activities for the duration of the spill with contractors and third parties to ensure that operations can continue

Marine Bases.

Services and supply for operations – vessel consumables, goods, and resupply.

- Track vessels for compliance with Esso marine requirements.
- Track volumes of oil recovered by strike teams and anticipate temporary storage requirements at marine bases.

**Termination Criteria**

Containment and Recovery operations will cease based on any of the below triggers:

- NEBA determines that Containment and Recovery operations no longer provide demonstrable environmental benefits.
- OSMP triggers are met.
- Oil is too thin for effective booming and containment to take place
- Weather/sea conditions make Containment and Recovery operations unsafe or ineffective.





### 5.8 Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

Strategy Description:

Booms will be used to protect shoreline resources and to corral oil for skimming.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources	
<b>Response Objective</b>	To recover spilt oil before shoreline or other sensitivity contact. To remove bulk floating oil and improve water quality.
<b>Critical Outputs</b>	<p>For All Spills</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modelling predicts shoreline impacts over time</li> <li>• Where shoreline impact is predicted a Tactical Response Plan (TRP) will be implemented</li> <li>• TRPs consist of detailed response information and resources required including the equipment and personnel to carry out identified taskings related to the protection of specific sensitivities</li> <li>• Taskings within the TRPs include:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ SCAT</li> <li>○ Pre-cleaning of shoreline</li> <li>○ Protection and deflection booming</li> <li>○ Containment and recovery</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Primary TRP sites identify sensitivities permanently exposed which will require a definitive response. The TRP identifies specific tasks aimed at minimising environmental impact.</li> <li>• Secondary TRP sites identify sites at which exposure is seasonal or irregular and require confirmation of a requirement prior to response. The TRP identifies sensitivities, site information, likely response strategies, and resources required that would require validation based on conditions at time of event</li> <li>• Secondary TRP sites that do not require a response would allow additional resources to be directed towards other response activities</li> </ul>



**Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources**

**Planning Section Instructions**

The Planning Section EUL to provide advice about whether there are any specific sections of coastline with high-value sensitivities – in these areas, specific tactical planning should be put in place.

All planning for protection of coastlines is to be done in conjunction with the Control Agency IMT.

The following locations have pre-drafted TRPs which should be used to guide response planning.

**Primary Sites**

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
<b>VICTORIA</b>			
Corner Inlet	Inlet	38°47'49.23"S	146°30'3.86"E
Lakes Entrance	Inlet	37°53'26.16"S	147°58'23.12"E
Snowy River (Marlo)	River mouth	37°48'12.25"S	148°32'56.62"E
Wingan Inlet	Inlet	37°44'56.97"S	149°30'48.22"E
Betka River	River mouth	37°35'6.32"S	149°44'21.58"E
Mallacoota	Inlet	37°33'47.59"S	149°45'53.47"E
<b>NEW SOUTH WALES</b>			
Wonboyn River	River/Lake	37°14'57.55"S	149°57'59.54"E
Bittangabee Bay	Inlet	37°12'54.16"S	150° 0'57.51"E
Towamba River	River mouth	37° 6'44.56"S	149°54'45.62"E
Nullica River	River mouth	37° 5'26.91"S	149°52'20.21"E
<b>FLINDERS ISLAND</b>			
North East River	River mouth	39°43'51.81"S	147°57'38.73"E
Samphire River	river mouth	40°13'10.56"S	148°11'47.93"E



**Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources**

**Secondary sites**

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
<b>VICTORIA</b>			
Merriman Creek (Seaspray)	River mouth	38°22'56.18"S	147°11'4.26"E
Lake Bunga	Inlet	37°56'50.00"S	147°48'18.98"E
Lake Tyers	Inlet	37°51'33.78"S	148° 5'18.55"E
Yeerung River	River mouth	37°47'28.02"S	148°46'26.67"E
Sydenham Inlet (Bemm River)	River mouth	37°46'49.61"S	149° 1'11.26"E
SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
Tamboon Inlet (Cann River)	Inlet	37°46'39.31"S	149° 9'11.11"E
Thurra River	River mouth	37°46'56.67"S	149°18'45.94"E
Mueller River	River mouth	37°46'44.51"S	149°19'41.29"E
Shipwreck Creek	River mouth	37°38'51.45"S	149°41'58.05"E
Davis Creek	River mouth	37°34'43.46"S	149°44'59.14"E
<b>NEW SOUTH WALES</b>			
Saltwater & Woodburn Creek	Woodburn Creek	37°10'15.46"S	150° 0'17.18"E
	Saltwater Creek	37°10'8.25"S	150° 0'9.11"E
Fisheries Creek	Creek	37° 6'38.72"S	149°55'47.31"E
Boydton Creek	River mouth	37° 6'9.86"S	149°52'51.59"E



Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
FLINDERS ISLAND			
Foochow Inlet	Inlet	39°53'53.77"S	148° 7'20.71"E
Melrose Road Inlet	Inlet	39°55'34.85"S	148° 9'18.30"E
Patriarch Inlet	Inlet	39°56'45.22"S	148°11'0.45"E
Cameron Inlet	Inlet	40° 4'14.54"S	148°17'10.36"E
Reddins Creek	Creek mouth	40°15'44.19"S	148° 9'5.00"E
Cronleys Creek	Creek mouth	40°14'54.22"S	148° 3'32.09"E
Fotheringate Creek	Creek mouth	40°12'51.95"S	148° 2'15.05"E
Nalinga Creek	Creek mouth	40° 8'10.47"S	148° 1'1.70"E
Pats River	River mouth	40° 5'51.62"S	147°59'40.77"E
Arthur Bay Conservation Area	Bay	40° 5'12.38"S	147°58'1.53"E
Lughrata Salt Marsh	Marsh entrance	39°54'31.82"S	147°52'30.33"E
Mines Creek	Creek mouth	39°54'13.00"S	147°51'59.85"E
Boat Harbour Creek	Creek mouth	39°51'3.29"S	147°47'22.15"E
Killiecrankie Creek	Creek mouth	39°50'9.47"S	147°50'23.83"E
Edens Creek	Creek mouth	39°45'40.28"S	147°53'3.65"E

Tertiary site



**Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources**

SITE NAME	Site Type	Latitude	Longitude
VICTORIA			
Gabo Island (Mallacoota)	Island	37°33'44.75"S	149°54'39.07"E

TRPs may need to be drafted in conjunction with the operations section for locations without existing TRPs. Shoreline TRPs and shoreline clean-up more generally should be executed consistent with guidance in the [Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection & Clean Up](#) and/or the *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook* s.12.

**Critical Daily Tasking:**

- Establish through a daily Net Environmental Benefit Assessment and SMV the ongoing benefit of shoreline booming.
- Ensure that weather conditions are amenable to safe and effective operations.
- Ensure that an operational and scientific monitoring programme is in place, with data being collated and sent back to the EUL and SITU.
- Ensure daily operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered).
- Assist operations to draft daily ICS 204 operations orders used by the shoreline and nearshore division for booming.
- Work with the DTPT LO to ensure agreement on the location of specific tactical operations.
- Work with the safety officer to ensure that WHS risks are appropriately identified and managed.
- Plan local temporary waste reception facilities co-located with shoreline recovery.
- Activate long-term waste treatment contracts from temporary waste storage sites.

**Operations Section Instructions**

The Operations Section and Shoreline Protection Branch Director will need to coordinate with the DTP to ensure that resources under Esso command undertake shoreline protection tactics consistent with the requirements of the DTP.



**Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources**

The Shoreline Protection Branch must work closely with the Planning Section to draft and 'truth' tactical response plans. Plan drafting will be prioritized based on time frame of impacts – with soonest and most critical sensitivities being done first.

All operations are to be consistent with the IAP developed the previous day.

The Shoreline Protection Branch is to divide the tasking between teams that are geographically focused – each with a number of plans to execute. For protection / deflection booming, teams will need to continuously monitor boom for effectiveness and adjust for changes in tide, current, and weather.

When booming is used for containment with recovery operations, effective temporary waste storage must also be put in place.

Safety planning for this strategy must focus on remote operations, the use of manual handling risks, and potential for exposure to hydrocarbons.

Operational planning will be based on [Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection & Clean Up](#) and/or the *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook* s.12.

Critical Daily Tasking:

All spills

- Execute the IAP for the current operational period.
- Liaise with the planning section to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204's) is drafted and used for shoreline protection operations.
- Booming operations are to be continuously monitored to ensure ongoing effectiveness.
- SimOps planning needs to be part of the daily tasking.

Operations must also adhere to good practice decontamination practices, establishing and keeping to hot, warm, and cold zones as well as personnel and equipment washdown facilities. Site setup must follow the practices outlined in the *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook*.

**Logistics Section  
Instructions**

The Logistics Section is to activate contracts and provide ongoing services and supply (from in-house resources or from third parties) in support of the execution of this strategy.





### Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources

Shoreline protection strike teams may be directed to put in place tactics along any part of the mainland, Bass Strait, or Tasmanian Islands. Logistical support will be required at each of these locations to support spill response – moving operators in and out of these locations and supporting them while they are there. In extreme non-assessable locations, this could require rotary wing aircraft moving personnel and freight and equipment lifts/movement.

The logistics section must ensure the correct type and volume of spill response equipment is divided into caches for each of the tactical response plans.

This includes

- Appropriate lengths of shoreline and shore seal booms, including land and sea anchoring systems.
- Smaller portable skimming systems.
- Temporary waste storage (on-site) of a volume equivalent to anticipated recovery.

Support and services for on ground operators must also be provisioned, including

- Shelter
- Sustenance
- Ablutions
- Transport.

The Logistics Section is to liaise with DTP on the shoreline needs and then utilise Esso standing support contractors for the provision of these services where there are gaps between what the DTP is able to provide and the need.

Logistics is to also use the technical advice of AMOSC LO/OSRL LO as to the best equipment selection for the operation at the time. Factors to be considered include

- Known and anticipated weather conditions.
- Weathering of oil.
- Anticipated volumes of oil.
- Duration of operation.

The logistics section is to prioritise Esso and AMOSC equipment for deployment for the execution of shoreline protection booming, with NatPlan/DTP/OSRL equipment to be deployed if there is a shortfall.



**Protection of Sensitive Shoreline Resources**

For All Spills:

- Tally up the total amount of booms, number of skimmers, and ancillaries required based on the recommended tactical response plans and those that are drafted at the time.

These totals are to be tallied, and requests made to Esso, AMOSC and to AMSA for equipment as required.

- Tally up the amount of personnel required to implement and monitor the tactical response plans:

Source these personnel from the same sources as above – Esso and AMOSC, AMSA (NatPlan), and OSRL – and divide these personnel into appropriate teams.

- Source the required transport and accommodation appropriate to the number of responders.

Critical Daily Tasking:

- Validate the quantities of oil spill equipment and personnel – adjust as needed.
- Monitor that transfers, accommodation and provisioning arrangements are fit for the purpose.
- Validate that temporary waste management storage capacity at each site is sufficient.

**Termination criteria**

Oil no longer threatens sensitive receptors.  
DTP directs that Esso is to demobilise from sites.



## 5.9 Shoreline Clean-up

Strategy Description:

Shorelines will be (1) assessed using SCAT and (2) shoreline treatment recommendations put in place.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Shoreline Cleanup	
<b>Response Objective</b>	To remove bulk stranded oil from accessible shorelines and speed up natural recovery of habitats.
<b>Critical Outputs</b>	<p><u>Initial Response</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EAPL coordinate with contractors (GHD / AMOSC) and jurisdiction (Vic DTP ) to mobilise SCAT teams to conduct shoreline assessment</li> <li>- EAPL mobilise Shoreline Response Planning function</li> <li>- SCAT feedback initiates development of initial Shoreline Treatment Recommendations (STRs)</li> <li>- EAPL/AMOSC/Vic DTP support initial shoreline clean-up operations</li> </ul> <p><u>Planned Phase – Decision Making</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EAPL resources support jurisdiction in maintaining ongoing SCAT program and development of STRs</li> <li>- EAPL resources support jurisdiction in development of Shoreline Response Plan (SRP)</li> </ul> <p><u>Planned Phase – Project Implementation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EAPL resources support jurisdiction in implementation of SRP and support operations</li> </ul> <p><u>Response Completion/Termination</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EAPL resources continue to support SCAT inspections</li> </ul>
<b>Planning Section Instructions</b>	<p>All planning for protection of coastlines is to be done in conjunction with the Control Agency IMT.</p> <p>The Planning Section will oversee two distinct elements of the shoreline response:</p> <p>(1) Gathering data through the SCAT function (using Esso's or the State's collector application) and,</p> <p>(2) Using this data to plan for an extended shoreline clean-up.</p>



### Shoreline Cleanup

Shoreline surveys will ideally be done in conjunction with jurisdictional control agencies. Shoreline clean-up operations must be performed under the control and coordination of jurisdictions, unless this has been formally devolved to Esso or another group.

#### Data Collection

SCAT teams undertaking field surveys need to consistently gather data on shoreline type, oiling description, and clean-up recommendations. This data gathering is a planning, not operations, function, so it becomes a prominent field component of the planning section.

Ideally, teams will be multi-disciplinary/multi-agency and include an oil spill operator (for practical clean-up recommendations) combined with an environmental advisor/scientist.

SMEs should be consulted for specialist shoreline types or where there are specific sensitivities exist (e.g. indigenous heritage areas).

Data will be fed back from these teams to the Esso GIS CoP, allowing (close to) real-time data sharing with the IMT and forward planning for future operations.

#### Critical Daily Tasking:

- SCAT teams form up in the morning, head out to the fields, and report back on data collected.
- Shoreline Treatment Recommendations to be issued for the section of the shoreline where oiling has occurred. These form the basis of the ICS204 for shoreline clean-up operations.
- Where oil is likely to affect the shoreline, SCAT teams should be recommending the pre-cleaning of beaches to reduce future organic waste.

#### Shoreline Clean-up

Based on the data collected from the SCAT surveys, work assignments (ICS 204 or similar) to be drafted that guide clean-up teams to execute the shoreline treatment recommendations.

Shoreline divisions based on a span of control adequate to manage clean-up teams will need to be agreed on and established with the jurisdictional control agency. Pre-defined shoreline sectors have been developed for the Victorian coastline and should form the basis of planning.

The EUL to provide advice on whether there are any specific sections of coastline with high-value sensitivities – in these areas, specific separate shoreline cleaning will be required.

Refer to [Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection & Clean Up](#) and/or the *ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Handbook* for further guidance.

#### Critical Daily Tasking:

- Establish through a daily Net Environmental Benefit Assessment and SMV the ongoing benefits of shoreline clean-up.



**Shoreline Cleanup**

- Ensure that weather conditions are amenable to safe and effective operations.
- Ensure that the operational and scientific monitoring programme is in place, with data being collated and sent back to the EUL and SITU.
- Ensure daily operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)
- Assist operations to draft daily ICS 204 operations orders used by the shoreline clean-up operations.
- Work with the DTP LO to ensure agreement on the location of specific tactical operations.
- Work with the safety officer to ensure that WHS risks are appropriately identified and managed.
- Plan local temporary waste reception facilities co-located with the shoreline clean-up.
- Activate long-term waste treatment contracts from temporary waste storage sites.

**Operations Section Instructions**

Based on the advice received from Esso by DTP, the Operations Section, Shoreline Clean-Up Branch, will work along with DTP to ensure that resources under Esso command undertake shoreline clean-up consistently and under the control of the DTP.

With no marine, aviation, or other spill response/source control interventions, the predicted shoreline loadings for all discharge scenarios are provided in Appendix D Quick Reference Information. These volumes will be reduced with spill response measures, but oil is still very likely to be stranded along the coastline in the majority of modelled scenarios.

Shoreline divisions based on a span of control adequate to manage these clean-up teams will need to be agreed on and established with the jurisdictional control agency.

Esso's resources are likely to work in a blended teams with State resources. Teams to execute the shoreline treatment recommendations developed by the SCAT teams in the planning section.

Shorelines within the Potentially Exposed Area are predominantly fine, medium, and coarse-grained beaches, interspersed with rocky headlands. There also exists a number of estuarine systems which shelter much higher sensitivity shorelines. The principle issue for response will be accessing the more isolated portions of coastline (far-east Victoria) and how to manage and stage large work forces working in these areas.

Safety planning for this strategy must focus on remote operations, manual handling risks, and potential for exposure to hydrocarbons.

Operational planning should be based on the [Tactical Response Plan - Shoreline Protection & Clean Up](#) and/or the [ExxonMobil Oil Spill Response Field Manual s 12](#), and the instructions given by the Control Agency.

Critical Daily Tasking:

All Spills:

- Execute the IAP for the current operational period.
- Liaise with the planning section to ensure that field tasking (ICS 204's – Shoreline Treatment Recommendations) is drafted and used for shoreline protection operations.
- Work closely with the DTP Operations Officer as required to ensure ongoing unity of command.
- Shoreline clean-up is continuously monitored to ensure ongoing effectiveness.
- SimOps planning needs to be a part of the daily tasking.



Shoreline Cleanup	
	Operations must also adhere to good practice decontamination practices, establishing and keeping to hot, warm, and cold zones, as well as personnel and equipment washdown facilities.
<b>Logistics Section Instructions</b>	<p>Based on the advice received from Esso by DTP, the Logistics Section will work alongside with DTP to ensure that resources are deployed to assist in the shoreline clean-up consistent with the request of the jurisdictional control agency DTP.</p> <p>With no marine, aviation, or other spill response/source control interventions, the predicted shoreline loadings for all discharge scenarios are provided in Appendix D Quick Reference Information. These volumes will be reduced with spill response measures, but oil is still very likely to be stranded along the coastline in the majority of modelled scenarios.</p> <p>Shoreline divisions based on a span of control adequate to manage these clean-up teams will need to be agreed on and established with the jurisdictional control agency.</p> <p>Key support from Esso in this task includes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Activation of labour hire contracts* to provide 50 – 500 personnel available for medium-term (2–4 months) shoreline clean-up tasking.</li> <li>• AMOSC CG personnel to supervise and oversee clean-up teams.</li> <li>• Safety and Security personnel to support response activities</li> <li>• Working with the EPA and Esso’s waste management contractor to come up with acceptable bunded temporary storage areas for recovered waste.</li> <li>• Deployment of all AMOSC, mutual aid, and NP temporary storage equipment to points along the coastline as directed by the DTP.</li> <li>• Activation of accommodation, transport, and sustenance.</li> </ul> <p>**Utilise base business contractor or escalate to ExxonMobil Contingent Worker Contractors team to coordinate hire of additional personnel.</p> <p>Critical Daily Tasking:</p> <p>All Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Execute the IAP for the current operational period;</li> <li>• Liaise with the planning/operations section to ensure that support and services for the ICS 204’s – Shoreline Treatment Recommendations are delivered.</li> <li>• Work closely with the DTP logistics section to deliver services and supply under a unity of command.</li> <li>• Ensure that recovered waste is efficiently managed.</li> <li>• Develop a forward plan of rotations for shoreline staff engaged in physical labouring activity.</li> </ul>
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shoreline operations will cease once pre-spill levels are returned, and/or by direction of the jurisdiction control agency.</li> </ul>





### 5.10 Oiled Wildlife Response

Strategy Description:

Esso will assist the state-led OWR response with equipment and technical personnel as requested.

Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.

Oiled Wildlife Response	
<b>Response Objective</b>	Esso assists state government efforts through the timely provision of industry OWR resources.
<b>Critical Outputs</b>	<p>For All Spills:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso will activate the OWR resources of AMOSC and OSRL, equipment, personnel, and technical.</li> <li>• These resources will be provided to the Control Agency led IMT for use in reducing the impact of oil on wildlife.</li> </ul>
<b>Planning Section Instructions</b>	<p>Allocate an Esso IMT member to act as Liaison Officer to Control Agency IMT. A dedicated Liaison Officer for oiled wildlife response will likely be required. This role may be filled by the AMOSC OWR Coordinator.</p> <p>Details of numbers, type, status and type of fauna impacted by marine pollution to be collated by SITU.</p> <p>Daily ICS 204 work assignments to be developed in consultation with Operations, Logistics and Control Agency IMT.</p> <p>Utilise Area Response Plans and/or Specied Response Plans to assist with incident specific response planning.</p>
<b>Operations Section Instructions</b>	Support OWR activities as directed by Control Agency IMT and per ICS 204 work assignments
<b>Logistics Section Instructions</b>	<p>On request from Control Agency IMT, mobilise OWR equipment from AMOSC and/or OSRL.</p> <p><b>AMOSC</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2x OWR Containers (Geelong and Fremantle)</li> <li>• 4x OWR Box Kits</li> <li>• OWR Facilities support via DwyerTech contract</li> <li>• OWR Industry Team</li> <li>• AMOSC OWR Coordinator</li> </ul> <p><b>OSRL*</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3x OWR Search and Rescue kits</li> <li>• 1x OWR Intake and Triage kit</li> <li>• 4x Cleaning and Rehabilitation kits</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



<b>Oiled Wildlife Response</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1x Wildlife Rehabilitation Unit</li></ul> <p>* 50% of the above inventory is available during an incident.</p> <p>Sea Alarm (via OSRL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1x Full time availability of one Sea Alarm expert for advice and potential mobilisation to the affected site.</li><li>• 1x Full time availability of one Sea Alarm expert for advice and response support (based in Brussels).</li></ul> <p>ExxonMobil RRT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• RRT OWR Core Team</li><li>• Third party OWR specialists</li></ul> <p>Equipment owned by State agencies will be requisitioned via the Control Agency IMT under NatPlan arrangements.</p>
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	Resources are no longer required/requested by the State government.



### 5.11 Waste Management

An oil spill waste management plan [AUGO-EV-ELI-011](#) has been developed which provides guidance on contractor activation, equipment available, waste segregation, storage and disposal options. This document should be referenced to develop an incident specific waste management plan.

Esso holds a number of waste management contracts with third parties that will be called upon in the event of a spill. These parties will be used to:

- Provide a waste subject matter expert to the logistics section of the IMT;
- Work with the EPA to put in place waste management chains from point of collection to final disposal; and
- Ensure that the waste management practises put in place are ethical, legal and follow Australian best practise waste management principles.

Different wastes will be generated from a variety of different sources including:

- Liquid wastes (oil / water) – collected offshore by vessels from the shoreline through booming operations;
- Bulk hard wastes (oils mixed with organic materials, sand, rocks, pebbles, etc.) collected in bulk from shorelines by mechanical and manual means;
- Sundry wastes generated as a result of employing a large temporary workforce including PPE, waste from catering, etc.

Esso's waste management resource capability is described in detail in Section 9.3.1 of Volume 3. Relevant environmental performance outcomes and standards are provided in Appendix C.



## 6 Concept of Plan

### 6.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Esso Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) is to describe the actions and arrangements Esso Australia has in place to respond to an oil pollution incident from any one of the company's Bass Strait petroleum activities (refer Figure 2-1).

Spills can range from Tier One, small single event releases, to Tier Two-Three, ongoing/large releases. This plan is designed to provide the full range of available response options and plans for all spills, regardless of the Tier level and is therefore, not specific to a particular activity or scenario.

It is designed such that the Incident Management Team and Emergency Response Team have immediate access to the full suite of response action plans (from Tier One to Tier Two-Three) and can select and implement the appropriate plan based on the specific emergency situation.

This OPEP provides the processes and tools to be able to select and apply the viable response options (and therefore eliminate options that are not viable) for the specific spill event.

### 6.2 Objectives

The objectives of this OPEP are to:

- Define the roles and responsibilities for Esso to assess and then respond to an oil spill;
- Describe the process for deployment of oil spill response strategies that will be used by Esso (and its partners);
- Describe the procedures for mobilising company, industry and national support resources to support these spill response strategies;
- Clearly outline guidance to plan-users on how the above is to be undertaken, consistent with regulatory requirements;
- Integrate Esso's response with relevant government and industry plans:
  - National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies (National Plan)<sup>3</sup>
  - Victorian Maritime Emergencies (Non-Search & Rescue) Plan (SERP [NSR])<sup>4</sup>
  - NSW State Waters Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan<sup>4</sup>
  - Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan (TASPLAN)<sup>5</sup>
  - The Australian Industry Cooperative Oil Spill Arrangements (AMOSPlan)<sup>6</sup> and
- Describe how Esso will implement its Incident Management System in responding to oil spills; and
- Describe the link for ExxonMobil's global resources and services to be deployed as part of Esso's local response.

### 6.3 Scope

This OPEP provides oil spill response plans to respond to any spill from Esso's Bass Strait operations and project activities. Project activities which could result in a spill to environment have been identified as:

- Drilling
- Well operations (platforms, both manned and unmanned)
- Workovers of wells
- Workovers of subsea, seabed or platform infrastructure

<sup>3</sup> [https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms-and-publications/Publications/national\\_plan.pdf](https://www.amsa.gov.au/forms-and-publications/Publications/national_plan.pdf).

<sup>4</sup> <https://www.emv.vic.gov.au/responsibilities/state-emergency-plans/state-maritime-emergencies-non-search-and-rescue-plan>

<sup>4</sup> <http://www.rms.nsw.gov.au/documents/about/environment/oil-spill-contingency-plan-nsw-state-waters.pdf>

<sup>5</sup> <http://epa.tas.gov.au/Documents/TasPlan.pdf>

<sup>6</sup> <http://www.amosc.com.au/amosc.php>

- Pipelines running from offshore fields to coastlines, and
- Plug and abandonment activities.

Specifics of the scope of accepted activities is contained in relevant Environment Plans applicable to this OPEP. This OPEP has been prepared to be applicable to the following Environment Plans:

- Jack Up Rig Drilling
- Bass Strait Operations
- West Barracouta Installation, Commissioning and Initial Operations

For vessel activities that enable Esso's petroleum activities, the OPEP includes arrangements for Esso to respond to such spills under the direction of the relevant control agency.

The geographic scope of activities as directed by the OPEP (particularly for level two and three hydrocarbon spills) would likely apply to an area significantly beyond Esso's petroleum titles. This includes Commonwealth waters off south eastern Australia, and state waters of Victoria, New South Wales (NSW) and Tasmania. Staging areas for activities as far as practicable will be based in Victoria.

#### 6.4 Division of Responsibilities

Spill response activities in the zones outlined above are shared between a number of parties, known as control agencies (organisations leading response activities) and support agencies (organisations that help with the provision of labour, platforms, or services). The (legal) obligation to respond is outlined as below:

**Table 6-1 Control Agencies**

Location of spill	Source	Control Agency for oil spills	Supporting Agency
Commonwealth Waters (>3NM from shorelines)	Petroleum activity	Esso	AMSA
	Ship associated with petroleum activity	Esso as first responder, under the direction of the Australian Maritime Safety Authority	Esso
State waters or shorelines (<3NM of coastline)	Petroleum activity / Ship	State Government (Vic — DTP; NSW — Transport for NSW; Tas — EPA) with Esso supporting operations	Esso, local state port authorities, AMSA, state-based wildlife agencies

In all instances of spills from Esso's petroleum activities, Esso's response activities should be considered to be regulated by NOPSEMA and directed by this OPEP, until such time as another control agency verifies its intention to stand up and assert control.

As a response grows in size and complexity, a range of other parties and agencies may become involved, either to acquit a legislative obligation, or to provide support to a control agency.

In all cases, for spills originating from Esso assets and activities, Esso will facilitate the provision of resources to the control agency for their use in mitigating the consequences of the spill.

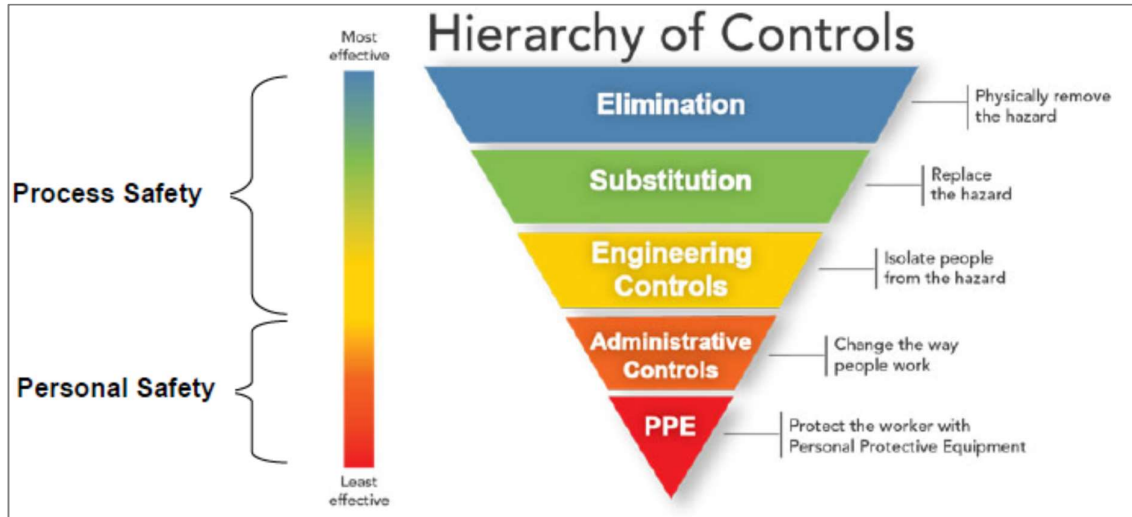
#### 6.5 Safety, Health and Environment Policy

Oil spill response activities under the control of Esso shall be implemented in a manner that reflects Esso's legal commitments to best practice workplace health and safety (WHS). That is, in accordance with (1) Esso's Safety, Health and Environmental policies and consistent with the outcomes sought from the (2) National Plan guidance paper *NP-GUI-026: Marine oil spill response health and safety*.

Prior to implementing spill response operations, for activities that are outside Esso's business as usual operations, activities will be risk assessed and should additional consequences be introduced, these shall be mitigated as appropriate.

Esso will develop and implement a spill safety plan which documents this process.

Safety risk mitigation measures, using a mix of process and personnel safety, will be put in place using the established hierarchy of control methods, as shown below in the Fig 10:



**Figure 6-1 Workplace Health and Safety Hierarchy of Controls for Risk Mitigation**

‘Baseline’ measures such as establishing controlled entry at polluted sites, wearing personal protective equipment and the use of safe working practices supported by suitable training, will be an integral part of response operations.

In cases where available measures to reduce the risk of injury or detrimental health implications cannot be lowered to an acceptable level, that activity or specific response strategy will not be viable until conditions change. Examples of this include situations where fresh hydrocarbons are releasing vapours, where sea conditions prevent safe working on the deck of a vessel, or where platforms and assets no longer present stable safe working platforms.

In implementing spill response activities, Esso, its contractors, and other parties supporting the response, shall always be mindful of the company’s emergency response priorities, using the acronym ‘PEAR’:

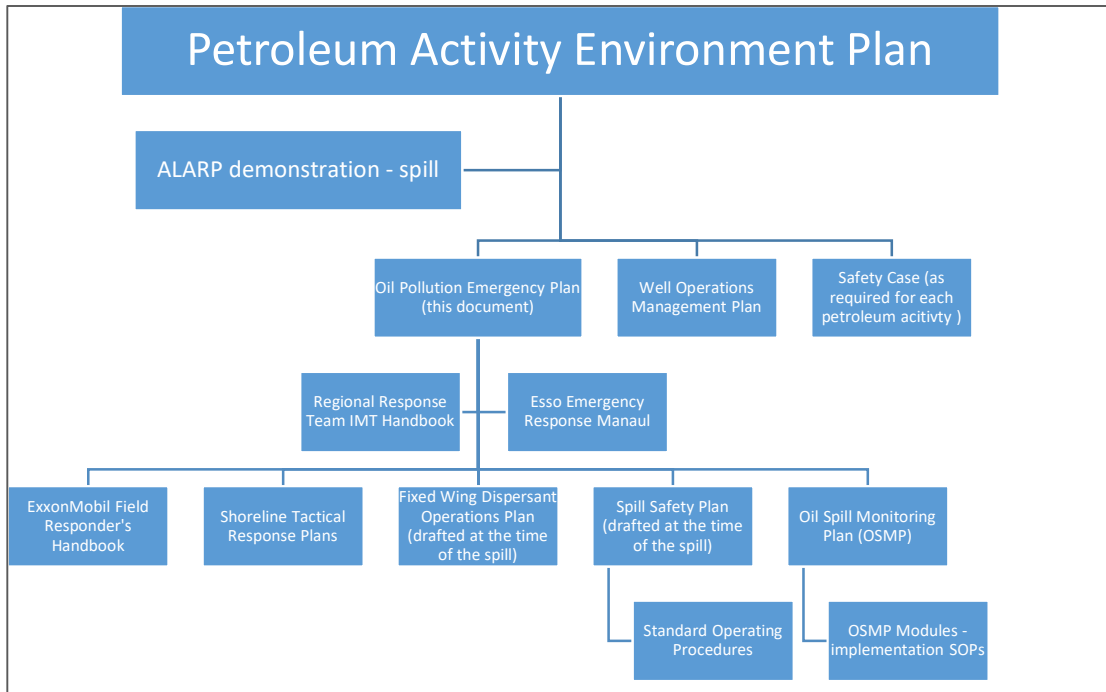
P – People, E – Environment, A – Assets, R – Reputation

### 6.6 Interface with Other Documentation and Plans

This OPEP is a component of the EP in force for the specific Esso petroleum activity taking place and outlines the measures that Esso will put in place for hydrocarbon spills from that activity.

The OPEP also has a relationship with a number of other key Esso documents as outlined below:





**Figure 6-2 OPEP Relationship With Other Key Esso Environmental Documentation**

This OPEP also has a number of linkages to external third-party spill response plans or documents. These outline how Esso is to engage with national and state government agencies for the provision of assistance to Esso, or from Esso to those parties, for spill response activities, and who is ultimately 'in charge' of clean up efforts in a particular geographical area. These links are detailed below:

**Table 6-2 External Plans That Inform and Influence Actions Under This OPEP**

Plan / Document
<p>National Plan for Maritime Environmental Agencies (National Plan) (AMSA, 2020)  <a href="https://amsa.gov.au">National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies 2020 (amsa.gov.au)</a></p>
<p>Outlines the resources and services that may be provided by AMSA and other government agencies to assist Esso            Details nationally consistent processes and procedures spill response management and tactics and            Outlines a range of guidance documents on the same.</p>
<p>Victorian Maritime Emergencies (Non-Search &amp; Rescue) Plan  <a href="https://www.emv.vic.gov.au/responsibilities/state-emergency-plans/state-maritime-emergencies-non-search-and-rescue-plan">https://www.emv.vic.gov.au/responsibilities/state-emergency-plans/state-maritime-emergencies-non-search-and-rescue-plan</a></p>
<p>Specifies control agency responsibilities and obligations under Victorian laws in Victorian waters.            Specifies the mechanism by which Esso will engage to support the state for oil spill response and wildlife affected by marine pollution.</p>
<p>Victorian State Emergency Management Plan  <a href="https://www.emv.vic.gov.au/Victorian%20State%20Emergency%20Management%20Plan%20(SEMP).pdf">Victorian State Emergency Management Plan (SEMP).pdf (emv.vic.gov.au)</a></p>
<p>Outlines agency obligations for emergency management in Victorian state waters and shorelines.</p>
<p>Tasmanian Marine Oil Spill Contingency Plan (TASPLAN)  <a href="https://epa.tas.gov.au/Pages/Document.aspx?docid=558">https://epa.tas.gov.au/Pages/Document.aspx?docid=558</a></p>
<p>Specifies response agency responsibilities and obligations under Tasmanian laws in Tasmanian waters            Specifies the mechanism by which Esso will support the state for oil spill response.</p>
<p>NSW State Waters Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan  <a href="https://www.emergency.nsw.gov.au/Pages/publications/plans/sub-plans/state-waters-marine-oil-and-chemical-spill-contingency-plan.aspx">https://www.emergency.nsw.gov.au/Pages/publications/plans/sub-plans/state-waters-marine-oil-and-chemical-spill-contingency-plan.aspx</a></p>
<p>Specifies control agency responsibilities and obligations under NSW laws in NSW waters            Specifies the mechanism by which Esso will support the state for oil spill response.</p>
<p>AMOSPlan  <a href="http://www.amosc.com.au">www.amosc.com.au</a></p>
<p>Outlines the support (people, services and equipment) from AMOSC to Esso.            Outlines the mutual aid (people, services and equipment) available from AMOSC's members to Esso.            Details process to access surge spill response people, services and equipment.</p>



## 7 Concept of Spill Response Operations

Esso's concept of operations for responding to spills is based on Esso's environmental commitment detailed in the ExxonMobil Environment Policy.

This translates to a series of commitments by Esso for each occasion that a loss of containment occurs or is suspected. Esso will undertake

1. To conduct early and accurate identification of split hydrocarbons
2. To conduct an assessment and identification of defensible and proportionate spill response strategies
3. To tactically implement identified spill response strategies in a timely fashion and
4. To monitor the effectiveness of those strategies in order to achieve Esso's stated environmental performance outcomes for this OPEP.

Esso will mobilise its significant national and global processes, services, contracts and resources to achieve the above.

### 7.1 Reactive and Proactive Response Stages

This OPEP is broken into two broad sections: (1) background, contextual and supporting information; and (2) response processes. Response processes are then broken down into two further stages: (A) assessment / reactive planning and (B) proactive planning stages.

(A) Assessment/reactive planning are the actions that Esso will undertake in the field by the Esso IMT based on a first-pass assessment of the situation. They are the best planned, reactive actions that can be reasonably expected to assist in achieving Esso's Environmental Performance Outcomes (EPO). Should the assessment indicate a Level Two or Three spill, many of these actions will be focused on the mobilisation of resources likely to be used in future operational periods for the tactical spill response.

(B) Proactive planning is the more settled, longer term project planning mode that Esso will undertake. It requires the mobilisation and setup of a full incident management team and will be supported by Esso's Emergency Support Group for strategic support.

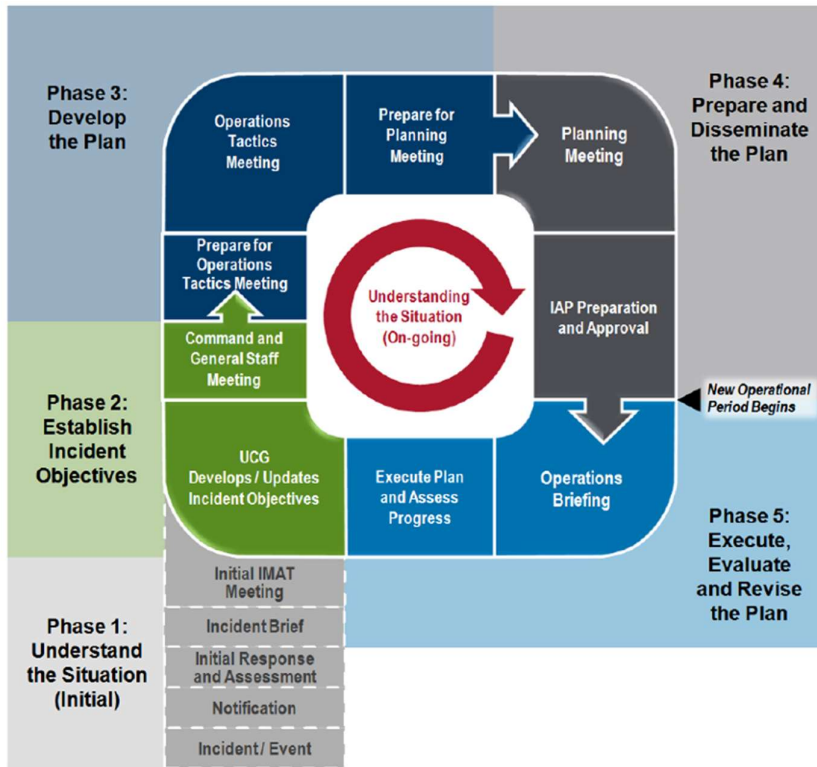
#### 7.1.1.1 Incident Management System

Esso Australia has adopted the global ExxonMobil standard of the incident control system (ICS) as its internal incident management system. ICS maps well onto, and is compatible with, the Australian interagency incident management system (AIIMS) adopted by Australian governments under the National Plan.

At the core of ICS is the concept of the 'planning p'. This is a standardised, systemic process used to identify and then action all incidents. It follows a basic five-step process outlined below:

1. Understand the situation
2. Establish incident objectives and strategy
3. Develop the plan that details the tactics to achieve the strategy/(ies)
4. Prepare and disseminate the plan
5. Execute, evaluate, and revise the plan

These steps are turned into the flow diagram below. This OPEP has the assessment/reactive and proactive stages mapped onto this diagram:



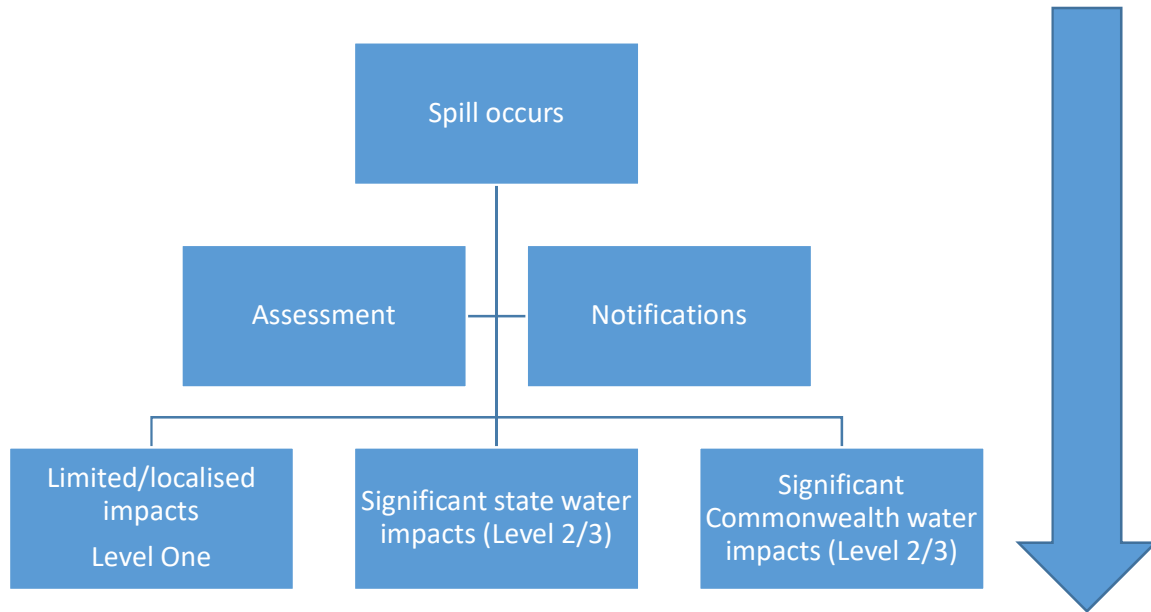
**Figure 7-1 ICS Planning 'P'**

Esso considers the use of ICS as one of the key controls to develop a robust and defensible incident action plan, which in turn is critical to achieve the best environmental outcomes at the time of the spill.

**7.2 Banding of Responses Based on Control Agency Triggers and Stakeholder Interfaces with Esso**

To hasten the implementation of appropriate spill response measures, Esso has developed three different action lists for use by the incident management team, based on the proximity of spilled oil to Victorian coastal waters and shorelines. The intent behind this 'banding' is to establish response measures which quickly establish the structure of and implement the most time critical responses using available resources.

Figure 7-2 outlines this intent:



**Figure 7-2 Banding Responses**

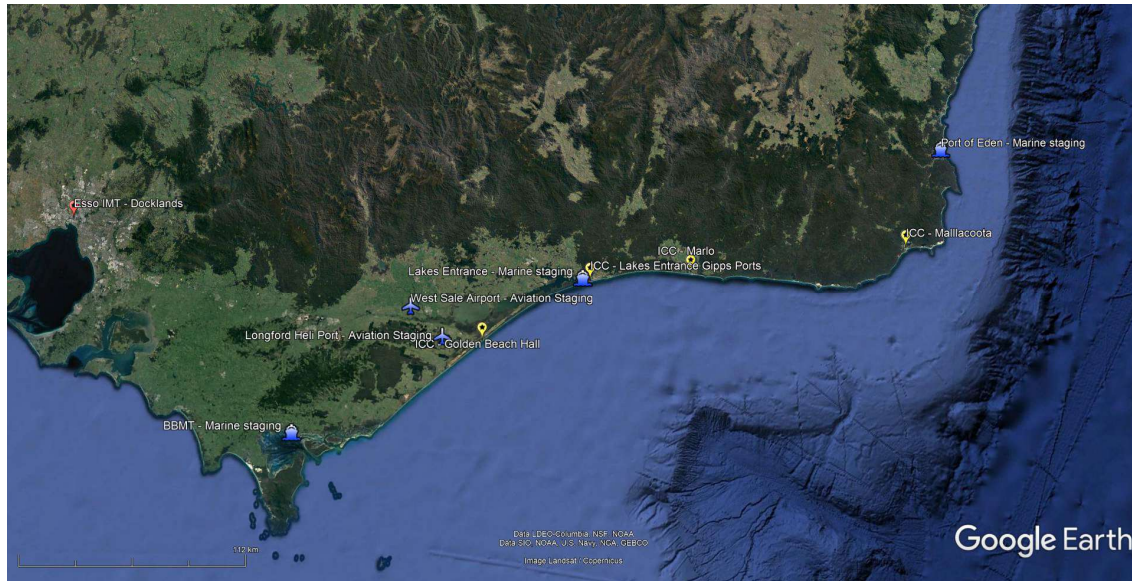
### 7.2.1 Command Points, Staging and Locations

Esso has a number of operational hubs located in metropolitan Melbourne and Gippsland, which have been predetermined as suitable areas to stage marine, aviation and personnel operations. If available for use, incident command points will be located in Victorian government identified regional ICCs (ref: Victorian Emergency Operations Handbook, pp 117).

These are as below:

Type of area	Location	Address
Incident Command Centre	Esso HQ, Docklands Melbourne	9/644 Collins Street Melbourne, VIC
Gippsland Incident Command Points	Bullock Island, Lakes Entrance	2 Bullock Island Lakes Entrance, VIC
Equipment staging area	Longford Plants, Longford	Garretts Rd, Longford, Vic
	Barry Beach Marine Terminal	Main Access Rd, Agnes VIC
Marine staging areas	Barry Beach Marine Terminal	Main Access Rd, Agnes VIC
	Bullock Island, Lakes Entrance	2 Bullock Island Lakes Entrance, VIC
Fixed wing staging areas & heliports	Bairnsdale Airport	345 Bengworden Road, Bairnsdale, Vic
	Longford Heliport	Garretts Rd, Longford, Vic

The relative location of these points is show on the map below:



## 7.2.2 Oil Characteristics

The main physical properties that affect the behaviour of spilt oil are specific gravity, distillation characteristics, viscosity and pour points.

In the event of a spill, these oils will weather, or degrade, differently depending on the oil type and its physical / chemical properties as well as on the weather, the sea conditions and the length of time it is exposed to these conditions.

### 7.2.2.1 Diesel

Diesel is loaded from supply vessels onto all offshore platforms and is stored on platforms and vessels in bulk tanks. It is used in vessel and platform engines and operating equipment such as cranes.

Diesel (Group<sup>7</sup> 2 Oil) is a common marine fuel and is classed as a medium petroleum distillate. Marine diesel is a mixture of both volatile and persistent hydrocarbons.

Behaviour when spilt generally, rapid spreading, rapid evaporation and some dispersion or dissolution. Diesel may emulsify at low temperatures when fresh, but the emulsification is likely to be 'unstable'.

Marine diesel contains 95% light hydrocarbons (or non-persistent constituents) that are likely to evaporate when exposed to the atmosphere. The remaining 5% is composed of heavy hydrocarbons (or persistent compounds) that may persist on the sea-surface for extended periods.

The viscosity of marine diesel does not change significantly over time and hence has a strong tendency to physically entrain into the upper water column as oil droplets in the presence of waves but can refloat to the surface if wave energies abate (APASA, 2013).

### 7.2.2.2 Condensate

Condensate is a Group 1 liquid hydrocarbon resulting from a change in pressure and or temperature of gas — 'liquid gas'.

---

<sup>7</sup> Classification of petroleum-based oils or 'oil groups' are compiled from various IMO, ITOPI, US EPA and US Coastguard publications. Ref AMSA 2012 Table 8 for classification criteria.





When spilled, condensate behaves in a manner similar to diesel, with generally rapid spreading, rapid evaporation and dispersion/dissolution. There is a low likelihood of emulsification. However, it may contain inert, relatively non-toxic waxes which will persist for some time as they degrade.

Condensates comprise a very high content of volatile (or non-persistent) constituents (~97–99%). Therefore, it is expected that any hydrocarbons reaching the sea-surface would quickly be lost to the atmosphere via evaporation. Smaller droplets may remain in the water column for a longer period undergoing microbial degradation over time. Any persistent (heavy) hydrocarbons may persist longer in the form of small solid relatively non-toxic waxy flakes on the sea-surface or entrained in the water column in turbulent waters given the rough environmental conditions of the region.

### 7.2.2.3 Light Crude

Light crude oil is produced from a number of fields in the Gippsland Basin. .

Analysis of crudes indicates volatiles and semi to low volatile compounds constitute 84.8 - 86.3%. The remaining heavy hydrocarbons (or persistent compounds) will persist in the environment for a longer period of time as a liquid or semi-solid state, either on the sea surface, entrained in the water column or on shore. The nature of the weathered residues is likely to be a sticky, waxy paste-like oil that will become more crystalline over time as it weathers further.

The loss of volume through evaporation for some crude oils may be offset by tendency to form viscous emulsions ('water in oil'). Oils with more than 3% by weight of asphaltenes create 'stable emulsions' while oils containing less than 3% by weight of asphaltenes only develop unstable emulsions (Fingas and Fieldhouse, 2004).

The maximum value of asphaltenes present in the light crude oils are all less than 0.05%wt so are unlikely to form stable emulsions that would impact on shoreline response and clean-up strategies. It is more likely that only temporary emulsions are likely to be generated and only at sea.

### 7.2.2.4 Waxy Crude

Waxy crudes are produced from some reservoirs, including Flounder and Moonfish. These crudes contain a high proportion of wax—with a corresponding high pour point. Waxy crudes are likely to solidify in the environment as it weathers over time.

The properties of these crudes classify them as a Group IV oil due to the high pour point (above ambient temperature) according to ITOPF (2014).

Given the tendency to form solid masses at ambient sea temperatures, the opportunity to use and effectiveness of chemical dispersants is diminished.

### 7.2.2.5 Summary of Hydrocarbon Characteristics Used in Oil Spill Trajectory Models

The physical characteristics of the oil types that were used for modelling are as follows:

	Density @ 15°C	API	Dynamic Viscosity	Pour Point	Wax Content	Oil Property Category
<b>Marine Diesel Oil (MDO)</b>	829 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	37.6	4.0 cP @ 25°C	-14 °C	-	Group II (light persistent oil)
<b>Condensate (surrogate)</b>	770.6 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	52.15	0.14 cP @ 25°C	-3 °C	-	Group I (non-persistent oils)
<b>Barracouta Condensate</b>	772.3 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	51.6	1.291 @ 20°C	-39 °C	1.8%	Group I (non-persistent oils)
<b>Kipper Condensate</b>	760.6 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	54.5	0.91 @ 20°C	-39 °C	2.3%	Group I (non-persistent oils)



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



	Density @ 15°C	API	Dynamic Viscosity	Pour Point	Wax Content	Oil Property Category
<b>West Seahorse 3 Crude</b>	792.5 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	48.0	2.0 cP @ 20°C	-15 °C	-	Group II (light persistent oil)
<b>West Kingfish Crude</b>	798.1 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	45.7	2.4 cP @ 20°C	9°C	25%	Group II (light persistent oil)
<b>Halibut Crude</b>	821.5 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	40.6	3.4 cP @ 20°C	0°C	23.7%	Group II (light persistent oil)
<b>Flounder Crude</b>	799.9 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	45.3	2.8 cP @ 20°C	18°C	32%	Group IV oil due to the high pour point
<b>Moonfish Crude</b>	887.6 kg/m <sup>3</sup>	27.8	5.14 (at 40 °C)	27°C	38.5%	Group IV oil due to the high pour point



## 8 Supporting Activities to Operations

### 8.1 Tiered Response Arrangements – Equipment, People and Staging Areas

Logistical and support arrangements for the supply of people, equipment and resources will operate in a tiered approach as below:

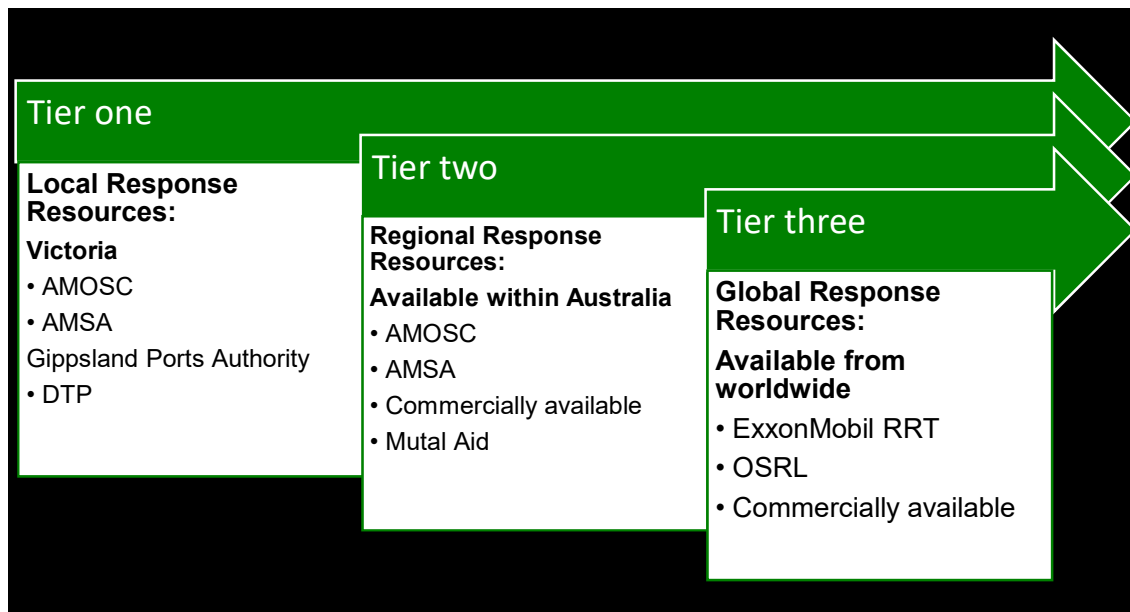


Figure 8-1 Tiered Response Arrangements

#### 8.1.1 Tier 1 – Local Response Resources

EAPL maintains two stockpiles of oil spill response equipment based in the Gippsland region of Victoria at the Barry Beach Marine Terminal and the Long Island Point Fractionation Plant. The stockpiles include equipment suitable for offshore operations, dispersant application, shoreline and nearshore protection, and shoreline clean-up. Quantities of equipment held between the two locations are sufficient, based on the activation of TRPs in line with modeling indications of impact, to provide an initial response and include:

- shoreline protection/deflection boom
- shoreline skimming systems
- offshore booming packages
- offshore skimming systems
- shoreline temporary storage units,
- dispersant and
- decontamination kits

EAPL's immediate spill response equipment will come from its own tier one stockpiles and additional detail of capability in the initial phase of response is included in the Quick Reference Guides. For an up to date list of EAPL's oil spill response equipment refer to [\*\*EAPL OSR Equipment List\*\*](#).

EAPL maintain trained oil spill response personnel to mobilise an initial response to support the enactment of TRPs, SCAT, and shoreline clean-up.



### 8.1.2 Tier 2 – Regional Response Resources

*Response is conducted by Esso using resources available from within Australia.*

In response to a Tier 2 activation EAPL has the capability to mobilise sufficient oil spill response specific resources via AMOSC, AMSA (National Plan), third party contractors, and mutual aid (Industry stockpiles via AMOSPlan). A tiered response would evolve from the 'Initial Response Phase' into a 'Planned Phase – Decision Making', before graduating to a 'Planned Phase – Project implementation'. Staffing requirements for the initial phase would be met by the following with additional support continuing to be provided based on jurisdictional requirements in later phases.

#### AMOSC

As a member of AMOSC, equipment and resources from the Geelong, Fremantle, Broome, and Exmouth stockpiles are available for mobilisation to Gippsland. The bulk of the equipment, based in Geelong, is available within <12 hours. Additional equipment in Fremantle, Exmouth and Broome can be mobilised to Gippsland as needed by road or air.

A full inventory of AMOSC equipment is available from the AMOSC website  
<http://www.amosc.com.au/equipment.php>

In addition to the AMOSC stockpiles, membership of AMOSC provides access through AMOSPlan to equipment, personnel, and resources owned or held by other oil companies within Australia. Further details of mutual aid capability is available through the AMOSC website above.

#### AMSA / National Plan Equipment

EAPL has access to AMSA equipment Australia-wide through AMOSC and the National Plan. AMSA maintains significant stockpiles of equipment in Melbourne, Adelaide, Brisbane, Dampier, Darwin, Devonport, Fremantle, Sydney, and Townsville. The closest National Plan stockpile is located in Melbourne, less than 7 hours from the furthest point of eastern Gippsland in Victoria. A full inventory of AMSA equipment is available from the AMSA website:

<https://amsa-forms.nogginoca.com/public/equipment.html?loc=%2Fapi%2Fv1%2Fasset%2F2615901>

#### Oil Spill Response Personnel

In addition to the Tier 1 capacity provided by trained EAPL oil spill response personnel, EAPL can activate and mobilise AMOSC staff and AMOSC Core Group, and, through National Plan arrangements, state and national response team personnel.

#### General Personnel

Surge labour hire personnel can be accessed through local providers and EAPL contractors.

ExxonMobil also has a Singapore based Contingent Worker Contractors Team who can coordinate hire of additional personnel through a number of labour hire firms that ExxonMobil routinely work with to fulfil additional capacity requirements for longer term shoreline clean-up of a Tier 2 spill.

### 8.1.3 Tier 3 – Global Response Resources

*Response is conducted by Esso using internationally available resources.*

Additional resources, personnel and equipment shall be sourced internationally from Oil Spill Response Ltd through the Singapore base, and then from its other bases around the world to Gippsland. Esso global resources — such as the Regional Response Team — can also be mobilised to Gippsland or the IMT.

#### **ExxonMobil Regional Response Team**

The ExxonMobil Regional Response Team (RRT) is a Tier 3 Incident Management Team and is made up of approximately 500 trained personnel from across all business and service lines. The RRT is managed as two sub-teams, with one for the Americas and the other covering the rest of the world. Resources can be shared across regions as needed.



**RRT Activation: +44 1372 223 232 (24/7 hotline)**

The RRT's structure and processes are based on the Incident Command System (ICS). All RRT members receive initial training in the ICS and oil spill response through participation in the ExxonMobil University of Spill Management course. Additional training is provided based on role and function.

In the event of a major incident, the RRT can provide personnel and expertise to the Business Line to undertake an effective and sustained response. Services that can be provided by the RRT include, and are not limited to, the following:

#### **Command**

- Provide experienced Incident Commanders and Facilitators to work with the local Business Line in coordinating the response.

#### **Operations**

The RRT is able to provide experienced response team and coordination of third party experts for activities including:

- On water recovery
- Protection / deflection
- Shoreline clean up
- SCAT
- Waste Management
- Surveillance and monitoring
- Dispersant application
- Oiled wildlife response

#### **Planning**

- Development of the Incident Action Plan
- Resource Tracking
- Volunteer Management
- Situation mapping / Common Operating Picture
- Modelling
- Environmental specialist
- SCAT coordination
- Documentation and translation services

#### **Logistics**

- Mobilisation of Equipment & Personnel (including third party equipment)
- Customs/Freight Clearance advice
- Staging Area set up
- Security of impacted sites
- Personnel Transportation
- Accommodation for Response Personnel
- Food and Beverage for Response Personnel
- Procurement Services of Required Materials and Services
- Communications Equipment and Services
- Establish and manage large Incident Command Centre

#### **Finance**

- Claims Handling
- Time & Cost tracking
- Guidance on ExxonMobil's System of Management Controls
- Response Inquiry Centre - establish and manage a call centre to handle these inquiries in the local language.



### **Safety, Security & Health**

- Industrial hygiene professionals to assist with establishing a safe working environment.
- Safety plans - undertake task risk assessment and implementing mitigating measures.
- Medical professionals to ensure the well-being of the responders.
- Security specialist to assist with planning and monitoring security in the areas of operations.

### **Public & Government Affairs**

- Media and Social Media Monitoring
- Develop Communications Materials and Incident Website
- Organise Press Conferences, Town Hall Meetings and Official Visits

### **Law**

- Provide guidance on all matters of a legal nature

## **OSRL**

From the Esso global Tier 3 response contractor (OSRL) Esso can access 50% of the available stock. To this end the figures quoted for OSRL are representative of 50% of the total stockholding. A full inventory of OSRL equipment is available from the OSRL website <http://www.oilspillresponse.com/activate-us/response-equipment>

OSRL (UK) mobilisation to Gippsland, 3–5 days. OSRL (Singapore) mobilisation to Gippsland 2–4 days

## **Ambipar**

ExxonMobil has an agreement with Ambipar Response (Ambipar) for provision of emergency response support.

During an incident Ambipar can support the ExxonMobil by providing up to 9 trained responders, per the contract, organized as a Tactical Team and Operational Team. These include:

- Tactical Team: Incident and Crisis Management Advisor and Technical Advisor to liaise with RRT leadership and direct the Ambipar Operational Team;
- Operational Team: Team Leader and 6 Response Specialists who can provide a range of intervention services including clean-up, assessment, remediation, confined space entry and decontamination.

Provision also exists to increase the number of Ambipar personnel, subject to availability.

Ambipar also maintain their own response equipment stockpile. The existing agreement does not provide assured access to equipment.

Activation and coordination of Ambipar is the responsibility of the RRT.





## 9 Templates and Forms

[Situation Report \(SitRep\)](#)

[Oil Spill Volume Calculator](#)

[Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling request form](#)

ICS forms

[ICS 201-1 Map and situation summary](#)

[ICS 201-2 Current objectives and actions](#)

[ICS 201-3 Current organisation](#)

[ICS 201-4 Resource Summary](#)

Refer to EMPC Australia - SSHE portal for additional ICS forms. [EP&R Tools, Forms and Guide](#)



## Appendix A - ICS 204 Work Assignment Templates

[ICS 204 Aerial Dispersant Application - Air Tractor](#)

[ICS 204 Offshore Containment and Recovery](#)

[ICS 204 Vessel Dispersant Application](#)



## Appendix B – OPEP Consultation Plan

### Relevant control agencies

The OPGGS Environmental Regulation 11A establishes that titleholders (and those with access authority) detail consultation arrangements with relevant control agencies within the potentially exposed area as described in the Environment Plan.

To address this, control agencies within the potentially exposed area as described in the Environment Plan shall be consulted to inform content of the OPEP (see Table B-1).

Relevant control agencies will act as a single point of contact for their jurisdiction and may coordinate review and comment from other agencies.

**Table B-1** Relevant control agencies (includes but not limited to)

Control Agency	Relevance
Australian Maritime Safety Authority	Commonwealth government agency responsible for maritime safety, protection of the marine environment including marine pollution and maritime aviation search and rescue.
Department of Transport and Planning (VIC)	Relevant for unplanned events. A branch of Transport Safety Victoria, working closely with vessel operators and waterway and port managers to provide expert knowledge, education, support and direction
Transport for NSW (NSW)	Relevant for unplanned events. The control agency for marine pollution incidents impacting NSW state waters. NSW waters could potentially be affected by an extended duration unplanned event.
Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment (TAS)	Relevant for unplanned events as the control agency for marine pollution in Tasmanian state waters.

### Sufficient time

Four to six weeks is generally considered sufficient time for relevant control agency to complete an internal review, based on prior feedback.

### Relevant information

The following information may be provided to relevant control agencies:

- Brief description of activity, including the intended schedule, location, distances to nearest landfall and map
- Worst case discharge volumes
- Known or indicative oil type/properties
- Amenability of oil to dispersants
- Brief description of existing environment and protection priorities
- Key inputs and outputs of the environmental risk assessment
- Outcomes of oil spill trajectory modelling, including predicted times to enter State waters and contact shorelines
- Details on initial response actions and key activation timeframes
- Potential Incident Control Centre arrangements
- Potential staging areas / Forward Operating Base
- Details on response strategies
- Details on proposed IMT structure
- Details on exercise and testing arrangements of OPEP/OSCP



This list has been extracted from the EPA Tasmania – Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Annex 3 and forms the basis of information provided. Additional information may be requested by individual agencies.

The information may be provided in summary form or through the provision of a draft EP or OPEP.

### Ongoing consultation

The methods and content of ongoing consultation will be determined with relevant stakeholders and may include meetings, exercises, forums or written communication (see Table B-2).

**Table B-2 Ongoing consultation with relevant stakeholders**

Stakeholder	Meeting	Exercises	Collaborative Forums	Ad-hoc
<b>Victoria State Control Agency Department of Transport &amp; Planning (DTP)</b>	Annual meeting	Annual review of Esso OSR exercise plan Participation in Esso and/or State exercises	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group	Prior to commencement of new activities Changes to risk
<b>Victoria Department Environment, Land, Water &amp; Planning</b>	Annual meeting	Annual review of Esso OSR exercise plan Participation in Esso and/or State exercises	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group	-
<b>NSW State Control Agency</b>	Annual meeting	Participation in Esso and/or State exercises	-	Prior to commencement of new activities Changes to risk
<b>Tasmania State Control Agency Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment</b>	Annual meeting	Participation in Esso and/or State exercises	-	Prior to commencement of new activities Changes to risk
<b>Australian Maritime Safety Authority</b>	Annual meeting	Participation in Esso, National Plan and/or State exercises	ES&T Workshops	Prior to commencement of new activities Changes to risk
<b>Gippsland Ports</b>	-	Participation in Esso, Regional and/or State exercises	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group Esso Community Day	-
<b>East Gippsland Shire Council</b>	-	-	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group Esso Community Day	-
<b>Victorian Environmental Protection Authority</b>	-	-	Regional Marine Pollution Reference Group	-



### Consultation during an unplanned event

In the occurrence of an unplanned event, the methods and content of consultation with relevant stakeholders may be determined by notification requirements and can include meetings, phone calls or written communication (see Table B-3).

**Table B-3 Consultation with relevant stakeholders during an unplanned event**

Stakeholder	Incident Notification Requirement	Trigger	Method
<b>Australian Maritime Safety Authority</b>	Required for all spills from vessels	Notification requirement met NatPlan resources needs Impact to shipping	PolRep / SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
<b>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment Parks Australia - Director of National Parks</b>	Required for all spills that are within a marine park, or could impact a marine park.	Notification requirement met	Verbal
<b>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment</b>	Required for all spills that impact or have the potential to impact on matters of national environmental significance (NES)	Notification requirement met	Verbal
<b>Aboriginal Affairs Victoria</b>		Planned shoreline protection or clean-up activities	Via Control Agency IMT
<b>NSW State Control Agency Transport for NSW</b>	Required for: all spills that could impact NSW waters.	Notification requirement met	SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
<b>Dept Energy, Environment &amp; Climate Action – Oiled Wildlife</b>		Potential impact to wildlife	Via Control Agency IMT OWR Coordinator / Liaison
<b>VIC Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (Energy Emergency)</b>		Potential impact to supply	Via ESG
<b>TAS State Control Agency Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment</b>	Required for: all spills that could impact Tasmanian waters.	Notification requirement met	SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
<b>TAS Parks and Wildlife Service</b>			Via Control Agency IMT
<b>VIC State Control Agency Department of Transport and Planning - SREC</b>	All spills that could impact Victorian state waters (> 80 L).		SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
<b>VIC Environment Protection Authority</b>			Via Control Agency IMT
<b>Transport Safety Victoria - Maritime Safety</b>			Via Control Agency IMT
<b>Parks Victoria</b>		Impact to State waters or shoreline	Via Control Agency IMT



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Stakeholder	Incident Notification Requirement	Trigger	Method
		ParksVic resources required	
<b>NSW Department of Primary Industries</b>		Impact to NSW State waters or shoreline	Verbal
<b>Dept Energy, Environment &amp; Climate Action – Earth Resources Regulation</b>	Required for: all spills (80 L).	Notification requirement met	SitRep Liaison Officer JSCC
<b>East Gippsland Shire Council</b>			Via Control Agency IMT
<b>Victorian Regional Channels Authority</b>			Via Control Agency IMT
<b>East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority</b>			Via Control Agency IMT
<b>National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator</b>	Required for: all spills (80 L).		SitRep
<b>National Offshore Safety Environmental Management Authority</b>	Required for: all spills (80 L).		SitRep





## Appendix C – Oil Spill Response Implementation

Table C-1: Environmental Performance – Oil Spill Response

Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
To coordinate spill response operations in a timely manner to minimise impact to the environment	Incident Management	Incident Management Team	Trained personnel are available to fulfil Incident Commander, Operations Section Chief, Planning Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, Safety Officer and Environmental Unit Lead roles within <1 hour of call out.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log records timing of events/assigned tasks</li> </ul>
		Regional Response Team	Esso will assess requirement to mobilise RRT to support response activities for tier III response. If assessed to be required, RRT support will be made available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>&lt;12 hours from notification for remote support</li> <li>&lt;72 hours for in country support</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log records</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> </ul>
		Initial Oil Spill Response Actions: Assessment & Escalation 0–12 hours	Actions are implemented per timeframes detailed in OPEP Table 3-1 ERT Immediate Actions, Table 3-2 IMT Immediate Actions.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Common Operating Picture</li> <li>Completed OPEP checklists</li> </ul>
		Notifications	Notify authorities in accordance with regulatory requirements per Table 3-4 of OPEP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log (with supporting ICS forms)</li> <li>Notification records /reports</li> </ul>
To prevent further unplanned releases to the environment	Source control	Relief well drilling	Tier II / III ER Planning - Preliminary Relief Well Plan is completed before relief well is drilled with incident specific details. Including (estimate of cumulative days shown in brackets): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site survey (ROV) conducted to confirm predetermined well location</li> <li>Predetermined requirement for personnel and equipment mobilised (10 days to confirm and start mobilisation)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Specific Tier II / III Relief Well Plan</li> <li>IMT Log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Daily Drilling reports</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Predetermine Dynamic Kill program confirmed or modified</li> <li>• Relief rig requested under Mutual Aid Agreement (or from Singapore – whichever is faster) mobilised with accompanying tug (or heavy lift vessel) (Relief Rig sourced within 10 days with plans to mobilise)</li> <li>• Relief Well specialist/SFRT/ROV contractors mobilised</li> <li>• Mobilisation of materials and equipment for relief well per confirmed drill program (Rig and equipment on location within 53 days)</li> <li>• Relief well drilling (35 days to drill)</li> <li>• Well secured within total estimate 98 day period</li> </ul>	
		Well Kill Skid	<p>Well Kill Skid is mobilised to platform within 48hours of first response.</p> <p>Well Kill is executed in accordance with the Australian Wells Tier II/III Emergency response Plan.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT Log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> </ul>
		Third Party Well Control Equipment	<p>Incident specific well control plan is developed by Third Party Well Control contractor.</p> <p>Equipment is mobilised to platform and response executed in accordance with well control plan (estimated 14 days).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incident Specific response plan</li> <li>• IMT Log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> </ul>
		Pipeline de-pressuring and watering out	Pipelines are de-pressured and/or watered out in accordance with the relevant procedures as soon as practicable once a spill is identified.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT Logs</li> <li>• Platform logs</li> </ul>
		Pipeline repair	Where feasible, pipeline repair activities are undertaken in accordance with relevant repair procedures (estimated 45 days).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT Logs</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Vessel Requirements	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class. Where applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.</li> <li>Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vessel class certificates where applicable</li> <li>Records of compliance with DCV requirements</li> </ul>
		Chemical Discharge Assessment Process	All cement, drill fluids and additives planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the Chemical Discharge Assessment Process.	Chemical assessment records confirm cements, drill fluids, additives, and/or their components are evaluated as acceptable prior to use / discharge.
		Solids Control Equipment	Solids control equipment (shale shakers and centrifuge/dryer) will treat cuttings to a level below 10% retained oil on dry weight basis; averaged over each well section, where Non Aqueous Fluid is used.	Retort test reports document residual oil on cuttings (ROC) measured.
Gather information and validate planning assumptions for current action plan and understand the extent, severity, persistence of the oil and potential environmental sensitivities at risk.	Surveillance Monitoring & Visualisation (SMV) Strategy	Oil spill trajectory modelling (OSTM)	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O1.2 Trajectory estimation</li> </ul> Module to be implemented within 4 hours of initiation criteria.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Oil spill trajectory modelling reports</li> <li>Operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>
		Oil Spill Tracking Buoys (STB)	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O1.4 Remote observation</li> </ul> Module to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.1 of the OSMP. Satellite tracking buoys will be deployed in 24 hour intervals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>OPEP checklist</li> <li>Operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>
		Satellite Imagery	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O1.5 Satellite imagery</li> </ul> Module to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.1 of the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Imagery reports</li> <li>Operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			OSMP (within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met).	
		Aircraft Surveillance	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O1.3 Aerial or underwater observation</li> </ul> Module to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.1 of the OSMP (within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Observation reports</li> <li>Operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>
		Water and Oil quality monitoring	Implement OSMP modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O2.2 Fluorometry</li> <li>O2.3 Water samples;</li> </ul> Modules to be implemented in accordance with Section 3.2 of the OSMP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Laboratory reports</li> <li>Operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>
		OMSP Termination Criteria	Monitoring under OSMP modules O1 and O2 continued until termination criteria set out in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 of the OSMP are met.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Final operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>
To prevent further unplanned releases to the environment		Vessel Requirements	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class. Where applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.</li> <li>Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vessel class certificates where applicable</li> <li>Records of compliance with DCV requirements</li> </ul>
To reduce consequences to surface and shoreline values and sensitivities and increase the bioavailability of oil for microbial breakdown.		Dispersant Application	Dispersant spraying aircraft	Mobilise dispersant spraying Fixed Wing Aerial Dispersant (FWAD) aircraft within <4 hours of request for service.  Dispersant application ability within <24 hours with up to 4 flights per day.
		Dispersant spraying vessels	Mobilise dispersant spraying vessels within the following timeframes;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1st team dispersant application ability &lt;48 hours of request of service</li> <li>2nd team dispersant application ability &lt;72 hours of request for service</li> </ul> <p>Vessels can spray up to 3m<sup>3</sup> of dispersant per day.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Completed OPEP checklists</li> </ul>
		Incident specific NEBA	NEBA assessment is completed prior to dispersant use.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Incident specific NEBA</li> </ul>
		Halt dispersant application if wildlife are identified in the area	If EPBC Act listed migratory species (e.g. whales) are observed in the immediate vicinity of dispersant operations, aerial dispersant operations will cease until the animal has not been sighted for 30 minutes or unless otherwise advised by the relevant state authority.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Observation reports</li> <li>IMT log</li> </ul>
		Vessel Requirements	<p>Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class.</p> <p>Where applicable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.</li> <li>Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vessel class certificates where applicable</li> <li>Records of compliance with DCV requirements</li> </ul>
		Dispersant pre-selection and assessment	Only dispersants listed in Volume 3 Section 5.1 will be utilised, unless otherwise endorsed by the Statutory Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Records stating dispersant types, locations, types and volumes</li> </ul>
		Laboratory dispersant effectiveness testing	Laboratory dispersant effectiveness test results will be used to inform if use of dispersant is likely to reduce environmental impacts giving	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			consideration to elapsed time, weathering and selection of dispersant with highest efficacy.	
		Basic field dispersant effectiveness test	Dispersants will be test sprayed on all crude oil spills for efficacy prior to operational.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Report records</li> </ul>
		Exclusion zones	Dispersant application is only accepted for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Commonwealth waters, and</li> <li>• &gt;10 m water depth, and</li> <li>• Outside Australian marine parks</li> </ul> Dispersants are <u>not</u> to be used in State waters without approval of the Control Agency IMT.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Incident specific NEBA</li> <li>• Approvals from Control Agency IMT</li> </ul>
		Monitoring of dispersant in water and effectiveness	Implement OSMP module: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O2: Water and Oil Sampling</li> </ul> In accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.2 of the OSMP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Common Operating Picture</li> <li>• Operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>
		Records of dispersant volumes	A record of the volumes of dispersant used in surface application will be kept throughout the response.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Records stating dispersant types, locations, types and volumes</li> <li>• Completed OPEP checklist</li> </ul>
		Surface dispersant only applied within daylight hours	Surface dispersants only applied in daylight hours	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Records stating dispersant types, locations, types and volumes</li> </ul>





Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Targeted dispersant application	Dispersants will be targeted at areas of thickest oil and considerations of oil type, amenability and volume will be assessed prior to any dispersant application.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Records stating dispersant types, locations, types and volumes</li> </ul>
To recover spilt oil before shoreline or other sensitivity contact.	Containment and recovery	Vessel Requirements	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class. Where applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.</li> <li>• Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vessel class certificates where applicable</li> <li>• Records of compliance with DCV requirements</li> </ul>
		Incident specific NEBA	A incident specific NEBA is completed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Incident specific NEBA</li> </ul>
		Containment and recovery operations only undertaken within daylight hours	Containment and recovery activities will only be undertaken in daylight hours to ensure trapped fauna are released as soon as possible.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Records of fauna released</li> </ul>
		Daily records of oil recovered	Daily Containment and Recovery operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Records stating locations, types and volumes of oil recovered</li> </ul>
		Exclusion Zones	Exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the relevant statutory agency.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Records stating exclusion zones</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Decanting performed in commonwealth waters in accordance with MARPOL requirements	AMSA must approve all decanted separated water to increase waste storage of recovered oil.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Records of decanted water (oil in water) concentrations</li> <li>• Approval from AMSA</li> </ul>
		Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	An incident specific Waste Management Plan is developed to ensure management of waste in accordance to Australian best practices and principals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log records</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Incident specific waste management plan</li> </ul>
		Containment & Recovery vessels	Mobilise containment and recovery vessels in accordance with the following timeframes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1x vessel C&amp;R strike team on site &lt;48 hours of service request</li> <li>• 2x vessel C&amp;R strike team on site &lt;72 hours of service request.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log records</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• OPEP checklists</li> </ul>
Reduce oil impact on shoreline environmental sensitivities	Shoreline Protection and Clean-up	Shoreline Assessment	Implement OSMP modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• O3.1 Shoreline segmentation</li> <li>• O3.2 Shoreline character</li> <li>• O3.3 Oil on shorelines</li> <li>• O3.4 Shoreline profile</li> </ul> In accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.3 of the OSMP.  Up to 12 trained shoreline assessment field personnel will be available in the first 24 hours.  Up to an additional 12 trained shoreline assessment field personnel will be available in the first 14 days.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Operational monitoring reports</li> <li>• Field reports</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Shoreline Tactical Response Plans (TRPs)	Where shoreline contact is predicted, implement shoreline TRPs in consultation with control agency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• OPEP checklist</li> </ul>
		Incident specific NEBA	A incident specific NEBA is completed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Incident specific NEBA</li> </ul>
		Daily records of oil recovered	Daily Shoreline Protection and Clean-up operations are recorded (location, estimated amount of oil recovered, estimated amount of water recovered)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Records stating locations, types and volumes of oil recovered</li> </ul>
		Exclusion Zones	Exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the control agency.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Records stating exclusion zones</li> </ul>
		Shoreline clean up personnel	<p>Where shoreline contact is predicted from operational monitoring to be accumulations &gt;100m<sup>3</sup>, shoreline clean up personnel will be mobilised in the first 48 hours including up to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 Foreman</li> <li>• 20 Labourers</li> <li>• 4 Specialised Operators</li> </ul> <p>The shoreline clean up personnel will be mobilised up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 188 Foreman</li> <li>• 1614 Labourers</li> <li>• 124 Specialised Operators</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• OPEP Checklists</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Shoreline protection equipment	<p>Where shoreline contact is predicted from operational monitoring to be accumulations &gt;100m<sup>3</sup>, shoreline clean up equipment is mobilised from closest stockpile in the first 48 hours including up to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>650m Shoreboom</li> <li>650m x Nearshore boom</li> <li>1x Offshore skimmer system</li> <li>12 x Fast Tanks</li> <li>Anchor kits + accessories</li> </ul> <p>The shoreline clean up equipment to be mobilised from State/AMOSC/AMSA/OSRL stockpiles up to the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3,250m x Shoreboom</li> <li>2,025m x Nearshore boom</li> <li>1x Offshore skimmer system</li> <li>12 x Fast Tanks</li> <li>Anchor kits + accessories</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>OPEP Checklists</li> </ul>
		Shoreline protection personnel	<p>Where shoreline contact is predicted, shoreline protection personnel will be mobilised in the first 48 hours including up to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>27 Foreman</li> <li>82 Labourers</li> <li>63 Specialised Operators</li> </ul> <p>The shoreline clean up personnel will be mobilised up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>84 Foreman</li> <li>245 Labourers</li> <li>189 Specialised Operators</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>OPEP Checklists</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
		Shoreline protection and clean-up operations only undertaken within daylight hours	Shoreline protection and clean-up activities will only be undertaken in daylight hours to minimise impacts caused by unplanned interactions with flora and fauna.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> </ul>
		Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	An incident specific Waste Management Plan is developed to ensure management of waste in accordance to Australian best practices and principals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log records timing of events/assigned tasks</li> <li>• Incident specific waste management plan</li> </ul>
		Waste Management transport and disposal	<p>Where shoreline contact is predicted from operational monitoring to be accumulations &gt;100g/m<sup>2</sup>, shoreline clean up equipment is mobilised from closest stockpile from 48 hours including up to</p> <p>Solid and Liquid storage and processing of waste available is up to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 63000 KL of liquid storage</li> <li>• 280 KL/day of liquid processing</li> <li>• 10 iso flammable liquid trucks/ day</li> <li>• 10 non flammable liquid truck/ day</li> <li>• 33500 Tonne of solids storage</li> <li>• 1050 Tonne/day of solid processing</li> <li>• 20 Tonne solids trucks/ day</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> </ul>
		Implement measures to minimise secondary contamination at temporary storage locations	<p>Soil will be initially sampled to establish baseline "clean" levels.</p> <p>Establish bunding adequate to hold the daily bagged totals</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IMT log</li> <li>• Incident Action Plan</li> <li>• Final operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
Change in water quality is limited to that allowed under MARPOL		OSMP Termination Criteria	Monitoring under OSMP module O3 continued until termination criteria set out in Section 3.3 of the OSMP are met.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Final operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>
		Vessel Requirements	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I, IV, V and VI as appropriate to vessel class. Where applicable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vessels with class certification are verified by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.</li> <li>Vessels comply with AMSA Domestic Commercial Vessel (DCV) requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vessel class certificates where applicable</li> <li>Records of compliance with DCV requirements</li> </ul>
Monitor, evaluate and reduce environmental impact on fauna	Oiled Wildlife Response (OWR)	Incident specific NEBA	A incident specific NEBA is completed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Incident specific NEBA</li> </ul>
		Shoreline Tactical Response Plans (TRPs)	Where OWR is predicted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inform and agree with Control Agency IMT tactical execution of planning OWR</li> <li>Based on trajectory, agree with Control Agency IMT regarding applicable Shoreline TRPs.</li> <li>Commence mobilisation of equipment, personnel and support for OWR</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> </ul>
		Daily OWR Records	Daily OWR operations are recorded (numbers, type and status of fauna)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Records stating numbers, type and status of fauna</li> </ul>
		Exclusion Zones	Exclusion zones are put in place which consider health and safety and environment risks. These exclusion zones are determined in consultation with the control agency.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> </ul>





Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Records stating exclusion zones</li> </ul>
		Fauna Observation	<p>Where oiled wildlife impacts are predicted, implement OSMP modules:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>O4.1 Fauna observation (at sea)</li> <li>O4.2 Fauna observations (onshore)</li> </ul> <p>Modules to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 3.4 of the OSMP.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>
		Oiled wildlife personnel and subject matter expertise	<p>Esso will consult with Control Agency IMT on requirements for OWR clean-up personnel, for all spills that impact wildlife.</p> <p>Esso will mobilise OWR personnel from own, AMOSC and tier three providers to meet DELWP requests</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log records</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Record of oiled wildlife personnel and subject matter expertise</li> </ul>
		Bass Strait Oil Spill Response Waste Management Plan	An incident specific Waste Management Plan is developed to ensure management of waste in accordance to Australian best practices and principals.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log records</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Incident specific waste management plan</li> </ul>
		OSMP Termination Criteria	Monitoring under OSMP module O4 continued until termination criteria set out in Section 3.4 of the OSMP are met.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Final operational monitoring reports</li> </ul>
Monitor and evaluate environmental impact and recovery from the spill and response activities.	Scientific Monitoring	Oil Spill Monitoring Program	<p>Implement OSMP modules S1-S9, as required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water</li> <li>S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water</li> <li>S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption</li> <li>S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMT log</li> <li>Incident Action Plan</li> <li>Scientific monitoring reports</li> </ul>



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Performance Outcome	Strategy	Control	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• S5: Recovery of commercial and recreational fisheries</li><li>• S6: Recovery of fauna</li><li>• S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat</li><li>• S8: Recovery of coastal flora</li><li>• S9: Recovery of Ramsar values</li></ul> Modules to be implemented in accordance with requirements and timeframes in Section 4 of the OSMP.	
		OSMP Termination Criteria	Monitoring under OSMP module S1-9 continued until termination criteria set out in Section 4 of the OSMP are met.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• IMT log</li><li>• Final operational monitoring reports</li></ul>

## Appendix D – Quick Reference Information



## Appendix E – Dispersant Testing Results

Table E-1: Dispersant efficacy on different Bass Strait crudes at an application rate of 20:1  
(oil:dispersant)

Crude	Seasonal Conditions	Weathering	Dispersant					
			Corexit EC9527		Corexit EC9500A		Slickgone NS	
			10A*	5Q**	10A*	5Q**	10A*	5Q**
Snapper Crude Oil	Summer	Fresh	84.2	73.5	99.7	95.6	99.7	75.8
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	-	-	99.8	72.3
		12 hr	1.4	1.7	3.0	1.2	3.4	2.4
		24 hr	1.2	0.7	1.5	0.4	2.1	1.3
		48 hr	0.6	1.3	1.3	1.4	3.2	2.7
	Winter	Fresh	84.2	73.5	99.7	95.6	99.7	75.8
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	-	-	99.8	72.3
		12 hr	1.4	1.7	3.0	1.2	3.4	2.4
		24 hr	1.2	0.7	1.5	0.4	2.1	1.3
		48 hr	0.6	1.3	1.3	1.4	3.2	2.7
Flounder Crude Oil	Summer	Fresh	84.6	75.9	99.4	64.6	48.0	27.6
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	95.3	59.5	-	-
		12 hr	4.1	4.7	2.9	1.3	1.0	0.5
		24 hr	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.1
		48 hr	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
	Winter	Fresh	84.6	75.9	100.0	65.0	48.0	27.6
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	95.3	59.5	-	-
		12 hr	1.4	1.1	7.8	3.6	4.5	2.7
		24 hr	1.4	1.1	4.3	1.8	2.0	1.3
		48 hr	2.6	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.5
West Kingfish Crude Oil	Summer	Fresh	36.0	8.1	99.9	7.3	99.9	55.8
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	78.9	6.0	-	-
		12 hr	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.2	2.5	0.9
		24 hr	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.8	0.9
	Winter	48 hr	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.5	1.7	0.8
		Fresh	36.0	8.1	72.0	3.7	99.9	55.8
		12 hr	1.6	1.1	8.7	1.7	31.7	14.7



Bass Strait  
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan



Crude	Seasonal Conditions	Weathering	Dispersant					
			Corexit EC9527		Corexit EC9500A		Slickgone NS	
			10A*	5Q**	10A*	5Q**	10A*	5Q**
		24 hr	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.3	2.4	1.3
		48 hr	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.5	1.7	0.8
Halibut Crude Oil	Summer	Fresh	99.9	51.9	99.7	16.9	95.0	45.9
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	-	-	90.9	45.8
		12 hr	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.6
		24 hr	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.9	0.6
		48 hr	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.5
	Winter	Fresh	99.9	51.9	99.7	16.9	95.0	45.9
		Fresh (duplicate)	-	-	-	-	90.9	45.8
		12 hr	4.4	2.7	2.4	2.0	4.0	1.2
		24 hr	1.5	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.9	0.5
Moonfish Crude Oil	-	Fresh	3.8	1.7	2.4	1.3	2.6	1.7
		Fresh (duplicate)	0.6	0.5	-	-	2.6	1.7

\*Sample collected and analysed after 10 minutes of agitation

\*\*Sample collected and analysed after agitation had stopped for 5 minutes

## Appendix B – Bass Strait Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan





**ExxonMobil™**

**Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd  
Bass Strait Operational & Scientific Monitoring Program**

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EPL-001

**OIMS MANUAL - DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS**

<b>TITLE:</b>	Bass Strait Operational & Scientific Monitoring Program
<b>REVISION:</b>	5.1
<b>REVISION STATUS:</b>	NOPSEMA OMR for Bass Strait EP
<b>DATE OF ISSUE:</b>	1 July 2022
<b>DOCUMENT ADMINISTRATOR:</b>	Environment & Regulatory Advisor
<b>OIMS DOCUMENT CATEGORY:</b>	Special Controls Mandatory
<b>MPI CLASSIFICATION:</b>	None
<b>RETENTION PERIOD:</b>	IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)
<b>MASTER STORAGE LOCATION:</b>	UDocs ( <a href="#">OIMS 10-2 Emergency Prep &amp; Response</a> )

**APPROVALS:**

Rev 5.1	Name	Position	Signature	Date
<b>Endorsed By:</b>	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Env. & Regulatory Supervisor	On file	9 December 2020
<b>Document Owner:</b>	Hena Kalam	Offshore Risk, Env. & Regulatory Supervisor	On file	9 December 2020
<b>Approved By</b>	Simon Kemp	Offshore Asset Manager	On file	9 December 2020

*Endorsed / approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.*

**REVISION HISTORY**

Rev	Revision / Status	Date	Prepared by	Approved By
5.1	Document title change to reflect legislative changes; Administrative changes to Sections 1.4, 2.7, 2.8	30 December 2021	WP / LL	-
5	NOPSEMA OMR for Bass Strait Operations EP	9 December 2020	LL	Simon Kemp
4.1	Administrative changes to Sections 3.2.2, 3.2.4 and 2.8	27 August 2020	-	-
4	NOPSEMA RFFWI for Bass Strait Operations EP	10 June 2020	GHD / LL	Simon Kemp
3	NOPSEMA RFFWI (2) for JUR Drilling EP	30 December 2019	CT / HK	Simon Kemp
2	NOPSEMA OMR for JUR Drilling EP	2 December 2019	GHD	Simon Kemp
1	NOPSEMA RFFWI for JUR Drilling EP	23 October 2019	Natasha Carroll	Simon Kemp
0	Issued for acceptance	15 August 2019	Natasha Carroll	Simon Kemp
A	Issued for Review (IFR)	July 2019	Natasha Carroll	

**DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE:**

The Document Owner is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual ([AUGO-PO-DMM-001](#)). In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to provide suggestions to the Document Owner.



This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

**DISTRIBUTION:**

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Copy	Recipient/Role	Location	Distribution via
00	SSHE Group Administrator	Docklands	Email/electronic



### Quick Reference: Operational Monitoring Initiation & Termination Criteria

Module	Sub-Module(s)	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Implementation Time <sup>2</sup>
<b>O1: Oil spill surveillance</b>	O1.1 Weather and sea state; O1.2 Trajectory estimation; and O1.3 Aerial or underwater observation;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred</li> </ul>	Planning Section Chief (PSC) (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) considers that continuation of monitoring under O1<sup>1</sup> will not result in a change to the scale or location of active response options; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Two consecutive aerial or underwater observations show that oil has weathered and dissipated to &lt;0.3 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or Bonn appearance 1; or</li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O1<sup>1</sup> may increase overall environmental impact.</li> </ul>	Within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met.
	O1.4 Remote observation;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill.</li> </ul>			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
	O1.5 Satellite imagery;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 3 hydrocarbon spill;</li> </ul>			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O1 is to commence.</li> </ul>			Per above
<b>O2: Water and oil sampling</b>	O2.1 Collection of an oil sample	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response.</li> </ul>	As soon as practicable following initiation criteria being met
	O2.2 Fluorometry O2.3 Water samples;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill; <b>or</b></li> </ul>			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.



Module	Sub-Module(s)	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Implementation Time <sup>2</sup>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Application of dispersant has been selected as a response option by the IMT IC (or delegate).</li> </ul>			
	O2.4 Dispersant Monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Application of dispersant has been selected as a response option by the IMT IC (or delegate).</li> </ul>			
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O2 is to commence.</li> </ul>			Per above
<b>O3: Shoreline assessment</b>	O3.1 Shoreline segmentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Results of Module O1 and O3.3 monitoring demonstrate that shorelines have not been impacted and will not be impacted; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O3<sup>1</sup> may increase overall environmental impact.</li> </ul>	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
	O3.2 Shoreline character	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Results of Module O1 monitoring predict that shorelines could be impacted.</li> </ul>			
	O3.3 Oil on shorelines				
	O3.4 Shoreline profile	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Modification of the shoreline profile is identified as a recommended strategy (e.g. through mechanical construction of pits, berms, or bulk waste removal)</li> </ul>			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O2 is to commence.</li> </ul>			Per above
<b>O4: Fauna observations</b>	O4.1 Fauna observation (at sea)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; <b>or</b></li> </ul>	Within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met
	O4.2 Fauna observations (onshore)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O3 predicted/confirmed shoreline exposure.</li> </ul>			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.



Module	Sub-Module(s)	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Implementation Time <sup>2</sup>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O4 is to commence.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O4<sup>1</sup> may increase overall environmental impact.</li> </ul>	Per above
<b>O5: Air quality</b>	O5.1 Personnel and area monitoring O5.2 Laboratory analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Confirmation by the Safety Officer (SO) (or delegate) that a health and safety risk to personnel is present</li> </ul>	SO (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The Safety Officer SO (or delegate) has determined that there is no longer a health and safety risk; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response.</li> </ul>	Within 12 hours of initiation criteria being met.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O5 is to commence.</li> </ul>			Per above
<b>O6: Sediment sampling</b>	O6.1 Sediment samples (intertidal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1, O2 and/or O3 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal benthic substrate.</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O6<sup>1</sup> may increase overall environmental impact.</li> </ul>	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
	O6.2 Sediment samples (offshore);	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of offshore benthic substrate.</li> </ul>			Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O6 is to commence.</li> </ul>			Per above

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.





Bass Strait Operational & Scientific Monitoring Program



- A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.*



## Quick Reference: Scientific Monitoring Initiation & Termination Criteria

Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	Implementation Time
<b>S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water</b>	S1.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal waters</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal waters have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal waters are below relevant ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ (2000) 99% species protection levels.</li> </ul>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.</p>
	S1.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal or shoreline sediments</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal sediments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal sediments are below relevant ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ SQGV (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) or NAGD (CoA 2009).</li> </ul>			
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</li> </ul>			



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	Implementation Time
		implementation of S1 is to commence.					
<b>S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water</b>	S2.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure to offshore waters</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore waters have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore waters are below relevant ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) 99% species protection levels.</li> </ul>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.</p>
	S2.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O1, O2 or O6 has confirmed exposure to either benthic substrate or waters within bottom 1 m of seabed</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore sediments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore sediments are below relevant ANZECC/ARMCANZ SQGV (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) or NAGD (CoA 2009) trigger levels.</li> </ul>			



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	Implementation Time
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S2 is to commence.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ <b>Or</b>, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</li> </ul>			
<b>S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption</b>	S3 Fish/shellfish tissue samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O2/O6 or scientific modules S1/S2 has confirmed either: (a) in-water hydrocarbon concentrations are above guideline levels known to cause tainting (Table 4.4.5 in ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ 2000); or (b) sediment hydrocarbon concentrations are above SQGV levels (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013)</li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Two sequential sample sets show ambient hydrocarbon concentrations are below guideline levels for tainting in ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ 2000); <b>and either</b></li> <li>✓ PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituent levels in fish and shellfish tissue have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituent levels in fish and shellfish tissue are at or below levels specified by Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ).</li> </ul>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.</p>



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	Implementation Time
		<p>from operational modules O2/O6 or scientific modules S1/S2 has confirmed either: (a) in-water non-hydrocarbon constituent concentrations are above guideline levels known to cause tainting (Table 4.4.5 in ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ 2000); or (b) sediment hydrocarbon concentrations are above SQGV levels (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013)</p> <p><b>and</b></p> <p>✓ Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to initiate the monitoring</p>					
	All sub-modules	<p>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S3 is to commence.</p>		<p>✓ <b>Or</b>, Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</p>			
<b>S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora</b>	S4.1 Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	<p>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></p>	PSC (or delegate)	<p>✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. mortality, percentage oiled fauna/flora) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics</p>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	Implementation Time
	S4.2 Fauna surveys (land-based)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O4 has confirmed the presence of oiled fauna.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations from fauna samples have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.</li> </ul>	Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill		Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.
	S4.3 Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing;						
	S4.4 Flora surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O3 has confirmed the presence of oiled shorelines</li> </ul>					
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S4 is to commence.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</li> </ul>			
<b>S5: Recovery of commercial and</b>	S5 Desktop review of fishery stock;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Catch per Unit Effort (CPUE) for fishery stock assessments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> </ul>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	Desktop assessment to commence within 24 hours of activation.





Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	Implementation Time
recreational fisheries		<p>waters has occurred; and</p> <p>Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has confirmed that either:</p> <p>(a) Data from S3 confirms tainting in fish or shellfish tissue; or (b) Advice has been provided to government to restrict, ban or close a fishery; or (c) Declarations of intent by commercial fisheries or government agencies to seek compensation for alleged or possible damage.</p>		<p>✓ The physiological and biochemical parameters in the studied species have returned to baseline levels;</p>	Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill		
	All sub-modules	<p>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S5 is to commence.</p>		<p>✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</p>			



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	Implementation Time
<b>S6: Recovery of fauna</b>	S6 Fauna surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred, <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O4 or scientific module S4 has confirmed the exposure of fauna</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. estimated population) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites</li> </ul>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.</p>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S6 is to commence.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ <b>Or</b>, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</li> </ul>			
<b>S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat</b>	S7.1 Habitat mapping; S7.2 Macroalgae and sponges S7.3 Benthic infauna monitoring; S7.4 Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O2/O6 or</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. species composition, percent cover) and health parameters (e.g. leaf condition) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites</li> </ul>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	<p>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;</p> <p>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.</p>



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	Implementation Time
		scientific module S1/S2/S4 has confirmed the exposure of either benthic substrate or waters within bottom 1 m of seabed					
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S7 is to commence.		✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring			
<b>S8: Recovery of coastal flora</b>	S8.1 Habitat mapping; S8.2 Condition monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O3 or scientific module S4 has confirmed the exposure of coastal flora</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. abundance, percent cover) and health parameters (e.g. leaf condition) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.</li> </ul>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;</li> <li>Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S8 is to commence.		✓ Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.			



Module	Sub-Module	Initiation Criteria	Position responsible for Initiation	Termination Criteria	Position responsible for Termination	Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	Implementation Time
<b>S9: Recovery of Ramsar values</b>	S9 Desktop review of wetland values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that (a) data from operational module O3 has confirmed the exposure of a Ramsar wetland; and (b) data from scientific modules S1, S4, S6, S7 or S8 confirm an impact to water/sediment quality, flora or fauna in the wetland.</li> </ul>	PSC (or delegate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Wetland values that are important to the ECD* have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.</li> </ul> <p>* as described in relevant Ramsar site documents prepared per the National ECD Framework</p>	Principal Investigator through the EUL, in agreement with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill	Within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met	Desktop assessment to commence within 24 hours of activation.
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S9 is to commence.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ <b>Or</b>, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</li> </ul>			

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.



### Quick Reference: Event Level and Monitoring Modules

Spill Event	O1: Oil spill surveillance					O2: Water and oil sampling				O3: Shoreline assessment				O4: Fauna observations		O5: Air quality		O6: Sediment sampling	
	O1.1	O1.2	O1.3	O1.4	O1.5	O2.1	O2.2	O2.3	O2.4	O3.1	O3.2	O3.3	O3.4	O4.1	O4.2	O5.1	O5.2	O6.1	O6.2
	Weather and sea state	Trajectory estimation	Aerial or underwater observation	Remote observation	Satellite imagery	Collection of an oil sample	Fluorometry	Water samples	Dispersant monitoring	Shoreline segmentation	Shoreline character	Oil on shorelines	Shoreline profile	Fauna observation (at sea)	Fauna observation (onshore)	Personnel and area monitoring	Laboratory analysis	Sediment samples (intertidal)	Sediment samples (offshore)
Level 1	X	X	X	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P
Level 2	X	X	X	P	P	X	P	X	P	P	P	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P
Level 3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	P	P	P	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P

Key: X = always required; P = possibly required, dependent on selection of response options, the outcomes of operational modelling such as weather and sea state, observations and trajectory estimation that will provide information on the spill's persistence and potential for contact with shorelines / other receptors.

Spill Event	S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water		S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water		S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora				S5: Recovery of commercial and recreational fisheries	S6: Recovery of fauna	S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat				S8: Recovery of coastal flora		S9: Recovery of Ramsar values
	S1.1	S1.2	S2.1	S2.2	S3	S4.1	S4.2	S4.3	S4.4	S5	S6	S7.1	S7.2	S7.3	S7.4	S8.1	S8.2	S9
	Water samples	Sediment samples	Water samples	Sediment samples	Fish/shellfish tissue samples	Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	Fauna surveys (land-based)	Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing	Flora surveys	Desktop review of fishery stock	Fauna surveys	Habitat mapping	Macroalgae and sponges	Benthic infauna monitoring	Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	Habitat mapping	Condition monitoring	Desktop review of wetland values
Level 1	P	P	P	P		P	P	P	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Level 2	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Level 3	P	P	X	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P



## Abbreviations

AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
ANOVA	Analysis of variance
ANZECC	Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
ARMCANZ	Agricultural and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand
AUV	Autonomous underwater vehicle
BACI	Before After Control Impact
BoM	Bureau of Meteorology
BTEX	Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene
CASA	Civil Aviation Safety Authority
DA	Described Area
DJPR	Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions
DELWP	Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria
DoEE	Department of the Environment and Energy
DOSS	Diocetyl sodium sulfosuccinate
DPI	Department of Primary Industry
DPIPWE	Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment
ECD	Ecological Character Description
EMBSI	ExxonMobil Biological Sciences Inc
EP	Environment Plan
ERT	Emergency Response Team
EUL	Environment Unit Lead
EVM	Earned Value Management
SSHE	Safety, Security, Health & Environment
IC	Incident Commander
IMT	Incident Management Team
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited
IvC	Impact versus Control
JSA	Job Safety Analysis
LCL	Lower control limit
mBACI	Multiple Before After Control Impact
MES	Monitoring, evaluation and surveillance
NAGD	National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance





NATA	National Association of Testing Authorities
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NSW	New South Wales
OIM	Offshore Installation Manager
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS Act	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006
OSC	Operations Section Chief
OSMP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Program
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling
PAH	Poly aromatic hydrocarbons
PEA	Potentially Exposed Area
PERMANOVA	Permutational multivariate analysis of variance
PSC	Planning Section Chief
PSD	Particle size distribution
RAMSAR	Convention on Wetlands of International Importance
SCAT	Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique
SD	Standard deviation
SMART	Special Monitoring of Applied Response Technologies
SO	Safety Officer
SQG	Sediment Quality Guidelines
TOC	Total organic carbon
TPH	Total petroleum hydrocarbon
TRH	Total recoverable hydrocarbon
UAV	Unmanned aerial vehicle
UCL	Upper control limit
USA	United States of America
USEPA	United States Environment Protection Agency
USFDA	United States Food and Drug Administration
VFA	Victorian Fisheries Authority
VM	Vessel Master



## Contents

<b>Quick Reference: Operational Monitoring Initiation &amp; Termination Criteria</b> .....	i
<b>Quick Reference: Scientific Monitoring Initiation &amp; Termination Criteria</b> .....	v
<b>Quick Reference: Event Level and Monitoring Modules</b> .....	xiv
Contents.....	xvii
List of Figures.....	xxi
1. Introduction .....	1
1.1 Purpose .....	1
1.2 Objectives.....	1
1.3 Scope .....	2
1.3.1. Activity types .....	2
1.3.2. Hydrocarbon types and states .....	2
1.3.3. Geographical extent .....	2
1.4 Regulatory requirements.....	3
1.5 Target audience .....	4
2. OSMP Framework and Implementation.....	5
2.1 Types of monitoring.....	5
2.2 Initiation and termination of monitoring .....	5
2.3 Implementation guides .....	6
2.4 Roles and responsibilities .....	6
2.5 Training and competency.....	7
2.6 External Resources .....	8
2.7 Third Party OSMP Consultant.....	8
2.7.1. Roles and responsibilities .....	8
2.7.2. OSMP resourcing.....	10
2.7.3. Field staff resources available.....	11
2.7.4. Awareness of role in OSMP implementation .....	12
2.7.5. Staff availability for deployment in initial response .....	15
2.7.6. Non-personnel resources .....	19
2.8 Communication Management .....	21
2.9 Review and Revision.....	22
3. Operational Monitoring.....	25
3.1 O1: Oil Spill Surveillance.....	25
3.1.1. Purpose .....	25
3.1.2. Initiation and termination criteria .....	25
3.1.3. Implementation.....	26
3.1.4. Monitoring overview .....	26



3.1.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	27
3.2	O2: Water and Oil Sampling .....	27
3.2.1.	Purpose .....	27
3.2.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	28
3.2.3.	Implementation.....	29
3.2.4.	Monitoring overview .....	29
3.2.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	29
3.3	O3: Shoreline Assessment.....	31
3.3.1.	Purpose .....	31
3.3.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	31
3.3.3.	Implementation.....	31
3.3.4.	Monitoring overview .....	32
3.3.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	32
3.4	O4: Fauna Observations .....	33
3.4.1.	Purpose .....	33
3.4.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	33
3.4.3.	Implementation.....	34
3.4.4.	Monitoring overview .....	34
3.4.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	34
3.5	O5: Air Quality .....	35
3.5.1.	Purpose .....	35
3.5.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	35
3.5.3.	Implementation.....	35
3.5.4.	Monitoring overview .....	36
3.5.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	36
3.6	O6: Sediment Sampling .....	37
3.6.1.	Purpose .....	37
3.6.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	37
3.6.3.	Implementation.....	37
3.6.4.	Monitoring overview .....	38
3.6.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	38
4.	Scientific Monitoring.....	40
4.1	S1: Hydrocarbons in Intertidal Sediments and Water .....	41
4.1.1.	Purpose .....	41
4.1.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	41
4.1.3.	Implementation.....	42
4.1.4.	Monitoring overview .....	42
4.1.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	42



4.2	S2: Hydrocarbons in Offshore Sediments and Water .....	43
4.2.1.	Purpose .....	43
4.2.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	44
4.2.3.	Implementation.....	44
4.2.4.	Monitoring overview .....	44
4.2.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	45
4.3	S3: Fish and Shellfish Taint and Toxicity for Human Consumption.....	46
4.3.1.	Purpose .....	46
4.3.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	46
4.3.3.	Implementation.....	47
4.3.4.	Monitoring overview .....	47
4.3.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	47
4.4	S4: Short-Term Impacts to Oiled Fauna and Flora .....	48
4.4.1.	Purpose .....	48
4.4.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	49
4.4.3.	Implementation.....	49
4.4.4.	Monitoring overview .....	49
4.4.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	50
4.5	S5: Recovery of Commercial and Recreational Fisheries .....	51
4.5.1.	Purpose .....	51
4.5.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	51
4.5.3.	Implementation.....	52
4.5.4.	Monitoring overview .....	52
4.5.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	52
4.6	S6: Recovery of Fauna .....	53
4.6.1.	Purpose .....	53
4.6.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	53
4.6.3.	Implementation.....	53
4.6.4.	Monitoring overview .....	53
4.6.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	54
4.7	S7: Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthic Habitat .....	54
4.7.1.	Purpose .....	54
4.7.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	55
4.7.3.	Implementation.....	55
4.7.4.	Monitoring overview .....	55
4.7.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	56
4.8	S8: Recovery of Coastal Flora .....	57
4.8.1.	Purpose .....	57



4.8.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	57
4.8.3.	Implementation.....	57
4.8.4.	Monitoring overview .....	57
4.8.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	58
4.9	S9: Recovery of Ramsar Values .....	59
4.9.1.	Purpose .....	59
4.9.2.	Initiation and termination criteria .....	59
4.9.3.	Implementation.....	59
4.9.4.	Monitoring overview .....	59
4.9.5.	Responsibilities, competencies, and resources .....	60
References	.....	61
Appendix A:	General guidance and approaches for scientific monitoring design .....	63
Appendix B:	Baseline data.....	69
Appendix C:	Environmental Values and Sensitivities .....	79



## List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Environmental management framework for offshore petroleum activities in the Gippsland region.....	1
Figure 1-2: Esso assets within the Gippsland region.....	3
Figure 2-1: OSMP modules implementation organogram between Esso and the Third Party OSMP Consultant.....	10





# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Purpose

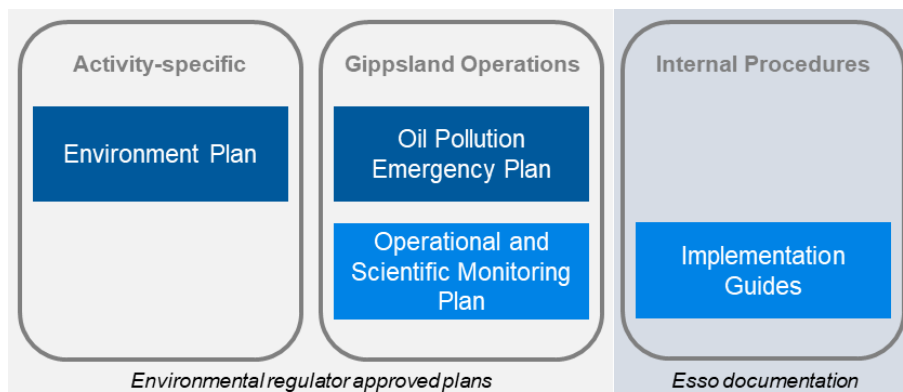
This Bass Strait Oil Spill Monitoring Plan (OSMP) is a key component of the environmental management framework (which also includes activity-specific Environment Plans (EP) and the Bass Strait Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)) for offshore petroleum activities operated by Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd (Esso) within the Gippsland region (Figure 1-1).

This OSMP outlines environmental monitoring that may be implemented in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment. Information from operational monitoring provides situational awareness enabling the Incident Management Team (IMT) to make informed decisions regarding response options. Oil Spill monitoring modules are the principle tools for determining the extent, severity and persistence of environmental impacts from a hydrocarbon spill and associated response and/or remediation activities.

Note, this plan focuses on Oil Spill monitoring of a hydrocarbon spill event only. Hydrocarbon spill risks, prevention and response activities are described in the activity-specific EP and OPEP.

This OSMP is supported by a set of internal implementation guides for each of the Oil Spill monitoring modules. It is important to note that the implementation guides are not a prescriptive set of procedures that must strictly be followed, but are intended to provide Esso and their monitoring providers with sufficient information to efficiently finalise a monitoring design of an appropriate nature and scale in the event of a hydrocarbon spill. It is expected that individual monitoring plans and operating procedures would only be finalised once a spill event has occurred. This is essential to ensure the finalised monitoring plan/s are fit for purpose and tailored to the specific location, hydrocarbon type, environmental sensitivities, and the nature and scale of the individual spill.

This OSMP is to be read in conjunction with the activity-specific EP and OPEP when considering the existing environment, environmental impacts, risk management, performance standards, reporting compliance, and the decision processes that will apply in the event of a spill occurring.



**Figure 1-1: Environmental management framework for offshore petroleum activities in the Gippsland region**

## 1.2 Objectives

The objectives of this OSMP are:

- Identify and describe the Oil Spill monitoring that may be implemented in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment;



- Demonstrate an appropriate degree of readiness to implement this monitoring in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment.

### 1.3 Scope

#### 1.3.1. Activity types

This OSMP is relevant to all Esso petroleum activities within the Gippsland region regulated under the Commonwealth *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 (OPGGS) (Environment) Regulations 2009* and the Victorian *OPGGS Regulations 2011*. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Vessel operations;
- Drilling and completions;
- Well workovers and interventions;
- Subsea activities;
- Pipelay activities;
- Operations; and
- Decommissioning.

The OSMP modules provide for the rapid assessment of the extent of spread of oil from a Level 2 or Level 3 spill and effects on the environment both as a result of the spilt hydrocarbons and any oil spill response activities that may be used in the clean-up of the oil or any monitoring activities that may occur in response to the spill. The OSMP modules include provision for the rapid assessment of impacted and potentially affected wildlife including those listed as Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act (1999).

#### 1.3.2. Hydrocarbon types and states

Esso's petroleum resources within the Gippsland region include both crude oil and natural gas; and petroleum activity related vessels typically use marine diesel oils. This OSMP is relevant to all hydrocarbon types and states (i.e. fresh and weathered); and all distributions throughout the environment (i.e. surface, entrained, dissolved and shoreline). Activity specific hydrocarbon properties are provided in the OPEP Appendix D Quick Reference Information.

#### 1.3.3. Geographical extent

This OSMP is relevant and applicable to all Commonwealth and State marine and coastal areas that are potentially at risk of exposure to hydrocarbons in the event of a spill resulting from petroleum activities. Petroleum titles and selected environmental features within the vicinity of the Gippsland region is shown in Figure 1-2.

The spatial boundaries of an individual monitoring study will depend primarily on the actual or potential exposed area affected by the spill. Spatial boundaries will be sufficient to meet monitoring objectives, usually by determining impacted areas and the level of effects, linking effects to the spill source, and supporting decisions on clean-up strategies. Monitoring may also be undertaken outside the boundaries of a spill where monitoring programs require un-impacted reference sites. The spatial extent of a monitoring study would only be finalised once a spill event has occurred.

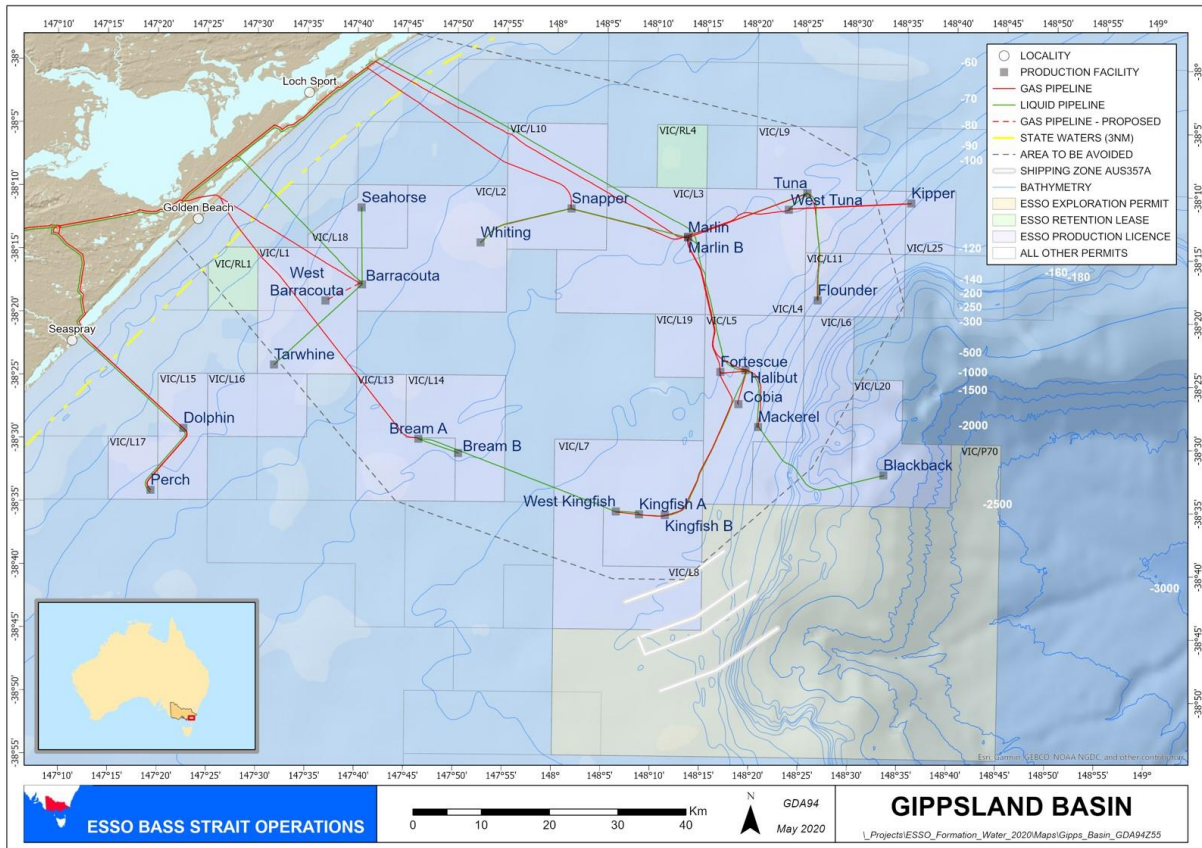


Figure 1-2: Esso assets within the Gippsland region

## 1.4 Regulatory requirements

Table 1-1 provides guidance on the OSMP requirements of the Commonwealth OPGGS (Environment) Regulations 2009, and Victorian OPGGS Regulations 2011, and reference to the relevant section of this document which addresses that requirement.

This OSMP incorporates regulatory guidance from the following documents:

- Guidance Note – Oil pollution risk management (NOPSEMA 2021)
- Information Paper – Operational and scientific monitoring programs (NOPSEMA 2020).

**Table 1-1: Relevant Commonwealth and State environmental regulations for OSMPs**

Regulation	Relevant section in this OSMP
<b>OPGGS (Environment) Regulations</b>	
<u>Part 2, Division 2.3, Regulation 14 (5)</u> The implementation strategy must include measures to ensure that each employee or contractor working on, or in connection with, the activity is aware of his or her responsibilities in relation to the environment plan, including during emergencies or potential emergencies, and has the appropriate competencies and training.	Sections 2.4 and 2.5
<u>Part 2, Division 2.3, Regulation 14 (8AA)</u> The oil pollution emergency plan must include adequate arrangements for responding to and monitoring oil pollution, including the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the control measures necessary for timely response to an emergency that results or may result in oil pollution;</li> <li>(b) the arrangements and capability that will be in place, for the duration of the activity, to ensure timely implementation of the control measures, including arrangements for ongoing maintenance of response capability;</li> <li>(c) the arrangements and capability that will be in place for monitoring the effectiveness of the control measures and ensuring that the environmental performance standards for the control measures are met;</li> <li>(d) the arrangements and capability in place for monitoring oil pollution to inform response activities.</li> </ul>	Sections 2, 3, and 4
<u>Part 2, Division 2.3, Regulation 14 (8D)</u> The implementation strategy must provide for monitoring of impacts to the environment from oil pollution and response activities that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is appropriate to the nature and scale of the risk of environmental impacts for the activity; and</li> <li>(b) is sufficient to inform any remediation activities.</li> </ul>	Sections 2, 3, and 4
<b>Victoria OPGGS Regulations</b>	
<u>Part 2.2, Division 3, Regulation 16 (5)</u> The implementation strategy must include measures to ensure that each employee or contractor working on, or in connection with, the activity is aware of his or her responsibilities in relation to the environment plan, including during emergencies or potential emergencies, and has the appropriate competencies and training	Sections 2.4 and 2.5

## 1.5 Target audience

In the event of a hydrocarbon spill, Esso is responsible for the implementation and adherence to this OSMP. This OSMP is intended for use by, but not limited to:

- Incident Management Team (IMT) personnel including:
  - Incident Commander (IC);
  - Operations Section Chief (OSC);
  - Planning Section Chief (PSC);
  - Environment Unit Lead (EUL)
  - Safety Officer (SO)
- Platform Emergency Response Team (ERT) personnel including:
  - Offshore Installation Manager (OIM);
  - Vessel Master (VM);
- Esso environment team;
- Monitoring provider personnel including:
  - Principal Investigator;
  - Monitoring/Field teams.



## 2. OSMP Framework and Implementation

### 2.1 Types of monitoring

Oil spill monitoring has been divided into two types (Oil Spill) which are undertaken for two distinct, but closely related, purposes (NOPSEMA 2016).

**Operational monitoring** collects information about the spill and associated response activities to aid planning and decision making for executing spill response or clean-up operations. Operational monitoring may include both initial response phase monitoring (i.e. rapid qualitative and observational data gathering for situational awareness) and advanced response phase monitoring (i.e. quantitative measurement) (Hook *et al.* 2016). Operational monitoring typically finishes when the spill response is terminated.

Six operational monitoring modules have been identified (see Section 3):

- O1: Oil Spill Surveillance;
- O2: Water and Oil Sampling;
- O3: Shoreline Assessment;
- O4: Fauna Observations;
- O5: Air Quality;
- O6: Sediment Sampling.

**Scientific monitoring** focusses on evaluating environmental impact and recovery from the spill and response activities. Scientific monitoring may be undertaken over an extended period to fully understand impacts.

Nine scientific monitoring modules have been identified (see Section 4):

- S1: Hydrocarbons in Intertidal Sediments and Water;
- S2: Hydrocarbons in Offshore Sediments and Water;
- S3: Fish and Shellfish Taint and Toxicity for Human Consumption;
- S4: Short-Term Impacts to Oiled Fauna and Flora;
- S5: Recovery of Commercial and Recreational Fisheries;
- S6: Recovery of Fauna;
- S7: Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthic Habitat;
- S8: Recovery of Coastal Flora;
- S9: Recovery of Ramsar Values.

Operational monitoring studies inform offshore and nearshore/shoreline response strategies, and information collected during these studies may trigger scientific monitoring. Oil Spill monitoring studies may occur simultaneously (i.e. scientific monitoring can start before a response operation is completed). Note, some data that may be used within scientific monitoring analyses can also only be collected during the initial phase of the oil spill response (e.g. 'reactive' baseline data) (Hook *et al.* 2016).

### 2.2 Initiation and termination of monitoring

Initiation and termination criteria have been defined for each individual operational monitoring (Section 3) and scientific monitoring (Section 4) module. The criteria for the initiation and termination of monitoring modules will be assessed on a daily basis during a response operation, and then as-required for any ongoing scientific monitoring modules.

Initiation for operational monitoring modules is typically dependent on presence of a spill, response options being implemented and information from surveillance activities. Termination criteria are typically based on there being no benefit to response planning or a response has ceased, no increase in environmental risk, compliance with relevant environmental guidelines or benchmarks (where



available). Termination criteria for operational monitoring also require that any related scientific monitoring initiation criteria have been assessed.

Initiation for scientific monitoring modules is typically dependant on information from operational monitoring results, specifically outcomes of monitoring, evaluation and surveillance (MES) activities, and indications that relevant environmental guidelines or benchmarks have been exceeded (where available). Scientific monitoring may also be needed to determine if ecological impact criteria as defined in the OPEP for Response Level 1 are met or not (and if not an incident should be escalated to a higher level). Termination criteria are based on sufficient evidence to demonstrate no impact from hydrocarbon and/or a return to the expected natural dynamics of the area.

All monitoring modules can also be initiated by the IMT IC (or delegate) irrespective of other criteria being met. This may be an independent Esso decision, or made in conjunction with the relevant Jurisdictional Authority. Depending on the scenario, these studies may be a full or only partial implementation of the relevant operational or scientific module.

The safety of sampling personnel will be assessed prior to the collection of any samples and will only occur if safe to do so. Sampling collection will only occur in daylight hours and when wind and sea states allow for the safe collection of samples. It may not be safe for a vessel to get close to a spill if there is positive gas detection. Samples will be undertaken when the presence of spilled oil is detectable.

### 2.3 Implementation guides

The implementation guides, which sit behind each of the modules outlined in Sections 3 and 4, are not a prescriptive set of procedures that must strictly be followed, but are intended to provide Esso and their monitoring providers with sufficient information to efficiently finalise a monitoring design of an appropriate nature and scale in the event of a hydrocarbon spill. The guides include:

- A description of minimum requirements, adopted standards and/or best practice guidance for monitoring design, sampling techniques and reporting requirements;
- A list of resources (e.g. equipment, personnel) recommended to implement the monitoring;
- Draft standard operating procedures.

It is expected that individual monitoring plans and operating procedures would only be finalised once a spill event has occurred. This is essential to ensure the finalised monitoring plan/s are fit for purpose and tailored to the specific location, hydrocarbon type, environmental sensitivities, and the nature and scale of the individual spill.

Where practicable, the draft standard operating procedures are aligned with existing standards and processes (e.g. Hook *et al.* 2016; NOAA 2006).

### 2.4 Roles and responsibilities

The key roles (and their associated responsibilities) for the implementation of this OSMP are shown in Table 2-1. Depending on the scale of the event, individual people may perform multiple roles; similarly, multiple people may share the same role.



**Table 2-1: Key roles and responsibilities relating to implementation of the OSMP**

Role	Responsibilities
IMT IC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Day to day responsibility for facilitating/coordinating monitoring activities under this OSMP;</li> <li>• Initiation and termination of operational monitoring modules;</li> <li>• Initiation of scientific monitoring modules</li> </ul>
PSC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiating Oil Spill monitoring modules when initiation criteria met;</li> <li>• Coordination analysis and distribution of data obtained through operational monitoring, including integration of data into the common operating picture</li> </ul>
EUL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advising IC on which Oil Spill monitoring modules should be implemented when initiation criteria met;</li> <li>• Activation and liaison with service providers to implement scientific modules</li> <li>• Facilitating/coordinating data and reports from monitoring to the IMT for use in response planning;</li> <li>• Initiation and termination of operational monitoring modules, based on advice from the Principal Investigator;</li> <li>• Initiation and termination of scientific monitoring modules, based on advice from the Principal Investigator</li> <li>• Report review and approval for scientific monitoring modules, prepared by the monitoring team.</li> </ul>
OIM / VM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiation of spill surveillance in the initial response phase of a spill;</li> <li>• May undertake day to day responsibilities (e.g. under delegation from the IMT IC).</li> </ul>
Principal Investigator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Responsible for implementation of a particular operational or scientific monitoring module;</li> <li>• Review and/or carry out study's monitoring reporting requirements;</li> <li>• Provides advice with respect to environmental issues as required, including initiation and termination of monitoring modules.</li> </ul>
Field Teams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement the operational or scientific monitoring module;</li> <li>• Data QA/QC and reporting;</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of this OSMP</li> </ul>

## 2.5 Training and competency

Minimum competencies and experience for key OSMP-specific roles for the operational and scientific modules are detailed in the "Responsibilities, competencies and resources" section of each module in this OSMP. The OSMP Specific team will be scaled up according to the severity of the incident based on external capabilities.

The Esso ERT/IMT have completed oil spill response competency and training in accordance with Table 9-2 in Volume 4 of the EP. In addition to this the Environment Unit Lead is required to have a relevant tertiary degree in engineering, environment science, environmental management or similar. The selection of the Environmental Unit Lead is based on relevant experience as an Environment Advisor, with experience and/or training in the implementation of monitoring programs.

Based on the severity of an oil spill additional resources may be brought in from the ExxonMobil Regional Response Team to support the IMT.



## 2.6 External Resources

Resources for monitoring (e.g. personnel and equipment) may be outsourced to contractors. Esso currently has a contract in place with a local environmental consultancy to provide this environmental support. In the event that additional resources are required, other consultancy capacity will be utilised (as needed) and may extend to specialist contractors such as research agencies engaged in long-term marine monitoring programs.

Esso will also access specialist capabilities as required (e.g. OSTM via AMOSC).

Esso has identified a pool of NATA accredited laboratories with capabilities for undertaking analyses required as part of Oil Spill monitoring scopes (Table 2-8).

## 2.7 Third Party OSMP Consultant

### 2.7.1. Roles and responsibilities

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has an organisation that allows for considerable support to the field, laboratory and office teams involved in the implementation of the OSMP and its modules. Details of the support roles that may be required for the implementation of the OSMP are provided in Table 2-2.

**Table 2-2: Summary of support roles (as required)**

Role	Responsibilities
Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Director (PD)	Point of contact at a project level for high level contractual and commercial issues Final approver of key deliverables produced by Third Party OSMP Consultant During OSMP implementation high level of liaison with IMT
Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager (PM)	Overall project program, progress, budgets, & reporting Management of Third Party OSMP Consultant project team Responsible for Third Party OSMP Consultant Sub-consultancy, subcontractor and Service Provision agreements Client liaison/coordination at IMT level During OSMP implementation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Command and control of OSMP activities undertaken by Third Party OSMP Consultant</li> <li>Liaison with IMT</li> <li>Overarching implementing and monitoring the OSMP activities undertaken by Third Party OSMP Consultant</li> </ul> Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Director
Third Party OSMP Consultant Operations Officer	Overall coordination and management of OSMP modules undertaken by Third Party OSMP Consultant Review and sign off of OSMP deliverables produced from modules undertaken by Third Party OSMP Consultant Ensuring technical compliance and maintaining quality of OSMP deliverables During OSMP implementation for modules implemented by Third Party OSMP Consultant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organise initial response mobilisation</li> <li>Coordinate OSMP operations</li> <li>Organise mobilisation/escalation/de-escalation/demobilisation activities</li> <li>Assist Planning and Logistical Officers in development of field activity synergies among operational and scientific monitoring modules</li> </ul> Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager
Principal Investigator (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	Ensuring technical compliance and maintaining quality of allocated operational or scientific monitoring module deliverables from modules implemented by Third Party OSMP Consultant



Role	Responsibilities
	Review of allocated operational or scientific monitoring module deliverables During OSMP implementation assist in coordination and management of allocated operational or scientific monitoring module Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Operations Officer
Field Supervisor (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	During OSMP implementation for modules implemented by Third Party OSMP Consultant responsible for SSHE requirements and meeting survey technical objectives during field monitoring Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Operations Officer
SSHE Advisor (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	Third Party OSMP Consultant SSHE Advisory role and monitors compliance Review/Approval of SSHE documentation (SSHE Plan, JSA) SSHE Incident Investigations and Reporting Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager Supports SSHE & SP performance reviews Prepare SSHE Alerts and deliver SSHE trainings, briefings
SSHE Focal Point (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	SSHE liaison with Esso SSHE Performance reports Supports project adherence to SSHE Plan Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager
Project Controls Officer (Third Party OSMP Consultant)	PRISM Set Up & Maintenance EVM & Reporting Scheduling Change management, document control, invoicing Reports to Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager
Environment & Approvals Officer	Environmental Approvals Licences, Permits, Statutory Approvals Reports to Project Manager
Quality Assurance Officer	Internal QA audits Reports to Project Manager
Third Party OSMP Consultant Logistics Officer	Reports to Project Manager During OSMP implementation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organise plant (e.g. aircraft, vessels)</li> <li>Estimate future service and support requirements</li> <li>Provision of logistics advice to Operations and Planning Officers</li> </ul>
Third Party OSMP Consultant Planning Officer	Reports to Project Manager During OSMP implementation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Collect, analyse and utilise OSMP information</li> <li>Risk analysis of technical OSMP service provision (e.g. weather, spill behaviour, projections)</li> <li>Maintain record of communications and actions including resources requested/allocated/in use.</li> </ul>
Third Party OSMP Consultant Safety Officer	Reports to Project Manager During OSMP implementation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide SSHE services in support of the OSMP activities</li> <li>Review and approve all SSHE documentation in the provision of OSMP services</li> <li>Risk analysis of SSHE OSMP service provision (e.g. cyclones, interface issues) and that services undertaken in a safe matter</li> </ul>
Third Party OSMP Consultant Admin Officer	Reports to Project Manager During OSMP implementation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Same as role of Project Controls Officer during OSMP implementation</li> </ul>



Role	Responsibilities
Principal Investigator	Reports to Project Manager <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Responsible for implementation of a particular operational or scientific monitoring module;</li> <li>Review and/or carry out study's monitoring reporting requirements;</li> <li>Provides advice with respect to environmental issues as required, including initiation and termination of monitoring modules.</li> </ul>
Field Teams	Reports to Principal Investigator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement the operational or scientific monitoring module;</li> <li>Data QA/QC and reporting;</li> <li>Compliance with the requirements of this OSMP</li> </ul>

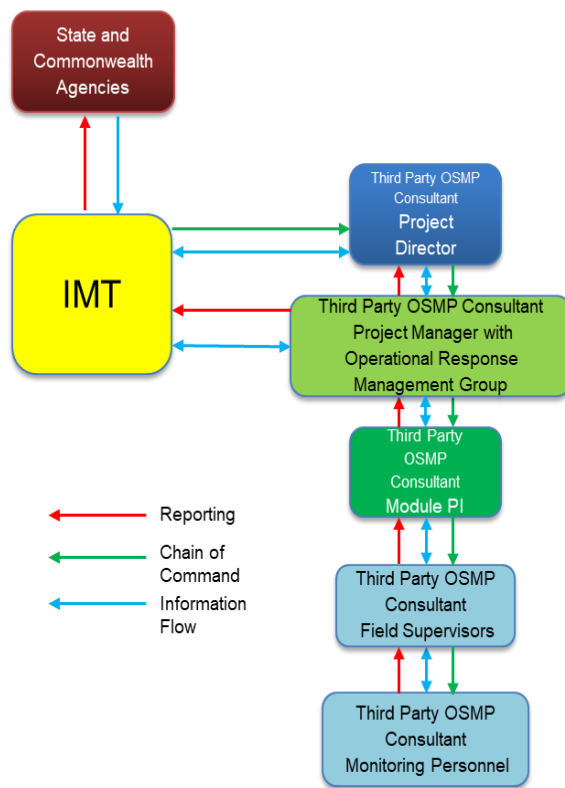


Figure 2-1: OSMP modules implementation organogram between Esso and the Third Party OSMP Consultant

### 2.7.2. OSMP resourcing

In the activation of the OSMP substantial resources are likely to be required for an extended period of time. Although it is more likely that discontinuous deployment periods are likely this has not been assumed in developing this resourcing strategy (i.e. continuous requirement assumed). The resourcing needs are based on the likely requirements for information.

The operational modules together with S1, S2 and S4 will commence at notification of a spill. Scientific modules have slightly differing needs as their aim is to assess the potential impacts and recovery from



a spill. However there may be a need to collect reactive baseline data prior to hydrocarbons contacting the environment and potentially causing impacts to that environment. There are a number of scientific modules that are therefore initiated soon, if not immediately, after notification of a spill in order to collect a reliable reactive baseline as existing baseline data may not be available.

Generally, the following resourcing procedure will be adhered to:

- The Third Party OSMP Consultant Planning Officer and Third Party OSMP Consultant Operations Officer will develop Survey Plan(s) to meet the objectives of OM(s) survey(s) that are provided by the IMT IC. Surveys may entail carrying out acquiring information for multiple OMs with individual ground, vessel and aerial survey teams on the same plant to optimise synergies and efficiencies.
- Field personnel and office-based personnel will be sourced from the organisations that comprise the OSMP team (Table 2-3). The Mobilisation Plan will identify a pool of field staff from which to select for mobilisation to meet initial requirements. Thereafter, during escalation and/or maintenance of the OM modules staff across the pool of field personnel pool will be selected on the basis of availability and capabilities to meet the survey(s) objectives.
- The Task Leaders in consultation with the Third Party OSMP Consultant Logistics Officer will be responsible for organising equipment and laboratory supplies (if needed) for their respective modules. The Operational Response Management Group (ORMG) will support Task Leaders to facilitate the transport of equipment and laboratory supplies
- Office-based personnel will be mobilised on an 'as needed' basis for data analysis and reporting for all OM modules to ensure timely information flow to the IMT for response planning and assessment.

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has water and sediment sampling equipment, laboratory equipment, sample storage, marine monitoring equipment, ROV and cameras. A list of available equipment is included in the Third Party Staff and Equipment Register which is reviewed quarterly.

### 2.7.3. Field staff resources available

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has sufficient resources in terms of personnel to meet the staffing needs of the monitoring program in both the immediate and longer term. These are detailed in the Third Party Staff and Equipment Register. The Third Party OSMP Consultant has identified personnel and resource that are available to be deployed. This is reviewed quarterly to ensure the Third Party OSMP Consultant has the necessary resources for each worst case discharge scenario, ensuring that the number of personnel required for each module at different intervals after the spill event can be fulfilled within the required timeframes.

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has available the resources of its Victorian Environment Team which are highly experienced in the collection of water and sediment quality samples, remediation and also in flora and fauna survey and marine environmental survey. In all the Third Party OSMP Consultant has, in Victoria, 45 people. The Third Party OSMP Consultants are also able to mobilise personnel from major Australian Offices (Melbourne, Sydney, Perth and Brisbane), regional centres (Wollongong and Sunshine Coast) and New Zealand (Wellington) within a 48 hour time frame. Additional personnel, predominantly from the United States of America can be mobilised after 48 hours to supplement the Australian based teams. Overall, the Third Party OSMP Consultants have a total of 167 personnel.

In summary the Third Party OSMP Consultant team has the resources available to choose from to deploy as shown in Table 2-3.

**Table 2-3 Third Party OSMP Consultant Availability**

Module	No. Staff Available (< 48 hour mobilisation)	Total No. Staff Available*
01: Oil spill surveillance	31	51
02: Water and oil sampling	40	98
03: Shoreline assessment	44	52
04: Fauna observations	34	38
05: Air quality	6	47
06: Sediment sampling	45	52
S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water	40	46
S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water	40	44
S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption	15	18
S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora	29	33
S5: Recovery of commercial and recreational fisheries	6	10
S6: Recovery of fauna	34	39
S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat	15	18
S8: Recover of coastal flora	31	34
S9: Recovery of Ramsar values	14	14

Note: \* Total number of personnel available includes those available to deploy < 48 hours and > 48 hours.

An annual test of the capability of the Third Party OSMP Consultant to provide these resources is conducted. The Third Party OSMP Consultant maintains a register of the available resources, updated quarterly, including:

- Role in OSMP implementation
- Provider (company name)
- Provider contact details
- Contractual arrangement status
- Resource (name(s)) identified
- Minimum qualification and experience requirements
- Whether qualification and experience requirements are met
- Completion of OSMP familiarisation training

#### **2.7.4. Awareness of role in OSMP implementation**

The approach to the OSMP implementation summarised in Table 2-4 shows the activities for the Third Party OSMP Consultant that includes phases prior to and after OSMP activation. The outputs of the Readiness Phase includes the awareness of staff and resources through OSMP familiarisation training.





**Table 2-4 OSMP implementation phases**

Phase	Period	Activity	Purpose	Output
Readiness	Prior to spill	Personnel, contractors and equipment providers prepare for and continue to be prepared for activation of OSMP.	'Readiness' for timely response to implement OSMP.	Register of OSMP implementation personnel
		Register of OSMP implementation personnel is maintained and updated quarterly		Awareness by all participants that they are to be available and ready for OSMP implementation OSMP familiarisation
Mobilising	Notification of a Level 2 or 3 spill	Third Party OSMP Consultant Project Manager and Initial Field Team mobilise onsite)	Initiate modules as quickly as possible and within timeframes required by OSMP.	Timely mobilisation of monitoring program.
		Water and sediment sampling teams report to surveillance vessel(s) for deployment to site. Mobilise monitoring teams based on initiation criteria: Mobilise, personnel equipment and vessels to port Load equipment/ supplies on vessel and depart port		
Monitoring during Spill response	During a spill, before shoreline contact.	Implement relevant OM modules	Inform response planning and manage early stages of spill.	Operational data reported regularly throughout response
		Implement relevant SM modules Collect reactive baseline data. Collate and assess existing baseline data.	Establish baselines and analyse behaviour of spill hydrocarbons	Baseline data reports for each monitoring study.
	During a spill after shoreline contact.	Continue to implement modules.	Inform response planning and management	Operational data reported regularly throughout response
Spill Response Termination	At end of spill response	Terminate modules when criteria met	Discontinue modules linked specifically to spill response phase.	Consolidated data on spill response to IMT IC. Consolidated data to inform later Scientific studies.



<b>Monitoring Post-spill response</b>	From termination of spill response until termination criteria met	Update SAPs for long-term monitoring.	Modify frequency /number of long-term monitoring sites. (Not if termination criteria met during spill response phase).	Approval of long-term monitoring SAPs
---------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------



### 2.7.5. Staff availability for deployment in initial response

The following table summarises staff that are available for deployment to respond to the requirements of the OSMP after the initial confirmation of a Tier 2 or Tier 3 spill. Many staff are capable of performing tasks in a number of modules. Further details are included in the Third Party Staff and Equipment Register which is reviewed on a quarterly basis.

**Table 2-5 Personnel Availability**

Module	Minimum PI Competency Requirement	Number of PIs identified	Minimum Field Staff Competency Requirement	No. Staff Available (<48hr mobilisation)	*Total No. Staff Available (including >48hr mobilisation)
<b>O1: Oil spill surveillance</b>	Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP. Level 2/3 – Relevant experience in coordination of operational monitoring	2	Lead observer to be experienced in surveillance techniques. All team members to be familiar with the relevant spill observation, estimation and recording techniques.	31	51
<b>O2: Water and oil sampling</b>	Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP. A least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of water quality samples. Level 2/3 – Relevant experience or training in coordination of operational monitoring	2	Familiarisation with oil and water sampling and recording techniques.	40	98
<b>O3: Shoreline assessment</b>	Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP. A least 10 year experience in shoreline survey including the analysis of data.	2	Familiarisation with relevant observation and recording techniques. Zoologist for fauna observations.	44	52
<b>O4: Fauna observations</b>	Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP. A least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of fauna data. Level 2/3 - Doctorate in environmental science	2	Familiarisation with the fauna identification and recording techniques.	34	38



Module	Minimum PI Competency Requirement	Number of PIs identified	Minimum Field Staff Competency Requirement	No. Staff Available (<48hr mobilisation)	*Total No. Staff Available (including >48hr mobilisation)
<b>O5: Air quality</b>	<p>Level 1 – Experience in implementation of safety or industrial hygiene programs in the oil &amp; gas industry</p> <p>A least 10 years experience in the collection and analysis of air quality measurements and data.</p> <p>Level 2/3 - Qualifications in Occupational Health &amp; Safety, or Industrial Hygiene from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area;</p> <p>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</p>	2	Trained in use of personnel air monitoring equipment.	6	47
<b>O6: Sediment sampling</b>	<p>Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</p> <p>At least 10 years experience in the collection and analysis of sediment quality samples.</p> <p>Level 2/3 B.Sc in Env Science or engineering</p>	2	Familiarisation with sediment sampling and recording techniques.	45	52
<b>S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water</b>	<p>Doctorate in environmental science,</p> <p>At least 10 years' experience in the collection of environmental samples from water and sediments;</p> <p>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</p>	2	<p>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area.</p> <p>Experienced in sediment and water quality sampling and recording techniques.</p>	40	45
<b>S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water</b>	<p>Doctorate in environmental science,</p> <p>At least 10 years' experience in the collection of environmental samples from water and sediments;</p> <p>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</p>	2	<p>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area.</p> <p>Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.</p>	40	44



Module	Minimum PI Competency Requirement	Number of PIs identified	Minimum Field Staff Competency Requirement	No. Staff Available (<48hr mobilisation)	*Total No. Staff Available (including >48hr mobilisation)
<b>S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption</b>	<p>Doctorate in environmental science;</p> <p>At least 10 years experience in the collection of fish and shellfish for laboratory analysis;</p> <p>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</p>	2	<p><u>Field Teams</u></p> <p>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area.</p> <p>Experienced in the fish/shellfish collection, sampling and recording techniques.</p> <p><u>Olfactory Analysis Panel</u></p> <p>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area.</p> <p>Experienced in olfactory analysis.</p>	15	18
<b>S4: Short-Term impacts to oiled fauna and flora</b>	<p>Doctorate in environmental science;</p> <p>At least 10 years' experience in fauna survey including the survey of marine fauna;</p> <p>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</p>	2	<p>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area.</p> <p>Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.</p>	29	33
<b>S5: Recovery of commercial and recreational fisheries</b>	<p>Doctorate in environmental science;</p> <p>At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of fishery data</p> <p>Experienced in fisheries data analysis.</p>	2	N/A	6	10
<b>S6: Recovery of fauna</b>	<p>Doctorate in environmental science;</p>	2	<p>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from</p>	34	39



Module	Minimum PI Competency Requirement	Number of PIs identified	Minimum Field Staff Competency Requirement	No. Staff Available (<48hr mobilisation)	*Total No. Staff Available (including >48hr mobilisation)
	At least 10 years experience in the survey and analysis of fauna data; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP		a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area. Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.		
<b>S7: Recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat</b>	Doctorate in environmental science; At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of data relating to marine infauna; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP	2	Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area. Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.	15	18
<b>S8: Recovery of coastal flora</b>	Doctorate in environmental science; At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of data on flora including coastal flora; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP	2	Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area. Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.	31	34
<b>S9: Recovery of Ramsar values</b>	At least 10 years experience in dealing with Ramsar values including the analysis of changes to those values; Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP Experienced in wetland ecology	2	N/A	14	14

(\*) Total number of personnel available includes those available to deploy <48 hours and >48 hours.





### 2.7.6. Non-personnel resources

A summary of the likely key non-personnel resource requirements for each module is shown below in Table 2-6. Further information on the resources identified in this table is provided below and in the Third Party OSMP Staff and Equipment Register. The number of resources required will depend on the number of field teams for each module as well as efficiencies where one field team may collect data/samples for multiple modules.

**Table 2-6: Non-personnel resource requirements**

Equipment	O1	O2	O3	O4	O5	O6	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9
Fixed wing aircraft	✓		✓	✓											
Helicopter	✓		✓	✓											
Vehicles		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	
Vessels	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		
UAV	✓			✓						✓					
Sampling equipment		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
ROV	✓					✓	✓	✓		✓			✓		
Fluorometer		✓													
NATA accredited lab		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling services	✓														
Satellite imagery services	✓														

#### Aircraft

There may be a requirement for aircraft to support spill surveillance, shoreline assessment and fauna observations. There is access to helicopters through the Esso owned and operated helicopter fleet based out of Longford. An agreement is in place with a third party supplier to provide a fixed wing aircraft.

#### Vehicles

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has sufficient resources to meet the vehicle needs of the monitoring program in both the immediate and longer term. The Third Party OSMP Consultant has 4WD vehicles available (as detailed in the Third Party OSMP Staff and Equipment Register). The Third Party OSMP Consultant has Australia-wide contracts with rental car providers so that within 24 hours these vehicles can be supplemented with as many 4WD as needed for the duration of the monitoring programs.

#### Vessels

There is requirement for both large and small vessels to allow the monitoring to be completed as per the program.

Inshore vessels available through the Third Party OSMP Consultant are detailed in the Third Party OSMP Staff and Equipment Register.

Esso has an in principal agreement with a number of vessels capable of operating offshore 24 hours per day. Details of these vessels are maintained in the OSMP Vessel Register.



In addition to the vessels identified in the register, the Esso support vessel used for ongoing operations may be used for surveillance and monitoring in the event of a spill. Esso also has an agreement in place with a third party supplier for the provision of additional vessels for surveillance and monitoring.

### Sampling Equipment

The Third Party OSMP Consultant has a contract with three NATA accredited laboratories in Victoria that it can utilise, which are summarised in Table 2-7. In addition they have the required sampling equipment available for water quality and sediment quality, including a flow-through fluorometer. The Third Party OSMP Consultant also has a suite of ROVs, an automated underwater vehicle (AUV) and drones (with CASA certified operators) for rapid survey of intertidal reefs. The Third Party OSMP Consultant has fully certified divers with all required equipment including a suite of underwater cameras as well as side scan sonar units for mapping undersea habitats. All these resources are available for immediate deployment pending other commitments.

**Table 2-7: Third Party OSMP Laboratories**

Laboratory	Contact Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Ph: 03 8549 9600
Envirolabs (Melbourne)	25 Research Drive, Croydon South VIC 3136 Ph: 03 9763 2500
Eurofins (Melbourne)	6 Monterey Road, Dandenong South VIC 3175

### Initial response sampling kits

Given the short implementation time for sub-module O2.1, Esso has identified the following locations as stocking initial response spill sampling kits:

- Longford Plants Laboratory
- Long Island Point Laboratory
- Esso's contracted supply vessel
- Longford Heliport
- Sale Office (stored for deployment on inspection vessel when being used)
- Pipelines Warehouse - Sale
- Westbury Pumping Station

The initial response kits contain the equipment to obtain and store an oil sample from the water surface or from land.

Personnel should familiarise themselves with the sampling procedure (see Implementation Guide for O2: Water and Oil Sampling); but otherwise no specific training or qualifications are required to use the initial response kits to collect an oil sample.

### Laboratory Access

Esso has identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region to support the various operational and scientific monitoring modules. Laboratories with the appropriate capabilities to support specific modules have been identified within the relevant modules.

**Table 2-8: NATA accredited laboratories**

Laboratory	Contact Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Ph: 03 8549 9600

Laboratory	Contact Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Ph: 03 5176 4170
Ecotox Services Australia	27/2 Chaplin Drive, Lane Cove NSW 2066 Ph: 02 9420 9481
Eurofins MGT	25 Kingston Town Close, Oakleigh VIC 3166 Ph: 03 8564 5000
Intertek Geotechnical	41-45 Furnace Road, Welshpool WA 6106 Ph: 08 9458 8877
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167
Longford Plants Laboratory	Garretts Road, Longford VIC 3851 Ph: 03 5149 6259
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Ph: 03 9644 4888

### Modelling and Imagery Services

Esso (via ExxonMobil) is a member of the AMOSC. AMOSC membership allows access to RPS to provide predictive modelling capabilities in the event of an oil spill. Alternatively, modelling may also be requested from:

- Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL);
- Exxon Mobil's in-house service (EMBSI).
- Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA), noting that requests for modelling under the National Plan can only be made by Commonwealth or State/Territory spill response control agencies, or by AMOSC

Esso Australia has tracking buoys available, and additional buoys are available for hire from AMOSC. Esso also has agreements in place to allow access to satellite imagery services for remote observation of the spill.

## 2.8 Communication Management

Stakeholder (including regulators) consultation and external reporting requirements are described in the activity-specific EPs. This includes the requirement to consult with the:

- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA)
- Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (DAWE) in the event that a hydrocarbon spill is likely to impact matters of national environmental significance;
- Parks Australia, Director of National Parks, in the event that a hydrocarbon spill and/or response activity are likely to impact an Australian Marine Park;
- Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)

If the spill may impact Victorian waters then consultation will occur with:

- Department of Transport (DoT);
- Environment Protection Agency (EPA);
- Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (DELWP)

If the spill may impact Tasmanian waters then consultation will occur with:

- The Environment Protection Authority Division of the Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water, and Environment (DPIPWE)



If the spill may impact New South Wales waters then consultation will occur with:

- NSW Environment Protection Authority;
- Transport for NSW

## 2.9 Review and Revision

Regulation 19 of the OPGGS (E) Regulations provides for the revision of this OSMP. Review and update of the OSMP may be initiated through findings from drills/exercises, actual events, internal or external assessments, audits, changes to regulation, or via planned periodic review. As per the EP&R Guide, this document is subject to:

- an annual review
- a mid-cycle (i.e. 2.5 – 3 years) comprehensive update
- 5 yearly revision and resubmission (in accordance with resubmission of Environment Plans)

Any changes made during review and revision must be tracked and documented in order to demonstrate continued compliance with regulatory accepted versions of this document. Changes made to the OSMP should be reviewed against *OPGGS (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Reg 7, Reg 8, Reg 17) to determine if a resubmission is required.

The annual review should be a general review of the OSMP to ensure it remains applicable to current operations. The annual review of the OSMP will include the annual test of the Third Party OSMP Consultants' capability to provide resources to fulfil the requirements of this OSMP (Section 2.7).



Bass Strait Operational & Scientific Monitoring Program



Table 2-9 describes the topics that should be considered when completing a mid-cycle update of the OSMP.



Table 2-9: Scope of revision of OSMP

Topic	Useful Links / References
Reference to most recently published NOPSEMA guidance documents	<a href="https://www.nopsema.gov.au/environmental-management/environment-resources/">https://www.nopsema.gov.au/environmental-management/environment-resources/</a>
Values and sensitivities within the DA including:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• KEFs</li> </ul>	<a href="https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/search">https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/search</a> <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/marine/publications/south-east-marine-region-profile">http://www.environment.gov.au/marine/publications/south-east-marine-region-profile</a> <a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/topics/marine/marine-bioregional-plans/temperate-east">http://www.environment.gov.au/topics/marine/marine-bioregional-plans/temperate-east</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MNES</li> </ul>	<a href="https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/">https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/south-east/</a> <a href="https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/temperate-east/">https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/parks/temperate-east/</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Species Profile and Threats Database</li> </ul>	<a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl">http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BIAs</li> </ul>	<a href="https://environment.gov.au/marine/marine-species/bias">https://environment.gov.au/marine/marine-species/bias</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ramsar Wetlands</li> </ul>	<a href="http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/alphablist.pl">http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/alphablist.pl</a>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marine protected areas</li> </ul>	<a href="https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/find-a-park/marine-protected-areas">https://parkweb.vic.gov.au/explore/find-a-park/marine-protected-areas</a> <a href="https://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=397">https://www.parks.tas.gov.au/index.aspx?base=397</a> <a href="https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/marine-protected-areas">https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/marine-protected-areas</a>
Environmental Baseline Information	Refer to Implementation Plans for a summary of existing baseline data available in the Gippsland Region. Refer to linked references to review existing baseline data and establish if updates to existing baseline data is required.
Stakeholder Consultation	Consult with the Stakeholder Engagement Advisor for guidance on any relevant items to be considered.
Lessons Learned	Refer to Exercise reports for lessons learned to be considered. <a href="#">EP&amp;R SharePoint – Offshore Drills and Exercises</a>





### 3. Operational Monitoring

The following sections outline the individual operational monitoring modules that may be implemented in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment. The tables describe the key aims, initiation and termination criteria, implementation times, and provide a high-level description of monitoring, reporting and resources. The studies are presented separately below; however, in practice they may be undertaken simultaneously.

These overviews are supported by internal implementation guides for each of the operational monitoring modules. The implementation guides have been prepared to provide Esso and their monitoring providers' sufficient information to efficiently finalise a monitoring design of an appropriate nature and scale in the event of a hydrocarbon spill.

Six operational monitoring modules have been identified:

- O1: Oil Spill Surveillance;
- O2: Water and Oil Sampling;
- O3: Shoreline Assessment;
- O4: Fauna Observations;
- O5: Air Quality;
- O6: Sediment Sampling.

#### 3.1 O1: Oil Spill Surveillance

##### 3.1.1. Purpose

The development and implementation of effective responses to oil spills depends critically on the knowledge of the extent and likely fate and behaviour of oil once exposed to ambient weather and sea state conditions. The purpose of this module is to:

- Track the location, extent and thickness of the surface oil slick to gain situational awareness of the incident and validate and inform forecasting and Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling (OSTM);
- Collect and collate relevant weather and sea state conditions to inform OSTM and response actions;
- Predict sensitivities at risk and fate/behaviour of the spill to inform response actions and scientific monitoring;
- Provide location of slick to O2 (water and oil sampling) monitoring team;
- Provide feedback on the extent, location, appearance and thickness of a dispersed slick (applicable only if dispersants used).

##### 3.1.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	O1.1 Weather and sea state; O1.2 Trajectory estimation; and O1.3 Aerial or underwater observation;	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred
	O1.4 Remote observation;	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b> ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill.



	O1.5 Satellite imagery;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 3 hydrocarbon spill;</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O1 is to commence.</li> </ul>
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) considers that continuation of monitoring under O1<sup>1</sup> will not result in a change to the scale or location of active response options; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Two consecutive aerial or underwater observations show that oil has weathered and dissipated to &lt;0.3 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or Bonn appearance code 1; or</li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O1<sup>1</sup> may increase overall environmental impact.</li> </ul>	

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

### 3.1.3. Implementation

<b>Implementation time<sup>1</sup></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ O1.1, O1.2 and O1.3 within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met;</li> <li>✓ O1.4 and O1.5 within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.</li> </ul>
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O1: Oil Spill Surveillance</i></li> </ul>
<b>Reporting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Results from data collation, visual/remote surveillance, modelling and/or image analysis reported daily to PSC;</li> <li>✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to PSC.</li> </ul>

Notes:

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

### 3.1.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O1. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Aerial Observation of Marine Oil Spills (ITOPF 2014);
- SMART Protocols (NOAA 2006).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O1.1 Weather and sea state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data records collation;</li> <li>• Visual surveillance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data records sourced from Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) or local weather stations;</li> <li>• Sea state observations manually recorded from vessels, offshore platform or shore.</li> </ul>
O1.2 Trajectory estimation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manual estimation;</li> <li>• OSTM.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manual estimation can be completed quickly and with limited data (wind and currents, spill origin and/or present location)</li> <li>• OSTM is generally completed by specialist consultants.</li> </ul>
O1.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual surveillance;</li> <li>• Remote sensing.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual observations of the location, extent, and appearance of the spill.</li> </ul>



Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
Aerial or underwater observation		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Estimates of volume based on percentage cover and oil thickness.</li> </ul>
O1.4 Remote observation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Satellite tracking</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Buoys are deployed and position can be tracked via satellite.</li> </ul>
O1.5 Satellite imagery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Satellite imagery analysis</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remote sensing and image analysis to determine presence of oil slicks.</li> </ul>

### 3.1.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

#### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the EP.

#### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O1. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O1 in the event of a spill;</li> <li>Implement O1;</li> <li>Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;</li> <li>Compliance with the requirements of O1 and the OSMP;</li> <li>Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</li> <li>Level 2/3 – Relevant experience in coordination of operational monitoring</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct visual observations;</li> <li>Completing field data sheets;</li> <li>QA/QC data quality.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lead observer to be experienced in surveillance techniques;</li> <li>All team members to be familiar with the relevant spill observation, estimation and recording techniques.</li> </ul>

#### Resources

The key resources required for implementation of Module O1 include a fixed wing aircraft and/or helicopter for aerial surveillance. UAVs may be utilised to support aerial surveillance. Vessels may also be required for on-water surveillance of the spill and observations of weather and sea state. Use of a ROV may be required for subsea activities such as detection or tracking of the spill. Access to Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling services and satellite imagery services may be required for spill modelling and remote surveillance. Further information on access to these resources is provided in Section 2.7.6.

## 3.2 O2: Water and Oil Sampling

### 3.2.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide quantitative measures of water quality and oil (hydrocarbon) characteristics to:



- Determine the physical and chemical characteristics of the spilled oil to validate trajectory forecasts or models (i.e. provide information regarding the spill source characterisation);
- Obtain samples of spilled oil for retention or additional analysis (e.g. fingerprinting);
- Establish background concentrations of total petroleum hydrocarbon (TPH) and polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAH), and non-hydrocarbon constituents in sea water;
- Determine concentrations of TPH and PAH within the spill plume to validate and enhance OSTM and support assessment of environmental and social impacts;
- Determine the concentrations of non-hydrocarbon constituents (e.g. heavy metals) within the spill plume;
- Determine the effectiveness of dispersants in reducing concentrations of oil in the water column (applicable only if dispersants used);
- To inform scientific monitoring.

### 3.2.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	O2.1 Collection of an oil sample	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred
	O2.2 Fluorometry O2.3 Water samples;	✓ ✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b> IMT IC (or delegate) confirms the event as a Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill; <b>or</b> Application of dispersant has been selected as a response option by the IMT IC (or delegate).
	O2.4 Dispersant Monitoring	✓	Application of dispersant has been selected as a response option by the IMT IC (or delegate).
	All sub-modules	✓	The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O2 is to commence.
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O2<sup>1</sup> may increase overall environmental impact.</li> </ul>		

*Notes:*

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.



### 3.2.3. Implementation

<b>Minimum time to implement<sup>1</sup></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ O2.1: as soon as practicable following initiation criteria being met;</li> <li>✓ O2.2, O2.3, O2.4: within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.</li> </ul>
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O2: Water and Oil Sampling</i></li> </ul>
<b>Reporting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Results from in-situ analysis of samples reported daily to PSC;</li> <li>✓ Results from laboratory analysis of samples reported as available to PSC;</li> <li>✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to PSC.</li> </ul>

*Notes:*

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

### 3.2.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O2. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- SMART Protocols (NOAA 2006);
- ASTM D4489 2017 Standard Practices for Sampling of Waterborne Oils.

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O2.1 Collection of an oil sample	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface oil sample collection<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical characteristics (e.g. wax content, dynamic viscosity, density, volatiles);</li> <li>• Chemical characteristics (e.g. PAH)</li> </ul>
O2.2 Fluorometry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water column profiling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TPH</li> </ul>
O2.3 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface and sub-surface water sample collection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, PAH);</li> <li>• Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. heavy metals);</li> <li>• Dispersant (e.g. DOSS).</li> </ul>
O2.4 Dispersant Monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface and sub-surface water sample collection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, PAH);</li> <li>• Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. heavy metals);</li> <li>• Dispersant (e.g. DOSS).</li> </ul>

*Notes:*

1. The location of Initial response sampling kits has been identified to facilitate the sampling required under O2.1.

### 3.2.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

#### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.



### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O2. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O2 in the event of a spill;</li> <li>Implement O2;</li> <li>Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;</li> <li>Compliance with the requirements of O2 and the OSMP;</li> <li>Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</li> <li>A least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of water quality samples.</li> <li>Level 2/3 – Relevant experience or training in coordination of operational monitoring</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories</li> <li>Completing field data sheets</li> <li>QA/QC data quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Familiarisation with oil and water sampling and recording techniques.</li> </ul>

### Resources

The key resources required for implementation of Module O2 include vessels for on-water sampling and monitoring as well as vehicles for coastal water sampling. A flow-through fluorometer may be required for monitoring oil in water concentrations. Sampling equipment will be required for sampling of the oil slick itself and sampling of water from both inside and outside the spill area. Further information on access to these resources is provided in Section 2.7.6.

Esso has also identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region with the capabilities to support the analysis for operational module O2:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	Main Melbourne Laboratory 4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Phone: 03 8549 9600
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Phone: 03 5176 4170
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Phone: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167





### 3.3 O3: Shoreline Assessment

#### 3.3.1. Purpose

This module outlines a Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Technique (SCAT) to be used to directly inform shoreline clean-up, provide recommendations to operations, and ensure the clean-up is completed. The purpose of this module is to:

- Determine the physical, biological and dynamic properties of shorelines at risk, in order to:
  - Predict the oil behaviour and distribution;
  - Determine the most appropriate clean-up methods;
  - Identify sensitive or vulnerable areas or resources;
  - Determine whether any pre-impact actions are warranted;
- Determine the characteristics and distribution of oil on the shoreline in order to predict the potential for oil persistence and / or natural removal;
- Determine the effectiveness of shoreline response strategies and provide feedback to the IMT.

#### 3.3.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	O3.1 Shoreline segmentation	✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred
	O3.2 Shoreline character	
	O3.3 Oil on shorelines	
	O3.4 Shoreline profile	✓ Modification of the shoreline profile is identified as a recommended strategy (e.g. through mechanical construction of pits, berms, or bulk waste removal)
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O3 is to commence.
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response <b>and</b> ✓ Results of Module O1 monitoring demonstrate that shorelines will not be impacted; <b>or</b> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; <b>or</b> ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O3 <sup>1</sup> may increase overall environmental impact.	

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

#### 3.3.3. Implementation

<b>Implementation Time</b> <sup>1</sup>	✓ O3.1, O3.2, O3.3, O3.4: within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O3: Shoreline Assessment</i>
<b>Reporting</b>	✓ Results from data collation, visual surveillance, in-situ monitoring reported daily to PSC; ✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to PSC.

Notes:

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.



### 3.3.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O3. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- SMART Protocols (NOAA 2006);
- Shoreline Assessment Job Aid (NOAA 2007)
- Shoreline Clean up Assessment Technique (SCAT) Oil Spill Response Limited (updated)
- The Open Water Oil Identification Job Aid for Aerial Observation (NOAA 2016)

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O3.1 Shoreline character	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual surveillance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical and biological characteristics (e.g. shoreline dimensions, habitat type, substrate type, wind/wave energy etc.).</li> </ul>
O3.2 Oil on shorelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual surveillance;</li> <li>• Surface and sub-surface water sample collection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual assessment of oil extent, percent cover, thickness etc.;</li> <li>• In-situ or laboratory analysis for hydrocarbon content (e.g. TPH).</li> <li>• Assessment of endpoints from clean-up, identification of suggested clean-up techniques</li> </ul>

### 3.3.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

#### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

#### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O3. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O3 in the event of a spill;</li> <li>• Implement O3;</li> <li>• Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of O3 and the OSMP;</li> <li>• Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</li> <li>• A least 10 years' experience in shoreline survey including the analysis of data.</li> <li>• Relevant experience or training in coordination of operational monitoring</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories;</li> <li>• Completing field data sheets;</li> <li>• QA/QC data quality.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Familiarisation with relevant observation and recording techniques</li> <li>• Zoologist for fauna observations.</li> </ul>



## Resources

Depending on the size and location of the spill, fixed wing aircraft or helicopters may be required for aerial surveys to help cover a broader area and to quickly assess remote or difficult to access locations. Similarly, vessels may be required for shoreline assessment to conduct vessel-based surveys or allow access to the shoreline. Vehicles will be required to support ground surveys. Sampling equipment is required for taking water and sediment samples to support visual observations of oil on shorelines.

Esso has also identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region with the capabilities to support the analysis for operational module O3:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	Main Melbourne Laboratory 4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Phone: 03 8549 9600
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Phone: 03 5176 4170
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Phone: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167

## 3.4 O4: Fauna Observations

### 3.4.1. Purpose

This module is designed to inform responses to spills where there is the potential for exposure to fauna either onshore (e.g. seals or birds on the shoreline) or offshore (e.g. whales or birds either in/on the water). The purpose of this module is to:

- Identify the presence of onshore and offshore fauna, including marine mammals and seabirds, in the response area (i.e. near the oil slick, response vessels or aircraft) in order to implement mitigation strategies, such as reduce vessel speeds, halt operations, move vessels or aircraft from the area, increase flight altitude or consider “hazing” strategies.
- Locate potentially oiled fauna for recovery (i.e. by government agencies (Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (DELWP) and Parks Victoria or as directed).

### 3.4.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	O4.1 Fauna observation (at sea)	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred
	O4.2 Fauna observations (onshore)	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b> ✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O3 predicted/confirmed shoreline exposure.
	All sub-modules	✓	The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O4 is to commence.
Termination Criteria	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response <b>or</b> ✓ Results of Module O1 monitoring demonstrate that shorelines will not be impacted; <b>or</b> ✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; <b>or</b> ✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O4 <sup>1</sup> may increase overall environmental impact.		

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

### 3.4.3. Implementation

<b>Implementation time <sup>1</sup></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ O4.1: within 4 hours of initiation criteria being met;</li> <li>✓ O4.2: within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.</li> </ul>
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O4: Fauna Observations</i>
<b>Reporting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Results from visual surveillance reported daily to PSC;</li> <li>✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to PSC.</li> </ul>

Notes:

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

### 3.4.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O4. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin (DoEE 2017).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O4.1 Fauna observations (at sea)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual surveillance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular observations of the location, species, activity, evidence of oiling etc.</li> </ul>
O4.2 Fauna observations (onshore)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual surveillance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular observations of the location, species, activity, evidence of oiling etc.</li> </ul>

### 3.4.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

#### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

#### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O4. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O4 in the event of a spill;</li> <li>• Implement O4;</li> <li>• Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of O4 and the OSMP;</li> <li>• Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</li> <li>• At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of fauna data.</li> <li>• Level 2/3 - Doctorate in environmental science</li> </ul>

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Field Teams (1 to 2 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct sampling and record data;</li> <li>Completing field data sheets;</li> <li>QA/QC data quality.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Familiarisation with the fauna identification and recording techniques.</li> </ul>

### Resources

Fixed wing aircraft and/or helicopters may be required for aerial surveillance of fauna with fixed wing aircraft typically utilised for extensive offshore areas and helicopters used for slow speed near shore surveys. This would likely be an extension of surveillance and observation undertaken as part of Module O1. Vessels may also be used to support at sea fauna observations. Vehicles will be required to support onshore fauna observations. UAVs could be used for rapid data collection about faunal colonies via video or photographs.

## 3.5 O5: Air Quality

### 3.5.1. Purpose

In the event of a hydrocarbon spill, people will need to be deployed on site for monitoring and/or response and clean-up operations. Monitoring of air quality is necessary to ensure the protection and safety of human health. The purpose of this module is to:

- Establish a safe perimeter prior to any response operations being conducted where personnel may be exposed to hazards of airborne gases and vapours
- Identify any hazards from airborne gases and vapours;
- Determine the need for respiratory protection for environmental monitoring and clean-up workers; and
- Comply with occupational health regulatory requirements.

### 3.5.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	O5.1 Personnel and area monitoring O5.2 Laboratory analysis All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Confirmation by the Safety Officer (SO) (or delegate) a health and safety risk to personnel is present</li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or</li> <li>✓ Partial implementation of O5 is to commence.</li> </ul>
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The SO (or delegate) has determined that there is no longer a health and safety risk; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response.</li> </ul>	

Notes:

- Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

### 3.5.3. Implementation

<b>Implementation time</b> <sup>1</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ O5.1 and O5.2: within 12 hours of initiation criteria being met.</li> </ul>
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O5: Air Quality</i></li> </ul>
<b>Reporting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Results from personnel monitoring reported daily to SO;</li> <li>✓ Results from laboratory sampling reported as available to SO;</li> <li>✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to SO.</li> </ul>

Notes:

- A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

### 3.5.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O4. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Occupational Health Monitoring Plan (Centre for Toxicology and Environmental Health 2011);
- Oil Spill Response Field Manual (ExxonMobil 2008).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O5.1 Personnel and area monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct-read personal or area gas monitoring</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In-situ data collected and compared against known guideline levels.</li> </ul>
O5.2 Laboratory analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory analysis of vapour monitors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. BTEX, TPH).</li> </ul>

### 3.5.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

#### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

#### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O5. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O5 in the event of a spill;</li> <li>• Implement O5;</li> <li>• Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of O5 and the OSMP;</li> <li>• Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level 1 – Experience in implementation of safety or industrial hygiene programs in the oil &amp; gas industry</li> <li>• A least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of air quality measurements and data.</li> <li>• Level 2/3 - Qualifications in Occupational Health &amp; Safety, or Industrial Hygiene from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area;</li> <li>• Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</li> </ul>
Monitoring personnel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To conduct air quality monitoring to determine safe exposure levels in operating environment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trained in use of personnel air monitoring equipment</li> </ul>

#### Resources

It is expected that vehicles will be required to support onshore air quality monitoring through both personnel and area monitoring. Laboratory analysis of vapour monitors comprises part of this module. Esso has also identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region with the capabilities to support the analysis for operational module O5:





NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Phone: 03 5176 4170
Longford Plants Laboratory	Garretts Road, Longford VIC 3851 Phone: 03 5149 6259

### 3.6 O6: Sediment Sampling

#### 3.6.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide quantitative measures of sediment quality to:

- Establish background concentrations of TPH and PAH, and non-hydrocarbon constituents in sediment;
- Determine concentrations of TPH, PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituents (e.g. heavy metals) within exposed sediments to inform response strategies;
- Determine the effectiveness of clean-up operations;
- To inform scientific monitoring.

#### 3.6.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	O6.1 Sediment samples (intertidal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1, O2 and/or O3 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal benthic substrate.</li> </ul>
	O6.2 Sediment samples (offshore);	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ IMT IC (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of offshore benthic substrate.</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of O6 is to commence.</li> </ul>
Termination Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has determined that continuation of monitoring under the module is not necessary to meet the objectives of the response <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the response; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ The Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has advised that continuation of monitoring under O6<sup>1</sup> may increase overall environmental impact.</li> </ul>	

Notes:

1. Decision to terminate monitoring can be made for each individual sub-module independently.

#### 3.6.3. Implementation

Implementation time <sup>1</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ O6.1 and O6.2: within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met.</li> </ul>
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for O6: Sediment Sampling</i></li> </ul>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Results from in-situ sampling reported daily to EUL;</li> <li>✓ Results from laboratory sampling reported as available to EUL;</li> <li>✓ Final report prepared within one-week of termination criteria being met; report provided to EUL.</li> </ul>

Notes:

1. A module is considered implemented when Esso have (i) confirmed initiation criteria have been met, (ii) the monitoring providers have been notified, (iii) sampling and analysis plans (where required) have been completed, and (iv) mobilisation has commenced.

### 3.6.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during operational module O6. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
O6.1 Sediment samples (intertidal)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface and sub-surface sediment sample collection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX);</li> <li>• Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. TOC, PSD, heavy metals, nutrients).</li> </ul>
O6.2 Sediment samples (offshore)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface sediment sample collection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX);</li> <li>• Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. TOC, PSD, heavy metals, nutrients).</li> </ul>

### 3.6.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

#### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation and termination of this operational monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

#### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement operational module O6. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finalise the sampling and analysis design for O6 in the event of a spill;</li> <li>• Implement O6;</li> <li>• Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of O6 and the OSMP;</li> <li>• Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level 1 - Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</li> <li>• A least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of sediment quality samples.</li> <li>• Level 2/3 - Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area;</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories</li> <li>• Completing field data sheets</li> <li>• QA/QC data quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Familiarisation with sediment sampling and recording techniques.</li> </ul>



### Resources

Sediment sampling will be conducted on both intertidal and offshore sediments with vehicles required to support the intertidal sediment sampling and vessels required to support the offshore sediment sampling. Sediment sampling equipment such as corers and grab samplers will be required to collect sediment samples. Offshore sediment sampling may utilise ROVs. A NATA accredited laboratory will be required to analyse sediment samples. Esso has identified the following NATA accredited laboratories within the region with the capabilities to support the analysis for operational module O6:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	Main Melbourne Laboratory 4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Phone: 03 8549 9600
Australian Laboratory Services (Traralgon)	Hazelwood Road, Traralgon VIC 3844 Phone: 03 5176 4170
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Phone: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167



## 4. Scientific Monitoring

The following sections outline the individual scientific monitoring modules that may be implemented in the event of a hydrocarbon spill to the marine or coastal environment. The sections describe the purpose, initiation and termination criteria, implementation timing, and provide a high-level description of monitoring, reporting and resources required. The modules are presented separately below; however, in practice they may be undertaken simultaneously.

These overviews are supported by internal implementation guides for each of the scientific monitoring modules. The implementation guides have been prepared to provide Esso and their monitoring providers sufficient information to efficiently finalise a monitoring design of an appropriate nature and scale in the event of a hydrocarbon spill.

Scientific monitoring generally has objectives relating to attributing cause-effect interactions of the spill with changes to the surrounding environment. Consequently, such studies are required to account for natural or sampling variation, and study designs must be robust and produce defensible data. Scientific monitoring is typically conducted over a wider study area taking into account the potentially exposed area, extending beyond the spill footprint, and a longer time period, extending beyond the spill response.

Nine scientific monitoring modules have been identified:

- S1: Hydrocarbons in Intertidal Sediments and Water;
- S2: Hydrocarbons in Offshore Sediments and Water;
- S3: Fish and Shellfish Taint and Toxicity for Human Consumption;
- S4: Short-Term Impacts to Oiled Fauna and Flora;
- S5: Recovery of Commercial and Recreational Fisheries;
- S6: Recovery of Fauna;
- S7: Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthic Habitat;
- S8: Recovery of Coastal Flora;
- S9: Recovery of Ramsar Values.

Guidance on various experimental monitoring approaches for scientific monitoring (e.g. use of baseline data in 'before versus after' analyses, and alternative approaches such as 'control versus impact' and 'gradient approach') is provided in Appendix A. Appendix B describes an approach to utilising baseline data where and when available; and a list of known regional studies and/or data sources. Specific guidance and sampling approaches are described within the implementation guides for each scientific monitoring module.

Guidance documents which provide information such as key locations, receptors and values will be used to inform monitoring design. The management plans for both Commonwealth and State Protected Areas that may be impacted by a spill do not provide guidance as to the levels of acceptable change nor do they state acceptable levels of contaminants including hydrocarbons, however aspects such as key values will be taken into account. Esso will also take into account information from other documents that provide guidance for protected areas such as Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes and in addition will undertake consultation with relevant asset managers of protected areas as well as asset managers responsible for natural assets that are not protected such as commercial and recreational fishery managers. There are also other sources of guidance for the levels of acceptable change such as the Victorian State Environment Protection Policies (Waters) which gives guidance as to levels of change that are considered acceptable for various bodies of water within the state jurisdiction. In addition the conservation advices / recovery plans for Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) listed under the EPBC Act also provide guidance on levels of acceptable change and the actions that may be required to ensure protection / recovery of listed species and communities including aspects such as spatial and temporal distribution.

Initiation and/or termination criteria for some of the scientific monitoring modules require the use of 'accepted guidelines and/or benchmark values'. Where available, Australian guidelines (e.g. ANZECC

& ARMCANZ 2000) or regionally relevant data is used. Where these are unavailable or inappropriate for a selected parameter, toxicity screening benchmarks developed by the USEPA in response to the Deepwater Horizon incident (e.g. USEPA 2015), or other international guidelines (e.g. USEPA 2017) may be adopted. Specific guidance on benchmark values are described within the overviews below, and in the implementation guides, for each individual scientific monitoring module.

## 4.1 S1: Hydrocarbons in Intertidal Sediments and Water

### 4.1.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide quantitative measures of intertidal sediment and water quality. Scientific module S1 will assess and monitor concentrations of hydrocarbons and metals in intertidal sediments and water by:

- Establishing the baseline concentrations of hydrocarbons and metals in water and sediment at identified pre-impact (if practicable) or control (i.e. un-impacted) intertidal sites;
- Monitoring concentrations of hydrocarbons, metals and nutrients (if bioremediation techniques used as part of response operations) in intertidal water and sediments at identified control and impact sites.

### 4.1.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	S1.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal waters</li> </ul>
	S1.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure of intertidal or shoreline sediments</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S1 is to commence.</li> </ul>
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	S1.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal waters have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal waters are below relevant ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ (2000) 99% species protection levels; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ There has been no demonstrable impact on intertidal water quality from hydrocarbons.</li> </ul>
	S1.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal sediments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in intertidal sediments are below relevant ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ SQGV (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) or NAGD (CoA 2009) trigger levels</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ <b>Or</b> agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</li> </ul>

### 4.1.3. Implementation

<b>Activation Time<sup>1</sup></b>	✓ S1 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;
<b>Implementation Time</b>	✓ Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met; ✓ Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S1: Hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments and water</i>
<b>Reporting</b>	✓ Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Unit Lead following completion of each field survey event; ✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

### 4.1.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S1. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000)
- Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines (Simpson *et al.* 2013);
- National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging (CoA 2009).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S1.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface and sub-surface water sample collection<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX);</li> <li>• Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. metals, nutrients).</li> </ul>
S1.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surface and sub-surface sediment sample collection<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX);</li> <li>• Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. TOC, PSD, metals, nutrients).</li> </ul>

Notes:

1. Sampling techniques as per operational module O2.3.
2. Sampling techniques as per operational module O6.1.

### 4.1.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

#### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

#### Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.





### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S1. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S1 in the event of a spill;</li> <li>Implement S1;</li> <li>Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;</li> <li>Compliance with the requirements of S1 and the OSMP;</li> <li>Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Doctorate in environmental science,</li> <li>At least 10 years' experience in the collection of environmental samples from water and sediments;</li> <li>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories;</li> <li>Completing field data sheets;</li> <li>QA/QC data quality.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area;</li> <li>Experienced in sediment and water quality sampling and recording techniques.</li> </ul>

### Resources

Vehicles will be required to support sampling of intertidal sediments and water. Sampling equipment for both sediment and water sampling will be required. Some resources for Module S1 can likely be shared with Modules O6 and S2. A NATA accredited laboratory will be required for analysis of the intertidal sediment and water samples. Esso has identified NATA accredited laboratories with the capabilities to support the analysis for scientific module S1, including but not limited to:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Ph: 03 8549 9600
Eurofins MGT	25 Kingston Town Close, Oakleigh VIC 3166 Ph: 03 8564 5000
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Ph: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167

## 4.2 S2: Hydrocarbons in Offshore Sediments and Water

### 4.2.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide quantitative measures of offshore sediment and water quality. Scientific module S2 will assess and monitor concentrations of hydrocarbons and metals in offshore sediments and water by:

- Establishing the baseline concentrations of hydrocarbons and metals in water and sediment at identified pre-impact (if practicable) or control (i.e. un-impacted) offshore sites;
- Monitoring concentrations of hydrocarbons, metals and nutrients (if bioremediation techniques used as part of response operations) in offshore sediments and water at identified control and impact sites.



#### 4.2.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S2.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) confirms that data from Modules O1 and/or O2 have predicted/confirmed exposure to offshore waters</li> </ul>
	S2.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O1, O2 or O6 has confirmed exposure to either benthic substrate or waters within bottom 1 m of seabed</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S2 is to commence.</li> </ul>
Termination Criteria	S2.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore waters have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Ambient hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore waters are below relevant ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000) 99% species protection levels.</li> </ul>
	S2.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore sediments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ Hydrocarbon concentrations in offshore sediments are below relevant ANZECC/ARMCANZ SQGV (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) or NAGD (CoA 2009) trigger levels.</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ <b>Or</b>, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.</li> </ul>

#### 4.2.3. Implementation

Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ S2 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met</li> </ul>
Implementation Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met;</li> <li>✓ Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.</li> </ul>
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S2: Hydrocarbons in offshore sediments and water</i></li> </ul>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event;</li> <li>✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.</li> </ul>

##### Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

#### 4.2.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S2. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000)
- Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines (Simpson *et al.* 2013);
- National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging (CoA 2009).



Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S2.1 Water samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface and sub-surface water sample collection<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX);</li> <li>Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. metals, nutrients)</li> </ul>
S2.2 Sediment samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface sediment sample collection<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laboratory analysis for hydrocarbons (e.g. TPH, TRH, PAH, BTEX);</li> <li>Laboratory analysis for non-hydrocarbon parameters (e.g. TOC, PSD, metals, nutrients).</li> </ul>

Notes:

1. Sampling techniques as per operational module O2.3.
2. Sampling techniques as per operational module O6.2.

#### 4.2.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

##### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

##### Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

##### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S2. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S2 in the event of a spill</li> <li>Implement S2</li> <li>Review and/or carry out reporting requirements</li> <li>Compliance with the requirements of S2 and the OSMP</li> <li>Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Doctorate in environmental science,</li> <li>At least 10 years' experience in the collection of environmental samples from water and sediments;</li> <li>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories</li> <li>Completing field data sheets</li> <li>QA/QC data quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area</li> <li>Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.</li> </ul>

##### Resources

Vessels and ROVs will be required to support sampling of offshore sediments and water. Sampling equipment for both sediment and water sampling will be required. Some resources for Module S2 can likely be shared with Modules O6 and S1. A NATA accredited laboratory will be required for analysis of the offshore sediment and water samples. Esso has identified NATA accredited laboratories with the capabilities to support the analysis for scientific module S2, including but not limited to:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Phone: 03 8549 9600

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Eurofins MGT	25 Kingston Town Close, Oakleigh VIC 3166 Phone: 03 8564 5000
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Phone: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167

## 4.3 S3: Fish and Shellfish Taint and Toxicity for Human Consumption

### 4.3.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to:

- Provide an understanding of the levels of taint in commercial and recreational fish and/or shellfish species;
- Undertake a chemical analysis of the level of PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituents (e.g. metals) in fish and/or shellfish tissue to assess the level of risk for human consumption;
- Determine if differences exist in concentration of PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituents (e.g. metals) in fish and/or shellfish samples collected from impact and control sites.
- Determine if differences exist in the olfactory status of fish and/or shellfish samples collected from areas exposed to an oil spill (impact) and from control sites;
- Assess possible sources of specific odours via qualitative evaluation;
- Determine the persistence of taint over a specified time period;

### 4.3.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	S3 Fish/shellfish tissue samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O2/O6 or scientific modules S1/S2 has confirmed either: (a) in-water hydrocarbon concentrations are above guideline levels known to cause tainting (Table 4.4.5 in ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ 2000); or (b) sediment hydrocarbon concentrations are above SQGV levels (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013)</li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O2/O6 or scientific modules S1/S2 has confirmed either: (a) in-water non-hydrocarbon constituent concentrations are above guideline levels known to cause tainting (Table 4.4.5 in ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ 2000); or (b) sediment hydrocarbon concentrations are above SQGV levels (Simpson <i>et al.</i> 2013) <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to initiate the monitoring</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S3 is to commence.</li> </ul>
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	S3 Fish/shellfish tissue samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Two sequential sample sets show ambient hydrocarbon concentrations are below guideline levels for tainting in ANZECC &amp; ARMCANZ 2000); <b>and either</b></li> <li>✓ PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituent levels in fish and shellfish tissue have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; <b>or</b></li> <li>✓ PAH and non-hydrocarbon constituent levels in fish and shellfish tissue are at or below levels specified by Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ).</li> </ul>

All sub-modules	✓	Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.
-----------------	---	---

### 4.3.3. Implementation

Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	✓	S3 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
Implementation Time	✓	Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;
Implementation Plan	✓	Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S3: Fish and shellfish taint and toxicity for human consumption</i>
Reporting	✓	Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event;
	✓	Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

### 4.3.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S3. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016);
- Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZECC & ARMCANZ 2000)
- Protocol for Interpretation and Use of Sensory Testing and Analytical Chemistry Results for Re-Opening Oil-Impacted Areas Closed to Seafood Harvesting Due to The Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill (USFDA 2010)

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S3 Fish/shellfish tissue samples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fish and/or shellfish collection;</li> <li>• Biological tissue sampling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Physical specimen characteristics (e.g. length, sex, visible lesions etc.);</li> <li>• Laboratory analysis of tissue samples for hydrocarbons (e.g. PAH);</li> <li>• Olfactory analysis.</li> </ul>

### 4.3.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

#### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

#### Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

#### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S3. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.



Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S3 in the event of a spill;</li> <li>Implement S3;</li> <li>Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;</li> <li>Compliance with the requirements of S3 and the OSMP;</li> <li>Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Doctorate in environmental science;</li> <li>At least 10 years' experience in the collection of fish and shellfish for laboratory analysis;</li> <li>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP.</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories;</li> <li>Completing field data sheets;</li> <li>QA/QC data quality.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area;</li> <li>Experienced in the fish/shellfish collection, sampling and recording techniques.</li> </ul>
Olfactory Analysis Panel (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct sensory evaluation of fish and/or shellfish samples.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor degree in degree environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area;</li> <li>Experienced in olfactory analysis.</li> </ul>

### Resources

Vessels will be required to support collection of fish and shellfish samples. Equipment required for collection of samples may include baited traps and lure lines. A NATA accredited laboratory will be required for analysis of the fish and shellfish samples. Esso has identified NATA accredited laboratories with the capabilities to support the analysis for scientific module S3, including but not limited to:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Ph: 03 8549 9600
Intertek Geotechnical	41-45 Furnace Road, Welshpool WA 6106 Ph: 08 9458 8877
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Ph: 03 9644 4888
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167

## 4.4 S4: Short-Term Impacts to Oiled Fauna and Flora

### 4.4.1. Purpose

For the purposes of this module 'fauna' is defined as avifauna (seabirds and shorebirds) and marine megafauna (predominately pinnipeds). 'Flora' is defined as both aquatic flora (e.g. kelp present on subtidal reefs) and coastal flora (e.g. mangroves and saltmarsh).

The purpose of this module is to assess any short-term effects of oiling on marine fauna and flora which may have resulted from an oil spill. Module S5 is designed to conduct:

- Visual inspections of wildlife in the near shore marine environment and assess the number and species of oiled fauna and their health;
- Visual inspections of wildlife on shoreline environments, including at breeding areas and determine the number and species of oiled wildlife, and their general health;
- Surveys of coastal, subtidal and intertidal flora populations to identify the species present and record health condition parameters; and



- Fingerprint analysis of oil samples taken from oiled fauna to provide quantitative measures on the composition, type, estimated age and weathering and degradation of the product.

#### 4.4.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	S4.1 Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that a hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b> Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O4 has confirmed the presence of oiled fauna.
	S4.2 Fauna surveys (land-based)	✓	
	S4.3 Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing;		
	S4.4 Flora surveys	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b> Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational modules O3 has confirmed the presence of oiled shorelines
	All sub-modules	✓	The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S4 is to commence.
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	S4.1 Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	✓	Disturbance parameters (e.g. mortality, percentage oiled fauna/flora) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites; and
	S4.2 Fauna surveys (land-based)	✓	
	S4.3 Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing;		Hydrocarbon concentrations from fauna samples have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	All sub-modules	✓	Or, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

#### 4.4.3. Implementation

<b>Activation Time<sup>1</sup></b>	✓	S4 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
<b>Implementation Time</b>	✓	Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	✓	Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 24 hours of activation.
<b>Reporting</b>	✓	Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S4: Short-term impacts to oiled fauna and flora</i>
	✓	Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event;
	✓	Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

#### 4.4.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S4. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S4.1 Fauna surveys (vessel-based)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual surveillance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quantitative observation records (e.g. presence, abundance, behaviour etc.).</li> </ul>



Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S4.2 Fauna surveys (land-based)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual surveillance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quantitative observation records (e.g. presence, abundance, behaviour etc.).</li> </ul>
S4.3 Oiled fauna hydrocarbon testing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oil sample collection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physical characteristics (e.g. wax content, dynamic viscosity, density, volatiles);</li> <li>Chemical characteristics (e.g. PAH)</li> </ul>
S4.4 Flora surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coastal vegetation surveys</li> <li>Subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat surveys</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quantitative observation records (e.g. vegetation type, percent cover, health parameters etc.).</li> </ul>

#### 4.4.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

##### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

##### Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

##### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S4. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S4 in the event of a spill</li> <li>Implement S4</li> <li>Review and/or carry out reporting requirements</li> <li>Compliance with the requirements of S4 and the OSMP</li> <li>Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Doctorate in environmental science;</li> <li>At least 10 years' experience in fauna survey including the survey of marine fauna;</li> <li>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories</li> <li>Completing field data sheets</li> <li>QA/QC data quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area</li> <li>Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.</li> </ul>

## Resources

Vehicles will be required to support land-based fauna surveys and flora surveys. Vessels will be required for implementation of vessel-based fauna surveys and may be supported by the use of UAVs for rapid collection of data via video or photographs of colonies. ROVs may be required for surveys of subtidal flora. Sampling equipment may be used by trained animal handlers to sample oil found on oiled wildlife and will require a NATA accredited laboratory to analyse the oil samples. Esso has identified NATA accredited laboratories with the capabilities to support the analysis for scientific module S4, including but not limited to:

NATA accredited laboratory	Details
Australian Laboratory Services (Melbourne)	4 Westall Road, Springvale VIC 3171 Ph: 03 8549 9600
Intertek Geotechnical	41-45 Furnace Road, Welshpool WA 6106 Ph: 08 9458 8877
Leeder Analytical Pty Ltd	33 Steane St, Fairfield, VIC, 3078 Phone: 03 9481 4167
National Measurement Institute	1/153 Bertie Street, Port Melbourne VIC 3207 Ph: 03 9644 4888

## 4.5 S5: Recovery of Commercial and Recreational Fisheries

### 4.5.1. Purpose

This module provides a semi-quantitative longer-term assessment of whether commercial and recreational fisheries have been impacted by a spill and the level of that impact pertaining to fish catch volume and effort rates. Module S5 will assess changes to fishery stocks due to oil exposure by:

- Determining the catch composition of species in each of the main fisheries following exposure to the spill;
- Summarise commercial catch volume and effort data post-oil spill and compare to pre-existing (baseline) information provided by the Victorian Fisheries Authority (VFA), the New South Wales Department of Primary Industries (NSW DPI), Tasmanian Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment (DPIPWE), and/or Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA); and,
- Calculate catch-per-unit effort for fish/shellfish species to determine any change in abundance.

### 4.5.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	S5 Desktop review of fishery stock;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has confirmed that either: (a) data from S3 confirms tainting in fish or shellfish tissue; or (b) in response from government / State IC advice</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S5 is to commence.
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	S5 Desktop review of fishery stock;	✓ Catch per Unit Effort (CPUE) for fishery stock assessments have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	All sub-modules	✓ <b>Or</b> , agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.



### 4.5.3. Implementation

<b>Activation Time<sup>1</sup></b>	✓ S5 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
<b>Implementation Time</b>	✓ Desktop assessment to commence within 24 hours of activation.
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S5: Long-term impacts to commercial and recreational fisheries</i>
<b>Reporting</b>	✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

### 4.5.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S5. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S5.1 Desktop review of fishery stock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desktop review.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stakeholder liaison and data collation;</li> <li>• CPUE analyses.</li> </ul>

### 4.5.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

#### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

#### Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

#### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S5. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement S5;</li> <li>• Review and/or carry out reporting requirements;</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of S5 and the OSMP;</li> <li>• Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required</li> <li>• QA/QC data quality.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Doctorate in environmental science;</li> <li>• At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of fishery data;</li> <li>• Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP;</li> <li>• Experienced in fisheries data analysis.</li> </ul>

#### Resources

Module S5 is a desktop review and does not require mobilisation of non-personnel resources.

## 4.6 S6: Recovery of Fauna

### 4.6.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to provide semi-quantitative measures of changes to population dynamics of indicator fauna to assess long-term environmental effects on these species which may result from a hydrocarbon spill (i.e. assess the extent of damage and measure the degree of recovery, where possible). Module S6 will assess and monitor oil impacts to fauna populations by:

- Monitoring changes in population dynamics (pup counts, breeding success, population changes over time) at identified control and impact sites;
- Assessing the impact of a hydrocarbon spill on indicator fauna by analysing pre and post-impact data on population sizes at control and impact (where existing baseline data is available) sites.

### 4.6.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	S6 Fauna surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred, <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O4 or scientific module S4 has confirmed the exposure of fauna</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S6 is to commence.
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	S6 Fauna surveys	✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. estimated population) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	All sub-modules	✓ <b>Or</b> , agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

### 4.6.3. Implementation

<b>Activation Time<sup>1</sup></b>	✓ S6 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
<b>Implementation Time</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;</li> <li>✓ Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation</li> </ul>
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S6: Long-term impacts to fauna</i>
<b>Reporting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event;</li> <li>✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.</li> </ul>

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

### 4.6.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S6. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).

Or other related scientific studies (e.g. Kirkwood *et al.* 2005; Goldsworth *et al.* 2000).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S6.1 Fauna surveys	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual surveillance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quantitative observation records (e.g. population, chicks/pups abundance, behaviour etc.).</li> </ul>

#### 4.6.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

##### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

##### Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

##### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S6. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S6 in the event of a spill</li> <li>Implement S6</li> <li>Review and/or carry out reporting requirements</li> <li>Compliance with the requirements of S6 and the OSMP</li> <li>Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Doctorate in environmental science;</li> <li>At least 10 years' experience in the survey and analysis of fauna data;</li> <li>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories</li> <li>Completing field data sheets</li> <li>QA/QC data quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area</li> <li>Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.</li> </ul>

##### Resources

Vessels and vehicles will likely be required to access sites for ongoing monitoring of fauna at sea and on land.

## 4.7 S7: Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthic Habitat

### 4.7.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to assess long-term environmental effects on subtidal and intertidal benthic communities which may have resulted from an oil spill or response (i.e. assesses the extent of damage and measure the degree of recovery in benthic communities, where possible). Module S7 will assess and monitor long-term impacts to subtidal and intertidal benthic communities by:

- Undertaking habitat extent analysis to rapidly collect and process real-time data on abiotic and biotic parameters to determine subtidal and intertidal habitat classifications;
- Monitoring seagrass at impact and reference sites to determine extent of change (if any) in biomass and estimated cover due to oil impacts;





- Monitoring macroalgae and sponge at impact and reference sites to determine extent of change (if any) in biomass and estimated cover due to oil impacts;
- Monitoring benthic infauna at impact and reference sites to determine extent of change (if any) to species composition and abundance; and
- Monitoring fish at impact and reference sites to determine extent of change (if any) to species composition and abundance.

#### 4.7.2. Initiation and termination criteria

Initiation Criteria	S7.1 Habitat mapping; S7.2 Macroalgae and sponges S7.3 Benthic infauna monitoring; S7.4 Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O2/O6 or scientific module S1/S2/S4 has confirmed the exposure of either benthic substrate or waters within bottom 1 m of seabed</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S7 is to commence.</li> </ul>
Termination Criteria	S7.1 Habitat mapping; S7.2 Macroalgae and sponges S7.3 Benthic infauna monitoring; S7.4 Intertidal and subtidal fish monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Disturbance parameters (e.g. species composition, percent cover) and health parameters (e.g. leaf condition) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ <b>Or</b>, agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring</li> </ul>

#### 4.7.3. Implementation

Activation Time <sup>1</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ S7 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met</li> </ul>
Implementation Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;</li> <li>✓ Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.</li> </ul>
Implementation Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S7: Long-term impacts to subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat</i></li> </ul>
Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event;</li> <li>✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.</li> </ul>

*Notes:*

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

#### 4.7.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S7. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).



Or other related scientific studies (e.g. Anderson *et al.* 2009; English *et al.* 1997; Brown *et al.* 2004; Cappo *et al.* 2006).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S7.1 Habitat mapping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual and/or remote sensing surveillance (e.g. towed camera, tagging, side-scanning sonar etc.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identification of habitat type and composition;</li> <li>Mapping of habitat extent.</li> </ul>
S7.2 Macroalgae and sponge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual and/or remote sensing surveillance (e.g. towed camera, tagging, side-scanning sonar etc.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Population and community parameters (composition, cover, abundance, diversity)</li> </ul>
S7.3 Benthic Infauna monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infauna sample collection (e.g. sediment grab sampling)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Population parameters (abundance, composition etc.).</li> </ul>
S7.4 Intertidal and subtidal fish or monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visual and/or remote sensing surveillance (e.g. divers, BRUVS etc.)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Population parameters (abundance, composition etc.).</li> </ul>

#### 4.7.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

##### Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

##### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S7. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S7 in the event of a spill</li> <li>Implement S7</li> <li>Review and/or carry out reporting requirements</li> <li>Compliance with the requirements of S7 and the OSMP</li> <li>Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Doctorate in environmental science;</li> <li>At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of data relating to marine infauna;</li> <li>Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories</li> <li>Completing field data sheets</li> <li>QA/QC data quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area</li> <li>Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.</li> </ul>

##### Resources

Vehicles and vessels will be required to support monitoring of nearshore and offshore benthic habitats and communities respectively. ROVs may be required for remote surveillance of benthic habitats and communities.



## 4.8 S8: Recovery of Coastal Flora

### 4.8.1. Purpose

The purpose of this module is to assess potential long-term environmental effects on the extent, composition and health of coastal flora communities which may have resulted from an oil spill (i.e. assess the extent of damage and measure the degree of recovery in coastal flora populations, where possible). Module S8 assesses and monitors long-term impacts to coastal flora by:

- Establishing the baseline (background) data on coastal flora community composition, structure and health at identified control and impact sites. Post-spill, pre-impact (reactive baseline) sampling will be undertaken if practicable e.g. if timing permits. This data will augment existing baseline information);
- Monitoring coastal flora communities over time at identified control and impact sites by assessing community extent, composition, structure and health; and
- Assessing the impact of a hydrocarbon spill on coastal flora communities by analysing long-term pre- and post-impact data at control and impact sites.

### 4.8.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	S8.1 Habitat mapping;	✓	Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b> Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that data from operational module O3 or scientific module S4 has confirmed the exposure of coastal flora
	S8.2 Condition monitoring	✓	
	All sub-modules	✓	The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S8 is to commence.
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	S8.1 Habitat mapping;	✓	Disturbance parameters (e.g. abundance, percent cover) and health parameters (e.g. leaf condition) have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	S8.2 Condition monitoring	✓	
	All sub-modules	✓	<b>Or</b> , agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

### 4.8.3. Implementation

<b>Activation Time<sup>1</sup></b>	✓	S8 to be activated within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
<b>Implementation Time</b>	✓	Sampling and analysis plan to be ready within 7 days of initiation criteria being met;
	✓	Mobilisation and monitoring to commence within 7 days of activation.
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	✓	Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S8: Long-term impacts to coastal fauna</i>
<b>Reporting</b>	✓	Summary report to be provided to Esso Environment Lead following completion of each field survey event;
	✓	Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

### 4.8.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S8. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.

Where practicable, sampling and analysis will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook (Hook *et al.* 2016).

Or other related scientific studies (e.g. English *et al.* 1997).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S8.1 Habitat mapping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remote sensing surveillance (e.g. multispectral imagery)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identification of habitat type and composition;</li> <li>• Mapping of habitat extent.</li> </ul>
S8.2 Condition monitoring	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visual (e.g. quadrats, photographs)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Population parameters (e.g. abundance, percent cover etc.).</li> <li>• Health parameters (e.g. leaf cover, leaf damage, etc.)</li> </ul>

#### 4.8.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

##### Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

##### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S8. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finalise the sampling and analysis design for S8 in the event of a spill</li> <li>• Implement S8</li> <li>• Review and/or carry out reporting requirements</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of S8 and the OSMP</li> <li>• Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Doctorate in environmental science;</li> <li>• At least 10 years' experience in the collection and analysis of data on flora including coastal flora;</li> <li>• Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP</li> </ul>
Field Teams (2 to 3 people)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conduct sampling, record data and arrange transfer of samples to laboratories</li> <li>• Completing field data sheets</li> <li>• QA/QC data quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bachelor degree in environmental science or an engineering degree from a recognised institution or equivalent tertiary study in technical area</li> <li>• Experienced in the relevant sampling and/or recording techniques.</li> </ul>

##### Resources

Vehicles will be required to support the visual surveys involved in monitoring of coastal flora.



## 4.9 S9: Recovery of Ramsar Values

### 4.9.1. Purpose

This module is aimed at establishing whether oil entering Ramsar wetland has resulted in an alteration to the ecological character of the system. The purpose of this module is to:

- Assess long-term impacts of an oil spill on the ecological character of Ramsar sites.

### 4.9.2. Initiation and termination criteria

<b>Initiation Criteria</b>	S9 Desktop review of wetland values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Confirmation by the IMT IC (or delegate) that Level 2 or Level 3 hydrocarbon spill to marine or coastal waters has occurred; <b>and</b></li> <li>✓ Principal Investigator through the EUL (or delegate) has determined that (a) data from operational module O3 has confirmed the exposure of a Ramsar wetland; and (b) data from scientific modules S1, S4, S6, S7 or S8 confirm an impact to water/sediment quality, flora or fauna in the wetland.</li> </ul>
	All sub-modules	✓ The IMT IC (or delegate) has advised that either full or partial implementation of S9 is to commence.
<b>Termination Criteria</b>	S9 Desktop review of wetland values	✓ Wetland values that are important to the ECD* have returned to within the expected natural dynamics of baseline state and/or control sites.
	All sub-modules	✓ <b>Or</b> , agreement has been reached with the Jurisdictional Authority relevant to the spill to terminate the monitoring.

\* as described in relevant Ramsar site documents prepared per the National ECD Framework

### 4.9.3. Implementation

<b>Activation Time<sup>1</sup></b>	✓ S9 to be activated <sup>1</sup> within 24 hours of initiation criteria being met
<b>Implementation Time</b>	✓ Desktop assessment to commence within 24 hours of activation.
<b>Implementation Plan</b>	✓ Refer to <i>Implementation Guide for S9: Long-term impacts to Ramsar values</i>
<b>Reporting</b>	✓ Final report (including all data and associated interpretation and analysis) prepared following the termination criteria for the module being met.

Notes:

1. A module is considered activated when Esso have confirmed initiation criteria have been met and the monitoring providers have been notified to initiate planning and implementation tasks.

### 4.9.4. Monitoring overview

The below table provides an indication of the type of sampling techniques and analysis that may be undertaken during scientific module S9. The final sampling design, including methods and analysis, will be determined by Esso in conjunction with their monitoring providers in the event of a spill.



Where practicable, desktop reviews will be undertaken in line with relevant guidance documents, such as:

- National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australian Ramsar Wetlands (DEWHA 2008).

Sub-module	Sampling technique	Data collection and/or analysis
S9 Desktop review of wetland values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desktop review.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data collation (including relevant information from scientific modules S1, S4, S6, S7 and S8 where relevant).</li> <li>• Comparison to known ecological character descriptions of Ramsar wetlands.</li> </ul>

#### 4.9.5. Responsibilities, competencies, and resources

##### Emergency response team

The IMT IC and EUL have responsibilities relating to the initiation of this scientific monitoring module. These roles may delegate responsibilities as appropriate; e.g. the ERT VM/OIM may be responsible for the initiation if the IMT has not yet been established. Roles, responsibilities and competencies of the ERT and IMT teams are as detailed in the OPEP.

##### Esso environmental team

Termination of this scientific monitoring module is the responsibility of Esso Environment Lead.

##### Monitoring team

The below table lists the minimum personnel requirements from the monitoring provider to implement scientific module S9. The numbers of teams and final number of personnel may vary depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

Personnel	Responsibilities	Competencies
Principal Investigator (1 person)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement S9</li> <li>• Review and/or carry out reporting requirements</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of S9 and the OSMP</li> <li>• Provide advice with respect to environmental issues as required</li> <li>• QA/QC data quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Doctorate in environmental science;</li> <li>• At least 10 years' experience in dealing with Ramsar values including the analysis of changes to those values;</li> <li>• Familiarisation with relevant requirements of the OSMP and OPEP</li> <li>• Experienced in wetland ecology.</li> </ul>

##### Resources

Module S9 is a desktop review and will not require mobilisation of non-personnel resources.





## References

- Anderson *et al.* (2009) – A rapid method to characterise seabed habitats and associated macro-organisms
- ANZECC & ARMCANZ. 2000. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Paper No. 4 Volume 1 of National Water Quality Management Strategy. Prepared by Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council & Agricultural and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.
- ASTM 2017 ASTM Active Standard D4489 Standard Practices for Sampling of Waterborne Oils
- Beyers, D.W. 1998. Casual inference in environmental impact studies. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*. 17: 367–373.
- Brown, E.K., Cox E.F., Tissot B., Jokiel P.L., Rodgers K.S., and Coles S.L. (2004) Development of benthic sampling methods for the Coral Reef Assessment and Monitoring Program (CRAMP) in Hawai'i. *Pacific Science* 7:145-158.
- Cappo, M & Harvey, Euan & Shortis, Mark. 2006. Counting and measuring fish with baited video techniques-an overview. AFSB Conference and workshop" cutting-edge technologies in fish and fisheries science. 1. Centre for Toxicology and Environmental Health. 2011. Occupational Health Monitoring Plan. University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences.
- Commonwealth of Australia. 2009. National Assessment Guidelines for Dredging (NAGD). Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra, Australia. <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/8776675b-4d5b-4ce7-b81e-1959649203a6/files/guidelines09.pdf>
- National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australian Ramsar Wetlands (DEWHA 2008).
- DoEE. 2017. Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2007. Department of the Environment and Energy, Australian Government.
- Downes, B.J., Barmuta, L.A., Fairweather, P.G., Faith, D.P., Keough, M.J., Lake, P.S., Mapstone, B.D., Quinn, G.P. 2002. *Monitoring ecological impacts, concepts and practice in flowing waters*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge UK.
- English, S, Wilkinson, C and Baker, V (eds.) (1997). *Survey Manual for Tropical Marine Resources*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Australian Institute of Marine Science. ExxonMobil. 2008. *Oil Spill Response Field Manual*, ExxonMobil Research and Engineering Company, USA.
- Fabricius, K.E., De'ath, G. 2004. Identifying ecological change and its causes: a case study on coral reefs. *Ecological Applications*. 14: 1448–1465.
- Gotelli, N.J. and Ellison, A.M. 2004. *A primer of Ecological Statistics*. Sinauer Associates. Massachusetts, USA.
- Hill, A.B. 1965. The environment and disease: association or causation? *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine*. 58: 295–300.
- Hook, S., Batley, G., Holloway, M., Irving, P., Ross, A. 2016. *Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook*. CSIRO, Australia.
- ITOPF. 2014. *Technical Information Paper – Aerial Observation of Marine Oil Spills*. The International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited, United Kingdom.
- McArdle, B.H. 1996. Levels of evidence in studies of competition, predation and disease. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology*. 20: 7–15.



- NOAA. 2006. Special Monitoring of Applied Response Technologies. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Department of Commerce. Accessed on 23 March 2018, [https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/SMART\\_protocol.pdf](https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/SMART_protocol.pdf)
- NOAA. 2007. Shoreline Assessment Job Aid. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Department of Commerce. Accessed on 23 March 2018, [https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/jobaid\\_shore\\_assess\\_aug2007.pdf](https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/jobaid_shore_assess_aug2007.pdf)
- NOAA. 2013. Shoreline Assessment Manual. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Department of Commerce. Accessed on 23 March 2018, [https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/manual\\_shore\\_assess\\_aug2013.pdf](https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/manual_shore_assess_aug2013.pdf).
- NOAA. 2016. Open Water Oil Identification Job Aid for Aerial Observation. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, United States Department of Commerce. Accessed on 23 March 2018, <https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/oil-and-chemical-spills/oil-spills/resources/open-water-oil-identification-job-aid.html>
- NOPSEMA. 2016. Oil Spill Monitoring Programs - Information Paper. Prepared by National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Report No. N-04700-IP1349, March 2016.
- NOPSEMA. 2018. Oil Pollution Risk Management – Guidance Note. Prepared by National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Report No. GN1488, February 2018.
- Oil Spill Response Limited (undated) Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Technique (SCAT)
- Simpson, S., Batley, G. and Chariton, A. 2013. Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines. CSIRO Land and Water Science Report 08/07. CSIRO Land and Water. [https://www.researchgate.net/publication/269819076\\_Revision\\_of\\_the\\_ANZECCARMCANZ\\_Sediment\\_Quality\\_Guidelines](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/269819076_Revision_of_the_ANZECCARMCANZ_Sediment_Quality_Guidelines)
- Suter, G.W., 1996. Abuse of hypothesis testing statistics in ecological risk assessment. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment: An International Journal 2: 331-347.
- Underwood, A.J. 1991. Beyond BACI: experimental designs for detecting human environmental impacts on temporal variations in natural populations. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 42: 569–587.
- Underwood, A.J. 1994. On beyond BACI: sampling designs that might reliably detect environmental disturbances. Ecological Applications 4: 3–15.
- Underwood AJ, Chapman MG. 2003. Power, precaution, Type II error and sampling design in assessment of environmental impacts. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 296:49-70.
- US EPA. 2015. Acute and Chronic Screening Benchmarks for Water and Sediment Quality - EPA Response to BP Spill in the Gulf of Mexico. US Environmental Protection Agency. Available from: <https://archive.epa.gov/emergency/bpspill/web/html/index.html>. Accessed: June 2018.
- US EPA. 2017. National Recommended Water Quality Criteria - Aquatic Life. US Environmental Protection Agency. Available from: <https://www.epa.gov/wqc/national-recommended-water-quality-criteria-aquatic-life-criteria-table>. Accessed: June 2018.
- USFDA. 2010. Protocol for interpretation and use of sensory testing and analytical chemistry results for re-opening oil impacted areas closed to seafood harvesting due to the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. Accessed on the 25 February 2014, <http://www.fda.gov/food/ucm217601.htm>.

## Appendix A: General guidance and approaches for scientific monitoring design

This appendix provides guidance on survey design approaches that are likely to be utilised for the scientific monitoring modules:

- Impact versus Control (IvC);
- Gradient of Impacts;
- Before-After-Control-Impact (BACI);
- Control Chart;
- Lines of Evidence.

The design of monitoring studies should ensure, as far as possible, that the planned monitoring activities are practicable and that the objectives of the study will be met. The design must result in the collection of meaningful data and, where practicable, data that are sufficiently powerful to detect ecologically relevant changes.

The final survey design(s) can depend on a variety of factors, included but not limited to:

- Scale and pattern of potential effects of the spill;
- Availability of baseline data and/or ability to rapidly obtain baseline data;
- Time frame available to gather pre- and post-spill data;
- Availability of operational monitoring data;
- Availability of appropriate control sites;
- Statistical approach proposed for data analysis;
- Range of possible chronic and acute effects on the parameters of concern, based on the characteristics of the spill;
- Monitoring frequency required to ensure short- and long-term impacts are detected;
- Legislative requirements;
- Available resources and equipment to conduct the work in terms of personnel, logistics, and access.

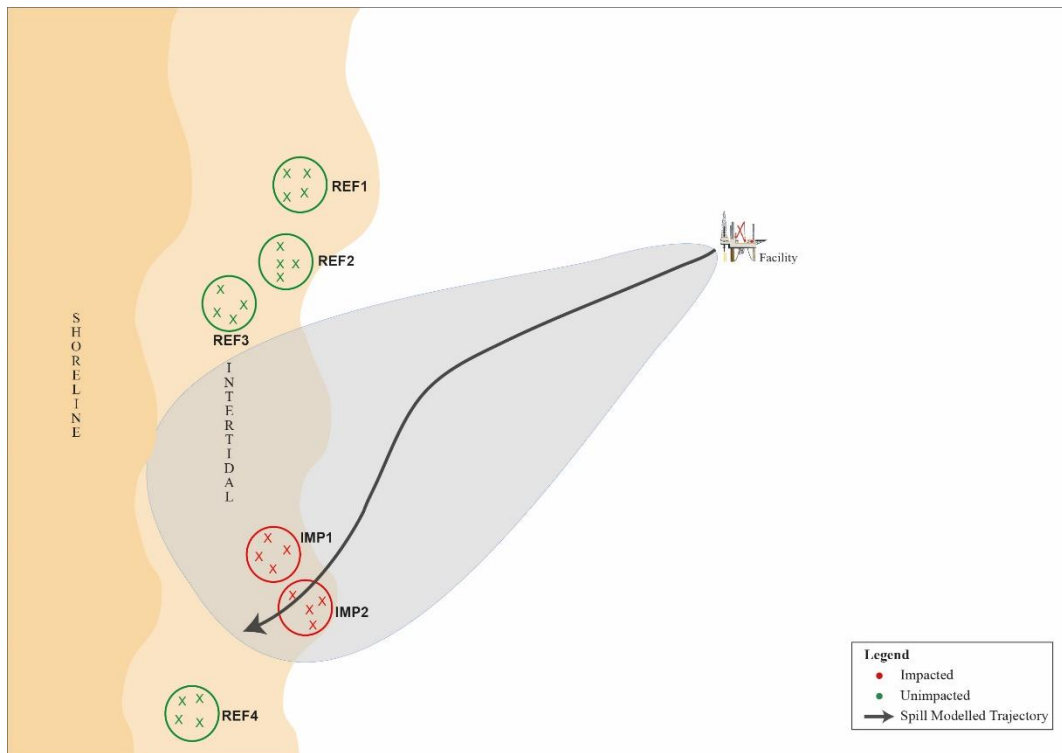
Note: data collection can depend on several constraints (as outlined above) and on access given logistical and safety constraints applicable to a particular spill event. Therefore, the survey designs recommended within the implementation guides for each scientific monitoring module, may not be able to be implemented exactly as intended. For example, there may be inadequate number of control sites because of the size of the spill and therefore data collected from an expected BACI design may need to be analysed as a gradient approach etc.

### Before-After-Control-Impact (BACI) approach

Where appropriate baseline data are available, consideration should be given to developing a beyond BACI monitoring program design (Underwood 1991; 1994) or similar extended BACI design (mBACI), which monitors a range of control and impact sites, and can do so over time (Figure A-1). Where robust, appropriate baseline data for exposure sites are not available, pre-exposure sampling of locations that lie within the hydrocarbon spill trajectory should be prioritised to obtain baseline data prior to hydrocarbon exposure.

Exposure sites should be selected first, encompassing a representative selection of locations within the area affected by hydrocarbons. Where practicable, the monitoring program design may consider stratified sampling along environmental gradients (e.g. level of hydrocarbon exposure etc.). Comparable control sites beyond the area affected by hydrocarbons should then be selected, with monitoring conducted at all sites. Clearly obtaining control sites pre-exposure can be challenging and is heavily reliant on predicting the extent of hydrocarbon movement.

The suggested statistical analysis of data collected using the BACI approach includes a univariate or multi-factorial analysis of variance (ANOVA) and equivalent non-parametric tests, all of which will compare between treatment (impact versus reference) and time (before versus after). Components of variation may help partition a sum of squares into different sources and describe the importance of factors within tests.



**Notes:**

1. A modification to the beyond BACI design, is known as an MBACI design. MBACI designs incorporate multiple impact locations, whereas beyond BACI designs include only one impact location.
2. The above design consists of four reference/control locations and two impact locations, with four nested sites in each. The number of replicates (e.g. quadrats or transects) per site should be set based on resourcing, and /or the results of the power analysis (if applicable).
3. The area affected by the spill is indicated by the grey shaded area, or the area of influence.
4. Design assumes the area of influence has been affected equally.

**Figure A-1: Example of an MBACI design for shoreline and/or intertidal communities**

### Impact versus Control (IvC) approach

For some locations and receptors, baseline data may not exist, may not be recent and applicable, or was collected using methods that are unrepeatable in the current study. If there is a lack of baseline information that can feed into a BACI design, an IvC approach can be used to assess impacts. However, due to the unknown status of the parameter before impact, there is a higher likelihood of encountering Type I error (falsely concluding that an impact has occurred) with this approach. For example, if the status of the parameter to be measured was already naturally lower at impact sites than control sites before the impact occurred, but this was not measured, a conclusion may be reached using the IvC approach that an impact has occurred when it may be natural variation. For this reason, sampling designs should always try to collect or use baseline data (i.e. aim for a BACI design), and if an IvC design is used, it is important to ensure that the control sites are comparable to the impact sites in every way possible except for the presence or absence of the studied effect (hydrocarbon). This may include, but not be limited to: site physical aspect, substrate, current regimes, and community composition.

Because of the higher likelihood of Type I error, it is also useful to collect additional data on relevant physical environmental parameters that are likely to be different at impact and control sites and may affect the conclusion of the assessment. Biological information may also be relevant, such as degree of sub-lethal and lethal impacts to populations. These parameters can be examined later for any potential co-variance with the observed changes in the parameter of interest, to understand whether hydrocarbons or natural variation affected the outcome. The physical and biological information can therefore augment and act as additional evidence to help interpret conclusions from any IvC analyses. As with the BACI approach, when using the IvC approach it is important to understand the scale of natural variation that may affect the outcome of the assessment by replicating sites within sampling locations and replicating samples within each site.

The suggested statistical approach for analysing the data collected using the IvC approach is a multi-factorial ANOVA (to account for nested data), including PERMANOVA and non-parametric tests, to test whether the level of variation among treatments (IvC) is greater than the level of variation within treatments. Components of variation may help partition variance into different sources and help infer whether the effect of hydrocarbons or spatial variation was responsible for any detected change in the receptors.

## Gradient approach

The gradient approach can be used in some instances where a lack of suitable control sites prohibits using a BACI or IvC approach. Sampling should be established along a gradient of predicted effect (based on input of data from operational monitoring, surveillance or modelling), with sites established at various distances from the source of impact or along a gradient of magnitudes of concentrations of hydrocarbons. The gradient approach can also be used in combination with a BACI or IvC approach to help infer the cause of a detected impact and describe thresholds of impacts at which a response appears to have occurred. The gradient approach also provides a 'line of evidence' that the source of potential impact (hydrocarbons) was responsible for the observed effect, rather than natural variation. However, care should be taken to ensure awareness of any natural gradients in the parameter measured and take these into account when interpreting the data.

When designing a study using a gradient approach, relevant Oil Spill monitoring data (e.g. water and sediment quality), and modelling should be considered. Prior knowledge or prediction of the likely gradient of effect will greatly improve the efficiency of the sampling design by minimising the collection of data points that provide no additional information in the analysis (e.g. data points showing similar or no effects that do not help to characterise the gradient of effect), though noting these may aid in statistical power of gradient description so shouldn't necessarily be discouraged.

Typically, the level of observed impact will decline at distance from the source of a hydrocarbon release, with this decline likely to be exponential (i.e. large changes close to a release that quickly decrease in severity); therefore, sampling effort can be distributed along the gradient of effect in a way that best characterises the changes in the parameter measured.

If possible, multiple (> two) sites could be sampled at each distance along the gradient (if logistics and time permit) to provide an understanding of small-scale variation. Sites should also be sampled at distances where no environmental effect is predicted or observed, if possible, to characterise the full extent of the effect's gradient.

The suggested statistical analysis for the gradient approach includes correlation analysis between impact (measurements of hydrocarbon/stress; x-axis) and measurement parameter (biological response; y-axis), and associated regression analyses, may include least-squares regression line and hypotheses testing to determine if the trend is significantly different from zero.

## Control chart approach

The control chart approach is applicable in the following circumstances:

- When long-term (multi-year) datasets exist for the measured parameter;
- When a large amount of natural variation exists in the measured parameter;
- When predicting the expected range of outcomes from an impact.

One of the causal criteria described in the lines of evidence approach is 'strength of association' (Hill 1965), exemplified by a 'larger decline in individuals in areas affected by hydrocarbon than in control areas'. The control chart approach takes this causal criterion a step further and uses rules to establish whether a detected change in a parameter at impact sites is outside what would be expected to occur naturally. This technique requires tracking a parameter over time and determining whether an observed change is within the bounds of what has been observed to occur naturally at that impact site or at control sites.

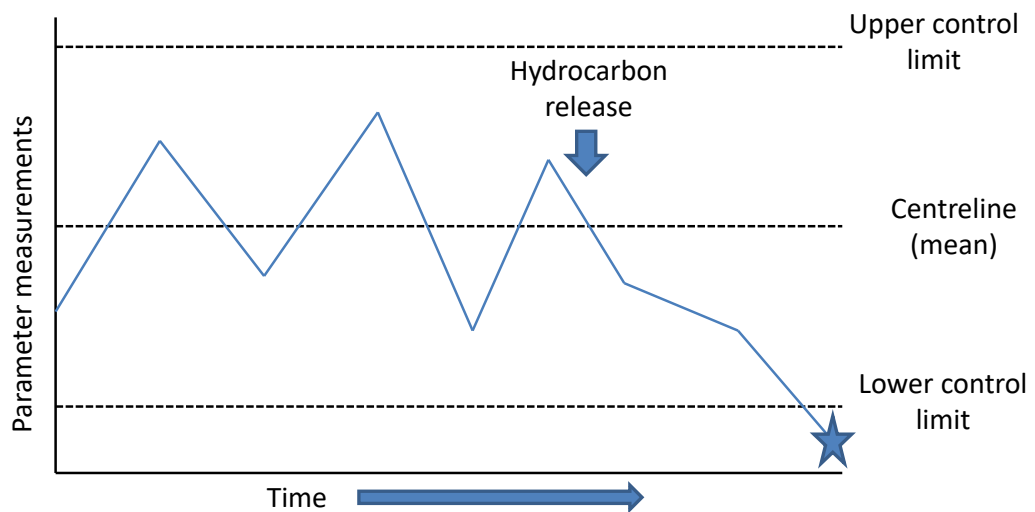
A control chart has a central line for the mean, an upper control limit (UCL; e.g. typically 3 standard deviations [SD] above the mean), and a lower control limit (LCL; e.g. typically 3SD below the mean), which are typically all determined from historical data (Gotelli and Ellison 2004). The mean line can be constructed using data from i) historical data of an impact site prior to it being affected by hydrocarbons



(i.e. what the mean used to be), or ii) control locations, whereby either historical or recent data is used for comparison to other sites (i.e. a control site historical data compared to impact site). The approach is then based on calculating the mean (ongoing) for an impact site to compare against the control chart. Any observations outside the UCL and LCL suggest that increased variation has been observed that are inconsistent with other data and may post a simple way to detect change in a system (Figure A-2).

In addition, if ongoing data collection is possible following a potential impact, the control chart approach can be used to examine the direction of change and whether this is consistent or inconsistent with other data. These data and interpretation may provide a weight of evidence of a directional change in a given parameter.

The control chart approach is only useful if there is an adequate knowledge of natural variability in a given parameter whether from historical sources or similar sites/locations. Control chart approaches can be a powerful tool for detecting impacts for systems that are naturally highly variable.



Note: The star represents a measurement beyond the likely anticipated variation, which needs to be investigated.

**Figure A-2: Example Control Chart showing Centreline (mean), Upper Control Limit (3 SD above mean), Lower Control Limit (3 SD below mean), and Measurements**

## Lines of evidence approach

The lines of evidence approach is applicable in the following circumstances:

- Can be combined with any of the above monitoring designs to provide inferential evidence of an effect;
- Are useful to support evidence of effect if there are limited (or only one) impact locations;
- Are useful to support evidence of effect if the effect radiates outward from source;
- Are useful to infer cause of change if limited or no baseline data exist;
- Are useful to infer cause of change if limited or no control sites exist.

When a sampling design is suboptimal, or if conclusions from more formal tests are inconclusive, a lines of evidence approach can be used to help infer the cause of an observed change (i.e. attribute change to the hydrocarbon release or to other causes, such as natural variation). Within the lines of evidence approach, inference is developed based on carefully structured arguments. A weakness of this method is that the evidence may be largely circumstantial because it is based on correlations (Downes *et al.* 2002), which does not necessarily imply causation. Each causal argument may be weak when considered independently but combined they may provide strong circumstantial evidence and support for a conclusion (Downes *et al.* 2002).

This approach was originally developed in medicine (Hill 1965) but has been used more recently in ecological studies (e.g. Downes *et al.* 2002; McArdle 1996; Suter 1996; Beyers 1998; Fabricius 2004).





Causal criteria have been developed for categorizing arguments from studies on disease on humans (Hill 1965), and these can be applied to ecological arguments (Hill 1965). With lines of evidence, there is a need to seek evidence not only to support the impact prediction, but evidence to rule out plausible alternative predictions, such as that the observed difference was due to natural processes (Downes *et al.* 2002; Beyers 1998).

In the lines of evidence approach, a set of descriptions should be developed for all or some of the causal criteria listed in Table A-1 before the survey is undertaken (see Downes *et al.* 2002 for further criteria and examples). Data would then be collected that allows each line of evidence to be tested or objectively questioned. The final assessment of whether an impact is likely to have occurred should be based on the 'weight of evidence' from examining multiple lines of evidence.

Example generalised lines of evidence descriptions are provided in Table A-2. These should be modified and tailored to individual scientific monitoring module, as required and each parameter investigated.

**Table A-1: Hills (1965) causal criteria and description in the context of ecological impact Assessment**

Causal Criterion	Description
Strength of association	A large proportion of individuals are affected in the impact area relative to control areas
Consistency of association	The association was observed by other investigators at other times and places
Specificity of association	The effect is diagnostic of exposure
Temporality	Exposure must precede the effect in time
Biological gradient	The risk of effect is a function of magnitude of exposure
Biological plausibility	A plausible mechanism of action links cause and effect
Experimental evidence	A valid experiment provides strong evidence of causation
Coherence	Similar stressors cause similar effects
Analogy	The causal hypothesis does not conflict with existing knowledge of natural history and biology

**Table A-2: Causal criteria and example lines of evidence descriptions that could be used to assess whether a change in a measured parameter was due to the effects of a hydrocarbon release**

Causal Criterion	Evidence Supportive of a Hydrocarbon Release Impact	Evidence Unsupportive of a Hydrocarbon Release Impact
Strength of association	Larger decline in individuals in areas affected by hydrocarbon than in control areas	Similar declines in individuals in areas affected by hydrocarbon and control areas
Consistency of association	Consistent finding of declines in a range of biota in areas affected by hydrocarbon	Inconsistent declines in biota in areas affected by hydrocarbon (e.g. declines in one species but not in other similar species)
Specificity of association	Number of individuals affected correlates with hydrocarbon concentrations	No correlation between number of individuals affected and hydrocarbon concentration
Temporality	Decline in individuals immediately preceded by contact with hydrocarbon	Decline in individuals occurred before or long after hydrocarbon contact
Biological gradient	Changes in individuals aligned with exposure to hydrocarbon spills or concentrations	Decline in individuals occurs with increasing distance from a hydrocarbon spill or hydrocarbon concentrations
Biological plausibility	Evidence from literature of sensitivity to detected hydrocarbon concentration for species where declines are observed	Evidence from literature suggests lack of sensitivity to detected hydrocarbon concentration for species where declines are observed



Causal Criterion	Evidence Supportive of a Hydrocarbon Release Impact	Evidence Unsupportive of a Hydrocarbon Release Impact
Experimental evidence	A valid experiment provides strong evidence of causation	Not applicable (N/A)
Coherence	Evidence of a decline in species abundance, habitat, and food source with increasing hydrocarbon exposure	Evidence of a decline in species abundance, but no other evidence of expected declines associated with exposure
Analogy	Apparent declines in hatchling numbers despite no apparent decline in numbers of adults	Apparent declines in hatchling numbers associated with decreased numbers of adults

## Appendix B: Baseline data

### Rationale and approach

Scientific monitoring provides for the quantitative assessment of the environmental impacts associated with a Level 2 or Level 3 spill. The primary goal of the scientific monitoring program is to document the overall impact (short and long term) of the spill on habitats, species and ecosystems and the subsequent post spill recovery.

In the event of a Level 2 or Level 3 spill, scientific monitoring will be activated and individual modules selected and implemented appropriate to the nature, scale and duration of the spill. Activation of these scientific modules during the spill operational response phase may be required to collect pre-contact baseline data or spill impact data at identified receptors. The appropriate scientific modules will be implemented to assess the extent, severity and persistence of environmental impacts associated with the oil spill event.

Baseline monitoring provides information on the condition of ecological receptors prior to, or spatially independent (e.g. if used in control chart analyses) of, a spill event and is used for comparison with the post-impact scientific monitoring where required. This is particularly important for scientific monitoring where the ability to detect changes between pre-impact and post-impact conditions is necessary.

The design of the scientific monitoring program adopts the following framework:

- Where adequate and appropriate baseline data exists, then scientific modules for species and habitats will commence if and when initiation triggers are reached. In this instance given the adequacy of baseline, the scientific modules will not document the decline of the habitat or species, but will quantify impacts and monitor post-spill recovery;
- Where adequate and appropriate baseline data is not available, the options which will be considered include the following:
  - Collect baseline data prior to hydrocarbon contact and meet the requirements for a Before/After Assessment<sup>1</sup>; or
  - Collect environmental data during the spill event, if practicable, to determine potential impacts<sup>2</sup>;
- In all cases, undertake post-spill scientific monitoring to determine the overall impact of the spill and document post-spill recovery.

An assessment of available baseline data for environmental receptors within the DA is contained in each of the scientific modules. Within each of those modules there is a description of the scientific monitoring approach which respect to baseline, obtaining data and determining impacts.

There are Oil Spill monitoring modules that are suited to pre-impact baseline monitoring. In the event of a spill to marine or coastal waters, reactive pre-impact monitoring should, where practicable, be implemented to gather additional data on the current state of the environment. Note: the collection of ongoing baseline data (i.e. under regular operational conditions) is not planned or considered to be practicable.

Understanding priority areas for reactive pre-impact baseline monitoring is important. Stochastic modelling may be used to determine areas likely to be contacted with fresh hydrocarbons above impact thresholds within a specified timeframe. For example, stochastic modelling may indicate a number of shoreline receptors have a high probability of contact with fresh hydrocarbons; these areas would then

---

<sup>1</sup> Application of the simple BACI sampling design and data analysis programs can be applied to the quantification of oil spill related impacts. See Appendix A

<sup>2</sup> Spill impact and post impact monitoring data will be collected following 'beyond-BACI' principles which is amenable to statistical techniques that can detect significant difference in recorded parameters (i.e. asymmetrical analysis of variance) following procedures described by Underwood (1994).



provide an initial focus for reactive pre-impact monitoring. A summary of activity specific modelling data identifying priority monitoring sites is provided in the OPEP Appendix D Quick Reference Information.

Control sites (i.e. similar to the impact or disturbance location) are sometimes more relevant than reference sites (undisturbed or natural sites) for determining the impact of a hydrocarbon spill as separate from other human or natural stressors (Downes *et al.* 2002). In the event of a spill, existing baseline information should be used to select relevant control sites outside the impact area of a single spill. It is expected that most control sites will be within the predicted environment that may be affected, but outside the impacted area for any given single spill. As all possible permutations or combination of sites cannot be realistically assessed in advance, control sites should be selected post-spill. The number of samples and/or sampling sites for a particular spill should depend on the extent of the spill, and the statistical power necessary to determine whether there is an impact and the ability of the monitoring program to determine recovery and termination criteria.

### **Baseline monitoring**

Baseline information for the environment has been sourced from existing data and is summarised in each scientific monitoring module. In the event of a spill, where insufficient baseline exists information will be augmented with 'reactive' baseline studies at control sites or using pre-impact data at the receptor site where appropriate.

Control sites (i.e. similar to the impact or disturbance location) are often more relevant than reference sites (undisturbed or natural sites) for determining the impact of an oil spill as separate from other human or natural stressors (Downes *et al.* 2002). In the event of a spill existing baseline information will be used to select relevant control sites outside the impact area of a single spill. It is expected that most control sites will be within the DA, but outside the impacted area for any given single spill and will be selected post spill event on the basis of their representativeness to the potentially impacted site and their ability to provide a reliable comparison against which to compare the potentially impacted environmental values that are being measured.

The number of samples and/or sampling locations for a particular spill will depend on the extent of the spill, and the statistical power necessary to determine whether there has been an impact and the ability of the monitoring program to determine recovery and termination criteria.

### **Existing data**

Baseline data characterises the existing environment and its variability both in affected sites and unaffected (control or reference) sites.

The EP contains desk study baseline environmental, social and economic values within the DA at a level deemed suitable for risk assessment and identification of mitigation and contingency planning measures as set out in the EP and OPEP. A summary of known baseline data from the Gippsland region and beyond, including New South Wales is shown in Table B-2.

In the event of a Level 2 or 3 spill relevant specific existing data will be obtained as the starting point to scientific monitoring, by the following process:

- Relevant scientific monitoring studies are catalogued for identified sensitive locations along with the custodian's contact details;
- The monitoring methodology, monitoring sites, and sampling duration and frequency of monitoring studies are provided when appropriate in a tabular format to identify methodological differences, and spatial and temporal gaps in accrued baseline data information;
- In the event of a spill data custodians will be contacted and datasets requested. As a contingency, 'data mining' from publically available information will occur simultaneously for baseline database establishment; and
- Data gaps will be used by the PI to refine the SAP to further optimise the design of the study.

Within each module is a summary of the available baseline information together with implementation strategy to address the assessment of impacts is provided.



The methods used to collect the existing baseline data will be assessed and, where possible, the methods used in the implementation of the monitoring will be consistent with the baseline data methods such that comparisons can be made. The design of the modules has already drawn upon the information contained within the existing baseline studies that were used to inform both the preparation of the EP and the OSMP and its modules, and as such there is already a degree of conformity between the methods proposed in the modules and that used for the collection of the published baseline data.

### **Monitoring survey type**

Establishment of baseline is conducted according to Table B-1.

**Table B-1: Baseline data types**

Type	Description
Baseline field surveys	Field surveys undertaken in advance of the full implementation of the investigations in the modules where baseline information is required. Since the DA is very large and actual spill trajectory dependent on many variables, it is not possible to devise a study programme in advance of a spill that would provide a useful, representative baseline that would cover all spill scenarios.
Reactive baseline surveys	Monitoring surveys mobilised rapidly after a spill to assess baseline conditions at sensitive locations potentially affected by the spill but before spill contact.  Esso recognises that reactive baseline monitoring surveys alone may not be sufficient to serve as a baseline dataset, but can provide an important contribution to augment existing 'baseline' with a 'current pre-exposure' condition.
Baseline studies at control sites	Monitoring at sites chosen from within the DA but where spill trajectory estimation predicts no contact.

### **Impact surveys**

Impact surveys examine the immediate aftermath of a spill on specific receptors.

### **Recovery surveys**

Recovery surveys examine the long term effects on specific receptors following the spill recovery.

### **Use of operational monitoring data**

Findings of operational monitoring will be incorporated into the datasets gathered by scientific monitoring.

### **Monitoring methods**

Survey and analytical methods are specific to the environmental value or receptor to be monitored. Methods selected for each module are set out in the relevant subsection of each module.

### **Monitoring sites**

Reactive baseline monitoring sites may be required where there is insufficient existing baseline data against which to compare data collected following exposure to a hydrocarbon spill.

Selection of reactive baseline survey sites will need to be flexible and will depend on a range of site-specific, scientific criteria depending on the module. However in general sites must be:

- Representative of the area that is potentially impacted by the hydrocarbon spill;
- Coincide in proximity to locations with long-term (or recent) monitoring (notably in Victorian Marine Conservation Areas); and
- Be free from obvious anthropogenic impacts.

### **Reference sites**



Reference sites are those that are representative of undisturbed / natural conditions of similar type, habitat, community etc. to those affected. Although reference sites for most types of affected environment will exist within the DA, control sites may be more representative in many cases.

### **Control sites**

Control sites (i.e. unaffected sites similar to those affected by the spill) are used to determine the impact of an oil spill as separate from other human or natural stressors. In the event of a spill existing baseline information will be used to select relevant control sites outside the impact area of a single spill and must be selected post spill. Control sites will be selected and details of distribution and number of replicates will be decided after detailed appraisal of baseline data such that an understanding of the variability of the data can be obtained.

### **Monitoring indicators**

Indicators are specific species, communities or habitats where changes reflect impacts on the wider environment. Indicators for scientific monitoring were identified and chosen based on the following criteria.

#### Typical – representative of ecological characteristics of the DA

Monitoring of spill impacts is focussed on species that are known to regularly occur within the DA and for which the DA provides vital habitat. This accords with the ecological principle of 'regularly supports' (United Nations 1971).

#### Sensitive – are sensitive to the impacts of oil spills

Species and communities can be impacted by both the oil spill and by associated response actions. The mechanisms and cumulative impacts to species and communities have been explored using a stressor model. This does not cover the entire myriad of complexities and pathways associated with oil and response actions in marine, coastal and estuarine environments but provides an overview of the main linkages (Gross 2003).

### **Determining impacts**

Data on impacted sites will be compared with baseline data from reference or control locations to determine impacts. Multiple reference / control locations will be selected to provide a robust assessment of the impacts.

If there is sufficient statistical power in the data collected then post-impact monitoring will be analysed using statistical models such as Analysis of Variance (ANOVA). The data collected during the monitoring may be too variable to establish statistical trends. Such a situation is not uncommon in monitoring programs where limited 'before' data are available.

Generally determination of an impact involves an experimental approach with sampling before and after the purported impact at both potentially impacted and control (non-impacted) sites – the BACI (Before – After – Control – Impact) approach. The BACI approach allows for the detection of impacts that can be identified as statistically separable from the background natural variation that could be causing the observed phenomenon. The soundness of the approach stems from the ability to combine a range of design elements (an assessment of the before situation, replication, use of controls) to ensure the robustness of the assessment.

In many cases, and this situation pertains to an oil spill is one of them, where there is an inability to be able to collect information about the pre-impact situation. This may be as a result of adverse weather conditions not allowing a reactive baseline survey to be conducted safely. Thus a situation can arise there is insufficient information available as to what the before situation was and indeed what the situation was at any control location either before or after the action. There is also potentially no replication. In such cases an evaluation of the available evidence can be undertaken to see whether there is support for a particular hypothesis or not. Downes *et al.* (2002) in their book on monitoring of aquatic environments present a detailed review of this technique, the Weight (Levels) of Evidence approach. The use of multiple lines of evidence consistent with the integrated assessment philosophy of the revised ANZECC/ARMCANZ (2000a) guidelines as discussed in the CSIRO Handbook for





Sediment Quality Assessment (Simpson *et al.*, 2005). A weight of evidence approach can be taken when there is no definitive experimental evidence available to support or not support a hypothesis.

**Table B-2: Regional environmental studies and available baseline data**

Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
AFMA	Reported landed annual catch from Commonwealth fisheries	This dataset shows the annual catch for Commonwealth fisheries managed by AFMA. The catch data is provided by fishery, by species and by calendar year.	Commonwealth fisheries	S6
Barton <i>et al.</i> (2012)	Marine Natural Values Study Marine Protected Areas of the Flinders and Twofold Shelf bioregions	An inventory of accessible knowledge about the natural (environmental) values of marine parks and sanctuaries located on the flinders and Twofold shelf bioregions. For each park area the following are described: Physical parameters, Marine habitat classes, marine ecological communities, biological processes, species distribution information, Shorebirds, marine mammals, knowledge gaps and existing research.	Wilsons Promontory, Ninety Mile beach, Point Hicks, Cape Howe marine parks and Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary.	S8
Birddata web portal	Access to BirdLife Australia data	Birddata includes data from the Australian Bird Atlas project and also from various dedicated monitoring projects including Shorebirds 2020.	Gippsland Lakes	S10
Birds Australia	Biennial beach nesting birds count reports	Every two years, all suitable ocean beach habitat for Hooded Plovers along the coasts of Victoria, South Australia and NSW, are surveyed across a weekend in mid-November. The aim is to achieve a best estimate of the population and assess the state of the bird's habitat.	Ninety Mile Beach	S5 S7
Blake <i>et al.</i> (2000)	Seagrass mapping of Victoria's minor inlets	Remote sensing and aerial photograph analysis of seagrass bed extent in six Victorian inlets.		S8
BMT WBM (2011)	Ecological Character Description	This report provides the Ecological Character Description (ECD) for the Gippsland Lakes Ramsar site, prepared in accordance with the National Framework and Guidance for Describing the Ecological Character of Australia's Ramsar Wetlands 2008.	Gippsland Lakes Ramsar Site	S10
Boon <i>et al.</i> (2011)	Mangrove and saltmarsh habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Victorian mangrove distribution and extent;</li> <li>• Victorian coastal saltmarsh distribution and extent;</li> <li>• Zonation;</li> <li>• Sedimentation and successional change in communities;</li> <li>• Relation between mangrove and saltmarsh communities and water and salt;</li> <li>• Floristics and structure of coastal vegetation;</li> <li>• Mapping of mangrove and coastal saltmarsh extent and current ecological condition;</li> </ul>	Victoria	S9



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-European distributions; and</li> <li>• Assessment of distribution under rising sea levels</li> </ul>		
Butler <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Assessment of the conservation values of the Bass Strait sponge beds area	Assessment of the conservation / marine biodiversity values of sponge bed areas across the Bass Strait. Locations and extent unable to be identified by the assessment, however gives a comprehensive outline of the biodiversity values in sponge based, including broad-scale mapping.	Twofold shelf	S8
CEE 2003	Marine issues assessment (including benthos) for the Sole Gas Pipeline Extension	Assessment of marine environmental components including (but not limited to) subtidal infauna and epifauna. Field survey included a benthic video survey along the proposed Patricia Baleen pipeline.	Sole/Patricia Baleen	S8
DELWP	Victorian Biodiversity Atlas	The Victorian Biodiversity Atlas (VBA) is the collated information of flora and fauna sightings across Victoria.	Gippsland Lakes	S10
Edmunds <i>et al.</i> (2005)	Subtidal reef biota monitoring in marine protected areas in the Twofold Shelf region	Long-term Parks Victoria monitoring and mapping program of macroalgae, invertebrates and fish. Quantitative visual census method based on Edgar and Barrett 1997; Edgar <i>et al.</i> 1997) using transects. 18 sites monitored in total including seven (7) sites originally monitored in 2001. Site depth ranged between 4-10 m.	Twofold Shelf including: Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary, Point Hicks and Cape Howe Marine National Parks	S8
Edmunds <i>et al.</i> (2011)	Victorian Subtidal Reef Monitoring Program: The Reef Biota at Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary,	Inventory of subtidal reef biota at Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary offshore from the Gippsland Coast. Marine habitat classes, marine ecological communities, biological processes, species distribution information, Shorebirds, marine mammals, knowledge gaps and existing research.	Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary	S8
Fisheries Research and Development Corporation	Biological, catch and effort information for Australia's key wild catch fish stocks	fish.gov.au provides reports by jurisdiction or species.	Australia-wide	S6
Fullagar <i>et al.</i> (2005)	Historic population data for Little penguin colony at Gabo Island	A reconnaissance of Gabo Island to assess the feasibility of a Little Penguin breeding population survey.	Gabo Island	S5 S7
Henry & Lyle (2003)	2000 National Survey of Recreational and Indigenous Fishing (NRIFS)	The first and most comprehensive snapshot of recreational fishing in Australia.	Australia-wide	S6
Higgins & Davies (eds.) (1996)	Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds, Volume 3.	Pre-eminent scientific reference on birds in the region, which includes Australia, New Zealand, Antarctica, and the surrounding ocean and sub-Antarctic islands.	Rigby Island, Gippsland Lakes	S5 S7 S10



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies (IMAS)	Fisheries and aquaculture reports	Current and past Fishery Assessment Reports conducted on behalf of DPIPW for the following fisheries; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scalefish</li> <li>• Rock Lobster</li> <li>• Abalone</li> <li>• Giant Crab</li> <li>• Other fisheries including recreational projects</li> </ul>	Tasmanian fisheries	S6
Kirkwood <i>et al.</i> (2010)	Continued population recovery by Australian fur seals	Includes Victorian population data for Australian fur seal up to 2008. Pups were recorded at 20 locations: 10 previously known colonies, three newly recognised colonies and seven haul-out sites where pups are occasionally born.	Gabo Island, The Skerries	S5 S7
Littnan & Mitchell (2002)	Australian And New Zealand Fur Seals at The Skerries, Victoria: Recovery of A Breeding Colony	The population size of Australian fur seals <i>Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus</i> and New Zealand fur seals <i>A. forsteri</i> at The Skerries, Victoria was estimated in two consecutive breeding seasons, 1999-2000 and 2000-2001.	The Skerries	S5 S7
Monk <i>et al.</i> (2011)	Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Seagrass Mapping Project	Commissioned by Parks Victoria this study creates two updated habitat maps for Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Marine and Coastal Park.		S8
NSW DPI	Fisheries Spatial Portal	NSW revised its fisheries reporting requirements in 2009 so catch and effort data is now more spatially and temporally detailed and as such is likely to be more useful in the assessment of potential impacts from an oil spill.	NSW fisheries	S6
O'Hara <i>et al.</i> (2002)	Baseline monitoring of <i>Posidonia</i> seagrass beds in Corner Inlet, Victoria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obtain qualitative baseline data on Corner Inlet subtidal seagrass communities;</li> <li>• Obtain data characterising fish, invertebrate and plant communities of Corner Inlet;</li> <li>• Assess status of invertebrate species of conservation concern that occur in Corner Inlet/Nooramunga</li> </ul>		S8
Overeem <i>et al.</i> (2007)	Contrasting genetic structuring between colonies of the Little Penguin	Includes summary of population data for various Little Penguin, Contrasting genetic structuring between colonies of the world's smallest penguin, <i>Eudyptula minor</i> , colonies.	Gabo Island	S5 S7
Parks Victoria 2006a	Management Plan for Beware Reef Marine Sanctuary	Management Plan developed to help protect and conserve the sanctuary's natural and cultural values, make the sanctuary more widely known and appreciated, and ensure visitors both enjoy and respect its importance for current and future generations. Provides description of species, communities and habitat, however,	Beware Reef	S8



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
		mostly based on Edmunds et al. (2005)		
Parks Victoria 2006b	Management Plan for Point Hicks Marine National Park	Management Plan developed to help protect and conserve the sanctuary's natural and cultural values, make the sanctuary more widely known and appreciated, and ensure visitors both enjoy and respect its importance for current and future generations. Provides description of species, communities and habitat, however, mostly based on Plummer et al. (2003 and Edmunds et al. (2005)	Point Hicks	S8
Plummer et al. 2003	Marine Natural Values Study Victorian Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries	The "Marine Natural Values Study – Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries" is an inventory of accessible knowledge about the natural (environmental) values for all 24 of the newly declared Marine National Parks and Sanctuaries in Victoria. For each park area the following are described: Physical parameters, Marine habitat classes, marine ecological communities, biological processes, species distribution information, Shorebirds, marine mammals, knowledge gaps and existing research. Included Ninety Mile Beach Marine National Park and Point Hicks Marine National Park.	Ninety Mile beach and Point Hicks	S8
Roob and Ball (1997)	Gippsland Lakes seagrass mapping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of seagrass changes in the Gippsland Lakes through review of historical aerial photographs; and</li> <li>Assessment of the spatial distribution of seagrass in the Gippsland Lakes.</li> </ul>	Gippsland Lakes	S8 S10
Roob et al. (1998)	Corner Inlet and Nooramunga Seagrass Mapping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment of seagrass changes in Corner Inlet and Nooramunga through a review of historic aerial photographs; and</li> <li>Assessment of the spatial distribution of seagrass in Corner Inlet and Nooramunga.</li> </ul>	Corner Inlet Nooramunga	S8
Shorebirds 2020	Shorebird long-term data count	The Shorebirds 2020 database comprises the most complete shorebird count data available in Australia. The data have been collected by volunteer counters and BirdLife Australia staff for approximately 150 roosting and feeding sites, mainly in coastal Australia. The data goes back as far as 1981 for key areas.	Gippsland Lakes, Ninety Mile Beach	S5 S7
Taylor & Roe (2005)	Study on the Little tern population on Rigby Island, Gippsland Lakes	A study of the feeding ecology of Little terns <i>Sterna albifrons sinensis</i> breeding on Rigby Island, Gippsland Lakes. Includes data from the Victorian Little Tern Task Force on	Rigby Island, Gippsland Lakes	S5 S7 S10



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
		Little tern numbers and breeding success between 1977 and 2002.		
VFA	Commercial Fish Production Information Bulletin	Victorian catch and effort data extends back to 1978/79.	Victorian fisheries	S6
Warry & Hindell (2012)	Fish Assemblages and Seagrass Condition of the Gippsland Lakes	Following a bloom of the blue-green alga in the Gippsland Lakes in 2007 - 2008, there was a widespread decline of seagrass over the same period. The Gippsland Lakes and Catchment Taskforce were concerned at the potential decline in seagrass within the lakes, and undertook an assessment of the condition of seagrass (and associated fish assemblages).	Gippsland Lakes	S8 S10
Warry <i>et al.</i> (2013)	Seagrass and Fish of the Gippsland Lakes	A summary presentation for the Gippsland Lakes Ministerial Advisory Committee	Gippsland Lakes	S10
West <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Survey of Recreational Fishing in New South Wales and the ACT, 2013/14	A state-wide survey in NSW to measure changes that had occurred since the NRIFS.	NSW	S6
NSW DPI online resources	Online marine environment resources tool	Access to NSW online data with respect to environmental clues for the marine and coastal habitats of NSW	NSW	S5 S6 S7 S8
Creese <i>et al.</i> (2009)	Mapping of the habitats of NSE Estuaries	Detailed habitats mapping for all NSW estuaries with data collected as part of the state-wide estuary management program	NSW	S7 S8
Birch <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Benthic assemblages in southern NSW estuaries	Includes an extensive biological and chemical data set from southern NSW estuaries with descriptions of the relationships between the two.	NSW	S7
Taylor <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Mangroves and fisheries in southern NSW estuaries	Mangroves and fisheries in southern NSW estuaries	NSW	S5 S8
Davis <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Classification scheme for subtidal habitats in NSW estuaries.	Allows for a comparison between the before and after situation with respect to subtidal benthic habitats in NSW estuaries.	NSW	S7
West <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Estuarine fisheries data for recreational angling	Long term data set with regard to recreational fisheries in southern NSW that can be used to compare with past spill data.	NSW	S5



Reference	Description	Summary	Relevant Location/s	Relevant scientific module
AFMA (2019)	Commonwealth catch data for Commercial fisheries in Australia <a href="https://data.gov.au/dataset/reported-landed-annual-catch-from-commonwealth-fisheries">https://data.gov.au/dataset/reported-landed-annual-catch-from-commonwealth-fisheries</a>	Long term data set with regard to Commercial fisheries in Australia.	All areas	S5
VFA (2019)	Victorian commercial Fisheries Catch Data <a href="https://vfa.vic.gov.au/commercial-fishing/commercial-fish-production">https://vfa.vic.gov.au/commercial-fishing/commercial-fish-production</a>	Commercial catch data for the state of Victoria covering all fisheries and broken down by fishery and region.	VIC	S5
NSWDPI (2019)	NSW Commercial catch and effort reporting <a href="https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/commercial/catch-effort">https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/commercial/catch-effort</a>	Commercial catch data for the state of New South Wales covering all fisheries and broken down by fishery and region	NSW	S5
IMAS (2019)	Tasmanian Commercial Fishery Catch and Effort Data <a href="http://www.imas.tas.edu.au">http://www.imas.tas.edu.au</a>	Commercial catch data for the state of Tasmania covering all fisheries and broken down by fishery and region	TAS	S5
SEED (2019)	NSW government shared resource for environmental data <a href="https://www.seed.nsw.gov.au/">https://www.seed.nsw.gov.au/</a>	Detailed mapping of NSW biological and environmental data	NSW	S5 S6 S7 S8
TAFI (2019)	Mapping of Tasmania's marine environments	Detailed mapping and datasets for Tasmania's marine and coastal environments. Includes a fisheries, subtidal vegetation and habitats, intertidal areas and megafauna and shorebirds.	Tas	S5 S6 S7 S8
UTAS (2019)	Mapping of Tasmania's marine environments	Detailed mapping and data on Tasmania's marine environments	Tas	S5 S6 S7 S8
Lucieer <i>et al</i> (2007)	Survey of marine habitats by SeaMap Tasmania	Detailed mapping and data on Tasmania's marine environments	Tas	S5 S6 S7 S8
Edyvane (2016)	Mapping of Tasmanian Coastal Waters: Marine Habitat Mapping	Marine Habitat Mapping	Tas	S6 S7 S8





## Appendix C: Environmental Values and Sensitivities

### Environmental values and sensitivities

The monitoring program responding to a spill is dependent on the types of environmental, social and economic values potentially affected by a spill. Those sensitivities identified by in the Environment Plan (EP) as being present in the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA) are summarised in Table C-1. Linkages between environmental sensitivities, their location, oil spill response options for spill scenarios and OSMP studies are also shown in this table.

### Scope of the monitoring program

The OSMP modules provide for the rapid assessment of the extent of spread of hydrocarbons from a Level 2 or Level 3 spill and effects on the environment of the spilt hydrocarbons as well as any spill response activities that may be used in the clean-up of the spill. The modules provide for the rapid assessment of impacted and potentially affected wildlife including those listed as Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) und the EPBC Act (1999). These modules were based on the spill impact assessment in the EP and probable exposure pathways and the likelihood of contact with the identified sensitive receptors.



Table C-1: Sensitivities within Level 3 Hydrocarbon Spill PEA with Monitoring Strategies and Potential OSMP Response Measures to be adopted

Environment	Legislative category	Location	Marine Receptors										Coastal Receptors																	
			Marine Open Water	Cetaceans/Dugongs	Seals	Turtles	Seabirds (Protected)	Other Birds	Protected Sharks/Fish or Rays	Other Sharks, Fish of Rays	Sub-tidal Invertebrates	Plankton	Commercial and Recreational Fisheries	Inter-tidal Invertebrates	Macrophytes (Kelp/Giant Kelp)	Seals (Marine) Colonies/Haul-out (Shoreline)	Shoreline and Wetland Birds	Penguin Colonies	Corals	Mangroves	Saltmarsh	Emergent/Sub-tidal Vegetation (Seagrass)	Sheltered Inter-tidal Flats	Rip-Rap	Sand Beaches	Inter-tidal Rocky Platforms	Sub-tidal Reefs	Exposed Rocky Headlands		
		Scientific Module (SM)	01 02	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	07	07	07	02	04 05	07	07	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	08 09	08 09	04	01	01	01	01	04	07		
OFFSHORE	COMMONWEALTH Reserves	Australian Whale Sanctuary	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X															X		
		East Gippsland Australian Marine Park (AMP)	X	X			X	X		X		X																		
		Beagle AMP	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X																	X	
		Flinders AMP	X	X			X			X	X	X																		
		Freycinet AMP	X	X			X			X		X																		
		Jervis AMP	X	X						X		X																	X	
		Hunter AMP	X	X			X			X	X	X																	X	
		Cod Grounds AMP	X	X			X			X	X	X																		
		Solitary Islands AMP	X	X			X			X	X	X																		
		Central Eastern AMP	X	X			X			X	X	X																		
		Lord Howe AMP	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X							X											
		Zeehan AMP	X	X			X			X		X																		
		Apollo AMP	X	X			X			X		X																		
		Boags AMP	X				X	X		X		X																		
		Franklin AMP	X				X			X		X																		
		Huon AMP	X	X	X		X			X		X																		
	STATE Reserves	Wilson's Promontory MP & MNP (VIC) <sup>3</sup>	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X	X				X			X	X	X	X	
		Ninety Mile Beach MNP (VIC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X													X					
		Beware Reef MS (VIC)	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X								X	X	X	X	X	
		Point Hicks MNP (VIC)	X	X		X				X	X	X			X										X	X	X	X	X	
		Cape Howe MNP (VIC)	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		X											X	X	X			
		Bunurong MNP (VIC)	X							X	X	X		X											X		X	X	X	
		Cape Byron MP (NSW)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X								X		X			
Solitary Islands MP (NSW)		X	X		X	X			X	X	X													X	X	X				
Batemans MP <sup>4</sup> (NSW)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X					X	X	X					X	X	X	X		
Jervis Bay MP (NSW)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X						X		X			X		X				
Port Stephens-Great Lakes MP (NSW)	X	X		X	X			X	X	X			X						X	X	X				X	X				

<sup>3</sup> This includes the Anser, Kanowna and Glendinnie Groups of Islands which lie off Wilson's Promontory and the terrestrial National Park Component to the high water mark (i.e. inter-tidal zone). This is common for ALL Victorian National Marine Parks & Sanctuaries

<sup>4</sup> Includes shoreline estuaries and creeks to the limit of tidal influence between Bawley Point and Wallaga Lake.



Environment	Legislative category	Location	Marine Receptors											Coastal Receptors																
			Marine Open Water	Cetaceans/Dugongs	Seals	Turtles	Seabirds (Protected)	Other Birds	Protected Sharks/Fish or Rays	Other Sharks, Fish of Rays	Sub-tidal Invertebrates	Plankton	Commercial and Recreational Fisheries	Inter-tidal Invertebrates	Macrophytes (Kelp/Giant Kelp)	Seals (Marine) Colonies/Haul-out (Shoreline)	Shoreline and Wetland Birds	Penguin Colonies	Corals	Mangroves	Saltmarsh	Emergent/Sub-tidal Vegetation (Seagrass)	Sheltered Inter-tidal Flats	Rip-Rap	Sand Beaches	Inter-tidal Rocky Platforms	Sub-tidal Reefs	Exposed Rocky Headlands		
		<b>Scientific Module (SM)</b>	01 02	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	07	07	07	02	04 05	07	07	04 06	04 06	04 06	04	08 09	08 09	04	01	01	01	01	04	07		
OFFSHORE	STATE	Lord Howe MP & World Heritage Area (NSW)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X				X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X		
		NSW Aquatic Reserves (Sydney Area)						X	X	X	X	X			X		X					X					X	X	X	
		Kent Group Marine Reserve (TAS)	X	X	X		X	X		X	X	X					X											X	X	
		Maria Island Marine Reserve & National Park (TAS)	X													X										X		X	X	
SHORELINE	INTERNATIONAL	Gippsland Lakes (RAMSAR) <sup>5</sup>					X	X						X			X			X	X	X		X	X					
		Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park (VIC) <sup>6</sup>		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X					X								X					
		Corner Inlet MNP, MCP & Nooramunga MCP (RAMSAR)							X	X					X				X	X	X	X	X		X				X	
		Towra Point Nature Reserve RAMSAR (NSW)																X			X	X	X							
		Hunter Estuary Wetlands RAMSAR (NSW)																X		X	X				X					
		Elizabeth & Middleton Reef RAMSAR	X	X		X	X			X									X											
		Moulting Lagoon RAMSAR (TAS)																X			X	X	X							
		Lavinia Nature Reserve RAMSAR																X			X									
		Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River RAMSAR																X			X									
		TERRESTRIAL PARKS	Croajingalong Biosphere Reserve and NP <sup>7</sup>					X	X										X	X		X	X	X		X	X		X	X
	Wilson's Promontory Biosphere and NP								X									X	X						X				X	
	Cape Conran Coastal Park (VIC) <sup>8</sup>						X	X	X					X			X				X				X				X	
	Gabo Island Harbour SMA & Light Station Reserve (VIC)									X						X	X	X									X	X		
	Mallacoota SMA (VIC)								X					X				X		X	X	X			X				X	
	The Skerries SMA																X	X								X			X	
	Ben Boyd NP/ Nadgee Nature Reserve (NSW)																	X		X	X	X			X				X	
	Bournda NP (NSW)																	X			X	X		X		X			X	
	Mimosa Rocks NP (NSW)																	X			X	X			X				X	
	Montague Island Nature Reserve (NSW)		X				X		X								X		X										X	
	Eurobodalla NP (NSW)																X			X	X	X			X			X		
Murrumarang NP (NSW)																X								X			X			

<sup>5</sup> This includes Lakes Entrance and Lakes Tyers Estuary System

<sup>6</sup> The northern section of Gippsland Lakes Coastal Park is part of the Gippsland Lakes RAMSAR site. RAMSAR site extends to the adjacent coastline. Adjacent marine sensitivities to the Coastal Park (i.e. white shark BIA, seabird BIA, Southern Right Whale BIA) are also included in this listing.

<sup>7</sup> Park includes the Skerries (excluded from this listing and included in Skerries SMA), Wingan Inlet, Tamboon Inlet, Mallacoota Inlet Special Management Area (excluded from this listing and included in Mallacoota SMA), Bekta River, Cape Howe and Nadgee Wilderness Area

<sup>8</sup> Cape Conran Coastal Park includes Sydenham Inlet and Yeerung River Estuary.



Environment	Legislative category	Location	Marine Receptors										Coastal Receptors															
			Marine Open Water	Cetaceans/Dugongs	Seals	Turtles	Seabirds (Protected)	Other Birds	Protected Sharks/Fish or Rays	Other Sharks, Fish of Rays	Sub-tidal Invertebrates	Plankton	Commercial and Recreational Fisheries	Inter-tidal Invertebrates	Macrophytes (Kelp/Giant Kelp)	Seals (Marine) Colonies/Haul-out (Shoreline)	Shoreline and Wetland Birds	Penguin Colonies	Corals	Mangroves	Saltmarsh	Emergent/Sub-tidal Vegetation (Seagrass)	Sheltered Inter-tidal Flats	Rip-Rap	Sand Beaches	Inter-tidal Rocky Platforms	Sub-tidal Reefs	Exposed Rocky Headlands
	Scientific Module (SM)		01 02	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 06	07 07	07 07	07 07	02 02	04 05	07 07	07 07	04 06	04 06	04 06	04 04	08 09	08 09	04 04	01 01	01 01	01 01	01 01	04 04	07 07	
SHORELINE	TERRESTRIAL PARKS	Meroo NP (NSW)													X									X			X	
		Conjola NP (NSW)														X				X					X			X
		Jervis Bay NP (NSW)														X							X		X			X
		Seven Mile Beach NP (NSW)														X						X		X				X
		Royal NP (NSW)													X				X		X			X				X
		Botany Bay/Kamay NP (NSW)													X					X				X				
		Sydney Harbour NP (NSW)															X			X				X	X			X
		Ku-ring-gai Chase NP																X										X
		Bouddi NP (NSW)																	X	X	X			X				X
		Wyrabalong NP (NSW)								X						X					X			X	X			X
		Worimi NP (NSW)														X								X				X
		Tomaree NP (NSW)														X		X	X	X				X	X			X
		Myall Lakes NP (NSW)					X									X		X	X	X	X	X		X				
		Booti NP (NSW)																X	X	X	X	X		X				X
		Saltwater NP (NSW)					X									X		X	X	X				X				
		Crowdy Bay NP (NSW)														X		X	X					X				X
		Limeburners Creek NP (NSW)														X		X	X					X		X		
		Goolawah NP (NSW)														X								X	X			X
		Hat Head NP (NSW)														X								X				X
		Kent Group National Park & Judgment Rocks NR (TAS)						X									X							X				X
		Strezlecki NP (TAS)					X										X											X
		Mt William NP (TAS)					X										X								X			X
		Narawntapu NP (TAS)															X								X			X
		West Moncoeur Island Nature Reserve and East Moncoeur Island (TAS)					X										X											X
		Curtis Island Nature Reserve and Devils Tower Nature Reserve (TAS)																										
		Hogan Island Group (TAS)																										



**ExxonMobil™**

**Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd**

Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1  
Plug and Abandonment Environment Plan

**Volume 4**  
Environmental Performance and  
Implementation Strategy

Document Number: AUGO-EV-EMM-017


**REVISION HISTORY**

Rev	Document Status	Date	Prepared by
2	IFU - Issued for Use	14/08/2023	Caitlyn Hoggart
3	Updated to include Comments from OMR	31/10/2023	Pepper Shepherd
4	Updated to include comments from RFFWI	20/12/2023	Pepper Shepherd

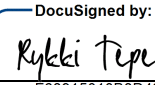
**OIMS MANUAL – DOCUMENT CONTROL DETAILS**

Title:	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Plug and Abandonment Environment Plan - Volume 4: Environmental Performance and Implementation Strategy
Document number:	AUGO-EV-EMM-017
Revision:	4
Document status:	Issued for NOPSEMA acceptance
Date of issue:	20/12/2023
Document administrator:	Environment & Regulatory Advisor
OIMS document category:	Special Controls Mandatory
MPI classification:	None
Retention period:	IND, MIN ACT+10+LC (Indefinite, Retain while current + 10 years, then obtain Law Clearance prior to disposal)
Master storage location:	UDocs ( <a href="#">OIMS 6-5 Environmental Management</a> )

**ENDORSED BY**

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Louise Mayboehm	Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor	DocuSigned by:  <small>A40F3C8800354C2...</small>	December 19, 2023

**APPROVED BY**

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Rykki Tepe	Wells Engineering Manager	DocuSigned by:  <small>F68915010B8D421...</small>	December 19, 2023

Endorsed/approved by Esso Australia Pty Ltd, for and on behalf of Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd.



## DOCUMENT REVIEW AND UPDATE

The Document Administrator is responsible for maintaining and controlling changes to this document in accordance with the Document Management Manual.

In the course of using this document, users may identify opportunities to improve its content. They are requested to suggest these to the Document Administrator.

This document should be reviewed for accuracy and currency on a 5 yearly basis commencing from the original formal issue date. Major revisions to this manual are to comply with the OIMS System Manual/Process Management of Change procedures.

## DISTRIBUTION

An electronic copy of this document is lodged on U-Docs and a controlled hardcopy is issued to the following recipients:

Copy #	Position	Location
N/A		



Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd acknowledges Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people as the Traditional Custodians of the land and acknowledges and pays respect to their Elders, past and present. Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd is committed to safe and inclusive workplaces, policies and services for people of LGBTIQ communities and their families.

## Table of contents

<b>Table of contents</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>List of figures</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>List of tables</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Abbreviations</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Units	8
<b>1 Environmental outcomes, standards and measurement criteria</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>2 Implementation strategy</b> .....	<b>44</b>
2.1 Environmental Management System overview .....	44
2.2 LWIV Environmental Management System .....	54
2.3 Roles and responsibilities.....	54
2.4 Training and awareness .....	61
2.5 Monitoring of environmental performance.....	68
2.6 Monitoring of emissions and discharges.....	72
2.7 Reporting.....	73
2.8 Emergency response .....	77
<b>3 Relevant persons consultation</b> .....	<b>82</b>
3.1 Consultation requirements.....	83
3.2 Esso's consultation methodology .....	87
3.3 Esso's consultation methodology as applied to the scope of this environment plan .....	103
3.4 Relevant persons feedback .....	113
3.5 Ongoing engagement.....	113
3.6 Reporting.....	114
<b>4 Bibliography</b> .....	<b>116</b>
<b>Appendix A – Consultation report (Summary)</b> .....	<b>118</b>
<b>Appendix B – Information bulletin version 1 (2022 consultations)</b> .....	<b>398</b>
<b>Appendix C – Information bulletins version 2, 3 and 4 (2023 consultations)</b> .	<b>399</b>
<b>Appendix D – Advertisements A, B and C</b> .....	<b>400</b>

## List of figures

Figure 2-1 Operations Integrity Management System Framework.....	45
Figure 2-2 Management of Change system cycle .....	51
Figure 2-3 Indicative organisation chart .....	56
Figure 3-1 Esso's approach to consultation .....	91
Figure 3-2 Gunaikunai Country of Interest .....	96

## List of tables

Table 1-1 Environmental performance – Plug and abandonment.....	10
Table 1-2 Environmental performance – Emergency response capability .....	37
Table 2-1 Key roles and responsibilities.....	57
Table 2-2 Oil spill response competency and training .....	63
Table 2-3 Specialist training.....	66
Table 2-4 Summary of monitoring of emissions and discharges .....	72
Table 2-5 Routine Environment Plan reporting requirements.....	73
Table 2-6 External incident notification and reporting requirements .....	74
Table 2-7 Testing of oil spill response arrangements .....	80
Table 3-1 Definitions.....	87
Table 3-2 Relevant persons identification methods (Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c)) .....	104
Table 3-3 Relevant persons identification methods (Regulation 11A (1)(d)).....	105
Table 3-4 Broad-based information sharing mechanisms .....	106
Table 3-5 Relevant person representatives.....	109
Table 3-6 Community drop-in session advertisement .....	110
Table 3-7 Ongoing engagement plan.....	114

## Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition
AHO	Australian Hydrographic Office
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association
ASOG	Activity Specific Operating Guidelines
CEFAS	Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture
CHARM	Chemical Hazard and Risk Management
CM	Control Measure
CMP	Control Measure (Project-specific)
DELWP	Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria
DJPR	Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions
DP	Dynamic positioning
EP	Environment Plan
EPBC	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation
EPO	Environmental Performance Objectives
EPS	Environmental Performance Standards
ERP	Emergency Response Plan
ESG	Emergency Support Group
HSE	Health, Safety and Environment
IACS	International Association of Classification Societies
ICS	Incident Command System
IMCA	International Marine Contractors Association
IMO	International Maritime Organisation
IMS	Invasive Marine Species
IMT	Incident Management Team

Abbreviation	Definition
JRCC	Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
LEFL	Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited
LWIV	Light Well Intervention Vessel
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MDO	Marine Diesel Oil
MMO	Marine Mammal Observer
MOC	Management of Change
MODU	Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
OA	Operational Area
OCNS	Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme
OIM	Offshore Installation Manager
OIMS	Operations Integrity Management System
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OSMP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
P&A	Plug and Abandonment
PBW	Pygmy blue whale
PCE	Pressure Control Equipment
PMS	Preventative Maintenance System
PSZ	Petroleum Safety Zone
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
RRT	Regional Response Team
SCB	Source Control Branch
SCERP	Source Control Emergency Response Plan
SETFIA	South Eastern Trawl Fishing Industry Association
SFRT	Subsea First Response Toolkit

Abbreviation	Definition
SIV	Seafood Industry Victoria
SMPEP	Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan
SRW	Southern right whale
SSHE	Safety, Security, Health and Environment
TRP	Tactical Response Plan
UK	United Kingdom
WMS	Work Management System
WOMP	Well Operations Management Plan

### Units

Abbreviation	Unit
m	Metres
ft	Feet
m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic metres



## 1 Environmental outcomes, standards and measurement criteria

This Section presents the Environmental Performance Outcomes (EPOs), Environmental Performance Standards (EPSs) and measurement criteria required to manage the impacts and risks identified in Volume 2 of this Environment Plan (EP).

The following definitions are used in this Section, as defined in Regulation 4 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (OPGGs (Environment) Regulations):

- EPO – a measurable level of performance required for the management of environmental aspects of an activity to ensure that environmental impacts and risks will be of an acceptable level (i.e. a statement of the environmental objective).
- EPS – a statement of the performance required of a control measure.
- Measurement criteria (not defined in the regulations) – defines the measure by which environmental performance used to determine whether the EPSs and EPOs have been met.

**Table 1-1 Environmental performance – Plug and abandonment**

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
<b>Aspects of planned activities</b>					
Physical presence – Seabed disturbance	Change in habitat, smothering and change in water quality.	Avoid physical damage to sensitive habitats (i.e. benthic features such as reefs).	<b>CMP1:</b> Site-specific geotechnical assessment	Results of the site-specific geotechnical assessment are used to inform the well locations and confirm the proposed location is free from seabed obstacles, including benthic features.	As the LWIV is on dynamic positioning (DP), no geotechnical assessment is required.
			<b>CMP20:</b> LWIV move procedure	The approved LWIV move procedure details how the LWIV will be moved onto and moved off location. It includes approach path, communication protocols, Permit to Work arrangements and survey criteria to prevent an impact with subsea assets.	Approved procedure is available on site and utilised.  Daily reports confirm that the procedure is followed.
			<b>CM32:</b> NOPSEMA accepted Well Operations Management Plan	The NOPSEMA accepted Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) describes how the risks to the integrity of the wells will be reduced to ALARP.  This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That two barriers have been maintained</li> </ul>	Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP was in place before operations commence.  Records demonstrate that the P&A has been completed in accordance with the WOMP prior to well head removal.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>That barrier integrity is tested and verified</li> <li>That the wells are plugged and abandoned and left in a safe state.</li> </ul> <p>The well head will not be removed until the P&amp;A program has been completed in accordance with WOMP requirements.</p>	
			CMP38 Remove Wellhead and casing strings at or below mudline	<p>The Casing strings will be cut at or below mudline, followed by casing, wellhead and guide bases removal. The cuts would be made with an internal cutter with at least two attempts.</p> <p>In the event that internal casing cutters are not successful, ROV deployed external cutters will be used to cut at or below mudline.</p> <p>In the event that the Wellhead / Casing / guide bases cannot be successfully removed, the equipment will be left in place and status recorded in accordance with below.</p> <p>Should in-situ storage be required, the items will be maintained in accordance</p>	<p>Well Operations Records confirm depth of cut and as left survey shows seabed clear of subsea equipment.</p> <p>Temporary storage assessment.</p> <p>Subsea material register.</p> <p>NOPSEMA notification records.</p>

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				with the inspection, maintenance and repair processes outlined in the Bass Strait Operations EP (AUGO-EV-EMM-002) Refer to CM6: Temporary storage assessment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CM70 The Subsea Material Register</li> </ul> CM1: Maintenance activities for facilities already at CoP are implemented in accordance with s572 (2) Requirements	
Physical interaction – Other marine users	Change to the function, interests or activities of other users.	Marine users are informed prior to commencement of the P&A activities such that they are able to plan their activities and avoid unexpected interference.	<b>CMP2:</b> Petroleum Safety Zone	Petroleum Safety Zones (PSZs) established in accordance with <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i> (Cmth) (OPGGGS Act).	Government Gazette contains notice of establishment of PSZs.
				Establishment of adequate navigation aids and communication systems on LWIV and supporting facilities (virtual buoy).  Collaboration with AMSA in promulgating adequate warnings and Notices to Mariners.	Records confirm that navigation aids and communication systems were established prior to field activities.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				Implementation of vessel communication procedures for management of vessels.	Records confirm that vessel communication procedures were established prior to field activities.
			<b>CM36:</b> Establishment of temporary fairways	Establishment of temporary fairways and Notice to Mariners buffer zone through AMSA and AHO.	Notice to Mariners records confirm that temporary fairways and buffer zone were established prior to the start of field activities.
			<b>CM36:</b> Pre-start notifications	AMSA Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) notified before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.	Records confirm that information to distribute an AUSCOAST warning was provided to the JRCC before operations commenced. Issued AUSCOAST warning dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
				AHO notified before operations commence to allow generation of navigation warnings (including Notice to Mariners).	Issued Notice to Mariners dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
				Relevant persons are notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.	Relevant persons consultation records confirm that information was distributed to relevant persons in the required timeframes.
Planned discharge – Sewage and food waste	Change in water quality and fauna behaviour.	Sewage discharges comply with the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex IV as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) member.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		(MARPOL) Annex IV requirements.			
		Food waste discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Sound emissions	Injury to fauna and change in fauna behaviour.	<p>There is no injury (temporary threshold shift and permanent threshold shift) or displacement from foraging, aggregation, calving/breeding or migrating grounds in cetacean Biologically Important Areas from sound emissions</p> <p>No injury, harm or interference to cetaceans from sound emissions during support vessel operations</p>	<b>CMP4:</b> Helicopter Pilot	<p>Interaction between helicopters and cetaceans within the Operational Area (OA) will be consistent with Part 8 Division 8.1 of the <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> (the EPBC Regulations):</p> <p>Helicopters will not fly lower than 1650ft (503m) when within 500m horizontal distance of a cetacean except when landing or taking off and will not approach a cetacean from head on.</p>	Annual refresher memo demonstrates that pilots are aware of flight requirements when in the vicinity of a cetacean.
			<b>CM8:</b> Vessel Master	Vessel masters will implement cetacean interaction management actions consistent with with the <i>Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017</i> ( Commonwealth of Australia, 2017) (which enact) Part 8	Daily operations reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.



Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				<p>Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Caution zones - vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300m of an adult whale or 150m of an adult dolphin</li> <li>• No approach zone - vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100m of a whale or 50m of an adult dolphin.</li> </ul> <p>If a cetacean approaches the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction.</p>	
				<p>Support vessels shall maintain thrust/power limits of no more than 45% during operations alongside the LWIV and as specified in the vessel's Activity Specific Operating Guidelines (ASOG).</p>	<p>Vessel DP setup and watch keeping checklist records verify thrust loads are less than 45%.</p>
				<p>Only one support vessel is to be within the OA at any one time.</p>	<p>Daily operation reports note when supply vessels are alongside.</p>

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
			<b>CMP35:</b> LWIV Master	Operations will be suspended in the event that LWIV thruster levels are forecast to exceed 75% of their capacity (via weather forecasting).	Well Specific Operations Criteria (WSOG) and Thruster And Generator Operating Strategy (TAGOS) define 75% maximum operating limit.
			<b>CMP26:</b> Fauna observations	Vessel Masters and all crew undertake an awareness induction for managing sound impact to PBW and Southern right whale (SRW),which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• requirements of the adaptive whale management procedure (CMP33).</li> <li>• whale observation and identification and distance measurement and reporting.</li> </ul>	Induction records.
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crew members on active duty will report observations of megafauna to bridge watch officers as soon as it is safe to do so.</li> </ul>	Daily reports confirm recordings of cetacean sightings.
			<b>CMP34:</b> Marine Mammal Observer	Two (2) MMOs (with recognised training and experience in whale observation, distance estimation and reporting in	Training records confirm MMOs have the required training and experience per <i>EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1 1</i> (DEWHA, 2008) and are trained in

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				accordance with Part A.2 and B.1 of the <i>EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.11</i> (DEWHA, 2008) will be onboard the LWIV for the duration of the activity.	the adaptive management requirements (CMP33).
				At least one MMO will be on shift on the LWIV during daylight hours to implement the <i>EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1</i> (DEWHA, 2008), with the second MMO available to take over the previous shift or assist the MMO on shift as required.	MMO daily reports verify an MMO was on shift during daylight hours.
			<b>CMP33:</b> Adaptive Whale management procedure PBW and SRW	<p>The following adaptive whale management procedure (for PBW and SRW) will be implemented for the activity (regardless of activity timing) see the accompanying decision tree in Volume 2 (Figure 5-5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pre-activity vessel-based survey – while en-route to the OA, crew onboard the LWIV and support vessel will maintain watch for PBW and SRW when approaching or in the observation zone (i.e. 9.5km radius behavioural PEA).</li> </ul>	Daily reports contain information on PBW and SRW sightings (and other cetaceans), and actions taken as a result of sightings are consistent with the adaptive management procedure requirements CMP33.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PEA</li> <li>• Pre-activity vessel survey - if PBW or SRW have been observed, this will be communicated to the LWIV. The LWIV and support vessels will not be permitted to commence DP operations on location until such time that there have been no PBW or SRW sightings for 30 minutes or the whale/s have been observed leaving the observation zone</li> <li>• LWIV DP operations (daytime) – MMO’s, LWIV Master and crew maintain observations for PBW and SRW while it is on DP within the observation zone</li> <li>• LWIV DP operations (night-time or low visibility) - support vessel will not come alongside the LWIV using DP (e.g. loading/unloading) unless the whale has not been observed within</li> </ul>	

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				<p>the observation zone in the preceding 3 daylight hours.</p> <p>If a PBW or SRW is sighted in the observation zone :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• support vessel will not come alongside the LWIV under DP (e.g. loading/unloading) unless PBWs/SRWs have not been observed for a continuous 30 minutes within the observable zone.</li> </ul> <p>If a vessel is alongside the LWIV, and if a PBW/SRW is sighted within the observation zone:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• if loading/unloading can be safely and quickly stopped, any vessel alongside the LWIV will move to a safe position away from the LWIV and away from the direction of the whale until the whale moves out of the observation zone or when 30 mins have lapsed since the last sighting</li> <li>• if loading/unloading operations cannot be</li> </ul>	

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				safely and quickly stopped to allow departure of the vessel, the vessel will adjust heading to reduce thrust to the extent possible for the safe operation of the vessel in accordance with the vessel ASOG, until the whale moves out of the observation zone or has not been sighted for 30 mins.	
Light emissions	Change in fauna behaviour.	Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements.	<b>CMP30:</b> Lighting will be limited	Lighting will be limited to that required for safe navigation and work requirements, with unnecessary light spill to sea minimised.	Inspection confirms light spill to sea is minimised, except where required for safe work/navigation.
Planned discharge – Treated bilge water and deck drainage	Change in water quality.	Deck drainage discharges comply with MARPOL Annex V requirements.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
		Bilge discharges from vessels comply with MARPOL Annex I requirements.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex I as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.



Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Emissions to air	Change in air quality. Contribution to greenhouse gas effect.	Fuel combustion equipment complies with the requirements of MARPOL Annex VI.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex VI as appropriate to vessel class.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Planned discharge – Cement	Change in water quality.	All cements and additives approved according to chemical discharge assessment process.	<b>CM3:</b> Chemical discharge assessment process	All cement and additives planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the chemical discharge assessment process.	Chemical assessment records confirm evaluation of each component making up cement as acceptable prior to use/discharge and appropriate approvals documented.  Environmental performance fluid tracking shows cement and additives used.
		No discharge of unmixed cement.	<b>CMP5:</b> Cementing procedures	Detailed cementing procedures developed and implemented including no surface or seabed discharge of unmixed cement.	Cementing procedures developed and implemented. Environmental performance fluid tracking verifies no discharge of unmixed cement.
Planned operational discharge – Subsea	Change in water quality. Change in habitat. Smothering.	All operational discharges approved according to chemical discharge assessment process.	<b>CM3:</b> Chemical discharge assessment process	All chemicals planned for discharge are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the chemical discharge assessment process.	Chemical assessment records confirm evaluation of all chemicals as acceptable prior to use/discharge and appropriate approvals documented.  Environmental performance fluid tracking shows components of operational subsea discharges.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Planned operational discharge – Surface	Change in water quality. Change in habitat.	All operational discharges approved according to chemical discharge assessment process.	<b>CM3:</b> Chemical discharge assessment process	All planned chemical discharges are evaluated as acceptable in accordance with the chemical discharge assessment process.	Chemical assessment records confirm evaluation of chemical discharges as acceptable prior to use/discharge and appropriate approvals documented.
					Environmental performance fluid tracking shows components of all planned operational discharges.
		Circulated fluids/tank washings/sodium chloride brine fluids measured for accepted maximum oil content before discharge.	<b>CMP6:</b> Worksite Operations Safety Plan	Test result for circulated fluids/tank washings/sodium chloride brine fluids must be below 5% oil in water by volume to be acceptable for discharge	Test reports document circulated fluids/tank washings/sodium chloride brine fluids oil in water content measured.  Oil in water content of circulated fluids/tank washings/sodium chloride brine fluids is recorded in environmental performance fluid tracking when discharge occurs.
<b>Aspects of unplanned events</b>					
Physical interaction – Marine fauna	Injury/mortality to fauna.	No injury or death of megafauna resulting from vessel strike.	<b>CM8:</b> Vessel Master	Vessel Master is aware of and implements interaction management actions consistent with Part 8 Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vessels will not knowingly travel faster than 6 knots within 300m of a whale or 150m of a dolphin</li> </ul>	Daily operations reports note when cetaceans were sighted in the caution zone and interaction management actions implemented.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>vessels will not knowingly get closer than 100m of a whale or 50m of a dolphin</li> <li>if a cetacean approaches the vessel within the above zones, the vessel will avoid rapid changes in engine speed or direction.</li> </ul>	
Physical presence - Introduction of invasive marine species (IMS)	Change in ecosystem dynamics.	No introduction and establishment of IMS.	<b>CM23:</b> Ballast Water Management Plan	Ballast Water Management Plan approved in accordance with the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments, 2004 (BWM Convention) and guidance (Resolution MEPC.127(53), 2005) (Resolution MEPC.306(73), 2018).	Records show an approved Ballast Water Management Plan which complies with the BWM Convention requirements, including implementation of D-2 standard, in accordance with the agreed timeline per the Class or flag state of the respective vessel.
			<b>CM24:</b> Ballast Water Management Certificate	Ballast Water Management Certificate approved in accordance with the BWM Convention, including implementation of D-2 standard, as per the agreed timeline.	Records show an approved Ballast Water Management Certificate which complies with the BWM Convention requirements, including implementation of D-2 standard, in accordance with the agreed timeline per the Class or flag state of the respective vessel.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
			<b>CMP7:</b> Ballast water record system	Ballast water record system is maintained in accordance with Regulation B-2 of the Annex to the BWM Convention including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• start and finish coordinates</li> <li>• actual pumping times</li> <li>• residual volume remaining in the tank at the end of the empty cycle prior to refill (empty refill method only).</li> </ul>	Ballast water records.
			<b>CM25:</b> Biosecurity clearance when entering Australian territory	Vessel Master to obtain biosecurity clearance to enter Australian territory through pre-arrival information reported through the Maritime Arrivals Reporting System.	Records confirm biosecurity status.
			<b>CM8:</b> Vessel Master	Vessel Master to adhere to Australian ballast water requirements and BWM Convention.	Ballast water records show location of ballast water uptake and discharge.
			<b>CM26:</b> Invasive Marine Species Risk Assessment Procedure	Biofouling risk assessment conducted in accordance with Esso's IMS Risk Assessment Procedure shows low risk.	Biofouling risk assessment record confirms vessel poses low risk of introducing IMS.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
			<b>CMP8:</b> Immersible retrievable equipment cleaning	All immersible retrievable equipment has been cleaned and/or inspected in accordance with <i>National Biofouling Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</i> (Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, 2009) prior to commencement of activities at each location.	Records document cleaning and/or inspection of immersible retrievable equipment.
Accidental release – Dropped objects	Change in habitat.  Change in water quality.	No dropped objects which result in disturbance of benthic habitat.	<b>CMP10:</b> Crane handling and transfer procedures	The crane handling and transfer procedure is in place and implemented by crane operators (and others, such as dogmen).	Completed handling and transfer procedure checklist, Permit to Work and/or risk assessments verify that the procedure is implemented prior to each transfer.
			<b>CM18:</b> Preventative Maintenance System	Visual inspection of lifting gear is undertaken every quarter by a qualified competent person (e.g. maritime officer) and lifting gear is tested regularly in line with the Preventative Maintenance System (PMS).	Inspection of PMS records and lifting register verifies that inspections and testing have been conducted to schedule.
			<b>CM19:</b> Cargo securing manual	All cargo securely fastened to or stored during transport in accordance with approved cargo securing manual to prevent loss to sea.	A completed pre-departure inspection checklist verifies that cargo is securely sea-fastened.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
			<b>CMP11:</b> LWIV Move Guidance Checklist	All cargo securely fastened to or stored during transport in accordance with cargo securing manual or LWIV move guidance checklist to prevent loss to sea.	LWIV Move Guidance Checklist verifies that cargo is securely sea-fastened.
Accidental release – Waste	Injury/mortality to fauna and change in habitat.	No unplanned overboard release of waste.	<b>CM9:</b> Class certification	<p>Vessel compliant with MARPOL Annex V as appropriate to vessel class which includes measures to prevent loss of waste to the ocean such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• prohibition of discharge of garbage to the sea (other than as permitted for bilge, sewage and food waste)</li> <li>• separation of garbage by recommended types</li> <li>• any receptacles on deck areas, poop decks or areas exposed to the weather should be secured on the ship and have lids that are tight and securely fixed</li> <li>• all garbage receptacles should be secured to prevent loss, spillage.</li> </ul>	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.



Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
			<b>CMP12:</b> Garbage Management Plan	Vessels have a Garbage Management Plan in accordance with the waste management bridging document which identifies the procedures for collecting, storing and disposing of garbage.	Inspection verifies that waste is segregated, stored and handled in accordance with the Garbage Management Plan.
Accidental Release – Loss of containment: Hazardous or non-hazardous substances	Change in water quality.	No unplanned release of hazardous or non-hazardous substances to the marine environment.	<b>CM14:</b> Procedures for bulk transfer of fluids from support vessels	Bulk transfer of fluids from support vessels undertaken in accordance with relevant procedures.	Permit to Work records for liquid bulk transfers.
			<b>CMP13:</b> Design and certification of hoses	Transfer hoses shall comprise sufficient floating devices and self-sealing weak-link couplings in the mid-section of the hose string, where required, and suitable pressure rating.	Hose certificate confirms suitable fittings and rating.
			<b>CM18:</b> Preventative Maintenance System	The LWIV transfer hoses are inspected and replaced in accordance with the PMS or when they are visibly degraded.	The LWIV hose register and PMS indicate regular inspection and replacement of fuel/chemical/mud hoses.
			<b>CM21:</b> Remotely Operated Vehicle pre-post dive checks	A Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) pre- and post-dive inspection visually check for leaks.	Records of ROV pre- and post-dive inspection checklist.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
			<b>CM22:</b> Remotely Operated Vehicle International Marine Contractors Association Audit	ROV installation inspected against International Marine Contractors Association (IMCA) guidelines.	Audit report developed and corrective action(s) managed in accordance with IMCA category rating.
			<b>CMP14:</b> Bunding	Bulk liquid transfer points and equipment located on deck utilising hydraulic fluids will have primary bunding or sheathing.	Inspection records demonstrate that bulk transfer points and equipment located on deck utilising hydraulic fluids have primary bunding or sheathing.
				Chemicals and oils stored on deck are stored within banded areas.	Inspection records demonstrate that chemicals and oils stored on deck are stored within banded areas.
			<b>CM20:</b> Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan	MARPOL Annex I specifically requires that a Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
Accidental release – Loss of containment: Refined oils (collision)	Injury/mortality to fauna.  Change in habitat.  Change to the function, interests or activities of other users.	No unplanned release of marine diesel oil (MDO) to the marine environment from support vessel collision.	<b>CM53:</b> Establishment of temporary fairways	Establishment of temporary fairways during field activities.	Temporary fairways have been established at least 6 months before start of field activities to ensure timely adoption of these measures by maritime traffic.
			<b>CM27:</b> Support vessel approach procedure	LWIV Manager to coordinate with support vessels to avoid a collision (Refer to Helix's Well Operations UK support vessel checklist and Section	Radio operations communications log verifies coordination with approaching vessels have been issued when necessary.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				4.6.3 of <i>Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)</i> (Helix, 2021).	
			<b>CM28:</b> Activity Specific Operating Guidelines/Critical Activity Mode procedures	ASOG (or Well Specific Operations Criteria)/Critical Activity Mode procedures developed to IMCA standards.	Implementation procedures signed by Vessel Master and available.
			<b>CM29:</b> Support vessel dynamic positioning system	All support vessels engaged in DP operations have Class recognised DP2 or 3 systems.	Records of IACS member DP Notation, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis, proving trials and Annual Trials.
				Watchkeepers in charge of watch hold DP certification.	Watchkeepers' DP certificates available.
			<b>CM36:</b> Pre-start notifications	AMSA JRCC notified before operations commence to enable AMSA to distribute an AUSCOAST warning.	Records confirm that information to distribute an AUSCOAST warning was provided to the JRCC before operations commenced. Issued AUSCOAST warning dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
				AHO notified before operations commence to allow generation of navigation warnings (including Notice to Mariners).	Issued Notice to Mariners dated prior to, or on the date operations commenced.
				Relevant persons are notified of activities approximately four weeks	Relevant persons consultation records confirm that information was

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				and again one week prior to commencement.	distributed to relevant persons in the required timeframes.
		Minimise the impact on the environment of an MDO spill.	<b>CM20:</b> Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan	MARPOL Annex I specifically requires that a Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP) (or equivalent, according to class) is in place.	Vessels have class certification verified and issued by IACS member.
<b>CM12:</b> Oil Pollution Emergency Plan			Capability is maintained to ensure Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.  Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the OPEP.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in Volume 4 and the OPEP.  Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.	
<b>CM35:</b> Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan			Capability is maintained to ensure the Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan (OSMP) can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.  Operational and scientific monitoring will be implemented in accordance with the OSMP.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in the OSMP.  Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OSMP.	

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Accidental release – Reservoir hydrocarbons (loss of well control)	Injury/mortality to fauna.  Change in habitat.  Change to the function, interests or activities of other users.	Maintain well control such that reservoir hydrocarbons are not released to the marine environment.	<b>CM32:</b> NOPSEMA accepted Well Operations Management Plan	The National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) accepted Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) describes how the risks to the integrity of the wells will be reduced to As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP).  This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• That two barriers have been maintained</li> <li>• That barrier integrity is tested and verified</li> <li>• That the wells are plugged and abandoned and left in a safe state.</li> <li>• The well head will not be removed until the P&amp;A program has been completed in accordance with the WOMP.</li> </ul>	Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP was in place before operations commenced.  Records demonstrate that the P&A has been completed in accordance with the WOMP prior to well head removal..
			<b>CM34:</b> NOPSEMA accepted Safety Case	The NOPSEMA accepted LWIV Safety Case demonstrates how the risks to the integrity of the wells will be reduced to ALARP, including:	Records confirm a NOPSEMA-accepted Safety Case for the LWIV was in place before operations commenced.  Records demonstrate that operations have taken place in accordance with

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• planned maintenance of pressure well control equipment</li> <li>• testing of well control equipment</li> <li>• validation of activity specific safety critical equipment.</li> </ul>	processes described in the Safety Case.
			<b>CMP16:</b> Plug and abandonment design	P&A procedures consider well design, fluid selection and formation pressures to ensure that there are two barriers in the well at any time. Procedures signed off at appropriate level of management.	Well-specific P&A procedures have been signed off by the Wells Engineering Supervisor and Wells Operations Superintendent. Changes to the approved procedures are managed by Management of Change (MOC).
			<b>CMP17:</b> Esso approved plug and abandonment procedures	Procedures consider well design, fluid selection and formation pressures to ensure that there are two barriers maintained at any time.	Approved procedures are available onsite and distributed to Esso and LWIV leadership.  Daily reports confirm that these procedures are followed.
			<b>CMP18:</b> Evaluation of reservoir properties	Risk profiling and P&A design are peer reviewed and approved by appropriate levels of management.  Each well is subject to this process and considers reservoir properties for placement of barriers.	P&A program is reviewed and approved by Wells Engineering Supervisor and Wells Operations Superintendent..



Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
			<b>CM18:</b> Preventative Maintenance System	PMS ensures that Pressure Control Equipment (PCE) and control systems are maintained, to enable reliable performance.	Records show routine completion of maintenance in accordance with PMS.
			<b>CMP19:</b> Pressure Control Equipment testing	PCE is tested before deployment on each well.	Records show that PCE has successfully passed PCE test prior to deployment of the PCE and subsequent tests as per WOMP.
		No loss of containment of hydrocarbons from damage to subsea assets.	<b>CMP20:</b> LWIV move procedure	The approved LWIV move procedure details how the LWIV will be moved onto and moved off location. It includes approach path, communication protocols, Permit to Work arrangements and survey criteria to prevent an impact with subsea assets.	Approved procedure is available on site and utilised.  Daily reports confirm that the procedure is followed.
			<b>CMP21:</b> Rig mover	The LWIV is moved onto and off location under the control of a rig mover.	Daily reports confirm that the rig mover is in control of rig moves.
		Minimise the impact on the environment from a loss of well control.	<b>CM12:</b> Oil Pollution Emergency Plan	Capability is maintained to ensure OPEP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.  Emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the OPEP.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in Volume 4 and the OPEP.  Records confirm that emergency response activities have been

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
					implemented in accordance with the OPEP.
			<b>CM35:</b> Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan	Capability is maintained to ensure OSMP can be implemented in response to an incident, as expected.  Operational and scientific monitoring will be implemented in accordance with the OSMP.	Test records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained in accordance with that described in the OSMP.  Records confirm that emergency response activities have been implemented in accordance with the OPEP.
			<b>CMP22:</b> Source Control Emergency Response Arrangements included in the Australia Wells Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan	Source control emergency response arrangements consistent with <i>IOGP Report 594</i> (IOGP, 2019) and The Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA) <i>Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline</i> (APPEA, 2021) will be in place prior to commencement of P&A activities.  Source control emergency response arrangements includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SFRT</li> <li>• installation of capping stack (including logistics plan)</li> </ul>	Check/gap analysis against the requirements of <i>IOGP Report 594</i> (IOGP, 2019) and <i>Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline</i> (APPEA, 2021) on file.  Contracts with third-party provider for well construction material, as well as logistics contracts are in place for this campaign.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>drilling a relief well (if required).</li> </ul>	
			<b>CMP23:</b> Availability of suitable Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit to drill relief well	Availability of Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU) to meet minimum requirements/ specifications for the MODU (to drill relief well).	Status and location of suitable MODU to drill relief well identified 30 days prior to P&A activity commencing on first well and on a monthly basis throughout the P&A campaign.
			<b>CMP24:</b> Availability of resources to meet relief well timeframe commitments	In the unlikely event that there is no suitable MODU available, or information becomes available to Esso or its rig contractor to indicate that resources may be required beyond those identified in the SCERP to allow a relief well to be drilled in the committed 98-day timeframe, the well activities will be made safe and any further activities will be suspended until such time as the activity can comply with this EP or the EP is resubmitted and accepted.	Records of tracking process indicate that a suitable MODU were available/identified throughout the activity.
		Minimise the impact on commercial fisheries from a loss of well control.	<b>CM51:</b> Utilisation of idle fishing vessels	Opportunities to utilise idle fishing vessels for oil spill response and monitoring activities will be taken where there is agreement of the vessel owner and where a risk assessment shows that	Esso Incident Management Team (IMT) records reflect communications with fishing industry looking for opportunities to utilise idle fishing vessels.

Aspect	Impact	EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
				there are no additional risks to vessels and crew.	
			<b>CM52:</b> Communication with fisheries	Should a spill occur, then updates on oil spill response and monitoring will be provided to fishery representative bodies (through South Eastern Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA)) to enable accurate information on spill status, impacts and effects of spilled hydrocarbons on seafood safety to be provided to fishing industry members and the public. Daily updates provided in the first week until the modelling is completed and then as needed, until relief well completed (and beyond if there is ongoing concern).	Relevant persons consultation records show communication with SETFIA per the performance standard.

**Table 1-2 Environmental performance – Emergency response capability**

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Esso IMT is available to respond as required to coordinate spill response operations in a timely manner to minimise impact to the environment.	Esso IMT.	Trained personnel are available to fulfil Incident Commander, Operations Section Chief, Planning Section Chief, Logistics Section Chief, Safety Officer and Environmental Unit Lead roles with 1 hour of Esso IMT activation.	Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.  Training records.
		Regional Response Team (RRT) support is available for a Tier III response in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;12 hours from notification for remote support</li> <li>• &lt;72 hours for in country support.</li> </ul>	Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
		Emergency response capability is maintained for the duration of the activities.	Esso IMT call out tests conducted and recorded per test schedule.
Source control equipment is available when required to prevent further uncontrolled release of hydrocarbons into the marine environment.	Agreements in place with ROV specialist.	Current global agreements state that a ROV appropriate to the task will be available. Estimated 5 days from call out request to arrive in Victoria.	Current global agreement document.
	Support vessel identification process.	Suitable support vessels and their location during the activity will be identified prior to rig activities.	Completed register in the Tier II/III Emergency Response Plan (ERP).
	Agreements in place for access to capping stack	Agreements with OSRLand Wild Well Control for access to capping stack	Current Agreements in place.
	Agreements with the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) for SFRT.	Agreements with AMOSC for SFRT.	Annual review of agreement document.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
	Memorandum of Understanding with APPEA.	Current APPEA Memorandum of Understanding states that signatories will make best endeavours to make drilling units available for transfer between operators when requested for emergency response.	Memorandum of Understanding document.
Equipment and third-party services are available to complete oil spill surveillance and monitoring when required to gather information on the extent, severity and persistence of the oil and potential sensitivities at risk.	Helicopter fleet.	A helicopter is available to complete surveillance and monitoring in <4 hours of request, subject to safe flying conditions.  (Note: Assumes good visibility, daylight hours and suitable flying conditions).	Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Arrangements with third-party for provision of fixed wing aircraft.	Third-party fixed wing aircraft will be available <24 hours from request of service.	Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Support vessel.	Support vessel is available to complete surveillance and monitoring in <24 hours from request of service.	Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Agreement with third-party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Current agreement states additional vessels will be available when requested.	Agreement document.
	Agreement with AMOSC for trajectory modelling.	Trajectory modelling is through AMOSC within <4 hours of service request.	Agreement document.
	Tracking buoys.	Tracking buoy is available to complete surveillance and monitoring within 12 hours of spill occurring subject to safe conditions.	Functionality is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Contract with satellite imagery provider.	Current agreement with satellite imagery provides 24/7 emergency response support.	Agreement document.



EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
	Esso initial response sampling kits.	Esso initial response sampling kit with required equipment is available when required.  Samples obtained <24 hours of spill occurring subject to safe conditions.	Functionality is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Agreement with service provider for monitoring and sampling.	Monitoring and sampling service provider has capability to implement OSMP.	Annual capability review.
Dispersant and equipment for applying dispersant is available when required to reduce consequences to surface and shoreline values and sensitivities.	Esso-owned dispersant stocks.	Sufficient dispersant volume (estimated 12m <sup>3</sup> ) is available to mobilise for the first 24 hours of the response.	Annual dispersant testing report.
	Dispersant application equipment.	Equipment is maintained in response ready condition.	Annual equipment inspection report.
	Agreement with AMOSC for dispersant capabilities.	Response capabilities maintained per service level statement including access to mutual aid and the National Plan (which provides dispersant stockpiles within 24 hours of request).	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Agreement with Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL) for dispersant capabilities	Response capabilities maintained per service level statement including access to OSRL Global Dispersant Stockpile within 48 hours.	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Support vessel.	Support vessel is available to complete surface dispersant application in <24 hours from request of service.	Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Agreement with third-party suppliers for provision of additional vessels.	Current agreement states additional vessels will be available when requested.	Agreement document.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
Containment and recovery equipment is available when required to recover spilt oil before shoreline or other sensitivity contact.	Containment and recovery vessels.	Esso will have access to containment and recovery vessels per Volume 3 Table 6-5.	Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Agreement in place with AMOSC.	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with AMOSC in place to provide oil spill response equipment and personnel per Volume 3 Table 6-5 within 72 hours.	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to spill response equipment and personnel.
	Annual assurance assessment of AMOSC capabilities.	Response capabilities maintained per AMOSC Service Level Statement.	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Personnel trained for containment and recovery activities.	Personnel trained in oil spill response equipment operation per Volume 3 Table 6-5 within <24 hour of request of service.	Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Current contract in place for onshore waste management in timeframe described in Volume 3 Table 9-6.	Agreement document.
Equipment and personnel available to support shoreline protection and clean-up when requested to reduce oil impact on shoreline environmental sensitivities.	Agreement with third-party OSMP consultant.	Esso will have required contract in place to enable access to personnel and resources required for implementation of OSMP in the timeframe described in Volume 3 Table 7-10.	Current agreement in place for OSMP consultant.  Capability testing conducted and recorded.
	Annual review of agreement with third-party suppliers for provision of vessels.	Esso will have required contracts in place to enable access to vessels needed for shoreline protection in the timeframe described in Volume 3 Table 7-10.	Current agreement in place for vessels which meets standard.  Capability testing conducted and recorded.
	Esso/AMOSC response equipment.	Equipment is maintained in accordance with maintenance strategy.	Monthly exception reports show any overdue maintenance, inspection, and/or testing tasks with actions signed-off by

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
		Equipment is available for deployment within 24 hours.	the appropriate level of operations management.  Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Agreement in place with AMOSC.	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with AMOSC in place to provide oil spill response equipment and personnel in timeframe described in Volume 3 Table 7-10.	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to spill response equipment and personnel.
	Annual assurance assessment of AMOSC capabilities.	Response capabilities maintained per AMOSC Service Level Statement.	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Personnel hiring agreements.	Current agreements in place with labour hiring companies.	Agreement documents.
	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Current contract in place for onshore waste management in timeframe described in Volume 3 Table 9-6.	Agreement contract.  Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Agreement with contractor for heavy plant equipment.	Current agreement in place with contractor for heavy plant equipment.  Equipment is available for deployment within 48 hours.	Agreement documents.  Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
Equipment and personnel to support oiled wildlife response are available when requested to monitor,	Agreement in place with AMOSC.	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with AMOSC in place to provide oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel per Volume 3 Table 8-6 for deployment within 24 hours.	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
evaluate and reduce environmental impact on fauna.	Annual assurance assessment of AMOSC capabilities.	Response capabilities maintained per AMOSC Service Level Statement.	Annual assurance assessment report.
	Agreement in place with OSRL.	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with OSRL in place to provide oiled wildlife response equipment per Volume 3 Table 8-6 for mobilisation to Melbourne within 72 hours.	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to oiled wildlife response equipment and personnel.
	ExxonMobil RRT.	ExxonMobil RRT Oiled Wildlife Response Core team personnel are available for remote support within 12 hours and in country support within 72 hours.	Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Current contract in place for onshore waste management. Equipment is available for deployment within 48 hours.	Contract agreement. Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
Equipment and personnel to manage waste are available when requested to reduce secondary contamination impacts on shoreline environmental sensitivities.	Annual review of agreement with third-party suppliers for provision of vessels.	Esso will have required contracts in place to enable access to vessels needed for waste management in the timeframe described in Volume 3 Table 7-10.	Current agreement in place for vessels which meets standard. Capability testing conducted and recorded.
	Agreement in place with AMOSC.	Esso will have required contracts, agreements and memberships with AMOSC in place to provide oil spill response equipment and personnel, and waste management resources in timeframe described in Volume 3 Table 9-8.	Contracts, agreements or memberships that demonstrate access to spill response equipment and personnel.
	Annual assurance assessment of AMOSC capabilities.	Response capabilities maintained per AMOSC Service Level Statement.	Annual assurance assessment report.

EPO	Control	EPS	Measurement criteria
	Agreement with waste management contractor.	Current contract in place for onshore waste management in timeframe described in Volume 3 Section 9.3.1.	Agreement contract. Capability is demonstrated during test/drill and is documented in test/drill report.
	Personnel hiring agreements.	Current agreements in place with labour hiring companies.	Agreement documents.
	Agreement with contractor for heavy plant equipment.	Current agreement in place with contractor for heavy plant equipment. Equipment is available for deployment within 48 hours.	

Note: Capability and functionality testing is conducted in accordance with Section 2.8.3 and the schedule outlined in Table 2-7. These tests are also further detailed in the annual Emergency Preparedness and Response Activity Plan.

## 2 Implementation strategy

The OPGGS (Environment) Regulations 14(1) requires that an implementation strategy must be included in an EP. The implementation strategy identifies systems, practices and procedures to be used to ensure that the environmental impacts and risks of the activity are reduced to ALARP and an acceptable level, and that the EPOs and EPSs in the EP are met.

### 2.1 Environmental Management System overview

The OPGGS (Environment) Regulations 14(3) requires that the implementation strategy must contain a description of the Environmental Management System (EMS) for the activity, including specific measures to be used to ensure that:

- the environmental impacts and risks of the activity continue to be identified and reduced to a level that is ALARP
- control measures detailed in the EP are effective in reducing the environmental impacts and risks of the activity to ALARP and an acceptable level
- EPO and standards set out in the EP are being met.

The EMS is the method by which the environmental impacts and risks outlined in this EP are managed to ensure they are reduced to ALARP and an acceptable level, for the duration of this EP, and until such time as the relevant petroleum titles are surrendered. The Esso EMS is called Operations Integrity Management System (OIMS). Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance Inc. has assessed OIMS and concluded that it is consistent with the intent and meets the requirements of *ISO 14001 Environmental Management Systems*.

OIMS comprises of a number of separate systems each designed to meet specific expectations, which are set out within a framework of 11 separate elements. ExxonMobil's OIMS Framework (Figure 2-1) establishes common worldwide expectations for addressing risks inherent in the business. The term Operations Integrity is used by ExxonMobil to address all aspects of its business that can impact personnel and process Safety, Security, Health and Environment (SSHE) performance.

The 11 elements of OIMS interact within a hierarchy as shown in Figure 2-1. The visible leadership and commitment of management required by Element 1 is the driver for the effective implementation of OIMS. Elements 2 to 10 provide the operations of OIMS to control the hazards associated with Esso's activities. Element 11 provides evaluation of the effective implementation of Elements 1 to 10 through a process of periodic audits and assessments. Element 11 also drives the continuous improvement feedback loop within OIMS.

The aspects of OIMS that are relevant to the scope of this EP are described in further detail in the following sections.





**Figure 2-1 Operations Integrity Management System Framework**

### 2.1.1 Management Leadership, Commitment and Accountability (OIMS System 1-1)

The purpose of OIMS System 1-1 is to provide a mechanism for management to:

- guide management system implementation, execution and improvement of OIMS
- demonstrate visible commitment to OIMS.

The System objectives are:

- management Systems for Operations Integrity are established, and managers and supervisors demonstrate commitment and personal accountability to them through active and visible participation
- ensure processes are in place for sharing lessons learned
- OIMS roles and responsibilities are established, accepted and exercised
- programs are in place to ensure active participation from the workforce relevant to Operations Integrity
- interfaces between organisations are defined
- achievement of established targets and ongoing improvement with respect to Operations Integrity performance is evaluated and stewarded.

### 2.1.2 Information Management (OIMS System 4-1)

The purpose of OIMS System 4-1 is to ensure that actions taken and decisions made that impact Operations Integrity are based on correct information. In the context of this System integrity critical information is the general term used to refer to both integrity critical documentation and pertinent records.

The System objectives are:

- to ensure that integrity critical documents and drawings are identified, accessible, accurate and appropriately safeguarded
- to ensure that pertinent records are defined and appropriately maintained.

### 2.1.3 Compliance with Laws, Regulations and Permits (OIMS System 4-2)

OIMS System 4-2 addresses regulatory compliance activities during all phases of operations. Several mechanisms are in place to identify new or amended requirements that may or may not have an impact on this EP:

- engagement with government agencies and review of government publications of laws and regulations
- participation in government-sanctioned working committees
- active participation in industry organisations or cooperatives (e.g. APPEA)
- active participation in local or international trade organisations
- subscriptions to specialist consultants, commercial publications and government provided subscriptions (e.g. SAI Global, Environment Essentials, COMLAW).

If new, amended or existing requirements are identified, an assessment is made as to their applicability and possible impact on Esso operations and the environment. Environmentally relevant changes could include:

- changes to existing legislation or introduction of new legislation
- changes to the existing environment including (but not limited to) fisheries, tourism and other commercial and recreational uses, and any changes to protective matter requirements
- changes to the requirements of an existing external approval (e.g. changes to conditions of environmental licences)
- new information or changes in information from research, stakeholders, legal and other requirements, and any other sources used to inform the EP
- changes or updates identified from incident investigations, emergency response activities or emergency response exercises.

Changes to legislation are screened by the Environmental Advisor before being forwarded to an appropriate subject matter contact for their determination on applicability. A tracking list of emerging/amending regulations and associated current review status is maintained by Esso's SSHE Group.

Relevant changes to protected matter management are assessed on a periodic basis by the Environmental Advisor, and incorporated into the risk assessments, control measures, EPOs and EPSs and implementation strategy in the EP where required.

Changes assessed by the Environmental Advisor are reviewed and assessed in accordance with the process outlined in OIMS System 7-1.

### 2.1.4 Personnel Selection, Training and Competency Verification (OIMS System 5-1)

The purpose of OIMS System 5-1 is to ensure that Esso personnel are trained in the knowledge and skills necessary to meet the requirements of their specific positions and roles.

The System objectives are:

- personnel are trained to perform their assigned tasks, and the training includes Operations Integrity risks and regulatory requirements
- key positions are identified with competency requirements specified and documented
- personnel placements meet criteria defined in the System
- personnel resources are available and qualified to meet the manning criteria as needed by the Function
- training and competencies for key positions are reviewed and assessed periodically.

### 2.1.5 Facility Integrity Management (OIMS System 6-2)

The purpose of OIMS System 6-2 is to ensure that the Operations Integrity of all Esso-owned or controlled critical equipment is maintained over the operating life of the equipment preventing or mitigating a significant event that could result in significant SSHE consequences.

The System objectives are:

- a systematic, risk-based approach is used to identify critical equipment and develop equipment strategies
- integrity programs for the operational integrity of critical equipment are developed, approved, and executed at all locations
- critical equipment undergoes programmatic condition monitoring, preventive maintenance, inspection, and/or testing, or other measures are in place to minimise the impact of failure.

### 2.1.6 Well Management (OIMS System 6-3)

The purpose of OIMS System 6-3 is to provide the structure for well work planning and operations as well as ongoing well integrity activities. This System addresses the Operations integrity aspects of well work and well integrity activities.

The System objectives are:

- well work programs are documented, understood, and effectively executed
- well integrity activities are in place to effectively address Operations Integrity for all well types and well status.

### 2.1.7 Work Management (OIMS System 6-4)

The purpose of OIMS System 6-4 is to ensure that the work activities at Esso-owned, managed or controlled sites are undertaken in a structured and controlled manner to reduce the risk of incidents. This System provides a structure for managing the risks associated with the work to be performed and confirming that interfaces with the work activities are appropriately considered.

The System objectives are:

- work permits are executed to protect personnel, equipment, and the environment from mechanical and operational risks
- controls are in place for the temporary disarming, deactivation, or unavailability of integrity critical equipment

- work interfaces are evaluated and procedures are in place to manage identified risks, including hand-over and simultaneous operations.

### 2.1.8 Environmental Management (OIMS System 6-5)

OIMS System 6-5 specifically addresses corporate requirements for environmental management, including socioeconomic and community health aspects. This includes the fundamental requirement to develop Environmental Management Plans which identify and assess all environmental aspects, impacts and risks associated with Esso's activities, facilities and ongoing operations. The Environmental Management Plans must also describe how the impacts and risks are addressed and controlled. As such, this EP meets the OIMS System 6-5 requirement for an Environmental Management Plan for the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A activities.

In addition, OIMS System 6-5 includes processes and procedures for managing environmental impacts. Processes which have been developed include chemical discharge assessment and IMS Risk Assessment Procedure.

#### 2.1.8.1 Chemical discharge assessment process

Esso assesses all chemicals that are likely to be discharged during the activities described in this EP. The chemical discharge assessment process is triggered by the MOC process. The introduction of a new chemical to Esso's facilities requires assessment for environmental and safety suitability in accordance with the Workplace Substances Manual (AUGO-PO-WSM-MOHLINK).

Chemicals that have the potential to be discharged into the marine environment must be screened against international standards to identify if the chemical is considered to be environmentally hazardous in the marine environment. These international standards include the:

- Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme (OCNS)
- Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (the 'OSPAR Convention')
- Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS).

In the absence of Australian standards regarding the suitability of well operations fluid chemical additives, the OCNS is generally used as a basis for selecting environmentally acceptable chemicals in the Australian offshore petroleum industry. The OCNS manages chemical use and discharge by the United Kingdom (UK) and Netherlands offshore petroleum industries. The scheme is regulated in the UK by the Department of Energy and Climate Change using scientific and environmental advice from the UK's CEFAS and Marine Scotland.

The OCNS uses the Harmonised Mandatory Control Scheme developed through the OSPAR Convention. This ranks chemical products according to Hazard Quotient, calculated using the Chemical Hazard and Risk Management (CHARM) model. The CHARM model requires the biodegradation, bioaccumulation and toxicity data of the product to be provided.

Under the OSPAR Convention, organic-based compounds used in production, completion and workovers, drilling and cementing are subject to the CHARM model. The CHARM model calculates the ratio of the 'Predicted Effect Concentration' against the 'No Effect Concentration' expressed as a Hazard Quotient, which is then used to rank the product. The Hazard Quotient is converted to a colour banding to denote its environmental hazard, which is then published on the *Definitive ranked lists of registered products* (OCNS, 2022). Gold has

the lowest hazard, followed by silver, white, blue, orange and purple (having the highest hazard).

Products not amenable to assessment under the CHARM model (i.e. inorganic substances, synthetic based muds, hydraulic fluids or chemicals used only in pipelines) are assigned an OCNS grouping A – E, with 'A' having the greatest potential environmental hazard and 'E' having the least. Products that only contain substances that pose little or no risk to the environment (termed PLONORs) are given the OCNS 'E' grouping. Data used for the assessment includes toxicity, biodegradation and bioaccumulation.

Chemicals that are hazardous to the marine environment are subject to substitution warnings under the Harmonised Mandatory Control Scheme. The UK follows and applies the OSPAR harmonised pre-screening scheme and complies with the recommendation of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH), to replace chemical substances identified as candidates for substitution. These substances are flagged with a substitution warning on the product template and CEFAS encourages operators to select products without a substitution warning.

Only chemicals ranked under the OCNS rating system as 'Gold' or 'Silver' (CHARM) and 'E' or 'D' (non-CHARM) with no substitution warning will be approved for discharge without further assessment.

Where no OCNS ranking is available for a chemical but ecotoxicity data is available, an equivalence check can be completed to establish if it would have a substitution warning. The equivalence check will be completed in accordance with the assessment process outlined by CEFAS for the OCNS scheme. A chemical will be considered to be 'equivalent' if it is assessed to *not* have a substitution warning according to the criteria defined by OCNS (<https://www.cefas.co.uk/cefas-data-hub/offshore-chemical-notification-scheme/substitution-warning/>).

If a chemical is not on the OCNS list, has a substitution warning (or equivalent) or has limited ecotoxicity data available, then further assessment is required to determine if the chemical is suitable for discharge to the marine environment. This assessment can include:

- calculation of CHARM ranking in accordance with *User Guide Version 1.5* (CHARM Implementation Network, 2017)
- details of the technical requirement for this product and review of any possible alternative chemicals
- assessment of impacts to the receiving environment from discharge in the relevant scenario
- consideration of additional restrictions or controls to the approval e.g. timeframes for use, periodic reassessment.

#### 2.1.8.2 *Invasive marine species risk assessment process*

Esso's IMS Risk Assessment Procedure was developed to complement Australian IMS prevention efforts in the context of Esso's operations offshore in Bass Strait. The assessment is undertaken prior to the mobilisation of a vessel (inclusive of MODUs) to an Esso OA (as defined under the EP for the activity). The IMS Risk Assessment Procedure incorporates key considerations from other established risk assessment processes.

### 2.1.8.3 Wet storage assessment

Environmental assessment conducted under the MOC process includes assessment against OPGGS Act Section 572. In the event that a change results in out-of-service equipment and/or structures or pieces of equipment being left on the seabed until they are able to safely be removed, an assessment is completed to ensure:

- impacts and risks continue to be reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels
- requirements under OPGGS Act Section 572 continue to be met
- that a plan is in place to safely remove structures or equipment when reasonably practicable.

This assessment must include the following considerations, where applicable:

- management of NORM
- management of any potential leaks/seeps of chemicals and hydrocarbons
- equipment or infrastructure wet stored on the seabed within the PSZ or 200-metre operational zone around pipelines
- impact to benthic communities through smothering
- integrity status
- the size, configuration, weight and height above seabed where relevant.

### 2.1.9 Management of Change (OIMS System 7-1)

Esso's MOC process is documented in the Management of Change Manual (MOC-000) which sits under OIMS System 7-1. The objective of System 7-1 is to manage permanent or temporary changes that arise during the duration of activities under this EP and ensure that additional impacts and risks are not introduced by changes that could increase the risk of harm to people, assets or the environment.

Environmentally relevant changes which could trigger the MOC process include:

- new activities, assets, equipment, processes or procedures proposed to be undertaken or implemented that have the potential to impact on the environment and have not been:
  - assessed for environmental impact previously, in accordance with the relevant standard, or
  - authorised in the existing management plans, procedures, work instructions or maintenance plans.
- proposed changes to activities, assets, equipment (including change of status), processes or procedures that have the potential to impact on the environment or interface with an environmental receptor
- changes to the existing environment including (but not limited to) fisheries, tourism and other commercial and recreational uses, and any changes to protected areas, plans or requirements for protected species
- changes to the requirements of an existing external approval (e.g. changes to conditions of environmental licences)
- new information or changes in information from research, stakeholders, legal and other requirements, and any other sources used to inform the EP



- changes or updates identified from audits, inspections and assessments, incident investigations, emergency response activities or emergency response exercises.

OIMS System 7-1 is a structured process, involving relevant engineers, technicians, operations and maintenance personnel and SSHE specialists to evaluate the potential positive and negative consequences of the proposed change, and to seek the endorsement of all potentially impacted parties.

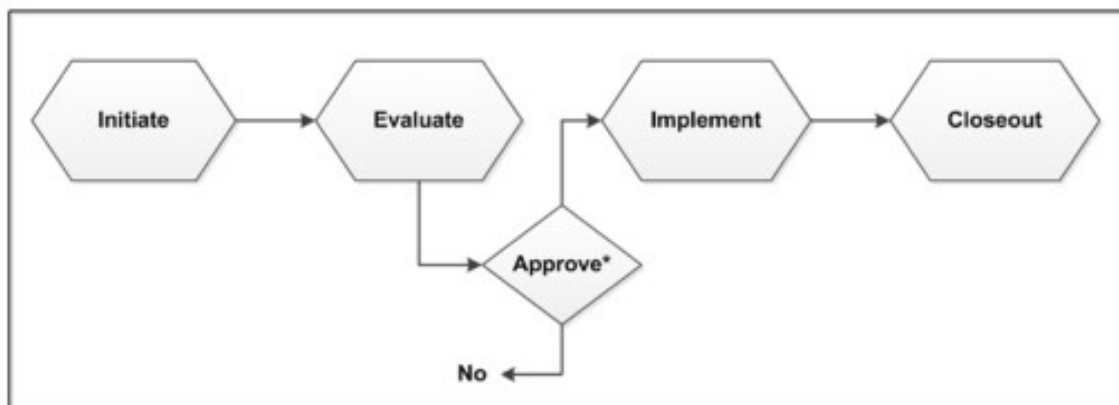
The MOC process is implemented electronically and requires a number of assessments which include technical, regulatory, safety and environmental assessments. A mandatory screening checklist is undertaken for all work being assessed under the MOC process to identify the potential for a change to, or increase in, environmental impacts. MOCs which identify potential change to or increase in environmental impacts during screening require completion of an environmental checklist. A mandatory regulatory checklist is also completed to identify if proposed activities will result in a change to the EP. Environmental and regulatory checklists are reviewed and approved by an Environmental and Regulatory Advisor.

The Environmental and Regulatory Advisor reviews the MOC in accordance with OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 17. A revision of the EP will be required under OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 17 in the event that a proposed change:

- constitutes a new stage or significant modification, or
- introduces a significant new environmental impact or risk, or
- significantly increases an existing environmental impact or risk.

Minor changes, which do not trigger a resubmission under OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 17, may result in administrative updates to this EP which are documented in a change register.

Esso also has a comprehensive process to identify amended and new regulations which is described in OIMS System 4-2.



Note: Changes are approved before they are implemented; other reviews/endorsements/approvals may occur between other process steps.

## Figure 2-2 Management of Change system cycle

### 2.1.10 Third-Party Services (OIMS System 8-1)

OIMS System 8-1 provides a systematic approach for the selection of contractors and subsequent management of interfaces between Esso and contractors to ensure work is

performed in a safe, secure, and environmentally sound manner. This System applies to all service contractors (including marine operations, wireline and workover operations, crane services, provision of lifting equipment and aviation services) and suppliers of critical equipment (such as valves, seals, gaskets, lifting equipment and cranes).

The contractor selection and management processes are established to support two different phases of a contract life cycle:

- the first phase includes requisitioning for contractor services, pre-qualifying contractors, selecting the contractor, and conducting pre-mobilisation activities associated with subsequent contractor interface management
- the second phase occurs during contract work execution and involves ongoing interface management between Esso and the contractor, as well as monitoring and stewardship activities to confirm that the contractor is meeting the Operations Integrity requirements of the agreement.

The pre-qualification process includes review of recent contractor performance results, reviews of contractor SSHE programs, and site visits to the contractor's facilities to validate reported performance results and evaluate a contractor's capability for effective work execution. Esso's SSHE Group participates in the pre-qualification screening and bid evaluation process including contractor site assessments, as required. OIMS System 8-1 specifies that all contractors conducting activities with potential high SSHE impact must submit a SSHE execution plan or a bridging document for the scope of work. High SSHE impacts are activities which, if poorly executed, could cause significant safety or environmental impacts. These may include aviation, construction, well work, subsea activities and vessels.

The contractor's SSHE execution plan is required to address:

- communication of SSHE expectations and requirements to contractor crews and subcontractors
- compliance with relevant regulatory obligations (including Environmental Management Plans, Safety Cases, relevant laws and regulations)
- reporting of leading and lagging indicators
- incident investigation and management processes
- other specific requirements as dictated by the scope of the assignment or local site characteristics.

#### 2.1.11 Incident Management (OIMS System 9-1)

The purpose of OIMS System 9-1 is to provide the requirements for proper management of SSHE incidents including initial response and notifications, investigation and analysis, documentation, communication of lessons learned, corrective actions management and the analysis of trends. In the context of this System, incidents (including near misses) are related to:

- personnel safety
- process safety
- security
- occupational health
- regulatory compliance
- equipment reliability (with SSHE consequences).

System 9-1 requires that:

- the incident is reported in the IMPACT database
- an investigation occurs, if triggered by an evaluation of actual or potential incident severity, and
- the incident is correctly documented, lessons learned are communicated, and corrective actions are followed up and tracked in the IMPACT database.

The triggers and expected deliverables for incident investigations are based on incident severity (actual and potential) and are documented in the Incident Investigation and Sharing Guideline. The triggers for an investigation of an environmental incident are a significant spill to the environment, a community complaint or a regulatory reportable incident (see Table 2-6) (or other incident at the discretion of management).

Corrective actions that address the root cause(s) of the incident are identified and implemented to prevent the recurrence of similar incidents. Corrective actions can be improvements to facilities, programs, processes or procedures that are identified to reduce the impact or risk, and enhance the integrity of operations. Once corrective actions have been identified from incident reports (including audit and inspection reports), the implementation process is systematically managed to completion via IMPACT. This ensures results are achieved and that the improvement is documented and sustained.

Esso utilises the IMPACT incident database as the single, centralised tool for capturing data, tracking, sharing and analysing incidents, assessment findings, lessons learned and follow-up actions.

#### 2.1.12 Community Awareness and Public Affairs (OIMS System 10-1)

The purpose of OIMS System 10-1 is to establish and maintain community confidence and trust in Esso activities through consultative and collaborative interactions and relationships that establish Esso as a responsible corporate citizen and good neighbour. This System addresses all forms of communication and interaction with employees, contractors, government and law enforcement officials, non-governmental organisations, the media and local communities where Esso's offices and operations could have an impact on the communities.

The System objectives are:

- recognise and respond to community concerns and impacts so as to establish and maintain public trust and confidence in the Operations Integrity of Esso operations and facilities; and
- anticipate community concerns and develop response plans, as appropriate.

#### 2.1.13 Emergency Preparedness and Response (OIMS System 10-2)

The purpose of OIMS System 10-2 is to ensure that Esso establishes effective responses to emergencies and business disruptions that threaten the safety, security and health of the public, contractors and employees, the environment, asset integrity, and critical business operations. This System addresses all sites for which Esso has responsibility and includes emergencies, disruptions to critical business operations, and security threats that could occur throughout the business line's sphere of influence (e.g., processing, drilling, transportation, office).

The System objectives are as follows:

- ERPs and Business Continuity Plan(s) are documented, resourced with qualified personnel, accessible, current, and clearly communicated
- required training, exercises, simulations, and/or drills are conducted to determine the adequacy of the emergency response and Business Continuity Plans.

## 2.2 LWIV Environmental Management System

The LWIV that will be used to conduct the activities within this EP is the Q7000, operated by Helix Energy Solutions Group, Inc. (Helix). LWIV operations will be conducted in accordance with the Q7000 operating procedures. These are complemented by the Q7000 Safety Case (Australia) (Helix, 2021). The Safety Case outlines:

- management system description:
  - Helix's Well Operations UK primary business policies
  - Helix's master training matrix
  - Helix's Well Operations UK risk assessment matrix
- facility description:
  - medical equipment and pharmaceuticals
  - safety critical element codes and standards
- risk management:
  - hazard register
  - bow tie diagrams
  - summary of operational boundaries matrix
  - recommendations register
  - emergency response
  - performance monitoring.

In addition to these policies and procedures, there will also be operations/location specific working practices which will be incorporated into the operation of the LWIV by project specific Health Safety and Environment (HSE) Management System bridging documents, developed where required.

## 2.3 Roles and responsibilities

As required by OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 14(4), this Section sets out the roles and responsibilities of personnel in relation to the implementation, management and review of this EP.

The organisation structure for the activities described in this EP is shown in Figure 2-3. The key roles with environmental responsibilities relevant to the LWIV P&A campaign are described in Table 2-1. This is aligned with OIMS System 5-1. Each key position within the Esso organisation which could have a significant impact on Operations Integrity has a clearly defined and documented position description outlining their role, responsibilities, accountabilities and authorities.

The key roles relevant to the LWIV campaign activities are:

- Wells Operations Superintendent (Esso)
- Wells Engineering Manager (Esso)
- Wells Operations Supervisor (Esso)

- Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor (Esso)
- Environmental Advisor (Esso)
- Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) (Helix)
- Rig Superintendent (Helix)
- Chief Officer (Helix)
- Chief Officer Safety (Helix).

The key roles relevant to support operations are:

- Vessel Masters (Vessel contractors)
- Helicopter Pilots (Esso).

### 2.3.1 OIMS Management Committee

The OIMS Management Committee has overall accountability for the implementation, execution, and continuous improvement of OIMS within Esso.

Key responsibilities of the OIMS Management Committee include:

- demonstrate commitment to OIMS through active and visible participation in OIMS implementation, execution and improvement
- ensure that Annual System Reviews are conducted
- review key Operations Integrity performance indicators that show the status and effectiveness of OIMS implementation and execution
- periodically review Operations Integrity incidents for learning and continuous improvements to OIMS.

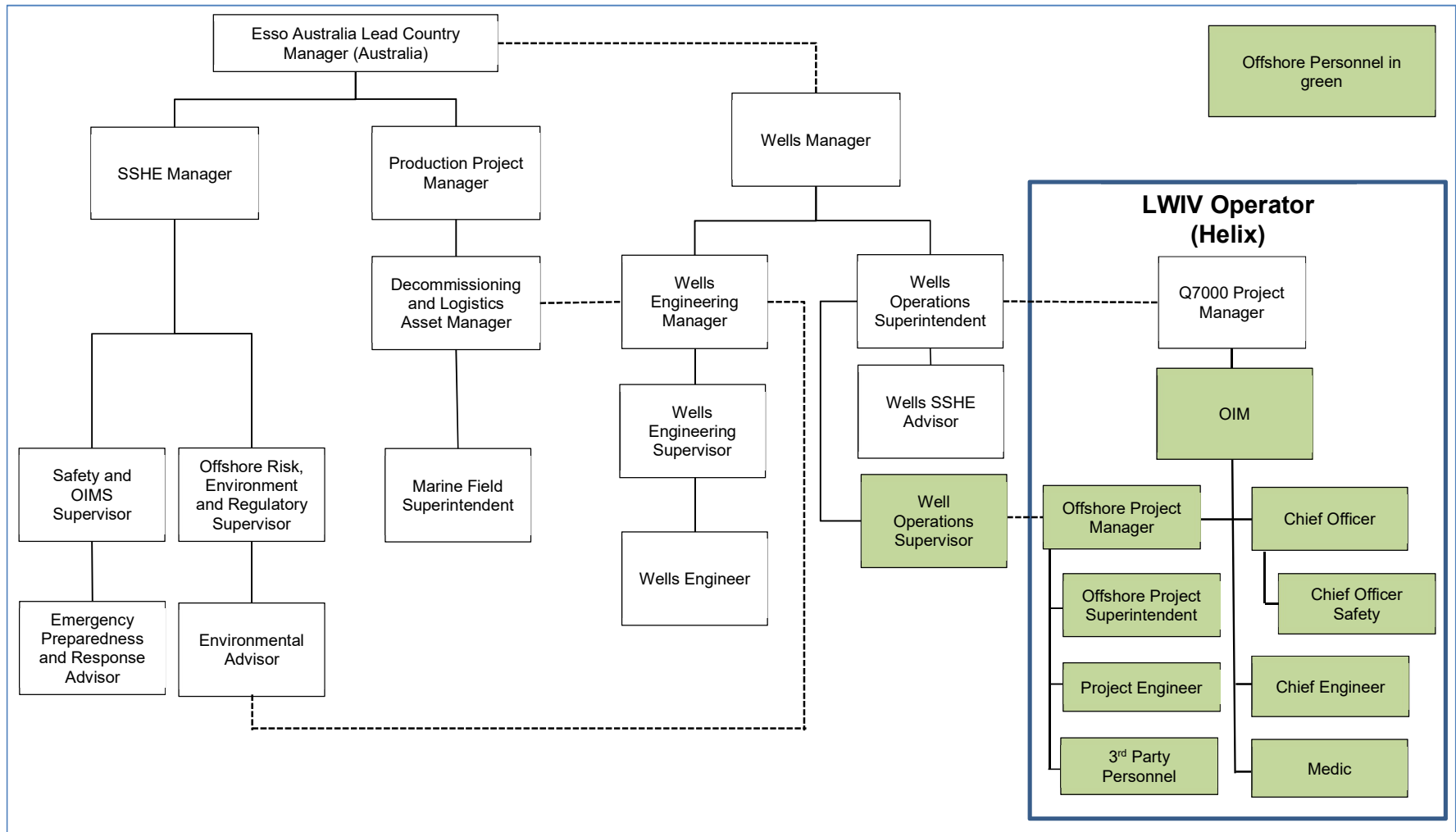


Figure 2-3 Indicative organisation chart



Table 2-1 Key roles and responsibilities

Role	Responsibilities
Wells Operations Superintendent (Esso)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oversees day-to-day operations to ensure compliance with relevant environmental legislative requirements, commitments, conditions and procedures as provided in this EP.</li> <li>• Primary point of contact between shore-based Wells team and LWIV.</li> <li>• Ensures campaign-related induction is delivered.</li> <li>• Ensures procedures are in place and used effectively for the safe and efficient work management during wells operations.</li> <li>• Ensures prompt follow-up action is initiated and completed after inspections/audits, incidents, and emergency drills.</li> <li>• Member of the Esso IMT.</li> </ul>
Wells Engineering Manager (Esso)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensures an effective organisational structure is in place, with defined roles and responsibilities to ensure implementation of OIMS for wells operations.</li> <li>• Ensures sufficient competent staff to execute wells operations.</li> <li>• Ensures systems are in place to provide technical support and competent field personnel to maintain facility integrity during wells operations.</li> <li>• Ensures that arrangements are in place to respond to a well control incident.</li> <li>• Member of the Esso IMT.</li> <li>• Facilitates lessons learnt review at completion of P&amp;A campaign.</li> </ul>
Wells Operations Supervisor (Esso)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitors wells activities to ensure that the relevant environmental legislative requirements, commitments, conditions and procedures as detailed in this EP are being followed.</li> <li>• Maintains clear communication between Esso and LWIV personnel.</li> <li>• Facilitates environmental inspections and/or audits.</li> <li>• Ensures follow up actions identified during environmental inspections/audits, incidents and emergency drills are implemented.</li> <li>• Notifies Esso Wells Operations Superintendent of any incidents.</li> <li>• Prepares daily operations reports.</li> <li>• Maintains chemical assessment records and approvals.</li> <li>• Maintains retort test reports.</li> <li>• Maintains records of all operational discharges.</li> <li>• Reports to regulatory authorities as appropriate, including the reporting of environmental incidents.</li> <li>• Reports reportable incidents to NOPSEMA within 2 hours.</li> </ul>

Role	Responsibilities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports recordable incidents to Environmental Advisor (Esso) for monthly reporting to NOPSEMA.</li> <li>• Provide input for annual and/or end of activity environmental performance reporting.</li> </ul>
Q7000 Project Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Main Client focal point for Helix</li> <li>• Reviews and approves all engineering procedures</li> <li>• Reviews and approves all safety and interface documentation</li> <li>• Management of change approval</li> <li>• Reviews and approves procurement of engineering materials</li> <li>• Ensures actions raised from HAZID are closed out</li> <li>• Management of client audit findings close-out</li> </ul>
OIM (Helix)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensures rules of the accreditations are implemented and maintained on board.</li> <li>• Responsible for the overall safe and efficient operation of the Q7000 and must ensure day-to-day activities are carried out in accordance with offshore and maritime legal requirements</li> <li>• Maintains clear communication with workforce.</li> <li>• Assumes a command and control function (On Scene Commander) in the case of an emergency.</li> <li>• Ensures that HSE incidents are reported in line with regulations and the Helix's Work Management System (WMS)</li> <li>• Ensures that all personnel joining the vessel are inducted in accordance with Helix's WMS</li> <li>• Monitors and reports on the performance of all personnel on board</li> <li>• Periodically reviews the Helix's WMS to ensure that any non-compliance or improvement is addressed and revision actioned</li> <li>• Ensures vessel's marine and related operations (i.e helicopter operations) are conducted in accordance with Helix's WMS, Flag State and Coast requirements, and Esso's requirements.</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
Chief Officer (Helix)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deputy OIM.</li> <li>• Responsible for the upkeep of all deck machinery and equipment, including supervision of planned maintenance program.</li> <li>• Maintains vessel stability with reference to the stability, trim, stress and bending moments, to ensure compliance with statutory stability criteria as described in approved documentation</li> <li>• Supervises all maintenance required for the safe upkeep of all lifesaving appliances and watertight integrity, as required by the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea.</li> </ul>

Role	Responsibilities
Chief Officer Safety (Helix)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Undertakes inspections, monitoring and reporting in accordance with approved procedures, including this EP.</li> <li>• Coordinates environmental inductions onboard the LWIV.</li> <li>• Provides input into incident reporting.</li> <li>• Undertakes incident investigation in collaboration with Environment and Regulatory Advisor.</li> <li>• Ensures compliance with the provisions of the Code of Safe Working Practices for Merchant Seamen, statutory requirements and Helix WOUK Safety and Environmental Management System policies and procedures.</li> <li>• Designated as Security Officer under the International Ship and Port Security code.</li> </ul>
Chief Engineer (Helix)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Responsible for the safe and effective management of the vessel's plant and machinery, and must ensure all measures are taken to prevent the pollution of the marine environment.</li> <li>• Ensures that vessel retains its certification / Class.</li> <li>• Maintains accurate records and conform to Helix's WMS.</li> <li>• Checks all third party equipment certificates of conformity including maintenance records and histories.</li> </ul>
Offshore Project Manager (Helix)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Responsible for all project operations under the overall control of Helix OIM and for coordinating onsite well operations activities. Ensures operations are completed in accordance to policies and procedures.</li> <li>• Supervises all wells activities to ensure these are undertaken in accordance with the Helix Environmental Management System.</li> <li>• Communicates environmental hazards and risks to the workforce and the importance of following good work practices.</li> <li>• Responsible for ensuring that all personnel directly or indirectly involved with well operations conform to instructions.</li> <li>• In a LOWC event, assumes overall control and responsibility.</li> <li>• Prepares contractor daily operations reports.</li> <li>• Liaise with Esso regarding any changes to the approved program and communicate these changes to the OIM and onshore Project Manager.</li> <li>• Liaison function between Helix OIM and Chief Engineer to ensure compliance with all appropriate Helix's WMS policies.</li> <li>• Responsible for the interface between marine, Esso and project activities.</li> <li>• Participates in environmental inspections and/or audits.</li> <li>• Ensures follow-up actions identified during environmental inspections/audits and emergency drills are implemented.</li> </ul>
Offshore Risk, Environment and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensures all regulatory reporting requirements are met.</li> </ul>

Role	Responsibilities
Regulatory Supervisor (Esso)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to regulatory authorities as appropriate, including the reporting of environmental incidents.</li> <li>• Coordinates EP compliance audits.</li> <li>• Maintains communication with government agencies.</li> </ul>
Environmental Advisor (Esso)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Undertakes duties as delegated by Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor.</li> <li>• Interfaces between Esso Wells SSHE Advisor and Rig Safety Supervisor.</li> <li>• Prepares pre-start notifications.</li> <li>• Prepares environmental/regulatory content for inductions and ensures personnel receive the induction and that attendance records are maintained.</li> <li>• Completes/coordinates EP compliance audits, as delegated by Offshore Risk, Environment and Regulatory Supervisor.</li> <li>• Undertakes incident investigations.</li> <li>• Completes monthly incident reporting to NOPSEMA.</li> <li>• Completes annual and/or end of activity environmental performance reporting (if delegated by Esso Wells Operations Supervisor).</li> </ul>
Support Vessel Masters (Vessel Contractors)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implements and ensures adherence to relevant environmental legislative requirements, commitments, conditions and procedures on-board.</li> <li>• Overall responsibility for meeting requirements and standards of environmental performance.</li> <li>• Maintains clear communication with the crew.</li> <li>• Communicates environmental hazards and risks to the crew.</li> <li>• Maintains vessel in a state of preparedness for emergency response.</li> <li>• Reports environmental incidents to the Esso Wells Operations Supervisor and ensures follow-up actions are carried out.</li> <li>• Ensures that personnel are competent and trained for their roles.</li> <li>• Maintains records of DP notation, Failure Mode and Effects Analysis and proving trials.</li> <li>• Maintains records of watchkeeper-in-charge DP certification.</li> <li>• Complies with Cargo Securing Manual and completes pre-departure inspection checklist.</li> <li>• Implements ASOG/Critical Activity Mode procedures.</li> <li>• Implements cetacean interaction management actions consistent with Part 8 Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations.</li> <li>• Prepares daily operations reports including cetacean sightings and management actions implemented.</li> </ul>

Role	Responsibilities
Helicopter Pilots (Esso)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Implements cetacean interaction management actions consistent with Part 8 Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations.</li><li>•</li></ul>

## 2.4 Training and awareness

OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 14(5) requires that the implementation strategy details measures for ensuring that employee and contractors working on, or in connection with, the activity are aware of their responsibilities in relation to the EP, including during emergencies or potential emergencies, and have the appropriate competencies and training.

### 2.4.1 Requirements

#### 2.4.1.1 Esso personnel

OIMS System 5-1 addresses the selection, placement, training and ongoing verification of competency of employees and contractors to meet specific job requirements.

Position descriptions for key positions, which could have a significant impact on Operations Integrity (personnel and process SSHE), document the required Operations Integrity-related competencies and/or experience. This provides the basis for ensuring personnel selection and placement decisions meet specific job requirements. Personnel performing tasks with environmental aspects and impacts/risks will have the knowledge and skills necessary to perform their work in a manner consistent with the environmental policy and the requirements of OIMS System 6-5: Environmental Management.

The placement of personnel is subject to verification of completion of any needed training and/or experience, and demonstration of the required competencies for the performance of the job. The extent of initial, ongoing and refresher training provided is based on established requirements for Operations Integrity-related training and an individual's competency and/or experience gaps. These training requirements are documented in a training plan. The requirements may be met through training and/or developmental activities (i.e. training assignments).

Learning management systems are used for competency tracking, e-learning, training, scheduling and tracking of re-qualification requirements. Training progress is reviewed periodically by an individual's Supervisor. Any new training requirements are completed per the training plan.

In addition to the process of assuring that a person is competent in the knowledge and skills necessary to perform in a position, an assessment of the individual's performance and behaviours in that position is conducted annually. The performance assessment process includes Operations Integrity aspects and behaviours such as compliance with OIMS Systems and associated procedures.

#### 2.4.1.2 Third-party service providers

Third-party requirements for competency assurance of workers are addressed in OIMS System 8-1. Job specific Operations Integrity requirements are defined and communicated to third parties during the contracting process and included in third-party contracts.

Each third-party service provider is required to maintain training files for their personnel. Selected providers undergo a validation process in which Esso verifies these records as part of the initial contracting process and at a minimum annually for Operations Integrity critical contractors.

#### 2.4.2 Competency and training

This Section describes the competency and training programs in place for Esso personnel and contractors.

#### 2.4.3 Environmental induction

All Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A personnel involved in the LWIV campaign will undergo environmental awareness training prior to the activities commencing as part of their induction. The environmental awareness component of the induction will include:

- environmental regulatory requirements
- description of the environmental sensitivities and conservation values of the OA and surrounding waters
- roles and environmental responsibilities of key positions as defined in the EP
- overview of cetacean interaction management actions consistent with Part 8 Division 8.1 of the EPBC Regulations
- overview of waste management requirements
- chemical discharge assessment and approval process requirements
- overview of housekeeping and spill prevention
- procedures for reporting reportable and recordable environmental incidents
- overview of emergency response and spill management procedures.

The Esso Wells Operations Superintendent and Esso Environmental Advisor are responsible for ensuring personnel receive this induction prior to the commencement of LWIV campaign activities. All induction attendees will sign an attendance sheet to confirm their participation in, and understanding of, the induction which will be retained by the Esso Environmental Advisor.

Vessel personnel receive Esso environmental familiarisation. The familiarisation material includes specific EP vessel requirements and definition of an environmental incident.

##### 2.4.3.1 Marine Mammal Observers

Where MMOs are required for the activity they will need to be trained and experienced in whale identification and behaviour, distance estimation, and be capable of making accurate identifications and observations of whales in Australian waters per *EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1* (DEWHA, 2008). This standard is applied in the absence of there being any definitive qualifications stipulated in Australia for MMOs.



#### 2.4.4 Oil spill response competency and training

In accordance with OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 14(5), the implementation strategy must ensure personnel have the appropriate competencies and training to undertake their roles and responsibilities in emergency situations.

Oil spill response training will be made available to specific personnel required to undertake a role in oil spill response.

**Table 2-2 Oil spill response competency and training**

Section	Role	Training and competency
Command	Incident Commander	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Management training (PMAOMIR418).</li> <li>Oil Spill Response training.</li> <li>International Maritime Organisation (IMO) III - Command and Control training (for Level II/III incidents).</li> </ul>
	Safety Officer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Management training (PMAOMIR320).</li> <li>Experience in implementing safety management systems.</li> </ul>
	Liaison Officer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Management training (PMAOMIR320).</li> </ul>
Planning Section	Planning Section Chief	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Management training (PMAOMIR320).</li> <li>IMO II - Oil Spill Management, or,</li> <li>IMO III - Command and Control, or, University of Spill Management.</li> <li>Experience in fulfilling Planning Section Chief role.</li> </ul>
	Environment Unit Lead*	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMO II - Oil Spill Management or University of Spill Management.</li> <li>Incident Management training (PMAOMIR320).</li> <li>Familiarity with OSMP</li> </ul>
	All other roles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Command System (ICS) 200.</li> </ul>
Operations Section	Operations Section Chief	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Management training (PMAOMIR320).</li> <li>IMO II - Oil Spill Management, or,</li> <li>IMO III - Command and Control, or, University of Spill Management.</li> </ul>

Section	Role	Training and competency
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Experience in fulfilling OSC role.</li> </ul>
	Maritime Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICS 200.</li> <li>Experience in marine operations.</li> </ul>
	Aviation Unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICS 200.</li> <li>Experience in aviation operations.</li> </ul>
	Aerial Observer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aerial surveillance course.</li> </ul>
	Source Control Branch Director/Deputy Director (for loss of well control incidents)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICS 300.</li> </ul>
	Source Control Branch – team member	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICS 100/200.</li> </ul>
Logistics Section	Logistics Section Chief	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Management training (PMAOMIR320).</li> <li>IMO II - Oil Spill Management, or,</li> <li>IMO III - Command and Control, or, University of Spill Management.</li> <li>Experience in fulfilling Logistics Section Chief role.</li> </ul>
	All other roles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICS 200.</li> </ul>
Finance and Administration Section	Finance and Administration Section Chief	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICS 200.</li> </ul>
	All other roles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ICS 200.</li> </ul>

\* When the Esso IMT is activated, the Environmental Unit Lead becomes responsible for managing implementation of the OSMP modules, as directed by the Planning Section Chief.

Esso IMT members are selected by the supervisors based on skills and experience. Nominations are reviewed by the OIMS System 10-2 System Owner (to ensure training and competency requirements have been met or appropriate management measures have been put in place) and approved by the asset manager. Emergency Preparedness and Response required competency road map is assigned to the new incumbent. A training plan is put in place and the OIMS System 5-1 mitigation approval process applies.

The selection of the Environmental Unit Lead is based on relevant experience as an Environmental Advisor, with experience and/or training in the implementation of scientific monitoring. Minimum requirements include involvement in drills and spill exercises, management of marine monitoring programmes, such as produced formation water monitoring, and monitoring of parameters relating to offshore drilling and operations activities.

In addition, the minimum requirement includes a relevant tertiary degree in engineering, environmental science, environmental management or similar.

Esso implements incident management based on the ICS. The ICS is a system designed to provide a consistent organisation to respond to emergency situations. Positions within the ICS are fixed and have specific functions, ensuring that all responders know what to do and where they report in the organisation structure. The ICS is based on the US National Incident Management System 2006 ICS Structure, with slight modifications for industry. ICS is the primary emergency response framework for an oil spill response from all offshore activities. Typical incident management roles and training requirements are outlined in Table 2-2 and discussed further below.

#### *2.4.4.1 Incident management training*

The training program has been designed to meet the PMA08 Chemical, Hydrocarbons and Refining training standard. Personnel with an oil spill response role undertake incident management training including ICS and oil spill response specific training, as defined by their role and in accordance with the Emergency Response Training Plan.

##### **2.4.4.1.1 ICS 100 and 200 training**

ICS 100 and 200 training consists of computer-based training which addresses fundamental principles of the ICS including key roles and functions.

##### **2.4.4.1.2 ICS 300**

ICS 300 training is instructor led training that expands upon the information covered in the ICS 200 course. ICS 300 training may be obtained through completion of the ExxonMobil University of Spill Management course where the training provider is accredited to provide the certification.

#### *2.4.4.2 Oil spill response training*

To supplement incident management training, identified Esso IMT members must also complete oil spill response training. Oil spill response training may be completed through participation in a bespoke training program for Esso, completion of training delivered by AMOSC (or another training provider) or ExxonMobil University of Spill Management. Key aspects that must be addressed in this training include:

- understanding different oil spill response objectives and strategies
- understanding the different environmental, sociological and economic considerations of oil spill response
- learning and undertaking an oil spill incident action planning process
- understanding how to effectively monitor and evaluate oil spill strategies
- understanding jurisdictional control arrangements.

#### *2.4.4.3 Oil spill response equipment operation*

Selected operations and maintenance personnel at Esso's onshore facilities are familiarised with oil spill equipment operation, deployment and shoreline clean up techniques through dedicated training sessions and/or through participation in exercises. Training and exercises

may be supported by AMOSC, Oil Response Company of Australia or another training provider. Selected personnel may also be nominated to attend IMO I – Oil Spill Response Operations.

#### 2.4.4.4 Additional specialist training

Additional specialist training may be made available to specific personnel required to undertake a role in oil spill response. This training has been summarised in Table 2-3 and discussed further below.

**Table 2-3 Specialist training**

Typical Attendees	Course
Members of the AMOSC Core Group	IMO I – Oil Spill Response Operations. AMOSC Core Group workshop.
Select Esso IMT members	IMO II – Oil Spill Response Management or IMO III – Command and Control.
Aerial Observers	Aerial surveillance course.
RRT members and select Esso IMT members	ExxonMobil University of Spill Management (or equivalent). RRT training workshop.
Emergency Support Group (ESG) members and select Esso IMT members	ESG training.

##### 2.4.4.4.1 AMOSC Core Group

Selected ExxonMobil personnel have been identified as members of the AMOSC Core Group and may be called upon to respond under the AMOSC Plan and National Plan arrangements. These personnel receive training through AMOSC in accordance with the AMOSC Core Group agreement. They also participate in bi-annual training, exercise or response activities in order to maintain their competency.

##### 2.4.4.4.2 ExxonMobil University of Spill Management

ExxonMobil has developed an oil spill response training program which presents the fundamentals of oil spill response and provides a broad overview of response activities with a focus on the practicality and limits when responding to an oil spill. This course is aimed at personnel who fulfil a role within the Esso IMT. The course combines theory, desktop exercises and field deployment of response equipment. The course is jointly run by ExxonMobil personnel along with specialist contractors and the local oil spill response organisation. The course is generally run over four days. The course content covers:

- oil spill response concepts
- decision processes
- corporate policies and preferences

- fate, behaviour, tracking and surveillance
- response options: mechanical, in-situ burning, dispersants, monitoring and surveillance
- response components
- practical realities
- common misconceptions
- hands-on equipment deployment.

On completion of the course participants are certified in ICS 100-200.

#### **2.4.4.4.3 IMO II - Oil Spill Response Management**

As an alternative to the ExxonMobil University of Spill Management, Esso IMT personnel may attend the IMO II - Oil Spill Response Management course.

#### **2.4.4.4.4 IMO III - Command and Control**

Personnel identified to fulfil a Tier 2/3 Incident Commander role attend the IMO III - Command and Control course, or equivalent.

#### **2.4.4.4.5 Regional Response Team**

Esso, along with other ExxonMobil Business Units, contribute personnel to ExxonMobil's RRT. All RRT members complete University of Spill Management training (or equivalent) as base training. Selected RRT members also participate in additional role specific training. The RRT conducts annual RRT training workshops which are typically combined with a response exercise.

The ExxonMobil RRT includes personnel (currently 12) with experience and/or training in oiled wildlife response. These personnel are able to provide above-field support to an oiled wildlife response through development of response plans and coordination of specialist resources.

#### **2.4.4.4.6 Emergency Support Group**

Members of the ESG provide strategic support in the event of an oil spill or other emergency event. ExxonMobil's ESG course is used to train ESG members in the ESG process as well as provide an overview of ExxonMobil's emergency response structure. This is an internally run course which combines theory and a number of simulation exercises. The course is typically run over 2.5 days.

Course objectives are to:

- increase awareness of the ExxonMobil emergency response system and the underpinning principles
- assist in achieving a consistent approach to the ESG response process across the Corporation
- familiarise participants with roles and responsibilities within the ESG and the interface with other responders and relevant persons
- provide an opportunity for participants to practice roles
- improve ESG leadership and communication skills

- build the confidence of participants in responding as a team and individually
- enhance ExxonMobil's commitment to a consistent approach to emergency response.

### **Aerial surveillance course**

Aerial Observers complete an aerial surveillance course, which is provided by AMOSC and OSRL. The course is typically run over two days and includes theory and practical activities including:

- basic hydrocarbon theory and its relevance to aerial surveillance
- basic understanding of how to work in an aviation crew environment
- how to effectively plan and coordinate an aerial surveillance flight
- how to carry out the plotting and recording of oil spill information
- how to present oil spill information back through the Esso IMT in a clear and coherent manner.

#### *2.4.4.5 Source Control Branch*

Esso have a Source Control Branch (SCB) who specialise in source control in relation to a controlled or uncontrolled well control scenario. Personnel involved in SCB management (i.e. Branch Director/Deputy Branch Director) will have the minimum competencies and training or meet requirements recognition of prior learning and experience.

## **2.5 Monitoring of environmental performance**

In accordance with OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 14(6) the implementation strategy must provide for sufficient arrangements for monitoring, recording, audit, management of non-conformance and review of environmental performance and the implementation strategy to ensure that the EPOs and EPSs in the EP are being met.

### *2.5.1 Audits, assessments and inspections*

Environmental performance assurance of the activity will be undertaken in a number of ways. Performance assurance is undertaken to ensure that:

- controls are implemented in accordance with EPSs to achieve the EPOs
- non-compliances and opportunities for improvement are identified
- environmental monitoring and reporting requirements are met.

#### *2.5.1.1 LWIV activities*

A due-diligence pre-activity inspection/audit of the LWIV will be carried out after contract award and prior to the work commencing to ensure all controls listed in the EP to achieve the EPSs are ready to be implemented prior to the P&A activities commencing and to verify that procedures and equipment for managing routine discharges and emissions are in place (as described in pre-qualification material) to enable compliance with the EP.



A LWIV inspection checklist will be completed at commencement of the P&A campaign and quarterly thereafter by the Esso Wells Operations Supervisor, in conjunction with the Helix Rig Superintendent, and issued to the Esso Environmental Advisor for review.

Throughout the campaign a monthly EP compliance check of EPSs will be conducted and issued to the Esso Environmental Advisor for review and as the basis for the monthly recordable incident report (Section 2.7.2).

#### *2.5.1.2 Vessel activities*

In addition to the third-party services OIMS evaluation under System 8-1 a pre-mobilisation inspection is undertaken for all vessels to communicate specific EP requirements and to ensure that procedures and equipment for managing routine discharges and emissions are in place to enable compliance with this EP.

Vessels will conduct their own HSE inspections, which will be provided to Esso for ongoing compliance monitoring. These will be discussed in the quarterly review.

#### *2.5.1.3 Environment Plan compliance*

Independent of LWIV/support vessel-based inspection and audit activities, Esso will undertake a compliance audit of the commitments contained in this EP and assess the effectiveness of the implementation strategy.

Any non-compliance with this EP will be subject to investigation and follow-up action as detailed in Section 2.5.2.

Any opportunities for improvement or non-compliances noted will be communicated to all relevant personnel at the time of the audit to ensure adequate time to implement corrective actions. The findings and recommendations of inspections and audits will be documented and distributed to relevant personnel for comments, and any actions tracked until closed out

Results from the environmental inspections and audits will be summarised in the campaign specific EP environmental performance report(s) submitted to NOPSEMA.

#### *2.5.1.4 Contractor performance monitoring*

In accordance with Esso's Third-Party Services Management Manual (AUGO-PO-TPS-010) (see Section 2.1.10 for further information on OIMS System 8-1) third parties performance monitoring plans will be established prior to a contractor mobilising to a work site location.

The Contract Administrator is engaged in the contract life cycle management and the SSHE Group assists in the assessment and monitoring of contractor performance, as required. Providers of OIMS-critical services such as aviation, vessels, construction and well work are subject to a Quarterly Performance Review and Annual Performance Assessment.

Performance reporting consists of documented reports and verbal communications appropriate to the impacts and risks involved with the services provided. Written reports can include:

- non-conformance reports
- SSHE performance statistics, including environmental incidents

- assessments on the adequacy of actions taken from performance gaps/incidents
- deficiencies with HSE and security requirements and recommended corrective actions
- review of contractor HSE inspections and findings.

Report findings and recommendations are reviewed with contractor management and follow-up actions implemented to address deficiencies.

### 2.5.2 Management of non-conformance

Investigations into environmental incidents (including EP non-compliances) are conducted in accordance with the Esso incident management system, as described in detail in OIMS System 9.1: Incident Management.

Notification, reporting and investigation of incidents achieves the following:

- ensures management, regulatory authorities and other appropriate personnel are notified of incidents and near misses on a timely basis
- enables sharing of learnings throughout the organisation to continuously improve HSE systems
- identifies corrective actions to prevent re-occurrence including (if applicable) actions to re-establish the stated control measures in the EP in order to continue to reduce impacts and risks to ALARP and an acceptable level; and
- enables the analysis and trending of incident data to ensure appropriate focus on emerging issues.

Incidents are managed in accordance with the Incident Management Guideline (AUGO-PO-IMG-015) which describes the responsibilities and processes for all stages of incident management. Esso utilises the IMPACT incident database as the single, centralised tool for capturing data: tracking, sharing and analysing incidents, assessment findings, lessons learned and follow-up actions.

All Esso personnel are responsible for notifying their immediate supervisor of incidents, near misses and identified hazards, and for taking appropriate responses as part of their regular duties. Accountability for investigation lies with business line management. The SSHE Group is responsible for maintaining the reporting system, subject matter expert advice and investigation support.

The triggers and expected deliverables for investigations are based on incident severity (actual and potential) and are documented in the Incident Investigation and Sharing Guideline. The triggers for an investigation into an environmental incident are a significant spill to the environment, community complaint or regulatory reportable incident (see Table 2-6).

Corrective actions that address the root cause(s) of the incident are identified and implemented to prevent the recurrence of similar incidents. Corrective actions can be improvements to facilities, programs, processes or procedures that are identified to reduce the impact or risk, and enhance the integrity of operations. Once corrective actions have been identified from incident reports (including audit and inspection reports), the implementation process is systematically managed to completion via IMPACT. This ensures results are achieved and that the improvement is documented and sustained.

Helix will also, when relevant, undertake an investigation as per their HSE Management System.

### 2.5.3 Environmental performance review

#### 2.5.3.1 Daily rig calls

Daily rig calls are undertaken to keep all personnel involved up to date with the activities that are planned for the day and allows for input from the management team to assist with work planning.

#### 2.5.3.2 Toolbox meetings

Toolbox meetings are conducted twice daily to plan for any events that are occurring during the shift. This allows for relevant permits and risk assessments to be undertaken and to make sure that personnel completing the tasks understand all the associated safety and environmental risks.

Environmental matters will be included in daily toolbox talks as required for the specific work task being risk assessed.

Environmental issues will also be addressed in daily or weekly HSE meetings. All LWIV crew will participate in these meetings with the Helix OIM and Helix Rig Superintendent in discussing HSE matters that have arisen during that day or week's operations, and upcoming issues to consider. Outcomes will be documented in HSE meeting minutes.

### 2.5.4 Completion of activity

The Wells team conducts regular reviews of key performance indicators such as incident reports (including spills), regulatory compliance and types/volumes of waste disposed. In addition, the Wells team operations stewardship review is conducted yearly with senior management covering the environmental performance of recently completed wells operations campaigns.

The HSE team on board the LWIV meets on a monthly basis specifically to review environmental issues and initiatives. Personnel from Helix, Esso and other contractors attend where possible.

At the completion of the P&A campaign, a lessons learned review will be conducted to determine:

- the effectiveness of control measures
- improvements in procedures or processes for future campaigns.

### 2.5.5 Annual OIMS review

Formal assessment is regularly undertaken on the performance of the OIMS Systems to ensure that the Systems continue to be suitable, effective and are continuously improved. This is undertaken, at a minimum, on an annual basis in accordance with OIMS System 1-1.

## 2.6 Monitoring of emissions and discharges

In accordance with OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 14(7) the implementation strategy must provide for sufficient monitoring of, and maintain quantitative records of, emissions and discharges (whether occurring during normal operations or otherwise), such that the record can be used to assess whether the EPOs and EPSs in the EP are being met.

For LWIV/support vessel-based activities, the Esso Wells Operations Supervisor is responsible for collecting emissions and discharges data and reporting to the Esso Environmental Advisor.

A summary of these results will be reported in the EP environmental performance report submitted to NOPSEMA. Table 2-4 summarises the monitoring requirements for routine operations.

The process for managing environmental monitoring records is addressed through OIMS System 4-1.

**Table 2-4 Summary of monitoring of emissions and discharges**

Aspect	Monitoring	Frequency	Reporting
Ballast water uptake/discharge	Volume Location	Per event	Annual/end of activity environmental performance report.
Planned cement discharge	Cement additives used	Daily	Annual/end of activity environmental performance report.
Planned operational discharges – surface (i.e. circulation fluids, interface fluids, tank washings, new sodium chloride brine)	Components of fluids discharged at surface	Per event	Annual/end of activity environmental performance report.
	OIW content of interface fluids/tank washings	Daily	
Spill to sea	Chemical/oil type Volume	By incident event	Incident report. Annual/end of activity environmental performance report.
Release of waste to sea	Waste type	By incident event	Incident report. Annual/end of activity environmental performance report.
Dropped object to sea	Object type	By incident event	Incident report. Annual/end of activity environmental performance report.

## 2.7 Reporting

This Section details the external (routine) notifications and reporting requirements to statutory authorities, together with the (non-routine) incident notifications and reporting requirements.

Relevant regulatory references are provided in Table 2-5.

### 2.7.1 Routine notification and reporting

Regulation 26C of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations requires the reporting of environmental performance of this EP.

The OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 14(2) states that the implementation strategy must:

- state when the titleholder will report to the Regulator in relation to the titleholder's environmental performance for the activity
- provide that the interval between reports will not be more than one year.

In addition to environmental performance reporting, OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 29 requires notifying NOPSEMA of the start and end of activity and Regulation 25A requires notifications that all of the obligations under the EP have been completed.

The routine reporting requirements required for this EP are described in Table 2-5.

**Table 2-5 Routine Environment Plan reporting requirements**

Requirement	Timing	Contact
Submit an annual EP environmental performance report to NOPSEMA	The annual EP environmental performance report will be submitted to NOPSEMA within 3 months of the completion of the P&A campaign.  Should the duration of the P&A campaign exceed one year, interim environmental performance reports will be submitted to NOPSEMA within three months of each anniversary of the commencement of the campaign to ensure that the interval between reports will not exceed one year.	NOPSEMA – submissions@nopsema.gov.au
Notify NOPSEMA of the commencement date	At least 10 days prior to activity.	
Notify NOPSEMA of the completion date	Within 10 days of activity completion.	
Notification of EP completion	Within 10 days of activity finalisation and obligation completion.	

### 2.7.2 Incident notification and reporting

The OPGGS (Environment) Regulations define ‘recordable incidents’ and ‘reportable incidents’, and also describe reporting requirements for each type of incident.

The requirements for reporting environmental incidents to external agencies are listed in Table 2-6. These will be reported to the regulator by the Esso Wells Operations Supervisor (or SSHE Group delegate).

**Table 2-6 External incident notification and reporting requirements**

Requirement	Timing	Contact
<b>Recordable incidents</b>		
<p>Recordable incident, for an activity, means a breach of an EPO or EPS, in the EP that applies to the activity that is not a reportable incident.</p> <p>As a minimum, the written monthly recordable incident report must include a description of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all recordable incidents which occurred during the calendar month</li> <li>• all material facts and circumstances concerning the incidents that the titleholder knows or is able, by reasonable search or enquiry, to find out</li> <li>• any action taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts of the recordable incidents</li> <li>• the action that has been taken, or is proposed to be taken, to prevent a similar incident occurring in the future</li> </ul> <p>Monthly reports will utilise the <i>Recordable Environmental Incident Monthly Report</i> (NOPSEMA, 2020). If there are no recordable incidents a ‘nil’ report will be submitted.</p>	<p>As soon as possible but before the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the following calendar month.</p>	<p>NOPSEMA – <a href="mailto:submissions@nopsema.gov.au">submissions@nopsema.gov.au</a></p>
<b>Reportable incidents</b>		



Requirement	Timing	Contact
<p>Reportable incidents are those that have caused, or have the potential to cause, moderate to significant environmental damage. This includes, but is not limited to, those identified through the risk assessment process as having a consequence ranking of I or II, or at a minimum the following incidents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• unplanned release of hydrocarbon liquid or chemicals exceeding 80L into the marine environment caused by, or suspected to have been caused by, petroleum activities</li> <li>• unplanned injury or death of a cetacean or listed threatened/migratory/marine species caused by, or suspected to have been caused by, petroleum activities.</li> </ul> <p>The notification must contain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all material facts and circumstances concerning the reportable incident that the titleholder knows or is able, by reasonable search or enquiry, to find out</li> <li>• any action taken to avoid or mitigate the adverse environmental impact of the reportable incident</li> <li>• the corrective action that has been taken or is proposed to be taken to stop, control or remedy the reportable incident.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbally as soon as possible but within 2 hours of incident, or, if the reportable incident was not detected by the titleholder at the time of the first occurrence – the time the titleholder becomes aware of the reportable incident, then.</li> <li>• Written notification as soon as practicable (copy to National Offshore Petroleum Titles Authority and Department of Jobs, Precincts and Regions (DJPR)).</li> <li>• Written report as soon as practicable but within 3 days including specifying if a further written report will be provided (then copy to National Offshore Petroleum Titles Authority and DJPR within 7 days).</li> <li>• If formal investigation is triggered, a further written report within 30 days.</li> </ul>	<p>NOPSEMA – 1300 674 472</p> <p>DJPR – Earth Resources Regulation Compliance Duty Officer - 0419 597 010 (24-hour)</p> <p>Department State Duty Officer – 0428863564 <a href="mailto:licensing.err@ecodev.vic.gov.au">licensing.err@ecodev.vic.gov.au</a></p> <p>National Offshore Petroleum Titles Authority – <a href="mailto:reporting@nopta.gov.au">reporting@nopta.gov.au</a></p>
<b>Other reporting requirements</b>		

Requirement	Timing	Contact
<p>Mandatory MARPOL report about a pollution incident involving:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a discharge (or probable discharge) of oil or noxious liquid substances in excess of permitted MARPOL discharge levels, quantities or rates, for whatever reason, including those for the purpose of securing the safety of the ship or for saving life at sea</li> <li>a discharge (or probable discharge) of harmful substances in packaged form, including those in freight containers, portable tanks, road and rail vehicles and shipborne barges.</li> </ul> <p>Report to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name of ship/s involved</li> <li>time, type and location of incident</li> <li>quantity and type of harmful substance</li> <li>assistance and salvage measures</li> <li>any other relevant information.</li> </ul>	<p>Vessel Master to notify AMSA verbally without delay. If AMSA asks for a written MARPOL report this must be provided within 24 hours after AMSA asks for the report.</p>	<p>AMSA +61 02 6230 6811 or 1800 641 792 rccaus@amsa.gov.au</p>
<p>Suspected or known IMS introduction</p>	<p>Immediately</p>	<p>Report a pest – <a href="https://www.marinepests.gov.au/">https://www.marinepests.gov.au/</a> Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria – 136 186</p>
<p>Oiled wildlife</p>	<p>Immediately</p>	<p>Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria State Agency Commander – 1300 134 444</p>
<p>Wildlife emergency</p>	<p>Immediately</p>	<p>Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning Victoria</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whale and Dolphin Emergency Hotline – 1300 136 017</li> </ul>

Requirement	Timing	Contact
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seals, Penguins or Marine Turtles 136 186 (Mon-Fri 8am to 6pm)</li> <li>Marine Response Unit – 1300 245 678</li> </ul>
Notification of activities affecting listed species or ecological communities in or on a Commonwealth area (specifically unintentional injury or death of a cetacean or listed threatened/migratory/marine species caused by, or suspected to have been caused by petroleum activity)	Within 7 days	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water 1800 803 772 <a href="mailto:EPBC.Permits@environment.gov.au">EPBC.Permits@environment.gov.au</a>
Cetacean vessel strike	Within 3 days	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water <a href="https://data.marinemammals.gov.au/report/shipstrike">https://data.marinemammals.gov.au/report/shipstrike</a>

## 2.8 Emergency response

The process to prepare emergency preparedness and response plans, including procedures to prevent and mitigate potential environmental impacts associated with accidents and emergency situations, is addressed through OIMS System 10-2: Emergency Preparedness and Response.

Emergency planning and preparedness are essential to ensure that, in the event of an incident, all necessary actions are taken for the protection of the public, the environment, and company personnel, assets and reputation.

Responsibilities for the purposes of emergency response are outlined as follows:

- Helix is the 'Operator' of the facility and has legislative responsibilities for all operations on the LWIV, including response to emergencies
- Esso's role in dealing with emergencies is to provide the necessary resources to support a Helix emergency response. Esso's Wells team will operate from the EAPL Melbourne office. Additional management, technical and emergency response support will be provided from the Melbourne office and, if required, Houston offices.

### 2.8.1 Emergency response documentation

A campaign specific bridging ERP will be developed to support the existing LWIV emergency response documentation. It will describe the location specific arrangements for responding to emergencies including the role of helicopter and vessel support functions, extreme weather evacuation planning, medivac, regulatory liaison and reporting.

In the event of an emergency on the LWIV, Helix's Emergency Response Plan, as per the requirements of the *Q7000 Safety Case (Australia)* (Helix, 2021), is the primary document that details how emergencies are managed.

The bridging ERP will address local responses for Esso Bass Strait operations including appropriate support linkages to Esso's Australian and corporate-wide emergency preparedness and response network including in-country, regional and global ESGs. The Bridging ERP also details how Helix and Esso will interact in the event of an emergency. A campaign specific Contacts Directory listing all contact numbers will also be developed.

### 2.8.2 Oil Pollution Emergency Plan

In accordance with OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 14(8), 14(8AA) and 14(8A), the implementation strategy must include an OPEP and arrangements for testing the response arrangements within this plan.

In all cases Esso, as nominated operator under the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, will retain control and responsibility for managing spill response.

Esso has in place the Bass Strait OPEP for all its offshore assets and operations in Bass Strait that outlines how Level 1, 2 and 3 spills will be managed. The Bass Strait OPEP includes as Appendix D Quick Reference Information specific to Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A activities which summarises hydrocarbon properties, worst case deterministic modelling, receptors at risk, relevant shoreline Tactical Response Plans (TRPs), and recommended spill response strategies.

Level 1 spills are defined in the Bass Strait OPEP as 'Located within a 3 nautical mile radius of the spill location'. As described in Section 3, Helix as the 'Operator' of the facility', has the responsibility to respond to emergencies. Therefore, for a Level 1 spill which is contained inside the 500-metre PSZ the LWIV Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan is the primary response plan and Helix will use its shipboard resources to immediately respond.

As described above, as Esso is the nominated operator under the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, it will support Helix with the Bass Strait OPEP and provide additional resourcing as needed. All actions described under Level 1 incidents in the Bass Strait OPEP will still be undertaken by Esso who will work with Helix throughout the response process per the campaign specific Bridging ERP. Where the spill extends beyond the 500-metre PSZ, Esso with its additional capabilities will continue with the response.

For a Level 2 or 3 spill the Bass Strait OPEP is the primary document and this will outline the resources and response strategies to be implemented depending on the size and nature of the spill.

#### 2.8.2.1 Oil spill response needs and capability

In order to determine appropriate oil spill response strategies and capabilities, Esso has assessed spill risk, fate and weathering as detailed in Volume 2. Deterministic modelling was utilised to identify potentially impacted receptors and anticipated oil loadings. Where modelling indicates surface or shoreline exposure above moderate thresholds, i.e. actionable quantities of oil, an assessment has been carried out to determine resource needs and availability. This information is summarised in the Bass Strait OPEP Appendix D Quick Reference Information.

MDO is a Group II oil (ITOPF, 2015) which has low viscosity and spreads rapidly on the sea surface to form thin sheens. Due to the rapid spread and weathering of MDO in an open water environment, on-water containment and recovery may be viable but is unlikely to be effective. Use of chemical dispersants is not recommended practice for MDO. No shoreline contact was predicted above the low threshold from a MDO spill at Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 (as modelled from West Kingfish, refer to Volume 2 Section 6.6).

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 crude oils (using West Kingfish and Flounder crude as an analogue) are Group IV persistent oils according to the International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation classifications (ITOPF, 2015).

Use of a Capping Stack for well source control has been assessed and is feasible. The evaluation of source control options is further discussed in Volume 2 Section 6.7.

There is a moderate probability of shoreline contact at the moderate exposure threshold for both modelled scenarios at 14 percent for the Gudgeon-1 scenario and 56 percent for the Terakihi-1 scenario. The length of shoreline exposed is up to 58.3 kilometres and 140 kilometres for the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 scenarios respectively at 10 grams per square metre. The minimum time before shoreline accumulation at this threshold is 10.9 days (at East Gippsland) and 6.5 days (at East Gippsland) for the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 scenarios respectively. The applicable TRPs are listed in the Quick Reference Guide (AUGO-DC-EMP-001).

Given the properties of these oils and predicted weathering and fate, based on the Net Environmental Benefit Analysis the recommended response strategies will include a combination of surveillance and monitoring, dispersant application, containment and recovery, protection of sensitive shoreline resources, shoreline clean-up and oiled wildlife response. All required resources for implementation of these strategies are available per the Bass Strait OPEP.

### 2.8.3 Testing of oil spill response arrangements

In accordance with OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 14(8C) and requirements of OIMS System 10-2: Emergency Preparedness and Response, the response arrangements within the OPEP will be tested:

- prior to the commencement of the activity
- when they are significantly amended
- not later than 12 months after the most recent test
- in accordance with the schedule outlined in Volume 4 Table 9-1 of Bass Strait Operations EP (AUGO-EV-EMM-002) and in addition the schedule outlined in Table 2-6, and as further detailed in the annual Emergency Preparedness and Response Activity Plan.

The Emergency Preparedness and Response Activity Plan includes additional detail on the type of test, frequency, duration, and participants and is cross-referenced to preparedness and response performance standards which are to be tested, as detailed in Volume 3 and Section 2.8.

Testing may be externally or internally facilitated. Tests will be documented, assessed against objectives and applicable performance standards and any corrective actions/recommendations arising from the tests will be managed in accordance with the

Emergency Preparedness and Response Programs Guide (AUGO-PO-SRT-337). Emergency response training records will be maintained in accordance with OIMS System 10-2.

Where changes are required to the Bass Strait OPEP, resulting from testing/exercise outcomes, altered contractual arrangements, corrective actions, routine information updates (e.g. contact detail change), or other items; the OIMS System 10-2 Administrator is responsible for ensuring changes are assessed against OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 17 revision criteria and where necessary, the EP and/or OPEP is submitted to NOPSEMA as a formal revision, in accordance with the MOC process (OIMS System 7-1). For changes which do not trigger a formal revision, internal revisions to the OPEP will also be in accordance with the MOC process with any change justified.

**Table 2-7 Testing of oil spill response arrangements**

Test	Objective	Parties Involved	Scheduled Frequency
Relief well	To assess the availability of suitable* drill rigs capable of meeting the timelines defined in the SCERP (in total well completed in 98 days) for relief well drilling.	Wells team Third-party service providers Rig operator	Status and location of suitable relief well rigs is confirmed 30 days prior to P&A activities commencing on first well and subsequently each month throughout the campaign.
Desk top exercise - Source control	To familiarise the Offshore IMT and SCB with their roles and responsibilities detailed in the Bass Strait OPEP and Australia Well Tier II/III ERP;  To validate contact information and resource activation protocols as detailed in the Bass Strait OPEP and Australia Well Tier II/III ERP to assess the availability of logistical resources to mobilise the following; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wild Well Control/OSRL capping stack and supporting equipment to the Bass Strait from Singapore</li> <li>• the specific aspect of the logistical resources to be assessed will be the availability of suitable</li> </ul>		Shortly after arrival of the LWIV and before start of P&A activities.



	<p>construction support vessels.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• to notionally test identifying and mobilising a relief rig to drill a relief well as outlined in the Australia Well Tier II/III ERP .</li></ul>		
--	--	--	--

\* Parameters assessed include current Australian Safety Case, current working location (preferably in Australian waters, otherwise nearest location), compatibility with well location (depth, working pressures etc.), contractual arrangements and time to mobilise to site. A check is also conducted to see if identified rigs have been contracted through members party to the Mutual Aid Agreement, for the purposes of rendering assistance where needed in case of a catastrophic event.

\*\* This test is only applicable when Subsea Well Control is a response option.

### 3 Relevant persons consultation

Esso has undertaken consultation in the course of preparing this EP in accordance with regulation 11A of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations.

The judgements of the Federal Court of Australia Decision (Tipakalippa v National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (No 2), 2022) and Appeal (Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa, 2022) represents the law regarding requirements for consultation in accordance with the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations. At the time of the Decision, this EP was under assessment by NOPSEMA based on the previous consultation methodology.

Following the Appeal and the Federal Court of Australia Decision on 28 September 2023 (Cooper v National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (No 2), 2023), Esso revised its methodology (refer to Section 3.1.2) to better reflect the intent of the judgements.

This Chapter provides the outcomes of consultation conducted up to and including information received by 4 November 2023. During the consultation process, no objections or claims were received.

Over the past 50 years of operations in Bass Strait, Esso has established relationships with relevant persons identified in the *Bass Strait Operations EP* (AUGO-EV-EMM-002) and activity-specific EP submissions, as well as the broader public and other interested parties.

Esso recognises and respects the important contribution of relevant persons, including First Nations people, throughout offshore petroleum activities. Esso is committed to ensuring that relevant persons are identified and given sufficient information and reasonable time for consultation to allow them to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of a proposed petroleum or greenhouse gas activity on them.

The consultation process outlined in this EP allows Esso to ascertain, understand and address all the environmental impacts and risks that might arise from its proposed activity. The consultation process also allows Esso to receive information that the Company might not otherwise receive, and to use this information to enhance understanding of the environment, people, communities, heritage values, and social and cultural features that may be affected by the proposed activities and to inform decision-making.

For the purposes of this EP, Esso defines consultation as a process of communication that leads to a decision where the views of relevant persons have been taken into account. Whereas engagement aims to build long term relationships by exchanging information. While Esso is required by legislation to consult with relevant persons, Esso is also committed to engaging with relevant persons and continuing to further develop relationships already established.

Esso will consider and adopt appropriate measures, in response to the matters raised by relevant persons, in the management of environmental impacts and risks as part of the EP development process.

This Chapter describes Esso's approach to consultation and engagement, and the steps taken to develop and maintain consistent, constructive and effective relationships with relevant persons associated with this EP.

More specifically, this Chapter outlines in detail:

- Section 3.1 Consultation requirements – the applicable consultation and engagement standards and legislative requirements, including Esso’s definition of relevant persons.
- Section 3.2 Esso’s consultation methodology – the methodology used to identify and consult with relevant persons for any EP.
- Section 3.3 Esso’s consultation methodology as applied to the scope of this environment plan – how Esso has applied the methodology (as described in Section 3.1.2) for this specific EP and the activities it proposes. This includes:
  - the relevant persons identified under the scope of this EP and the verification process applied
  - communication and consultation methods used to ensure sufficient information is provided in relation to the scope of this EP
  - how the consultation process is planned and tailored as appropriate to the nature and scope of this EP
  - a description of consultations undertaken
  - a summary of how feedback received to-date have been considered, addressed and communicated.

### 3.1 Consultation requirements

Esso is committed to undertaking all consultation and engagement activities in accordance with applicable Australian legislation and ExxonMobil standards.

#### 3.1.1 Legislative requirements

For each EP, Esso undertakes consultation in accordance with legislative requirements, including case law. As such, Esso’s consultation processes are designed to meet obligations specified in Section 280 and Section 460 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (the Act) and in the context of the objects of Regulation 3 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (OPGGS (Environment) Regulations).

Consultation-specific requirements are covered in several of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, as discussed in the following sections.

##### 3.1.1.1 Regulation 11A

In accordance with Regulation 11A (1), Esso categorises relevant persons into five categories aligned to Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(e).

For the purpose of the consultation, the titleholder must give each relevant person sufficient information to allow the relevant person to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on the functions, interests or activities of the relevant person.

Per Regulation 11A (2), Esso defines ‘sufficient information’ to include:

- sharing information that is tailored to a relevant persons’ needs
- detailing the proposed activity and any impacts and risks that may be relevant to them

- describing the control measures proposed to manage the potential impacts to them.

Esso considers the functions, interests or activities of relevant persons and the potential impacts and risks that affect them when determining information requirements and acknowledges that information may need to be provided in an iterative manner.

Following guidance provided in *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan* (NOPSEMA, 2023), Esso acknowledges that:

*“The phrase ‘functions, interests or activities’ in reg 11A(1)(d) should be broadly construed as this approach best promotes the objects of the Regulations, including that offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas activities are carried out in a manner consistent with the principles of ESD14.*

*Functions: Refers to ‘a power or duty to do something’.*

*Activities: To be read broadly and is broader than the definition of ‘activity’ in regulation 4 of the Environment Regulations and is likely directed to what the relevant person is already doing.*

*Interests: To be construed as conforming with the accepted concept of ‘interest’ in other areas of public administrative law. Includes ‘any interest possessed by an individual whether or not the interest amounts to a legal right or is a proprietary or financial interest or relates to reputation’.*”

In accordance with Regulation 11A (3), Esso determines a reasonable period for consultation in relation to this EP, as discussed in Section 3.2.7.1.

In accordance with Regulation 11A (4), Esso will inform each relevant person that they may request that particular information they provide in the consultation not be published. Esso is committed to honouring this request and will not publish information subject to such a request.

#### 3.1.1.2 Regulation 9

In accordance with Regulation 9 (8), sensitive information relating to relevant persons and the full text of any response by a relevant person to consultation under Regulation 11A in the course of preparation of the EP, will only be included in the ‘sensitive information part’ and not anywhere else in the EP. The ‘sensitive information part’ is removed prior to publication in accordance with Regulation 9AB.

#### 3.1.1.3 Regulation 10A

In accordance with Regulation 10A (g), this whole Chapter is intended to demonstrate how Esso has carried out the consultations required by Division 2.2A. In developing this EP, Esso has also considered the guidance provided in *Environment Plan Assessment* (NOPSEMA, 2020), *Environment Plan decision making* (NOPSEMA, 2021) and *Environment plan content requirement* (NOPSEMA, 2020).

#### 3.1.1.4 Regulation 14

In accordance with Regulation 14 (9), Esso ensures appropriate consultation is conducted with relevant departments, authorities and ministers through their identification as relevant persons under Categories 11A (1)(a), (b) and (c) (Refer to Section 3.2.4.1).

Other persons or organisations with functions, interests or activities are identified as relevant persons under Category 11A (1)(d) (Refer to Section 3.2.4.2).

In addition, Esso may categorise any other person or organisation as a relevant person under 11A (1)(e) (Refer to Section 3.2.4.3).

Esso also conducts broad-based information sharing activities as outlined in Section 3.2.4.4.

#### 3.1.1.5 Regulation 16

In accordance with Regulation 16 (b), Esso provides a report on all consultations undertaken with any relevant person in accordance with Regulation 11A (see Section 3.2.10). The report contains:

- a summary of each response made by a relevant person
- an assessment of the merits of any objection or claim about the adverse impact of each activity to which the environment plan relates
- a statement of the titleholder's response, or proposed response, if any, to each objection or claim
- a copy of the full text of any response by a relevant person.

#### 3.1.1.6 Case law

The judgements from the Federal Court of Australia Decision (Tipakalippa v National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (No 2), 2022), Appeal (Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa, 2022) and Decision on 28 September 2023 (Cooper v National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (No 2), 2023) represents the law and constitute the legal requirements of consulting with relevant persons in accordance with the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations.

In the Appeal (Paragraphs 96 & 104), The Federal Court of Australia has noted that there is no shortage of guidance in decisions on consultation processes under *the Native Title Act 1993*, which is illustrative of how a seemingly rigid statutory obligation to consult persons holding a communal interest may operate in a workable manner. The *Native Title Act 1993* requires reasonable notice to group members, but not exhaustive communications with each and every person.

Esso also implements the guidance outlined in *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan* (NOPSEMA, 2023), which was revised to incorporate the judgements.

#### 3.1.2 ExxonMobil standards

In accordance with OIMS 10-1, Esso has developed a consultation and engagement methodology that enables Esso to:

- ensure every effort is made to identify relevant persons to this activity
- undertake a verification process to ensure all representatives of relevant persons are a true representation/advocate of the views of their constituents and can be relied upon to faithfully communicate the results of engagements back to their constituents
- ensure relevant persons, especially those who are directly impacted, are consulted on matters that may affect them

- ensure that consultation is genuine and provides a meaningful dialogue to develop and maintain consistent and constructive relationships with relevant persons to further understand potential environmental, social and economic impacts
- pursue engagement with relevant persons using a level of effort commensurate with the nature and scale of the activity
- keep relevant persons informed with respect to their specific interests, functions or activities
- encourage relevant persons to assess the information provided to them and respond to Esso with any feedback including questions, issues, concerns, suggestions, objections and/or claims
- provide relevant persons with feedback regarding matters they have raised with Esso
- maintain confidence of relevant persons in Esso and its activities through ongoing open, informative, inclusive and timely communications, wherever possible.

Implementation of the consultation methodology provides a mechanism by which Esso can:

- meet regulatory and other obligations and align with industry best practice consultation and engagement methods
- review and update the consultation methodology to reflect any changes to applicable laws, best practices or standards
- provide meaningful information in a format, language and style that is readily understood and tailored to the needs of relevant persons and groups
- provide information so that sufficient time and opportunity to inform decision-making
- ensure consultations are based on open communication that is transparent, collaborative, inclusive and are conducted with integrity to foster respect and trust
- disseminate information in formats, methods and locations that make it easy for relevant persons to access and understand
- respect local traditions and the relevant person's preferred ways of doing things
- establish a dialogue that gives all relevant persons the opportunity to exchange views and information, to listen, and to have their feedback heard and addressed
- seek inclusiveness in representation of views, including minority and special interest groups
- develop clear mechanisms for receiving, documenting, evaluating and responding to feedback
- incorporate feedback from relevant persons into the program design and provide clear and transparent reporting back to relevant persons in a reasonable timeframe.

Esso recognises First Nations people as the Traditional Custodians of the land and waters in which the company operates and acknowledges and pays respect to their Elders – past, present and emerging.

Esso understands that First Nations people see no distinction between the land and the sea, considering it all as a part of their Country. This understanding aligns with the regulatory guidance (NOPSEMA, 2023), which states “A connection of traditional owners with sea country may constitute an interest for the purposes of reg 11A (1)(d).”.

Esso continues to identify and attempt consultations with environmentally focused non-government organisations (eNGOs) and other environmental protection and advocacy groups.



### 3.2 Esso's consultation methodology

This Section provides a detailed methodology for identifying and consulting with relevant persons, which is to be followed when developing a new EP or a revision to an EP for an offshore activity. It covers the:

- process for identifying relevant persons applicable to an offshore activity that requires a new EP or a revision to an EP under the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations
- the process for classification of relevant persons based on their functions, interests or activities
- preparation of appropriate consultation materials and forms of consultation for each relevant person identified
- process of consultation including assessment of information and feedback received.

For specific information on how this process was undertaken in relation to this EP, refer to Section 3.3.

#### 3.2.1 Definition

To ensure a consistent approach to identifying and consulting with relevant persons in relation to offshore EPs, the definitions included in Table 3-1 have been used as the basis for this methodology.

**Table 3-1 Definitions**

Term	Definition
Activities	In relation to Regulation 11A (1)(d), activities are considered to be what other persons or organisations are already doing.
Area To Be Avoided (ATBA)	The boundary of which commences at the most easterly intersection of the coastline of the State of Victoria at mean low water by the parallel of Latitude 38° 14' 54.50" South and runs thence south-easterly along the geodesic to the point of Latitude 38° 34' 54.49" South, Longitude 147° 44' 04.61" East thence along the coastline of the State of Victoria at mean low water to the point of commencement.
Claims	Evidence provided that suggests there are potential adverse impacts from the petroleum or greenhouse gas activities to which the EP relates.
Consultation	Targeted and tailored information provided to enable effective consultation on a specific planned activity within a defined timeframe.
Consultation period	Esso generally defines the consultation period during the development of an EP as being 30 business days, subject to the nature and scale of the proposed activity.
Engagement	Ongoing relationship building or general engagement not related to a specific activity or defined timeframe.
Environment	OPGGS (Environment) Regulations defines this as:

Term	Definition
	<p>(a) ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities; and</p> <p>(b) natural and physical resources; and</p> <p>(c) the qualities and characteristics of locations, places and areas; and</p> <p>(d) the heritage value of places; and includes</p> <p>(e) the social, economic and cultural features of the matters mentioned in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d).</p>
Functions	In relation to Regulation 11A (1)(d), functions refer to a power or duty to do something.
Geographical boundary	The geographical areas (OA, ATBA and PEA) used as the basis for identifying relevant persons.
Information sharing	Broad, high level information such as information bulletins and information regarding PEA and oil spill modelling.
Interests	<p>In relation to Regulation 11A (1)(d), interests represent a connection to the values described in the EP. Any interest possessed by an individual, whether or not the interest amounts to a legal right or is a proprietary or financial interest or relates to reputation.</p> <p>An interest does not extend to general public interest in an activity.</p>
Objection	A reason or argument that asserts that there are potential adverse impacts arising from the petroleum or greenhouse gas activities to which the EP relates.
Operational Area (OA)	The 500-metre PSZ around platforms and subsea installations.
Petroleum/greenhouse gas activity	A planned offshore petroleum or greenhouse gas storage activity for which an EP is required. This also includes activities undertaken in the event of an emergency condition such as oil spill response.
Planned activity	The activity as described in Volume 2 Section 2.1.
Potentially Exposed Area (PEA)	Oil spill modelling is used to determine the total area that could be exposed to hydrocarbon, including trace concentrations of oil in the water column, as a result of any spill and is used for planning purposes to ensure that all social and environmental sensitivities are acknowledged, described and considered in the development of the EP.
Reasonable period	<p>The amount of time for relevant persons to identify the effect of a proposed activity on their functions, interests or activities and make a response detailing their objections or claims.</p> <p>Esso generally defines a reasonable period for a relevant person to review and provide an initial response (i.e. the consultation period) as being 30 business days, subject to the nature and scale of the proposed activity.</p> <p>Where engagement with relevant persons is ongoing after this period, Esso will continue to engage with these persons until Esso believes that it has provided sufficient evidence/justification to close the consultation</p>

Term	Definition
	(i.e. they have been provided sufficient information and reasonable time).
Relevant person	Can be a person, organisation, department or agency that falls within one of the classifications defined by subregulation 11A (1) of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations.
Stakeholder	Stakeholder is a general use term and includes any person, group or organisation with a interest or concern in something. It includes those that may be affected in an immaterial or negligible way. Esso uses this terminology in general terms when describing those persons/organisations that we have chosen to engage with even though they may not be deemed to be relevant persons pursuant to Regulation 11A for the scope of the EP.
Unplanned activity/event	Accidental release e.g. loss of containment refined oils (collision) or loss of containment reservoir hydrocarbons Covered by OPEP.

### 3.2.1.1 *Petroleum activity (planned activity)*

The OPGGS (Environment) Regulations require that consultation be undertaken to ensure that persons who may be affected by a petroleum activity are given the opportunity to inform the titleholder how they may be affected and to allow the titleholder to assess and address any objections or claims about that activity in the preparation of environment plans.

Regulation 4 of the OPGGS (Environment) Regulations defines a petroleum activity as “any operations or works in an offshore area carried out for the purpose of:

- a. exercising a right conferred on a petroleum titleholder under the Act by a petroleum title; or
- b. discharging an obligation imposed on a petroleum titleholder by the Act or a legislative instrument under the Act.”

When identifying relevant persons, Esso considers which stakeholders perform a function in relation to – or have a function, interest or activity that may be affected by – the planned activity.

### 3.2.1.2 *Unplanned event/activity (emergency conditions)*

Relevant persons who may perform a function in Esso’s planning for, or management of an unplanned activity, and whose information is integral to the development of emergency management plans, are engaged during the development of this EP and the OPEP.

Persons whose functions, interests or activities are within the PEA for the unplanned activity are provided with broad, high level information such as activity information bulletins and information regarding PEA and oil spill modelling.

If requested, consultation may include face-to-face engagements, phone calls, community meetings, specialist group meetings, community drop-in sessions. If no response is received no further consultation is required.

### 3.2.1.3 *Geographical boundaries*

Esso uses the following geographical boundaries to define EP consultation:

- Operational Area (OA): 500-metre PSZ around platforms and subsea installations (as described in Volume 2 Section 2.1).
- Area To Be Avoided (ATBA): As described in Schedule 2 of the OPGGS Act.
- Potentially Exposed Area (PEA): As described in Volume 2 Section 3.4.

### 3.2.2 *Esso's Approach to consultation*

Esso's approach to consultation with relevant persons involves steps undertaken across three consultation Levels, as shown in Figure 3-1.

If Esso identifies a group of relevant persons that may be potentially affected, but is unable to confirm individual contact details as these are not ascertainable through normal mechanisms (e.g. website, associated government agencies, organisations or groups who hold these details or who can advise who these individuals are), the opportunity exists for such persons to contact Esso via the publicly accessible Esso Consultation Hub, consultation email or phone. Newspaper advertisements are also used to highlight activities so that individuals or groups can self-identify to Esso.

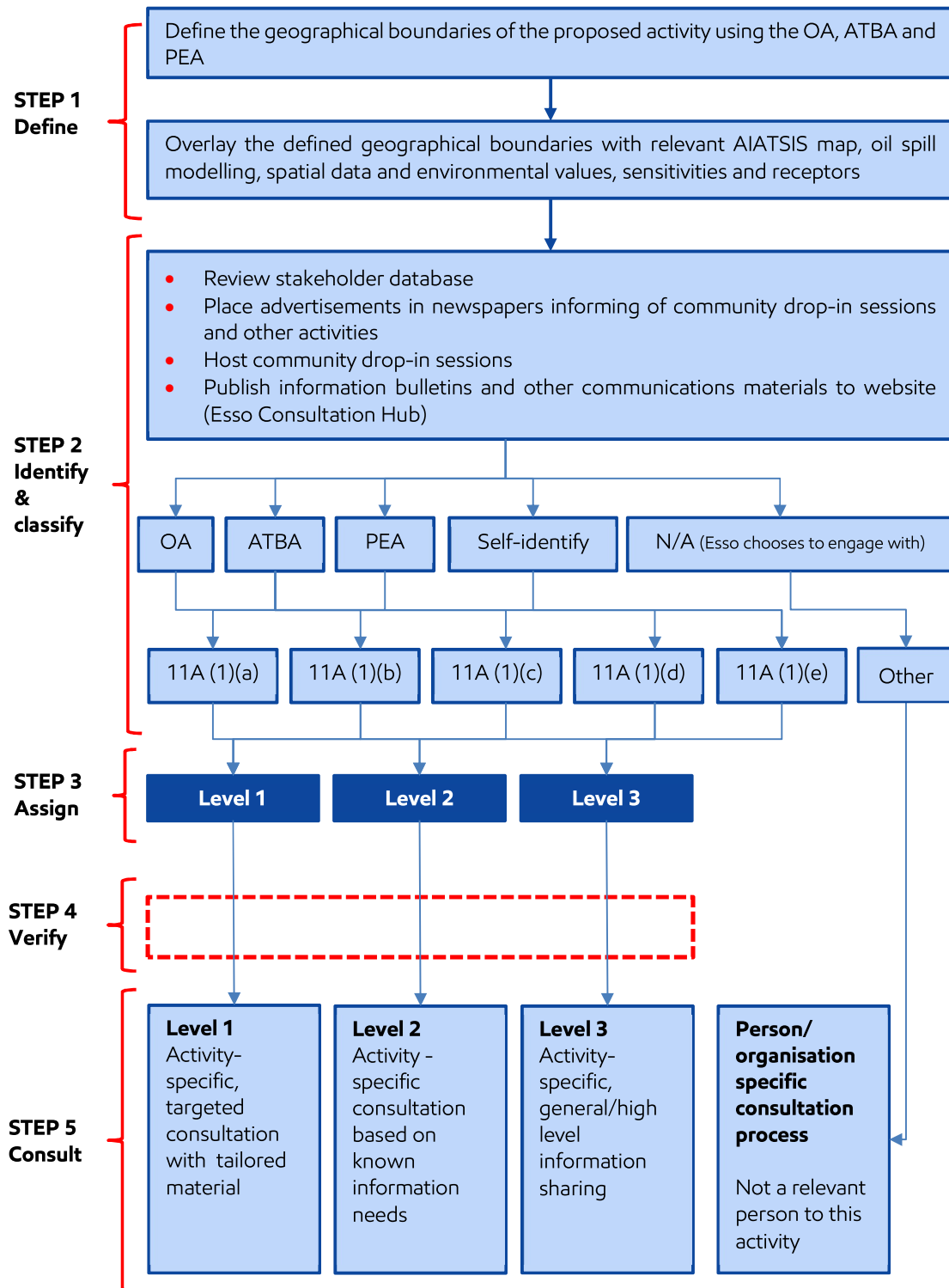


Figure 3-1 Esso's approach to consultation

### 3.2.3 Step 1 – Define

When preparing for consultation for each new petroleum activity, Esso first identifies the geographical boundaries of the EP. As defined in Section 3.2.1.3, these geographical boundaries are the:

- OA
- ATBA
- PEA.

Each of the defined geographical boundaries are then overlaid with relevant Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS) map, oil spill modelling, spatial data and environmental values, sensitivities and receptors.

Esso will also outline the EP specifications for:

- activity description, which is compared to previous consultations undertaken for other Esso activities and/or facilities.
- scope of the EP, taking into consideration factors such as planned and unplanned impacts to environmental factors including air and water emissions, culturally sensitive areas, sea country and marine environments; and potential socioeconomic impacts including job creation throughout the supply chain
- environmental values and sensitivities of the proposed activity, including cultural heritage (world, national and local), sea country, wetlands of international significance (Ramsar), listed threatened species and listed migratory species, listed threatened ecological communities and Commonwealth marine areas
- timing of the proposed activity, including any seasonal changes.

After considering these specifications, Esso then identifies the anticipated key functions, interests and activities of relevant persons.

### 3.2.4 Step 2 – Identify and classify

Esso acknowledges that factors such as the nature and scale of the activity, the environment in which the activity is being undertaken and the possible impacts and risks of the activity should be taken into account when determining whether the activity may be relevant to authorities, or in determining who has functions, interests or activities that may be affected (NOPSEMA, 2023).

Using the defined OA, ATBA and PEA, relevant persons/organisations are then identified by geographical boundary. Following this, they are then classified in accordance with the regulatory definitions in Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(e), which includes five relevant persons categories as follows:

- 11A (1)(a) – Each Department or agency of the Commonwealth to which the activities to be carried out under the EP or revision of the EP may be relevant. For Esso's operations in Bass Strait, this includes any Commonwealth department or agency that has responsibility for managing or protecting the marine environment from pollution. It may also include those with responsibilities for environmental and fisheries management, defence and communications, maritime/navigational safety, marine parks, and native title.



- 11A (1)(b) – Each Department or agency of a State or the Northern Territory to which the activities to be carried out under the EP or revision of the EP may be relevant. For Esso’s operations in Bass Strait, this includes any Victorian government department or agency that has responsibility for managing or protecting the marine environment from pollution. It may include those with responsibilities for environmental and fisheries management, defence and communications, maritime/navigational safety, marine parks, and native title.
- 11A (1)(c) – The Department of the responsible State Minister, meaning the Victorian Government department that has responsibilities for offshore petroleum or energy resources in Victoria. For Esso’s operations in Bass Strait, this is Victoria’s Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA), formerly the Department of Jobs Precincts and Regions - Earth Resources.
- 11A (1)(d) – A person or organisation whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP. A connection of traditional owners with sea country may constitute an interest for the purposes of Regulation 11A (1)(d) classification. For Esso’s operations in Bass Strait this may include First Nations groups, non-government organisations, worker unions and fishing groups, community groups and individuals.
- 11A (1)(e) – Any other person or organisation that the Esso considers relevant.

Specific processes for the identification of relevant persons are outlined in the following sections.

#### *3.2.4.1 Methodology for identification of Regulation 11A (1) (a)-(c) relevant persons*

The OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(b) requires the identification of relevant persons in Commonwealth or State government departments or agencies who may have responsibilities either related to or impacted by the activities to be carried out under the EP.

Regulation 11A (1)(c) requires Esso to identify the department of the responsible State Minister.

Esso has a history of extensive and ongoing consultation for offshore activities in the Bass Strait spanning more than 50 years, meaning that most, if not all, Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c) relevant persons are known to Esso.

The first step in identification is to review Esso’s existing Stakeholder Database. This review involves comparing the ‘activity description’ to previous Esso activities and/or facilities to identify past consultations of a similar nature. This is then used to filter Esso’s Stakeholder Database, providing a list of relevant persons for all past activities of a similar nature.

If Commonwealth or State departments, agencies or ministers change, Esso leverages existing relationships to ensure consistency of consultation.

#### *3.2.4.2 Methodology for identification of Regulation 11A (1)(d) relevant persons*

Identification of relevant persons consistent with Regulation 11A (1)(d) requires their functions, interests or activities to be understood and applied broadly taking into account how potential risks and impacts of the EP activity may affect them. This is achieved via several methods as outlined in the following sections.

### 3.2.4.2.1 Review of relevant persons previously identified for other activities

Given Esso's extensive history of consultation in the area, identification of relevant persons starts with a review of Esso's existing Stakeholder Database to generate a list of any persons, groups, and organisations with functions, interests or activities matching those defined for the EP.

### 3.2.4.2.2 Actively seek out new relevant persons

To ensure the broad capture of ascertainable persons and organisations who may have their functions, interests or activities affected by the activity (Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa, 2022), Esso seeks to identify any new relevant persons through:

- using local knowledge of existing relationships to identify marine users and interest groups active in the area (e.g. indigenous groups, commercial fisheries, recreational fishers, other energy producers, local business, etc.)
- providing a link to the Esso Consultation Hub and Esso Consultation Questionnaire with existing relevant persons and asking them to share it with anyone who may be interested in Esso's activities
- seeking the advice of First Nations groups such as land councils and prescribed body corporates in relation to who and how other First Nations groups or individuals should be consulted as relevant persons whose interests may be affected by the activities
- searches of internet sources, including google, social media platforms etc.
- members of the Company's local workforce providing suggestions of other potentially impacted relevant persons
- identified relevant persons providing recommendations of other potentially impacted relevant persons, through direct engagement and/or the Esso Consultation Questionnaire
- guidance from the Regulator, other government agency/department, industry associations or bodies about other potentially relevant persons
- advertisements in newspapers and other relevant news sources (e.g. *Koori Mail*, local papers)
- hosting community drop-in sessions where members of the public can attend and review materials relevant to Esso's activities and ask questions of staff
- a review of legislation applicable to petroleum and marine activities
- active participation in industry bodies and collaborations e.g. Australian Energy Producers, Centre for Decommissioning Australia, National Energy Resources Australia, and the National Decommissioning Research Initiative
- leveraging existing relationships with relevant Commonwealth and state departments and agencies to identify other relevant stakeholders
- reviewing the relevant persons identified for other oil and gas EPs in the area.

Relevant persons identified through these means are added to the list generated by the review of the Stakeholder Database (per per Section 3.2.4.2.1).

### 3.2.4.2.3 Specific identification processes for certain groups

#### 3.2.4.2.3.1 First Nations peoples

Esso's consultation approach is consistent with Regulation 11A, incorporating guidance provided by the Appeal ruling (*Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa*, 2022). The consultation methodology includes sufficient time for each stage of the consultation process, including identification of First Nations groups as well individuals within the community, information sharing, receipt of feedback and assessment of merit.

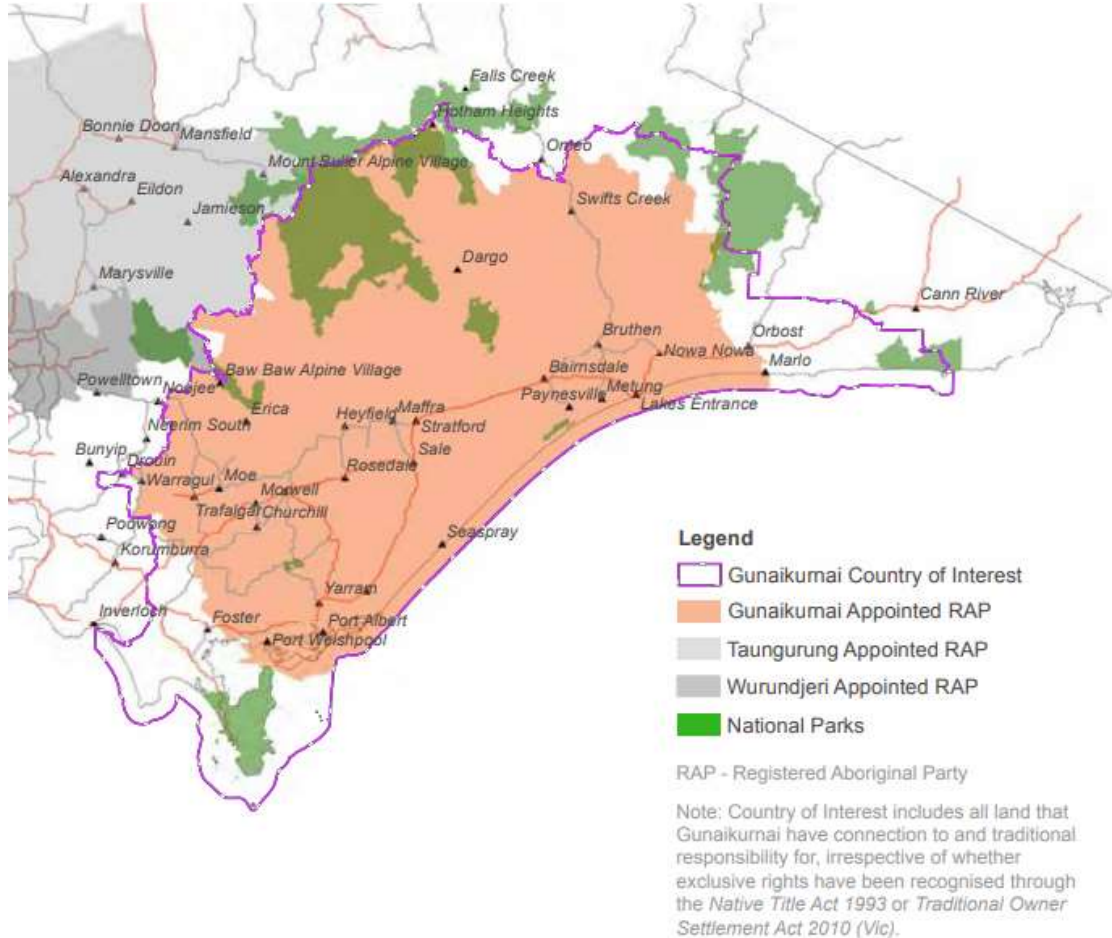
Identification commences with a review of the Stakeholder Database (as described in Section 3.2.4.2.1). Additional potentially relevant First Nations peoples are identified using the AIATSIS map of indigenous Australia, overlaid with the geographical information of the OA, ATBA and PEA, followed by an assessment of whether there will be any impacts from Esso's planned or unplanned activities affecting the functions, interests or activities of relevant persons. Government resources such as State Government spatial data sets are also utilised to identify potentially relevant Aboriginal Land Councils, Registered Aboriginal Parties and Registered Aboriginal Community Organisations.

The Commonwealth Heritage List (DCCEEW, 2021) is a list of Indigenous, historic and natural heritage places owned or controlled by the Australian Government which have a significant heritage value to the nation. This list has been reviewed as described in Volume 1, Section 2.5.

The Nanjit to Mallacoota Sea Country IPA consultation project, which extends from Corner Inlet to the Victoria/New South Wales border has also been reviewed as described in Volume 1, Section 2.5.1.

Esso reviewed the *Gunaikurnai Whole-of-Country Plan* (GLaWAC, 2015) and the *Position Statement: Offshore Renewable Energy Infrastructure Area* (GLaWAC, 2022) with particular regard to Sea Country mapping.

Currently, there is no Sea Country mapping in the ATBA, as illustrated in Figure 3-2. Esso will continue consulting with the Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Council (GLaWAC) as a Level 1 relevant person and will seek to discuss Sea Country for the development of future EPs.



**Figure 3-2 Gunaikurnai Country of Interest**

**3.2.4.2.3.2 Local Councils**

Identification commences with a review of the Stakeholder Database (as described in Section 3.2.4.2.1). Additional potentially relevant local government/councils are identified using government resources such as State Government spatial data overlaid with the geographical information of the OA, ATBA and PEA.

**3.2.4.2.3.3 Commercial fishing**

Esso has a long-standing relationship with Bass Strait commercial fishing operators representative bodies and their members. Esso meets with SETFIA, Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited (LEFL) and Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV) on a quarterly basis to discuss all upcoming and current offshore activities including any potential risks and how/if an activity may impact their members.

Where it is identified that an activity may affect their members, various strategies can be implemented including:

- distribution of SMS updates to the eastern fishing fleet advising of vessel movements, activities being performed outside the PSZ, coordinates of survey work, etc. Messages may be sent as often as daily during an activity, if appropriate
- updating Esso vessels plotters to show where commercial fishing equipment is to avoid that area
- commercial fishers may choose to relocate their equipment for the duration of the activity.

Esso also attends representative board meetings and any members meetings to consult directly with members on any proposed activities as requested.

While fishing is prohibited in any PSZ, reminders about PSZs are provided to all local fishing groups annually.

#### *3.2.4.3 Methodology for identification of Regulation 11A (1)(e) relevant persons*

Regulation 11A (1)(e) makes provision for “any other person or organisation that the titleholder considers relevant”. This allows Esso to nominate persons/organisations as relevant persons, at their discretion.

#### *3.2.4.4 Persons or organisations who self identify*

As part of the Company’s own commitments to consultation and engagement, Esso regularly conducts broad-based information sharing designed to reach both relevant persons identified for any EP and a broad range of other interested parties. This broad-based information sharing allows Esso to create awareness of its activities and encourages potentially relevant persons to make themselves known to the Company (NOPSEMA, 2023). Any persons or organisations who self-identify are added to the list generated by the ongoing review of the Stakeholder Database (per Section 3.2.4.2.1).

Esso will undertake advertising and publish information on a proposed activity to help identify any other relevant persons that may not have been identified by the process.

Esso will place advertisements in newspapers informing people of community drop-in sessions and directing them to the Esso Consultation Hub to seek out anyone else who may be relevant based on the defined geographical area of the activity.

Where a person, organisation, department or agency identifies themselves to Esso via these campaigns, Esso will apply the methodology as defined in Figure 3-1 to assess if the person, organisation, department or agency is a relevant person, for the purposes of the EP and assign the relevant consultation Level.

The advertisements will also act as a means for sharing information to identified relevant persons and providing an ongoing mechanism for feedback.

#### *3.2.4.5 Persons or organisations Esso chooses to contact*

Over the past 50 years of operations in Bass Strait, Esso has established relationships with relevant persons identified in the *Bass Strait Operations EP* (AUGO-EV-EMM-002) and activity-specific EP submissions, as well as the broader public and other interested parties.

Esso recognises and respects the important contribution of stakeholders and is committed to maintaining and developing further these important relationships.

In addition to consulting with relevant persons under Regulation 11A (1), there may be persons or organisations that Esso chooses to contact in relation to a proposed activity. For example, these are persons or organisations:

- that are 'not relevant' pursuant to Regulation 11A (1), but that Esso has chosen to contact potentially for additional guidance, for example to update contact information or obtain the correct contacts
- that are 'not relevant' pursuant to Regulation 11A (1), but that Esso have contacted as a result of consultation requirements changing or updated guidance from the Regulator
- where it is unclear what their functions, interests and activities are, or whether they may be affected. In this circumstance, engagement is required to inform relevance under Esso's consultation methodology
- Esso wishes to maintain and continue to develop a relationship with.

### 3.2.5 Step 3 – Assign

Once each relevant person has been identified and classified as per Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(e), the consultation Level is assigned during workshop(s) held with Esso consultation advisors and relevant subject matter experts. The more complex the activity, the more discussions are needed to ensure all matters are considered appropriately.

In assigning a consultation Level, the following considerations are taken into account:

- the location of the activity (OA, ATBA or PEA) and whether or not their functions, interests and activities are impacted by the planned or unplanned activity
- if any impact, the degree of that impact, for example – level of PEA overlap with a known fishery
- the functions, interests and activities of the person(s) or organisation
- persons or organisations known to Esso and previously recorded in the Stakeholder Database
- relevant persons/organisations known preferred methods of communication and any specific information needs
- Esso's relationship with the relevant person/organisation e.g. when did Esso last engage with them? On what topic? What is their level of interest? Is Esso currently consulting with them on other activities?
- the environmental values and sensitivities and whether or not the persons functions, interests and activities are impacted by the activity; if any impact, the degree of that impact
- if the relevant person/organisation can provide any information that will assist the design or management of the planned activities
- the duration of the activity.

The output of the workshop is recorded in a register of all relevant persons related to the activity including the justifications and reasons for the assigned consultation Level, this information is then provided in the relevant EP.



Esso notes that throughout the consultation process the assigned Level of consultation may be adjusted based on feedback received from the relevant persons, for example a relevant person may request more or less information and may therefore move to a higher or lower Level of consultation.

### 3.2.6 Step 4 – Verify

For Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c) relevant persons, the verification process confirms the details of the department/agency are correct. This involves checking for departmental restructures, name changes, staff/contact person changes, contact information changes etc.

For Regulation 11A (1)(d)-(e) relevant persons, verification aims to ensure that:

- the functions, interests and activities used to evaluate and categorise the person or organisation as a relevant person are confirmed
- identified representatives are a true representation/advocate of the views of their constituents and can be relied upon to faithfully communicate the results of engagements back to their constituents
- relevant persons have been provided with the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to confirm they are willing to participate in the consultation process.

Verification processes for Regulation 11A (1)(d)-(e) relevant persons are further detailed in the following sections.

#### 3.2.6.1 *Verifying functions, interests and activities*

In order to verify functions, interests and activities, Regulation 11A (1)(d)-(e) relevant persons (or their verified representative) will be provided with:

- an information bulletin (or similar) providing sufficient information on the activity proposed in the EP
- Esso Consultation Questionnaire to verify functions, interests and activities.

The information bulletin aims to ensure all relevant persons are provided with sufficient information at the outset of the consultation process so they can make informed decisions about their participation or otherwise. This information bulletin will be in the form of a brochure or link to a specific webpage.

One aim of the Esso Consultation Questionnaire is to verify the functions, interests and activities of each relevant person. This is achieved through providing a tailored list of functions, interests and activities (relevant to the EP) so that the relevant person can select one or more items. Esso updates the Stakeholder Database and may re-evaluate the person's/group's status as a relevant person.

In some cases, relevant persons have developed guidance detailing their own functions, interests or activities and how and when they wish to be consulted on activities (NOPSEMA, 2023), which will be considered throughout the process. This includes, for example:

- *Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area* (NOPSEMA, 2022)

- *Engage Early: Guidance for proponents on best practice Indigenous engagement for environmental assessments under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)* (Department of Environment, 2016).

If the functions, interests or activities of a person/s have not been advised directly to Esso via the above methods, an assessment is made based on available information relating to the person(s) or organisation(s), as per NOPSEMA function, interests and activities definitions.

#### 3.2.6.2 *Verifying true representation*

The Esso Consultation Questionnaire is also used to determine the group participation of individual relevant persons. This information is used to develop a list of group members that Esso can engage with directly to seek verification that the right group representatives have been identified. This ground-truthing of views of the designated representatives is essential to confirm they will provide a comprehensive and accurate representation. The Esso Consultation Questionnaire also allows for individual relevant persons to choose whether they want to be consulted with directly or if their preference is for Esso to consult with the group representative on their behalf.

#### 3.2.6.3 *Confirming participation*

Provision is made in the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to allow for a relevant person to 'opt out' of the consultation process for a specific activity. Esso will respect the wishes of the relevant person should they choose to 'opt out'.

Where the Esso Consultation Questionnaire has not been completed, this will not be considered 'opting out' and Esso representatives will seek to make further contact with the relevant person to obtain a response, as appropriate. Should Esso still be unable to confirm participation, consultation materials will continue to be provided.

Relevant persons can also notify Esso via the Consultation email to opt out of communications on specific activities.

It is recognised that in any community consultation there will inevitably be persons who cannot participate for various reasons, however the absence of their participation would not invalidate the process provided reasonable efforts are made to identify the relevant persons and to consult with them (NOPSEMA, 2023).

#### 3.2.7 *Step 5 – Consult*

Esso seeks to consult with relevant persons so that each relevant person has sufficient information to understand the planned activity and to help them make an informed assessment of possible consequences associated with the EP pursuant to their own functions, interests or activities. Esso acknowledges that what constitutes sufficient information as part of a consultation process may differ depending on the relevant person/s (NOPSEMA, 2023). As such, Esso seeks to consult in a way that is appropriate for each relevant person and adapted to the nature of the relevant persons to be consulted.

To achieve this, Esso consults with relevant persons in accordance with their consultation Level assigned during the workshop outlined in Section 3.2.5. The consultation methods for each Level are outlined in Sections 3.2.7.1 to 3.2.7.3.

Each consultation has the overarching goals of:

- further strengthening foundation relationships with existing relevant persons
- developing relationships with new relevant persons
- facilitating genuine two-way dialogue between Esso and relevant persons
- building upon preceding consultations (where applicable) to further a relevant person's understanding of the activity.

Throughout the consultation process, relevant persons are invited to correspond with Esso if they have concerns or require clarifications. Follow-up verbal discussions occur where required or if requested.

Esso also provides avenues for relevant persons to contact Esso outside of formal engagement activities if they have any questions or concerns. If needed, Esso will provide support or assistance to relevant persons in relation to understanding the technical data.

All relevant persons are given the opportunity to nominate how they would like to be consulted. As appropriate, direct engagement with relevant persons e.g. First Nations groups, will be done to co-design their consultation methodology. This may require consultation over an extended period of time.

Relevant persons are not obligated to respond to a titleholder's requests to participate in the consultation process. In cases where no response has been received from a relevant person, and where sufficient information and reasonable period has been afforded to the relevant person, Esso will consider consultation closed for the purposes of the preparation of the EP.

The assigned consultation Levels and associated rationale for each relevant person are included in the relevant EP.

#### *3.2.7.1 Consultation Level 1*

Relevant persons assigned with consultation Level 1 will be provided with targeted and tailored activity-specific information to enable an effective consultation process. This can include meetings, presentations, workshops, forums, phone calls and specific information such as mapping. Consultation Level 1 is the highest level of engagement with relevant persons and may require consultation over an extended period of time.

Consultation Level 1 is generally applied to relevant persons whose functions, interests or activities are located in the OA of the planned activity or if the relevant person has indicated that this is the level of consultation they prefer.

Relevant persons will be provided with sufficient information (in a variety of formats, i.e. written, face to face, telephone etc.) and a reasonable period (generally 30 days, but can be more according to the activity complexity) to respond. If no response is received, Esso will make a second attempt to contact the relevant person.

#### *3.2.7.2 Consultation Level 2*

Relevant persons assigned with consultation Level 2 will be provided with specific information based on known information needs (e.g. published industry guidance notes or proformas outlining what information a relevant person wishes to receive).

This may include meetings, presentations, workshops, forums, phone calls and specific information such as mapping. May require consultation over an extended period of time.

Consultation Level 2 is generally applied to relevant persons whose functions, interests or activities are located in the ATBA of the planned activity or if the relevant person has indicated that this is the level of consultation they prefer.

Relevant persons will be provided with sufficient information (in a variety of formats, i.e. written, face to face, telephone etc.) and a reasonable period (generally 30 days, but can be more according to the activity complexity) to respond. If no response is received, Esso will make a second attempt to contact the relevant person.

### 3.2.7.3 Consultation Level 3

Relevant persons assigned with consultation Level 3 will be provided with activity-specific information but at a broader, level. This can include: activity-specific information bulletins including the impacts, risks and the mitigative controls in place, information regarding PEA and oil spill modelling, and/or links to the Esso Consultation Hub and Esso Consultation Questionnaire.

If requested, consultation can include face-to-face engagements, phone calls, community meetings, specialist group meetings or community drop-in sessions.

Consultation Level 3 is generally applied to relevant persons whose functions, interests or activities are located in the PEA and may be affected by unplanned activities associated with the planned activity or if the relevant person has indicated that this is the level of consultation they prefer.

Relevant persons will be provided with sufficient information (in a variety of formats, i.e. written, face to face, telephone etc.) and a reasonable period to respond (generally 30 days, but can be more according to the activity complexity). If no response is received, no further consultation will be undertaken but Esso will continue to provide broader, high level information.

### 3.2.8 Relevant persons responses

Esso makes ongoing efforts to obtain responses through consultation. Esso is committed to considering all input and/or responses received from relevant persons in the development of EPs. Relevant Person responses may be received in various ways.

Esso accepts responses and engages in consultation in order to understand the responses. Esso clearly identifies and addresses each matter raised by relevant persons, and if applicable to the activity to which the EP relates:

- demonstrates that the risk or impact in question has been reduced to ALARP and will be of an acceptable level
- provides a statement that addresses each element of the objection or claim made by a relevant person and where control measures are implemented to resolve objections and claims, will clearly communicate this to the relevant person
- provides copies of all written responses provided by a relevant person to NOPSEMA.

Responses received from relevant persons, throughout the development of an EP and its subsequent revisions, is considered and addressed as appropriate. A summary of responses, objection and/or claim, as well as Esso's assessment of the merits of feedback, objections and/or claim, and Esso's response, are provided in the EP.

### 3.2.9 Ongoing engagement (as opposed to activity-specific consultation)

Esso recognises the importance of ongoing engagement with stakeholders as it is an opportunity to review and update Esso's current relevant persons functions, interests and activities, and as a forum for enquiry, objections or claims to be raised during an EPs activity.

#### 3.2.10 Consultation reporting

Esso maintains a Stakeholder Database for all its Bass Strait operations-related consultation. Communications, including meetings, calls, distribution of communications materials, emails etc. with relevant persons are logged in the Database, detailing any feedback received, including questions, issues, concerns, suggestions, objections and/or claims, and any actions/responses. Actions are tracked and feedback is provided to relevant persons as required.

During all communications, Esso encourages relevant persons to provide feedback through:

- emailing the [consultation@exxonmobil.com](mailto:consultation@exxonmobil.com) email address
- accessing the Esso Consultation Hub
- completing the Esso Consultation Questionnaire
- calling +61 3 9261 0000
- or writing to GPO Box 400 Melbourne VIC 3001.

A report on all consultations between the Company and any relevant person is included in the relevant EP.

### 3.3 Esso's consultation methodology as applied to the scope of this environment plan

In response to the instructive reasons given by the Full Federal Court of Australia in the Appeal on 2 December 2022 (*Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa*, 2022) and subsequent NOPSEMA guidance on *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan* (NOPSEMA, 2023), Esso revised its consultation methodology in January 2023 and recommenced the consultation process in accordance with the revised methodology.

Following the Federal Court of Australia Decision on 28 September 2023 (*Cooper v National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (No 2)*, 2023), Esso made further revisions to its methodology to reflect the reasoning in these judgements.

This Section provides the outcomes of consultation conducted up to and including information received by 4 November 2023.

The revised methodology (as outlined in Section 3.1.2) means that persons who have previously been identified and consulted with throughout the course of the preparation of this EP may now have been re-classified as can be seen in Appendix A.

This section demonstrates how Esso applied the updated consultation methodology specifically to this EP and how the Company ensured the consultations were appropriate and adapted to the nature of the interests of the relevant persons.

Throughout the entirety of the consultation process for this EP, it is important to note that no objections or claims were received.

### 3.3.1 Step 1 – Define

For Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 plug and abandonment activities, Esso has outlined the following specifications, which were the basis for determining the anticipated key functions, interests and activities of relevant persons and classifying them in accordance with Regulation 11A (1):

- **Activity description:** Refer to Volume 2 Section 2
- **Scope:** Refer to Volume 2 Section 1.2
- **Timing:** Refer to Volume 2 Section 2.2
- **Values and sensitivities:** Refer to Volume 2 Section 4
- **Geographical boundary:** For the purposes of consultation, the geographical boundary used to determine relevant persons includes the OA, ATBA and PEA as shown in Volume 2, Figure 2-1 and Volume 2, Figure 4-1.

The planned activity for this EP is the P&A of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells in Commonwealth waters. Therefore, in determining who is a relevant person for consultation, Esso sought to identify and consult with persons whose functions, interests or activities could be affected by the activity.

The defined geographical boundaries were then overlaid with the relevant AIATSIS map, oil spill modelling, spatial data and environmental values, sensitivities and receptors.

### 3.3.2 Step 2 – Identify and classify

A complete list of all relevant persons that may be affected from either the planned activities or the unplanned activities, was developed based on the identification methods outlined Sections 3.3.2.1 to 3.3.2.5.

#### 3.3.2.1 Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c) relevant persons

To identify relevant persons in accordance with Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c), Esso used the methods as outlined in Table 3-2. The full list of Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c) relevant persons is shown in Appendix A-1.

**Table 3-2 Relevant persons identification methods (Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c))**

Method	Description
<b>Relevant persons previously identified for other activities</b>	
Review of Esso's existing Stakeholder Database	Identify existing relevant persons based on Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c) and the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• activity description</li> <li>• scope</li> <li>• geographic location</li> </ul>



Method	Description
<b>Actively seek out new relevant persons</b>	
Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c)	Search for any Commonwealth or State departments, agencies or ministers related to any of the values and sensitivities listed in Volume 2 Section 4 and located in either the OA, ATBA or PEA.

### 3.3.2.2 Regulation 11A (1)(d) relevant persons

To identify relevant persons in accordance with Regulation 11A (1)(d), Esso used the methods as outlined in Table 3-3. The full list of Regulation 11A (1)(d) relevant persons is shown in Appendix A-1.

**Table 3-3 Relevant persons identification methods (Regulation 11A (1)(d))**

Method	Description
<b>Relevant persons previously identified for other activities</b>	
Review of Esso's existing Stakeholder Database	Identify existing relevant persons based on Regulation 11A (1)(d) and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Area of planned activities and geographic location of potentially affected areas from unplanned activities.</li> <li>• reasonably ascertainable functions, interests or activities</li> <li>• provide information bulletins, Consultation Hub and Esso Consultation Questionnaire.</li> </ul>
<b>Actively seek out new relevant persons</b>	
Local knowledge	Use local knowledge of existing relationships to identify marine users and interest groups active in the area.
Existing relevant persons	Ask existing relevant persons to share information bulletins, Esso Consultation Hub and Esso Consultation Questionnaire with anyone they consider may be interested.
Seek advice of First Nations groups	Met with Koorie Heritage Trust to discuss cultural heritage and sea country. Consultation Hub including information bulletin and Esso Consultation Questionnaire provided to all First Nations identified in the PEA. Potentially relevant First Nations peoples are identified using the AIATSIS map of indigenous Australia, overlaid with the geographical information of the OA (and PEA if applicable). Government resources such as State Government spatial data sets are also utilised to identify potentially relevant Aboriginal Land Councils, Registered Aboriginal Parties and Registered Aboriginal Community Organisations.

Method	Description
Community drop-in sessions	Consider the attendees of community drop-in sessions.
Recommendations	Consider recommendations received from relevant persons via responses provided in the Esso Consultation Questionnaire or through consultation with them.
Searches of internet sources	Google, social media platforms using the geographical boundaries of the PEA. Search for any potentially relevant persons related to any of the values and sensitivities listed Volume 2 Section 4. Search using methodology in Section 3.2.4.1.
Advertisements in newspapers and other relevant news sources	Advertised in national, state, regional and local papers using the geographical boundaries of the PEA including <i>Koori Mail</i> .
Review of legislation applicable to petroleum and marine activities	Following on from (Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa, 2022) Esso conducted a further review of worker unions, eNGOs, First Nations groups and communities within the geographical boundary of the PEA.

### 3.3.2.3 Regulation 11A (1)(e) relevant persons

To identify relevant persons in accordance with Regulation 11A (1)(e), Esso has reviewed the existing Stakeholder Database to see if there are any other persons or organisations that Esso believes are relevant. These persons were added to the list of relevant persons and assigned an appropriate consultation Level. The full list of Regulation 11A (1)(e) relevant persons is shown in Appendix A-1.

### 3.3.2.4 Self-identifying relevant persons

Esso's broad-based information sharing mechanisms are outlined in Table 3-4.

**Table 3-4 Broad-based information sharing mechanisms**

Mechanism	Description
Periodic updates	Esso uses email distribution to provide updates about Esso's offshore operations and activities, reports or information bulletins to relevant persons as appropriate.
Advertisements in newspapers and other relevant news sources	Advertised in national, state, regional and local papers using the geographical boundaries of the PEA including <i>Koori Mail</i> .
Esso Consultation Hub	A Consultation Hub has been developed and shared with all relevant persons to provide access to information on all offshore activities and the opportunity to request further information and consultation preferences.

Mechanism	Description
Esso Consultation Questionnaire	<p>The Esso Consultation Questionnaire has been developed and shared with all relevant persons to allow Esso to consult with relevant persons based on their preferences:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Which of the following Esso activities would you like to be consulted on?</li> <li>• How would you prefer Esso communicates with you?</li> <li>• Please select any functions, interests or activities that may apply to you</li> <li>• Please select any group(s) you are represented by a member of, or participate in</li> <li>• Do you wish to be consulted through your representative?</li> <li>• How did you hear about our activities?</li> </ul>
<i>Connection</i> magazine	Esso's monthly newsletter, which is distributed via email and accessible on the Company website. The magazine provides relevant persons with regular updates on Esso's activities.
Esso website	<p>Esso's website is an online portal that gives broader groups of relevant persons up-to-date information on various facets of our business and provides an opportunity for relevant persons to make enquiries about our offshore activities and projects.</p> <p>The website is updated periodically to reflect new information and activity progress.</p>
Annual Decommissioning Report	Accessible from Esso's website, this Report provides technical, yet accessible, insight into Esso's decommissioning plans and yearly progress. The Report is emailed directly to all Relevant Persons and shared more broadly with other interested relevant persons.

Various people/organisations identified themselves for Esso activities, but for this campaign, no persons or organisations self-identified for the activities of this EP.

### 3.3.2.5 *Persons or organisations Esso chooses to contact*

As part of Esso's ongoing stakeholder relationship management activities, Esso may choose to contact other persons and organisations that did not meet the Regulation 11A (1) categories. If so, each will be assessed and added to Appendix A-1, under the category of 'other'. For the purposes of consultation, they may not be relevant persons.

The persons and organisations in this category may include those who:

- do not have a function, interest or activity that overlapped with either the OA, ATBA or the PEA and were not going to be impacted by the activities outlined in this EP
- have an interest in Esso's other activities (e.g. onshore facilities in Longford or Hastings) and were notified as part of our ongoing communications with them
- have a broader industry interest and are included in our broader communications
- Esso approached to clarify what their functions, interests and activities are, or whether they may be affected.

### 3.3.3 Step 3 – Assign

In order to confirm the appropriate Regulation 11A (1) category and assign the appropriate consultation Level to each identified relevant person, a number of consultation workshops were held with Esso consultation advisors and relevant subject matter experts as per Section 3.2.5.

Factors considered in the workshops, specific to the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 activity, include:

- the OA of the activity is 85 kilometres off the Gippsland coastline at 300-400 metres water depth
- the OA is outside the ATBA and the OA borders the Traffic Separation Scheme
- the OA is located fully within the 500-metre PSZ
- the well sites are located within existing Commonwealth fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers
- the 500-metre PSZ will be communicated to the commercial fishing organisations
- there may be recreational fishing in the area but unlikely to be significant given the closeness of the Traffic Separation Scheme
- the duration of the work is short term, estimated to be 30 days per well
- there is no known Sea Country mapping currently available
- relevant government departments are known
- the functions, interests and activities of the relevant person(s) or organisations identified in Step 2 (refer to Section 3.2.4) and their known preferred methods of communication
- Esso's relationship with the relevant person or organisation e.g. when did Esso last engage with them? On what topic? What are their levels of interest? Is Esso currently consulting with them on other activities?
- the environmental values and sensitivities have been assessed in the impact and risk assessment as risk category 3 or 4 per Section 5 and 6 of Volume 2 of this EP
- if the relevant person/organisation can provide input to the design of the or management of the planned activities have been identified

A complete list of all identified relevant persons, their assigned consultation Level and the justification for the consultation Level, as per the process outlined in Section 3.2.5) is provided in Appendix A-2.

### 3.3.4 Step 4 – Verify

A link to the Esso Consultation Questionnaire was emailed to every person in the Stakeholder Database to verify:

- which Esso activities they wish to be consulted on
- how they would prefer Esso to communicate with them
- which functions, interests or activities that may apply to them
- any group(s) they are represented by, a member of, or participate in
- if they wish to be consulted through their representative.

No person or organisation elected to be consulted on the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 plug and abandonment activity.

Esso confirmed representation for the groups outlined in Table 3-5 via the regular engagements that occur as part of Esso's ongoing relationship management activities.

**Table 3-5 Relevant person representatives**

Relevant person	Representative for
SETFIA	Incorporated association representing commercial fishers in Commonwealth South East Trawl Sector; Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.
SIV	Representative peak body for the Victorian seafood industry, from professional fishers, through to wholesalers, processors and retailers
LEFL (formerly Lakes Entrance Fishing Cooperative)	Represents Lakes Entrance commercial fishing by providing a full-service unloading facility to the local fishing fleet. From here, fresh seafood is distributed to local shops.

### 3.3.5 Step 5 – Consult

Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 consultations began in January 2022 using various methods and levels of consultation. Consultation for this EP closed on 4 November 2023.

#### 3.3.5.1 Consultation timing

For the nature and scale of the activity described in this EP (being of short duration and relatively low impact), and in accordance with the methodology described in this EP, Esso determined the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on the functions, interests or activities of the relevant person.

All relevant persons have been consulted with for a minimum of 120 days and some up to a maximum of 23 months, as shown in Appendix A-1. On this basis, Esso has met the requirement to provide a reasonable period for consultation.

#### 3.3.5.2 Provision of sufficient materials

Esso developed an information bulletin to provide each relevant person with sufficient information, in accordance with Regulation 11A (2), by providing an overview of the proposed activity including information on the activity description, scope, timing, location, risks, impacts, and mitigation measures.

The first version of the information bulletin was issued in September 2022 (refer to Appendix B). In 2023, the consultation process continued with development and distribution of further revisions to the information bulletin updated to respond to feedback obtained throughout consultation (regarding the format of the consultation materials, not regarding the activity itself), including feedback from NOPSEMA. A second revision was issued in March 2023 followed by the third revision in May 2023 (refer to Appendix C).

These bulletins included additional information on the potential risk for a loss of well control that may potentially impact the environment, including people and communities, the heritage value of places and their social and cultural features.

Following the implementation of the revised methodology, a fourth bulletin was provided in September 2023 (refer to Appendix C).

Esso acknowledges that what is considered ‘sufficient information/materials’ may vary from relevant person to relevant person. As such, the information bulletin was accompanied with the Esso Consultation Questionnaire, which provides relevant persons with a mechanism to communicate what they consider ‘sufficient information/materials’. On the basis of the provision of four information bulletins, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire requesting feedback, providing access to the consultation hub, regular newspaper advertisements and the numerous written and verbal communications, Esso has met the requirement for the provision of sufficient materials.

### 3.3.5.3 Consultations undertaken

Records of all consultations undertaken are recorded in the Stakeholder Database and provided in Appendix A-3. This includes individual consultations as well as regular meetings with representatives of Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c) departments, agencies and/or ministers and with groups and/or group representatives identified under Regulation 11A (1)(d).

As part of Esso’s own commitments to consultation and engagement, the Company regularly hosts community drop-in sessions. Over the course of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 consultation, Esso hosted four community drop-in sessions in the local area:

- Session 1: 15 February 2023, 12pm-1pm at 90 Macalister Street, Sale, VIC, 3850
- Session 2: 15 February 2023, 5:30pm-6:30pm at 90 Macalister Street, Sale, VIC, 3850.
- Session 3: 29 August 2023, 5.30pm-6.30pm at 201 Esplanade, Lakes Entrance VIC 3909
- Session 4: 30 August 2023, 5.30pm-6.30pm at 90 Macalister Street, Sale, VIC, 3850

To ensure every effort was made to reach as many stakeholders as possible, the community drop-in sessions were advertised in various news outlets from 23 January to 8 February 2023, and 16 to 23 August 2023 as shown in Table 3-6. Three advertisements were used to tailor information to the news outlets target audience. These are referred to as Advertisement A, B and C in Table 3-6, and are provided in Appendix D. All advertisements:

- advised commencement of the 2023 consultation process
- provided a summary of the activities
- provided a link to the information bulletin (via Esso’s webpage).

**Table 3-6 Community drop-in session advertisement**

News outlet	Advertisement feature date	Advertisement
<i>The Australian</i>	30 January 23	A



News outlet	Advertisement feature date	Advertisement
<i>Herald Sun</i>	30 January 23	A
<i>Hobart Mercury</i>	3 February 23	B
<i>The Daily Telegraph</i>	3 February 23	B
<i>Lakes Post</i>	25 January 23	A
<i>Bairnsdale Advertiser</i>	25 January 23	A
<i>Batemans Bay Post</i>	1 February 23	B
<i>Eurobodalla Shire Independent</i>	2 February 23	B
<i>Eden Magnet</i>	2 February 23	B
<i>Koori Mail</i>	8 February 23	A
<i>The Examiner</i>	6 February 23	B
<i>The Advocate</i>	6 February 23	B
<i>Gippsland Times</i>	24 January 23	A
<i>South Gippsland Sentinel Times</i>	23 January 23	A
<i>Snowy River Mail</i>	1 February 23	B
<i>La Trobe Valley Express</i>	25 January 23	A
<i>Western Port News</i>	25 January 23	A
<i>Gippsland Times</i>	22 August 23	C
<i>Herald Sun</i>	19 August 23	C
<i>Koori Mail</i>	23 August 23	C
<i>Bairnsdale Advertiser</i>	16 August 23	C
<i>La Trobe Valley Express</i>	16 August 23	C
<i>South Gippsland Sentinel Times</i>	15 August 23	C
<i>The Australian</i>	18 August 23	C
<i>The Lakes Post</i>	16 August 23	C

A total of seven people attended the community drop-in sessions. The Esso Consultation Questionnaire was trialled with attendees of the sessions. None of the attendees nominated Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 activity as an activity they wished to continue to be consulted on.

#### 3.3.5.4 Consultation with First Nations people

Esso commenced Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 activity-specific consultation with GLaWAC in September 2022, providing an activity overview (description, location, impacts and risks) and seeking feedback. Engagement with GLaWAC continued through October 2022 to March 2023 via email and phone, and included discussions on Esso's offshore activities and sharing of information related to decommissioning. Additional information on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling Information (PEA) was provided to GLaWAC in July 2023.

The Esso Consultation Hub and Esso Consultation Questionnaire, which provides activity-specific information to the public, was launched and communicated to GLaWAC in July 2023. GLaWAC provided a response to the Esso Consultation Questionnaire nominating to be consulted on specific activities including the South East Australia Carbon Capture and Storage (SEA CCS) Project and decommissioning activities (not including the scope of this EP).

GLaWAC were provided an opportunity to nominate to be consulted on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 plug and abandonment activities, but did not make this nomination. The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 consultation closing date was communicated publicly in October 2023.

In relation to Traditional Custodian relevant persons, Esso has discharged its duty under regulation 11A. Esso considers that consultation under Regulation 11A is complete. This is on the basis that despite the provision of detailed information, GLaWAC did not nominate to be consulted on the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 plug and abandonment activity, nor has GLaWAC requested any further information in relation to the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi activity since discussions commenced in September 2022 .

General engagement (beyond the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 activity) with GLaWAC continued throughout 2023 and are ongoing:

- Esso's discussions (via phone, email and in person) with GLaWAC have included Sea Country mapping, with an offer from Esso to share geospatial and other information which may assist GLaWAC in mapping sea country for their Indigenous Protected Area (IPA) application.
- Esso requested information on Gunaikurnai Sea Country to further understand how offshore activities might impact on cultural heritage (January 2023). A meeting was conducted in GLaWAC offices in December 2023 to further discuss GLaWAC's IPA application, and identify potential opportunities for Esso to share information that might support this application.
- Esso representatives attended the NOPSEMA facilitated National Summit on Consultation on Offshore Petroleum Activities with First Nations Peoples (Perth, 21-22 June 2023); and
- the Australian Energy Producers facilitated National Sea Country Alliance Summit (NSCAS) (Perth, 6-7 November 2023), which were also attended by GLaWAC representatives.

Esso considers these activities as valuable relationship building, as well as facilitating information sharing.

#### 3.3.5.5 Application of revised methodology

As consultations for this EP were well advanced at the time of the methodology revision, Esso reviewed the consultations undertaken with the relevant persons identified under the new

methodology to determine if the requirements of the new methodology were satisfied by the consultations already conducted. The outcomes of this review confirmed the relevant persons categories and the corresponding consultation Levels and that sufficient information and time had been provided across all Levels.

No additional consultation was required following this review.

### 3.4 Relevant persons feedback

Throughout the consultation process, all relevant persons had the opportunity to contact Esso's consultation and engagement team by emailing [consultation@exxonmobil.com](mailto:consultation@exxonmobil.com), completing the Esso Consultation Questionnaire, calling Esso's Head Office on +61 3 9261 0000 or writing to GPO Box 400 Melbourne VIC 3001.

Esso provides a summary of all feedback, objections and/or claims, as well as Esso's assessment of the merits of these and Esso's response in Appendix A-3.

No objections or claims were received from relevant persons, either through face-to-face, email or phone requests, or through responses provided in the Esso Consultation Questionnaire for the scope of this EP.

During the February 2023 community drop-in session, Esso did receive feedback from an attendee relating to the advertisement campaign for this activity. They advised that the content of the advertisement was difficult to read at the size in which it was printed. Esso took steps to improve the legibility of further advertisements in August 2023.

During the August 2023 community drop-in session, Esso received and responded to questions in relation to well abandonment philosophy including explaining the environment controls for this activity. No further follow-up or action was required.

It was also noted that attendees at community drop-in sessions had attended because they saw the advertisement in a national newspaper. This demonstrates that the broader range of news outlets used in the 2023 advertising campaign is effective in reaching additional stakeholders.

Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (1) having provided a reasonable period, sufficient information and opportunity for relevant persons to provide feedback, objections and/or claims.

### 3.5 Ongoing Consultation

Following the submission of this EP, Esso will continue communicating with relevant persons to provide activity updates. Updates will include activities within the scope of this EP as well as broader Esso operations. Table 3-7 outlines the ongoing engagement and consultation plans for this EP.

Table 3-7 Ongoing consultation and engagement plan

Relevant person(s)	Planned ongoing engagement mechanism	Timing
All	Information-sharing materials regarding the outcome of this submission. Continuing to respond to specific feedback received via email, phone or meetings. Ensuring the Esso website is maintained and kept up to date. Continuing to develop and distribute regular newsletters and issues of <i>Connection</i> magazine.	As required
Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(c)	Conducting regularly scheduled meetings with Commonwealth and State government departments and agencies.	As scheduled
Commercial Fishing Representatives	Meetings to provide updates on all activities	Quarterly
Relevant Persons identified as marine users and relevant government departments and agencies	Notifications of commencement of activities as appropriate.	2 weeks prior to activity commencing
	Notifications of vessel activities via text message or email where appropriate.	During activity
NOPSEMA	Regulatory notification of start of activity.	10 days prior to activity commencing
	Regulatory notification of cessation of activity.	Within 10 days of activity completion

### 3.6 Reporting

In accordance with OPGGS (Environment) Regulations, Regulation 16, Esso has included within this EP submission, reports on all consultations under Regulation 11A undertaken with any relevant person identified in this EP.

A summary report on all Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 plug and abandonment activity-specific consultations undertaken up to the date of submission of this EP is included as Appendix A-3. The summary report is intended to be made public with this EP and does not contain any sensitive information.

Sensitive information relating to relevant persons and the full text of any response by a relevant person to consultation under Regulation 11A in the course of preparation of the EP, also referred to as the 'sensitive information part', is also provided to NOPSEMA. However,

in accordance with Regulation 9AB, the 'sensitive information part' is removed prior to publication.

## 4 Bibliography

- Commonwealth of Australia. (2017). Australian National Guidelines for Whale and Dolphin Watching 2017. Department of the Environment and Energy.
- APPEA. (2021, June). Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline. (0). APPEA.
- CHARM Implementation Network. (2017). CHARM, Chemical Hazard Assessment and Risk Management: For the use and discharge of chemicals used offshore . *User Guide Version 1.5*.
- Cooper v National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (No 2), FCA 1158 (Federal Court of Australia September 28, 2023). Retrieved from <https://www.judgments.fedcourt.gov.au/judgments/Judgments/fca/single/2023/2023fca1158>
- DCCEEW. (2021, October 3). Australia's Commonwealth Heritage List. Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Retrieved 2022, from <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/commonwealth-heritage-list>
- Department of Agriculture and Water Resources. (2009). National Biofouling Guidelines for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry. Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia.
- Department of Environment. (2016, February). Engage Early: Guidance for proponents on best practice Indigenous engagement for environmental assessments under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act). Commonwealth of Australia.
- DEWHA. (2008). EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1. *Interaction between offshore seismic exploration and whales: Industry guidelines*.
- DEWHA. (2008). EPBC Act Policy Statement 2.1 - Interaction between offshore seismic exploration and whales: Industry guidelines.
- ExxonMobil. (2021a, December). ExxonMobil Upstream Socioeconomic Management Standard.
- GLaWAC. (2015, July). Gunaikurnai Whole-of-Country Plan. Retrieved from <https://gunaikurnai.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/Gunaikurnai-Whole-of-Country-Plan-ONLINE.pdf>
- GLaWAC. (2022, October 7). Gunaikurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation (GLaWAC) Submission for Offshore renewable energy infrastructure area proposal: Bass Strait off Gippsland. *Position Statement: Offshore Renewable Energy Infrastructure Area*. Retrieved from <https://gunaikurnai.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/Offshore-Renewable-Energy-Infrastructure-Area-Submission-GLaWAC-221007.pdf>
- Helix. (2021, January 28). Q7000 Safety Case (Australia). (0).



- IOGP. (2019). Source Control Emergency Response Planning Guide for Subsea Wells. *IOGP Report 594*. IOGP: UK.
- ITOPF. (2015). ITOPF Handbook 2015/16. Retrieved from [http://www.itopf.org/fileadmin/data/Documents/Company\\_Lit/Members\\_Handbook\\_2015\\_lo.pdf](http://www.itopf.org/fileadmin/data/Documents/Company_Lit/Members_Handbook_2015_lo.pdf)
- NOPSEMA. (2020, 05 19). Environment Plan Assessment. *Policy(A662608)*. Retrieved from <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2021-03/A662608.pdf>
- NOPSEMA. (2020, September 11). Environment plan content requirement. *Guidance Note*. Retrieved from <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2021-03/A339814.pdf>
- NOPSEMA. (2020, 05 04). Recordable Environmental Incident Monthly Report. *N-03000-FM0928 A198750*. Retrieved from <https://view.officeapps.live.com/op/view.aspx?src=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.nopsema.gov.au%2Fsites%2Fdefault%2Ffiles%2Fdocuments%2F2021-03%2FA198750.docx&wdOrigin=BROWSELINK>
- NOPSEMA. (2021, June 10). Environment Plan decision making. *Guideline(A524696)*. Retrieved from <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2021-06/A524696.pdf>
- NOPSEMA. (2022, March 29). Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities. *Guideline*.
- NOPSEMA. (2023, May 12). Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan. *Guideline*. Retrieved from <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/Consultation%20in%20the%20course%20of%20preparing%20an%20Environment%20Plan%20guideline.pdf>
- OCNS. (2022, 11 15). *Definitive ranked lists of registered products*. Retrieved 2022, from Cefas (Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science): <https://www.cefas.co.uk/data-and-publications/ocns/definitive-ranked-lists-of-registered-products/>
- Resolution MEPC.127(53). (2005, 07 22). Annex 5. *Guidelines for Ballast Water Management and Development of Ballast Water Management Plans (G4)*.
- Resolution MEPC.306(73). (2018, October 26). Annex 2. *Amendments to the Guidelines for Ballast Water Management and Development of Ballast Water Management Plans (G4) (Resolution MEPC.127(53))*.
- Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa, 193 (FCAFC December 2, 2022).
- Tipakalippa v National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (No 2), FCA 1121 (Federal Court of Australia September 21, 2022). Retrieved from <https://www.judgments.fedcourt.gov.au/judgments/Judgments/fca/single/2022/2022fca1121>

## Appendix A – Consultation report (Summary)

### Appendix A-1 Relevant persons (Regulation 11A (1)(a)-(e))

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(a)</b>			
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for management of Commonwealth commercial fisheries from 3-200nm. The OAs overlap with local fisheries.
Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth as office responsible for publication of nautical charts and other information for safety of ships navigating in Australian waters (including Notices to Mariners).
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth as authority responsible for maritime safety, protection of the marine environment including marine pollution and maritime aviation search and rescue.
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth that manages biosecurity risks to Australia
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - fisheries, biosecurity and marine pests	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth to enhance our agricultural, fisheries and forestry industries.
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth to help Australia respond to climate change and manage water and energy resources.
Department of Defence	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth for national defence.
Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER)	ATBA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for consolidating the Government's efforts to drive economic growth, productivity and competitiveness by bringing together industry, energy, resources and science.
Director of National Parks	ATBA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for the management of a portfolio of terrestrial and marine protected areas.
Indigenous Land and Sea Corporation	PEA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth with national responsibilities to assist Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people to acquire land and to manage assets to achieve cultural, social, environmental and economic benefits for Indigenous peoples.
National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (NOPTA)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for the day-to-day administration of petroleum & greenhouse gas titles in Commonwealth waters in Australia.
Parks Australia	ATBA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for managing Commonwealth reserves and conservation zones.
State Emergency Service	ATBA	11A (1)(a)	Activity as department or agency of the Commonwealth for flood, storm, tsunami, earthquake and landslide throughout Australia.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(b)</b>			
Aboriginal Heritage Tasmania (Part of the Department Premier and Cabinet)	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania that aims to protect and promote Tasmania's unique Aboriginal heritage and facilitate the return of land to Tasmania's Aboriginal people. Aboriginal Heritage Tasmania administers the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1975, which establishes the Aboriginal Heritage Council of Tasmania, the Aboriginal Lands Act 1995, which establishes the Aboriginal Land Council of Tasmania, and the Native Title (Tasmania) Act 1994.
Bass Coast Shire Council	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as Local Council
CarbonNet	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria to establish a commercial scale Carbon Capture and Storage network in Gippsland, Victoria.
Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) (Agriculture)	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as Department that administers legislation related to agriculture and biosecurity.
Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) (Resources)	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as Victoria's lead agency for economic recovery and business and industry engagement
Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions (DJPR)	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria for economic recovery and business and industry engagement
Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions (DJPR) (Marine Pollution)	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria responsible for wildlife affected by marine pollution.
Department of Natural Resources and Environment Tasmania	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as government department responsible for supporting primary industry development, the protection of Tasmania's natural environment, effective land and water management.
Department of Transport and Planning	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as department is responsible for ongoing operation and coordination of the state's transport networks, as well as the delivery of new and upgraded transport infrastructure.
East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria for the integrated management of land, biodiversity and water resources in the region. The Authority also has responsibility for the planning and delivery of river health works, and several statutory activities.
East Gippsland Shire Council	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as local council.
East Gippsland Water	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as state agency that serves an area of 21,000 square kilometres in the far southeast of Victoria,
Environment Protection Authority Victoria	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria relevant for oil spill response as they have jurisdiction over environmental matters in Victoria, including environmental protection and may advise on pollution and waste management in a response scenario.
Environmental Protection Agency (Tas)	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania responsible for the environmental protection and management in the state of Tasmania
Fire Rescue Victoria	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as fire and rescue service for the state of Victoria.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
Gippsland Ports	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria responsible for the application of the Marine Act and other related legislation
Gippsland Water	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as Central Gippsland Region Water Corporation a regional Victorian water corporation established under the Water Act 1989 (Vic)
Maritime Border Command	OA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as principal civil maritime security agency, a de facto coast guard, operating in the maritime domain to ensure compliance with Australia's maritime legislation by foreign and domestic non-state actors.
Mornington Peninsula Shire	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as local council.
Parks Victoria	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria relevant for oil spill response. They manage significant stretches of land along the Gippsland coastline and some maritime infrastructure in the Gippsland area (e.g. some piers, jetties, berths).
Ports Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria that manages the safe transit of vessels into and out of Victoria's commercial ports. It provides maritime expertise, informing the strategic development and operations within Victoria's commercial ports and waterways.
Relevant Person #323	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Activities as Member of Parliament - State
Safe Transport Victoria - Maritime (previously known as Transport Safety Victoria – Maritime Safety)	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria responsible for conducting audits of Victoria's ports and waterways and work with the entities that manage them to ensure they are safe for all waterway users.
South Gippsland Shire Council	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as local council.
Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as State Government agency working to conserve the State's natural and cultural heritage while providing for sustainable use and economic opportunities for the Tasmanian community.
Transport for NSW	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as department responsible for evidence-based strategy, policy, and awareness campaigns for the NSW Government's maritime program
Victorian Fisheries Authority	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria established to effectively manage Victoria's fisheries resources.
Victorian State Emergency Service	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as a control agency for flood, storm, tsunami, earthquake and landslide throughout Victoria
Wellington Shire Council	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as a local council.
West Gippsland Catchment Management Authority	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria to manage land and water resources in the West Gippsland region.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(c)</b>			
Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA)	ATBA	11A (1)(c)	Function as as department of the Victorian Government working with industry and the community to develop Victoria's secure and sustainable energy future
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(d)</b>			
3D Oil	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Person or organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.
Aboriginal Heritage Council Tasmania (Report to AHT) (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Statutory council established in 2017 under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1975. An independent body who advise the Tasmanian Government, land managers and owners on the protection and management of Aboriginal cultural heritage in Tasmania.
Aboriginal Land Council of Tasmania (now directs to TAC)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing the political and community development aspirations of the Tasmanian Aboriginal community.
Aboriginal Launceston (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Aquila Fishing Charters	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Person or organisation with activities as local fishing charter business.
Australian Conservation Foundation	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Australian independent, non-profit organisation, working to conserve threatened wildlife and ecosystems.
Australian Oceanographic Services	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation providing access to underwater research vehicles, technology and equipment.
Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry working to maintain a high level of quality and training.
Australian Volunteer Coastguard	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation responding to a variety of marine incident types and supporting other agencies in events such as marine fire and medical evacuation from vessels.
Australian WildCatch Fishing	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as business operating five fishing vessels in Gippsland and supports a variety of other Vessels, with the design and construction of Fishing Gear, Crew placement, Quota, licence management and associated administration.
Australian Wildlife Conservancy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as Australian independent, non-profit organisation, working to conserve threatened wildlife and ecosystems.
Australian Workers' Union	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as negotiating workplace enterprise agreements. The Offshore Alliance brings together workers under the banners of the Maritime Union of Australia and the Australian Workers' Union.
Bass Oil	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.
Bass Strait Bait & Tackle Lakes Entrance	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as Lakes Entrance based business servicing the recreational fishing industry.
Beach Energy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.
Boating Industry Association of Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Not-for-profit organisation and the peak body representing the recreational and light commercial marine industry.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
Bodalla Local Aboriginal Land Council (NSW)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Bush Heritage	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as a leading not-for-profit conservation organisation that protects ecosystems and wildlife across Australia.
Cape Barren Island Aboriginal Association Incorporated (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Catchers Trust (Chairman) (NSW)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Chairman of Catchers Trust in NSW, a sounding board for licensed fishermen and a mechanism to distribute profits from Sydney Fish Markets
Circular Head Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Committee for Gippsland	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interests as independent group established to represent all sectors of business, industry and community views to collaboration on regional priorities to benefit Gippsland communities.
Commonwealth Fisheries Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation contributing to the formulation of effective and responsible fisheries policies.
Community Over Mining	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as non-government organisation covering many topics in Gippsland and around Australia including pollution to air, land and water.
Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as trade union in building and construction, forestry and furnishing products, maritime and mining and energy production.
Cooper Energy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.
Corner Inlet Fisheries Habitat Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Person or organisation to facilitate and encourage better habitat protection and stewardship of the local marine resource.
Country Fire Authority (Region 10)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Volunteer organisation fire service responsible for fire suppression, rescues, and response to other accidents and hazards across most of the state Victoria, Australia
Delta Group	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Activities as contractors - services include closure studies and decommissioning, deconstruction and demolition, civil engineering and construction, landscaping and external works, resource recovery and waste management, asbestos removal and disposal, site remediation, rehabilitation and revegetation, and heavy plant rental.
East Gippsland Estuarine Fishermen's Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Person or organisation representing the interests of the Gippsland Lakes Estuarine fishers.
Eastern Victorian Sea Urchin Divers Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Sea Urchin Divers.
Eastern Zone Abalone Industry Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as the wild catch abalone industry sector that operates in the Mallacoota regions of Victoria.
Elders Council of Tasmania Aboriginal Corporation	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Electrical Trades Union	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as division of the Communications, Electrical and Plumbing Union



Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
Emperor Energy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.
Environment Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as an independent and not-for-profit group campaigning for a safe climate, healthy rivers and sustainable living.
Far Out Charters	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation operating offshore fishing charters based out of Lakes Entrance.
First Tasmanians Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Fishing Tribunal	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as independent group established to consider commercial fishing vessel damage claims resulting from interaction with Esso equipment/facilities.
Flinders Island Aboriginal Association Inc (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Game Fishing Association of Victoria	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as the governing body for Game Fishing in Victoria.
Gippsland Lakes Fishing Club	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as a recreational fishing club based in Lakes Entrance.
Gippsland Lakes Yacht Club	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation sailing club in East Gippsland
GreenPeace	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO campaigning for a green and peaceful future.
Gulaga and Biamanga Joint Authority (NSW)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
GunaiKurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation	OA	11A (1)(d)	Function, interests and activities as Registered Aboriginal Party that represents the GunaiKurnai people, the Traditional Owners of our Country, as determined by the Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006.
H2O Tours & Adventures	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation fishing charter operator.
Hastings Coastal Advisory Group	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation advising Council in the use or development, planning, management, protecting and enhancing the Shire's coastlines
Hewardia	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Lakes Entrance based commercial fishing boat
Independent chair of Fishing Tribunal	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Independent Chair of Esso's Fishing Tribunal
King Island Shire Council	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
Lake Tyers Aboriginal Trust	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Lake Tyers Beach Angling Club	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as recreational fishing club based in Lakes Tyers.
Lakes Charter Fishing	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as fishing charter operator.
Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Fishing co-operative representing the interests of Lakes Entrance based commercial fishing vessels. Represents Lakes Entrance commercial fishing by providing a full-service unloading facility to the local

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
			fishing fleet. From here, fresh seafood is distributed to local shops.
Lakes Entrance Offshore Charters	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as fishing charter operator.
Lakes Entrance Scallop Fishing Industry Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as commercial scallop fishing industry group.
Lakes Explorer	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as tour operator.
Life Saving Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation working with communities, educational institutions, government agencies, businesses and the broader aquatic industry to prevent aquatic related death and injury in all Victorian communities.
Marine and Safety Tasmania	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation established to ensure the safe operation of vessels, provide and manage marine facilities and manage environmental issues relating to vessels.
Maritime Industry Australia Limited	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as organisation established to be the voice and advocate of the Australian maritime industry.
Maritime Union of Australia	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as union for waterside workers, seafarers, port workers, professional divers, and office workers associated with Australian ports
Melythina tiakana warrana Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Member of Fishing Tribunal	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Member of Esso's Fishing Tribunal
Mitchelson Fisheries	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as commercial fishing company based in Lakes Entrance who represent themselves.
New South Wales Aboriginal Land Council	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as NSW State peak representative body in Aboriginal affairs.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Awabakal	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bahtabah	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Batemans Bay	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bega	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bodalla	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Cobowra	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Darkinjung	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Eden	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Forster	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Illawarra	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Jerrinja	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Karuah	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: La Perouse	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Merrimans	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Metropolitan	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Mogo	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Nowra	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Ulladulla	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Wagonga	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Worimi	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Bayside	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Bega Valley	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Central Coast	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Eurobodalla	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Georges River	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Kiama	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Lake Macquarie	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Mid-Coast	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Mosman	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Newcastle	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: North Sydney	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Northern Beaches	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Port Stephens	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Randwick	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Shellharbour	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Shoalhaven	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Sutherland Shire	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Sydney	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Waverley	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Wollongong	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Woollahra	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
NTSCORP Limited (NSW)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.
Oil Spill Response Limited	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as an organisation industry-funded cooperative which exists to respond to oil spills.
Panama II Octopus fishing vessel	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Lakes Entrance based commercial fishing boat
Parrdarrama Pungenna Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Pearl Lugger Cruises	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as tour company.
Peels Lake Cruises	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as tour company.
Piscari Industries Pty Ltd	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as commercial fishing company based in Lakes Entrance.
Port Franklin Fishermen's Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation for local fishing association.
Port Phillip Sea Pilots	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation of marine pilotage for commercial vessels calling to Melbourne, Geelong, Hastings, Corner Inlet, and back-up pilotage to Portland
Qube (operator - Barrie's Beach)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as Barry Beach Port Operator.
Relevant Person #201	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #508	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #541	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
Relevant Person #559	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #560	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #561	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #562	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #564	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #565	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #566	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #567	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #568	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #569	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #570	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #571	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #572	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #573	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #574	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #575	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.
Sail Safari	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as sailing charter business.
Sale Game & Fishing Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as game fishing association.
Save Westernport	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as community organisation to protect Western Port Bay's wetlands, and support sustainable marine and tourism industries.
Scallop Fishermen's Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as a collective of the Scallop Fishing Families and associated support work force based in Lakes Entrance.
Sea Myth Fishing Charters	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as fishing charter business.
Sea Shepherd Australia	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as an international, non-profit marine conservation organization that campaigns to defend, conserve and protect the world's ocean.
Seafood Industry Victoria	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as a not-for-profit, non-government organisation. SIV is the representative peak body for the Victorian seafood industry, from professional fishers through to wholesale, processors and retail.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
Seaspray Surf Lifesaving Club	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as Surf Lifesaving Club
SETFIA Chairman	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Chairman of Incorporated association representing commercial fishers in Commonwealth South East Trawl Sector; Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.
Seven Group Holdings	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as shareholder in Beach Energy and has interests in energy assets in Australia.
Silver Star (Atoll)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as commercial vessel operating out of Lakes Entrance capable of facilitating ROV and other oil and gas industry work.
Six Rivers Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as incorporated association representing commercial fishers in Commonwealth South East Trawl Sector; Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.
Southern Shark Industry Alliance	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as incorporated association with members from the Southern and Eastern Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.
Star of the South	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as commercial venture proposing an offshore wind farm project of the South Coast of Gippsland.
Sustainable Shark Fishing Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as representing fishers in the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery, Gillnet Hook and Trap fisheries.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Break O'Day	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Burnie	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Central Coast	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Circular Head	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Devonport	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Dorset	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Flinders	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: George Town	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Glamorgan-Spring Bay	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Latrobe	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Launceston	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.



Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Waratah-Wynyard	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
Tasman Council	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.
Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Tasmanian Regional Aboriginal Communities Alliance	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners
Tasmanian Seafood Industry Council	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing the interests of wild capture fishers, marine farmers and seafood processors in Tasmania.
The Wilderness Society	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO working to protect, promote and restore wilderness and natural processes across Australia.
Tuna Australia Ltd	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities representing statutory fishing right owners, holders, fish processors and sellers, and associate members of the Eastern and Western tuna and billfish fisheries of Australia
Victoria Game Fishing Club	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as governing body for Game Fishing in Victoria.
Victorian Bays and Inlets Fisheries Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Victoria Bay and Inlet commercial fishers.
Victorian Recreational Fishing	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as organisation representing Victorian Recreational Fishing in Victoria.
Victorian Rock Lobster Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Victorian Rock Lobster fishing industry representative group.
Victorian Scallop Industry Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as commercial scallop fishing representative body.
Wildlife Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as community organisation providing Wildlife Emergency Response.
Australian Marine Conservation Society (ACMS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	National charity dedicated solely to protecting ocean wildlife – a community of ocean lovers across the nation working for healthy seas.
Australian Institute of Marine and Power Engineer	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Union representing the industrial and professional interests of Marine Engineers in Australia.
Extinction Rebellion Australia	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO focused on persuading governments to act on climate and ecological matters.
Friends of the Earth	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO working to protect and/or educate about the natural environment.
Surfrider Foundation Australia	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as not for profit sea-roots organisation dedicated to the protection of Australia's waves and beaches through conservation, activism, research and education.
The Nature Conservancy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as Environmental conservation charity whose mission is to conserve the lands and waters on which all life depends.
Trust For Nature	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO working to permanently protect habitat on private land to give native plants and animals safe places to live.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
World Wide Fund for Nature	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO that works in the field of wilderness preservation and the reduction of human impact on the environment.
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(e)</b>			
Australian Institute of Geoscientists	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Professional institute representing geoscientists employed in all sectors of industry, education, research and government throughout Australia. AIG is a not for profit organisation, run by members for members, which aims to advance the skills, status and public perception of more than 3,000 members both within Australia and overseas.
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE)	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Nuclear science, engineering, and related research fields by facilitating world-class research and education.
Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre	OA	11A (1)(e)	Function as an organisation set up by the petroleum industry to enable a quick and effective response to oil spills around the Australian coastline. Relevant for OPEP.
Australian Marine Sciences Association	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as national professional association for marine scientists.
Australian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as an independent society representing the atmospheric and oceanographic sciences in Australia.
Australian Society for Fish Biology	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as an Australian Society for Fish Biology to promote research, education and management of fish and fisheries in Australasia and to provide a forum for the exchange of information.
Cardno	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as environmental consulting services company
Deakin University	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.
Gippsland Forestec TAFE (Kalmina)	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.
National Decommissioning Research Initiative	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as independent body to established to improve understanding across industry, government and the community of the effect of leaving or removing these facilities from the ocean
National Native Title Tribunal (NNTT)	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Functions as an independent body established under the Native Title Act 1993 in Australia as a special measure for the advancement and protection of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. It manages applications for and administration of native title in Australia.
Port of Hastings	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Function as responsible for managing the operations at the Port of Hastings, including maintaining the associated port infrastructure.
Relevant Person #192	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #298	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #329	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #356	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity
Relevant Person #360	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #367	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #369	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #389	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #507	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #509	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #510	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
Relevant Person #534	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.
RMIT	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.
University of Melbourne	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.
Victorian Regional Channels Authority	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Function as Victorian State government agency/authority managing commercial navigation in the port waters of Geelong and Hastings.
Women in Seafood Australasia	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as national organisation representing women working in the seafood industry.
Yachting Victoria	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as organisation providing sailing advice for the South East of Australia.

## Appendix A-2 Relevant persons consultation Levels

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(a)</b>					
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for management of Commonwealth commercial fisheries from 3-200nm. The OAs overlap with local fisheries.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and initially assessed AFMA as Level 1 consultation but moved to Level 2 as a result of AFMA advising they have no comments on the G&T EP activity.
Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth as office responsible for publication of nautical charts and other information for safety of ships navigating in Australian waters (including Notices to Mariners).	L1	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed AHO as a Level 1 consultation as they provide Notice to Mariners and therefore have a function in the OA of the planned activity
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth as authority responsible for maritime safety, protection of the marine environment including marine pollution and maritime aviation search and rescue.	L1	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed AMSA as a Level 1 consultation as their function is in the OA of the planned activity
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth that manages biosecurity risks to Australia	L1	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DAFF as a Level 1 consultation as their function is in the OA of the planned activity
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - fisheries, biosecurity and marine pests	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth to enhance our agricultural, fisheries and forestry industries.	L1	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DAFF as a Level 1 consultation as their function is in the OA of the planned activity.
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth to help Australia respond to climate change and manage water and energy resources.	L1	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DCCEEW as a Level 1 consultation as their function is in the OA of the planned activity.
Department of Defence	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth for national defence.	L1	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DoD as a Level 1 consultation as their function is in the OA of the planned activity.
Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER)	ATBA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for consolidating the Government's efforts to drive economic growth, productivity and competitiveness by bringing together industry, energy, resources and science.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DISER as a Level 2 consultation as there are no impacts to their function in the OA of the planned activity.
Director of National Parks	ATBA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for the management of a portfolio of terrestrial and marine protected areas.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DoNP as a Level 2 consultation as there are no terrestrial or marine protected areas in OA of planned activity.
Indigenous Land and Sea Corporation	PEA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth with national responsibilities to assist Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people to acquire land and to manage assets to achieve cultural, social, environmental and economic benefits for Indigenous peoples.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed department or agency as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (NOPTA)	OA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for the day-to-day administration of petroleum & greenhouse gas titles in Commonwealth waters in Australia.	L1	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed NOPTA as a Level 1 consultation as their function is in the OA of the planned activity.
Parks Australia	ATBA	11A (1)(a)	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for managing Commonwealth reserves and conservation zones.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed PA as a Level 2 consultation as there are no Commonwealth reserves or conservation zones in OA of planned activity.
State Emergency Service	ATBA	11A (1)(a)	Activity as department or agency of the Commonwealth for flood, storm, tsunami, earthquake and landslide throughout Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed SES as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(b)</b>					
Aboriginal Heritage Tasmania (Part of the Department Premier and Cabinet)	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania that aims to protect and promote Tasmania's unique Aboriginal heritage and facilitate the return of land to Tasmania's Aboriginal people. Aboriginal Heritage Tasmania administers the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1975, which establishes the Aboriginal Heritage Council of Tasmania, the Aboriginal Lands Act 1995, which establishes the Aboriginal Land Council of Tasmania, and the Native Title (Tasmania) Act 1994.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed department or agency as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Bass Coast Shire Council	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as Local Council	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed department or agency as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
CarbonNet	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria to establish a commercial scale Carbon Capture and Storage network in Gippsland, Victoria.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed CarbonNet as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) (Agriculture)	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as Department that administers legislation related to agriculture and biosecurity.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) (Resources)	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as Victoria's lead agency for economic recovery and business and industry engagement	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions (DJPR)	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria for economic recovery and business and industry engagement	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DJSIR as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions (DJPR) (Marine Pollution)	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria responsible for wildlife affected by marine pollution.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DJSIR - marine pollution as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).
Department of Natural Resources and Environment Tasmania	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as government department responsible for supporting primary industry development, the protection of Tasmania's natural environment, effective land and water management.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Department of Transport and Planning	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as department is responsible for ongoing operation and coordination of the state's transport networks, as well as the delivery of new and upgraded transport infrastructure.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria for the integrated management of land, biodiversity and water resources in the region. The Authority also has responsibility for the planning and delivery of river health works, and several statutory activities.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed department or agency as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
East Gippsland Shire Council	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as local council.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their function may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
East Gippsland Water	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as state agency that serves an area of 21,000 square kilometres in the far southeast of Victoria,	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Environment Protection Authority Victoria	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria relevant for oil spill response as they have jurisdiction over environmental matters in Victoria, including environmental protection and may advise on pollution and waste management in a response scenario.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed EPA Victoria as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).
Environmental Protection Agency (Tas)	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania responsible for the environmental protection and management in the state of Tasmania	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed department or agency as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Fire Rescue Victoria	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as fire and rescue service for the state of Victoria.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Gippsland Ports	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria responsible for the application of the Marine Act and other related legislation	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their function may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Gippsland Water	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as Central Gippsland Region Water Corporation a regional Victorian water corporation established under the Water Act 1989 (Vic)	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed Gippsland Water as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Maritime Border Command	OA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as principal civil maritime security agency, a de facto coast guard, operating in the maritime domain to ensure compliance with Australia's maritime legislation by foreign and domestic non-state actors.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed MBC as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).
Mornington Peninsula Shire	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Parks Victoria	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria relevant for oil spill response. They manage significant stretches of land along the Gippsland coastline and some maritime infrastructure in the Gippsland area (e.g. some piers, jetties, berths).	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed Parks Victoria as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).
Ports Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria that manages the safe transit of vessels into and out of Victoria's commercial ports. It provides maritime expertise, informing the strategic development and operations within Victoria's commercial ports and waterways.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Relevant Person #323	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Activities as Member of Parliament - State	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Safe Transport Victoria - Maritime (previously known as Transport Safety Victoria – Maritime Safety)	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria responsible for conducting audits of Victoria's ports and waterways and work with the entities that manage them to ensure they are safe for all waterway users.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed STV as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.
South Gippsland Shire Council	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as local council.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their function may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as State Government agency working to conserve the State's natural and cultural heritage while providing for sustainable use and economic opportunities for the Tasmanian community.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Transport for NSW	N/A	11A (1)(b)	Function as department responsible for evidence-based strategy, policy, and awareness campaigns for the NSW Government's maritime program	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.



Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
Victorian Fisheries Authority	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria established to effectively manage Victoria's fisheries resources.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed VFA as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Victorian State Emergency Service	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as a control agency for flood, storm, tsunami, earthquake and landslide throughout Victoria	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed VSES as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).
Wellington Shire Council	ATBA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria as a local council.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed WSC as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.
West Gippsland Catchment Management Authority	PEA	11A (1)(b)	Function as department or agency of Victoria to manage land and water resources in the West Gippsland region.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(c)</b>					
Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA)	ATBA	11A (1)(c)	Function as as department of the Victorian Government working with industry and the community to develop Victoria's secure and sustainable energy future	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DEECA as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(d)</b>					
3D Oil	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Person or organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Aboriginal Heritage Council Tasmania (Report to AHT) (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Statutory council established in 2017 under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1975. An independent body who advise the Tasmanian Government, land managers and owners on the protection and management of Aboriginal cultural heritage in Tasmania.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Aboriginal Land Council of Tasmania (now directs to TAC)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing the political and community development aspirations of the Tasmanian Aboriginal community.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Aboriginal Launceston (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Aquilla Fishing Charters	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Person or organisation with activities as local fishing charter business.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Australian Conservation Foundation	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Australian independent, non-profit organisation, working to conserve threatened wildlife and ecosystems.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Australian Institute of Marine and Power Engineer	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Union representing the industrial and professional interests of Marine Engineers in Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Australian Marine Conservation Society (ACMS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	National charity dedicated solely to protecting our precious ocean wildlife – a community of ocean lovers across the nation working for healthy seas.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Australian Oceanographic Services	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation providing access to underwater research vehicles, technology and equipment.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry working to maintain a high level of quality and training.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Australian Volunteer Coastguard	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation responding to a variety of marine incident types and supporting other agencies in events such as marine fire and medical evacuation from vessels.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Australian WildCatch Fishing	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as business operating five fishing vessels in Gippsland and supports a variety of other Vessels, with the design and construction of Fishing Gear, Crew placement, Quota, licence management and associated administration.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Australian Wildlife Conservancy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as Australian independent, non-profit organisation, working to conserve threatened wildlife and ecosystems.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Australian Workers' Union	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as negotiating workplace enterprise agreements	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Bass Oil	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Bass Strait Bait & Tackle Lakes Entrance	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as Lakes Entrance based business servicing the recreational fishing industry.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.



Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
Beach Energy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Boating Industry Association of Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Not-for-profit organisation and the peak body representing the recreational and light commercial marine industry.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Bodalla Local Aboriginal Land Council (NSW)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Bush Heritage	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as a non-profit organisation with headquarters in Melbourne, Australia, that operates throughout Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Cape Barren Island Aboriginal Association Incorporated (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Catchers Trust (Chairman) (NSW)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Chairman of Catchers Trust in NSW, a sounding board for licensed fishermen and a mechanism to distribute profits from Sydney Fish Markets	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Circular Head Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Committee for Gippsland	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interests as independent group established to represent all sectors of business, industry and community views to collaboration on regional priorities to benefit Gippsland communities.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Commonwealth Fisheries Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation contributing to the formulation of effective and responsible fisheries policies.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Community Over Mining	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as non-government organisation covering many topics in Gippsland and around Australia including pollution to air, land and water.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as trade union in building and construction, forestry and furnishing products, maritime and mining and energy production.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Cooper Energy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Corner Inlet Fisheries Habitat Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Person or organisation to facilitate and encourage better habitat protection and stewardship of the local marine resource.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Country Fire Authority (Region 10)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Volunteer organisation fire service responsible for fire suppression, rescues, and response to other accidents and hazards across most of the state Victoria, Australia	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Delta Group	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Activities as contractors - services include closure studies and decommissioning, deconstruction and demolition, civil engineering and construction, landscaping and external works, resource recovery and waste management, asbestos removal and disposal, site remediation, rehabilitation and revegetation, and heavy plant rental.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
East Gippsland Estuarine Fishermen's Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Person or organisation representing the interests of the Gippsland Lakes Estuarine fishers.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Eastern Victorian Sea Urchin Divers Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Sea Urchin Divers.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Eastern Zone Abalone Industry Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as the wild catch abalone industry sector that operates in the Mallacoota regions of Victoria.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Elders Council of Tasmania Aboriginal Corporation	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Electrical Trades Union	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as division of the Communications, Electrical and Plumbing Union	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Emperor Energy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Environment Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as an independent and not-for-profit group campaigning for a safe climate, healthy rivers and sustainable living.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Extinction Rebellion Australia	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO focused on persuading governments to act on climate and ecological matters.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
Far Out Charters	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation operating offshore fishing charters based out of Lakes Entrance.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
First Tasmanians Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Fishing Tribunal	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as independent group established to consider commercial fishing vessel damage claims resulting from interaction with Esso equipment/facilities.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Flinders Island Aboriginal Association Inc (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Friends of the Earth	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO working to protect and/or educate about the natural environment.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Game Fishing Association of Victoria	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as the governing body for Game Fishing in Victoria.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Gippsland Lakes Fishing Club	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as a recreational fishing club based in Lakes Entrance.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Gippsland Lakes Yacht Club	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation sailing club in East Gippsland	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
GreenPeace	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO campaigning for a green and peaceful future.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Gulaga and Biamanga Joint Authority (NSW)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
GunaiKurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation	OA	11A (1)(d)	Function, interests and activities as Registered Aboriginal Party that represents the GunaiKurnai people, the Traditional Owners of our Country, as determined by the Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006.	L1	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed GLaWAC as a Level 1 consultation as there may be connections to sea country within the OA of the planned activity.
H2O Tours & Adventures	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation fishing charter operator.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Hastings Coastal Advisory Group	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation advising Council in the use or development, planning, management, protecting and enhancing the Shire's coastlines	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Hewardia	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Lakes Entrance based commercial fishing boat	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Independent chair of Fishing Tribunal	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Independent Chair of Esso's Fishing Tribunal	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
King Island Shire Council	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Lake Tyers Aboriginal Trust	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Lake Tyers Beach Angling Club	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as recreational fishing club based in Lakes Tyers.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Lakes Charter Fishing	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as fishing charter operator.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Fishing co-operative representing the interests of Lakes Entrance based commercial fishing vessels. Represents Lakes Entrance commercial fishing by providing a full-service unloading facility to the local fishing fleet. From here, fresh seafood is distributed to local shops.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Lakes Entrance Offshore Charters	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as fishing charter operator.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Lakes Entrance Scallop Fishing Industry Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as commercial scallop fishing industry group.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Lakes Explorer	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as tour operator.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Life Saving Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation working with communities, educational institutions, government agencies, businesses and the broader aquatic industry to prevent aquatic related death and injury in all Victorian communities.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
Marine and Safety Tasmania	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation established to ensure the safe operation of vessels, provide and manage marine facilities and manage environmental issues relating to vessels.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Maritime Industry Australia Limited	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as organisation established to be the voice and advocate of the Australian maritime industry.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Maritime Union of Australia	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as union for waterside workers, seafarers, port workers, professional divers, and office workers associated with Australian ports	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Melythina tiakana warrana Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Member of Fishing Tribunal	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Member of Esso's Fishing Tribunal	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Mitchelson Fisheries	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as commercial fishing company based in Lakes Entrance who represent themselves.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
New South Wales Aboriginal Land Council	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as NSW State peak representative body in Aboriginal affairs.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Awabakal	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bahtabah	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Batemans Bay	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bega	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bodalla	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Cobowra	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Darkinjung	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Eden	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Forster	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Illawarra	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Jerrinja	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Karuah	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: La Perouse	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Merrimans	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Metropolitan	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Mogo	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Nowra	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Ulladulla	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Wagonga	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.



Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Worimi	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Bayside	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Bega Valley	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Central Coast	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Eurobodalla	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Georges River	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Kiama	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Lake Macquarie	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Mid-Coast	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Mosman	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Newcastle	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: North Sydney	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Northern Beaches	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Port Stephens	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Randwick	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Shellharbour	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Shoalhaven	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Sutherland Shire	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Sydney	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Waverley	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Wollongong	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Woollahra	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
NTSCORP Limited (NSW)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Oil Spill Response Limited	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as an organisation industry-funded cooperative which exists to respond to oil spills.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed OSRL as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).
Panama II Octopus fishing vessel	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Lakes Entrance based commercial fishing boat	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
Parrdarrama Pungenna Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Pearl Lugger Cruises	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as tour company.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Peels Lake Cruises	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as tour company.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Piscari Industries Pty Ltd	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as commercial fishing company based in Lakes Entrance.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Port Franklin Fishermen's Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation for local fishing association.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Port Phillip Sea Pilots	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation of marine pilotage for commercial vessels calling to Melbourne, Geelong, Hastings, Corner Inlet, and back-up pilotage to Portland	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Qube (operator - Barrie's Beach)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation with activities as Barry Beach Port Operator.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Relevant Person #201	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #508	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #541	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #559	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #560	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #561	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #562	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #564	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #565	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #566	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #567	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #568	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #569	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #570	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #571	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #572	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #573	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #574	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #575	N/A	11A (1)(d)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
Sail Safari	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as sailing charter business.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Sale Game & Fishing Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as game fishing association.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Save Westernport	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as community organisation to protect Western Port Bay's wetlands, and support sustainable marine and tourism industries.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Scallop Fishermen's Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as a collective of the Scallop Fishing Families and associated support work force based in Lakes Entrance.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Sea Myth Fishing Charters	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as fishing charter business.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Sea Shepherd Australia	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as an international, non-profit marine conservation organization that campaigns to defend, conserve and protect the world's ocean.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Seafood Industry Victoria	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as a not-for-profit, non-government organisation. SIV is the representative peak body for the Victorian seafood industry, from professional fishers through to wholesale, processors and retail.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Seaspray Surf Lifesaving Club	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as Surf Lifesaving Club	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
SETFIA Chairman	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Chairman of Incorporated association representing commercial fishers in Commonwealth South East Trawl Sector; Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Seven Group Holdings	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as shareholder in Beach Energy and has interests in energy assets in Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Silver Star (Atoll)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as commercial vessel operating out of Lakes Entrance capable of facilitating ROV and other oil and gas industry work.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Six Rivers Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as incorporated association representing commercial fishers in Commonwealth South East Trawl Sector; Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Southern Shark Industry Alliance	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as incorporated association with members from the Southern and Eastern Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Star of the South	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as commercial venture proposing an offshore wind farm project of the South Coast of Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Surfrider Foundation Australia	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as not for profit sea-roots organisation dedicated to the protection of Australia's waves and beaches through conservation, activism, research and education.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Sustainable Shark Fishing Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation as representing fishers in the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery, Gillnet Hook and Trap fisheries.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Break O'Day	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Burnie	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Central Coast	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Circular Head	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Devonport	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Dorset	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Flinders	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.



Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
TAS Local Government Area / Council: George Town	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Glamorgan-Spring Bay	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Latrobe	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Launceston	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Waratah-Wynyard	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Tasman Council	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Tasmanian Regional Aboriginal Communities Alliance	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Tasmanian Seafood Industry Council	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing the interests of wild capture fishers, marine farmers and seafood processors in Tasmania.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
The Nature Conservancy	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as Environmental conservation charity whose mission is to conserve the lands and waters on which all life depends.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
The Wilderness Society	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO working to protect, promote and restore wilderness and natural processes across Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Trust For Nature	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO working to permanently protect habitat on private land to give native plants and animals safe places to live.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Tuna Australia Ltd	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities representing statutory fishing right owners, holders, fish processors and sellers, and associate members of the Eastern and Western tuna and billfish fisheries of Australia	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Victoria Game Fishing Club	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as governing body for Game Fishing in Victoria.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Victorian Bays and Inlets Fisheries Association	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Organisation representing Victoria Bay and Inlet commercial fishers.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.
Victorian Recreational Fishing	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as organisation representing Victorian Recreational Fishing in Victoria.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Victorian Rock Lobster Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as Victorian Rock Lobster fishing industry representative group.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Victorian Scallop Industry Association	ATBA	11A (1)(d)	Activities as commercial scallop fishing representative body.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.
Wildlife Victoria	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as community organisation providing Wildlife Emergency Response.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
World Wide Fund for Nature	PEA	11A (1)(d)	Interest as eNGO that works in the field of wilderness preservation and the reduction of human impact on the environment.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
<b>Regulation 11A (1)(e)</b>					
Australian Institute of Geoscientists	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Professional institute representing geoscientists employed in all sectors of industry, education, research and government throughout Australia. AIG is a not for profit organisation, run by members for members, which aims to advance the skills, status and public perception of more than 3,000 members both within Australia and overseas.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE)	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Nuclear science, engineering, and related research fields by facilitating world-class research and education.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre	OA	11A (1)(e)	Function as an organisation set up by the petroleum industry to enable a quick and effective response to oil spills around the Australian coastline. Relevant for OPEP.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed AMOSC as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).
Australian Marine Sciences Association	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as national professional association for marine scientists.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Australian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as an independent society representing the atmospheric and oceanographic sciences in Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Australian Society for Fish Biology	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as an Australian Society for Fish Biology to promote research, education and management of fish and fisheries in Australasia and to provide a forum for the exchange of information.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Cardno	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as environmental consulting services company	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Deakin University	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Gippsland Forestec TAFE (Kalmina)	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
National Decommissioning Research Initiative	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as independent body to established to improve understanding across industry, government and the community of the effect of leaving or removing these facilities from the ocean	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
National Native Title Tribunal (NNTT)	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Functions as an independent body established under the Native Title Act 1993 in Australia as a special measure for the advancement and protection of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. It manages applications for and administration of native title in Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Port of Hastings	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Function as responsible for managing the operations at the Port of Hastings, including maintaining the associated port infrastructure.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Relevant Person #192	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #298	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #329	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #356	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #360	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #367	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #369	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #389	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #507	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #509	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #510	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
Relevant Person #534	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.
RMIT	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.

Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Category	Function, Interest or Activity	Classification Level	Classification Justification
University of Melbourne	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Victorian Regional Channels Authority	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Function as Victorian State government agency/authority managing commercial navigation in the port waters of Geelong and Hastings.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Women in Seafood Australasia	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as national organisation representing women working in the seafood industry.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.
Yachting Victoria	N/A	11A (1)(e)	Interest as organisation providing sailing advice for the South East of Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.

Appendix A- 3 Consultation report (Summary)

Consultation report (Summary) for Regulation 11A (1)(a) relevant persons

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	OA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for management of Commonwealth commercial fisheries from 3-200nm. The OAs overlap with local fisheries.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	In July 2023 AFMA responded to Esso's consultation email providing information on the activity and encouraged Esso to engage directly with relevant industry associations for this area of operation.  AFMA also responded confirming receipt of consultation emails providing information on the activity in September 2022, June 2023 and July 2023.  Esso has addressed AFMA's feedback confirming that Esso has engaged directly with relevant industry associations.  Esso has consulted Bass Strait Central Zone Scallop Fishery, Bass Strait Scallop Industry Association, Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Tasmanian Seafood Industry Council (TSIC), Seafood Industry Victoria, Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA), Southern and Eastern	No objections or claims on this activity	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made	Esso will provide notifications to AFMA and relevant Fishery Licence Holders that have the potential to be directly impacted by planned activities in the Operational Area at the commencement, duration and/or end of the activity as necessary.  No additional measures or controls are required.	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
			To	23-Jun-23					Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.		
			From	07-Jul-23					Email	Relevant person encouraging Esso to engage directly with relevant industry associations.		
			To	11-Jul-23					Email	Responded to relevant person thanking them for the information provided.		
			To	11-Jul-23					Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.		
			From	11-Jul-23					Email	Acknowledgement of receipt.		
			To	08-Oct-23					Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information		

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					Scalefish and Shark Fishery, Southern Shark Industry Alliance Inc., Great Australian Bight Fishing Industry Association Inc. (GABIA), Tuna Australia (ETBF Industry Association), Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA).  No further follow up or action required.							available via Esso's Consultation hub  Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.
Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	OA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth as office responsible for publication of nautical charts and other information for safety of ships navigating in Australian waters (including Notices to Mariners).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to AHO on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date. - Esso published advertisements in national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided AHO with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 -month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	AHO responded confirming receipt of consultation emails providing information on the activity in September 2022, June 2023 and July 2023.  No further follow up or action required.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	Esso will provide notifications to AHO at the commencement, duration and/or end of the activity as necessary.  No additional measures or controls are required.	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
			From	02-Sep-22	Email	RP acknowledged G&T fact sheet						
			From	02-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person acknowledged receipt of email						
			To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.						
			To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.						



Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
												<p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p> <p>From 12-Jul-23 Email Please accept this email as acknowledgement that your email has been received by the AHO. The data you have supplied will now be registered, assessed, prioritised and validated in preparation for updating our Navigational Charting products. These adhere to International and Australian Charting Specifications and standards. These standards may result in some data generalisation or filtering due to the scale of existing charts, proximity to other features, and the level of risk a reported feature presents to mariners.</p> <p>Kind Regards Australian Hydrographic Service</p> <p>To 08-Oct-23 Email Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub</p> <p>Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.</p>
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	OA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth as authority responsible for maritime safety, protection of the marine environment including marine pollution and maritime aviation search and rescue.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso first approached AMSA to discuss a Temporary Separation Scheme for Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A in January 2022 and continued those discussions through until May 2023</li> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to AMSA on 1st September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 25th January 2022 through until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided AMSA with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 21-month period.</p>	<p>Esso has a long standing and continuous working relationship with AMSA.</p> <p>Esso has a continuous relationship with AMSA and has been in discussion with ASMA regarding the need for temporary shipping lanes to avoid impacts to G&amp;T and other activities since January 2022.</p> <p>Esso has</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Following the submission of this EP, Esso will continue to provide activity updates.</p> <p>No further follow up or action required.</p>	<p>Esso will provide notifications to AMSA at the commencement, duration and/or end of the activity as necessary.</p> <p>No additional measures or controls are required.</p>	<p>To 25-Jan-22</p> <p>To 15-Feb-22</p>	<p>Email</p> <p>In Person</p>	<p>Phone call and follow up email to discuss Esso Decommissioning program. Shared Annual Decommissioning Report and provided high level overview of topics including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A Esso would like to discuss further.</p> <p>AMSA Esso discussion re decommissioning. Esso lead the discussion using a slide pack to provide an overview of Esso history and assets including status of producing / non-producing facilities. Discussed different concepts for removals 26m - GoM; 55m - IMO; ~5m above seabed.</p> <p>Also discussed near term activities near TSS/outside ATBA including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A.</p>	



Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
			activity.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date. - Esso published advertisements in national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	responded and provided the requested information to AMSA with regards to the location coordinates of the G&T activity area.  Esso continues to keep AMSA informed of its activities and continues to work with AMSA to ensure shipping lanes are effective in and around Esso Operational Areas. Regular meetings held to ensure the existing TSS are working effectively and will continue to do so throughout the G&T Campaign.				To	02-Mar-22	Email	Provided Relevant Person with Blackback coordinates and sought further meeting time to discuss the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A .
									To	07-Mar-22	Phone	Discussion re Esso Decommissioning Marine Operations include MPSV scope and operational aspects related to avoiding marine collision with passing traffic including: - risk controls utilised in past campaigns - traffic patterns as shared by AMSA - general standard of applying 2.5NM clearance in AMSA/RCC navigation warnings  Discussed Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A campaign comparing rig differences and the operational footprint and vessel traffic patterns in the area – resulting in an agreed approach to vessel traffic management in the Operation Area.
									From	28-Mar-22	Email	AMSA email to Esso providing provisional traffic plan for traffic management around Blackback, Gudgeon and Terakihi well location during the planned decommissioning work. Requested additional meeting to confirm details and mitigation measures.
									To	05-Apr-22	In Person	Meeting between Esso and AMSA to discuss implementation of Temporary Fairways at the Gippsland TSS.  Esso and AMSA agreed the Temporary Shipping Fairway as proposed by AMSA were suitable to be established, and a proposed start date for the scheme of 1 July 2022 00UTC would be suitable.  AMSA agreed to engage directly with the Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) to establish the Fairways, ensure notice to mariners were issued and seek AHO assistance for wider promulgation via notices to mariners issued by the UK Hydrographic Office (UKHO).  Esso explained the risk

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
												assessment/HAZID process that would be conducted prior to operations in the area, and agreed to share details including adopted risk controls related to vessel collision risk in good time prior to activity commencing.
									From	06-Apr-22	Email	AMSA Advisor confirmed via email that there are no issues with the coordinates and that there is no issue or impingement on the proposed temporary shipping fairways
									From	07-Apr-22	Email	AMSA confirmed minutes of discussion on 5 April with minor amendments. AMSA advised a concern regarding start time of the new temporary shipping fairway pushing the date back to 1 August 2022 in order to allow more time for the Notice to Mariners to reach all commercial traffic.
									From	07-Apr-22	Email	AMSA sent email with draft text for Notice to Mariners regarding diverting traffic in Bass Strait temporarily whilst decommissioning of Blackback, Gudgeon and Terakihi wells takes place
									To	07-Apr-22	Email	Esso emailed AMSA to confirm no issues with commenced date of 1 August 2022 for temporary changes to the Traffic Scheme. Also confirmed coordinates and noted slight difference due to systems used.
									To	29-Apr-22	Email	Meeting invitation sent to AMSA for 3rd May,
									From	3-May-22	Phone	Meeting was requested by AMSA to continue engagement on changes to the temporary fairway required for decomm activities.  Only item 1 – Virtual Aids to Nav was discussed. Discussion was technical based around how the AIS Base Station functionality worked. The placement of the base station was discussed and Esso and AMSA aligned that Cobia was the preferred location. Esso and AMSA agreed that the unit needed to be installed ahead of the date of effect of modified scheme (1 Aug). With intention to

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
												install prior to July 1 to enable testing.
									From	4-May-22	Email	Response to meeting discussion. Further information on base station models.
									To	6-May-22	Email	Acknowledgement of email re base station models. No follow-up required.
									To	30-Jun-22	Email	Email to Relevant Person, apologising for not yet setting a meeting due to conflicting priorities. Provided an update re status on AIS Base Station, Blackback and Gudgeon & Terakihi
									To	12-Jul-22	Email	Request for meeting to discuss coordinating the installation of the Virtual Buoy on our CBA platform as it relates to the Notice to Mariners below.
									From	13-Jul-22	Email	AMSA advised that Esso are required to process a virtual AtoN application as provided in form AMSA234b (linked). Offer to meet to discuss elements of application.
									To	13-Jul-22	Email	Second request for meeting to discuss coordinating the installation of the Virtual Buoy on CBA platform as it relates to the Notice to Mariners.
									From	13-Jul-22	Email	AMSA advised leave dates.
									To	15-Jul-22	Email	Meeting time and format requested to discuss AtoN application.
									From	18-Jul-22	Email	Meeting time and format advised to discuss AtoN application.
									To	18-Jul-22	Email	Esso providing AtoN License form to prepare for the activation of the Virtual Buoy on the CBA platform (to aid the safe navigation of Bass Strait marine traffic through new corridor).
									From	21-Jul-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	21-Jul-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
												the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	21-Jul-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	21-Jul-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	01-Aug-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									To	01-Aug-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	02-Aug-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									To	02-Aug-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	21-Aug-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	30-Aug-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
												the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
									From	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person acknowledged receipt of email
									To	01-Sep-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations
									From	12-Sep-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations
									To	12-Sep-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations
									To	26-Sep-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations
									From	27-Sep-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations
									From	28-Sep-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations
									To	18-Oct-22	Email	Relevant Person requesting meeting with Esso to discuss traffic management around planned decommissioning in Bass Strait.

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
									To	20-Oct-22	Email	Meeting invitation for discussion to align on setting up for transmission of AToN for Gudgeon and Terakihi ROV scope.
									To	03-Nov-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									To	14-Nov-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	25-Nov-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	25-Nov-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations. Information on vessel 'outliers' for October 2022.
									To	30-Nov-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations. Acknowledged receipt of information on vessel 'outliers' for October 2022.
									From	06-Dec-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									To	06-Dec-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.



Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
									To	06-Dec-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	06-Dec-22	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	10-Jan-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	10-Jan-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	10-Jan-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	17-Jan-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	19-Jan-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	20-Jan-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
									From	20-Jan-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	20-Jan-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									To	01-Feb-23	Email	Email to AMSA seeking meeting time to update on current operations
									To	07-Feb-23	In Person	Meeting to introduce new Esso staff member to AMSA and to confirm latest information regarding transmitting information to vessels approaching Esso Operation Area.
									From	17-Feb-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									From	17-Feb-23	Email	Communications between Esso and AMSA for the installation of the virtual AToN on CBA in support of the modifications to the TSS made to divert shipping traffic away from the Gudgeon, Terakihi, and Blackback locations.
									To	1-May-23	Email	Temporary shipping fairways in Bass Strait - Esso acknowledged information re recent instances of vessels in the decommissioned cordoned off area. Advised AMSA there are no major changes to the existing schedule for Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 activities.
									From	1-May-23	Email	Temporary shipping fairways in Bass Strait - AMSA provided stats on area cordoned off for decommissioning work. There were 26 instances of large commercial vessels not following the temporary shipping fairways and coming within the area marked by virtual AToN.
									To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
												<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
									To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
									To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub</p> <p>Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.</p>
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)	OA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth that manages biosecurity risks to Australia	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to the Department on 23rd June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 until October 2023.</p>	Esso did not receive any responses on this activity.	No objections or claims on this activity	No further follow up or action required.	<p>Esso will provide updates of the activity as necessary.</p> <p>No additional measures or controls are required.</p>	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
			activity.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date. - Esso published advertisements in national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso has provided the Department with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 -month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
									To	08-Oct-23	Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub  Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) - fisheries, biosecurity and marine pests	OA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth to enhance our agricultural, fisheries and forestry industries.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to the Department on 23rd June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date. - Esso published advertisements in national, state and relevant local	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 until October 2023.  Esso has provided the Department with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 -month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Esso did not receive any responses on this activity.	No objections or claims on this activity	No further follow up or action required.	Esso will provide updates of the activity as necessary.  No additional measures or controls are required.	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub  Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response					
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary		
			<p>newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>											
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)	OA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth to help Australia respond to climate change and manage water and energy resources.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to the DCCEEW on 23rd June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided DCCEEW with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4-month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Esso did not receive any responses on this activity.</p>	<p>No objections or claims on this activity</p>	<p>No further follow up or action required.</p>	<p>Esso will provide updates of the activity as necessary.</p> <p>No additional measures or controls are required.</p>	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>		
			<p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date. - Esso published advertisements in national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>								To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
												To	08-Oct-23	Email
Department of Defence	OA	Function as department or agency of the	No feedback, objections or claims received.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or	Provided activity updates during the consultation	Esso will provide updates of the activity as	To	04-Oct-23	Email	Esso acknowledging response to completing Consultation Questionnaire		



Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		Commonwealth for national defence.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A(1).  Sufficient time, information and opportunity has been provided as summarised in this table.	Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Department of Defence on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.		claims on this activity.	period as per L1 classification. Following the submission of this EP, Esso will continue to provide activity updates as necessary.	necessary.  No additional measures or controls are required.	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub  Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.
Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER)	ATBA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for consolidating the Government's efforts to drive economic growth, productivity and competitiveness by bringing together industry, energy, resources and science.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email on the 3rd October 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date. - Esso published advertisements in national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 3rd 2023 until 4th November 2023.  Esso has provided DISER with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 30 day period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub  Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.
Director of National Parks	ATBA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for the management of a portfolio of terrestrial and marine protected areas.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to the Director of National Parks on 1st September 2022 based on their function,	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
									To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning



Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
			interest and activities.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date. - Esso published advertisements in national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September through until October 2023.  Esso has provided Director of National Parks with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13-month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								- Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
									To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
									To	08-Oct-23	Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub  Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.
Indigenous Land and Sea Corporation	PEA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth with national responsibilities to assist Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people to acquire land and to manage assets to achieve cultural, social, environmental and economic benefits for Indigenous peoples.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to the Indigenous Land and Sea Corporation on 23rd July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes,	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on the 23rd July until October 2023.  Esso has provided Indigenous Land and Sea Corporation with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 -month period.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	29-Jul-23	Email	Esso overview provided with: - description of Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A activity - oil spill modelling overview - consultation requirements overview - link to Esso's consultation hub - contact details if more information needed
									From	29-Jul-23	Email	Acknowledgement email
									To	08-Oct-23	Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response						
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary			
			<p>NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date. - Esso published advertisements in national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.			
National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (NOPTA)	OA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for the day-to-day administration of petroleum & greenhouse gas titles in Commonwealth waters in Australia.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NOPTA on the 1st September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NOPTA with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13-month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.			
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>	
												To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
												To	08-Oct-23	Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
												available via Esso's Consultation hub  Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.
Parks Australia	ATBA	Function as department or agency of the Commonwealth responsible for managing Commonwealth reserves and conservation zones.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Parks Australia on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Parks Australia with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13-month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
									To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
									To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
									To	08-Oct-23	Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub  Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information		Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time		Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity				To/ From					Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
State Emergency Service	ATBA	Activity as department or agency of the Commonwealth for flood, storm, tsunami, earthquake and landslide throughout Australia.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email on the 3rd October 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 3rd 2023 until 4th November 2023.  Esso has provided the SES with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 30 day period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Esso provided an update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment with links to the proposed activity information available via Esso's Consultation hub  Communication included Information bulletin and consultation closing dates.		

Consultation report (Summary) for Regulation 11A (1)(b) relevant persons

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information		Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time		Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity											To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Aboriginal Heritage Tasmania (Part of the Department Premier and Cabinet)	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania that aims to protect and promote Tasmania's unique Aboriginal heritage and facilitate the return of land to Tasmania's Aboriginal people. Aboriginal Heritage Tasmania administers the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1975, which establishes the Aboriginal	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed department or agency as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Information on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure		
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure		
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing		



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		Heritage Council of Tasmania, the Aboriginal Lands Act 1995, which establishes the Aboriginal Land Council of Tasmania, and the Native Title (Tasmania) Act 1994.			plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to Aboriginal Heritage Tasmania on 21st July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 11 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Aboriginal Heritage Tasmania with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3-month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Bass Coast Shire Council	PEA	Function as department or agency of Victoria as Local Council	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed department or agency as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to Bass Coast Shire Council on 11 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 11 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	21-Jul-23	Email	Information on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso has provided Bass Coast Shire Council with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
CarbonNet	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria to establish a commercial scale Carbon Capture and Storage network in Gippsland, Victoria.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed CarbonNet as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below: - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to CarbonNet on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to CarbonNet on 1st September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
					- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the	Esso has provided CarbonNet with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 21 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of					To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	each response' to the right of this table for further details.									webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) (Agriculture)	N/A	Function as Department that administers legislation related to agriculture and biosecurity.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to DEECA (Agriculture) on 23rd June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided DEECA (agriculture) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
						table for further details.								
Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA) (Resources)	N/A	Function as Victoria's lead agency for economic recovery and business and industry engagement	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to DEECA(Resources) on 23rd June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided DEECA (Resources) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions (DJPR)	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria for economic recovery and business and industry engagement	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DJ SIR as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	13-Dec-22	In Person	Annual review of Esso business with DJPR senior staff

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date
					<p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to the Department on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to the Department on 1st September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided the Department with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 21 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Esso provided overview of key activities including decommissioning, State Waters pipeline licences, CCS and Hastings Generation Project.</p> <p>Decommissioning &amp; CCS focus on pipelines given DJPR state waters jurisdiction.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Department of Jobs, Skills, Industry and Regions (DJPR) (Marine Pollution)	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria responsible for wildlife affected by marine pollution.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DJSIR - marine pollution as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)  Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii)  Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
				activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).	<p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to the Department on 23rd June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided the Department with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Department of Natural Resources and Environment Tasmania	PEA	Function as government department responsible for supporting primary industry development, the protection of Tasmania's natural environment, effective land and water management.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below: - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP</p> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to the Department on 1st September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until July 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided the Department with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 10 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p> <p>To 11-Jul-23 Email</p> <p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
Department of Transport and Planning	N/A	Function as department is responsible for ongoing operation and coordination of the state's transport networks, as well as the delivery of new and upgraded transport infrastructure.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	14-Apr-23	Email	<p>Email to follow up from face-to-face meeting 06/3/2023. 2022 Annual Decommissioning Report issued. G&amp;T Fact Sheet issued. Cross section of Offshore Activities discussed (see projects).</p> <p>To 23-Jun-23 Email</p> <p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to the Department on 23rd June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided the Department with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority	PEA	Function as department or agency of Victoria for the integrated management of land, biodiversity and water resources in the region. The Authority also has responsibility for the planning and delivery of river health works, and several statutory activities.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed department or agency as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority on 23rd June	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided East Gippsland Catchment Management Authority with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.  Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email		Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email		
East Gippsland Shire Council	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria as local council.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their function may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below: - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided on 1st September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022	An receipt of acknowledgement was received. The Council also responded to the Esso Questionnaire and expressed some interest in the possible job opportunities for the region.  Esso maintains an ongoing dialogue with local councils in regards to job opportunities in the area.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
											From	01-Sep-22	Email		Relevant Person acknowledging receipt of email
											To	23-Jun-23	Email		Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email		Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to East Gippsland Shire Council Department on 1st September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided East Gippsland Shire Council with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 21 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											From	13-Jul-23	Questionnaire	<p>Response to Slido RPQ - Interested in all activities. Interested in job opportunities.</p>
											To	21-Jul-23	Email	<p>Information on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
East Gippsland Water	N/A	Function as state agency that serves an area of 21,000 square kilometres in the far southeast of Victoria,	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to East Gippsland Water on 23rd June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided East Gippsland Water with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Environment Protection Authority Victoria	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria relevant for oil spill response as they have jurisdiction over environmental matters in Victoria, including environmental protection and may advise on pollution and waste management in a response scenario.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed EPA Victoria as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to the EPA on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided EPA with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>					To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Environmental Protection Agency (Tas)	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania responsible for the environmental protection and management in the state of Tasmania	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed department or agency as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email to EPA (Tas) on 3rd October 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function,</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	commenced on 3rd October 2023 and continued until November 4th 2023.  Esso has provided EPA (Tas) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 30 day period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Fire Rescue Victoria	N/A	Function as fire and rescue service for the state of Victoria.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email to Fire Rescue Victoria on 3rd October 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 3rd October 2023 and continued until November 4th 2023.  Esso has provided Fire Rescue Victoria with the opportunity to	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.	provide feedback over a 30 day period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Gippsland Ports	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria responsible for the application of the Marine Act and other related legislation	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their function may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Gippsland Ports on 23rd June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Gippsland Ports with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email		Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Gippsland Water	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria as Central Gippsland Region Water Corporation a regional Victorian water corporation established under the Water Act 1989 (Vic)	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed Gippsland Water as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email to Gippsland Water on 23rd July 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Gippsland Water with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email		Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Maritime Border Command	OA	Function as department or agency of Victoria as principal civil maritime security agency, a de facto coast guard, operating in the maritime domain to ensure compliance with Australia's maritime legislation by foreign and domestic non-state actors.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed MBC as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email to Maritime Border Command on 3rd October 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 3rd October 2023 and continued until November 4th 2023.  Esso has provided Maritime Border Control with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 30 day period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Mornington Peninsula Shire	PEA	Function as department or agency of Victoria as local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Mornington Peninsula Shire on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Gippsland Ports with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>							<p>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP</p> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	21-Jul-23	Email	<p>Information on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Parks Victoria	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria relevant for oil spill response. They manage significant stretches of land along the Gippsland coastline and some maritime infrastructure in the Gippsland	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed Parks Victoria as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		area (e.g. some piers, jetties, berths).			<p>Parks Victoria on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Parks Victoria with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Ports Victoria	PEA	Function as department or agency of Victoria that manages the safe transit of vessels into and out of Victoria's commercial ports. It provides maritime expertise, informing the strategic development and operations within Victoria's commercial ports and waterways.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email to Ports Victoria on 23rd July 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Ports Victoria with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #323	N/A	Activities as Member of Parliament - State	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email to RP#323 23rd June 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities,</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response							
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary				
					on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso has provided RP#323 Victoria with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									we encourage you to share this information with them.			
Safe Transport Victoria - Maritime (previously known as Transport Safety Victoria – Maritime Safety)	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria responsible for conducting audits of Victoria's ports and waterways and work with the entities that manage them to ensure they are safe for all waterway users.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed STV as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Safe Transport Victoria - Maritime on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Safe Transport Victoria - Maritime with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b)	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.				
													To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.		
															To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
															To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response							
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary				
					- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	(i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									webpages, including consultation closing dates.			
South Gippsland Shire Council	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria as local council.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their function may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to South Gippsland Shire Council on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided South Gippsland Shire Council with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.	An Acknowledgement email was received with RP noting they would be happy to receive further updates on the activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.				
														To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
															To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
																From	13-Jul-23	Email

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										Renewable Energy Development Officer
												To	21-Jul-23	Email	Information on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
												To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service	PEA	Function as State Government agency working to conserve the State's natural and cultural heritage while providing for sustainable use and economic opportunities for the Tasmanian community.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
												To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
												To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
												To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Transport for NSW	N/A	Function as department responsible for evidence-based strategy, policy, and awareness campaigns for the NSW Government's maritime program	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email to Transport for NSW on 23rd June 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Transport for NSW with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Victorian Fisheries Authority	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria established to effectively manage Victoria's fisheries resources.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed VFA as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email to Victorian Fisheries Authority on 23rd June 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23rd June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Victorian Fisheries Authority with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Victorian State Emergency Service	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria as a control agency for flood, storm, tsunami, earthquake and landslide throughout Victoria	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed VSES as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email to</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>Victorian State Emergency Service on 11th July 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 11th July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Victorian State Emergency Service with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities,</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response					
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary		
																we encourage you to share this information with them.
												To	11-Jul-23	Email		Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
												To	08-Oct-23	Email		Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Wellington Shire Council	ATBA	Function as department or agency of Victoria as a local council.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed WSC as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Wellington Shire Council on 1st September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.	An Acknowledgement email was received with RP noting they would be happy to receive further updates on the activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required		To	01-Sep-22	Email		Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
												To	23-Jun-23	Email		Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
												To	11-Jul-23	Email		Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date
					<p>plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent a follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso has provided Wellington Shire Council Shire Council with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	21-Jul-23	Email	Information on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
West Gippsland Catchment Management Authority	PEA	Function as department or agency of Victoria to manage land and water resources in the West Gippsland region.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their function is in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email to West Gippsland Catchment Management Authority on the 8th October 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 3rd October 2023 and continued until November 4th 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided West Gippsland Catchment Management</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Authority with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 30 day period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								

Consultation report (Summary) for Regulation 11A (1)(c) relevant persons

Reg 11A (1)			Classifi- cation Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondance Summary
Department of Energy, Environment and Climate Action (DEECA)	ATBA	Function as as department of the Victorian Government working with industry and the community to develop Victoria's secure and sustainable energy future	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed DEECA as a Level 2 consultation as their function is in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure", consultation closing date and request for feedback to DEECA on 1st September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1st September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.

Reg 11A (1)			Classifi- cation Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondance Summary	
					proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	DEECA with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 21 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email		Update on current activities - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Consultation report (Summary) for Regulation 11A (1)(d) relevant persons

Reg 11A (1)			Classifi- cation Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondance Summary
3D Oil	PEA	Person or organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to 3D Oil on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided 3D Oil with the	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p> <p>To 08-Oct-23 Email Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Aboriginal Heritage Council Tasmania (Report to AHT) (TAS)	PEA	Statutory council established in 2017 under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1975. An independent body who advise the Tasmanian Government, land managers and owners on the protection and management of Aboriginal cultural heritage in Tasmania.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Aboriginal Heritage Council Tasmania on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Aboriginal Heritage Council Tasmania with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
						each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Aboriginal Land Council of Tasmania (now directs to TAC)	PEA	Organisation representing the political and community development aspirations of the Tasmanian Aboriginal community.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Aboriginal Land Council of Tasmania on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Aboriginal Land Council of Tasmania with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
Aboriginal Launceston (TAS)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Aboriginal Launceston (TAS) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Aboriginal Launceston (TAS) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
Aquilla Fishing Charters	PEA	Person or organisation with activities as local fishing charter business.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP	



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Aquilla Fishing Charters on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Aquilla Fishing Charters with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p> <p>To 21-Jul-23 Email Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information</p>
Australian Conservation Foundation	PEA	Australian independent, non-profit organisation, working to conserve threatened wildlife and ecosystems.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Conservation Foundation</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Australian Conservation Foundation with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Australian Oceanographic Services	PEA	Organisation providing access to underwater research vehicles, technology and equipment.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.	Australian Oceanographic Services sent an email expressing an interest in assisting the project by supply of a support vessel.  Esso responded and explained that the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 plug and abandonment activity won't require any additional support vessels but will continue providing information on Esso's activities in Bass Strait to Australian Oceanographic Services if the need arises for a support vessel with future activities.  Esso addressed all Australian	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	From	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person offering business services to Esso.
											To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	27-Mar-23	Email	Relevant Person advised activity won't require any additional support vessels but we will continue providing you with information on Esso's activities in Bass Strait if the need arises with future activities.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>"Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso has provided Australian Oceanographic Services with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Oceanographic Services queries.				To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											From	12-Jul-23	Questionnaire	Response to Slido RPQ - Interested in all activities.
											To	19-Jul-23	Email	Thanks for taking the time to complete our Consultation Questionnaire, we'll continue updating you on all our offshore activities as requested. Please reach out if you have any queries.
											To	28-Aug-23	Email	Response to completing Consultation Questionnaire
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association	PEA	Organisation representing the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry working to maintain a high level of quality and training.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>					To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Australian Volunteer Coastguard	PEA	Organisation responding to a variety of marine incident types and supporting other agencies in events such as marine fire and medical evacuation from vessels.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and consultation closing date to Australian Volunteer Coastguard on 11 July 2023 based on their</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					function, interest and activities.  - Follow up email with information bulletin seeking feedback and consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	commenced on 11 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Australian Volunteer Coastguard with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Australian WildCatch Fishing	ATBA	Activities as business operating five fishing vessels in Gippsland and supports a variety of other Vessels, with the design and construction of Fishing Gear, Crew placement, Quota, licence management and associated administration.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian WildCatch Fishing on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Australian WildCatch Fishing with the opportunity to provide feedback	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via	



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response							
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary				
					follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.			
Australian Wildlife Conservancy	PEA	Interest as Australian independent, non-profit organisation, working to conserve threatened wildlife and ecosystems.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Wildlife Conservancy on 2 February 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 2 February 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Australian Wildlife Conservancy with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 8 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	02-Feb-23	Email	Esso inviting RP to meet and discuss 1. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets 2. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) work of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration well				
														To	24-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
															To	24-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
															To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	table for further details.								bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Australian Workers' Union	PEA	Activities as negotiating workplace enterprise agreements	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Workers' Union on 11 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 11 July 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Australian Workers' Union with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
Bass Oil	PEA	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		offshore from Gippsland.		activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Bass Oil on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Bass Oil with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Bass Strait Bait & Tackle Lakes Entrance	PEA	Organisation as Lakes Entrance based business servicing the recreational fishing industry.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>feedback provided to Bass Strait Bait &amp; Tackle Lakes Entrance on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Bass Strait Bait &amp; Tackle Lakes Entrance with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Beach Energy	PEA	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Beach Energy on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Beach Energy with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p> <p>To 11-Jul-23 Email Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p> <p>To 08-Oct-23 Email Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Boating Industry Association of Victoria	PEA	Not-for-profit organisation and the peak body representing the recreational and light commercial marine industry.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Boating Industry Association of Victoria on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To 01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
											To 23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>	
											To 11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation</p>	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Boating Industry Association of Victoria with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
Bodalla Local Aboriginal Land Council (NSW)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Bodalla Local Aboriginal Land Council (NSW) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Bodalla Local</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Aboriginal Land Council (NSW) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation with the</p>	<p>Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation responded acknowledging receipt of an email providing an update on Bass Strait offshore activities.</p> <p>Bunurong Land Council Aboriginal Corporation had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	24-Jul-23	Email	<p>Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
											From	09-Oct-23	Email	Acknowledgement of Esso Australia - Updates on offshore activities in Bass Strait email. (including Turrum Phase 3 Drilling)
Bush Heritage	PEA	Interest as a non-profit organisation with headquarters in Melbourne, Australia, that operates throughout Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Bush Heritage on 2 February 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 2 February 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Bush Heritage with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 8 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	02-Feb-23	Email	Esso inviting RP to meet and discuss 1. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets 2. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) work of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration well
											To	24-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	24-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	the right of this table for further details.								
Cape Barren Island Aboriginal Association Incorporated (TAS)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Cape Barren Island Aboriginal Association Incorporated (TAS) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Cape Barren Island Aboriginal Association Incorporated (TAS) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure						
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing						

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
Catchers Trust (Chairman) (NSW)	PEA	Activities as Chairman of Catchers Trust in NSW, a sounding board for licensed fishermen and a mechanism to distribute profits from Sydney Fish Markets	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Catchers Trust (Chairman) (NSW) on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Catchers Trust (Chairman) (NSW) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	
Circular Head Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2). Sufficient information has been provided as	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3). Esso considers that	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA	

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
				the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Circular Head Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Circular Head Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure  Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing
Committee for Gippsland	PEA	Interests as independent group established to represent all sectors of business, industry and community views to collaboration on	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity	Committee for Gippsland sent an email asking if they could provide a link to the Esso Consultation Hub and Consultation Questionnaire in their upcoming	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
													To	11-Jul-23

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		regional priorities to benefit Gippsland communities.			<p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Committee for Gippsland on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Committee for Gippsland with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>member newsletter.</p> <p>Esso responded welcoming the inclusion of the links in their newsletter, and look forward to hearing from their members.</p> <p>Esso addressed all Committee for Gippsland queries.</p>							<p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											From	12-Jul-23	Email	Relevant person requesting to include Consultation Hub link in newsletter.
											To	12-Jul-23	Email	Esso response: You're very welcome to include links to our Consultation Hub and Questionnaire in your member newsletter, and we look forward to hearing from your members.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Commonwealth Fisheries Association	PEA	Organisation contributing to the formulation of effective and responsible fisheries policies.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Commonwealth Fisheries Association on 1 September 2022 based</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>on their function, interest and activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Commonwealth Fisheries Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p> <p>To 11-Jul-23 Email Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p> <p>To 08-Oct-23 Email Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Community Over Mining	PEA	Interest as non-government organisation covering many topics in Gippsland and around Australia including pollution to air, land and water.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to COM on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests</p>	<p>COM attended a community consultation session on 15 February 2023 and asked Esso about subsidence, aquifer drawdown and the potential for wells to flow post abandonment; how Esso would dispose of the platform and what Esso would do with the 'left over' cement and fluids.</p> <p>Esso addressed queries as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso explained the well abandonment</li> </ul>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>Esso provided information on the controls in place in the Environment Plan for the disposal of cement and fluids.</p> <p>No additional measures or controls are required.</p>	<p>To 01-Sep-22 Email Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p> <p>- 24-Jan-23 Newspaper Advertisement Gudgeon and Terakihi Drop-in Session 15 February 2023</p> <p>To 13-Feb-23 Email Esso confirmed drop-in session details</p> <p>From 13-Feb-23 Email RP confirmed registration for drop-in session</p> <p>From 15-Feb-23 Email RP confirming details for Gudgeon and Terakihi Drop-in Session 15 February 2023</p> <p>To 15-Feb-23 Drop-in Session RP attended drop-in session and discussed Gudgeon and Terakihi PA, decommissioning and pipelines.</p>			



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso discussed activity with COM in person at community consultation session.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided COM with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>philosophy; length of the cement plugs and how the reservoir isolating plugs will be pressure tested.</p> <p>- The wells were never perforated and remain fully cased and cemented at the reservoir level.</p> <p>- advised the wells are subsea and that there are no platforms associated with the wells</p> <p>- Esso provided information on the controls in place in the Environment Plan for the disposal of cement and fluids.</p> <p>Esso addressed all Community Over Mining queries.</p>				To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											From	12-Jul-23	Email	Thanks
											To	12-Jul-23	Email	<p>The links you're referring to on the opening of Slido apply to ExxonMobil Users only. They ensure that we (Esso) are adhering to policies such as our Key IT User Responsibilities and Data Privacy whilst using Slido. If you press continue, you'll be able to access the ExxonMobil Privacy Policy.</p>
											From	12-Jul-23	Email	<p>Interested to see whether my concerns are 'relevant.' The links on the questionnaire with the following did not open for me rather went to an error page.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union	PEA	Activities as trade union in building and construction, forestry and furnishing products, maritime and mining and energy production.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Construction, Forestry, Maritime, Mining and Energy Union with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Cooper Energy	PEA	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description,</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Cooper Energy on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Cooper Energy with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>- Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP</p> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Corner Inlet Fisheries Habitat Association	PEA	Person or organisation to facilitate and encourage better habitat protection and stewardship of the local marine resource.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Corner Inlet Fisheries Habitat Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Corner Inlet Fisheries Habitat Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p> <p>To 11-Jul-23 Email Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p> <p>To 08-Oct-23 Email Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Country Fire Authority (Region 10)	PEA	Volunteer organisation fire service responsible for fire suppression, rescues, and response to other accidents and hazards across most of the state Victoria, Australia	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Country Fire Authority (Region 10) on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To 23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>	
											To 11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want</p>	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Country Fire Authority (Region 10) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Delta Group	N/A	Activities as contractors - services include closure studies and decommissioning, deconstruction and demolition, civil engineering and construction, landscaping and external works, resource recovery and waste management, asbestos removal and disposal, site remediation, rehabilitation and revegetation, and heavy plant rental.	L3	No impact from planned or unplanned activities. Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Delta Group on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response							
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary				
					reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Delta Group with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.				
East Gippsland Estuarine Fishermen's Association	PEA	Person or organisation representing the interests of the Gippsland Lakes Estuarine fishers.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to East Gippsland Estuarine Fishermen's Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided East Gippsland Estuarine Fishermen's Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.				
														To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
															To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
															To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Eastern Victorian Sea Urchin Divers Association	PEA	Organisation representing Sea Urchin Divers.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Eastern Victorian Sea Urchin Divers Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
					- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.					To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
					- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from	Esso has provided Eastern Victorian Sea Urchin Divers Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.									
Eastern Zone Abalone Industry Association	ATBA	Activities as the wild catch abalone industry sector that operates in the Mallacoota regions of Victoria.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Eastern Zone Abalone Industry Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Eastern Zone Abalone Industry Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Elders Council of Tasmania	PEA	Organisation representing	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or	Not applicable as no objections	No additional measures or	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Aboriginal Corporation		Traditional Owners		organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Elders Council of Tasmania Aboriginal Corporation on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Elders Council of Tasmania Aboriginal Corporation with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.		claims on this activity.	or claims were made.	controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing
Electrical Trades Union	PEA	Activities as division of the Communications,	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under	Electrical Trades Union completed the Consultation Survey.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		Electrical and Plumbing Union		3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Electrical Trades Union on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Electrical Trades Union with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Electrical Trades Union had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.							- Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											From	04- Jul- 23	Question naire	Response to Slido RPQ - Interested in all activities. Positive feedback on Slido RPQ
											To	11- Jul- 23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	19- Jul- 23	Email	Thanks for taking the time to complete our Consultation Questionnaire, we'll continue updating you on all our offshore activities as requested. Please reach out if you have any queries.
											To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi- 1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Emperor Energy	PEA	Organisation with activities as oil and gas company with licenses offshore from Gippsland.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01- Sep- 22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23- Jun- 23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>impacts and seeking feedback provided to Emperor Energy on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Emperor Energy with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</p> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Environment Victoria	PEA	Interest as an independent and not-for-profit group campaigning for a safe climate, healthy rivers and sustainable living.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Environment Victoria on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of</p>	<p>Environment Victoria sent an email asking about the nature of the proposed offshore activities.</p> <p>Esso responded to Environment Victoria explaining the nature of the activities varies from permanently closing non-producing wells, new drilling campaigns, decommissioning non-producing platforms and</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
											To	13-Oct-23	Email	<p>Response to question on proposed activities</p>
											From	13-Oct-23	Email	<p>Question on proposed offshore activities in Bass Strait</p>
											To	13-Oct-23	Email	<p>Provided response explaining nature of proposed offshore activities</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response						
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary			
					<p>emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as Esso has provided Environment Victoria with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>carbon capture and storage.</p> <p>Esso addressed all Environment Victoria queries.</p>										
Far Out Charters	PEA	Organisation operating offshore fishing charters based out of Lakes Entrance.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Far Out Charters on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>			
														To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
																To	11-Jul-23



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Far Out Charters with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	
First Tasmanians Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to First Tasmanians Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided First Tasmanians Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) with the opportunity	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Fishing Tribunal	ATBA	Activities as independent group established to consider commercial fishing vessel damage claims resulting from interaction with Esso equipment/facilities.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Fishing Tribunal on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Fishing Tribunal with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response					
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary		
					feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.		
Flinders Island Aboriginal Association Inc (TAS)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Flinders Island Aboriginal Association Inc (TAS) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Flinders Island Aboriginal Association Inc (TAS) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information		
													To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
															To	30-Oct-23

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	the right of this table for further details.								
Game Fishing Association of Victoria	ATBA	Activities as the governing body for Game Fishing in Victoria.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Game Fishing Association of Victoria on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Game Fishing Association of Victoria with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this	Game Fishing Association of Victoria responded to a request to catch up on Esso's Bass Strait offshore activities and attend pipelines decommissioning forum.  Esso responded with an email invitation to the pipelines decommissioning forum, and further follow ups to meet via SMS.  Game Fishing Association of Victoria had no responses or queries regarding the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					To	03-Oct-22	Email	Esso sent reminder about Petroleum Safety Zones to Relevant Person.						
					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.						
					To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.						
					To	08-Aug-23	Email	Request for catch up on activities shared on the Consultation Hub						
					To	24-Aug-23	Email	Follow up on request for catch up and details on community drop in sessions						

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	table for further details.					From	25-Aug-23	Email	Confirmation on catch up and interest in pipeline decommissioning forums
											To	28-Aug-23	Email	Coordinating catch up dates
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Gippsland Lakes Fishing Club	ATBA	Activities as a recreational fishing club based in Lakes Entrance.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Gippsland Lakes Fishing Club on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso presented at two Gippsland Lakes Fishing Club committee meetings providing information on the activity description, location and potential impacts.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Gippsland Lakes Fishing Club with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to	Esso presented at the Gippsland Lakes Fishing Club members committee meetings on 5 October 2022 and 7 June 2023 to discuss all Bass Strait offshore activities including Gudgeon and Terakihi activity description, location, timing and potential impacts and risks.  Gippsland Lakes Fishing Club members had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	From	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person acknowledged receipt of email.
											From	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person acknowledged receipt of email.
											To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											From	08-Sep-22	Email	Email from Relevant Person confirming details for next committee meeting.
											To	15-Sep-22	Email	Esso confirming dates for consultation at next Relevant Person committee meeting in October.
											From	15-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person confirmed plans for next committee meeting
											To	27-Sep-22	Email	Esso emailed Relevant Person to discuss upcoming presentation at committee.
											To	05-Oct-22	Community Session	Esso attended the Relevant Persons monthly committee meeting and presented on various topics including: - update on decommissioning including SPJs - public consultation period - shared footage of the AIMS offshore environmental survey - MPSV - Technical Tender For Decommissioning HLV - Gudgeon Terakihi P&A - Carbon Capture - PFW environmental sampling - JUR - PSZ reminder  Gudgeon and Terakihi P&A information Bulletin was presented



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					<p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	the right of this table for further details.								<p>on the screen and all impacts and risks were shared with members. No objections, claims or issues were raised.</p>	
												To	17- Oct- 22	Email	Esso emailed Relevant Person with information about PSZs, Gudgeon and Terakihi plug and abandonment work and Carbon Capture Storage project as a follow up from discussions at the October committee meeting.
												To	07- Jun- 23	In Person	GLFC Meeting Presentation 7th June.
												To	21- Jun- 23	Email	Follow up information provided post GLFC Meeting Presentation 7th June.
												To	23- Jun- 23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
												From	23- Jun- 23	Email	RP responded Thankyou so much for the information. I will pass this on to the committee for conversation and I will get back to you soon.
												To	11- Jul- 23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
												To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
															information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Gippsland Lakes Yacht Club	PEA	Organisation sailing club in East Gippsland	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Gippsland Lakes Yacht Club on 11 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent follow up email with activity information and consultation dates  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 11 July 2023.  Esso has provided Gippsland Lakes Yacht Club with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	
GreenPeace	PEA	Interest as eNGO campaigning for a green and peaceful future.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	02-Feb-23	Email	Esso inviting RP to meet and discuss 1. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets 2. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) work of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration well	
											To	24-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to GreenPeace on 2 February 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 2 February 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided GreenPeace with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 8 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
Gulaga and Biamanga Joint Authority (NSW)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
					- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Gulaga and	To					30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>Biamanga Joint Authority (NSW) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Gulaga and Biamanga Joint Authority (NSW) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
GunaiKurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation	OA	Function, interests and activities as Registered Aboriginal Party that represents the GunaiKurnai people, the Traditional Owners of our Country, as determined by the Victorian Aboriginal Heritage Council under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 2006.	L1	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed GLaWAC as a Level 1 consultation as there may be connections to sea country within the OA of the planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to GLaWAC on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their</p>	<p>In March 2022, Esso attended the GLaWAC offices in Kalimna to enquire about discussing indigenous matters with regards to Esso assets in Gippsland and provided contact details at reception. Esso followed up on this enquiry several times</p> <p>In September 2022 Esso shared details of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A activity and sought to meet to discuss.</p>	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	10-Mar-22	In Person	Esso went to the GunaiKurnai Land and Waters Aboriginal Corporation in Kalimna to enquire about discussing indigenous matters with regards to Esso assets in Gippsland. Left contact details with reception.
											To	17-Mar-22	Phone	Esso called Relevant Person and left details with receptionist for someone to contact regarding decommissioning activities.
											To	04-Apr-22	Email	Provided Relevant Person with decommissioning information bulletin #1
											From	04-Apr-22	Email	Automated response from Relevant Person acknowledging request.
											To	28-Apr-22	Phone	Esso called Relevant Person and left details with receptionist for someone to contact regarding decommissioning activities.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso made multiple phone calls seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso attended the GLaWAC offices in person seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued through until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided GLaWAC with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Over the course of several months and various communications between GLaWAC and Esso no objections, concerns or issues were raised by GLaWAC in relation to the activity the subject of this EP.</p> <p>In May 2023 there was further correspondence to arrange a meeting with GLaWAC and Esso to discuss Esso offshore activities and to have a further conversation about information and resources that Esso may have that could support the Indigenous Protected Area Sea Country plan development and engagement sessions.</p> <p>In June 2023 there was correspondence to arrange a conversation with NOPSEMA to discuss GunaiKurnai Country specifically as Esso Australia and other companies begin decommissioning activities.</p> <p>In July 2023 a representative from GLaWAC completed the Consultation Questionnaire asking to be</p>							<p>To 01-Sep-22 Email Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p> <p>To 13-Sep-22 Phone Esso called and left message for Relevant Person requesting an opportunity to discuss Esso activities</p> <p>From 15-Sep-22 Phone Relevant Person called Esso and discussed setting up a meeting at GLaWAC to chat about Esso offshore activities including decommissioning.</p> <p>To 15-Sep-22 Email Esso sent email to Relevant Person with background regarding decommissioning and links to additional information.</p> <p>From 15-Sep-22 Email Relevant Person acknowledged email and will respond with preferred dates for a meeting.</p> <p>To 21-Sep-22 Email Esso emailed Relevant Person to confirm a meeting.</p> <p>To 27-Sep-22 Phone Esso left voicemail for Relevant Person re meeting.</p> <p>To 29-Sep-22 Email Esso requesting meeting with Relevant Person.</p> <p>From 03-Oct-22 Email Relevant Person provided update contact details.</p> <p>To 28-Oct-22 Email Esso sent email to new contact providing information on decommissioning and requesting a meeting.</p> <p>To 07-Nov-22 Phone Esso called GLaWAC and left message with reception for Relevant Person to call back.</p> <p>To 01-Dec-22 Phone Esso had a telecom discussion with GLaWAC re Tippakalippa case.</p> <p>To 31-Jan-23 Email Esso sent email to RP: I'm following up on an earlier email as I'm very interested in understanding if and how our decommissioning activities may have an impact on cultural heritage areas, including sea country. I'm also wanting to get a better understanding of what sea country is and how best to communicate with groups or individuals that may be affected, or interested in our activities.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
							<p>consulted on decommissioning activities (the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity was not selected).</p> <p>In August 2023 there was correspondence inviting GLaWAC to attend an Oil Spill Response Exercise facilitated by Esso. GLaWAC were unable to attend.</p> <p>GLaWAC had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.</p> <p>Currently, there is no Sea Country mapping in the ATBA. Esso will continue consulting with GLaWAC as a Level 1 relevant person and will seek to discuss Sea Country for the development of future EPs.</p>					To	28-Feb-23	Email	Esso reaching out to RP to provide an update on Esso activities.
												To	14-Mar-23	Email	Esso reaching out to RP to discuss cultural heritage and sea country. Provided RP with information on decommissioning.
												From	20-Apr-23	Email	GLaWAC contacted Esso (in response to Decom Info Bulletin and card left) to arrange a meeting.
												To	26-Apr-23	Email	Esso to meet with GLaWAC
												To	08-May-23	Email	Esso follow-up on on meeting with GLaWAC arrangements
												To	25-May-23	Email	Follow up email for in person meeting with GLaWAC 24/06/2023/
												From	26-May-23	Email	Follow up email for in person meeting with GLaWAC 24/06/2023 - GLaWAC updates to meeting notes.
												From	26-May-23	Email	GLaWAC keen for discussion re information and resources that Esso may have that could support the Indigenous Protected Area Sea Country plan development and engagement sessions.
												To	05-Jun-23	Email	Follow up email from discussion re CCS; GLaWAC sought information on our Carbon Capture and Storage project. GLaWAC's confirmed interest as Relevant Person for CCS.
												To	05-Jun-23	Email	Confirmation on GLaWAC update to meeting notes.
												From	07-Jun-23	Email	Agreed response to pipeline query. No further action required on that concern.
												To	07-Jun-23	Email	GLaWAC confirmed as involved in our cultural heritage assessment which informs our EPBC Act and EE Act referrals.
												To	07-Jun-23	Email	Agreed to discuss mapping further, meeting time to be determined.
												To	07-Jun-23	Email	NOPSEMA have advised us that they have invited GLaWAC to attend their forum National Summit on Consultation on Offshore Petroleum Activities with First Nations Peoples to be held in Perth on 22 and 23 June. Esso intends to attend the forum and encourage you or an appropriate GLaWAC



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
															representative to reach out to NOPSEMA (as copied).
												From	07-Jun-23	Email	Discussion with NOPSEMA on GLaWAC interests in Baas Strait
												To	07-Jun-23	Email	Email from NOPSEMA to GLaWAC with Esso Cc'd as we had initiated the email.
												To	07-Jun-23	Email	Email from NOPSEMA to GLaWAC with Esso Cc'd as we had initiated the email.
												To	07-Jun-23	Email	Email from NOPSEMA to GLaWAC with Esso Cc'd as we had initiated the email.
												To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
												To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
												To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
															to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
												To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
												From	11-Jul-23	Email	My secondment with GLaWAC has concluded. Your email has been forwarded to the Eco Dev inbox and will be actioned by one of the team.
												From	12-Jul-23	Questionnaire	Response to Slido RPQ - Interested in all decommissioning activities.
												To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
												To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
												To	25-Jul-23	Email	Introduction of Esso Consultation Advisor and follow-up to previous discussions and submittal via the RPQ. Request to meet with GLaWAC to discuss multiple items.
												To	07-Aug-23	Phone	Phone call to invite GLaWAC to attend an Emergency Response exercise on 7th and 8th September 2023. Followed up with email invitation. Message left.
												To	07-Aug-23	Phone	Email (explanation email + 2 x Outlook meeting invites) to invite GLaWAC to attend an Emergency Response exercise on 7th and 8th September 2023.
												From	07-Aug-23	Email	GLaWAC email response to invitation to attend an Emergency Response exercise on 7th and 8th

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
														September 2023. GLaWAC will review information and respond.	
												To	07-Aug-23	Email	Email follow-up on discussions between Relevant Person Consultation Lead and GLaWAC re potential for information sharing, specifically mapping.
												To	17-Aug-23	Email	Follow up email invitation to attend an Emergency Response exercise on 7th and 8th September 2023.
												From	17-Aug-23	Email	GLaWAC declined invitation to attend Esso Emergency Response exercise on 7th and 8th September 2023.
												To	17-Aug-23	Email	Acknowledged GLaWAC declined invitation to attend Esso Emergency Response exercise on 7th and 8th September 2023. Advised Esso is still available re mapping discussions. Provided details for Lakes Entrance and Sale Community Drop-in Sessions in August.
												To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
H2O Tours & Adventures	PEA	Organisation fishing charter operator.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to H2O Tours & Adventures on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
												To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					<p>person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided H2O Tours &amp; Adventures with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>									
Hastings Coastal Advisory Group	PEA	Organisation advising Council in the use or development, planning, management, protecting and enhancing the Shire's coastlines	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Hastings Coastal Advisory Group on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Hastings Coastal Advisory Group with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information</p>	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Hewardia	ATBA	Activities as Lakes Entrance based commercial fishing boat	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Hewardia on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
					- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.					To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
					- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from	Esso has provided Hewardia with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.									
Independent chair of Fishing Tribunal	ATBA	Activities as Independent Chair of Esso's Fishing Tribunal	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Independent chair of Fishing Tribunal on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Independent chair of Fishing Tribunal with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.						
					To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.						
					To	24-Aug-23	Email	Details on community drop in sessions, pipeline decommissioning forum. Request for catch up.						
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.						
King Island Shire Council	PEA	Function as department or agency of	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or	Not applicable as no objections	No additional measures or	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		Tasmania local council.		organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Regulation 11A (2). Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to King Island Shire Council on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>consultation under Regulation 11A (3). Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided King Island Shire Council with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>		claims on this activity.	or claims were made.	controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing
Lake Tyers Aboriginal Trust	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
				activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and consultation closing date to Lake Tyers Aboriginal Trust on 11 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Follow up email with information bulletin seeking feedback and consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 11 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Lake Tyers Aboriginal Trust with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Lake Tyers Beach Angling Club	PEA	Organisation as recreational fishing club based in Lakes Tyers.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Lake Tyers Beach Angling Club on 1</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Independent chair of Lake Tyers Beach Angling Club with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p> <p>To 11-Jul-23 Email Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
Lakes Charter Fishing	PEA	Organisation as fishing charter operator.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Lakes Charter Fishing on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	21-Jul-23	Email	<p>Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Lakes Charter Fishing with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited	ATBA	Activities as Fishing co-operative representing the interests of Lakes Entrance based commercial fishing vessels. Represents Lakes Entrance commercial fishing by providing a full-service unloading facility to the local fishing fleet. From here, fresh seafood is distributed to local shops.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited on 3 October 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 3 October 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided	Esso held quarterly meetings with Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited throughout the consultation period and provided detailed consultation on all offshore activities including Gudgeon and Terakihi including activity description, location, timing and potential impacts and risks.  Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited completed the consultation questionnaire (Gudgeon and Terakihi activity was not selected) and requested a meeting to discuss decommissioning end states. Esso attended the Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	03-Oct-22	Email	Esso sent reminder about Petroleum Safety Zones to Relevant Person.
											From	03-Oct-22	Email	Relevant Person advised contact details.
											To	06-Oct-22	In Person	Esso met with RP and discussed Esso offshore activities including G&T P&A, SEA CCS and decommissioning.
											To	19-Jun-23	Email	Esso sent meeting invitation to relevant person
											From	19-Jun-23	Email	Meeting invitation forwarded to correct contact
											To	19-Jun-23	Email	Esso acknowledged email.
											To	20-Jun-23	Email	Esso sent meeting invitation to relevant person
											To	22-Jun-23	Email	Esso sent meeting invitation to relevant person
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date	Method
					plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 12 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	board meeting on 27 September 2023.  Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited had no queries or responses to the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.								Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	26-Jun-23	Email	Esso sent meeting invitation to relevant person	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											From	12-Jul-23	Questionnaire	Response to Slido RPQ. Interested in All Activities; Geotechnical and Geophysical Survey (G&G EP); Decommissioning.	
											To	18-Jul-23	Email	I appreciate you taking the time to complete our Consultation Questionnaire and will keep you updated on all of our offshore activities.  You requested a meeting with a representative of our management and legal team, and if it's possible to receive a map/plan now, of all the restricted and exposed areas proposed once the decommissioning is complete. I've sent you a meeting request to discuss these items further so I can better understand who the most appropriate person is to assist you, and then we can plan for a face-to-face meeting with your directors. If the date/time below isn't convenient, please propose a more suitable one.	
											To	20-Jul-23	Meeting	Esso met with relevant person on zoom and discussed the following offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
															- Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Relevant person requested Esso give a presentation at the next board meeting on Friday 18 August to discuss the activities above, in particular, decommissioning end states. Esso will attend the meeting.
												To	27-Sep-23	Meeting	Esso attended the Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited monthly committee meeting and presented on various topics including: - update on decommissioning including SPJs - public consultation period - shared footage of the AIMS offshore environmental survey - MPSV - Technical Tend
												To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Lakes Entrance Offshore Charters	PEA	Organisation as fishing charter operator.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited on 3 October 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation	Esso held quarterly meetings with Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited throughout the consultation period and provided detailed consultation on all offshore activities including Gudgeon and Terakihi including activity description, location, timing and potential impacts and risks.  Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited completed the consultation questionnaire (Gudgeon and Terakihi activity was not selected) and requested a	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
												To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>commenced on 3 October 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 12 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>meeting to discuss decommissioning end states. Esso attended the Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited board meeting on 27 September 2023.</p> <p>Lakes Entrance Fishermen Limited had no queries or responses to the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.</p>							
Lakes Entrance Scallop Fishing Industry Association	ATBA	Activities as commercial scallop fishing industry group.	L2	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Lakes Entrance Scallop Fishing Industry Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Independent chair</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	of Lakes Entrance Scallop Fishing Industry Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.  Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Lakes Explorer	PEA	Organisation as tour operator.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Lakes Explorer on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Lakes Explorer with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Life Saving Victoria	PEA	Organisation working with communities, educational institutions, government agencies, businesses and the broader aquatic industry to prevent aquatic related death and injury in all Victorian communities.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Life Saving Victoria on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Independent chair of Life Saving Victoria with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Marine and Safety Tasmania	PEA	Organisation established to ensure the safe operation of vessels, provide and manage marine facilities and manage environmental issues relating to vessels.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Marine and Safety Tasmania on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Independent chair of Marine and Safety Tasmania with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01- Sep- 22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					To	23- Jun- 23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.						
					To	11- Jul- 23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.						
					To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi- 1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.						
Maritime Industry Australia Limited	ATBA	Activities as organisation established to be the voice and advocate of the	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Maritime Industry Australia Limited sent an email advising they would deploy the Esso	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01- Sep- 22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		Australian maritime industry.		activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Maritime Industry Australia Limited on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Independent chair of Maritime Industry Australia Limited with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Consultation Hub and Consultation Questionnaire to their members. A second email was received acknowledging receipt of an email providing an update on Bass Strait offshore activities.</p> <p>Maritime Industry Australia Limited had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.</p>			To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											From	12-Jul-23	Email	<p>Thank you very much for the update on the consultation. We will deploy this update to members this week.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Maritime Union of Australia	ATBA	Activities as union for waterside workers, seafarers, port workers, professional divers, and office workers associated with Australian ports	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days</p>	<p>Maritime Union of Australia completed the Consultation Survey and provided Esso with a resource for Esso's consultation purposes.</p> <p>Maritime Union of Australia had no queries or</p>	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>impacts and seeking feedback provided to Maritime Union of Australia on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Maritime Union of Australia with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.</p>							<p>consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p> <p>From 28-Jun-23 Questionnaire Response to Slido RPQ - Interested in all decommissioning activities. Positive feedback on Slido RPQ</p> <p>To 11-Jul-23 Email Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p> <p>To 19-Jul-23 Email Thanks for taking the time to complete our Consultation Questionnaire, we'll continue updating you on all our offshore activities as requested. Please reach out if you have any queries.</p> <p>From 02-Sep-23 Email MUA provided communication guidance for Esso's consideration in consultation.</p> <p>To 08-Oct-23 Email Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Melythina tiakana warrana Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To 21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To 08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To 30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Melythina tiakana warrana Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Melythina tiakana warrana Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Member of Fishing Tribunal	ATBA	Activities as Member of Esso's Fishing Tribunal	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Member of Fishing Tribunal on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the	Member of Fishing Tribunal responded acknowledging receipt of an email providing an update on Bass Strait offshore activities.  Member of Fishing Tribunal had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											From	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person acknowledged receipt of email
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>activities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Member of Fishing Tribunal with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	24-Aug-23	Email	<p>Request for catch up. Details on community drop in sessions and pipeline decommissioning forums</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Mitchelson Fisheries	ATBA	Activities as commercial fishing company based in Lakes Entrance who represent themselves.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Mitchelson Fisheries on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Mitchelson Fisheries with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Mitchelson Fisheries	ATBA	Activities as commercial fishing company based in Lakes Entrance who represent themselves.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Mitchelson Fisheries on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Mitchelson Fisheries with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
New South Wales Aboriginal Land Council	PEA	Organisation as NSW State peak representative body in Aboriginal affairs.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Melythina tiakana warrana New South Wales Aboriginal Land Council on 7 March 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 March 2023 and continued until October 2023.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	07-Mar-23	Other	Esso provided potential RP with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					To	11-Jul-23					Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.		
					To	18-Jul-23					Phone	Esso called Eastern Zone office and left voice message for someone to call back regarding Esso offshore activities		
					To	21-Jul-23					Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information		
					To	08-Oct-23					Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.		

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Awabakal	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Awabakal on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Awabakal with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure						
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing						

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bahtabah	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bahtabah on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bahtabah with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure						
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing						



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>closing date.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Batemans Bay	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Batemans Bay on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Batemans Bay with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure						
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing						



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					<p>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bega	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bega on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent follow up</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bega with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response						
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary			
					emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	each response' to the right of this table for further details.											
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bodalla	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bodalla on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bodalla with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information			
														To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
																To	30-Oct-23

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	table for further details.									
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Cobowra	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Cobowra on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Cobowra with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Darkinjung	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Darkinjung on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Darkinjung with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Eden	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Eden on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Eden with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Forster	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Forster on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Forster with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Illawarra	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Illawarra on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Illawarra with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Jerrinja	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Jerrinja on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Jerrinja with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Karuah	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Karuah on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Karuah with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: La Perouse	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: La Perouse on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: La Perouse with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Merrimans	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Merrimans on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Merrimans with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Metropolitan	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Metropolitan on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Metropolitan with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Mogo	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Mogo on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Mogo with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Nowra	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Nowra on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Nowra with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Ulladulla	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Ulladulla on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Ulladulla with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Wagonga	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Wagonga on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Wagonga with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Worimi	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Worimi on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Worimi with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Bayside	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bayside on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bayside with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Bega Valley	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bega Valley on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Bega Valley with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Central Coast	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Central Coast on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Central Coast with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Eurobodalla	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Eurobodalla on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Eurobodalla with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Georges River	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Georges River on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Georges River with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Kiama	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Kiama on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Kiama with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Lake Macquarie	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Lake Macquarie on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Lake Macquarie with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Mid-Coast	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Mid-Coast on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Mid-Coast with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Mosman	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Mosman on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Mosman with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Newcastle	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Newcastle on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Newcastle with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: North Sydney	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2). Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: North Sydney on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: North Sydney on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: North Sydney with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Northern Beaches	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Northern Beaches on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Northern Beaches with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Port Stephens	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Port Stephens on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Port Stephens with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Randwick	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Randwick on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Randwick with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Shellharbour	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Shellharbour on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Shellharbour with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>A representative of Shellharbour sent an email to Esso asking if the Gudgeon and Terakihi project will impact the Shellharbour local government area.</p> <p>Esso responded explaining about well plug and abandonment, oil spill modelling and EMBA, and advised Esso don't anticipate that the Gudgeon and Terakihi planned activity will have any impact on the Shellharbour local government area.</p> <p>Esso addressed all Shellharbour queries.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					From	21-Jul-23	Email	Relevant person enquired if this project will impact their local government area							
					To	29-Jul-23	Email	Esso responded to relevant person							
								<p>In the course of preparing an EP, Esso Australia must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised. In relation to the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity, we've contacted you because Shellharbour City Council is within the environment that may be affected (EMBA).</p> <p>Well plug and abandonment is a safe and long-standing practice, and we also conduct stochastic oil spill modelling which is created by overlaying a great number (often hundreds) of individual, computer-simulated, hypothetical oil spills. Considering many spill events and the different spill trajectories is an integral part of modern spill risk assessment and is often used to identify the range of environments that may be affected in various conditions and identify the priorities for protection.</p> <p>We don't anticipate the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity will have any impact on your local government area.</p>							
				To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure								
				To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing								

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Shoalhaven	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Shoalhaven on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Shoalhaven with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Sutherland Shire	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Shire on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Shire with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Sydney	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Sydney on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Sydney with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Waverley	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Waverley on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Waverley with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Wollongong	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Wollongong on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Wollongong with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NSW Local Government Area / Council: Woollahra	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Woollahra on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided NSW Local Aboriginal Land Council: Woollahra with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
NTSCORP Limited (NSW)	PEA	Function as department or agency of NSW local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to NTSCORP Limited (NSW) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided NTSCORP Limited (NSW) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.									
Oil Spill Response Limited	PEA	Function as an organisation industry-funded cooperative which exists to respond to oil spills.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed OSRL as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Oil Spill Response Limited on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Oil Spill Response Limited with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Panama II Octopus fishing vessel	ATBA	Activities as Lakes Entrance based commercial fishing boat	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
				activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Panama II Octopus fishing vessel on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Panama II Octopus fishing vessel with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>					To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Parrdarrama Pungenna Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Parrdarrama Pungenna Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Parrdarrama Pungenna Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing
Pearl Luggier Cruises	PEA	Organisation as tour company.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>impacts and seeking feedback provided to Pearl Lugger Cruises on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Pearl Lugger Cruises with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p> <p>To 21-Jul-23 Email Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information</p>
Peels Lake Cruises	PEA	Organisation as tour company.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Peels Lake Cruises on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Peels Lake Cruises with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Piscari Industries Pty Ltd	ATBA	Activities as commercial fishing company based in Lakes Entrance.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Piscari Industries Pty Ltd on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso has provided Piscari Industries Pty Ltd with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
Port Franklin Fishermen's Association	PEA	Organisation for local fishing association.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Port Franklin Fishermen's Association on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Port Franklin Fishermen's Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
						Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Port Phillip Sea Pilots	PEA	Organisation of marine pilotage for commercial vessels calling to Melbourne, Geelong, Hastings, Corner Inlet, and back-up pilotage to Portland	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Port Phillip Sea Pilots on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Port Phillip Sea Pilots with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Qube (operator - Barrie's Beach)	PEA	Organisation with activities as Barry Beach Port Operator.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Qube on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Qube with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #201	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response								
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary					
					description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #201 on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #201 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.													
Relevant Person #508	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation	Relevant Person #508 completed the Consultation Survey.  Relevant Person #508 had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	From	01-Aug-23	Questionnaire	Response to Slido - Interested in All Decommissioning Activities;					
														To	02-Aug-23	Email	Esso appreciates you taking the time to complete our Consultation Questionnaire and will keep you updated on all of our offshore activities as requested.		
																To	28-Aug-23	Email	Response to completing Consultation Questionnaire
																To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>email seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person #508 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 2 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Relevant Person #541	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2). Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #541 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person #541 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
						Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Relevant Person #559	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #559 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #559 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #560	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
				relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #560 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person #560 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #561	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #561 on 8</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person #561 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Relevant Person #562	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #562 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
						#562 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Relevant Person #564	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #564 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #564 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Relevant Person #565	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #565 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #565 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #566	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #566 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person #566 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Relevant Person #567	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #567 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #567 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Relevant Person #568	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #568 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #568 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
						headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Relevant Person #569	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #569 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #569 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	
Relevant Person #570	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
				relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #570 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #570 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Relevant Person #571	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #571 on 8 October 2023 based on	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #571 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Relevant Person #572	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #572 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #572 with the	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
						opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Relevant Person #573	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #573 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #573 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Relevant Person #574	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #574 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person #574 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #575	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #575 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person #575 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Sail Safari	PEA	Organisation as sailing charter business.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Sail Safari on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	21-Jul-23	Email	<p>Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Sail Safari with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Sale Game & Fishing Association	ATBA	Activities as game fishing association.	L2	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Sale Game &amp; Fishing Association on 11 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent follow up email with activity information and consultation dates</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 11 July 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Sale Game &amp; Fishing Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
						Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Save Westernport	PEA	Interest as community organisation to protect Western Port Bay's wetlands, and support sustainable marine and tourism industries.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date to Save Westernport on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Save Westernport with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
Scallop Fishermen's Association	ATBA	Activities as a collective of the Scallop Fishing Families and associated	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		support work force based in Lakes Entrance.		activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Scallop Fishermen's Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Scallop Fishermen's Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>					To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Sea Myth Fishing Charters	PEA	Organisation as fishing charter business.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>impacts and seeking feedback provided to Sea Myth Fishing Charters on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Sea Myth Fishing Charters with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p> <p>To 21-Jul-23 Email Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information</p>
Sea Shepherd Australia	PEA	Interest as an international, non-profit marine conservation organization that campaigns to defend, conserve and protect the world's ocean.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Sea Shepherd Australia on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response							
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary				
					- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Sea Shepherd Australia with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.												
Seafood Industry Victoria	ATBA	Activities as a not-for-profit, non-government organisation. SIV is the representative peak body for the Victorian seafood industry, from professional fishers through to wholesale, processors and retail.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Seafood Industry Victoria on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Seafood Industry Victoria with the opportunity to	Two meetings were held with Seafood Industry Victoria in June 2023 and October 2023 and Gudgeon and Terakihi activity discussed including location, activity, timing and Seafood Industry Victoria said there would be little to no impact on commercial fishing activity, particularly in State Waters.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.				
														To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
															To	26-Jun-23	Phone	Esso meet with relevant person on zoom and discussed all offshore activities,
															To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date	Method
					<p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>									<p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	
											To	18-Oct-23	In Person	SIV quarterly consultation meeting	
											To	23-Oct-23	Email	<p>Follow-up to SIV quarterly consultation meeting 18/10/2023.</p> <p>SIV</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Working on amending SIV Offshore Energy policy – purpose is to act as an overarching document. Will be uploaded to SIV website and updated as required.</li> <li>• Looking for feedback from Industry on policy to develop standard procedure.</li> <li>• Members main issues –                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Short term displacement of fish stock and fishing grounds if full removal done</li> <li>o Long term displacement, loss of fishing grounds (compensation) if SPJs remain in-situ</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Esso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso and SIV discussed the option of a formal service agreement / fee for service, which would establish consultation expectations including frequency of consultation (remain quarterly), method of consultation (in-person meetings), how relevant information might be disseminated to SIV members. SIV will discuss with board and advise Esso. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> <li>• Esso are reviewing the Scottish fishing trust in relation to decommissioning end state options. Trust will be based on providing safety programs, education, training, installing plotters on vessels to impacted fishing industry, etc. Trust does not compensate for loss of fishing grounds.</li> </ul>	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
														<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso advised that SIV would need to explain how compensation on loss of fishing grounds would work. SIV will discuss with board and advise Esso. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> <li>• Esso advised that other Victorian energy operators are not interested in being part of the Trust as they are looking at full removal with fishing grounds returned.</li> <li>• The current Esso Fishing tribunal will remain in place until petroleum licences are relinquished.</li> <li>• Esso is available to work directly with SIV members in whichever format they prefer (eg presentations, digital material, etc). SIV will discuss with board and advise Esso. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> <li>• Esso offered to provide a Pipeline decommissioning workshop in 1H24 to SIV members and encouraged SIV to offer this workshop to its members as pipelines are in state waters and the workshop will provide SIV members an opportunity to understand decommissioning options and provide their feedback and input. SIV will discuss with board and advise Esso. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> <li>• Esso offered a flight offshore to view Esso facilities. SIV will discuss with board and advise Esso. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> <li>• Esso explained that under NOPSEMA regulations, titleholders are required to validate that all SIV members have been asked if they wish to be consulted directly or through SIV. Esso asked SIV to share their members contact details so that Esso can contact them directly to validate consultation preferences, to which SIV said they could not. Esso requested that SIV contact their members and verify that they do not want to be consulted with directly by Esso. SIV will discuss with board and advise Esso. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> </ul>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
														<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso requested a map of where SIV members fish which would be useful in determining if a SIV member was a relevant person for each Esso activity. Esso would then share this map with SIV. SIV agreed this would be useful for all parties involved and would look at providing that information. SIV will discuss with board and advise Esso. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> <li>• Esso showed SIV the Esso Consultation Hub and provided an update of each of the following activities (No follow up or action required by Esso):                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o SEA CCS</li> <li>o Decommissioning SPJs</li> <li>o Gudgeon and Terakihi (no actions or concerns raised. Consultation closed)</li> <li>o Decommissioning pipelines</li> <li>o JUR Well P&amp;A (no actions or concerns raised. Consultation closed)</li> <li>o Kipper Drilling</li> <li>o Turrum Drilling</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>SIV</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SIV members report catch numbers and fishing areas on a daily basis through VFA - Vic reporting grid (VFA). SIV agreed it would be useful for members to know where Esso's proposed activities are using a map of their fishing area overlaid with Esso facilities and activity areas.</li> <li>• SIV is a State managed Fisheries - majority of members only fish in State waters, they have access to Commonwealth Waters but minimal fishing undertaken there by SIV members.</li> <li>• SIV said they would not guarantee that Esso consultation material / information is received or noted by all members.</li> <li>• SIV said they would be interested in the Pipeline workshop and offshore trip. SIV will discuss with board and advise Esso. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> </ul> <p>Actions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso - send information on</li> </ul>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
															<p>NOPSEMA brochure, decommissioning information to SIV. Information sent. Action complete.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Esso – keep quarterly meetings in calendar. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> <li>• SIV - Consultation validation from members - will take to board to discuss (noting Esso will continue to engage with SIV as a method of communication to their members until advised otherwise). No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> <li>• SIV – to develop engagement model (preferred method of communication, how information is presented and frequency). No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> <li>• SIV – send Esso map of fishing areas. No follow up or action required by Esso.</li> </ul>
Seaspray Surf Lifesaving Club	PEA	Organisation as Surf Lifesaving Club	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Seaspray Surf Lifesaving Club on 11 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up email with activity information and consultation dates</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 11 July 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Seaspray Surf Lifesaving Club with the opportunity to provide feedback</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.	over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
SETFIA Chairman	ATBA	Activities as Chairman of Incorporated association representing commercial fishers in Commonwealth South East Trawl Sector; Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to SETFIA Chairman on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided SETFIA Chairman with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.						
					To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.						
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.						



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
Seven Group Holdings	PEA	Organisation as shareholder in Beach Energy and has interests in energy assets in Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Seven Group Holdings on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Seven Group Holdings with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	28-Aug-23	Email	Esso appreciates you taking the time to complete our Consultation Questionnaire.	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	
Silver Star (Atoll)	PEA	Organisation as commercial vessel operating out of Lakes Entrance capable	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their	No feedback, objections or claims received.  Esso considers it has discharged its obligations				No further follow up or action required as per Level 3	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		of facilitating ROV and other oil and gas industry work.		activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	for consultation under Regulation 11A(1). Sufficient time, information and opportunity has been provided as summarised in this table.				consultation (section 3.2.7.3)					
Six Rivers Aboriginal Corporation (TAS)	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2). Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Six Rivers Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3). Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Six Rivers Aboriginal Corporation (TAS) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association	ATBA	Activities as incorporated association representing commercial fishers in Commonwealth South East Trawl Sector; Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Esso held quarterly meetings with SETFIA throughout the consultation period and provided detailed consultation on all offshore activities including Gudgeon and Terakihi including activity description, location, timing and potential impacts and risks. SETFIA had no queries or responses to the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
					From	16-May-23	Email	MPSV Skandi Darwin activities advice to fleet. Change to format of information.							
					To	16-May-23	Email	MPSV Skandi Darwin activities advice to fleet							
					To	17-May-23	Email	MPSV Skandi Darwin activities advice to fleet. Change to format of information.							
					To	19-Jun-23	Email	Esso sent meeting invitation							
					To	20-Jun-23	Phone	Esso called RP and discussed several topics including Esso's proposed activities, how best consult to with members, fishing trust, marine parks, etc							
					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.							
To	23-Jun-23	Email	Esso sent email to RP to confirm if any members wish to be consulted on Esso's activities directly, or if their preference is to be consulted through SETFIA as their representative?  RP provided with links to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure for further information on consultation with representative bodies and an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to												

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response								
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary					
															<p>better understand how individuals and groups wish to be consulted.</p> <p>To 11-Jul-23 Email Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p> <p>To 11-Sep-23 Email Confirmation on meeting time and date. Details on pipeline decommissioning forums.</p> <p>To 08-Oct-23 Email Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>				
Southern Shark Industry Alliance	ATBA	Activities as incorporated association with members from the Southern and Eastern Scalefish Hook Sector; Shark Hook, Shark Gillnet Sectors; small pelagic fishery.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Southern Shark Industry Alliance on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To 01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	To 23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>	To 11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Southern Shark Industry Alliance with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Star of the South	PEA	Organisation as commercial venture proposing an offshore wind farm project of the South Coast of Gippsland.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Star of the South on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Star of the South with the opportunity</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											From	05-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person acknowledged receipt of email
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response								
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary					
					<p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>					
Sustainable Shark Fishing Association	PEA	Organisation as representing fishers in the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery, Gillnet Hook and Trap fisheries.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Sustainable Shark Fishing Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>					
					<p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published</p>	<p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Sustainable Shark Fishing Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of</p>						To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>				
																To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
																To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	each response' to the right of this table for further details.									bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Break O'Day	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Break O'Day on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Break O'Day with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.									
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Burnie	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2). Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Burnie on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3). Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities. Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023. Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Burnie with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period. Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response						
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary			
					relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.												
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Central Coast	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Central Coast on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Central Coast with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information			
														To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
																To	30-Oct-23

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Circular Head	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Circular Head on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Circular Head with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Devonport	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Devonport on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Devonport with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Dorset	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Dorset on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Dorset with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Flinders	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Flinders on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Flinders with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: George Town	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: George Town on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: George Town with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Glamorgan-Spring Bay	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Glamorgan-Spring Bay on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Glamorgan-Spring Bay with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Latrobe	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Latrobe on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Latrobe with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Launceston	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Launceston on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Launceston with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: Waratah-Wynyard	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: Waratah-Wynyard on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: Waratah-Wynyard with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure							
					To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing							



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided TAS Local Government Area / Council: West Tamar with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.										
Tasman Council	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Tasman Council on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Tasman Council with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Tasman Council	PEA	Function as department or agency of Tasmania local council.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Tasman Council on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Tasman Council with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure
Tasman Council	PEA	Function as department or agency of	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or	Not applicable as no objections	No additional measures or	To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		Tasmania local council.		organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Regulation 11A (2). Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Tasman Council on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>consultation under Regulation 11A (3). Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Tasman Council with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>		claims on this activity.	or claims were made.	controls are required				
Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2). Sufficient information has	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	02-Feb-23	Email	Esso inviting RP to meet and discuss 1. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets 2. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) work of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration well



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
				the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre on 7 March 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback on 21 July 2023.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 7 March 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 7 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>					To	07-Mar-23	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
												To	14-Apr-23	Phone	Esso spoke to receptionist who advised the number was for aboriginal community services - no interest in our activities.
												To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information
												To	24-Jul-23	Email	<p>Good afternoon,</p> <p>As you may be aware, Esso Australia are proposing several offshore activities to assist with decommissioning in Bass Strait. As operator of some of Australia's oldest oil and gas fields, Esso Australia is committed to decommissioning our Bass Strait offshore facilities safely and effectively.</p> <p>As we continue to plan for decommissioning our non-producing facilities, we are working with the communities we operate in to find solutions that balance environmental impacts and benefits with the needs of the community and regulatory requirements.</p> <p>As part of this process I'm pleased to share that we now have a new Consultation Hub which allows you to easily access information on our activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub we've provided a link to our 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p> <p>We look forward to hearing from you and providing you updates as we include more information and continue improving the consultation process for everyone.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response					
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary		
																Thank you / Noon Gudgin, Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Tasmanian Regional Aboriginal Communities Alliance	PEA	Organisation representing Traditional Owners	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre on 7 March 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback on 21 July 2023.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 7 March 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 7 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information		
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1: Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment, including information on EMBA/PEA modelling. Links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub and NOPSEMA brochure		
											To	30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing		

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.									
Tasmanian Seafood Industry Council	PEA	Organisation representing the interests of wild capture fishers, marine farmers and seafood processors in Tasmania.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Tasmanian Seafood Industry Council on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
					- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.					To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
					- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.	Esso has provided Tasmanian Seafood Industry Council with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.					To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
					- Esso published	Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of					To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	each response' to the right of this table for further details.									bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
The Wilderness Society	PEA	Interest as eNGO working to protect, promote and restore wilderness and natural processes across Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	02-Feb-23	Email	Esso inviting RP to meet and discuss 1. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets 2. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) work of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration well	
					- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to The Wilderness Society on 2 February 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 2 February 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided The Wilderness Society with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 8 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.					To	24-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Tuna Australia Ltd	ATBA	Activities representing statutory fishing right owners, holders, fish processors and sellers, and associate members of the Eastern and Western tuna and billfish fisheries of Australia	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Tuna Australia Ltd on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Tuna Australia Ltd with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23- Jun- 23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11- Jul- 23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi- 1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Victoria Game Fishing Club	ATBA	Activities as governing body for Game Fishing in Victoria.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01- Sep- 22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23- Jun- 23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Victoria Game Fishing Club on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Victoria Game Fishing Club with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP</p> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Victorian Bays and Inlets Fisheries Association	PEA	Organisation representing Victoria Bay and Inlet commercial fishers.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their activity may occur in the PEA and no impact from planned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2). Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3). Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response						
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary			
					<p>seeking feedback provided to Victorian Bays and Inlets Fisheries Association on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Victorian Bays and Inlets Fisheries Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>											
Victorian Recreational Fishing	ATBA	Activities as organisation representing Victorian Recreational Fishing in Victoria.	L2	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Victorian Recreational Fishing on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>			
														To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
																To	11-Jul-23

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Victorian Recreational Fishing with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Victorian Rock Lobster Association	ATBA	Activities as Victorian Rock Lobster fishing industry representative group.	L2	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Victorian Rock Lobster Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Victorian Rock Lobster Association</p>	<p>Not applicable as no responses were received.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email		Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Victorian Scallop Industry Association	ATBA	Activities as commercial scallop fishing representative body.	L2	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 2 consultation as their activity may occur in the ATBA of the planned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Victorian Scallop Industry Association on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Victorian Scallop Industry Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b)	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	(i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Wildlife Victoria	PEA	Interest as community organisation providing Wildlife Emergency Response.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Wildlife Victoria on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Wildlife Victoria with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	

Consultation report (Summary) for Regulation 11A (1)(e) relevant persons

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)  Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii)  Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Australian Institute of Geoscientists	N/A	Professional institute representing geoscientists employed in all sectors of industry, education, research and government throughout Australia. AIG is a not for profit organisation, run by members for members, which aims to advance the skills, status and public perception of more than 3,000 members both within Australia and overseas.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Institute of Geoscientists on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Australian Institute of Geoscientists with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Providing information on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Australian Institute of Marine and Power Engineer	PEA	Union representing the industrial and professional interests of Marine Engineers in Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Providing information on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environ-ment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Institute of Marine and Power Engineer on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Australian Institute of Marine and Power Engineer with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE)	N/A	Nuclear science, engineering, and related research fields by facilitating world-class research and education.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE) on 8 October	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Providing information on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environ-ment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering (AINSE) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Australian Marine Conservation Society (ACMS)	PEA	National charity dedicated solely to protecting our precious ocean wildlife – a community of ocean lovers across the nation working for healthy seas.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Marine Conservation Society (ACMS) on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Providing information on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Australian Marine Conservation Society (ACMS) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre	OA	Function as an organisation set up by the petroleum industry to enable a quick and effective response to oil spills around the Australian coastline. Relevant for OPEP.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed AMOSC as a Level 3 consultation as their function is to provide response in the event of an unplanned activity (refer to section 3.2.1.2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 until October 2023.  Esso has provided Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Australian Marine Sciences Association	N/A	Interest as national professional association for marine scientists.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Marine Sciences Association on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Australian Marine Sciences Association with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Providing information on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environ-ment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Australian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	N/A	Interest as an independent society representing the atmospheric and oceanographic sciences in Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Australian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi- 1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Australian Society for Fish Biology	N/A	Interest as an Australian Society for Fish Biology to promote research, education and management of fish and fisheries in Australasia and to provide a forum	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi- 1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		for the exchange of information.			links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Australian Society for Fish Biology on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Australian Society for Fish Biology with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Cardno	N/A	Activities as environmental consulting services company	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Cardno on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 until October 2023.  Esso has provided Cardno with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email		Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Deakin University	N/A	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Deakin University on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Deakin University with the opportunity to provide feedback	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email		Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
						over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Extinction Rebellion Australia	PEA	Interest as eNGO focused on persuading governments to act on climate and ecological matters.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Extinction Rebellion Australia on 2 February 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 2 February 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Extinction Rebellion Australia with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 8 month period.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	02-Feb-23	Email	Esso inviting RP to meet and discuss 1. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets 2. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) work of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration well
											To	24-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Friends of the Earth	PEA	Interest as eNGO working to protect and/or educate about the natural environment.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation through email and in person meetings providing activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Friends of the Earth in 2022 and 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 27 December 2022 until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Friends of the Earth with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 10 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	<p>Email received on 27 December 2022 from Friends of the Earth Australia representative requesting a meeting to gain understanding of the oil and gas industry.</p> <p>On 25 January 2023 Esso meet with Friends of The Earth representative and provided an overview of Esso activities including specific projects such as Gudgeon and Terakihi P&amp;A, Decommissioning and JUR program. The discussion was informal and covered a wide range of subjects and questions. FOTE have been provided a direct contact for future engagement and did not raise any objections to the programs discussed.</p> <p>On 3 February 2023 FOTE sent an email advising they're in the process of talking to the GunaiKurnai people in the hope of identifying a potential working group to liaise with both Esso and the wind industry.</p> <p>FOTE had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	From	27-Dec-22	Email	Email received from Friends of the Earth Australia representative asking to engage to improve understanding of the industry.
											To	25-Jan-23	In Person	Meeting held with Friends of The Earth representative to provide an overview of EM activities including specific projects such as Gudgeon and Terakihi P&A, Decommissioning and JUR program. The discussion was informal and covered a wide range of subjects and questions. FOTE have been provided a direct contact for future engagement and did not raise any objections to the programs discussed.
											To	01-Feb-23	Email	Esso writing to Friends of The Earth to thank them for their time and the good discussion. Outlined key points from the discussion including
											From	03-Feb-23	Email	Friends of The Earth acknowledged Esso email. Noted that they are attempting to set up group for liaison with GunaiKurnai people
											To	24-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
Gippsland Forestec TAFE (Kalmina)	N/A	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and consultation closing date to Gippsland Forestec TAFE (Kalmina) on 11 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Follow up email with information bulletin seeking feedback and consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 11 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Gippsland Forestec TAFE (Kalmina) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
National Decommissioning Research Initiative	N/A	Activities as independent body to established to improve understanding across industry, government and the community of the effect of leaving or	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		removing these facilities from the ocean			with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to National Decommissioning Research Initiative on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided National Decommissioning Research Initiative with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.  To 11-Jul-23 Email Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
National Native Title Tribunal (NNTT)	N/A	Functions as an independent body established under the Native Title Act 1993 in Australia as a special measure for the advancement and protection of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. It manages applications for and administration of native title in Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation email with information on Gudgeon and Terakihi oil spill modelling, environment that may be affected (EMBA) and links to consultation information bulletin with activity description, location and potential impacts and	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To 21-Jul-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) information	
											To 08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	
											To 30-Oct-23	Email	Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 Oil Spill Modelling (EMBA) Consultation Closing	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>seeking feedback provided to National Native Title Tribunal (NNTT) on 21 July 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 21 July 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided National Native Title Tribunal (NNTT) with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 3 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Port of Hastings	N/A	Function as responsible for managing the operations at the Port of Hastings, including maintaining the associated port infrastructure.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Port of Hastings on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022</p>	<p>Port of Hastings responded acknowledging receipt of an email providing an update on Bass Strait offshore activities.</p> <p>Port of Hastings had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.</p>	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											From	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person acknowledged receipt of email.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Port of Hastings with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email		Providing information on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #192	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #192 on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #192 with the opportunity to	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email		Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.
											To	23-Jun-23	Email		Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email		Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities,



Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email		Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #298	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #298 on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #298 Initiative with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email		Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email		Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
						table for further details.									
Relevant Person #329	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #329 on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #329 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23- Jun- 23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11- Jul- 23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi- 1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	
Relevant Person #356	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08- Oct- 23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi- 1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #356 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person #356 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Relevant Person #360	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Relevant person #360 attended the Gudgeon and Terakihi community consultation session in February 2023 and was provided with activity description, location and potential impacts</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of</p>	<p>Relevant person #360 attended Gudgeon and Terakihi community consultation session and had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.</p>	<p>There were no objections or claims on this activity.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.</p>	<p>No additional measures or controls are required</p>	To	24-Jan-23	Newspaper Advertisement	Gudgeon and Terakihi Drop-in Session 15 February 2023
											To	14-Feb-23	Email	Esso response: We've received your registration for the Gudgeon and Terakihi update session and look forward to meeting with you.
											From	14-Feb-23	Email	RP registered for Gudgeon and Terakihi Information Session
											To	15-Feb-23	Drop-in Session	RP attended the drop-in session and Esso explained the Gudgeon and Terakihi PA activity and gave an overview of the current status of decommissioning and SEA CCS.
														Gudgeon and Terakihi P&A information Bulletin was presented

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 24 January 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #360 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 9 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								on the screen and all impacts and risks were shared with members. No objections, claims or issues were raised.	
												From	23-Feb-23	Email	RP acknowledging receipt of correspondence
												To	23-Feb-23	Email	Esso provided RP with links to additional decommissioning information
Relevant Person #367	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Relevant person #367 attended the Gudgeon and Terakihi community consultation session and was provided with activity description, location and potential impacts  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 24 January 2023 and continued until	Relevant person #367 attended Gudgeon and Terakihi community consultation session and had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required		24-Jan-23	Newspaper Advertisement	Gudgeon and Terakihi Drop-in Session 15 February 2023	
												From	14-Feb-23	Email	RP registered for Gudgeon and Terakihi Information Session
												To	14-Feb-23	Email	Esso response: We've received your registration for the Gudgeon and Terakihi update session and look forward to meeting with you.
												To	15-Feb-23	Drop-in Session	RP attended the drop-in session and Esso explained the Gudgeon and Terakihi PA activity and gave an overview of the current status of decommissioning and SEA CCS.  Gudgeon and Terakihi P&A information Bulletin was presented on the screen and all impacts and risks were shared with members. No objections, claims or issues were raised.
												To	23-Feb-23	Email	Esso provided RP with links to additional decommissioning information

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
						October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #367 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 9 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Relevant Person #369	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Relevant person #369 attended the Gudgeon and Terakihi community consultation session in February 2023 and was provided with activity description, location and potential impacts  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 15 February 2023 until October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #369 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 8 month period.  Refer to columns	Relevant person #369 attended Gudgeon and Terakihi community consultation session and had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	15-Feb-23	Drop-in Session	A member of the public saw the Gudgeon and Terakihi Drop-in Session advertised in The Australian newspaper and attended the session. Esso explained the Gudgeon and Terakihi PA EP and gave an overview of the current status of decommissioning.  Gudgeon and Terakihi P&A information Bulletin was presented on the screen and all impacts and risks were shared with members. No objections, claims or issues were raised.	



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
						headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
Relevant Person #389	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #389 on 23 June 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 23 June 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #389 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 4 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #507	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for	Relevant Person #507 completed the Consultation	There were no objections or	Not applicable as no objections	No additional measures or	From	01-Aug-23	Questionnaire	Response to Questionnaire - Interested in All Decommissioning Activities;



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
				organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email on 8 October 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 August 2023 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #507 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 2 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Questionnaire.  Relevant Person #507 had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.	claims on this activity.	or claims were made.	controls are required	To	02-Aug-23	Email	Esso appreciates you taking the time to complete our Consultation Questionnaire and will keep you updated on all of our offshore activities as requested.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Providing information on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Relevant Person #509	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email on 8 October 2023 with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a	Relevant Person #509 completed the Consultation Questionnaire.  Relevant Person #509 had no queries or responses on the Gudgeon and Terakihi activity.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	From	06-Aug-23	Questionnaire	Relevant Person responded to the RPQ and advised he would like to be consulted directly.
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Providing information on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environ-ment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 August 2023 until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Relevant Person #509 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 2 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								
Relevant Person #510	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #510 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #510 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Relevant Person #534	N/A	Interests as community member.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Relevant Person #510 on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Relevant Person #534 with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii)	Reg 10A (g) (ii)	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity							Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Environ-ment Plan Controls	To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
						period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.								
RMIT	N/A	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to RMIT on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided RMIT with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
Surfrider Foundation Australia	PEA	Interest as not for profit sea-roots organisation dedicated to the	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
		protection of Australia's waves and beaches through conservation, activism, research and education.		3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Surfrider Foundation Australia on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Surfrider Foundation Australia with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
The Nature Conservancy	PEA	Interest as Environmental conservation charity whose mission is to conserve the lands and waters on which all life depends.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to The Nature Conservancy on	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	02-Feb-23	Email	Esso inviting RP to meet and discuss 1. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets 2. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) work of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration well	
											To	24-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>2 February 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 2 February 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided The Nature Conservancy with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 8 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
Trust For Nature	PEA	Interest as eNGO working to permanently protect habitat on private land to give native plants and animals safe places to live.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	02-Feb-23	Email	Esso inviting RP to meet and discuss 1. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets 2. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) work of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration well
					Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Trust For Nature on 2 February 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub	Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests					To	24-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities,



Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
					<p>on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 2 February 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Trust For Nature with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 8 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>									we encourage you to share this information with them.
University of Melbourne	N/A	Activities as Victorian tertiary institution.	L3	<p>Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <p>- Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to University of Melbourne on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided University of Melbourne with the</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response				
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary	
						opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.									
Victorian Regional Channels Authority	N/A	Function as Victorian State government agency/authority managing commercial navigation in the port waters of Geelong and Hastings.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Victorian Regional Channels Authority on 1 September 2022 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.  - Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.  Esso has provided Victorian Regional Channels Authority with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.	
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities: - Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - Jack up rig - Geotechnical and geophysical EP - SEA CCS - Decommissioning - Bass Strait State Waters EP  Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.	
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.  Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.  If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.	
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.	

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	table for further details.								
Women in Seafood Australasia	N/A	Interest as national organisation representing women working in the seafood industry.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and although person or organisation will not be impacted from planned or unplanned activities, Esso chose to share information at its discretion.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:  - Esso sent email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Women in Seafood Australasia on 8 October 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.  - Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).  Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.  Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 8 October 2023.  Esso has provided Women in Seafood Australasia with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 1 month period.  Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	08-Oct-23	Email	Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.
World Wide Fund for Nature	PEA	Interest as eNGO that works in the field of wilderness preservation and the reduction of	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).  Sufficient information has	Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	02-Feb-23	Email	Esso inviting RP to meet and discuss 1. The decommissioning of steel piled jackets 2. The Plug and Abandonment (P&A) work of the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration well

Reg 11A (1)			Classification Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
		human impact on the environment.		relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to World Wide Fund for Nature on 2 February 2023 based on their function, interest and activities.</li> <li>- Esso sent additional email with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</li> <li>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 2 February 2023 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided World Wide Fund for Nature with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 8 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>					To	24-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>
Yachting Victoria	N/A	Interest as organisation providing sailing advice for the South East of Australia.	L3	Esso has applied its methodology and assessed person or organisation as a Level 3 consultation as their interest may be relevant in the event of an unplanned activity.	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (2).</p> <p>Sufficient information has been provided as summarised below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Consultation fact sheet with activity description, location and potential impacts and seeking feedback provided to Yachting Victoria on 1 September 2022 based</li> </ul>	<p>Esso considers it has discharged its obligations for consultation under Regulation 11A (3).</p> <p>Esso considers that for the nature and scale of the activity as described in this EP, the minimum 30 business days would provide a reasonable period for relevant persons to make an</p>	Not applicable as no responses were received.	There were no objections or claims on this activity.	Not applicable as no objections or claims were made.	No additional measures or controls are required	To	01-Sep-22	Email	<p>Relevant Person provided with Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 fact sheet with the activity description, location and potential impacts and mitigation measures.</p>
											To	23-Jun-23	Email	<p>Email sent inviting feedback on offshore activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A</li> <li>- Jack up rig</li> <li>- Geotechnical and geophysical EP</li> <li>- SEA CCS</li> <li>- Decommissioning</li> <li>- Bass Strait State Waters EP</li> </ul> <p>Link and QR code provided to an Esso Consultation Questionnaire to</p>

Reg 11A (1)			Classi- fication Level	Classification Justification	Reg 11A (2) Sufficient Information	Reg 11A (3) Sufficient Time	Summary of responses received and Esso's consideration and response	Summary of Objection or Claim	Reg 16 (b) (ii) & (iii) Esso's Assessment of Merits of Objection or Claim and its Response	Reg 10A (g) (ii) Environ-ment Plan Controls	Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response			
Person/ Organisation	Geo. Area	Function, Interest or Activity									To/ From	Date	Method	Correspondence Summary
					<p>on their function, interest and activities.</p> <p>- Esso sent additional emails with links to the Esso Consultation Hub on the public website with proposed activity information, the Esso Consultation Questionnaire to better understand relevant person consultation wishes, NOPSEMA's "Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure" and reminder of consultation closing date.</p> <p>- Esso sent multiple follow up emails seeking feedback on the proposed activity.</p> <p>- Esso published advertisements in a national, state and relevant local newspapers from January 2023 to August 2023 advising of the proposed activities and requesting feedback.</p>	<p>informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on their functions, interests or activities.</p> <p>Sufficient time has been provided as consultation commenced on 1 September 2022 and continued until October 2023.</p> <p>Esso has provided Yachting Victoria with the opportunity to provide feedback over a 13 month period.</p> <p>Refer to columns headed 'Reg 16 (b) (i) Summary of each response' to the right of this table for further details.</p>								<p>better understand relevant person consultation wishes and link to NOPSEMA's Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans brochure.</p>
											To	11-Jul-23	Email	<p>Sharing new Consultation Hub which allows easy access to information on Esso offshore activities.</p> <p>Included within the Consultation Hub a link provided to 'Esso Consultation Questionnaire' to better understand what activities you're interested in, how you want to be consulted and any questions or feedback you may have.</p> <p>If there is anyone you know who may be interested in our activities, we encourage you to share this information with them.</p>
											To	08-Oct-23	Email	<p>Update on current activities including Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 P&amp;A - links to proposed activity information available via Consultation hub e.g. Information bulletins and webpages, including consultation closing dates.</p>

## Appendix B – Information bulletin version 1 (2022 consultations)



The ExxonMobil logo is displayed in red text on the left side of the image. The word "Exxon" is in a bold, sans-serif font, and "Mobil" is in a slightly lighter, sans-serif font, with a red chevron symbol above the letter 'i'.

Exploration well  
plug and abandonment

Gudgeon-1 and  
Terakihi-1





Esso Australia is planning to undertake an offshore activity to plug and abandon (P&A) two exploration wells – Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 in Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline. There will be no seismic activity as part of this campaign.

All well P&A activities will be undertaken by the Q7000 Helix rig. The Q7000 was built in 2017 and operates in accordance with current international safety and environmental standards.

### Activity description

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration wells were originally suspended for potential future use which is no longer viable, so permanent barriers will be installed to enable the wells to be safely P&A'd in accordance with regulatory requirements. Well P&A is a safe and long-standing practice.

For all wells, a blowout preventer (BOP) will be used to prevent the release of hydrocarbons during the plugging of the wells. Tubing and associated instruments and control valves will be removed, and permanent cement plugs/barriers installed to provide multiple physical barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons that remain in the reservoir. The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wellheads will be cut at below the seabed and removed.

### Activity location

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells are located approximately 85 kilometres off the Gippsland coastline, south-east of Lakes Entrance in water depths of approximately 300-400 metres.

The wells are not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries.

### Potential impacts and mitigation measures

Provided in the following pages are the key potential impacts and mitigation measures relating to the P&A activity to assist stakeholders in making an informed assessment of possible impacts to their activities, functions or interests in the area.

#### ACTIVITY TIMING

EARLIEST DATE OF COMMENCEMENT

**Q3 2023**

ALL P&A ACTIVITY COMPLETED WITHIN

**3 months**

FIELD ACTIVITIES ESTIMATED TO TAKE

**~30 days**

PER WELL

P&A ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED

**24/7**

THE TIMING AND ORDER OF ACTIVITY MAY VARY AND IS CONTINGENT ON REGULATORY APPROVALS, JOINT VENTURE APPROVALS, WEATHER AND RIG/VESSEL SCHEDULES

## LIGHT WELL INTERVENTION VESSEL AND VESSEL-BASED POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

POTENTIAL IMPACTS	POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCE	IMPACT/RISK REDUCTION AND MITIGATION MEASURES
Light well intervention (LWI) vessel mooring	Temporary and localised seabed disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As the LWI is self-propelled and will be holding position by means of dynamic positioning, no anchoring will be required under normal circumstances.</li> </ul>
Planned discharges to the marine environment including: sewage and food waste; treated bilge and deck wash; and cooling water and brine	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality; temporary change to predator/prey dynamics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) requirements and are routinely maintained.</li> <li>Food scraps will be macerated prior to discharge.</li> <li>Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 parts per million oil in water content.</li> <li>Any chemicals planned for discharge will undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</li> </ul>
Sound emissions	Temporary displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support vessels and helicopters will comply with <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.</li> </ul>
Light emissions	Attraction of light sensitive species; change in fauna behaviour	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lighting will be kept to a minimum while still meeting navigational and workplace safety requirements.</li> </ul>
Air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marine engines are routinely maintained and air emissions will meet MARPOL requirements.</li> <li>There will be no requirement for flaring or venting during P&amp;A activities.</li> </ul>
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support vessels will comply with <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.</li> <li>LWI will be stationary during well intervention. Normal speed when relocating is less than 10 knots. Watchkeeping will be maintained during vessel relocations.</li> <li>Any injury/mortality of <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>-listed fauna will be reported to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water.</li> </ul>
Unplanned introduction of Invasive Marine Species (IMS)	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LWI and all support vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and associated certificate.</li> <li>LWI and all support vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements.</li> <li>A Biofouling Risk Assessment process will be completed.</li> <li>Submersible equipment (Remotely Operated Vehicle, BOP) will be rinsed on completion of each activity and is normally stored on deck, thereby minimising IMS risk.</li> </ul>

## PLUG AND ABANDONMENT ACTIVITY POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

POTENTIAL IMPACTS	POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCE	IMPACT/RISK REDUCTION AND MITIGATION MEASURES
Discharge of cement	Localised and temporary: reduction in water quality; smothering of benthic habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low toxicity cement additives have been selected for use.</li> <li>• Cement hose flushing and slurry releases will be rapidly diluted and dispersed by the dynamic marine environment.</li> </ul>
Drilling fluid and cuttings discharges	Localised and temporary: increase in turbidity; burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area; potential toxicity impacts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seawater-based fluids will be used where practicable.</li> <li>• Low toxicity non-aqueous fluids and additives will be used when required.</li> <li>• Solids control equipment will be used to remove non-aqueous fluids on cuttings to minimal residues prior to discharge overboard.</li> <li>• Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged cuttings and drilling fluids.</li> </ul>
Well fluid discharges	Increased salinity; potential toxicity effects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low toxicity chemical additives will be selected for use in abandonment and completion fluids.</li> <li>• Chemicals used in well fluids will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</li> <li>• Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged well fluids.</li> </ul>
Disconnection/cutting discharges	Localised and temporary: reduction in water quality; smothering of benthic habitats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemicals planned for discharge will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge.</li> <li>• Discharges will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.</li> </ul>
Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials (NORM)	Temporary exposure of marine fauna to radioactive materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As these wells have never been producing there is no credible risk for NORM.</li> <li>• Wellheads will be removed on completion of P&amp;A activities and disposed in accordance with legal requirements.</li> </ul>
Vessel collisions	Vessel impacts; injury or death; spill risk; interruption to plug and abandonment activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marine users will be informed (including NtMs) prior to commencement of the P&amp;A activities so they will be able to plan their activities and avoid unexpected interference.</li> <li>• Establishment of temporary fairways and 2-nautical mile buffer zone through AMSA/AHS.</li> <li>• Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ) established in accordance with the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i>.</li> <li>• Establishment of adequate navigation aids and communication systems on LWI and supporting facilities (virtual buoy).</li> <li>• Collaboration with AMSA in promulgating adequate warnings and notifications to mariners.</li> <li>• Implementation of vessel communication procedures.</li> <li>• Relevant stakeholders will be notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.</li> </ul>

### Petroleum Safety Zones and Notice to Mariners

A 500-metre PSZ around the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells will be established by NOPSEMA for the duration of the campaign, in accordance with Section 616 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*.

The exact location of the rig while at each location will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners (NtM) issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) and AUSCOAST warnings issued by the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA).

Since the wells are located in close proximity to the main shipping route (Gippsland Basin Traffic Separation Scheme; TSS) AMSA has established temporary fairways adjacent to the TSS, to divert maritime traffic away from the rig location (Notice to Mariners 369(P)/2022, issued on 29 April 2022).

The date of effect is 1 August 2022, to allow adequate time for international vessels to adopt this deviation. AMSA has allowed for a 2-nautical mile buffer zone around each of the well locations. In addition, a 'virtual buoy' or Automatic Identification System (AIS) Base Station will transmit a signal to 'mark' the change on the electronic chart display and information system of passing vessels, in addition to AMSA navigation warnings to passing ships, from its AIS stations, for the northern and southern approaches.

### Interaction with commercial fishing

The well sites are located within existing designated Commonwealth fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers.

The 500-metre PSZ will be communicated to the Lakes Entrance Fishermen's Co-op (LEFCOL), South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association (SETFIA) and Seafood Industry Victoria (SIV) as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during petroleum-related activities.

### Environment Plans

Under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*, before any petroleum-related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso Australia must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.

A single EP is proposed to be developed for these two well P&As.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including stakeholders, and how Esso Australia will undertake the P&A activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to the As Low As Reasonable Practicable (ALARP) standard and meet regulatory acceptability criteria.



### OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY PLAN

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso Australia must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) forms part of an EP submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso Australia is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSOC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso Australia's OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry's Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSOC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.



Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd ("EARPL") and Woodside Energy (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd are 50:50 co-venturers in a joint venture for the exploration, development and production of oil and gas from Bass Strait and are the owners of the Longford Facility. EARPL is the designated Operator of the joint venture under the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture Operating Agreement. EARPL receives services, including personnel, from its wholly owned subsidiary, Esso Australia Pty Ltd ("Esso Australia"). Esso Australia is "operator" as defined in the *Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2007*.

The ExxonMobil logo is displayed in red text. The word "Exxon" is in a bold, sans-serif font, and "Mobil" is in a similar font with a distinctive slanted 'i'. The background of the entire page is a photograph of a blue fishing boat with white superstructure, featuring various pieces of equipment like buoys and a large spool of green rope.

Esso Australia is committed to ongoing engagement with the communities where we operate. Esso has been consulting with stakeholders potentially affected by this campaign through a number of different channels. We will continue address questions and consider feedback from stakeholders throughout this campaign.

Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep interested stakeholders informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into the execution phase.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at:

[consultation@exxonmobil.com](mailto:consultation@exxonmobil.com)

or call:

+61 3 9261 0000

© Esso Australia Pty Ltd 2022  
ABN 49 000 018 566  
[exxonmobil.com.au](http://exxonmobil.com.au)



## **Appendix C – Information bulletins version 2, 3 and 4 (2023 consultations)**



The ExxonMobil logo is displayed in red text on the left side of the image. The word "Exxon" is in a bold, sans-serif font, and "Mobil" is in a slightly lighter, sans-serif font. The background of the entire image is a photograph of an offshore oil rig at sea. The rig has a red hull and a white superstructure. A large crane is visible on the left side of the rig. The rig is positioned in the center-right of the frame, with the ocean extending to the horizon under a blue sky with scattered white clouds. The rig's name "HELIIX" is visible on a tall structure. The rig is supported by several legs in the water. The overall scene is a clear, bright day at sea.

Exploration well  
plug and abandonment

Gudgeon-1 and  
Terakihi-1



Esso Australia is planning to undertake an offshore activity to plug and abandon (P&A) two exploration wells – Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 in Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline.

All well P&A activities will be undertaken by the Helix Q7000 Light Well Intervention Vessel (LWIV), as pictured on cover. The Q7000 was built in 2017 and operates in accordance with current international safety and environmental standards, such as those set by the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) and Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). No seismic activity is required.

### Activity description

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration wells were originally suspended for potential future use which is no longer viable, so permanent barriers will be installed to enable the wells to be safely P&A'd in accordance with regulatory requirements. Well P&A is a safe and long-standing practice.

For all wells, a blowout preventer will be used to prevent the release of hydrocarbons during the plugging of the wells. Tubing and associated instruments and control valves will be removed, and permanent cement plugs/barriers installed to provide multiple physical barriers to prevent the release of any hydrocarbons that remain in the reservoir. The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wellheads will then be cut at or below the seabed and removed.

### Potential impacts and control measures

Provided in the following pages are the key potential impacts and control measures relating to the P&A activity to assist relevant persons in making an informed assessment of possible impacts to their functions, interests or activities in the area.

### Activity location

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells are located approximately 85 kilometres off the Gippsland coastline, south-east of Lakes Entrance in water depths of approximately 300-400 metres.

The wells are not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities. It is recognised that the activities will overlap with existing fisheries with the establishment of a 500-metre Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ) around both Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells while the activity is being undertaken.

Once completed this activity will ultimately eliminate the risk of any loss of hydrocarbon containment and will remove obstructions and snag points for commercial fishing.

### ACTIVITY TIMING

#### EARLIEST DATE OF COMMENCEMENT

# Q3 2023

#### ALL P&A ACTIVITY COMPLETED WITHIN

# 3 months

#### FIELD ACTIVITIES ESTIMATED TO TAKE

# ~30 days

#### PER WELL

#### P&A ACTIVITIES WILL BE CONDUCTED

# 24/7

THE TIMING AND ORDER OF ACTIVITY MAY VARY AND IS CONTINGENT ON REGULATORY APPROVALS, JOINT VENTURE APPROVALS, WEATHER AND RIG/VESSEL SCHEDULES

## LIGHT WELL INTERVENTION VESSEL AND VESSEL-BASED POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND CONTROL MEASURES

POTENTIAL IMPACTS	POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCE	CONTROL MEASURES
LWIV mooring	Temporary and localised seabed disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As the LWIV is self-propelled and will be holding position by means of dynamic positioning, no anchoring will be required under normal circumstances, therefore no impact on the seabed.</li> </ul>
Planned discharges to the marine environment <sup>1</sup>	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality; temporary change to predator/prey dynamics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems will meet MARPOL requirements and are routinely maintained.</li> <li>Food scraps will be macerated prior to discharge.</li> <li>Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 parts per million oil in water content.</li> <li>Chemicals planned for discharge will undergo an environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</li> </ul>
Sound emissions	Temporary displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support vessels and helicopters will comply with <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans, for example helicopters adhering to strict distances from cetaceans when sighted.</li> <li>During specific months a Marine Mammal Observer will be placed on the LWIV to aid in sighting and reporting of whales and there will be no more than two attendant vessels alongside the LWIV at any one time to reduce the cumulative sound emissions.</li> <li>If certain listed species of whales are spotted additional controls are in place to help protect and minimise noise disturbance to these species.</li> </ul>
Light emissions	Attraction of light sensitive species; change in fauna behaviour	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lighting will be used in accordance with the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife.</li> <li>Lighting will be kept to a minimum while still meeting navigational and workplace safety requirements.</li> </ul>
Air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marine engines are routinely maintained and air emissions will meet MARPOL requirements.</li> <li>There will be no requirement for flaring or venting during P&amp;A activities.</li> </ul>
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support vessels will comply with <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.</li> <li>LWIV will be stationary during well intervention. Normal speed when relocating is less than 10 knots. Watchkeeping will be maintained during vessel relocations.</li> <li>Any injury/mortality of <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>-listed fauna will be reported to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water.</li> </ul>
Unplanned introduction of Invasive Marine Species	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LWIV and all support vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and associated certificate.</li> <li>LWIV and all support vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements.</li> <li>A Biofouling Risk Assessment process will be completed.</li> <li>Submersible equipment (Remotely Operated Vehicle, blowout preventer) will be rinsed on completion of each activity and is normally stored on deck, thereby minimising Invasive Marine Species risk.</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> Including sewage and food waste, treated bilge and deck wash, and cooling water and brine.

## PLUG AND ABANDONMENT ACTIVITY POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND CONTROL MEASURES

POTENTIAL IMPACTS	POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCE	CONTROL MEASURES
Discharge of cement	Localised and temporary: reduction in water quality; smothering of benthic habitat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low toxicity cement additives have been selected for use.</li> <li>• Cement hose flushing and slurry releases will be rapidly diluted and dispersed by the dynamic marine environment.</li> </ul>
Drilling fluid and cuttings discharges	Localised and temporary: increase in turbidity; burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area; potential toxicity impacts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seawater-based fluids will be used where practicable.</li> <li>• Low toxicity non-aqueous fluids and additives will be used when required.</li> <li>• Non-aqueous fluids will be removed as much as possible from the cutting fluids using 'solids control equipment' prior to discharge overboard.</li> <li>• Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged cuttings and drilling fluids.</li> </ul>
Well fluid discharges	Increased salinity; potential toxicity effects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low toxicity chemical additives will be selected for use in abandonment and completion fluids.</li> <li>• Chemicals used in well fluids will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</li> <li>• Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged well fluids.</li> </ul>
Disconnection/cutting discharges	Localised and temporary: reduction in water quality; smothering of benthic habitats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemicals planned for discharge will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge.</li> <li>• Discharges will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.</li> </ul>
Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials	Temporary exposure of marine fauna to radioactive materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As these wells have never been producing there is no credible risk for Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials.</li> <li>• It is the aim that wellheads will be removed on completion of P&amp;A activities and disposed in accordance with the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i>.</li> </ul>
Vessel collisions	Vessel impacts; injury or death; spill risk; interruption to plug and abandonment activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marine users will be informed (including Notices to Mariners) prior to commencement of the P&amp;A activities so they will be able to plan their activities and avoid unexpected interference.</li> <li>• Establishment of temporary fairways and 2-nautical mile buffer zone through AMSA/Australian Hydrographic Service.</li> <li>• PSZ established in accordance with the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i> at least one month before start of field activities.</li> <li>• Establishment of adequate navigation aids and communication systems on LWIV and supporting facilities (virtual buoy).</li> <li>• Collaboration with AMSA in ensuring adequate warnings and notifications to mariners.</li> <li>• Implementation of vessel communication procedures.</li> <li>• Relevant persons whose activities are within the activity location will be notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.</li> </ul>

## Petroleum Safety Zones and Notice to Mariners

A 500-metre PSZ around the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells will be established by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for the duration of the activity, in accordance with Section 616 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*.

The exact location of the rig will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service and AUSCOAST warnings issued by the AMSA.

Since the wells are located in close proximity to the main shipping route, AMSA has established temporary fairways adjacent to the Gippsland Basin Traffic Separation Scheme, to divert maritime traffic away from the rig location (Notice to Mariners 369(P)/2022, issued on 29 April 2022).

The date of effect was 1 August 2022, to allow adequate time for international vessels to adopt this deviation. AMSA has allowed for a 2-nautical mile buffer zone around each of the well locations. In addition, a 'virtual buoy' or Automatic Identification System Base Station will transmit a signal to 'mark' the change on the electronic chart display and information system of passing vessels, as well as AMSA navigation warnings to passing ships, from its virtual buoys, for the northern and southern approaches.

## Interaction with commercial fishing

The well sites are located within existing designated Commonwealth fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers.

The 500-metre PSZ will be communicated to the Lakes Entrance Fishermen's Co-op, South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association and Seafood Industry Victoria as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during petroleum-related activities.

## Environment Plans

Under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*, before any petroleum-related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by NOPSEMA.

A single EP is proposed to be developed for these two well P&As.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including relevant persons, and how Esso Australia will undertake the P&A activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to As Low As Reasonable Practicable (ALARP) and meet regulatory acceptability criteria. Achieving ALARP requires a titleholder to implement all available control measures where the cost is not grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained from implementing the control measure.

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso Australia must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any issues or concerns to be raised.



## OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY PLAN

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso Australia must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) forms part of an EP submission and demonstrates our capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso Australia is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSOC), a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso Australia's OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via AMSA (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry's Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by AMOSOC.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to consider the advantages and disadvantages of the available spill response options.



Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd ("EARPL") and Woodside Energy (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd are 50:50 co-venturers in a joint venture for the exploration, development and production of oil and gas from Bass Strait and are the owners of the Longford Facility. EARPL is the designated Operator of the joint venture under the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture Operating Agreement. EARPL receives services, including personnel, from its wholly owned subsidiary, Esso Australia Pty Ltd ("Esso Australia"). Esso Australia is "operator" as defined in the *Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2007*.

The ExxonMobil logo is displayed in red text. The word "Exxon" is in a bold, sans-serif font, and "Mobil" is in a similar font with a distinctive slanted 'i'. The background of the entire page is a photograph of a blue fishing boat with white superstructure, featuring various pieces of equipment like winches and buoys.

Esso Australia is committed to ongoing engagement with the communities where we operate. Esso has been consulting with relevant persons potentially affected by this activity through a number of different channels. We will continue to address questions and consider feedback from relevant persons throughout this activity.

Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep relevant persons informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into the execution phase.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at:

[consultation@exxonmobil.com](mailto:consultation@exxonmobil.com)

or call:

+61 3 9261 0000

© Esso Australia Pty Ltd 2022  
ABN 49 000 018 566  
[exxonmobil.com.au](http://exxonmobil.com.au)



The ExxonMobil logo is displayed in white text on a red background. The word "Exxon" is in a bold, sans-serif font, and "Mobil" is in a slightly lighter, sans-serif font. The two words are joined together.

ExxonMobil

# Exploration well plug and abandonment

Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1





Esso is planning to undertake an offshore activity to plug and abandon (P&A) two exploration wells – Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 in the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline. P&A is the industry term for the permanent closure of a well. Well P&A is a safe and long-standing practice.

All well P&A activities will be undertaken by the Helix-owned and operated Q7000 Light Well Intervention Vessel (LWIV), as pictured on the cover. The Q7000 was built in 2017 and operates in accordance with current international safety and environmental standards, such as those set by the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978, (MARPOL 73/78) and Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). The Q7000 also holds a Safety Case accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the Australian regulator.

This information bulletin has been developed as part of Esso's commitment to keep relevant persons and other stakeholders informed of planned activities in Bass Strait and to provide relevant persons with sufficient information about the nature and scale of the activity, as well as its potential risks and impacts, so that they can make an informed decision as to whether their functions, interests or activities are affected.

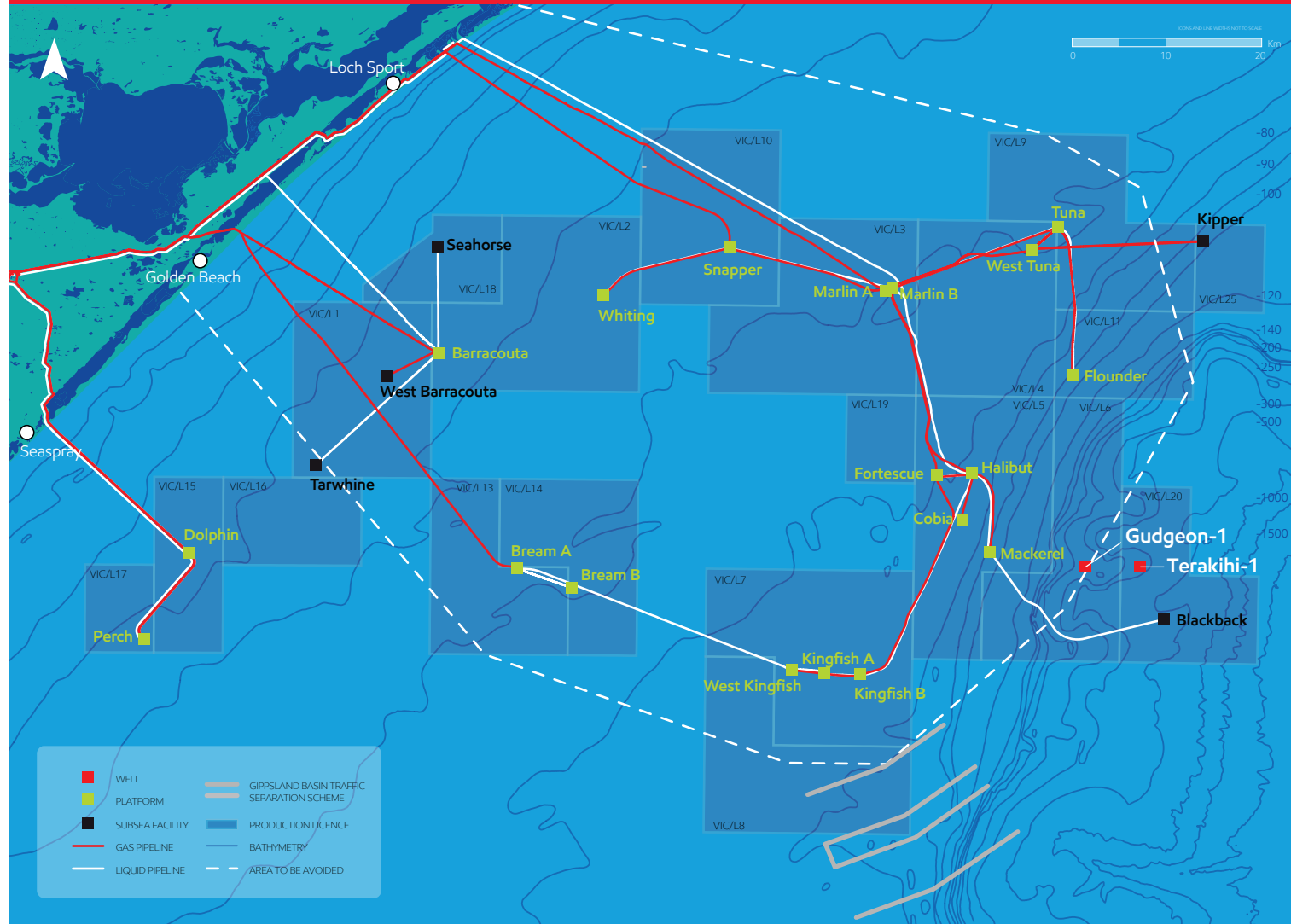
### Activity description

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration wells were originally cased and cemented safety, followed by suspending these wells for potential future development which is no longer viable, so permanent barriers will be installed to enable the wells to be safely P&A'd in accordance with regulatory requirements.

For all wells, a pressure control equipment system will be used during the plugging activity and permanent cement plugs/barriers will be installed, to provide sufficient physical barriers to prevent the potential release of any hydrocarbons. The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wellheads will then be cut at or below the seabed and removed.

No seismic activity is required.

## ACTIVITY LOCATIONS



### Activity location

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells are located approximately 85 kilometres off the Gippsland coastline, south-east of Lakes Entrance in water depths of approximately 300-400 metres.

The wells are not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities.

### Potential impacts and control measures

Provided in the following pages are the key potential impacts and control measures relating to the activities to assist relevant persons in making an informed assessment of possible impacts to their functions, interests or activities in the area.

Once completed this activity will ultimately eliminate the risk of any loss of hydrocarbon containment and will remove obstructions and snag points for commercial fishing.

### Petroleum Safety Zones and Notice to Mariners

A 500-metre PSZ around the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells will be established by NOPSEMA for the duration of the activity, in accordance with Section 616 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*. The exact location of the rig will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service and AUSCOAST warnings issued by the AMSA.

Since the wells are located in close proximity to the main shipping route, AMSA has established temporary fairways adjacent to the Gippsland Basin Traffic Separation Scheme, to divert maritime traffic away from the rig location (Notice to Mariners 369(P)/2022, issued on 29 April 2022).

The date of effect was 1 August 2022, to allow adequate time for international vessels to adopt this deviation. AMSA has allowed for a 2-nautical mile buffer zone around each of the well locations. In addition, a 'virtual buoy' or Automatic Identification System Base Station will transmit a signal to 'mark' the change on the electronic chart display and information system of passing vessels, as well as AMSA navigation warnings to passing ships, from its virtual buoys, for the northern and southern approaches.

### Interaction with commercial fishing

The well sites are located within existing designated Commonwealth fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers. The 500-metre PSZ will be communicated to the Lakes Entrance Fishermen's Co-op, South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association and Seafood Industry Victoria as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during petroleum-related activities.

### Environment Plans

Under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006*, before any petroleum-related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by NOPSEMA. A single EP is proposed to be developed for these two well P&As.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including relevant persons, and how Esso will undertake the P&A activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to As Low As Reasonable Practicable (ALARP) and meet regulatory acceptability criteria. Achieving ALARP requires a titleholder to implement all available control measures where the cost is not grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained from implementing the control measure.

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any concerns, objections or claims to be raised.



### OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY PLAN

Under Commonwealth environment legislation, Esso must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) forms part of an EP submission and demonstrates Esso's capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre, a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso's OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (NATPLAN), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TASPLAN), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry's Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPLAN) administered by the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to determine the most appropriate spill response option.



### ACTIVITY TIMING

Earliest date of commencement

**Q4 2023**

All activities completed within

**3 months**

Field activities estimated to take

**~30 days per well**

Activities will be conducted

**24/7**

*The timing and order of activity may vary and is contingent on regulatory approvals, joint venture approvals, weather and rig/vessel schedules.*

## POTENTIAL IMPACTS, CONSEQUENCES AND CONTROL MEASURES

POTENTIAL IMPACTS	POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCES	CONTROL MEASURES
LWIV mooring	Temporary and localised seabed disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As the LWIV is self-propelled and will be holding position by means of dynamic positioning, no anchoring will be required under normal circumstances, therefore no impact on the seabed.</li> </ul>
Planned discharges to the marine environment <sup>1</sup>	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality; temporary change to predator/prey dynamics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems are maintained to meet the requirements of MARPOL 73/78.</li> <li>Food scraps will be macerated prior to discharge.</li> <li>Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 parts per million oil in water content.</li> <li>Chemicals planned for discharge will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</li> </ul>
Sound emissions	Temporary displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support vessels and helicopters will comply with <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans, for example helicopters adhering to strict distances from cetaceans when sighted.</li> <li>A Marine Mammal Observer will be placed on the LWIV to aid in sighting and reporting of whales and there will be no more than one vessel alongside the LWIV at any one time to reduce the cumulative sound emissions.</li> <li>If certain listed species of whales are spotted additional controls are in place to help protect and minimise noise disturbance to these species.</li> </ul>
Light emissions	Attraction of light sensitive species; change in fauna behaviour	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lighting will be used in accordance with the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife.</li> <li>Lighting will be kept to a minimum while still meeting navigational and workplace safety requirements.</li> </ul>
Air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marine engines are routinely maintained and air emissions will meet MARPOL 73/78 requirements.</li> <li>There will be no requirement for planned flaring or venting during P&amp;A activities.</li> </ul>
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support vessels will comply with <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.</li> <li>LWIV will be stationary during well intervention. Normal speed when relocating is less than 10 knots. Watchkeeping will be maintained during vessel relocations.</li> <li>Any injury/mortality of <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>-listed fauna will be reported to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water.</li> </ul>
Unplanned introduction of Invasive Marine Species	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LWIV and all support vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and associated certificate.</li> <li>LWIV and all support vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements.</li> <li>A Biofouling Risk Assessment process will be completed.</li> <li>Submersible equipment (Remotely Operated Vehicle, blowout preventer) will be rinsed on completion of each activity and is normally stored on deck, thereby minimising Invasive Marine Species risk.</li> </ul>
Discharge of cement	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality; smothering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low toxicity cement additives have been selected for use.</li> <li>Cement hose flushing and slurry releases will be rapidly diluted and dispersed by the dynamic marine environment.</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> Including treated sewage and food waste, treated bilge and deck wash, and cooling water and brine.

## POTENTIAL IMPACTS, CONSEQUENCES AND CONTROL MEASURES

POTENTIAL IMPACTS	POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCES	CONTROL MEASURES
Drilling fluid and cuttings discharges	Temporary and localised increase in turbidity; burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area; potential toxicity impacts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seawater-based fluids will be used where practicable.</li> <li>• Low toxicity non-aqueous fluids and additives will be used when required.</li> <li>• Non-aqueous fluids will be removed as much as possible from the cutting fluids using 'solids control equipment' prior to discharge overboard.</li> <li>• Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged cuttings and drilling fluids.</li> </ul>
Well fluid discharges	Increased salinity; potential toxicity effects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low toxicity chemical additives will be selected for use in abandonment and completion fluids.</li> <li>• Chemicals used in well fluids will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</li> <li>• Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged well fluids.</li> </ul>
Disconnection/cutting discharges	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality; smothering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chemicals planned for discharge will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge.</li> <li>• Discharges will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.</li> </ul>
Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material	Temporary exposure of marine fauna to radioactive material	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• As these wells have never been producing there is no credible risk for Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material.</li> <li>• It is the aim that wellheads will be removed on completion of P&amp;A activities and disposed in accordance with the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i>.</li> </ul>
Vessel collisions	Vessel impacts; injury or death; spill risk; interruption to plug and abandonment activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marine users will be informed (including Notices to Mariners) prior to commencement of the P&amp;A activities so they will be able to plan their activities and avoid unexpected interactions.</li> <li>• Establishment of temporary fairways and 2-nautical mile buffer zone through AMSA/Australian Hydrographic Service.</li> <li>• PSZ established in accordance with the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i> at least one month before start of field activities.</li> <li>• Establishment of adequate navigation aids and communication systems on LWIV and supporting facilities (virtual buoy).</li> <li>• Collaboration with AMSA in ensuring adequate warnings and notifications to mariners.</li> <li>• Implementation of vessel communication procedures.</li> <li>• Relevant persons whose activities are within the activity location will be notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.</li> </ul>
Loss of well control	Potential toxicity; oiling of fauna; reduction in visual aesthetic; socioeconomic impacts to the fishing and tourism industries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOPSEMA-accepted Well Operation Management Plan prior to commencement.</li> <li>• NOPSEMA-accepted Safety Case prior to commencement of activity.</li> <li>• Esso-approved P&amp;A procedures.</li> <li>• Preventative maintenance systems in place.</li> <li>• Well control equipment testing.</li> <li>• Emergency response preparedness including: Oil Pollution Emergency Plan; Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan; Source Control Plan; availability of suitable Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit to drill a relief well; and P&amp;A Bridging Emergency Response Plan.</li> </ul>



Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd (EARPL) and Woodside Energy (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd are 50:50 co-venturers in a joint venture for the exploration, development and production of oil and gas from Bass Strait and are the owners of the Longford Facility. EARPL is the designated Operator of the joint venture under the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture Operating Agreement. EARPL receives services, including personnel, from its wholly owned subsidiary, Esso Australia Pty Ltd (Esso). Esso, which is also a wholly owned subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia Pty Ltd, is "operator" as defined in the Victorian *Occupational Health and Safety Regulations 2017*.

The ExxonMobil logo is displayed in red text. The word 'Exxon' is in a bold, sans-serif font, and 'Mobil' is in a similar font with a distinctive slanted 'i'. The background of the page features a large, semi-transparent image of a fishing boat with a blue hull and white superstructure, equipped with various fishing gear like buoys and nets.

Esso is committed to ongoing engagement with the communities where we operate. Esso has been consulting with relevant persons potentially affected by this activity through a number of different channels. We will continue to address questions, concerns, objections or claims and consider feedback from relevant persons throughout this activity.

Esso welcomes the opportunity for more face-to-face meetings and will continue to keep relevant persons informed of the proposed activities throughout the planning phase and into the execution phase.

If you have any specific questions or feedback about any of these activities please contact Esso at:

[consultation@exxonmobil.com](mailto:consultation@exxonmobil.com)

or call:

+61 3 9261 0000

© Esso Australia Pty Ltd 2023  
ABN 49 000 018 566  
[exxonmobil.com.au](http://exxonmobil.com.au)





ExxonMobil

CONSULTATION

# Bass Strait Operations

Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 - Well Plug and Abandonment

INFORMATION BULLETIN  
September 2023



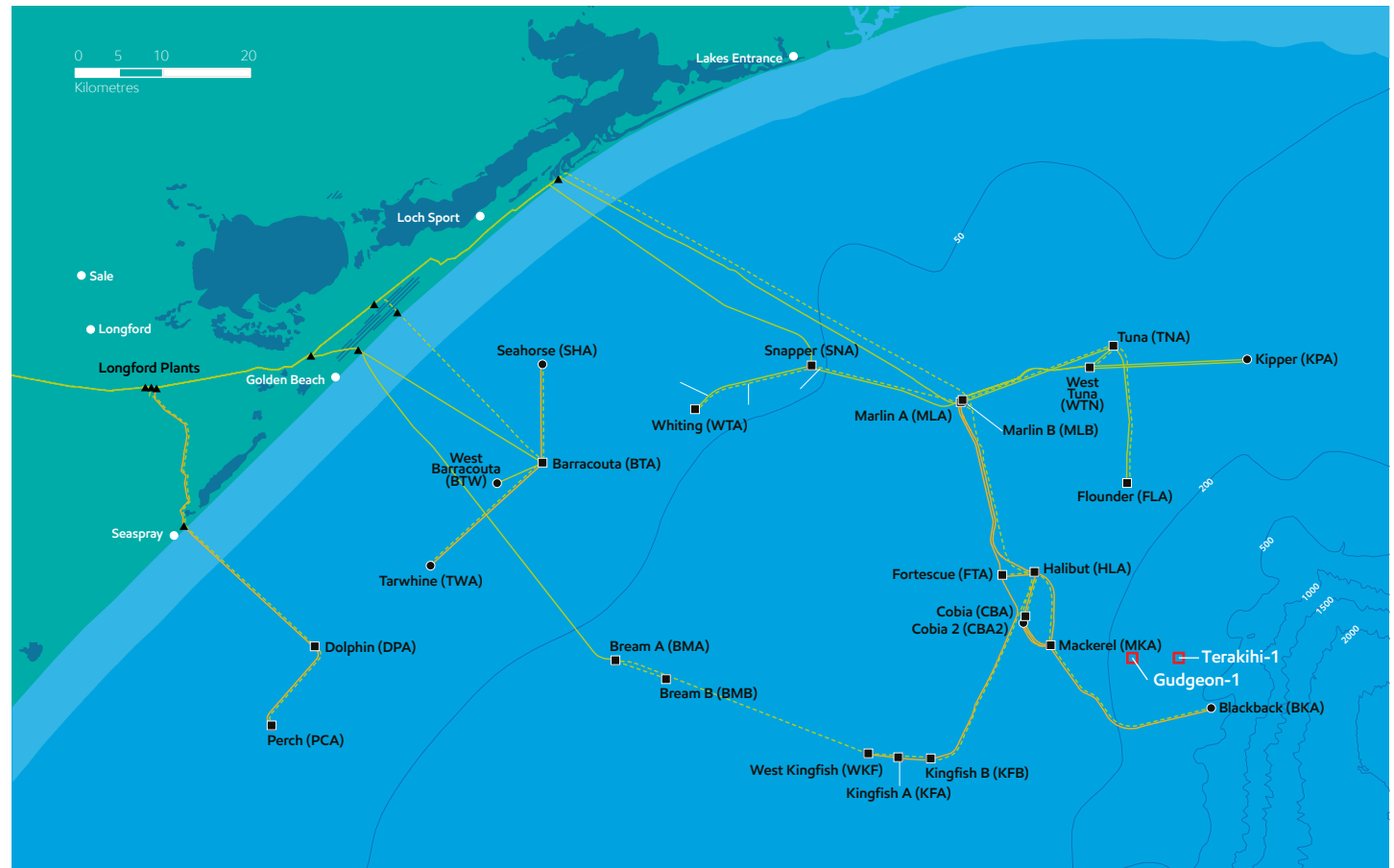
Esso is committed to engaging with the communities where we operate and helping our stakeholders to understand our business.

This information bulletin has been developed as part of Esso's commitment to keep relevant persons and other stakeholders informed of planned activities in Bass Strait and to provide them with sufficient information about the nature and scale of the activity, as well as its potential risks and impacts, so that they can make an informed decision as to whether their functions, interests or activities are affected.

### Overview

Esso Australia Resources Pty Ltd (Esso) is a wholly owned subsidiary of ExxonMobil Australia Pty Ltd. Esso is the operator of the assets in Bass Strait that are part of the Gippsland Basin Joint Venture between Esso and Woodside Energy (Bass Strait) Pty Ltd (Woodside Energy) and the Kipper Unit Joint Venture (Esso, Woodside Energy, and MEPAU A Pty Ltd). These assets comprise 19 platforms with approximately 400 wells, six subsea facilities and more than 800 kilometres of subsea pipelines.

Esso is planning to undertake an offshore activity to plug and abandon (P&A) two exploration wells – Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 in the Gippsland Basin off the Victorian coastline. P&A is the industry term for the permanent closure of a well. Well P&A is a safe and long-standing practice. All well P&A activities will be undertaken by the Helix-owned and operated Q7000 Light Well Intervention Vessel (LWIV), as pictured on the cover. The Q7000 was built in 2017 and operates in accordance with current international safety and environmental standards, such as those set by the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978, (MARPOL 73/78) and Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). The Q7000 also holds a Safety Case accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), the Australian regulator.



- ACTIVITY LOCATION
- LOCALITY
- STATE WATERS
- COMMONWEALTH WATERS
- BATHYMETRY (WATER DEPTH)

### ESSO FACILITIES

- - - PRIMARY PIPELINE (OIL)
- PRIMARY PIPELINE (GAS)
- SECONDARY PIPELINE
- PLATFORM
- SUBSEA FACILITY
- ▲ VALVE SITE

NOTE: Some changes made to improve visibility of pipelines. Facility icons do not indicate facility size.



### Activity timing

Earliest date of commencement

**4Q 2023**

Field activities estimated to take

**~30 days per well**

Activities will be conducted

**24/7**

The timing and order of activity may vary and is contingent on regulatory approvals, joint venture approvals, weather and rig/vessel schedules.

Consultation will be conducted with relevant persons prior to the commencement of plug and abandonment activities.

### Activity description

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration wells were originally cased and cemented safely, then suspended for potential future development, which is no longer viable. As such, permanent barriers will be installed to enable the wells to be safely P&A'd in accordance with regulatory requirements.

For all wells, a pressure control equipment system will be used during the plugging activity and permanent cement plugs/barriers will be installed, to provide sufficient physical barriers to prevent the potential release of any hydrocarbons.

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wellheads will then be cut at or below the seabed and removed. No seismic activity is required.

### Activity location

The Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 wells are located approximately 85 kilometres off the Gippsland coastline, south-east of Lakes Entrance in water depths of approximately 300-400 metres.

The wells are not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities.

### Petroleum Safety Zones and Notice to Mariners

A 500-metre Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ) around the Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells will be established by NOPSEMA for the duration of the activity, in accordance with Section 616 of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (OPGGGS Act).

The exact location of the rig will be communicated to other marine vessels via a Notice to Mariners issued by the Australian Hydrographic Service and AUSCOAST warnings issued by the AMSA.

Since the wells are located in close proximity to the main shipping route, AMSA has established temporary fairways adjacent to the Gippsland Basin Traffic Separation Scheme, to divert maritime traffic away from the rig location (Notice to Mariners 369(P)/2022, issued on 29 April 2022). The date of effect was 1 August 2022, to allow adequate time for international vessels to adopt this deviation.



## ENVIRONMENT PLAN

Under the OPGGS Act, before any petroleum-related activities in Commonwealth waters can commence, an Environment Plan (EP) must be accepted by NOPSEMA. A single EP is proposed to be developed for these two well P&As.

The EP is a comprehensive document that describes the existing environment, including relevant persons, and how Esso will undertake the drilling activities to avoid, minimise or manage potential environmental impacts to As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and meet regulatory acceptability criteria. Demonstrating ALARP requires a titleholder to implement all available control measures where the cost is not grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained from implementing the control measure.

In the course of preparing an EP, Esso must consult with relevant authorities, persons and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the proposed activities (i.e. a relevant person) and provide the opportunity for any feedback.



AMSA has allowed for a 2-nautical mile buffer zone around each of the well locations. In addition, a 'virtual buoy' or Automatic Identification System Base Station will transmit a signal to 'mark' the change on the electronic chart display and information system of passing vessels, as well as AMSA navigation warnings to passing ships, from its virtual buoys, for the northern and southern approaches.

### Interaction with commercial fishing

The well sites are located within existing Commonwealth fisheries that may be used by commercial fishers.

The 500-metre PSZ will be communicated to the Lakes Entrance Fishermen's Co-op, South East Trawl Fishing Industry Association and Seafood Industry Victoria as it is a legal requirement that the area should be avoided during petroleum-related activities.

### Potential impacts, consequences and control measures

Esso's aim is to minimise environmental and social impacts associated with the proposed activities. As such, Esso has undertaken an assessment to identify potential impacts and consequences to the environment resulting from the proposed activities, considering timing, duration, location, values and sensitivities.

For each potential impact, Esso has developed the control measures outlined on the following pages to assist relevant persons in making an informed assessment of possible impacts to their functions, interests or activities.

Once completed, the activities will eliminate the risk of any loss of hydrocarbon containment and will remove obstructions and snag points for commercial fishing.



↑ Fishing vessels at Lakes Entrance

## → OIL POLLUTION EMERGENCY PLAN

In accordance with the OPGGS Act, Esso must demonstrate and document oil spill response arrangements. The Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) forms part of an EP submission and demonstrates Esso's capability to respond in the unlikely event of an oil spill.

Esso is a member of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre, a co-operative national oil spill response organisation, which provides access to additional oil spill response resources if required.

Esso's OPEP interfaces with national, state and industry response plans prepared and implemented by the Australian Government via the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (NatPlan), the Victorian Government (Maritime Emergencies (non-search and rescue) Plan), the Tasmanian Government (TasPlan), the NSW Government (NSW Marine Oil and Chemical Spill Contingency Plan) and the Australian Oil industry's Australian Marine Oil Spill Plan (AMOSPlan) administered by the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre.

The OPEP defines spill response options which may be applied to a spill event. The selected spill response option(s) would depend upon the size and type of spill; environmental sensitivities within the spill path; prevailing weather conditions; access restrictions and available resources. In all instances, a Net Environmental Benefits Assessment is undertaken, in consultation with relevant government agencies, to determine the most appropriate spill response option.

POTENTIAL IMPACTS	POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCES	CONTROL MEASURES
LWIV mooring	Temporary and localised seabed disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As the LWIV is self-propelled and will be holding position by means of dynamic positioning, no anchoring will be required under normal circumstances, therefore no impact on the seabed.</li> </ul>
Planned discharges to the marine environment <sup>1</sup>	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality; temporary change to predator/prey dynamics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routine discharges and vessel waste treatment systems are maintained to meet the requirements of MARPOL 73/78.</li> <li>Food scraps will be macerated prior to discharge.</li> <li>Discharged bilge water will have less than 15 parts per million oil in water content.</li> <li>Chemicals planned for discharge will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</li> </ul>
Sound emissions	Temporary displacement of sound sensitive fauna around active vessels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support vessels and helicopters will comply with <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans, for example helicopters adhering to strict distances from cetaceans when sighted.</li> <li>A Marine Mammal Observer will be placed on the LWIV to aid in sighting and reporting of whales and there will be no more than one vessel alongside the LWIV at any one time to reduce the cumulative sound emissions.</li> <li>If certain listed species of whales are spotted additional controls are in place to help protect and minimise noise disturbance to these species.</li> </ul>
Light emissions	Attraction of light sensitive species; change in fauna behaviour	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lighting will be used in accordance with the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife.</li> <li>Lighting will be kept to a minimum while still meeting navigational and workplace safety requirements.</li> </ul>
Air emissions	Temporary and localised reduction in air quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marine engines are routinely maintained and air emissions will meet MARPOL 73/78 requirements.</li> <li>There will be no requirement for planned flaring or venting during P&amp;A activities.</li> </ul>
Unplanned interaction with marine fauna (vessel strike)	Injury or death of marine fauna	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support vessels will comply with <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans.</li> <li>LWIV will be stationary during well intervention. Normal speed when relocating is less than 10 knots. Watchkeeping will be maintained during vessel relocations.</li> <li>Any injury/mortality of <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>-listed fauna will be reported to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water.</li> </ul>
Unplanned introduction of invasive marine species	Displacement of native species and habitat domination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LWIV and all support vessels will have a Ballast Water Management Plan and associated certificate.</li> <li>LWIV and all support vessels will comply with Australian Ballast Water Management requirements.</li> <li>A Biofouling Risk Assessment process will be completed.</li> <li>Submersible equipment (Remotely Operated Vehicle, blowout preventer) will be rinsed on completion of each activity and is normally stored on deck, thereby minimising invasive marine species risk.</li> </ul>
Discharge of cement	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality; smothering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low toxicity cement additives have been selected for use.</li> <li>Cement hose flushing and slurry releases will be rapidly diluted and dispersed by the dynamic marine environment.</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> Including treated sewage and food waste, treated bilge and deck wash, and cooling water and brine.



POTENTIAL IMPACTS	POTENTIAL CONSEQUENCES	CONTROL MEASURES
Drilling fluid and cuttings discharges	Temporary and localised increase in turbidity; burial of benthic habitat in immediate seabed area; potential toxicity impacts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seawater-based fluids will be used where practicable.</li> <li>Low toxicity non-aqueous fluids and additives will be used when required.</li> <li>Non-aqueous fluids will be removed as much as possible from the cutting fluids using 'solids control equipment' prior to discharge overboard.</li> <li>Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged cuttings and drilling fluids.</li> </ul>
Well fluid discharges	Increased salinity; potential toxicity effects	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Low toxicity chemical additives will be selected for use in abandonment and completion fluids.</li> <li>Chemicals used in well fluids will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge prior to use.</li> <li>Dynamic seabed and marine environment will rapidly disperse discharged well fluids.</li> </ul>
Disconnection/cutting discharges	Temporary and localised reduction in water quality; smothering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chemicals planned for discharge will undergo environmental assessment to confirm suitability for discharge.</li> <li>Discharges will rapidly disperse in dynamic seabed and marine environment.</li> </ul>
Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material	Temporary exposure of marine fauna to radioactive material	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As these wells have never been producing there is no credible risk for Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material.</li> <li>It is the aim that wellheads will be removed on completion of P&amp;A activities and disposed in accordance with the OPGGS Act.</li> </ul>
Vessel collisions	Vessel impacts; injury or death; spill risk; interruption to plug and abandonment activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marine users will be informed (including Notices to Mariners) prior to commencement of the P&amp;A activities so they will be able to plan their activities and avoid unexpected interactions.</li> <li>Establishment of temporary fairways and 2-nautical mile buffer zone through AMSA/Australian Hydrographic Service.</li> <li>PSZ established in accordance with the OPGGS Act at least one month before start of field activities.</li> <li>Establishment of adequate navigation aids and communication systems on LWIV and supporting facilities (virtual buoy).</li> <li>Collaboration with AMSA in ensuring adequate warnings and notifications to mariners.</li> <li>Implementation of vessel communication procedures.</li> <li>Relevant persons whose activities are within the activity location will be notified of activities approximately four weeks and again one week prior to commencement.</li> </ul>
Loss of well control	Potential toxicity; oiling of fauna; reduction in visual aesthetic; socioeconomic impacts to the fishing and tourism industries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NOPSEMA-accepted Well Operation Management Plan prior to commencement.</li> <li>NOPSEMA-accepted Safety Case prior to commencement of activity.</li> <li>Esso-approved P&amp;A procedures.</li> <li>Preventative maintenance systems in place.</li> <li>Well control equipment testing.</li> <li>Emergency response preparedness including: OPEP; Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan; Source Control Plan; availability of suitable Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit to drill a relief well; and P&amp;A Bridging Emergency Response Plan.</li> </ul>

## Environment that may be affected

The environment that may be affected (EMBA) is the largest spatial extent where the activities could potentially have an environmental consequence (direct or indirect impact). The EMBA is also known as the Potentially Exposed Area (PEA). For this activity, the broadest extent of the PEA/EMBA is determined by a highly unlikely release of hydrocarbons from a loss of well containment.

The EMBA represents the area that could be exposed to hydrocarbons, including trace concentrations of oil in the water column, as a result of a loss of well containment from this activity. Each spill simulation is subject to different wind and ocean currents at different times of the year. The 100 individual spill simulations for each scenario are then combined to identify the largest envelope in which a single spill could occur. The PEA/EMBA is not representative of a single spill; an individual spill would affect a significantly smaller area.

For this activity, Esso has defined the PEA/EMBA by combining the potential spatial extent of surface and in-water (dissolved and entrained) hydrocarbons, resulting from a loss of well containment.

## Consultation

Esso is committed to ongoing engagement with the communities where we operate. Your functions, interests and activities may mean you, your business or your organisation are a relevant person for these activities. Your participation will help Esso to better understand the impacts and risks that may arise from the activities. As such, we're seeking your feedback as we develop the EP.

Please note that your feedback and our response will be included in our EP for the proposed activities, which will be submitted to NOPSEMA for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009*. Please let us know if your feedback is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the EP in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA. Esso will communicate any material changes to the proposed activity to relevant persons as they arise.



If you would like to comment on the proposed activities outlined in this information bulletin, or would like additional information, please contact us.



### How to contact us

For more information, visit our Consultation Hub using the QR Code below, or contact our Consultation team at:

T: +61 3 9261 0000

E: [consultation@exxonmobil.com](mailto:consultation@exxonmobil.com)

W: [www.exxonmobil.com.au](http://www.exxonmobil.com.au)



Scan to access the  
Consultation Hub and  
Esso Consultation Questionnaire

© Esso Australia Pty Ltd 2023  
ABN 49 000 018 566

### Acknowledgement of traditional owners



Esso Australia acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of Country, the Gunaikurnai Peoples, and the land and sea upon which our operations are located.

We recognise the Gunaikurnai Peoples' continuing connection to land, sea, culture and community, and pay our respects to Elders past and present.

## Appendix D – Advertisement A, B and C

# Progress update on the abandonment plans for Esso Australia’s Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration wells in the Gippsland Basin

## Community Consultation Session

As operator of some of Australia’s oldest oil and gas fields, Esso Australia is committed to decommissioning our Bass Strait offshore facilities safely and effectively.

We have substantial experience in safely and effectively decommissioning facilities to achieve positive outcomes across the globe, and we are excited to be part of Australia’s growing decommissioning industry.

As part of our decommissioning activities, Esso Australia is planning to undertake offshore work to plug and abandon (P&A) two exploration wells, Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1, which are located approximately 85 kilometres off the Gippsland coastline in water depths of approximately 300-400 metres.

The proposed plan will see P&A well activities undertaken by the Helix Q7000 Light Well Intervention Vessel, which operates in accordance with current international safety and environmental standard. No seismic activity will be required.

The wells are not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities.

It is recognised that the proposed activities will overlap with existing fisheries with the establishment of a 500-metre

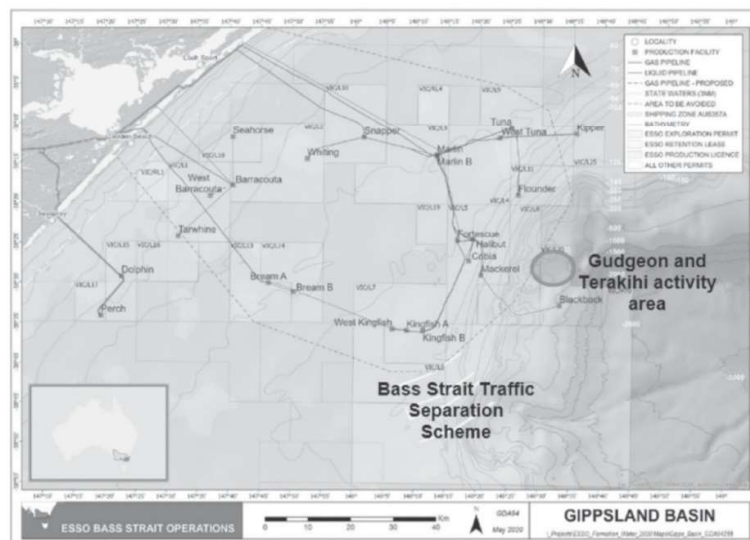
Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ) around both Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells.

This work is imperative to our decommissioning efforts, as it will eliminate the potential risk of loss of hydrocarbon containment and will remove obstructions and snag points for fishing and future users of the sea.

Esso Australia has evaluated potential impacts and risks to the marine environment occurring from proposed activities. You can read our control measures in our Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment bulletin, which can be found here: <https://www.exxonmobil.com.au/-/media/australia/files/energy-and-environment/upstream-operations/gudgeon-1-and-terakihi-1-fact-sheet.pdf>

Prior to commencing and throughout our decommissioning activities, we have continued to identify and actively engage with key stakeholders across the Gippsland region. This ongoing consultation has played an essential role in how we align our approach and ensure the essential work that we are undertaking meets the community’s needs and expectations.

If you would like to learn more about our decommissioning process and the approach we are considering for the plug and abandonment of Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1, we welcome you to come along to one of our two community information sessions we are hosting in Sale, Victoria. Please see details below.



### Session 1

**Date:** Wednesday  
February 15, 2023,

**Time:** 12pm – 1pm

**Location:** The Drawing Room  
at The Criterion (90 Macalister  
Street, Sale Victoria 3850)

### Session 2

**Date:** Wednesday  
February 15, 2023

**Time:** 5:30pm – 6:30pm

**Location:** The Drawing Room  
at The Criterion (90 Macalister  
Street, Sale Victoria 3850)



An ExxonMobil Brand

Please register your interest in attending at [consultation@exxonmobil.com](mailto:consultation@exxonmobil.com) by Monday February 13, 2023. If you cannot attend the sessions but would like further information, you can also reach out to the aforementioned email address with your queries.

# Progress update on the abandonment plans for Esso Australia’s Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 exploration wells in the Gippsland Basin

As operator of some of Australia’s oldest oil and gas fields, Esso Australia is committed to decommissioning our Bass Strait offshore facilities safely and effectively.

We have substantial experience in safely and effectively decommissioning facilities to achieve positive outcomes across the globe, and we are excited to be part of Australia’s growing decommissioning industry.

As part of our decommissioning activities, Esso Australia is planning to undertake offshore work to plug and abandon (P&A) two exploration wells, Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1, which are located approximately 85 kilometres off the Gippsland coastline in water depths of approximately 300-400 metres.

The proposed plan will see P&A well activities undertaken by the Helix Q7000 Light Well Intervention Vessel, which operates in accordance with current international safety and environmental standards. No seismic activity will be required.

The wells are not located within any established or proposed Commonwealth or State Marine Protected Areas, Critical Habitats or Threatened Ecological Communities.

It is recognised that the proposed activities will overlap with existing fisheries with the establishment of a 500-metre

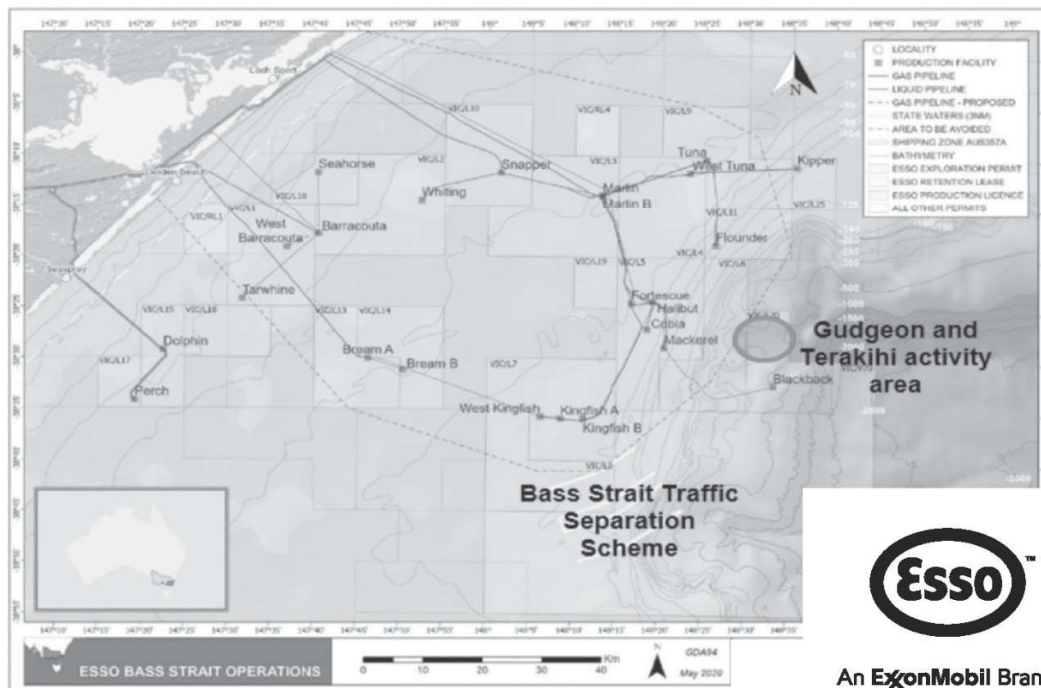
Petroleum Safety Zone (PSZ) around both Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1 subsea wells.

This work is imperative to our decommissioning efforts, as it will eliminate the potential risk of loss of hydrocarbon containment and will remove obstructions and snag points for fishing and future users of the sea.

Esso Australia has evaluated potential impacts and risks to the marine environment occurring from proposed activities. You can read our control measures in our Exploration Well Plug and Abandonment bulletin, which can be found here: <https://exxonmobil.co/3R1H5Ec>

Prior to commencing and throughout our decommissioning activities, we have continued to identify and actively engage with key stakeholders across the Gippsland region. This ongoing consultation has played an essential role in how we align our approach and ensure the essential work that we are undertaking meets the community’s needs and expectations.

If you have any queries or would like to learn more about our decommissioning process and the approach we are considering for the plug and abandonment of Gudgeon-1 and Terakihi-1, please reach out to [consultation@exxonmobil.com](mailto:consultation@exxonmobil.com).







Esso's Bass Strait activities

# Progress update

An ExxonMobil Brand

Esso actively engages with relevant people across the Gippsland region and consults them as we work through our offshore activities.

This ongoing communication has played an essential role in how we align our approach and ensure the work that we are undertaking meets the community's needs and expectations.

Scan the QR code for more information on our offshore activities on our Consultation Hub.



<https://www.exxonmobil.com.au/community-engagement/local-outreach/consultation-hub>

## Community Sessions

If you would like to learn more about our offshore activities including Decommissioning, Carbon Capture and Storage and Jack Up Rig Drilling Kipper Environment Plan we invite you to one of our community information sessions.

When: Tuesday 29 August 2023  
Where: Bellevue on the Lakes Hotel, Lakes Entrance  
Time: Any time between 5.30 pm - 6.30 pm

When: Wednesday 30 August 2023  
Where: Drawing Room at the Criterion Hotel, Sale  
Time: Any time between 5.30 pm - 6.30 pm

Please register your interest in attending by emailing [consultation@exxonmobil.com](mailto:consultation@exxonmobil.com) by Friday 25 August 2023.

## Pipelines Decommissioning Stakeholder Forum

Would you like to be more involved in the discussion about options and criteria being considered for decommissioning the pipeline network?

Please contact us by phone or email to register your interest in attending one of the following half-day stakeholder forums:

When: Tuesday 26 September 2023  
Where: Sale

When: Tuesday 3 October 2023  
Where: Melbourne

When: Wednesday 4 October 2023  
Where: Online



## Appendix E – Key Additional Consultation Materials



NOPSEMA

# AT A GLANCE OIL SPILL MODELLING

August 2018

**While offshore oil spills are extremely rare events, it is important that oil and gas companies are ready to respond given the potentially significant consequences.**

Oil spill modelling is a tool used to support oil spill preparedness and response planning. It can also be used to support response operations in the event of an actual oil spill. There are a number of different approaches to modelling, which are generally used in combination to inform risk assessment, and response and preparedness planning. Two types of oil spill modelling often used are stochastic and deterministic modelling.

## Stochastic modelling

Stochastic oil spill modelling is created by overlaying a great number (often hundreds) of individual, computer-simulated, hypothetical oil spills.

The simulated oil spills for a stochastic model will all start from the same location (e.g. a drilling location or production platform) but each oil spill scenario will be subject to a different set of wind and weather conditions drawn from historical records.

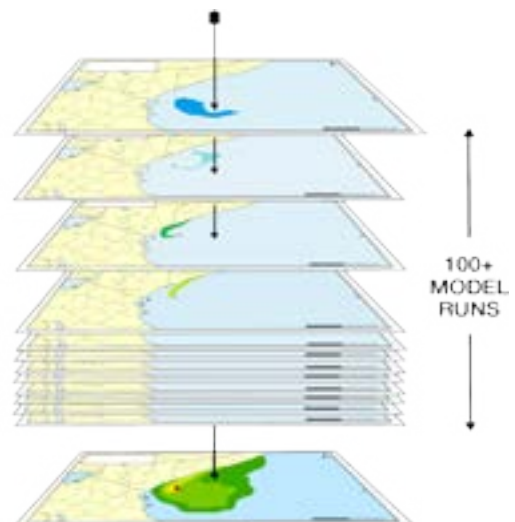
Sophisticated modelling software will count how often oil may be observed in each area of the environment in all of the discrete spill events. This is often presented as a probability of

exposure and can be useful for informing preparedness and response arrangements as it shows which areas are more or less likely to be impacted in the remote chance a spill occurs.

Considering many spill events and the different spill trajectories is an integral part of modern spill risk assessment and is often used to identify the range of environments that may be affected in various conditions and identify the priorities for protection.



Image courtesy of RPS, Ocean Science, RI, USA.



Stochastic modeling is generally used for risk assessment and preparedness planning. By overlaying hundreds of oil spills into a single map, stochastic modeling shows all the areas that could be affected rather than just assuming one spill scenario. It is misleading to imply that stochastic modelling represents what a single spill would look like or the area it would affect.



## Deterministic modelling

Deterministic modelling creates a computer simulation of a single hypothetical oil spill subject to a single set of wind and weather conditions. Deterministic modelling is used to forecast the fate and behaviour of oil from a single model run.

Deterministic modelling is commonly used to consider the fate and effects of representative 'worst-case' oil spill scenarios. Often, one or more model runs are generated and each run will be carefully selected in consideration of the nature and scale of

the offshore petroleum activity and the local environment. The information produced by deterministic modelling is very useful for informing upper limits for oil spill preparedness and response arrangements, which assumes that no other action is taken, which can then be adapted and scaled to match the particulars of different oil spills.



Deterministic modelling is generally used for response planning, preparedness planning and for supporting oil spill response operations in the event of an actual spill. The map produced by deterministic modelling provides a more realistic representation of what a single oil spill would look like and the area it may affect.

**While it is impossible to prepare for an infinite number of possible oil spills it is also insufficient to only prepare to respond to a single representative worst-case oil spill, therefore, appropriate preparedness and response planning tends to be informed by both deterministic and stochastic modelling.**

## For more information

For further information refer to the Oil pollution risks page at [nopsema.gov.au](http://nopsema.gov.au) or email [communications@nopsema.gov.au](mailto:communications@nopsema.gov.au).





**NOPSEMA**

Australia's offshore  
energy regulator

# Consultation on offshore petroleum environment plans

---

**Information for the community**



The National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) is Australia's independent expert regulator for health and safety, structural and well integrity, and environmental management for offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage activities in Commonwealth waters.

The protection and preservation of the marine environment is best achieved when there are opportunities for the community to participate in the environmental approvals process through consultation.

---

## Who can participate?

Under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (the regulations) there are several ways the community can participate in the environmental approvals process for offshore petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters.

### Public comment for new projects and exploration activities

Offshore project proposals (OPPs) for new offshore petroleum projects and environment plans for offshore petroleum exploration activities are subject to a mandatory public comment period. Public comment must be done before the OPP or environment plan is submitted to NOPSEMA for assessment. Further information about public comment can be found at [nopsema.gov.au](http://nopsema.gov.au).

### Relevant persons consultation

Titleholders must consult with a specific category of people or organisations referred to as 'relevant persons' while preparing an environment plan for any offshore petroleum activity. This consultation must be done before the environment plan is submitted to NOPSEMA.

Some categories of relevant persons are specified in the regulations, such as government departments, however the information in this brochure is for the category of relevant persons who are not specified but who have 'functions, interests or activities' that may be affected by the offshore activity.

### Correspondence directly to the regulator (NOPSEMA)

You can send correspondence directly to NOPSEMA; however, this generally cannot be considered until after the environment plan has been submitted. It is always better to use the public comment and relevant persons consultation processes in the first instance.

## What is 'relevant persons' consultation?

Consultation on offshore petroleum activities is a two-way process where information is shared between titleholders and relevant persons. It is a requirement for titleholders when preparing an environment plan and is an important part of good environmental management.

Consultation provides an opportunity for people or organisations who may be affected by an offshore petroleum activity to raise concerns, including objections or claims, about the potential impacts of the activity, to seek information about how they may be affected, and how the titleholder intends to manage the activity to ensure the associated impacts are as low as reasonably practicable and are acceptable.

Information provided by relevant persons in consultation may also help titleholders better understand the values and sensitivities of the environment and inform the evaluation of the potential impacts and risks associated with the activity and how to manage them appropriately.

## Am I a relevant person?

You may be a relevant person if you or your organisation have functions, interests, or activities that may be affected by an offshore petroleum activity proposed under an environment plan being prepared or already underway under an environment plan being revised.

The terms 'functions' 'interests' and 'activities' should be read broadly. You do not have to have a legal or financial interest that may be affected by an offshore petroleum activity to be a relevant person.

Interests that may be affected can include things like cultural and spiritual connections to the sea or interests in the protection of specific marine species. However, to be a relevant person your interests should be more than a general interest in the environment and/or offshore petroleum activities.



## If I am a representative body, can I consult on behalf of all my members?

The law recognises that interests may be held communally. In some cases, all members of a community may agree that their representative body can consult on their behalf. However, this may not always be the case. Representative bodies should inform titleholders whether or not they have the authority to consult with titleholders on behalf of all their members.

Representative bodies, such as peak bodies and prescribed body corporates, may be relevant persons in their own right. They may also be an initial point of contact for titleholders to seek information about who else they should approach for consultation.

It is the titleholder's responsibility to provide all members of a community who have a shared interest opportunities to participate in consultation. In some circumstances, representative bodies may offer to assist titleholders with this.

## Do I have to participate?

If you are a relevant person, you have the right to be consulted by titleholders of offshore petroleum activities when they are preparing an environment plan to submit to NOPSEMA.

Titleholders have a duty to provide you an opportunity to be consulted, however there is no obligation on you to participate in consultation. If you do not wish to be consulted, you should advise titleholders of this when they first contact you.

Titleholders must make reasonable efforts to consult with relevant persons, but the regulations do not require them to get a response to their requests. If you want to participate in consultation but need more information or time then it is best to communicate this to titleholders when they contact you. If you do not respond, they might assume you do not wish to be consulted.

If you are an organisation or representative body that is regularly approached for consultation you may consider developing guidance outlining how and when you want to be consulted. You could also consider documenting your functions, interests and activities. Both measures may help with managing regular requests for consultation.

In some instances, the likelihood of you being affected by an activity is very low and/or the impact on your functions, interests or activities may be minor. For example, if you are only going to be affected by the activity in the very unlikely event of an oil spill you may wish to inform titleholders you only want to be consulted if a spill occurs as part of the requirement for ongoing consultation set out in the regulations.



## What if I want to be consulted but the titleholder hasn't contacted me?

Titleholders have a duty to identify who may be a relevant person and provide them opportunities to participate in consultation. However, even with best endeavors, titleholders may miss people or organisations who may be relevant.

If you believe you are a relevant person and you want to be consulted on offshore petroleum activities, then you should contact titleholders directly and identify yourself as a relevant person.

If a titleholder refuses to consult with you, and you believe you are a relevant person, you can write to NOPSEMA. Once an environment plan is submitted to NOPSEMA, this information can be considered in the assessment of whether or not the titleholder has met the requirements for consultation.

It is always better to attempt to resolve issues with the titleholder in the first instance. Relevant persons consultation is carried out before an environment plan is submitted, so NOPSEMA is limited in its ability to require titleholders to consult with a particular person or organisation.



## What is the process for consultation?

There is no detailed process set out for how consultation should be carried out, however there are requirements that must be met under the regulations. These include:

- That you are given sufficient information to make an informed assessment about whether you are likely to be affected by the activity, how you may be affected, and to raise any concerns, including objections or claims, about the potential impacts of the activity.
- That you are given a reasonable period of time to consider the information provided to you and give feedback to the titleholder on the potential impacts of the activity on your functions, interests or activities.

What constitutes sufficient information and a reasonable period of time depends on several factors including the nature of your functions, interests and activities. You should communicate as early as possible in consultation with titleholders about what information and how much time you may need so that they can consider, respond and address these in their planning.

The information provided to you should be in a form that is appropriate and readily accessible to you. Consultation is generally a two-way process where information is shared between titleholders and relevant persons rather than a one-way process of seeking feedback to a fact sheet or high-level information.



## What if I don't have the resources to participate?

If you are a relevant person and you believe you have information that is important to the understanding of the potential impacts of an offshore petroleum activity or you want to raise concerns, including objections or claims, then you should discuss with the titleholder how you can participate in consultation.

This might include requesting information in a different format, asking for more time to consider information or help to understand the information to provide an informed response.

There is no requirement in the law for titleholders to pay the costs incurred by relevant persons to be consulted, however they may choose to provide assistance to relevant persons to ensure consultation is carried out efficiently and is robust. This is a matter between the titleholder and relevant persons.

## How do I make sure my views are considered?

It is important to communicate clearly when participating in consultation with titleholders. You may provide information to titleholders that helps them understand the environment and raise specific concerns, objections or claims about the potential impacts of the activity or the way the titleholder proposes to manage the activity to ensure the associated impacts are as low as reasonably practicable and are acceptable.

The information you provide to a titleholder during consultation must be considered by that titleholder and addressed in their environment plan for NOPSEMA to consider in its assessment and decision-making.

NOPSEMA publishes environment plans on its website when they are submitted for public comment, for assessment and when they are approved. Relevant persons have the right to request that the information they have provided in consultation is not published and titleholders must ensure they communicate this right to relevant persons.

Relevant persons should be aware that while you are free to respond on any matter and raise any concern, this may not be able to be considered if it is outside the scope or purpose of the environment plan and approval process. Examples of issues that may not be considered under the regulations include statements of fundamental objection to offshore petroleum activities or information containing personal threats or profanities.

## Do titleholders need my consent?

Titleholders are not required by law to obtain agreement or consent from relevant persons for their offshore petroleum activities to proceed; however, they are required to demonstrate in their environment plan how the concerns, objections or claims raised by relevant persons were considered and demonstrate that their response to that information was appropriate.

NOPSEMA's assessment and decision-making will consider if titleholders have adequately demonstrated in the environment plan that genuine consultation has taken place with relevant persons in accordance with regulations.

## Do I need to respond to a request for consultation?

There is no obligation for relevant persons to respond to a request for consultation from a titleholder. However, if you are provided an opportunity to participate in consultation and you do not want to be consulted, or you only want to be consulted on specific offshore petroleum activities or environmental matters, then it is best that you communicate this to titleholders as soon as they contact you. If you do not respond to requests for consultation, titleholders may make many repeated attempts to contact you.

**NOPSEMA can help you understand the requirements for consultation and how to effectively participate in the process. Please contact [communications@nopsema.gov.au](mailto:communications@nopsema.gov.au) for assistance.**



**NOPSEMA**

Australia's offshore  
energy regulator

### Further information

For further information visit [nopsema.gov.au](https://nopsema.gov.au) or  
contact [communications@nopsema.gov.au](mailto:communications@nopsema.gov.au).

### Key legislation

Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas  
Storage Act 2006

Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas  
Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009

Environment Protection and Biodiversity  
Conservation Act 1999.

### Contact details

p: +61 (08) 6188 8700

e: [communications@nopsema.gov.au](mailto:communications@nopsema.gov.au)

Head office: Level 10, Alluvion Building  
58 Mounts Bay Road, Perth WA 6000

Postal: GPO Box 2568 - Level 10 58 Mounts  
Bay Road, Perth WA 6000

---

[nopsema.gov.au](https://nopsema.gov.au)

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental  
Management Authority (NOPSEMA)

ABN 22 385 178 289

Published May 2023